INSTRUCTOR'S SOLUTIONS MANUAL

DANIEL S. MILLER

Niagara County Community College

PRECALCULUS

SIXTH EDITION

Robert Blitzer

Miami Dade College

Pearson



This work is protected by United States copyright laws and is provided solely for the use of instructors in teaching their courses and assessing student learning. Dissemination or sale of any part of this work (including on the World Wide Web) will destroy the integrity of the work and is not permitted. The work and materials from it should never be made available to students except by instructors using the accompanying text in their classes. All recipients of this work are expected to abide by these restrictions and to honor the intended pedagogical purposes and the needs of other instructors who rely on these materials.

The author and publisher of this book have used their best efforts in preparing this book. These efforts include the development, research, and testing of the theories and programs to determine their effectiveness. The author and publisher make no warranty of any kind, expressed or implied, with regard to these programs or the documentation contained in this book. The author and publisher shall not be liable in any event for incidental or consequential damages in connection with, or arising out of, the furnishing, performance, or use of these programs.

Reproduced by Pearson from electronic files supplied by the author.

Copyright © 2018, 2014, 2010 Pearson Education, Inc.
Publishing as Pearson, 330 Hudson Street, NY NY 10013

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. Printed in the United States of America.



ISBN-13: 978-0-13-447001-6
ISBN-10: 0-13-447001-X

TABLE OF CONTENTS for INSTRUCTOR SOLUTIONS

PRECALCULUS 6E

Chapter P	Prerequisites: Fundamental Concepts of Algebra 1	1
Chapter 1	Functions and Graphs	127
Chapter 2	Polynomial and Rational Functions	259
Chapter 3	Exponential and Logarithmic Functions	411
Chapter 4	Trigonometric Functions	489
Chapter 5	Analytic Trigonometry	657
Chapter 6	Additional Topics in Trigonometry	771
Chapter 7	Systems of Equations and Inequalities	919
Chapter 8	Matrices and Determinants	1057
Chapter 9	Conic Sections and Analytic Geometry	1161
Chapter 10	Sequences, Induction, and Probability	1281
Chapter 11	Introduction to Calculus	1381

Chapter P
Prerequisites: Fundamental Concepts of Algebra

Section P.1

Check Point Exercises

1. $8+6(x-3)^2 = 8+6(13-3)^2$

$= 8+6(10)^2$
$= 8+6(100)$
$= 8+600$
$= 608$

2. **a.** Since 2014 is 14 years after 2000, substitute 14 for x.

$T = 4x^2+330x+3310$
$= 4(14)^2+330(14)+3310$
$= 8714$

The average cost of tuition and fees at public U.S. colleges for the school year ending in 2014 was \$8714.

b. The formula underestimates the actual answer by \$179.

3. The elements common to {3, 4, 5, 6, 7} and {3, 7, 8, 9} are 3 and 7.
$\{3,4,5,6,7\} \cap \{3,7,8,9\} = \{3,7\}$

4. The union is the set containing all the elements of either set.
$\{3,4,5,6,7\} \cup \{3,7,8,9\} = \{3,4,5,6,7,8,9\}$

5. $\left\{-9,\ -1.3,\ 0,\ 0.\overline{3},\ \frac{\pi}{2},\ \sqrt{9},\ \sqrt{10}\right\}$

a. Natural numbers: $\sqrt{9}$ because $\sqrt{9}=3$

b. Whole numbers: $0,\ \sqrt{9}$

c. Integers: $-9,\ 0,\ \sqrt{9}$

d. Rational numbers: $-9,\ -1.3,\ 0,\ 0.\overline{3},\ \sqrt{9}$

e. Irrational numbers: $\frac{\pi}{2},\ \sqrt{10}$

f. Real numbers: $-9,\ -1.3,\ 0,\ 0.\overline{3},\ \frac{\pi}{2},\ \sqrt{9},\ \sqrt{10}$

6. **a.** $\left|1-\sqrt{2}\right|$

Because $\sqrt{2} \approx 1.4,$ the number inside the absolute value bars is negative. The absolute value of x when $x < 0$ is $-x$. Thus,
$\left|1-\sqrt{2}\right| = -\left(1-\sqrt{2}\right) = \sqrt{2}-1$

b. $|\pi - 3|$

Because $\pi \approx 3.14,$ the number inside the absolute value bars is positive. The absolute value of a positive number is the number itself. Thus,
$|\pi - 3| = \pi - 3.$

c. $\frac{|x|}{x}$

Because $x > 0,\ \ |x| = x.$

Thus, $\frac{|x|}{x} = \frac{x}{x} = 1$

7. $|-4-(5)| = |-9| = 9$
The distance between –4 and 5 is 9.

8. $7(4x^2+3x)+2(5x^2+x)$

$= 7(4x^2+3x)+2(5x^2+x)$
$= 28x^2+21x+10x^2+2x$
$= 38x^2+23x$

9. $6+4[7-(x-2)]$

$= 6+4[7-x+2)]$
$= 6+4[9-x]$
$= 6+36-4x$
$= 42-4x$

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.1

1. expression

2. b to the nth power; base; exponent

3. formula; modeling; models

4. intersection; $A \cap B$

5. union; $A \cup B$

6. natural

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. whole

8. integers

9. rational

10. irrational

11. rational; irrational

12. absolute value; x, $-x$

13. $b+a$; ba

14. $a+(b+c)$; $(ab)c$

15. $ab+ac$

16. 0; inverse; 0; identity

17. inverse; 1; identity

18. simplified

19. a

Exercise Set P.1

1. $7+5(10)=7+50=57$

2. $8+6(5)=8+30=38$

3. $6(3)-8=18-8=10$

4. $8(3)-4=24-4=20$

5. $8^2+3(8)=64+24=88$

6. $6^2+5(6)=36+30=66$

7. $7^2-6(7)+3=49-42+3=7+3=10$

8. $8^2-7(8)+4=64-56+4=8+4=12$

9. $4+5(9-7)^3=4+5(2)^3$
$=4+5(8)=4+40=44$

10. $6+5(8-6)^3=6+5(2)^3$
$=6+5(8)$
$=6+40=46$

11. $8^2-3(8-2)=64-3(6)$
$=64-18=46$

12. $8^2-4(8-3)=64-4(5)=64-20=44$

13. $\dfrac{5(x+2)}{2x-14}=\dfrac{5(10+2)}{2(10)-14}$
$=\dfrac{5(12)}{6}$
$=5\cdot 2$
$=10$

14. $\dfrac{7(x-3)}{2x-16}=\dfrac{7(9-3)}{2(9)-16}=\dfrac{7(6)}{2}=7\cdot 3=21$

15. $\dfrac{2x+3y}{x+1}; x=-2, y=4$
$=\dfrac{2(-2)+3(4)}{-2+1}=\dfrac{-4+12}{-1}=\dfrac{8}{-1}=-8$

16. $\dfrac{2x+y}{xy-2x}$; $x=-2$ and $y=4$
$\dfrac{2(-2)+4}{(-2)(4)-2(-2)}=\dfrac{-4+4}{-8+4}=\dfrac{0}{4}=0$

17. $C=\dfrac{5}{9}(50-32)=\dfrac{5}{9}(18)=10$
50°F is equivalent to 10°C.

18. $C=\dfrac{5}{9}(F-32)=\dfrac{5}{9}(86-32)=\dfrac{5}{9}(54)=30$
86°F is equivalent to 30°C.

19. $h=4+60t-16t^2=4+60(2)-16(2)^2$
$=4+120-16(4)=4+120-64$
$=124-64=60$
Two seconds after it is kicked, the ball's height is 60 feet.

20. $h=4+60t-16t^2$
$=4+60(3)-16(3)^2$
$=4+180-16(9)$
$=4+180-144$
$=184-144=40$
Three seconds after it is kicked, the ball's height is 40 feet.

21. $\{1,2,3,4\}\cap\{2,4,5\}=\{2,4\}$

22. $\{1,3,7\}\cap\{2,3,8\}=\{3\}$

23. $\{s,e,t\}\cap\{t,e,s\}=\{s,e,t\}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. $\{r,e,a,l\}\cap\{l,e,a,r\}=\{r,e,a,l\}$

25. $\{1,3,5,7\}\cap\{2,4,6,8,10\}=\{\ \}$
The empty set is also denoted by $\varnothing$.

26. $\{1,3,5,7\}\cap\{-5,-3,-1\}=\{\ \}$ or $\varnothing$

27. $\{a,b,c,d\}\cap\varnothing=\varnothing$

28. $\{w,y,z\}\cap\varnothing=\varnothing$

29. $\{1,2,3,4\}\cup\{2,4,5\}=\{1,2,3,4,5\}$

30. $\{1,3,7,8\}\cup\{2,3,8\}=\{1,2,3,7,8\}$

31. $\{1,3,5,7\}\cup\{2,4,6,8,10\}$
$=\{1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10\}$

32. $\{0,1,3,5\}\cup\{2,4,6\}=\{0,1,2,3,4,5,6\}$

33. $\{a,e,i,o,u\}\cup\varnothing=\{a,e,i,o,u\}$

34. $\{e,m,p,t,y\}\cup\varnothing\ =\ \{e,m,p,t,y\}$

35. **a.** $\sqrt{100}$

b. $0,\sqrt{100}$

c. $-9,0,\sqrt{100}$

d. $-9,-\frac{4}{5},0,0.25,9.2,\sqrt{100}$

e. $\sqrt{3}$

f. $-9,-\frac{4}{5},0,0.25,\sqrt{3},9.2,\sqrt{100}$

36. **a.** $\sqrt{49}$

b. $0,\sqrt{49}$

c. $-7,0,\sqrt{49}$

d. $-7,-0.\overline{6},0,\sqrt{49}$

e. $\sqrt{50}$

f. $-7,-0.\overline{6},0,\sqrt{49},\sqrt{50}$

37. **a.** $\sqrt{64}$

b. $0,\sqrt{64}$

c. $-11,0,\sqrt{64}$

d. $-11,-\frac{5}{6},0,0.75,\sqrt{64}$

e. $\sqrt{5},\pi$

f. $-11,-\frac{5}{6},0,0.75,\sqrt{5},\pi,\sqrt{64}$

38. **a.** $\sqrt{4}$

b. $0,\sqrt{4}$

c. $-5,0,\sqrt{4}$

d. $-5,-0.\overline{3},0,\sqrt{4}$

e. $\sqrt{2}$

f. $-5,-0.\overline{3},0,\sqrt{2},\sqrt{4}$

39. 0

40. Answers will vary. An example is $\frac{1}{2}$.

41. Answers will vary. An example is 2.

42. Answers will vary. An example is –2.

43. true; –13 is to the left of –2 on the number line.

44. false; –6 is to the left of 2 on the number line.

45. true; 4 is to the right of –7 on the number line.

46. true; –13 is to the left of –5 on the number line.

47. true; $-\pi=-\pi$

48. true; –3 is to the right of –13 on the number line.

49. true; 0 is to the right of –6 on the number line.

50. true; 0 is to the right of –13 on the number line.

51. $|300|=300$

52. $|-203|=203$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. $|12-\pi| = 12-\pi$

54. $|7-\pi| = 7-\pi$

55. $|\sqrt{2}-5| = 5-\sqrt{2}$

56. $|\sqrt{5}-13| = 13-\sqrt{5}$

57. $\dfrac{-3}{|-3|} = \dfrac{-3}{3} = -1$

58. $\dfrac{-7}{|-7|} = \dfrac{-7}{7} = -1$

59. $\big||-3|-|-7|\big| = |3-7| = |-4| = 4$

60. $\big||-5|-|-13|\big| = |5-13| = |-8| = 8$

61. $|x+y| = |2+(-5)| = |-3| = 3$

62. $|x-y| = |2-(-5)| = |7| = 7$

63. $|x|+|y| = |2|+|-5| = 2+5 = 7$

64. $|x|-|y| = |2|-|-5| = 2-5 = -3$

65. $\dfrac{y}{|y|} = \dfrac{-5}{|-5|} = \dfrac{-5}{5} = -1$

66. $\dfrac{|x|}{x}+\dfrac{|y|}{y} = \dfrac{|2|}{2}+\dfrac{|-5|}{-5} = \dfrac{2}{2}+\dfrac{5}{-5} = 1+(-1) = 0$

67. The distance is $|2-17| = |-15| = 15$.

68. The distance is $|4-15| = |-11| = 11$.

69. The distance is $|-2-5| = |-7| = 7$.

70. The distance is $|-6-8| = |-14| = 14$.

71. The distance is $|-19-(-4)| = |-19+4| = |-15| = 15$.

72. The distance is $|-26-(-3)| = |-26+3| = |-23| = 23$.

73. The distance is
$|-3.6-(-1.4)| = |-3.6+1.4| = |-2.2| = 2.2$.

74. The distance is
$|-5.4-(-1.2)| = |-5.4+1.2| = |-4.2| = 4.2$.

75. $6 + (-4) = (-4) + 6$;
commutative property of addition

76. $11\cdot(7+4) = 11\cdot 7+11\cdot 4$;
distributive property of multiplication over addition

77. $6 + (2 + 7) = (6 + 2) + 7$;
associative property of addition

78. $6\cdot(2\cdot 3) = 6\cdot(3\cdot 2)$;
commutative property of multiplication

79. $(2 + 3) + (4 + 5) = (4 + 5) + (2 + 3)$;
commutative property of addition

80. $7\cdot(11\cdot 8) = (11\cdot 8)\cdot 7$;
commutative property of multiplication

81. $2(-8 + 6) = -16 + 12$;
distributive property of multiplication over addition

82. $-8(3+11) = -24+(-88)$;
distributive property of multiplication over addition

83. $\dfrac{1}{x+3}(x+3) = 1; x \neq -3$,
inverse property of multiplication

84. $(x+4)+\big[-(x+4)\big] = 0$;
inverse property of addition

85.
$$\begin{aligned} 5(3x+4)-4 &= 5\cdot 3x+5\cdot 4-4 \\ &= 15x+20-4 \\ &= 15x+16 \end{aligned}$$

86.
$$\begin{aligned} 2(5x+4)-3 &= 2\cdot 5x+2\cdot 4-3 \\ &= 10x+8-3 \\ &= 10x+5 \end{aligned}$$

87.
$$\begin{aligned} 5(3x-2)+12x &= 5\cdot 3x-5\cdot 2+12x \\ &= 15x-10+12x \\ &= 27x-10 \end{aligned}$$

88.
$$\begin{aligned} 2(5x-1)+14x &= 2\cdot 5x-2\cdot 1+14x \\ &= 10x-2+14x \\ &= 24x-2 \end{aligned}$$

89.
$$\begin{aligned} &7(3y-5)+2(4y+3) \\ &= 7\cdot 3y-7\cdot 5+2\cdot 4y+2\cdot 3 \\ &= 21y-35+8y+6 \\ &= 29y-29 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

90. $4(2y-6)+3(5y+10)$
$=4\cdot 2y-4\cdot 6+3\cdot 5y+3\cdot 10$
$=8y-24+15y+30$
$=23y+6$

91. $5(3y-2)-(7y+2)=15y-10-7y-2$
$=8y-12$

92. $4(5y-3)-(6y+3)=20y-12-6y-3$
$=14y-15$

93. $7-4\left[3-(4y-5)\right]=7-4\left[3-4y+5\right]$
$=7-4\left[8-4y\right]$
$=7-32+16y$
$=16y-25$

94. $6-5[8-(2y-4)]=6-5\left[8-2y+4\right]$
$=6-5\left[12-2y\right]$
$=6-60+10y$
$=10y-54$

95. $18x^2+4-\left[6\left(x^2-2\right)+5\right]$
$=18x^2+4-\left[6x^2-12+5\right]$
$=18x^2+4-\left[6x^2-7\right]$
$=18x^2+4-6x^2+7$
$=18x^2-6x^2+4+7$
$=(18-6)x^2+11=12x^2+11$

96. $14x^2+5-\left[7\left(x^2-2\right)+4\right]$
$=14x^2+5-\left[7x^2-14+4\right]$
$=14x^2+5-\left[7x^2-10\right]$
$=14x^2+5-7x^2+10$
$=14x^2-7x^2+5+10$
$=(14-7)x^2+15$
$=7x^2+15$

97. $-(-14x)=14x$

98. $-(-17y)=17y$

99. $-(2x-3y-6)=-2x+3y+6$

100. $-(5x-13y-1)=-5x+13y+1$

101. $\frac{1}{3}(3x)+\left[(4y)+(-4y)\right]=x+0=x$

102. $\frac{1}{2}(2y)+\left[(-7x)+7x\right]=y+0=y$

103. $|-6|\ \square\ |-3|$
$6\ \square\ 3$
$6>3$
Since $6>3$, $|-6|>|-3|$.

104. $|-20|\ \square\ |-50|$
$20\ \square\ 50$
$20<50$
Since $20<50$, $|-20|<|-50|$.

105. $\left|\frac{3}{5}\right|\ \square\ |-0.6|$
$|0.6|\ \square\ |-0.6|$
$0.6\ \square\ 0.6$
$0.6\ =\ 0.6$
Since $0.6=0.6$, $\left|\frac{3}{5}\right|=|-0.6|$.

106. $\left|\frac{5}{2}\right|\ \square\ |-2.5|$
$|2.5|\ \square\ |-2.5|$
$2.5\ \square\ 2.5$
$2.5\ =\ 2.5$
Since $2.5=2.5$, $\left|\frac{5}{2}\right|=|-2.5|$.

107. $\frac{30}{40}-\frac{3}{4}\ \square\ \frac{14}{15}\cdot\frac{15}{14}$
$\frac{30}{40}-\frac{30}{40}\ \square\ \frac{\cancel{14}}{\cancel{15}}\cdot\frac{\cancel{15}}{\cancel{14}}$
$0\ \square\ 1$
$0<1$
Since $0<1$, $\frac{30}{40}-\frac{3}{4}\ <\ \frac{14}{15}\cdot\frac{15}{14}$.

108. $\frac{17}{18}\cdot\frac{18}{17}\ \square\ \frac{50}{60}-\frac{5}{6}$
$\frac{\cancel{17}}{\cancel{18}}\cdot\frac{\cancel{18}}{\cancel{17}}\ \square\ \frac{50}{60}-\frac{50}{60}$
$1\ \square\ 0$
$1>0$
Since $1>0$, $\frac{17}{18}\cdot\frac{18}{17}>\frac{50}{60}-\frac{5}{6}$.

109. $\frac{8}{13}\div\frac{8}{13}\ \square\ |-1|$
$\frac{8}{13}\cdot\frac{13}{8}\ \square\ 1$
$1\ \square\ 1$
$1=1$
Since $1=1$, $\frac{8}{13}\div\frac{8}{13}=|-1|$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

110. $|-2| \square \frac{4}{17} \div \frac{4}{17}$

$2 \square \frac{4}{17} \cdot \frac{17}{4}$

$2 \square 1$

$2 > 1$

Since $2 > 1$, $|-2| > \frac{4}{17} \div \frac{4}{17}$.

111. $8^2 - 16 \div 2^2 \cdot 4 - 3 = 64 - 16 \div 4 \cdot 4 - 3$
$= 64 - 4 \cdot 4 - 3$
$= 64 - 16 - 3$
$= 48 - 3$
$= 45$

112. $10^2 - 100 \div 5^2 \cdot 2 - 3 = 100 - 100 \div 25 \cdot 2 - 3$
$= 100 - 4 \cdot 2 - 3$
$= 100 - 8 - 3$
$= 92 - 3$
$= 89$

113. $\frac{5 \cdot 2 - 3^2}{[3^2 - (-2)]^2} = \frac{5 \cdot 2 - 9}{[9 - (-2)]^2}$
$= \frac{10 - 9}{[9 + 2]^2}$
$= \frac{10 - 9}{11^2}$
$= \frac{1}{121}$

114. $\frac{10 \div 2 + 3 \cdot 4}{(12 - 3 \cdot 2)^2} = \frac{5 + 12}{(12 - 6)^2}$
$= \frac{17}{6^2}$
$= \frac{17}{36}$

115. $8 - 3[-2(2 - 5) - 4(8 - 6)] = 8 - 3[-2(-3) - 4(2)]$
$= 8 - 3[6 - 8]$
$= 8 - 3[-2]$
$= 8 + 6$
$= 14$

116. $8 - 3[-2(5 - 7) - 5(4 - 2)] = 8 - 3[-2(-2) - 5(2)]$
$= 8 - 3[4 - 10]$
$= 8 - 3[-6]$
$= 8 + 18$
$= 26$

117. $\frac{2(-2) - 4(-3)}{5 - 8} = \frac{-4 + 12}{-3}$
$= \frac{8}{-3}$
$= -\frac{8}{3}$

118. $\frac{6(-4) - 5(-3)}{9 - 10} = \frac{-24 + 15}{-1}$
$= \frac{-9}{-1}$
$= 9$

119. $\frac{(5 - 6)^2 - 2|3 - 7|}{89 - 3 \cdot 5^2} = \frac{(-1)^2 - 2|-4|}{89 - 3 \cdot 25}$
$= \frac{1 - 2(4)}{89 - 75}$
$= \frac{1 - 8}{14}$
$= \frac{-7}{14}$
$= -\frac{1}{2}$

120. $\frac{12 \div 3 \cdot 5|2^2 + 3^2|}{7 + 3 - 6^2} = \frac{12 \div 3 \cdot 5|4 + 9|}{7 + 3 - 36}$
$= \frac{4 \cdot 5|13|}{10 - 36}$
$= \frac{20(13)}{-26}$
$= \frac{260}{-26}$
$= -10$

121. $x - (x + 4) = x - x - 4 = -4$

122. $x - (8 - x) = x - 8 + x = 2x - 8$

123. $6(-5x) = -30x$

124. $10(-4x) = -40x$

125. $5x - 2x = 3x$

126. $6x - (-2x) = 6x + 2x = 8x$

127. $8x - (3x + 6) = 8x - 3x - 6 = 5x - 6$

128. $8 - 3(x + 6) = 8 - 3x - 18 = -3x - 10$

129. **a.** $H = \frac{7}{10}(220 - a)$
$H = \frac{7}{10}(220 - 20)$
$= \frac{7}{10}(200)$
$= 140$

The lower limit of the heart rate for a 20-year-old with this exercise goal is 140 beats per minute.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $H = \frac{4}{5}(220 - a)$
$H = \frac{4}{5}(220 - 20)$
$= \frac{4}{5}(200)$
$= 160$
The upper limit of the heart rate for a 20-year-old with this exercise goal is 160 beats per minute.

130. a. $H = \frac{1}{2}(220 - a)$
$H = \frac{1}{2}(220 - 30)$
$= \frac{1}{2}(190)$
$= 95$
The lower limit of the heart rate for a 30-year-old with this exercise goal is 95 beats per minute.

b. $H = \frac{3}{5}(220 - a)$
$H = \frac{3}{5}(220 - 30)$
$= \frac{3}{5}(190)$
$= 114$
The upper limit of the heart rate for a 30-year-old with this exercise goal is 114 beats per minute.

131. a. $T = 21x^2 + 862x + 15,552$
$= 21(14)^2 + 862(14) + 15,552$
$= 31,736$
The formula estimates the cost to have been \$31,736 in 2014.

b. This overestimates the value in the graph by \$35.

c. $T = 21x^2 + 862x + 15,552$
$= 21(20)^2 + 862(20) + 15,552$
$= 41,192$
The formula projects the cost to be \$41,192 in 2020.

132. a. $T = 21x^2 + 862x + 15,552$
$= 21(12)^2 + 862(12) + 15,552$
$= 28,920$
The formula estimates the cost to have been \$28,920 in 2012.

b. This underestimates the value in the graph by \$136.

c. $T = 21x^2 + 862x + 15,552$
$= 21(22)^2 + 862(22) + 15,552$
$= 44,680$
The formula projects the cost to be \$44,680 in 2022.

133. a. $0.05x + 0.12(10,000 - x)$
$= 0.05x + 1200 - 0.12x$
$= 1200 - 0.07x$

b. $1200 - 0.07x = 1200 - 0.07(6000)$
$= \$780$

134. a. $0.06t + 0.5(50 - t) = 0.06t + 25 - 0.5t$
$= 25 - 0.44t$

b. $0.06(20) + 0.5(50 - 20)$
$= 1.2 + 0.5(30)$
$= 1.2 + 15$
$= 16.2$ miles

135. – 143. Answers will vary.

144. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Models do not always accurately predict future values.

145. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: To use the model, substitute 0 for x.

146. makes sense

147. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The commutative property changes order and the associative property changes groupings.

148. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Some rational numbers are not integers.

149. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: All whole numbers are integers.

150. true

151. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Some irrational numbers are negative.

152. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The term x has a coefficient of 1.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

153. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is:
$5+3(x-4)=5+3x-12=3x-7.$

154. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is: $-x-x=-2x.$

155. true

156. $\sqrt{2}\approx 1.4$
$1.4<1.5$
$\sqrt{2}<1.5$

157. $-\pi>-3.5$

158. $-\dfrac{3.14}{2}=-1.57$
$-\dfrac{\pi}{2}\approx -1.571$
$-1.57>-1.571$
$-\dfrac{3.14}{2}>-\dfrac{\pi}{2}$

159. **a.** $b^4\cdot b^3=(b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b)(b\cdot b\cdot b)=b^7$

b. $b^5\cdot b^5=(b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b)(b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b)=b^{10}$

c. add the exponents

160. **a.** $\dfrac{b^7}{b^3}=\dfrac{b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b}{b\cdot b\cdot b}=b^4$

b. $\dfrac{b^8}{b^2}=\dfrac{b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b}{b\cdot b}=b^6$

c. subtract the exponents

161. $6.2\times 10^3=6.2\times 10\times 10\times 10=6200$
It moves the decimal point 3 places to the right.

Section P.2

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $\left(2x^3y^6\right)^4=(2)^4\left(x^3\right)^4\left(y^6\right)^4=16x^{12}y^{24}$

b. $\left(-6x^2y^5\right)\left(3xy^3\right)=(-6)\cdot 3\cdot x^2\cdot x\cdot y^5\cdot y^3$
$=-18x^3y^8$

c. $\dfrac{100x^{12}y^2}{20x^{16}y^{-4}}=\left(\dfrac{100}{20}\right)\left(\dfrac{x^{12}}{x^{16}}\right)\left(\dfrac{y^2}{y^{-4}}\right)$
$=5x^{12-16}y^{2-(-4)}$
$=5x^{-4}y^6$
$=\dfrac{5y^6}{x^4}$

d. $\left(\dfrac{5x}{y^4}\right)^{-2}=\dfrac{(5)^{-2}(x)^{-2}}{\left(y^4\right)^{-2}}$
$=\dfrac{(5)^{-2}(x)^{-2}}{\left(y^4\right)^{-2}}$
$=\dfrac{5^{-2}x^{-2}}{y^{-8}}$
$=\dfrac{y^8}{5^2x^2}$
$=\dfrac{y^8}{25x^2}$

2. **a.** $-2.6\times 10^9=-2,600,000,000$

b. $3.017\times 10^{-6}=0.000003017$

3. **a.** $5,210,000,000=5.21\times 10^9$

b. $-0.00000006893=-6.893\times 10^{-8}$

4. $410\times 10^7=\left(4.1\times 10^2\right)\times 10^7$
$=4.1\times\left(10^2\times 10^7\right)$
$=4.1\times 10^9$

5 **a.** $\left(7.1\times 10^5\right)\left(5\times 10^{-7}\right)$
$=7.1\cdot 5\times 10^5\cdot 10^{-7}$
$=35.5\times 10^{-2}$
$=\left(3.55\times 10^1\right)\times 10^{-2}$
$=3.55\times\left(10^1\times 10^{-2}\right)$
$=3.55\times 10^{-1}$

b. $\dfrac{1.2\times 10^6}{3\times 10^{-3}}=\dfrac{1.2}{3}\cdot\dfrac{10^6}{10^{-3}}$
$=0.4\times 10^{6-(-3)}$
$=0.4\times 10^9$
$=4\times 10^8$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $\dfrac{4.08\times10^{10}}{680,000}=\dfrac{4.08\times10^{10}}{6.8\times10^{5}}=\dfrac{4.08}{6.8}\cdot\dfrac{10^{10}}{10^{5}}$
$=0.6\times10^{5}$
$=60,000$
The average salary was \$60,000 per U.S. police officer.

7. $S=(1.76\times10^{5})[(1.44\times10^{-2})-r^{2}]$
$=(1.76\times10^{5})[(1.44\times10^{-2})-0^{2}]$
$=2.5344\times10^{3}$
$=2534.4$
The speed of the blood at the central axis of the artery is 2534.4 centimeters per second.

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.2

1. b^{m+n}; add

2. b^{m-n}; subtract

3. 1

4. $\dfrac{1}{b^{n}}$

5. false

6. b^{n}

7. true

8. a number greater than or equal to 1 and less than 10; integer

9. true

10. false

Exercise Set P.2

1. $5^{2}\cdot2=(5\cdot5)\cdot2=25\cdot2=50$

2. $6^{2}\cdot2=(6\cdot6)\cdot2=36\cdot2=72$

3. $(-2)^{6}=(-2)(-2)(-2)(-2)(-2)(-2)=64$

4. $(-2)^{4}=(-2)(-2)(-2)(-2)=16$

5. $-2^{6}=-2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2=-64$

6. $-2^{4}=-2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2=-16$

7. $(-3)^{0}=1$

8. $(-9)^{0}=1$

9. $-3^{0}=-1$

10. $-9^{0}=-1$

11. $4^{-3}=\dfrac{1}{4^{3}}=\dfrac{1}{4\cdot4\cdot4}=\dfrac{1}{64}$

12. $2^{-6}=\dfrac{1}{2^{6}}=\dfrac{1}{2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2}=\dfrac{1}{64}$

13. $2^{2}\cdot2^{3}=2^{2+3}=2^{5}=2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2=32$

14. $3^{3}\cdot3^{2}=3^{3+2}=3^{5}=3\cdot3\cdot3\cdot3\cdot3=243$

15. $(2^{2})^{3}=2^{2\cdot3}=2^{6}=2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2=64$

16. $(3^{3})^{2}=3^{3\cdot2}=3^{6}=3\cdot3\cdot3\cdot3\cdot3\cdot3=729$

17. $\dfrac{2^{8}}{2^{4}}=2^{8-4}=2^{4}=2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2=16$

18. $\dfrac{3^{8}}{3^{4}}=3^{8-4}=3^{4}=3\cdot3\cdot3\cdot3=81$

19. $3^{-3}\cdot3=3^{-3+1}=3^{-2}=\dfrac{1}{3^{2}}=\dfrac{1}{3\cdot3}=\dfrac{1}{9}$

20. $2^{-3}\cdot2=2^{-3+1}=2^{-2}=\dfrac{1}{2^{2}}=\dfrac{1}{2\cdot2}=\dfrac{1}{4}$

21. $\dfrac{2^{3}}{2^{7}}=2^{3-7}=2^{-4}=\dfrac{1}{2^{4}}=\dfrac{1}{2\cdot2\cdot2\cdot2}=\dfrac{1}{16}$

22. $\dfrac{3^{4}}{3^{7}}=3^{4-7}=3^{-3}=\dfrac{1}{3^{3}}=\dfrac{1}{3\cdot3\cdot3}=\dfrac{1}{27}$

23. $x^{-2}y=\dfrac{1}{x^{2}}\cdot y=\dfrac{y}{x^{2}}$

24. $xy^{-3}=x\cdot\dfrac{1}{y^{3}}=\dfrac{x}{y^{3}}$

25. $x^{0}y^{5}=1\cdot y^{5}=y^{5}$

26. $x^{7}\cdot y^{0}=x^{7}\cdot1=x^{7}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

27. $x^3 \cdot x^7 = x^{3+7} = x^{10}$

28. $x^{11} \cdot x^5 = x^{11+5} = x^{16}$

29. $x^{-5} \cdot x^{10} = x^{-5+10} = x^5$

30. $x^{-6} \cdot x^{12} = x^{-6+12} = x^6$

31. $(x^3)^7 = x^{3 \cdot 7} = x^{21}$

32. $(x^{11})^5 = x^{11 \cdot 5} = x^{55}$

33. $(x^{-5})^3 = x^{-5 \cdot 3} = x^{-15} = \dfrac{1}{x^{15}}$

34. $(x^{-6})^4 = x^{-6 \cdot 4} = x^{-24} = \dfrac{1}{x^{24}}$

35. $\dfrac{x^{14}}{x^7} = x^{14-7} = x^7$

36. $\dfrac{x^{30}}{x^{10}} = x^{30-10} = x^{20}$

37. $\dfrac{x^{14}}{x^{-7}} = x^{14-(-7)} = x^{14+7} = x^{21}$

38. $\dfrac{x^{30}}{x^{-10}} = x^{30-(-10)} = x^{30+10} = x^{40}$

39. $(8x^3)^2 = 8^2(x^3)^2 = 8^2 x^{3 \cdot 2} = 64x^6$

40. $(6x^4)^2 = (6)^2(x^4)^2 = 6^2 x^{4 \cdot 2} = 36x^8$

41. $\left(-\dfrac{4}{x}\right)^3 = \dfrac{(-4)^3}{x^3} = -\dfrac{64}{x^3}$

42. $\left(-\dfrac{6}{y}\right)^3 = \dfrac{(-6)^3}{y^3} = -\dfrac{216}{y^3}$

43. $(-3x^2y^5)^2 = (-3)^2(x^2)^2 \cdot (y^5)^2$
$= 9x^{2 \cdot 2} y^{5 \cdot 2}$
$= 9x^4 y^{10}$

44. $(-3x^4y^6)^3 = (-3)^3(x^4)^3(y^6)^3$
$= -27x^{4 \cdot 3} y^{6 \cdot 3}$
$= -27x^{12} y^{18}$

45. $(3x^4)(2x^7) = 3 \cdot 2x^4 \cdot x^7 = 6x^{4+7} = 6x^{11}$

46. $(11x^5)(9x^{12}) = 11 \cdot 9x^5 x^{12} = 99x^{5+12} = 99x^{17}$

47. $(-9x^3y)(-2x^6y^4) = (-9)(-2)x^3x^6yy^4$
$= 18x^{3+6} y^{1+4}$
$= 18x^9 y^5$

48. $(-5x^4y)(-6x^7y^{11}) = (-5)(-6)x^4x^7yy^{11}$
$= 30x^{4+7} y^{1+11}$
$= 30x^{11} y^{12}$

49. $\dfrac{8x^{20}}{2x^4} = \left(\dfrac{8}{2}\right)\left(\dfrac{x^{20}}{x^4}\right) = 4x^{20-4} = 4x^{16}$

50. $\dfrac{20x^{24}}{10x^6} = \left(\dfrac{20}{10}\right)\left(\dfrac{x^{24}}{x^6}\right) = 2x^{24-6} = 2x^{18}$

51. $\dfrac{25a^{13} \cdot b^4}{-5a^2 \cdot b^3} = \left(\dfrac{25}{-5}\right)\left(\dfrac{a^{13}}{a^2}\right)\left(\dfrac{b^4}{b^3}\right)$
$= -5a^{13-2} b^{4-3}$
$= -5a^{11} b$

52. $\dfrac{35a^{14}b^6}{-7a^7b^3} = \left(\dfrac{35}{-7}\right)\left(\dfrac{a^{14}}{a^7}\right)\left(\dfrac{b^6}{b^3}\right)$
$= -5a^{14-7} b^{6-3}$
$= -5a^7 b^3$

53. $\dfrac{14b^7}{7b^{14}} = \left(\dfrac{14}{7}\right)\left(\dfrac{b^7}{b^{14}}\right) = 2 \cdot b^{7-14} = 2b^{-7} = \dfrac{2}{b^7}$

54. $\dfrac{20b^{10}}{10b^{20}} = \left(\dfrac{20}{10}\right)\left(\dfrac{b^{10}}{b^{20}}\right)$
$= 2b^{10-20}$
$= 2b^{-10}$
$= \dfrac{2}{b^{10}}$

55. $(4x^3)^{-2} = (4^{-2})(x^3)^{-2}$
$= 4^{-2} x^{-6}$
$= \dfrac{1}{4^2 x^6}$
$= \dfrac{1}{16x^6}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

56. $(10x^2)^{-3} = 10^{-3}x^{2\cdot(-3)}$
$= 10^{-3}x^{-6}$
$= \dfrac{1}{10^3 x^6}$
$= \dfrac{1}{1000x^6}$

57. $\dfrac{24x^3 \cdot y^5}{32x^7 y^{-9}} = \dfrac{3}{4}x^{3-7}y^{5-(-9)}$
$= \dfrac{3}{4}x^{-4}y^{14}$
$= \dfrac{3y^{14}}{4x^4}$

58. $\dfrac{10x^4y^9}{30x^{12}y^{-3}} = \dfrac{1}{3}x^{4-12}y^{9-(-3)}$
$= \dfrac{1}{3}x^{-8}y^{12}$
$= \dfrac{y^{12}}{3x^8}$

59. $\left(\dfrac{5x^3}{y}\right)^{-2} = \dfrac{5^{-2}x^{-6}}{y^{-2}} = \dfrac{y^2}{25x^6}$

60. $\left(\dfrac{3x^4}{y}\right)^{-3} = \left(\dfrac{y}{3x^4}\right)^3$
$= \dfrac{y^3}{3^3 x^{4\cdot 3}}$
$= \dfrac{y^3}{27x^{12}}$

61. $\left(\dfrac{-15a^4b^2}{5a^{10}b^{-3}}\right)^3 = \left(\dfrac{-3b^{2-(-3)}}{a^{10-4}}\right)^3$
$= \left(\dfrac{-3b^5}{a^6}\right)^3$
$= \dfrac{-27b^{15}}{a^{18}}$

62. $\left(\dfrac{-30a^{14}b^8}{10a^{17}b^{-2}}\right)^3 = \left(\dfrac{-3b^{8-(-2)}}{a^{17-14}}\right)^3$
$= \left(\dfrac{-3b^{10}}{a^3}\right)^3$
$= \dfrac{-27b^{30}}{a^9}$

63. $\left(\dfrac{3a^{-5}b^2}{12a^3b^{-4}}\right)^0 = 1$

64. $\left(\dfrac{4a^{-5}b^3}{12a^3b^{-5}}\right)^0 = 1$

65. $3.8\times10^2 = 380$

66. $9.2\times10^2 = 920$

67. $6\times10^{-4} = 0.0006$

68. $7\times10^{-5} = 0.00007$

69. $-7.16\times10^6 = -7{,}160{,}000$

70. $-8.17\times10^6 = -8{,}170{,}000$

71. $7.9\times10^{-1} = 0.79$

72. $6.8\times10^{-1} = 0.68$

73. $-4.15\times10^{-3} = -0.00415$

74. $-3.14\times10^{-3} = -0.00314$

75. $-6.00001\times10^{10} = -60{,}000{,}100{,}000$

76. $-7.00001\times10^{10} = -70{,}000{,}100{,}000$

77. $32{,}000 = 3.2\times10^4$

78. $64{,}000 = 6.4\times10^4$

79. $638{,}000{,}000{,}000{,}000{,}000$
$= 6.38\times10^{17}$

80. $579{,}000{,}000{,}000{,}000{,}000 = 5.79\times10^{17}$

81. $-5716 = -5.716\times10^3$

82. $-3829 = -3.829\times10^3$

83. $0.0027 = 2.7\times10^{-3}$

84. $0.0083 = 8.3\times10^{-3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

85. $-0.00000000504 = -5.04\times10^{-9}$

86. $-0.00000000405 = -4.05\times10^{-9}$

87. $\left(3\times10^{4}\right)\left(2.1\times10^{3}\right) = (3\times2.1)\left(10^{4}\times10^{3}\right)$
$= 6.3\times10^{4+3} = 6.3\times10^{7}$

88. $\left(2\times10^{4}\right)\left(4.1\times10^{3}\right) = 8.2\times10^{7}$

89. $\left(1.6\times10^{15}\right)\left(4\times10^{-11}\right) = (1.6\times4)\left(10^{15}\times10^{-11}\right)$
$= 6.4\times10^{15+(-11)}$
$= 6.4\times10^{4}$

90. $\left(1.4\times10^{15}\right)\left(3\times10^{-11}\right) = (1.4\times3)\left(10^{15}\times10^{-11}\right)$
$= 4.2\times10^{15+(-11)}$
$= 4.2\times10^{4}$

91. $\left(6.1\times10^{-8}\right)\left(2\times10^{-4}\right) = (6.1\times2)\left(10^{-8}\times10^{-4}\right)$
$= 12.2\times10^{-8+(-4)}$
$= 12.2\times10^{-12}$
$= 1.22\times10^{-11}$

92. $\left(5.1\times10^{-8}\right)\left(3\times10^{-4}\right) = 15.3\times10^{-12}$
$= 1.53\times10^{-11}$

93. $\left(4.3\times10^{8}\right)\left(6.2\times10^{4}\right)$
$= (4.3\times6.2)\left(10^{8}\times10^{4}\right)$
$= 26.66\times10^{8+4}$
$= 26.66\times10^{12}$
$= 2.666\times10^{13} \approx 2.67\times10^{13}$

94. $\left(8.2\times10^{8}\right)\left(4.6\times10^{4}\right)$
$= 37.72\times10^{8+4} = 37.72\times10^{12}$
$= 3.772\times10^{13} \approx 3.77\times10^{13}$

95. $\dfrac{8.4\times10^{8}}{4\times10^{5}} = \dfrac{8.4}{4}\times\dfrac{10^{8}}{10^{5}}$
$= 2.1\times10^{8-5} = 2.1\times10^{3}$

96. $\dfrac{6.9\times10^{8}}{3\times10^{5}} = 2.3\times10^{8-5} = 2.3\times10^{3}$

97. $\dfrac{3.6\times10^{4}}{9\times10^{-2}} = \dfrac{3.6}{9}\times\dfrac{10^{4}}{10^{-2}}$
$= 0.4\times10^{4-(-2)}$
$= 0.4\times10^{6} = 4\times10^{5}$

98. $\dfrac{1.2\times10^{4}}{2\times10^{-2}} = 0.6\times10^{4-(-2)} = 0.6\times10^{6}$
$= \left(6\times10^{-1}\right)\times10^{6} = 6\times10^{5}$

99. $\dfrac{4.8\times10^{-2}}{2.4\times10^{6}} = \dfrac{4.8}{2.4}\times\dfrac{10^{-2}}{10^{6}}$
$= 2\times10^{-2-6} = 2\times10^{-8}$

100. $\dfrac{7.5\times10^{-2}}{2.5\times10^{6}} = 3\times10^{-2-6} = 3\times10^{-8}$

101. $\dfrac{2.4\times10^{-2}}{4.8\times10^{-6}} = \dfrac{2.4}{4.8}\times\dfrac{10^{-2}}{10^{-6}}$
$= 0.5\times10^{-2-(-6)}$
$= 0.5\times10^{4} = 5\times10^{3}$

102. $\dfrac{1.5\times10^{-2}}{5\times10^{-6}} = 0.5\times10^{-2-(-6)}$
$= 0.5\times10^{4} = 5\times10^{3}$

103. $\dfrac{480,000,000,000}{0.00012} = \dfrac{4.8\times10^{11}}{1.2\times10^{-4}}$
$= \dfrac{4.8}{1.2}\times\dfrac{10^{11}}{10^{-4}}$
$= 4\times10^{11-(-4)}$
$= 4\times10^{15}$

104. $\dfrac{282,000,000,000}{0.00141} = \dfrac{2.82\times10^{11}}{1.41\times10^{-3}}$
$= 2\times10^{11-(-3)}$
$= 2\times10^{14}$

105. $\dfrac{\dfrac{0.00072\times0.003}{0.00024}}{} = \dfrac{\left(7.2\times10^{-4}\right)\left(3\times10^{-3}\right)}{2.4\times10^{-4}}$
$= \dfrac{7.2\times3}{2.4}\times\dfrac{10^{-4}\cdot10^{-3}}{10^{-4}} = 9\times10^{-3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

106. $\dfrac{66000\times 0.001}{0.003\times 0.002}=\dfrac{\left(6.6\times 10^{4}\right)\left(1\times 10^{-3}\right)}{\left(3\times 10^{-3}\right)\left(2\times 10^{-3}\right)}$

$=\dfrac{6.6\times 10^{1}}{6\times 10^{-6}}=1.1\times 10^{1-(-6)}$

$=1.1\times 10^{7}$

107. $\dfrac{\left(x^{-2}y\right)^{-3}}{\left(x^{2}y^{-1}\right)^{3}}=\dfrac{x^{6}y^{-3}}{x^{6}y^{-3}}$

$=x^{6-6}y^{-3-(-3)}=x^{0}y^{0}=1$

108. $\dfrac{\left(xy^{-2}\right)^{-2}}{\left(x^{-2}y\right)^{-3}}=\dfrac{x^{-2}y^{4}}{x^{6}y^{-3}}$

$=x^{-2-6}y^{4-(-3)}=x^{-8}y^{7}=\dfrac{y^{7}}{x^{8}}$

109. $\left(2x^{-3}yz^{-6}\right)(2x)^{-5}=2x^{-3}yz^{-6}\cdot 2^{-5}x^{\cdot -5}$

$=2^{-4}x^{-8}yz^{-6}=\dfrac{y}{2^{4}x^{8}z^{6}}=\dfrac{y}{16x^{8}z^{6}}$

110. $\left(3x^{-4}yz^{-7}\right)(3x)^{-3}=3x^{-4}yz^{-7}\cdot 3^{-3}x^{\cdot -3}$

$=3^{-2}x^{-7}yz^{-7}=\dfrac{y}{3^{2}x^{7}z^{7}}=\dfrac{y}{9x^{7}z^{7}}$

111. $\left(\dfrac{x^{3}y^{4}z^{5}}{x^{-3}y^{-4}z^{-5}}\right)^{-2}=\left(x^{6}y^{8}z^{10}\right)^{-2}$

$=x^{-12}y^{-16}z^{-20}=\dfrac{1}{x^{12}y^{16}z^{20}}$

112. $\left(\dfrac{x^{4}y^{5}z^{6}}{x^{-4}y^{-5}z^{-6}}\right)^{-4}=\left(x^{8}y^{10}z^{12}\right)^{-4}$

$=x^{-32}y^{-40}z^{-48}=\dfrac{1}{x^{32}y^{40}z^{48}}$

113. $\dfrac{\left(2^{-1}x^{-2}y^{-1}\right)^{-2}\left(2x^{-4}y^{3}\right)^{-2}\left(16x^{-3}y^{3}\right)^{0}}{\left(2x^{-3}y^{-5}\right)^{2}}$

$=\dfrac{\left(2^{2}x^{2}y^{2}\right)\left(2^{-2}x^{8}y^{-6}\right)(1)}{\left(2^{2}x^{-6}y^{-10}\right)}$

$=\dfrac{x^{18}y^{6}}{4}$

114. $\dfrac{\left(2^{-1}x^{-3}y^{-1}\right)^{-2}\left(2x^{-6}y^{4}\right)^{-2}\left(9x^{3}y^{-3}\right)^{0}}{\left(2x^{-4}y^{-6}\right)^{2}}$

$=\dfrac{\left(2^{2}x^{6}y^{2}\right)\left(2^{-2}x^{12}y^{-8}\right)(1)}{\left(2^{2}x^{-8}y^{-12}\right)}$

$=\dfrac{x^{26}y^{6}}{4}$

115. **a.** 3.18×10^{12}

b. 3.20×10^{8}

c. $\dfrac{3.18\times 10^{12}}{3.20\times 10^{8}}=\dfrac{3.18}{3.20}\times\dfrac{10^{12}}{10^{8}}$

$\approx 0.9938\times 10^{4}$

≈ 9938

\$9938 per American

116. **a.** 3.02×10^{12}

b. 3.19×10^{8}

c. $\dfrac{3.02\times 10^{12}}{3.19\times 10^{8}}=\dfrac{3.02}{3.19}\times\dfrac{10^{12}}{10^{8}}$

$\approx 0.9467\times 10^{4}$

≈ 9467

\$9467 per American

117. **a.** 1.89×10^{13}

b. 6×10^{4}

c. $\dfrac{1.89\times 10^{13}}{6\times 10^{4}}=\dfrac{1.89}{6}\times\dfrac{10^{13}}{10^{4}}$

$=0.315\times 10^{9}$

$=3.15\times 10^{8}$

$=315,000,000$

315,00,000 Americans

118. **a.** 1.89×10^{13}

b. 2.54×10^{11}

c. $\dfrac{1.89\times 10^{13}}{2.54\times 10^{11}}=\dfrac{1.89}{2.54}\times\dfrac{10^{13}}{10^{11}}$

$\approx 0.74\times 10^{2}$

≈ 74

approximately 74 years

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

119. **a.** 1.09×10^{12}

b. 3.2×10^{7}

c. $\dfrac{1.09\times10^{12}}{3.2\times10^{7}}=\dfrac{1.09}{3.2}\times\dfrac{10^{12}}{10^{7}}$
$=0.340625\times10^{5}$
$=34,062.5$
34,062.5 years

120. – 128. Answers will vary.

129. does not make sense; Explanations will vary.
Sample explanation: $36(x^3)^9=36x^{27}$ not $36x^{12}$.

130. makes sense

131. does not make sense; Explanations will vary.
Sample explanation: 4.6×10^{12} represents over 4 trillion. The entire world population is measured in billions (10^9).

132. makes sense

133. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is: $4^{-2}>4^{-3}$.

134. true

135. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is: $(-2)^4\neq2^{-4}$ because $16\neq\dfrac{1}{16}$.

136. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is: $5^2\cdot5^{-2}=2^5\cdot2^{-5}$.

137. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is: $534.7\neq5347$.

138. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is:
$\dfrac{8\times10^{30}}{2\times10^{-5}}=4\times10^{30-(-5)}=4\times10^{35}$.

139. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is:
$(7\times10^5)+(2\times10^{-3})=700,000.002$.

140. true

141. The doctor has gathered:
$2^{-1}+2^{-2}=\dfrac{1}{2}+\dfrac{1}{2^2}=\dfrac{2}{4}+\dfrac{1}{4}=\dfrac{3}{4}$

So, $1-\dfrac{3}{4}=\dfrac{1}{4}$ is remaining.

142. $b^A=MN, b^C=M, b^D=N$
$b^A=b^Cb^D$
$A=C+D$

143. $\dfrac{70\text{ bts}}{\cancel{\text{min}}}\cdot\dfrac{60\,\cancel{\text{min}}}{\cancel{\text{hr}}}\cdot\dfrac{24\,\cancel{\text{hrs}}}{\cancel{\text{day}}}\cdot\dfrac{365\,\cancel{\text{days}}}{\cancel{\text{yr}}}\cdot80\,\cancel{\text{yrs}}$
$=70\cdot60\cdot24\cdot365\cdot80$ beats
$=2943360000$ beats
$=2.94336\times10^9$ beats
$\approx2.94\times10^9$ beats
The heartbeats approximately 2.94×10^9 times over a lifetime of 80 years.

144. Answers will vary.

145. **a.** $\sqrt{16}\cdot\sqrt{4}=4\cdot2=8$

b. $\sqrt{16\cdot4}=\sqrt{64}=8$

c. $\sqrt{16}\cdot\sqrt{4}=\sqrt{16\cdot4}$

146. **a.** $\sqrt{300}\approx17.32$

b. $10\sqrt{3}\approx17.32$

c. $\sqrt{300}=10\sqrt{3}$

147. **a.** $21x+10x=31x$

b. $21\sqrt{2}+10\sqrt{2}=31\sqrt{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section P.3

Check Point Exercises

1. a. $\sqrt{81} = 9$

b. $-\sqrt{9} = -3$

c. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{25}} = \frac{1}{5}$

d. $\sqrt{36+64} = \sqrt{100} = 10$

e. $\sqrt{36} + \sqrt{64} = 6 + 8 = 14$

2. a. $\sqrt{75} = \sqrt{25 \cdot 3} = \sqrt{25}\sqrt{3} = 5\sqrt{3}$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{5x} \cdot \sqrt{10x} &= \sqrt{5x \cdot 10x} \\ &= \sqrt{50x^2} \\ &= \sqrt{25 \cdot 2x^2} \\ &= \sqrt{25x^2} \cdot \sqrt{2} \\ &= 5x\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$$

3. a. $\sqrt{\frac{25}{16}} = \frac{\sqrt{25}}{\sqrt{16}} = \frac{5}{4}$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sqrt{150x^3}}{\sqrt{2x}} &= \sqrt{\frac{150x^3}{2x}} \\ &= \sqrt{75x^2} \\ &= \sqrt{25x^2} \cdot \sqrt{3} \\ &= 5x\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$$

4. a.
$$\begin{aligned}8\sqrt{13} + 9\sqrt{13} &= (8+9)\sqrt{3} \\ &= 17\sqrt{13}\end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}&\sqrt{17x} - 20\sqrt{17x} \\ &= 1\sqrt{17x} - 20\sqrt{17x} \\ &= (1-20)\sqrt{17x} \\ &= -19\sqrt{17x}\end{aligned}$$

5. a.
$$\begin{aligned}&5\sqrt{27} + \sqrt{12} \\ &= 5\sqrt{9 \cdot 3} + \sqrt{4 \cdot 3} \\ &= 5 \cdot 3\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{3} \\ &= 15\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{3} \\ &= (15+2)\sqrt{3} \\ &= 17\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}&6\sqrt{18x} - 4\sqrt{8x} \\ &= 6\sqrt{9 \cdot 2x} - 4\sqrt{4 \cdot 2x} \\ &= 6 \cdot 3\sqrt{2x} - 4 \cdot 2\sqrt{2x} \\ &= 18\sqrt{2x} - 8\sqrt{2x} \\ &= (18-8)\sqrt{2x} \\ &= 10\sqrt{2x}\end{aligned}$$

6. a. If we multiply numerator and denominator by $\sqrt{3}$, the denominator becomes $\sqrt{3} \cdot \sqrt{3} = \sqrt{9} = 3$. Therefore, multiply by 1, choosing $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$ for 1.

$$\frac{5}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{9}} = \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

b. The *smallest* number that will produce a perfect square in the denominator of $\frac{6}{\sqrt{12}}$ is $\sqrt{3}$ because $\sqrt{12} \cdot \sqrt{3} = \sqrt{36} = 6$. So multiply by 1, choosing $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$ for 1.

$$\frac{6}{\sqrt{12}} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{12}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{36}} = \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{6} = \sqrt{3}$$

7. Multiply by $\frac{4-\sqrt{5}}{4-\sqrt{5}}$.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{8}{4+\sqrt{5}} &= \frac{8}{4+\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{4-\sqrt{5}}{4-\sqrt{5}} \\ &= \frac{8(4-\sqrt{5})}{4^2 - (\sqrt{5})^2} \\ &= \frac{8(4-\sqrt{5})}{16-5} \\ &= \frac{8(4-\sqrt{5})}{11} \text{ or } \frac{32-8\sqrt{5}}{11}\end{aligned}$$

8. a. $\sqrt[3]{40} = \sqrt[3]{8 \cdot 5} = \sqrt[3]{8} \cdot \sqrt[3]{5} = 2\sqrt[3]{5}$

b. $\sqrt[5]{8} \cdot \sqrt[5]{8} = \sqrt[5]{64} = \sqrt[5]{32} \cdot \sqrt[5]{2} = 2\sqrt[5]{2}$

c. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{125}{27}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{125}}{\sqrt[3]{27}} = \frac{5}{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $3\sqrt[3]{81}-4\sqrt[3]{3}$
$=3\sqrt[3]{27\cdot 3}-4\sqrt[3]{3}$
$=3\cdot 3\sqrt[3]{3}-4\sqrt[3]{3}$
$=9\sqrt[3]{3}-4\sqrt[3]{3}$
$=(9-4)\sqrt[3]{3}$
$=5\sqrt[3]{3}$

10. a. $25^{\frac{1}{2}}=\sqrt{25}=5$

b. $8^{\frac{1}{3}}=\sqrt[3]{8}=2$

c. $-81^{\frac{1}{4}}=-\sqrt[4]{81}=-3$

d. $(-8)^{\frac{1}{3}}=\sqrt[3]{-8}=-2$

e. $27^{-\frac{1}{3}}=\dfrac{1}{27^{\frac{1}{3}}}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt[3]{27}}=\dfrac{1}{3}$

11. a. $27^{\frac{4}{3}}=\left(\sqrt[3]{27}\right)^4=(3)^4=81$

b. $4^{\frac{3}{2}}=\left(\sqrt{4}\right)^3=(2)^3=8$

c. $32^{-\frac{2}{5}}=\dfrac{1}{32^{\frac{2}{5}}}=\dfrac{1}{\left(\sqrt[5]{32}\right)^2}=\dfrac{1}{2^2}=\dfrac{1}{4}$

12. a. $\left(2x^{4/3}\right)\left(5x^{8/3}\right)$
$=2\cdot 5x^{4/3}\cdot x^{8/3}$
$=10x^{(4/3)+(8/3)}$
$=10x^{12/3}$
$=10x^4$

b. $\dfrac{20x^4}{5x^{3/2}}=\left(\dfrac{20}{5}\right)\left(\dfrac{x^4}{x^{3/2}}\right)$
$=4x^{4-(3/2)}$
$=4x^{(8/2)-(3/2)}$
$=4x^{5/2}$

13. $\sqrt[6]{x^3}=x^{3/6}=x^{1/2}=\sqrt{x}$

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.3

1. principal

2. 8^2

3. $|a|$

4. $\sqrt{a}\cdot\sqrt{b}$

5. $\dfrac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{b}}$

6. $18\sqrt{3}$

7. 5; $6\sqrt{3}$

8. $7-\sqrt{3}$

9. $\sqrt{10}+\sqrt{2}$

10. index; radicand

11. $(-2)^5$

12. a; $|a|$

13. $\sqrt[n]{a}$

14. 2; 8

Exercise Set P.3

1. $\sqrt{36}=\sqrt{6^2}=6$

2. $\sqrt{25}=\sqrt{5^2}=5$

3. $-\sqrt{36}=-\sqrt{6^2}=-6$

4. $-\sqrt{25}=-\sqrt{5^2}=-5$

5. $\sqrt{-36}$, The square root of a negative number is not real.

6. $\sqrt{-25}$, The square root of a negative number is not real.

7. $\sqrt{25-16}=\sqrt{9}=3$

8. $\sqrt{144+25}=\sqrt{169}=13$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $\sqrt{25}-\sqrt{16}=5-4=1$

10. $\sqrt{144}+\sqrt{25}=12+5=17$

11. $\sqrt{(-13)^2}=\sqrt{169}=13$

12. $\sqrt{(-17)^2}=\sqrt{289}=17$

13. $\sqrt{50}=\sqrt{25\cdot 2}=\sqrt{25}\sqrt{2}=5\sqrt{2}$

14. $\sqrt{27}=\sqrt{9\cdot 3}=\sqrt{9}\sqrt{3}=3\sqrt{3}$

15. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{45x^2}&=\sqrt{9x^2\cdot 5}\\&=\sqrt{9x^2}\sqrt{5}\\&=\sqrt{9}\sqrt{x^2}\sqrt{5}\\&=3|x|\sqrt{5}\end{aligned}$

16. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{125x^2}&=\sqrt{25x^2\cdot 5}\\&=\sqrt{25x^2}\sqrt{5}\\&=\sqrt{25}\sqrt{x^2}\sqrt{5}\\&=5|x|\sqrt{5}\end{aligned}$

17. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{2x}\cdot\sqrt{6x}&=\sqrt{2x\cdot 6x}\\&=\sqrt{12x^2}\\&=\sqrt{4x^2}\cdot\sqrt{3}\\&=2x\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$

18. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{10x}\cdot\sqrt{8x}&=\sqrt{10x\cdot 8x}\\&=\sqrt{80x^2}\\&=\sqrt{16x^2}\cdot\sqrt{5}\\&=4x\sqrt{5}\end{aligned}$

19. $\sqrt{x^3}=\sqrt{x^2}\cdot\sqrt{x}=x\sqrt{x}$

20. $\sqrt{y^3}=\sqrt{y^2}\cdot\sqrt{y}=y\sqrt{y}$

21. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{2x^2}\cdot\sqrt{6x}&=\sqrt{2x^2\cdot 6x}\\&=\sqrt{12x^3}\\&=\sqrt{4x^2}\cdot\sqrt{3x}\\&=2x\sqrt{3x}\end{aligned}$

22. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{6x}\cdot\sqrt{3x^2}&=\sqrt{6x\cdot 3x^2}\\&=\sqrt{18x^3}\\&=\sqrt{9x^2}\cdot\sqrt{2x}\\&=3x\sqrt{2x}\end{aligned}$

23. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{81}}=\frac{\sqrt{1}}{\sqrt{81}}=\frac{1}{9}$

24. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{49}}=\frac{\sqrt{1}}{\sqrt{49}}=\frac{1}{7}$

25. $\sqrt{\frac{49}{16}}=\frac{\sqrt{49}}{\sqrt{16}}=\frac{7}{4}$

26. $\sqrt{\frac{121}{9}}=\frac{\sqrt{121}}{\sqrt{9}}=\frac{11}{3}$

27. $\frac{\sqrt{48x^3}}{\sqrt{3x}}=\sqrt{\frac{48x^3}{3x}}=\sqrt{16x^2}=4x$

28. $\frac{\sqrt{72x^3}}{\sqrt{8x}}=\sqrt{\frac{72x^3}{8x}}=\sqrt{9x^2}=3x$

29. $\begin{aligned}\frac{\sqrt{150x^4}}{\sqrt{3x}}&=\sqrt{\frac{150x^4}{3x}}\\&=\sqrt{50x^3}\\&=\sqrt{25x^2}\cdot\sqrt{2x}\\&=5x\sqrt{2x}\end{aligned}$

30. $\begin{aligned}\frac{\sqrt{24x^4}}{\sqrt{3x}}&=\sqrt{\frac{24x^4}{3x}}\\&=\sqrt{8x^3}\\&=\sqrt{4x^2}\cdot\sqrt{2x}\\&=2x\sqrt{2x}\end{aligned}$

31. $\begin{aligned}\frac{\sqrt{200x^3}}{\sqrt{10x^{-1}}}&=\sqrt{\frac{200x^3}{10x^{-1}}}\\&=\sqrt{20x^{3-(-1)}}\\&=\sqrt{20x^4}\\&=\sqrt{4\cdot 5x^4}\\&=2x^2\sqrt{5}\end{aligned}$

32. $\begin{aligned}\frac{\sqrt{500x^3}}{\sqrt{10x^{-1}}}&=\sqrt{\frac{500x^3}{10x^{-1}}}=\sqrt{50x^{3-(-1)}}\\&=\sqrt{50x^4}=\sqrt{25\cdot 2x^4}=5x^2\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$

33. $7\sqrt{3}+6\sqrt{3}=(7+6)\sqrt{3}=13\sqrt{3}$

34. $8\sqrt{5}+11\sqrt{5}=(8+11)\sqrt{5}=19\sqrt{5}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

35. $6\sqrt{17x}-8\sqrt{17x}=(6-8)\sqrt{17x}=-2\sqrt{17x}$

36. $4\sqrt{13x}-6\sqrt{13x}=(4-6)\sqrt{13x}=-2\sqrt{13x}$

37. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{8}+3\sqrt{2}&=\sqrt{4\cdot 2}+3\sqrt{2}\\&=2\sqrt{2}+3\sqrt{2}\\&=(2+3)\sqrt{2}\\&=5\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$

38. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{20}+6\sqrt{5}&=\sqrt{4\cdot 5}+6\sqrt{5}\\&=2\sqrt{5}+6\sqrt{5}\\&=(2+6)\sqrt{5}\\&=8\sqrt{5}\end{aligned}$

39. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{50x}-\sqrt{8x}&=\sqrt{25\cdot 2x}-\sqrt{4\cdot 2x}\\&=5\sqrt{2x}-2\sqrt{2x}\\&=(5-2)\sqrt{2x}\\&=3\sqrt{2x}\end{aligned}$

40. $\begin{aligned}\sqrt{63x}-\sqrt{28x}&=\sqrt{9\cdot 7x}-\sqrt{4\cdot 7x}\\&=3\sqrt{7x}-2\sqrt{7x}\\&=(3-2)\sqrt{7x}\\&=\sqrt{7x}\end{aligned}$

41. $\begin{aligned}3\sqrt{18}+5\sqrt{50}&=3\sqrt{9\cdot 2}+5\sqrt{25\cdot 2}\\&=3\cdot 3\sqrt{2}+5\cdot 5\sqrt{2}\\&=9\sqrt{2}+25\sqrt{2}\\&=(9+25)\sqrt{2}\\&=34\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$

42. $\begin{aligned}4\sqrt{12}-2\sqrt{75}&=4\sqrt{4\cdot 3}-2\sqrt{25\cdot 3}\\&=4\cdot 2\sqrt{3}-2\cdot 5\sqrt{3}\\&=8\sqrt{3}-10\sqrt{3}\\&=(8-10)\sqrt{3}\\&=-2\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$

43. $\begin{aligned}&3\sqrt{8}-\sqrt{32}+3\sqrt{72}-\sqrt{75}\\&=3\sqrt{4\cdot 2}-\sqrt{16\cdot 2}+3\sqrt{36\cdot 2}-\sqrt{25\cdot 3}\\&=3\cdot 2\sqrt{2}-4\sqrt{2}+3\cdot 6\sqrt{2}-5\sqrt{3}\\&=6\sqrt{2}-4\sqrt{2}+18\sqrt{2}-5\sqrt{3}\\&=20\sqrt{2}-5\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$

44. $\begin{aligned}&3\sqrt{54}-2\sqrt{24}-\sqrt{96}+4\sqrt{63}\\&=3\sqrt{9\cdot 6}-2\sqrt{4\cdot 6}-\sqrt{16\cdot 6}+4\sqrt{9\cdot 7}\\&=3\cdot 3\sqrt{6}-2\cdot 2\sqrt{6}-4\sqrt{6}+4\cdot 3\sqrt{7}\\&=9\sqrt{6}-4\sqrt{6}-4\sqrt{6}+12\sqrt{7}\\&=\sqrt{6}+12\sqrt{7}\end{aligned}$

45. $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{7}}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{7}}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{7}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{7}}{7}$

46. $\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{10}}=\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{10}}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}}=\dfrac{2\sqrt{10}}{10}=\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{5}$

47. $\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{5}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{5}}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{5}$

48. $\dfrac{\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{3}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{3}}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{21}}{3}$

49. $\begin{aligned}\frac{13}{3+\sqrt{11}}&=\frac{13}{3+\sqrt{11}}\cdot\frac{3-\sqrt{11}}{3-\sqrt{11}}\\&=\frac{13(3-\sqrt{11})}{3^2-(\sqrt{11})^2}\\&=\frac{13(3-\sqrt{11})}{9-11}\\&=\frac{13(3-\sqrt{11})}{-2}\end{aligned}$

50. $\begin{aligned}\frac{3}{3+\sqrt{7}}&=\frac{3}{3+\sqrt{7}}\cdot\frac{3-\sqrt{7}}{3-\sqrt{7}}\\&=\frac{3(3-\sqrt{7})}{3^2-(\sqrt{7})^2}\\&=\frac{3(3-\sqrt{7})}{9-7}\\&=\frac{3(3-\sqrt{7})}{2}\end{aligned}$

51. $\begin{aligned}\frac{7}{\sqrt{5}-2}&=\frac{7}{\sqrt{5}-2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{5}+2}{\sqrt{5}+2}\\&=\frac{7(\sqrt{5}+2)}{(\sqrt{5})^2-2^2}\\&=\frac{7(\sqrt{5}+2)}{5-4}\\&=7(\sqrt{5}+2)\end{aligned}$

52. $\begin{aligned}\frac{5}{\sqrt{3}-1}&=\frac{5}{\sqrt{3}-1}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\sqrt{3}+1}\\&=\frac{5(\sqrt{3}+1)}{(\sqrt{3})^2-1^2}\\&=\frac{5(\sqrt{3}+1)}{3-1}\\&=\frac{5(\sqrt{3}+1)}{2}\end{aligned}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. $\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{6}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}} \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}}$
$= \dfrac{6(\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3})}{(\sqrt{5})^2-(\sqrt{3})^2}$
$= \dfrac{6(\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3})}{5-3}$
$= \dfrac{6(\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3})}{2}$
$= 3(\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3})$

54. $\dfrac{11}{\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{11}{\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{3}} \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{3}}$
$= \dfrac{11(\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{3})}{(\sqrt{7})^2-(\sqrt{3})^2}$
$= \dfrac{11(\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{3})}{7-3}$
$= \dfrac{11(\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{3})}{4}$

55. $\sqrt[3]{125} = \sqrt[3]{5^3} = 5$

56. $\sqrt[3]{8} = \sqrt[3]{2^3} = 2$

57. $\sqrt[3]{-8} = \sqrt[3]{(-2)^3} = -2$

58. $\sqrt[3]{-125} = \sqrt[3]{(-5)^3} = -5$

59. $\sqrt[4]{-16}$ is not a real number.

60. $\sqrt[4]{-81}$ is not a real number.

61. $\sqrt[4]{(-3)^4} = |-3| = 3$

62. $\sqrt[4]{(-2)^4} = |-2| = 2$

63. $\sqrt[5]{(-3)^5} = -3$

64. $\sqrt[5]{(-2)^5} = -2$

65. $\sqrt[5]{-\dfrac{1}{32}} = \sqrt[5]{-\dfrac{1}{2^5}} = -\dfrac{1}{2}$

66. $\sqrt[6]{\dfrac{1}{64}} = \dfrac{\sqrt[6]{1}}{\sqrt[6]{2^6}} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

67. $\sqrt[3]{32} = \sqrt[3]{8 \cdot 4} = \sqrt[3]{8}\sqrt[3]{4} = 2 \cdot \sqrt[3]{4}$

68. $\sqrt[3]{150}$ cannot be simplified further.

69. $\sqrt[3]{x^4} = \sqrt[3]{x^3 \cdot x} = x \cdot \sqrt[3]{x}$

70. $\sqrt[3]{x^5} = \sqrt[3]{x^3 x^2} = x\sqrt[3]{x^2}$

71. $\sqrt[3]{9} \cdot \sqrt[3]{6} = \sqrt[3]{54} = \sqrt[3]{27 \cdot 2} = \sqrt[3]{27}\sqrt[3]{2} = 3\sqrt[3]{2}$

72. $\sqrt[3]{12} \cdot \sqrt[3]{4} = \sqrt[3]{48} = \sqrt[3]{8 \cdot 6} = 2\sqrt[3]{6}$

73. $\dfrac{\sqrt[5]{64x^6}}{\sqrt[5]{2x}} = \sqrt[5]{\dfrac{64x^6}{2x}} = \sqrt[5]{32x^5} = 2x$

74. $\dfrac{\sqrt[4]{162x^5}}{\sqrt[4]{2x}} = \sqrt[4]{\dfrac{162x^5}{2x}} = \sqrt[4]{81x^4} = 3x$

75. $4\sqrt[5]{2} + 3\sqrt[5]{2} = 7\sqrt[5]{2}$

76. $6\sqrt[5]{3} + 2\sqrt[5]{3} = 8\sqrt[5]{3}$

77. $5\sqrt[3]{16} + \sqrt[3]{54} = 5\sqrt[3]{8 \cdot 2} + \sqrt[3]{27 \cdot 2}$
$= 5 \cdot 2\sqrt[3]{2} + 3\sqrt[3]{2}$
$= 10\sqrt[3]{2} + 3\sqrt[3]{2}$
$= 13\sqrt[3]{2}$

78. $3\sqrt[3]{24} + \sqrt[3]{81} = \sqrt[3]{8 \cdot 3} + \sqrt[3]{27 \cdot 3}$
$= 3 \cdot 2\sqrt[3]{3} + 3\sqrt[3]{3}$
$= 6\sqrt[3]{3} + 3\sqrt[3]{3}$
$= 9\sqrt[3]{3}$

79. $\sqrt[3]{54xy^3} - y\sqrt[3]{128x}$
$= \sqrt[3]{27 \cdot 2xy^3} - y\sqrt[3]{64 \cdot 2x}$
$= 3y\sqrt[3]{2x} - 4y\sqrt[3]{2x}$
$= -y\sqrt[3]{2x}$

80. $\sqrt[3]{24xy^3} - y\sqrt[3]{81x}$
$= \sqrt[3]{8 \cdot 3xy^3} - y\sqrt[3]{27 \cdot 3x}$
$= 2y\sqrt[3]{3x} - 3y\sqrt[3]{3x}$
$= -y\sqrt[3]{3x}$

81. $\sqrt{2} + \sqrt[3]{8} = \sqrt{2} + 2$

82. $\sqrt{3} + \sqrt[3]{15}$ will not simplify.

83. $36^{1/2} = \sqrt{36} = 6$

84. $121^{1/2} = \sqrt{121} = 11$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

85. $8^{1/3} = \sqrt[3]{8} = 2$

86. $27^{1/3} = \sqrt[3]{27} = 3$

87. $125^{2/3} = \left(\sqrt[3]{125}\right)^2 = 5^2 = 25$

88. $8^{2/3} = \left(\sqrt[3]{8}\right)^2 = 4$

89. $32^{-4/5} = \dfrac{1}{32^{4/5}} = \dfrac{1}{2^4} = \dfrac{1}{16}$

90. $16^{-5/2} = \dfrac{1}{16^{5/2}} = \dfrac{1}{(\sqrt{16})^5} = \dfrac{1}{4^5} = \dfrac{1}{1024}$

91. $\left(7x^{1/3}\right)\left(2x^{1/4}\right) = 7 \cdot 2x^{1/3} \cdot x^{1/4}$
$= 14 \cdot x^{1/3+1/4}$
$= 14x^{7/12}$

92. $(3x^{2/3})(4x^{3/4}) = 3 \cdot 4x^{2/3} \cdot x^{3/4}$
$= 12 \cdot x^{2/3+3/4}$
$= 12x^{17/12}$

93. $\dfrac{20x^{1/2}}{5x^{1/4}} = \left(\dfrac{20}{5}\right)\left(\dfrac{x^{1/2}}{x^{1/4}}\right)$
$= 4 \cdot x^{1/2-1/4}$
$= 4x^{1/4}$

94. $\dfrac{72x^{3/4}}{9x^{1/3}} = \left(\dfrac{72}{9}\right)\left(\dfrac{x^{3/4}}{x^{1/3}}\right) = 8 \cdot x^{3/4-1/3} = 8x^{5/12}$

95. $\left(x^{2/3}\right)^3 = x^{2/3 \cdot 3} = x^2$

96. $(x^{4/5})^5 = x^{4/5 \cdot 5} = x^4$

97. $(25x^4y^6)^{1/2} = 25^{1/2}x^{4 \cdot 1/2}y^{6 \cdot 1/2} = 5x^2|y|^3$

98. $(125x^9y^6)^{1/3} = 125^{1/3}x^{9/3}y^{6/3} = 5x^3y^2$

99. $\dfrac{\left(3y^{\frac{1}{4}}\right)^3}{y^{\frac{1}{12}}} = \dfrac{27y^{\frac{3}{4}}}{y^{\frac{1}{12}}} = 27y^{\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{12}}$
$= 27y^{\frac{8}{12}} = 27y^{\frac{2}{3}}$

100. $\dfrac{\left(2y^{1/5}\right)^4}{y^{3/10}} = \dfrac{2^4\left(y^{1/5}\right)^4}{y^{3/10}}$
$= \dfrac{16y^{4/5}}{y^{3/10}} = 16y^{4/5-3/10} = 16y^{1/2}$

101. $\sqrt[4]{5^2} = 5^{2/4} = 5^{1/2} = \sqrt{5}$

102. $\sqrt[4]{7^2} = 7^{2/4} = 7^{1/2} = \sqrt{7}$

103. $\sqrt[3]{x^6} = x^{6/3} = x^2$

104. $\sqrt[4]{x^{12}} = x^{12/4} = |x|^3$

105. $\sqrt[6]{x^4} = \sqrt[6/2]{x^{4/2}} = \sqrt[3]{x^2}$

106. $\sqrt[9]{x^6} = \sqrt[9/3]{x^{6/3}} = \sqrt[3]{x^2}$

107. $\sqrt[9]{x^6y^3} = x^{\frac{6}{9}}y^{\frac{3}{9}} = x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}} = \sqrt[3]{x^2y}$

108. $\sqrt[12]{x^4y^8} = |x|^{\frac{4}{12}}|y|^{\frac{8}{12}} = |x|^{\frac{1}{3}}|y|^{\frac{2}{3}} = \sqrt[3]{|x|y^2}$

109. $\sqrt[3]{\sqrt[4]{16} + \sqrt{625}} = \sqrt[3]{2 + 25} = \sqrt[3]{27} = 3$

110. $\sqrt[3]{\sqrt{\sqrt{169} + \sqrt{9}} + \sqrt{\sqrt[3]{1000} + \sqrt[3]{216}}}$
$= \sqrt[3]{\sqrt{13+3} + \sqrt{10+6}}$
$= \sqrt[3]{\sqrt{16} + \sqrt{16}}$
$= \sqrt[3]{4+4} = \sqrt[3]{8}$
$= 2$

111. $\left(49x^{-2}y^4\right)^{-1/2}\left(xy^{1/2}\right)$
$= (49)^{-1/2}\left(x^{-2}\right)^{-1/2}\left(y^4\right)^{-1/2}\left(xy^{1/2}\right)$
$= \dfrac{1}{49^{1/2}}x^{(-2)(-1/2)}y^{(4)(-1/2)}\left(xy^{1/2}\right)$
$= \dfrac{1}{7}x^1y^{-2} \cdot xy^{1/2} = \dfrac{1}{7}x^{1+1}y^{-2+(1/2)}$
$= \dfrac{1}{7}x^2y^{-3/2} = \dfrac{x^2}{7y^{3/2}}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

112. $\left(8x^{-6}y^3\right)^{1/3}\left(x^{5/6}y^{-1/3}\right)^6$
$= 8^{1/3}x^{(-6)(1/3)}y^{(3)(1/3)}x^{(5/6)(6)}y^{(-1/3)(6)}$
$= 2x^{-2}y^1x^5y^{-2} = 2x^{-2+5}y^{1+(-2)}$
$= 2x^3y^{-1} = \dfrac{2x^3}{y}$

113. $\left(\dfrac{x^{-5/4}y^{1/3}}{x^{-3/4}}\right)^{-6} = \left(x^{(-5/4)-(-3/4)}y^{1/3}\right)^{-6}$
$= \left(x^{-2/4}y^{1/3}\right)^{-6} = x^{(-2/4)(-6)}y^{(1/3)(-6)}$
$= x^3y^{-2} = \dfrac{x^3}{y^2}$

114. $\left(\dfrac{x^{1/2}y^{-7/4}}{y^{-5/4}}\right)^{-4} = \left(x^{1/2}y^{(-7/4)-(-5/4)}\right)^{-4}$
$= \left(x^{1/2}y^{-2/4}\right)^{-4} = x^{(1/2)(-4)}y^{(-2/4)(-4)}$
$= x^{-2}y^2 = \dfrac{y^2}{x^2}$

115. The message is "Paige Fox is bad at math."

116. **a.** For 2030: $E = 5.8\sqrt{x} + 56.4$
$= 5.8\sqrt{10} + 56.4$

For 2060: $E = 5.8\sqrt{x} + 56.4$
$= 5.8\sqrt{40} + 56.4$
$= 5.8 \cdot 2\sqrt{10} + 56.4$
$= 11.6\sqrt{10} + 56.4$

Difference:
$(11.6\sqrt{10} + 56.4) - (5.8\sqrt{10} + 56.4)$
$= 11.6\sqrt{10} + 56.4 - 5.8\sqrt{10} - 56.4$
$= 11.6\sqrt{10} - 5.8\sqrt{10} + 56.4 - 56.4$
$= 5.8\sqrt{10}$

The difference is $5.8\sqrt{10}$.

b. $5.8\sqrt{10} \approx 18.3$
This underestimates the difference projected by the graph of $98.2 - 74.1 = 24.1$ by 5.8. This represents a difference of 5.8 million people.

117. $\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{5}-1} \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{5}+1}{\sqrt{5}+1} = \dfrac{2(\sqrt{5}+1)}{5-1}$
$= \dfrac{2(\sqrt{5}+1)}{4}$
$= \dfrac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2}$
≈ 1.62

About 1.62 to 1.

118. $R_a = R_f\sqrt{1-\left(\dfrac{v}{c}\right)^2}$
$= R_f\sqrt{1-\left(\dfrac{0.9c}{c}\right)^2}$
$= R_f\sqrt{1-(0.9)^2}$
$= R_f\sqrt{0.19}$
$\approx 0.44R_f$

$R_a = 0.44R_f$
$44 = 0.44R_f$
$\dfrac{44}{0.44} = \dfrac{0.44R_f}{0.44}$
$100 = R_f$

If you are gone for 44 weeks, then 100 weeks will have passed for your friend.

119. Perimeter:
$P = 2l + 2w$
$= 2 \cdot \sqrt{125} + 2 \cdot 2\sqrt{20}$
$= 2 \cdot \sqrt{25 \cdot 5} + 4\sqrt{4 \cdot 5}$
$= 2 \cdot 5\sqrt{5} + 4 \cdot 2\sqrt{5}$
$= 10\sqrt{5} + 8\sqrt{5}$
$= 18\sqrt{5}$ feet

Area:
$A = lw$
$= \sqrt{125} \cdot 2\sqrt{20}$
$= 2\sqrt{125 \cdot 20}$
$= 2\sqrt{2500}$
$= 2 \cdot 50$
$= 100$ square feet

120. Perimeter:
$P = 2l + 2w$
$= 2 \cdot 4\sqrt{20} + 2 \cdot \sqrt{80}$
$= 8\sqrt{4 \cdot 5} + 2\sqrt{16 \cdot 5}$
$= 8 \cdot 2\sqrt{5} + 2 \cdot 4\sqrt{5}$
$= 16\sqrt{5} + 8\sqrt{5}$
$= 24\sqrt{5}$ feet

Area:
$A = lw$
$= 4\sqrt{20} \cdot \sqrt{80}$
$= 4\sqrt{20 \cdot 80}$
$= 4\sqrt{1600}$
$= 4 \cdot 40$
$= 160$ square feet

121. – 128. Answers will vary.

129. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The denominator is rationalized correctly.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

130. makes sense

131. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $2\sqrt{20}+4\sqrt{75}$ simplifies to $4\sqrt{5}+20\sqrt{3}$ and thus the radical terms are not common.

132. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Finding the *n*th root first often gives smaller numbers on the middle step.

133. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $7^{1/2}\cdot 7^{1/2}=7^1=7.$

134. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $(8)^{-\frac{1}{3}}=\dfrac{1}{(8)^{\frac{1}{3}}}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt[3]{8}}=\dfrac{1}{2}$.

135. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. The cube root of –8 is the real number –2.

136. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\dfrac{\sqrt{20}}{8}=\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{4}.$

137. $\left(5+\sqrt{\boxed{3}}\right)\left(5-\sqrt{\boxed{3}}\right)=22$

$$25-\boxed{3}=22$$
$$\boxed{3}=3$$

138. $\sqrt{\boxed{25}x^{\boxed{14}}}=5x^7$

139. $\sqrt{13+\sqrt{2}+\dfrac{7}{3+\sqrt{2}}}$

$$=\sqrt{13+\sqrt{2}+\frac{7}{3+\sqrt{2}}\cdot\frac{3-\sqrt{2}}{3-\sqrt{2}}}$$
$$=\sqrt{13+\sqrt{2}+\frac{21-7\sqrt{2}}{9-2}}$$
$$=\sqrt{13+\sqrt{2}+\frac{21-7\sqrt{2}}{7}}$$
$$=\sqrt{13+\sqrt{2}+3-\sqrt{2}}$$
$$=\sqrt{16}$$
$$=4$$

140. a. $3^{\frac{1}{2}}\boxed{>}3^{\frac{1}{3}}$

Calculator Check: $1.7321>1.4422$

b. $\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{18}\boxed{>}\sqrt{7+18}$

Calculator Check: $6.8884>5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

141. a. $\dfrac{ab}{a^2+ab+b^2}+\left(\dfrac{ac-ad-bc+bd}{ac-ad+bc-bd}\div\dfrac{a^3-b^3}{a^3+b^3}\right)=\dfrac{ab}{a^2+ab+b^2}+\left(\dfrac{a(c-d)-b(c-d)}{a(c-d)+b(c-d)}\cdot\dfrac{a^3+b^3}{a^3-b^3}\right)$

$=\dfrac{ab}{a^2+ab+b^2}+\left(\dfrac{\cancel{(c-d)}\cancel{(a-b)}}{\cancel{(c-d)}\cancel{(a+b)}}\cdot\dfrac{\cancel{(a+b)}\left(a^2-ab+b^2\right)}{\cancel{(a-b)}\left(a^2+ab+b^2\right)}\right)=\dfrac{ab}{a^2+ab+b^2}+\dfrac{a^2-ab+b^2}{a^2+ab+b^2}$

$=\dfrac{ab+a^2-ab+b^2}{a^2+ab+b^2}=\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{a^2+ab+b^2}$

Her son is 8 years old.

b. Son's portion:

$$\frac{8^{-\frac{4}{3}}+2^{-2}}{16^{-\frac{3}{4}}+2^{-1}}=\frac{\dfrac{1}{\left(\sqrt[3]{8}\right)^4}+\dfrac{1}{2^2}}{\dfrac{1}{\left(\sqrt[4]{16}\right)^3}+\dfrac{1}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\dfrac{1}{2^4}+\dfrac{1}{4}}{\dfrac{1}{2^3}+\dfrac{1}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\dfrac{1}{16}+\dfrac{1}{4}}{\dfrac{1}{8}+\dfrac{1}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\dfrac{5}{16}}{\dfrac{5}{8}}$$

$$=\frac{8}{16}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}$$

Mom's portion:

$\dfrac{1}{2}\left(1-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)=\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)=\dfrac{1}{4}$

142. $(2x^3y^2)(5x^4y^7)=10x^7y^9$

143. $2x^4(8x^4+3x)=2x^4(8x^4)+2x^4(3x)$

$=16x^8+6x^5$

144. $2x(x^2+4x+5)+3(x^2+4x+5)$

$=2x^3+8x^2+10x+3x^2+12x+15$

$=2x^3+8x^2+3x^2+10x+12x+15$

$=2x^3+11x^2+22x+15$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section P.4

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $(-17x^3+4x^2-11x-5)+(16x^3-3x^2+3x-15)$

$=(-17x^3+16x^3)+(4x^2-3x^2)+(-11x+3x)+(-5-15)$
$=-x^3+x^2-8x-20$

b. $(13x^2-9x^2-7x+1)-(-7x^3+2x^2-5x+9)$

$=(13x^3-9x^2-7x+1)+(7x^3-2x^2+5x-9)$
$=(13x^3+7x^3)+(-9x^2-2x^2)+(-7x+5x)+(1-9)$
$=20x^3-11x^2-2x-8$

2. $(5x-2)(3x^2-5x+4)$

$=5x(3x^2-5x+4)-2(3x^2-5x+4)$
$=5x\cdot 3x^2-5x\cdot 5x+5x\cdot 4-2\cdot 3x^2+2\cdot 5x-2\cdot 4$
$=15x^3-25x^2+20x-6x^2+10x-8$
$=15x^3-31x^2+30x-8$

3. $(7x-5)(4x-3)=7x\cdot 4x+7x(-3)+(-5)4x+(-5)(-3)$
$=28x^2-21x-20x+15$
$=28x^2-41x+15$

4. **a.** $(7x-6y)(3x-y)=(7x)(3x)+(7x)(-y)+(-6y)(3x)+(-6y)(-y)$
$=21x^2-7xy-18xy+6y^2$
$=21x^2-25xy+6y^2$

b. $(2x+4y)^2=(2x)^2+2(2x)(4y)+(4y)^2$
$=4x^2+16xy+16y^2$

5. **a.** $(3x+2+5y)(3x+2-5y)=(3x+2)^2-(5y)^2$
$=9x^2+12x+4-25y^2$
$=9x^2+12x-25y^2+4$

b. $(2x+y+3)^2=(2x+y)^2+2(2x+y)(3)+3^2$
$=4x^2+4xy+y^2+12x+6y+9$
$=4x^2+4xy+12x+y^2+6y+9$

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.4

1. whole

2. standard

3. monomial

4. binomial

5. trinomial

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. n

7. like;

8. distributive; $4x^3 - 8x^2 + 6$; $7x^3$

9. $5x$; 3; like

10. $3x^2$; $5x$; $21x$; 35

11. $A^2 - B^2$; minus

12. $A^2 + 2AB + B^2$; squared; product of the terms; squared

13. $A^2 - 2AB + B^2$; minus; product of the terms; plus

14. $n + m$

Exercise Set P.4

1. yes; $2x + 3x^2 - 5 = 3x^2 + 2x - 5$

2. no; The term $3x^{-1}$ does not have a whole number exponent.

3. no; The form of a polynomial involves addition and subtraction, not division.

4. yes; $x^2 - x^3 + x^4 - 5 = x^4 - x^3 + x^2 - 5$

5. $3x^2$ has degree 2
$-5x$ has degree 1
4 has degree 0
$3x^2 - 5x + 4$ has degree 2.

6. $-4x^3$ has degree 3
$7x^2$ has degree 2
-11 has degree 0
$-4x^3 + 7x^2 - 11$ has degree 3.

7. x^2 has degree 2
$-4x^3$ has degree 3
$9x$ has degree 1
$-12x^4$ has degree 4
63 has degree 0
$x^2 - 4x^3 + 9x - 12x^4 + 63$ has degree 4.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. x^2 has degree 2
$-8x^3$ has degree 3
$15x^4$ has degree 4
91 has degree 0
$x^2 - 8x^3 + 15x^4 + 91$ has degree 4.

9. $(-6x^3 + 5x^2 - 8x + 9) + (17x^3 + 2x^2 - 4x - 13) = (-6x^3 + 17x^3) + (5x^2 + 2x^2) + (-8x - 4x) + (9 - 13)$
$= 11x^3 + 7x^2 - 12x - 4$

The degree is 3.

10. $(-7x^3 + 6x^2 - 11x + 13) + (19x^3 - 11x^2 + 7x - 17) = (-7x^3 + 19x^3) + (6x^2 - 11x^2) + (-11x + 7x) + (13 - 17)$
$= 12x^3 - 5x^2 - 4x - 4$

The degree is 3.

11. $(17x^3 - 5x^2 + 4x - 3) - (5x^3 - 9x^2 - 8x + 11) = (17x^3 - 5x^2 + 4x - 3) + (-5x^3 + 9x^2 + 8x - 11)$
$= (17x^3 - 5x^3) + (-5x^2 + 9x^2) + (4x + 8x) + (-3 - 11)$
$= 12x^3 + 4x^2 + 12x - 14$

The degree is 3.

12. $(18x^4 - 2x^3 - 7x + 8) - (9x^4 - 6x^3 - 5x + 7) = (18x^4 - 2x^3 - 7x + 8) + (-9x^4 + 6x^3 + 5x - 7)$
$= (18x^4 - 9x^4) + (-2x^3 + 6x^3) + (-7x + 5x) + (8 - 7)$
$= 9x^4 + 4x^3 - 2x + 1$

The degree is 4.

13. $(5x^2 - 7x - 8) + (2x^2 - 3x + 7) - (x^2 - 4x - 3) = (5x^2 - 7x - 8) + (2x^2 - 3x + 7) + (-x^2 + 4x + 3)$
$= (5x^2 + 2x^2 - x^2) + (-7x - 3x + 4x) + (-8 + 7 + 3)$
$= 6x^2 - 6x + 2$

The degree is 2.

14. $(8x^2 + 7x - 5) - (3x^2 - 4x) - (-6x^3 - 5x^2 + 3) = (8x^2 + 7x - 5) + (-3x^2 + 4x) + (6x^3 + 5x^2 - 3)$
$= 6x^3 + (8x^2 - 3x^2 + 5x^2) + (7x + 4x) + (-5 - 3)$
$= 6x^3 + 10x^2 + 11x - 8$

The degree is 3.

15. $(x+1)(x^2 - x + 1) = x(x^2) - x \cdot x + x \cdot 1 + 1(x^2) - 1 \cdot x + 1 \cdot 1$
$= x^3 - x^2 + x + x^2 - x + 1$
$= x^3 + 1$

16. $(x+5)\left(x^2 - 5x + 25\right) = x(x^2) - x(5x) + x(25) + 5(x^2) - 5(5x) + 5(25)$
$= x^3 - 5x^2 + 25x + 5x^2 - 25x + 125)$
$= x^3 + 125$

17. $(2x-3)(x^2 - 3x + 5) = (2x)(x^2) + (2x)(-3x) + (2x)(5) + (-3)(x^2) + (-3)(-3x) + (-3)(5)$
$= 2x^3 - 6x^2 + 10x - 3x^2 + 9x - 15$
$= 2x^3 - 9x^2 + 19x - 15$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. $(2x-1)(x^2-4x+3) = (2x)(x^2)+(2x)(-4x)+(2x)(3)+(-1)(x^2)+(-1)(-4x)+(-1)(3)$
$= 2x^3-8x^2+6x-x^2+4x-3$
$= 2x^3-9x^2+10x-3$

19. $(x+7)(x+3) = x^2+3x+7x+21 = x^2+10x+21$

20. $(x+8)(x+5) = x^2+5x+8x+40 = x^2+13x+40$

21. $(x-5)(x+3) = x^2+3x-5x-15 = x^2-2x-15$

22. $(x-1)(x+2) = x^2+2x-x-2 = x^2+x-2$

23. $(3x+5)(2x+1) = (3x)(2x)+3x(1)+5(2x)+5 = 6x^2+3x+10x+5 = 6x^2+13x+5$

24. $(7x+4)(3x+1) = (7x)(3x)+7x(1)+4(3x)+4(1) = 21x^2+7x+12x+4 = 21x^2+19x+4$

25. $(2x-3)(5x+3) = (2x)(5x)+(2x)(3)+(-3)(5x)+(-3)(3) = 10x^2+6x-15x-9 = 10x^2-9x-9$

26. $(2x-5)(7x+2) = (2x)(7x)+(2x)(2)+(-5)(7x)+(-5)(2) = 14x^2+4x-35x-10 = 14x^2-31x-10$

27. $(5x^2-4)(3x^2-7) = (5x^2)(3x^2)+(5x^2)(-7)+(-4)(3x^2)+(-4)(-7) = 15x^4-35x^2-12x^2+28 = 15x^4-47x^2+28$

28. $(7x^2-2)(3x^2-5) = (7x^2)(3x^2)+(7x^2)(-5)+(-2)(3x^2)+(-2)(-5) = 21x^4-35x^2-6x^2+10 = 21x^4-41x^2+10$

29. $\left(8x^3+3\right)\left(x^2-5\right) = \left(8x^3\right)\left(x^2\right)+\left(8x^3\right)(-5)+(3)\left(x^2\right)+(3)(-5) = 8x^5-40x^3+3x^2-15$

30. $\left(7x^3+5\right)\left(x^2-2\right) = \left(7x^3\right)\left(x^2\right)+\left(7x^3\right)(-2)+(5)\left(x^2\right)+(5)(-2) = 7x^5-14x^3+5x^2-10$

31. $(x+3)(x-3) = x^2-3^2 = x^2-9$

32. $(x+5)(x-5) = x^2-5^2 = x^2-25$

33. $(3x+2)(3x-2) = (3x)^2-2^2 = 9x^2-4$

34. $(2x+5)(2x-5) = (2x)^2-5^2 = 4x^2-25$

35. $(5-7x)(5+7x) = 5^2-(7x)^2 = 25-49x^2$

36. $(4-3x)(4+3x) = 4^2-(3x)^2 = 16-9x^2$

37. $(4x^2+5x)(4x^2-5x) = (4x^2)^2-(5x)^2 = 16x^4-25x^2$

38. $(3x^2+4x)(3x^2-4x) = (3x^2)^2-(4x)^2 = 9x^4-16x^2$

39. $\left(1-y^5\right)\left(1+y^5\right) = (1)^2-\left(y^5\right)^2 = 1-y^{10}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. $\left(2-y^5\right)\left(2+y^5\right)=(2)^2-\left(y^5\right)^2=4-y^{10}$

41. $(x+2)^2=x^2+2\cdot x\cdot 2+2^2=x^2+4x+4$

42. $(x+5)^2=x^2+2\cdot x\cdot 5+5^2=x^2+10x+25$

43. $(2x+3)^2=(2x)^2+2(2x)(3)+3^2=4x^2+12x+9$

44. $(3x+2)^2=(3x)^2+2(3x)(2)+2^2=9x^2+12x+4$

45. $(x-3)^2=x^2-2\cdot x\cdot 3+3^2=x^2-6x+9$

46. $(x-4)^2=x^2-2\cdot x\cdot 4+4^2=x^2-8x+16$

47. $(4x^2-1)^2=(4x^2)^2-2(4x^2)(1)+1^2=16x^4-8x^2+1$

48. $(5x^2-3)^2=(5x^2)^2-2(5x^2)(3)+3^2=25x^4-30x^2+9$

49. $(7-2x)^2=7^2-2(7)(2x)+(2x)^2=49-28x+4x^2=4x^2-28x+49$

50. $(9-5x)^2=9^2-2(9)(5x)+(5x)^2=81-90x+25x^2$ or $25x^2-90x+81$

51. $(x+1)^3=x^3+3\cdot x^2\cdot 1+3x\cdot 1^2+1^3=x^3+3x^2+3x+1$

52. $(x+2)^3=x^3+3\cdot x^2\cdot 2+3\cdot x\cdot 2^2+2^3=x^3+6x^2+12x+8$

53. $(2x+3)^3=(2x)^3+3\cdot(2x)^2\cdot 3+3(2x)\cdot 3^2+3^3=8x^3+36x^2+54x+27$

54. $(3x+4)^3=(3x)^3+3(3x)^2\cdot 4+3(3x)\cdot 4^2+4^3=27x^3+108x^2+144x+64$

55. $(x-3)^3=x^3-3\cdot x^3\cdot 3+3\cdot x\cdot 3^2-3^3=x^3-9x^2+27x-27$

56. $(x-1)^3=x^3-3x^2\cdot 1+3x\cdot 1^2-1^3=x^3-3x^2+3x-1$

57. $(3x-4)^3=(3x)^3-3(3x)^2\cdot 4+3(3x)\cdot 4^2-4^3=27x^3-108x^2+144x-64$

58. $(2x-3)^3=(2x)^3-3(2x)^2\cdot 3+3(2x)\cdot 3^2-3^3=8x^3-36x^2+54x-27$

59.
$$\begin{aligned}(x+5y)(7x+3y)&=x(7x)+x(3y)+(5y)(7x)+(5y)(3y)\\&=7x^2+3xy+35xy+15y^2\\&=7x^2+38xy+15y^2\end{aligned}$$

60.
$$\begin{aligned}(x+9y)(6x+7y)&=x(6x)+x(7y)+(9y)(6x)+(9y)(7y)\\&=6x^2+7xy+54xy+63y^2\\&=6x^2+61xy+63y^2\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. $(x-3y)(2x+7y) = x(2x)+x(7y)+(-3y)(2x)+(-3y)(7y)$
$= 2x^2+7xy-6xy-21y^2$
$= 2x^2+xy-21y^2$

62. $(3x-y)(2x+5y) = (3x)(2x)+(3x)(5y)+(-y)(2x)+(-y)(5y)$
$= 6x^2+15xy-2xy-5y^2$
$= 6x^2+13xy-5y^2$

63. $(3xy-1)(5xy+2) = (3xy)(5xy)+(3xy)(2)+(-1)(5xy)+(-1)(2)$
$= 15x^2y^2+6xy-5xy-2$
$= 15x^2y^2+xy-2$

64. $(7x^2y+1)(2x^2y-3) = (7x^2y)(2x^2y)+(7x^2y)(-3)+(1)2x^2y+(1)(-3)$
$= 14x^4y^2-21x^2y+2x^2y-3$
$= 14x^4y^2-19x^2y-3$

65. $(7x+5y)^2 = (7x)^2+2(7x)(5y)+(5y)^2 = 49x^2+70xy+25y^2$

66. $(9x+7y)^2 = (9x)^2+2(9x)(7y)+(7y)^2 = 81x^2+126xy+49y^2$

67. $(x^2y^2-3)^2 = (x^2y^2)^2-2(x^2y^2)(3)+3^2 = x^4y^4-6x^2y^2+9$

68. $(x^2y^2-5)^2 = (x^2y^2)^2-2(x^2y^2)(5)+5^2 = x^4y^4-10x^2y^2+25$

69. $(x-y)(x^2+xy+y^2) = x(x^2)+x(xy)+x(y^2)+(-y)(x^2)+(-y)(xy)+(-y)(y^2)$
$= x^3+x^2y+xy^2-x^2y-xy^2-y^3$
$= x^3-y^3$

70. $(x+y)(x^2-xy+y^2) = x(x^2)+x(-xy)+x(y^2)+y(x^2)+y(-xy)+y(y^2)$
$= x^3-x^2y+xy^2+x^2y-xy^2+y^3$
$= x^3+y^3$

71. $(3x+5y)(3x-5y) = (3x)^2-(5y)^2 = 9x^2-25y^2$

72. $(7x+3y)(7x-3y) = (7x)^2-(3y)^2 = 49x^2-9y^2$

73. $(x+y+3)(x+y-3) = (x+y)^2-3^2 = x^2+2xy+y^2-9$

74. $(x+y+5)(x+y-5) = (x+y)^2-5^2 = x^2+2xy+y^2-25$

75. $(3x+7-5y)(3x+7+5y) = (3x+7)^2-(5y)^2 = 9x^2+42x+49-25y^2$

76. $(5x+7y-2)(5x+7y+2) = (5x+7y)^2-2^2 = 25x^2+70xy+49y^2-4$

77. $[5y-(2x+3)][5y+(2x+3)] = (5y)^2-(2x+3)^2 = 25y^2-(4x^2+12x+9) = 25y^2-4x^2-12x-9$

78. $[8y+(7-3x)][8y-(7-3x)] = (8y)^2-(7-3x)^2 = 64y^2-(49-42x+9x^2) = 64y^2-49+42x-9x^2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

79. $(x+y+1)^2 = (x+y)^2 + 2(x+y) + 1 = x^2 + 2xy + y^2 + 2x + 2y + 1$

80. $(x+y+2)^2 = (x+y)^2 + 2(x+y)(2) + 2^2 = x^2 + 2xy + y^2 + 4x + 4y + 4$

81. $(2x+y+1)^2 = (2x+y)^2 + 2(2x+y) + 1 = 4x^2 + 4xy + y^2 + 4x + 2y + 1$

82. $(5x+1+6y)^2 = (5x+1)^2 + 2(5x+1)(6y) + (6y)^2 = 25x^2 + 10x + 60xy + 1 + 12y + 36y^2$

83.
$$\begin{aligned}(3x+4y)^2 - (3x-4y)^2 &= \left[(3x)^2 + 2(3x)(4y) + (4y)^2\right] - \left[(3x)^2 - 2(3x)(4y) + (4y)^2\right] \\ &= \left(9x^2 + 24xy + 16y^2\right) - \left(9x^2 - 24xy + 16y^2\right) \\ &= 9x^2 + 24xy + 16y^2 - 9x^2 + 24xy - 16y^2 \\ &= 48xy\end{aligned}$$

84.
$$\begin{aligned}(5x+2y)^2 - (5x-2y)^2 &= \left[(5x)^2 + 2(5x)(2y) + (2y)^2\right] - \left[(5x)^2 - 2(5x)(2y) + (2y)^2\right] \\ &= \left(25x^2 + 20xy + 4y^2\right) - \left(25x^2 - 20xy + 4y^2\right) \\ &= 25x^2 + 20xy + 4y^2 - 25x^2 + 20xy - 4y^2 \\ &= 40xy\end{aligned}$$

85.
$$\begin{aligned}&(5x-7)(3x-2) - (4x-5)(6x-1) \\ &= \left[15x^2 - 10x - 21x + 14\right] - \left[24x^2 - 4x - 30x + 5\right] \\ &= \left(15x^2 - 31x + 14\right) - \left(24x^2 - 34x + 5\right) \\ &= 15x^2 - 31x + 14 - 24x^2 + 34x - 5 \\ &= -9x^2 + 3x + 9\end{aligned}$$

86.
$$\begin{aligned}&(3x+5)(2x-9) - (7x-2)(x-1) \\ &= \left(6x^2 - 27x + 10x - 45\right) - \left(7x^2 - 7x - 2x + 2\right) \\ &= \left(6x^2 - 17x - 45\right) - \left(7x^2 - 9x + 2\right) \\ &= 6x^2 - 17x - 45 - 7x^2 + 9x - 2 \\ &= -x^2 - 8x - 47\end{aligned}$$

87.
$$\begin{aligned}&(2x+5)(2x-5)\left(4x^2+25\right) \\ &= \left[(2x)^2 - 5^2\right]\left(4x^2+25\right) \\ &= \left(4x^2 - 25\right)\left(4x^2+25\right) \\ &= \left(4x^2\right)^2 - (25)^2 \\ &= 16x^4 - 625\end{aligned}$$

88.
$$\begin{aligned}&(3x+4)(3x-4)\left(9x^2+16\right) \\ &= \left[(3x)^2 - 4^2\right]\left(9x^2+16\right) \\ &= \left(9x^2 - 16\right)\left(9x^2+16\right) \\ &= \left(9x^2\right)^2 - (16)^2 \\ &= 81x^4 - 256\end{aligned}$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

89. $\dfrac{(2x-7)^5}{(2x-7)^3} = (2x-7)^{5-3}$

$= (2x-7)^2$

$= (2x)^2 - 2(2x)(7) + (7)^2$

$= 4x^2 - 28x + 49$

90. $\dfrac{(5x-3)^6}{(5x-3)^4} = (5x-3)^{6-4}$

$= (5x-3)^2$

$= (5x)^2 - 2(5x)(3) + (3)^2$

$= 25x^2 - 30x + 9$

91. **a.** $S = 0.2x^3 - 1.5x^2 + 3.4x + 25 + \left(0.1x^3 - 1.3x^2 + 3.3x + 5\right)$

$S = 0.2x^3 - 1.5x^2 + 3.4x + 25 + 0.1x^3 - 1.3x^2 + 3.3x + 5$

$S = 0.3x^3 - 2.8x^2 + 6.7x + 30$

b. $S = 0.3x^3 - 2.8x^2 + 6.7x + 30$

$S = 0.3(5)^3 - 2.8(5)^2 + 6.7(5) + 30$

$S = 31$

The model gives a score of 31 for the group in the 45-54 age range which is the same as the score displayed by the bar graph.

92. **a.** $S = -0.02x^3 + 0.4x^2 + 1.2x + 22 + \left(-0.01x^3 - 0.2x^2 + 1.1x + 2\right)$

$S = -0.02x^3 + 0.4x^2 + 1.2x + 22 - 0.01x^3 - 0.2x^2 + 1.1x + 2$

$S = -0.03x^3 + 0.2x^2 + 2.3x + 24$

b. $S = -0.03x^3 + 0.2x^2 + 2.3x + 24$

$S = -0.03(5)^3 + 0.2(5)^2 + 2.3(5) + 24$

$S = 36.75$

The model gives a score of 36.75 for the group of slightly conservative political identification group. This underestimates the score shown on the bar graph by 0.25.

93. $x(8-2x)(10-2x) = x\left(80 - 36x + 4x^2\right)$

$= 80x - 36x^2 + 4x^3$

$= 4x^3 - 36x^2 + 80x$

94. $x(8-2x)(5-2x) = x\left(40 - 26x + 4x^2\right)$

$= 40x - 26x^2 + 4x^3$

$= 4x^3 - 26x^2 + 40x$

95. $(x+9)(x+3) - (x+5)(x+1)$

$= x^2 + 12x + 27 - \left(x^2 + 6x + 5\right)$

$= x^2 + 12x + 27 - x^2 - 6x - 5$

$= 6x + 22$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

96. $(x+4)(x+3)-(x+2)(x+1)$
$= x^2+7x+12-\left(x^2+3x+2\right)$
$= x^2+7x+12-x^2-3x-2$
$= 4x+10$

97. – 102. Answers will vary.

103. makes sense

104. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: FOIL is used to multiply two binomials.

105. makes sense

106. makes sense, although answers may vary

107. $(x+3)(x-1)+((x+3)-x)(x-(x-1))$
$= (x+3)(x-1)+3(x-x+1)$
$= x^2-x+3x-3+3$
$= x^2+2x$

108. $(2x-1)x(x+3)-x(x-2)x$
$= (2x^2+5x-3)(x+2)-x^2(x-2)$
$= 2x^3+5x^2-3x-x^3+2x^2$
$= x^3+7x^2-3x$

109. $(x+5)(2x+1)(x+2)-3\cdot x(x+5)$
$= (2x^2+11x+5)(x+2)-3x^2-15x$
$= 2x^3+15x^2+27x+10-3x^2-15x$
$= 2x^3+12x^2+12x+10$

110. $(y^n+2)(y^n-2)-(y^n-3)^2$
$= y^{2n}-4-(y^{2n}-6y^n+9)$
$= y^{2n}-4-y^{2n}+6y^n-9$
$= 6y^n-13$

111. $(x+3)(x+\boxed{4}) = x^2+7x+12$

112. $(x-\boxed{2})(x-12) = x^2-14x+24$

113. $(4x+1)(2x-\boxed{3}) = 8x^2-10x-3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section P.5

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $10x^3 - 4x^2$
$= 2x^2(5x) - 2x^2(2)$
$= 2x^2(5x - 2)$

b. $2x(x-7) + 3(x-7)$
$= (x-7)(2x+3)$

2. $x^3 + 5x^2 - 2x - 10$
$= (x^3 + 5x^2) - (2x + 10)$
$= x^2(x+5) - 2(x+5)$
$= (x+5)(x^2 - 2)$

3. Find two numbers whose product is 40 and whose sum is 13. The required integers are 8 and 5. Thus, $x^2 + 13x + 40 = (x+8)(x+5)$ or $(x+5)(x+8)$.

4. Find two numbers whose product is –14 and whose sum is –5. The required integers are –7 and 2. Thus, $x^2 - 5x - 14 = (x-7)(x+2)$ or $(x+2)(x-7)$.

5. Find two First terms whose product is $6x^2$.
$6x^2 + 19x - 7 = (6x \quad)(x \quad)$
$6x^2 + 19x - 7 = (3x \quad)(2x \quad)$

Find two Last terms whose product is –7.
The possible factors are 1(–7) and –1(7).

Try various combinations of these factors to find the factorization in which the sum of the Outside and Inside products is $19x$.

Possible Factors of $6x^2 + 19x - 7$	Sum of Outside and Inside Products (Should Equal $19x$)
$(6x+1)(x-7)$	$-42x + x = -41x$
$(6x-7)(x+1)$	$6x - 7x = -x$
$(6x-1)(x+7)$	$42x - x = 41x$
$(6x+7)(x-1)$	$-6x + 7x = x$
$(3x+1)(2x-7)$	$-21x + 2x = -19x$
$(3x-7)(2x+1)$	$3x - 14x = -11x$
$(3x-1)(2x+7)$	$21x - 2x = 19x$
$(3x+7)(2x-1)$	$-3x + 14x = 11x$

Thus, $6x^2 + 19x - 7 = (3x-1)(2x+7)$ or $(2x+7)(3x-1)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. Find two First terms whose product is $3x^2$.
$3x^2 - 13xy + 4y^2 = (3x \quad)(x \quad)$

Find two Last terms whose product is $4y^2$.
The possible factors are $(2y)(2y)$, $(-2y)(-2y)$, $(4y)(y)$, and $(-4y)(-y)$.

Try various combinations of these factors to find the factorization in which the sum of the Outside and Inside products is $-13xy$.

$3x^2 - 13xy + y^2 = (3x - y)(x - 4y)$ or $(x - 4y)(3x - y)$.

7. Express each term as the square of some monomial. Then use the formula for factoring $A^2 - B^2$.

a. $x^2 - 81 = x^2 - 9^2 = (x + 9)(x - 9)$

b. $36x^2 - 25 = (6x)^2 - 5^2 = (6x + 5)(6x - 5)$

8. Express $81x^4 - 16$ as the difference of two squares and use the formula for factoring $A^2 - B^2$.
$81x^4 - 16 = (9x^2)^2 - 4^2 = (9x^2 + 4)(9x^2 - 4)$

The factor $9x^2 - 4$ is the difference of two squares and can be factored. Express $9x^2 - 4$ as the difference of two squares and again use the formula for factoring $A^2 - B^2$.
$(9x^2 + 4)(9x^2 - 4) = (9x^2 + 4)\left[(3x)^2 - 2^2\right] = (9x^2 + 4)(3x + 2)(3x - 2)$

Thus, factored completely,
$81x^4 - 16 = (9x^2 + 4)(3x + 2)(3x - 2)$.

9. **a.** $x^2 + 14x + 49 = x^2 + 2 \cdot x \cdot 7 + 7^2 = (x + 7)^2$

b. Since $16x^2 = (4x)^2$ and $49 = 7^2$, check to see if the middle term can be expressed as twice the product of $4x$ and 7. Since $2 \cdot 4x \cdot 7 = 56x$, $16x^2 - 56x + 49$ is a perfect square trinomial. Thus,
$$16x^2 - 56x + 49 = (4x)^2 - 2 \cdot 4x \cdot 7 + 7^2 = (4x - 7)^2$$

10. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} x^3 + 1 &= x^3 + 1^3 \\ &= (x + 1)(x^2 - x \cdot 1 + 1^2) \\ &= (x + 1)(x^2 - x + 1) \end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned} 125x^3 - 8 &= (5x)^3 - 2^3 \\ &= (5x - 2)\left[(5x)^2 + (5x)(2) + 2^2\right] \\ &= (5x - 2)(25x^2 + 10x + 4) \end{aligned}$$

11. Factor out the greatest common factor.
$3x^3 - 30x^2 + 75x = 3x\left(x^2 - 10x + 25\right)$

Factor the perfect square trinomial.
$3x\left(x^2 - 10x + 25\right) = 3x(x - 5)^2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. Reorder to write as a difference of squares.

$$\begin{aligned}&x^2-36a^2+20x+100\\&=x^2+20x+100-36a^2\\&=\left(x^2+20x+100\right)-36a^2\\&=(x+10)^2-36a^2\\&=(x+10+6a)(x+10-6a)\end{aligned}$$

13. $x(x-1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}+(x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$$\begin{aligned}&=(x-1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\left[x+(x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}\right]\\&=(x-1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\left[x+(x-1)\right]\\&=(x-1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(2x-1)\\&=\frac{2x-1}{(x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\end{aligned}$$

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.5

1. d

2. g

3. b

4. c

5. c

6. a

7. f

8. $(x+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

Exercise Set P.5

1. $18x+27=9\cdot 2x+9\cdot 3=9(2x+3)$

2. $16x-24=8(2x)+8(-3)=8(2x-3)$

3. $3x^2+6x=3x\cdot x+3x\cdot 2=3x(x+2)$

4. $4x^2-8x=4x(x)+4x(-2)=4x(x-2)$

5. $9x^4-18x^3+27x^2$

$$\begin{aligned}&=9x^2(x^2)+9x^2(-2x)+9x^2(3)\\&=9x^2(x^2-2x+3)\end{aligned}$$

6. $6x^4-18x^3+12x^2$

$$\begin{aligned}&=6x^2(x^2)+6x^2(-3x)+6x^2(2)\\&=6x^2\left(x^2-3x+2\right)\end{aligned}$$

7. $x(x+5)+3(x+5)=(x+5)(x+3)$

8. $x(2x+1)+4(2x+1)=(2x+1)(x+4)$

9. $x^2(x-3)+12(x-3)=(x-3)(x^2+12)$

10. $x^2(2x+5)+17(2x+5)=(2x+5)\left(x^2+17\right)$

11. $x^3-2x^2+5x-10=x^2(x-2)+5(x-2)$

$$=(x^2+5)(x-2)$$

12. $x^3-3x^2+4x-12=x^2(x-3)+4(x-3)$

$$=(x-3)\left(x^2+4\right)$$

13. $x^3-x^2+2x-2=x^2(x-1)+2(x-1)$

$$=(x-1)(x^2+2)$$

14. $x^3+6x^2-2x-12=x^2(x+6)-2(x+6)$

$$=(x+6)\left(x^2-2\right)$$

15. $3x^3-2x^2-6x+4=x^2(3x-2)-2(3x-2)$

$$=(3x-2)(x^2-2)$$

16. $x^3-x^2-5x+5=x^2(x-1)-5(x-1)$

$$=(x-1)\left(x^2-5\right)$$

17. $x^2+5x+6=(x+2)(x+3)$

18. $x^2+8x+15=(x+3)(x+5)$

19. $x^2-2x-15=(x-5)(x+3)$

20. $x^2-4x-5=(x-5)(x+1)$

21. $x^2-8x+15=(x-5)(x-3)$

22. $x^2-14x+45=(x-5)(x-9)$

23. $3x^2-x-2=(3x+2)(x-1)$

24. $2x^2+5x-3=(2x-1)(x+3)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. $3x^2 - 25x - 28 = (3x - 28)(x + 1)$

26. $3x^2 - 2x - 5 = (3x - 5)(x + 1)$

27. $6x^2 - 11x + 4 = (2x - 1)(3x - 4)$

28. $6x^2 - 17x + 12 = (2x - 3)(3x - 4)$

29. $4x^2 + 16x + 15 = (2x + 3)(2x + 5)$

30. $8x^2 + 33x + 4 = (8x + 1)(x + 4)$

31. $9x^2 - 9x + 2 = (3x - 1)(3x - 2)$

32. $9x^2 + 5x - 4 = (9x - 4)(x + 1)$

33. $20x^2 + 27x - 8 = (5x + 8)(4x - 1)$

34. $15x^2 - 19x + 6 = (3x - 2)(5x - 3)$

35. $2x^2 + 3xy + y^2 = (2x + y)(x + y)$

36. $3x^2 + 4xy + y^2 = (3x + y)(x + y)$

37. $6x^2 - 5xy - 6y^2 = (3x + 2y)(2x - 3y)$

38. $6x^2 - 7xy - 5y^2 = (3x - 5y)(2x + y)$

39. $x^2 - 100 = x^2 - 10^2 = (x + 10)(x - 10)$

40. $x^2 - 144 = x^2 - 12^2 = (x + 12)(x - 12)$

41. $36x^2 - 49 = (6x)^2 - 7^2 = (6x + 7)(6x - 7)$

42. $64x^2 - 81 = (8x)^2 - 9^2 = (8x + 9)(8x - 9)$

43. $9x^2 - 25y^2 = (3x)^2 - (5y)^2$
$= (3x + 5y)(3x - 5y)$

44. $36x^2 - 49y^2 = (6x)^2 - (7y)^2$
$= (6x + 7y)(6x - 7y)$

45. $x^4 - 16 = (x^2)^2 - 4^2$
$= (x^2 + 4)(x^2 - 4)$
$= (x^2 + 4)(x + 2)(x - 2)$

46. $x^4 - 1 = (x^2)^2 - 1^2 = (x^2 + 1)(x^2 - 1)$
$= (x^2 + 1)(x + 1)(x - 1)$

47. $16x^4 - 81 = (4x^2)^2 - 9^2$
$= (4x^2 + 9)(4x^2 - 9)$
$= (4x^2 + 9)[(2x)^2 - 3^2]$
$= (4x^2 + 9)(2x + 3)(2x - 3)$

48. $81x^4 - 1 = (9x^2)^2 - 1^2$
$= (9x^2 + 1)(9x^2 - 1)$
$= (9x^2 + 1)[(3x)^2 - 1^2]$
$= (9x^2 + 1)(3x + 1)(3x - 1)$

49. $x^2 + 2x + 1 = x^2 + 2 \cdot x \cdot 1 + 1^2 = (x + 1)^2$

50. $x^2 + 4x + 4 = x^2 + 2 \cdot x \cdot 2 + 2^2 = (x + 2)^2$

51. $x^2 - 14x + 49 = x^2 - 2 \cdot x \cdot 7 + 7^2$
$= (x - 7)^2$

52. $x^2 - 10x + 25 = x^2 - 2 \cdot x \cdot 5 + 5^2 = (x - 5)^2$

53. $4x^2 + 4x + 1 = (2x)^2 + 2 \cdot 2x \cdot 1 + 1^2$
$= (2x + 1)^2$

54. $25x^2 + 10x + 1 = (5x)^2 + 2 \cdot 5x \cdot 1 + 1^2 = (5x + 1)^2$

55. $9x^2 - 6x + 1 = (3x)^2 - 2 \cdot 3x \cdot 1 + 1^2$
$= (3x - 1)^2$

56. $64x^2 - 16x + 1 = (8x)^2 - 2 \cdot 8x \cdot 1 + 1^2 = (8x - 1)^2$

57. $x^3 + 27 = x^3 + 3^3$
$= (x + 3)(x^2 - x \cdot 3 + 3^2)$
$= (x + 3)(x^2 - 3x + 9)$

58. $x^3 + 64 = x^3 + 4^3$
$= (x + 4)(x^2 - x \cdot 4 + 4^2)$
$= (x + 4)(x^2 - 4x + 16)$

59. $x^3 - 64 = x^3 - 4^3$
$= (x - 4)(x^2 + x \cdot 4 + 4^2)$
$= (x - 4)(x^2 + 4x + 16)$

60. $x^3 - 27 = x^3 - 3^3$
$= (x - 3)(x^2 + x \cdot 3 + 3^2)$
$= (x - 3)(x^2 + 3x + 9)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. $8x^3 - 1 = (2x)^3 - 1^3$
$= (2x-1)[(2x)^2 + (2x)(1) + 1^2]$
$= (2x-1)(4x^2 + 2x + 1)$

62. $27x^3 - 1 = (3x)^3 - 1^3$
$= (3x-1)[(3x)^2 + (3x)(1) + 1^2]$
$= (3x-1)(9x^2 + 3x + 1)$

63. $64x^3 + 27 = (4x)^3 + 3^3$
$= (4x+3)[(4x)^2 - (4x)(3) + 3^2]$
$= (4x+3)(16x^2 - 12x + 9)$

64. $8x^3 + 125 = (2x)^3 + 5^3$
$= (2x+5)[(2x)^2 - (2x)(5) + 5^2]$
$= (2x+5)(4x^2 - 10x + 25)$

65. $3x^3 - 3x = 3x(x^2 - 1) = 3x(x+1)(x-1)$

66. $5x^3 - 45x = 5x(x^2 - 9) = 5x(x+3)(x-3)$

67. $4x^2 - 4x - 24 = 4(x^2 - x - 6)$
$= 4(x+2)(x-3)$

68. $6x^2 - 18x - 60 = 6(x^2 - 3x - 10)$
$= 6(x+2)(x-5)$

69. $2x^4 - 162 = 2(x^4 - 81)$
$= 2[(x^2)^2 - 9^2]$
$= 2(x^2 + 9)(x^2 - 9)$
$= 2(x^2 + 9)(x^2 - 3^2)$
$= 2(x^2 + 9)(x+3)(x-3)$

70. $7x^4 - 7 = 7(x^4 - 1)$
$= 7[(x^2)^2 - 1^2]$
$= 7(x^2 + 1)(x^2 - 1)$
$= 7(x^2 + 1)(x+1)(x-1)$

71. $x^3 + 2x^2 - 9x - 18 = (x^3 + 2x^2) - (9x + 18)$
$= x^2(x+2) - 9(x+2)$
$= (x^2 - 9)(x+2)$
$= (x^2 - 3^2)(x+2)$
$= (x-3)(x+3)(x+2)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

72. $x^3+3x^2-25x-75=(x^3+3x^2)-(25x+75)$
$=x^2(x+3)-25(x+3)$
$=(x^2-25)(x+3)$
$=(x^2-5^2)(x+3)$
$=(x-5)(x+5)(x+3)$

73. $2x^2-2x-112=2(x^2-x-56)=2(x-8)(x+7)$

74. $6x^2-6x-12=6(x^2-x-2)$
$=6(x-2)(x+1)$

75. $x^3-4x=x(x^2-4)$
$=x(x^2-2^2)$
$=x(x-2)(x+2)$

76. $9x^3-9x=9x(x^2-1)=9x(x-1)(x+1)$

77. x^2+64 is prime.

78. x^2+36 is prime.

79. $x^3+2x^2-4x-8=(x^3+2x^2)+(-4x-8)$
$=x^2(x+2)-4(x+2)=(x^2-4)(x+2)=(x^2-2^2)(x+2)=(x-2)(x+2)(x+2)=(x-2)(x+2)^2$

80. x^3+2x^2-x-2
$=(x^3+2x^2)+(-x-2)=x^2(x+2)-1(x+2)=(x^2-1)(x+2)=(x^2-1^2)(x+2)=(x-1)(x+1)(x+2)$

81. y^5-81y
$=y(y^4-81)=y[(y^2)^2-9^2]=y(y^2+9)(y^2-9)=y(y^2+9)(y^2-3^2)=y(y^2+9)(y+3)(y-3)$

82. y^5-16y
$=y(y^4-16)=y[(y^2)^2-4^2]=y(y^2+4)(y^2-4)=y(y^2+4)(y^2-2^2)=y(y^2+4)(y+2)(y-2)$

83. $20y^4-45y^2=5y^2(4y^2-9)=5y^2[(2y)^2-3^2]=5y^2(2y+3)(2y-3)$

84. $48y^4-3y^2=3y^2(16y^2-1)=3y^2[(4y)^2-1^2]=3y^2(4y+1)(4y-1)$

85. $x^2-12x+36-49y^2=\left(x^2-12x+36\right)-49y^2=(x-6)^2-49y^2=(x-6+7y)(x-6-7y)$

86. $x^2-10x+25-36y^2=(x^2-10x+25)-36y^2=(x-5)^2-36y^2=(x-5+6y)(x-5-6y)$

87. $9b^2x-16y-16x+9b^2y$
$=\left(9b^2x+9b^2y\right)+(-16x-16y)=9b^2(x+y)-16(x+y)=(x+y)\left(9b^2-16\right)=(x+y)(3b+4)(3b-4)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

88. $16a^2x-25y-25x+16a^2y$
$=\left(16a^2x+16a^2y\right)+\left(-25y-25x\right)=16a^2\left(x+y\right)-25\left(x+y\right)=\left(x+y\right)\left(16a^2-25\right)=\left(x+y\right)\left(4a+5\right)\left(4a-5\right)$

89. $x^2y-16y+32-2x^2$
$=\left(x^2y-16y\right)+\left(-2x^2+32\right)=y\left(x^2-16\right)-2\left(x^2-16\right)=\left(x^2-16\right)\left(y-2\right)=\left(x+4\right)\left(x-4\right)\left(y-2\right)$

90. $12x^2y-27y-4x^2+9$
$=\left(12x^2y-27y\right)+\left(-4x^2+9\right)=3y\left(4x^2-9\right)-1\left(4x^2-9\right)=\left(4x^2-9\right)\left(3y-1\right)=\left(2x+3\right)\left(2x-3\right)\left(3y-1\right)$

91. $2x^3-8a^2x+24x^2+72x$
$=2x\left(x^2-4a^2+12x+36\right)=2x\left[\left(x^2+12x+36\right)-4a^2\right]=2x\left[\left(x+6\right)^2-4a^2\right]=2x\left(x+6-2a\right)\left(x+6+2a\right)$

92. $2x^3-98a^2x+28x^2+98x$
$=2x\left(x^2-49a^2+14x+49\right)=2x\left[\left(x^2+14x+49\right)-49a^2\right]=2x\left[\left(x+7\right)^2-49a^2\right]=2x\left(x+7-7a\right)\left(x+7+7a\right)$

93. $x^{\frac{3}{2}}-x^{\frac{1}{2}}=x^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(x^{\frac{3}{2}-\frac{1}{2}}\right)-1=x^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(x-1\right)$

94. $x^{\frac{3}{4}}-x^{\frac{1}{4}}=x^{\frac{1}{4}}\left(x^{\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{4}}-1\right)=x^{\frac{1}{4}}\left(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-1\right)$

95. $4x^{-\frac{2}{3}}+8x^{\frac{1}{3}}=4x^{-\frac{2}{3}}\left(1+2x^{\frac{1}{3}-\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)}\right)=4x^{-\frac{2}{3}}\left(1+2x\right)=\dfrac{4\left(1+2x\right)}{x^{\frac{2}{3}}}$

96. $12x^{-\frac{3}{4}}+6x^{\frac{1}{4}}=6x^{-\frac{3}{4}}\left(2+x^{\frac{1}{4}-\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)}\right)=6x^{-\frac{3}{4}}\left(2+x\right)=\dfrac{6(x+2)}{x^{\frac{3}{4}}}$

97. $\left(x+3\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}-\left(x+3\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}=\left(x+3\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[1-\left(x+3\right)^{\frac{3}{2}-\frac{1}{2}}\right]=\left(x+3\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[1-\left(x+3\right)\right]=\left(x+3\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(-x-2\right)=-\left(x+3\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(x+2\right)$

98. $\left(x^2+4\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}+\left(x^2+4\right)^{\frac{7}{2}}=\left(x^2+4\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\left[1+\left(x^2+4\right)^{\frac{7}{2}-\frac{3}{2}}\right]=\left(x^2+4\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\left[1+\left(x^2+4\right)^2\right]=\left(x^2+4\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\left(x^4+8x^2+17\right)$

99. $\left(x+5\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}-\left(x+5\right)^{-\frac{3}{2}}=\left(x+5\right)^{-\frac{3}{2}}\left[\left(x+5\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}-\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)}-1\right]=\left(x+5\right)^{-\frac{3}{2}}\left[\left(x+5\right)-1\right]=\left(x+5\right)^{-\frac{3}{2}}\left(x+4\right)=\dfrac{x+4}{\left(x+5\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

100. $\left(x^2+3\right)^{-\frac{2}{3}}+\left(x^2+3\right)^{-\frac{5}{3}}=\left(x^2+3\right)^{-\frac{5}{3}}\left[\left(x^2+3\right)^{-\frac{2}{3}-\left(-\frac{5}{3}\right)}+1\right]=\left(x^2+3\right)^{-\frac{5}{3}}\left[\left(x^2+3\right)+1\right]=\dfrac{x^2+4}{(x^2+3)^{5/3}}$

101. $(4x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}-\dfrac{1}{3}(4x-1)^{\frac{3}{2}}$

$=(4x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[1-\dfrac{1}{3}(4x-1)^{\frac{3}{2}-\frac{1}{2}}\right]=(4x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[1-\dfrac{1}{3}(4x-1)\right]=(4x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[1-\dfrac{4}{3}x+\dfrac{1}{3}\right]$

$=(4x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\dfrac{4}{3}-\dfrac{4}{3}x\right)=(4x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}\dfrac{4}{3}(1-x)=\dfrac{-4(4x-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}(x-1)}{3}$

102. $-8(4x+3)^{-2}+10(5x+1)(4x+3)^{-1}=2(4x+3)^{-2}\left[-4+5(5x+1)(4x+3)\right]=\dfrac{2(100x^2+95x+11)}{(4x+3)^2}$

103. $10x^2(x+1)-7x(x+1)-6(x+1)=(x+1)\left(10x^2-7x-6\right)=(x+1)(5x-6)(2x+1)$

104. $12x^2(x-1)-4x(x-1)-5(x-1)=(x-1)\left(12x^2-4x-5\right)=(x-1)(6x-5)(2x+1)$

105. $6x^4+35x^2-6=\left(x^2+6\right)\left(6x^2-1\right)$

106. $7x^4+34x^2-5=\left(7x^2-1\right)\left(x^2+5\right)$

107. $y^7+y=y\left(y^6+1\right)=y\left[\left(y^2\right)^3+1^3\right]=y\left(y^2+1\right)\left(y^4-y^2+1\right)$

108. $(y+1)^3+1=(y+1)^3+1^3=\left[(y+1)+1\right]\left[(y+1)^2-(y+1)+1\right]=(y+2)\left[\left(y^2+2y+1\right)-y-1+1\right]$

$=(y+2)\left(y^2+2y+1-y-1+1\right)=(y+2)\left(y^2+y+1\right)$

109. $x^4-5x^2y^2+4y^4=\left(x^2-4y^2\right)\left(x^2-y^2\right)=(x+2y)(x-2y)(x+y)(x-y)$

110. $x^4-10x^2y^2+9y^4=\left(x^2-9y^2\right)\left(x^2-y^2\right)=(x+3y)(x-3y)(x+y)(x-y)$

111. $(x-y)^4-4(x-y)^2$

$=(x-y)^2\left((x-y)^2-4\right)=(x-y)^2\left((x-y)+2\right)\left((x-y)-2\right)=(x-y)^2(x-y+2)(x-y-2)$

112. $(x+y)^4-100(x+y)^2=(x+y)^2\left((x+y)^2-100\right)=(x+y)^2(x+y-10)(x+y+10)$

113. $2x^2-7xy^2+3y^4=\left(2x-y^2\right)\left(x-3y^2\right)$

114. $3x^2+5xy^2+2y^4=\left(3x+2y^2\right)\left(x+y^2\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

115. a. $(x-0.4x)-0.4(x-0.4x)=(x-0.4x)(1-0.4)=(0.6x)(0.6)=0.36x$

b. No, the computer is selling at 36% of its original price.

116. a. $(x-0.3x)-0.3(x-0.3x)=(x-0.3x)(1-0.3)=(0.7x)(0.7)=0.49x$

b. No, the computer is selling at 49% of its original price.

117. a. $(3x)^2-4\cdot 2^2=9x^2-16$

b. $9x^2-16=(3x+4)(3x-4)$

118. a. $(7x)^2-4\cdot 3^2=49x^2-36$

b. $49x^2-36=(7x+6)(7x-6)$

119. a. $x(x+y)-y(x+y)$

b. $x(x+y)-y(x+y)=(x+y)(x-y)$

120. a. $x^2+xy+xy+y^2=x^2+2xy+y^2$

b. $x^2+2xy+y^2=(x+y)^2$

121. $$\begin{aligned} V_{\text{shaded}} &= V_{\text{outside}} - V_{\text{inside}} \\ &= a\cdot a\cdot 4a - b\cdot b\cdot 4a \\ &= 4a^3-4ab^2 \\ &= 4a\left(a^2-b^2\right) \\ &= 4a(a+b)(a-b) \end{aligned}$$

122. $$\begin{aligned} V_{shaded} &= V_{outside} - V_{inside} \\ &= a\cdot a\cdot 3a - b\cdot b\cdot 3a \\ &= 3a^3-3ab^2 \\ &= 3a\left(a^2-b^2\right) \\ &= 3a(a+b)(a-b) \end{aligned}$$

123. – 129. Answers will vary.

130. makes sense

131. makes sense

132. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $4x^2-100=4(x^2-25)=4(x+5)(x-5)$

133. makes sense

134. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is:
$x^4-16=(x^2+4)(x^2-4)=(x^2+4)(x+2)(x-2)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

135. true

136. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The binomial x^2+36 is prime.

137. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $x^3-64=(x-4)(x+4x+16)$

138. $x^{2n}+6x^n+8=\left(x^n+4\right)\left(x^n+2\right)$

139. $-x^2-4x+5=-1\left(x^2+4x-5\right)=-1(x+5)(x-1)=-(x+5)(x-1)$

140. $x^4-y^4-2x^3y+2xy^3$

$$\begin{aligned}
&=\left(x^4-y^4\right)+\left(-2x^3y+2xy^3\right)\\
&=\left(x^2-y^2\right)\left(x^2+y^2\right)-2xy\left(x^2-y^2\right)\\
&=\left(x^2-y^2\right)\left(x^2+y^2-2xy\right)\\
&=(x-y)(x+y)\left(x^2-2xy+y^2\right)\\
&=(x-y)(x+y)(x-y)^2\\
&=(x-y)^3(x+y)
\end{aligned}$$

141. $(x-5)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(x+5)^{-\frac{1}{2}}-(x+5)^{\frac{1}{2}}(x-5)^{-\frac{3}{2}}=(x-5)^{-\frac{3}{2}}(x+5)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\left[(x-5)^{-\frac{1}{2}-\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)}-(x+5)^{\frac{1}{2}-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}\right]$

$$\begin{aligned}
&=(x-5)^{-\frac{3}{2}}(x+5)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\left[(x-5)-(x+5)\right]\\
&=(x-5)^{-\frac{3}{2}}(x+5)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(-10)=\frac{-10}{(x-5)^{3/2}(x+5)^{1/2}}
\end{aligned}$$

142. $x^2+bx+15$, b =16, -16, 8 or –8

143. b = 0, 3, 4, or $-c(c+4)$, where $c>0$ is an integer.

144. $\dfrac{x^2+6x+5}{x^2-25}=\dfrac{(x+5)(x+1)}{(x+5)(x-5)}=\dfrac{x+1}{x-5}$

145. $\dfrac{5}{4}\cdot\dfrac{8}{15}=\dfrac{5}{4}\cdot\dfrac{4\cdot2}{5\cdot3}$

$$\begin{aligned}
&=\frac{1}{1}\cdot\frac{2}{3}\\
&=\frac{2}{3}
\end{aligned}$$

146. $\dfrac{1}{2}+\dfrac{2}{3}=\dfrac{3}{6}+\dfrac{4}{6}$

$$=\frac{7}{6}$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Mid-Chapter P Check Point

1. $(3x+5)(4x-7) = (3x)(4x)+(3x)(-7)+(5)(4x)+(5)(-7)$
$= 12x^2 - 21x + 20x - 35$
$= 12x^2 - x - 35$

2. $(3x+5)-(4x-7) = 3x+5-4x+7$
$= 3x-4x+5+7$
$= -x+12$

3. $\sqrt{6}+9\sqrt{6} = 10\sqrt{6}$

4. $3\sqrt{12}-\sqrt{27} = 3\cdot 2\sqrt{3}-3\sqrt{3} = 6\sqrt{3}-3\sqrt{3} = 3\sqrt{3}$

5. $7x+3\left[9-(2x-6)\right] = 7x+3\left[9-2x+6\right] = 7x+3\left[15-2x\right] = 7x+45-6x = x+45$

6. $(8x-3)^2 = (8x)^2 - 2(8x)(3)+(3)^2 = 64x^2 - 48x + 9$

7. $\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{-\frac{1}{2}}\right)^6 = x^{\frac{1}{3}\cdot 6}y^{-\frac{1}{2}\cdot 6} = x^2y^{-3} = \dfrac{x^2}{y^3}$

8. $\left(\dfrac{2}{7}\right)^0 - 32^{-\frac{2}{5}} = 1 - \dfrac{1}{\left(\sqrt[5]{32}\right)^2} = 1 - \dfrac{1}{(2)^2} = 1 - \dfrac{1}{4} = \dfrac{3}{4}$

9. $(2x-5)-(x^2-3x+1) = 2x-5-x^2+3x-1 = -x^2+5x-6$

10. $(2x-5)(x^2-3x+1) = 2x(x^2-3x+1)-5(x^2-3x+1)$
$= 2x(x^2-3x+1)-5(x^2-3x+1)$
$= 2x^3-6x^2+2x-5x^2+15x-5$
$= 2x^3-6x^2-5x^2+2x+15x-5$
$= 2x^3-11x^2+17x-5$

11. $x^3+x^3-x^3\cdot x^3 = 2x^3-x^6 = -x^6+2x^3$

12. $(9a-10b)(2a+b) = (9a)(2a)+(9a)(b)+(-10b)(2a)+(-10b)(b)$
$= (9a)(2a)+(9a)(b)+(-10b)(2a)+(-10b)(b)$
$= 18a^2+9ab-20ab-10b^2$
$= 18a^2-11ab-10b^2$

13. $\{a,c,d,e\}\cup\{c,d,f,h\} = \{a,c,d,e,f,h\}$

14. $\{a,c,d,e\}\cap\{c,d,f,h\} = \{c,d\}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

15. $\left(3x^2y^3 - xy + 4y^2\right) - \left(-2x^2y^3 - 3xy + 5y^2\right) = 3x^2y^3 - xy + 4y^2 + 2x^2y^3 + 3xy - 5y^2$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 3x^2y^3 - xy + 4y^2 + 2x^2y^3 + 3xy - 5y^2 \\ &= 3x^2y^3 + 2x^2y^3 - xy + 3xy + 4y^2 - 5y^2 \\ &= 5x^2y^3 + 2xy - y^2 \end{aligned}$$

16. $\dfrac{24x^2y^{13}}{-2x^5y^{-2}} = -12x^{2-5}y^{13-(-2)} = -12x^{-3}y^{15} = -\dfrac{12y^{15}}{x^3}$

17. $\left(\dfrac{1}{3}x^{-5}y^4\right)\left(18x^{-2}y^{-1}\right) = 6x^{-5-2}y^{4-1} = \dfrac{6y^3}{x^7}$

18. $\sqrt[12]{x^4} = x^{\frac{4}{12}} = x^{\frac{1}{3}} = \sqrt[3]{x}$

19. $[4y - (3x+2)][4y + (3x+2)] = (4y)^2 - (3x+2)^2 = 16y^2 - (9x^2 + 12x + 4) = 16y^2 - 9x^2 - 12x - 4$

20. $\begin{aligned}(x-2y-1)^2 &= x(x-2y-1) - 2y(x-2y-1) - (x-2y-1) \\ &= x^2 - 2xy - x - 2xy + 4y^2 + 2y - x + 2y + 1 \\ &= x^2 - 4xy + 4y^2 - 2x + 4y + 1\end{aligned}$

21. $\dfrac{24\times10^3}{2\times10^6} = \dfrac{24}{2}\cdot\dfrac{10^3}{10^6} = 12\times10^{-3} = \left(1.2\times10^1\right)\times10^{-3} = 1.2\times\left(10^1\times10^{-3}\right) = 1.2\times10^{-2}$

22. $\dfrac{\sqrt[3]{32}}{\sqrt[3]{2}} = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{32}{2}} = \sqrt[3]{16} = \sqrt[3]{2^4} = 2\sqrt[3]{2}$

23. $(x^3+2)(x^3-2) = x^6 - 4$

24. $(x^2+2)^2 = (x^2)^2 + 2(x^2)(2) + (2)^2 = x^4 + 4x^2 + 4$

25. $\sqrt{50}\cdot\sqrt{6} = 5\sqrt{2}\cdot\sqrt{6} = 5\sqrt{2\cdot6} = 5\sqrt{12} = 5\cdot2\sqrt{3} = 10\sqrt{3}$

26. $\dfrac{11}{7-\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{11}{7-\sqrt{3}}\cdot\dfrac{7+\sqrt{3}}{7+\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{77+11\sqrt{3}}{49-3} = \dfrac{77+11\sqrt{3}}{46}$

27. $\dfrac{11}{\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{11}{\sqrt{3}}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{11\sqrt{3}}{3}$

28. $7x^2 - 22x + 3 = (7x-1)(x-3)$

29. $x^2 - 2x + 4$ is prime.

30. $\begin{aligned}x^3 + 5x^2 + 3x + 15 &= x^2(x+5) + 3(x+5) \\ &= x^2(x+5) + 3(x+5) \\ &= (x^2+3)(x+5)\end{aligned}$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. $3x^2-4xy-7y^2=(3x-7y)(x+y)$

32. $64y-y^4=y\left(64-y^3\right)=y(4-y)\left(16+4y+y^2\right)$

33. $50x^3+20x^2+2x=2x\left(25x^2+10x+1\right)=2x(5x+1)^2$

34. $x^2-6x+9-49y^2=(x-3)^2-49y^2=\left[(x-3)+7y\right]\left[(x-3)-7y\right]=(x-3+7y)(x-3-7y)$

35. $x^{-\frac{3}{2}}-2x^{-\frac{1}{2}}+x^{\frac{1}{2}}=x^{-\frac{3}{2}}\left(1-2x+x^2\right)=\dfrac{(1-x)^2}{x^{\frac{3}{2}}}$

36. $\left(x^2+1\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}-10\left(x^2+1\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}=\left(x^2+1\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\left[\left(x^2+1\right)-10\right]=\left(x^2+1\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\left(x^2-9\right)=\dfrac{(x+3)(x-3)}{\left(x^2+1\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$

37. $\left\{-11,\ -\frac{3}{7},\ 0,\ 0.45,\ \sqrt{25}\right\}$

38. Since $2-\sqrt{13}<0$ then $\left|2-\sqrt{13}\right|=\sqrt{13}-2$

39. Since $x<0$ then $|x|=-x$. Thus $x^2|x|=-x^2x=-x^3$

40. $4.6\cdot 3.0\times 10^8=4.6\times 10^8=13.8\times 10^8=1.38\times 10^9$

The U.S. produces 1.38×10^9 pounds of garbage per day.

41. $\dfrac{3\times 10^{10}}{7.5\times 10^9}=\dfrac{3}{7.5}\cdot\dfrac{10^{10}}{10^9}=0.4\times 10=4$

A human brain has 4 times as many neurons as a gorilla brain.

42. **a.** Model 1:

$D=1188x+16,218$
$D=1188(1)+16,218$
$D=17,406$

Model 2:

$D=46x^2+541x+17,650$
$D=46(1)^2+541(1)+17,650$
$D=18,237$

Model 1 best describes the data in 2001.

b. $D=46x^2+541x+17,650$
$D=46(13)^2+541(13)+17,650$
$D=32,457$

Model 2 underestimates the average student-loan debt in 2013 by \$593.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section P.6

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** The denominator would equal zero if $x = -5$, so –5 must be excluded from the domain.

b. $x^2 - 36 = (x+6)(x-6)$

The denominator would equal zero if $x = -6$ or $x = 6$, so –6 and 6 both must be excluded from the domain.

c. $x^2 - 5x - 14 = (x+2)(x-7)$

The denominator would equal zero if $x = -2$ or $x = 7$, so –2 and 7 both must be excluded from the domain.

2. **a.**
$$\frac{x^3+3x^2}{x+3} = \frac{x^2(x+3)}{x+3} = \frac{x^2(x+3)}{x+3} = x^2,\ x \neq -3$$

Because the denominator is $x + 3$, $x \neq -3$

b. $\dfrac{x^2-1}{x^2+2x+1} = \dfrac{(x-1)(x+1)}{(x+1)(x+1)} = \dfrac{x-1}{x+1}, x \neq -1$

Because the denominator is $(x+1)(x+1), x \neq -1$

3.
$$\frac{x+3}{x^2-4} \cdot \frac{x^2-x-6}{x^2+6x+9} = \frac{x+3}{(x+2)(x-2)} \cdot \frac{(x-3)(x+2)}{(x+3)(x+3)} = \frac{x+3}{(x+2)(x-2)} \cdot \frac{(x-3)(x+2)}{(x+3)(x+3)} = \frac{x-3}{(x-2)(x+3)},\ x \neq -2,\ x \neq 2,\ x \neq -3$$

Because the denominator has factors of $x+2$, $x-2$, and $x+3$, $x \neq -2$, $x \neq 2$, and $x \neq -3$.

4.
$$\frac{x^2-2x+1}{x^3+x} \div \frac{x^2+x-2}{3x^2+3} = \frac{x^2-2x+1}{x^3+x} \cdot \frac{3x^2+3}{x^2+x-2} = \frac{(x-1)(x-1)}{x(x^2+1)} \cdot \frac{3(x^2+1)}{(x+2)(x-1)} = \frac{3(x-1)}{x(x+2)},\ x \neq 1,\ x \neq 0,\ x \neq -2$$

5.
$$\frac{x}{x+1} - \frac{3x+2}{x+1} = \frac{x-3x-2}{x+1} = \frac{-2x-2}{x+1} = \frac{-2(x+1)}{x+1} = -2, x \neq -1$$

6. Factor each denominator completely.

$x+1 = 1(x+1)$
$x-1 = 1(x-1)$

List the factors of the first denominator.

$1,\ x+1$

Add any unlisted factors from the second denominator.

$1,\ x+1,\ x-1$

The least common denominator is the product of all factors in the final list.

$1(x+1)(x-1)$ or $(x+1)(x-1)$ is the least common denominator.

7. Factor each denominator completely.

$x^2 - 6x + 9 = (x-3)^2$
$x^2 - 9 = (x+3)(x-3)$

List the factors of the first denominator.

$x-3,\ x-3$

Add any unlisted factors from the second denominator.

$x-3,\ x-3,\ x+3$

The least common denominator is the product of all factors in the final list.

$(x-3)(x-3)(x+3)$ or $(x-3)^2(x+3)$ is the least common denominator.

8. Find the least common denominator.

$x-3 = 1(x-3)$
$x+3 = 1(x+3)$

The least common denominator is $(x-3)(x+3)$. Write all rational expressions in terms of the least common denominator.

$$\frac{x}{x-3} + \frac{x-1}{x+3} = \frac{x(x+3)}{(x-3)(x+3)} + \frac{(x-1)(x-3)}{(x-3)(x+3)}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Add numerators, putting this sum over the least common denominator.

$$= \frac{x(x+3)+(x-1)(x-3)}{(x-3)(x+3)}$$
$$= \frac{x^2+3x+\left(x^2-4x+3\right)}{(x-3)(x+3)}$$
$$= \frac{x^2+3x+x^2-4x+3}{(x-3)(x+3)}$$
$$= \frac{2x^2-x+3}{(x-3)(x+3)}, \; x \neq 3, x \neq -3$$

9. Find the least common denominator.

$x^2-10x+25 = (x-5)^2$
$2x-10 = 2(x-5)$

The least common denominator is $2(x-5)(x-5)$. Write all rational expressions in terms of the least common denominator.

$$\frac{x}{x^2-10x+25} - \frac{x-4}{2x-10}$$
$$= \frac{x}{(x-5)(x-5)} - \frac{x-4}{2(x-5)}$$
$$= \frac{2x}{2(x-5)(x-5)} - \frac{(x-4)(x-5)}{2(x-5)(x-5)}$$

Add numerators, putting this sum over the least common denominator.

$$= \frac{2x-(x-4)(x-5)}{2(x-5)(x-5)}$$
$$= \frac{2x-(x^2-5x-4x+20)}{2(x-5)(x-5)}$$
$$= \frac{2x-x^2+5x+4x-20}{2(x-5)(x-5)}$$
$$= \frac{2x-x^2+5x+4x-20}{2(x-5)(x-5)}$$
$$= \frac{-x^2+11x-20}{2(x-5)(x-5)}$$
$$= \frac{-x^2+11x-20}{2(x-5)^2}, \; x \neq 5$$

10.
$$\frac{\frac{1}{x}-\frac{3}{2}}{\frac{1}{x}+\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{\frac{2}{2x}-\frac{3x}{2x}}{\frac{4}{4x}+\frac{3x}{4x}}, \; x \neq 0$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2-3x}{2x}}{\frac{4+3x}{4x}}, \; x \neq \frac{-4}{3}$$
$$= \frac{2-3x}{2x} \div \frac{4+3x}{4x}$$
$$= \frac{2-3x}{2x} \cdot \frac{4x}{4+3x}$$
$$= \frac{2-3x}{4+3x} \cdot \frac{4}{2}$$
$$= \frac{2-3x}{4+3x} \cdot \frac{2}{1}$$
$$= \frac{2(2-3x)}{4+3x}, \; x \neq 0, \; x \neq \frac{-4}{3}$$

11. Multiply each of the three terms, $\frac{1}{x+7}$, $\frac{1}{x}$, and 7 by the least common denominator of $x(x+7)$.

$$\frac{\frac{1}{x+7}-\frac{1}{x}}{7} = \frac{x(x+7)\left(\frac{1}{x+7}\right)-x(x+7)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)}{7x(x+7)}$$
$$= \frac{x-(x+7)}{7x(x+7)}$$
$$= \frac{-7}{7x(x+7)}$$
$$= -\frac{1}{x(x+7)}, \; x \neq 0, \; x \neq -7$$

12.
$$\frac{\sqrt{x}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}}{x} = \frac{\left(\sqrt{x}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right)\sqrt{x}}{x\sqrt{x}}$$
$$= \frac{x+1}{x^{3/2}} \text{ or } \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x^3}}$$

13.
$$\frac{\sqrt{x+3}-\sqrt{x}}{3}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{x+3}-\sqrt{x}}{3} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x+3}+\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+3}\cdot\sqrt{x}}$$
$$= \frac{\left(\sqrt{x+3}\right)^2-(\sqrt{x})^2}{3\left(\sqrt{x+3}+\sqrt{x}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{x+3-x}{3\left(\sqrt{x+3}+\sqrt{x}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x+3}+\sqrt{x}}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.6

1. polynomials

2. domain; 0

3. factoring; common factors

4. $\frac{x^2}{15}$

5. $\frac{3}{5}$

6. $\frac{x^2-x+4}{3}$

7. $x+3$ and $x-2$; $x+3$ and $x+1$; $(x+3)(x-2)(x+1)$

8. $3x+4$

9. complex; complex

10. x; $x+3$; -3; $-\frac{1}{x(x+3)}$

11. $\sqrt{x}$

12. $\sqrt{x+7}+\sqrt{x}$

Exercise Set P.6

1. $\frac{7}{x-3}, x \neq 3$

2. $\frac{13}{x+9}, x \neq -9$

3. $\frac{x+5}{x^2-25}=\frac{x+5}{(x+5)(x-5)}, x \neq 5, -5$

4. $\frac{x+7}{x^2-49}=\frac{x+7}{(x+7)(x-7)}, x \neq 7, -7$

5. $\frac{x-1}{x^2+11x+10}=\frac{x-1}{(x+1)(x+10)}, x \neq -1, -10$

6. $\frac{x-3}{x^2+4x-45}=\frac{x-3}{(x+9)(x-5)}, x \neq -9, 5$

7. $\frac{3x-9}{x^2-6x+9}=\frac{3(x-3)}{(x-3)(x-3)}$
$=\frac{3}{x-3}, x \neq 3$

8. $\frac{4x-8}{x^2-4x+4}=\frac{4(x-2)}{(x-2)(x-2)}=\frac{4}{x-2}, x \neq 2$

9. $\frac{x^2-12x+36}{4x-24}=\frac{(x-6)(x-6)}{4(x-6)}=\frac{x-6}{4}.$
$x \neq 6$

10. $\frac{x^2-8x+16}{3x-12}=\frac{(x-4)(x-4)}{3(x-4)}=\frac{x-4}{3}, x \neq 4$

11. $\frac{y^2+7y-18}{y^2-3y+2}=\frac{(y+9)(y-2)}{(y-2)(y-1)}=\frac{y+9}{y-1},$
$y \neq 1, 2$

12. $\frac{y^2-4y-5}{y^2+5y+4}=\frac{(y-5)(y+1)}{(y+4)(y+1)}=\frac{y-5}{y+4}, y \neq -4, -1$

13. $\frac{x^2+12x+36}{x^2-36}=\frac{(x+6)^2}{(x+6)(x-6)}=\frac{x+6}{x-6},$
$x \neq 6, -6$

14. $\frac{x^2-14x+49}{x^2-49}=\frac{(x-7)^2}{(x-7)(x+7)}$
$=\frac{x-7}{x+7},$
$x \neq 7, -7$

15. $\frac{x-2}{3x+9}\cdot\frac{2x+6}{2x-4}=\frac{x-2}{3(x+3)}\cdot\frac{2(x+3)}{2(x-2)}$
$=\frac{2}{6}=\frac{1}{3}, x \neq 2, -3$

16. $\frac{6x+9}{3x-15}\cdot\frac{x-5}{4x+6}=\frac{3(2x+3)}{3(x-5)}\cdot\frac{x-5}{2(2x+3)}$
$=\frac{3}{6}$
$=\frac{1}{2},$
$x \neq 5, -\frac{3}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $\dfrac{x^2-9}{x^2}\cdot\dfrac{x^2-3x}{x^2+x-12}$
$=\dfrac{(x-3)(x+3)}{x^2}\cdot\dfrac{x(x-3)}{(x+4)(x-3)}$
$=\dfrac{(x-3)(x+3)}{x(x+4)}, x\neq 0,-4,3$

18. $\dfrac{x^2-4}{x^2-4x+4}\cdot\dfrac{2x-4}{x+2}=\dfrac{(x+2)(x-2)}{(x-2)^2}\cdot\dfrac{2(x-2)}{x+2}$
$=2,$
$x\neq 2,-2$

19. $\dfrac{x^2-5x+6}{x^2-2x-3}\cdot\dfrac{x^2-1}{x^2-4}$
$=\dfrac{(x-3)(x-2)}{(x-3)(x+1)}\cdot\dfrac{(x+1)(x-1)}{(x-2)(x+2)}$
$=\dfrac{x-1}{x+2},\ x\neq -2,-1,2,3$

20. $\dfrac{x^2+5x+6}{x^2+x-6}\cdot\dfrac{x^2-9}{x^2-x-6}$
$=\dfrac{(x+3)(x+2)}{(x+3)(x-2)}\cdot\dfrac{(x-3)(x+3)}{(x-3)(x+2)}=\dfrac{x+3}{x-2},$
$x\neq -3,-2,2,3$

21. $\dfrac{x^3-8}{x^2-4}\cdot\dfrac{x+2}{3x}=\dfrac{(x-2)\left(x^2+2x+4\right)}{(x-2)(x+2)}\cdot\dfrac{x+2}{3x}$
$=\dfrac{x^2+2x+4}{3x}, x\neq -2,0,2$

22. $\dfrac{x^2+6x+9}{x^3+27}\cdot\dfrac{1}{x+3}$
$=\dfrac{(x+3)(x+3)}{(x+3)\left(x^2-3x+9\right)}\cdot\dfrac{1}{x+3}=\dfrac{1}{x^2-3x+9},$
$x\neq -3$

23. $\dfrac{x+1}{3}\div\dfrac{3x+3}{7}=\dfrac{x+1}{3}\div\dfrac{3(x+1)}{7}$
$=\dfrac{x+1}{3}\cdot\dfrac{7}{3(x+1)}$
$=\dfrac{7}{9}, x\neq -1$

24. $\dfrac{x+5}{7}\div\dfrac{4x+20}{9}=\dfrac{x+5}{7}\div\dfrac{4(x+5)}{9}$
$=\dfrac{x+5}{7}\cdot\dfrac{9}{4(x+5)}$
$=\dfrac{9}{28},$
$x\neq -5$

25. $\dfrac{x^2-4}{x}\div\dfrac{x+2}{x-2}=\dfrac{(x-2)(x+2)}{x}\cdot\dfrac{x-2}{x+2}$
$=\dfrac{(x-2)^2}{x}; x\neq 0,-2,2$

26. $\dfrac{x^2-4}{x-2}\div\dfrac{x+2}{4x-8}=\dfrac{(x-2)(x+2)}{x-2}\div\dfrac{x+2}{4(x-2)}$
$=\dfrac{(x-2)(x+2)}{x-2}\cdot\dfrac{4(x-2)}{x+2}$
$=4(x-2),$
$x\neq 2,-2$

27. $\dfrac{4x^2+10}{x-3}\div\dfrac{6x^2+15}{x^2-9}$
$=\dfrac{2(2x^2+5)}{x-3}\div\dfrac{3(2x^2+5)}{(x-3)(x+3)}$
$=\dfrac{2(2x^2+5)}{x-3}\cdot\dfrac{(x-3)(x+3)}{3(2x^2+5)}$
$=\dfrac{2(x+3)}{3}, x\neq 3,-3$

28. $\dfrac{x^2+x}{x^2-4}\div\dfrac{x^2-1}{x^2+5x+6}$
$=\dfrac{x(x+1)}{(x-2)(x+2)}\div\dfrac{(x-1)(x+1)}{(x+2)(x+3)}$
$=\dfrac{x(x+1)}{(x-2)(x+2)}\cdot\dfrac{(x+2)(x+3)}{(x-1)(x+1)}$
$=\dfrac{x(x+3)}{(x-2)(x-1)},$
$x\neq 2,1,-1,-2,-3$

29. $\dfrac{x^2-25}{2x-2}\div\dfrac{x^2+10x+25}{x^2+4x-5}$
$=\dfrac{(x-5)(x+5)}{2(x-1)}\div\dfrac{(x+5)^2}{(x+5)(x-1)}$
$=\dfrac{(x-5)(x+5)}{2(x-1)}\cdot\dfrac{(x+5)(x-1)}{(x+5)^2}$
$=\dfrac{x-5}{2}, x\neq 1,-5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

30. $\dfrac{x^2-4}{x^2+3x-10} \div \dfrac{x^2+5x+6}{x^2+8x+15}$
$= \dfrac{(x+2)(x-2)}{(x+5)(x-2)} \div \dfrac{(x+2)(x+3)}{(x+3)(x+5)}$
$= \dfrac{(x+2)(x-2)}{(x+5)(x-2)} \cdot \dfrac{(x+3)(x+5)}{(x+2)(x+3)}$
$= 1$
$x \neq 2, -2, -3, -5$

31. $\dfrac{x^2+x-12}{x^2+x-30} \cdot \dfrac{x^2+5x+6}{x^2-2x-3} \div \dfrac{x+3}{x^2+7x+6}$
$= \dfrac{(x+4)(x-3)}{(x+6)(x-5)} \cdot \dfrac{(x+2)(x+3)}{(x+1)(x-3)} \cdot \dfrac{(x+6)(x+1)}{x+3}$
$= \dfrac{(x+4)(x+2)}{x-5}$
$x \neq -6, -3, -1, 3, 5$

32. $\dfrac{x^3-25x}{4x^2} \cdot \dfrac{2x^2-2}{x^2-6x+5} \div \dfrac{x^2+5x}{7x+7}$
$= \dfrac{x(x-5)(x+5)}{4x^2} \cdot \dfrac{2(x-1)(x+1)}{(x-1)(x-5)} \cdot \dfrac{7(x+1)}{x(x+5)}$
$= \dfrac{7(x+1)^2}{2x^2}$
$x \neq 0, 1, -1, 5, -5$

33. $\dfrac{4x+1}{6x+5} + \dfrac{8x+9}{6x+5} = \dfrac{4x+1+8x+9}{6x+5}$
$= \dfrac{12x+10}{6x+5}$
$= \dfrac{2(6x+5)}{6x+5} = 2, x \neq -\dfrac{5}{6}$

34. $\dfrac{3x+2}{3x+4} + \dfrac{3x+6}{3x+4} = \dfrac{3x+2+3x+6}{3x+4}$
$= \dfrac{6x+8}{3x+4}$
$= \dfrac{2(3x+4)}{3x+4}$
$= 2$
$x \neq -\dfrac{4}{3}$

35. $\dfrac{x^2-2x}{x^2+3x} + \dfrac{x^2+x}{x^2+3x} = \dfrac{x^2-2x+x^2+x}{x^2+3x}$
$= \dfrac{2x^2-x}{x^2+3x}$
$= \dfrac{x(2x-1)}{x(x+3)}$
$= \dfrac{2x-1}{x+3}, x \neq 0, -3$

36. $\dfrac{x^2-4x}{x^2-x-6} + \dfrac{4x-4}{x^2-x-6} = \dfrac{x^2-4x+4x-4}{x^2-x-6}$
$= \dfrac{x^2-4}{(x-3)(x+2)}$
$= \dfrac{(x-2)(x+2)}{(x-3)(x+2)}$
$= \dfrac{x-2}{x-3},$
$x \neq -2, 3$

37. $\dfrac{4x-10}{x-2} - \dfrac{x-4}{x-2} = \dfrac{4x-10-(x-4)}{x-2}$
$= \dfrac{4x-10-x+4}{x-2}$
$= \dfrac{3x-6}{x-2}$
$= \dfrac{3(x-2)}{x-2}$
$= 3, x \neq 2$

38. $\dfrac{2x+3}{3x-6} - \dfrac{3-x}{3x-6} = \dfrac{2x+3-(3-x)}{3x-6}$
$= \dfrac{2x+3-3+x}{3x-6}$
$= \dfrac{3x}{3(x-2)}$
$= \dfrac{x}{x-2},$
$x \neq 2$

39. $\dfrac{x^2+3x}{x^2+x-12} - \dfrac{x^2-12}{x^2+x-12}$
$= \dfrac{x^2+3x-(x^2-12)}{x^2+x-12}$
$= \dfrac{x^2+3x-x^2+12}{x^2+x-12}$
$= \dfrac{3x+12}{x^2+x-12}$
$= \dfrac{3(x+4)}{(x+4)(x-3)}$
$= \dfrac{3}{x-3}, x \neq 3, -4$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. $\dfrac{x^2-4x}{x^2-x-6}-\dfrac{x-6}{x^2-x-6}$

$=\dfrac{x^2-4x-(x-6)}{x^2-x-6}$

$=\dfrac{x^2-4x-x+6}{x^2-x-6}$

$=\dfrac{x^2-5x+6}{x^2-x-6}$

$=\dfrac{(x-2)(x-3)}{(x-3)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{x-2}{x+2},\ x\neq -2,\ 3$

41. $\dfrac{3}{x+4}+\dfrac{6}{x+5}=\dfrac{3(x+5)+6(x+4)}{(x+4)(x+5)}$

$=\dfrac{3x+15+6x+24}{(x+4)(x+5)}$

$=\dfrac{9x+39}{(x+4)(x+5)},\ x\neq -4,-5$

42. $\dfrac{8}{x-2}+\dfrac{2}{x-3}=\dfrac{8(x-3)+2(x-2)}{(x-2)(x-3)}$

$=\dfrac{8x-24+2x-4}{(x-2)(x-3)}$

$=\dfrac{10x-28}{(x-2)(x-3)},$

$x\neq 2,\ 3$

43. $\dfrac{3}{x+1}-\dfrac{3}{x}=\dfrac{3x-3(x+1)}{x(x+1)}$

$=\dfrac{3x-3x-3}{x(x+1)}=-\dfrac{3}{x(x+1)},\ x\neq -1,\ 0$

44. $\dfrac{4}{x}-\dfrac{3}{x+3}=\dfrac{4(x+3)-3x}{x(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{4x+12-3x}{x(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{x+12}{x(x+3)}$

$x\neq -3,\ 0$

45. $\dfrac{2x}{x+2}+\dfrac{x+2}{x-2}=\dfrac{2x(x-2)+(x+2)(x+2)}{(x+2)(x-2)}$

$=\dfrac{2x^2-4x+x^2+4x+4}{(x+2)(x-2)}$

$=\dfrac{3x^2+4}{(x+2)(x-2)},\ x\neq -2,\ 2$

46. $\dfrac{3x}{x-3}-\dfrac{x+4}{x+2}=\dfrac{3x(x+2)-(x+4)(x-3)}{(x-3)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{3x^2+6x-\left(x^2+x-12\right)}{(x-3)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{2x^2+5x+12}{(x-3)(x+2)},$

$x\neq 3,\ -2$

47. $\dfrac{x+5}{x-5}+\dfrac{x-5}{x+5}$

$=\dfrac{(x+5)(x+5)+(x-5)(x-5)}{(x-5)(x+5)}$

$=\dfrac{x^2+10x+25+x^2-10x+25}{(x-5)(x+5)}$

$=\dfrac{2x^2+50}{(x-5)(x+5)},\ x\neq -5,\ 5$

48. $\dfrac{x+3}{x-3}+\dfrac{x-3}{x+3}=\dfrac{(x+3)(x+3)+(x-3)(x-3)}{(x-3)(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{x^2+6x+9+x^2-6x+9}{(x-3)(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{2x^2+18}{(x-3)(x+3)},$

$x\neq -3,\ 3$

49. $\dfrac{3}{2x+4}+\dfrac{2}{3x+6}=\dfrac{3}{2(x+2)}+\dfrac{2}{3(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{9}{6(x+2)}+\dfrac{4}{6(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{9+4}{6(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{13}{6(x+2)}$

$x\neq -2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. $\dfrac{5}{2x+8}+\dfrac{7}{3x+12}=\dfrac{5}{2(x+4)}+\dfrac{7}{3(x+4)}$

$=\dfrac{15}{6(x+4)}+\dfrac{14}{6(x+4)}$

$=\dfrac{15+14}{6(x+4)}$

$=\dfrac{29}{6(x+4)}$

$x\neq -4$

51. $\dfrac{4}{x^2+6x+9}+\dfrac{4}{x+3}=\dfrac{4}{(x+3)^2}+\dfrac{4}{x+3}$

$=\dfrac{4+4(x+3)}{(x+3)^2}=\dfrac{4+4x+12}{(x+3)^2}=\dfrac{4x+16}{(x+3)^2}$,

$x\neq -3$

52. $\dfrac{3}{5x+2}+\dfrac{5x}{25x^2-4}=\dfrac{3}{5x+2}+\dfrac{5x}{(5x-2)(5x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{3(5x-2)+5x}{(5x-2)(5x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{15x-6+5x}{(5x-2)(5x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{20x-6}{(5x-2)(5x+2)}$,

$x\neq -\dfrac{2}{5},\dfrac{2}{5}$

53. $\dfrac{3x}{x^2+3x-10}-\dfrac{2x}{x^2+x-6}$

$=\dfrac{3x}{(x+5)(x-2)}-\dfrac{2x}{(x+3)(x-2)}$

$=\dfrac{3x(x+3)-2x(x+5)}{(x+5)(x-2)(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{3x^2+9x-2x^2-10x}{(x+5)(x-2)(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{x^2-x}{(x+5)(x-2)(x+3)}$, $x\neq -5, 2, -3$

54. $\dfrac{x}{x^2-2x-24}-\dfrac{x}{x^2-7x+6}$

$=\dfrac{x}{(x-6)(x+4)}-\dfrac{x}{(x-6)(x-1)}$

$=\dfrac{x(x-1)-x(x+4)}{(x-6)(x+4)(x-1)}$

$=\dfrac{x^2-x-x^2-4x}{(x-6)(x+4)(x-1)}$

$=-\dfrac{5x}{(x-6)(x-1)(x+4)}$,

$x\neq 6, 1, -4$

55. $\dfrac{x+3}{x^2-1}-\dfrac{x+2}{x-1}$

$=\dfrac{x+3}{(x+1)(x-1)}-\dfrac{x+2}{x-1}$

$=\dfrac{x+3}{(x+1)(x-1)}-\dfrac{(x+1)(x+2)}{(x+1)(x-1)}$

$=\dfrac{x+3}{(x+1)(x-1)}-\dfrac{x^2+3x+2}{(x+1)(x-1)}$

$=\dfrac{x+3-x^2-3x-2}{(x+1)(x-1)}$

$=\dfrac{-x^2-2x+1}{(x+1)(x-1)}$

$x\neq 1, -1$

56. $\dfrac{x+5}{x^2-4}-\dfrac{x+1}{x-2}$

$=\dfrac{x+5}{(x+2)(x-2)}-\dfrac{x+1}{x-2}$

$=\dfrac{x+5}{(x+2)(x-2)}-\dfrac{(x+2)(x+1)}{(x+2)(x-2)}$

$=\dfrac{x+5}{(x+2)(x-2)}-\dfrac{x^2+3x+2}{(x+2)(x-2)}$

$=\dfrac{x+5-x^2-3x-2}{(x+2)(x-2)}$

$=\dfrac{-x^2-2x+3}{(x+2)(x-2)}$

$x\neq 2, -2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

57. $\dfrac{4x^2+x-6}{x^2+3x+2}-\dfrac{3x}{x+1}+\dfrac{5}{x+2}$

$=\dfrac{4x^2+x-6}{(x+1)(x+2)}+\dfrac{-3x}{x+1}+\dfrac{5}{x+2}$

$=\dfrac{4x^2+x-5}{(x+1)(x+2)}+\dfrac{-3x(x+2)}{(x+1)(x+2)}+\dfrac{5(x+1)}{(x+1)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{4x^2+x-6-3x^2-6x+5x+5}{(x+1)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{x^2-1}{(x+1)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{(x-1)(x+1)}{(x+1)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{x-1}{x+2}; x\neq -2,-1$

58. $\dfrac{6x^2+17x-40}{x^2+x-20}+\dfrac{3}{x-4}-\dfrac{5x}{x+5}$

$=\dfrac{6x^2+17x-40}{(x+5)(x-4)}+\dfrac{3}{x-4}-\dfrac{5x}{x+5}$

$=\dfrac{6x^2+17x-40+3(x+5)-5x(x-4)}{(x+5)(x-4)}$

$=\dfrac{6x^2+17x-40+3x+15-5x^2+20x}{(x+5)(x-4)}$

$=\dfrac{x^2+40x-25}{(x+5)(x-4)}; x\neq -5,4$

59. $\dfrac{\frac{x}{3}-1}{x-3}=\dfrac{3\left[\frac{x}{3}-1\right]}{3[x-3]}=\dfrac{x-3}{3(x-3)}=\dfrac{1}{3},\ x\neq 3$

60. $\dfrac{\frac{x}{4}-1}{x-4}=\dfrac{4\left[\frac{x}{4}-1\right]}{4(x-4)}=\dfrac{x-4}{4(x-4)}=\dfrac{1}{4}, x\neq 4$

61. $\dfrac{1+\frac{1}{x}}{3-\frac{1}{x}}=\dfrac{x\left[1+\frac{1}{x}\right]}{x\left[3-\frac{1}{x}\right]}=\dfrac{x+1}{3x-1}, x\neq 0,\dfrac{1}{3}$

62. $\dfrac{8+\frac{1}{x}}{4-\frac{1}{x}}=\dfrac{x\left[8+\frac{1}{x}\right]}{x\left[4-\frac{1}{x}\right]}=\dfrac{8x+1}{4x-1},\ x\neq 0,\dfrac{1}{4}$

63. $\dfrac{\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}}{x+y}=\dfrac{xy\left[\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}\right]}{xy[x+y]}=\dfrac{y+x}{xy(x+y)}=\dfrac{1}{xy},$
$x\neq 0, y\neq 0, x\neq -y$

64. $\dfrac{1-\frac{1}{x}}{xy}=\dfrac{x\left[1-\frac{1}{x}\right]}{x(xy)}=\dfrac{x-1}{x^2y}, x\neq 0, y\neq 0$

65. $\dfrac{x-\frac{x}{x+3}}{x+2}=\dfrac{(x+3)\left[x-\frac{x}{x+3}\right]}{(x+3)(x+2)}=\dfrac{x(x+3)-x}{(x+3)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{x^2+3x-x}{(x+3)(x+2)}=\dfrac{x^2+2x}{(x+3)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{x(x+2)}{(x+3)(x+2)}=\dfrac{x}{x+3}, x\neq -2,-3$

66. $\dfrac{x-3}{x-\frac{3}{x-2}}=\dfrac{(x-2)[x-3]}{(x-2)\left[x-\frac{3}{x-2}\right]}=\dfrac{(x-2)(x-3)}{x(x-2)-3}$

$=\dfrac{(x-2)(x-3)}{x^2-2x-3}$

$=\dfrac{(x-2)(x-3)}{(x-3)(x+1)}=\dfrac{x-2}{x+1}, x\neq 2,3,-1$

67. $\dfrac{\frac{3}{x-2}-\frac{4}{x+2}}{\frac{7}{x^2-4}}=\dfrac{\frac{3}{x-2}-\frac{4}{x+2}}{\frac{7}{(x-2)(x+2)}}$

$=\dfrac{\left[\frac{3}{x-2}-\frac{4}{x+2}\right](x-2)(x+2)}{\left[\frac{7}{(x-2)(x+2)}\right](x-2)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{3(x+2)-4(x-2)}{7}$

$=\dfrac{3x+6-4x+8}{7}=\dfrac{-x+14}{7}$

$=-\dfrac{x-14}{7}\quad x\neq -2, 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

68.
$$\frac{\frac{x}{x-2}+1}{\frac{3}{x^2-4}+1} = \frac{\frac{x}{x-2}+1}{\frac{3}{(x-2)(x+2)}+1}$$
$$= \frac{\left[\frac{x}{x-2}+1\right](x-2)(x+2)}{\left[\frac{3}{(x-2)(x+2)}+1\right](x-2)(x+2)}$$
$$= \frac{x(x+2)+(x-2)(x+2)}{3+(x-2)(x+2)}$$
$$= \frac{x^2+2x+x^2-4}{3+x^2-4} = \frac{2x^2+2x-4}{x^2-1}$$
$$= \frac{2(x^2+x-2)}{(x-1)(x+1)}$$
$$= \frac{2(x+2)(x-1)}{(x-1)(x+1)} = \frac{2(x+2)}{x+1},$$
$$x \neq 1, -1, 2, -2$$

69.
$$\frac{\frac{1}{x+1}}{\frac{1}{x^2-2x-3}+\frac{1}{x-3}} = \frac{\frac{1}{x+1}}{\frac{1}{(x+1)(x-3)}+\frac{1}{x-3}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{(x+1)(x-3)}{x+1}}{\frac{(x+1)(x-3)}{(x+1)(x-3)}+\frac{(x+1)(x-3)}{x-3}}$$
$$= \frac{x-3}{1+x+1}$$
$$= \frac{x-3}{x+2} \quad x \neq -2, -1, 3$$

70.
$$\frac{\frac{6}{x^2+2x-15}-\frac{1}{x-3}}{\frac{1}{x+5}+1} = \frac{\frac{6}{(x+5)(x-3)}-\frac{1}{x-3}}{\frac{1}{x+5}+1}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{6(x+5)(x-3)}{(x+5)(x-3)}-\frac{(x+5)(x-3)}{x-3}}{\frac{(x+5)(x-3)}{x+5}+(x+5)(x-3)}$$
$$= \frac{6-(x+5)}{(x-3)+(x+5)(x-3)}$$
$$= \frac{6-x-5}{x-3+x^2+2x-15}$$
$$= \frac{1-x}{x^2+3x-18}$$
$$= \frac{1-x}{(x+6)(x-3)} \quad x \neq -6, -5, 3$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

71.
$$\frac{\frac{1}{(x+h)^2}-\frac{1}{x^2}}{h}=\frac{\frac{x^2(x+h)^2}{(x+h)^2}-\frac{x^2(x+h)^2}{x^2}}{hx^2(x+h)^2}$$
$$=\frac{x^2-(x+h)^2}{hx^2(x+h)^2}$$
$$=\frac{x^2-(x^2+2hx+h^2)}{hx^2(x+h)^2}$$
$$=\frac{x^2-x^2-2hx-h^2}{hx^2(x+h)^2}$$
$$=\frac{-2hx-h^2}{hx^2(x+h)^2}$$
$$=\frac{-h(2x+h)}{hx^2(x+h)^2}$$
$$=-\frac{(2x+h)}{x^2(x+h)^2}$$

72.
$$\frac{\frac{x+h}{x+h+1}-\frac{x}{x+1}}{h}=\frac{\frac{(x+h)(x+h+1)(x+1)}{x+h+1}-\frac{x(x+h+1)(x+1)}{x+1}}{h(x+h+1)(x+1)}$$
$$=\frac{(x+h)(x+1)-x(x+h+1)}{h(x+h+1)(x+1)}$$
$$=\frac{x^2+x+hx+h-x^2-hx-x}{h(x+h+1)(x+1)}$$
$$=\frac{h}{h(x+h+1)(x+1)}$$
$$=\frac{1}{(x+h+1)(x+1)}$$

73.
$$\frac{\sqrt{x}-\frac{1}{3\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}}=\frac{\left(\sqrt{x}-\frac{1}{3\sqrt{x}}\right)(3\sqrt{x})}{\sqrt{x}(3\sqrt{x})}$$
$$=\frac{3x-1}{3x}$$
$$=1-\frac{1}{3x},\ x>0$$

74.
$$\frac{\sqrt{x}-\frac{1}{4\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}}=\frac{\left(\sqrt{x}-\frac{1}{4\sqrt{x}}\right)(4\sqrt{x})}{\sqrt{x}(4\sqrt{x})}$$
$$=\frac{4x-1}{4x}$$
$$=1-\frac{1}{4x},\ x>0$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

75.
$$\frac{\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+2}}-\sqrt{x^2+2}}{x^2}$$
$$=\frac{\left(\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+2}}-\sqrt{x^2+2}\right)\sqrt{x^2+2}}{x^2\sqrt{x^2+2}}$$
$$=\frac{x^2-(x^2+2)}{x^2\sqrt{x^2+2}}$$
$$=-\frac{2}{x^2\sqrt{x^2+2}}$$

76.
$$\frac{\sqrt{5-x^2}+\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{5-x^2}}}{5-x^2}$$
$$=\frac{\left(\sqrt{5-x^2}+\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{5-x^2}}\right)\sqrt{5-x^2}}{\left(5-x^2\right)\sqrt{5-x^2}}$$
$$=\frac{5-x^2+x^2}{\left(5-x^2\right)\sqrt{5-x^2}}$$
$$=\frac{5}{\left(\sqrt{5-x^2}\right)^2\sqrt{5-x^2}}$$
$$=\frac{5}{\sqrt{\left(5-x^2\right)^3}}$$

77.
$$\frac{\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+h}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}}{h}=\frac{\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+h}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right)\sqrt{x+h}\sqrt{x}}{h\sqrt{x+h}\sqrt{x}}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{x+h}}{h\sqrt{x(x+h)}},\ h\neq 0$$

78.
$$\frac{\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+3}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}}{3}=\frac{\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+3}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right)\sqrt{x+3}\sqrt{x}}{3\sqrt{x+3}\sqrt{x}}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{x+3}}{3\sqrt{x}\sqrt{x+3}}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

79. $$\frac{\sqrt{x+5}-\sqrt{x}}{5}=\frac{\sqrt{x+5}-\sqrt{x}}{5}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x+5}+\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+5}+\sqrt{x}}$$
$$=\frac{(\sqrt{x+5})^2-(\sqrt{x})^2}{5(\sqrt{x+5}+\sqrt{x})}$$
$$=\frac{x+5-x}{5(\sqrt{x+5}+\sqrt{x})}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+5}+\sqrt{x}}$$

80. $$\frac{\sqrt{x+7}-\sqrt{x}}{7}=\frac{\sqrt{x+7}-\sqrt{x}}{7}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x+7}+\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+7}+\sqrt{x}}$$
$$=\frac{(\sqrt{x+7})^2-(\sqrt{x})^2}{7(\sqrt{x+7}+\sqrt{x})}$$
$$=\frac{x+7-x}{7(\sqrt{x+7}+\sqrt{x})}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+7}+\sqrt{x}}$$

81. $$\frac{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}}{x^2-y^2}=\frac{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}}{x^2-y^2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}}{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}}$$
$$=\frac{(\sqrt{x})^2-(\sqrt{y})^2}{(x+y)(x-y)(\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y})}$$
$$=\frac{x-y}{(x+y)(x-y)(\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y})}$$
$$=\frac{1}{(x+y)(\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y})}$$

82. $$\frac{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}}{x^2-y^2}=\frac{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}}{x^2-y^2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}}$$
$$=\frac{(\sqrt{x})^2-(\sqrt{y})^2}{(x^2-y^2)(\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y})}$$
$$=\frac{x-y}{(x+y)(x-y)(\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y})}$$
$$=\frac{1}{(x+y)(\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y})},\ x\neq y$$

83. $$\left(\frac{2x+3}{x+1}\cdot\frac{x^2+4x-5}{2x^2+x-3}\right)-\frac{2}{x+2}=\left(\frac{\cancel{(2x+3)}}{x+1}\cdot\frac{(x+5)\cancel{(x-1)}}{\cancel{(2x+3)}\cancel{(x-1)}}\right)-\frac{2}{x+2}=\frac{x+5}{x+1}-\frac{2}{x+2}$$
$$=\frac{(x+5)(x+2)}{(x+1)(x+2)}-\frac{2(x+1)}{(x+1)(x+2)}=\frac{(x+5)(x+2)-2(x+1)}{(x+1)(x+2)}=\frac{x^2+2x+5x+10-2x-2}{(x+1)(x+2)}=\frac{x^2+5x+8}{(x+1)(x+2)}$$

84. $$\frac{1}{x^2-2x-8}\cdot\left(\frac{1}{x-4}-\frac{1}{x+2}\right)=\frac{1}{(x-4)(x+2)}\div\left(\frac{(x+2)}{(x-4)(x+2)}-\frac{(x-4)}{(x-4)(x+2)}\right)$$
$$=\frac{1}{(x-4)(x+2)}\div\left(\frac{x+2-x+4}{(x-4)(x+2)}\right)=\frac{1}{(x-4)(x+2)}\div\left(\frac{6}{(x-4)(x+2)}\right)=\frac{1}{(x-4)(x+2)}\cdot\frac{(x-4)(x+2)}{6}=\frac{1}{6}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

85. $\left(2-\frac{6}{x+1}\right)\left(1+\frac{3}{x-2}\right)=\left(\frac{2(x+1)}{(x+1)}-\frac{6}{(x+1)}\right)\left(\frac{(x-2)}{(x-2)}+\frac{3}{(x-2)}\right)$

$$=\left(\frac{2x+2-6}{x+1}\right)\left(\frac{x-2+3}{x-2}\right)=\left(\frac{2x-4}{x+1}\right)\left(\frac{x+1}{x-2}\right)=\frac{2\cancel{(x-2)}\cancel{(x+1)}}{\cancel{(x+1)}\cancel{(x-2)}}=2$$

86. $\left(4-\frac{3}{x+2}\right)\left(1+\frac{5}{x-1}\right)=\left(\frac{4(x+2)}{x+2}-\frac{3}{x+2}\right)\left(\frac{(x-1)}{x-1}+\frac{5}{x-1}\right)$

$$=\left(\frac{4x+8-3}{x+2}\right)\left(\frac{x-1+5}{x-1}\right)=\frac{4x+5}{x+2}\cdot\frac{x+4}{x-1}=\frac{(4x+5)(x+4)}{(x+2)(x-1)}$$

87. $\dfrac{y^{-1}-(y+5)^{-1}}{5}=\dfrac{\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{y+5}}{5}$

LCD $=y(y+5)$

$$\frac{\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{y+5}}{5}=\frac{y(y+5)\left(\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{y+5}\right)}{y(y+5)(5)}=\frac{y+5-y}{5y(y+5)}=\frac{5}{5y(y+5)}=\frac{1}{y(y+5)}$$

88. $\dfrac{y^{-1}-(y+2)^{-1}}{2}=\dfrac{\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{y+2}}{2}$

LCD $=y(y+2)$

$$\frac{\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{y+2}}{2}=\frac{y(y+2)\left(\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{y+2}\right)}{y(y+2)(2)}=\frac{y+2-y}{2y(y+2)}=\frac{2}{2y(y+2)}=\frac{1}{y(y+2)}$$

89. $\left(\frac{1}{a^3-b^3}\cdot\frac{ac+ad-bc-bd}{1}\right)-\frac{c-d}{a^2+ab+b^2}=\left(\frac{1}{(a-b)\left(a^2+ab+b^2\right)}\cdot\frac{a(c+d)-b(c+d)}{1}\right)-\frac{c-d}{a^2+ab+b^2}$

$$=\left(\frac{1}{\cancel{(a-b)}\left(a^2+ab+b^2\right)}\cdot\frac{(c+d)\cancel{(a-b)}}{1}\right)-\frac{c-d}{a^2+ab+b^2}=\frac{c+d}{a^2+ab+b^2}-\frac{c-d}{a^2+bd+b^2}$$

$$=\frac{c+d-c+d}{a^2+ab+b^2}=\frac{2d}{a^2+ab+b^2}$$

90. $\frac{ab}{a^2+ab+b^2}+\left(\frac{ac-ad-bc+bd}{ac-ad+bc-bd}\div\frac{a^3-b^3}{a^3+b^3}\right)=\frac{ab}{a^2+ab+b^2}+\left(\frac{a(c-d)-b(c-d)}{a(c-d)+b(c-d)}\cdot\frac{a^3+b^3}{a^3-b^3}\right)$

$$=\frac{ab}{a^2+ab+b^2}+\left(\frac{\cancel{(c-d)}\cancel{(a-b)}}{\cancel{(c-d)}\cancel{(a+b)}}\cdot\frac{\cancel{(a+b)}\left(a^2-ab+b^2\right)}{\cancel{(a-b)}\left(a^2+ab+b^2\right)}\right)=\frac{ab}{a^2+ab+b^2}+\frac{a^2-ab+b^2}{a^2+ab+b^2}$$

$$=\frac{ab+a^2-ab+b^2}{a^2+ab+b^2}=\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2+ab+b^2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

91. **a.** $\dfrac{130x}{100-x}$ is equal to

1. $\dfrac{130\cdot 40}{100-40}=\dfrac{130\cdot 40}{60}=86.67$, when $x=40$
2. $\dfrac{130\cdot 80}{100-80}=\dfrac{130\cdot 80}{20}=520$, when $x=80$
3. $\dfrac{130\cdot 90}{100-90}=\dfrac{130\cdot 90}{10}=1170$, when $x=90$

It costs \$86,670,000 to inoculate 40% of the population against this strain of flu, and \$520,000,000 to inoculate 80% of the population, and \$1,170,000,000 to inoculate 90% of the population.

b. For $x = 100$, the function is not defined.

c. As x approaches 100, the value of the function increases rapidly. So it costs an astronomical amount of money to inoculate almost all of the people, and it is impossible to inoculate 100% of the population.

92. $\dfrac{2d}{\dfrac{d}{r_1}+\dfrac{d}{r_2}}$

LCD = $r_1 r_2$

$$\frac{2d}{\dfrac{d}{r_1}+\dfrac{d}{r_2}}=\frac{r_1 r_2(2d)}{r_1 r_2\left(\dfrac{d}{r_1}+\dfrac{d}{r_2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{2r_1 r_2 d}{r_2 d+r_1 d}$$
$$=\frac{2r_1 r_2 d}{d(r_2+r_1)}=\frac{2r_1 r_2}{r_2+r_1}$$

If $r_1 = 40$ and $r_2 = 30$, the value of this expression will be

$$\frac{2\cdot 40\cdot 30}{30+40}=\frac{2400}{70}$$
$$=34\frac{2}{7}.$$

Your average speed will be $34\dfrac{2}{7}$ miles per hour.

93. **a.** Substitute 4 for x in the model.

$W=-66x^2+526x+1030$
$W=-66(4)^2+526(4)+1030$
$W=2078$

According to the model, women between the ages of 19 and 30 with this lifestyle need 2078 calories per day. This underestimates the actual value shown in the bar graph by 22 calories.

b. Substitute 4 for x in the model.

$M=-120x^2+998x+590$
$M=-120(4)^2+998(4)+590$
$M=2662$

According to the model, men between the ages of 19 and 30 with this lifestyle need 2662 calories per day. This underestimates the actual value shown in the bar graph by 38 calories.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $$\frac{W}{M} = \frac{-66x^2 + 526x + 1030}{-120x^2 + 998x + 590}$$
$$= \frac{2(-33x^2 + 263x + 515)}{2(-60x^2 + 499x + 295)}$$
$$= \frac{-33x^2 + 263x + 515}{-60x^2 + 499x + 295}$$

94. $$R = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \frac{1}{R_3}}$$
$$= \frac{R_1 R_2 R_3}{\left(\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \frac{1}{R_3}\right) R_1 R_2 R_3}$$
$$= \frac{R_1 R_2 R_3}{R_2 R_3 + R_1 R_3 + R_1 R_2}$$
$$R(4, 8, 12) = \frac{4 \cdot 8 \cdot 12}{8 \cdot 12 + 4 \cdot 12 + 4 \cdot 8}$$
$$= \frac{384}{96 + 48 + 32}$$
$$= \frac{384}{176}$$
$$= \frac{24}{11}$$

The parallel resistance is $\frac{24}{11}$ ohms.

95. $$P = 2L + 2W$$
$$= 2\left(\frac{x}{x+3}\right) + 2\left(\frac{x}{x-4}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2x}{x+3} + \frac{2x}{x+4}$$
$$= \frac{2x(x+4)}{(x+3)(x+4)} + \frac{2x(x+3)}{(x+3)(x+4)}$$
$$= \frac{2x^2 + 8x + 2x^2 + 6x}{(x+3)(x+4)}$$
$$= \frac{4x^2 + 14x}{(x+3)(x+4)}$$

96. $$P = 2L + 2W$$
$$= 2\left(\frac{x}{x+5}\right) + 2\left(\frac{x}{x+6}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2x}{x+5} + \frac{2x}{x+6}$$
$$= \frac{2x(x+6)}{(x+5)(x+6)} + \frac{2x(x+5)}{(x+5)(x+6)}$$
$$= \frac{2x^2 + 12x + 2x^2 + 10x}{(x+5)(x+6)}$$
$$= \frac{4x^2 + 22x}{(x+5)(x+6)}$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

97. – 108. Answers will vary.

109. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $\dfrac{3x-3}{4x(x-1)}=\dfrac{3(1)-3}{4(1)(1-1)}=\dfrac{0}{0}$ which is undefined.

110. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The numerator and denominator of $\dfrac{7}{14+x}$ do not share a common factor.

111. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The first step is to invert the second fraction.

112. makes sense

113. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\dfrac{x^2-25}{x-5}=\dfrac{(x+5)(x-5)}{x-5}=x+5$

114. true

115. true

116. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $6+\dfrac{1}{x}=\dfrac{6x}{x}+\dfrac{1}{x}=\dfrac{6x+1}{x}$

117.
$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{1}{x^n-1}-\frac{1}{x^n+1}-\frac{1}{x^{2n}-1}\\&=\frac{x^n+1}{x^{2n}-1}-\frac{x^n-1}{x^{2n}-1}-\frac{1}{x^{2n}-1}\\&=\frac{x^n+1-x^n+1-1}{x^{2n}-1}\\&=\frac{1}{x^{2n}-1}\end{aligned}$$

118.
$$\begin{aligned}\left(1-\frac{1}{x}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{x+1}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{x+2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{x+3}\right)&=\left(\frac{x}{x}-\frac{1}{x}\right)\left(\frac{x+1}{x+1}-\frac{1}{x+1}\right)\left(\frac{x+2}{x+2}-\frac{1}{x+2}\right)\left(\frac{x+3}{x+3}-\frac{1}{x+3}\right)\\&=\left(\frac{x-1}{x}\right)\left(\frac{(x+1)-1}{x+1}\right)\left(\frac{(x+2)-1}{x+2}\right)\left(\frac{(x+3)-1}{x+3}\right)\\&=\frac{x-1}{\cancel{x}}\cdot\frac{\cancel{x}}{\cancel{x+1}}\cdot\frac{\cancel{x+1}}{\cancel{x+2}}\cdot\frac{\cancel{x+2}}{x+3}=\frac{x-1}{x+3}\end{aligned}$$

119. $(x-y)^{-1}+(x-y)^{-2}=\dfrac{1}{(x-y)}+\dfrac{1}{(x-y)^2}=\dfrac{(x-y)}{(x-y)(x-y)}+\dfrac{1}{(x-y)^2}=\dfrac{x-y+1}{(x-y)^2}$

120. It cubes x.

$$\frac{\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{x^2}+\frac{1}{x^3}}{\frac{1}{x^4}+\frac{1}{x^5}+\frac{1}{x^6}}=\frac{\frac{x^6}{x}+\frac{x^6}{x^2}+\frac{x^6}{x^3}}{\frac{x^6}{x^4}+\frac{x^6}{x^5}+\frac{x^6}{x^6}}=\frac{x^5+x^4+x^3}{x^2+x+1}=\frac{x^3\left(x^2+x+1\right)}{x^2+x+1}=x^3$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

121. $2(x-3)-17=13-3(x+2)$
$2(6-3)-17=13-3(6+2)$
$2(3)-17=13-3(8)$
$6-17=13-24$
$-11=-11,$ true

122. $12\left(\frac{x+2}{4}-\frac{x-1}{3}\right)=12\left(\frac{x+2}{4}\right)-12\left(\frac{x-1}{3}\right)$
$=3(x+2)-4(x-1)$
$=3x+6-4x+4$
$=-x+10$

123. $\frac{-b-\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}=\frac{-(9)-\sqrt{(9)^2-4(2)(-5)}}{2(2)}$
$=\frac{-9-\sqrt{81+40}}{4}$
$=\frac{-9-\sqrt{121}}{4}$
$=\frac{-9-11}{4}$
$=-5$

Section P.7

Check Point Exercises

1. $4(2x+1)-29=3(2x-5)$
$8x+4-29=6x-15$
$8x-25=6x-15$
$8x-25-6x=6x-15-6x$
$2x-25=-15$
$2x-25+25=-15+25$
$2x=10$
$\frac{2x}{2}=\frac{10}{2}$
$x=5$

Check:
$4(2x+1)-29=3(2x-5)$
$4[2(5)+1]-29=3[2(5)-5]$
$4[10+1]-29=3[10-5]$
$4[11]-29=3[5]$
$44-29=15$
$15=15$ true

The solution set is $\{5\}$.

2. $\frac{x-3}{4}=\frac{5}{14}-\frac{x+5}{7}$
$28\cdot\frac{x-3}{4}=28\left(\frac{5}{14}-\frac{x+5}{7}\right)$
$7(x-3)=2(5)-4(x+5)$
$7x-21=10-4x-20$
$7x-21=-4x-10$
$7x+4x=-10+21$
$11x=11$
$\frac{11x}{11}=\frac{11}{11}$
$x=1$

Check:
$\frac{x-3}{4}=\frac{5}{14}-\frac{x+5}{7}$
$\frac{1-3}{4}=\frac{5}{14}-\frac{1+5}{7}$
$\frac{-2}{4}=\frac{5}{14}-\frac{6}{7}$
$-\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\{1\}$.

3. $\frac{6}{x+3}-\frac{5}{x-2}=\frac{-20}{x^2+x-6}$
$\frac{6}{x+3}-\frac{5}{x-2}=\frac{-20}{(x+3)(x-2)}$
$\frac{6(x+3)(x-2)}{x+3}-\frac{5(x+3)(x-2)}{x-2}=\frac{-20(x+3)(x-2)}{(x+3)(x-2)}$
$6(x-2)-5(x+3)=-20$
$6x-12-5x-15=-20$
$x-27=-20$
$x=7$

The solution set is $\{7\}$.

4. $\frac{1}{x+2}=\frac{4}{x^2-4}-\frac{1}{x-2}$
$\frac{1}{x+2}=\frac{4}{(x+2)(x-2)}-\frac{1}{x-2}$
$\frac{1(x+2)(x-2)}{x+2}=\frac{4(x+2)(x-2)}{(x+2)(x-2)}-\frac{1(x+2)(x-2)}{x-2}$
$x-2=4-(x+2)$
$x-2=4-x-2$
$x-2=2-x$
$2x=4$
$x=2$

2 must be rejected. The solution set is $\{\ \}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5.
$$\frac{1}{p}+\frac{1}{q}=\frac{1}{f}$$
$$\frac{1pqf}{p}+\frac{1pqf}{q}=\frac{1pqf}{f}$$
$$qf+pf=pq$$
$$qf-pq=-pf$$
$$q(f-p)=-pf$$
$$\frac{q(f-p)}{f-p}=\frac{-pf}{f-p}$$
$$q=\frac{pf}{p-f}$$

6.
$$4|1-2x|-20=0$$
$$4|1-2x|=20$$
$$|1-2x|=5$$
$$1-2x=5 \quad \text{or} \quad 1-2x=-5$$
$$-2x=4 \qquad\qquad -2x=-6$$
$$x=-2 \qquad\qquad x=3$$
The solution set is $\{-2, 3\}$.

7. **a.**
$$3x^2-9x=0$$
$$3x(x-3)=0$$
$$3x=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-3=0$$
$$x=0 \qquad\qquad x=3$$
The solution set is $\{0,3\}$.

b.
$$2x^2+x=1$$
$$2x^2+x-1=0$$
$$(2x-1)(x+1)=0$$
$$2x-1=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+1=0$$
$$2x=1 \qquad\qquad x=-1$$
$$x=\frac{1}{2}$$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{2},-1\right\}$.

8. **a.**
$$3x^2-21=0$$
$$3x^2=21$$
$$\frac{3x^2}{3}=\frac{21}{3}$$
$$x^2=7$$
$$x=\pm\sqrt{7}$$
The solution set is $\left\{-\sqrt{7},\sqrt{7}\right\}$.

b.
$$(x+5)^2=11$$
$$x+5=\pm\sqrt{11}$$
$$x=-5\pm\sqrt{11}$$
The solution set is $\left\{-5+\sqrt{11},-5-\sqrt{11}\right\}$.

9.
$$x^2+4x-1=0$$
$$x^2+4x=1$$
$$x^2+4x+4=1+4$$
$$(x+2)^2=5$$
$$x+2=\pm\sqrt{5}$$
$$x=-2\pm\sqrt{5}$$
The solution set is $\left\{-2\pm\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

10.
$$2x^2+2x-1=0$$
$$a=2, b=2, c=-1$$
$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$
$$=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{2^2-4(2)(-1)}}{2(2)}$$
$$=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{4+8}}{4}$$
$$=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{12}}{4}$$
$$=\frac{-2\pm2\sqrt{3}}{4}$$
$$=\frac{2(-1\pm\sqrt{3})}{4}$$
$$=\frac{-1\pm\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{-1+\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{-1-\sqrt{3}}{2}\right\}$.

11.
$$3x^2-2x+5=0$$
$$a=3, b=-2, c=5$$
$$b^2-4ac=(-2)^2-4\cdot3\cdot5=4-60=-56$$
The discriminant is –56. The equation has no real solutions.

12.
$$\sqrt{x+3}+3=x$$
$$\sqrt{x+3}=x-3$$
$$\left(\sqrt{x+3}\right)^2=(x-3)^2$$
$$x+3=x^2-6x+9$$
$$0=x^2-7x+6$$
$$0=(x-6)(x-1)$$
$$x-6=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-1=0$$
$$x=6 \qquad\qquad x=1$$
1 does not check and must be rejected.
The solution set is $\{6\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.7

1. linear

2. equivalent

3. apply the distributive property

4. least common denominator; 12

5. 0

6. $x \neq 2$; $x \neq -1$

7. $5(x+3)+3(x+4)=12x+9$

8. isolated on one side

9. factoring

10. c; $-c$

11. $3x-1=7$; $3x-1=-7$

12. quadratic

13. $A=0$ or $B=0$

14. $\pm\sqrt{d}$

15. $\pm\sqrt{7}$

16. 9

17. $\dfrac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$

18. 2; 9; -5

19. 1; -4 ; -1

20. $2\pm\sqrt{2}$

21. b^2-4ac

22. no

23. two

24. the square root property

25. the quadratic formula

26. factoring and the zero-product principle

27. radical

28. extraneous

29. $2x+1$; $x^2-14x+49$

Exercise Set P.7

1. $7x-5=72$
$7x=77$
$x=11$
Check:
$7x-5=72$
$7(11)-5=72$
$77-5=72$
$72=72$
The solution set is {11}.

2. $6x-3=63$
$6x=66$
$x=11$
The solution set is {11}.

Check:
$6x-3=63$
$6(11)-3=63$
$66-3=63$
$63=63$

3. $11x-(6x-5)=40$
$11x-6x+5=40$
$5x+5=40$
$5x=35$
$x=7$
The solution set is {7}.

Check:
$11x-(6x-5)=40$
$11(7)-[6(7)-5]=40$
$77-(42-5)=40$
$77-(37)=40$
$40=40$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. $5x-(2x-10)=35$
$5x-2x+10=35$
$3x+10=35$
$3x=25$
$x=\frac{25}{3}$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{25}{3}\right\}$.

Check:
$5x-(2x-10)=35$
$5\left(\frac{25}{3}\right)-\left[2\left(\frac{25}{3}\right)-10\right]=35$
$\frac{125}{3}-\left[\frac{50}{3}-10\right]=35$
$\frac{125}{3}-\frac{20}{3}=35$
$\frac{105}{3}=35$
$35=35$

5. $2x-7=6+x$
$x-7=6$
$x=13$
The solution set is $\{13\}$.

Check:
$2(13)-7=6+13$
$26-7=19$
$19=19$

6. $3x+5=2x+13$
$x+5=13$
$x=8$
The solution set is $\{8\}$.

Check:
$3x+5=2x+13$
$3(8)+5=2(8)+13$
$24+5=16+13$
$29=29$

7. $7x+4=x+16$
$6x+4=16$
$6x=12$
$x=2$
The solution set is $\{2\}$.

Check:
$7(2)+4=2+16$
$14+4=18$
$18=18$

8. $13x+14=12x-5$
$x+14=-5$
$x=-19$
The solution set is $\{-19\}$.

Check:
$13x+14=12x-5$
$13(-19)+14=12(-19)-5$
$-247+14=-228-5$
$-233=-233$

9. $3(x-2)+7=2(x+5)$
$3x-6+7=2x+10$
$3x+1=2x+10$
$x+1=10$
$x=9$
The solution set is $\{9\}$.

Check:
$3(9-2)+7=2(9+5)$
$3(7)+7=2(14)$
$21+7=28$
$28=28$

10. $2(x-1)+3=x-3(x+1)$
$2x-2+3=x-3x-3$
$2x+1=-2x-3$
$4x+1=-3$
$4x=-4$
$x=-1$
The solution set is $\{-1\}$.

Check:
$2(x-1)+3=x-3(x+1)$
$2(-1-1)+3=-1-3(-1+1)$
$2(-2)+3=-1-3(0)$
$-4+3=-1+0$
$-1=-1$

11. $\frac{x+3}{6}=\frac{3}{8}+\frac{x-5}{4}$
$24\left[\frac{x+3}{6}=\frac{3}{8}+\frac{x-5}{4}\right]$
$4x+12=9+6x-30$
$4x-6x=-21-12$
$-2x=-33$
$x=\frac{33}{2}$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{33}{2}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. $\dfrac{x+1}{4}=\dfrac{1}{6}+\dfrac{2-x}{3}$

$12\left[\dfrac{x+1}{4}=\dfrac{1}{6}+\dfrac{2-x}{3}\right]$

$3x+3=2+8-4x$

$3x+4x=10-3$

$7x=7$

$x=1$

The solution set is $\{1\}$.

13. $\dfrac{x}{4}=2+\dfrac{x-3}{3}$

$12\left[\dfrac{x}{4}=2+\dfrac{x-3}{3}\right]$

$3x=24+4x-12$

$3x-4x=12$

$-x=12$

$x=-12$

The solution set is $\{-12\}$.

14. $5+\dfrac{x-2}{3}=\dfrac{x+3}{8}$

$24\left[5+\dfrac{x-2}{3}=\dfrac{x+3}{8}\right]$

$120+8x-16=3x+9$

$8x-3x=9-104$

$5x=-95$

$x=-19$

The solution set is $\{-19\}$.

15. $\dfrac{x+1}{3}=5-\dfrac{x+2}{7}$

$21\left[\dfrac{x+1}{3}=5-\dfrac{x+2}{7}\right]$

$7x+7=105-3x-6$

$7x+3x=99-7$

$10x=92$

$x=\dfrac{92}{10}$

$x=\dfrac{46}{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{46}{5}\right\}$.

16. $\dfrac{3x}{5}-\dfrac{x-3}{2}=\dfrac{x+2}{3}$

$30\left[\dfrac{3x}{5}-\dfrac{x-3}{2}=\dfrac{x+2}{3}\right]$

$18x-15x+45=10x+20$

$3x-10x=20-45$

$-7x=-25$

$x=\dfrac{25}{7}$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{25}{7}\right\}$.

17. a. $\dfrac{1}{x-1}+5=\dfrac{11}{x-1}\,(x\neq 1)$

b. $\dfrac{1}{x-1}+5=\dfrac{11}{x-1}$

$1+5(x-1)=11$

$1+5x-5=11$

$5x-4=11$

$5x=15$

$x=3$

The solution set is $\{3\}$.

18. a. $\dfrac{3}{x+4}-7=\dfrac{-4}{x+4}\,(x\neq -4)$

b. $\dfrac{3}{x+4}-7=\dfrac{-4}{x+4}$

$3-7(x+4)=-4$

$3-7x-28=-4$

$-7x=21$

$x=-3$

The solution set is $\{-3\}$.

19. a. $\dfrac{8x}{x+1}=4-\dfrac{8}{x+1}\,(x\neq -1)$

b. $\dfrac{8x}{x+1}=4-\dfrac{8}{x+1}$

$8x=4(x+1)-8$

$8x=4x+4-8$

$4x=-4$

$x=-1\Rightarrow$ no solution

The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

20. a. $\dfrac{2}{x-2}=\dfrac{x}{x-2}-2\,(x\neq 2)$

b. $\dfrac{2}{x-2}=\dfrac{x}{x-2}-2$

$2=x-2(x-2)$

$2=x-2x+4$

$x=2\Rightarrow$ no solution

The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. a. $\dfrac{3}{2x-2}+\dfrac{1}{2}=\dfrac{2}{x-1}\,(x\neq 1)$

b.
$$\frac{3}{2x-2}+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{2}{x-1}$$
$$\frac{3}{2(x-1)}+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{2}{x-1}$$
$$3+1(x-1)=4$$
$$3+x-1=4$$
$$x=2$$
The solution set is $\{2\}$.

22. a. $\dfrac{3}{x+3}=\dfrac{5}{2x+6}+\dfrac{1}{x-2}\,(x\neq -3, x\neq 2)$

b.
$$\frac{3}{x+3}=\frac{5}{2(x+3)}+\frac{1}{x-2}$$
$$6(x-2)=5(x-2)+2(x+3)$$
$$6x-12=5x-10+2x+6$$
$$-x=8$$
$$x=-8$$
The solution set is $\{-8\}$.

23. a. $\dfrac{2}{x+1}-\dfrac{1}{x-1}=\dfrac{2x}{x^2-1}\,(x\neq 1, x\neq -1)$

b.
$$\frac{2}{x+1}-\frac{1}{x-1}=\frac{2x}{x^2-1}$$
$$\frac{2}{x+1}-\frac{1}{x-1}=\frac{2x}{(x+1)(x-1)}$$
$$2(x-1)-1(x+1)=2x$$
$$2x-2-x-1=2x$$
$$-x=3$$
$$x=-3$$
The solution set is $\{-3\}$.

24. a. $\dfrac{4}{x+5}+\dfrac{2}{x-5}=\dfrac{32}{x^2-25}\;;\; x\neq 5,-5$

b.
$$\frac{4}{x+5}+\frac{2}{x-5}=\frac{32}{(x+5)(x-5)}$$
$$(x\neq 5, x\neq -5)$$
$$4(x-5)+2(x+5)=32$$
$$4x-20+2x+10=32$$
$$6x=42$$
$$x=7$$
The solution set is $\{7\}$.

25. a. $\dfrac{1}{x-4}-\dfrac{5}{x+2}=\dfrac{6}{(x-4)(x+2)};(x\neq -2, 4)$

b.
$$\frac{1}{x-4}-\frac{5}{x+2}=\frac{6}{x^2-2x-8}$$
$$\frac{1}{x-4}-\frac{5}{x+2}=\frac{6}{(x-4)(x+2)}$$
$$(x\neq 4, x\neq -2)$$
$$1(x+2)-5(x-4)=6$$
$$x+2-5x+20=6$$
$$-4x=-16$$
$$x=4$$
The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

26. a. $\dfrac{1}{x-3}-\dfrac{2}{x+1}=\dfrac{8}{(x-3)(x+1)}\;;\; x\neq -1, 3$

b.
$$\frac{1}{x-3}-\frac{2}{x+1}=\frac{8}{(x-3)(x+1)}$$
$$1(x+1)-2(x-3)=8$$
$$x+1-2x+6=8$$
$$-x+7=8$$
$$-x=1$$
$$x=-1$$
The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

27. $I=Prt$

$P=\dfrac{I}{rt}$;

interest

28. $C=2\pi r$

$r=\dfrac{C}{2\pi}$;

circumference of a circle

29.
$$T=D+pm$$
$$T-D=pm$$
$$\frac{T-D}{m}=\frac{pm}{m}$$
$$\frac{T-D}{m}=p$$
total of payment

30.
$$P=C+MC$$
$$P-C=MC$$
$$\frac{P-C}{C}=M$$
markup based on cost

31.
$$A=\frac{1}{2}h(a+b)$$
$$2A=h(a+b)$$
$$\frac{2A}{h}=a+b$$
$$\frac{2A}{h}-b=a$$
area of trapezoid

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

32. $A = \frac{1}{2}h(a+b)$

$2A = h(a+b)$

$\frac{2A}{h} = a+b$

$\frac{2A}{h} - a = b$

area of trapezoid

33. $S = P + Prt$

$S - P = Prt$

$\frac{S-P}{Pt} = r;$

interest

34. $S = P + Prt$

$S - P = Prt$

$\frac{S-P}{Pr} = t;$

interest

35. $B = \frac{F}{S-V}$

$B(S-V) = F$

$S - V = \frac{F}{B}$

$S = \frac{F}{B} + V$

36. $S = \frac{C}{1-r}$

$S(1-r) = C$

$1 - r = \frac{C}{S}$

$-r = \frac{C}{S} - 1$

$r = -\frac{C}{S} + 1$

markup based on selling price

37. $IR + Ir = E$

$I(R+r) = E$

$I = \frac{E}{R+r}$

electric current

38. $A = 2lw + 2lh + 2wh$

$A - 2lw = h(2l + 2w)$

$\frac{A-2lw}{2l+2w} = h$

surface area

39. $\frac{1}{p} + \frac{1}{q} = \frac{1}{f}$

$qf + pf = pq$

$f(q+p) = pq$

$f = \frac{pq}{p+q}$

thin lens equation

40. $\frac{1}{R} = \frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2}$

$R_1R_2 = RR_2 + RR_1$

$R_1R_2 - RR_1 = RR_2$

$R_1(R_2 - R) = RR_2$

$R_1 = \frac{RR_2}{R_2 - R}$

resistance

41. $f = \frac{f_1f_2}{f_1 + f_2}$

$f(f_1 + f_2) = f_1f_2$

$ff_1 + ff_2 = f_1f_2$

$ff_1 - f_1f_2 = -ff_2$

$f_1(f - f_2) = -ff_2$

$\frac{f_1(f-f_2)}{f-f_2} = \frac{-ff_2}{f-f_2}$

$f_1 = \frac{ff_2}{f_2 - f}$

focal length

42. $f = \frac{f_1f_2}{f_1 + f_2}$

$f(f_1 + f_2) = f_1f_2$

$ff_1 + ff_2 = f_1f_2$

$ff_2 - f_1f_2 = -ff_1$

$f_2(f - f_1) = -ff_1$

$\frac{f_2(f-f_1)}{f-f_1} = \frac{-ff_1}{f-f_1}$

$f_2 = \frac{ff_1}{f_1 - f}$

focal length

43. $|x-2| = 7$

$x - 2 = 7 \quad x - 2 = -7$

$x = 9 \qquad x = -5$

The solution set is $\{9, -5\}$.

44. $|x+1| = 5$

$x + 1 = 5 \quad x + 1 = -5$

$x = 4 \qquad x = -6$

The solution set is $\{-6, 4\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. $|2x-1|=5$

$2x-1=5 \quad 2x-1=-5$

$2x=6 \quad 2x=-4$

$x=3 \quad x=-2$

The solution set is $\{3,-2\}$.

46. $|2x-3|=11$

$2x-3=11 \quad 2x-3=-11$

$2x=14 \quad 2x=-8$

$x=7 \quad x=-4$

The solution set is $\{-4,7\}$.

47. $2|3x-2|=14$

$|3x-2|=7$

$3x-2=7 \quad 3x-2=-7$

$3x=9 \quad 3x=-5$

$x=3 \quad x=-5/3$

The solution set is $\{3,-5/3\}$

48. $3|2x-1|=21$

$|2x-1|=7$

$2x-1=7$ or $2x-1=-7$

$2x=8 \quad 2x=-6$

$x=4 \quad x=-3$

The solution set is $\{4,-3\}$

49. $2\left|4-\frac{5}{2}x\right|+6=18$

$2\left|4-\frac{5}{2}x\right|=12$

$\left|4-\frac{5}{2}x\right|=6$

$4-\frac{5}{2}x=6$ or $4-\frac{5}{2}x=-6$

$-\frac{5}{2}x=2 \quad -\frac{5}{2}x=-10$

$x=-\frac{4}{5} \quad x=4$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{4}{5},4\right\}$.

50. $4\left|1-\frac{3}{4}x\right|+7=10$

$4\left|1-\frac{3}{4}x\right|=3$

$\left|1-\frac{3}{4}x\right|=\frac{3}{4}$

$1-\frac{3}{4}x=\frac{3}{4}$ or $1-\frac{3}{4}x=-\frac{3}{4}$

$-\frac{3}{4}x=-\frac{1}{4} \quad -\frac{3}{4}x=-\frac{7}{4}$

$x=\frac{1}{3} \quad x=\frac{7}{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{3},\frac{7}{3}\right\}$.

51. $|x+1|+5=3$

$|x+1|=-2$

No solution

The solution set is $\{\ \}$.

52. $|x+1|+6=2$

$|x+1|=-4$ The solution set is $\{\ \}$.

53. $|2x-1|+3=3$

$|2x-1|=0$

$2x-1=0$

$2x=1$

$x=1/2$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

54. $\left|3x-2\right|+4=4$

$\left|3x-2\right|=0$

$3x-2=0$

$3x=2$

$x=\frac{2}{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{2}{3}\right\}$.

55. $x^2-3x-10=0$

$(x-5)(x+2)=0$

$x-5=0$ or $x+2=0$

$x=5 \quad x=-2$

The solution set is $\{-2,5\}$.

56. $x^2-13x+36=0$

$(x-4)(x-9)=0$

$x-4=0$ or $x-9=0$

$x=4 \quad x=9$

The solution set is $\{4,9\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

57. $x^2 = 8x - 15$

$x^2 - 8x + 15 = 0$

$(x-3)(x-5) = 0$

$x - 3 = 0$ or $x - 5 = 0$

$x = 3$ $\quad$ $x = 5$

The solution set is $\{3, 5\}$.

58. $x^2 = -11x - 10$

$x^2 + 11x + 10 = 0$

$(x+10)(x+1) = 0$

$x + 10 = 0$ or $x + 1 = 0$

$x = -10$ $\quad$ $x = -1$

The solution set is $\{-10, -1\}$.

59. $5x^2 = 20x$

$5x^2 - 20x = 0$

$5x(x-4) = 0$

$5x = 0$ or $x - 4 = 0$

$x = 0$ $\quad$ $x = 4$

The solution set is $\{0, 4\}$.

60. $3x^2 = 12x$

$3x^2 - 12x = 0$

$3x(x-4) = 0$

$3x = 0$ or $x - 4 = 0$

$x = 0$ $\quad$ $x = 4$

The solution set is $\{0, 4\}$.

61. $3x^2 = 27$

$x^2 = 9$

$\sqrt{x^2} = \pm\sqrt{9}$

$x = \pm 3$

The solution set is $\{\pm 3\}$.

62. $5x^2 = 45$

$x^2 = 9$

$\sqrt{x^2} = \pm\sqrt{9}$

$x = \pm 3$

The solution set is $\{\pm 3\}$.

63. $5x^2 + 1 = 51$

$5x^2 = 50$

$x^2 = 10$

$\sqrt{x^2} = \pm\sqrt{10}$

$x = \pm\sqrt{10}$

The solution set is $\{\pm\sqrt{10}\}$.

64. $3x^2 - 1 = 47$

$3x^2 = 48$

$x^2 = 16$

$\sqrt{x^2} = \pm\sqrt{16}$

$x = \pm 4$

The solution set is $\{\pm 4\}$.

65. $3(x-4)^2 = 15$

$(x-4)^2 = 5$

$\sqrt{(x-4)^2} = \pm\sqrt{5}$

$x - 4 = \pm\sqrt{5}$

$x = 4 \pm \sqrt{5}$

The solution set is $\{4 \pm \sqrt{5}\}$.

66. $3(x+4)^2 = 21$

$(x+4)^2 = 7$

$\sqrt{(x+4)^2} = \pm\sqrt{7}$

$x + 4 = \pm\sqrt{7}$

$x = -4 \pm \sqrt{7}$

The solution set is $\{-4 \pm \sqrt{7}\}$.

67. $x^2 + 6x = 7$

$x^2 + 6x + 9 = 7 + 9$

$(x+3)^2 = 16$

$x + 3 = \pm 4$

$x = -3 \pm 4$

The solution set is $\{-7, 1\}$.

68. $x^2 + 6x = -8$

$x^2 + 6x + 9 = -8 + 9$

$(x+3)^2 = 1$

$x + 3 = \pm 1$

$x = -3 \pm 1$

The solution set is $\{-4, -2\}$.

69. $x^2 - 2x = 2$

$x^2 - 2x + 1 = 2 + 1$

$(x-1)^2 = 3$

$x - 1 = \pm\sqrt{3}$

$x = 1 \pm \sqrt{3}$

The solution set is $\{1 + \sqrt{3}, 1 - \sqrt{3}\}$.

70. $x^2 + 4x = 12$

$x^2 + 4x + 4 = 12 + 4$

$(x+2)^2 = 16$

$x + 2 = \pm 4$

$x = -2 \pm 4$

The solution set is $\{-6, 2\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

71. $x^2 - 6x - 11 = 0$

$x^2 - 6x = 11$

$x^2 - 6x + 9 = 11 + 9$

$(x-3)^2 = 20$

$x - 3 = \pm\sqrt{20}$

$x = 3 \pm 2\sqrt{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{3 + 2\sqrt{5}, 3 - 2\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

72. $x^2 - 2x - 5 = 0$

$x^2 - 2x = 5$

$x^2 - 2x + 1 = 5 + 1$

$(x-1)^2 = 6$

$x - 1 = \pm\sqrt{6}$

$x = 1 \pm \sqrt{6}$

The solution set is $\left\{1 + \sqrt{6}, 1 - \sqrt{6}\right\}$.

73. $x^2 + 4x + 1 = 0$

$x^2 + 4x = -1$

$x^2 + 4x + 4 = -1 + 4$

$(x+2)^2 = 3$

$x + 2 = \pm\sqrt{3}$

$x = -2 \pm \sqrt{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{-2 + \sqrt{3}, -2 - \sqrt{3}\right\}$.

74. $x^2 + 6x - 5 = 0$

$x^2 + 6x = 5$

$x^2 + 6x + 9 = 5 + 9$

$(x+3)^2 = 14$

$x + 3 = \pm\sqrt{14}$

$x = -3 \pm \sqrt{14}$

The solution set is $\left\{-3 + \sqrt{14}, -3 - \sqrt{14}\right\}$.

75. $x^2 + 8x + 15 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-8 \pm \sqrt{8^2 - 4(1)(15)}}{2(1)}$$

$$x = \frac{-8 \pm \sqrt{64 - 60}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{-8 \pm \sqrt{4}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{-8 \pm 2}{2}$$

The solution set is $\{-5, -3\}$.

76. $x^2 + 8x + 12 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-8 \pm \sqrt{8^2 - 4(1)(12)}}{2(1)}$$

$$x = \frac{-8 \pm \sqrt{64 - 48}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{-8 \pm \sqrt{16}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{-8 \pm 4}{2}$$

The solution set is $\{-6, -2\}$.

77. $x^2 + 5x + 3 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{5^2 - 4(1)(3)}}{2(1)}$$

$$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{25 - 12}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{13}}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{-5 + \sqrt{13}}{2}, \frac{-5 - \sqrt{13}}{2}\right\}$.

78. $x^2 + 5x + 2 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{5^2 - 4(1)(2)}}{2(1)}$$

$$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{25 - 8}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{17}}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{-5 + \sqrt{17}}{2}, \frac{-5 - \sqrt{17}}{2}\right\}$.

79. $3x^2 - 3x - 4 = 0$

$$x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{(-3)^2 - 4(3)(-4)}}{2(3)}$$

$$x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{9 + 48}}{6}$$

$$x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{57}}{6}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{3 + \sqrt{57}}{6}, \frac{3 - \sqrt{57}}{6}\right\}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80. $5x^2 + x - 2 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1^2 - 4(5)(-2)}}{2(5)}$$

$$x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1 + 40}}{10}$$

$$x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{41}}{10}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{-1+\sqrt{41}}{10}, \frac{-1-\sqrt{41}}{10}\right\}$.

81. $4x^2 = 2x + 7$

$4x^2 - 2x - 7 = 0$

$$x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(4)(-7)}}{2(4)}$$

$$x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{4 + 112}}{8}$$

$$x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{116}}{8}$$

$$x = \frac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{29}}{8}$$

$$x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{29}}{4}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1+\sqrt{29}}{4}, \frac{1-\sqrt{29}}{4}\right\}$.

82. $3x^2 = 6x - 1$

$3x^2 - 6x + 1 = 0$

$$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{(-6)^2 - 4(3)(1)}}{2(3)}$$

$$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{36 - 12}}{6}$$

$$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{24}}{6}$$

$$x = \frac{6 \pm 2\sqrt{6}}{6}$$

$$x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{6}}{3}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{3+\sqrt{6}}{3}, \frac{3-\sqrt{6}}{3}\right\}$.

83. $x^2 - 4x - 5 = 0$

$(-4)^2 - 4(1)(-5)$

$= 16 + 20$

$= 36$; 2 unequal real solutions

84. $4x^2 - 2x + 3 = 0$

$(-2)^2 - 4(4)(3)$

$= 4 - 48$

$= -44$; 2 complex imaginary solutions

85. $2x^2 - 11x + 3 = 0$

$(-11)^2 - 4(2)(3)$

$= 121 - 24$

$= 97$; 2 unequal real solutions

86. $2x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$

$11^2 - 4(2)(-6)$

$= 121 + 48$

$= 169$; 2 unequal real solutions

87. $x^2 = 2x - 1$

$x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0$

$(-2)^2 - 4(1)(1)$

$= 4 - 4$

$= 0$; 1 real solution

88. $3x^2 = 2x - 1$

$3x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0$

$(-2)^2 - 4(3)(1)$

$= 4 - 12$

$= -8$; 2 complex imaginary solutions

89. $x^2 - 3x - 7 = 0$

$(-3)^2 - 4(1)(-7)$

$= 9 + 28$

$= 37$; 2 unequal real solutions

90. $3x^2 + 4x - 2 = 0$

$4^2 - 4(3)(-2)$

$= 16 + 24$

$= 40$; 2 unequal real solutions

91. $2x^2 - x = 1$

$2x^2 - x - 1 = 0$

$(2x + 1)(x - 1) = 0$

$2x + 1 = 0$ or $x - 1 = 0$

$2x = -1$

$x = -\frac{1}{2}$ or $x = 1$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{2}, 1\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

92. $3x^2 - 4x = 4$

$3x^2 - 4x - 4 = 0$

$(3x+2)(x-2) = 0$

$3x+2 \quad \text{or} \quad x-2=0$

$3x = -2$

$x = -\frac{2}{3} \quad \text{or} \quad x = -3$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{2}{3}, 2\right\}$.

93. $5x^2 + 2 = 11x$

$5x^2 - 11x + 2 = 0$

$(5x-1)(x-2) = 0$

$5x-1=0 \text{ or } x-2=0$

$5x = 1$

$x = \frac{1}{5} \text{ or } x = 2$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{5}, 2\right\}$.

94. $5x^2 = 6 - 13x$

$5x^2 + 13x - 6 = 0$

$(5x-2)(x+3) = 0$

$5x-2=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+3$

$5x = 2$

$x = \frac{2}{5} \quad \text{or} \quad x = -3$

The solution set is $\left\{-3, \frac{2}{5}\right\}$.

95. $3x^2 = 60$

$x^2 = 20$

$x = \pm\sqrt{20}$

$x = \pm 2\sqrt{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{-2\sqrt{5}, 2\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

96. $2x^2 = 250$

$x^2 = 125$

$x = \pm\sqrt{125}$

$x = \pm 5\sqrt{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{-5\sqrt{5}, 5\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

97. $x^2 - 2x = 1$

$x^2 - 2x + 1 = 1 + 1$

$(x-1)^2 = 2$

$x - 1 = \pm\sqrt{2}$

$x = 1 \pm \sqrt{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{1+\sqrt{2}, 1-\sqrt{2}\right\}$.

98. $2x^2 + 3x = 1$

$2x^2 + 3x - 1 = 0$

$x = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{3^2 - 4(2)(-1)}}{2(2)}$

$x = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{9+8}}{4}$

$x = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{-3+\sqrt{17}}{4}, \frac{-3-\sqrt{17}}{4}\right\}$.

99. $(2x+3)(x+4) = 1$

$2x^2 + 8x + 3x + 12 = 1$

$2x^2 + 11x + 11 = 0$

$x = \frac{-11 \pm \sqrt{11^2 - 4(2)(11)}}{2(2)}$

$x = \frac{-11 \pm \sqrt{121-88}}{4}$

$x = \frac{-11 \pm \sqrt{33}}{4}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{-11+\sqrt{33}}{4}, \frac{-11-\sqrt{33}}{4}\right\}$.

100. $(2x-5)(x+1) = 2$

$2x^2 + 2x - 5x - 5 = 2$

$2x^2 - 3x - 7 = 0$

$x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{(-3)^2 - 4(2)(-7)}}{2(2)}$

$x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{9+56}}{4}$

$x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{65}}{4}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{3+\sqrt{65}}{4}, \frac{3-\sqrt{65}}{4}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

101. $(3x-4)^2 = 16$

$3x-4 = \pm\sqrt{16}$

$3x-4 = \pm 4$

$3x = 4 \pm 4$

$3x = 8$ or $3x = 0$

$x = \frac{8}{3}$ or $x = 0$

The solution set is $\left\{0, \frac{8}{3}\right\}$.

102. $(2x+7)^2 = 25$

$2x+7 = \pm 5$

$2x = -7 \pm 5$

$2x = -12$ or $2x = -2$

$x = 6$ or $x = -1$

The solution set is $\{-6, -1\}$.

103. $3x^2 - 12x + 12 = 0$

$x^2 - 4x + 4 = 0$

$(x-2)(x-2) = 0$

$x - 2 = 0$

$x = 2$

The solution set is $\{2\}$.

104. $9 - 6x + x^2 = 0$

$x^2 - 6x + 9 = 0$

$(x-3)(x-3) = 0$

$x - 3 = 0$

$x = 3$

The solution set is $\{3\}$.

105. $4x^2 - 16 = 0$

$4x^2 = 16$

$x^2 = 4$

$x = \pm 2$

The solution set is $\{-2, 2\}$.

106. $3x^2 - 27 = 0$

$3x^2 = 27$

$x^2 = 9$

$x = \pm 3$

The solution set is $\{-3, 3\}$.

107. $x^2 = 4x - 2$

$x^2 - 4x + 2 = 0$

$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \frac{-(-4) \pm \sqrt{(-4)^2 - 4(1)(2)}}{2(1)}$

$x = \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{8}}{2}$

$x = 2 \pm \sqrt{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{2 \pm \sqrt{2}\right\}$.

108. $x^2 = 6x - 7$

$x^2 - 6x + 7 = 0$

$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \frac{-(-6) \pm \sqrt{(-6)^2 - 4(1)(7)}}{2(1)}$

$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{8}}{2}$

$x = 3 \pm \sqrt{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{3 \pm \sqrt{2}\right\}$.

109. $2x^2 - 7x = 0$

$x(2x-7) = 0$

$x = 0$ or $2x - 7 = 0$

$2x = 7$

$x = 0$ or $x = \frac{7}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{0, \frac{7}{2}\right\}$.

110. $2x^2 + 5x = 3$

$2x^2 + 5x - 3 = 0$

$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{5^2 - 4(2)(-3)}}{2(2)}$

$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{25 + 24}}{4}$

$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{49}}{4}$

$x = \frac{-5 \pm 7}{4}$

$x = -3, \frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{-3, \frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

111. $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{x+2}=\dfrac{1}{3};x\neq 0,-2$

$3x+6+3x=x^2+2x$

$0=x^2-4x-6$

$x=\dfrac{-(-4)\pm\sqrt{(-4)^2-4(1)(-6)}}{2(1)}$

$x=\dfrac{4\pm\sqrt{16+24}}{2}$

$x=\dfrac{4\pm\sqrt{40}}{2}$

$x=\dfrac{4\pm 2\sqrt{10}}{2}$

$x=2\pm\sqrt{10}$

The solution set is $\{2+\sqrt{10},\ 2-\sqrt{10}\}$.

112. $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{x+3}=\dfrac{1}{4};x\neq 0,-3$

$4x+12+4x=x^2+3x$

$0=x^2-5x-12$

$x=\dfrac{-(-5)\pm\sqrt{(-5)^2-4(1)(-12)}}{2(1)}$

$x=\dfrac{5\pm\sqrt{25+48}}{2}$

$x=\dfrac{5\pm\sqrt{73}}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{5+\sqrt{73}}{2},\dfrac{5-\sqrt{73}}{2}\right\}$.

113. $\dfrac{2x}{x-3}+\dfrac{6}{x+3}=\dfrac{-28}{x^2-9};x\neq 3,-3$

$2x(x+3)+6(x-3)=-28$

$2x^2+6x+6x-18=-28$

$2x^2+12x+10=0$

$x^2+6x+5=0$

$(x+1)(x+5)=0$

The solution set is $\{-5,\ -1\}$.

114. $\dfrac{3}{x-3}+\dfrac{5}{x-4}=\dfrac{x^2-20}{x^2-7x+12};x\neq 3,4$

$3x-12+5x-15=x^2-20$

$0=x^2-8x+7$

$0=(x-7)(x-1)$

$x=7 \qquad x=1$

The solution set is $\{1, 7\}$.

115. $\sqrt{3x+18}=x$

$3x+18=x^2$

$x^2-3x-18=0$

$(x+3)(x-6)=0$

$x+3=0 \qquad x-6=0$

$x=-3 \qquad x=6$

$\sqrt{3(-3)+18}=-3 \qquad \sqrt{3(6)+18}=6$

$\sqrt{-9+18}=-3 \qquad \sqrt{18+18}=6$

$\sqrt{9}=-3$ False $\sqrt{36}=6$

The solution set is $\{6\}$.

116. $\sqrt{20-8x}=x$

$20-8x=x^2$

$x^2+8x-20=0$

$(x+10)(x-2)=0$

$x+10=0 \qquad x-2=0$

$x=-10 \qquad x=2$

$\sqrt{20-8(-10)}=-10 \qquad \sqrt{20-8(2)}=2$

$\sqrt{20+80}=-10 \qquad \sqrt{20-16}=2$

$\sqrt{100}=-10 \qquad \sqrt{4}=2$

False

The solution set is $\{2\}$.

117. $\sqrt{x+3}=x-3$

$x+3=x^2-6x+9$

$x^2-7x+6=0$

$(x-1)(x-6)=0$

$x-1=0 \quad x-6=0$

$x=1 \qquad x=6$

$\sqrt{1+3}=1-3 \qquad \sqrt{6+3}=6-3$

$\sqrt{4}=-2$ False $\sqrt{9}=3$

The solution set is $\{6\}$.

118. $\sqrt{x+10}=x-2$

$x+10=(x-2)^2$

$x+10=x^2-4x+4$

$x^2-5x-6=0$

$(x+1)(x-6)=0$

$x+1=0 \qquad x-6=0$

$x=-1 \qquad x=6$

$\sqrt{-1+10}=-1-2 \qquad \sqrt{6+10}=6-2$

$\sqrt{9}=-3$ False $\sqrt{16}=4$

The solution set is $\{6\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

119. $\sqrt{2x+13} = x+7$

$2x+13 = (x+7)^2$

$2x+13 = x^2+14x+49$

$x^2+12x+36 = 0$

$(x+6)^2 = 0$

$x+6 = 0$

$x = -6$

$\sqrt{2(-6)+13} = -6+7$

$\sqrt{-12+13} = 1$

$\sqrt{1} = 1$

The solution set is $\{-6\}$.

120. $\sqrt{6x+1} = x-1$

$6x+1 = (x-1)^2$

$6x+1 = x^2-2x+1$

$x^2-8x = 0$

$x(x-8) = 0$

$x-8 = 0 \quad x = 0$

$x = 8$

$\sqrt{6(0)+1} = 0-1$ $\qquad$ $\sqrt{6(8)+1} = 8-1$

$\sqrt{0+1} = -1$ $\qquad$ $\sqrt{48+1} = 7$

$\sqrt{1} = -1$ False $\qquad$ $\sqrt{49} = 7$

The solution set is $\{8\}$.

121. $x-\sqrt{2x+5} = 5$

$x-5 = \sqrt{2x+5}$

$(x-5)^2 = 2x+5$

$x^2-10x+25 = 2x+5$

$x^2-12x+20 = 0$

$(x-2)(x-10) = 0$

$x-2 = 0 \quad x-10 = 0$

$x = 2 \qquad x = 10$

$2-\sqrt{2(2)+5} = 5 \quad 10-\sqrt{2(10)+5} = 5$

$2-\sqrt{9} = 5 \qquad 10-\sqrt{25} = 5$

$2-3 = 5$ False $\quad 10-5 = 5$

The solution set is $\{10\}$.

122. $x-\sqrt{x+11} = 1$

$x-1 = \sqrt{x+11}$

$(x-1)^2 = x+11$

$x^2-2x+1 = x+11$

$x^2-3x-10 = 0$

$(x+2)(x-5) = 0$

$x+2 = 0 \quad x-5 = 0$

$x = -2 \qquad x = 5$

$-2-\sqrt{-2+11} = 1$ $\qquad$ $5-\sqrt{5+11} = 1$

$-2-\sqrt{9} = 1$ $\qquad$ $5-\sqrt{16} = 1$

$-2-3 = 1$ False $\qquad$ $5-4 = 1$

The solution set is $\{5\}$.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

123. $\sqrt{2x+19}-8=x$

$\sqrt{2x+19}=x+8$

$\left(\sqrt{2x+19}\right)^2=(x+8)^2$

$2x+19=x^2+16x+64$

$0=x^2+14x+45$

$0=(x+9)(x+5)$

$x+9=0$ or $x+5=0$

$x=-9$ $\quad$ $x=-5$

–9 does not check and must be rejected.

The solution set is $\{-5\}$.

124. $\sqrt{2x+15}-6=x$

$\sqrt{2x+15}=x+6$

$\left(\sqrt{2x+15}\right)^2=(x+6)^2$

$2x+15=x^2+12x+36$

$0=x^2+10x+21$

$0=(x+3)(x+7)$

$x+3=0$ or $x+7=0$

$x=-3$ $\quad$ $x=-7$

–7 does not check and must be rejected.

The solution set is $\{-3\}$.

125. $25-[2+5y-3(y+2)]=-3(2y-5)-[5(y-1)-3y+3]$

$25-[2+5y-3y-6]=-6y+15-[5y-5-3y+3]$

$25-[2y-4]=-6y+15-[2y-2]$

$25-2y+4=-6y+15-2y+2$

$-2y+29=-8y+17$

$6y=-12$

$y=-2$

The solution set is $\{-2\}$.

126. $45-[4-2y-4(y+7)]=-4(1+3y)-[4-3(y+2)-2(2y-5)]$

$45-[4-2y-4y-28]=-4-12y-[4-3y-6-4y+10]$

$45-[-6y-24]=-4-12y-[-7y+8]$

$45+6y+24=-4-12y+7y-8$

$6y+69=-5y-12$

$11y=-81$

$y=-\frac{81}{11}$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{81}{11}\right\}$.

127. $7-7x=(3x+2)(x-1)$

$7-7x=3x^2-x-2$

$0=3x^2+6x-9$

$0=x^2+2x-3$

$0=(x+3)(x-1)$

$x+3=0$ or $x-1=0$

$x=-3$ $\quad$ $x=1$

The solution set is $\{-3,1\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

128. $10x-1=(2x+1)^2$

$10x-1=4x^2+4x+1$

$0=4x^2-6x+2$

$0=2x^2-3x+1$

$0=(2x-1)(x-1)$

$2x-1=0$ or $x-1=0$

$x=\frac{1}{2}$ $x=1$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{2},1\right\}$.

129. $\left|x^2+2x-36\right|=12$

$x^2+2x-36=12$ $x^2+2x-36=-12$

$x^2+2x-48=0$ or $x^2+2x-24=0$

$(x+8)(x-6)=0$ $(x+6)(x-4)=0$

Setting each of the factors above equal to zero gives $x=-8,\quad x=6,\quad x=-6,\quad$ and $x=4$.

The solution set is $\{-8,-6,4,6\}$.

130. $\left|x^2+6x+1\right|=8$

$x^2+6x+1=8$ or $x^2+6x+1=-8$

$x^2+6x-7=0$ $x^2+6x+9=0$

$(x+7)(x-1)=0$ $(x+3)(x+3)=0$

Setting each of the factors above equal to zero gives $x=-7,\quad x=-3,\quad$ and $x=1$.

The solution set is $\{-7,-3,1\}$.

131. $\frac{1}{x^2-3x+2}=\frac{1}{x+2}+\frac{5}{x^2-4}$

$\frac{1}{(x-1)(x-2)}=\frac{1}{x+2}+\frac{5}{(x+2)(x-2)}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator, $(x-1)(x-2)(x+2)$. This results in the following:

$x+2=(x-1)(x-2)+5(x-1)$

$x+2=x^2-2x-x+2+5x-5$

$x+2=x^2+2x-3$

$0=x^2+x-5$

Apply the quadratic formula: $a=1\quad b=1\quad c=-5$.

$x=\frac{-1\pm\sqrt{1^2-4(1)(-5)}}{2(1)}=\frac{-1\pm\sqrt{1-(-20)}}{2}=\frac{-1\pm\sqrt{21}}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{-1\pm\sqrt{21}}{2}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

132. $\dfrac{x-1}{x-2}+\dfrac{x}{x-3}=\dfrac{1}{x^2-5x+6}$

$\dfrac{x-1}{x-2}+\dfrac{x}{x-3}=\dfrac{1}{(x-2)(x-3)}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator, $(x-2)(x-3)$. This results in the following:

$$(x-3)(x-1)+x(x-2)=1$$
$$x^2-x-3x+3+x^2-2x=1$$
$$2x^2-6x+3=1$$
$$2x^2-6x+2=0$$

Apply the quadratic formula: $a=2 \quad b=-6 \quad c=2$.

$$x=\frac{-(-6)\pm\sqrt{(-6)^2-4(2)(2)}}{2(2)}$$
$$=\frac{6\pm\sqrt{36-16}}{4}=\frac{6\pm\sqrt{20}}{4}$$
$$=\frac{6\pm\sqrt{4\cdot 5}}{4}=\frac{6\pm 2\sqrt{5}}{4}$$
$$=\frac{3\pm\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{3\pm\sqrt{5}}{2}\right\}$.

133. $\sqrt{x+8}-\sqrt{x-4}=2$

$$\sqrt{x+8}=\sqrt{x-4}+2$$
$$x+8=(\sqrt{x-4}+2)^2$$
$$x+8=x-4+4\sqrt{x-4}+4$$
$$x+8=x+4\sqrt{x-4}$$
$$8=4\sqrt{x-4}$$
$$2=\sqrt{x-4}$$
$$4=x-4$$
$$x=8$$

$$\sqrt{8+8}-\sqrt{8-4}=2$$
$$\sqrt{16}-\sqrt{4}=2$$
$$4-2=2$$

The solution set is $\{8\}$.

134. $\sqrt{x+5}-\sqrt{x-3}=2$

$$\sqrt{x+5}=\sqrt{x-3}+2$$
$$x+5=(\sqrt{x-3}+2)^2$$
$$x+5=x-3+4\sqrt{x-3}+4$$
$$x+5=x+1+4\sqrt{x-3}$$
$$5=1+4\sqrt{x-3}$$
$$4=4\sqrt{x-3}$$
$$1=\sqrt{x-3}$$
$$1=x-3$$
$$x=4$$

$$\sqrt{4+5}-\sqrt{4-3}=2$$
$$\sqrt{9}-\sqrt{1}=2$$
$$3-1=2$$

The solution set is $\{4\}$.

135. Values that make the denominator zero must be excluded**.**

$$2x^2+4x-9=0$$
$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x=\frac{-(4)\pm\sqrt{(4)^2-4(2)(-9)}}{2(2)}$$
$$x=\frac{-4\pm\sqrt{88}}{4}$$
$$x=\frac{-4\pm 2\sqrt{22}}{4}$$
$$x=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{22}}{2}$$

136. Values that make the denominator zero must be excluded**.**

$$2x^2-8x+5=0$$
$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x=\frac{-(-8)\pm\sqrt{(-8)^2-4(2)(5)}}{2(2)}$$
$$x=\frac{8\pm\sqrt{24}}{4}$$
$$x=\frac{8\pm 2\sqrt{6}}{4}$$
$$x=\frac{4\pm\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

137. a. $p=\dfrac{4x}{5}+25$

$$p=\frac{4(30)}{5}+25$$
$$p=24+25$$
$$p=49$$

According to the model, 49% of U.S. college freshman had an average grade of A in high school in 2010. This overestimates the value shown in the bar graph by 1%.

b. $p=\dfrac{4x}{5}+25$

$$57=\frac{4x}{5}+25$$
$$32=\frac{4x}{5}$$
$$160=4x$$
$$40=x$$

According to the model, 57% of U.S. college freshman will have an average grade of A in high school 40 years after 1980, or 2020.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

138. a. $p = \frac{4x}{5} + 25$

$p = \frac{4(20)}{5} + 25$

$p = 16 + 25$

$p = 41$

According to the model, 41% of U.S. college freshman had an average grade of A in high school in 2000. This underestimates the value shown in the bar graph by 2%.

139. $C = \frac{x + 0.1(500)}{x + 500}$

$0.28 = \frac{x + 0.1(500)}{x + 500}$

$0.28(x + 500) = x + 0.1(500)$

$0.28x + 140 = x + 50$

$-0.72x = -90$

$\frac{-0.72x}{-0.72} = \frac{-90}{-0.72}$

$x = 125$

125 liters of pure peroxide must be added.

140. a. $C = \frac{x + 0.35(200)}{x + 200}$

b. $0.74 = \frac{x + 0.35(200)}{x + 200}$

$0.74(x + 200) = x + 0.35(200)$

$0.74x + 148 = x + 70$

$-0.26x = -78$

$\frac{-0.26x}{-0.26} = \frac{-78}{-0.26}$

$x = 300$

300 liters of pure acid must be added.

141. $f(x) = 0.013x^2 - 1.19x + 28.24$

$3 = 0.013x^2 - 1.19x + 28.24$

$0 = 0.013x^2 - 1.19x + 25.24$

Apply the quadratic formula:

$a = 0.013 \quad b = -1.19 \quad c = 25.24$

$x = \frac{-(-1.19) \pm \sqrt{(-1.19)^2 - 4(0.013)(25.24)}}{2(0.013)}$

$= \frac{1.19 \pm \sqrt{1.4161 - 1.31248}}{0.026}$

$= \frac{1.19 \pm \sqrt{0.10362}}{0.026}$

$\approx \frac{1.19 \pm 0.32190}{0.026}$

$\approx 58.15 \text{ or } 33.39$

The solutions are approximately 33.39 and 58.15. Thus, 33 year olds and 58 year olds are expected to be in 3 fatal crashes per 100 million miles driven. The function models the actual data well.

142. $f(x) = 0.013x^2 - 1.19x + 28.24$

$10 = 0.013x^2 - 1.19x + 28.24$

$0 = 0.013x^2 - 1.19x + 18.24$

Apply the quadratic formula:

$a = 0.013 \quad b = -1.19 \quad c = 18.24$

$x = \frac{-(-1.19) \pm \sqrt{(-1.19)^2 - 4(0.013)(18.24)}}{2(0.013)}$

$= \frac{1.19 \pm \sqrt{1.4161 - 0.94848}}{0.026}$

$= \frac{1.19 \pm \sqrt{0.46762}}{0.026} \approx \frac{1.19 \pm 0.68383}{0.026}$

Evaluate the expression to obtain two solutions.

$x = \frac{1.19 + 0.68383}{0.026}$ or $x = \frac{1.19 - 0.68383}{0.026}$

$x = \frac{1.87383}{0.026}$ $\quad$ $x = \frac{0.50617}{0.026}$

$x \approx 72.1$ $\quad$ $x \approx 19$

Drivers of approximately age 19 and age 72 are expected to be involved in 10 fatal crashes per 100 million miles driven. The formula does not model the data very well. The formula overestimates the number of fatal accidents.

143. a. According to the line graph, about 47% ±1% of U.S. women participated in the labor force in 2010.

b. $p = 1.6\sqrt{t} + 38$

$p = 1.6\sqrt{40} + 38 \approx 48.1$

According to the formula, about 48.1% of U.S. women participated in the labor force in 2010.

c. $p = 1.6\sqrt{t} + 38$

$51 = 1.6\sqrt{t} + 38$

$13 = 1.6\sqrt{t}$

$\frac{13}{1.6} = \frac{1.6\sqrt{t}}{1.6}$

$\frac{13}{1.6} = \sqrt{t}$

$\left(\frac{13}{1.6}\right)^2 = \left(\sqrt{t}\right)^2$

$66 \approx t$

According to the formula, 51% of U.S. women will participate in the labor force 66 years after 1970, or 2036.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

144. a. According to the line graph, about 53% ±1% of U.S. men participated in the labor force in 2010.

b. $p = -1.6\sqrt{t} + 62$
$p = -1.6\sqrt{40} + 62 \approx 51.9$
According to the formula, about 51.9% of U.S. men participated in the labor force in 2010.

c. $p = -1.6\sqrt{t} + 62$
$$\begin{aligned} 49 &= -1.6\sqrt{t} + 62 \\ -13 &= -1.6\sqrt{t} \\ \frac{-13}{-1.6} &= \frac{-1.6\sqrt{t}}{-1.6} \\ \frac{-13}{-1.6} &= \sqrt{t} \\ \left(\frac{-13}{-1.6}\right)^2 &= \left(\sqrt{t}\right)^2 \\ 66 &\approx t \end{aligned}$$
According to the formula, 49% of U.S. men will participate in the labor force 66 years after 1970, or 2036.

145. – 158. Answers may vary.

159. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Substitute $n = 10$ into the equation to find P.

160. makes sense

161. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The factoring method would be quicker.

162. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: You should substitute into the original equation.

163. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $(2x-3)^2 = 25$
$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{(2x-3)^2} &= \pm\sqrt{25} \\ 2x - 3 &= \pm 5 \end{aligned}$$

164. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Some quadratics have one number in their solution sets.

165. true

166. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $ax^2 + c = 0$ can be solved using $b = 0$.

167.
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{7x+4}{b} + 13 &= x \\ \frac{7(-6)+4}{b} + 13 &= -6 \\ \frac{-38}{b} &= -19 \\ -19b &= -38 \\ b &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

168.
$$\begin{aligned} [x-(-3)][x-(5)] &= 0 \\ (x+3)(x-5) &= 0 \\ x^2 - 2x - 15 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

169.
$$\begin{aligned} V &= C - \frac{C-S}{L}N \\ VL &= CL - (C-S)N \\ VL &= CL - CN + SN \\ CN - CL &= NS - LV \\ C(N-L) &= NS - LV \\ \frac{C(N-L)}{N-L} &= \frac{NS-LV}{N-L} \\ C &= \frac{NS-LV}{N-L} \text{ or } \frac{LV-NS}{L-N} \end{aligned}$$

170. $s = -16t^2 + v_0 t$
$0 = -16t^2 + v_0 t - s$
$a = -16,\ b = v_0,\ c = -s$
$$t = \frac{-v_0 \pm \sqrt{(v_0)^2 - 4(-16)(-s)}}{2(-16)}$$
$$t = \frac{-v_0 \pm \sqrt{(v_0)^2 - 64s}}{-32}$$
$$t = \frac{v_0 \pm \sqrt{v_0^2 - 64s}}{32}$$

171. $x + 150$

172. $20 + 0.05x$

173. $4x + 400$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set P.8

Check Point Exercises

1. Let x = the average yearly salary, in thousands, of women with an associate's degree
Let $x + 14$ = the average yearly salary, in thousands, of women with a bachelor's degree
Let $x + 26$ = the average yearly salary, in thousands, of women with a master's degree

$$\begin{aligned} x+(x+14)+(x+26) &= 139 \\ x+x+14+x+26 &= 139 \\ 3x+40 &= 139 \\ 3x &= 99 \\ x &= 33 \end{aligned}$$

$x = 33$, associate's degree: \$33,000
$x + 14 = 47$, bachelor's degree: \$47,000
$x + 26 = 59$, master's degree: \$59,000

2. Let x = the number of years after 1969.

$$\begin{aligned} 85-0.9x &= 25 \\ -0.9x &= 25-85 \\ -0.9x &= -60 \\ x &= \frac{-60}{-0.9} \\ x &\approx 67 \end{aligned}$$

25% of freshmen will respond this way 67 years after 1969, or 2036.

3. Let x = the number of bridge crossings at which the costs of the two plans are the same.

$$\overbrace{5x}^{\text{No Pass}} = \overbrace{40+3x}^{\text{Discount Pass}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 5x-3x &= 40 \\ 2x &= 40 \\ x &= 20 \end{aligned}$$

The two plans cost the same for 20 bridge crossings.

4. Let x = the computer's price before the reduction.

$$\begin{aligned} x-0.30x &= 840 \\ 0.70x &= 840 \\ x &= \frac{840}{0.70} \\ x &= 1200 \end{aligned}$$

Before the reduction the computer's price was \$1200.

5. Let x = the amount invested at 9%.
Let $5000 - x$ = the amount invested at 11%.

$$\begin{aligned} 0.09x+0.11(5000-x) &= 487 \\ 0.09x+550-0.11x &= 487 \\ -0.02x+550 &= 487 \\ -0.02x &= -63 \\ x &= \frac{-63}{-0.02} \\ x &= 3150 \\ 5000-x &= 1850 \end{aligned}$$

\$3150 was invested at 9% and \$1850 was invested at 11%.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. Let x = the width of the court.
Let $x + 44$ = the length of the court.

$$\begin{aligned} 2l + 2w &= P \\ 2(x+44) + 2x &= 288 \\ 2x + 88 + 2x &= 288 \\ 4x + 88 &= 288 \\ 4x &= 200 \\ x &= \frac{200}{4} \\ x &= 50 \\ x + 44 &= 94 \end{aligned}$$

The dimensions of the court are 50 by 94.

7.
$$\begin{aligned} (16+2x)(12+2x) &= 320 \\ 192 + 56x + 4x^2 &= 320 \\ 4x^2 + 56x - 128 &= 0 \\ x^2 + 14x - 32 &= 0 \\ (x+16)(x-2) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x+16 &= 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-2 = 0 \\ x &= -16 \qquad\quad x = 2 \end{aligned}$$

–16 must be rejected.
The path must be 2 feet wide.

8.
$$\begin{aligned} a^2 + b^2 &= c^2 \\ a^2 + (50)^2 &= (130)^2 \\ a^2 + 2500 &= 16{,}900 \\ a^2 &= 14{,}400 \\ a &= \pm 120 \end{aligned}$$

–120 must be rejected.
The tower is 120 yards tall.

9. The original amount of money per person: $\overbrace{\frac{5{,}000{,}000}{x}}$ – reduction per winner: $\overbrace{375{,}000}$ = The new amount of money per person: $\overbrace{\frac{5{,}000{,}000}{x+3}}$

$$\begin{aligned} x(x+3)\left(\frac{5{,}000{,}000}{x} - 375{,}000\right) &= x(x+3)\frac{5{,}000{,}000}{x+3} \\ 5{,}000{,}000(x+3) - 375{,}000x(x+3) &= 5{,}000{,}000x \\ 5{,}000{,}000x + 15{,}000{,}000 - 375{,}000x^2 - 1{,}125{,}000x &= 5{,}000{,}000x \\ -375{,}000x^2 - 1{,}125{,}000x + 15{,}000{,}000 &= 0 \\ x^2 + 3x - 40 &= 0 \\ (x+8)(x-5) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x+8 &= 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-5 = 0 \\ x &= -8 \qquad\quad x = 5 \end{aligned}$$

–8 must be rejected. There were 5 people in the original group.

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.8

1. $x + 658.6$

2. $31 + 2.4x$

3. $4 + 0.15x$

4. $x - 0.15x$ or $0.85x$

5. $0.12x + 0.09(30{,}000 - x)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $x+5$; $2(x+5)+2x$; $x(x+5)$

7. right; hypotenuse; legs

8. right; legs; the square of the length of the hypotenuse

9. $\frac{10,000}{x}$; $\frac{10,000}{x+2}$

Exercise Set P.8

1. Let $x=$ the number of years spent watching TV.
Let $x+19=$ the number of years spent sleeping.

$$\begin{aligned} x+(x+19)&=37\\ x+x+19&=37\\ 2x+19&=37\\ 2x&=18\\ x&=9\\ x+19&=28 \end{aligned}$$

Americans will spend 9 years watching TV and 28 years sleeping.

2. Let $x=$ the number of years spent eating.
Let $x+24=$ the number of years spent sleeping.

$$\begin{aligned} x+(x+24)&=32\\ x+x+24&=32\\ 2x+24&=32\\ 2x&=8\\ x&=4\\ x+24&=28 \end{aligned}$$

Americans will spend 4 years eating and 28 years sleeping.

3. Let $x=$ the average salary, in thousands, for an American whose final degree is a bachelor's.
Let $2x-70=$ the average salary, in thousands, for an American whose final degree is a master's.

$$\begin{aligned} x+(2x-70)&=173\\ x+2x-70&=173\\ 3x-70&=173\\ 3x&=243\\ x&=81\\ 2x-70&=92 \end{aligned}$$

The average salary for an American whose final degree is a bachelor's is \$81 thousand and for an American whose final degree is a master's is \$92 thousand.

4. Let $x=$ the average salary, in thousands, for an American whose final degree is a bachelor's.
Let $2x-45=$ the average salary, in thousands, for an American whose final degree is a doctorate.

$$\begin{aligned} x+(2x-45)&=198\\ x+2x-45&=198\\ 3x-45&=198\\ 3x&=243\\ x&=81\\ 2x-45&=117 \end{aligned}$$

The average salary for an American whose final degree is a bachelor's is \$81 thousand and for an American whose final degree is a doctorate is \$117 thousand.

5. Let $x=$ the number of years after 2014.

$$\begin{aligned} 37,600+1250x&=46,350\\ 1250x&=8750\\ \frac{1250x}{1250}&=\frac{8750}{1250}\\ x&=7 \end{aligned}$$

7 years after 2014, or in 2021, the average price of a new car will be \$46,350.

6. Let $x=$ the number of years after 2014.

$$\begin{aligned} 11.3+0.2x&=12.3\\ 0.2x&=1\\ \frac{0.2x}{0.2}&=\frac{1}{0.2}\\ x&=5 \end{aligned}$$

5 years after 2014, or in 2019, the average age of vehicles on U.S. roads will be 12.3 years.

7. **a.** $y=24,000-3000x$

b.

$$\begin{aligned} y&=24,000-3000x\\ 9000&=24,000-3000x\\ 9000-24,000&=-3000x\\ -15,000&=-3000x\\ x&=\frac{-15,000}{-3000}\\ x&=5 \end{aligned}$$

The car's value will drop to \$9000 after 5 years.

8. **a.** $y=45,000-5000x$

b.

$$\begin{aligned} y&=45,000-5000x\\ 10,000&=45,000-5000x\\ 10,000-45,000&=-5000x\\ -35,000&=-5000x\\ x&=\frac{-35,000}{-5000}\\ x&=7 \end{aligned}$$

The car's value will drop to \$10,000 after 7 years.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. Let x = the number of months.
The cost for Club A: $25x + 40$
The cost for Club B: $30x + 15$
$25x + 40 = 30x + 15$
$-5x + 40 = 15$
$-5x = -25$
$x = 5$
The total cost for the clubs will be the same at 5 months. The cost will be
$25(5) + 40 = 30(5) + 15 = \$165$

10. Let g = the number of video games rented
$9g = 4g + 50$
$5g = 50$
$g = 10$
The total amount spent at each store will be the same after 10 rentals.
$9g = 9(10) = 90$
The total amount spent will be \$90.

11. Let x = the number of uses.
Cost without discount pass: $1.25x$
Cost with discount pass: $15 + 0.75x$
$1.25x = 15 + 0.75x$
$0.50x = 15$
$x = 30$
The bus must be used 30 times in a month for the costs to be equal.

12. Cost per crossing: $\$5x$
Cost with discount pass: $\$30 + \$3.50x$
$5x = 30 + 3.50x$
$1.50x = 30$
$x = 20$
The bridge must be used 20 times in a month for the costs to be equal.

13. Let x = the number of years after 2010.
College A's enrollment: $13,300 + 1000x$

College B's enrollment: $26,800 - 500x$
$13,300 + 1000x = 26,800 - 500x$
$13,300 + 1500x = 26,800$
$1500x = 13,500$
$x = 9$
The two colleges will have the same enrollment 9 years after 2010, or 2019. That year the enrollment will be
$$\begin{aligned} &13,300 + 1000(9) \\ &= 26,800 - 500(9) \\ &= 22,300 \text{ students} \end{aligned}$$

14. Let x = the number of years after 2000
$10,600,000 - 28,000x = 10,200,000 - 12,000x$
$-16,000x = -400,000$
$x = 25$
The countries will have the same population 25 years after the year 2000, or the year 2025.
$$\begin{aligned} 10,200,000 - 12,000x &= 10,200,000 - 12,000(25) \\ &= 10,200,000 - 300,000 \\ &= 9,900,000 \end{aligned}$$
The population in the year 2025 will be 9,900,000.

15. Let x = the cost of the television set.
$x - 0.20x = 336$
$0.80x = 336$
$x = 420$
The television set's price is \$420.

16. Let x = the cost of the dictionary
$x - 0.30x = 30.80$
$0.70x = 30.80$
$x = 44$
The dictionary's price before the reduction was \$44.

17. Let x = the nightly cost
$x + 0.08x = 162$
$1.08x = 162$
$x = 150$
The nightly cost is \$150.

18. Let x = the nightly cost
$x + 0.05x = 252$
$1.05x = 252$
$x = 240$
The nightly cost is \$240.

19. Let c = the dealer's cost
$584 = c + 0.25c$
$584 = 1.25c$
$467.20 = c$
The dealer's cost is \$467.20.

20. Let c = the dealer's cost
$15 = c + 0.25c$
$15 = 1.25c$
$12 = c$
The dealer's cost is \$12.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. Let x = the amount invested at 6%.
Let $7000 - x$ = the amount invested at 8%.

$$0.06x + 0.08(7000 - x) = 520$$
$$0.06x + 560 - 0.08x = 520$$
$$-0.02x + 560 = 520$$
$$-0.02x = -40$$
$$x = \frac{-40}{-0.02}$$
$$x = 2000$$
$$7000 - x = 5000$$

$2000 was invested at 6% and $5000 was invested at 8%.

22. Let x = the amount invested at 5%.
Let $11{,}000 - x$ = the amount invested at 8%.

$$0.05x + 0.08(11{,}000 - x) = 730$$
$$0.05x + 880 - 0.08x = 730$$
$$-0.03x + 880 = 730$$
$$-0.03x = -150$$
$$x = \frac{-150}{-0.03}$$
$$x = 5000$$
$$11{,}000 - x = 6000$$

$5000 was invested at 5% and $6000 was invested at 8%.

23. Let x = amount invested at 12%
$8000 - x$ = amount invested at 5% loss

$$.12x - .05(8000 - x) = 620$$
$$.12x - 400 + .05x = 620$$
$$.17x = 1020$$
$$x = 6000$$
$$8000\text{-}x = 2000$$

$6000 at 12%, $2000 at 5% loss

24. Let x = amount at 14%
$12000 - x$ = amount at 6%

$$.14x - 0.6(12000 - x) = 680$$
$$.14x - 720 + .06x = 680$$
$$.2x = 1400$$
$$x = 7000$$
$$12000 - 7000 = 5000$$

$7000 at 14%, $5000 at 6% loss

25. Let w = the width of the field
Let $2w$ = the length of the field

$$P = 2(\text{length}) + 2(\text{width})$$
$$300 = 2(2w) + 2(w)$$
$$300 = 4w + 2w$$
$$300 = 6w$$
$$50 = w$$

If $w = 50$, then $2w = 100$. Thus, the dimensions are 50 yards by 100 yards.

26. Let w = the width of the swimming pool,
Let $3w$ = the length of the swimming pool

$$P = 2(\text{length}) + 2(\text{width})$$
$$320 = 2(3w) + 2(w)$$
$$320 = 6w + 2w$$
$$320 = 8w$$
$$40 = w$$

If $w = 40$, $3w = 3(40) = 120$.
The dimensions are 40 feet by 120 feet.

27. Let w = the width of the field
Let $2w + 6$ = the length of the field

$$228 = 6w + 12$$
$$216 = 6w$$
$$36 = w$$

If $w = 36$, then $2w + 6 = 2(36) + 6 = 78$. Thus, the dimensions are 36 feet by 78 feet.

28. Let w = the width of the pool,
Let $2w - 6$ = the length of the pool

$$P = 2(\text{length}) + 2(\text{width})$$
$$126 = 2(2w - 6) + 2(w)$$
$$126 = 4w - 12 + 2w$$
$$126 = 6w - 12$$
$$138 = 6w$$
$$23 = w$$

Find the length.
$2w - 6 = 2(23) - 6 = 46 - 6 = 40$
The dimensions are 23 meters by 40 meters.

29. Let x = the width of the frame.
Total length: $16 + 2x$
Total width: $12 + 2x$

$$P = 2(\text{length}) + 2(\text{width})$$
$$72 = 2(16 + 2x) + 2(12 + 2x)$$
$$72 = 32 + 4x + 24 + 4x$$
$$72 = 8x + 56$$
$$16 = 8x$$
$$2 = x$$

The width of the frame is 2 inches.

30. Let w = the width of the path
Let $40 + 2w$ = the width of the pool and path
Let $60 + 2w$ = the length of the pool and path

$$2(40 + 2w) + 2(60 + 2w) = 248$$
$$80 + 4w + 120 + 4w = 248$$
$$200 + 8w = 248$$
$$8w = 48$$
$$w = 6$$

The width of the path is 6 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. Let w = the width
Let $w+3$ = the length

$$\text{Area} = lw$$
$$54 = (w+3)w$$
$$54 = w^2 + 3w$$
$$0 = w^2 + 3w - 54$$
$$0 = (w+9)(w-6)$$
$$w+9=0 \qquad w-6=0$$
$$w=-9 \qquad w=6$$

Disregard –9 because we can't have a negative length measurement. The width is 6 feet and the length is $6+3=9$ feet.

32. Let w = the width
Let $w+3$ = the width

$$\text{Area} = lw$$
$$180 = (w+3)w$$
$$180 = w^2 + 3w$$
$$0 = w^2 + 3w - 180$$
$$0 = (w+15)(w-12)$$
$$w+15=0 \qquad w-12=0$$
$$\cancel{w=-15} \qquad w=12$$

The width is 12 yards and the length is 12 yards + 3 yards = 15 yards.

33. Let x = the length of the side of the original square
Let $x+3$ = the length of the side of the new, larger square

$$(x+3)^2 = 64$$
$$x^2 + 6x + 9 = 64$$
$$x^2 + 6x - 55 = 0$$
$$(x+11)(x-5) = 0$$

Apply the zero product principle.

$$x+11=0 \qquad x-5=0$$
$$x=-11 \qquad x=5$$

The solution set is $\{-11, 5\}$. Disregard –11 because we can't have a negative length measurement. This means that x, the length of the side of the original square, is 5 inches.

34. Let x = the side of the original square,
Let $x+2$ = the side of the new, larger square

$$(x+2)^2 = 36$$
$$x^2 + 4x + 4 = 36$$
$$x^2 + 4x - 32 = 0$$
$$(x+8)(x-4) = 0$$
$$x+8=0 \qquad x-4=0$$
$$\cancel{x=-8} \qquad x=4$$

The length of the side of the original square, is 4 inches.

35. Let x = the width of the path

$$(20+2x)(10+2x) = 600$$
$$200 + 40x + 20x + 4x^2 = 600$$
$$200 + 60x + 4x^2 = 600$$
$$4x^2 + 60x + 200 = 600$$
$$4x^2 + 60x - 400 = 0$$
$$4(x^2 + 15x - 100) = 0$$
$$4(x+20)(x-5) = 0$$

Apply the zero product principle.

$$4(x+20)=0 \qquad x-5=0$$
$$x+20=0 \qquad x=5$$
$$x=-20$$

The solution set is $\{-20, 5\}$. Disregard –20 because we can't have a negative width measurement. The width of the path is 5 meters.

36. Let x = the width of the path

$$(12+2x)(15+2x) = 378$$
$$180 + 24x + 30x + 4x^2 = 378$$
$$4x^2 + 54x + 180 = 378$$
$$4x^2 + 54x - 198 = 0$$
$$2(2x^2 + 27x - 99) = 0$$
$$2(2x+33)(x-3) = 0$$
$$2(2x+33)=0 \qquad x-3=0$$
$$2x+33=0 \qquad x=3$$
$$2x=-33$$
$$\cancel{x=-\frac{33}{2}}$$

The width of the path is 3 meters.

37. $(20+2x)(30+2x) - (20)(30) = 336$
$$600 + 100x + 4x^2 - 600 = 336$$
$$4x^2 + 100x - 336 = 0$$
$$x^2 + 25x - 84 = 0$$
$$(x-3)(x+28) = 0$$
$$x-3=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+28=0$$
$$x=3 \qquad x=-28$$

–28 must be rejected.
The width of the path is 3 feet

38. $(10+2x)(12+2x) - (10)(12) = 168$
$$120 + 44x + 4x^2 - 120 = 168$$
$$4x^2 + 44x - 168 = 0$$
$$x^2 + 11x - 42 = 0$$
$$(x-3)(x+14) = 0$$
$$x-3=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+14=0$$
$$x=3 \qquad x=-14$$

–14 must be rejected.
The width of the path is 3 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$
$a^2 + 15^2 = 20^2$
$a^2 + 225 = 400$
$a^2 = 175$
$a = \pm\sqrt{175}$
$a \approx \pm 13.2$
–13.2 must be rejected.
The ladder reaches 13.2 feet up the house.

40. $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$
$a^2 + 10^2 = 30^2$
$a^2 + 100 = 900$
$a^2 = 800$
$a = \pm\sqrt{800}$
$a \approx \pm 28.3$
–28.3 must be rejected.
The building is 28.3 feet tall.

41. $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$
$5^2 + x^2 = (x+1)^2$
$x^2 + 25 = x^2 + 2x + 1$
$25 = 2x + 1$
$24 = 2x$
$x = 12$
$x + 1 = 13$
The wire is 13 feet long.

42. $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$
$15^2 + x^2 = (x+4)^2$
$x^2 + 225 = x^2 + 8x + 16$
$225 = 8x + 16$
$209 = 8x$
$x = 26\frac{1}{8}$
$x + 4 = 30\frac{1}{8}$
The wire is $30\frac{1}{8}$ feet long.

43. Let x be the width.
$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$
$x^2 + (2x)^2 = 64^2$
$x^2 + 4x^2 = 4096$
$5x^2 = 4096$
$x^2 = \frac{4096}{5}$
$x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{4096}{5}}$
$x \approx 28.62$ feet
$2x \approx 57.24$ feet
The distance along the length and width is about 28.62 + 57.24, or about 85.9 feet. A person could save 85.9 – 64, or about 21.9 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

44. Let x be the width.

$$\begin{aligned} a^2+b^2&=c^2\\ x^2+(3x)^2&=92^2\\ x^2+9x^2&=8464\\ 10x^2&=8464\\ x^2&=846.4\\ x&=\pm\sqrt{846.4}\\ x&\approx 29.09 \text{ yd}\\ 3x&\approx 87.28 \text{ yd}\end{aligned}$$

The distance along the length and width is about 29.09 + 87.28, or about 116.4 yards. A person could save 116.4 – 92, or about 24.4 yards.

45. $\overbrace{\frac{20,000,000}{x}}^{\text{The original amount of money per person.}} - \overbrace{500,000}^{\text{reduction per winner}} = \overbrace{\frac{20,000,000}{x+2}}^{\text{The new amount of money per person.}}$

$$\begin{aligned} x(x+2)\left(\frac{20,000,000}{x}-500,000\right)&=x(x+2)\frac{20,000,000}{x+2}\\ 20,000,000(x+2)-500,000x(x+2)&=20,000,000x\\ 20,000,000x+40,000,000-500,000x^2-1,000,000x&=20,000,000x\\ 40,000,000-500,000x^2-1,000,000x&=0\\ x^2+2x-80&=0\\ (x+10)(x-8)&=0\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x+10=0 \quad &\text{or} \quad x-8=0\\ x=-10 \quad &\quad\;\; x=8\end{aligned}$$

–10 must be rejected. There were 8 people in the original group.

46.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{480,000}{x}-32,000&=\frac{480,000}{x+4}\\ x(x+4)\left(\frac{480,000}{x}-32,000\right)&=x(x+4)\frac{480,000}{x+4}\\ 480,000(x+4)-32,000x(x+4)&=480,000x\\ 480,000x+1,920,000-32,000x^2-128,000x&=480,000x\\ 1,920,000-32,000x^2-128,000x&=0\\ x^2+4x-60&=0\\ (x+10)(x-6)&=0\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x+10=0 \quad &\text{or} \quad x-6=0\\ x=-10 \quad &\quad\;\; x=6\end{aligned}$$

–10 must be rejected. There were 6 people in the original group.

47. Let x be the car's average velocity.

$$\overbrace{\frac{300}{x}}^{\substack{\text{car's time}\\ \text{traveled}}} = \overbrace{\frac{180}{x-20}}^{\substack{\text{bus's time}\\ \text{traveled}}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 300(x-20)&=180x\\ 300x-6000&=180x\\ 120x&=6000\\ x&=50\\ x-20&=30\end{aligned}$$

The average velocity of the car is 50 miles per hour. The average velocity of the bus is 30 miles per hour.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

48. Let x be the passenger train's average velocity.

$$\underbrace{\frac{240}{x}}_{\substack{\text{passenger train's}\\ \text{time traveled}}} = \underbrace{\frac{160}{x-20}}_{\substack{\text{freight train's}\\ \text{time traveled}}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 240(x-20) &= 160x \\ 240x-4800 &= 160x \\ 80x &= 4800 \\ x &= 60 \\ x-20 &= 40 \end{aligned}$$

The average velocity of the passenger train is 60 miles per hour. The average velocity of the freight train is 40 miles per hour.

49. Let x be the average velocity on the return trip.

$$\frac{5}{x+9}+\frac{5}{x}=\frac{7}{6}$$

$$6x(x+9)\left(\frac{5}{x+9}+\frac{5}{x}\right)=6x(x+9)\frac{7}{6}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 30x+30(x+9) &= 7x(x+9) \\ 30x+30x+270 &= 7x^2+63x \\ 0 &= 7x^2+3x-270 \\ 0 &= (x-6)(7x+45) \end{aligned}$$

$x-6=0$ or $7x+45=0$

$x=6$ $\qquad x=-\frac{45}{7}$

$-\frac{45}{7}$ must be rejected. The average velocity on the return trip is 6 miles per hour.

50. Let x be the average velocity of the first engine.

$$\frac{140}{x}+\frac{200}{x+5}=9$$

$$\left(\frac{140}{x}+\frac{200}{x+5}\right)=9$$

$$x(x+5)\left(\frac{140}{x}+\frac{200}{x+5}\right)=9x(x+5)$$

$$\begin{aligned} 140(x+5)+200x &= 9x(x+5) \\ 140x+700+200x &= 9x^2+45x \\ 0 &= 9x^2-295x-700 \\ 0 &= (x-35)(9x-20) \end{aligned}$$

$x-35=0$ or $9x+20=0$

$x=35$ $\qquad x=-\frac{20}{9}$

$x+5=40$

$-\frac{20}{9}$ must be rejected. The average velocity of the first engine is 35 miles per hour. The average velocity of the second engine is 40 miles per hour.

51. Let x = number of hours
$35x$ = labor cost
$35x + 63 = 448$
$35x = 385$
$x = 11$
It took 11 hours.

52. Let x = number of hours
$63x$ = labor cost
$63x + 532 = 1603$
$63x = 1071$
$x = 17$
17 hours were required to repair the yacht.

53. Let x = inches over 5 feet
$100 + 5x = 135$
$5x = 35$
$x = 7$
A height of 5 feet 7 inches corresponds to 135 pounds.

54. Let g = the gross amount of the paycheck

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Yearly Salary} &= 2(12)g+750 \\ 33150 &= 24g+750 \\ 32400 &= 24g \\ 1350 &= g \end{aligned}$$

The gross amount of each paycheck is \$1350.

55. Let x be the number of consecutive hits.

$$\frac{35+x}{140+x}=0.30$$

$$\begin{aligned} 35+x &= 0.30(140+x) \\ 35+x &= 42+0.30x \\ 350+10x &= 420+3x \\ 7x &= 70 \\ x &= 10 \end{aligned}$$

You must get 10 consecutive hits to increase your batting average to 0.30.

56. Let x be the number of consecutive hits.

$$\frac{30+x}{120+x}=0.28$$

$$\begin{aligned} 30+x &= 0.28(120+x) \\ 30+x &= 33.6+0.28x \\ 3000+100x &= 3360+28x \\ 72x &= 360 \\ x &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

You must get 5 consecutive hits to increase your batting average to 0.28.

57. – 60. Answers may vary.

61. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Though mathematical models can often provide excellent estimates about future attitudes, they cannot guaranty perfect precision.

62. makes sense

63. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The correct equation is $x-0.35x=780$.

64. makes sense

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

65. Let x be the length of one leg.

$$\begin{aligned} a^2+b^2&=c^2\\ x^2+(x+1)^2&=\left[12-x-(x+1)\right]^2\\ x^2+x^2+2x+1&=\left[12-x-x-1\right]^2\\ 2x^2+2x+1&=(11-2x)^2\\ 2x^2+2x+1&=121-44x+4x^2\\ 0&=2x^2-46x+120\\ 0&=x^2-23x+60\\ 0&=(x-3)(x-20)\end{aligned}$$

$x-3=0$ or $x-20=0$

$x=3$ $\qquad$ $x=20$

$x+1=4$

$12-(3+4)=5$

20 must be rejected, as it is greater than the perimeter.

The lengths of the sides are 3, 4, and 5.

66. Let x = original price

$x - 0.4x = 0.6x$ = price after first reduction

$0.6x - 0.4(0.6x)$ = price after second reduction

$$\begin{aligned} 0.6x-0.24x&=72\\ 0.36x&=72\\ x&=200\end{aligned}$$

The original price was \$200.

67. Let x = woman's age

$3x$ = Coburn's age

$$\begin{aligned} 3x+20&=2(x+20)\\ 3x+20&=2x+40\\ x+20&=40\\ x&=20\end{aligned}$$

Coburn is 60 years old the woman is 20 years old.

68. Let x = correct answers

$26 - x$ = incorrect answers

$$\begin{aligned} 8x-5(26-x)&=0\\ 8x-130+5x&=0\\ 13x-130&=0\\ 13x&=130\\ x&=10\end{aligned}$$

10 problems were solved correctly.

69. Let x = mother's amount

$2x$ = boy's amount

$\frac{x}{2}$ = girl's amount

$$\begin{aligned} x+2x+\frac{x}{2}&=14{,}000\\ \frac{7}{2}x&=14{,}000\\ x&=\$4{,}000\end{aligned}$$

The mother received \$4000, the boy received \$8000, and the girl received \$2000.

70. Let x = the number of plants originally stolen

After passing the first security guard, the thief has:

$$x-\left(\frac{1}{2}x+2\right)=x-\frac{1}{2}x-2=\frac{1}{2}x-2$$

After passing the second security guard, the thief has:

$$\frac{1}{2}x-2-\left(\frac{\frac{1}{2}x-2}{2}+2\right)=\frac{1}{4}x-3$$

After passing the third security guard, the thief has:

$$\frac{1}{4}x-3-\left(\frac{\frac{1}{4}x-3}{2}+2\right)=\frac{1}{8}x-\frac{7}{2}$$

Thus, $\frac{1}{8}x-\frac{7}{2}=1$

$$\begin{aligned} x-28&=8\\ x&=36\end{aligned}$$

The thief stole 36 plants.

71. Answers may vary.

72.
$$\begin{aligned} 3-2x&\le 11\\ 3-2(-1)&\le 11\\ 3+2&\le 11\\ 5&\le 11,\ \text{true}\end{aligned}$$

-1 is a solution.

73.
$$\begin{aligned} -2x-4&=x+5\\ -2x-x&=5+4\\ -3x&=9\\ x&=\frac{9}{-3}\\ x&=-3\end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{-3\}$.

74.
$$\frac{x+3}{4}=\frac{x-2}{3}+\frac{1}{4}$$

$$12\left(\frac{x+3}{4}\right)=12\left(\frac{x-2}{3}+\frac{1}{4}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3(x+3)&=4(x-2)+3\\ 3x+9&=4x-8+3\\ 3x+9&=4x-5\\ 3x-4x&=-5-9\\ -x&=-14\\ x&=14\end{aligned}$$

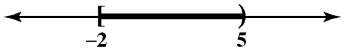
The solution set is $\{14\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section P.9

Check Point Exercises

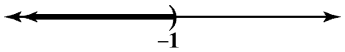
1. **a.** $[-2,5)=\{x\,|\,-2\le x<5\}$



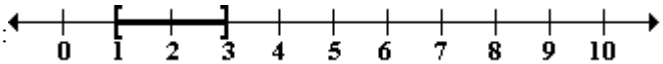
b. $[1,3.5]=\{x\,|\,1\le x\le 3.5\}$



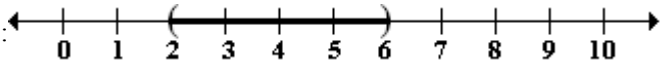
c. $(-\infty,-1)=\{x\,|\,x<-1\}$



2. **a.** Graph $[1,3]$:

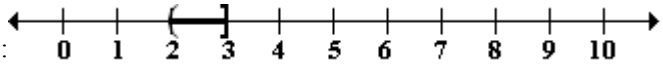


Graph $(2,6)$:



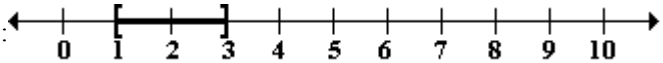
To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

Numbers in both $[1,3]$ and $(2,6)$:

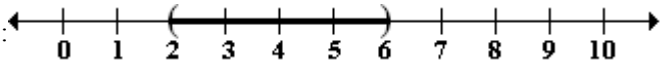


Thus, $[1,3]\cap(2,6)=(2,3]$.

b. Graph $[1,3]$:

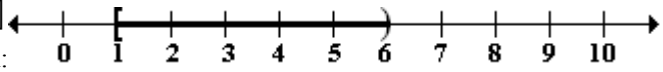


Graph $(2,6)$:



To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

Numbers in either $[1,3]$ or $(2,6)$ or both:



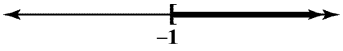
Thus, $[1,3]\cup(2,6)=[1,6)$.

3. $2-3x\le 5$

$-3x\le 3$

$x\ge -1$

The solution set is $\{x\,|\,x\ge -1\}$ or $[-1,\infty)$.



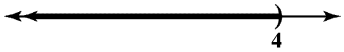
4. $3x+1>7x-15$

$-4x>-16$

$\dfrac{-4x}{-4}<\dfrac{-16}{-4}$

$x<4$

The solution set is $\{x\,|\,x<4\}$ or $(-\infty,4)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $\dfrac{x-4}{2} \geq \dfrac{x-2}{3} + \dfrac{5}{6}$

$6\left(\dfrac{x-4}{2}\right) \geq 6\left(\dfrac{x-2}{3} + \dfrac{5}{6}\right)$

$3(x-4) \geq 2(x-2) + 5$

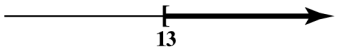
$3x - 12 \geq 2x - 4 + 5$

$3x - 12 \geq 2x + 1$

$3x - 2x \geq 1 + 12$

$x \geq 13$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \geq 13\}$ or $[13, \infty)$.



6. $1 \leq 2x + 3 < 11$

$-2 \leq 2x < 8$

$-1 \leq x < 4$

The solution set is $\{x \mid -1 \leq x < 4\}$ or $[-1, 4)$.

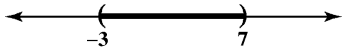


7. $|x - 2| < 5$

$-5 < x - 2 < 5$

$-3 < x < 7$

The solution set is $\{x \mid -3 < x < 7\}$ or $(-3, 7)$.



8. $-3|5x - 2| + 20 \geq -19$

$-3|5x - 2| \geq -39$

$\dfrac{-3|5x-2|}{-3} \leq \dfrac{-39}{-3}$

$|5x - 2| \leq 13$

$-13 \leq 5x - 2 \leq 13$

$-11 \leq 5x \leq 15$

$\dfrac{-11}{5} \leq \dfrac{5x}{5} \leq \dfrac{15}{5}$

$-\dfrac{11}{5} \leq x \leq 3$

The solution set is $\left\{x \middle| -\dfrac{11}{5} \leq x \leq 3\right\}$ or $\left[-\dfrac{11}{5}, 3\right]$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $18 < |6 - 3x|$

$6 - 3x < -18$ or $6 - 3x > 18$

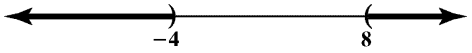
$-3x < -24$ $\quad$ $-3x > 12$

$\frac{-3x}{-3} > \frac{-24}{-3}$ $\quad$ $\frac{-3x}{-3} < \frac{12}{-3}$

$x > 8$ $\quad$ $x < -4$

The solution set is $\{x | x < -4 \text{ or } x > 8\}$

or $(-\infty, -4) \cup (8, \infty)$.



10. Let x = the number of miles driven in a week.

$260 < 80 + 0.25x$

$180 < 0.25x$

$720 < x$

Driving more than 720 miles in a week makes Basic the better deal.

Concept and Vocabulary Check P.9

1. 2; 5; 2; 5

2. greater than

3. less than or equal to

4. $(-\infty, 9)$; intersection

5. $(-\infty, 12)$; union

6. adding 4; dividing; -3 ; direction; $>$; $<$

7. middle

8. $-c$; c

9. $-c$; c

10. $-2 < x - 7 < 2$

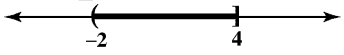
11. $x - 7 < -2$ or $-7 > 2$

Exercise Set P.9

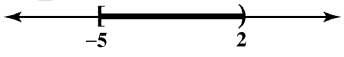
1. $1 < x \le 6$



2. $-2 < x \le 4$



3. $-5 \le x < 2$

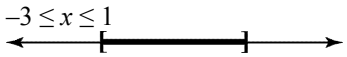


 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. $-4 \le x < 3$



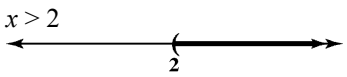
5. $-3 \le x \le 1$



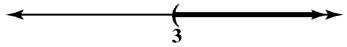
6. $-2 \le x \le 5$



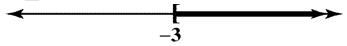
7. $x > 2$



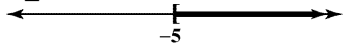
8. $x > 3$



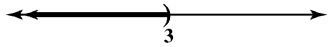
9. $x \ge -3$



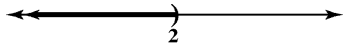
10. $x \ge -5$



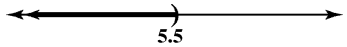
11. $x < 3$



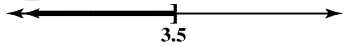
12. $x < 2$



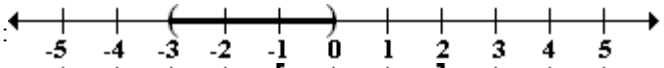
13. $x < 5.5$



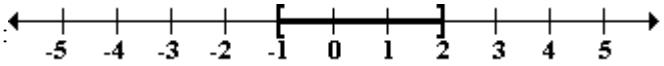
14. $x \le 3.5$



15. Graph $(-3,0)$:

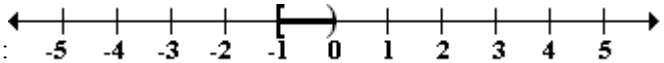


Graph $[-1,2]$:



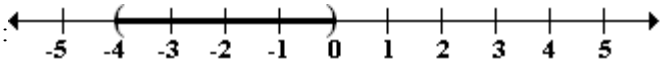
To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

Numbers in both $(-3,0)$ and $[-1,2]$:

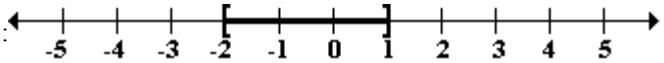


Thus, $(-3,0) \cap [-1,2] = [-1,0)$.

16. Graph $(-4,0)$:

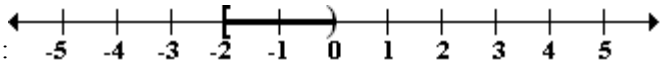


Graph $[-2,1]$:



To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

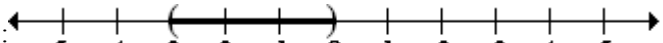
Numbers in both $(-4,0)$ and $[-2,1]$:



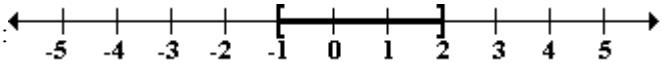
Thus, $(-4,0) \cap [-2,1] = [-2,0)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. Graph $(-3,0)$:

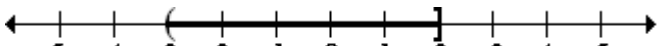


Graph $[-1,2]$:



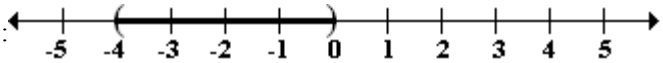
To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

Numbers in either $(-3,0)$ or $[-1,2]$ or both:

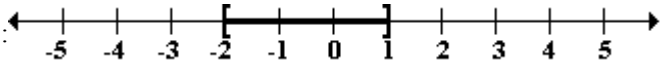


Thus, $(-3,0) \cup [-1,2] = (-3,2]$.

18. Graph $(-4,0)$:

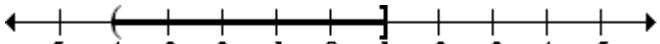


Graph $[-2,1]$:



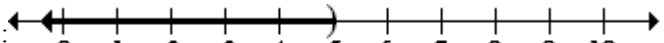
To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

Numbers in either $(-4,0)$ or $[-2,1]$ or both:

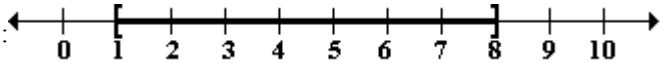


Thus, $(-4,0) \cup [-2,1] = (-4,1]$.

19. Graph $(-\infty,5)$:

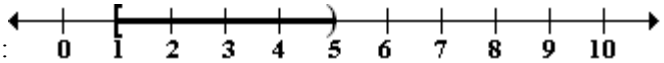


Graph $[1,8]$:



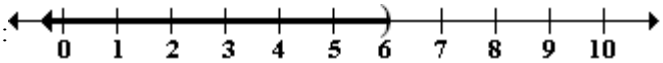
To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

Numbers in both $(-\infty,5)$ and $[1,8]$:

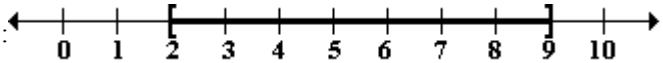


Thus, $(-\infty,5) \cap [1,8] = [1,5)$.

20. Graph $(-\infty,6)$:

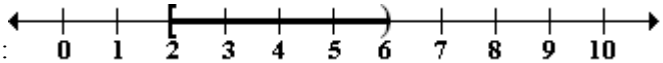


Graph $[2,9]$:



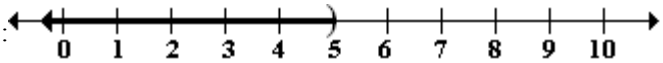
To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

Numbers in both $(-\infty,6)$ and $[2,9]$:

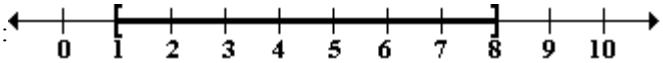


Thus, $(-\infty,6) \cap [2,9] = [2,6)$.

21. Graph $(-\infty,5)$:

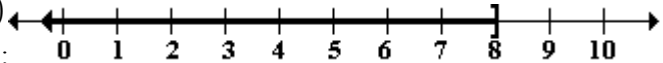


Graph $[1,8]$:



To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

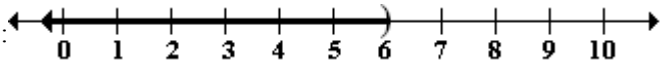
Numbers in either $(-\infty,5)$ or $[1,8]$ or both:



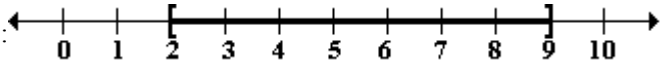
Thus, $(-\infty,5) \cup [1,8] = (-\infty,8]$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

22. Graph $(-\infty, 6)$:

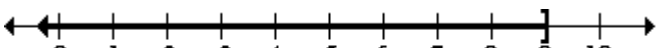


Graph $[2, 9]$:



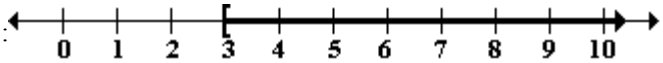
To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

Numbers in either $(-\infty, 6)$ or $[2, 9]$ or both:

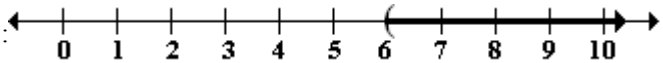


Thus, $(-\infty, 6) \cup [2, 9] = (-\infty, 9]$.

23. Graph $[3, \infty)$:

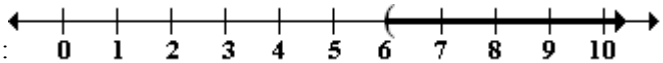


Graph $(6, \infty)$:



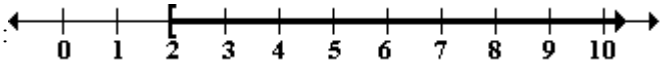
To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

Numbers in both $[3, \infty)$ and $(6, \infty)$:

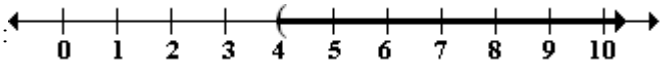


Thus, $[3, \infty) \cap (6, \infty) = (6, \infty)$.

24. Graph $[2, \infty)$:

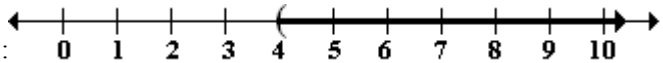


Graph $(4, \infty)$:



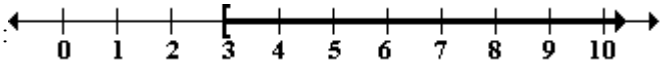
To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

Numbers in both $[2, \infty)$ and $(4, \infty)$:

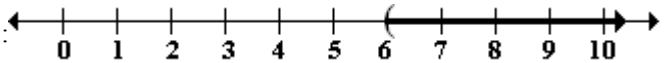


Thus, $[2, \infty) \cap (4, \infty) = (4, \infty)$.

25. Graph $[3, \infty)$:

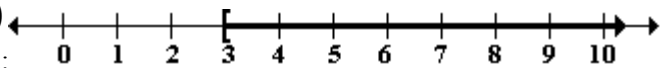


Graph $(6, \infty)$:



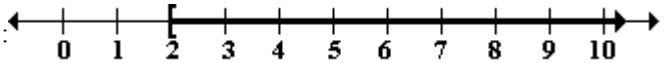
To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

Numbers in either $[3, \infty)$ or $(6, \infty)$ or both:

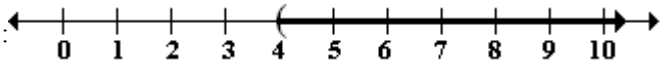


Thus, $[3, \infty) \cup (6, \infty) = [3, \infty)$.

26. Graph $[2, \infty)$:

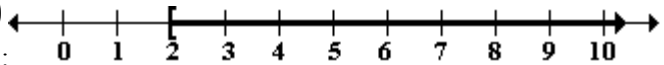


Graph $(4, \infty)$:



To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

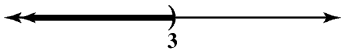
Numbers in either $[2, \infty)$ or $(4, \infty)$ or both:



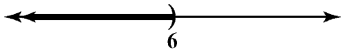
Thus, $[2, \infty) \cup (4, \infty) = [2, \infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

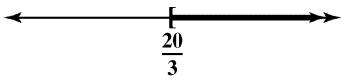
27. $5x + 11 < 26$
$5x < 15$
$x < 3$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x < 3\}$, or $(-\infty, 3)$.



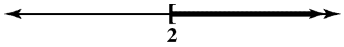
28. $2x + 5 < 17$
$2x < 12$
$x < 6$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x < 6\}$ or $(-\infty, 6)$.



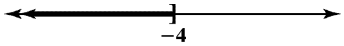
29. $3x - 7 \geq 13$
$3x \geq 20$
$x \geq \frac{20}{3}$
The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x > \frac{20}{3}\right\}$, or $\left[\frac{20}{3}, \infty\right)$.



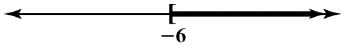
30. $8x - 2 \geq 14$
$8x \geq 16$
$x \geq 2$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x > 2\}$ or $[2, \infty)$.



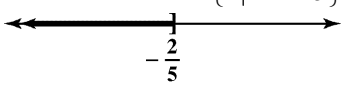
31. $-9x \geq 36$
$x \leq -4$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x \leq -4\}$, or $(-\infty, -4]$.



32. $-5x \leq 30$
$x \geq -6$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x \geq -6\}$ or $[-6, \infty)$.

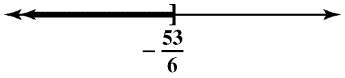


33. $8x - 11 \leq 3x - 13$
$8x - 3x \leq -13 + 11$
$5x \leq -2$
$x \leq -\frac{2}{5}$
The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x \leq -\frac{2}{5}\right\}$, or $\left(-\infty, -\frac{2}{5}\right]$.

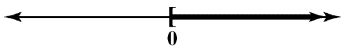


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

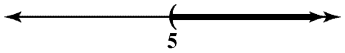
34. $18x + 45 \le 12x - 8$
$18x - 12x \le -8 - 45$
$6x \le -53$
$x \le -\frac{53}{6}$
The solution set is $\left\{x \middle| x \le -\frac{53}{6}\right\}$ or $\left(-\infty, -\frac{53}{6}\right]$.



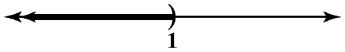
35. $4(x + 1) + 2 \ge 3x + 6$
$4x + 4 + 2 \ge 3x + 6$
$4x + 6 \ge 3x + 6$
$4x - 3x \ge 6 - 6$
$x \ge 0$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x > 0\}$, or $[0, \infty)$.



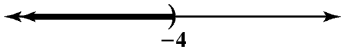
36. $8x + 3 > 3(2x + 1) + x + 5$
$8x + 3 > 6x + 3 + x + 5$
$8x + 3 > 7x + 8$
$8x - 7x > 8 - 3$
$x > 5$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x > 5\}$ or $(5, \infty)$.



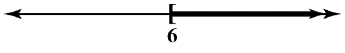
37. $2x - 11 < -3(x + 2)$
$2x - 11 < -3x - 6$
$5x < 5$
$x < 1$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x < 1\}$, or $(-\infty, 1)$.



38. $-4(x + 2) > 3x + 20$
$-4x - 8 > 3x + 20$
$-7x > 28$
$x < -4$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x < -4\}$ or $(-\infty, -4)$.

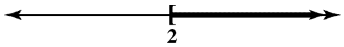


39. $1 - (x + 3) \ge 4 - 2x$
$1 - x - 3 \ge 4 - 2x$
$-x - 2 \ge 4 - 2x$
$x \ge 6$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x \ge 6\}$, or $[6, \infty)$.

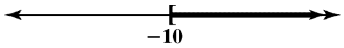


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

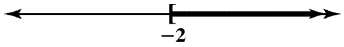
40. $5(3-x) \le 3x-1$
$15-5x \le 3x-1$
$-8x \le -16$
$x \ge 2$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x \ge 2\}$ or $[2, \infty)$.



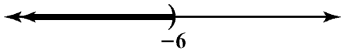
41. $\frac{x}{4}-\frac{3}{2} \le \frac{x}{2}+1$
$\frac{4x}{4}-\frac{4\cdot 3}{2} \le \frac{4\cdot x}{2}+4\cdot 1$
$x-6 \le 2x+4$
$-x \le 10$
$x \ge -10$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x \ge -10\}$, or $[-10, \infty)$.



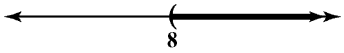
42. $\frac{3x}{10}+1 \ge \frac{1}{5}-\frac{x}{10}$
$10\left(\frac{3x}{10}+1\right) \ge 10\left(\frac{1}{5}-\frac{x}{10}\right)$
$3x+10 \ge 2-x$
$4x \ge -8$
$x \ge -2$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x \ge -2\}$ or $[-2, \infty)$.



43. $1-\frac{x}{2} > 4$
$-\frac{x}{2} > 3$
$x < -6$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x, -6\}$, or $(-\infty, -6)$.



44. $7-\frac{4}{5}x < \frac{3}{5}$
$-\frac{4}{5}x < -\frac{32}{5}$
$x > 8$
The solution set is $\{x \mid x > 8\}$ or $(8, \infty)$.



 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

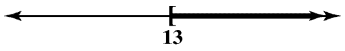
45. $\dfrac{x-4}{6} \geq \dfrac{x-2}{9} + \dfrac{5}{18}$

$3(x-4) \geq 2(x-2)+5$

$3x-12 \geq 2x-4+5$

$x \geq 13$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \geq 13\}$, or $[13, \infty)$.



46. $\dfrac{4x-3}{6} + 2 \geq \dfrac{2x-1}{12}$

$2(4x-3)+24 \geq 2x-1$

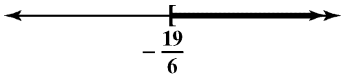
$8x-6+24 \geq 2x-1$

$6x+18 \geq -1$

$6x \geq -19$

$x \geq -\dfrac{19}{6}$

The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x \geq \dfrac{-19}{6}\right\}$ or $\left[\dfrac{-19}{6}, \infty\right)$.



47. $3[3(x+5)+8x+7]+5[3(x-6)-2(3x-5)] < 2(4x+3)$

$3[3x+15+8x+7]+5[3x-18-6x+10] < 8x+6$

$3[11x+22]+5[-3x-8] < 8x+6$

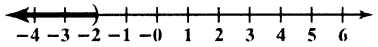
$33x+66-15x-40 < 8x+6$

$18x+26 < 8x+6$

$10x < -20$

$x < -2$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x < -2\}$ or $(-\infty, -2)$.



48. $5[3(2-3x)-2(5-x)]-6[5(x-2)-2(4x-3)] < 3x+19$

$5[6-9x-10+2x]-6[5x-10-8x+6] < 3x+19$

$5[-7x-4]-6[-3x-4] < 3x+19$

$-35x-20+18x+24 < 3x+19$

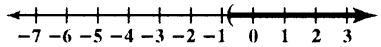
$-17x+4 < 3x+19$

$-20x < 15$

$\dfrac{-20x}{-20} > \dfrac{15}{-20}$

$x > -\dfrac{3}{4}$

The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x > -\dfrac{3}{4}\right\}$ or $\left(-\dfrac{3}{4}, \infty\right)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

49. $6 < x + 3 < 8$
$6 - 3 < x + 3 - 3 < 8 - 3$
$3 < x < 5$
The solution set is $\{x \mid 3 < x < 5\}$, or (3, 5).

50. $7 < x + 5 < 11$
$7 - 5 < x + 5 - 5 < 11 - 5$
$2 < x < 6$
The solution set is $\{x \mid 2 < x < 6\}$ or (2, 6).

51. $-3 \le x - 2 < 1$
$-1 \le x < 3$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -1 \le x < 3\}$, or [–1, 3).

52. $-6 < x - 4 \le 1$
$-2 < x \le 5$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -2 < x \le 5\}$ or (–2, 5].

53. $-11 < 2x - 1 \le -5$
$-10 < 2x \le -4$
$-5 < x \le -2$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -5 < x \le -2\}$, or
(–5, –2].

54. $3 \le 4x - 3 < 19$
$6 \le 4x < 22$
$\frac{6}{4} \le x < \frac{22}{4}$
$\frac{3}{2} \le x < \frac{11}{2}$
The solution set is $\left\{x \mid \frac{3}{2} \le x < \frac{11}{2}\right\}$ or $\left[\frac{3}{2}, \frac{11}{2}\right)$.

55. $-3 \le \frac{2}{3}x - 5 < -1$
$2 \le \frac{2}{3}x < 4$
$3 \le x < 6$
The solution set is $\{x \mid 3 \le x < 6\}$, or [3, 6).

56. $-6 \le \frac{1}{2}x - 4 < -3$
$-2 \le \frac{1}{2}x < 1$
$-4 \le x < 2$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -4 \ge x < 2\}$ or $[-4, 2)$.

57. $|x| < 3$
$-3 < x < 3$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -3 < x < 3\}$, or (–3, 3).

58. $|x| < 5$
$-5 < x < 5$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -5 < x < 5\}$ or (–5, 5).

59. $|x - 1| \le 2$
$-2 \le x - 1 \le 2$
$-1 \le x \le 3$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -1 \le x \le 3\}$, or [–1, 3].

60. $|x + 3| \le 4$
$-4 \le x + 3 \le 4$
$-7 \le x \le 1$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -7 \le x \le 1\}$ or [–7, 1].

61. $|2x - 6| < 8$
$-8 < 2x - 6 < 8$
$-2 < 2x < 14$
$-1 < x < 7$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -1 < x < 7\}$, or (–1, 7).

62. $|3x + 5| < 17$
$-17 < 3x + 5 < 17$
$-22 < 3x < 12$
The solution set is $\left\{x \mid -\frac{22}{3} < x < 4\right\}$ or $\left(-\frac{22}{3}, 4\right)$.

63. $|2(x - 1) + 4| \le 8$
$-8 \le 2(x - 1) + 4 \le 8$
$-8 \le 2x - 2 + 4 \le 8$
$-8 \le 2x + 2 \le 8$
$-10 \le 2x \le 6$
$-5 \le x \le 3$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -5 \le x \le 3\}$, or [–5, 3].

64. $|3(x - 1) + 2| \le 20$
$-20 \le 3(x - 1) + 2 \le 20$
$-20 \le 3x - 1 \le 20$
$-19 \le 3x \le 21$
$-\frac{19}{3} \le x \le 7$
The solution set is $\left\{x \mid -\frac{19}{3} \le x \le 7\right\}$ or $\left[-\frac{19}{3}, 7\right]$.

65. $\left|\frac{2y + 6}{3}\right| < 2$
$-2 < \frac{2y + 6}{3} < 2$
$-6 < 2y + 6 < 6$
$-12 < 2y < 0$
$-6 < y < 0$
The solution set is $\{x \mid -6 < y < 0\}$, or (–6, 0).

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66. $\left|\frac{3(x-1)}{4}\right| < 6$

$-6 < \frac{3(x-1)}{4} < 6$

$-24 < 3x - 3 < 24$

$-21 < 3x < 27$

$-7 < x < 9$

The solution set is $\{x \mid -7 < x < 9\}$ or $(-7, 9)$.

67. $|x| > 3$

$x > 3$ or $x < -3$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x > 3 \text{ or } x < -3\}$, that is, $(-\infty, -3)$ or $(3, \infty)$.

68. $|x| > 5$

$x > 5$ or $x < -5$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x < -5 \text{ or } x > 5\}$, that is, all x in $(-\infty, -5)$ or $(5, \infty)$.

69. $|x - 1| \geq 2$

$x - 1 \geq 2$ or $x - 1 \leq -2$

$x \geq 3$ $\quad$ $x \leq -1$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \leq -1 \text{ or } x \geq 3\}$, that is, $(-\infty, -1]$ or $[3, \infty)$.

70. $|x + 3| \geq 4$

$x + 3 \geq 4$ or $x + 3 \leq -4$

$x \geq 1$ $\quad$ $x \leq -7$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \leq -7 \text{ or } x \geq 1\}$ that is, $(-\infty, -7)$ or $(1, \infty)$.

71. $|3x - 8| > 7$

$3x - 8 > 7$ or $3x - 8 < -7$

$3x > 15$ $\quad$ $3x < 1$

$x > 5$ $\quad$ $x < \frac{1}{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x < \frac{1}{3} \text{ or } x > 5\right\}$, that is, $\left(-\infty, \frac{1}{3}\right)$ or $(5, \infty)$.

72. $|5x - 2| > 13$

$5x - 2 > 13$ or $5x - 2 < -13$

$5x > 15$ $\quad$ $5x < -11$

$x > 3$ $\quad$ $x < -\frac{11}{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x < \frac{-11}{5} \text{ or } x > 3\right\}$, that is, all x in $\left(-\infty, \frac{-11}{5}\right)$ or $(3, \infty)$

73. $\left|\frac{2x+2}{4}\right| \geq 2$

$\frac{2x+2}{4} \geq 2$ or $\frac{2x+2}{4} \leq -2$

$2x + 2 \geq 8$ $\quad$ $2x + 2 \leq -8$

$2x \geq 6$ $\quad$ $2x \leq -10$

$x \geq 3$ $\quad$ $x \leq -5$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \leq -5 \text{ or } x \geq 3\}$, that is, $(-\infty, -5]$ or $[3, \infty)$.

74. $\left|\frac{3x-3}{9}\right| \geq 1$

$\frac{3x-3}{9} \geq 1$ or $\frac{3x-3}{9} \leq -1$

$3x - 3 \geq 9$ $\quad$ $3x - 3 \leq -9$

$3x \geq 12$ $\quad$ $3x \leq -6$

$x \geq 4$ $\quad$ $x \leq -2$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \leq -2 \text{ or } x \geq 4\}$, or $(-\infty, -2]$ or $[4, \infty)$.

75. $\left|3 - \frac{2}{3}x\right| > 5$

$3 - \frac{2}{3}x > 5$ or $3 - \frac{2}{3}x < -5$

$-\frac{2}{3}x > 2$ $\quad$ $-\frac{2}{3}x < -8$

$x < -3$ $\quad$ $x > 12$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x < -3 \text{ or } x > 12\}$, that is, $(-\infty, -3)$ or $(12, \infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76. $\left|3-\frac{3}{4}x\right|>9$

$3-\frac{3}{4}x>9 \quad \text{or} \quad 3-\frac{3}{4}x<-9$

$-\frac{3}{4}x>6 \qquad -\frac{3}{4}x<-12$

$x<-8 \qquad x>16$

$\{x \mid x<-8 \text{ or } x>16\}$, that is all x in $(-\infty,-8)$ or $(16,\infty)$.

77. $3|x-1|+2\geq 8$

$3|x-1|\geq 6$

$|x-1|\geq 2$

$x-1\geq 2 \quad \text{or} \quad x-1\leq -2$

$x\geq 3 \qquad x\leq -1$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x\leq 1 \text{ or } x\geq 3\}$, that is, $(-\infty,-1]$ or $[3,\infty)$.

78. $5\left|2x+1\right|-3\geq 9$

$5\left|2x+1\right|\geq 12$

$\left|2x+1\right|\geq \frac{12}{5}$

$2x+1\geq \frac{12}{5} \qquad 2x+1\leq -\frac{12}{5}$

$2x\geq \frac{7}{5} \quad \text{or} \quad 2x\leq -\frac{17}{5}$

$x\geq \frac{7}{10} \qquad x\leq -\frac{17}{10}$

The solution set is $\left\{x \middle| x\leq -\frac{17}{10} \text{ or } x\geq \frac{7}{10}\right\}$.

79. $-2\left|x-4\right|\geq -4$

$\frac{-2\left|x-4\right|}{-2}\leq \frac{-4}{-2}$

$\left|x-4\right|\leq 2$

$-2\leq x-4\leq 2$

$2\leq x\leq 6$

The solution set is $\{x \mid 2\leq x\leq 6\}$.

80. $-3\left|x+7\right|\geq -27$

$\frac{-3\left|x+7\right|}{-3}\leq \frac{-27}{-3}$

$\left|x+7\right|\leq 9$

$-9\leq x+7\leq 9$

$-16\leq x\leq 2$

The solution set is $\{x \mid -16\leq x\leq 2\}$.

81. $-4\left|1-x\right|<-16$

$\frac{-4\left|1-x\right|}{-4}>\frac{-16}{-4}$

$\left|1-x\right|>4$

$1-x>4 \qquad 1-x<-4$

$-x>3 \quad \text{or} \quad -x<-5$

$x<-3 \qquad x>5$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x<-3 \text{ or } x>5\}$.

82. $-2\left|5-x\right|<-6$

$-2\left|5-x\right|<-6$

$\frac{-2\left|5-x\right|}{-2}>\frac{-6}{-2}$

$\left|5-x\right|>3$

$5-x>3 \qquad 5-x<-3$

$-x>-2 \quad \text{or} \quad -x<-8$

$x<2 \qquad x>8$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x<2 \text{ or } x>8\}$.

83. $3\leq \left|2x-1\right|$

$2x-1\geq 3 \qquad 2x-1\leq -3$

$2x\geq 4 \quad \text{or} \quad 2x\leq -2$

$x\geq 2 \qquad x\leq -1$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x\leq -1 \text{ or } x\geq 2\}$.

84. $9\leq \left|4x+7\right|$

$4x+7\geq 9 \quad \text{or} \quad 4x+7\leq -9$

$4x\geq 2 \qquad 4x\leq -16$

$x\geq \frac{2}{4} \qquad x\leq -4$

$x\geq \frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{x \middle| x\leq -4 \text{ or } x\geq \frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

85. $5 > |4 - x|$ is equivalent to $|4 - x| < 5$.

$$-5 < 4 - x < 5$$
$$-9 < -x < 1$$
$$\frac{-9}{-1} > \frac{-x}{-1} > \frac{1}{-1}$$
$$9 > x > -1$$
$$-1 < x < 9$$

The solution set is $\{x \mid -1 < x < 9\}$.

86. $2 > |11 - x|$ is equivalent to $|11 - x| < 2$.

$$-2 < 11 - x < 2$$
$$-13 < -x < -9$$
$$\frac{-13}{-1} > \frac{-x}{-1} > \frac{-9}{-1}$$
$$13 > x > 9$$
$$9 < x < 13$$

The solution set is $\{x \mid 9 < x < 13\}$.

87. $1 < |2 - 3x|$ is equivalent to $|2 - 3x| > 1$.

$$2 - 3x > 1 \quad \text{or} \quad 2 - 3x < -1$$
$$-3x > -1 \qquad\qquad -3x < -3$$
$$\frac{-3x}{-3} < \frac{-1}{-3} \qquad\qquad \frac{-3x}{-3} > \frac{-3}{-3}$$
$$x < \frac{1}{3} \qquad\qquad x > 1$$

The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x < \frac{1}{3} \text{ or } x > 1\right\}$.

88. $4 < |2 - x|$ is equivalent to $|2 - x| > 4$.

$$2 - x > 4 \quad \text{or} \quad 2 - x < -4$$
$$-x > 2 \qquad\qquad -x < -6$$
$$\frac{-x}{-1} < \frac{2}{-1} \qquad\qquad \frac{-x}{-1} > \frac{-6}{-1}$$
$$x < -2 \qquad\qquad x > 6$$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x < -2 \text{ or } x > 6\}$.

89. $12 < \left|-2x + \frac{6}{7}\right| + \frac{3}{7}$

$$\frac{81}{7} < \left|-2x + \frac{6}{7}\right|$$
$$-2x + \frac{6}{7} > \frac{81}{7} \quad \text{or} \quad -2x + \frac{6}{7} < -\frac{81}{7}$$
$$-2x > \frac{75}{7} \qquad\qquad -2x < -\frac{87}{7}$$
$$x < -\frac{75}{14} \qquad\qquad x > \frac{87}{14}$$

The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x < -\frac{75}{14} \text{ or } x > \frac{87}{14}\right\}$, that is, $\left(-\infty, -\frac{75}{14}\right)$ or $\left(\frac{87}{14}, \infty\right)$.

90. $1 < \left|x - \frac{11}{3}\right| + \frac{7}{3}$

$$-\frac{4}{3} < \left|x - \frac{11}{3}\right|$$

Since $\left|x - \frac{11}{3}\right| > -\frac{4}{3}$ is true for all x,

the solution set is $\{x \mid x \text{ is any real number}\}$ or $(-\infty, \infty)$.

91. $4 + \left|3 - \frac{x}{3}\right| \geq 9$

$$\left|3 - \frac{x}{3}\right| \geq 5$$
$$3 - \frac{x}{3} \geq 5 \quad \text{or} \quad 3 - \frac{x}{3} \leq -5$$
$$-\frac{x}{3} \geq 2 \qquad\qquad -\frac{x}{3} \leq -8$$
$$x \leq -6 \qquad\qquad x \geq 24$$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \leq -6 \text{ or } x \geq 24\}$, that is, $(-\infty, -6]$ or $[24, \infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

92. $\left|2-\frac{x}{2}\right|-1\le 1$

$\left|2-\frac{x}{2}\right|\le 2$

$-2\le 2-\frac{x}{2}\le 2$

$-4\le -\frac{x}{2}\le 0$

$8\ge x\ge 0$

The solution set is $\{x\,|\,0\le x\le 8\}$ or $[0,8]$.

93. $y\ge 4$

$1-(x+3)+2x\ge 4$

$1-x-3+2x\ge 4$

$x-2\ge 4$

$x\ge 6$

The solution set is $[6,\infty)$.

94. $y\le 0$

$2x-11+3(x+2)\le 0$

$2x-11+3x+6\le 0$

$5x-5\le 0$

$5x\le 5$

$x\le 1$

The solution set is $(-\infty,1]$.

95. $y\le 4$

$7-\left|\frac{x}{2}+2\right|\le 4$

$-\left|\frac{x}{2}+2\right|\le -3$

$\left|\frac{x}{2}+2\right|\ge 3$

$\frac{x}{2}+2\ge 3$ or $\frac{x}{2}+2\le -3$

$x+4\ge 6$ $\quad$ $x+4\le -6$

$x\ge 2$ $\quad$ $x\le -10$

The solution set is $(-\infty,-10]\cup[2,\infty)$.

96. $y\ge 6$

$8-|5x+3|\ge 6$

$-|5x+3|\ge -2$

$-(-|5x+3|)\le -(-2)$

$|5x+3|\le 2$

$-2\le 5x+3\le 2$

$-5\le 5x\le -1$

$\frac{-5}{5}\le \frac{5x}{5}\le \frac{-1}{5}$

$-1\le x\le -\frac{1}{5}$

The solution set is $\left[-1,-\frac{1}{5}\right]$.

97. Let x be the number.

$|4-3x|\ge 5$ or $|3x-4|\ge 5$

$3x-4\ge 5$ or $3x-4\le -5$

$3x\ge 9$ $\quad$ $3x\le -1$

$x\ge 3$ $\quad$ $x\le -\frac{1}{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{x\,|\,x\le -\frac{1}{3} \text{ or } x\ge 3\right\}$ or $\left(-\infty,-\frac{1}{3}\right]\cup[3,\infty)$.

98. Let x be the number.

$|5-4x|\le 13$ or $|4x-5|\le 13$

$-13\le 4x-5\le 13$

$-8\le 4x\le 18$

$-2\le x\le \frac{9}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{x\,|\,-2\le x\le \frac{9}{2}\right\}$ or $\left[-2,-\frac{2}{9}\right]$.

99. $(0,4)$

100. $[0,5]$

101. passion $\le$ intimacy or intimacy $\ge$ passion

102. commitment $\ge$ intimacy or intimacy $\le$ commitment

103. passion<commitment or commitment > passion

104. commitment > passion or passion < commitment

105. 9, after 3 years

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

106. after approximately $5\frac{1}{2}$ years

107. a. $I = \frac{1}{4}x + 26$

$\frac{1}{4}x + 26 > 33$

$\frac{1}{4}x > 7$

$x > 28$

More than 33% of U.S. households will have an interfaith marriage in years after 2016 (i.e. $1988 + 28$).

b. $N = \frac{1}{4}x + 6$

$\frac{1}{4}x + 6 > 14$

$\frac{1}{4}x > 8$

$x > 32$

More than 14% of U.S. households will have a person of faith married to someone with no religion in years after 2020 (i.e. $1988 + 32$).

c. More than 33% of U.S. households will have an interfaith marriage *and* more than 14% of U.S. households will have a person of faith married to someone with no religion in years after 2020.

d. More than 33% of U.S. households will have an interfaith marriage *or* more than 14% of U.S. households will have a person of faith married to someone with no religion in years after 2016.

108. a. $I = \frac{1}{4}x + 26$

$\frac{1}{4}x + 26 > 34$

$\frac{1}{4}x > 8$

$x > 32$

More than 34% of U.S. households will have an interfaith marriage in years after 2020 (i.e. $1988 + 32$).

b. $N = \frac{1}{4}x + 6$

$\frac{1}{4}x + 6 > 15$

$\frac{1}{4}x > 9$

$x > 36$

More than 15% of U.S. households will have a person of faith married to someone with no religion in years after 2024 (i.e. $1988 + 36$).

c. More than 34% of U.S. households will have an interfaith marriage *and* more than 15% of U.S. households will have a person of faith married to someone with no religion in years after 2024.

d. More than 34% of U.S. households will have an interfaith marriage *or* more than 15% of U.S. households will have a person of faith married to someone with no religion in years after 2020.

109. $15 \le \frac{5}{9}(F - 32) \le 35$

$\frac{9}{5}(15) \le \frac{9}{5}\left(\frac{5}{9}(F - 32)\right) \le \frac{9}{5}(35)$

$9(3) \le F - 32 \le 9(7)$

$27 \le F - 32 \le 63$

$59 \le F \le 95$

The range for Fahrenheit temperatures is $59°\text{F}$ to $95°\text{F}$, inclusive or $[59°\text{F}, 95°\text{F}]$.

110. $41 \le \frac{9}{5}C + 32 \le 50$

$41 - 32 \le \frac{9}{5}C + 32 - 32 \le 50 - 32$

$9 \le \frac{9}{5}C \le 18$

$\frac{5}{9}(9) \le \frac{5}{9}\left(\frac{9}{5}C\right) \le \frac{5}{9}(18)$

$5 \le C \le 10$

The range for Celsius temperatures is $5°\text{C}$ to $10°\text{C}$, inclusive or $[5°\text{C}, 10°\text{C}]$.

111. $\left|\frac{h - 50}{5}\right| \ge 1.645$

$\frac{h - 50}{5} \ge 1.645$ or $\frac{h - 50}{5} \le -1.645$

$h - 50 \ge 8.225$ $\qquad$ $h - 50 \le -8.225$

$h \ge 58.225$ $\qquad$ $h \le 41.775$

The number of outcomes would be 59 or more, or 41 or less.

112. $50 + 0.20x < 20 + 0.50x$

$30 < 0.3x$

$100 < x$

Basic Rental is a better deal when driving more than 100 miles per day.

113. $15 + 0.08x < 3 + .12x$

$12 < 0.04x$

$300 < x$

Plan A is a better deal when texting more than 300 times per month.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

114. $1800 + 0.03x < 200 + 0.08x$
$1600 < 0.05x$
$32000 < x$
A home assessment of greater than \$32,000 would make the first bill a better deal.

115. $2 + 0.08x < 8 + 0.05x$
$0.03x < 6$
$x < 200$
The credit union is a better deal when writing less than 200 checks.

116. $2x > 10,000 + 0.40x$
$1.6x > 10,000$
$\frac{1.6x}{1.6} > \frac{10,000}{1.6}$
$x > 6250$
More than 6250 tapes need to be sold a week to make a profit.

117. $3000 + 3x < 5.5x$
$3000 < 2.5x$
$1200 < x$
More then 1200 packets of stationary need to be sold each week to make a profit.

118. $265 + 65x \le 2800$
$65x \le 2535$
$x \le 39$
39 bags or fewer can be lifted safely.

119. $245 + 95x \le 3000$
$95x \le 2755$
$x \le 29$
29 bags or less can be lifted safely.

120. Let x = the grade on the final exam.
$\frac{86 + 88 + 92 + 84 + x + x}{6} \ge 90$
$86 + 88 + 92 + 84 + x + x \ge 540$
$2x + 350 \ge 540$
$2x \ge 190$
$x \ge 95$
You must receive at least a 95% to earn an A.

121. a. $\frac{86 + 88 + x}{3} \ge 90$
$\frac{174 + x}{3} \ge 90$
$174 + x \ge 270$
$x \ge 96$
You must get at least a 96.

b. $\frac{86 + 88 + x}{3} < 80$
$\frac{174 + x}{3} < 80$
$174 + x < 240$
$x < 66$
This will happen if you get a grade less than 66.

122. Let x = the number of hours the mechanic works on the car.
$226 \le 175 + 34x \le 294$
$51 \le 34x \le 119$
$1.5 \le x \le 3.5$
The man will be working on the job at least 1.5 and at most 3.5 hours.

123. Let x = the number of times the bridge is crossed per three month period
The cost with the 3-month pass is $C_3 = 7.50 + 0.50x$.
The cost with the 6-month pass is $C_6 = 30$.
Because we need to buy two 3-month passes per 6-month pass, we multiply the cost with the 3-month pass by 2.
$2(7.50 + 0.50x) < 30$
$15 + x < 30$
$x < 15$
We also must consider the cost without purchasing a pass. We need this cost to be less than the cost with a 3-month pass.
$3x > 7.50 + 0.50x$
$2.50x > 7.50$
$x > 3$
The 3-month pass is the best deal when making more than 3 but less than 15 crossings per 3-month period.

124. – 131. Answers will vary.

132. makes sense

133. makes sense

134. makes sense

135. makes sense

136. true

137. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $(-\infty, 3) \cup (-\infty, -2) = (-\infty, 3)$

138. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $3x > 6$ is equivalent to $x > 2$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

139. true

140. Because $x > y$, $y - x$ represents a negative number. When both sides are multiplied by $(y - x)$ the inequality must be reversed.

141. a. $|x-4| < 3$

b. $|x-4| \geq 3$

142. Answers will vary.

143. $y = 4 - x$

x	$y = 4 - x$
-3	$4-(-3)=7$
-2	$4-(-2)=6$
-1	$4-(-1)=5$
0	$4-(0)=4$
1	$4-(1)=3$
2	$4-(2)=2$
3	$4-(3)=1$

144. $y = 4 - x^2$

x	$y = 4 - x^2$
-3	$4-(-3)^2=-5$
-2	$4-(-2)^2=0$
-1	$4-(-1)^2=3$
0	$4-(0)^2=4$
1	$4-(1)^2=3$
2	$4-(2)^2=0$
3	$4-(3)^2=-5$

145. $y = |x+1|$

x	$y = \|x+1\|$
-4	$\|-4+1\|=3$
-3	$\|-3+1\|=2$
-2	$\|-2+1\|=1$
-1	$\|-1+1\|=0$
0	$\|0+1\|=1$
1	$\|1+1\|=2$
2	$\|2+1\|=3$

Chapter P Review Exercises

1. $3+6(x-2)^3 = 3+6(4-2)^3$
$= 3+6(2)^3$
$= 3+6(8)$
$= 3+48$
$= 51$

2. $x^2-5(x-y) = 6^2-5(6-2)$
$= 36-5(4)$
$= 36-20$
$= 16$

3. $S = 0.015x^2 + x + 10$
$S = 0.015(60)^2 + (60) + 10$
$= 0.015(3600) + 60 + 10$
$= 54 + 60 + 10$
$= 124$

4. $A = \{a,b,c\} \quad B = \{a,c,d,e\}$
$\{a,b,c\} \cap \{a,c,d,e\} = \{a,c\}$

5. $A = \{a,b,c\} \quad B = \{a,c,d,e\}$
$\{a,b,c\} \cup \{a,c,d,e\} = \{a,b,c,d,e\}$

6. $A = \{a,b,c\} \quad C = \{a,d,f,g\}$
$\{a,b,c\} \cup \{a,d,f,g\} = \{a,b,c,d,f,g\}$

7. $A = \{a,b,c\} \quad C = \{a,d,f,g\}$
$\{a,d,f,g\} \cap \{a,b,c\} = \{a\}$

8. a. $\sqrt{81}$

b. $0, \sqrt{81}$

c. $-17, 0, \sqrt{81}$

d. $-17, -\frac{9}{13}, 0, 0.75, \sqrt{81}$

e. $\sqrt{2}, \pi$

f. $-17, -\frac{9}{13}, 0, 0.75, \sqrt{2}, \pi, \sqrt{81}$

9. $|-103| = 103$

10. $\left|\sqrt{2}-1\right| = \sqrt{2}-1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $\left|3-\sqrt{17}\right| = \sqrt{17}-3$ since $\sqrt{17}$ is greater than 3.

12. $\left|4-(-17)\right| = \left|4+17\right| = \left|21\right| = 21$

13. $3 + 17 = 17 + 3$;
commutative property of addition.

14. $(6\cdot 3)\cdot 9 = 6\cdot(3\cdot 9)$;
associative property of multiplication.

15. $\sqrt{3}(\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}) = \sqrt{15}+3$;
distributive property of multiplication over addition.

16. $(6\cdot 9)\cdot 2 = 2\cdot(6\cdot 9)$;
commutative property of multiplication.

17. $\sqrt{3}(\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3}) = (\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{3})\sqrt{3}$;
commutative property of multiplication.

18. $(3\cdot 7)+(4\cdot 7) = (4\cdot 7)+(3\cdot 7)$;
commutative property of addition.

19. $5(2x-3)+7x = 10x-15+7x = 17x-15$

20. $\frac{1}{5}(5x)+\left[(3y)+(-3y)\right]-(-x) = x+\left[0\right]+x = 2x$

21. $3(4y-5)-(7y+2) = 12y-15-7y-2 = 5y-17$

22. $8-2[3-(5x-1)] = 8-2[3-5x+1]$
$= 8-2[4-5x]$
$= 8-8+10x$
$= 10x$

23. $D = 0.005x^2 + 0.55x + 34$
$D = 0.005(30)^2 + 0.55(30) + 34$
$= 55$
The U.S. diversity index was 55% in 2010.
This is the same as the value displayed in the bar graph.

24. $(-3)^3(-2)^2 = (-27)\cdot(4) = -108$

25. $2^{-4}+4^{-1} = \frac{1}{2^4}+\frac{1}{4}$
$= \frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{4}$
$= \frac{1}{16}+\frac{4}{16}$
$= \frac{5}{16}$

26. $5^{-3}\cdot 5 = 5^{-3}5^1 = 5^{-3+1} = 5^{-2} = \frac{1}{5^2} = \frac{1}{25}$

27. $\frac{3^3}{3^6} = 3^{3-6} = 3^{-3} = \frac{1}{3^3} = \frac{1}{27}$

28. $(-2x^4y^3)^3 = (-2)^3(x^4)^3(y^3)^3$
$= (-2)^3x^{4\cdot 3}y^{3\cdot 3}$
$= -8x^{12}y^9$

29. $(-5x^3y^2)(-2x^{-11}y^{-2})$
$= (-5)(-2)x^3x^{-11}y^2y^{-2}$
$= 10\cdot x^{3-11}y^{2-2}$
$= 10x^{-8}y^0$
$= \frac{10}{x^8}$

30. $(2x^3)^{-4} = (2)^{-4}(x^3)^{-4}$
$= 2^{-4}x^{-12}$
$= \frac{1}{2^4x^{12}}$
$= \frac{1}{16x^{12}}$

31. $\frac{7x^5y^6}{28x^{15}y^{-2}} = \left(\frac{7}{28}\right)(x^{5-15})(y^{6-(-2)})$
$= \frac{1}{4}x^{-10}y^8$
$= \frac{y^8}{4x^{10}}$

32. $3.74\times 10^4 = 37,400$

33. $7.45\times 10^{-5} = 0.0000745$

34. $3,590,000 = 3.59\times 10^6$

35. $0.00725 = 7.25\times 10^{-3}$

36. $(3\times 10^3)(1.3\times 10^2) = (3\times 1.3)\times(10^3\times 10^2)$
$= 3.9\times 10^5$
$= 390,000$

37. $\frac{6.9\times 10^3}{3\times 10^5} = \left(\frac{6.9}{3}\right)\times 10^{3-5}$
$= 2.3\times 10^{-2}$
$= 0.023$

38. 1.35×10^{12}

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $32,000,000 = 3.2\times10^7$

40. $\dfrac{1.35\times10^{12}}{3.2\times10^7} = \dfrac{1.35}{3.2}\cdot\dfrac{10^{12}}{10^7} \approx 0.42188\times10^5 = 42{,}188$

1.35×10^{12} seconds is approximately 42,188 years.

41. $\sqrt{300} = \sqrt{100\cdot3} = \sqrt{100}\cdot\sqrt{3} = 10\sqrt{3}$

42. $\sqrt{12x^2} = \sqrt{4x^2\cdot3} = \sqrt{4x^2}\cdot\sqrt{3} = 2|x|\sqrt{3}$

43. $\sqrt{10x}\cdot\sqrt{2x} = \sqrt{20x^2}$
$= \sqrt{4x^2}\cdot\sqrt{5}$
$= 2x\sqrt{5}$

44. $\sqrt{r^3} = \sqrt{r^2}\cdot\sqrt{r} = r\sqrt{r}$

45. $\sqrt{\dfrac{121}{4}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{121}}{\sqrt{4}} = \dfrac{11}{2}$

46. $\dfrac{\sqrt{96x^3}}{\sqrt{2x}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{96x^3}{2x}}$
$= \sqrt{48x^2}$
$= \sqrt{16x^2}\cdot\sqrt{3}$
$= 4x\sqrt{3}$

47. $7\sqrt{5}+13\sqrt{5} = (7+13)\sqrt{5} = 20\sqrt{5}$

48. $2\sqrt{50}+3\sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{25\cdot2}+3\sqrt{4\cdot2}$
$= 2\cdot5\sqrt{2}+3\cdot2\sqrt{2}$
$= 10\sqrt{2}+6\sqrt{2}$
$= 16\sqrt{2}$

49. $4\sqrt{72}-2\sqrt{48} = 4\sqrt{36\cdot2}-2\sqrt{16\cdot3}$
$= 4\cdot6\sqrt{2}-2\cdot4\sqrt{3}$
$= 24\sqrt{2}-8\sqrt{3}$

50. $\dfrac{30}{\sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{30}{\sqrt{5}}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{30\sqrt{5}}{5} = 6\sqrt{5}$

51. $\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{6}}{3}$

52. $\dfrac{5}{6+\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{5}{6+\sqrt{3}}\cdot\dfrac{6-\sqrt{3}}{6-\sqrt{3}}$
$= \dfrac{5(6-\sqrt{3})}{36-3}$
$= \dfrac{5(6-\sqrt{3})}{33}$

53. $\dfrac{14}{\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{14}{\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{5}}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{5}}$
$= \dfrac{14(\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{5})}{7-5}$
$= \dfrac{14(\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{5})}{2}$
$= 7(\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{5})$

54. $\sqrt[3]{125} = 5$

55. $\sqrt[5]{-32} = -2$

56. $\sqrt[4]{-125}$ is not a real number.

57. $\sqrt[4]{(-5)^4} = \sqrt[4]{625} = \sqrt[4]{5^4} = 5$

58. $\sqrt[3]{81} = \sqrt[3]{27\cdot3} = \sqrt[3]{27}\cdot\sqrt[3]{3} = 3\sqrt[3]{3}$

59. $\sqrt[3]{y^5} = \sqrt[3]{y^3y^2} = y\sqrt[3]{y^2}$

60. $\sqrt[4]{8}\cdot\sqrt[4]{10} = \sqrt[4]{80} = \sqrt[4]{16\cdot5} = \sqrt[4]{16}\cdot\sqrt[4]{5} = 2\sqrt[4]{5}$

61. $4\sqrt[3]{16}+5\sqrt[3]{2} = 4\sqrt[3]{8\cdot2}+5\sqrt[3]{2}$
$= 4\cdot2\sqrt[3]{2}+5\sqrt[3]{2}$
$= 8\sqrt[3]{2}+5\sqrt[3]{2}$
$= 13\sqrt[3]{2}$

62. $\dfrac{\sqrt[4]{32x^5}}{\sqrt[4]{16x}} = \sqrt[4]{\dfrac{32x^5}{16x}} = \sqrt[4]{2x^4} = x\sqrt[4]{2}$

63. $16^{1/2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$

64. $25^{-1/2} = \dfrac{1}{25^{1/2}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{25}} = \dfrac{1}{5}$

65. $125^{1/3} = \sqrt[3]{125} = 5$

66. $27^{-1/3} = \dfrac{1}{27^{1/3}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt[3]{27}} = \dfrac{1}{3}$

67. $64^{2/3} = (\sqrt[3]{64})^2 = 4^2 = 16$

68. $27^{-4/3} = \dfrac{1}{27^{4/3}} = \dfrac{1}{(\sqrt[3]{27})^4} = \dfrac{1}{3^4} = \dfrac{1}{81}$

69. $(5x^{2/3})(4x^{1/4}) = 5\cdot4x^{2/3+1/4} = 20x^{11/12}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. $\dfrac{15x^{3/4}}{5x^{1/2}} = \left(\dfrac{15}{5}\right)x^{3/4-1/2} = 3x^{1/4}$

71. $(125 \cdot x^6)^{2/3} = (\sqrt[3]{125x^6})^2$
$= (5x^2)^2$
$= 25x^4$

72. $\sqrt[6]{y^3} = (y^3)^{1/6} = y^{3 \cdot 1/6} = y^{1/2} = \sqrt{y}$

73. $(-6x^3 + 7x^2 - 9x + 3) + (14x^3 + 3x^2 - 11x - 7) = (-6x^3 + 14x^3) + (7x^2 + 3x^2) + (-9x - 11x) + (3 - 7)$
$= 8x^3 + 10x^2 - 20x - 4$

The degree is 3.

74. $(13x^4 - 8x^3 + 2x^2) - (5x^4 - 3x^3 + 2x^2 - 6) = (13x^4 - 8x^3 + 2x^2) + (-5x^4 + 3x^3 - 2x^2 + 6)$
$= (13x^4 - 5x^4) + (-8x^3 + 3x^3) + (2x^2 - 2x^2) + 6$
$= 8x^4 - 5x^3 + 6$

The degree is 4.

75. $(3x - 2)(4x^2 + 3x - 5) = (3x)(4x^2) + (3x)(3x) + (3x)(-5) + (-2)(4x^2) + (-2)(3x) + (-2)(-5)$
$= 12x^3 + 9x^2 - 15x - 8x^2 - 6x + 10$
$= 12x^3 + x^2 - 21x + 10$

76. $(3x - 5)(2x + 1) = (3x)(2x) + (3x)(1) + (-5)(2x) + (-5)(1)$
$= 6x^2 + 3x - 10x - 5$
$= 6x^2 - 7x - 5$

77. $(4x + 5)(4x - 5) = (4x^2) - 5^2 = 16x^2 - 25$

78. $(2x + 5)^2 = (2x)^2 + 2(2x) \cdot 5 + 5^2 = 4x^2 + 20x + 25$

79. $(3x - 4)^2 = (3x)^2 - 2(3x) \cdot 4 + (-4)^2 = 9x^2 - 24x + 16$

80. $(2x + 1)^3 = (2x)^3 + 3(2x)^2(1) + 3(2x)(1)^2 + 1^3 = 8x^3 + 12x^2 + 6x + 1$

81. $(5x - 2)^3 = (5x)^3 - 3(5x)^2(2) + 3(5x)(2)^2 - 2^3 = 125x^3 - 150x^2 + 60x - 8$

82. $(7x^2 - 8xy + y^2) + (-8x^2 - 9xy - 4y^2) = (7x^2 - 8x^2) + (-8xy - 9xy) + (y^2 - 4y^2)$
$= -x^2 - 17xy - 3y^2$

The degree is 2.

83. $(13x^3y^2 - 5x^2y - 9x^2) - (-11x^3y^2 - 6x^2y + 3x^2 - 4)$
$= (13x^3y^2 - 5x^2y - 9x^2) + (11x^3y^2 + 6x^2y - 3x^2 + 4)$
$= (13x^3y^2 + 11x^3y^2) + (-5x^2y + 6x^2y) + (-9x^2 - 3x^2) + 4$
$= 24x^3y^2 + x^2y - 12x^2 + 4$

The degree is 5.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

84. $(x+7y)(3x-5y) = x(3x)+(x)(-5y)+(7y)(3x)+(7y)(-5y)$
$= 3x^2 - 5xy + 21xy - 35y^2$
$= 3x^2 + 16xy - 35y^2$

85. $(3x-5y)^2 = (3x)^2 - 2(3x)(5y) + (-5y)^2$
$= 9x^2 - 30xy + 25y^2$

86. $(3x^2+2y)^2 = (3x^2)^2 + 2(3x^2)(2y) + (2y)^2$
$= 9x^4 + 12x^2y + 4y^2$

87. $(7x+4y)(7x-4y) = (7x)^2 - (4y)^2$
$= 49x^2 - 16y^2$

88. $(a-b)(a^2+ab+b^2)$
$= a(a^2)+a(ab)+a(b^2)+(-b)(a^2)$
$+(-b)(ab)+(-b)(b^2)$
$= a^3 + a^2b + ab^2 - a^2b - ab^2 - b^3$
$= a^3 - b^3$

89. $15x^3 + 3x^2 = 3x^2 \cdot 5x + 3x^2 \cdot 1$
$= 3x^2(5x+1)$

90. $x^2 - 11x + 28 = (x-4)(x-7)$

91. $15x^2 - x - 2 = (3x+1)(5x-2)$

92. $64 - x^2 = 8^2 - x^2 = (8-x)(8+x)$

93. $x^2 + 16$ is prime.

94. $3x^4 - 9x^3 - 30x^2 = 3x^2(x^2 - 3x - 10)$
$= 3x^2(x-5)(x+2)$

95. $20x^7 - 36x^3 = 4x^3(5x^4 - 9)$

96. $x^3 - 3x^2 - 9x + 27 = x^2(x-3) - 9(x-3)$
$= (x^2 - 9)(x-3)$
$= (x+3)(x-3)(x-3)$
$= (x+3)(x-3)^2$

97. $16x^2 - 40x + 25 = (4x-5)(4x-5)$
$= (4x-5)^2$

98. $x^4 - 16 = (x^2)^2 - 4^2$
$= (x^2+4)(x^2-4)$
$= (x^2+4)(x+2)(x-2)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

99. $y^3 - 8 = y^3 - 2^3 = (y-2)(y^2+2y+4)$

100. $x^3 + 64 = x^3 + 4^3 = (x+4)(x^2-4x+16)$

101. $3x^4 - 12x^2 = 3x^2(x^2-4)$
$= 3x^2(x-2)(x+2)$

102. $27x^3 - 125 = (3x)^3 - 5^3$
$= (3x-5)[(3x)^2 + (3x)(5) + 5^2]$
$= (3x-5)(9x^2+15x+25)$

103. $x^5 - x = x(x^4-1)$
$= x(x^2-1)(x^2+1)$
$= x(x-1)(x+1)(x^2+1)$

104. $x^3 + 5x^2 - 2x - 10 = x^2(x+5) - 2(x+5)$
$= (x^2-2)(x+5)$

105. $x^2 + 18x + 81 - y^2 = \left(x^2+18x+81\right) - y^2$
$= (x+9)^2 - y^2$
$= (x+9-y)(x+9+y)$

106. $16x^{-3/4} + 32x^{1/4} = 16x^{-3/4}\left(1 + 2x^{1/4-(-3/4)}\right)$
$= 16x^{-3/4}(1+2x)$
$= \dfrac{16(1+2x)}{x^{3/4}}$

107. $\left(x^2-4\right)\left(x^2+3\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} - \left(x^2-4\right)^2\left(x^2+3\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}$
$= \left(x^2-4\right)\left(x^2+3\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[1 - \left(x^2-4\right)\left(x^2+3\right)\right]$
$= (x-2)(x+2)\left(x^2+3\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}\left[1 - (x-2)(x+2)\left(x^2+3\right)\right]$
$= (x-2)(x+2)(x^2+3)^{\frac{1}{2}}(-x^4+x^2+13)$

108. $12x^{-\frac{1}{2}} + 6x^{-\frac{3}{2}} = 6x^{-\frac{3}{2}}(2x+1) = \dfrac{6(2x+1)}{x^{\frac{3}{2}}}$

109. $\dfrac{x^3+2x^2}{x+2} = \dfrac{x^2(x+2)}{x+2} = x^2,\ x \neq -2$

110. $\dfrac{x^2+3x-18}{x^2-36} = \dfrac{(x+6)(x-3)}{(x+6)(x-6)} = \dfrac{x-3}{x-6},$
$x \neq -6, 6$

111. $\dfrac{x^2+2x}{x^2+4x+4} = \dfrac{x(x+2)}{(x+2)^2} = \dfrac{x}{x+2},$
$x \neq -2$

112. $\dfrac{x^2+6x+9}{x^2-4} \cdot \dfrac{x+3}{x-2} = \dfrac{(x+3)^2}{(x-2)(x+2)} \cdot \dfrac{x+3}{x-2}$
$= \dfrac{(x+3)^3}{(x-2)^2(x+2)},$
$x \neq 2, -2$

113. $\dfrac{6x+2}{x^2-1} \div \dfrac{3x^2+x}{x-1}$
$= \dfrac{2(3x+1)}{(x-1)(x+1)} \div \dfrac{x(3x+1)}{x-1}$
$= \dfrac{2(3x+1)}{(x-1)(x+1)} \cdot \dfrac{x-1}{x(3x+1)}$
$= \dfrac{2}{x(x+1)},$
$x \neq 0, 1, -1, -\dfrac{1}{3}$

114. $\dfrac{x^2-5x-24}{x^2-x-12} \div \dfrac{x^2-10x+16}{x^2+x-6}$
$= \dfrac{(x-8)(x+3)}{(x-4)(x+3)} \div \dfrac{(x-2)(x-8)}{(x+3)(x-2)}$
$= \dfrac{x-8}{x-4} \cdot \dfrac{x+3}{x-8}$
$= \dfrac{x+3}{x-4},$
$x \neq -3, 4, 2, 8$

115. $\dfrac{2x-7}{x^2-9} - \dfrac{x-10}{x^2-9} = \dfrac{2x-7-(x-10)}{x^2-9}$
$= \dfrac{x+3}{(x+3)(x-3)}$
$= \dfrac{1}{x-3},$
$x \neq 3, -3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

116. $$\frac{3x}{x+2}+\frac{x}{x-2}=\frac{3x}{x+2}\cdot\frac{x-2}{x-2}+\frac{x}{x-2}\cdot\frac{x+2}{x+2}$$
$$=\frac{3x^2-6x+x^2+2x}{(x+2)(x-2)}$$
$$=\frac{4x^2-4x}{(x+2)(x-2)}$$
$$=\frac{4x(x-1)}{(x+2)(x-2)},$$
$x\neq 2, -2$

117. $$\frac{x}{x^2-9}+\frac{x-1}{x^2-5x+6}$$
$$=\frac{x}{(x-3)(x+3)}+\frac{x-1}{(x-2)(x-3)}$$
$$=\frac{x}{(x-3)(x+3)}\cdot\frac{x-2}{x-2}+\frac{x-1}{(x-2)(x-3)}\cdot\frac{x+3}{x+3}$$
$$=\frac{x(x-2)+(x-1)(x+3)}{(x-3)(x+3)(x-2)}$$
$$=\frac{x^2-2x+x^2+2x-3}{(x-3)(x+3)(x-2)}$$
$$=\frac{2x^2-3}{(x-3)(x+3)(x-2)}$$
$x\neq 3, -3, 2$

118. $$\frac{4x-1}{2x^2+5x-3}-\frac{x+3}{6x^2+x-2}$$
$$=\frac{4x-1}{(2x-1)(x+3)}-\frac{x+3}{(2x-1)(3x+2)}$$
$$=\frac{4x-1}{(2x-1)(x+3)}\cdot\frac{3x+2}{3x+2}$$
$$-\frac{x+3}{(2x-1)(3x+2)}\cdot\frac{x+3}{x+3}$$
$$=\frac{12x^2+8x-3x-2-x^2-6x-9}{(2x-1)(x+3)(3x+2)}$$
$$=\frac{11x^2-x-11}{(2x-1)(x+3)(3x+2)},$$
$x\neq \frac{1}{2}, -3, -\frac{2}{3}$

119. $$\frac{\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{3}-\frac{x}{6}}=\frac{\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{3}-\frac{x}{6}}\cdot\frac{6x}{6x}$$
$$=\frac{6-3x}{2x-x^2}$$
$$=\frac{-3(x-2)}{-x(x-2)}$$
$$=\frac{3}{x},$$
$x\neq 0, 2$

120. $$\frac{3+\frac{12}{x}}{1-\frac{16}{x^2}}=\frac{3+\frac{12}{x}}{1-\frac{16}{x^2}}\cdot\frac{x^2}{x^2}$$
$$=\frac{3x^2+12x}{x^2-16}$$
$$=\frac{3x(x+4)}{(x+4)(x-4)}$$
$$=\frac{3x}{x-4},$$
$x\neq 0, 4, -4$

121. $$\frac{3-\frac{1}{x+3}}{3+\frac{1}{x+3}}=\frac{3-\frac{1}{x+3}}{3+\frac{1}{x+3}}\cdot\frac{x+3}{x+3}$$
$$=\frac{3(x+3)-1}{3(x+3)+1}$$
$$=\frac{3x+9-1}{3x+9+1}$$
$$=\frac{3x+8}{3x+10},$$
$x\neq -3, -\frac{10}{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

122.
$$\frac{\sqrt{25-x^2}+\dfrac{x^2}{\sqrt{25-x^2}}}{25-x^2}$$
$$=\frac{\left(\sqrt{25-x^2}+\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{25-x^2}}\right)\sqrt{25-2x^2}}{(25-x^2)\sqrt{25-x^2}}$$
$$=\frac{25-x^2+x^2}{(25-x^2)\sqrt{25-x^2}}$$
$$=\frac{25}{\sqrt{(25-x^2)^3}}$$
$$=\frac{25}{\sqrt{(25-x^2)^3}}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{25-x^2}}{\sqrt{25-x^2}}$$
$$=\frac{25\sqrt{25-x^2}}{(25-x^2)}$$
$$=\frac{25\sqrt{25-x^2}}{(5-x)^2(5+x)^2}$$

123. $1-2(6-x)=3x+2$
$1-12+2x=3x+2$
$-11-x=2$
$-x=13$
$x=-13$
The solution set is $\{-13\}$.
This is a conditional equation.

124. $2(x-4)+3(x+5)=2x-2$
$2x-8+3x+15=2x-2$
$5x+7=2x-2$
$3x=-9$
$x=-3$
The solution set is $\{-3\}$.
This is a conditional equation.

125. $2x-4(5x+1)=3x+17$
$2x-20x-4=3x+17$
$-18x-4=3x+17$
$-21x=21$
$x=-1$
The solution set is $\{-1\}$.
This is a conditional equation.

126. $x\neq 1, x\neq -1$
$$\frac{1}{x-1}-\frac{1}{x+1}=\frac{2}{x^2-1}$$
$$\frac{1}{x-1}-\frac{1}{x+1}=\frac{2}{(x+1)(x-1)}$$
$x+1-(x-1)=2$
$x+1-x+1=2$
$2=2$
The solution set is all real numbers except 1 and -1.

127. $x\neq -2, x\neq 4$
$$\frac{4}{x+2}+\frac{2}{x-4}=\frac{30}{(x+2)(x-4)}$$
$4(x-4)+2(x+2)=30$
$4x-16+2x+4=30$
$6x-12=30$
$6x=42$
$x=7$
The solution set is $\{7\}$.

128. $-4|2x+1|+12=0$
$-4|2x+1|=-12$
$|2x+1|=3$
$2x+1=3$ or $2x+1=-3$
$2x=2$ $\quad 2x=-4$
$x=1$ $\quad x=-2$
The solution set is $\{-2,1\}$.

129. $2x^2-11x+5=0$
$(2x-1)(x-5)=0$
$2x-1=0 \quad x-5=0$
$x=\frac{1}{2}$ or $x=5$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{2},5\right\}$.

130. $(3x+5)(x-3)=5$
$3x^2+5x-9x-15=5$
$3x^2-4x-20=0$
$$x=\frac{4\pm\sqrt{(-4)^2-4(3)(-20)}}{2(3)}$$
$$x=\frac{4\pm\sqrt{16+240}}{6}$$
$$x=\frac{4\pm\sqrt{256}}{6}$$
$$x=\frac{4\pm16}{6}$$
$$x=\frac{20}{6},\frac{-12}{6}$$
$$x=\frac{10}{3},-2$$
The solution set is $\left\{-2,\frac{10}{3}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

131. $3x^2 - 7x + 1 = 0$

$$x = \frac{7 \pm \sqrt{(-7)^2 - 4(3)(1)}}{2(3)}$$

$$x = \frac{7 \pm \sqrt{49 - 12}}{6}$$

$$x = \frac{7 \pm \sqrt{37}}{6}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{7+\sqrt{37}}{6}, \frac{7-\sqrt{37}}{6}\right\}$.

132. $x^2 - 9 = 0$

$x^2 = 9$

$x = \pm 3$

The solution set is $\{-3, 3\}$.

133. $(x-3)^2 - 24 = 0$

$(x-3)^2 = 24$

$\sqrt{(x-3)^2} = \pm\sqrt{24}$

$x - 3 = \pm 2\sqrt{6}$

$x = 3 \pm 2\sqrt{6}$

134. $\frac{2x}{x^2+6x+8} = \frac{x}{x+4} - \frac{2}{x+2}$

$\frac{2x}{(x+4)(x+2)} = \frac{x}{x+4} - \frac{2}{x+2}$

$\frac{2x(x+4)(x+2)}{(x+4)(x+2)} = (x+4)(x+2)\left(\frac{x}{x+4} - \frac{2}{x+2}\right)$

$2x = x(x+2) - 2(x+4)$

$2x = x^2 + 2x - 2x - 8$

$0 = x^2 - 2x - 8$

$0 = (x+2)(x-4)$

$x + 2 = 0$ or $x - 4 = 0$

$x = -2$ $\quad$ $x = 4$

-2 must be rejected. The solution set is $\{4\}$.

135. $\sqrt{8-2x} - x = 0$

$\sqrt{8-2x} = x$

$\left(\sqrt{8-2x}\right)^2 = x^2$

$8 - 2x = x^2$

$0 = x^2 + 2x - 8$

$0 = (x+4)(x-2)$

$x + 4 = 0$ or $x - 2 = 0$

$x = -4$ $\quad$ $x = 2$

-4 must be rejected. The solution set is $\{2\}$.

136. $\sqrt{2x-3} + x = 3$

$\sqrt{2x-3} = 3 - x$

$2x - 3 = 9 - 6x + x^2$

$x^2 - 8x + 12 = 0$

$x^2 - 8x = -12$

$x^2 - 8x + 16 = -12 + 16$

$(x-4)^2 = 4$

$x - 4 = \pm 2$

$x = 4 + 2$

$x = 6, 2$

The solution set is $\{2\}$.

137. $vt + gt^2 = s$

$gt^2 = s - vt$

$\frac{gt^2}{t^2} = \frac{s - vt}{t^2}$

$g = \frac{s - vt}{t^2}$

138. $T = \frac{A - P}{\text{Pr}}$

$Pr(T) = Pr\frac{A - P}{\text{Pr}}$

$PrT = A - P$

$PrT + P = A$

$P(rT + 1) = A$

$P = \frac{A}{1 + rT}$

139. $x^2 = 2x - 19$

$x^2 - 2x + 19 = 0$

$b^2 - 4ac = (-2)^2 - 4(1)(19) = -72$

$-72 < 0$, thus the equation has no real solutions.

140. $9x^2 - 30x + 25 = 0$

$b^2 - 4ac = (-30)^2 - 4(9)(25) = 0$

$b^2 - 4ac = 0$, thus the equation has one repeated real solution.

141. Let $x =$ the number involving oversleeping.
Let $x + 10 =$ the number involving computer problems.
Let $x + 80 =$ the number involving illness.

$x + (x+10) + (x+80) = 270$

$x + x + 10 + x + 80 = 270$

$3x + 90 = 270$

$3x = 180$

$x = 60$

$x + 10 = 70$

$x + 80 = 140$

The number involving oversleeping, computer problems, and illness, respectively, is 60, 70, and 140.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

142. Let x = the number of years after 1980.

$$2.69 + 0.17x = 9.49$$
$$0.17x = 6.8$$
$$x = 40$$

The average price of a movie ticket will be \$9.49 40 years after 1980, or 2020.

143. Let x = the number of GB used.

Plan A: $C = 52 + 18x$

Plan B: $C = 32 + 22x$

Set the costs equal to each other.

$$52 + 18x = 32 + 22x$$
$$52 = 32 + 4x$$
$$20 = 4x$$
$$5 = x$$

The cost will be the same for 5 GB.

144. Let x = the original price of the phone

$$48 = x - 0.20x$$
$$48 = 0.80x$$
$$60 = x$$

The original price is \$60.

145. Let x = the amount sold to earn \$800 in one week

$$800 = 300 + 0.05x$$
$$500 = 0.05x$$
$$10,000 = x$$

Sales must be \$10,000 in one week to earn \$800.

146. Let x = the amount invested at 4%

Let y = the amount invested at 7%

$$x + y = 9000$$
$$0.04x + 0.07y = 555$$

Multiply the first equation by –0.04 and add.

$$-0.04x - 0.04y = -360$$
$$0.04x + 0.07y = 555$$
$$0.03y = 195$$
$$y = 6500$$

Back-substitute 6500 for y in one of the original equations to find x.

$$x + y = 9000$$
$$x + 6500 = 9000$$
$$x = 2500$$

There was \$2500 invested at 4% and \$6500 invested at 7%.

147. Let $x =$ the amount invested at 2%

Let $8000 - x =$ the amount invested at 5%.

$$0.05(8000 - x) = 0.02x + 85$$
$$400 - 0.05x = 0.02x + 85$$
$$-0.05x - 0.02x = 85 - 400$$
$$-0.07x = -315$$
$$\frac{-0.07x}{-0.07} = \frac{-315}{-0.07}$$
$$x = 4500$$
$$8000 - x = 3500$$

\$4500 was invested at 2% and \$3500 was invested at 5%.

148. Let w = the width of the playing field,

Let $3w - 6$ = the length of the playing field

$$P = 2(\text{length}) + 2(\text{width})$$
$$340 = 2(3w - 6) + 2w$$
$$340 = 6w - 12 + 2w$$
$$340 = 8w - 12$$
$$352 = 8w$$
$$44 = w$$

The dimensions are 44 yards by 126 yards.

149. Check some points to determine that $y_1 = 14,100 + 1500x$ and $y_2 = 41,700 - 800x$.

Since $y_1 = y_2 = 32,100$ when $x = 12$, the two colleges will have the same enrollment in the year $2015 + 12 = 2027$. That year the enrollments will be 32,100 students.

150.

$$A = lw$$
$$15 = l(2l - 7)$$
$$15 = 2l^2 - 7l$$
$$0 = 2l^2 - 7l - 15$$
$$0 = (2l + 3)(l - 5)$$
$$l = 5$$
$$2l - 7 = 3$$

The length is 5 yards, the width is 3 yards.

151. Let x = height of building

$2x$ = shadow height

$$x^2 + (2x)^2 = 300^2$$
$$x^2 + 4x^2 = 90,000$$
$$5x^2 = 90,000$$
$$x^2 = 18,000$$
$$x \approx \pm 134.164$$

Discard negative height.

The building is approximately 134 meters high.

152.

$$(10 + 2x)(16 + 2x) = 280$$
$$160 + 52x + 4x^2 = 280$$
$$4x^2 + 52x - 120 = 0$$
$$x^2 + 13x - 30 = 0$$
$$(x + 15)(x - 2) = 0$$
$$x + 15 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x - 2 = 0$$
$$x = -15 \qquad x = 2$$

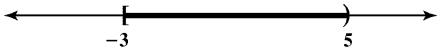
–15 must be rejected. The width of the frame is 2 inches.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

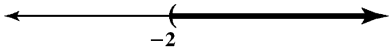
153.
$$\frac{1500}{x}+100=\frac{1500}{x-4}$$
$$x(x-4)\left(\frac{1500}{x}+100\right)=x(x-4)\frac{1500}{x-4}$$
$$1500(x-4)+100x(x-4)=1500x$$
$$1500x-6000+100x^2-400x=1500x$$
$$15x-60+x^2-4x=15x$$
$$x^2-4x-60=0$$
$$(x+6)(x-10)=0$$
$$x+6=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-10=0$$
$$x=-6 \qquad\qquad x=10$$

–6 must be rejected. There were originally 10 people.

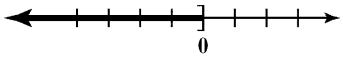
154. $\{x|-3\le x<5\}$



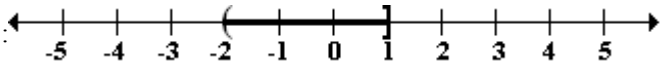
155. $\{x|x>-2\}$



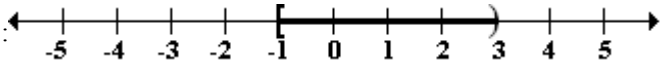
156. $\{x|x\le 0\}$



157. Graph $(-2,1]$:

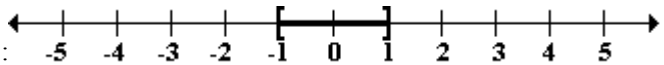


Graph $[-1,3)$:



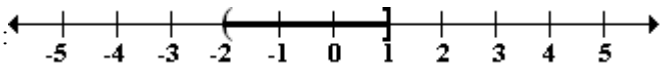
To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

Numbers in both $(-2,1]$ and $[-1,3)$:

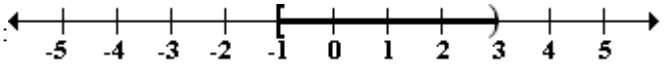


Thus, $(-2,1]\cap[-1,3)=[-1,1]$.

158. Graph $(-2,1]$:

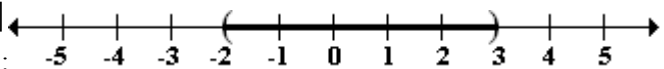


Graph $[-1,3)$:



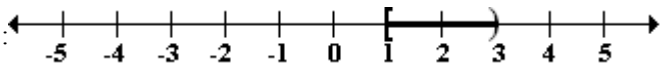
To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

Numbers in either $(-2,1]$ or $[-1,3)$ or both:

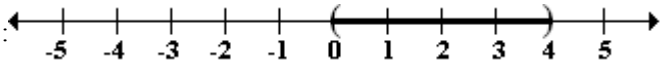


Thus, $(-2,1]\cup[-1,3)=(-2,3)$.

159. Graph $[1,3)$:

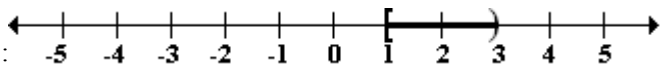


Graph $(0,4)$:



To find the intersection, take the portion of the number line that the two graphs have in common.

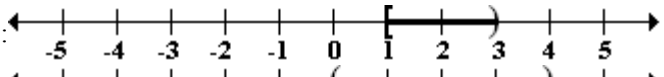
Numbers in both $[1,3)$ and $(0,4)$:



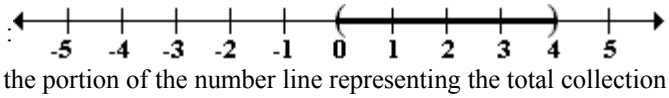
Thus, $[1,3)\cap(0,4)=[1,3)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

160. Graph $[1,3)$:

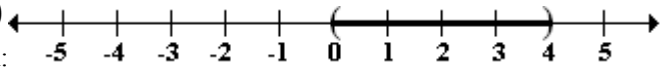


Graph $(0,4)$:



To find the union, take the portion of the number line representing the total collection of numbers in the two graphs.

Numbers in either $[1,3)$ or $(0,4)$ or both:

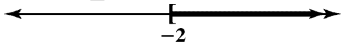


Thus, $[1,3) \cup (0,4) = (0,4)$.

161. $-6x + 3 \le 15$

$-6x \le 12$

$x \ge 2$

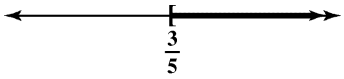


The solution set is $[-2,\infty)$.

162. $6x - 9 \ge -4x - 3$

$10x \ge 6$

$x \ge \frac{3}{5}$



The solution set is $\left[\frac{3}{5},\infty\right)$.

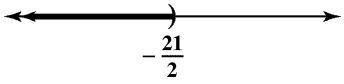
163. $\frac{x}{3} - \frac{3}{4} - 1 > \frac{x}{2}$

$12\left(\frac{x}{3} - \frac{3}{4} - 1\right) > 12\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$

$4x - 9 - 12 > 6x$

$-21 > 2x$

$-\frac{21}{2} > x$



The solution set is $\left(-\infty,-\frac{21}{2}\right)$.

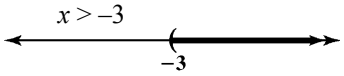
164. $6x + 5 > -2(x - 3) - 25$

$6x + 5 > -2x + 6 - 25$

$8x + 5 > -19$

$8x > -24$

$x > -3$



The solution set is $(-3,\infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

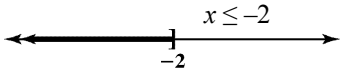
165. $3(2x-1)-2(x-4) \ge 7+2(3+4x)$

$6x-3-2x+8 \ge 7+6+8x$

$4x+5 \ge 8x+13$

$-4x \ge 8$

$x \le -2$



The solution set is $(-\infty,-2]$.

166. $7 < 2x+3 \le 9$

$4 < 2x \le 6$

$2 < x \le 3$

$(2, 3]$



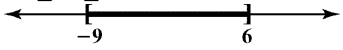
The solution set is $(2,3]$.

167. $|2x+3| \le 15$

$-15 \le 2x+3 \le 15$

$-18 \le 2x \le 12$

$-9 \le x \le 6$



The solution set is $[-9,6]$.

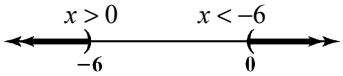
168. $\left|\frac{2x+6}{3}\right| > 2$

$\frac{2x+6}{3} > 2 \quad \frac{2x+6}{3} < -2$

$2x+6 > 6 \quad 2x+6 < -6$

$2x > 0 \quad 2x < -12$

$x > 0 \quad x < -6$



The solution set is $(-\infty,-6)$ or $(0,\infty)$.

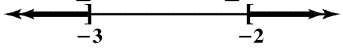
169. $|2x+5|-7 \ge -6$

$|2x+5| \ge 1$

$2x+5 \ge 1$ or $2x+5 \le -1$

$2x \ge -4 \quad 2x \le -6$

$x \ge -2$ or $x \le -3$



The solution set is $(-\infty,-3]$ or $[-2,\infty)$.

170. $-4|x+2|+5 \le -7$

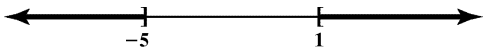
$-4|x+2| \le -12$

$|x+2| \ge 3$

$x+2 \ge 3$ or $x+2 \le -3$

$x \ge 1 \quad x \le -5$

The solution set is $(-\infty,-5] \cup [1,\infty)$.



171. $0.20x + 24 \le 40$

$0.20x \le 16$

$\frac{0.20x}{0.20} \le \frac{16}{0.20}$

$x \le 80$

A customer can drive no more than 80 miles.

172. $80 \le \frac{95+79+91+86+x}{5} < 90$

$400 \le 95+79+91+86+x < 450$

$400 \le 351+x < 450$

$49 \le x < 99$

A grade of at least 49% but less than 99% will result in a B.

Chapter P Test

1. $5(2x^2-6x)-(4x^2-3x) = 10x^2-30x-4x^2+3x$

$= 6x^2-27x$

2. $7+2[3(x+1)-2(3x-1)]$

$= 7+2[3x+3-6x+2]$

$= 7+2[-3x+5]$

$= 7-6x+10$

$= -6x+17$

3. $\{1,2,5\} \cap \{5,a\} = \{5\}$

4. $\{1,2,5\} \cup \{5,a\} = \{1,2,5,a\}$

5. $\frac{30x^3y^4}{6x^9y^{-4}} = 5x^{3-9}y^{4-(-4)} = 5x^{-6}y^8 = \frac{5y^8}{x^6}$

6. $\sqrt{6r}\cdot\sqrt{3r} = \sqrt{18r^2} = \sqrt{9r^2}\cdot\sqrt{2} = 3r\sqrt{2}$

7. $4\sqrt{50}-3\sqrt{18} = 4\sqrt{25\cdot 2}-3\sqrt{9\cdot 2}$

$= 4\cdot 5\sqrt{2}-3\cdot 3\sqrt{2}$

$= 20\sqrt{2}-9\sqrt{2}$

$= 11\sqrt{2}$

8. $\frac{3}{5+\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3}{5+\sqrt{2}}\cdot\frac{5-\sqrt{2}}{5-\sqrt{2}}$

$= \frac{3(5-\sqrt{2})}{25-2}$

$= \frac{3(5-\sqrt{2})}{23}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $\sqrt[3]{16x^4} = \sqrt[3]{8x^3 \cdot 2x}$
$= \sqrt[3]{8x^3} \cdot \sqrt[3]{2x}$
$= 2x\sqrt[3]{2x}$

10. $\dfrac{x^2+2x-3}{x^2-3x+2} = \dfrac{(x+3)(x-1)}{(x-2)(x-1)} = \dfrac{x+3}{x-2}$,
$x \neq 2, 1$

11. $\dfrac{5\times10^{-6}}{20\times10^{-8}} = \dfrac{5}{20}\cdot\dfrac{10^{-6}}{10^{-8}} = 0.25\times10^2 = 2.5\times10^1$

12. $(2x-5)(x^2-4x+3)$
$= 2x^3-8x^2+6x-5x^2+20x-15$
$= 2x^3-13x^2+26x-15$

13. $(5x+3y)^2 = (5x)^2+2(5x)(3y)+(3y)^2$
$= 25x^2+30xy+9y^2$

14. $\dfrac{2x+8}{x-3} \div \dfrac{x^2+5x+4}{x^2-9}$
$= \dfrac{2(x+4)}{x-3} \div \dfrac{(x+1)(x+4)}{(x-3)(x+3)}$
$= \dfrac{2(x+4)}{x-3} \cdot \dfrac{(x-3)(x+3)}{(x+1)(x+4)}$
$= \dfrac{2(x+3)}{x+1}$,
$x \neq 3, -1, -4, -3$

15. $\dfrac{x}{x+3} + \dfrac{5}{x-3}$
$= \dfrac{x}{x+3}\cdot\dfrac{x-3}{x-3} + \dfrac{5}{x-3}\cdot\dfrac{x+3}{x+3}$
$= \dfrac{x(x-3)+5(x+3)}{(x+3)(x-3)}$
$= \dfrac{x^2-3x+5x+15}{(x+3)(x-3)}$
$= \dfrac{x^2+2x+15}{(x+3)(x-3)}$, $x \neq 3, -3$

16. $\dfrac{2x+3}{x^2-7x+12} - \dfrac{2}{x-3}$
$= \dfrac{2x+3}{(x-3)(x-4)} - \dfrac{2}{x-3}$
$= \dfrac{2x+3}{(x-3)(x-4)} - \dfrac{2}{x-3}\cdot\dfrac{x-4}{x-4}$
$= \dfrac{2x+3-2(x-4)}{(x-3)(x-4)}$
$= \dfrac{2x+3-2(x-4)}{(x-3)(x-4)}$
$= \dfrac{2x+3-2x+8}{(x-3)(x-4)}$
$= \dfrac{11}{(x-3)(x-4)}$,
$x \neq 3, 4$

17. $\dfrac{1-\frac{x}{x+2}}{1+\frac{1}{x}} = \dfrac{\left(1-\frac{x}{x+2}\right)(x+2)x}{\left(1+\frac{1}{x}\right)(x+2)x}$
$= \dfrac{x(x+2)-x^2}{x(x+2)+(x+2)}$
$= \dfrac{x^2+2x-x^2}{(x+1)(x+2)}$
$= \dfrac{2x}{x^2+3x+2}$, $x \neq 0$

18. $\dfrac{2x\sqrt{x^2+5} - \frac{2x^3}{\sqrt{x^2+5}}}{x^2+5}$
$= \dfrac{\left(2x\sqrt{x^2+5} - \frac{2x^3}{\sqrt{x^2+5}}\right)\sqrt{x^2+5}}{(x^2+5)\sqrt{x^2+5}}$
$= \dfrac{2x(x^2+5)-2x^3}{(x^2+5)\sqrt{x^2+5}}$
$= \dfrac{2x^3+10x-2x^3}{(x^2+5)\sqrt{x^2+5}}$
$= \dfrac{10x}{\sqrt{(x^2+5)^3}}$

19. $x^2-9x+18 = (x-3)(x-6)$

20. $x^3+2x^2+3x+6 = x^2(x+2)+3(x+2)$
$= (x^2+3)(x+2)$

21. $25x^2-9 = (5x)^2-3^2 = (5x-3)(5x+3)$

22. $36x^2-84x+49 = (6x)^2-2(6x)\cdot7+7^2$
$= (6x-7)^2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23. $y^3 - 125 = y^3 - 5^3 = (y-5)(y^2+5y+25)$

24. $(x^2+10x+25)-9y^2$
$= (x+5)^2 - 9y^2$
$= (x+5-3y)(x+5+3y)$

25. $x(x+3)^{-\frac{3}{5}} + (x+3)^{\frac{2}{5}}$
$= (x+3)^{-\frac{3}{5}}\left[x+(x+3)\right]$
$= (x+3)^{-\frac{3}{5}}(2x+3) = \dfrac{2x+3}{(x+3)^{\frac{3}{5}}}$

26. $-7, -\dfrac{4}{5}, 0, 0.25, \sqrt{4}, \dfrac{22}{7}$ are rational numbers.

27. $3(2+5) = 3(5+2)$;
commutative property of addition

28. $6(7+4) = 6\cdot 7 + 6\cdot 4$
distributive property of multiplication over addition

29. $0.00076 = 7.6\times 10^{-4}$

30. $27^{-\frac{5}{3}} = \dfrac{1}{27^{\frac{5}{3}}} = \dfrac{1}{\left(\sqrt[3]{27}\right)^5} = \dfrac{1}{(3)^5} = \dfrac{1}{243}$

31. $2\left(6.6\times 10^9\right) = 13.2\times 10^9 = 1.32\times 10^{10}$

32. **a.** 2003 is 14 years after 1989.
$M = -0.28n + 47$
$M = -0.28(14) + 47$
$= 43.08$
In 2003, 43.08% of bachelor's degrees were awarded to men. This overestimates the actual percent shown by the bar graph by 0.08%.

b. $R = \dfrac{M}{W} = \dfrac{-0.28n+47}{0.28n+53}$

c. $R = \dfrac{-0.28n+47}{0.28n+53}$
$R = \dfrac{-0.28(25)+47}{0.28(25)+53}$
$= \dfrac{2}{3}$
Three women will receive bachelor's degrees for every two men. This describes the projections exactly.

33. $7(x-2) = 4(x+1) - 21$
$7x - 14 = 4x + 4 - 21$
$7x - 14 = 4x - 17$
$3x = -3$
$x = -1$
The solution set is $\{-1\}$.

34. $\dfrac{2x-3}{4} = \dfrac{x-4}{2} - \dfrac{x+1}{4}$
$2x - 3 = 2(x-4) - (x+1)$
$2x - 3 = 2x - 8 - x - 1$
$2x - 3 = x - 9$
$x = -6$
The solution set is $\{-6\}$.

35. $\dfrac{2}{x-3} - \dfrac{4}{x+3} = \dfrac{8}{(x-3)(x+3)}$
$2(x+3) - 4(x-3) = 8$
$2x + 6 - 4x + 12 = 8$
$-2x + 18 = 8$
$-2x = -10$
$x = 5$
The solution set is $\{5\}$.

36. $2x^2 - 3x - 2 = 0$
$(2x+1)(x-2) = 0$
$2x + 1 = 0$ or $x - 2 = 0$
$x = -\dfrac{1}{2}$ or $x = 2$
The solution set is $\left\{-\dfrac{1}{2}, 2\right\}$.

37. $(3x-1)^2 = 75$
$3x - 1 = \pm\sqrt{75}$
$3x = 1 \pm 5\sqrt{3}$
$x = \dfrac{1 \pm 5\sqrt{3}}{3}$
The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{1-5\sqrt{3}}{3}, \dfrac{1+5\sqrt{3}}{3}\right\}$.

38. $x(x-2) = 4$
$x^2 - 2x - 4 = 0$
$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$
$x = \dfrac{2 \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(1)(-4)}}{2}$
$x = \dfrac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{5}}{2}$
$x = 1 \pm \sqrt{5}$
The solution set is $\left\{1-\sqrt{5}, 1+\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $\sqrt{x-3}+5=x$

$\sqrt{x-3}=x-5$

$x-3=x^2-10x+25$

$x^2-11x+28=0$

$x=\dfrac{11\pm\sqrt{11^2-4(1)(28)}}{2(1)}$

$x=\dfrac{11\pm\sqrt{121-112}}{2}$

$x=\dfrac{11\pm\sqrt{9}}{2}$

$x=\dfrac{11\pm3}{2}$

$x=7$ or $x=4$

4 does not check and must be rejected.

The solution set is $\{7\}$.

40. $\sqrt{8-2x}-x=0$

$\sqrt{8-2x}=x$

$\left(\sqrt{8-2x}\right)^2=(x)^2$

$8-2x=x^2$

$0=x^2+2x-8$

$0=(x+4)(x-2)$

$x+4=0$ or $x-2=0$

$x=-4$ $\quad$ $x=2$

–4 does not check and must be rejected.

The solution set is $\{2\}$.

41. $\left|\dfrac{2}{3}x-6\right|=2$

$\dfrac{2}{3}x-6=2$ $\quad$ $\dfrac{2}{3}x-6=-2$

$\dfrac{2}{3}x=8$ $\quad$ $\dfrac{2}{3}x=4$

$x=12$ $\quad$ $x=6$

The solution set is $\{6, 12\}$.

42. $-3\left|4x-7\right|+15=0$

$-3\left|4x-7\right|=-15$

$\left|4x-7\right|=5$

$4x-7=5$ or $4x-7=-5$

$4x=12$ $\quad$ $4x=2$

$x=3$ $\quad$ $x=\dfrac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{1}{2},3\right\}$

43. $\dfrac{2x}{x^2+6x+8}+\dfrac{2}{x+2}=\dfrac{x}{x+4}$

$\dfrac{2x}{(x+4)(x+2)}+\dfrac{2}{x+2}=\dfrac{x}{x+4}$

$\dfrac{2x(x+4)(x+2)}{(x+4)(x+2)}+\dfrac{2(x+4)(x+2)}{x+2}=\dfrac{x(x+4)(x+2)}{x+4}$

$2x+2(x+4)=x(x+2)$

$2x+2x+8=x^2+2x$

$2x+8=x^2$

$0=x^2-2x-8$

$0=(x-4)(x+2)$

$x-4=0$ or $x+2=0$

$x=4$ $\quad$ $x=-2$ (rejected)

The solution set is $\{4\}$.

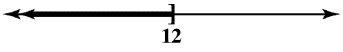
44. $3(x+4)\ge5x-12$

$3x+12\ge5x-12$

$-2x\ge-24$

$x\le12$

The solution set is $(-\infty,12]$.



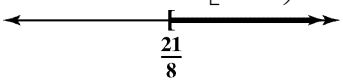
45. $\dfrac{x}{6}+\dfrac{1}{8}\le\dfrac{x}{2}-\dfrac{3}{4}$

$4x+3\le12x-18$

$-8x\le-21$

$x\ge\dfrac{21}{8}$

The solution set is $\left[\dfrac{21}{8},\infty\right)$.



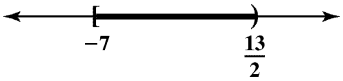
46. $-3\le\dfrac{2x+5}{3}<6$

$-9\le2x+5<18$

$-14\le2x<13$

$-7\le x<\dfrac{13}{2}$

The solution set is $\left[-7,\dfrac{13}{2}\right)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

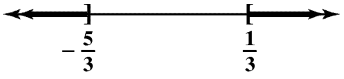
47. $|3x+2| \geq 3$

$3x+2 \geq 3$ or $3x+2 \leq -3$

$3x \geq 1$ $\qquad$ $3x \leq -5$

$x \geq \frac{1}{3}$ $\qquad$ $x \leq -\frac{5}{3}$

The solution set is $\left(-\infty, -\frac{5}{3}\right] \cup \left[\frac{1}{3}, \infty\right)$.



48. $V = \frac{1}{3}lwh$

$3V = lwh$

$\frac{3V}{lw} = \frac{lwh}{lw}$

$\frac{3V}{lw} = h$

$h = \frac{3V}{lw}$

49. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - y_1 = mx - mx_1$

$-mx = y_1 - mx_1 - y$

$\frac{-mx}{-m} = \frac{y_1 - mx_1 - y}{-m}$

$x = \frac{y - y_1}{m} + x_1$

50. $R = \frac{as}{a+s}$

$R(a+s) = as$

$Ra + Rs = as$

$Ra - as = -Rs$

$a(R-s) = -Rs$

$\frac{a(R-s)}{R-s} = \frac{-Rs}{R-s}$

$a = \frac{Rs}{s-R}$

51. $43x + 575 = 1177$

$43x = 602$

$x = 14$

The system's income will be \$1177 billion 14 years after 2004, or 2018.

52. $B = 0.07x^2 + 47.4x + 500$

$1177 = 0.07x^2 + 47.4x + 500$

$0 = 0.07x^2 + 47.4x - 677$

$0 = 0.07x^2 + 47.4x - 677$

$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \frac{-(47.4) \pm \sqrt{(47.4)^2 - 4(0.07)(-677)}}{2(0.07)}$

$x \approx 14, \quad x \approx -691$ (rejected)

The system's income will be \$1177 billion 14 years after 2004, or 2018.

53. The formulas model the data quite well.

54. Let x = the percentage of strikingly-attractive men.

Let $x + 57$ = the percentage of average-looking men.

Let $x + 25$ = the percentage of good-looking men.

$(x) + (x+57) + (x+25) = 88$

$x + x + 57 + x + 25 = 88$

$3x + 82 = 88$

$3x = 6$

$x = 2$

$x + 57 = 59$

$x + 25 = 27$

2% of men are strikingly-attractive.

59% of men are average-looking.

27% of men are good-looking.

55. $29700 + 150x = 5000 + 1100x$

$24700 = 950x$

$26 = x$

In 26 years, the cost will be \$33,600.

56. Let x = amount invested at 8%

$10000 - x$ = amount invested at 10%

$0.08x + 0.1(10000 - x) = 940$

$0.08x + 1000 - 0.1x = 940$

$-0.02x = -60$

$x = 3000$

$10000 - x = 7000$

\$3000 at 8%, \$7000 at 10%

$l = 2w + 4$

$A = lw$

$48 = (2w+4)w$

57. $48 = 2w^2 + 4w$

$0 = 2w^2 + 4w - 48$

$0 = w^2 + 2w - 24$

$0 = (w+6)(w-4)$

$w + 6 = 0 \qquad w - 4 = 0$

$w = -6 \qquad w = 4$

$2w + 4 = 2(4) + 4 = 12$

width is 4 feet, length is 12 feet

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58. $24^2 + x^2 = 26^2$
$576 + x^2 = 676$
$x^2 = 100$
$x = \pm 10$
The wire should be attached 10 feet up the pole.

59. Let x = the original selling price
$20 = x - 0.60x$
$20 = 0.40x$
$50 = x$
The original price is \$50.

60.
$$\frac{600,000}{x} - 6000 = \frac{600,000}{x+5}$$
$$x(x+5)\left(\frac{600,000}{x} - 6000\right) = x(x+5)\frac{600,000}{x+5}$$
$$600,000(x+5) - 6000x(x+5) = 600,000x$$
$$600,000x + 3,000,000 - 6000x^2 - 30,000x = 600,000x$$
$$-6000x^2 - 30,000x + 3,000,000 = 0$$
$$x^2 + 5x - 500 = 0$$
$$(x+25)(x-20) = 0$$
$x + 25 = 0$ or $x - 20 = 0$
$x = -25$ $x = 20$
–25 must be rejected. There were originally 20 people.

61. Let x = the number text messages.
The monthly cost using Plan A is $C_A = 25$.
The monthly cost using Plan B is $C_B = 13 + 0.06x$.
For Plan A to be better deal, it must cost less than Plan B.
$C_A < C_B$
$25 < 13 + 0.06x$
$12 < 0.06x$
$200 < x$
$x > 200$
Plan A is a better deal when more than 200 text messages per month are sent/received.

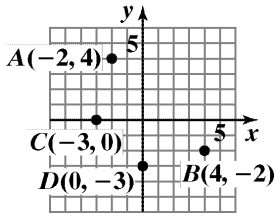
 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 1
Functions and Graphs

Section 1.1

Check Point Exercises

1. Plot points:



2. $x = -3, y = 7$

$x = -2, y = 6$

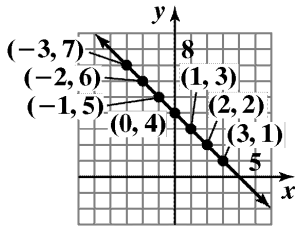
$x = -1, y = 5$

$x = 0, y = 4$

$x = 1, y = 3$

$x = 2, y = 2$

$x = 3, y = 1$



$y = 4 - x$

3. $x = -4, y = 3$

$x = -3, y = 2$

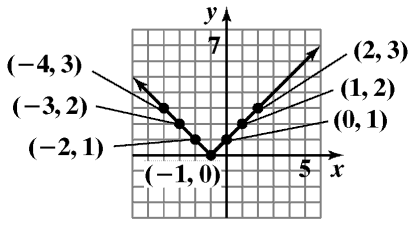
$x = -2, y = 1$

$x = -1, y = 0$

$x = 0, y = 1$

$x = 1, y = 2$

$x = 2, y = 3$



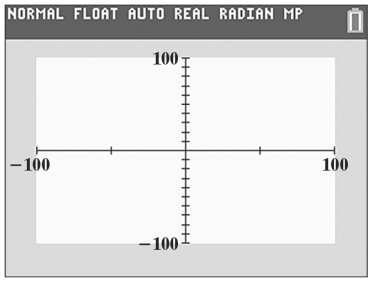
$y = |x + 1|$

4. The meaning of a $[-100,100,50]$ by $[-100,100,10]$ viewing rectangle is as follows:

$$[\underbrace{-100}_{\substack{\text{minimum}\\ x\text{-value}}}, \underbrace{100}_{\substack{\text{maximum}\\ x\text{-value}}}, \underbrace{50}_{\substack{\text{distance}\\ \text{between}\\ x\text{-axis}\\ \text{tick}\\ \text{marks}}}]$$

by

$$[\underbrace{-100}_{\substack{\text{minimum}\\ y\text{-value}}}, \underbrace{100}_{\substack{\text{maximum}\\ y\text{-value}}}, \underbrace{10}_{\substack{\text{distance}\\ \text{between}\\ y\text{-axis}\\ \text{tick}\\ \text{marks}}}]$$



5. **a.** The graph crosses the x-axis at (–3, 0).
Thus, the x-intercept is –3.
The graph crosses the y-axis at (0, 5).
Thus, the y-intercept is 5.

b. The graph does not cross the x-axis.
Thus, there is no x-intercept.
The graph crosses the y-axis at (0, 4).
Thus, the y-intercept is 4.

c. The graph crosses the x- and y-axes at the origin (0, 0).
Thus, the x-intercept is 0 and the y-intercept is 0.

d. The graph crosses the x-axis at (–1, 0) and (1, 0).
Thus, the x-intercepts are –1 and 1.
The graph crosses the y-axis at (0, 3).
Thus, the y-intercept is 3.

6. **a.** $d = 4n + 5$

$d = 4(15) + 5 = 65$

65% of marriages end in divorce after 15 years when the wife is under 18 at the time of marriage.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. According to the line graph, 60% of marriages end in divorce after 15 years when the wife is under 18 at the time of marriage.

c. The mathematical model overestimates the actual percentage shown in the graph by 5%.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.1

1. *x*-axis

2. *y*-axis

3. origin

4. quadrants; four

5. *x*-coordinate; *y*-coordinate

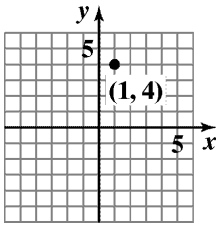
6. solution; satisfies

7. *x*-intercept; zero

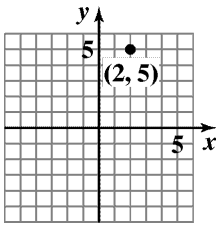
8. *y*-intercept; zero

Exercise Set 1.1

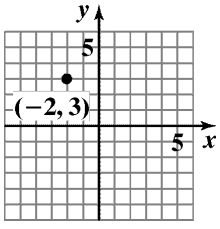
1.



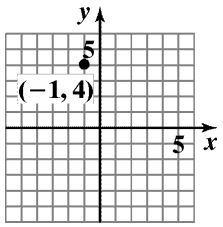
2.



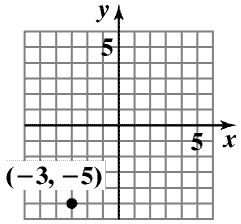
3.



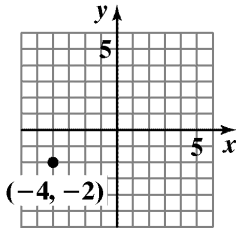
4.



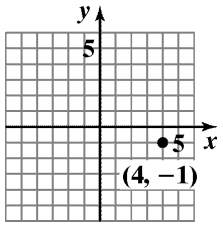
5.



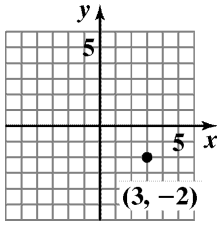
6.



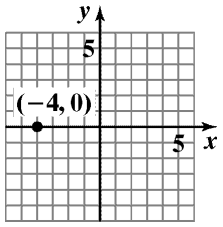
7.



8.

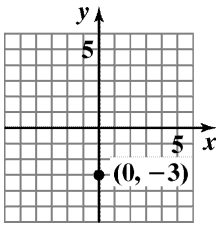


9.

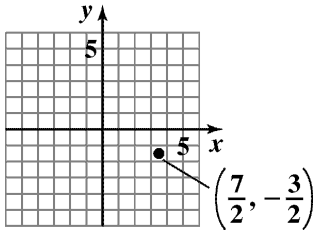


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

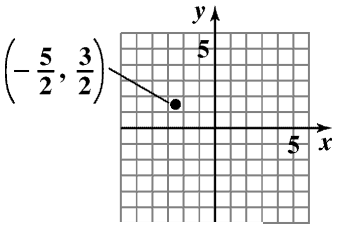
10.



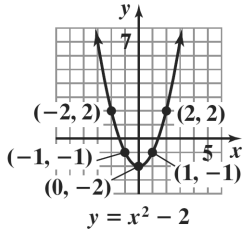
11.



12.



13.



$x = -3, y = 7$

$x = -2, y = 2$

$x = -1, y = -1$

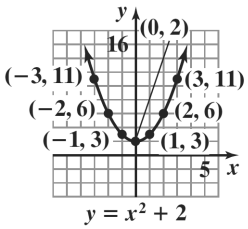
$x = 0, y = -2$

$x = 1, y = -1$

$x = 2, y = 2$

$x = 3, y = 7$

14.



$x = -3, y = 11$

$x = -2, y = 6$

$x = -1, y = 3$

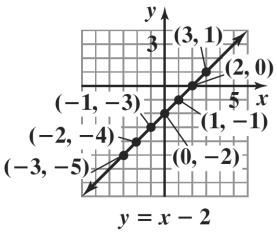
$x = 0, y = 2$

$x = 1, y = 3$

$x = 2, y = 6$

$x = 3, y = 11$

15.



$x = -3, y = -5$

$x = -2, y = -4$

$x = -1, y = -3$

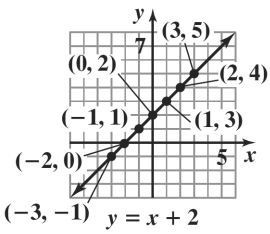
$x = 0, y = -2$

$x = 1, y = -1$

$x = 2, y = 0$

$x = 3, y = 1$

16.



$x = -3, y = -1$

$x = -2, y = 0$

$x = -1, y = 1$

$x = 0, y = 2$

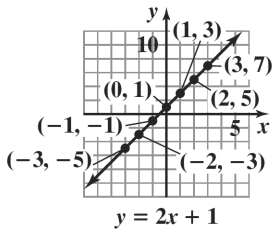
$x = 1, y = 3$

$x = 2, y = 4$

$x = 3, y = 5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17.



$x = -3, y = -5$

$x = -2, y = -3$

$x = -1, y = -1$

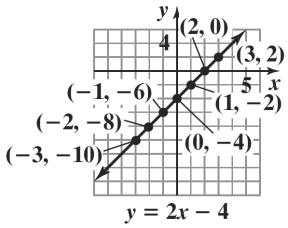
$x = 0, y = 1$

$x = 1, y = 3$

$x = 2, y = 5$

$x = 3, y = 7$

18.



$x = -3, y = -10$

$x = -2, y = -8$

$x = -1, y = -6$

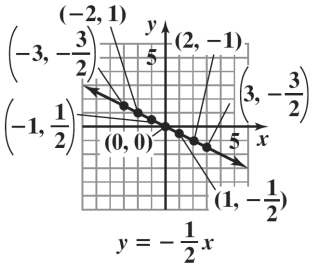
$x = 0, y = -4$

$x = 1, y = -2$

$x = 2, y = 0$

$x = 3, y = 2$

19.



$x = -3, y = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = -2, y = 1$

$x = -1, y = \frac{1}{2}$

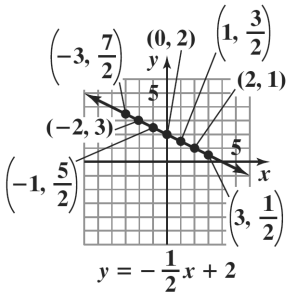
$x = 0, y = 0$

$x = 1, y = -\frac{1}{2}$

$x = 2, y = -1$

$x = 3, y = -\frac{3}{2}$

20.



$x = -3, y = \frac{7}{2}$

$x = -2, y = 3$

$x = -1, y = \frac{5}{2}$

$x = 0, y = 2$

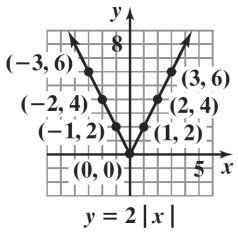
$x = 1, y = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = 2, y = 1$

$x = 3, y = \frac{1}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21.



$x = -3, y = 6$

$x = -2, y = 4$

$x = -1, y = 2$

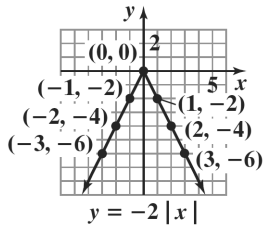
$x = 0, y = 0$

$x = 1, y = 2$

$x = 2, y = 4$

$x = 3, y = 6$

22.



$x = -3, y = -6$

$x = -2, y = -4$

$x = -1, y = -2$

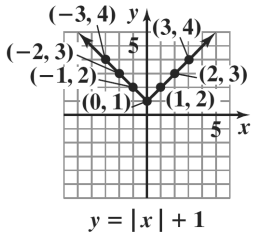
$x = 0, y = 0$

$x = 1, y = -2$

$x = 2, y = -4$

$x = 3, y = -6$

23.



$x = -3, y = 4$

$x = -2, y = 3$

$x = -1, y = 2$

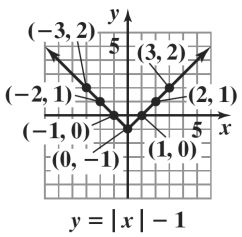
$x = 0, y = 1$

$x = 1, y = 2$

$x = 2, y = 3$

$x = 3, y = 4$

24.



$x = -3, y = 2$

$x = -2, y = 1$

$x = -1, y = 0$

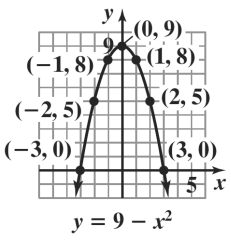
$x = 0, y = -1$

$x = 1, y = 0$

$x = 2, y = 1$

$x = 3, y = 2$

25.



$x = -3, y = 0$

$x = -2, y = 5$

$x = -1, y = 8$

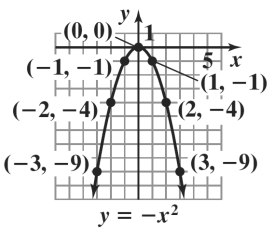
$x = 0, y = 9$

$x = 1, y = 8$

$x = 2, y = 5$

$x = 3, y = 0$

26.



$x = -3, y = -9$

$x = -2, y = -4$

$x = -1, y = -1$

$x = 0, y = 0$

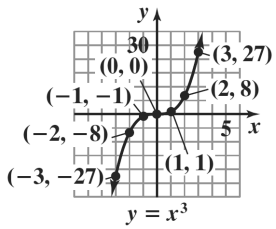
$x = 1, y = -1$

$x = 2, y = -4$

$x = 3, y = -9$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

27.



$x = -3, y = -27$

$x = -2, y = -8$

$x = -1, y = 1$

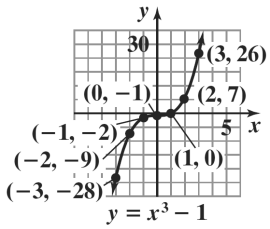
$x = 0, y = 0$

$x = 1, y = 1$

$x = 2, y = 8$

$x = 3, y = 27$

28.



$x = -3, y = -28$

$x = -2, y = -9$

$x = -1, y = -2$

$x = 0, y = -1$

$x = 1, y = 0$

$x = 2, y = 7$

$x = 3, y = 26$

29. (c) x-axis tick marks –5, –4, –3, –2, –1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; y-axis tick marks are the same.

30. (d) x-axis tick marks –10, –8, –6, –4, –2, 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10; y-axis tick marks –4, –2, 0, 2, 4

31. (b); x-axis tick marks –20, –10, 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80; y-axis tick marks –30, –20, –10, 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70

32. (a) x-axis tick marks –40, –20, 0, 20, 40; y-axis tick marks –1000, –900, –800, –700, . . . , 700, 800, 900, 1000

33. The equation that corresponds to Y_2 in the table is (c), $y_2 = 2 - x$. We can tell because all of the points $(-3, 5)$, $(-2, 4)$, $(-1, 3)$, $(0, 2)$, $(1, 1)$, $(2, 0)$, and $(3, -1)$ are on the line $y = 2 - x$, but all are not on any of the others.

34. The equation that corresponds to Y_1 in the table is (b), $y_1 = x^2$. We can tell because all of the points $(-3, 9)$, $(-2, 4)$, $(-1, 1)$, $(0, 0)$, $(1, 1)$, $(2, 4)$, and $(3, 9)$ are on the graph $y = x^2$, but all are not on any of the others.

35. No. It passes through the point $(0, 2)$.

36. Yes. It passes through the point $(0, 0)$.

37. $(2, 0)$

38. $(0, 2)$

39. The graphs of Y_1 and Y_2 intersect at the points $(-2, 4)$ and $(1, 1)$.

40. The values of Y_1 and Y_2 are the same when $x = -2$ and $x = 1$.

41. **a.** 2; The graph intersects the x-axis at (2, 0).

b. –4; The graph intersects the y-axis at (0,–4).

42. **a.** 1; The graph intersects the x-axis at (1, 0).

b. 2; The graph intersects the y-axis at (0, 2).

43. **a.** 1, –2; The graph intersects the x-axis at (1, 0) and (–2, 0).

b. 2; The graph intersects the y-axis at (0, 2).

44. **a.** 1, –1; The graph intersects the x-axis at (1, 0) and (–1, 0).

b. 1; The graph intersect the y-axis at (0, 1).

45. **a.** –1; The graph intersects the x-axis at (–1, 0).

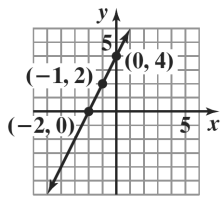
b. none; The graph does not intersect the y-axis.

46. **a.** none; The graph does not intersect the x-axis.

b. 2; The graph intersects the y-axis at (0, 2).

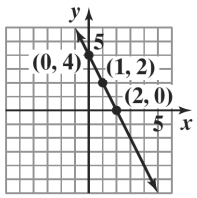
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47.



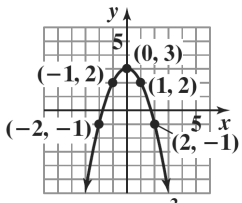
$y = 2x + 4$

48.



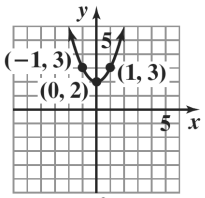
$y = 4 - 2x$

49.



$y = 3 - x^2$

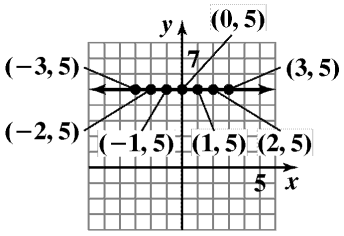
50.



$y = x^2 + 2$

51.

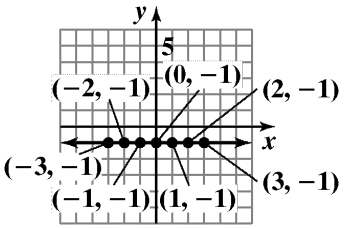
x	(x, y)
−3	(−3, 5)
−2	(−2, 5)
−1	(−1, 5)
0	(0, 5)
1	(1, 5)
2	(2, 5)
3	(3, 5)



$y = 5$

52.

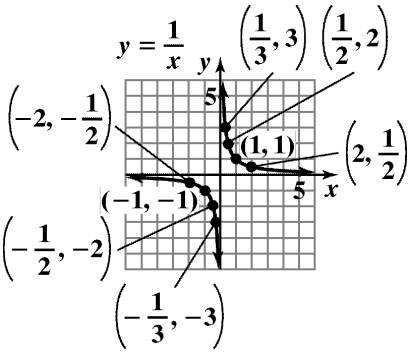
x	(x, y)
−3	(−3, −1)
−2	(−2, −1)
−1	(−1, −1)
0	(0, −1)
1	(1, −1)
2	(2, −1)
3	(3, −1)



$y = -1$

53.

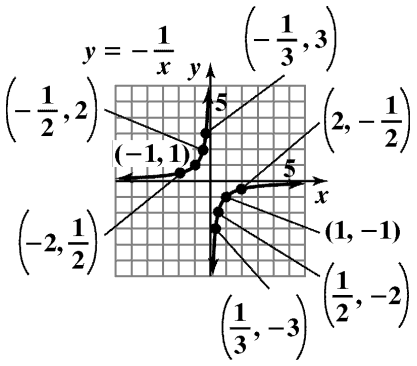
x	(x, y)
−2	$\left(-2, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$
−1	$(-1, -1)$
$-\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{1}{2}, -2\right)$
$-\frac{1}{3}$	$\left(-\frac{1}{3}, -3\right)$
$\frac{1}{3}$	$\left(\frac{1}{3}, 3\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, 2\right)$
1	$(1, 1)$
2	$\left(2, \frac{1}{2}\right)$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

54.

x	(x, y)
-2	$\left(-2, \frac{1}{2}\right)$
-1	$(-1, 1)$
$-\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{1}{2}, 2\right)$
$-\frac{1}{3}$	$\left(-\frac{1}{3}, 3\right)$
$\frac{1}{3}$	$\left(\frac{1}{3}, -3\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, -2\right)$
1	$(1, -1)$
2	$\left(2, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$



55. **a.** According to the line graph, about 44% of seniors used marijuana in 2010.

b. 2010 is 20 years after 1990.
$M = 0.1n + 43$
$M = 0.1(20) + 43 = 45$
According to formula, 45% of seniors used marijuana in 2010. It is greater than the estimate, although answers may vary.

c. According to the line graph, about 71% of seniors used alcohol in 2010.

d. 2010 is 20 years after 1990.
$A = -0.9n + 88$
$A = -0.9(20) + 88 = 70$
According to formula, 70% of seniors used alcohol in 2010. It is less than the estimate, although answers may vary.

e. The maximum for marijuana was reached in 2000.
According to the line graph, about 49% of seniors used marijuana in 1990.

56. **a.** According to the line graph, about 66% of seniors used alcohol in 2014.

b. 2014 is 24 years after 1990.
$A = -0.9n + 88$
$A = -0.9(24) + 88 = 66.4$
According to formula, 66.4% of seniors used alcohol in 2014. It is greater than the estimate, although answers may vary.

c. According to the line graph, about 44% of seniors used marijuana in 2014.

d. 2014 is 24 years after 1990.
$M = 0.1n + 43$
$M = 0.1(24) + 43 = 45.4$
According to formula, 45.4% of seniors used marijuana in 2014. It is greater than the estimate, although answers may vary.

e. The maximum for alcohol was reached in 1990. According to the line graph, about 90% of seniors used alcohol in 1990.

57. At age 8, women have the least number of awakenings, averaging about 1 awakening per night.

58. At age 65, men have the greatest number of awakenings, averaging about 8 awakenings per night.

59. The difference between the number of awakenings for 25-year-old men and women is about 1.9.

60. The difference between the number of awakenings for 18-year-old men and women is about 1.1.

61. – 66. Answers will vary.

67. makes sense

68. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Most graphing utilities do not display numbers on the axes.

69. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: These three points are not collinear.

70. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: As the time of day goes up, the total calories burned will also go up.

71. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The product of the coordinates of a point in quadrant III is also positive.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

72. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: A point on the x-axis will have $y = 0$.

73. true

74. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $3(5) - 2(2) \neq -4$.

75. I, III

76. II, IV

77. IV

78. II

79. (a)

80. (d)

81. (b)

82. (c)

83. (b)

84. (a)

85. (c)

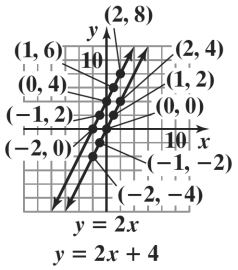
86. (b)

87. Set 1 has each x-coordinate paired with only one y-coordinate.

88.

x	$y = 2x$	(x, y)
–2	$y = 2(-2) = -4$	$(-2, -4)$
–1	$y = 2(-1) + 4 = 2$	$(-1, -2)$
0	$y = 2(0) = 0$	$(0, 0)$
1	$y = 2(1) = 2$	$(1, 2)$
2	$y = 2(2) = 4$	$(2, 4)$

x	$y = 2x + 4$	(x, y)
–2	$y = 2(-2) + 4 = 0$	$(-2, 0)$
–1	$y = 2(-1) + 4 = 2$	$(-1, 2)$
0	$y = 2(0) + 4 = 4$	$(0, 4)$
1	$y = 2(1) + 4 = 6$	$(1, 6)$
2	$y = 2(2) + 4 = 8$	$(2, 8)$



89. **a.** When the x-coordinate is 2, the y-coordinate is 3.

b. When the y-coordinate is 4, the x-coordinates are –3 and 3.

c. The x-coordinates are all real numbers.

d. The y-coordinates are all real numbers greater than or equal to 1.

Section 1.2

Check Point Exercises

1. The domain is the set of all first components: {0, 10, 20, 30, 42}. The range is the set of all second components: {9.1, 6.7, 10.7, 13.2, 21.7}.

2. **a.** The relation is not a function since the two ordered pairs (5, 6) and (5, 8) have the same first component but different second components.

b. The relation is a function since no two ordered pairs have the same first component and different second components.

3. **a.** $2x + y = 6$
$y = 6 - 2x$
For each value of x, there is one and only one value for y, so the equation defines y as a function of x.

b. $x^2 + y^2 = 1$
$y^2 = 1 - x^2$
$y = \pm\sqrt{1 - x^2}$
Since there are values of x (all values between –1 and 1 exclusive) that give more than one value for y (for example, if $x = 0$, then $y = \pm\sqrt{1 - 0^2} = \pm 1$), the equation does not define y as a function of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. **a.** $f(-5) = (-5)^2 - 2(-5) + 7$
$= 25 - (-10) + 7$
$= 42$

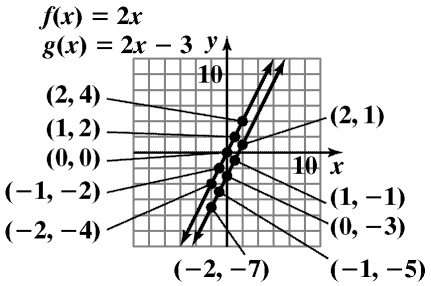
b. $f(x+4) = (x+4)^2 - 2(x+4) + 7$
$= x^2 + 8x + 16 - 2x - 8 + 7$
$= x^2 + 6x + 15$

c. $f(-x) = (-x)^2 - 2(-x) + 7$
$= x^2 - (-2x) + 7$
$= x^2 + 2x + 7$

5.

x	$f(x) = 2x$	(x, y)
-2	–4	$(-2, -4)$
-1	–2	$(-1, -2)$
0	0	$(0, 0)$
1	2	$(1, 2)$
2	4	$(2, 4)$

x	$g(x) = 2x - 3$	(x, y)
-2	$g(-2) = 2(-2) - 3 = -7$	$(-2, -7)$
-1	$g(-1) = 2(-1) - 3 = -5$	$(-1, -5)$
0	$g(0) = 2(0) - 3 = -3$	$(0, -3)$
1	$g(1) = 2(1) - 3 = -1$	$(1, -1)$
2	$g(2) = 2(2) - 3 = 1$	$(2, 1)$



The graph of g is the graph of f shifted down 3 units.

6. The graph (a) passes the vertical line test and is therefore is a function.
The graph (b) fails the vertical line test and is therefore not a function.
The graph (c) passes the vertical line test and is therefore is a function.
The graph (d) fails the vertical line test and is therefore not a function.

7. **a.** $f(5) = 400$

b. $x = 9$, $f(9) = 100$

c. The minimum T cell count in the asymptomatic stage is approximately 425.

8. **a.** domain: $\{x \mid -2 \le x \le 1\}$ or $[-2, 1]$.
range: $\{y \mid 0 \le y \le 3\}$ or $[0, 3]$.

b. domain: $\{x \mid -2 < x \le 1\}$ or $(-2, 1]$.
range: $\{y \mid -1 \le y < 2\}$ or $[-1, 2)$.

c. domain: $\{x \mid -3 \le x < 0\}$ or $[-3, 0)$.
range: $\{y \mid y = -3, -2, -1\}$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.2

1. relation; domain; range

2. function

3. f; x

4. true

5. false

6. x; $x + 6$

7. ordered pairs

8. more than once; function

9. $[0, 3)$; domain

10. $[1, \infty)$; range

11. 0; 0; zeros

12. false

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 1.2

1. The relation is a function since no two ordered pairs have the same first component and different second components. The domain is {1, 3, 5} and the range is {2, 4, 5}.

2. The relation is a function because no two ordered pairs have the same first component and different second components The domain is {4, 6, 8} and the range is {5, 7, 8}.

3. The relation is not a function since the two ordered pairs (3, 4) and (3, 5) have the same first component but different second components (the same could be said for the ordered pairs (4, 4) and (4, 5)). The domain is {3, 4} and the range is {4, 5}.

4. The relation is not a function since the two ordered pairs (5, 6) and (5, 7) have the same first component but different second components (the same could be said for the ordered pairs (6, 6) and (6, 7)). The domain is {5, 6} and the range is {6, 7}.

5. The relation is a function because no two ordered pairs have the same first component and different second components The domain is {3, 4, 5, 7} and the range is {–2, 1, 9}.

6. The relation is a function because no two ordered pairs have the same first component and different second components The domain is {–2, –1, 5, 10} and the range is {1, 4, 6}.

7. The relation is a function since there are no same first components with different second components. The domain is {–3, –2, –1, 0} and the range is {–3, –2, –1, 0}.

8. The relation is a function since there are no ordered pairs that have the same first component but different second components. The domain is {–7, –5, –3, 0} and the range is {–7, –5, –3, 0}.

9. The relation is not a function since there are ordered pairs with the same first component and different second components. The domain is {1} and the range is {4, 5, 6}.

10. The relation is a function since there are no two ordered pairs that have the same first component and different second components. The domain is {4, 5, 6} and the range is {1}.

11. $x + y = 16$
$y = 16 - x$
Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

12. $x + y = 25$
$y = 25 - x$
Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

13. $x^2 + y = 16$
$y = 16 - x^2$
Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

14. $x^2 + y = 25$
$y = 25 - x^2$
Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

15. $x^2 + y^2 = 16$
$y^2 = 16 - x^2$
$y = \pm\sqrt{16 - x^2}$
If $x = 0$, $y = \pm 4$.
Since two values, $y = 4$ and $y = -4$, can be obtained for one value of x, y is not a function of x.

16. $x^2 + y^2 = 25$
$y^2 = 25 - x^2$
$y = \pm\sqrt{25 - x^2}$
If $x = 0$, $y = \pm 5$.
Since two values, $y = 5$ and $y = -5$, can be obtained for one value of x, y is not a function of x.

17. $x = y^2$
$y = \pm\sqrt{x}$
If $x = 1$, $y = \pm 1$.
Since two values, $y = 1$ and $y = -1$, can be obtained for $x = 1$, y is not a function of x.

18. $4x = y2$
$y = \pm\sqrt{4x} = \pm 2\sqrt{x}$
If $x = 1$, then $y = \pm 2$.
Since two values, $y = 2$ and $y = -2$, can be obtained for $x = 1$, y is not a function of x.

19. $y = \sqrt{x + 4}$
Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20. $y = -\sqrt{x+4}$

Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

21. $x + y^3 = 8$

$y^3 = 8 - x$

$y = \sqrt[3]{8-x}$

Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

22. $x + y^3 = 27$

$y^3 = 27 - x$

$y = \sqrt[3]{27-x}$

Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

23. $xy + 2y = 1$

$y(x+2) = 1$

$y = \dfrac{1}{x+2}$

Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

24. $xy - 5y = 1$

$y(x-5) = 1$

$y = \dfrac{1}{x-5}$

Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

25. $|x| - y = 2$

$-y = -|x| + 2$

$y = |x| - 2$

Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

26. $|x| - y = 5$

$-y = -|x| + 5$

$y = |x| - 5$

Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

27. **a.** $f(6) = 4(6) + 5 = 29$

b. $f(x + 1) = 4(x + 1) + 5 = 4x + 9$

c. $f(-x) = 4(-x) + 5 = -4x + 5$

28. **a.** $f(4) = 3(4) + 7 = 19$

b. $f(x + 1) = 3(x + 1) + 7 = 3x + 10$

c. $f(-x) = 3(-x) + 7 = -3x + 7$

29. **a.** $g(-1) = (-1)^2 + 2(-1) + 3$
$= 1 - 2 + 3$
$= 2$

b. $g(x+5) = (x+5)^2 + 2(x+5) + 3$
$= x^2 + 10x + 25 + 2x + 10 + 3$
$= x^2 + 12x + 38$

c. $g(-x) = (-x)^2 + 2(-x) + 3$
$= x^2 - 2x + 3$

30. **a.** $g(-1) = (-1)^2 - 10(-1) - 3$
$= 1 + 10 - 3$
$= 8$

b. $g(x+2) = (x+2)^2 - 10(8+2) - 3$
$= x^2 + 4x + 4 - 10x - 20 - 3$
$= x^2 - 6x - 19$

c. $g(-x) = (-x)^2 - 10(-x) - 3$
$= x^2 + 10x - 3$

31. **a.** $h(2) = 2^4 - 2^2 + 1$
$= 16 - 4 + 1$
$= 13$

b. $h(-1) = (-1)^4 - (-1)^2 + 1$
$= 1 - 1 + 1$
$= 1$

c. $h(-x) = (-x)^4 - (-x)^2 + 1 = x^4 - x^2 + 1$

d. $h(3a) = (3a)^4 - (3a)^2 + 1$
$= 81a^4 - 9a^2 + 1$

32. **a.** $h(3) = 3^3 - 3 + 1 = 25$

b. $h(-2) = (-2)^3 - (-2) + 1$
$= -8 + 2 + 1$
$= -5$

c. $h(-x) = (-x)^3 - (-x) + 1 = -x^3 + x + 1$

d. $h(3a) = (3a)^3 - (3a) + 1$
$= 27a^3 - 3a + 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

33. **a.** $f(-6)=\sqrt{-6+6}+3=\sqrt{0}+3=3$

b. $f(10)=\sqrt{10+6}+3$
$=\sqrt{16}+3$
$=4+3$
$=7$

c. $f(x-6)=\sqrt{x-6+6}+3=\sqrt{x}+3$

34. **a.** $f(16)=\sqrt{25-16}-6=\sqrt{9}-6=3-6=-3$

b. $f(-24)=\sqrt{25-(-24)}-6$
$=\sqrt{49}-6$
$=7-6=1$

c. $f(25-2x)=\sqrt{25-(25-2x)}-6$
$=\sqrt{2x}-6$

35. **a.** $f(2)=\dfrac{4(2)^2-1}{2^2}=\dfrac{15}{4}$

b. $f(-2)=\dfrac{4(-2)^2-1}{(-2)^2}=\dfrac{15}{4}$

c. $f(-x)=\dfrac{4(-x)^2-1}{(-x)^2}=\dfrac{4x^2-1}{x^2}$

36. **a.** $f(2)=\dfrac{4(2)^3+1}{2^3}=\dfrac{33}{8}$

b. $f(-2)=\dfrac{4(-2)^3+1}{(-2)^3}=\dfrac{-31}{-8}=\dfrac{31}{8}$

c. $f(-x)=\dfrac{4(-x)^3+1}{(-x)^3}=\dfrac{-4x^3+1}{-x^3}$
or $\dfrac{4x^3-1}{x^3}$

37. **a.** $f(6)=\dfrac{6}{|6|}=1$

b. $f(-6)=\dfrac{-6}{|-6|}=\dfrac{-6}{6}=-1$

c. $f(r^2)=\dfrac{r^2}{|r^2|}=\dfrac{r^2}{r^2}=1$

38. **a.** $f(5)=\dfrac{|5+3|}{5+3}=\dfrac{|8|}{8}=1$

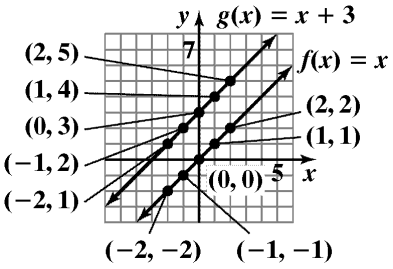
b. $f(-5)=\dfrac{|-5+3|}{-5+3}=\dfrac{|-2|}{-2}=\dfrac{2}{-2}=-1$

c. $f(-9-x)=\dfrac{|-9-x+3|}{-9-x+3}$
$=\dfrac{|-x-6|}{-x-6}=\begin{cases}1, & \text{if } x<-6\\ -1, & \text{if } x>-6\end{cases}$

39.

x	$f(x)=x$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=-2$	$(-2,-2)$
-1	$f(-1)=-1$	$(-1,-1)$
0	$f(0)=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$f(2)=2$	$(2,2)$

x	$g(x)=x+3$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=-2+3=1$	$(-2,1)$
-1	$g(-1)=-1+3=2$	$(-1,2)$
0	$g(0)=0+3=3$	$(0,3)$
1	$g(1)=1+3=4$	$(1,4)$
2	$g(2)=2+3=5$	$(2,5)$



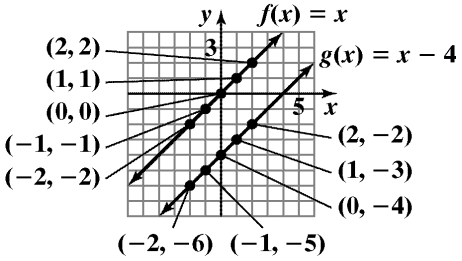
The graph of g is the graph of f shifted up 3 units.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40.

x	$f(x)=x$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=-2$	$(-2,-2)$
-1	$f(-1)=-1$	$(-1,-1)$
0	$f(0)=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$f(2)=2$	$(2,2)$

x	$g(x)=x-4$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=-2-4=-6$	$(-2,-6)$
-1	$g(-1)=-1-4=-5$	$(-1,-5)$
0	$g(0)=0-4=-4$	$(0,-4)$
1	$g(1)=1-4=-3$	$(1,-3)$
2	$g(2)=2-4=-2$	$(2,-2)$

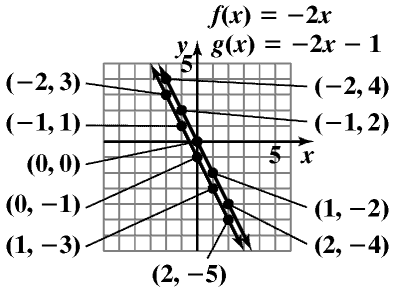


The graph of g is the graph of f shifted down 4 units.

41.

x	$f(x)=-2x$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=-2(-2)=4$	$(-2,4)$
-1	$f(-1)=-2(-1)=2$	$(-1,2)$
0	$f(0)=-2(0)=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=-2(1)=-2$	$(1,-2)$
2	$f(2)=-2(2)=-4$	$(2,-4)$

x	$g(x)=-2x-1$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=-2(-2)-1=3$	$(-2,3)$
-1	$g(-1)=-2(-1)-1=1$	$(-1,1)$
0	$g(0)=-2(0)-1=-1$	$(0,-1)$
1	$g(1)=-2(1)-1=-3$	$(1,-3)$
2	$g(2)=-2(2)-1=-5$	$(2,-5)$

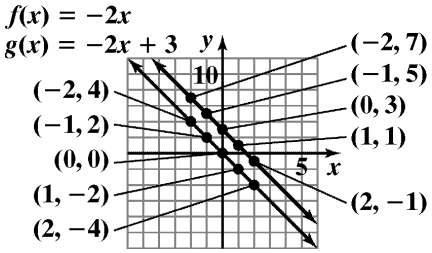


The graph of g is the graph of f shifted down 1 unit.

42.

x	$f(x)=-2x$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=-2(-2)=4$	$(-2,4)$
-1	$f(-1)=-2(-1)=2$	$(-1,2)$
0	$f(0)=-2(0)=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=-2(1)=-2$	$(1,-2)$
2	$f(2)=-2(2)=-4$	$(2,-4)$

x	$g(x)=-2x+3$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=-2(-2)+3=7$	$(-2,7)$
-1	$g(-1)=-2(-1)+3=5$	$(-1,5)$
0	$g(0)=-2(0)+3=3$	$(0,3)$
1	$g(1)=-2(1)+3=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$g(2)=-2(2)+3=-1$	$(2,-1)$



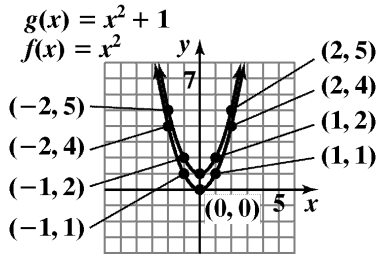
The graph of g is the graph of f shifted up 3 units.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43.

x	$f(x)=x^2$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=(-2)^2=4$	$(-2,4)$
-1	$f(-1)=(-1)^2=1$	$(-1,1)$
0	$f(0)=(0)^2=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=(1)^2=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$f(2)=(2)^2=4$	$(2,4)$

x	$g(x)=x^2+1$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=(-2)^2+1=5$	$(-2,5)$
-1	$g(-1)=(-1)^2+1=2$	$(-1,2)$
0	$g(0)=(0)^2+1=1$	$(0,1)$
1	$g(1)=(1)^2+1=2$	$(1,2)$
2	$g(2)=(2)^2+1=5$	$(2,5)$

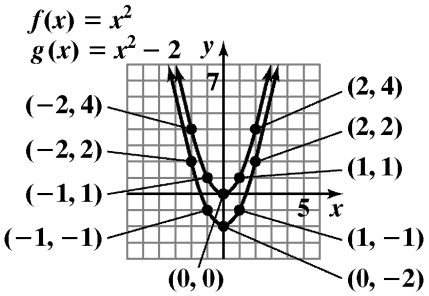


The graph of g is the graph of f shifted up 1 unit.

44.

x	$f(x)=x^2$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=(-2)^2=4$	$(-2,4)$
-1	$f(-1)=(-1)^2=1$	$(-1,1)$
0	$f(0)=(0)^2=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=(1)^2=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$f(2)=(2)^2=4$	$(2,4)$

x	$g(x)=x^2-2$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=(-2)^2-2=2$	$(-2,2)$
-1	$g(-1)=(-1)^2-2=-1$	$(-1,-1)$
0	$g(0)=(0)^2-2=-2$	$(0,-2)$
1	$g(1)=(1)^2-2=-1$	$(1,-1)$
2	$g(2)=(2)^2-2=2$	$(2,2)$

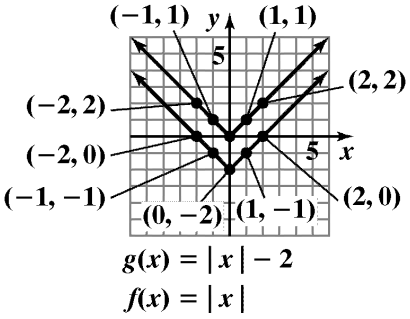


The graph of g is the graph of f shifted down 2 units.

45.

x	$f(x)=\lvert x\rvert$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=\lvert -2\rvert=2$	$(-2,2)$
-1	$f(-1)=\lvert -1\rvert=1$	$(-1,1)$
0	$f(0)=\lvert 0\rvert=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=\lvert 1\rvert=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$f(2)=\lvert 2\rvert=2$	$(2,2)$

x	$g(x)=\lvert x\rvert-2$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=\lvert -2\rvert-2=0$	$(-2,0)$
-1	$g(-1)=\lvert -1\rvert-2=-1$	$(-1,-1)$
0	$g(0)=\lvert 0\rvert-2=-2$	$(0,-2)$
1	$g(1)=\lvert 1\rvert-2=-1$	$(1,-1)$
2	$g(2)=\lvert 2\rvert-2=0$	$(2,0)$



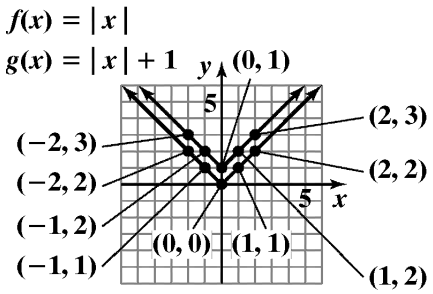
The graph of g is the graph of f shifted down 2 units.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46.

x	$f(x)=\lvert x\rvert$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=\lvert -2\rvert=2$	$(-2,2)$
-1	$f(-1)=\lvert -1\rvert=1$	$(-1,1)$
0	$f(0)=\lvert 0\rvert=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=\lvert 1\rvert=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$f(2)=\lvert 2\rvert=2$	$(2,2)$

x	$g(x)=\lvert x\rvert+1$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=\lvert -2\rvert+1=3$	$(-2,3)$
-1	$g(-1)=\lvert -1\rvert+1=2$	$(-1,2)$
0	$g(0)=\lvert 0\rvert+1=1$	$(0,1)$
1	$g(1)=\lvert 1\rvert+1=2$	$(1,2)$
2	$g(2)=\lvert 2\rvert+1=3$	$(2,3)$

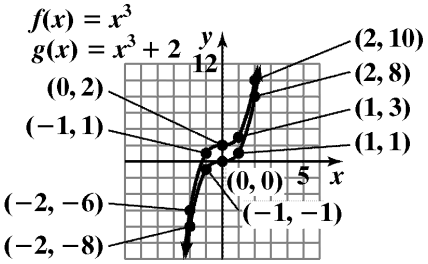


The graph of g is the graph of f shifted up 1 unit.

47.

x	$f(x)=x^3$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=(-2)^3=-8$	$(-2,-8)$
-1	$f(-1)=(-1)^3=-1$	$(-1,-1)$
0	$f(0)=(0)^3=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=(1)^3=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$f(2)=(2)^3=8$	$(2,8)$

x	$g(x)=x^3+2$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=(-2)^3+2=-6$	$(-2,-6)$
-1	$g(-1)=(-1)^3+2=1$	$(-1,1)$
0	$g(0)=(0)^3+2=2$	$(0,2)$
1	$g(1)=(1)^3+2=3$	$(1,3)$
2	$g(2)=(2)^3+2=10$	$(2,10)$

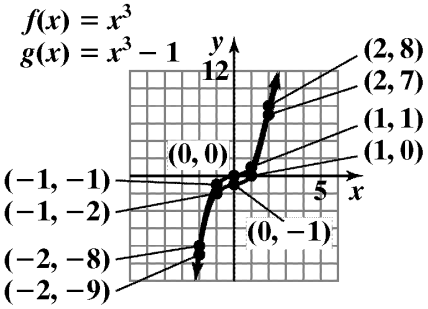


The graph of g is the graph of f shifted up 2 units.

48.

x	$f(x)=x^3$	(x,y)
-2	$f(-2)=(-2)^3=-8$	$(-2,-8)$
-1	$f(-1)=(-1)^3=-1$	$(-1,-1)$
0	$f(0)=(0)^3=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=(1)^3=1$	$(1,1)$
2	$f(2)=(2)^3=8$	$(2,8)$

x	$g(x)=x^3-1$	(x,y)
-2	$g(-2)=(-2)^3-1=-9$	$(-2,-9)$
-1	$g(-1)=(-1)^3-1=-2$	$(-1,-2)$
0	$g(0)=(0)^3-1=-1$	$(0,-1)$
1	$g(1)=(1)^3-1=0$	$(1,0)$
2	$g(2)=(2)^3-1=7$	$(2,7)$



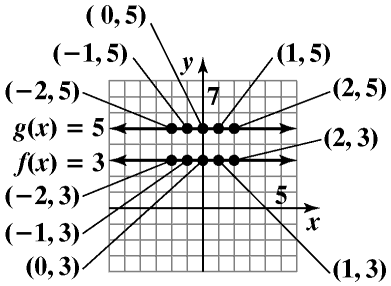
The graph of g is the graph of f shifted down 1 unit.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

49.

x	$f(x)=3$	(x,y)
–2	$f(-2)=3$	$(-2,3)$
–1	$f(-1)=3$	$(-1,3)$
0	$f(0)=3$	$(0,3)$
1	$f(1)=3$	$(1,3)$
2	$f(2)=3$	$(2,3)$

x	$g(x)=5$	(x,y)
–2	$g(-2)=5$	$(-2,5)$
–1	$g(-1)=5$	$(-1,5)$
0	$g(0)=5$	$(0,5)$
1	$g(1)=5$	$(1,5)$
2	$g(2)=5$	$(2,5)$

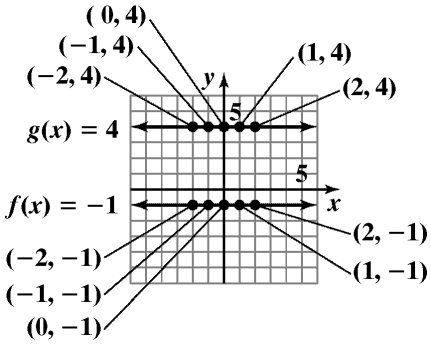


The graph of g is the graph of *f* shifted up 2 units.

50.

x	$f(x)=-1$	(x,y)
–2	$f(-2)=-1$	$(-2,-1)$
–1	$f(-1)=-1$	$(-1,-1)$
0	$f(0)=-1$	$(0,-1)$
1	$f(1)=-1$	$(1,-1)$
2	$f(2)=-1$	$(2,-1)$

x	$g(x)=4$	(x,y)
–2	$g(-2)=4$	$(-2,4)$
–1	$g(-1)=4$	$(-1,4)$
0	$g(0)=4$	$(0,4)$
1	$g(1)=4$	$(1,4)$
2	$g(2)=4$	$(2,4)$

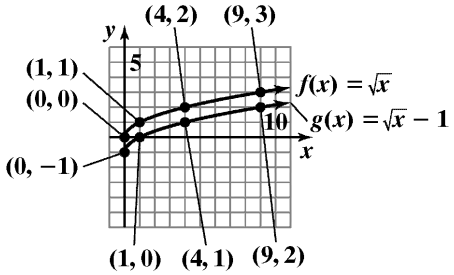


The graph of g is the graph of *f* shifted up 5 units.

51.

x	$f(x)=\sqrt{x}$	(x,y)
0	$f(0)=\sqrt{0}=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=\sqrt{1}=1$	$(1,1)$
4	$f(4)=\sqrt{4}=2$	$(4,2)$
9	$f(9)=\sqrt{9}=3$	$(9,3)$

x	$g(x)=\sqrt{x}-1$	(x,y)
0	$g(0)=\sqrt{0}-1=-1$	$(0,-1)$
1	$g(1)=\sqrt{1}-1=0$	$(1,0)$
4	$g(4)=\sqrt{4}-1=1$	$(4,1)$
9	$g(9)=\sqrt{9}-1=2$	$(9,2)$



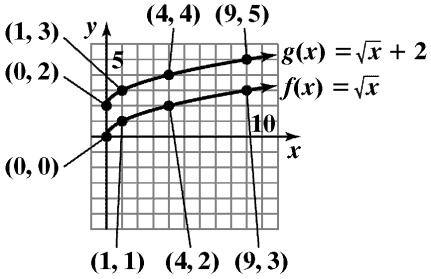
The graph of g is the graph of *f* shifted down 1 unit.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

52.

x	$f(x)=\sqrt{x}$	(x,y)
0	$f(0)=\sqrt{0}=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=\sqrt{1}=1$	$(1,1)$
4	$f(4)=\sqrt{4}=2$	$(4,2)$
9	$f(9)=\sqrt{9}=3$	$(9,3)$

x	$g(x)=\sqrt{x}+2$	(x,y)
0	$g(0)=\sqrt{0}+2=2$	$(0,2)$
1	$g(1)=\sqrt{1}+2=3$	$(1,3)$
4	$g(4)=\sqrt{4}+2=4$	$(4,4)$
9	$g(9)=\sqrt{9}+2=5$	$(9,5)$

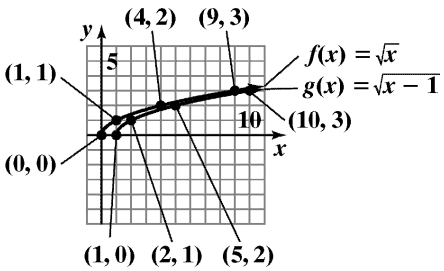


The graph of g is the graph of *f* shifted up 2 units.

53.

x	$f(x)=\sqrt{x}$	(x,y)
0	$f(0)=\sqrt{0}=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=\sqrt{1}=1$	$(1,1)$
4	$f(4)=\sqrt{4}=2$	$(4,2)$
9	$f(9)=\sqrt{9}=3$	$(9,3)$

x	$g(x)=\sqrt{x-1}$	(x,y)
1	$g(1)=\sqrt{1-1}=0$	$(1,0)$
2	$g(2)=\sqrt{2-1}=1$	$(2,1)$
5	$g(5)=\sqrt{5-1}=2$	$(5,2)$
10	$g(10)=\sqrt{10-1}=3$	$(10,3)$

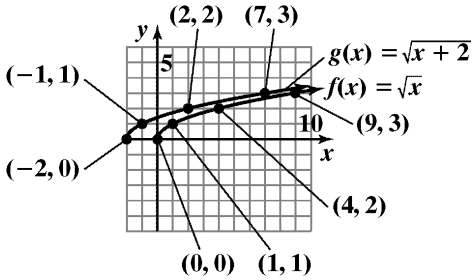


The graph of g is the graph of *f* shifted right 1 unit.

54.

x	$f(x)=\sqrt{x}$	(x,y)
0	$f(0)=\sqrt{0}=0$	$(0,0)$
1	$f(1)=\sqrt{1}=1$	$(1,1)$
4	$f(4)=\sqrt{4}=2$	$(4,2)$
9	$f(9)=\sqrt{9}=3$	$(9,3)$

x	$g(x)=\sqrt{x+2}$	(x,y)
–2	$g(-2)=\sqrt{-2+2}=0$	$(-2,0)$
–1	$g(-1)=\sqrt{-1+2}=1$	$(-1,1)$
2	$g(2)=\sqrt{2+2}=2$	$(2,2)$
7	$g(7)=\sqrt{7+2}=3$	$(7,3)$



The graph of g is the graph of *f* shifted left 2 units.

55. function

56. function

57. function

58. not a function

59. not a function

60. not a function

61. function

62. not a function

63. function

64. function

65. $f(-2)=-4$

66. $f(2)=-4$

67. $f(4)=4$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

68. $f(-4) = 4$

69. $f(-3) = 0$

70. $f(-1) = 0$

71. $g(-4) = 2$

72. $g(2) = -2$

73. $g(-10) = 2$

74. $g(10) = -2$

75. When $x = -2$, $g(x) = 1$.

76. When $x = 1$, $g(x) = -1$.

77. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $[-4, \infty)$

c. x-intercepts: –3 and 1

d. y-intercept: –3

e. $f(-2) = -3$ and $f(2) = 5$

78. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $(-\infty, 4]$

c. x-intercepts: –3 and 1

d. y-intercept: 3

e. $f(-2) = 3$ and $f(2) = -5$

79. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $[1, \infty)$

c. x-intercept: none

d. y-intercept: 1

e. $f(-1) = 2$ and $f(3) = 4$

80. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $[0, \infty)$

c. x-intercept: –1

d. y-intercept: 1

e. $f(-4) = 3$ and $f(3) = 4$

81. **a.** domain: [0, 5)

b. range: [–1, 5)

c. x-intercept: 2

d. y-intercept: –1

e. $f(3) = 1$

82. **a.** domain: (–6, 0]

b. range: [–3, 4)

c. x-intercept: –3.75

d. y-intercept: –3

e. $f(-5) = 2$

83. **a.** domain: $[0, \infty)$

b. range: $[1, \infty)$

c. x-intercept: none

d. y-intercept: 1

e. $f(4) = 3$

84. **a.** domain: $[-1, \infty)$

b. range: $[0, \infty)$

c. x-intercept: –1

d. y-intercept: 1

e. $f(3) = 2$

85. **a.** domain: [–2, 6]

b. range: [–2, 6]

c. x-intercept: 4

d. y-intercept: 4

e. $f(-1) = 5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

86. **a.** domain: [–3, 2]

b. range: [–5, 5]

c. x-intercept: $-\frac{1}{2}$

d. y-intercept: 1

e. $f(-2) = -3$

87. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $(-\infty, -2]$

c. x-intercept: none

d. y-intercept: –2

e. $f(-4) = -5$ and $f(4) = -2$

88. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $[0, \infty)$

c. x-intercept: $\{x \mid x \le 0\}$

d. y-intercept: 0

e. $f(-2) = 0$ and $f(2) = 4$

89. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $(0, \infty)$

c. x-intercept: none

d. y-intercept: 1.5

e. $f(4) = 6$

90. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$

b. range: $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$

c. x-intercept: none

d. y-intercept: –1

e. $f(2) = 1$

91. **a.** domain: {–5, –2, 0, 1, 3}

b. range: {2}

c. x-intercept: none

d. y-intercept: 2

e. $f(-5) + f(3) = 2 + 2 = 4$

92. **a.** domain: {–5, –2, 0, 1, 4}

b. range: {–2}

c. x-intercept: none

d. y-intercept: –2

e. $f(-5) + f(4) = -2 + (-2) = -4$

93.
$$g(1) = 3(1) - 5 = 3 - 5 = -2$$
$$f(g(1)) = f(-2) = (-2)^2 - (-2) + 4 = 4 + 2 + 4 = 10$$

94.
$$g(-1) = 3(-1) - 5 = -3 - 5 = -8$$
$$f(g(-1)) = f(-8) = (-8)^2 - (-8) + 4 = 64 + 8 + 4 = 76$$

95.
$$\sqrt{3-(-1)} - (-6)^2 + 6 \div (-6) \cdot 4$$
$$= \sqrt{3+1} - 36 + 6 \div (-6) \cdot 4$$
$$= \sqrt{4} - 36 + -1 \cdot 4$$
$$= 2 - 36 + -4$$
$$= -34 + -4$$
$$= -38$$

96.
$$|-4-(-1)| - (-3)^2 + -3 \div 3 \cdot -6$$
$$= |-4+1| - 9 + -3 \div 3 \cdot -6$$
$$= |-3| - 9 + -1 \cdot -6$$
$$= 3 - 9 + 6 = -6 + 6 = 0$$

97.
$$f(-x) - f(x)$$
$$= (-x)^3 + (-x) - 5 - (x^3 + x - 5)$$
$$= -x^3 - x - 5 - x^3 - x + 5 = -2x^3 - 2x$$

98.
$$f(-x) - f(x)$$
$$= (-x)^2 - 3(-x) + 7 - (x^2 - 3x + 7)$$
$$= x^2 + 3x + 7 - x^2 + 3x - 7$$
$$= 6x$$

99. **a.** {(Iceland, 9.7), (Finland, 9.6), (New Zealand, 9.6), (Denmark, 9.5)}

b. Yes, the relation is a function because each country in the domain corresponds to exactly one corruption rating in the range.

c. {(9.7, Iceland), (9.6, Finland), (9.6, New Zealand), (9.5, Denmark)}

d. No, the relation is not a function because 9.6 in the domain corresponds to two countries in the range, Finland and New Zealand.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

100. a. {(Bangladesh, 1.7), (Chad, 1.7), (Haiti, 1.8), (Myanmar, 1.8)}

b. Yes, the relation is a function because each country in the domain corresponds to exactly one corruption rating in the range.

c. {(1.7, Bangladesh), (1.7, Chad), (1.8, Haiti), (1.8, Myanmar)}

d. No, the relation is not a function because 1.7 in the domain corresponds to two countries in the range, Bangladesh and Chad.

101. a. $f(70) = 83$ which means the chance that a 60-year old will survive to age 70 is 83%.

b. $g(70) = 76$ which means the chance that a 60-year old will survive to age 70 is 76%.

c. Function f is the better model.

102. a. $f(90) = 25$ which means the chance that a 60-year old will survive to age 90 is 25%.

b. $g(90) = 10$ which means the chance that a 60-year old will survive to age 90 is 10%.

c. Function f is the better model.

103. a. $G(30) = -0.01(30)^2 + (30) + 60 = 81$
In 2010, the wage gap was 81%. This is represented as $(30, 81)$ on the graph.

b. $G(30)$ underestimates the actual data shown by the bar graph by 2%.

104. a. $G(10) = -0.01(10)^2 + (10) + 60 = 69$
In 1990, the wage gap was 69%. This is represented as $(10, 69)$ on the graph.

b. $G(10)$ underestimates the actual data shown by the bar graph by 2%.

105. $C(x) = 100,000 + 100x$
$C(90) = 100,000 + 100(90) = \$109,000$
It will cost \$109,000 to produce 90 bicycles.

106. $V(x) = 22,500 - 3200x$
$V(3) = 22,500 - 3200(3) = \$12,900$
After 3 years, the car will be worth \$12,900.

107. $T(x) = \dfrac{40}{x} + \dfrac{40}{x+30}$

$$T(30) = \frac{40}{30} + \frac{40}{30+30}$$
$$= \frac{80}{60} + \frac{40}{60}$$
$$= \frac{120}{60}$$
$$= 2$$

If you travel 30 mph going and 60 mph returning, your total trip will take 2 hours.

108. $S(x) = 0.10x + 0.60(50 - x)$
$S(30) = 0.10(30) + 0.60(50 - 30) = 15$
When 30 mL of the 10% mixture is mixed with 20 mL of the 60% mixture, there will be 15 mL of sodium-iodine in the vaccine.

109. – 117. Answers will vary.

118. makes sense

119. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The parentheses used in function notation, such as $f(x)$, do not imply multiplication.

120. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The domain is the number of years worked for the company.

121. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This would not be a function because some elements in the domain would correspond to more than one age in the range.

122. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The domain is $[-4, 4]$.

123. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The range is $[-2, 2)$.

124. true

125. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $f(0) = 0.8$

126. $f(a+h) = 3(a+h) + 7 = 3a + 3h + 7$
$f(a) = 3a + 7$

$$\frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{(3a + 3h + 7) - (3a + 7)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{3a + 3h + 7 - 3a - 7}{h} = \frac{3h}{h} = 3$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

127. Answers will vary.
An example is {(1,1),(2,1)}

128. It is given that $f(x+y)=f(x)+f(y)$ and $f(1)=3$.
To find $f(2)$, rewrite 2 as 1 + 1.

$$f(2)=f(1+1)=f(1)+f(1)$$
$$=3+3=6$$

Similarly:

$$f(3)=f(2+1)=f(2)+f(1)$$
$$=6+3=9$$
$$f(4)=f(3+1)=f(3)+f(1)$$
$$=9+3=12$$

While $f(x+y)=f(x)+f(y)$ is true for this function, it is not true for all functions. It is not true for $f(x)=x^2$, for example.

129.
$$-1+3(x-4)=2x$$
$$-1+3x-12=2x$$
$$3x-13=2x$$
$$-13=-x$$
$$13=x$$

The solution set is {13}.

130.
$$\frac{x-3}{5}-\frac{x-4}{2}=5$$
$$10\left(\frac{x-3}{5}\right)-10\left(\frac{x-4}{2}\right)=10(5)$$
$$2x-6-5x+20=50$$
$$-3x+14=50$$
$$-3x=36$$
$$x=-12$$

The solution set is {–12}.

131. Let x = the number of deaths by snakes, in thousands, in 2014
Let $x + 661$ = the number of deaths by mosquitoes, in thousands, in 2014
Let $x + 106$ = the number of deaths by snails, in thousands, in 2014

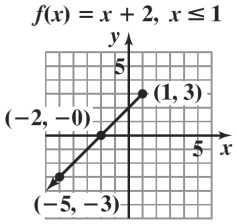
$$x+(x+661)+(x+106)=1049$$
$$x+x+661+x+106=1049$$
$$3x+767=1049$$
$$3x=282$$
$$x=94$$

$x=94$, thousand deaths by snakes
$x+661=755$, thousand deaths by mosquitoes
$x+106=200$, thousand deaths by snails

132.
$$C(t)=20+0.40(t-60)$$
$$C(100)=20+0.40(100-60)$$
$$=20+0.40(40)$$
$$=20+16$$
$$=36$$

For 100 calling minutes, the monthly cost is $36.

133.



134.
$$2(x+h)^2+3(x+h)+5-(2x^2+3x+5)$$
$$=2(x^2+2xh+h^2)+3x+3h+5-2x^2-3x-5$$
$$=2x^2+4xh+2h^2+3x+3h+5-2x^2-3x-5$$
$$=2x^2-2x^2+4xh+2h^2+3x-3x+3h+5-5$$
$$=4xh+2h^2+3h$$

Section 1.3

Check Point Exercises

1. The function is increasing on the interval $(-\infty,-1)$, decreasing on the interval $(-1,1)$, and increasing on the interval $(1,\infty)$.

2. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$y=x^2-1$$
$$y=(-x)^2-1$$
$$y=x^2-1$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$y=x^2-1$$
$$-y=x^2-1$$
$$y=-x^2+1$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$y=x^2-1$$
$$-y=(-x)^2-1$$
$$-y=x^2-1$$
$$y=-x^2+1$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$y^5 = x^3$$
$$y^5 = (-x)^3$$
$$y^5 = -x^3$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$y^5 = x^3$$
$$(-y)^5 = x^3$$
$$-y^5 = x^3$$
$$y^5 = -x^3$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$y^5 = x^3$$
$$(-y)^5 = (-x)^3$$
$$-y^5 = -x^3$$
$$y^5 = x^3$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

4. **a.** The graph passes the vertical line test and is therefore the graph of a function. The graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis. Therefore, the graph is that of an even function.

b. The graph passes the vertical line test and is therefore the graph of a function. The graph is neither symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis nor the origin. Therefore, the graph is that of a function which is neither even nor odd.

c. The graph passes the vertical line test and is therefore the graph of a function. The graph is symmetric with respect to the origin. Therefore, the graph is that of an odd function.

5. **a.** $f(-x) = (-x)^2 + 6 = x^2 + 6 = f(x)$

The function is even. The graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

b. $g(-x) = 7(-x)^3 - (-x) = -7x^3 + x = -f(x)$

The function is odd. The graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

c. $h(-x) = (-x)^5 + 1 = -x^5 + 1$

The function is neither even nor odd. The graph is neither symmetric to the *y*-axis nor the origin.

6. $$C(t) = \begin{cases} 20 & \text{if } 0 \le t \le 60 \\ 20 + 0.40(t - 60) & \text{if } t > 60 \end{cases}$$

a. Since $0 \le 40 \le 60$, $C(40) = 20$

With 40 calling minutes, the cost is \$20.

This is represented by $(40, 20)$.

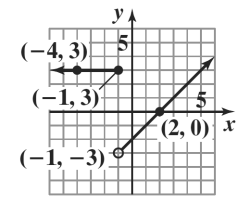
b. Since $80 > 60$,

$C(80) = 20 + 0.40(80 - 60) = 28$

With 80 calling minutes, the cost is \$28.

This is represented by $(80, 28)$.

7.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 3 & \text{if } x \le -1 \\ x - 2 & \text{if } x > -1 \end{cases}$$

8. **a.** $f(x) = -2x^2 + x + 5$

$$\begin{aligned} f(x+h) &= -2(x+h)^2 + (x+h) + 5 \\ &= -2(x^2 + 2xh + h^2) + x + h + 5 \\ &= -2x^2 - 4xh - 2h^2 + x + h + 5 \end{aligned}$$

b. $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$

$$= \frac{-2x^2 - 4xh - 2h^2 + x + h + 5 - \left(-2x^2 + x + 5\right)}{h}$$

$$= \frac{-2x^2 - 4xh - 2h^2 + x + h + 5 + 2x^2 - x - 5}{h}$$

$$= \frac{-4xh - 2h^2 + h}{h}$$

$$= \frac{h(-4x - 2h + 1)}{h}$$

$$= -4x - 2h + 1, \quad h \ne 0$$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.3

1. $< f(x_2)$; $> f(x_2)$; $= f(x_2)$

2. maximum; minimum

3. *y*-axis

4. *x*-axis

5. origin

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $f(x)$; y-axis

7. $-f(x)$; origin

8. piecewise

9. less than or equal to x; 2; -3; 0

10. difference quotient; $x+h$; $f(x)$; h; h

11. false

12. false

Exercise Set 1.3

1. **a.** increasing: $(-1,\infty)$

b. decreasing: $(-\infty,-1)$

c. constant: none

2. **a.** increasing: $(-\infty, -1)$

b. decreasing: $(-1, \infty)$

c. constant: none

3. **a.** increasing: $(0,\infty)$

b. decreasing: none

c. constant: none

4. **a.** increasing: $(-1, \infty)$

b. decreasing: none

c. constant: none

5. **a.** increasing: none

b. decreasing: $(-2, 6)$

c. constant: none

6. **a.** increasing: $(-3, 2)$

b. decreasing: none

c. constant: none

7. **a.** increasing: $(-\infty,-1)$

b. decreasing: none

c. constant: $(-1,\infty)$

8. **a.** increasing: $(0, \infty)$

b. decreasing: none

c. constant: $(-\infty, 0)$

9. **a.** increasing: $(-\infty, 0)$ or $(1.5, 3)$

b. decreasing: $(0,1.5)$ or $(3,\infty)$

c. constant: none

10. **a.** increasing: $(-5,-4)$ or $(-2,0)$ or $(2,4)$

b. decreasing: $(-4,-2)$ or $(0,2)$ or $(4,5)$

c. constant: none

11. **a.** increasing: $(-2, 4)$

b. decreasing: none

c. constant: $(-\infty,-2)$ or $(4,\infty)$

12. **a.** increasing: none

b. decreasing: $(-4, 2)$

c. constant: $(-\infty,-4)$ or $(2,\infty)$

13. **a.** $x = 0$, relative maximum = 4

b. $x = -3, 3$, relative minimum = 0

14. **a.** $x = 0$, relative maximum = 2

b. $x = -3, 3$, relative minimum = -1

15. **a.** $x = -2$, relative maximum = 21

b. $x = 1$, relative minimum = -6

16. **a.** $x = 1$, relative maximum = 30

b. $x = 4$, relative minimum = 3

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$y = x^2 + 6$$
$$y = (-x)^2 + 6$$
$$y = x^2 + 6$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$y = x^2 + 6$$
$$-y = x^2 + 6$$
$$y = -x^2 - 6$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$y = x^2 + 6$$
$$-y = (-x)^2 + 6$$
$$-y = x^2 + 6$$
$$y = -x^2 - 6$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

18. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$y = x^2 - 2$$
$$y = (-x)^2 - 2$$
$$y = x^2 - 2$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$y = x^2 - 2$$
$$-y = x^2 - 2$$
$$y = -x^2 + 2$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$y = x^2 - 2$$
$$-y = (-x)^2 - 2$$
$$-y = x^2 - 2$$
$$y = -x^2 + 2$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

19. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$x = y^2 + 6$$
$$-x = y^2 + 6$$
$$x = -y^2 - 6$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$x = y^2 + 6$$
$$x = (-y)^2 + 6$$
$$x = y^2 + 6$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$x = y^2 + 6$$
$$-x = (-y)^2 + 6$$
$$-x = y^2 + 6$$
$$x = -y^2 - 6$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

20. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$x = y^2 - 2$$
$$-x = y^2 - 2$$
$$x = -y^2 + 2$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$x = y^2 - 2$$
$$x = (-y)^2 - 2$$
$$x = y^2 - 2$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$x = y^2 - 2$$
$$-x = (-y)^2 - 2$$
$$-x = y^2 - 2$$
$$x = -y^2 + 2$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$y^2 = x^2 + 6$$
$$y^2 = (-x)^2 + 6$$
$$y^2 = x^2 + 6$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$y^2 = x^2 + 6$$
$$(-y)^2 = x^2 + 6$$
$$y^2 = x^2 + 6$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$y^2 = x^2 + 6$$
$$(-y)^2 = (-x)^2 + 6$$
$$y = x^2 + 6$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

22. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$y^2 = x^2 - 2$$
$$y^2 = (-x)^2 - 2$$
$$y^2 = x^2 - 2$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$y^2 = x^2 - 2$$
$$(-y)^2 = x^2 - 2$$
$$y^2 = x^2 - 2$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$y^2 = x^2 - 2$$
$$(-y)^2 = (-x)^2 - 2$$
$$y = x^2 - 2$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

23. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$y = 2x + 3$$
$$y = 2(-x) + 3$$
$$y = -2x + 3$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$y = 2x + 3$$
$$-y = 2x + 3$$
$$y = -2x - 3$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$y = 2x + 3$$
$$-y = 2(-x) + 3$$
$$y = 2x - 3$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

24. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$y = 2x + 5$$
$$y = 2(-x) + 5$$
$$y = -2x + 5$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$y = 2x + 5$$
$$-y = 2x + 5$$
$$y = -2x - 5$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$y = 2x + 5$$
$$-y = 2(-x) + 5$$
$$y = 2x - 5$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 - y^3 &= 2 \\ (-x)^2 - y^3 &= 2 \\ x^2 - y^3 &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 - y^3 &= 2 \\ x^2 - (-y)^3 &= 2 \\ x^2 + y^3 &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 - y^3 &= 2 \\ (-x)^2 - (-y)^3 &= 2 \\ x^2 + y^3 &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

26. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \\ (-x)^3 - y^2 &= 5 \\ -x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \\ x^3 - (-y)^2 &= 5 \\ x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \\ (-x)^3 - (-y)^2 &= 5 \\ -x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

27. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 100 \\ (-x)^2 + y^2 &= 100 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 100 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 100 \\ x^2 + (-y)^2 &= 100 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 100 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 100 \\ (-x)^2 + (-y)^2 &= 100 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 100 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

28. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 49 \\ (-x)^2 + y^2 &= 49 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 49 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 49 \\ x^2 + (-y)^2 &= 49 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 49 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 49 \\ (-x)^2 + (-y)^2 &= 49 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 49 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2y^2+3xy&=1\\ (-x)^2y^2+3(-x)y&=1\\ x^2y^2-3xy&=1 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2y^2+3xy&=1\\ x^2(-y)^2+3x(-y)&=1\\ x^2y^2-3xy&=1 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2y^2+3xy&=1\\ (-x)^2(-y)^2+3(-x)(-y)&=1\\ x^2y^2+3xy&=1 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

30. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2y^2+5xy&=2\\ (-x)^2y^2+5(-x)y&=2\\ x^2y^2-5xy&=2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2y^2+5xy&=2\\ x^2(-y)^2+5x(-y)&=2\\ x^2y^2-5xy&=2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2y^2+5xy&=2\\ (-x)^2(-y)^2+5(-x)(-y)&=2\\ x^2y^2+5xy&=2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

31. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} y^4&=x^3+6\\ y^4&=(-x)^3+6\\ y^4&=-x^3+6 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} y^4&=x^3+6\\ (-y)^4&=x^3+6\\ y^4&=x^3+6 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} y^4&=x^3+6\\ (-y)^4&=(-x)^3+6\\ y^4&=-x^3+6 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

32. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} y^5&=x^4+2\\ y^5&=(-x)^4+2\\ y^5&=x^4+2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} y^5&=x^4+2\\ (-y)^5&=x^4+2\\ -y^5&=x^4+2\\ y^5&=-x^4-2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} y^4&=x^3+6\\ (-y)^4&=(-x)^3+6\\ y^4&=-x^3+6 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

33. The graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis. The function is even.

34. The graph is symmetric with respect to the origin. The function is odd.

35. The graph is symmetric with respect to the origin. The function is odd.

36. The graph is not symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis or the origin. The function is neither even nor odd.

37. $f(x) = x^3 + x$
$f(-x) = (-x)^3 + (-x)$
$f(-x) = -x^3 - x = -(x^3 + x)$
$f(-x) = -f(x)$, odd function

38. $f(x) = x^3 - x$
$f(-x) = (-x)^3 - (-x)$
$f(-x) = -x^3 + x = -(x^3 - x)$
$f(-x) = -f(x)$, odd function

39. $g(x) = x^2 + x$
$g(-x) = (-x)^2 + (-x)$
$g(-x) = x^2 - x$, neither

40. $g(x) = x^2 - x$
$g(-x) = (-x)^2 - (-x)$
$g(-x) = x^2 + x$, neither

41. $h(x) = x^2 - x^4$
$h(-x) = (-x)^2 - (-x)^4$
$h(-x) = x^2 - x^4$
$h(-x) = h(x)$, even function

42. $h(x) = 2x^2 + x^4$
$h(-x) = 2(-x)^2 + (-x)^4$
$h(-x) = 2x^2 + x^4$
$h(-x) = h(x)$, even function

43. $f(x) = x^2 - x^4 + 1$
$f(-x) = (-x)^2 - (-x)^4 + 1$
$f(-x) = x^2 - x^4 + 1$
$f(-x) = f(x)$, even function

44. $f(x) = 2x^2 + x^4 + 1$
$f(-x) = 2(-x)^2 + (-x)^4 + 1$
$f(-x) = 2x^2 + x^4 + 1$
$f(-x) = f(x)$, even function

45. $f(x) = \frac{1}{5}x^6 - 3x^2$
$f(-x) = \frac{1}{5}(-x)^6 - 3(-x)^2$
$f(-x) = \frac{1}{5}x^6 - 3x^2$
$f(-x) = f(x)$, even function

46. $f(x) = 2x^3 - 6x^5$
$f(-x) = 2(-x)^3 - 6(-x)^5$
$f(-x) = -2x^3 + 6x^5$
$f(-x) = -(2x^3 - 6x^5)$
$f(-x) = -f(x)$, odd function

47. $f(x) = x\sqrt{1-x^2}$
$f(-x) = -x\sqrt{1-(-x)^2}$
$f(-x) = -x\sqrt{1-x^2}$
$= -\left(x\sqrt{1-x^2}\right)$
$f(-x) = -f(x)$, odd function

48. $f(x) = x^2\sqrt{1-x^2}$
$f(-x) = (-x)^2\sqrt{1-(-x)^2}$
$f(-x) = x^2\sqrt{1-x^2}$
$f(-x) = f(x)$, even function

49. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $[-4, \infty)$

c. *x*-intercepts: 1, 7

d. *y*-intercept: 4

e. $(4, \infty)$

f. $(0, 4)$

g. $(-\infty, 0)$

h. $x = 4$

i. $y = -4$

j. $f(-3) = 4$

k. $f(2) = -2$ and $f(6) = -2$

l. neither ; $f(-x) \neq x$, $f(-x) \neq -x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $(-\infty, 4]$

c. x-intercepts: –4, 4

d. y-intercept: 1

e. $(-\infty, -2)$ or $(0, 3)$

f. $(-2, 0)$ or $(3, \infty)$

g. $(-\infty, -4]$ or $[4, \infty)$

h. $x = -2$ and $x = 3$

i. $f(-2) = 4$ and $f(3) = 2$

j. $f(-2) = 4$

k. $x = -4$ and $x = 4$

l. neither ; $f(-x) \neq x$, $f(-x) \neq -x$

51. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, 3]$

b. range: $(-\infty, 4]$

c. x-intercepts: –3, 3

d. $f(0) = 3$

e. $(-\infty, 1)$

f. $(1, 3)$

g. $(-\infty, -3]$

h. $f(1) = 4$

i. $x = 1$

j. positive; $f(-1) = +2$

52. **a.** domain: $(-\infty, 6]$

b. range: $(-\infty, 1]$

c. zeros of f: –3, 3

d. $f(0) = 1$

e. $(-\infty, -2)$

f. $(2, 6)$

g. $(-2, 2)$

h. $(-3, 3)$

i. $x = -5$ and $x = 5$

j. negative; $f(4) = -1$

k. neither

l. no; f(2) is not greater than the function values to the immediate left.

53. **a.** $f(-2) = 3(-2) + 5 = -1$

b. $f(0) = 4(0) + 7 = 7$

c. $f(3) = 4(3) + 7 = 19$

54. **a.** $f(-3) = 6(-3) - 1 = -19$

b. $f(0) = 7(0) + 3 = 3$

c. $f(4) = 7(4) + 3 = 31$

55. **a.** $g(0) = 0 + 3 = 3$

b. $g(-6) = -(-6 + 3) = -(-3) = 3$

c. $g(-3) = -3 + 3 = 0$

56. **a.** $g(0) = 0 + 5 = 5$

b. $g(-6) = -(-6 + 5) = -(-1) = 1$

c. $g(-5) = -5 + 5 = 0$

57. **a.** $h(5) = \dfrac{5^2 - 9}{5 - 3} = \dfrac{25 - 9}{2} = \dfrac{16}{2} = 8$

b. $h(0) = \dfrac{0^2 - 9}{0 - 3} = \dfrac{-9}{-3} = 3$

c. $h(3) = 6$

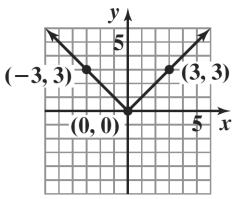
58. **a.** $h(7) = \dfrac{7^2 - 25}{7 - 5} = \dfrac{49 - 25}{2} = \dfrac{24}{2} = 12$

b. $h(0) = \dfrac{0^2 - 25}{0 - 5} = \dfrac{-25}{-5} = 5$

c. $h(5) = 10$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

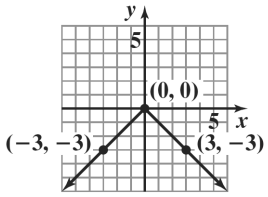
59. a.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} -x \text{ if } x < 0 \\ x \text{ if } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $[0, \infty)$

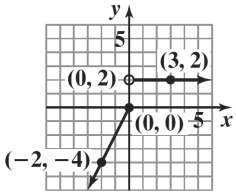
60. a.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x \text{ if } x < 0 \\ -x \text{ if } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $(-\infty, 0]$

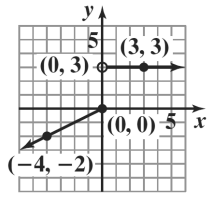
61. a.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x \text{ if } x \leq 0 \\ 2 \text{ if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $(-\infty, 0] \cup \{2\}$

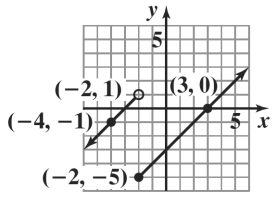
62. a.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}x \text{ if } x \leq 0 \\ 3 \text{ if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $(-\infty, 0] \cup \{3\}$

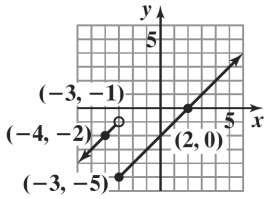
63. a.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x + 3 \text{ if } x < -2 \\ x - 3 \text{ if } x \geq -2 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $(-\infty, \infty)$

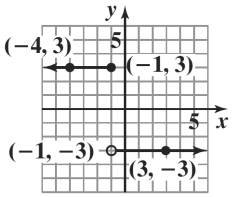
64. a.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x + 2 \text{ if } x < -3 \\ x - 2 \text{ if } x \geq -3 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $(-\infty, \infty)$

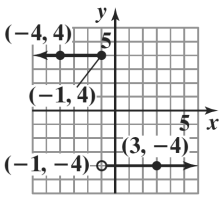
65. a.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 3 \text{ if } x \leq -1 \\ -3 \text{ if } x > -1 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $\{-3, 3\}$

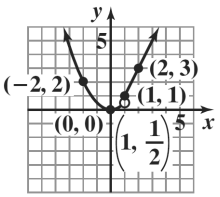
66. a.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 4 \text{ if } x \leq -1 \\ -4 \text{ if } x > -1 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $\{-4, 4\}$

67. a.

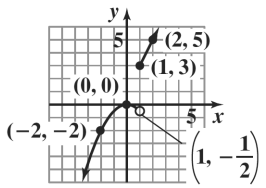


$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}x^2 & \text{if } x < 1 \\ 2x - 1 \text{ if } x \geq 1 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $[0, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

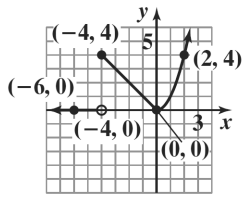
68. **a.**



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} -\frac{1}{2}x^2 & \text{if } x < 1 \\ 2x + 1 & \text{if } x \geq 1 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $(-\infty, 0] \cup [3, \infty)$

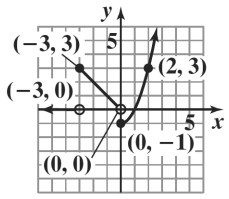
69. **a.**



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x < -4 \\ -x & \text{if } -4 \leq x < 0 \\ x^2 & \text{if } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $[0, \infty)$

70. **a.**



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x < -3 \\ -x & \text{if } -3 \leq x < 0 \\ x^2 - 1 & \text{if } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $[-1, \infty)$

71. $$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \frac{4(x+h)-4x}{h} = \frac{4x+4h-4x}{h} = \frac{4h}{h} = 4$$

72. $$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \frac{7(x+h)-7x}{h} = \frac{7x+7h-7x}{h} = \frac{7h}{h} = 7$$

73. $$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \frac{3(x+h)+7-(3x+7)}{h} = \frac{3x+3h+7-3x-7}{h} = \frac{3h}{h} = 3$$

74. $$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \frac{6(x+h)+1-(6x+1)}{h} = \frac{6x+6h+1-6x-1}{h} = \frac{6h}{h} = 6$$

75. $$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \frac{(x+h)^2-x^2}{h} = \frac{x^2+2xh+h^2-x^2}{h} = \frac{2xh+h^2}{h} = \frac{h(2x+h)}{h} = 2x+h$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{2(x+h)^2-2x^2}{h}$

$= \dfrac{2(x^2+2xh+h^2)-2x^2}{h}$

$= \dfrac{2x^2+4xh+2h^2-2x^2}{h}$

$= \dfrac{4xh+2h^2}{h}$

$= \dfrac{h(4x+2h)}{h}$

$= 4x+2h$

77. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{(x+h)^2-4(x+h)+3-(x^2-4x+3)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{x^2+2xh+h^2-4x-4h+3-x^2+4x-3}{h}$

$= \dfrac{2xh+h^2-4h}{h}$

$= \dfrac{h(2x+h-4)}{h}$

$= 2x+h-4$

78. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{(x+h)^2-5(x+h)+8-(x^2-5x+8)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{x^2+2xh+h^2-5x-5h+8-x^2+5x-8}{h}$

$= \dfrac{2xh+h^2-5h}{h}$

$= \dfrac{h(2x+h-5)}{h}$

$= 2x+h-5$

79. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{2(x+h)^2+(x+h)-1-(2x^2+x-1)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{2x^2+4xh+2h^2+x+h-1-2x^2-x+1}{h}$

$= \dfrac{4xh+2h^2+h}{h}$

$= \dfrac{h(4x+2h+1)}{h}$

$= 4x+2h+1$

80. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{3(x+h)^2+(x+h)+5-(3x^2+x+5)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{3x^2+6xh+3h^2+x+h+5-3x^2-x-5}{h}$

$= \dfrac{6xh+3h^2+h}{h}$

$= \dfrac{h(6x+3h+1)}{h}$

$= 6x+3h+1$

81. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-(x+h)^2+2(x+h)+4-(-x^2+2x+4)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-x^2-2xh-h^2+2x+2h+4+x^2-2x-4}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-2xh-h^2+2h}{h}$

$= \dfrac{h(-2x-h+2)}{h}$

$= -2x-h+2$

82. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-(x+h)^2-3(x+h)+1-(-x^2-3x+1)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-x^2-2xh-h^2-3x-3h+1+x^2+3x-1}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-2xh-h^2-3h}{h}$

$= \dfrac{h(-2x-h-3)}{h}$

$= -2x-h-3$

83. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-2(x+h)^2+5(x+h)+7-(-2x^2+5x+7)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-2x^2-4xh-2h^2+5x+5h+7+2x^2-5x-7}{h}$

$= \dfrac{-4xh-2h^2+5h}{h}$

$= \dfrac{h(-4x-2h+5)}{h}$

$= -4x-2h+5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

84. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$=\frac{-3(x+h)^2+2(x+h)-1-(-3x^2+2x-1)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-3x^2-6xh-3h^2+2x+2h-1+3x^2-2x+1}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-6xh-3h^2+2h}{h}$$
$$=\frac{h(-6x-3h+2)}{h}$$
$$=-6x-3h+2$$

85. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$=\frac{-2(x+h)^2-(x+h)+3-(-2x^2-x+3)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-2x^2-4xh-2h^2-x-h+3+2x^2+x-3}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-4xh-2h^2-h}{h}$$
$$=\frac{h(-4x-2h-1)}{h}$$
$$=-4x-2h-1$$

86. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$=\frac{-3(x+h)^2+(x+h)-1-(-3x^2+x-1)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-3x^2-6xh-3h^2+x+h-1+3x^2-x+1}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-6xh-3h^2+h}{h}$$
$$=\frac{h(-6x-3h+1)}{h}$$
$$=-6x-3h+1$$

87. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}=\dfrac{6-6}{h}=\dfrac{0}{h}=0$

88. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}=\dfrac{7-7}{h}=\dfrac{0}{h}=0$

89. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$=\frac{\frac{1}{x+h}-\frac{1}{x}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{x}{x(x+h)}+\frac{-(x+h)}{x(x+h)}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{x-x-h}{x(x+h)}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{-h}{x(x+h)}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-h}{x(x+h)}\cdot\frac{1}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-1}{x(x+h)}$$

90. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$=\frac{\frac{1}{2(x+h)}-\frac{1}{2x}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{x}{2x(x+h)}-\frac{x+h}{2x(x+h)}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{-h}{2x(x+h)}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-h}{2x(x+h)}\cdot\frac{1}{h}$$
$$=\frac{-1}{2x(x+h)}$$

91. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{x+h}-\sqrt{x}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{x+h}-\sqrt{x}}{h}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}}$$
$$=\frac{x+h-x}{h\left(\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{h}{h\left(\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

92. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{x+h-1}-\sqrt{x-1}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{x+h-1}-\sqrt{x-1}}{h}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x+h-1}+\sqrt{x-1}}{\sqrt{x+h-1}+\sqrt{x-1}}$$
$$=\frac{x+h-1-(x-1)}{h\left(\sqrt{x+h-1}+\sqrt{x-1}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{x+h-1-x+1}{h\left(\sqrt{x+h-1}+\sqrt{x-1}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{h}{h\left(\sqrt{x+h-1}+\sqrt{x-1}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+h-1}+\sqrt{x-1}}$$

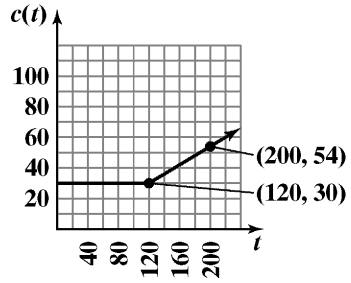
93. $\sqrt{f(-1.5)+f(-0.9)}-[f(\pi)]^2+f(-3)\div f(1)\cdot f(-\pi)$

$$=\sqrt{1+0}-[-4]^2+2\div(-2)\cdot 3$$
$$=\sqrt{1}-16+(-1)\cdot 3$$
$$=1-16-3$$
$$=-18$$

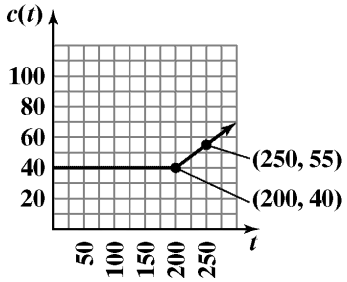
94. $\sqrt{f(-2.5)-f(1.9)}-[f(-\pi)]^2+f(-3)\div f(1)\cdot f(\pi)$

$$\sqrt{f(-2.5)-f(1.9)}-[f(-\pi)]^2+f(-3)\div f(1)\cdot f(\pi)$$
$$=\sqrt{2-(-2)}-[3]^2+2\div(-2)\cdot(-4)$$
$$=\sqrt{4}-9+(-1)(-4)$$
$$=2-9+4$$
$$=-3$$

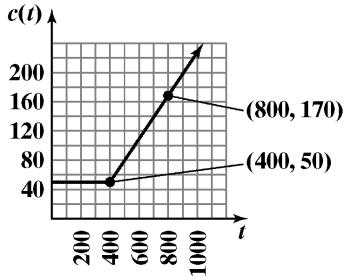
95. $30+0.30(t-120)=30+0.3t-36=0.3t-6$



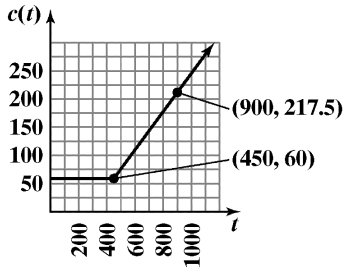
96. $40+0.30(t-200)=40+0.3t-60=0.3t-20$



97. $C(t)=\begin{cases}50 & \text{if } 0\le t\le 400\\ 50+0.30(t-400) & \text{if } t>400\end{cases}$



98. $C(t)=\begin{cases}60 & \text{if } 0\le t\le 450\\ 60+0.35(t-450) & \text{if } t>450\end{cases}$



99. increasing: (25, 55); decreasing: (55, 75)

100. increasing: (25, 65); decreasing: (65, 75)

101. The percent body fat in women reaches a maximum at age 55. This maximum is 38%.

102. The percent body fat in men reaches a maximum at age 65. This maximum is 26%.

103. domain: [25, 75]; range: [34, 38]

104. domain: [25, 75]; range: [23, 26]

105. This model describes percent body fat in men.

106. This model describes percent body fat in women.

107. $T(20{,}000)=850+0.15(20{,}000-8500)$
$=2575$

A single taxpayer with taxable income of \$20,000 owes \$2575.

108. $T(50{,}000)=4750+0.25(50{,}000-34{,}500)$
$=8625$

A single taxpayer with taxable income of \$50,000 owes \$8625.

109. $42{,}449+0.33(x-174{,}400)$

110. $110{,}016.50+0.35(x-(x-379{,}150)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

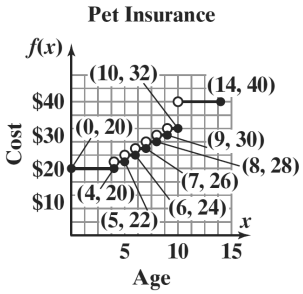
111. $f(3) = 0.93$
The cost of mailing a first-class letter weighing 3 ounces is \$0.93.

112. $f(3.5) = 1.05$
The cost of mailing a first-class letter weighing 3.5 ounces is \$1.05.

113. The cost to mail a letter weighing 1.5 ounces is \$0.65.

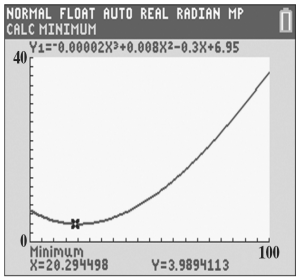
114. The cost to mail a letter weighing 1.8 ounces is \$0.65.

115.



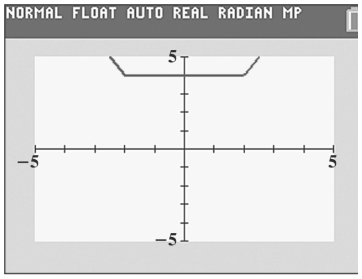
116. – 124. Answers will vary.

125.



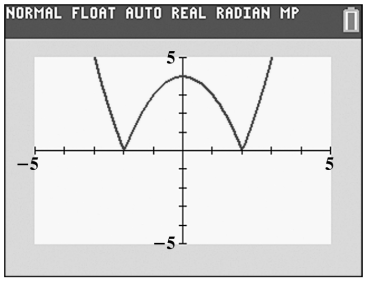
The number of doctor visits decreases during childhood and then increases as you get older. The minimum is (20.29, 3.99), which means that the minimum number of doctor visits, about 4, occurs at around age 20.

126.



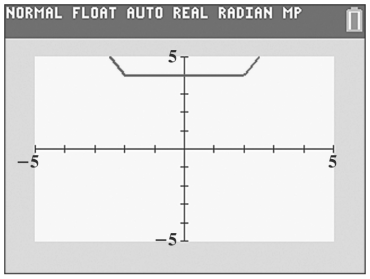
Increasing: $(-\infty, 1)$ or $(3, \infty)$
Decreasing: (1, 3)

127.



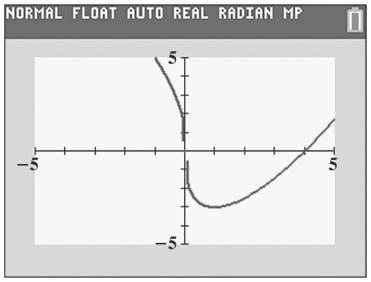
Increasing: (–2, 0) or (2, ∞)
Decreasing: (–∞, –2) or (0, 2)

128.



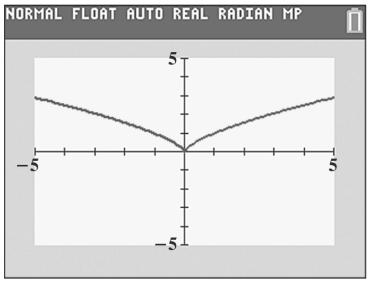
Increasing: $(2, \infty)$
Decreasing: $(-\infty, -2)$
Constant: (–2, 2)

129.



Increasing: (1, ∞)
Decreasing: (–∞, 1)

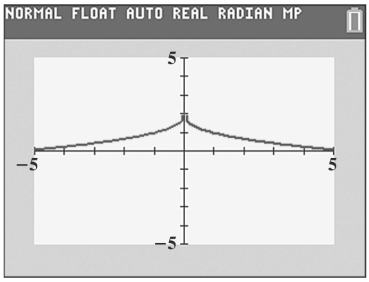
130.



Increasing: $(0, \infty)$
Decreasing: $(-\infty, 0)$

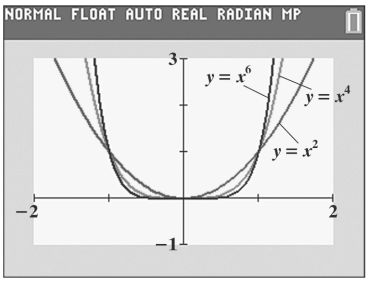
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

131.

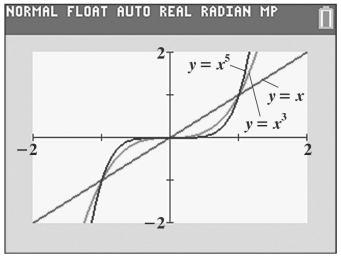


Increasing: $(-\infty, 0)$
Decreasing: $(0, \infty)$

132. a.



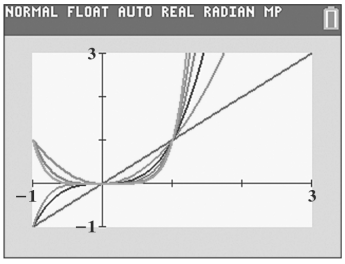
b.



c. Increasing: $(0, \infty)$
Decreasing: $(-\infty, 0)$

d. $f(x) = x^n$ is increasing from $(-\infty, \infty)$ when n is odd.

e.



133. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: It's possible the graph is not defined at a.

134. makes sense

135. makes sense

136. makes sense

137. answers will vary

138. answers will vary

139. a. h is even if both f and g are even or if both f and g are odd.
f and g are both even:

$$h(-x) = \frac{f(-x)}{g(-x)} = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = h(x)$$

f and g are both odd:

$$h(-x) = \frac{f(-x)}{g(-x)} = \frac{-f(x)}{-g(x)} = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = h(x)$$

b. h is odd if f is odd and g is even or if f is even and g is odd.
f is odd and g is even:

$$h(-x) = \frac{f(-x)}{g(-x)} = \frac{-f(x)}{g(x)} = -\frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = -h(x)$$

f is even and g is odd:

$$h(-x) = \frac{f(-x)}{g(-x)} = \frac{f(x)}{-g(x)} = -\frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = -h(x)$$

140. Let x = the amount invested at 5%.
Let $80{,}000 - x$ = the amount invested at 7%.

$$\begin{aligned} 0.05x + 0.07(80{,}000 - x) &= 5200 \\ 0.05x + 5600 - 0.07x &= 5200 \\ -0.02x + 5600 &= 5200 \\ -0.02x &= -400 \\ x &= 20{,}000 \\ 80{,}000 - x &= 60{,}000 \end{aligned}$$

$20,000 was invested at 5% and $60,000 was invested at 7%.

141.

$$\begin{aligned} C &= A + Ar \\ C &= A + Ar \\ C &= A(1 + r) \\ \frac{C}{1+r} &= A \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

142. $5x^2 - 6x - 8 = 0$

$a = 5, b = -6, c = -8$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-(-6) \pm \sqrt{(-6)^2 - 4(5)(-8)}}{2(5)}$$

$$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{36 + 160}}{10}$$

$$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{196}}{10}$$

$$x = \frac{6 \pm 14}{10}$$

$$x = \frac{6+14}{10} \text{ or } x = \frac{6-14}{10}$$

$$x = \frac{20}{10} \text{ or } x = \frac{-8}{10}$$

$$x = 2 \text{ or } x = -\frac{4}{5}$$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{4}{5}, 2\right\}$.

143. $\dfrac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{4-1}{-2-(-3)} = \dfrac{3}{1} = 3$

144. When $y = 0$:

$$4x - 3y - 6 = 0$$
$$4x - 3(0) - 6 = 0$$
$$4x - 6 = 0$$
$$4x = 6$$
$$x = \frac{3}{2}$$

The point is $\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$.

When $x = 0$:

$$4x - 3y - 6 = 0$$
$$4(0) - 3y - 6 = 0$$
$$-3y - 6 = 0$$
$$-3y = 6$$
$$x = -2$$

The point is $(0, -2)$.

145. $3x + 2y - 4 = 0$

$$2y = -3x + 4$$
$$y = \frac{-3x + 4}{2}$$
or
$$y = -\frac{3}{2}x + 2$$

Section 1.4

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $m = \dfrac{-2-4}{-4-(-3)} = \dfrac{-6}{-1} = 6$

b. $m = \dfrac{5-(-2)}{-1-4} = \dfrac{7}{-5} = -\dfrac{7}{5}$

2. Point-slope form:

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - (-5) = 6(x - 2)$$
$$y + 5 = 6(x - 2)$$

Slope-intercept form:

$$y + 5 = 6(x - 2)$$
$$y + 5 = 6x - 12$$
$$y = 6x - 17$$

3. $m = \dfrac{-6-(-1)}{-1-(-2)} = \dfrac{-5}{1} = -5$,

so the slope is –5.

Using the point (–2, –1), we get the following point-slope equation:

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - (-1) = -5[x - (-2)]$$
$$y + 1 = -5(x + 2)$$

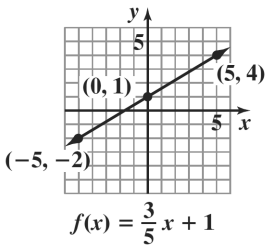
Using the point (–1, –6), we get the following point-slope equation:

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - (-6) = -5[x - (-1)]$$
$$y + 6 = -5(x + 1)$$

Solve the equation for y:

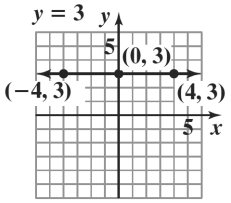
$$y + 1 = -5(x + 2)$$
$$y + 1 = -5x - 10$$
$$y = -5x - 11.$$

4. The slope m is $\frac{3}{5}$ and the y-intercept is 1, so one point on the line is (0, 1). We can find a second point on the line by using the slope $m = \frac{3}{5} = \frac{\text{Rise}}{\text{Run}}$: starting at the point (0, 1), move 3 units up and 5 units to the right, to obtain the point (5, 4).

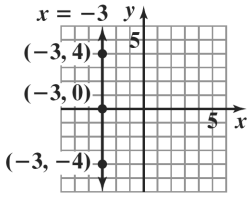


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $y = 3$ is a horizontal line.

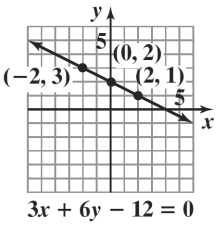


6. All ordered pairs that are solutions of $x = -3$ have a value of x that is always –3. Any value can be used for y.



7. $3x + 6y - 12 = 0$

$$6y = -3x + 12$$
$$y = \frac{-3}{6}x + \frac{12}{6}$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 2$$



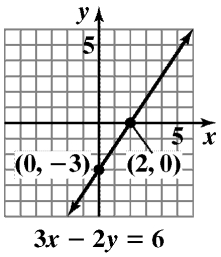
The slope is $-\frac{1}{2}$ and the y-intercept is 2.

8. Find the x-intercept:

$$3x - 2y - 6 = 0$$
$$3x - 2(0) - 6 = 0$$
$$3x - 6 = 0$$
$$3x = 6$$
$$x = 2$$

Find the y-intercept:

$$3x - 2y - 6 = 0$$
$$3(0) - 2y - 6 = 0$$
$$-2y - 6 = 0$$
$$-2y = 6$$
$$y = -3$$



9. First find the slope**.**

$$m = \frac{\text{Change in } y}{\text{Change in } x} = \frac{57.64 - 57.04}{354 - 317} = \frac{0.6}{37} \approx 0.016$$

Use the point-slope form and then find slope-intercept form.

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - 57.04 = 0.016(x - 317)$$
$$y - 57.04 = 0.016x - 5.072$$
$$y = 0.016x + 51.968$$
$$f(x) = 0.016x + 52.0$$

Find the temperature at a concentration of 600 parts per million.

$$f(x) = 0.016x + 52.0$$
$$f(600) = 0.016(600) + 52.0$$
$$= 61.6$$

The temperature at a concentration of 600 parts per million would be 61.6°F.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.4

1. scatter plot; regression

2. $\frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$

3. positive

4. negative

5. zero

6. undefined

7. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

8. $y = mx + b$; slope; y-intercept

9. $(0,3)$; 2; 5

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. horizontal

11. vertical

12. general

Exercise Set 1.4

1. $m = \dfrac{10-7}{8-4} = \dfrac{3}{4}$; rises

2. $m = \dfrac{4-1}{3-2} = \dfrac{3}{1} = 3$; rises

3. $m = \dfrac{2-1}{2-(-2)} = \dfrac{1}{4}$; rises

4. $m = \dfrac{4-3}{2-(-1)} = \dfrac{1}{3}$; rises

5. $m = \dfrac{2-(-2)}{3-4} = \dfrac{0}{-1} = 0$; horizontal

6. $m = \dfrac{-1-(-1)}{3-4} = \dfrac{0}{-1} = 0$; horizontal

7. $m = \dfrac{-1-4}{-1-(-2)} = \dfrac{-5}{1} = -5$; falls

8. $m = \dfrac{-2-(-4)}{4-6} = \dfrac{2}{-2} = -1$; falls

9. $m = \dfrac{-2-3}{5-5} = \dfrac{-5}{0}$ undefined; vertical

10. $m = \dfrac{5-(-4)}{3-3} = \dfrac{9}{0}$ undefined; vertical

11. $m = 2,\ x_1 = 3,\ y_1 = 5;$
point-slope form: $y - 5 = 2(x - 3)$;
slope-intercept form: $y - 5 = 2x - 6$
$y = 2x - 1$

12. point-slope form: $y - 3 = 4(x - 1)$;
$m = 4, x_1 = 1, y_1 = 3;$
slope-intercept form: $y = 4x - 1$

13. $m = 6,\ x_1 = -2,\ y_1 = 5;$
point-slope form: $y - 5 = 6(x + 2)$;
slope-intercept form: $y - 5 = 6x + 12$
$y = 6x + 17$

14. point-slope form: $y + 1 = 8(x - 4)$;
$m = 8, x_1 = 4, y_1 = -1;$
slope-intercept form: $y = 8x - 33$

15. $m = -3,\ x_1 = -2,\ y_1 = -3;$
point-slope form: $y + 3 = -3(x + 2)$;
slope-intercept form: $y + 3 = -3x - 6$
$y = -3x - 9$

16. point-slope form: $y + 2 = -5(x + 4)$;
$m = -5, x_1 = -4, y_1 = -2;$
slope-intercept form: $y = -5x - 22$

17. $m = -4,\ x_1 = -4,\ y_1 = 0;$
point-slope form: $y - 0 = -4(x + 4)$;
slope-intercept form: $y = -4(x + 4)$
$y = -4x - 16$

18. point-slope form: $y + 3 = -2(x - 0)$
$m = -2, x_1 = 0, y_1 = -3;$
slope-intercept form: $y = -2x - 3$

19. $m = -1,\ x_1 = \dfrac{-1}{2},\ y_1 = -2;$

point-slope form: $y + 2 = -1\left(x + \dfrac{1}{2}\right)$;

slope-intercept form: $y + 2 = -x - \dfrac{1}{2}$

$y = -x - \dfrac{5}{2}$

20. point-slope form: $y + \dfrac{1}{4} = -1(x + 4)$;

$m = -1, x_1 = -4, y_1 = -\dfrac{1}{4}$;

slope-intercept form: $y = -x - \dfrac{17}{4}$

21. $m = \dfrac{1}{2},\ x_1 = 0,\ y_1 = 0;$

point-slope form: $y - 0 = \dfrac{1}{2}(x - 0)$;

slope-intercept form: $y = \dfrac{1}{2}x$

22. point-slope form: $y - 0 = \dfrac{1}{3}(x - 0)$;

$m = \dfrac{1}{3}, x_1 = 0, y_1 = 0;$

slope-intercept form: $y = \dfrac{1}{3}x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23. $m = -\frac{2}{3},\ x_1 = 6,\ y_1 = -2;$

point-slope form: $y + 2 = -\frac{2}{3}(x - 6);$

slope-intercept form: $y + 2 = -\frac{2}{3}x + 4$

$$y = -\frac{2}{3}x + 2$$

24. point-slope form: $y + 4 = -\frac{3}{5}(x - 10);$

$m = -\frac{3}{5}, x_1 = 10, y_1 = -4;$

slope-intercept form: $y = -\frac{3}{5}x + 2$

25. $m = \frac{10-2}{5-1} = \frac{8}{4} = 2$;
point-slope form: $y - 2 = 2(x - 1)$ using
$(x_1,\ y_1) = (1,\ 2)$, or $y - 10 = 2(x - 5)$ using
$(x_1,\ y_1) = (5,\ 10)$;
slope-intercept form: $y - 2 = 2x - 2$ or
$y - 10 = 2x - 10,$
$y = 2x$

26. $m = \frac{15-5}{8-3} = \frac{10}{5} = 2$;
point-slope form: $y - 5 = 2(x - 3)$ using
$(x_1, y_1) = (3,5)$, or $y - 15 = 2(x - 8)$ using
$(x_1, y_1) = (8,15)$;
slope-intercept form: $y = 2x - 1$

27. $m = \frac{3-0}{0-(-3)} = \frac{3}{3} = 1$;
point-slope form: $y - 0 = 1(x + 3)$ using
$(x_1,\ y_1) = (-3,\ 0)$, or $y - 3 = 1(x - 0)$ using
$(x_1,\ y_1) = (0,\ 3)$; slope-intercept form: $y = x + 3$

28. $m = \frac{2-0}{0-(-2)} = \frac{2}{2} = 1$;
point-slope form: $y - 0 = 1(x + 2)$ using
$(x_1, y_1) = (-2,0)$, or $y - 2 = 1(x - 0)$ using
$(x_1, y_1) = (0,2)$;
slope-intercept form: $y = x + 2$

29. $m = \frac{4-(-1)}{2-(-3)} = \frac{5}{5} = 1$;
point-slope form: $y + 1 = 1(x + 3)$ using
$(x_1,\ y_1) = (-3,\ -1)$, or $y - 4 = 1(x - 2)$ using
$(x_1,\ y_1) = (2,\ 4)$; slope-intercept form:
$y + 1 = x + 3$ or
$y - 4 = x - 2$
$y = x + 2$

30. $m = \frac{-1-(-4)}{1-(-2)} = \frac{3}{3} = 1$;
point-slope form: $y + 4 = 1(x + 2)$ using
$(x_1, y_1) = (-2,-4)$, or $y + 1 = 1(x - 1)$ using
$(x_1, y_1) = (1,-1)$
slope-intercept form: $y = x - 2$

31. $m = \frac{6-(-2)}{3-(-3)} = \frac{8}{6} = \frac{4}{3}$;

point-slope form: $y + 2 = \frac{4}{3}(x + 3)$ using

$(x_1,\ y_1) = (-3,\ -2)$, or $y - 6 = \frac{4}{3}(x - 3)$ using

$(x_1,\ y_1) = (3,\ 6)$;

slope-intercept form: $y + 2 = \frac{4}{3x} + 4$ or
$y - 6 = \frac{4}{3}x - 4,$
$y = \frac{4}{3}x + 2$

32. $m = \frac{-2-6}{3-(-3)} = \frac{-8}{6} = -\frac{4}{3}$;

point-slope form: $y - 6 = -\frac{4}{3}(x + 3)$ using

$(x_1, y_1) = (-3,6)$, or $y + 2 = -\frac{4}{3}(x - 3)$ using

$(x_1, y_1) = (3,-2)$;

slope-intercept form: $y = -\frac{4}{3}x + 2$

33. $m = \frac{-1-(-1)}{4-(-3)} = \frac{0}{7} = 0$;
point-slope form: $y + 1 = 0(x + 3)$ using
$(x_1,\ y_1) = (-3,\ -1)$, or $y + 1 = 0(x - 4)$ using
$(x_1,\ y_1) = (4,\ -1)$;
slope-intercept form: $y + 1 = 0,$ so
$y = -1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $m = \dfrac{-5-(-5)}{6-(-2)} = \dfrac{0}{8} = 0$;

point-slope form: $y + 5 = 0(x + 2)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (-2, -5)$, or $y + 5 = 0(x - 6)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (6, -5)$;

slope-intercept form: $y + 5 = 0$, so $y = -5$

35. $m = \dfrac{0-4}{-2-2} = \dfrac{-4}{-4} = 1$;

point-slope form: $y - 4 = 1(x - 2)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (2, 4)$, or $y - 0 = 1(x + 2)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (-2, 0)$;

slope-intercept form: $y - 9 = x - 2$, or $y = x + 2$

36. $m = \dfrac{0-(-3)}{-1-1} = \dfrac{3}{-2} = -\dfrac{3}{2}$

point-slope form: $y + 3 = -\dfrac{3}{2}(x - 1)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (1, -3)$, or $y - 0 = -\dfrac{3}{2}(x + 1)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (-1, 0)$;

slope-intercept form: $y + 3 = -\dfrac{3}{2}x + \dfrac{3}{2}$, or $y = -\dfrac{3}{2}x - \dfrac{3}{2}$

37. $m = \dfrac{4-0}{0-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \dfrac{4}{\frac{1}{2}} = 8$;

point-slope form: $y - 4 = 8(x - 0)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (0, 4)$, or $y - 0 = 8\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = \left(-\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$; or $y - 0 = 8\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)$

slope-intercept form: $y = 8x + 4$

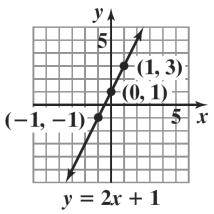
38. $m = \dfrac{-2-0}{0-4} = \dfrac{-2}{-4} = \dfrac{1}{2}$;

point-slope form: $y - 0 = \dfrac{1}{2}(x - 4)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (4, 0)$,

or $y + 2 = \dfrac{1}{2}(x - 0)$ using $(x_1, y_1) = (0, -2)$;

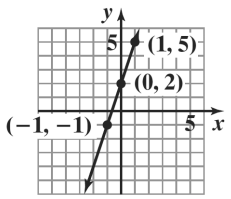
slope-intercept form: $y = \dfrac{1}{2}x - 2$

39. $m = 2$; $b = 1$



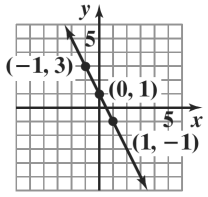
$y = 2x + 1$

40. $m = 3$; $b = 2$



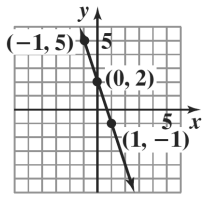
$y = 3x + 2$

41. $m = -2$; $b = 1$



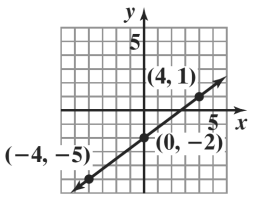
$f(x) = -2x + 1$

42. $m = -3$; $b = 2$



$f(x) = -3x + 2$

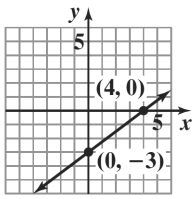
43. $m = \dfrac{3}{4}$; $b = -2$



$f(x) = \frac{3}{4}x - 2$

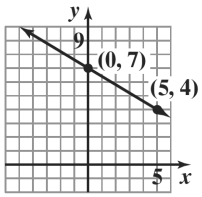
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

44. $m = \frac{3}{4}$; $b = -3$



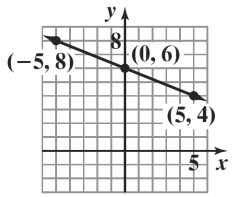
$f(x) = \frac{3}{4}x - 3$

45. $m = -\frac{3}{5}$; $b = 7$



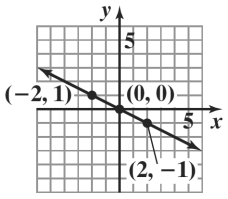
$y = -\frac{3}{5}x + 7$

46. $m = -\frac{2}{5}$; $b = 6$



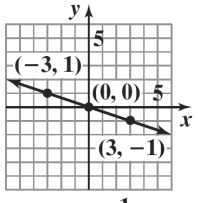
$y = -\frac{2}{5}x + 6$

47. $m = -\frac{1}{2}$; $b = 0$



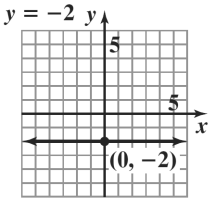
$g(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x$

48. $m = -\frac{1}{3}$; $b = 0$

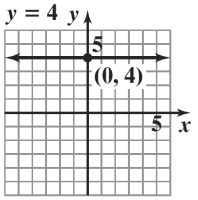


$g(x) = -\frac{1}{3}x$

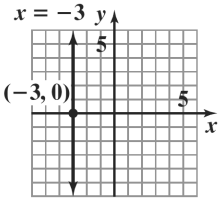
49.



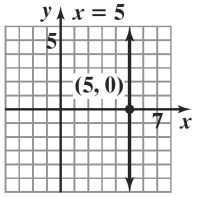
50.



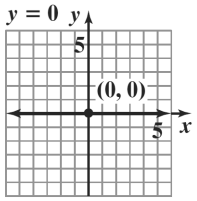
51.



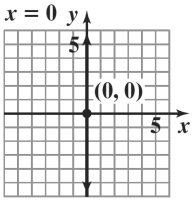
52.



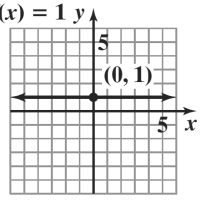
53.



54.

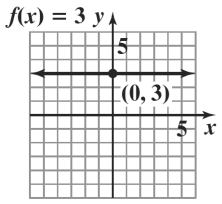


55.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

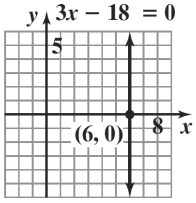
56.



57. $3x-18=0$

$3x=18$

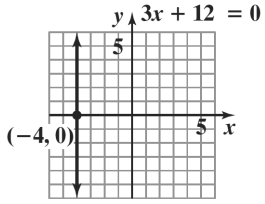
$x=6$



58. $3x+12=0$

$3x=-12$

$x=-4$



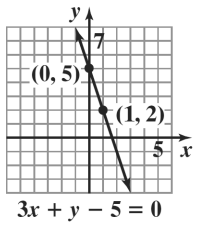
59. **a.** $3x+y-5=0$

$y-5=-3x$

$y=-3x+5$

b. $m=-3;\ b=5$

c.



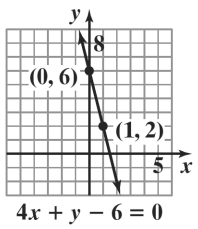
60. **a.** $4x+y-6=0$

$y-6=-4x$

$y=-4x+6$

b. $m=-4;\ b=6$

c.



61. **a.** $2x+3y-18=0$

$2x-18=-3y$

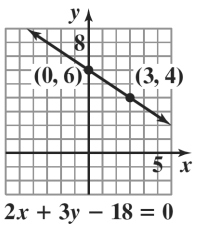
$-3y=2x-18$

$y=\frac{2}{-3}x-\frac{18}{-3}$

$y=-\frac{2}{3}x+6$

b. $m=-\frac{2}{3};\ b=6$

c.



62. **a.** $4x+6y+12=0$

$4x+12=-6y$

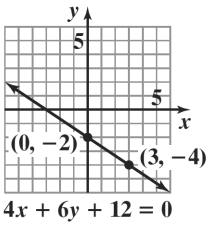
$-6y=4x+12$

$y=\frac{4}{-6}x+\frac{12}{-6}$

$y=-\frac{2}{3}x-2$

b. $m=-\frac{2}{3};\ b=-2$

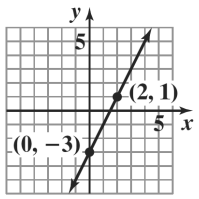
c.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

63. **a.** $8x-4y-12=0$
$8x-12=4y$
$4y=8x-12$
$y=\frac{8}{4}x-\frac{12}{4}$
$y=2x-3$

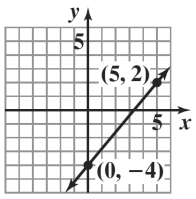
b. $m=2;\ b=-3$

c.


8x − 4y − 12 = 0

64. **a.** $6x-5y-20=0$
$6x-20=5y$
$5y=6x-20$
$y=\frac{6}{5}x-\frac{20}{5}$
$y=\frac{6}{5}x-4$

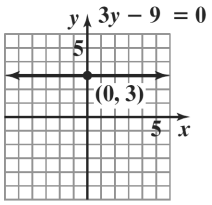
b. $m=\frac{6}{5};b=-4$

c.


6x − 5y − 20 = 0

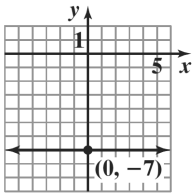
65. **a.** $3y-9=0$
$3y=9$
$y=3$

b. $m=0;\ b=3$

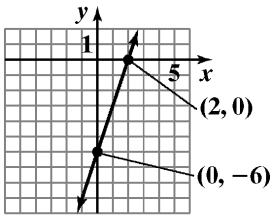
c.


66. **a.** $4y+28=0$
$4y=-28$
$y=-7$

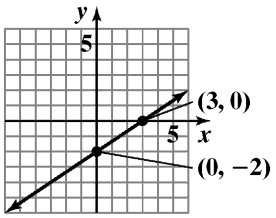
b. $m=0;\ b=-7$

c.


4y + 28 = 0

67. Find the x-intercept:
$6x-2y-12=0$
$6x-2(0)-12=0$
$6x-12=0$
$6x=12$
$x=2$
Find the y-intercept:
$6x-2y-12=0$
$6(0)-2y-12=0$
$-2y-12=0$
$-2y=12$
$y=-6$


6x − 2y − 12 = 0

68. Find the x-intercept:
$6x-9y-18=0$
$6x-9(0)-18=0$
$6x-18=0$
$6x=18$
$x=3$
Find the y-intercept:
$6x-9y-18=0$
$6(0)-9y-18=0$
$-9y-18=0$
$-9y=18$
$y=-2$


6x − 9y − 18 = 0

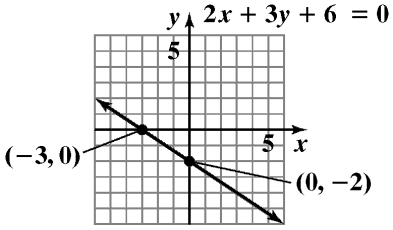
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69. Find the x-intercept:

$$\begin{aligned} 2x+3y+6&=0\\ 2x+3(0)+6&=0\\ 2x+6&=0\\ 2x&=-6\\ x&=-3 \end{aligned}$$

Find the y-intercept:

$$\begin{aligned} 2x+3y+6&=0\\ 2(0)+3y+6&=0\\ 3y+6&=0\\ 3y&=-6\\ y&=-2 \end{aligned}$$

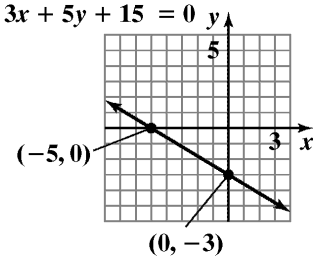


70. Find the x-intercept:

$$\begin{aligned} 3x+5y+15&=0\\ 3x+5(0)+15&=0\\ 3x+15&=0\\ 3x&=-15\\ x&=-5 \end{aligned}$$

Find the y-intercept:

$$\begin{aligned} 3x+5y+15&=0\\ 3(0)+5y+15&=0\\ 5y+15&=0\\ 5y&=-15\\ y&=-3 \end{aligned}$$

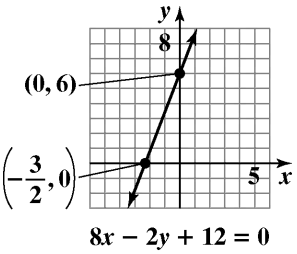


71. Find the x-intercept:

$$\begin{aligned} 8x-2y+12&=0\\ 8x-2(0)+12&=0\\ 8x+12&=0\\ 8x&=-12\\ \frac{8x}{8}&=\frac{-12}{8}\\ x&=\frac{-3}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Find the y-intercept:

$$\begin{aligned} 8x-2y+12&=0\\ 8(0)-2y+12&=0\\ -2y+12&=0\\ -2y&=-12\\ y&=-6 \end{aligned}$$

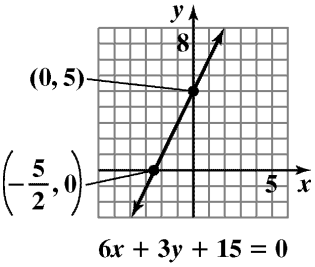


72. Find the x-intercept:

$$\begin{aligned} 6x-3y+15&=0\\ 6x-3(0)+15&=0\\ 6x+15&=0\\ 6x&=-15\\ \frac{6x}{6}&=\frac{-15}{6}\\ x&=-\frac{5}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Find the y-intercept:

$$\begin{aligned} 6x-3y+15&=0\\ 6(0)-3y+15&=0\\ -3y+15&=0\\ -3y&=-15\\ y&=5 \end{aligned}$$



73. $m=\dfrac{0-a}{b-0}=\dfrac{-a}{b}=-\dfrac{a}{b}$

Since a and b are both positive, $-\dfrac{a}{b}$ is negative. Therefore, the line falls.

74. $m=\dfrac{-b-0}{0-(-a)}=\dfrac{-b}{a}=-\dfrac{b}{a}$

Since a and b are both positive, $-\dfrac{b}{a}$ is negative. Therefore, the line falls.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

75. $m = \dfrac{(b+c)-b}{a-a} = \dfrac{c}{0}$

The slope is undefined.
The line is vertical.

76. $m = \dfrac{(a+c)-c}{a-(a-b)} = \dfrac{a}{b}$

Since a and b are both positive, $\dfrac{a}{b}$ is positive.

Therefore, the line rises.

77. $Ax + By = C$
$By = -Ax + C$
$y = -\dfrac{A}{B}x + \dfrac{C}{B}$

The slope is $-\dfrac{A}{B}$ and the $y-$intercept is $\dfrac{C}{B}$.

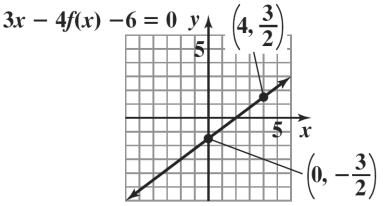
78. $Ax = By - C$
$Ax + C = By$
$\dfrac{A}{B}x + \dfrac{C}{B} = y$

The slope is $\dfrac{A}{B}$ and the $y-$intercept is $\dfrac{C}{B}$.

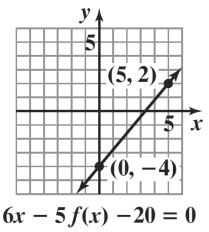
79. $-3 = \dfrac{4-y}{1-3}$
$-3 = \dfrac{4-y}{-2}$
$6 = 4-y$
$2 = -y$
$-2 = y$

80. $\dfrac{1}{3} = \dfrac{-4-y}{4-(-2)}$
$\dfrac{1}{3} = \dfrac{-4-y}{4+2}$
$\dfrac{1}{3} = \dfrac{-4-y}{6}$
$6 = 3(-4-y)$
$6 = -12-3y$
$18 = -3y$
$-6 = y$

81. $3x - 4f(x) = 6$
$-4f(x) = -3x + 6$
$f(x) = \dfrac{3}{4}x - \dfrac{3}{2}$



82. $6x - 5f(x) = 20$
$-5f(x) = -6x + 20$
$f(x) = \dfrac{6}{5}x - 4$



83. Using the slope-intercept form for the equation of a line:
$-1 = -2(3) + b$
$-1 = -6 + b$
$5 = b$

84. $-6 = -\dfrac{3}{2}(2) + b$
$-6 = -3 + b$
$-3 = b$

85. m_1, m_3, m_2, m_4

86. b_2, b_1, b_4, b_3

87. **a.** First, find the slope using $(20, 38.9)$ and $(30, 47.8)$.

$m = \dfrac{47.8-38.9}{30-20} = \dfrac{8.9}{10} = 0.89$

Then use the slope and one of the points to write the equation in point-slope form.

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$
$y - 47.8 = 0.89(x - 30)$
or
$y - 38.9 = 0.89(x - 20)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $y-47.8=0.89(x-30)$
$y-47.8=0.89x-26.7$
$y=0.89x+21.1$
$f(x)=0.89x+21.1$

c. $f(40)=0.89(40)+21.1=56.7$

The linear function predicts the percentage of never married American females, ages 25 – 29, to be 56.7% in 2020.

88. **a.** First, find the slope using $(20,51.7)$ and $(30,62.6)$.

$$m=\frac{51.7-62.6}{20-30}=\frac{-10.9}{-10}=1.09$$

Then use the slope and one of the points to write the equation in point-slope form.

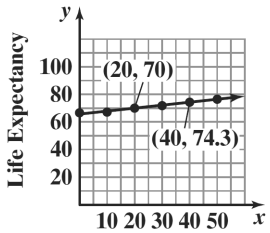
$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$
$y-62.6=1.09(x-30)$
or
$y-51.7=1.09(x-20)$

b. $y-62.6=1.09(x-30)$
$y-62.6=1.09x-32.7$
$y=1.09x+29.9$
$f(x)=1.09x+29.9$

c. $f(35)=1.09(35)+29.9=68.05$

The linear function predicts the percentage of never married American males, ages 25 – 29, to be 68.05% in 2015.

89. **a.** **Life Expectancy for United States Males, by Year of Birth**



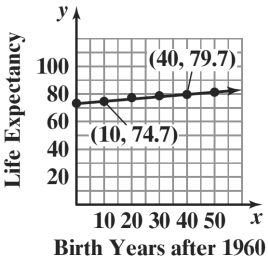
b. $$m=\frac{\text{Change in } y}{\text{Change in } x}=\frac{74.3-70.0}{40-20}=0.215$$

$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$
$y-70.0=0.215(x-20)$
$y-70.0=0.215x-4.3$
$y=0.215x+65.7$
$E(x)=0.215x+65.7$

c. $E(x)=0.215x+65.7$
$E(60)=0.215(60)+65.7$
$=78.6$

The life expectancy of American men born in 2020 is expected to be 78.6.

90. **a.** **Life Expectancy for United States Females, by Year of Birth**



b. $$m=\frac{\text{Change in } y}{\text{Change in } x}=\frac{79.7-74.7}{40-10}\approx 0.17$$

$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$
$y-74.7=0.17(x-10)$
$y-74.7=0.17x-1.7$
$y=0.17x+73$
$E(x)=0.17x+73$

c. $E(x)=0.17x+73$
$E(60)=0.17(60)+73$
$=83.2$

The life expectancy of American women born in 2020 is expected to be 83.2.

91. (10, 230) (60, 110) Points may vary.

$$m=\frac{110-230}{60-10}=-\frac{120}{50}=-2.4$$

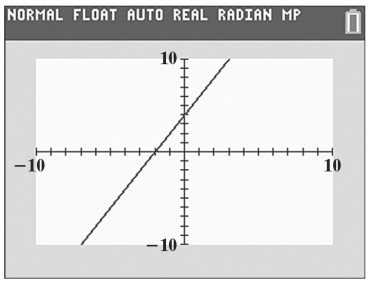
$y-230=-2.4(x-10)$
$y-230=-2.4x+24$
$y=-2.4x+254$

Answers will vary for predictions.

92. – 99. Answers will vary.

100. Two points are (0,4) and (10,24).

$$m=\frac{24-4}{10-0}=\frac{20}{10}=2.$$

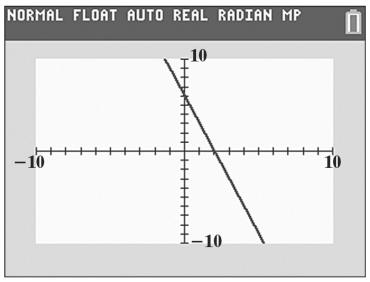


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

101. Two points are (0, 6) and (10, –24).

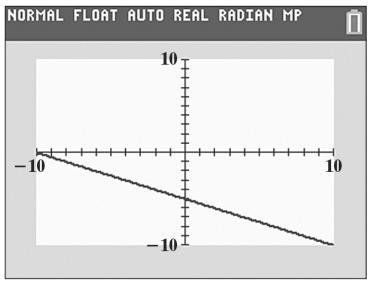
$$m = \frac{-24-6}{10-0} = \frac{-30}{10} = -3.$$

Check: $y = mx + b$: $y = -3x + 6$.



102. Two points are (0,–5) and (10,–10).

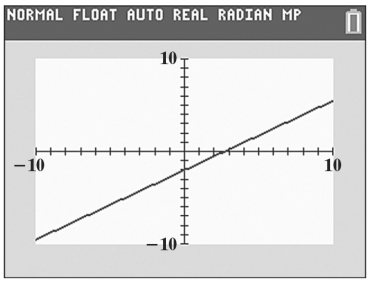
$$m = \frac{-10-(-5)}{10-0} = \frac{-5}{10} = -\frac{1}{2}.$$



103. Two points are (0, –2) and (10, 5.5).

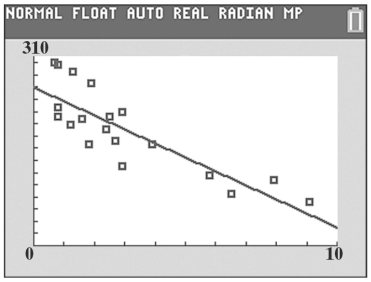
$$m = \frac{5.5-(-2)}{10-0} = \frac{7.5}{10} = 0.75 \text{ or } \frac{3}{4}.$$

Check: $y = mx + b$: $y = \frac{3}{4}x - 2$.



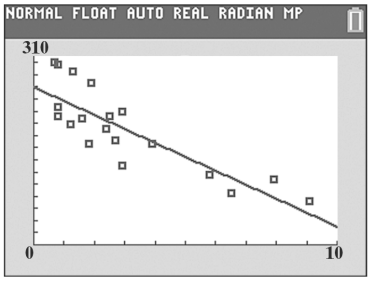
104. a. Enter data from table.

b.



c. $a = -22.96876741$
$b = 260.5633751$
$r = -0.8428126855$

d.



105. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Linear functions never change from increasing to decreasing.

106. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Since college cost are going up, this function has a positive slope.

107. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The slope of line's whose equations are in this form can be determined in several ways. One such way is to rewrite the equation in slope-intercept form.

108. makes sense

109. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: It is possible for m to equal b.

110. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Slope-intercept form is $y = mx + b$. Vertical lines have equations of the form $x = a$. Equations of this form have undefined slope and cannot be written in slope-intercept form.

111. true

112. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The graph of $x = 7$ is a vertical line through the point (7, 0).

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

113. We are given that the $x-$intercept is -2 and the $y-$intercept is 4. We can use the points $(-2,0)$ and $(0,4)$ to find the slope.

$$m=\frac{4-0}{0-(-2)}=\frac{4}{0+2}=\frac{4}{2}=2$$

Using the slope and one of the intercepts, we can write the line in point-slope form.

$$\begin{aligned} y-y_1&=m(x-x_1)\\ y-0&=2(x-(-2))\\ y&=2(x+2)\\ y&=2x+4\\ -2x+y&=4 \end{aligned}$$

Find the x– and y–coefficients for the equation of the line with right-hand-side equal to 12. Multiply both sides of $-2x+y=4$ by 3 to obtain 12 on the right-hand-side.

$$\begin{aligned} -2x+y&=4\\ 3(-2x+y)&=3(4)\\ -6x+3y&=12 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the coefficient of x is –6 and the coefficient of y is 3.

114. We are given that the $y-$intercept is -6 and the slope is $\frac{1}{2}$.

So the equation of the line is $y=\frac{1}{2}x-6$.

We can put this equation in the form $ax+by=c$ to find the missing coefficients.

$$\begin{aligned} y&=\frac{1}{2}x-6\\ y-\frac{1}{2}x&=-6\\ 2\left(y-\frac{1}{2}x\right)&=2(-6)\\ 2y-x&=-12\\ x-2y&=12 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the coefficient of x is 1 and the coefficient of y is -2.

115. Answers will vary.

116. Let (25, 40) and (125, 280) be ordered pairs (M, E) where M is degrees Madonna and E is degrees Elvis. Then $m=\frac{280-40}{125-25}=\frac{240}{100}=2.4$. Using $(x_1,y_1)=(25,40)$, point-slope form tells us that
$E-40=2.4\,(M-25)$ or
$E=2.4\,M-20$.

117. Answers will vary.

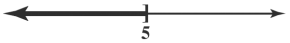
118. Let x = the number of years after 1994.

$$\begin{aligned} 714-17x&=289\\ -17x&=-425\\ x&=25 \end{aligned}$$

Violent crime incidents will decrease to 289 per 100,000 people 25 years after 1994, or 2019.

119.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{x+3}{4}&\ge\frac{x-2}{3}+1\\ 12\left(\frac{x+3}{4}\right)&\ge12\left(\frac{x-2}{3}+1\right)\\ 3(x+3)&\ge4(x-2)+12\\ 3x+9&\ge4x-8+12\\ 3x+9&\ge4x+4\\ 5&\ge x\\ x&\le5 \end{aligned}$$



The solution set is $\{x\,|\,x\le5\}$ or $(-\infty,5]$.

120.

$$\begin{aligned} 3|2x+6|-9&<15\\ 3|2x+6|&<24\\ \frac{3|2x+6|}{3}&<\frac{24}{3}\\ |2x+6|&<8\\ -8<2x+6&<8\\ -14<2x&<2\\ -7<x&<1 \end{aligned}$$



The solution set is $\{x\,|-7<x<1\}$ or $(-7,1)$.

121. Since the slope is the same as the slope of $y=2x+1$, then $m=2$.

$$\begin{aligned} y-y_1&=m(x-x_1)\\ y-1&=2(x-(-3))\\ y-1&=2(x+3)\\ y-1&=2x+6\\ y&=2x+7 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

122. Since the slope is the negative reciprocal of $-\frac{1}{4}$, then $m = 4$.

$$\begin{aligned} y - y_1 &= m(x - x_1) \\ y - (-5) &= 4(x - 3) \\ y + 5 &= 4x - 12 \\ -4x + y + 17 &= 0 \\ 4x - y - 17 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

123.
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} &= \frac{f(4) - f(1)}{4 - 1} \\ &= \frac{4^2 - 1^2}{4 - 1} \\ &= \frac{15}{3} \\ &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

Section 1.5

Check Point Exercises

1. The slope of the line $y = 3x + 1$ is 3.

$$\begin{aligned} y - y_1 &= m(x - x_1) \\ y - 5 &= 3(x - (-2)) \\ y - 5 &= 3(x + 2) \text{ point-slope} \\ y - 5 &= 3x + 6 \\ y &= 3x + 11 \text{ slope-intercept} \end{aligned}$$

2. **a.** Write the equation in slope-intercept form:

$$\begin{aligned} x + 3y - 12 &= 0 \\ 3y &= -x + 12 \\ y &= -\frac{1}{3}x + 4 \end{aligned}$$

The slope of this line is $-\frac{1}{3}$ thus the slope of any line perpendicular to this line is 3.

b. Use $m = 3$ and the point (–2, –6) to write the equation.

$$\begin{aligned} y - y_1 &= m(x - x_1) \\ y - (-6) &= 3(x - (-2)) \\ y + 6 &= 3(x + 2) \\ y + 6 &= 3x + 6 \\ -3x + y &= 0 \\ 3x - y &= 0 \text{ general form} \end{aligned}$$

3. $$m = \frac{\text{Change in } y}{\text{Change in } x} = \frac{15 - 11.2}{2013 - 2000} = \frac{3.8}{13} \approx 0.29$$

The slope indicates that the number of U.S. men living alone increased at a rate of 0.29 million each year.
The rate of change is 0.29 million men per year.

4. **a.** $$\frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{1^3 - 0^3}{1 - 0} = 1$$

b. $$\frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{2^3 - 1^3}{2 - 1} = \frac{8 - 1}{1} = 7$$

c. $$\frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{0^3 - (-2)^3}{0 - (-2)} = \frac{8}{2} = 4$$

5.
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} &= \frac{f(3) - f(1)}{3 - 1} \\ &= \frac{0.05 - 0.03}{3 - 1} \\ &= 0.01 \end{aligned}$$

The average rate of change in the drug's concentration between 1 hour and 3 hours is 0.01 mg per 100 mL per hour.

6. **a.** $s(1) = 4(1)^2 = 4$

$s(2) = 4(2)^2 = 16$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t} = \frac{16 - 4}{2 - 1} = 12$ feet per second

b. $s(1) = 4(1)^2 = 4$

$s(1.5) = 4(1.5)^2 = 9$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t} = \frac{9 - 4}{1.5 - 1} = 10$ feet per second

c. $s(1) = 4(1)^2 = 4$

$s(1.01) = 4(1.01)^2 = 4.0804$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t} = \frac{4.0804 - 4}{1.01 - 1} = 8.04$ feet per second

Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.5

1. the same

2. -1

3. $-\frac{1}{3}$; 3

4. -2 ; $\frac{1}{2}$

5. y; x

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $\dfrac{f(x_2)-f(x_1)}{x_2-x_1}$

7. $\dfrac{s(6)-s(3)}{6-3}$

Exercise Set 1.5

1. Since L is parallel to $y=2x$, we know it will have slope $m=2$. We are given that it passes through $(4,2)$. We use the slope and point to write the equation in point-slope form.

$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$

$y-2=2(x-4)$

Solve for y to obtain slope-intercept form.

$y-2=2(x-4)$

$y-2=2x-8$

$y=2x-6$

In function notation, the equation of the line is $f(x)=2x-6$.

2. L will have slope $m=-2$. Using the point and the slope, we have $y-4=-2(x-3)$. Solve for y to obtain slope-intercept form.

$y-4=-2x+6$

$y=-2x+10$

$f(x)=-2x+10$

3. Since L is perpendicular to $y=2x$, we know it will have slope $m=-\dfrac{1}{2}$. We are given that it passes through $(2,4)$. We use the slope and point to write the equation in point-slope form.

$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$

$y-4=-\dfrac{1}{2}(x-2)$

Solve for y to obtain slope-intercept form.

$y-4=-\dfrac{1}{2}(x-2)$

$y-4=-\dfrac{1}{2}x+1$

$y=-\dfrac{1}{2}x+5$

In function notation, the equation of the line is $f(x)=-\dfrac{1}{2}x+5$.

4. L will have slope $m=\dfrac{1}{2}$. The line passes through $(-1, 2)$. Use the slope and point to write the equation in point-slope form.

$y-2=\dfrac{1}{2}(x-(-1))$

$y-2=\dfrac{1}{2}(x+1)$

Solve for y to obtain slope-intercept form.

$y-2=\dfrac{1}{2}x+\dfrac{1}{2}$

$y=\dfrac{1}{2}x+\dfrac{1}{2}+2$

$y=\dfrac{1}{2}x+\dfrac{5}{2}$

$f(x)=\dfrac{1}{2}x+\dfrac{5}{2}$

5. $m=-4$ since the line is parallel to $y=-4x+3$; $x_1=-8$, $y_1=-10$;

point-slope form: $y+10=-4(x+8)$

slope-intercept form: $y+10=-4x-32$

$y=-4x-42$

6. $m=-5$ since the line is parallel to $y=-5x+4$;

$x_1=-2, y_1=-7$;

point-slope form: $y+7=-5(x+2)$

slope-intercept form: $y+7=-5x-10$

$y=-5x-17$

7. $m=-5$ since the line is perpendicular to $y=\dfrac{1}{5}x+6$; $x_1=2$, $y_1=-3$;

point-slope form: $y+3=-5(x-2)$

slope-intercept form: $y+3=-5x+10$

$y=-5x+7$

8. $m=-3$ since the line is perpendicular to $y=\dfrac{1}{3}x+7$;

$x_1=-4, y_1=2$;

point-slope form: $y-2=-3(x+4)$

slope-intercept form: $y-2=-3x-12$

$y=-3x-10$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $2x-3y-7=0$

$-3y=-2x+7$

$y=\frac{2}{3}x-\frac{7}{3}$

The slope of the given line is $\frac{2}{3}$, so $m=\frac{2}{3}$ since the lines are parallel.

point-slope form: $y-2=\frac{2}{3}(x+2)$

general form: $2x-3y+10=0$

10. $3x-2y-=0$

$-2y=-3x+5$

$y=\frac{3}{2}x-\frac{5}{2}$

The slope of the given line is $\frac{3}{2}$, so $m=\frac{3}{2}$ since the lines are parallel.

point-slope form: $y-3=\frac{3}{2}(x+1)$

general form: $3x-2y+9=0$

11. $x-2y-3=0$

$-2y=-x+3$

$y=\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{3}{2}$

The slope of the given line is $\frac{1}{2}$, so $m=-2$ since the lines are perpendicular.

point-slope form: $y+7=-2(x-4)$

general form: $2x+y-1=0$

12. $x+7y-12=0$

$7y=-x+12$

$y=\frac{-1}{7}x+\frac{12}{7}$

The slope of the given line is $-\frac{1}{7}$, so $m=7$ since the lines are perpendicular.

point-slope form: $y+9=7(x-5)$

general form: $7x-y-44=0$

13. $\frac{15-0}{5-0}=\frac{15}{5}=3$

14. $\frac{24-0}{4-0}=\frac{24}{4}=6$

15. $\frac{5^2+2\cdot5-(3^2+2\cdot3)}{5-3}=\frac{25+10-(9+6)}{2}$

$=\frac{20}{2}$

$=10$

16. $\frac{6^2-2(6)-(3^2-2\cdot3)}{6-3}=\frac{36-12-(9-6)}{3}=\frac{21}{3}=7$

17. $\frac{\sqrt{9}-\sqrt{4}}{9-4}=\frac{3-2}{5}=\frac{1}{5}$

18. $\frac{\sqrt{16}-\sqrt{9}}{16-9}=\frac{4-3}{7}=\frac{1}{7}$

19. **a.** $s(3)=10(3)^2=90$

$s(4)=10(4)^2=160$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}=\frac{160-90}{4-3}=70$ feet per second

b. $s(3)=10(3)^2=90$

$s(3.5)=10(3.5)^2=122.5$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}=\frac{122.5-90}{3.5-3}=65$ feet per second

c. $s(3)=10(3)^2=90$

$s(3.01)=10(3.01)^2=90.601$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}=\frac{90.601-90}{3.01-3}=60.1$ feet per second

d. $s(3)=10(3)^2=90$

$s(3.001)=10(3.001)^2=90.06$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}=\frac{90.06-90}{3.001-3}=60.01$ feet per second

20. **a.** $s(3)=12(3)^2=108$

$s(4)=12(4)^2=192$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}=\frac{108-192}{4-3}=84$ feet per second

b. $s(3)=12(3)^2=108$

$s(3.5)=12(3.5)^2=147$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t}=\frac{147-108}{3.5-2}=78$ feet per second

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $s(3) = 12(3)^2 = 108$

$s(3.01) = 12(3.01)^2 = 108.7212$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t} = \frac{108.7212 - 108}{3.01 - 3} = 72.12$ feet per second

d. $s(3) = 12(3)^2 = 108$

$s(3.001) = 12(3.001)^2 = 108.07201$

$\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta t} = \frac{108.07201 - 108}{3.001 - 3} = 72.01$ feet per second

21. Since the line is perpendicular to $x = 6$ which is a vertical line, we know the graph of f is a horizontal line with 0 slope. The graph of f passes through $(-1, 5)$, so the equation of f is $f(x) = 5$.

22. Since the line is perpendicular to $x = -4$ which is a vertical line, we know the graph of f is a horizontal line with 0 slope. The graph of f passes through $(-2, 6)$, so the equation of f is $f(x) = 6$.

23. First we need to find the equation of the line with $x-$ intercept of 2 and $y-$ intercept of -4. This line will pass through $(2, 0)$ and $(0, -4)$. We use these points to find the slope.

$m = \frac{-4 - 0}{0 - 2} = \frac{-4}{-2} = 2$

Since the graph of f is perpendicular to this line, it will have slope $m = -\frac{1}{2}$.

Use the point $(-6, 4)$ and the slope $-\frac{1}{2}$ to find the equation of the line.

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 4 = -\frac{1}{2}(x - (-6))$

$y - 4 = -\frac{1}{2}(x + 6)$

$y - 4 = -\frac{1}{2}x - 3$

$y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$

$f(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$

24. First we need to find the equation of the line with $x-$ intercept of 3 and $y-$ intercept of -9. This line will pass through $(3, 0)$ and $(0, -9)$. We use these points to find the slope.

$m = \frac{-9 - 0}{0 - 3} = \frac{-9}{-3} = 3$

Since the graph of f is perpendicular to this line, it will have slope $m = -\frac{1}{3}$.

Use the point $(-5, 6)$ and the slope $-\frac{1}{3}$ to find the equation of the line.

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 6 = -\frac{1}{3}(x - (-5))$

$y - 6 = -\frac{1}{3}(x + 5)$

$y - 6 = -\frac{1}{3}x - \frac{5}{3}$

$y = -\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{13}{3}$

$f(x) = -\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{13}{3}$

25. First put the equation $3x - 2y - 4 = 0$ in slope-intercept form.

$3x - 2y - 4 = 0$

$-2y = -3x + 4$

$y = \frac{3}{2}x - 2$

The equation of f will have slope $-\frac{2}{3}$ since it is perpendicular to the line above and the same $y-$ intercept -2.

So the equation of f is $f(x) = -\frac{2}{3}x - 2$.

26. First put the equation $4x - y - 6 = 0$ in slope-intercept form.

$4x - y - 6 = 0$

$-y = -4x + 6$

$y = 4x - 6$

The equation of f will have slope $-\frac{1}{4}$ since it is perpendicular to the line above and the same $y-$ intercept -6.

So the equation of f is $f(x) = -\frac{1}{4}x - 6$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

27. $p(x) = -0.25x + 22$

28. $p(x) = 0.22x + 3$

29. $m = \dfrac{1163 - 617}{1998 - 1994} = \dfrac{546}{4} \approx 137$

There was an average increase of approximately 137 discharges per year.

30. $m = \dfrac{623 - 1273}{2006 - 2001} = \dfrac{-650}{5} \approx -130$

There was an average decrease of approximately 130 discharges per year.

31. **a.** $f(x) = 1.1x^3 - 35x^2 + 264x + 557$

$f(0) = 1.1(0)^3 - 35(0)^2 + 264(0) + 557 = 557$

$f(4) = 1.1(4)^3 - 35(4)^2 + 264(4) + 557 = 1123.4$

$m = \dfrac{1123.4 - 557}{4 - 0} \approx 142$

b. This overestimates by 5 discharges per year.

32. **a.** $f(x) = 1.1x^3 - 35x^2 + 264x + 557$

$f(0) = 1.1(7)^3 - 35(7)^2 + 264(7) + 557 = 1067.3$

$f(12) = 1.1(12)^3 - 35(12)^2 + 264(12) + 557 = 585.8$

$m = \dfrac{585.8 - 1067.3}{12 - 7} \approx -96$

b. This underestimates the decrease by 34 discharges per year.

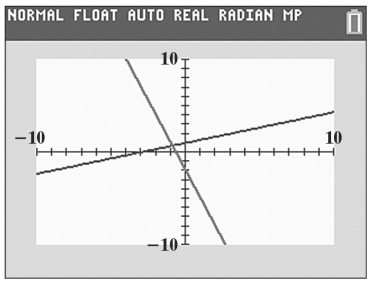
33. – 38. Answers will vary.

39. $y = \dfrac{1}{3}x + 1$

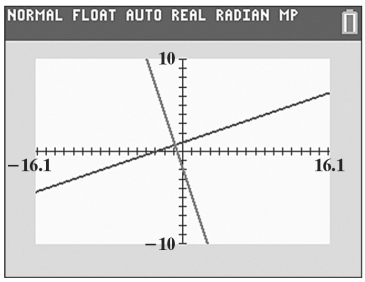
$y = -3x - 2$

a. The lines are perpendicular because their slopes are negative reciprocals of each other. This is verified because product of their slopes is –1.

b. The lines do not appear to be perpendicular.



c. The lines appear to be perpendicular. The calculator screen is rectangular and does not have the same width and height. This causes the scale of the *x*–axis to differ from the scale on the *y*–axis despite using the same scale in the window settings. In part (b), this causes the lines not to appear perpendicular when indeed they are. The zoom square feature compensates for this and in part (c), the lines appear to be perpendicular.



40. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Perpendicular lines have slopes with opposite signs.

41. makes sense

42. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Slopes can be used for segments of the graph.

43. makes sense

44. Write $Ax + By + C = 0$ in slope-intercept form.

$$Ax + By + C = 0$$
$$By = -Ax - C$$
$$\frac{By}{B} = \frac{-Ax}{B} - \frac{C}{B}$$
$$y = -\frac{A}{B}x - \frac{C}{B}$$

The slope of the given line is $-\dfrac{A}{B}$.

The slope of any line perpendicular to $Ax + By + C = 0$ is $\dfrac{B}{A}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. The slope of the line containing $(1,-3)$ and $(-2,4)$ has slope $m=\dfrac{4-(-3)}{-2-1}=\dfrac{4+3}{-3}=\dfrac{7}{-3}=-\dfrac{7}{3}$

Solve $Ax+y-2=0$ for y to obtain slope-intercept form.

$Ax+y-2=0$
$y=-Ax+2$

So the slope of this line is $-A$.

This line is perpendicular to the line above so its slope is $\dfrac{3}{7}$. Therefore, $-A=\dfrac{3}{7}$ so $A=-\dfrac{3}{7}$.

46. $24+3(x+2)=5(x-12)$
$24+3x+6=5x-60$
$3x+30=5x-60$
$90=2x$
$45=x$

The solution set is $\{45\}$.

47. Let x = the television's price before the reduction.

$x-0.30x=980$
$0.70x=980$
$x=\dfrac{980}{0.70}$
$x=1400$

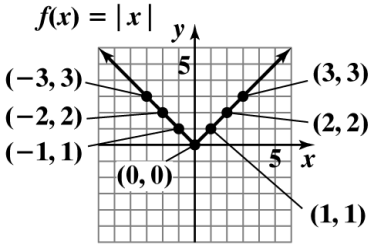
Before the reduction the television's price was \$1400.

48. $\sqrt{x+7}+5=x$
$\sqrt{x+7}=x-5$
$x+7=x^2-10x+25$
$0=x^2-11x+18$
$0=(x-9)(x-2)$

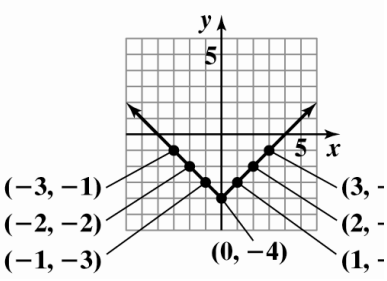
$x-9=0$ $\quad$ $x-2=0$
$x=9$ $\quad$ $x=2$
$\sqrt{9+7}+5=9$ $\quad$ $\sqrt{2+7}+5=2$
$\sqrt{16}+5=9$ $\quad$ $\sqrt{9}+5=2$
$9=9$ $\quad$ $8=2$ False

The solution set is $\{9\}$.

49. **a.**

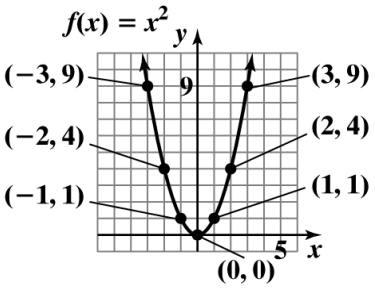


b.

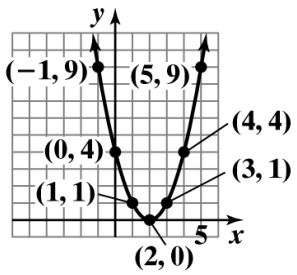


c. The graph in part (b) is the graph in part (a) shifted down 4 units.

50. **a.**

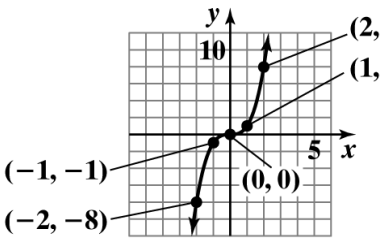


b.

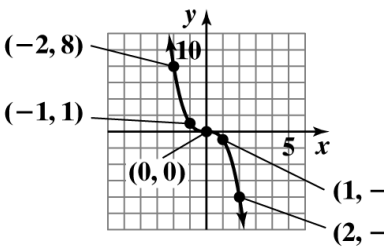


c. The graph in part (b) is the graph in part (a) shifted to the right 2 units.

51. **a.**



b.



c. The graph in part (b) is the graph in part (a) reflected across the y-axis.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Mid-Chapter 1 Check Point

1. The relation is not a function.
The domain is $\{1,2\}$.
The range is $\{-6,4,6\}$.

2. The relation is a function.
The domain is $\{0,2,3\}$.
The range is $\{1,4\}$.

3. The relation is a function.
The domain is $\{x \mid -2 \le x < 2\}$.
The range is $\{y \mid 0 \le y \le 3\}$.

4. The relation is not a function.
The domain is $\{x \mid -3 < x \le 4\}$.
The range is $\{y \mid -1 \le y \le 2\}$.

5. The relation is not a function.
The domain is $\{-2,-1,0,1,2\}$.
The range is $\{-2,-1,1,3\}$.

6. The relation is a function.
The domain is $\{x \mid x \le 1\}$.
The range is $\{y \mid y \ge -1\}$.

7. $x^2 + y = 5$

$y = -x^2 + 5$

For each value of x, there is one and only one value for y, so the equation defines y as a function of x.

8. $x + y^2 = 5$

$y^2 = 5 - x$

$y = \pm\sqrt{5-x}$

Since there are values of x that give more than one value for y (for example, if $x = 4$, then $y = \pm\sqrt{5-4} = \pm 1$), the equation does not define y as a function of x.

9. No vertical line intersects the graph in more than one point. Each value of x corresponds to exactly one value of y.

10. Domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

11. Range: $(-\infty, 4]$

12. x-intercepts: –6 and 2

13. y-intercept: 3

14. increasing: $(-\infty, -2)$

15. decreasing: $(-2, \infty)$

16. $x = -2$

17. $f(-2) = 4$

18. $f(-4) = 3$

19. $f(-7) = -2$ and $f(3) = -2$

20. $f(-6) = 0$ and $f(2) = 0$

21. $(-6, 2)$

22. $f(100)$ is negative.

23. neither; $f(-x) \ne x$ and $f(-x) \ne -x$

24. $\dfrac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{f(4) - f(-4)}{4 - (-4)} = \dfrac{-5-3}{4+4} = -1$

25. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$x = y^2 + 1$
$-x = y^2 + 1$
$x = -y^2 - 1$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$x = y^2 + 1$
$x = (-y)^2 + 1$
$x = y^2 + 1$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$x = y^2 + 1$
$-x = (-y)^2 + 1$
$-x = y^2 + 1$
$x = -y^2 - 1$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$y = x^3 - 1$$
$$y = (-x)^3 - 1$$
$$y = -x^3 - 1$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$y = x^3 - 1$$
$$-y = x^3 - 1$$
$$y = -x^3 + 1$$

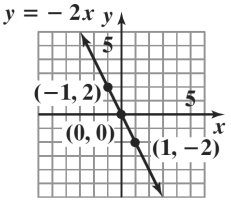
The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

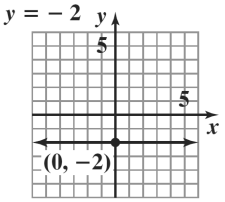
$$y = x^3 - 1$$
$$-y = (-x)^3 - 1$$
$$-y = -x^3 - 1$$
$$y = x^3 + 1$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

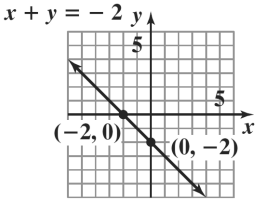
27.



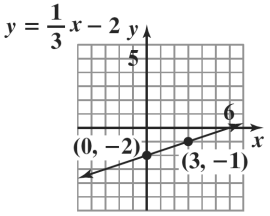
28.



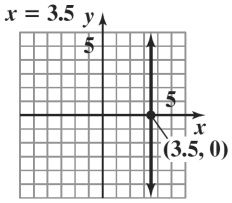
29.



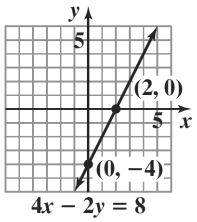
30.



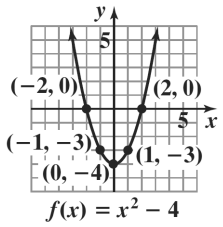
31.



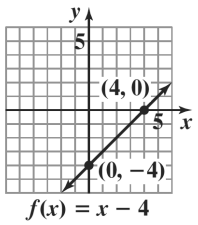
32.



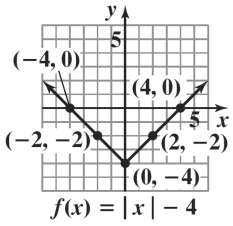
33.



34.



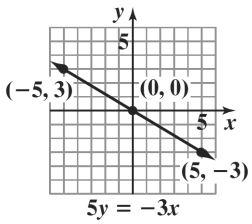
35.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

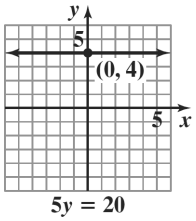
36. $5y = -3x$

$$y = -\frac{3}{5}x$$

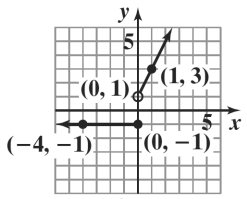


37. $5y = 20$

$$y = 4$$



38.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} -1 \text{ if } x \le 0 \\ 2x + 1 \text{ if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

39. **a.** $f(-x) = -2(-x)^2 - x - 5$

$$= -2x^2 - x - 5$$

neither; $f(-x) \neq x$ and $f(-x) \neq -x$

b. $\dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$

$$= \frac{-2(x+h)^2 + (x+h) - 5 - (-2x^2 + x - 5)}{h}$$

$$= \frac{-2x^2 - 4xh - 2h^2 + x + h - 5 + 2x^2 - x + 5}{h}$$

$$= \frac{-4xh - 2h^2 + h}{h}$$

$$= \frac{h(-4x - 2h + 1)}{h}$$

$$= -4x - 2h + 1$$

40. $C(x) = \begin{cases} 30 & \text{if } 0 \le t \le 200 \\ 30 + 0.40(t - 200) & \text{if } t > 200 \end{cases}$

a. $C(150) = 30$

b. $C(250) = 30 + 0.40(250 - 200) = 50$

41. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$$y - 3 = -2(x - (-4))$$
$$y - 3 = -2(x + 4)$$
$$y - 3 = -2x - 8$$
$$y = -2x - 5$$
$$f(x) = -2x - 5$$

42. $m = \dfrac{\text{Change in } y}{\text{Change in } x} = \dfrac{1 - (-5)}{2 - (-1)} = \dfrac{6}{3} = 2$

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - 1 = 2(x - 2)$$
$$y - 1 = 2x - 4$$
$$y = 2x - 3$$
$$f(x) = 2x - 3$$

43. $3x - y - 5 = 0$

$$-y = -3x + 5$$
$$y = 3x - 5$$

The slope of the given line is 3, and the lines are parallel, so $m = 3$.

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - (-4) = 3(x - 3)$$
$$y + 4 = 3x - 9$$
$$y = 3x - 13$$
$$f(x) = 3x - 13$$

44. $2x - 5y - 10 = 0$

$$-5y = -2x + 10$$
$$\frac{-5y}{-5} = \frac{-2x}{-5} + \frac{10}{-5}$$
$$y = \frac{2}{5}x - 2$$

The slope of the given line is $\dfrac{2}{5}$, and the lines are perpendicular, so $m = -\dfrac{5}{2}$.

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - (-3) = -\frac{5}{2}(x - (-4))$$
$$y + 3 = -\frac{5}{2}x - 10$$
$$y = -\frac{5}{2}x - 13$$
$$f(x) = -\frac{5}{2}x - 13$$

45. $m_1 = \dfrac{\text{Change in } y}{\text{Change in } x} = \dfrac{0 - (-4)}{7 - 2} = \dfrac{4}{5}$

$$m_2 = \frac{\text{Change in } y}{\text{Change in } x} = \frac{6 - 2}{1 - (-4)} = \frac{4}{5}$$

The slope of the lines are equal thus the lines are parallel.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. **a.** $m = \dfrac{\text{Change in } y}{\text{Change in } x} = \dfrac{42-26}{180-80} = \dfrac{16}{100} = 0.16$

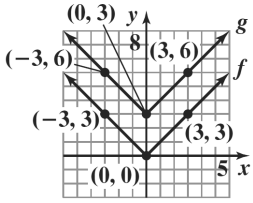
b. For each minute of brisk walking, the percentage of patients with depression in remission increased by 0.16%. The rate of change is 0.16% per minute of brisk walking.

47. $$\frac{f(x_2)-f(x_1)}{x_2-x_1} = \frac{f(2)-f(-1)}{2-(-1)}$$
$$= \frac{\left(3(2)^2-2\right)-\left(3(-1)^2-(-1)\right)}{2+1}$$
$$= 2$$

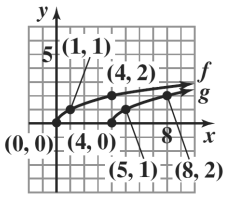
Section 1.6

Check Point Exercises

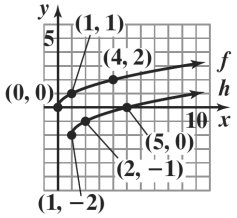
1. Shift up vertically 3 units.



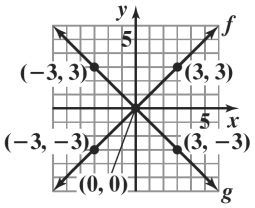
2. Shift to the right 4 units.



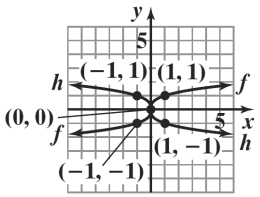
3. Shift to the right 1 unit and down 2 units.



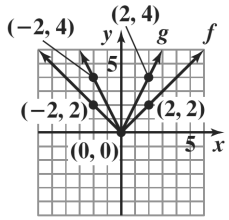
4. Reflect about the x-axis.



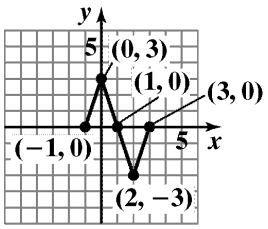
5. Reflect about the y-axis.



6. Vertically stretch the graph of $f(x) = |x|$.

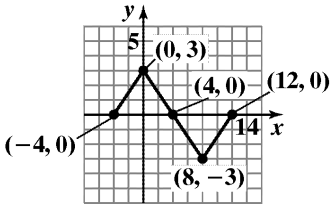


7. **a.** Horizontally shrink the graph of $y = f(x)$.



$g(x) = f(2x)$

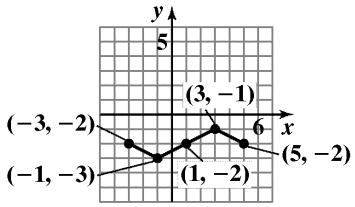
b. Horizontally stretch the graph of $y = f(x)$.



$h(x) = f\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$

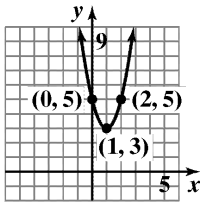
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. The graph of $y = f(x)$ is shifted 1 unit left, shrunk by a factor of $\frac{1}{3}$, reflected about the x-axis, then shifted down 2 units.



$y = -\frac{1}{3}f(x + 1) - 2$

9. The graph of $f(x) = x^2$ is shifted 1 unit right, stretched by a factor of 2, then shifted up 3 units.



$g(x) = 2(x - 1)^2 + 3$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.6

1. vertical; down

2. horizontal; to the right

3. x-axis

4. y-axis

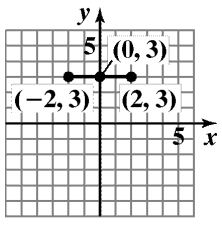
5. vertical; y

6. horizontal; x

7. false

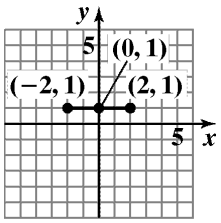
Exercise Set 1.6

1.



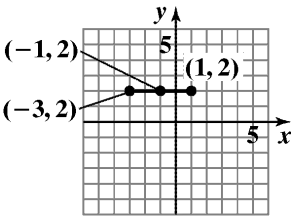
$g(x) = f(x) + 1$

2.



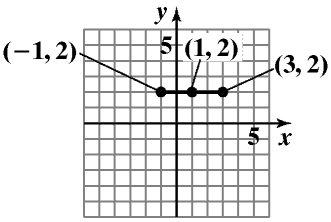
$g(x) = f(x) - 1$

3.



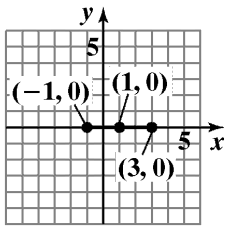
$g(x) = f(x + 1)$

4.



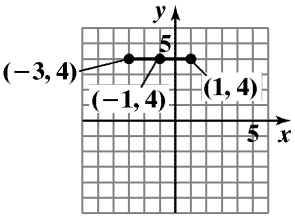
$g(x) = f(x - 1)$

5.



$g(x) = f(x - 1) - 2$

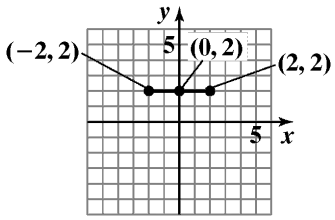
6.



$g(x) = f(x + 1) + 2$

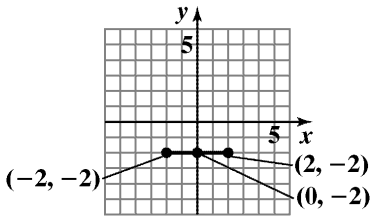
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7.



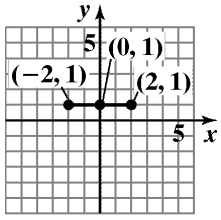
$g(x) = -f(x)$

8.



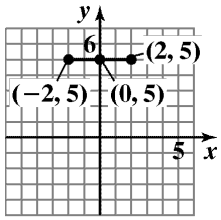
$g(x) = -f(x)$

9.



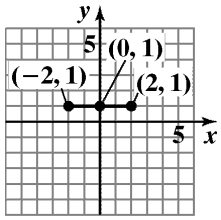
$g(x) = -f(x) + 3$

10.



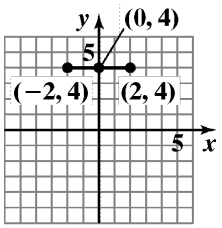
$g(x) = f(-x) + 3$

11.



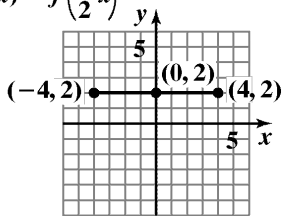
$g(x) = \frac{1}{2}f(x)$

12.

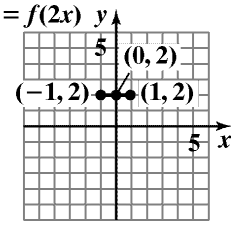


$g(x) = 2f(x)$

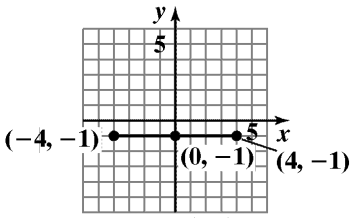
13. $g(x) = f\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$



14. $g(x) = f(2x)$

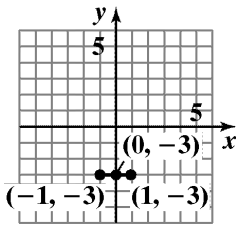


15.



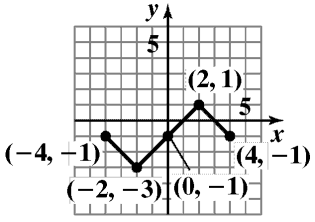
$g(x) = -f\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right) + 1$

16.



$g(x) = -f(2x) - 1$

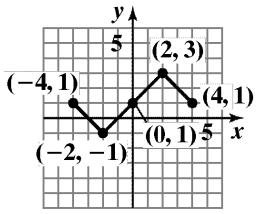
17.



$g(x) = f(x) - 1$

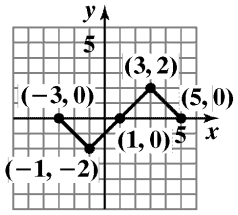
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18.



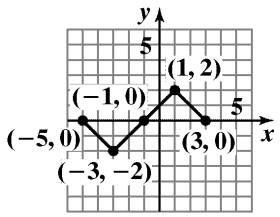
$g(x) = f(x) + 1$

19.



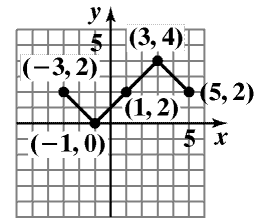
$g(x) = f(x - 1)$

20.



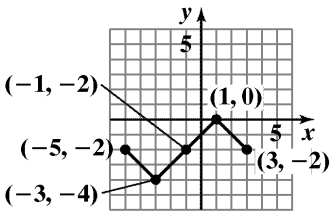
$g(x) = f(x + 1)$

21.



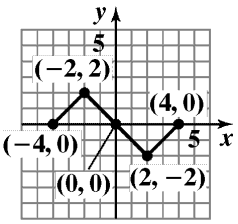
$g(x) = f(x - 1) + 2$

22.



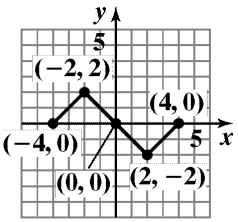
$g(x) = f(x + 1) - 2$

23.



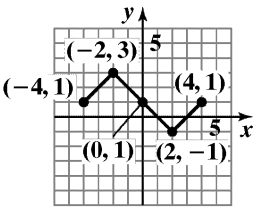
$g(x) = -f(x)$

24.



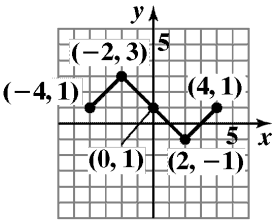
$g(x) = f(-x)$

25.



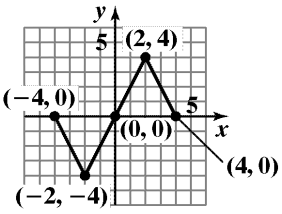
$g(x) = f(-x) + 1$

26.



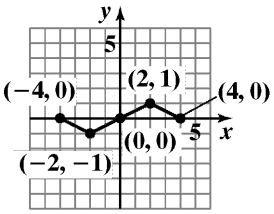
$g(x) = -f(x) + 1$

27.



$g(x) = 2f(x)$

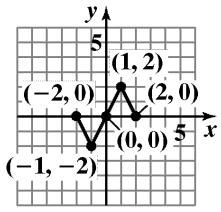
28.



$g(x) = \frac{1}{2} f(x)$

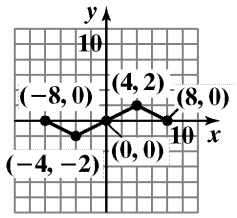
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29.



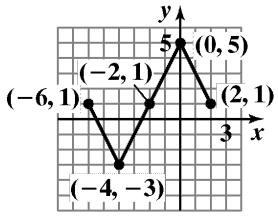
$g(x) = f(2x)$

30.



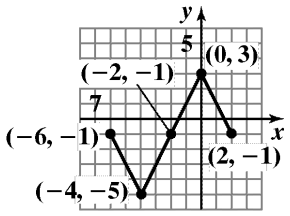
$g(x) = f\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$

31.



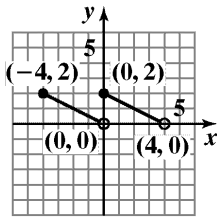
$g(x) = 2f(x + 2) + 1$

32.



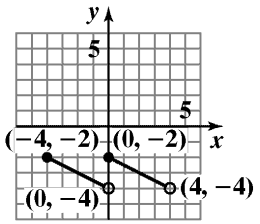
$g(x) = 2f(x + 2) - 1$

33.



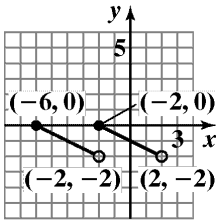
$g(x) = f(x) + 2$

34.



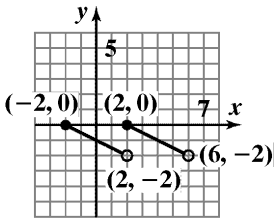
$g(x) = f(x) - 2$

35.



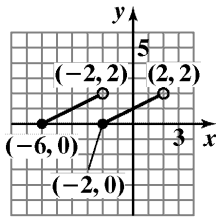
$g(x) = f(x + 2)$

36.



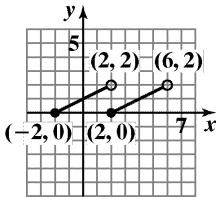
$g(x) = f(x - 2)$

37.



$g(x) = -f(x + 2)$

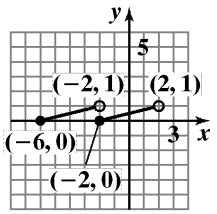
38.



$g(x) = -f(x - 2)$

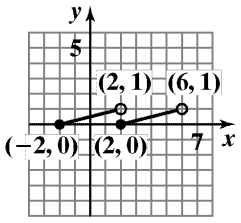
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39.



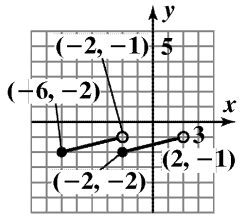
$g(x) = -\frac{1}{2}f(x + 2)$

40.



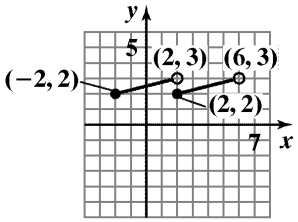
$g(x) = -\frac{1}{2}f(x - 2)$

41.



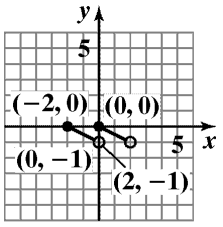
$g(x) = -\frac{1}{2}f(x + 2) - 2$

42.



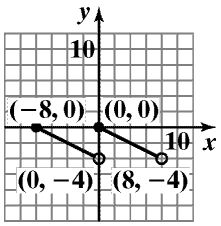
$g(x) = -\frac{1}{2}f(x - 2) + 2$

43.



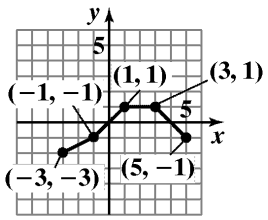
$g(x) = \frac{1}{2}f(2x)$

44.



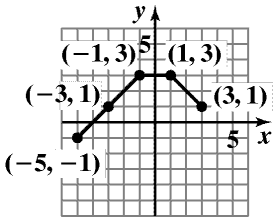
$g(x) = 2f\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$

45.



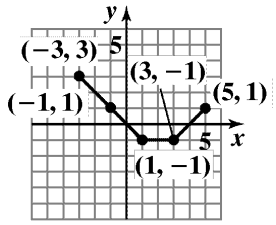
$g(x) = f(x - 1) - 1$

46.



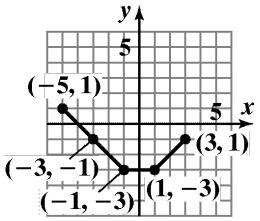
$g(x) = f(x + 1) + 1$

47.



$g(x) = -f(x - 1) + 1$

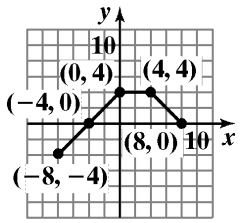
48.



$g(x) = -f(x + 1) - 1$

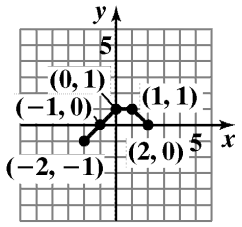
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

49.



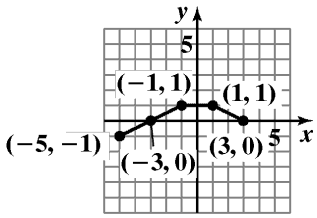
$g(x) = 2f\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$

50.



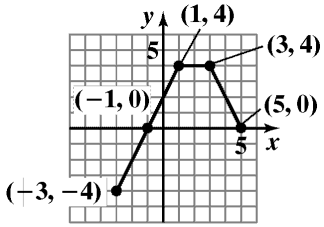
$g(x) = \frac{1}{2}f(2x)$

51.



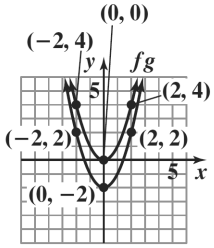
$g(x) = \frac{1}{2}f(x + 1)$

52.

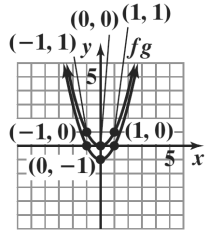


$g(x) = 2f(x - 1)$

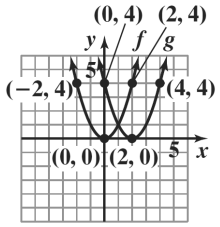
53.



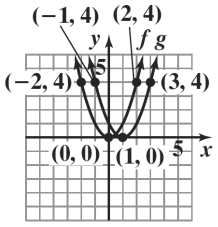
54.



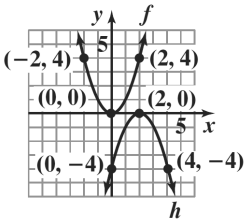
55.



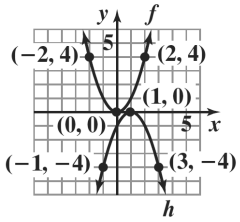
56.



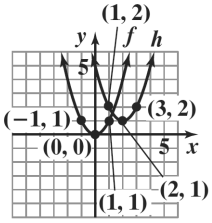
57.



58.

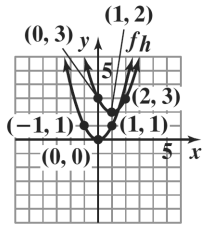


59.

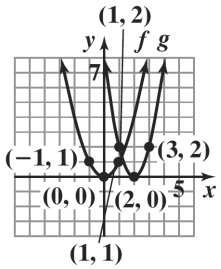


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

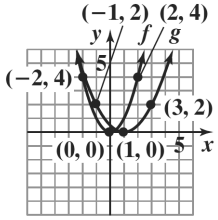
60.



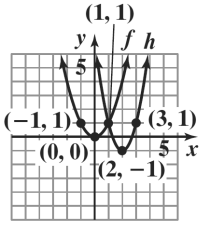
61.



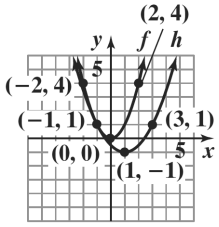
62.



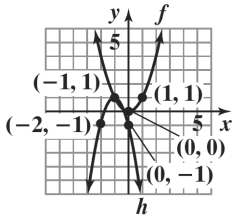
63.



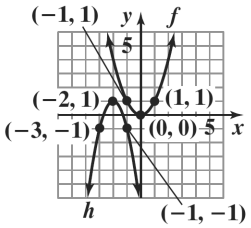
64.



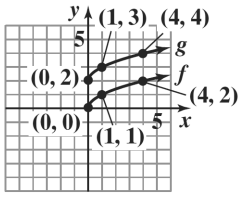
65.



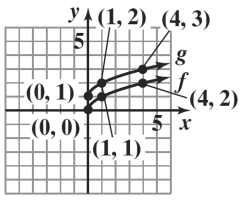
66.



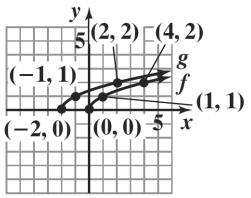
67.



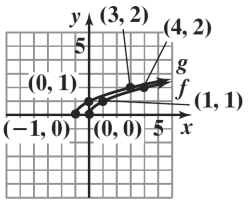
68.



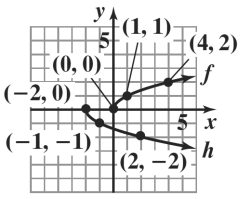
69.



70.

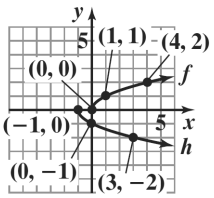


71.

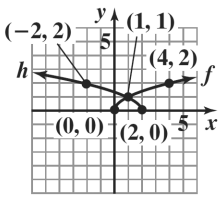


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

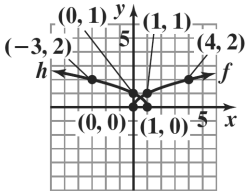
72.



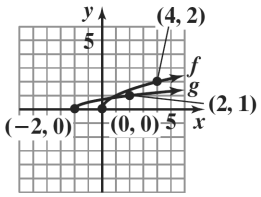
73.



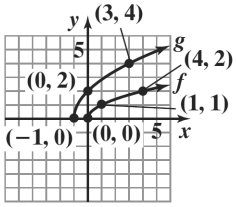
74.



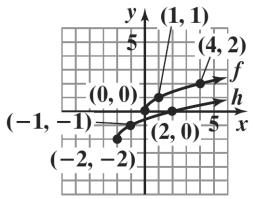
75.



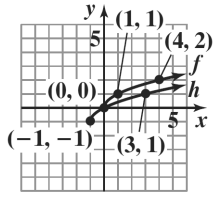
76.



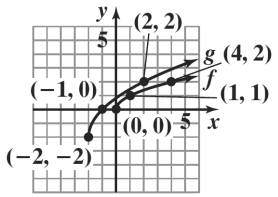
77.



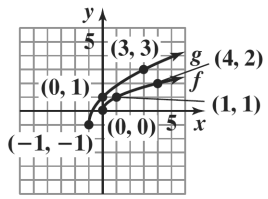
78.



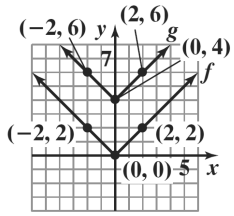
79.



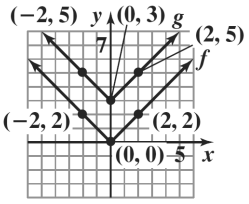
80.



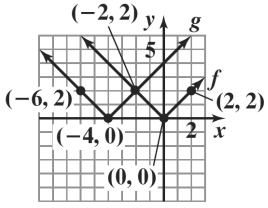
81.



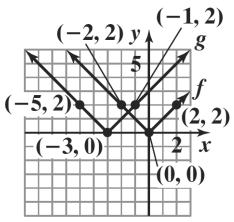
82.



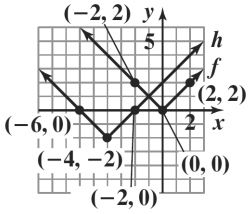
83.



84.

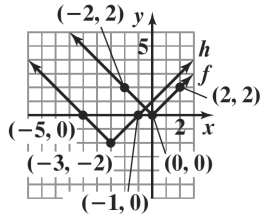


85.

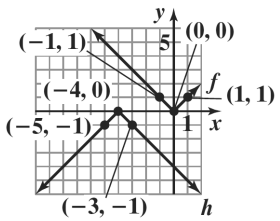


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

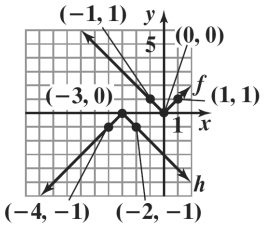
86.



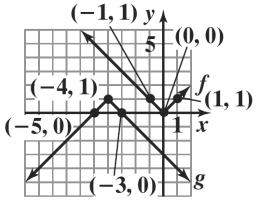
87.



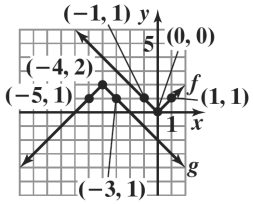
88.



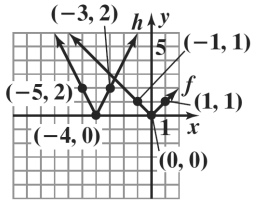
89.



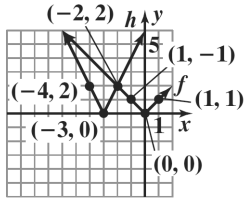
90.



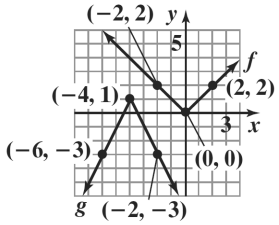
91.



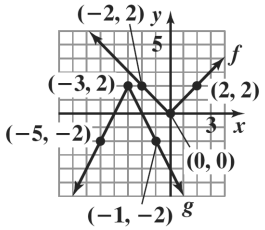
92.



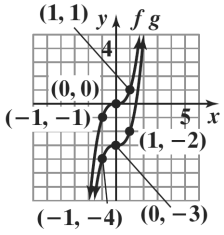
93.



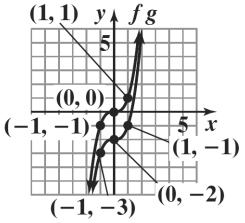
94.



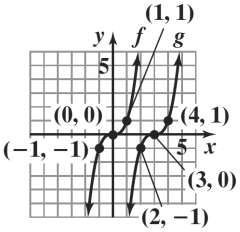
95.



96.

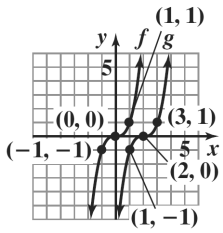


97.

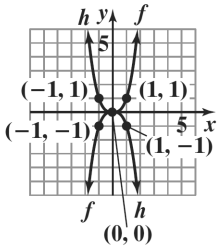


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

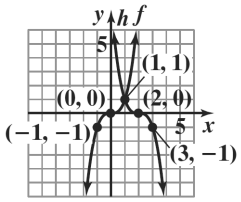
98.



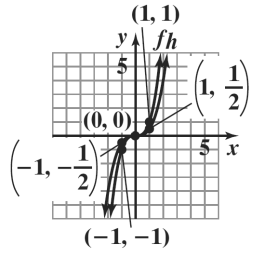
99.



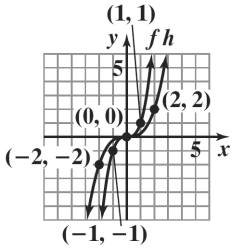
100.



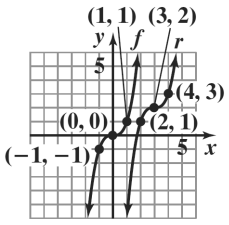
101.



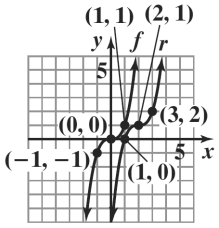
102.



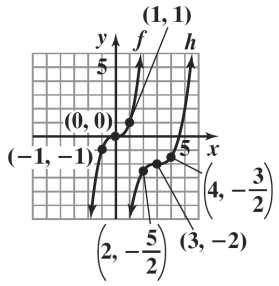
103.



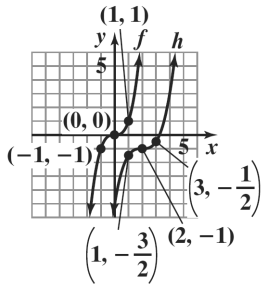
104.



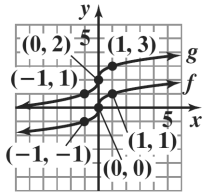
105.



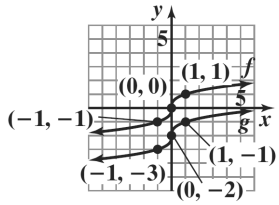
106.



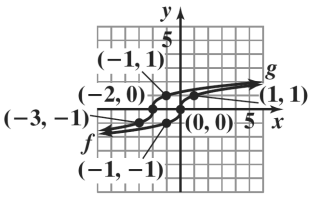
107.



108.

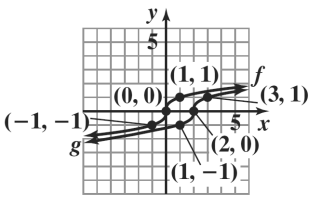


109.

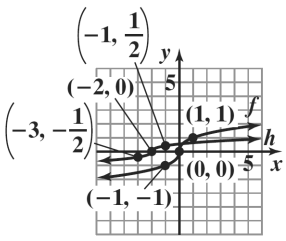


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

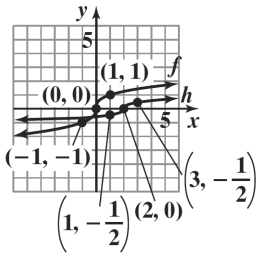
110.



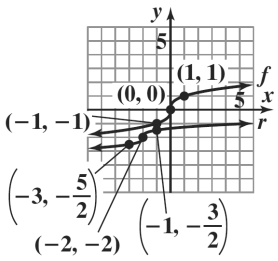
111.



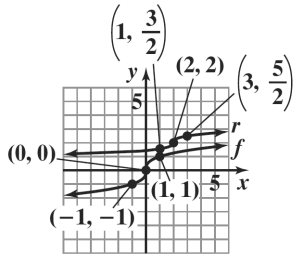
112.



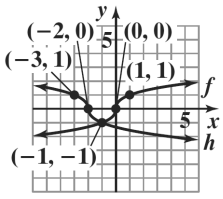
113.



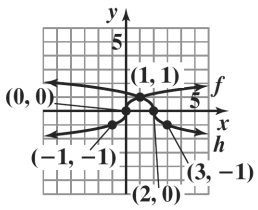
114.



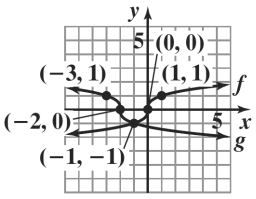
115.



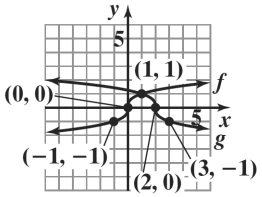
116.



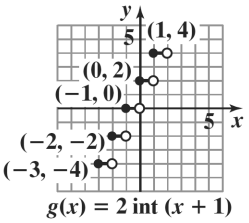
117.



118.

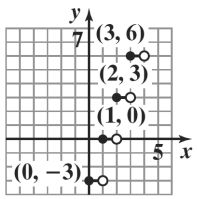


119.



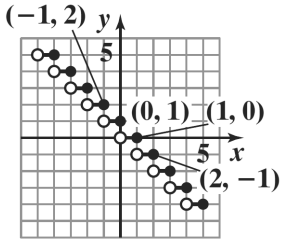
$g(x) = 2 \text{ int } (x + 1)$

120.



$g(x) = 3 \text{ int } (x - 1)$

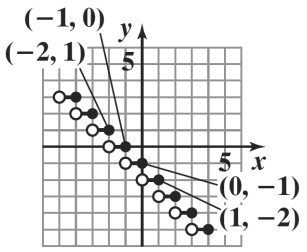
121.



$h(x) = \text{int } (-x) + 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

122.



$h(x) = \text{int}\,(-x) - 1$

123. $y = \sqrt{x-2}$

124. $y = -x^3 + 2$

125. $y = (x+1)^2 - 4$

126. $y = \sqrt{x-2} + 1$

127. a. First, vertically stretch the graph of $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ by the factor 2.9; then shift the result up 20.1 units.

b. $f(x) = 2.9\sqrt{x} + 20.1$

$f(48) = 2.9\sqrt{48} + 20.1 \approx 40.2$

The model describes the actual data very well.

c.
$$\frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1}$$
$$= \frac{f(10) - f(0)}{10 - 0}$$
$$= \frac{\left(2.9\sqrt{10} + 20.1\right) - \left(2.9\sqrt{0} + 20.1\right)}{10 - 0}$$
$$= \frac{29.27 - 20.1}{10}$$
$$\approx 0.9$$

0.9 inches per month

d.
$$\frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1}$$
$$= \frac{f(60) - f(50)}{60 - 50}$$
$$= \frac{\left(2.9\sqrt{60} + 20.1\right) - \left(2.9\sqrt{50} + 20.1\right)}{60 - 50}$$
$$= \frac{42.5633 - 40.6061}{10}$$
$$\approx 0.2$$

This rate of change is lower than the rate of change in part (c). The relative leveling off of the curve shows this difference.

128. a. First, vertically stretch the graph of $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ by the factor 3.1; then shift the result up 19 units.

b. $f(x) = 3.1\sqrt{x} + 19$

$f(48) = 3.1\sqrt{48} + 19 \approx 40.5$

The model describes the actual data very well.

c.
$$\frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1}$$
$$= \frac{f(10) - f(0)}{10 - 0}$$
$$= \frac{\left(3.1\sqrt{10} + 19\right) - \left(3.1\sqrt{0} + 19\right)}{10 - 0}$$
$$= \frac{28.8031 - 19}{10}$$
$$\approx 1.0$$

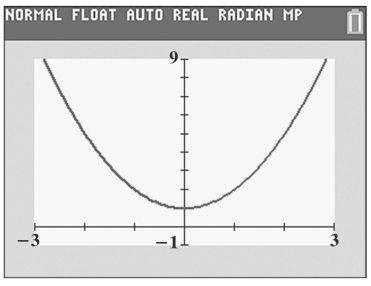
1.0 inches per month

d.
$$\frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1}$$
$$= \frac{f(60) - f(50)}{60 - 50}$$
$$= \frac{\left(3.1\sqrt{60} + 19\right) - \left(3.1\sqrt{50} + 19\right)}{60 - 50}$$
$$= \frac{43.0125 - 40.9203}{10}$$
$$\approx 0.2$$

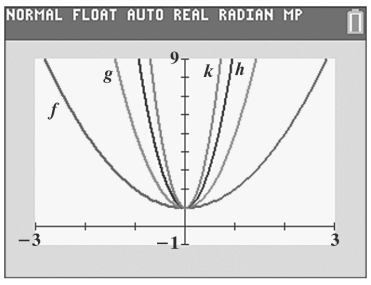
This rate of change is lower than the rate of change in part (c). The relative leveling off of the curve shows this difference.

129. – 134. Answers will vary.

135. a.

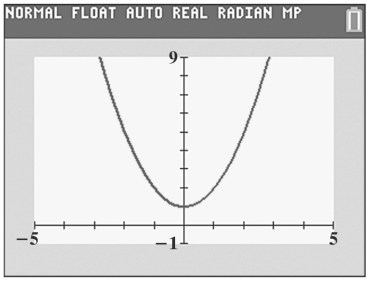


b.

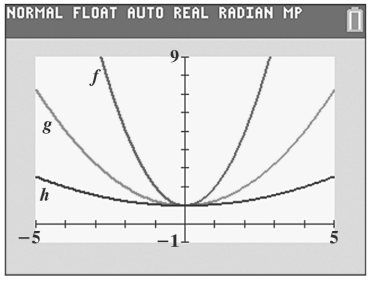


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

136. a.



b.



137. makes sense

138. makes sense

139. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The reprogram should be $y = f(t+1)$.

140. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The reprogram should be $y = f(t-1)$.

141. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The graph of g is a translation of f three units to the left and three units upward.

142. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The graph of f is a reflection of the graph of $y = \sqrt{x}$ in the x-axis, while the graph of g is a reflection of the graph of $y = \sqrt{x}$ in the y-axis.

143. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The stretch will be 5 units and the downward shift will be 10 units.

144. true

145. $g(x) = -(x+4)^2$

146. $g(x) = -|x-5|+1$

147. $g(x) = -\sqrt{x-2}+2$

148. $g(x) = -\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{16-x^2}-1$

149. $(-a, b)$

150. $(a, 2b)$

151. $(a+3, b)$

152. $(a, b-3)$

153. Let x = the width of the rectangle.
Let $x + 13$ = the length of the rectangle.

$$\begin{aligned} 2l + 2w &= P \\ 2(x+13) + 2x &= 82 \\ 2x + 26 + 2x &= 82 \\ 4x + 26 &= 82 \\ 4x &= 56 \\ x &= \frac{56}{4} \\ x &= 14 \\ x + 13 &= 27 \end{aligned}$$

The dimensions of the rectangle are 14 yards by 27 yards.

154.

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{x+10} - 4 &= x \\ \sqrt{x+10} &= x+4 \\ \left(\sqrt{x+10}\right)^2 &= (x+4)^2 \\ x+10 &= x^2+8x+16 \\ 0 &= x^2+7x+6 \\ 0 &= (x+6)(x+1) \end{aligned}$$

$x+6=0$ or $x+1=0$
$x=-6$ $\quad$ $x=-1$

–6 does not check and must be rejected.
The solution set is $\{-1\}$.

155. $f(x) = x^2+3x+2$

$$\begin{aligned} f(x+h) &= (x+h)^2+3(x+h)+2 \\ &= x^2+2xh+h^2+3x+3h+2 \\ \frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} &= \frac{x^2+2xh+h^2+3x+3h+2-\left(x^2+3x+2\right)}{h} \\ &= \frac{x^2+2xh+h^2+3x+3h+2-x^2-3x-2}{h} \\ &= \frac{2xh+h^2+3h}{h} \\ &= \frac{h(2x+h+3)}{h} \\ &= 2x+h+3, \quad h \neq 0 \end{aligned}$$

156.

$$\begin{aligned} (2x-1)(x^2+x-2) &= 2x(x^2+x-2)-1(x^2+x-2) \\ &= 2x^3+2x^2-4x-x^2-x+2 \\ &= 2x^3+2x^2-x^2-4x-x+2 \\ &= 2x^3+x^2-5x+2 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

157. $(f(x))^2 - 2f(x) + 6 = (3x-4)^2 - 2(3x-4) + 6$
$= 9x^2 - 24x + 16 - 6x + 8 + 6$
$= 9x^2 - 24x - 6x + 16 + 8 + 6$
$= 9x^2 - 30x + 30$

158. $\dfrac{2}{\frac{3}{x} - 1} = \dfrac{2x}{\frac{3x}{x} - x} = \dfrac{2x}{3-x}$

Section 1.7

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** The function $f(x) = x^2 + 3x - 17$ contains neither division nor an even root. The domain of f is the set of all real numbers or $(-\infty, \infty)$.

b. The denominator equals zero when $x = 7$ or $x = -7$. These values must be excluded from the domain.
domain of $g = (-\infty, -7) \cup (-7, 7) \cup (7, \infty)$.

c. Since $h(x) = \sqrt{9x - 27}$ contains an even root; the quantity under the radical must be greater than or equal to 0.
$9x - 27 \geq 0$
$9x \geq 27$
$x \geq 3$
Thus, the domain of h is $\{x \mid x \geq 3\}$, or the interval $[3, \infty)$.

d. Since the denominator of $j(x)$ contains an even root; the quantity under the radical must be greater than or equal to 0. But that quantity must also not be 0 (because we cannot have division by 0). Thus, $24 - 3x$ must be strictly greater than 0.
$24 - 3x > 0$
$-3x > -24$
$x < 8$
Thus, the domain of j is $\{x \mid x < 8\}$, or the interval $(-\infty, 8)$.

2. **a.** $(f+g)(x) = f(x) + g(x)$
$= x - 5 + \left(x^2 - 1\right)$
$= x - 5 + x^2 - 1$
$= -x^2 + x - 6$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. $(f-g)(x) = f(x) - g(x)$
$= x - 5 - \left(x^2 - 1\right)$
$= x - 5 - x^2 + 1$
$= -x^2 + x - 4$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

c. $(fg)(x) = (x-5)\left(x^2 - 1\right)$
$= x\left(x^2 - 1\right) - 5\left(x^2 - 1\right)$
$= x^3 - x - 5x^2 + 5$
$= x^3 - 5x^2 - x + 5$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

d. $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{f(x)}{g(x)}$
$= \dfrac{x-5}{x^2 - 1}, \; x \neq \pm 1$
domain: $(-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$

3. **a.** $(f+g)(x) = f(x) + g(x)$
$= \sqrt{x-3} + \sqrt{x+1}$

b. domain of f: $x - 3 \geq 0$
$x \geq 3$
$[3, \infty)$
domain of g: $x + 1 \geq 0$
$x \geq -1$
$[-1, \infty)$
The domain of $f + g$ is the set of all real numbers that are common to the domain of f and the domain of g. Thus, the domain of $f + g$ is $[3, \infty)$.

4. **a.** $(B+D)(x)$
$= B(x) + D(x)$
$= (-2.6x^2 + 49x + 3994) + (-0.6x^2 + 7x + 2412)$
$= -2.6x^2 + 49x + 3994 - 0.6x^2 + 7x + 2412$
$= -3.2x^2 + 56x + 6406$

b. $(B+D)(x) = -3.2x^2 + 56x + 6406$
$(B+D)(5) = -3.2(3)^2 + 56(3) + 6406$
$= 6545.2$
The number of births and deaths in the U.S. in 2003 was 6545.2 thousand.

c. $(B+D)(x)$ overestimates the actual number of births and deaths in 2003 by 7.2 thousand.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. **a.** $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$
$= 5(2x^2 - x - 1) + 6$
$= 10x^2 - 5x - 5 + 6$
$= 10x^2 - 5x + 1$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x))$
$= 2(5x+6)^2 - (5x+6) - 1$
$= 2(25x^2 + 60x + 36) - 5x - 6 - 1$
$= 50x^2 + 120x + 72 - 5x - 6 - 1$
$= 50x^2 + 115x + 65$

c. $(f \circ g)(x) = 10x^2 - 5x + 1$
$(f \circ g)(-1) = 10(-1)^2 - 5(-1) + 1$
$= 10 + 5 + 1$
$= 16$

6. **a.** $(f \circ g)(x) = \dfrac{4}{\frac{1}{x} + 2} = \dfrac{4x}{1 + 2x}$

b. domain: $\left\{x \middle| x \neq 0, x \neq -\frac{1}{2}\right\}$
or $\left(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2}\right) \cup \left(-\frac{1}{2}, 0\right) \cup (0, \infty)$

7. $h(x) = f \circ g$ where $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$; $g(x) = x^2 + 5$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.7

1. zero

2. negative

3. $f(x) + g(x)$

4. $f(x) - g(x)$

5. $f(x) \cdot g(x)$

6. $\dfrac{f(x)}{g(x)}$; $g(x)$

7. $(-\infty, \infty)$

8. $(2, \infty)$

9. $(0, 3)$; $(3, \infty)$

10. composition; $f(g(x))$

11. f; $g(x)$

12. composition; $g(f(x))$

13. g; $f(x)$

14. false

15. false

16. 2

Exercise Set 1.7

1. The function contains neither division nor an even root. The domain $= (-\infty, \infty)$

2. The function contains neither division nor an even root. The domain $= (-\infty, \infty)$

3. The denominator equals zero when $x = 4$. This value must be excluded from the domain.
domain: $(-\infty, 4) \cup (4, \infty)$.

4. The denominator equals zero when $x = -5$. This value must be excluded from the domain.
domain: $(-\infty, -5) \cup (-5, \infty)$.

5. The function contains neither division nor an even root. The domain $= (-\infty, \infty)$

6. The function contains neither division nor an even root. The domain $= (-\infty, \infty)$

7. The values that make the denominator equal zero must be excluded from the domain.
domain: $(-\infty, -3) \cup (-3, 5) \cup (5, \infty)$

8. The values that make the denominator equal zero must be excluded from the domain.
domain: $(-\infty, -4) \cup (-4, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$

9. The values that make the denominators equal zero must be excluded from the domain.
domain: $(-\infty, -7) \cup (-7, 9) \cup (9, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. The values that make the denominators equal zero must be excluded from the domain.
domain: $(-\infty,-8)\cup(-8,10)\cup(10,\infty)$

11. The first denominator cannot equal zero. The values that make the second denominator equal zero must be excluded from the domain.
domain: $(-\infty,-1)\cup(-1,1)\cup(1,\infty)$

12. The first denominator cannot equal zero. The values that make the second denominator equal zero must be excluded from the domain.
domain: $(-\infty,-2)\cup(-2,2)\cup(2,\infty)$

13. Exclude x for $x=0$.

Exclude x for $\dfrac{3}{x}-1=0$.

$$\frac{3}{x}-1=0$$
$$x\left(\frac{3}{x}-1\right)=x(0)$$
$$3-x=0$$
$$-x=-3$$
$$x=3$$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,3)\cup(3,\infty)$

14. Exclude x for $x=0$.

Exclude x for $\dfrac{4}{x}-1=0$.

$$\frac{4}{x}-1=0$$
$$x\left(\frac{4}{x}-1\right)=x(0)$$
$$4-x=0$$
$$-x=-4$$
$$x=4$$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,4)\cup(4,\infty)$

15. Exclude x for $x-1=0$.
$$x-1=0$$
$$x=1$$

Exclude x for $\dfrac{4}{x-1}-2=0$.

$$\frac{4}{x-1}-2=0$$
$$(x-1)\left(\frac{4}{x-1}-2\right)=(x-1)(0)$$
$$4-2(x-1)=0$$
$$4-2x+2=0$$
$$-2x+6=0$$
$$-2x=-6$$
$$x=3$$

domain: $(-\infty,1)\cup(1,3)\cup(3,\infty)$

16. Exclude x for $x-2=0$.
$$x-2=0$$
$$x=2$$

Exclude x for $\dfrac{4}{x-2}-3=0$.

$$\frac{4}{x-2}-3=0$$
$$(x-2)\left(\frac{4}{x-2}-3\right)=(x-2)(0)$$
$$4-3(x-2)=0$$
$$4-3x+6=0$$
$$-3x+10=0$$
$$-3x=-10$$
$$x=\frac{10}{3}$$

domain: $(-\infty,2)\cup\left(2,\dfrac{10}{3}\right)\cup\left(\dfrac{10}{3},\infty\right)$

17. The expression under the radical must not be negative.
$$x-3\ge 0$$
$$x\ge 3$$
domain: $[3,\infty)$

18. The expression under the radical must not be negative.
$$x+2\ge 0$$
$$x\ge -2$$
domain: $[-2,\infty)$

19. The expression under the radical must be positive.
$$x-3>0$$
$$x>3$$
domain: $(3,\infty)$

20. The expression under the radical must be positive.
$$x+2>0$$
$$x>-2$$
domain: $(-2,\infty)$

21. The expression under the radical must not be negative.
$$5x+35\ge 0$$
$$5x\ge -35$$
$$x\ge -7$$
domain: $[-7,\infty)$

22. The expression under the radical must not be negative.
$$7x-70\ge 0$$
$$7x\ge 70$$
$$x\ge 10$$
domain: $[10,\infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23. The expression under the radical must not be negative.

$$\begin{aligned} 24-2x &\ge 0 \\ -2x &\ge -24 \\ \frac{-2x}{-2} &\le \frac{-24}{-2} \\ x &\le 12 \end{aligned}$$

domain: $(-\infty, 12]$

24. The expression under the radical must not be negative.

$$\begin{aligned} 84-6x &\ge 0 \\ -6x &\ge -84 \\ \frac{-6x}{-6} &\le \frac{-84}{-6} \\ x &\le 14 \end{aligned}$$

domain: $(-\infty, 14]$

25. The expressions under the radicals must not be negative.

$x-2 \ge 0$ and $x+3 \ge 0$

$x \ge 2$ $\qquad$ $x \ge -3$

To make both inequalities true, $x \ge 2$.

domain: $[2, \infty)$

26. The expressions under the radicals must not be negative.

$x-3 \ge 0$ and $x+4 \ge 0$

$x \ge 3$ $\qquad$ $x \ge -4$

To make both inequalities true, $x \ge 3$.

domain: $[3, \infty)$

27. The expression under the radical must not be negative.

$$\begin{aligned} x-2 &\ge 0 \\ x &\ge 2 \end{aligned}$$

The denominator equals zero when $x = 5$.

domain: $[2,5) \cup (5, \infty)$.

28. The expression under the radical must not be negative.

$$\begin{aligned} x-3 &\ge 0 \\ x &\ge 3 \end{aligned}$$

The denominator equals zero when $x = 6$.

domain: $[3,6) \cup (6, \infty)$.

29. Find the values that make the denominator equal zero and must be excluded from the domain.

$$\begin{aligned} & x^3 - 5x^2 - 4x + 20 \\ &= x^2(x-5) - 4(x-5) \\ &= (x-5)\left(x^2 - 4\right) \\ &= (x-5)(x+2)(x-2) \end{aligned}$$

–2, 2, and 5 must be excluded.

domain: $(-\infty, -2) \cup (-2, 2) \cup (2, 5) \cup (5, \infty)$

30. Find the values that make the denominator equal zero and must be excluded from the domain.

$$\begin{aligned} & x^3 - 2x^2 - 9x + 18 \\ &= x^2(x-2) - 9(x-2) \\ &= (x-2)\left(x^2 - 9\right) \\ &= (x-2)(x+3)(x-3) \end{aligned}$$

–3, 2, and 3 must be excluded.

domain: $(-\infty, -3) \cup (-3, 2) \cup (2, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$

31. $(f+g)(x) = 3x + 2$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

$$\begin{aligned} (f-g)(x) &= f(x) - g(x) \\ &= (2x+3) - (x-1) \\ &= x + 4 \end{aligned}$$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

$$\begin{aligned} (fg)(x) &= f(x) \cdot g(x) \\ &= (2x+3) \cdot (x-1) \\ &= 2x^2 + x - 3 \end{aligned}$$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{2x+3}{x-1}$$

domain: $(-\infty, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$

32. $(f+g)(x) = 4x - 2$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

$(f-g)(x) = (3x-4) - (x+2) = 2x - 6$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

$(fg)(x) = (3x-4)(x+2) = 3x^2 + 2x - 8$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{3x-4}{x+2}$$

domain: $(-\infty, -2) \cup (-2, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

33. $(f+g)(x) = 3x^2 + x - 5$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(f-g)(x) = -3x^2 + x - 5$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = (x-5)(3x^2) = 3x^3 - 15x^2$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{x-5}{3x^2}$
domain: $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$

34. $(f+g)(x) = 5x^2 + x - 6$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(f-g)(x) = -5x^2 + x - 6$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = (x-6)(5x^2) = 5x^3 - 30x^2$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{x-6}{5x^2}$
domain: $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$

35. $(f+g)(x) = 2x^2 - 2$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(f-g)(x) = 2x^2 - 2x - 4$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = (2x^2 - x - 3)(x+1)$
$= 2x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 3$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{2x^2 - x - 3}{x+1}$
$= \frac{(2x-3)(x+1)}{(x+1)} = 2x - 3$
domain: $(-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, \infty)$

36. $(f+g)(x) = 6x^2 - 2$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(f-g)(x) = 6x^2 - 2x$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = (6x^2 - x - 1)(x-1) = 6x^3 - 7x^2 + 1$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{6x^2 - x - 1}{x-1}$
domain: $(-\infty, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$

37. $(f+g)(x) = (3 - x^2) + (x^2 + 2x - 15)$
$= 2x - 12$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(f-g)(x) = (3 - x^2) - (x^2 + 2x - 15)$
$= -2x^2 - 2x + 18$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = (3 - x^2)(x^2 + 2x - 15)$
$= -x^4 - 2x^3 + 18x^2 + 6x - 45$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{3 - x^2}{x^2 + 2x - 15}$
domain: $(-\infty, -5) \cup (-5, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$

38. $(f+g)(x) = (5 - x^2) + (x^2 + 4x - 12)$
$= 4x - 7$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(f-g)(x) = (5 - x^2) - (x^2 + 4x - 12)$
$= -2x^2 - 4x + 17$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = (5 - x^2)(x^2 + 4x - 12)$
$= -x^4 - 4x^3 + 17x^2 + 20x - 60$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{5 - x^2}{x^2 + 4x - 12}$
domain: $(-\infty, -6) \cup (-6, 2) \cup (2, \infty)$

39. $(f+g)(x) = \sqrt{x} + x - 4$
domain: $[0, \infty)$
$(f-g)(x) = \sqrt{x} - x + 4$
domain: $[0, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = \sqrt{x}(x-4)$
domain: $[0, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x}}{x-4}$
domain: $[0, 4) \cup (4, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. $(f+g)(x)=\sqrt{x}+x-5$

domain: $[0,\infty)$

$(f-g)(x)=\sqrt{x}-x+5$

domain: $[0,\infty)$

$(fg)(x)=\sqrt{x}(x-5)$

domain: $[0,\infty)$

$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)=\frac{\sqrt{x}}{x-5}$

domain: $[0,5)\cup(5,\infty)$

41. $(f+g)(x)=2+\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{x}=2+\frac{2}{x}=\frac{2x+2}{x}$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

$(f-g)(x)=2+\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{x}=2$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

$(fg)(x)=\left(2+\frac{1}{x}\right)\cdot\frac{1}{x}=\frac{2}{x}+\frac{1}{x^2}=\frac{2x+1}{x^2}$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)=\frac{2+\frac{1}{x}}{\frac{1}{x}}=\left(2+\frac{1}{x}\right)\cdot x=2x+1$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

42. $(f+g)(x)=6-\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{x}=6$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

$(f-g)(x)=6-\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{x}=6-\frac{2}{x}=\frac{6x-2}{x}$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

$(fg)(x)=\left(6-\frac{1}{x}\right)\cdot\frac{1}{x}=\frac{6}{x}-\frac{1}{x^2}=\frac{6x-1}{x^2}$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)=\frac{6-\frac{1}{x}}{\frac{1}{x}}=\left(6-\frac{1}{x}\right)\cdot x=6x-1$

domain: $(-\infty,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

43. $(f+g)(x)=f(x)+g(x)$

$=\frac{5x+1}{x^2-9}+\frac{4x-2}{x^2-9}$

$=\frac{9x-1}{x^2-9}$

domain: $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,3)\cup(3,\infty)$

$(f-g)(x)=f(x)-g(x)$

$=\frac{5x+1}{x^2-9}-\frac{4x-2}{x^2-9}$

$=\frac{x+3}{x^2-9}$

$=\frac{1}{x-3}$

domain: $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,3)\cup(3,\infty)$

$(fg)(x)=f(x)\cdot g(x)$

$=\frac{5x+1}{x^2-9}\cdot\frac{4x-2}{x^2-9}$

$=\frac{(5x+1)(4x-2)}{\left(x^2-9\right)^2}$

domain: $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,3)\cup(3,\infty)$

$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x)=\frac{\frac{5x+1}{x^2-9}}{\frac{4x-2}{x^2-9}}$

$=\frac{5x+1}{x^2-9}\cdot\frac{x^2-9}{4x-2}$

$=\frac{5x+1}{4x-2}$

The domain must exclude –3, 3, and any values that make $4x-2=0$.

$4x-2=0$

$4x=2$

$x=\frac{1}{2}$

domain: $(-\infty,-3)\cup\left(-3,\frac{1}{2}\right)\cup\left(\frac{1}{2},3\right)\cup(3,\infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

44. $(f+g)(x) = f(x)+g(x)$

$$= \frac{3x+1}{x^2-25} + \frac{2x-4}{x^2-25}$$
$$= \frac{5x-3}{x^2-25}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-5)\cup(-5,5)\cup(5,\infty)$

$(f-g)(x) = f(x)-g(x)$

$$= \frac{3x+1}{x^2-25} - \frac{2x-4}{x^2-25}$$
$$= \frac{x+5}{x^2-25}$$
$$= \frac{1}{x-5}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-5)\cup(-5,5)\cup(5,\infty)$

$(fg)(x) = f(x)\cdot g(x)$

$$= \frac{3x+1}{x^2-25}\cdot\frac{2x-4}{x^2-25}$$
$$= \frac{(3x+1)(2x-4)}{\left(x^2-25\right)^2}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-5)\cup(-5,5)\cup(5,\infty)$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\frac{3x+1}{x^2-25}}{\frac{2x-4}{x^2-25}}$$
$$= \frac{3x+1}{x^2-25}\cdot\frac{x^2-25}{2x-4}$$
$$= \frac{3x+1}{2x-4}$$

The domain must exclude –5, 5, and any values that make $2x-4=0$.

$2x-4=0$
$2x=4$
$x=2$

domain: $(-\infty,-5)\cup(-5,2)\cup(2,5)\cup(5,\infty)$

45. $(f+g)(x) = f(x)+g(x)$

$$= \frac{8x}{x-2} + \frac{6}{x+3}$$
$$= \frac{8x(x+3)}{(x-2)(x+3)} + \frac{6(x-2)}{(x-2)(x+3)}$$
$$= \frac{8x^2+24x}{(x-2)(x+3)} + \frac{6x-12}{(x-2)(x+3)}$$
$$= \frac{8x^2+30x-12}{(x-2)(x+3)}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,2)\cup(2,\infty)$

$(f+g)(x) = f(x)-g(x)$

$$= \frac{8x}{x-2} - \frac{6}{x+3}$$
$$= \frac{8x(x+3)}{(x-2)(x+3)} - \frac{6(x-2)}{(x-2)(x+3)}$$
$$= \frac{8x^2+24x}{(x-2)(x+3)} - \frac{6x-12}{(x-2)(x+3)}$$
$$= \frac{8x^2+18x+12}{(x-2)(x+3)}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,2)\cup(2,\infty)$

$(fg)(x) = f(x)\cdot g(x)$

$$= \frac{8x}{x-2}\cdot\frac{6}{x+3}$$
$$= \frac{48x}{(x-2)(x+3)}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,2)\cup(2,\infty)$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\frac{8x}{x-2}}{\frac{6}{x+3}}$$
$$= \frac{8x}{x-2}\cdot\frac{x+3}{6}$$
$$= \frac{4x(x+3)}{3(x-2)}$$

The domain must exclude –3, 2, and any values that make $3(x-2)=0$.

$3(x-2)=0$
$3x-6=0$
$3x=6$
$x=2$

domain: $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,2)\cup(2,\infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. $(f+g)(x) = f(x)+g(x)$

$$= \frac{9x}{x-4} + \frac{7}{x+8}$$
$$= \frac{9x(x+8)}{(x-4)(x+8)} + \frac{7(x-4)}{(x-4)(x+8)}$$
$$= \frac{9x^2+72x}{(x-4)(x+8)} + \frac{7x-28}{(x-4)(x+8)}$$
$$= \frac{9x^2+79x-28}{(x-4)(x+8)}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-8)\cup(-8,4)\cup(4,\infty)$

$(f+g)(x) = f(x)-g(x)$

$$= \frac{9x}{x-4} - \frac{7}{x+8}$$
$$= \frac{9x(x+8)}{(x-4)(x+8)} - \frac{7(x-4)}{(x-4)(x+8)}$$
$$= \frac{9x^2+72x}{(x-4)(x+8)} - \frac{7x-28}{(x-4)(x+8)}$$
$$= \frac{9x^2+65x+28}{(x-4)(x+8)}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-8)\cup(-8,4)\cup(4,\infty)$

$(fg)(x) = f(x)\cdot g(x)$

$$= \frac{9x}{x-4}\cdot\frac{7}{x+8}$$
$$= \frac{63x}{(x-4)(x+8)}$$

domain: $(-\infty,-8)\cup(-8,4)\cup(4,\infty)$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\frac{9x}{x-4}}{\frac{7}{x+8}}$$
$$= \frac{9x}{x-4}\cdot\frac{x+8}{7}$$
$$= \frac{9x(x+8)}{7(x-4)}$$

The domain must exclude –8, 4, and any values that make $7(x-4)=0$.

$$7(x-4) = 0$$
$$7x-28 = 0$$
$$7x = 28$$
$$x = 4$$

domain: $(-\infty,-8)\cup(-8,4)\cup(4,\infty)$

47. $(f+g)(x) = \sqrt{x+4}+\sqrt{x-1}$

domain: $[1,\infty)$

$(f-g)(x) = \sqrt{x+4}-\sqrt{x-1}$

domain: $[1,\infty)$

$(fg)(x) = \sqrt{x+4}\cdot\sqrt{x-1} = \sqrt{x^2+3x-4}$

domain: $[1,\infty)$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x+4}}{\sqrt{x-1}}$$

domain: $(1,\infty)$

48. $(f+g)(x) = \sqrt{x+6}+\sqrt{x-3}$

domain: $[3,\infty)$

$(f-g)(x) = \sqrt{x+6}-\sqrt{x-3}$

domain: $[3,\infty)$

$(fg)(x) = \sqrt{x+6}\cdot\sqrt{x-3} = \sqrt{x^2+3x-18}$

domain: $[3,\infty)$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x+6}}{\sqrt{x-3}}$$

domain: $(3,\infty)$

49. $(f+g)(x) = \sqrt{x-2}+\sqrt{2-x}$

domain: $\{2\}$

$(f-g)(x) = \sqrt{x-2}-\sqrt{2-x}$

domain: $\{2\}$

$(fg)(x) = \sqrt{x-2}\cdot\sqrt{2-x} = \sqrt{-x^2+4x-4}$

domain: $\{2\}$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x-2}}{\sqrt{2-x}}$$

domain: $\varnothing$

50. $(f+g)(x) = \sqrt{x-5}+\sqrt{5-x}$

domain: $\{5\}$

$(f-g)(x) = \sqrt{x-5}-\sqrt{5-x}$

domain: $\{5\}$

$(fg)(x) = \sqrt{x-5}\cdot\sqrt{5-x} = \sqrt{-x^2+10x-25}$

domain: $\{5\}$

$$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x-5}}{\sqrt{5-x}}$$

domain: $\varnothing$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

51. $f(x) = 2x;\ g(x) = x + 7$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = 2(x+7) = 2x+14$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = 2x+7$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = 2(2)+14 = 18$

52. $f(x) = 3x;\ g(x) = x - 5$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = 3(x-5) = 3x-15$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = 3x-5$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = 3(2)-15 = -9$

53. $f(x) = x + 4;\ g(x) = 2x + 1$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = (2x+1)+4 = 2x+5$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = 2(x+4)+1 = 2x+9$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = 2(2)+5 = 9$

54. $f(x) = 5x + 2\ ;\ g(x) = 3x - 4$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = 5(3x-4)+2 = 15x-18$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = 3(5x+2)-4 = 15x+2$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = 15(2)-18 = 12$

55. $f(x) = 4x - 3;\ g(x) = 5x^2 - 2$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = 4(5x^2-2)-3$
$= 20x^2-11$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = 5(4x-3)^2-2$
$= 5(16x^2-24x+9)-2$
$= 80x^2-120x+43$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = 20(2)^2-11 = 69$

56. $f(x) = 7x+1;\ g(x) = 2x^2-9$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = 7(2x^2-9)+1 = 14x^2-62$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = 2(7x+1)^2-9$
$= 2(49x^2+14x+1)-9$
$= 98x^2+28x-7$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = 14(2)^2-62 = -6$

57. $f(x) = x^2+2;\ g(x) = x^2-2$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = (x^2-2)^2+2$
$= x^4-4x^2+4+2$
$= x^4-4x^2+6$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = (x^2+2)^2-2$
$= x^4+4x^2+4-2$
$= x^4+4x^2+2$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = 2^4-4(2)^2+6 = 6$

58. $f(x) = x^2+1;\ g(x) = x^2-3$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = (x^2-3)^2+1$
$= x^4-6x^2+9+1$
$= x^4-6x^2+10$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = (x^2+1)^2-3$
$= x^4+2x^2+1-3$
$= x^4+2x^2-2$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = 2^4-6(2)^2+10 = 2$

59. $f(x) = 4-x;\quad g(x) = 2x^2+x+5$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = 4-\left(2x^2+x+5\right)$
$= 4-2x^2-x-5$
$= -2x^2-x-1$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = 2\left(4-x\right)^2+\left(4-x\right)+5$
$= 2(16-8x+x^2)+4-x+5$
$= 32-16x+2x^2+4-x+5$
$= 2x^2-17x+41$

c. $(f \circ g)(2) = -2(2)^2-2-1 = -11$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

60. $f(x)=5x-2;\quad g(x)=-x^2+4x-1$

a. $(f\circ g)(x)=5\left(-x^2+4x-1\right)-2$
$=-5x^2+20x-5-2$
$=-5x^2+20x-7$

b. $(g\circ f)(x)=-\left(5x-2\right)^2+4\left(5x-2\right)-1$
$=-(25x^2-20x+4)+20x-8-1$
$=-25x^2+20x-4+20x-8-1$
$=-25x^2+40x-13$

c. $(f\circ g)(2)=-5(2)^2+20(2)-7=13$

61. $f(x)=\sqrt{x};\ g(x)=x-1$

a. $(f\circ g)(x)=\sqrt{x-1}$

b. $(g\circ f)(x)=\sqrt{x}-1$

c. $(f\circ g)(2)=\sqrt{2-1}=\sqrt{1}=1$

62. $f(x)=\sqrt{x}\,;g(x)=x+2$

a. $(f\circ g)(x)=\sqrt{x+2}$

b. $(g\circ f)(x)=\sqrt{x}+2$

c. $(f\circ g)(2)=\sqrt{2+2}=\sqrt{4}=2$

63. $f(x)=2x-3;\ g(x)=\dfrac{x+3}{2}$

a. $(f\circ g)(x)=2\left(\dfrac{x+3}{2}\right)-3$
$=x+3-3$
$=x$

b. $(g\circ f)(x)=\dfrac{(2x-3)+3}{2}=\dfrac{2x}{2}=x$

c. $(f\circ g)(2)=2$

64. $f(x)=6x-3;g(x)=\dfrac{x+3}{6}$

a. $(f\circ g)(x)=6\left(\dfrac{x+3}{6}\right)-3=x+3-3=x$

b. $(g\circ f)(x)=\dfrac{6x-3+3}{6}=\dfrac{6x}{6}=x$

c. $(f\circ g)(2)=2$

65. $f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x};\quad g(x)=\dfrac{1}{x}$

a. $(f\circ g)(x)=\dfrac{1}{\frac{1}{x}}=x$

b. $(g\circ f)(x)=\dfrac{1}{\frac{1}{x}}=x$

c. $(f\circ g)(2)=2$

66. $f(x)=\dfrac{2}{x};\quad g(x)=\dfrac{2}{x}$

a. $(f\circ g)(x)=\dfrac{2}{\frac{2}{x}}=x$

b. $(g\circ f)(x)=\dfrac{2}{\frac{2}{x}}=x$

c. $(f\circ g)(2)=2$

67. **a.** $(f\circ g)(x)=f\left(\dfrac{1}{x}\right)=\dfrac{2}{\frac{1}{x}+3},x\neq 0$
$=\dfrac{2(x)}{\left(\frac{1}{x}+3\right)(x)}$
$=\dfrac{2x}{1+3x}$

b. We must exclude 0 because it is excluded from *g*.
We must exclude $-\dfrac{1}{3}$ because it causes the denominator of $f\circ g$ to be 0.
domain: $\left(-\infty,-\dfrac{1}{3}\right)\cup\left(-\dfrac{1}{3},0\right)\cup(0,\infty)$.

68. **a.** $f\circ g(x)=f\left(\dfrac{1}{x}\right)=\dfrac{5}{\frac{1}{x}+4}=\dfrac{5x}{1+4x}$

b. We must exclude 0 because it is excluded from *g*.
We must exclude $-\dfrac{1}{4}$ because it causes the denominator of $f\circ g$ to be 0.
domain: $\left(-\infty,-\dfrac{1}{4}\right)\cup\left(-\dfrac{1}{4},0\right)\cup(0,\infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69. a. $(f \circ g)(x) = f\left(\frac{4}{x}\right) = \frac{\frac{4}{x}}{\frac{4}{x}+1}$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{4}{x}\right)(x)}{\left(\frac{4}{x}+1\right)(x)}$$

$$= \frac{4}{4+x}, x \neq -4$$

b. We must exclude 0 because it is excluded from *g*.
We must exclude -4 because it causes the denominator of $f \circ g$ to be 0.
domain: $(-\infty,-4) \cup (-4,0) \cup (0,\infty)$.

70. a. $f \circ g(x) = f\left(\frac{6}{x}\right) = \frac{\frac{6}{x}}{\frac{6}{x}+5} = \frac{6}{6+5x}$

b. We must exclude 0 because it is excluded from *g*.
We must exclude $-\frac{6}{5}$ because it causes the denominator of $f \circ g$ to be 0.
domain: $\left(-\infty,-\frac{6}{5}\right) \cup \left(-\frac{6}{5},0\right) \cup (0,\infty)$.

71. a. $f \circ g(x) = f(x-2) = \sqrt{x-2}$

b. The expression under the radical in $f \circ g$ must not be negative.
$x-2 \geq 0$
$x \geq 2$
domain: $[2,\infty)$.

72. a. $f \circ g(x) = f(x-3) = \sqrt{x-3}$

b. The expression under the radical in $f \circ g$ must not be negative.
$x-3 \geq 0$
$x \geq 3$
domain: $[3,\infty)$.

73. a. $(f \circ g)(x) = f(\sqrt{1-x})$

$$= \left(\sqrt{1-x}\right)^2 + 4$$
$$= 1-x+4$$
$$= 5-x$$

b. The domain of $f \circ g$ must exclude any values that are excluded from *g*.
$1-x \geq 0$
$-x \geq -1$
$x \leq 1$
domain: $(\bullet\bullet, 1]$.

74. a. $(f \circ g)(x) = f(\sqrt{2-x})$

$$= \left(\sqrt{2-x}\right)^2 + 1$$
$$= 2-x+1$$
$$= 3-x$$

b. The domain of $f \circ g$ must exclude any values that are excluded from *g*.
$2-x \geq 0$
$-x \geq -2$
$x \leq 2$
domain: $(\bullet\bullet, 2]$.

75. $f(x) = x^4 \quad g(x) = 3x-1$

76. $f(x) = x^3; g(x) = 2x-5$

77. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x} \quad g(x) = x^2-9$

78. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}; g(x) = 5x^2+3$

79. $f(x) = |x| \quad g(x) = 2x-5$

80. $f(x) = |x|; \ g(x) = 3x-4$

81. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} \quad g(x) = 2x-3$

82. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}; g(x) = 4x+5$

83. $(f+g)(-3) = f(-3) + g(-3) = 4+1 = 5$

84. $(g-f)(-2) = g(-2) - f(-2) = 2-3 = -1$

85. $(fg)(2) = f(2)g(2) = (-1)(1) = -1$

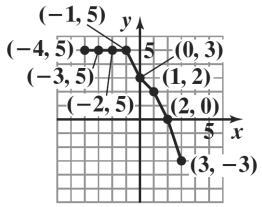
86. $\left(\frac{g}{f}\right)(3) = \frac{g(3)}{f(3)} = \frac{0}{-3} = 0$

87. The domain of $f+g$ is $[-4,3]$.

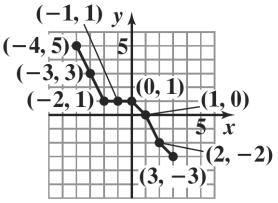
88. The domain of $\frac{f}{g}$ is $(-4,3)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

89. The graph of $f+g$



90. The graph of $f-g$



91. $(f\circ g)(-1)=f(g(-1))=f(-3)=1$

92. $(f\circ g)(1)=f(g(1))=f(-5)=3$

93. $(g\circ f)(0)=g(f(0))=g(2)=-6$

94. $(g\circ f)(-1)=g(f(-1))=g(1)=-5$

95.
$$(f\circ g)(x)=7$$
$$2\left(x^2-3x+8\right)-5=7$$
$$2x^2-6x+16-5=7$$
$$2x^2-6x+11=7$$
$$2x^2-6x+4=0$$
$$x^2-3x+2=0$$
$$(x-1)(x-2)=0$$
$$x-1=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-2=0$$
$$x=1 \qquad\qquad x=2$$

96.
$$(f\circ g)(x)=-5$$
$$1-2\left(3x^2+x-1\right)=-5$$
$$1-6x^2-2x+2=-5$$
$$-6x^2-2x+3=-5$$
$$-6x^2-2x+8=0$$
$$3x^2+x-4=0$$
$$(3x+4)(x-1)=0$$
$$3x+4=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-1=0$$
$$3x=-4 \qquad\qquad x=1$$
$$x=-\frac{4}{3}$$

97. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned}(M+F)(x)&=M(x)+F(x)\\&=(1.48x+115.1)+(1.44x+120.9)\\&=2.92x+236\end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}(M+F)(x)&=2.92x+236\\(M+F)(25)&=2.92(25)+236\\&=309\end{aligned}$$
The total U.S. population in 2010 was 309 million.

c. It is the same.

98. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned}(F-M)(x)&=F(x)-M(x)\\&=(1.44x+120.9)-(1.48x+115.1)\\&=-0.04x+5.8\end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}(F-M)(x)&=-0.04x+5.8\\(F-M)(25)&=-0.04(25)+5.8\\&=4.8\end{aligned}$$
In 2010 there were 4.8 million more women than men.

c. The result in part (b) underestimates the actual difference by 0.2 million.

99.
$$\begin{aligned}&(R-C)(20,000)\\&=65(20,000)-(600,000+45(20,000))\\&=-200,000\end{aligned}$$
The company lost $200,000 since costs exceeded revenues.

$(R-C)(30,000)$
$= 65(30,000) - (600,000 + 45(30,000))$
$= 0$
The company broke even.

$(R-C)(40,000)$
$= 65(40,000) - (600,000 + 45(40,000))$
$= 200,000$
The company gained $200,000 since revenues exceeded costs.

100. **a.** The slope for f is -0.44 This is the decrease in profits for the first store for each year after 2012.

b. The slope of g is 0.51 This is the increase in profits for the second store for each year after 2012.

c. $f+g = -.044x + 13.62 + 0.51x + 11.14$
$= 0.07x + 24.76$
The slope for $f+g$ is 0.07 This is the profit for the two stores combined for each year after 2012.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

101. a. f gives the price of the computer after a \$400 discount. g gives the price of the computer after a 25% discount.

b. $(f \circ g)(x) = 0.75x - 400$
This models the price of a computer after first a 25% discount and then a \$400 discount.

c. $(g \circ f)(x) = 0.75(x - 400)$
This models the price of a computer after first a \$400 discount and then a 25% discount.

d. The function $f \circ g$ models the greater discount, since the 25% discount is taken on the regular price first.

102. a. f gives the cost of a pair of jeans for which a \$5 rebate is offered.
g gives the cost of a pair of jeans that has been discounted 40%.

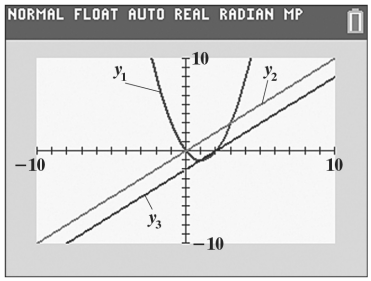
b. $(f \circ g)(x) = 0.6x - 5$
The cost of a pair of jeans is 60% of the regular price minus a \$5 rebate.

c. $(g \circ f)(x) = 0.6(x - 5)$
$= 0.6x - 3$
The cost of a pair of jeans is 60% of the regular price minus a \$3 rebate.

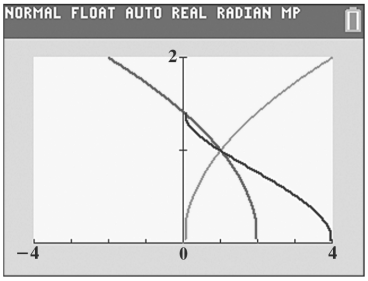
d. $f \circ g$ because of a \$5 rebate.

103. – 107. Answers will vary.

108. When your trace reaches $x = 0$, the y value disappears because the function is not defined at $x = 0$.



109.



$(f \circ g)(x) = \sqrt{2 - \sqrt{x}}$
The domain of g is $[0, \infty)$.
The expression under the radical in $f \circ g$ must not be negative.

$$2 - \sqrt{x} \geq 0$$
$$-\sqrt{x} \geq -2$$
$$\sqrt{x} \leq 2$$
$$x \leq 4$$

domain: $[0, 4]$

110. makes sense

111. makes sense

112. does not make sense; Explanations will vary.
Sample explanation: It is common that $f \circ g$ and $g \circ f$ are not the same.

113. does not make sense; Explanations will vary.
Sample explanation: The diagram illustrates $g(f(x)) = x^2 + 4$.

114. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is: $(f \circ g)(x) = f\left(\sqrt{x^2 - 4}\right)$

$$= \left(\sqrt{x^2 - 4}\right)^2 - 4$$
$$= x^2 - 4 - 4$$
$$= x^2 - 8$$

115. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is:
$f(x) = 2x; g(x) = 3x$
$(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(3x) = 2(3x) = 6x$
$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(f(x)) = 3(2x) = 6x$

116. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is:
$(f \circ g)(4) = f(g(4)) = f(7) = 5$

117. true

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

118. $(f \circ g)(x) = (f \circ g)(-x)$

$f(g(x)) = f(g(-x))$ since g is even
$f(g(x)) = f(g(x))$ so $f \circ g$ is even

119. Answers will vary.

120. $\dfrac{x-1}{5} - \dfrac{x+3}{2} = 1 - \dfrac{x}{4}$

$$20\left(\frac{x-1}{5} - \frac{x+3}{2}\right) = 20\left(1 - \frac{x}{4}\right)$$
$$4(x-1) - 10(x+3) = 20 - 5x$$
$$4x - 4 - 10x - 30 = 20 - 5x$$
$$-6x - 34 = 20 - 5x$$
$$-6x + 5x = 20 + 34$$
$$-1x = 54$$
$$x = -54$$

The solution set is {-54}.

121. Let x = the number of bridge crossings at which the costs of the two plans are the same.

$$\overbrace{6x}^{\text{No Pass}} = \overbrace{30 + 4x}^{\text{Discount Pass}}$$
$$6x - 4x = 30$$
$$2x = 30$$
$$x = 15$$

The two plans cost the same for 15 bridge crossings.
The monthly cost is $\$6(15) = \$90$.

122. $Ax + By = Cy + D$

$$By - Cy = D - Ax$$
$$y(B - C) = D - Ax$$
$$y = \frac{D - Ax}{B - C}$$

123. $\{(4,-2),(1,-1),(1,1),(4,2)\}$

The element 1 in the domain corresponds to two elements in the range.
Thus, the relation is not a function.

124. $x = \dfrac{5}{y} + 4$

$$y(x) = y\left(\frac{5}{y} + 4\right)$$
$$xy = 5 + 4y$$
$$xy - 4y = 5$$
$$y(x - 4) = 5$$
$$y = \frac{5}{x - 4}$$

125. $x = y^2 - 1$

$$x + 1 = y^2$$
$$\sqrt{x+1} = \sqrt{y^2}$$
$$\sqrt{x+1} = y$$
$$y = \sqrt{x+1}$$

Section 1.8

Check Point Exercises

1. $f(g(x)) = 4\left(\dfrac{x+7}{4}\right) - 7$

$$= x + 7 - 7$$
$$= x$$
$$g(f(x)) = \frac{(4x-7)+7}{4}$$
$$= \frac{4x - 7 + 7}{4}$$
$$= \frac{4x}{4}$$
$$= x$$
$$f(g(x)) = g(f(x)) = x$$

2. $f(x) = 2x + 7$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:
$y = 2x + 7$
Interchange x and y:
$x = 2y + 7$
Solve for y:
$$x = 2y + 7$$
$$x - 7 = 2y$$
$$\frac{x-7}{2} = y$$

Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x-7}{2}$$

3. $f(x) = 4x^3 - 1$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:
$y = 4x^3 - 1$
Interchange x and y:
$x = 4y^3 - 1$
Solve for y:
$$x = 4y^3 - 1$$
$$x + 1 = 4y^3$$
$$\frac{x+1}{4} = y^3$$
$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{x+1}{4}} = y$$

Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x+1}{4}}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Alternative form for answer:

$$f(x)^{-1} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{x+1}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x+1}}{\sqrt[3]{4}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x+1}}{\sqrt[3]{4}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt[3]{2}}{\sqrt[3]{2}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{2x+2}}{\sqrt[3]{8}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{2x+2}}{2}$$

4. $f(x) = \dfrac{x+1}{x-5}, x \neq 5$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:

$$y = \frac{x+1}{x-5}$$

Interchange x and y:

$$x = \frac{y+1}{y-5}$$

Solve for y:

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \frac{y+1}{y-5} \\ x(y-5) &= y+1 \\ xy - 5x &= y+1 \\ xy - y &= 5x+1 \\ y(x-1) &= 5x+1 \\ y &= \frac{5x+1}{x-1} \end{aligned}$$

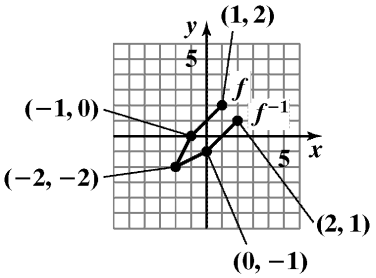
Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{5x+1}{x-1}$$

5. The graphs of (b) and (c) pass the horizontal line test and thus have an inverse.

6. Find points of f^{-1}.

$f(x)$	$f^{-1}(x)$
$(-2,-2)$	$(-2,-2)$
$(-1,0)$	$(0,-1)$
$(1,2)$	$(2,1)$



7. $f(x) = x^2 + 1$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:

$$y = x^2 + 1$$

Interchange x and y:

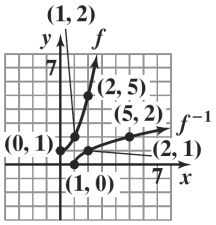
$$x = y^2 + 1$$

Solve for y:

$$\begin{aligned} x &= y^2 + 1 \\ x - 1 &= y^2 \\ \sqrt{x-1} &= y \end{aligned}$$

Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x-1}$$



Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.8

1. inverse

2. x; x

3. horizontal; one-to-one

4. $y = x$

Exercise Set 1.8

1. $f(x) = 4x; g(x) = \dfrac{x}{4}$

$$f(g(x)) = 4\left(\frac{x}{4}\right) = x$$

$$g(f(x)) = \frac{4x}{4} = x$$

f and g are inverses.

2. $f(x) = 6x; g(x) = \dfrac{x}{6}$

$$f(g(x)) = 6\left(\frac{x}{6}\right) = x$$

$$g(f(x)) = \frac{6x}{6} = x$$

f and g are inverses.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $f(x) = 3x + 8;\ g(x) = \dfrac{x-8}{3}$

$$f(g(x)) = 3\left(\frac{x-8}{3}\right)+8 = x-8+8 = x$$
$$g(f(x)) = \frac{(3x+8)-8}{3} = \frac{3x}{3} = x$$

f and g are inverses.

4. $f(x) = 4x+9; g(x) = \dfrac{x-9}{4}$

$$f\left(g(x)\right) = 4\left(\frac{x-9}{4}\right)+9 = x-9+9 = x$$
$$g\left(f(x)\right) = \frac{(4x+9)-9}{4} = \frac{4x}{4} = x$$

f and g are inverses.

5. $f(x) = 5x - 9;\ g(x) = \dfrac{x+5}{9}$

$$f(g(x)) = 5\left(\frac{x+5}{9}\right)-9$$
$$= \frac{5x+25}{9}-9$$
$$= \frac{5x-56}{9}$$
$$g(f(x)) = \frac{5x-9+5}{9} = \frac{5x-4}{9}$$

f and g are not inverses.

6. $f(x) = 3x-7; g(x) = \dfrac{x+3}{7}$

$$f\left(g(x)\right) = 3\left(\frac{x+3}{7}\right)-7 = \frac{3x+9}{7}-7 = \frac{3x-40}{7}$$
$$g\left(f(x)\right) = \frac{3x-7+3}{7} = \frac{3x-4}{7}$$

f and g are not inverses.

7. $f(x) = \dfrac{3}{x-4}; g(x) = \dfrac{3}{x}+4$

$$f(g(x)) = \frac{3}{\frac{3}{x}+4-4} = \frac{3}{\frac{3}{x}} = x$$

$$g(f(x)) = \frac{3}{\frac{3}{x-4}}+4$$
$$= 3\cdot\left(\frac{x-4}{3}\right)+4$$
$$= x-4+4$$
$$= x$$

f and g are inverses.

8. $f(x) = \dfrac{2}{x-5}; g(x) = \dfrac{2}{x}+5$

$$f(g(x)) = \frac{2}{\left(\frac{2}{x}+5\right)-5} = \frac{2x}{2} = x$$
$$g\left(f(x)\right) = \frac{2}{\frac{2}{x-5}}+5 = 2\left(\frac{x-5}{2}\right)+5 = x-5+5 = x$$

f and g are inverses.

9. $f(x) = -x; g(x) = -x$

$f(g(x)) = -(-x) = x$
$g(f(x)) = -(-x) = x$

f and g are inverses.

10. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x-4}; g(x) = x^3+4$

$$f\left(g(x)\right) = \sqrt[3]{x^3+4-4} = \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x$$
$$g\left(f(x)\right) = \left(\sqrt[3]{x-4}\right)^3+4 = x-4+4 = x$$

f and g are inverses.

11. **a.**
$$f(x) = x+3$$
$$y = x+3$$
$$x = y+3$$
$$y = x-3$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = x-3$$

b. $f(f^{-1}(x)) = x-3+3 = x$
$f^{-1}(f(x)) = x+3-3 = x$

12. **a.**
$$f(x) = x+5$$
$$y = x+5$$
$$x = y+5$$
$$y = x-5$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = x-5$$

b. $f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = x-5+5 = x$
$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = x+5-5 = x$

13. **a.**
$$f(x) = 2x$$
$$y = 2x$$
$$x = 2y$$
$$y = \frac{x}{2}$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x}{2}$$

b. $f(f^{-1}(x)) = 2\left(\dfrac{x}{2}\right) = x$
$f^{-1}(f(x)) = \dfrac{2x}{2} = x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 4x \\ y &= 4x \\ x &= 4y \\ y &= \frac{x}{4} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{x}{4} \end{aligned}$$

b. $f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = 4\left(\frac{x}{4}\right) = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = \frac{4x}{4} = x$

15. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 2x+3 \\ y &= 2x+3 \\ x &= 2y+3 \\ x-3 &= 2y \\ y &= \frac{x-3}{2} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{x-3}{2} \end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned} f(f^{-1}(x)) &= 2\left(\frac{x-3}{2}\right)+3 \\ &= x-3+3 \\ &= x \end{aligned}$$
$$f^{-1}(f(x)) = \frac{2x+3-3}{2} = \frac{2x}{2} = x$$

16. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 3x-1 \\ y &= 3x-1 \\ x &= 3y-1 \\ x+1 &= 3y \\ y &= \frac{x+1}{3} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{x+1}{3} \end{aligned}$$

b. $f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = 3\left(\frac{x+1}{3}\right)-1 = x+1-1 = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = \frac{3x-1+1}{3} = \frac{3x}{3} = x$

17. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^3+2 \\ y &= x^3+2 \\ x &= y^3+2 \\ x-2 &= y^3 \\ y &= \sqrt[3]{x-2} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \sqrt[3]{x-2} \end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned} f(f^{-1}(x)) &= \left(\sqrt[3]{x-2}\right)^3+2 \\ &= x-2+2 \\ &= x \end{aligned}$$
$$f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sqrt[3]{x^3+2-2} = \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x$$

18. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^3-1 \\ y &= x^3-1 \\ x &= y^3-1 \\ x+1 &= y^3 \\ y &= \sqrt[3]{x+1} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \sqrt[3]{x+1} \end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned} f(f^{-1}(x)) &= \left(\sqrt[3]{x+1}\right)^3-1 \\ &= x+1-1 \\ &= x \end{aligned}$$
$$f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sqrt[3]{x^3-1+1} = \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x$$

19. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= (x+2)^3 \\ y &= (x+2)^3 \\ x &= (y+2)^3 \\ \sqrt[3]{x} &= y+2 \\ y &= \sqrt[3]{x}-2 \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \sqrt[3]{x}-2 \end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned} f(f^{-1}(x)) &= \left(\sqrt[3]{x}-2+2\right)^3 = \left(\sqrt[3]{x}\right)^3 = x \\ f^{-1}(f(x)) &= \sqrt[3]{(x+2)^3}-2 \\ &= x+2-2 \\ &= x \end{aligned}$$

20. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= (x-1)^3 \\ y &= (x-1)^3 \\ x &= (y-1)^3 \\ \sqrt[3]{x} &= y-1 \\ y &= \sqrt[3]{x}+1 \end{aligned}$$

b. $f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = \left(\sqrt[3]{x}+1-1\right)^3 = \left(\sqrt[3]{x}\right)^3 = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = \sqrt[3]{(x-1^3}+1 = x-1+1 = x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{1}{x} \\ y &= \frac{1}{x} \\ x &= \frac{1}{y} \\ xy &= 1 \\ y &= \frac{1}{x} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{1}{x} \end{aligned}$$

b. $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{1}{x}} = x$

$f^{-1}(f(x)) = \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{1}{x}} = x$

22. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{2}{x} \\ y &= \frac{2}{x} \\ x &= \frac{2}{y} \\ xy &= 2 \\ y &= \frac{2}{x} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{2}{x} \end{aligned}$$

b. $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \dfrac{2}{\dfrac{2}{x}} = 2 \cdot \dfrac{x}{2} = x$

$f^{-1}(f(x)) = \dfrac{2}{\dfrac{2}{x}} = 2 \cdot \dfrac{x}{2} = x$

23. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sqrt{x} \\ y &= \sqrt{x} \\ x &= \sqrt{y} \\ y &= x^2 \\ f^{-1}(x) &= x^2, x \ge 0 \end{aligned}$$

b. $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \sqrt{x^2} = |x| = x$ for $x \ge 0$.
$f^{-1}(f(x)) = (\sqrt{x})^2 = x$

24. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sqrt[3]{x} \\ y &= \sqrt[3]{x} \\ x &= \sqrt[3]{y} \\ y &= x^3 \\ f^{-1}(x) &= x^3 \end{aligned}$$

b. $f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = \left(\sqrt[3]{x}\right)^3 = x$

25. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{x+4}{x-2} \\ y &= \frac{x+4}{x-2} \\ x &= \frac{y+4}{y-2} \\ xy - 2x &= y + 4 \\ xy - y &= 2x + 4 \\ y(x-1) &= 2x + 4 \\ y &= \frac{2x+4}{x-1} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{2x+4}{x-1}, x \ne 1 \end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned} f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) &= \frac{\dfrac{2x+4}{x-1} + 4}{\dfrac{2x+4}{x-1} - 2} \\ &= \frac{2x+4+4(x-1)}{2x+4-2(x-1)} \\ &= \frac{6x}{6} \\ &= x \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) &= \frac{2\left(\dfrac{x+4}{x-2}\right) + 4}{\dfrac{x+4}{x-2} - 1} \\ &= \frac{2x+8+4(x-2)}{x+4-(x-2)} \\ &= \frac{6x}{6} \\ &= x \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. **a.**
$$f(x)=\frac{x+5}{x-6}$$
$$y=\frac{x+5}{x-6}$$
$$x=\frac{y+5}{y-6}$$
$$xy-6x=y+5$$
$$xy-y=6x+5$$
$$y(x-1)=6x+5$$
$$y=\frac{6x+5}{x-1}$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=\frac{6x+5}{x-1},\ x\neq 1$$

b.
$$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right)=\frac{\frac{6x+5}{x-1}+5}{\frac{6x+5}{x-1}-6}=\frac{6x+5+5(x-1)}{6x+5-6(x-1)}=\frac{11x}{11}=x$$
$$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right)=\frac{6\left(\frac{x+5}{x-6}\right)+5}{\frac{x+5}{x-6}-1}=\frac{6x+30+5(x-6)}{x+5-(x-6)}=\frac{11x}{11}=x$$

27. **a.**
$$f(x)=\frac{2x+1}{x-3}$$
$$y=\frac{2x+1}{x-3}$$
$$x=\frac{2y+1}{y-3}$$
$$x(y-3)=2y+1$$
$$xy-3x=2y+1$$
$$xy-2y=3x+1$$
$$y(x-2)=3x+1$$
$$y=\frac{3x+1}{x-2}$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=\frac{3x+1}{x-2}$$

b.
$$f(f^{-1}(x))=\frac{2\left(\frac{3x+1}{x-2}\right)+1}{\frac{3x+1}{x-2}-3}=\frac{2(3x+1)+x-2}{3x+1-3(x-2)}=\frac{6x+2+x-2}{3x+1-3x+6}=\frac{7x}{7}=x$$
$$f^{-1}(f(x))=\frac{3\left(\frac{2x+1}{x-3}\right)+1}{\frac{2x+1}{x-3}-2}=\frac{3(2x+1)+x-3}{2x+1-2(x-3)}=\frac{6x+3+x-3}{2x+1-2x+6}=\frac{7x}{7}=x$$

28. **a.**
$$f(x)=\frac{2x-3}{x+1}$$
$$y=\frac{2x-3}{x+1}$$
$$x=\frac{2y-3}{y+1}$$
$$xy+x=2y-3$$
$$y(x-2)=-x-3$$
$$y=\frac{-x-3}{x-2}$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=\frac{-x-3}{x-2},\ \ x\neq 2$$

b.
$$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right)=\frac{2\left(\frac{-x-3}{x-2}\right)-3}{\frac{-x-3}{x-2}+1}=\frac{-2x-6-3x+6}{-x-3+x-2}=\frac{-5x}{-5}=x$$
$$f^{-1}(f(x))=\frac{-\left(\frac{2x-3}{x+1}\right)-3}{\frac{2x-3}{x+1}-2}=\frac{-2x+3-3x-3}{2x-3-2x-2}=\frac{-5x}{-5}=x$$

29. The function fails the horizontal line test, so it does not have an inverse function.

30. The function passes the horizontal line test, so it does have an inverse function.

31. The function fails the horizontal line test, so it does not have an inverse function.

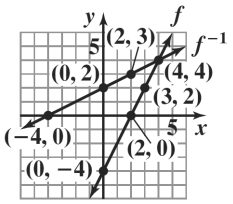
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

32. The function fails the horizontal line test, so it does not have an inverse function.

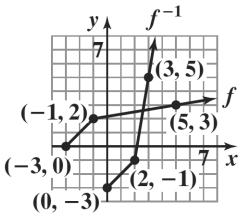
33. The function passes the horizontal line test, so it does have an inverse function.

34. The function passes the horizontal line test, so it does have an inverse function.

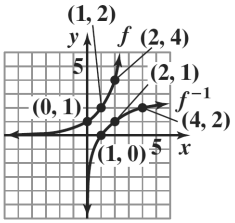
35.



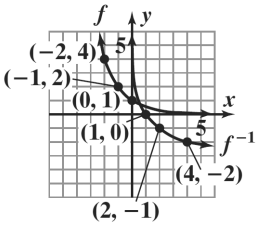
36.



37.

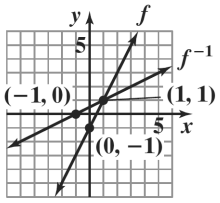


38.



39. **a.**
$$f(x) = 2x - 1$$
$$y = 2x - 1$$
$$x = 2y - 1$$
$$x + 1 = 2y$$
$$\frac{x+1}{2} = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x+1}{2}$$

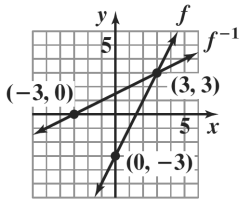
b.



c. domain of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$

40. **a.**
$$f(x) = 2x - 3$$
$$y = 2x - 3$$
$$x = 2y - 3$$
$$x + 3 = 2y$$
$$\frac{x+3}{2} = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x+3}{2}$$

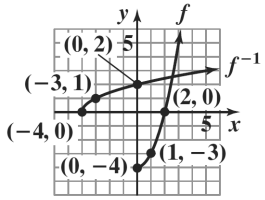
b.



c. domain of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$

41. **a.**
$$f(x) = x^2 - 4$$
$$y = x^2 - 4$$
$$x = y^2 - 4$$
$$x + 4 = y^2$$
$$\sqrt{x+4} = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x+4}$$

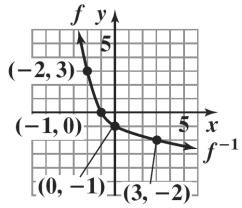
b.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

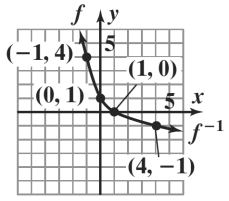
c. domain of f: $[0,\infty)$
range of f: $[-4,\infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $[-4,\infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $[0,\infty)$

42. a.
$$f(x)=x^2-1$$
$$y=x^2-1$$
$$x=y^2-1$$
$$x+1=y^2$$
$$-\sqrt{x+1}=y$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=-\sqrt{x+1}$$

b.


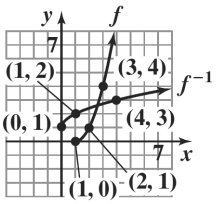
c. domain of f: $(-\infty,0]$
range of f: $[-1,\infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $[-1,\infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,0]$

43. a.
$$f(x)=(x-1)^2$$
$$y=(x-1)^2$$
$$x=(y-1)^2$$
$$-\sqrt{x}=y-1$$
$$-\sqrt{x}+1=y$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=1-\sqrt{x}$$

b.


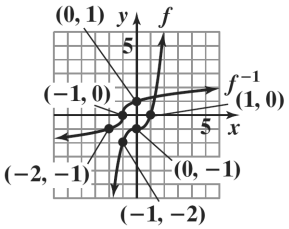
c. domain of f: $(-\infty,1]$
range of f: $[0,\infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $[0,\infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,1]$

44. a.
$$f(x)=(x-1)^2$$
$$y=(x-1)^2$$
$$x=(y-1)^2$$
$$\sqrt{x}=y-1$$
$$\sqrt{x}+1=y$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=1+\sqrt{x}$$

b.


c. domain of f: $[1,\infty)$
range of f: $[0,\infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $[0,\infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $[1,\infty)$

45. a.
$$f(x)=x^3-1$$
$$y=x^3-1$$
$$x=y^3-1$$
$$x+1=y^3$$
$$\sqrt[3]{x+1}=y$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=\sqrt[3]{x+1}$$

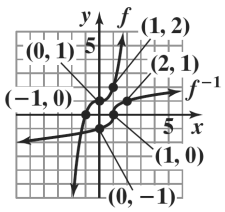
b.


c. domain of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$
range of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

46. a.
$$f(x)=x^3+1$$
$$y=x^3+1$$
$$x=y^3+1$$
$$x-1=y^3$$
$$\sqrt[3]{x-1}=y$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=\sqrt[3]{x-1}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b.

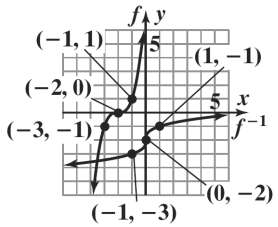


c. domain of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$

47. a. $f(x) = (x+2)^3$

$$y = (x+2)^3$$
$$x = (y+2)^3$$
$$\sqrt[3]{x} = y+2$$
$$\sqrt[3]{x} - 2 = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x} - 2$$

b.

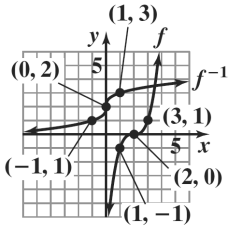


c. domain of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$

48. a. $f(x) = (x-2)^3$

$$y = (x-2)^3$$
$$x = (y-2)^3$$
$$\sqrt[3]{x} = y-2$$
$$\sqrt[3]{x} + 2 = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x} + 2$$

b.

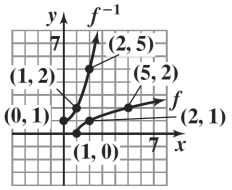


c. domain of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f: $(-\infty, \infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty, \infty)$

49. a. $f(x) = \sqrt{x-1}$

$$y = \sqrt{x-1}$$
$$x = \sqrt{y-1}$$
$$x^2 = y-1$$
$$x^2 + 1 = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = x^2 + 1$$

b.

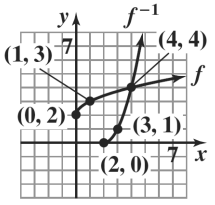


c. domain of f: $[1, \infty)$
range of f: $[0, \infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $[0, \infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $[1, \infty)$

50. a. $f(x) = \sqrt{x} + 2$

$$y = \sqrt{x} + 2$$
$$x = \sqrt{y} + 2$$
$$x - 2 = \sqrt{y}$$
$$(x-2)^2 = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = (x-2)^2$$

b.



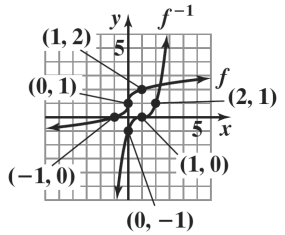
c. domain of f: $[0, \infty)$
range of f: $[2, \infty)$
domain of f^{-1}: $[2, \infty)$
range of f^{-1}: $[0, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

51. **a.** $f(x)=\sqrt[3]{x}+1$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \sqrt[3]{x}+1 \\ x &= \sqrt[3]{y}+1 \\ x-1 &= \sqrt[3]{y} \\ (x-1)^3 &= y \\ f^{-1}(x) &= (x-1)^3 \end{aligned}$$

b.



c. domain of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

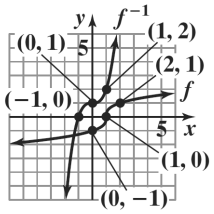
domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

52. **a.** $f(x)=\sqrt[3]{x-1}$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \sqrt[3]{x-1} \\ x &= \sqrt[3]{y-1} \\ x^3 &= y-1 \\ x^3+1 &= y \\ f^{-1}(x) &= x^3+1 \end{aligned}$$

b.



c. domain of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

53. $f(g(1))=f(1)=5$

54. $f(g(4))=f(2)=-1$

55. $(g\circ f)(-1)=g(f(-1))=g(1)=1$

56. $(g\circ f)(0)=g(f(0))=g(4)=2$

57. $f^{-1}(g(10))=f^{-1}(-1)=2$, since $f(2)=-1$.

58. $f^{-1}(g(1))=f^{-1}(1)=-1$, since $f(-1)=1$.

59. $$\begin{aligned} (f\circ g)(0) &= f(g(0)) \\ &= f(4\cdot 0-1) \\ &= f(-1)=2(-1)-5=-7 \end{aligned}$$

60. $$\begin{aligned} (g\circ f)(0) &= g(f(0)) \\ &= g(2\cdot 0-5) \\ &= g(-5)=4(-5)-1=-21 \end{aligned}$$

61. Let $f^{-1}(1)=x$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 1 \\ 2x-5 &= 1 \\ 2x &= 6 \\ x &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, $f^{-1}(1)=3$

62. Let $g^{-1}(7)=x$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} g(x) &= 7 \\ 4x-1 &= 7 \\ 4x &= 8 \\ x &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, $g^{-1}(7)=2$

63. $$\begin{aligned} g(f[h(1)]) &= g\left(f\left[1^2+1+2\right]\right) \\ &= g(f(4)) \\ &= g(2\cdot 4-5) \\ &= g(3) \\ &= 4\cdot 3-1=11 \end{aligned}$$

64. $$\begin{aligned} f(g[h(1)]) &= f\left(g\left[1^2+1+2\right]\right) \\ &= f(g(4)) \\ &= f(4\cdot 4-1) \\ &= f(15) \\ &= 2\cdot 15-5=25 \end{aligned}$$

65. **a.** {(Zambia, 4.2), (Colombia, 4.5), (Poland, 3.3), (Italy, 3.3), (United States, 2.5)}

b. {(4.2, Zambia), (4.5 , Colombia), (3.3 , Poland), (3.3, Italy), (2.5, United States)}

f is not a one-to-one function because the inverse of f is not a function.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66. a. {(Zambia,- 7.3), (Colombia, - 4.5), (Poland, - 2.8), (Italy, - 2.8), (United States, - 1.9)}

b. { (- 7.3, Zambia), (- 4.5, Colombia), (- 2.8, Po land), (- 2.8, Italy), (- 1.9, United States)}

g is not a one-to-one function because the inverse of g is not a function.

67. a. It passes the horizontal line test and is one-to-one.

b. $f^{-1}(0.25) = 15$ If there are 15 people in the room, the probability that 2 of them have the same birthday is 0.25.
$f^{-1}(0.5) = 21$ If there are 21 people in the room, the probability that 2 of them have the same birthday is 0.5.
$f^{-1}(0.7) = 30$ If there are 30 people in the room, the probability that 2 of them have the same birthday is 0.7.

68. a. This function fails the horizontal line test. Thus, this function does not have an inverse.

b. The average happiness level is 3 at 12 noon and at 7 p.m. These values can be represented as $(12,3)$ and $(19,3)$.

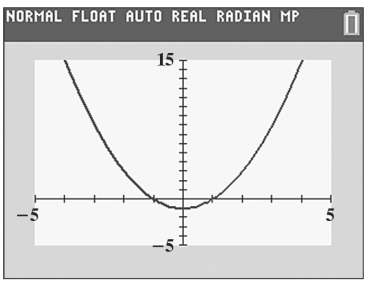
c. The graph does not represent a one-to-one function. $(12,3)$ and $(19,3)$ are an example of two x-values that correspond to the same y-value.

69.
$$f(g(x)) = \frac{9}{5}\left[\frac{5}{9}(x-32)\right]+32$$
$$= x-32+32$$
$$= x$$
$$g(f(x)) = \frac{5}{9}\left[\left(\frac{9}{5}x+32\right)-32\right]$$
$$= x+32-32$$
$$= x$$

f and g are inverses.

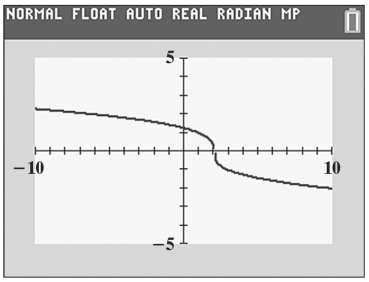
70. – 75. Answers will vary.

76.



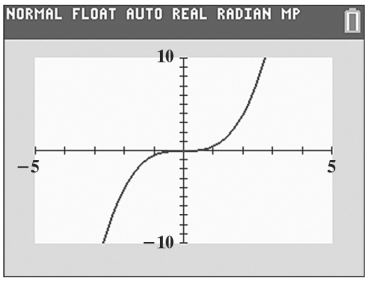
not one-to-one

77.



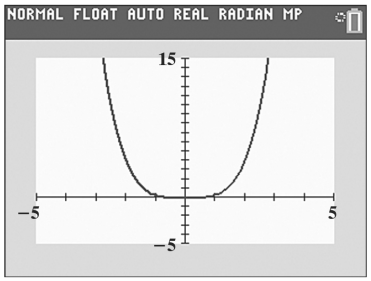
one-to-one

78.



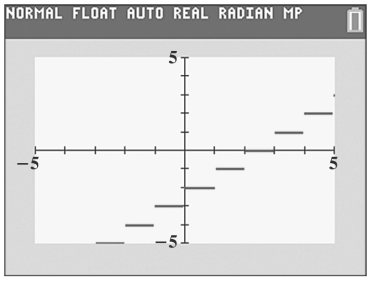
one-to-one

79.



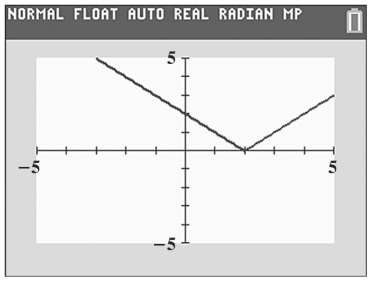
not one-to-one

80.



not one-to-one

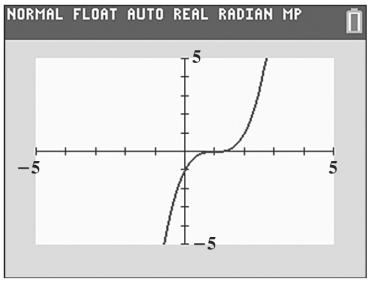
81.



not one-to-one

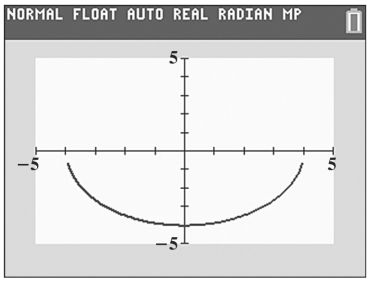
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

82.



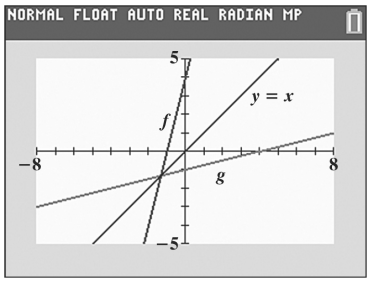
one-to-one

83.



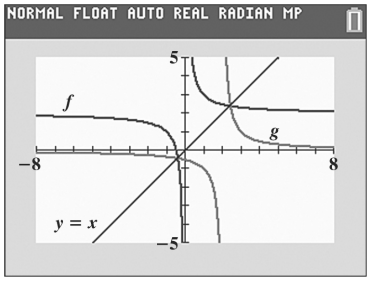
not one-to-one

84.



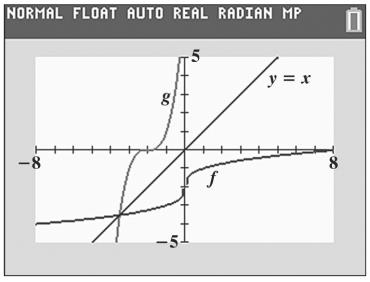
f and g are inverses

85.



f and g are inverses

86.



f and g are inverses

87. makes sense

88. makes sense

89. makes sense

90. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The vertical line test is used to determine if a relation is a function, but does not tell us if a function is one-to-one.

91. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The inverse is $\{(4,1), (7,2)\}$.

92. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $f(x) = 5$ is a horizontal line, so it does not pass the horizontal line test.

93. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x}{3}$.

94. true

95. $(f \circ g)(x) = 3(x+5) = 3x+15.$

$$y = 3x+15$$
$$x = 3y+15$$
$$y = \frac{x-15}{3}$$
$$(f \circ g)^{-1}(x) = \frac{x-15}{3}$$

$$g(x) = x+5$$
$$y = x+5$$
$$x = y+5$$
$$y = x-5$$
$$g^{-1}(x) = x-5$$

$$f(x) = 3x$$
$$y = 3x$$
$$x = 3y$$
$$y = \frac{x}{3}$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x}{3}$$

$$\left(g^{-1} \circ f^{-1}\right)(x) = \frac{x}{3} - 5 = \frac{x-15}{3}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

96.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{3x-2}{5x-3} \\ y &= \frac{3x-2}{5x-3} \\ x &= \frac{3y-2}{5y-3} \\ x(5y-3) &= 3y-2 \\ 5xy-3x &= 3y-2 \\ 5xy-3y &= 3x-2 \\ y(5x-3) &= 3x-2 \\ y &= \frac{3x-2}{5x-3} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{3x-2}{5x-3} \end{aligned}$$

Note: An alternative approach is to show that $(f \circ f)(x) = x$.

97. No, there will be 2 times when the spacecraft is at the same height, when it is going up and when it is coming down.

98.
$$\begin{aligned} 8 + f^{-1}(x-1) &= 10 \\ f^{-1}(x-1) &= 2 \\ f(2) &= x-1 \\ 6 &= x-1 \\ 7 &= x \\ x &= 7 \end{aligned}$$

99. Answers will vary.

100.
$$\begin{aligned} 2x^2 - 5x + 1 &= 0 \\ x^2 - \frac{5}{2}x + \frac{1}{2} &= 0 \\ x^2 - \frac{5}{2}x &= -\frac{1}{2} \\ x^2 - \frac{5}{2}x + \frac{25}{16} &= -\frac{1}{2} + \frac{25}{16} \\ \left(x - \frac{5}{4}\right)^2 &= \frac{17}{16} \\ x - \frac{5}{4} &= \pm\sqrt{\frac{17}{16}} \\ x - \frac{5}{4} &= \pm\frac{\sqrt{17}}{4} \\ x &= \frac{5}{4} \pm \frac{\sqrt{17}}{4} \\ x &= \frac{5 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4} \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{5 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4}\right\}$.

101.
$$\begin{aligned} 28^2 + 15.7^2 &= x^2 \\ 784 + 246.49 &= x^2 \\ 1030.49 &= x^2 \\ 32 &\approx x \end{aligned}$$

The size of the screen is about 32 inches.

102.
$$\begin{aligned} 3|2x-1| &\geq 21 \\ |2x-1| &\geq 7 \end{aligned}$$

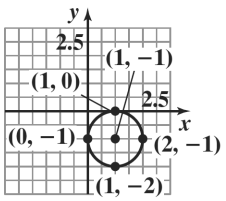
$$\begin{aligned} 2x-1 &\leq -7 \\ 2x &\leq -6 \\ \frac{2x}{2} &\leq \frac{-6}{2} \\ x &\leq -3 \end{aligned} \quad \text{or} \quad \begin{aligned} 2x-1 &\geq 7 \\ 2x &\geq 8 \\ \frac{2x}{2} &\geq \frac{8}{2} \\ x &\geq 4 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \leq -3 \text{ or } x \geq 4\}$ or $(-\infty, -3] \cup [4, \infty)$.



103.
$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} &= \sqrt{(1-7)^2 + (-1-2)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-6)^2 + (-3)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{36+9} \\ &= \sqrt{45} \\ &= 3\sqrt{5} \end{aligned}$$

104.



105.
$$\begin{aligned} y^2 - 6y - 4 &= 0 \\ y^2 - 6y &= 4 \\ y^2 - 6y + 9 &= 4 + 9 \\ (y-3)^2 &= 13 \\ y - 3 &= \pm\sqrt{13} \\ y &= 3 \pm \sqrt{13} \end{aligned}$$

Solution set: $\{3 \pm \sqrt{13}\}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 1.9

Check Point Exercises

1. $d=\sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2}$

$d=\sqrt{(2-(-1))^2+(3-(-3))^2}$
$=\sqrt{3^2+6^2}$
$=\sqrt{9+36}$
$=\sqrt{45}$
$=3\sqrt{5}$
≈ 6.71

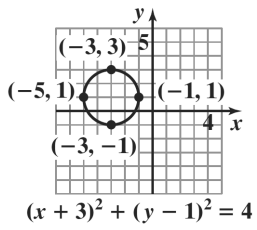
2. $\left(\frac{1+7}{2},\frac{2+(-3)}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{8}{2},\frac{-1}{2}\right)=\left(4,-\frac{1}{2}\right)$

3. $h=0,\ k=0,\ r=4;$
$(x-0)^2+(y-0)^2=4^2$
$x^2+y^2=16$

4. $h=0,\ k=-6,\ r=10;$
$(x-0)^2+[y-(-6)]^2=10^2$
$(x-0)^2+(y+6)^2=100$
$x^2+(y+6)^2=100$

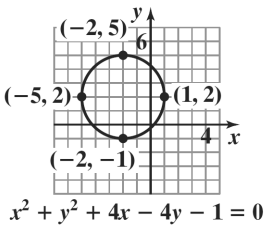
5. a. $(x+3)^2+(y-1)^2=4$
$[x-(-3)]^2+(y-1)^2=2^2$
So in the standard form of the circle's equation
$(x-h)^2+(y-k)^2=r^2$,
we have $h=-3,\ k=1,\ r=2.$
center: $(h,\ k)=(-3,\ 1)$
radius: $r=2$

b.



c. domain: $[-5,-1]$
range: $[-1,3]$

6. $x^2+y^2+4x-4y-1=0$
$x^2+y^2+4x-4y-1=0$
$\left(x^2+4x\quad\right)+\left(y^2-4y\quad\right)=0$
$\left(x^2+4x+4\right)+\left(y^2+4y+4\right)=1+4+4$
$(x+2)^2+(y-2)^2=9$
$[x-(-x)]^2+(y-2)^2=3^2$
So in the standard form of the circle's equation
$(x-h)^2+(y-k)^2=r^2$, we have
$h=-2,\ k=2,\ r=3$.



Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.9

1. $\sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2}$

2. $\frac{x_1+x_2}{2}$; $\frac{y_1+y_2}{2}$

3. circle; center; radius

4. $(x-h)^2+(y-k)^2=r^2$

5. general

6. 4; 16

Exercise Set 1.9

1. $d=\sqrt{(14-2)^2+(8-3)^2}$
$=\sqrt{12^2+5^2}$
$=\sqrt{144+25}$
$=\sqrt{169}$
$=13$

2. $d=\sqrt{(8-5)^2+(5-1)^2}$
$=\sqrt{3^2+4^2}$
$=\sqrt{9+16}$
$=\sqrt{25}$
$=5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $d = \sqrt{(-6-4)^2 + (3-(-1))^2}$
$= \sqrt{(-10)^2 + (4)^2}$
$= \sqrt{100+16}$
$= \sqrt{116}$
$= 2\sqrt{29}$
≈ 10.77

4. $d = \sqrt{(-1-2)^2 + (5-(-3))^2}$
$= \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (8)^2}$
$= \sqrt{9+64}$
$= \sqrt{73}$
≈ 8.54

5. $d = \sqrt{(-3-0)^2 + (4-0)^2}$
$= \sqrt{3^2+4^2}$
$= \sqrt{9+16}$
$= \sqrt{25}$
$= 5$

6. $d = \sqrt{(3-0)^2 + (-4-0)^2}$
$= \sqrt{3^2 + (-4)^2}$
$= \sqrt{9+16}$
$= \sqrt{25}$
$= 5$

7. $d = \sqrt{[3-(-2)]^2 + [-4-(-6)]^2}$
$= \sqrt{5^2 + 2^2}$
$= \sqrt{25+4}$
$= \sqrt{29}$
≈ 5.39

8. $d = \sqrt{[2-(-4)]^2 + [-3-(-1)]^2}$
$= \sqrt{6^2 + (-2)^2}$
$= \sqrt{36+4}$
$= \sqrt{40}$
$= 2\sqrt{10}$
≈ 6.32

9. $d = \sqrt{(4-0)^2 + [1-(-3)]^2}$
$= \sqrt{4^2 + 4^2}$
$= \sqrt{16+16}$
$= \sqrt{32}$
$= 4\sqrt{2}$
≈ 5.66

10. $d = \sqrt{(4-0)^2 + [3-(-2)]^2}$
$= \sqrt{4^2 + [3+2]^2}$
$= \sqrt{16+5^2}$
$= \sqrt{16+25}$
$= \sqrt{41}$
≈ 6.40

11. $d = \sqrt{(-.5-3.5)^2 + (6.2-8.2)^2}$
$= \sqrt{(-4)^2 + (-2)^2}$
$= \sqrt{16+4}$
$= \sqrt{20}$
$= 2\sqrt{5}$
≈ 4.47

12. $d = \sqrt{(1.6-2.6)^2 + (-5.7-1.3)^2}$
$= \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-7)^2}$
$= \sqrt{1+49}$
$= \sqrt{50}$
$= 5\sqrt{2}$
≈ 7.07

13. $d = \sqrt{(\sqrt{5}-0)^2 + [0-(-\sqrt{3})]^2}$
$= \sqrt{(\sqrt{5})^2 + (\sqrt{3})^2}$
$= \sqrt{5+3}$
$= \sqrt{8}$
$= 2\sqrt{2}$
≈ 2.83

14. $d = \sqrt{\left(\sqrt{7}-0\right)^2 + \left[0-\left(-\sqrt{2}\right)\right]^2}$
$= \sqrt{\left(\sqrt{7}\right)^2 + \left[-\sqrt{2}\right]^2}$
$= \sqrt{7+2}$
$= \sqrt{9}$
$= 3$

15. $d = \sqrt{(-\sqrt{3}-3\sqrt{3})^2 + (4\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{5})^2}$
$= \sqrt{(-4\sqrt{3})^2 + (3\sqrt{5})^2}$
$= \sqrt{16(3)+9(5)}$
$= \sqrt{48+45}$
$= \sqrt{93}$
≈ 9.64

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $d = \sqrt{\left(-\sqrt{3}-2\sqrt{3}\right)^2+\left(5\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{6}\right)^2}$
$= \sqrt{\left(-3\sqrt{3}\right)^2+\left(4\sqrt{6}\right)^2}$
$= \sqrt{9\cdot 3+16\cdot 6}$
$= \sqrt{27+96}$
$= \sqrt{123}$
≈ 11.09

17. $d = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{3}-\frac{7}{3}\right)^2+\left(\frac{6}{5}-\frac{1}{5}\right)^2}$
$= \sqrt{(-2)^2+1^2}$
$= \sqrt{4+1}$
$= \sqrt{5}$
≈ 2.24

18. $d = \sqrt{\left[\frac{3}{4}-\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)\right]^2+\left[\frac{6}{7}-\left(-\frac{1}{7}\right)\right]^2}$
$= \sqrt{\left(\frac{3}{4}+\frac{1}{4}\right)^2+\left[\frac{6}{7}+\frac{1}{7}\right]^2}$
$= \sqrt{1^2+1^2}$
$= \sqrt{2}$
≈ 1.41

19. $\left(\frac{6+2}{2},\frac{8+4}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{8}{2},\frac{12}{2}\right)=(4,6)$

20. $\left(\frac{10+2}{2},\frac{4+6}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{12}{2},\frac{10}{2}\right)=(6,5)$

21. $\left(\frac{-2+(-6)}{2},\frac{-8+(-2)}{2}\right)$
$=\left(\frac{-8}{2},\frac{-10}{2}\right)=(-4,-5)$

22. $\left(\frac{-4+(-1)}{2},\frac{-7+(-3)}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{-5}{2},\frac{-10}{2}\right)$
$=\left(\frac{-5}{2},-5\right)$

23. $\left(\frac{-3+6}{2},\frac{-4+(-8)}{2}\right)$
$=\left(\frac{3}{2},\frac{-12}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{3}{2},-6\right)$

24. $\left(\frac{-2+(-8)}{2}\frac{-1+6}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{-10}{2},\frac{5}{2}\right)=\left(-5,\frac{5}{2}\right)$

25. $\left(\frac{\frac{-7}{2}+\left(-\frac{5}{2}\right)}{2},\frac{\frac{3}{2}+\left(-\frac{11}{2}\right)}{2}\right)$
$=\left(\frac{\frac{-12}{2}}{2},\frac{\frac{-8}{2}}{2}\right)=\left(-\frac{6}{2},\frac{-4}{2}\right)=(-3,-2)$

26. $\left(\frac{-\frac{2}{5}+\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)}{2},\frac{\frac{7}{15}+\left(-\frac{4}{15}\right)}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{-\frac{4}{5}}{2},\frac{\frac{3}{15}}{2}\right)$
$=\left(-\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{15}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\right)=\left(-\frac{2}{5},\frac{1}{10}\right)$

27. $\left(\frac{8+(-6)}{2},\frac{3\sqrt{5}+7\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)$
$=\left(\frac{2}{2},\frac{10\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)=\left(1,5\sqrt{5}\right)$

28. $\left(\frac{7\sqrt{3}+3\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{-6+(-2)}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{10\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{-8}{2}\right)$
$=\left(5\sqrt{3},-4\right)$

29. $\left(\frac{\sqrt{18}+\sqrt{2}}{2},\frac{-4+4}{2}\right)$
$=\left(\frac{3\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{2}}{2},\frac{0}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{4\sqrt{2}}{2},0\right)=(2\sqrt{2},0)$

30. $\left(\frac{\sqrt{50}+\sqrt{2}}{2},\frac{-6+6}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{5\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{2}}{2},\frac{0}{2}\right)$
$=\left(\frac{6\sqrt{2}}{2},0\right)=\left(3\sqrt{2},0\right)$

31. $(x-0)^2+(y-0)^2=7^2$
$x^2+y^2=49$

32. $(x-0)^2+(y-0)^2=8^2$
$x^2+y^2=64$

33. $(x-3)^2+(y-2)^2=5^2$
$(x-3)^2+(y-2)^2=25$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $(x-2)^2+[y-(-1)]^2=4^2$

$(x-2)^2+(y+1)^2=16$

35. $[x-(-1)]^2+(y-4)^2=2^2$

$(x+1)^2+(y-4)^2=4$

36. $[x-(-3)]^2+(y-5)^2=3^2$

$(x+3)^2+(y-5)^2=9$

37. $[x-(-3)]^2+[y-(-1)]^2=\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2$

$(x+3)^2+(y+1)^2=3$

38. $[x-(-5)]^2+[y-(-3)]^2=\left(\sqrt{5}\right)^2$

$(x+5)^2+(y+3)^2=5$

39. $[x-(-4)]^2+(y-0)^2=10^2$

$(x+4)^2+(y-0)^2=100$

40. $[x-(-2)]^2+(y-0)^2=6^2$

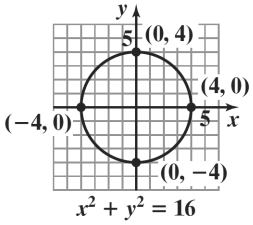
$(x+2)^2+y^2=36$

41. $x^2+y^2=16$

$(x-0)^2+(y-0)^2=y^2$

$h=0,\ k=0,\ r=4;$

center = (0, 0); radius = 4



domain: $[-4,4]$

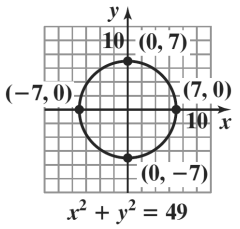
range: $[-4,4]$

42. $x^2+y^2=49$

$(x-0)^2+(y-0)^2=7^2$

$h=0,k=0,r=7;$

center = (0, 0); radius = 7



domain: $[-7,7]$

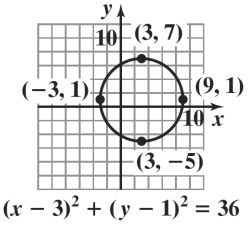
range: $[-7,7]$

43. $(x-3)^2+(y-1)^2=36$

$(x-3)^2+(y-1)^2=6^2$

$h=3,\ k=1,\ r=6;$

center = (3, 1); radius = 6



domain: $[-3,9]$

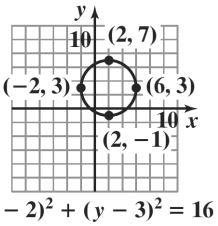
range: $[-5,7]$

44. $(x-2)^2+(y-3)^2=16$

$(x-2)^2+(y-3)^2=4^2$

$h=2,k=3,r=4;$

center = (2, 3); radius = 4



domain: $[-2,6]$

range: $[-1,7]$

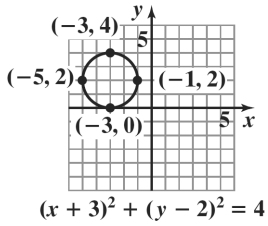
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. $(x+3)^2+(y-2)^2=4$

$[x-(-3)]^2+(y-2)^2=2^2$

$h=-3,\ k=2,\ r=2$

center = (–3, 2); radius = 2



domain: $[-5,-1]$

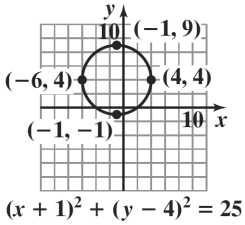
range: $[0,4]$

46. $(x+1)^2+(y-4)^2=25$

$[x-(-1)]^2+(y-4)^2=5^2$

$h=-1,k=4,r=5;$

center = (–1, 4); radius = 5



domain: $[-6,4]$

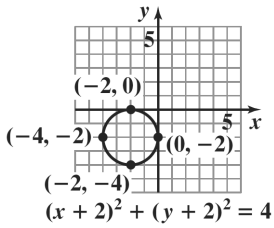
range: $[-1,9]$

47. $(x+2)^2+(y+2)^2=4$

$[x-(-2)]^2+[y-(-2)]^2=2^2$

$h=-2,\ k=-2,\ r=2$

center = (–2, –2); radius = 2



domain: $[-4,0]$

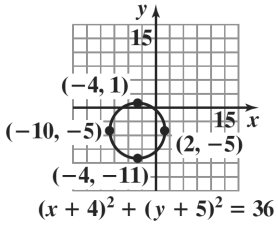
range: $[-4,0]$

48. $(x+4)^2+(y+5)^2=36$

$[x-(-4)]^2+[y-(-5)]^2=6^2$

$h=-4,k=-5,r=6;$

center = (–4, –5); radius = 6



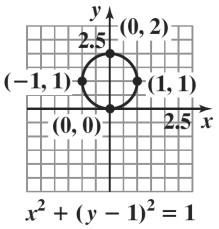
domain: $[-10,2]$

range: $[-11,1]$

49. $x^2+(y-1)^2=1$

$h=0,k=1,r=1;$

center = (0, 1); radius = 1



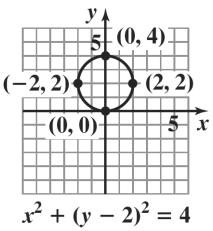
domain: $[-1,1]$

range: $[0,2]$

50. $x^2+(y-2)^2=4$

$h=0,k=2,r=2;$

center = (0,2); radius = 2



domain: $[-2,2]$

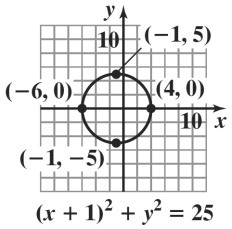
range: $[0,4]$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

51. $(x+1)^2 + y^2 = 25$

$h = -1, k = 0, r = 5;$

center = (–1,0); radius = 5



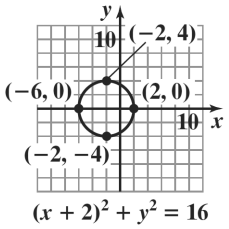
domain: $[-6, 4]$

range: $[-5, 5]$

52. $(x+2)^2 + y^2 = 16$

$h = -2, k = 0, r = 4;$

center = (–2,0); radius = 4

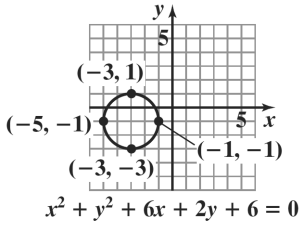


domain: $[-6, 2]$

range: $[-4, 4]$

53.
$$x^2 + y^2 + 6x + 2y + 6 = 0$$
$$(x^2 + 6x) + (y^2 + 2y) = -6$$
$$(x^2 + 6x + 9) + (y^2 + 2y + 1) = 9 + 1 - 6$$
$$(x+3)^2 + (y+1)^2 = 4$$
$$[x-(-3)]^2 + [9-(-1)]^2 = 2^2$$

center = (–3, –1); radius = 2



54. $x^2 + y^2 + 8x + 4y + 16 = 0$

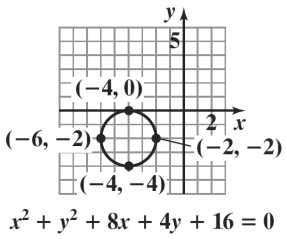
$(x^2 + 8x) + (y^2 + 4y) = -16$

$(x^2 + 8x + 16) + (y^2 + 4y + 4) = 20 - 16$

$(x+4)^2 + (y+2)^2 = 4$

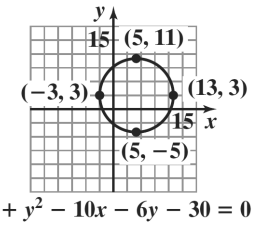
$[x-(-4)]^2 + [y-(-2)]^2 = 2^2$

center = (–4, –2); radius = 2



55.
$$x^2 + y^2 - 10x - 6y - 30 = 0$$
$$(x^2 - 10x) + (y^2 - 6y) = 30$$
$$(x^2 - 10x + 25) + (y^2 - 6y + 9) = 25 + 9 + 30$$
$$(x-5)^2 + (y-3)^2 = 64$$
$$(x-5)^2 + (y-3)^2 = 8^2$$

center = (5, 3); radius = 8



56. $x^2 + y^2 - 4x - 12y - 9 = 0$

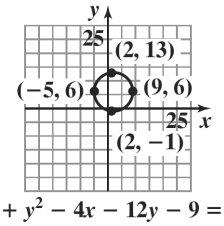
$(x^2 - 4x) + (y^2 - 12y) = 9$

$(x^2 - 4x + 4) + (y^2 - 12y + 36) = 4 + 36 + 9$

$(x-2)^2 + (y-6)^2 = 49$

$(x-2)^2 + (y-6)^2 = 7^2$

center = (2, 6); radius = 7



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

57. $x^2+y^2+8x-2y-8=0$

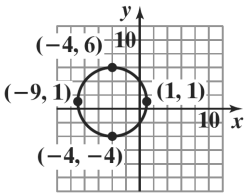
$(x^2+8x)+(y^2-2y)=8$

$(x^2+8x+16)+(y^2-2y+1)=16+1+8$

$(x+4)^2+(y-1)^2=25$

$[x-(-4)]^2+(y-1)^2=5^2$

center = (–4, 1); radius = 5



$x^2 + y^2 + 8x - 2y - 8 = 0$

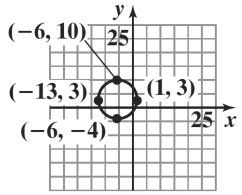
58. $x^2+y^2+12x-6y-4=0$

$(x^2+12x)+(y^2-6y)=4$

$(x^2+12x+36)+(y^2-6y+9)=36+9+4$

$[x-(-6)]^2+(y-3)^2=7^2$

center = (–6, 3); radius = 7



$x^2 + y^2 + 12x - 6y - 4 = 0$

59. $x^2-2x+y^2-15=0$

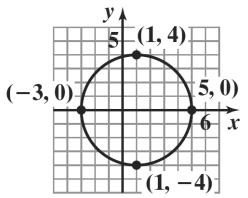
$(x^2-2x)+y^2=15$

$(x^2-2x+1)+(y-0)^2=1+0+15$

$(x-1)^2+(y-0)^2=16$

$(x-1)^2+(y-0)^2=4^2$

center = (1, 0); radius = 4



$x^2 - 2x + y^2 - 15 = 0$

60. $x^2+y^2-6y-7=0$

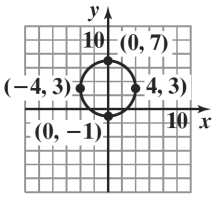
$x^2+(y^2-6y)=7$

$(x-0)^2=(y^2-6y+9)=0+9+7$

$(x-0)^2+(y-3)^2=16$

$(x-0)^2+(y-3)^2=4^2$

center = (0, 3); radius = 4



$x^2 + y^2 - 6y - 7 = 0$

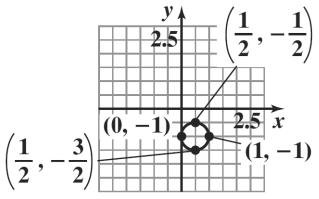
61. $x^2+y^2-x+2y+1=0$

$x^2-x\quad+y^2+2y\quad=-1$

$x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}+y^2+2y+1=-1+\frac{1}{4}+1$

$\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+(y+1)^2=\frac{1}{4}$

center = $\left(\frac{1}{2},-1\right)$; radius = $\frac{1}{2}$



$x^2 + y^2 - x + 2y + 1 = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

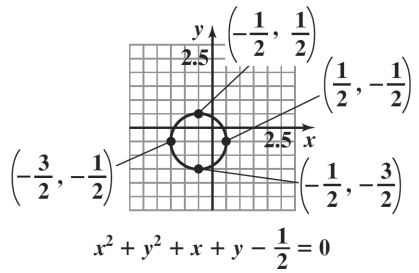
62. $x^2 + y^2 + x + y - \frac{1}{2} = 0$

$$x^2 + x \quad + y^2 + y \quad = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$x^2 + x + \frac{1}{4} + y^2 + y + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(y + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = 1$$

center = $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$; radius = 1



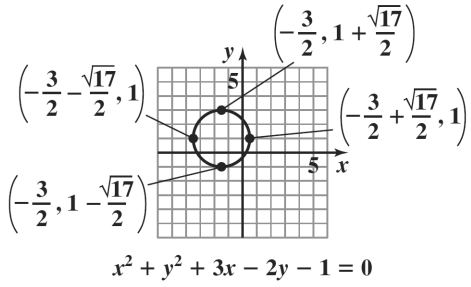
63. $x^2 + y^2 + 3x - 2y - 1 = 0$

$$x^2 + 3x \quad + y^2 - 2y \quad = 1$$

$$x^2 + 3x + \frac{9}{4} + y^2 - 2y + 1 = 1 + \frac{9}{4} + 1$$

$$\left(x + \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 + (y - 1)^2 = \frac{17}{4}$$

center = $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, 1\right)$; radius = $\frac{\sqrt{17}}{2}$



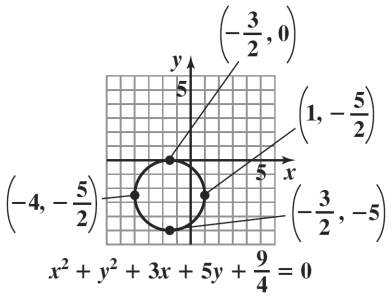
64. $x^2 + y^2 + 3x + 5y + \frac{9}{4} = 0$

$$x^2 + 3x \quad + y^2 + 5y \quad = -\frac{9}{4}$$

$$x^2 + 3x + \frac{9}{4} + y^2 + 5y + \frac{25}{4} = -\frac{9}{4} + \frac{9}{4} + \frac{25}{4}$$

$$\left(x + \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 + \left(y + \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{25}{4}$$

center = $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{5}{2}\right)$; radius = $\frac{5}{2}$



65. **a.** Since the line segment passes through the center, the center is the midpoint of the segment.

$$M = \left(\frac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \frac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right)$$
$$= \left(\frac{3+7}{2}, \frac{9+11}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{10}{2}, \frac{20}{2}\right)$$
$$= (5, 10)$$

The center is $(5, 10)$.

b. The radius is the distance from the center to one of the points on the circle. Using the point $(3, 9)$, we get:

$$d = \sqrt{(5-3)^2 + (10-9)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{2^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{4+1}$$
$$= \sqrt{5}$$

The radius is $\sqrt{5}$ units.

c. $(x-5)^2 + (y-10)^2 = \left(\sqrt{5}\right)^2$

$(x-5)^2 + (y-10)^2 = 5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66. **a.** Since the line segment passes through the center, the center is the midpoint of the segment.

$$M = \left(\frac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \frac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right)$$
$$= \left(\frac{3+5}{2}, \frac{6+4}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{8}{2}, \frac{10}{2}\right)$$
$$= (4,5)$$

The center is $(4,5)$.

b. The radius is the distance from the center to one of the points on the circle. Using the point $(3,6)$, we get:

$$d = \sqrt{(4-3)^2 + (5-6)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{1^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{1+1}$$
$$= \sqrt{2}$$

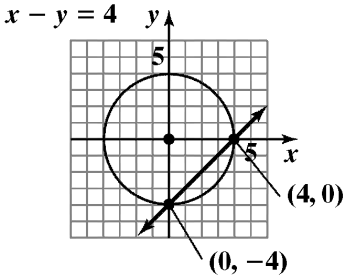
The radius is $\sqrt{2}$ units.

c. $(x-4)^2 + (y-5)^2 = \left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2$

$(x-4)^2 + (y-5)^2 = 2$

67. $x^2 + y^2 = 16$

$x - y = 4$



Intersection points: $(0,-4)$ and $(4,0)$

Check $(0,-4)$:

$0^2 + (-4)^2 = 16$ $\quad$ $0 - (-4) = 4$

$16 = 16$ true $\quad$ $4 = 4$ true

Check $(4,0)$:

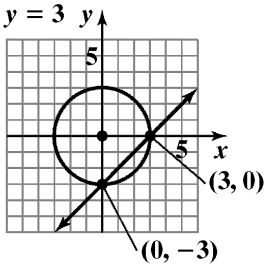
$4^2 + 0^2 = 16$ $\quad$ $4 - 0 = 4$

$16 = 16$ true $\quad$ $4 = 4$ true

The solution set is $\{(0,-4),(4,0)\}$.

68. $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

$x - y = 3$



Intersection points: $(0,-3)$ and $(3,0)$

Check $(0,-3)$:

$0^2 + (-3)^2 = 9$ $\quad$ $0 - (-3) = 3$

$9 = 9$ true $\quad$ $3 = 3$ true

Check $(3,0)$:

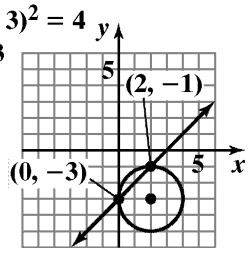
$3^2 + 0^2 = 9$ $\quad$ $3 - 0 = 3$

$9 = 9$ true $\quad$ $3 = 3$ true

The solution set is $\{(0,-3),(3,0)\}$.

69. $(x-2)^2 + (y+3)^2 = 4$

$y = x - 3$



Intersection points: $(0,-3)$ and $(2,-1)$

Check $(0,-3)$:

$(0-2)^2 + (-3+3)^2 = 9$ $\quad$ $-3 = 0 - 3$

$(-2)^2 + 0^2 = 4$ $\quad$ $-3 = -3$ true

$4 = 4$

true

Check $(2,-1)$:

$(2-2)^2 + (-1+3)^2 = 4$ $\quad$ $-1 = 2 - 3$

$0^2 + 2^2 = 4$ $\quad$ $-1 = -1$ true

$4 = 4$

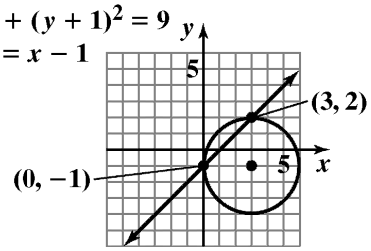
true

The solution set is $\{(0,-3),(2,-1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. $(x-3)^2+(y+1)^2=9$

$y=x-1$



Intersection points: $(0,-1)$ and $(3,2)$

Check $(0,-1)$:

$(0-3)^2+(-1+1)^2=9$ $\quad -1=0-1$

$(-3)^2+0^2=9$ $\quad -1=-1$ true

$9=9$

true

Check $(3,2)$:

$(3-3)^2+(2+1)^2=9$ $\quad 2=3-1$

$0^2+3^2=9$ $\quad 2=2$ true

$9=9$

true

The solution set is $\{(0,-1),(3,2)\}$.

71. $d=\sqrt{(8495-4422)^2+(8720-1241)^2}\cdot\sqrt{0.1}$

$d=\sqrt{72,524,770}\cdot\sqrt{0.1}$

$d\approx 2693$

The distance between Boston and San Francisco is about 2693 miles.

72. $d=\sqrt{(8936-8448)^2+(3542-2625)^2}\cdot\sqrt{0.1}$

$d=\sqrt{1,079,033}\cdot\sqrt{0.1}$

$d\approx 328$

The distance between New Orleans and Houston is about 328 miles.

73. If we place L.A. at the origin, then we want the equation of a circle with center at $(-2.4,-2.7)$ and radius 30.

$(x-(-2.4))^2+(y-(-2.7))^2=30^2$

$(x+2.4)^2+(y+2.7)^2=900$

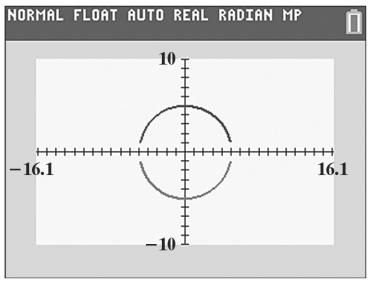
74. $C(0, 68 + 14) = (0, 82)$

$(x-0)^2+(y-82)^2=68^2$

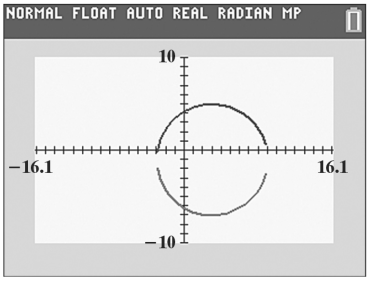
$x^2+(y-82)^2=4624$

75. – 82. Answers will vary.

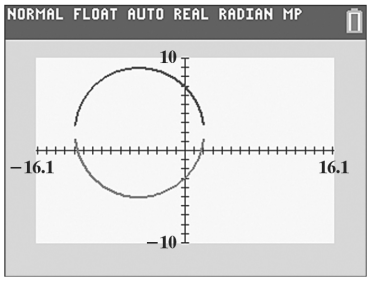
83.



84.



85.



86. makes sense

87. makes sense

88. does not make sense; Explanations will vary.

Sample explanation: Since $r^2=-4$ this is not the equation of a circle.

89. makes sense

90. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The equation would be $x^2+y^2=256$.

91. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The center is at (3, –5).

92. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: This is not an equation for a circle.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

93. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Since $r^2 = -36$ this is not the equation of a circle.

94. The distance for A to B:

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{AB} &= \sqrt{(3-1)^2 + [3+d-(1+d)]^2} \\ &= \sqrt{2^2+2^2} \\ &= \sqrt{4+4} \\ &= \sqrt{8} \\ &= 2\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$$

The distance from B to C:

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{BC} &= \sqrt{(6-3)^2 + [3+d-(6+d)]^2} \\ &= \sqrt{3^2+(-3)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9+9} \\ &= \sqrt{18} \\ &= 3\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$$

The distance for A to C:

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{AC} &= \sqrt{(6-1)^2 + [6+d-(1+d)]^2} \\ &= \sqrt{5^2+5^2} \\ &= \sqrt{25+25} \\ &= \sqrt{50} \\ &= 5\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$$

$$\overline{AB} + \overline{BC} = \overline{AC}$$
$$2\sqrt{2} + 3\sqrt{2} = 5\sqrt{2}$$
$$5\sqrt{2} = 5\sqrt{2}$$

95. a. d_1 is distance from (x_1, x_2) to midpoint

$$d_1 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x_1+x_2}{2} - x_1\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y_1+y_2}{2} - y_1\right)^2}$$
$$d_1 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x_1+x_2-2x_1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y_1+y_2-2y_1}{2}\right)^2}$$
$$d_1 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x_2-x_1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y_2-y_1}{2}\right)^2}$$
$$d_1 = \sqrt{\frac{x_2-2x_1x_2+{x_1}^2}{4} + \frac{{y_2}^2-2y_2y_1+{y_1}^2}{4}}$$
$$d_1 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}\left(x_2-2x_1x_2+x_1+{y_2}^2-2y_2y_1+{y_1}^2\right)}$$
$$d_1 = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x_2-2x_1x_2+x_1+{y_2}^2-2y_2y_1+{y_1}^2}$$

d_2 is distance from midpoint to (x_2, y_2)

$$d_2 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x_1+x_2}{2} - x_2\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y_1+y_2}{2} - y_2\right)^2}$$
$$d_2 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x_1+x_2-2x_2}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y_1+y_2-2y_2}{2}\right)^2}$$
$$d_2 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x_1-x_2}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{y_1-y_2}{2}\right)^2}$$
$$d_2 = \sqrt{\frac{{x_1}^2-2x_1x_2+{x_2}^2}{4} + \frac{{y_1}^2-2y_2y_1+{y_2}^2}{4}}$$
$$d_2 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}\left({x_1}^2-2x_1x_2+{x_2}^2+{y_1}^2-2y_2y_1+{y_2}^2\right)}$$
$$d_2 = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{{x_1}^2-2x_1x_2+{x_2}^2+{y_1}^2-2y_2y_1+{y_2}^2}$$
$$d_1 = d_2$$

b. d_3 is the distance from (x_1, y_1) to $(x_2 y_2)$

$$d_3 = \sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2 + (y_2-y_1)^2}$$
$$d_3 = \sqrt{{x_2}^2-2x_1x_2+{x_1}^2+{y_2}^2-2y_2y_1+{y_1}^2}$$

$d_1 + d_2 = d_3$ because $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{a} + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{a} = \sqrt{a}$

96. Both circles have center (2, –3). The smaller circle has radius 5 and the larger circle has radius 6. The smaller circle is inside of the larger circle. The area between them is given by

$$\begin{aligned}\pi(6)^2 - \pi(5)^2 &= 36\pi - 25\pi \\ &= 11\pi \\ &\approx 34.56 \text{ square units.}\end{aligned}$$

97. The circle is centered at (0,0). The slope of the radius with endpoints (0,0) and (3,–4) is $m = -\frac{-4-0}{3-0} = -\frac{4}{3}$. The line perpendicular to the radius has slope $\frac{3}{4}$. The tangent line has slope $\frac{3}{4}$ and passes through (3,–4), so its equation is:

$$y + 4 = \frac{3}{4}(x-3).$$

98. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$x^2 - y^3 = 2$$
$$(-x)^2 - y^3 = 2$$
$$x^2 - y^3 = 2$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$x^2 - y^3 = 2$

$x^2 - (-y)^3 = 2$

$x^2 + y^3 = 2$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$x^2 - y^3 = 2$

$(-x)^2 - (-y)^3 = 2$

$x^2 + y^3 = 2$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

99. **a.** The relation is not a function since the two ordered pairs (1, 6) and (1, 8) have the same first component but different second components.

b. The relation is a function since no two ordered pairs have the same first component and different second components.

100.
$$\frac{2}{x+3} - \frac{4}{x+5} = \frac{6}{x^2+8x+15}$$
$$\frac{2}{x+3} - \frac{4}{x+5} = \frac{6}{(x+3)(x+5)}$$
$$2(x+5) - 4(x+3) = 6$$
$$2x + 10 - 4x - 12 = 6$$
$$-2x - 2 = 6$$
$$-2x = 8$$
$$x = -4$$

The solution set is $\{-4\}$.

101. $x - 200$

102. **a.** $p = 2l + 2w = 2(40) + 2(30) = 140$

$A = lw = (40)(30) = 1200$

The perimeter is 140 yd; the area is 1200 sq yd

b. $p = 2l + 2w = 2(50) + 2(20) = 140$

$A = lw = (50)(20) = 1000$

The perimeter is 140 yd; the area is 1000 sq yd

103. $\pi r^2 h = 22$

$$h = \frac{22}{\pi r^2}$$

$$2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh = 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi r\left(\frac{22}{\pi r^2}\right)$$
$$= 2\pi r^2 + \frac{44}{r}$$

Section 1.10

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $f(x) = 15 + 0.08x$

b. $g(x) = 3 + 0.12x$

c. $15 + 0.08x = 3 + 0.12x$

$12 = 0.04x$

$300 = x$

The plans cost the same for 300 text messages.

2. **a.** $N(x) = 8000 - 100(x - 100)$

$= 8000 - 100x + 10000$

$= 18{,}000 - 100x$

b. $R(x) = (18{,}000 - 100x)x$

$= -100x^2 + 18{,}000x$

3. $V(x) = (15 - 2x)(8 - 2x)x$

$= (120 - 46x + 4x^2)x$

$= 4x^3 - 46x^2 + 120x$

Since x represents the inches to be cut off, $x > 0$. The smallest side is 8, so must cut less than 4 off each side. The domain of V is $\{x \mid 0 < x < 4\}$ or, in interval notation, $(0, 4)$.

4. $2l + 2w = 200$

$2l = 200 - 2w$

$l = 100 - w$

Let x = width, then length = $100 - x$

$A(x) = x(100 - x)$

$= 100x - x^2$ square feet

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $V = \pi r^2 h$

$$1000 = \pi r^2 h$$
$$\frac{1000}{\pi r^2} = h$$

$$A(r) = 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$$
$$= 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi r\left(\frac{1000}{\pi r^2}\right)$$
$$= 2\pi r^2 + \frac{2000}{r}$$

6. $d = \sqrt{(x-0)^2 + (y-0)^2}$

$$= \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$

$$y = x^3$$
$$d = \sqrt{x^2 + \left(x^3\right)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^2 + x^6}$$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 1.10

1. $4 + 0.15x$

2. $x - 300;\ 50(x-300);\ 5000;\ 50(x-300)$

3. $10-2x;\ 10-2x;\ x;\ 10-2x;\ 10-2x;\ x$

4. $xy;\ 2x-2y;\ 90-x;\ x(90-x)$

5. $\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\ ;\ \sqrt{x^2+x^6}$

Exercise Set 1.10

1. **a.** $f(x) = 200 + 0.15x$

b. $320 = 200 + 0.15x$
$120 = 01.5x$
$800 = x$
800 miles

2. **a.** $f(x) = 180 + 0.25x$

b. $395 = 180 + 0.25x$
$215 = 0.25x$
$860 = x$
You drove 860 miles for $395.

3. **a.** $M(x) = 239.4 - 0.3x$

b. $180 = 239.4 - 0.3x$
$0.3x = 59.4$
$x = 198$
198 years after 1954, in 2152, someone will run a 3 minute mile.

4. **a.** $P(x) = 28 + 0.6x$

b. $40 = 28 + 06x$
$12 = 0.6x$
$20 = x$
20 years after 1990, in 2010, 40% of babies born were out of wedlock.

5. **a.** $f(x) = 1.25x$

b. $g(x) = 21 + 0.5x$

c. $1.25x = 21 + 0.5x$
$0.75x = 21$
$x = 28$
$f(28) = 1.25(28) = 35$
$g(28) = 21 + 0.5(28) = 35$
If a person crosses the bridge 28 times the cost will be $35 for both options

6. **a.** $f(x) = 2.5x$

b. $g(x) = 21 + x$

c. $2.5x = 21 + x$
$1.5x = 21$
$x = 14$

$f(14) = 2.5(14) = 35$
$g(14) = 21 + 14 = 35$
To cross the bridge 14 times costs the same, $35, for either method.

7. **a.** $f(x) = 100 + 0.8x$

b. $g(x) = 40 + 0.9x$

c. $100 + 0.8x = 40 + 0.9x$
$60 = 0.1x$
$600 = x$
For $600 worth of merchandise, your cost is $580 for both plans

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. a. $f(x) = 300 + 0.7x$

b. $g(x) = 40 + 0.9x$

c. $300 + 0.7x = 40 + 0.9x$
$260 = 0.2x$
$1300 = x$

$f(1300) = 300 + 0.7(1300) = 1210$
$g(1300) = 40 + 0.9(1300) = 1210$
You would have to purchase \$1300 in merchandise at a total cost of \$1210.

9. a. $N(x) = 30,000 - 500(x - 20)$
$= 30,000 - 500x + 10000$
$= 40,000 - 500x$

b. $R(x) = (40,000 - 500x)x$
$= -500x^2 + 40,000x$

10. a. $N(x) = 20,000 - 400(x - 15)$
$= 20,000 - 400x + 6000$
$= 26,000 - 400x$

b. $R(x) = (26,000 - 400x)x$
$= -400x^2 + 26,000x$

11. a. $N(x) = 9000 + 50(150 - x)$
$= 9000 - 50x + 7500$
$= 16500 - 50x$

b. $R(x) = (16500 - 50x)x$
$= -50x^2 + 16500x$

12. a. $N(x) = 7,000 + 60(90 - x)$
$= 7000 - 60x + 5400$
$= 12400 - 60x$

b. $R(x) = (12400 - 60x)x$
$= -60x^2 + 12400x$

13. a. $Y(x) = 320 - 4(x - 50)$
$= 320 - 4x + 200$
$= 520 - 4x$

b. $T(x) = (520 - 4x)x$
$= -4x^2 + 520x$

14. a. $Y(x) = 270 - 3(x - 30)$
$= 270 - 3x + 90$
$= 360 - 3x$

b. $T(x) = (360 - 3x)x$
$= -3x^2 + 360x$

15. a. $V(x) = (24 - 2x)(24 - 2x)x$
$= (576 - 96x + 4x^2)x$
$= 4x^3 - 96x^2 + 576x$

b. $V(2) = 4(2)^3 - 96(2)^2 + 576(2) = 800$ If 2-inch squares are cut off each corner, the volume will be 800 square inches.

$V(3) = 4(3)^3 - 96(3)^2 + 576(3) = 972$ If 3-inch squares are cut off each corner, the volume will be 972 square inches.

$V(4) = 4(4)^3 - 96(4)^2 + 576(4) = 1024$ If 4-inch squares are cut off each corner, the volume will be 1024 square inches.

$V(5) = 4(5)^3 - 96(5)^2 + 576(5) = 980$ If 5-inch squares are cut off each corner, the volume will be 980 square inches.

$V(6) = 4(6)^3 - 96(6)^2 + 576(6) = 864$ If 6-inch squares are cut off each corner, the volume will be 864 square inches.

c. If x is the inches to be cut off, $x > 0$.
Since each side is 24, you must cut less than 12 inches off each end.
$0 < x < 12$

16. a. $V(x) = (30 - 2x)(30 - 2x)x$
$= (900 - 120x + 4x^2)x$
$= 4x^3 - 120x^2 + 900x$

b. $V(3) = 4(3^3) - 120(3^2) + 900(3) = 1728$
If 3 inches are cut from each side, the volume will be 1728 square inches.

$V(4) = 4(4^3) - 120(4^2) + 900(4) = 1936$
If 4 inches are cut from each side, the volume will be 1936 square inches.

$V(5) = 4(5^3) - 120(5^2) + 900(5) = 2000$
If 5 inches are cut from each side, the volume will be 2000 square inches.

$V(6) = 4(6^3) - 120(6^2) + 900(6) = 1944$
If 6 inches are cut from each side, the volume will be 1944 square inches.

$V(7) = 4(7^3) - 120(7^2) + 900(7) = 1792$
If 7 inches are cut from each side, the volume will be 1792 square inches.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. Since x is the number of inches to be cut from each side, $x > 0$. Since each side is 30 inches, you must cut less than 15 inches from each side.
$0 < x < 15$ or $(0, 15)$

17. $A(x) = x(20 - 2x)$
$= -2x^2 + 20x$

18. $A(x) = \left(\frac{x}{4}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{8-x}{4}\right)^2$
$= \frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{64 - 16x + x^2}{16}$
$= \frac{2x^2 - 16x + 64}{16}$
$= \frac{x^2 - 8x + 32}{8}$

19. $P(x) = x(66 - x)$
$= -x^2 + 66x$

20. $P(x) = x(50 - x)$
$= -x^2 + 50x$

21. $A(x) = x(400 - x)$
$= -x^2 + 400x$

22. $A(x) = x(300 - x)$
$= -x^2 + 300x$

23. $2w + l = 800$
$l = 800 - 2w$
Let $x = w$
$A(x) = x(800 - 2x)$
$= -2x^2 + 800x$

24. $2w + l = 600$
$l = 600 - 2l$
let $x =$ width, $600 - 2x =$ length

$A(x) = (600 - 2x)x$
$= -2x^2 + 600x$

25. $2x + 3y = 1000$
$3y = 1000 - 2x$
$y = \frac{1000 - 2x}{3}$
$A(x) = x\left(\frac{1000 - 2x}{3}\right)$
$= \frac{x(1000 - 2x)}{3}$

26. $2x + 4y = 1200$
$4y = 1200 - 2x$
$y = \frac{1200 - 2x}{4}$

$A(x) = x\left(\frac{1200 - 2x}{4}\right)$
$= \frac{x(1200 - 2x)}{4}$
$= \frac{2x(600 - x)}{4}$
$= \frac{x(600 - x)}{2}$

27. $2x =$ distance around 2 straight sides
$\pi 2r =$ distance around 2 curved sides

$2x + 2\pi r = 440$
$2x = 440 - 2\pi r$
$x = 220 - \pi r$

$A(r) = (220 - \pi r)2r + \pi r^2$
$= 440r - 2\pi r^2 + \pi r^2$
$= 440r - \pi r^2$

28. $2x$ = distance around the 2 straight sides
$2\pi r$ = distance around the 2 curved sides
$2x + 2\pi r = 880$
$2x = 880 - 2\pi r$
$x = 440 - \pi r$

$A(x) = r(440 - \pi r) + \pi r^2$
$= 440r - \pi r^2 + \pi r^2$
$= 440r$

29. $xy = 4000$
$y = \frac{4000}{x}$

$C(x) = \left[2x + 2\left(\frac{4000}{x}\right)\right]175 + 125x$
$= 350x + \frac{1,400,000}{x} + 125x$
$= 475x + \frac{1,400,000}{x}$

30. $125 = lw$
$\frac{125}{l} = w$; let $x = l$

$C(x) = 20\left(2\left(\frac{125}{x}\right) + x\right) + 9x$
$= \frac{5000}{x} + 20x + 9x$
$= \frac{5000}{x} + 29x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. $10 = x^2 y$

$$\frac{10}{x^2} = y$$

$$A(x) = x^2 + 4\left(x \cdot \frac{10}{x^2}\right)$$
$$= x^2 + \frac{40}{x}$$

32. $400 = x^2 y$

$$\frac{400}{x^2} = y$$

$$A = x^2 + 5\left(\frac{400}{x^2}\right)x$$
$$= x^2 + \frac{2000}{x}$$

33. $300 = y + 4x$

$$300 - 4x = y^2$$

$$A(x) = x^2(300 - 4x)$$
$$= -4x^3 + 300x^2$$

34. $108 = y + 4x$

$$108 - 4x = y$$

$$A = x^2(108 - 4x)$$
$$= -4x^3 + 108x^2$$

35. $d = \sqrt{(x-0)^2 + (y-0)^2}$

$$= \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^2 + \left(x^2 - 4\right)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^2 + x^4 - 8x^2 + 16}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^4 - 7x^2 + 16}$$

36. $d = \sqrt{(x-0)^2 + (y-0)^2}$

$$= \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^2 + \left(x^2 - 8\right)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^2 + x^4 - 16x^2 + 64}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^4 - 15x^2 + 64}$$

37. $d = \sqrt{(x-1)^2 + y^2}$

$$= \sqrt{x^2 - 2x + 1 + \left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^2 - 2x + 1 + x}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^2 - x + 1}$$

38. $d = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + y^2}$

$$= \sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 4 + \left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{x^2 - 3x + 4}$$

39. **a.** $A(x) = 2xy$

$$= 2x\sqrt{4 - x^2}$$

b. $P(x) = 2(2x) + 2y$

$$= 4x + 2\sqrt{4 - x^2}$$

40. **a.** $A(x) = 2xy$

$$= 2x\sqrt{9 - x^2}$$

b. $P(x) = 2(2x) + 2y$

$$= 4x + 2\sqrt{9 - x^2}$$

41. 6-foot pole

$$c^2 = 6^2 + x^2$$
$$x = \sqrt{36 + x^2}$$

8-foot pole

$$c^2 = 8^2 + (10 - x)^2$$
$$c = \sqrt{64 + 100 - 20x + x^2}$$
$$c = \sqrt{x^2 - 20x + 164}$$

total length

$$f(x) = \sqrt{36 + x^2} + \sqrt{x^2 - 20x + 164}$$

42. Road from Town A:

$$c^2 = 6^2 + x^2$$
$$c = \sqrt{36 + x^2}$$

Road from Town B:

$$c^2 = 3^2 + (12 - x)^2$$
$$c = \sqrt{9 + 144 - 24x + x^2}$$
$$c = \sqrt{x^2 - 24x + 153}$$

$$f(x) = \sqrt{36 + x^2} + \sqrt{x^2 - 24x + 153}$$

43. $A(x) = \frac{1}{2}x(x-5) + \frac{1}{2}x(x+3)$
$$+ (x+2)\left[(x-5) + (x+3)\right]$$

$$A(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{5}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{3}{2}x + (x+2)\left[2x - 2\right]$$

$$A(x) = x^2 - x + 2x^2 + 2x - 4$$

$$A(x) = 3x^2 + x - 4$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

44. $A(x)=\frac{1}{2}x(2x)+\frac{1}{2}(6x-4x)(x+2)+(4x)(x+2)+2x(8)$
$A(x)=x^2+x(x+2)+4x^2+8x+16x$
$A(x)=x^2+x^2+2x+4x^2+8x+16x$
$A(x)=6x^2+26$

45. $V(x)=(x+5)(2x+1)(x+2)-(x+5)(3)(x)$
$V(x)=(x+5)(2x^2+5x+2)-3x(x+5)$
$V(x)=2x^3+15x^2+27x+10-3x^2-15x$
$V(x)=2x^3+12x^2+12x+10$

46. $V(x)=(x)(2x-1)(x+3)-(x)(x)\left[(2x-1)-(x+1)\right]$
$V(x)=(x)(2x^2+5x-3)-x^2(x-2)$
$V(x)=2x^3+5x^2-3x-x^3+2x^2$
$V(x)=x^3+7x^2-3x$

47. – 58. Answers may vary.

59. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This model is not reasonable, as it suggests a per minute charge of \$30.

60. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The decrease in passengers is modeled by $60(x-300)$.

61. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The area of a rectangle is not solely determined by its perimeter. For example: A 4 by 6 rectangle and a 3 by 7 rectangle both have perimeters of 20 units, yet their areas are different from each other.

62. makes sense

63. Distance and time rowed:
$d^2=2^2+x^2$
$d=\sqrt{4+x^2}$
$rt=d$
$2t=\sqrt{4+x^2}$
$t=\frac{\sqrt{4+x^2}}{2}$
Distance and time walked:
$d=6-x$
$rt=d$
$5t=6-x$
$t=\frac{6-x}{5}$
Total time:
$T(x)=\frac{\sqrt{4+x^2}}{2}+\frac{6-x}{5}$

64. $A(x)=(20+2x)(10+2x)-10(20)$
$=4x^2+60x+200-200$
$=4x^2+60x$

65.
$P=2h+2r+\frac{1}{2}(\pi 2r)$
$12=2h+2r+\pi r$
$12-2r-\pi r=2h$
$\frac{12-2r-\pi r}{2}=h$
$A=\left(\frac{12-2r-\pi r}{2}\right)2r+\frac{1}{2}\left(\pi r^2\right)$
$=12r-2r^2-\pi r^2+\frac{1}{2}\pi r^2$
$=12r-2r^2-\frac{1}{2}\pi r^2$

66.
$r=\frac{1}{2}h$
$V(h)=\frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$
$=\frac{1}{3}\pi\left(\frac{1}{2}h\right)^2 h$
$=\frac{1}{3}\pi\frac{1}{4}h^2 h$
$=\frac{\pi}{12}h^3$

67.
$\frac{2x+1}{9}-\frac{x+4}{6}=1$
$18\left(\frac{2x+1}{9}-\frac{x+4}{6}\right)=(1)18$
$2(2x+1)-3(x+4)=18$
$4x+2-3x-12=18$
$x-10=18$
$x=28$
The solution set is $\{28\}$.

68.
$2x^2+x=6$
$2x^2+x-6=0$
$(2x-3)(x+2)=0$
$2x-3=0$ or $x+2=0$
$x=3/2$ $x=-2$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{3}{2},-2\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69. $\sqrt{3x+7}+1=x$

$\sqrt{3x+7}=x-1$

$3x+7=x^2-2x+1$

$x^2-5x-6=0$

$(x+1)(x-6)=0$

$x+1=0 \quad x-6=0$

$x=-1 \quad x=6$

$\sqrt{-3+7}+1=-1 \qquad \sqrt{18+7}+1=6$

$\sqrt{4}+1=-1 \qquad \sqrt{25}+1=6$

$3=-1$ False $\qquad 6=6$

The solution set is $\{6\}$.

70. $(7-3x)(-2-5x)=-14-35x+6x+15x^2$

$=-14-29x+15x^2$

or

$=15x^2-29x-14$

71. $\sqrt{18}-\sqrt{8}=\sqrt{9\cdot 2}-\sqrt{4\cdot 2}$

$=3\sqrt{2}-2\sqrt{2}$

$=\sqrt{2}$

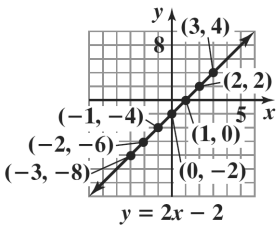
72. $\dfrac{7+4\sqrt{2}}{2-5\sqrt{2}}\cdot\dfrac{2+5\sqrt{2}}{2+5\sqrt{2}}=\dfrac{14+35\sqrt{2}+8\sqrt{2}+40}{4+10\sqrt{2}-10\sqrt{2}-50}$

$=\dfrac{54+43\sqrt{2}}{-46}$

$=-\dfrac{54+43\sqrt{2}}{46}$

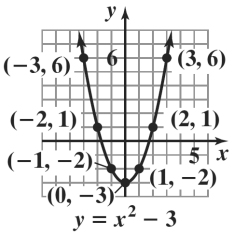
Chapter 1 Review Exercises

1.



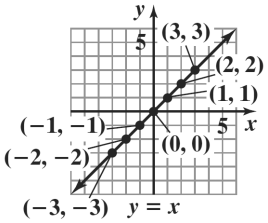
$x=-3, y=-8$
$x=-2, y=-6$
$x=-1, y=-4$
$x=0, y=-2$
$x=1, y=0$
$x=2, y=2$
$x=3, y=4$

2.



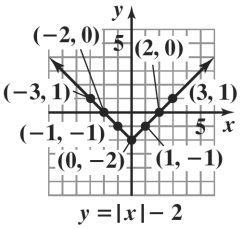
$x=-3, y=6$
$x=-2, y=1$
$x=-1, y=-2$
$x=0, y=-3$
$x=1, y=-2$
$x=2, y=1$
$x=3, y=6$

3.



$x=-3, y=-3$
$x=-2, y=-2$
$x=-1, y=-1$
$x=0, y=0$
$x=1, y=1$
$x=2, y=2$
$x=3, y=3$

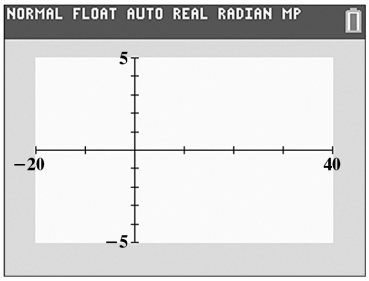
4.



$x=-3, y=1$
$x=-2, y=0$
$x=-1, y=-1$
$x=0, y=-2$
$x=1, y=-1$
$x=2, y=0$
$x=3, y=1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. A portion of Cartesian coordinate plane with minimum x-value equal to –20, maximum x-value equal to 40, x-scale equal to 10 and with minimum y-value equal to –5, maximum y-value equal to 5, and y-scale equal to 1.



6. x-intercept: –2; The graph intersects the x-axis at $(-2,\ 0)$.
y-intercept: 2; The graph intersects the y-axis at $(0,\ 2)$.

7. x-intercepts: 2, –2; The graph intersects the x-axis at $(-2,\ 0)$ and $(2,\ 0)$.
y-intercept: –4; The graph intercepts the y-axis at $(0,\ -4)$.

8. x-intercept: 5; The graph intersects the x-axis at $(5,\ 0)$.
y-intercept: None; The graph does not intersect the y-axis.

9. The coordinates are (20, 8). This means that 8% of college students anticipated a starting salary of $20 thousand.

10. The starting salary that was anticipated by the greatest percentage of college students was $30 thousand. 22% of students anticipated this salary.

11. The starting salary that was anticipated by the least percentage of college students was $70 thousand. 2% of students anticipated this salary.

12. Starting salaries of $25 thousand and $30 thousand were anticipated by more than 20% of college students

13. 14% of students anticipated a starting salary of $40 thousand.

14. $p = -0.01s^2 + 0.8s + 3.7$
$p = -0.01(40)^2 + 0.8(40) + 3.7$
$p = 19.7$
This is greater than the estimate of the previous question.

15. function
domain: {2, 3, 5}
range: {7}

16. function
domain: {1, 2, 13}
range: {10, 500, π}

17. not a function
domain: {12, 14}
range: {13, 15, 19}

18. $2x + y = 8$
$y = -2x + 8$
Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

19. $3x^2 + y = 14$
$y = -3x^2 + 14$
Since only one value of y can be obtained for each value of x, y is a function of x.

20. $2x + y^2 = 6$
$y^2 = -2x + 6$
$y = \pm\sqrt{-2x + 6}$
Since more than one value of y can be obtained from some values of x, y is not a function of x.

21. $f(x) = 5 - 7x$

a. $f(4) = 5 - 7(4) = -23$

b. $f(x+3) = 5 - 7(x+3)$
$= 5 - 7x - 21$
$= -7x - 16$

c. $f(-x) = 5 - 7(-x) = 5 + 7x$

22. $g(x) = 3x^2 - 5x + 2$

a. $g(0) = 3(0)^2 - 5(0) + 2 = 2$

b. $g(-2) = 3(-2)^2 - 5(-2) + 2$
$= 12 + 10 + 2$
$= 24$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $g(x-1) = 3(x-1)^2 - 5(x-1) + 2$
$= 3(x^2 - 2x + 1) - 5x + 5 + 2$
$= 3x^2 - 11x + 10$

d. $g(-x) = 3(-x)^2 - 5(-x) + 2$
$= 3x^2 + 5x + 2$

23. a. $g(13) = \sqrt{13-4} = \sqrt{9} = 3$

b. $g(0) = 4 - 0 = 4$

c. $g(-3) = 4 - (-3) = 7$

24. a. $f(-2) = \dfrac{(-2)^2 - 1}{-2-1} = \dfrac{3}{-3} = -1$

b. $f(1) = 12$

c. $f(2) = \dfrac{2^2 - 1}{2-1} = \dfrac{3}{1} = 3$

25. The vertical line test shows that this is not the graph of a function.

26. The vertical line test shows that this is the graph of a function.

27. The vertical line test shows that this is the graph of a function.

28. The vertical line test shows that this is not the graph of a function.

29. The vertical line test shows that this is not the graph of a function.

30. The vertical line test shows that this is the graph of a function.

31. a. domain: [–3, 5)

b. range: [–5, 0]

c. x-intercept: –3

d. y-intercept: –2

e. increasing: $(-2, 0)$ or $(3, 5)$
decreasing: $(-3, -2)$ or $(0, 3)$

f. $f(-2) = -3$ and $f(3) = -5$

32. a. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: $(-\infty, 3]$

c. x-intercepts: –2 and 3

d. y-intercept: 3

e. increasing: $(-\infty, 0)$
decreasing: $(0, \infty)$

f. $f(-2) = 0$ and $f(6) = -3$

33. a. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

b. range: [–2, 2]

c. x-intercept: 0

d. y-intercept: 0

e. increasing: $(-2, 2)$
constant: $(-\infty, -2)$ or $(2, \infty)$

f. $f(-9) = -2$ and $f(14) = 2$

34. a. 0, relative maximum −2

b. −2, 3, relative minimum −3, –5

35. a. 0, relative maximum 3

b. none

36. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$y = x^2 + 8$
$y = (-x)^2 + 8$
$y = x^2 + 8$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$y = x^2 + 8$
$-y = x^2 + 8$
$y = -x^2 - 8$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} y &= x^2 + 8 \\ -y &= (-x)^2 + 8 \\ -y &= x^2 + 8 \\ y &= -x^2 - 2 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

37. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 17 \\ (-x)^2 + y^2 &= 17 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 17 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 17 \\ x^2 + (-y)^2 &= 17 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 17 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= 17 \\ (-x)^2 + (-y)^2 &= 17 \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 17 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.

38. Test for symmetry with respect to the *y*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \\ (-x)^3 - y^2 &= 5 \\ -x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the *x*-axis.

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \\ x^3 - (-y)^2 &= 5 \\ x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the *x*-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \\ (-x)^3 - (-y)^2 &= 5 \\ -x^3 - y^2 &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

39. The graph is symmetric with respect to the origin. The function is odd.

40. The graph is not symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis or the origin. The function is neither even nor odd.

41. The graph is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis. The function is even.

42.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^3 - 5x \\ f(-x) &= (-x)^3 - 5(-x) \\ &= -x^3 + 5x \\ &= -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is odd. The function is symmetric with respect to the origin.

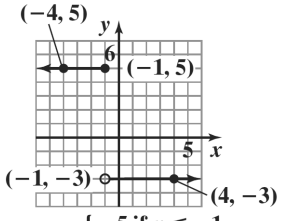
43.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^4 - 2x^2 + 1 \\ f(-x) &= (-x)^4 - 2(-x)^2 + 1 \\ &= x^4 - 2x^2 + 1 \\ &= f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is even. The function is symmetric with respect to the *y*-axis.

44.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 2x\sqrt{1-x^2} \\ f(-x) &= 2(-x)\sqrt{1-(-x)^2} \\ &= -2x\sqrt{1-x^2} \\ &= -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is odd. The function is symmetric with respect to the origin.

45. **a.**

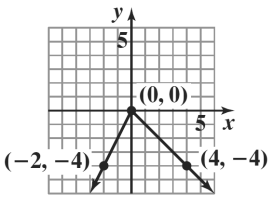


$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 5 \text{ if } x \le -1 \\ -3 \text{ if } x > -1 \end{cases}$$

b. range: {–3, 5}

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. **a.**



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x \text{ if } x < 0 \\ -x \text{ if } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

b. range: $\{y \mid y \leq 0\}$

47.
$$\frac{8(x+h)-11-(8x-11)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{8x+8h-11-8x+11}{h}$$
$$= \frac{8h}{8}$$
$$= 8$$

48.
$$\frac{-2(x+h)^2+(x+h)+10-\left(-2x^2+x+10\right)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{-2\left(x^2+2xh+h^2\right)+x+h+10+2x^2-x-10}{h}$$
$$= \frac{-2x^2-4xh-2h^2+x+h+10+2x^2-x-10}{h}$$
$$= \frac{-4xh-2h^2+h}{h}$$
$$= \frac{h(-4x-2h+1)}{h}$$
$$-4x-2h+1$$

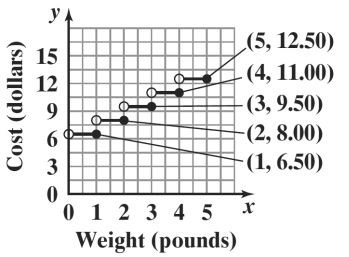
49. **a.** Yes, the eagle's height is a function of time since the graph passes the vertical line test.

b. Decreasing: (3, 12)
The eagle descended.

c. Constant: (0, 3) or (12, 17)
The eagle's height held steady during the first 3 seconds and the eagle was on the ground for 5 seconds.

d. Increasing: (17, 30)
The eagle was ascending.

50.



51. $m = \frac{1-2}{5-3} = \frac{-1}{2} = -\frac{1}{2}$; falls

52. $m = \frac{-4-(-2)}{-3-(-1)} = \frac{-2}{-2} = 1$; rises

53. $m = \frac{\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{4}}{6-(-3)} = \frac{0}{9} = 0$; horizontal

54. $m = \frac{10-5}{-2-(-2)} = \frac{5}{0}$ undefined; vertical

55. point-slope form: $y - 2 = -6(x + 3)$
slope-intercept form: $y = -6x - 16$

56. $m = \frac{2-6}{-1-1} = \frac{-4}{-2} = 2$
point-slope form: $y - 6 = 2(x - 1)$
or $y - 2 = 2(x + 1)$
slope-intercept form: $y = 2x + 4$

57. $3x + y - 9 = 0$
$y = -3x + 9$
$m = -3$
point-slope form:
$y + 7 = -3(x - 4)$
slope-intercept form:
$y = -3x + 12 - 7$
$y = -3x + 5$

58. perpendicular to $y = \frac{1}{3}x + 4$
$m = -3$
point-slope form:
$y - 6 = -3(x + 3)$
slope-intercept form:
$y = -3x - 9 + 6$
$y = -3x - 3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

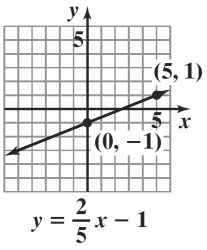
59. Write $6x - y - 4 = 0$ in slope intercept form.

$$6x - y - 4 = 0$$
$$-y = -6x + 4$$
$$y = 6x - 4$$

The slope of the perpendicular line is 6, thus the slope of the desired line is $m = -\frac{1}{6}$.

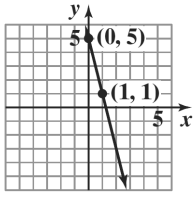
$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - (-1) = -\tfrac{1}{6}\left(x - (-12)\right)$$
$$y + 1 = -\tfrac{1}{6}(x + 12)$$
$$y + 1 = -\tfrac{1}{6}x - 2$$
$$6y + 6 = -x - 12$$
$$x + 6y + 18 = 0$$

60. slope: $\frac{2}{5}$; y-intercept: –1



$y = \frac{2}{5}x - 1$

61. slope: –4; y-intercept: 5

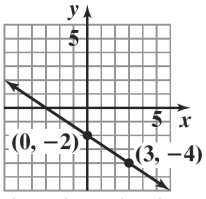


$f(x) = -4x + 5$

62. $2x + 3y + 6 = 0$

$$3y = -2x - 6$$
$$y = -\frac{2}{3}x - 2$$

slope: $-\frac{2}{3}$; y-intercept: –2

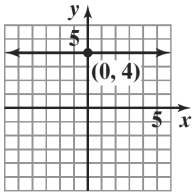


$2x + 3y + 6 = 0$

63. $2y - 8 = 0$

$$2y = 8$$
$$y = 4$$

slope: 0; y-intercept: 4



$2y - 8 = 0$

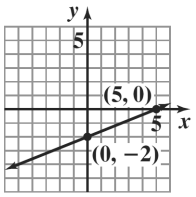
64. $2x - 5y - 10 = 0$

Find x-intercept:

$$2x - 5(0) - 10 = 0$$
$$2x - 10 = 0$$
$$2x = 10$$
$$x = 5$$

Find y-intercept:

$$2(0) - 5y - 10 = 0$$
$$-5y - 10 = 0$$
$$-5y = 10$$
$$y = -2$$

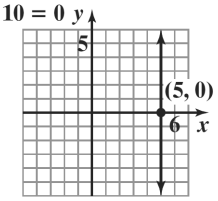


$2x - 5y - 10 = 0$

65. $2x - 10 = 0$

$$2x = 10$$
$$x = 5$$

$2x - 10 = 0$



66. a. First, find the slope using the points $(2, 28.2)$ and $(4, 28.6)$.

$$m = \frac{28.6 - 28.2}{4 - 2} = \frac{0.4}{2} = 0.2$$

Then use the slope and one of the points to write the equation in point-slope form.

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - 28.2 = 0.2(x - 2)$$

or

$$y - 28.6 = 0.2(x - 4)$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. Solve for y to obtain slope-intercept form.

$$y - 28.2 = 0.2(x - 2)$$
$$y - 28.2 = 0.2x - 0.4$$
$$y = 0.2x + 27.8$$
$$f(x) = 0.2x + 27.8$$

c. $f(x) = 0.2x + 27.8$
$f(7) = 0.2(12) + 27.8$
$= 30.2$

The linear function predicts men's average age of first marriage will be 30.2 years in 2020.

67. a. $m = \dfrac{27 - 21}{2010 - 1980} = \dfrac{6}{30} = 0.2$

b. For the period shown, the number of the percentage of liberal college freshman increased each year by approximately 0.2. The rate of change was 0.2% per year.

68. $\dfrac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{[9^2 - 4(9)] - [4^2 - 4 \cdot 5]}{9 - 5} = 10$

69. a. $S(0) = -16(0)^2 + 64(0) + 80 = 80$
$S(2) = -16(2)^2 + 64(2) + 80 = 144$

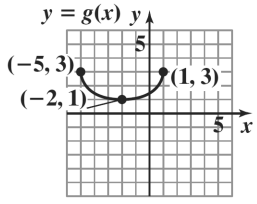
$$\frac{144 - 80}{2 - 0} = 32$$

b. $S(4) = -16(4)^2 + 64(4) + 80 = 80$

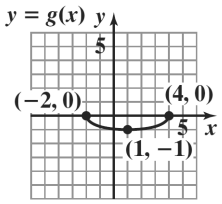
$$\frac{80 - 144}{4 - 2} = -32$$

c. The ball is traveling up until 2 seconds, then it starts to come down.

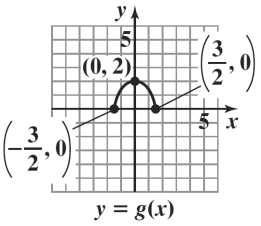
70.



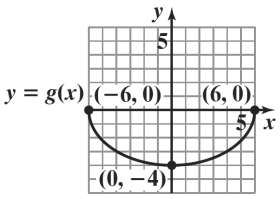
71.



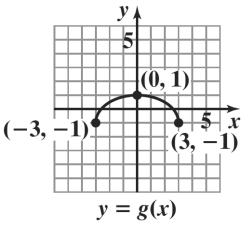
72.



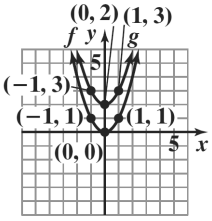
73.



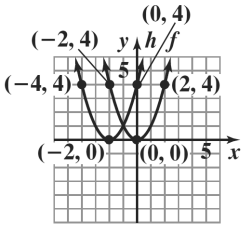
74.



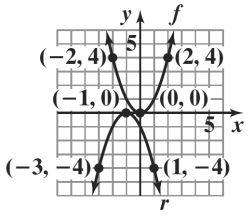
75.



76.

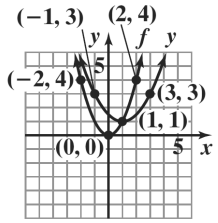


77.

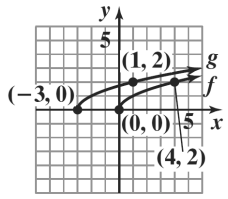


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

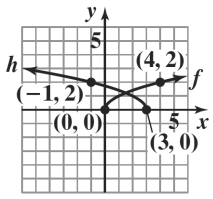
78.



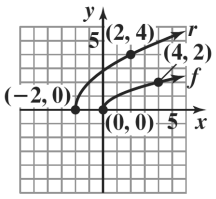
79.



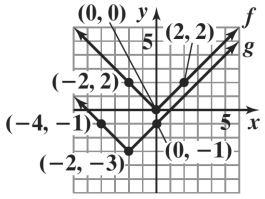
80.



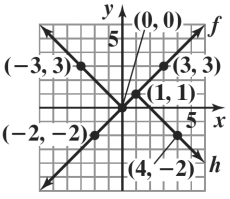
81.



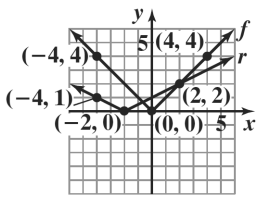
82.



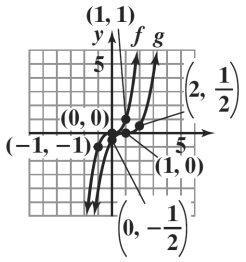
83.



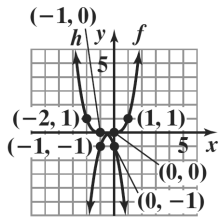
84.



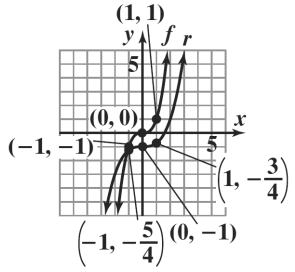
85.



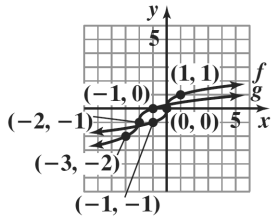
86.



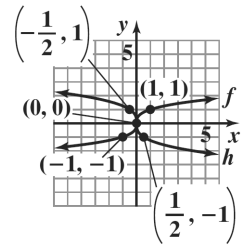
87.



88.

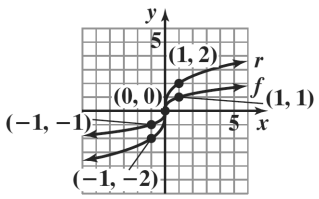


89.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

90.



91. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

92. The denominator is zero when $x = 7$. The domain is $(-\infty, 7) \cup (7, \infty)$.

93. The expressions under each radical must not be negative.
$8 - 2x \geq 0$
$-2x \geq -8$
$x \leq 4$
domain: $(-\infty, 4]$.

94. The denominator is zero when $x = -7$ or $x = 3$.
domain: $(-\infty, -7) \cup (-7, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$

95. The expressions under each radical must not be negative. The denominator is zero when $x = 5$.
$x - 2 \geq 0$
$x \geq 2$
domain: $[2, 5) \cup (5, \infty)$

96. The expressions under each radical must not be negative.
$x - 1 \geq 0$ and $x + 5 \geq 0$
$x \geq 1$ $\quad$ $x \geq -5$
domain: $[1, \infty)$

97. $f(x) = 3x - 1$; $g(x) = x - 5$
$(f + g)(x) = 4x - 6$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(f - g)(x) = (3x - 1) - (x - 5) = 2x + 4$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = (3x - 1)(x - 5) = 3x^2 - 16x + 5$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{3x - 1}{x - 5}$
domain: $(-\infty, 5) \cup (5, \infty)$

98. $f(x) = x^2 + x + 1$; $g(x) = x^2 - 1$
$(f + g)(x) = 2x^2 + x$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(f - g)(x) = (x^2 + x + 1) - (x^2 - 1) = x + 2$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = (x^2 + x + 1)(x^2 - 1)$
$= x^4 + x^3 - x - 1$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{x^2 + x + 1}{x^2 - 1}$
domain: $(-\infty, -1) \cup (-1, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$

99. $f(x) = \sqrt{x + 7}$; $g(x) = \sqrt{x - 2}$
$(f + g)(x) = \sqrt{x + 7} + \sqrt{x - 2}$
domain: $[2, \infty)$
$(f - g)(x) = \sqrt{x + 7} - \sqrt{x - 2}$
domain: $[2, \infty)$
$(fg)(x) = \sqrt{x + 7} \cdot \sqrt{x - 2}$
$= \sqrt{x^2 + 5x - 14}$
domain: $[2, \infty)$
$\left(\frac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x + 7}}{\sqrt{x - 2}}$
domain: $(2, \infty)$

100. $f(x) = x^2 + 3$; $g(x) = 4x - 1$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = (4x - 1)^2 + 3$
$= 16x^2 - 8x + 4$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = 4(x^2 + 3) - 1$
$= 4x^2 + 11$

c. $(f \circ g)(3) = 16(3)^2 - 8(3) + 4 = 124$

101. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$; $g(x) = x + 1$

a. $(f \circ g)(x) = \sqrt{x + 1}$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = \sqrt{x} + 1$

c. $(f \circ g)(3) = \sqrt{3 + 1} = \sqrt{4} = 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

102. a. $(f \circ g)(x) = f\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{x}+1}{\frac{1}{x}-2} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{x}+1\right)x}{\left(\frac{1}{x}-2\right)x} = \frac{1+x}{1-2x}$$

b. $x \neq 0 \qquad 1-2x \neq 0$

$$x \neq \frac{1}{2}$$

$$(-\infty, 0) \cup \left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right) \cup \left(\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$$

103. a. $(f \circ g)(x) = f(x+3) = \sqrt{x+3-1} = \sqrt{x+2}$

b. $x+2 \geq 0$

$x \geq -2 \qquad [-2, \infty)$

104. $f(x) = x^4 \qquad g(x) = x^2 + 2x - 1$

105. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x} \qquad g(x) = 7x + 4$

106. $f(x) = \frac{3}{5}x + \frac{1}{2}; g(x) = \frac{5}{3}x - 2$

$$f(g(x)) = \frac{3}{5}\left(\frac{5}{3}x - 2\right) + \frac{1}{2}$$
$$= x - \frac{6}{5} + \frac{1}{2}$$
$$= x - \frac{7}{10}$$

$$g(f(x)) = \frac{5}{3}\left(\frac{3}{5}x + \frac{1}{2}\right) - 2$$
$$= x + \frac{5}{6} - 2$$
$$= x - \frac{7}{6}$$

f and g are not inverses of each other.

107. $f(x) = 2 - 5x; g(x) = \frac{2-x}{5}$

$$f(g(x)) = 2 - 5\left(\frac{2-x}{5}\right)$$
$$= 2 - (2 - x)$$
$$= x$$

$$g(f(x)) = \frac{2-(2-5x)}{5} = \frac{5x}{5} = x$$

f and g are inverses of each other.

108. a. $f(x) = 4x - 3$

$$y = 4x - 3$$
$$x = 4y - 3$$
$$y = \frac{x+3}{4}$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x+3}{4}$$

b. $f(f^{-1}(x)) = 4\left(\frac{x+3}{4}\right) - 3$

$$= x + 3 - 3$$
$$= x$$

$$f^{-1}(f(x)) = \frac{(4x-3)+3}{4} = \frac{4x}{4} = x$$

109. a. $f(x) = 8x^3 + 1$

$$y = 8x^3 + 1$$
$$x = 8y^3 + 1$$
$$x - 1 = 8y^3$$
$$\frac{x-1}{8} = y^3$$
$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{x-1}{8}} = y$$
$$\frac{\sqrt[3]{x-1}}{2} = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x-1}}{2}$$

b. $f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = 8\left(\frac{\sqrt[3]{x-1}}{2}\right)^3 + 1$

$$= 8\left(\frac{x-1}{8}\right) + 1$$
$$= x - 1 + 1$$
$$= x$$

$$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = \frac{\sqrt[3]{\left(8x^3+1\right)-1}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt[3]{8x^3}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{2x}{2}$$
$$= x$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

110. a.
$$f(x)=\frac{x-7}{x+2}$$
$$y=\frac{x-7}{x+2}$$
$$x=\frac{y-7}{y+2}$$
$$xy+2x=y-7$$
$$xy-y=-2x-7$$
$$y(x-1)=-2x-7$$
$$y=\frac{-2x-7}{x-1}$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=\frac{-2x-7}{x-1},\ x\neq 1$$

b.
$$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right)=\frac{\frac{-2x-7}{x-1}-7}{\frac{-2x-7}{x-1}+2}=\frac{-2x-7-7(x-1)}{-2x-7+2(x-1)}=\frac{-9x}{-9}=x$$

$$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right)=\frac{-2\left(\frac{x-7}{x+2}\right)-7}{\frac{x-7}{x+2}-1}=\frac{-2x+14-7(x+2)}{x-7-(x+2)}=\frac{-9x}{-9}=x$$

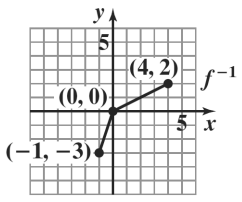
111. The inverse function exists.

112. The inverse function does not exist since it does not pass the horizontal line test.

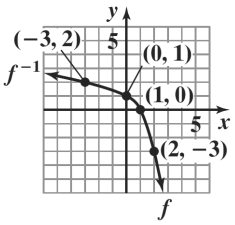
113. The inverse function exists.

114. The inverse function does not exist since it does not pass the horizontal line test.

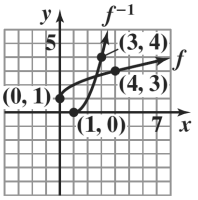
115.



116.
$$f(x)=1-x^2$$
$$y=1-x^2$$
$$x=1-y^2$$
$$y^2=1-x$$
$$y=\sqrt{1-x}$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=\sqrt{1-x}$$



117.
$$f(x)=\sqrt{x}+1$$
$$y=\sqrt{x}+1$$
$$x=\sqrt{y}+1$$
$$x-1=\sqrt{y}$$
$$(x-1)^2=y$$
$$f^{-1}(x)=(x-1)^2,\quad x\geq 1$$



118.
$$d=\sqrt{[3-(-2)]^2+[9-(-3)]^2}=\sqrt{5^2+12^2}=\sqrt{25+144}=\sqrt{169}=13$$

119.
$$d=\sqrt{[-2-(-4)]^2+(5-3)^2}=\sqrt{2^2+2^2}=\sqrt{4+4}=\sqrt{8}=2\sqrt{2}\approx 2.83$$

120.
$$\left(\frac{2+(-12)}{2},\frac{6+4}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{-10}{2},\frac{10}{2}\right)=(-5,5)$$

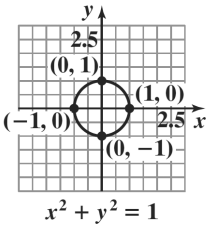
121.
$$\left(\frac{4+(-15)}{2},\frac{-6+2}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{-11}{2},\frac{-4}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{-11}{2},-2\right)$$

122.
$$x^2+y^2=3^2$$
$$x^2+y^2=9$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

123. $(x-(-2))^2+(y-4)^2=6^2$
$(x+2)^2+(y-4)^2=36$

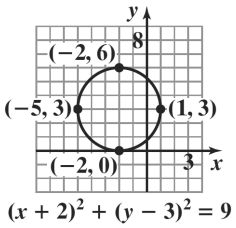
124. center: (0, 0); radius: 1



domain: $[-1,1]$

range: $[-1,1]$

125. center: (–2, 3); radius: 3

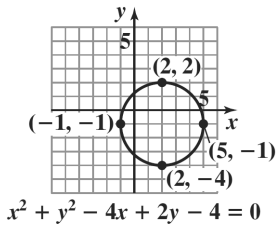


domain: $[-5,1]$

range: $[0,6]$

126. $x^2+y^2-4x+2y-4=0$
$x^2-4x\quad+y^2+2y\quad=4$
$x^2-4x+4+y^2+2y+1=4+4+1$
$(x-2)^2+(y+1)^2=9$

center: (2, –1); radius: 3



domain: $[-1,5]$

range: $[-4,2]$

127. a. $W(x)=567+15x$

b. $882=567+15x$
$315=15x$
$21=x$
21 years after 2000, or 2021, the average weekly sales will be \$882.

128. a. $f(x)=15+0.05x$

b. $g(x)=5+0.07x$

c. $15+0.05x=5+0.07x$
$10=0.02x$
$500=x$
For 500 minutes, the two plans cost the same.

129. a. $N(x)=400-2(x-120)$
$=400-2x+240$
$=640-2x$

b. $R(x)=x(640-2x)$
$=-2x^2+640x$

130. a. $w=16-2x \quad l=24-2x$
$V(x)=(16-2x)(24-2x)x$

b. $0<x<8$

131. $2l+3w=400$
$2l=400-3w$
$l=\dfrac{400-3w}{2}$
Let x = width

$A(x)=x\left(\dfrac{400-3w}{2}\right)$
$=\dfrac{x(400-3w)}{2}$

132. $V=lwh$
$8=x\cdot x\cdot h$
$\dfrac{8}{x^2}=h$

$A(x)=2x\cdot x+4hx$
$=2x^2+4\left(\dfrac{8}{x^2}\right)x$
$=2x^2+\dfrac{32}{x}$

Chapter 1 Test

1. (b), (c), and (d) are not functions.

2. a. $f(4)-f(-3)=3-(-2)=5$

b. domain: (–5, 6]

c. range: [–4, 5]

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. increasing: (–1, 2)

e. decreasing: $(-5,-1)$ or $(2,6)$

f. $2, f(2) = 5$

g. (–1, –4)

h. x-intercepts: –4, 1, and 5.

i. y-intercept: –3

3. a. –2, 2

b. –1, 1

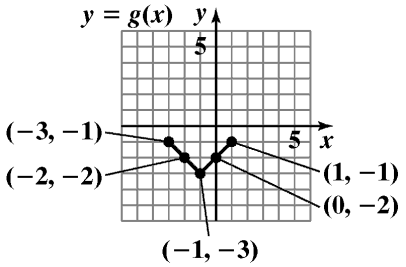
c. 0

d. even; $f(-x) = f(x)$

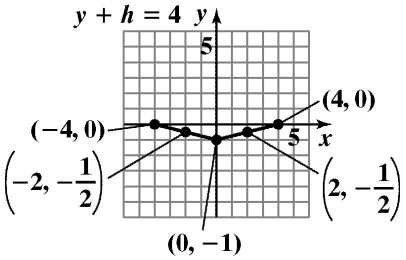
e. no; f fails the horizontal line test

f. $f(0)$ is a relative minimum.

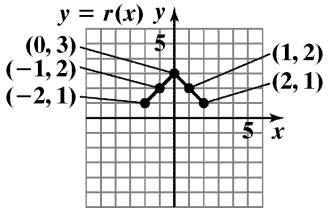
g.



h.

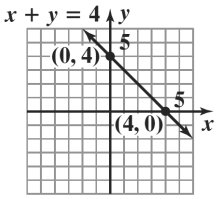


i.



j. $\dfrac{f(x_2)-f(x_1)}{x_2-x_1} = \dfrac{-1-0}{1-(-2)} = -\dfrac{1}{3}$

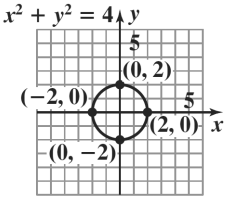
4.



domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

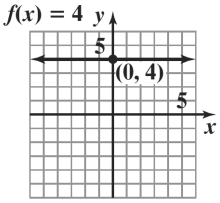
5.



domain: $[-2,2]$

range: $[-2,2]$

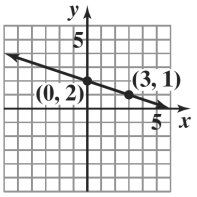
6.



domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $\{4\}$

7.

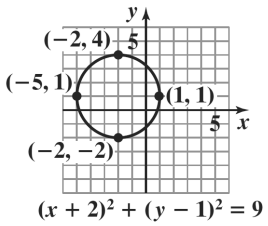


$f(x) = -\dfrac{1}{3}x + 2$

domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

8.



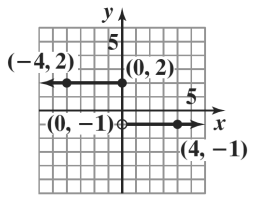
$(x + 2)^2 + (y - 1)^2 = 9$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

domain: $[-5,1]$

range: $[-2,4]$

9.

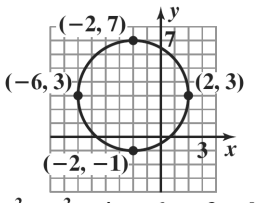


$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2 \text{ if } x \le 0 \\ -1 \text{ if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $\{-1,2\}$

10.

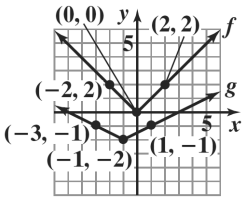


$$x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 6y - 3 = 0$$

domain: $[-6,2]$

range: $[-1,7]$

11.



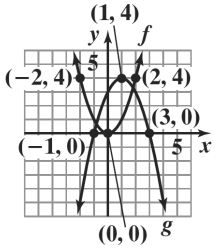
domain of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f: $[0,\infty)$

domain of g: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of g: $[-2,\infty)$

12.



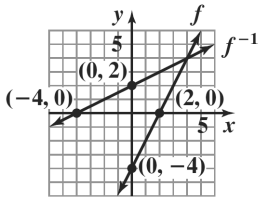
domain of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f: $[0,\infty)$

domain of g: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of g: $(-\infty,4]$

13.



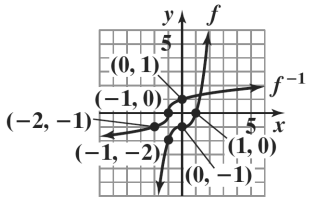
domain of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

14.



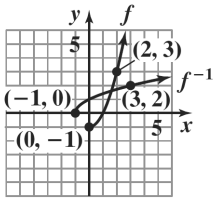
domain of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f: $(-\infty,\infty)$

domain of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range of f^{-1}: $(-\infty,\infty)$

15.



domain of f: $[0,\infty)$

range of f: $[-1,\infty)$

domain of f^{-1}: $[-1,\infty)$

range of f^{-1}: $[0,\infty)$

16. $f(x) = x^2 - x - 4$

$$\begin{aligned} f(x-1) &= (x-1)^2 - (x-1) - 4 \\ &= x^2 - 2x + 1 - x + 1 - 4 \\ &= x^2 - 3x - 2 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$=\frac{(x+h)^2-(x+h)-4-\left(x^2-x-4\right)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{x^2+2xh+h^2-x-h-4-x^2+x+4}{h}$$
$$=\frac{2xh+h^2-h}{h}$$
$$=\frac{h(2x+h-1)}{h}$$
$$=2x+h-1$$

18. $(g-f)(x)=2x-6-\left(x^2-x-4\right)$

$$=2x-6-x^2+x+4$$
$$=-x^2+3x-2$$

19. $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x)=\dfrac{x^2-x-4}{2x-6}$

domain: $(-\infty,3)\cup(3,\infty)$

20. $(f\circ g)(x)=f\left(g(x)\right)$

$$=(2x-6)^2-(2x-6)-4$$
$$=4x^2-24x+36-2x+6-4$$
$$=4x^2-26x+38$$

21. $(g\circ f)(x)=g\left(f(x)\right)$

$$=2\left(x^2-x-4\right)-6$$
$$=2x^2-2x-8-6$$
$$=2x^2-2x-14$$

22. $g\left(f(-1)\right)=2\left((-1)^2-(-1)-4\right)-6$

$$=2(1+1-4)-6$$
$$=2(-2)-6$$
$$=-4-6$$
$$=-10$$

23. $f(x)=x^2-x-4$

$f(-x)=(-x)^2-(-x)-4$

$=x^2+x-4$

f is neither even nor odd.

24. Test for symmetry with respect to the y-axis.

$$x^2+y^3=7$$
$$(-x)^2+y^3=7$$
$$x^2+y^3=7$$

The resulting equation is equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the x-axis.

$$x^2+y^3=7$$
$$x^2+(-y)^3=7$$
$$x^2-y^3=7$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the x-axis.

Test for symmetry with respect to the origin.

$$x^2+y^3=7$$
$$(-x)^2+(-y)^3=7$$
$$x^2-y^3=7$$

The resulting equation is not equivalent to the original. Thus, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

25. $m=\dfrac{-8-1}{-1-2}=\dfrac{-9}{-3}=3$

point-slope form: $y-1=3(x-2)$
or $y+8=3(x+1)$
slope-intercept form: $y=3x-5$

26. $y=-\dfrac{1}{4}x+5$ so $m=4$

point-slope form: $y-6=4(x+4)$
slope-intercept form: $y=4x+22$

27. Write $4x+2y-5=0$ in slope intercept form.

$$4x+2y-5=0$$
$$2y=-4x+5$$
$$y=-2x+\frac{5}{2}$$

The slope of the parallel line is –2, thus the slope of the desired line is $m=-2$.

$$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$$
$$y-(-10)=-2\left(x-(-7)\right)$$
$$y+10=-2(x+7)$$
$$y+10=-2x-14$$
$$2x+y+24=0$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

28. **a.** Find slope: $m = \dfrac{25.8-24.6}{20-10} = \dfrac{1.2}{10} = 0.12$

point-slope form:

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - 24.6 = 0.12(x - 10)$$

b. slope-intercept form:

$$y - 24.6 = 0.12(x - 10)$$
$$y - 24.6 = 0.12x - 1.2$$
$$y = 0.12x + 23.4$$
$$f(x) = 0.12x + 23.4$$

c. $f(x) = 0.12x + 23.4$
$= 0.12(40) + 23.4$
$= 28.2$

According to the model, 28.2% of U.S. households will be one-person households in 2020.

29. $\dfrac{3(10)^2 - 5 - [3(6)^2 - 5]}{10 - 6}$
$= \dfrac{205 - 103}{4}$
$= \dfrac{192}{4}$
$= 48$

30. $g(-1) = 3 - (-1) = 4$
$g(7) = \sqrt{7-3} = \sqrt{4} = 2$

31. The denominator is zero when $x = 1$ or $x = -5$.

domain: $(-\infty, -5) \cup (-5, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$

32. The expressions under each radical must not be negative.

$x + 5 \geq 0$ and $x - 1 \geq 0$
$x \geq -5$ $\quad$ $x \geq 1$

domain: $[1, \infty)$

33. $(f \circ g)(x) = \dfrac{7}{\frac{2}{x} - 4} = \dfrac{7x}{2 - 4x}$

$x \neq 0, \quad 2 - 4x \neq 0$
$x \neq \dfrac{1}{2}$

domain: $(-\infty, 0) \cup \left(0, \dfrac{1}{2}\right) \cup \left(\dfrac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$

34. $f(x) = x^7 \qquad g(x) = 2x + 3$

35. $d = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$

$d = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$
$= \sqrt{(5-2)^2 + (2-(-2))^2}$
$= \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2}$
$= \sqrt{9+16}$
$= \sqrt{25}$
$= 5$

$\left(\dfrac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \dfrac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right) = \left(\dfrac{2+5}{2}, \dfrac{-2+2}{2}\right)$
$= \left(\dfrac{7}{2}, 0\right)$

The length is 5 and the midpoint is $\left(\dfrac{7}{2}, 0\right)$ or $(3.5, 0)$.

36. **a.** $T(x) = 41.78 - 0.19x$

b. $35.7 = 41.78 - 0.19x$
$-6.08 = -0.19x$
$32 = x$

32 years after 1980, in 2012, the winning time will be 35.7 seconds.

37. **a.** $Y(x) = 50 - 1.5(x - 30)$
$= 50 - 1.5x + 45$
$= 95 - 1.5x$

b. $T(x) = x(95 - 1.5x)$
$= -1.5x^2 + 95x$

38. $2l + 2w = 600$
$2l = 600 - 2w$
$l = 300 - w$

Let $x = w$

$A(x) = x(300 - x)$
$= -x^2 + 300x$

39. $V = lwh$
$8000 = x \cdot x \cdot h$
$\dfrac{8000}{x^2} = h$

$A(x) = 2x^2 + 4x\left(\dfrac{8000}{x^2}\right)$
$= 2x^2 + \dfrac{32{,}000}{x}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 2
Polynomial and Rational Functions

Section 2.1

Check Point Exercises

1. a. $(5-2i)+(3+3i)$
$=5-2i+3+3i$
$=(5+3)+(-2+3)i$
$=8+i$

b. $(2+6i)-(12-i)$
$=2+6i-12+i$
$=(2-12)+(6+1)i$
$=-10+7i$

2. a. $7i(2-9i)=7i(2)-7i(9i)$
$=14i-63i^2$
$=14i-63(-1)$
$=63+14i$

b. $(5+4i)(6-7i)=30-35i+24i-28i^2$
$=30-35i+24i-28(-1)$
$=30+28-35i+24i$
$=58-11i$

3. $\dfrac{5+4i}{4-i}=\dfrac{5+4i}{4-i}\cdot\dfrac{4+i}{4+i}$
$=\dfrac{20+5i+16i+4i^2}{16+4i-4i-i^2}$
$=\dfrac{20+21i-4}{16+1}$
$=\dfrac{16+21i}{17}$
$=\dfrac{16}{17}+\dfrac{21}{17}i$

4. a. $\sqrt{-27}+\sqrt{-48}=i\sqrt{27}+i\sqrt{48}$
$=i\sqrt{9\cdot3}+i\sqrt{16\cdot3}$
$=3i\sqrt{3}+4i\sqrt{3}$
$=7i\sqrt{3}$

b. $(-2+\sqrt{-3})^2=(-2+i\sqrt{3})^2$
$=(-2)^2+2(-2)(i\sqrt{3})+(i\sqrt{3})^2$
$=4-4i\sqrt{3}+3i^2$
$=4-4i\sqrt{3}+3(-1)$
$=1-4i\sqrt{3}$

c. $\dfrac{-14+\sqrt{-12}}{2}=\dfrac{-14+i\sqrt{12}}{2}$
$=\dfrac{-14+2i\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$=\dfrac{-14}{2}+\dfrac{2i\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$=-7+i\sqrt{3}$

5. $x^2-2x+2=0$
$a=1, b=-2, c=2$
$x=\dfrac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$
$x=\dfrac{-(-2)\pm\sqrt{(-2)^2-4(1)(2)}}{2(1)}$
$x=\dfrac{2\pm\sqrt{4-8}}{2}$
$x=\dfrac{2\pm\sqrt{-4}}{2}$
$x=\dfrac{2\pm2i}{2}$
$x=1\pm i$
The solution set is $\{1+i, 1-i\}$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 2.1

1. $\sqrt{-1}$; -1

2. complex; imaginary; real

3. $-6i$

4. $14i$

5. 18; $-15i$; $12i$; $-10i^2$; 10

6. $2+9i$

7. $2+5i$

8. i; i; $2i\sqrt{5}$

9. $-1\pm i\dfrac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 2.1

1. $(7 + 2i) + (1 - 4i) = 7 + 2i + 1 - 4i$
$= 7 + 1 + 2i - 4i$
$= 8 - 2i$

2. $(-2 + 6i) + (4 - i)$
$= -2 + 6i + 4 - i$
$= -2 + 4 + 6i - i$
$= 2 + 5i$

3. $(3 + 2i) - (5 - 7i) = 3 - 5 + 2i + 7i$
$= 3 + 2i - 5 + 7i$
$= -2 + 9i$

4. $(-7 + 5i) - (-9 - 11i) = -7 + 5i + 9 + 11i$
$= -7 + 9 + 5i + 11i$
$= 2 + 16i$

5. $6 - (-5 + 4i) - (-13 - i) = 6 + 5 - 4i + 13 + i$
$= 24 - 3i$

6. $7 - (-9 + 2i) - (-17 - i) = 7 + 9 - 2i + 17 + i$
$= 33 - i$

7. $8i - (14 - 9i) = 8i - 14 + 9i$
$= -14 + 8i + 9i$
$= -14 + 17i$

8. $15i - (12 - 11i) = 15i - 12 + 11i$
$= -12 + 15i + 11i$
$= -12 + 26i$

9. $-3i(7i - 5) = -21i^2 + 15i$
$= -21(-1) + 15i$
$= 21 + 15i$

10. $-8i\,(2i - 7) = -16i^2 + 56i = -16(-1) + 56i$
$= 9 - 25i^2 = 9 + 25 = 34 = 16 + 56i$

11. $(-5 + 4i)(3 + i) = -15 - 5i + 12i + 4i^2$
$= -15 + 7i - 4$
$= -19 + 7i$

12. $(-4 - 8i)(3 + i) = -12 - 4i - 24i - 8i^2$
$= -12 - 28i + 8$
$= -4 - 28i$

13. $(7 - 5i)(-2 - 3i) = -14 - 21i + 10i + 15i^2$
$= -14 - 15 - 11i$
$= -29 - 11i$

14. $(8 - 4i)(-3 + 9i) = -24 + 72i + 12i - 36i^2$
$= -24 + 36 + 84i$
$= 12 + 84i$

15. $(3 + 5i)(3 - 5i) = 9 - 15i + 15i - 25i^2$
$= 9 + 25$
$= 34$

16. $(2 + 7i)(2 - 7i) = 4 - 49i^2 = 4 + 49 = 53$

17. $(-5 + i)(-5 - i) = 25 + 5i - 5i - i^2$
$= 25 + 1$
$= 26$

18. $(-7 + i)(-7 - i) = 49 + 7i - 7i - i^2$
$= 49 + 1$
$= 50$

19. $(2 + 3i)^2 = 4 + 12i + 9i^2$
$= 4 + 12i - 9$
$= -5 + 12i$

20. $(5 - 2i)^2 = 25 - 20i + 4i^2$
$= 25 - 20i - 4$
$= 21 - 20i$

21. $\dfrac{2}{3 - i} = \dfrac{2}{3 - i} \cdot \dfrac{3 + i}{3 + i}$
$= \dfrac{2(3 + i)}{9 + 1}$
$= \dfrac{2(3 + i)}{10}$
$= \dfrac{3 + i}{5}$
$= \dfrac{3}{5} + \dfrac{1}{5}i$

22. $\dfrac{3}{4 + i} = \dfrac{3}{4 + i} \cdot \dfrac{4 - i}{4 - i}$
$= \dfrac{3(4 - i)}{16 - i^2}$
$= \dfrac{3(4 - i)}{17}$
$= \dfrac{12}{17} - \dfrac{3}{17}i$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23. $\dfrac{2i}{1+i} = \dfrac{2i}{1+i}\cdot\dfrac{1-i}{1-i} = \dfrac{2i-2i^2}{1+1} = \dfrac{2+2i}{2} = 1+i$

24. $\dfrac{5i}{2-i} = \dfrac{5i}{2-i}\cdot\dfrac{2+i}{2+i}$
$= \dfrac{10i+5i^2}{4+1}$
$= \dfrac{-5+10i}{5}$
$= -1+2i$

25. $\dfrac{8i}{4-3i} = \dfrac{8i}{4-3i}\cdot\dfrac{4+3i}{4+3i}$
$= \dfrac{32i+24i^2}{16+9}$
$= \dfrac{-24+32i}{25}$
$= -\dfrac{24}{25}+\dfrac{32}{25}i$

26. $\dfrac{-6i}{3+2i} = \dfrac{-6i}{3+2i}\cdot\dfrac{3-2i}{3-2i} = \dfrac{-18i+12i^2}{9+4}$
$= \dfrac{-12-18i}{13} = -\dfrac{12}{13}-\dfrac{18}{13}i$

27. $\dfrac{2+3i}{2+i} = \dfrac{2+3i}{2+i}\cdot\dfrac{2-i}{2-i}$
$= \dfrac{4+4i-3i^2}{4+1}$
$= \dfrac{7+4i}{5}$
$= \dfrac{7}{5}+\dfrac{4}{5}i$

28. $\dfrac{3-4i}{4+3i} = \dfrac{3-4i}{4+3i}\cdot\dfrac{4-3i}{4-3i}$
$= \dfrac{12-25i+12i^2}{16+9}$
$= \dfrac{-25i}{25}$
$= -i$

29. $\sqrt{-64}-\sqrt{-25} = i\sqrt{64}-i\sqrt{25}$
$= 8i-5i = 3i$

30. $\sqrt{-81}-\sqrt{-144} = i\sqrt{81}-i\sqrt{144} = 9i-12i$
$= -3i$

31. $5\sqrt{-16}+3\sqrt{-81} = 5(4i)+3(9i)$
$= 20i+27i = 47i$

32. $5\sqrt{-8}+3\sqrt{-18}$
$= 5i\sqrt{8}+3i\sqrt{18} = 5i\sqrt{4\cdot 2}+3i\sqrt{9\cdot 2}$
$= 10i\sqrt{2}+9i\sqrt{2}$
$= 19i\sqrt{2}$

33. $\left(-2+\sqrt{-4}\right)^2 = \left(-2+2i\right)^2$
$= 4-8i+4i^2$
$= 4-8i-4$
$= -8i$

34. $\left(-5-\sqrt{-9}\right)^2 = (-5-i\sqrt{9})^2 = \left(-5-3i\right)^2$
$= 25+30i+9i^2$
$= 25+30i-9$
$= 16+30i$

35. $\left(-3-\sqrt{-7}\right)^2 = \left(-3-i\sqrt{7}\right)^2$
$= 9+6i\sqrt{7}+i^2\,(7)$
$= 9-7+6i\sqrt{7}$
$= 2+6i\sqrt{7}$

36. $\left(-2+\sqrt{-11}\right)^2 = \left(-2+i\sqrt{11}\right)^2$
$= 4-4i\sqrt{11}+i^2\,(11)$
$= 4-11-4i\sqrt{11}$
$= -7-4i\sqrt{11}$

37. $\dfrac{-8+\sqrt{-32}}{24} = \dfrac{-8+i\sqrt{32}}{24}$
$= \dfrac{-8+i\sqrt{16\cdot 2}}{24}$
$= \dfrac{-8+4i\sqrt{2}}{24}$
$= -\dfrac{1}{3}+\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{6}i$

38. $\dfrac{-12+\sqrt{-28}}{32} = \dfrac{-12+i\sqrt{28}}{32} = \dfrac{-12+i\sqrt{4\cdot 7}}{32}$
$= \dfrac{-12+2i\sqrt{7}}{32} = -\dfrac{3}{8}+\dfrac{\sqrt{7}}{16}i$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $\dfrac{-6-\sqrt{-12}}{48} = \dfrac{-6-i\sqrt{12}}{48}$

$= \dfrac{-6-i\sqrt{4\cdot 3}}{48}$

$= \dfrac{-6-2i\sqrt{3}}{48}$

$= -\dfrac{1}{8} - \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{24}i$

40. $\dfrac{-15-\sqrt{-18}}{33} = \dfrac{-15-i\sqrt{18}}{33} = \dfrac{-15-i\sqrt{9\cdot 2}}{33}$

$= \dfrac{-15-3i\sqrt{2}}{33} = -\dfrac{5}{11} - \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{11}i$

41. $\sqrt{-8}\left(\sqrt{-3}-\sqrt{5}\right) = i\sqrt{8}(i\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{5})$

$= 2i\sqrt{2}\left(i\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{5}\right)$

$= -2\sqrt{6} - 2i\sqrt{10}$

42. $\sqrt{-12}\left(\sqrt{-4}-\sqrt{2}\right) = i\sqrt{12}(i\sqrt{4}-\sqrt{2})$

$= 2i\sqrt{3}\left(2i-\sqrt{2}\right)$

$= 4i^2\sqrt{3} - 2i\sqrt{6}$

$= -4\sqrt{3} - 2i\sqrt{6}$

43. $\left(3\sqrt{-5}\right)\left(-4\sqrt{-12}\right) = \left(3i\sqrt{5}\right)\left(-8i\sqrt{3}\right)$

$= -24i^2\sqrt{15}$

$= 24\sqrt{15}$

44. $\left(3\sqrt{-7}\right)\left(2\sqrt{-8}\right)$

$= (3i\sqrt{7})(2i\sqrt{8}) = (3i\sqrt{7})(2i\sqrt{4\cdot 2})$

$= \left(3i\sqrt{7}\right)\left(4i\sqrt{2}\right) = 12i^2\sqrt{14} = -12\sqrt{14}$

45. $x^2 - 6x + 10 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{6 \pm \sqrt{(-6)^2 - 4(1)(10)}}{2(1)}$

$x = \dfrac{6 \pm \sqrt{36-40}}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{6 \pm \sqrt{-4}}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{6 \pm 2i}{2}$

$x = 3 \pm i$

The solution set is $\{3+i, 3-i\}$.

46. $x^2 - 2x + 17 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{2 \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(1)(17)}}{2(1)}$

$x = \dfrac{2 \pm \sqrt{4-68}}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{2 \pm \sqrt{-64}}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{2 \pm 8i}{2}$

$x = 1 \pm 4i$

The solution set is $\{1+4i, 1-4i\}$.

47. $4x^2 + 8x + 13 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{-8 \pm \sqrt{8^2 - 4(4)(13)}}{2(4)}$

$= \dfrac{-8 \pm \sqrt{64-208}}{8}$

$= \dfrac{-8 \pm \sqrt{-144}}{8}$

$= \dfrac{-8 \pm 12i}{8}$

$= \dfrac{4(-2 \pm 3i)}{8}$

$= \dfrac{-2 \pm 3i}{2}$

$= -1 \pm \dfrac{3}{2}i$

The solution set is $\left\{-1+\dfrac{3}{2}i, -1-\dfrac{3}{2}i\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

48. $2x^2 + 2x + 3 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-(2) \pm \sqrt{(2)^2 - 4(2)(3)}}{2(2)}$$
$$= \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{4 - 24}}{4}$$
$$= \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{-20}}{4}$$
$$= \frac{-2 \pm 2i\sqrt{5}}{4}$$
$$= \frac{2(-1 \pm i\sqrt{5})}{4}$$
$$= \frac{-1 \pm i\sqrt{5}}{2}$$
$$= -\frac{1}{2} \pm \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}i$$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}i, -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}i\right\}$.

49. $3x^2 - 8x + 7 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-(-8) \pm \sqrt{(-8)^2 - 4(3)(7)}}{2(3)}$$
$$= \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{64 - 84}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{-20}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{8 \pm 2i\sqrt{5}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{2(4 \pm i\sqrt{5})}{6}$$
$$= \frac{4 \pm i\sqrt{5}}{3}$$
$$= \frac{4}{3} \pm \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}i$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{4}{3} + \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}i, \frac{4}{3} - \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}i\right\}$.

50. $3x^2 - 4x + 6 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-(-4) \pm \sqrt{(-4)^2 - 4(3)(6)}}{2(3)}$$
$$= \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 72}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{-56}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{4 \pm 2i\sqrt{14}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{2(2 \pm i\sqrt{14})}{6}$$
$$= \frac{2 \pm i\sqrt{14}}{3}$$
$$= \frac{2}{3} \pm \frac{\sqrt{14}}{3}i$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{2}{3} + \frac{\sqrt{14}}{3}i, \frac{2}{3} - \frac{\sqrt{14}}{3}i\right\}$.

51. $(2 - 3i)(1 - i) - (3 - i)(3 + i)$

$$= \left(2 - 2i - 3i + 3i^2\right) - \left(3^2 - i^2\right)$$
$$= 2 - 5i + 3i^2 - 9 + i^2$$
$$= -7 - 5i + 4i^2$$
$$= -7 - 5i + 4(-1)$$
$$= -11 - 5i$$

52. $(8 + 9i)(2 - i) - (1 - i)(1 + i)$

$$= \left(16 - 8i + 18i - 9i^2\right) - \left(1^2 - i^2\right)$$
$$= 16 + 10i - 9i^2 - 1 + i^2$$
$$= 15 + 10i - 8i^2$$
$$= 15 + 10i - 8(-1)$$
$$= 23 + 10i$$

53. $(2 + i)^2 - (3 - i)^2$

$$= \left(4 + 4i + i^2\right) - \left(9 - 6i + i^2\right)$$
$$= 4 + 4i + i^2 - 9 + 6i - i^2$$
$$= -5 + 10i$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

54. $(4-i)^2-(1+2i)^2$

$=\left(16-8i+i^2\right)-\left(1+4i+4i^2\right)$

$=16-8i+i^2-1-4i-4i^2$

$=15-12i-3i^2$

$=15-12i-3(-1)$

$=18-12i$

55. $5\sqrt{-16}+3\sqrt{-81}$

$=5\sqrt{16}\sqrt{-1}+3\sqrt{81}\sqrt{-1}$

$=5\cdot 4i+3\cdot 9i$

$=20i+27i$

$=47i \quad \text{or} \quad 0+47i$

56. $5\sqrt{-8}+3\sqrt{-18}$

$=5\sqrt{4}\sqrt{2}\sqrt{-1}+3\sqrt{9}\sqrt{2}\sqrt{-1}$

$=5\cdot 2\sqrt{2}\,i+3\cdot 3\sqrt{2}\,i$

$=10i\sqrt{2}+9i\sqrt{2}$

$=(10+9)i\sqrt{2}$

$=19i\sqrt{2} \quad \text{or} \quad 0+19i\sqrt{2}$

57. $f(x)=x^2-2x+2$

$f(1+i)=(1+i)^2-2(1+i)+2$

$=1+2i+i^2-2-2i+2$

$=1+i^2$

$=1-1$

$=0$

58. $f(x)=x^2-2x+5$

$f(1-2i)=(1-2i)^2-2(1-2i)+5$

$=1-4i+4i^2-2+4i+5$

$=4+4i^2$

$=4-4$

$=0$

59. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2+19}{2-x}$

$f(3i)=\dfrac{(3i)^2+19}{2-3i}$

$=\dfrac{9i^2+19}{2-3i}$

$=\dfrac{-9+19}{2-3i}$

$=\dfrac{10}{2-3i}$

$=\dfrac{10}{2-3i}\cdot\dfrac{2+3i}{2+3i}$

$=\dfrac{20+30i}{4-9i^2}$

$=\dfrac{20+30i}{4+9}$

$=\dfrac{20+30i}{13}$

$=\dfrac{20}{13}+\dfrac{30}{13}i$

60. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2+11}{3-x}$

$f(4i)=\dfrac{(4i)^2+11}{3-4i}=\dfrac{16i^2+11}{3-4i}$

$=\dfrac{-16+11}{3-4i}$

$=\dfrac{-5}{3-4i}$

$=\dfrac{-5}{3-4i}\cdot\dfrac{3+4i}{3+4i}$

$=\dfrac{-15-20i}{9-16i^2}$

$=\dfrac{-15-20i}{9+16}$

$=\dfrac{-15-20i}{25}$

$=\dfrac{-15}{25}-\dfrac{20}{25}i$

$=-\dfrac{3}{5}-\dfrac{4}{5}i$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. $E = IR = (4 - 5i)(3 + 7i)$

$= 12 + 28i - 15i - 35i^2$

$= 12 + 13i - 35(-1)$

$= 12 + 35 + 13i = 47 + 13i$

The voltage of the circuit is (47 + 13*i*) volts.

62. $E = IR = (2 - 3i)(3 + 5i)$

$= 6 + 10i - 9i - 15i^2 = 6 + i - 15(-1)$

$= 6 + i + 15 = 21 + i$

The voltage of the circuit is $(21 + i)$ volts.

63. Sum:

$(5 + i\sqrt{15}\,) + (5 - i\sqrt{15}\,)$

$= 5 + i\sqrt{15} + 5 - i\sqrt{15}$

$= 5 + 5$

$= 10$

Product:

$(5 + i\sqrt{15}\,)(5 - i\sqrt{15})$

$= 25 - 5i\sqrt{15} + 5i\sqrt{15} - 15i^2$

$= 25 + 15$

$= 40$

64. – 72. Answers will vary.

73. makes sense

74. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Imaginary numbers are not undefined.

75. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $i = \sqrt{-1}$; It is not a variable in this context.

76. makes sense

77. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: All irrational numbers are complex numbers.

78. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $(3 + 7i)(3 - 7i) = 9 + 49 = 58$ which is a real number.

79. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is:

$$\frac{7+3i}{5+3i} = \frac{7+3i}{5+3i} \cdot \frac{5-3i}{5-3i} = \frac{44-6i}{34} = \frac{22}{17} - \frac{3}{17}i$$

80. true

81.
$$\frac{4}{(2+i)(3-i)} = \frac{4}{6-2i+3i-i^2}$$
$$= \frac{4}{6+i+1}$$
$$= \frac{4}{7+i}$$
$$= \frac{4}{7+i} \cdot \frac{7-i}{7-i}$$
$$= \frac{28-4i}{49-i^2}$$
$$= \frac{28-4i}{49+1}$$
$$= \frac{28-4i}{50}$$
$$= \frac{28}{50} - \frac{4}{50}i$$
$$= \frac{14}{25} - \frac{2}{25}i$$

82.
$$\frac{1+i}{1+2i} + \frac{1-i}{1-2i}$$
$$= \frac{(1+i)(1-2i)}{(1+2i)(1-2i)} + \frac{(1-i)(1+2i)}{(1+2i)(1-2i)}$$
$$= \frac{(1+i)(1-2i) + (1-i)(1+2i)}{(1+2i)(1-2i)}$$
$$= \frac{1-2i+i-2i^2+1+2i-i-2i^2}{1-4i^2}$$
$$= \frac{1-2i+i+2+1+2i-i+2}{1+4}$$
$$= \frac{6}{5}$$
$$= \frac{6}{5} + 0i$$

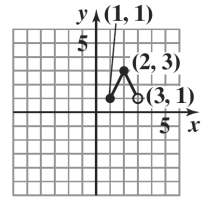
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

83.
$$\frac{8}{1+\frac{2}{i}} = \frac{8}{\frac{i}{i}+\frac{2}{i}}$$
$$= \frac{8}{\frac{2+i}{i}}$$
$$= \frac{8i}{2+i}$$
$$= \frac{8i}{2+i}\cdot\frac{2-i}{2-i}$$
$$= \frac{16i-8i^2}{4-i^2}$$
$$= \frac{16i+8}{4+1}$$
$$= \frac{8+16i}{5}$$
$$= \frac{8}{5}+\frac{16}{5}i$$

84. domain: $[0,2)$
range: $[0,2]$

85. $f(x)=1$ at $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{3}{2}$.

86.



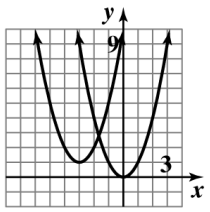
$g(x) = f(x-1) + 1$

87.
$$0 = -2(x-3)^2 + 8$$
$$2(x-3)^2 = 8$$
$$(x-3)^2 = 4$$
$$x-3 = \pm\sqrt{4}$$
$$x = 3 \pm 2$$
$$x = 1, 5$$

88.
$$-x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0$$
$$x^2 + 2x - 1 = 0$$
$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(1)(-1)}}{2(1)}$$
$$= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{8}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{2}}{2}$$
$$= 1 \pm \sqrt{2}$$

The solution set is $\{1 \pm \sqrt{2}\}$.

89. The graph of g is the graph of f shifted 1 unit up and 3 units to the left.



$f(x) = x^2$
$g(x) = (x+3)^2 + 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 2.2

Check Point Exercises

1. $f(x) = -(x-1)^2 + 4$

$f(x) = \overset{a=-1}{\overset{\frown}{-}}\left(x - \overset{h=1}{\overset{\frown}{1}}\right)^2 + \overset{k=4}{\overset{\frown}{4}}$

Step 1: The parabola opens down because $a < 0$.
Step 2: find the vertex: (1, 4)
Step 3: find the x-intercepts:

$0 = -(x-1)^2 + 4$

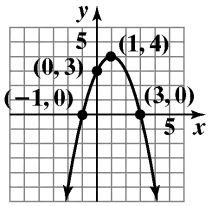
$(x-1)^2 = 4$
$x - 1 = \pm 2$
$x = 1 \pm 2$

$x = 3$ or $x = -1$

Step 4: find the y-intercept:

$f(0) = -(0-1)^2 + 4 = 3$

Step 5: The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.



$f(x) = -(x-1)^2 + 4$

2. $f(x) = (x-2)^2 + 1$

Step 1: The parabola opens up because $a > 0$.
Step 2: find the vertex: (2, 1)
Step 3: find the x-intercepts:

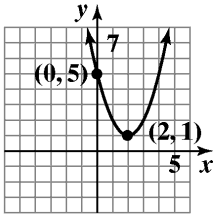
$0 = (x-2)^2 + 1$

$(x-2)^2 = -1$
$x - 2 = \sqrt{-1}$
$x = 2 \pm i$

The equation has no real roots, thus the parabola has no x-intercepts.
Step 4: find the y-intercept:

$f(0) = (0-2)^2 + 1 = 5$

Step 5: The axis of symmetry is $x = 2$.



$f(x) = (x-2)^2 + 1$

3. $f(x) = -x^2 + 4x + 1$

Step 1: The parabola opens down because $a < 0$.
Step 2: find the vertex:

$x = -\dfrac{b}{2a} = -\dfrac{4}{2(-1)} = 2$

$f(2) = -2^2 + 4(2) + 1 = 5$

The vertex is (2, 5).
Step 3: find the x-intercepts:

$0 = -x^2 + 4x + 1$

$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \dfrac{-4 \pm \sqrt{4^2 - 4(-1)(1)}}{2(-1)}$

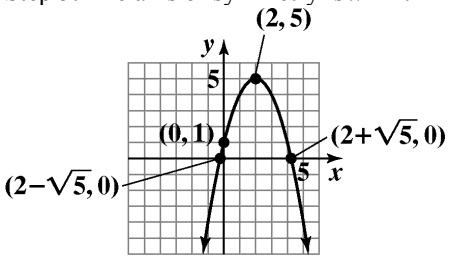
$x = \dfrac{-4 \pm \sqrt{20}}{-2}$

$x = 2 \pm \sqrt{5}$

The x-intercepts are $x \approx -0.2$ and $x \approx -4.2$.

Step 4: find the y-intercept: $f(0) = -0^2 + 4(0) + 1 = 1$

Step 5: The axis of symmetry is $x = 2$.



$f(x) = -x^2 + 4x + 1$

4. $f(x) = 4x^2 - 16x + 1000$

a. $a = 4$. The parabola opens upward and has a minimum value.

b. $x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{16}{8} = 2$

$f(2) = 4(2)^2 - 16(2) + 1000 = 984$

The minimum point is 984 at $x = 2$.

c. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $[984, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $f(x) = -0.005x^2 + 2x + 5$

a. The information needed is found at the vertex.
x-coordinate of vertex

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-2}{2(-0.005)} = 200$$

y-coordinate of vertex

$$y = -0.005(200)^2 + 2(200) + 5 = 205$$

The vertex is (200,205).
The maximum height of the arrow is 205 feet.
This occurs 200 feet from its release.

b. The arrow will hit the ground when the height reaches 0.

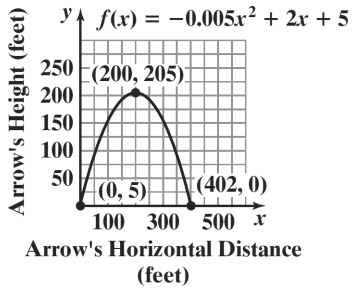
$$f(x) = -0.005x^2 + 2x + 5$$
$$0 = -0.005x^2 + 2x + 5$$
$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4(-0.005)(5)}}{2(-0.005)}$$
$$x \approx -2 \text{ or } x \approx 402$$

The arrow travels 402 feet before hitting the ground.

c. The starting point occurs when $x = 0$. Find the corresponding *y*-coordinate.

$$f(x) = -0.005(0)^2 + 2(0) + 5 = 5$$

Plot $(0,5)$, $(402,0)$, and $(200,205)$, and connect them with a smooth curve.



6. Let x = one of the numbers;
$x - 8$ = the other number.

The product is $f(x) = x(x-8) = x^2 - 8x$

The *x*-coordinate of the minimum is

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{-8}{2(1)} = -\frac{-8}{2} = 4.$$

$$f(4) = (4)^2 - 8(4)$$
$$= 16 - 32 = -16$$

The vertex is $(4,-16)$.

The minimum product is -16. This occurs when the two numbers are 4 and $4 - 8 = -4$.

7. Maximize the area of a rectangle constructed with 120 feet of fencing.
Let x = the length of the rectangle. Let y = the width of the rectangle.
Since we need an equation in one variable, use the perimeter to express y in terms of x.

$$2x + 2y = 120$$
$$2y = 120 - 2x$$
$$y = \frac{120 - 2x}{2} = 60 - x$$

We need to maximize $A = xy = x(60 - x)$. Rewrite A as a function of x.

$$A(x) = x(60 - x) = -x^2 + 60x$$

Since $a = -1$ is negative, we know the function opens downward and has a maximum at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{60}{2(-1)} = -\frac{60}{-2} = 30.$$

When the length x is 30, the width y is
$y = 60 - x = 60 - 30 = 30.$

The dimensions of the rectangular region with maximum area are 30 feet by 30 feet. This gives an area of $30 \cdot 30 = 900$ square feet.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 2.2

1. standard; parabola; (h,k); > 0; < 0

2. $-\frac{b}{2a}$; $f\left(-\frac{b}{2a}\right)$; $-\frac{b}{2a}$; $f\left(-\frac{b}{2a}\right)$

3. true

4. false

5. true

6. $x - 8$; $x^2 - 8x$

7. $40 - x$; $-x^2 + 40x$

Exercise Set 2.2

1. vertex: (1, 1)
$h(x) = (x-1)^2 + 1$

2. vertex: (–1, 1)
$g(x) = (x+1)^2 + 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. vertex: (1, –1)
$j(x) = (x-1)^2 - 1$

4. vertex: (–1, –1)
$f(x) = (x+1)^2 - 1$

5. The graph is $f(x) = x^2$ translated down one.
$h(x) = x^2 - 1$

6. The point (–1, 0) is on the graph and $f(-1) = 0$. $f(x) = x^2 + 2x + 1$

7. The point (1, 0) is on the graph and $g(1) = 0$. $g(x) = x^2 - 2x + 1$

8. The graph is $f(x) = -x^2$ translated down one.
$j(x) = -x^2 - 1$

9. $f(x) = 2(x-3)^2 + 1$
$h = 3, k = 1$
The vertex is at (3, 1).

10. $f(x) = -3(x-2)^2 + 12$
$h = 2, k = 12$
The vertex is at (2, 12).

11. $f(x) = -2(x+1)^2 + 5$
$h = -1, k = 5$
The vertex is at (–1, 5).

12. $f(x) = -2(x+4)^2 - 8$
$h = -4, k = -8$
The vertex is at (–4, –8).

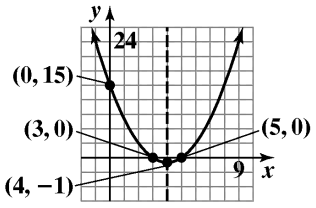
13. $f(x) = 2x^2 - 8x + 3$
$x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{8}{4} = 2$
$f(2) = 2(2)^2 - 8(2) + 3$
$= 8 - 16 + 3 = -5$
The vertex is at (2, –5).

14. $f(x) = 3x^2 - 12x + 1$
$x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{12}{6} = 2$
$f(2) = 3(2)^2 - 12(2) + 1$
$= 12 - 24 + 1 = -11$
The vertex is at (2, –11).

15. $f(x) = -x^2 - 2x + 8$
$x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{2}{-2} = -1$
$f(-1) = -(-1)^2 - 2(-1) + 8$
$= -1 + 2 + 8 = 9$
The vertex is at (–1, 9).

16. $f(x) = -2x^2 + 8x - 1$
$x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{-8}{-4} = 2$
$f(2) = -2(2)^2 + 8(2) - 1$
$= -8 + 16 - 1 = 7$
The vertex is at (2, 7).

17. $f(x) = (x-4)^2 - 1$
vertex: (4, –1)
x-intercepts:
$0 = (x-4)^2 - 1$
$1 = (x-4)^2$
$\pm 1 = x - 4$
$x = 3$ or $x = 5$
y-intercept:
$f(0) = (0-4)^2 - 1 = 15$
The axis of symmetry is $x = 4$.



$f(x) = (x-4)^2 - 1$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $[-1, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. $f(x)=(x-1)^2-2$

vertex: (1, –2)

x-intercepts:

$0=(x-1)^2-2$

$(x-1)^2=2$

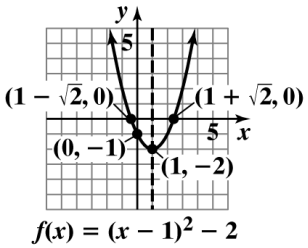
$x-1=\pm\sqrt{2}$

$x=1\pm\sqrt{2}$

y-intercept:

$f(0)=(0-1)^2-2=-1$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.



domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $[-2,\infty)$

19. $f(x)=(x-1)^2+2$

vertex: (1, 2)

x-intercepts:

$0=(x-1)^2+2$

$(x-1)^2=-2$

$x-1=\pm\sqrt{-2}$

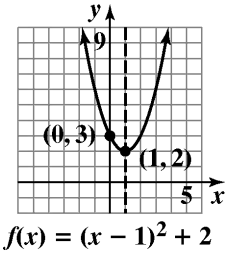
$x=1\pm i\sqrt{2}$

No *x*-intercepts.

y-intercept:

$f(0)=(0-1)^2+2=3$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.



domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $[2,\infty)$

20. $f(x)=(x-3)^2+2$

vertex: (3, 2)

x-intercepts:

$0=(x-3)^2+2$

$(x-3)^2=-2$

$x-3=\pm i\sqrt{2}$

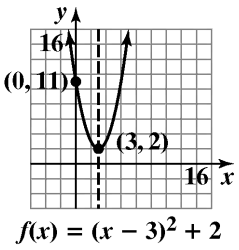
$x=3\pm i\sqrt{2}$

No *x*-intercepts.

y-intercept:

$f(0)=(0-3)^2+2=11$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 3$.



domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $[2,\infty)$

21. $y-1=(x-3)^2$

$y=(x-3)^2+1$

vertex: (3, 1)

x-intercepts:

$0=(x-3)^2+1$

$(x-3)^2=-1$

$x-3=\pm i$

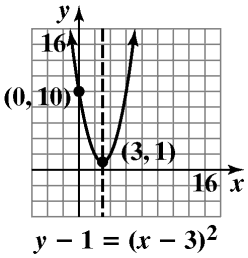
$x=3\pm i$

No *x*-intercepts.

y-intercept: 10

$y=(0-3)^2+1=10$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 3$.



domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $[1,\infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

22. $y-3=(x-1)^2$

$y=(x-1)^2+3$

vertex: (1, 3)

x-intercepts:

$0=(x-1)^2+3$

$(x-1)^2=-3$

$x-1=\pm i\sqrt{3}$

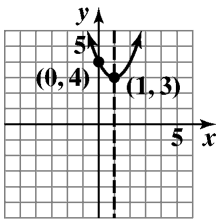
$x=1\pm i\sqrt{3}$

No *x*-intercepts

y-intercept:

$y=(0-1)^2+3=4$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.



$\boldsymbol{y-3=(x-1)^2}$

domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $[3,\infty)$

23. $f(x)=2(x+2)^2-1$

vertex: (–2, –1)

x-intercepts:

$0=2(x+2)^2-1$

$2(x+2)^2=1$

$(x+2)^2=\frac{1}{2}$

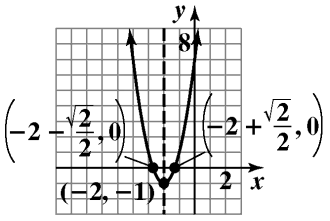
$x+2=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$x=-2\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=-2\pm\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

y-intercept:

$f(0)=2(0+2)^2-1=7$

The axis of symmetry is $x = –2$.



$\boldsymbol{f(x)=2(x+2)^2-1}$

domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $[-1,\infty)$

24. $f(x)=\frac{5}{4}-\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2$

$f(x)=-\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{5}{4}$

vertex: $\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{5}{4}\right)$

x-intercepts:

$0=-\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{5}{4}$

$\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2=\frac{5}{4}$

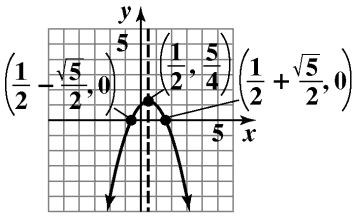
$x-\frac{1}{2}=\pm\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$

$x=\frac{1\pm\sqrt{5}}{2}$

y-intercept:

$f(0)=-\left(0-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{5}{4}=1$

The axis of symmetry is $x=\frac{1}{2}$.



$\boldsymbol{f(x)=\frac{5}{4}-\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}$

domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$

range: $\left(-\infty,\frac{5}{4}\right]$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. $f(x) = 4 - (x-1)^2$

$f(x) = -(x-1)^2 + 4$

vertex: (1, 4)

x-intercepts:

$0 = -(x-1)^2 + 4$

$(x-1)^2 = 4$

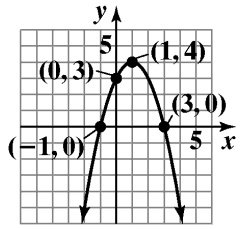
$x - 1 = \pm 2$

$x = -1$ or $x = 3$

y-intercept:

$f(x) = -(0-1)^2 + 4 = 3$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.



$f(x) = 4 - (x-1)^2$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $(-\infty, 4]$

26. $f(x) = 1 - (x-3)^2$

$f(x) = -(x-3)^2 + 1$

vertex: (3, 1)

x-intercepts:

$0 = -(x-3)^2 + 1$

$(x-3)^2 = 1$

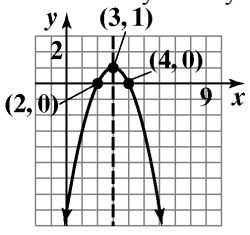
$x - 3 = \pm 1$

$x = 2$ or $x = 4$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = -(0-3)^2 + 1 = -8$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 3$.



$f(x) = 1 - (x-3)^2$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $(-\infty, 1]$

27. $f(x) = x^2 - 2x - 3$

$f(x) = (x^2 - 2x + 1) - 3 - 1$

$f(x) = (x-1)^2 - 4$

vertex: (1, –4)

x-intercepts:

$0 = (x-1)^2 - 4$

$(x-1)^2 = 4$

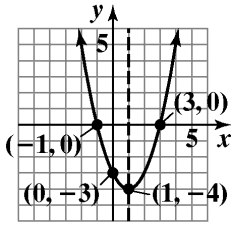
$x - 1 = \pm 2$

$x = -1$ or $x = 3$

y-intercept: –3

$f(0) = 0^2 - 2(0) - 3 = -3$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.



$f(x) = x^2 + 3x - 10$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $[-4, \infty)$

28. $f(x) = x^2 - 2x - 15$

$f(x) = (x^2 - 2x + 1) - 15 - 1$

$f(x) = (x-1)^2 - 16$

vertex: (1, –16)

x-intercepts:

$0 = (x-1)^2 - 16$

$(x-1)^2 = 16$

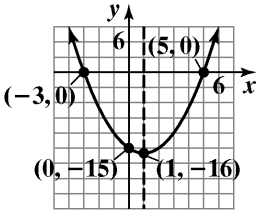
$x - 1 = \pm 4$

$x = -3$ or $x = 5$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = 0^2 - 2(0) - 15 = -15$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.



$f(x) = x^2 - 2x - 15$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $[-16, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $f(x) = x^2 + 3x - 10$

$f(x) = \left(x^2 + 3x + \frac{9}{4}\right) - 10 - \frac{9}{4}$

$f(x) = \left(x + \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{49}{4}$

vertex: $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{49}{4}\right)$

x-intercepts:

$0 = \left(x + \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{49}{4}$

$\left(x + \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{49}{4}$

$x + \frac{3}{2} = \pm\frac{7}{2}$

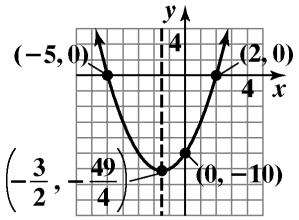
$x = -\frac{3}{2} \pm \frac{7}{2}$

$x = 2$ or $x = -5$

y-intercept:

$f(x) = 0^2 + 3(0) - 10 = -10$

The axis of symmetry is $x = -\frac{3}{2}$.



$f(x) = x^2 + 3x - 10$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $\left[-\frac{49}{4}, \infty\right)$

30. $f(x) = 2x^2 - 7x - 4$

$f(x) = 2\left(x^2 - \frac{7}{2}x + \frac{49}{16}\right) - 4 - \frac{49}{8}$

$f(x) = 2\left(x - \frac{7}{4}\right)^2 - \frac{81}{8}$

vertex: $\left(\frac{7}{4}, -\frac{81}{8}\right)$

x-intercepts:

$0 = 2\left(x - \frac{7}{4}\right)^2 - \frac{81}{8}$

$2\left(x - \frac{7}{4}\right)^2 = \frac{81}{8}$

$\left(x - \frac{7}{4}\right)^2 = \frac{81}{16}$

$x - \frac{7}{4} = \pm\frac{9}{4}$

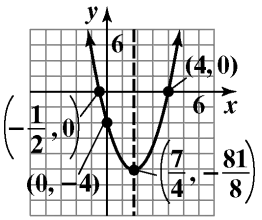
$x = \frac{7}{4} \pm \frac{9}{4}$

$x = -\frac{1}{2}$ or $x = 4$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = 2(0)^2 - 7(0) - 4 = -4$

The axis of symmetry is $x = \frac{7}{4}$.



$f(x) = 2x^2 - 7x - 4$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $\left[-\frac{81}{8}, \infty\right)$

31. $f(x) = 2x - x^2 + 3$

$f(x) = -x^2 + 2x + 3$

$f(x) = -\left(x^2 - 2x + 1\right) + 3 + 1$

$f(x) = -(x-1)^2 + 4$

vertex: (1, 4)

x-intercepts:

$0 = -(x-1)^2 + 4$

$(x-1)^2 = 4$

$x - 1 = \pm 2$

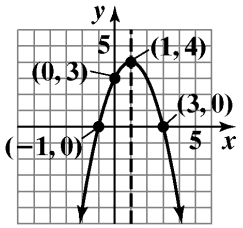
$x = -1$ or $x = 3$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = 2(0) - (0)^2 + 3 = 3$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.



$f(x) = 2x - x^2 + 3$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $(-\infty, 4]$

32. $f(x) = 5 - 4x - x^2$

$f(x) = -x^2 - 4x + 5$

$f(x) = -(x^2 + 4x + 4) + 5 + 4$

$f(x) = -(x+2)^2 + 9$

vertex: (–2, 9)

x-intercepts:

$0 = -(x+2)^2 + 9$

$(x+2)^2 = 9$

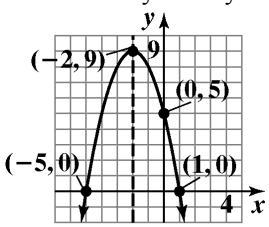
$x + 2 = \pm 3$

$x = -5, 1$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = 5 - 4(0) - (0)^2 = 5$

The axis of symmetry is $x = -2$.



$f(x) = 5 - 4x - x^2$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $(-\infty, 9]$

33. $f(x) = x^2 + 6x + 3$

$f(x) = (x^2 + 6x + 9) + 3 - 9$

$f(x) = (x+3)^2 - 6$

vertex: $(-3, -6)$

x-intercepts:

$0 = (x+3)^2 - 6$

$(x+3)^2 = 6$

$x + 3 = \pm\sqrt{6}$

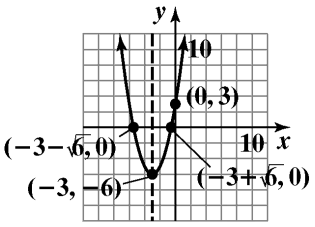
$x = -3 \pm \sqrt{6}$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = (0)^2 + 6(0) + 3$

$f(0) = 3$

The axis of symmetry is $x = -3$.



$f(x) = x^2 + 6x + 3$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $[-6, \infty)$

34. $f(x) = x^2 + 4x - 1$

$f(x) = (x^2 + 4x + 4) - 1 - 4$

$f(x) = (x+2)^2 - 5$

vertex: $(-2, -5)$

x-intercepts:

$0 = (x+2)^2 - 5$

$(x+2)^2 = 5$

$x + 2 = \pm\sqrt{5}$

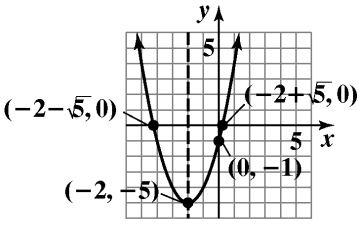
$x = -2 \pm \sqrt{5}$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = (0)^2 + 4(0) - 1$

$f(0) = -1$

The axis of symmetry is $x = -2$.



$f(x) = x^2 + 4x - 1$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $[-5, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

35. $f(x) = 2x^2 + 4x - 3$
$f(x) = 2(x^2 + 2x\quad) - 3$
$f(x) = 2(x^2 + 2x + 1) - 3 - 2$
$f(x) = 2(x+1)^2 - 5$

vertex: $(-1, -5)$

x-intercepts:

$0 = 2(x+1)^2 - 5$

$2(x+1)^2 = 5$

$(x+1)^2 = \frac{5}{2}$

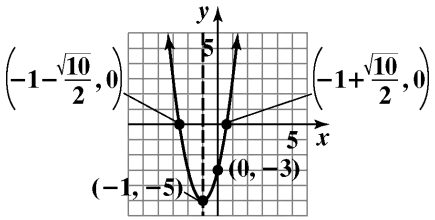
$x + 1 = \pm\sqrt{\frac{5}{2}}$

$x = -1 \pm \frac{\sqrt{10}}{2}$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = 2(0)^2 + 4(0) - 3$
$f(0) = -3$

The axis of symmetry is $x = -1$.



$f(x) = 2x^2 + 4x - 3$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $[-5, \infty)$

36. $f(x) = 3x^2 - 2x - 4$
$f(x) = 3\left(x^2 - \frac{2}{3}x\quad\right) - 4$
$f(x) = 3\left(x^2 - \frac{2}{3}x + \frac{1}{9}\right) - 4 - \frac{1}{3}$
$f(x) = 3\left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)^2 - \frac{13}{3}$

vertex: $\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{13}{3}\right)$

x-intercepts:

$0 = 3\left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)^2 - \frac{13}{3}$

$3\left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{13}{3}$

$\left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{13}{9}$

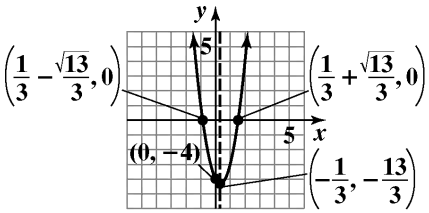
$x - \frac{1}{3} = \pm\sqrt{\frac{13}{9}}$

$x = \frac{1}{3} \pm \frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$

y-intercept:

$f(0) = 3(0)^2 - 2(0) - 4$
$f(0) = -4$

The axis of symmetry is $x = \frac{1}{3}$.



$f(x) = 3x^2 - 2x - 4$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $\left[-\frac{13}{3}, \infty\right)$

37. $f(x) = 2x - x^2 - 2$
$f(x) = -x^2 + 2x - 2$
$f(x) = -\left(x^2 - 2x + 1\right) - 2 + 1$
$f(x) = -(x-1)^2 - 1$

vertex: $(1, -1)$

x-intercepts:

$0 = -(x-1)^2 - 1$

$(x-1)^2 = -1$

$x - 1 = \pm i$

$x = 1 \pm i$

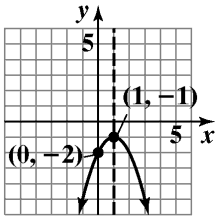
No x-intercepts.

y-intercept:

$f(0) = 2(0) - (0)^2 - 2 = -2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The axis of symmetry is $x = 1$.



$f(x) = 2x - x^2 - 2$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $(-\infty, -1]$

38. $f(x) = 6 - 4x + x^2$

$f(x) = x^2 - 4x + 6$

$f(x) = \left(x^2 - 4x + 4\right) + 6 - 4$

$f(x) = (x-2)^2 + 2$

vertex: (2, 2)

x-intercepts:

$0 = (x-2)^2 + 2$

$(x-2)^2 = -2$

$x - 2 = \pm i\sqrt{2}$

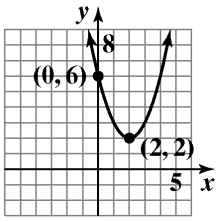
$x = 2 \pm i\sqrt{2}$

No *x*-intercepts

y-intercept:

$f(0) = 6 - 4(0) + (0)^2 = 6$

The axis of symmetry is $x = 2$.



$f(x) = 6 - 4x + x^2$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

range: $[2, \infty)$

39. $f(x) = 3x^2 - 12x - 1$

a. $a = 3$. The parabola opens upward and has a minimum value.

b. $x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{12}{6} = 2$

$f(2) = 3(2)^2 - 12(2) - 1 = 12 - 24 - 1 = -13$

The minimum is -13 at $x = 2$.

c. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $[-13, \infty)$

40. $f(x) = 2x^2 - 8x - 3$

a. $a = 2$. The parabola opens upward and has a minimum value.

b. $x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{8}{4} = 2$

$f(2) = 2(2)^2 - 8(2) - 3$

$= 8 - 16 - 3 = -11$

The minimum is -11 at $x = 2$.

c. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $[-11, \infty)$

41. $f(x) = -4x^2 + 8x - 3$

a. $a = -4$. The parabola opens downward and has a maximum value.

b. $x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{-8}{-8} = 1$

$f(1) = -4(1)^2 + 8(1) - 3$

$= -4 + 8 - 3 = 1$

The maximum is 1 at $x = 1$.

c. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $(-\infty, 1]$

42. $f(x) = -2x^2 - 12x + 3$

a. $a = -2$. The parabola opens downward and has a maximum value.

b. $x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{12}{-4} = -3$

$f(-3) = -2(-3)^2 - 12(-3) + 3$

$= -18 + 36 + 3 = 21$

The maximum is 21 at $x = -3$.

c. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $(-\infty, 21]$

43. $f(x) = 5x^2 - 5x$

a. $a = 5$. The parabola opens upward and has a minimum value.

b. $x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{5}{10} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$f\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right) = 5\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^2 - 5\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)$

$= \dfrac{5}{4} - \dfrac{5}{2} = \dfrac{5}{4} - \dfrac{10}{4} = \dfrac{-5}{4}$

The minimum is $\dfrac{-5}{4}$ at $x = \dfrac{1}{2}$.

c. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $\left[\dfrac{-5}{4}, \infty\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

44. $f(x) = 6x^2 - 6x$

a. $a = 6$. The parabola opens upward and has minimum value.

b. $x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{6}{12} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$$f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 6\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 - 6\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{6}{4} - 3 = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{6}{2} = \frac{-3}{2}$$

The minimum is $\dfrac{-3}{2}$ at $x = \dfrac{1}{2}$.

c. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $\left[\dfrac{-3}{2}, \infty\right)$

45. Since the parabola opens up, the vertex $(-1, -2)$ is a minimum point.
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$. range: $[-2, \infty)$

46. Since the parabola opens down, the vertex $(-3, -4)$ is a maximum point.
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$. range: $(-\infty, -4]$

47. Since the parabola has a maximum, it opens down from the vertex $(10, -6)$.
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$. range: $(-\infty, -6]$

48. Since the parabola has a minimum, it opens up from the vertex $(-6, 18)$.
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$. range: $[18, \infty)$

49. $(h, k) = (5, 3)$

$$f(x) = 2(x - h)^2 + k = 2(x - 5)^2 + 3$$

50. $(h, k) = (7, 4)$

$$f(x) = 2(x - h)^2 + k = 2(x - 7)^2 + 4$$

51. $(h, k) = (-10, -5)$

$$f(x) = 2(x - h)^2 + k$$
$$= 2[x - (-10)]^2 + (-5)$$
$$= 2(x + 10)^2 - 5$$

52. $(h, k) = (-8, -6)$

$$f(x) = 2(x - h)^2 + k$$
$$= 2[x - (-8)]^2 + (-6)$$
$$= 2(x + 8)^2 - 6$$

53. Since the vertex is a maximum, the parabola opens down and $a = -3$.
$(h, k) = (-2, 4)$

$$f(x) = -3(x - h)^2 + k$$
$$= -3[x - (-2)]^2 + 4$$
$$= -3(x + 2)^2 + 4$$

54. Since the vertex is a maximum, the parabola opens down and $a = -3$.
$(h, k) = (5, -7)$

$$f(x) = -3(x - h)^2 + k$$
$$= -3(x - 5)^2 + (-7)$$
$$= -3(x - 5)^2 - 7$$

55. Since the vertex is a minimum, the parabola opens up and $a = 3$.
$(h, k) = (11, 0)$

$$f(x) = 3(x - h)^2 + k$$
$$= 3(x - 11)^2 + 0$$
$$= 3(x - 11)^2$$

56. Since the vertex is a minimum, the parabola opens up and $a = 3$.
$(h, k) = (9, 0)$

$$f(x) = 3(x - h)^2 + k$$
$$= 3(x - 9)^2 + 0$$
$$= 3(x - 9)^2$$

57. **a.** $y = -0.01x^2 + 0.7x + 6.1$
$a = -0.01,\ b = 0.7,\ c = 6.1$

x-coordinate of vertex

$$= \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-0.7}{2(-0.01)} = 35$$

y-coordinate of vertex

$$y = -0.01x^2 + 0.7x + 6.1$$
$$y = -0.01(35)^2 + 0.7(35) + 6.1 = 18.35$$

The maximum height of the shot is about 18.35 feet. This occurs 35 feet from its point of release.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. The ball will reach the maximum horizontal distance when its height returns to 0.

$y = -0.01x^2 + 0.7x + 6.1$
$0 = -0.01x^2 + 0.7x + 6.1$
$a = -0.01,\ b = 0.7,\ c = 6.1$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-0.7 \pm \sqrt{0.7^2 - 4(-0.01)(6.1)}}{2(-0.01)}$$

$x \approx 77.8$ or $x \approx -7.8$

The maximum horizontal distance is 77.8 feet.

c. The initial height can be found at $x = 0$.

$y = -0.01x^2 + 0.7x + 6.1$
$y = -0.01(0)^2 + 0.7(0) + 6.1 = 6.1$

The shot was released at a height of 6.1 feet.

58. **a.** $y = -0.04x^2 + 2.1x + 6.1$
$a = -0.04,\ b = 2.1,\ c = 6.1$

x-coordinate of vertex

$$= \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-2.1}{2(-0.04)} = 26.25$$

y-coordinate of vertex

$y = -0.04x^2 + 2.1x + 6.1$
$y = -0.04(26.25)^2 + 2.1(26.25) + 6.1 \approx 33.7$

The maximum height of the shot is about 33.7 feet. This occurs 26.25 feet from its point of release.

b. The ball will reach the maximum horizontal distance when its height returns to 0.

$y = -0.04x^2 + 2.1x + 6.1$
$0 = -0.04x^2 + 2.1x + 6.1$
$a = -0.04,\ b = 2.1,\ c = 6.1$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-2.1 \pm \sqrt{2.1^2 - 4(-0.04)(6.1)}}{2(-0.04)}$$

$x \approx 55.3$ or $x \approx -2.8$

The maximum horizontal distance is 55.3 feet.

c. The initial height can be found at $x = 0$.

$y = -0.04x^2 + 2.1x + 6.1$
$y = -0.04(0)^2 + 2.1(0) + 6.1 = 6.1$

The shot was released at a height of 6.1 feet.

59. $y = -0.8x^2 + 2.4x + 6$

a. The information needed is found at the vertex.
x-coordinate of vertex

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-2.4}{2(-0.8)} = 1.5$$

y-coordinate of vertex

$y = -0.8(1.5)^2 + 2.4(1.5) + 6 = 7.8$

The vertex is (1.5, 7.8).
The maximum height of the ball is 7.8 feet.
This occurs 1.5 feet from its release.

b. The ball will hit the ground when the height reaches 0.

$y = -0.8x^2 + 2.4x + 6$
$0 = -0.8x^2 + 2.4x + 6$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-2.4 \pm \sqrt{2.4^2 - 4(-0.8)(6)}}{2(-0.8)}$$

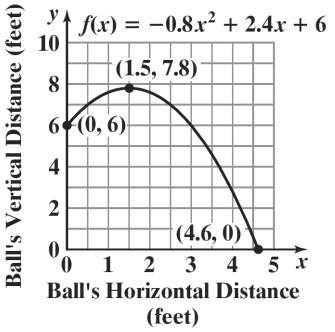
$x \approx -1.6$ or $x \approx 4.6$

The ball travels 4.6 feet before hitting the ground.

c. The starting point occurs when $x = 0$. Find the corresponding y-coordinate.

$y = -0.8(0)^2 + 2.4(0) + 6 = 6$

Plot $(0,6)$, $(1.5,7.8)$, and $(4.7,0)$, and connect them with a smooth curve.



60. $y = -0.8x^2 + 3.2x + 6$

a. The information needed is found at the vertex.
x-coordinate of vertex

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-3.2}{2(-0.8)} = 2$$

y-coordinate of vertex

$y = -0.8(2)^2 + 3.2(2) + 6 = 9.2$

The vertex is (2, 9.2).
The maximum height of the ball is 9.2 feet.
This occurs 2 feet from its release.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. The ball will hit the ground when the height reaches 0.

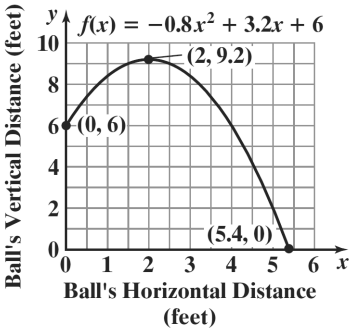
$$y = -0.8x^2 + 3.2x + 6$$
$$0 = -0.8x^2 + 3.2x + 6$$
$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-3.2 \pm \sqrt{3.2^2 - 4(-0.8)(6)}}{2(-0.8)}$$
$$x \approx -1.4 \text{ or } x \approx 5.4$$

The ball travels 5.4 feet before hitting the ground.

c. The starting point occurs when $x = 0$. Find the corresponding y-coordinate.

$$y = -0.8(0)^2 + 3.2(0) + 6 = 6$$

Plot $(0,6)$, $(2,9.2)$, and $(5.4,0)$, and connect them with a smooth curve.



61. Let x = one of the numbers;
$16 - x$ = the other number.

The product is $f(x) = x(16 - x)$
$= 16x - x^2 = -x^2 + 16x$

The x-coordinate of the maximum is

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{16}{2(-1)} = -\frac{16}{-2} = 8.$$

$$f(8) = -8^2 + 16(8) = -64 + 128 = 64$$

The vertex is (8, 64). The maximum product is 64. This occurs when the two numbers are 8 and $16 - 8 = 8$.

62. Let x = one of the numbers
Let $20 - x$ = the other number

$$P(x) = x(20 - x) = 20x - x^2 = -x^2 + 20x$$

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{20}{2(-1)} = -\frac{20}{-2} = 10$$

The other number is $20 - x = 20 - 10 = 10$.

The numbers which maximize the product are 10 and 10. The maximum product is $10 \cdot 10 = 100$.

63. Let x = one of the numbers;
$x - 16$ = the other number.

The product is $f(x) = x(x - 16) = x^2 - 16x$

The x-coordinate of the minimum is

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{-16}{2(1)} = -\frac{-16}{2} = 8.$$

$$f(8) = (8)^2 - 16(8)$$
$$= 64 - 128 = -64$$

The vertex is $(8,-64)$. The minimum product is -64. This occurs when the two numbers are 8 and $8 - 16 = -8$.

64. Let x = the larger number. Then $x - 24$ is the smaller number. The product of these two numbers is given by

$$P(x) = x(x - 24) = x^2 - 24x$$

The product is minimized when

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{(-24)}{2(1)} = 12$$

Since $12 - (-12) = 24$, the two numbers whose difference is 24 and whose product is minimized are 12 and -12.

The minimum product is $P(12) = 12(12 - 24) = -144$.

65. Maximize the area of a rectangle constructed along a river with 600 feet of fencing.
Let x = the width of the rectangle;
$600 - 2x$ = the length of the rectangle
We need to maximize.

$$A(x) = x(600 - 2x)$$
$$= 600x - 2x^2 = -2x^2 + 600x$$

Since $a = -2$ is negative, we know the function opens downward and has a maximum at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{600}{2(-2)} = -\frac{600}{-4} = 150.$$

When the width is $x = 150$ feet, the length is $600 - 2(150) = 600 - 300 = 300$ feet.

The dimensions of the rectangular plot with maximum area are 150 feet by 300 feet. This gives an area of $150 \cdot 300 = 45{,}000$ square feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66. From the diagram, we have that x is the width of the rectangular plot and $200-2x$ is the length. Thus, the area of the plot is given by

$$A = l \cdot w = (200-2x)(x) = -2x^2 + 200x$$

Since the graph of this equation is a parabola that opens down, the area is maximized at the vertex.

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{200}{2(-2)} = 50$$

$$A = -2(50)^2 + 200(50) = -5000 + 10,000 = 5000$$

The maximum area is 5000 square feet when the length is 100 feet and the width is 50 feet.

67. Maximize the area of a rectangle constructed with 50 yards of fencing.
Let x = the length of the rectangle. Let y = the width of the rectangle.
Since we need an equation in one variable, use the perimeter to express y in terms of x.

$$\begin{aligned} 2x + 2y &= 50 \\ 2y &= 50 - 2x \\ y &= \frac{50-2x}{2} = 25 - x \end{aligned}$$

We need to maximize $A = xy = x(25-x)$. Rewrite A as a function of x.

$$A(x) = x(25-x) = -x^2 + 25x$$

Since $a = -1$ is negative, we know the function opens downward and has a maximum at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{25}{2(-1)} = -\frac{25}{-2} = 12.5.$$

When the length x is 12.5, the width y is $y = 25 - x = 25 - 12.5 = 12.5$.

The dimensions of the rectangular region with maximum area are 12.5 yards by 12.5 yards. This gives an area of $12.5 \cdot 12.5 = 156.25$ square yards.

68. Let x = the length of the rectangle
Let y = the width of the rectangle

$$\begin{aligned} 2x + 2y &= 80 \\ 2y &= 80 - 2x \\ y &= \frac{80-2x}{2} \\ y &= 40 - x \end{aligned}$$

$$A(x) = x(40-x) = -x^2 + 40x$$

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{40}{2(-1)} = -\frac{40}{-2} = 20.$$

When the length x is 20, the width y is $y = 40 - x = 40 - 20 = 20$.

The dimensions of the rectangular region with maximum area are 20 yards by 20 yards. This gives an area of $20 \cdot 20 = 400$ square yards.

69. Maximize the area of the playground with 600 feet of fencing.
Let x = the length of the rectangle. Let y = the width of the rectangle.
Since we need an equation in one variable, use the perimeter to express y in terms of x.

$$\begin{aligned} 2x + 3y &= 600 \\ 3y &= 600 - 2x \\ y &= \frac{600-2x}{3} \\ y &= 200 - \frac{2}{3}x \end{aligned}$$

We need to maximize $A = xy = x\left(200 - \frac{2}{3}x\right)$.

Rewrite A as a function of x.

$$A(x) = x\left(200 - \frac{2}{3}x\right) = -\frac{2}{3}x^2 + 200x$$

Since $a = -\frac{2}{3}$ is negative, we know the function opens downward and has a maximum at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{200}{2\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)} = -\frac{200}{-\frac{4}{3}} = 150.$$

When the length x is 150, the width y is

$$y = 200 - \frac{2}{3}x = 200 - \frac{2}{3}(150) = 100.$$

The dimensions of the rectangular playground with maximum area are 150 feet by 100 feet. This gives an area of $150 \cdot 100 = 15,000$ square feet.

70. Maximize the area of the playground with 400 feet of fencing.
Let x = the length of the rectangle. Let y = the width of the rectangle.
Since we need an equation in one variable, use the perimeter to express y in terms of x.

$$\begin{aligned} 2x + 3y &= 400 \\ 3y &= 400 - 2x \\ y &= \frac{400-2x}{3} \\ y &= \frac{400}{3} - \frac{2}{3}x \end{aligned}$$

We need to maximize $A = xy = x\left(\frac{400}{3} - \frac{2}{3}x\right)$.

Rewrite A as a function of x.

$$A(x) = x\left(\frac{400}{3} - \frac{2}{3}x\right) = -\frac{2}{3}x^2 + \frac{400}{3}x$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Since $a = -\frac{2}{3}$ is negative, we know the function opens downward and has a maximum at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{\frac{400}{3}}{2\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)} = -\frac{\frac{400}{3}}{-\frac{4}{3}} = 100.$$

When the length x is 100, the width y is

$$y = \frac{400}{3} - \frac{2}{3}x = \frac{400}{3} - \frac{2}{3}(100) = \frac{200}{3} = 66\frac{2}{3}.$$

The dimensions of the rectangular playground with maximum area are 100 feet by $66\frac{2}{3}$ feet. This gives an area of $100 \cdot 66\frac{2}{3} = 6666\frac{2}{3}$ square feet.

71. Maximize the cross-sectional area of the gutter:

$$A(x) = x(20 - 2x)$$
$$= 20x - 2x^2 = -2x^2 + 20x.$$

Since $a = -2$ is negative, we know the function opens downward and has a maximum at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{20}{2(-2)} = -\frac{20}{-4} = 5.$$

When the height x is 5, the width is

$$20 - 2x = 20 - 2(5) = 20 - 10 = 10.$$

$$A(5) = -2(5)^2 + 20(5)$$
$$= -2(25) + 100 = -50 + 100 = 50$$

The maximum cross-sectional area is 50 square inches. This occurs when the gutter is 5 inches deep and 10 inches wide.

72.

$$A(x) = x(12 - 2x) = 12x - 2x^2$$
$$= -2x^2 + 12x$$
$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{12}{2(-2)} = -\frac{12}{-4} = 3$$

When the height x is 3, the width is

$$12 - 2x = 12 - 2(3) = 12 - 6 = 6.$$

$$A(3) = -2(3)^2 + 12(3) = -2(9) + 36$$
$$= -18 + 36 = 18$$

The maximum cross-sectional area is 18 square inches. This occurs when the gutter is 3 inches deep and 6 inches wide.

73. x = increase

$$A = (50 + x)(8000 - 100x)$$
$$= 400{,}000 + 3000x - 100x^2$$

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-3000}{2(-100)} = 15$$

The maximum price is 50 + 15 = \$65.
The maximum revenue = 65(800 – 100·15) = \$422,500.

74. Maximize $A = (30 + x)(200 - 5x)$

$$= 6000 + 50x - 5x^2$$

$$x = \frac{-(50)}{2(-5)} = 5$$

Maximum rental = 30 + 5 = \$35
Maximum revenue = 35(200 – 5·5) = \$6125

75. x = increase

$$A = (20 + x)(60 - 2x)$$
$$= 1200 + 20x - 2x^2$$

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-20}{2(-2)} = 5$$

The maximum number of trees is 20 + 5 = 25 trees.
The maximum yield is 60 – 2·5=50 pounds per tree, 50 x 25 = 1250 pounds.

76. Maximize $A = (30 + x)(50 - x)$

$$= 1500 + 20x - x^2$$

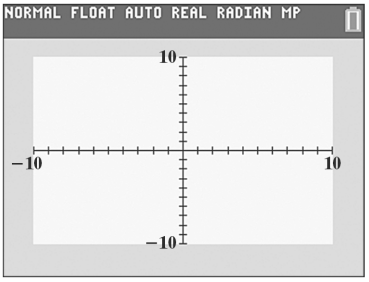
$$x = \frac{-20}{2(-1)} = 10$$

Maximum number of trees = 30 + 10 = 40 trees
Maximum yield = (30 + 10)(50 – 10) = 1600 pounds

77. – 83. Answers will vary.

84. $y = 2x^2 - 82x + 720$

a.



You can only see a little of the parabola.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $a = 2; b = -82$

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{-82}{4} = 20.5$$

$$y = 2(20.5)^2 - 82(20.5) + 720$$
$$= 840.5 - 1681 + 720$$
$$= -120.5$$

vertex: (20.5, –120.5)

c. Ymax = 750

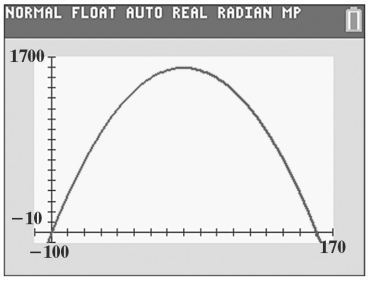
d. You can choose Xmin and Xmax so the x-value of the vertex is in the center of the graph. Choose Ymin to include the y-value of the vertex.

85. $y = -0.25x^2 + 40x$

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-40}{-0.5} = 80$$

$$y = -0.25(80)^2 + 40(80)$$
$$= 1600$$

vertex: (80, 1600)

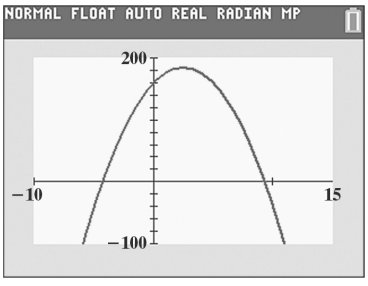


86. $y = -4x^2 + 20x + 160$

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-20}{-8} = 2.5$$

$$y = -4(2.5)^2 + 20(2.5) + 160$$
$$= -2.5 + 50 + 160 = 185$$

The vertex is at (2.5, 185).

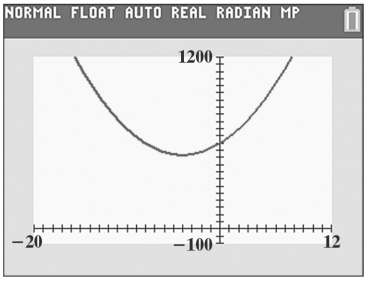


87. $y = 5x^2 + 40x + 600$

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-40}{10} = -4$$

$$y = 5(-4)^2 + 40(-4) + 600$$
$$= 80 - 160 + 600 = 520$$

vertex: (–4, 520)

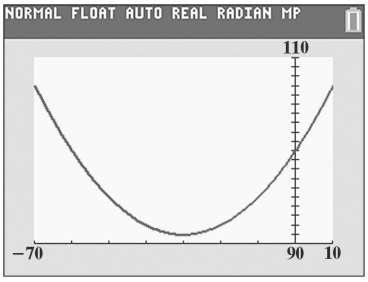


88. $y = 0.01x^2 + 0.6x + 100$

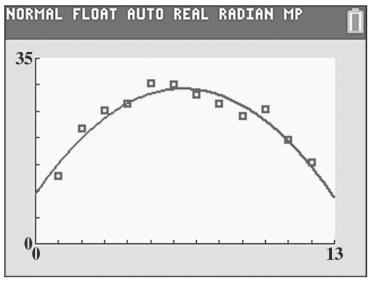
$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-0.6}{0.02} = -30$$

$$y = 0.01(-30)^2 + 0.6(-30) + 100$$
$$= 9 - 18 + 100 = 91$$

The vertex is at (–30, 91).



89. **a.** The values of y increase then decrease.



b. $y = -0.48x^2 + 6.17x + 9.57$

c. $$x = \frac{-(6.17)}{2(-0.48)} \approx 6$$

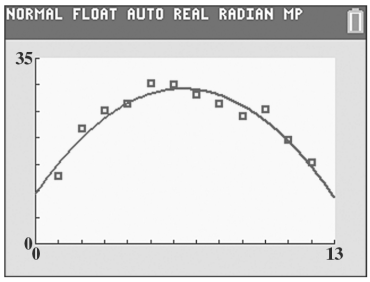
$$y = -0.48(6)^2 + 6.17(6) + 9.57 \approx 29.3$$

According to the model in part (b), *American Idol* had the greatest number of viewers, 29.3 million, in Season 6.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. The greatest number of viewers actually occurred in Season 5, not Season 6, and the model underestimates the greatest number by 1.1 million.

e. Scatter plot and quadratic function of best fit:



90. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Some parabolas have the *y*-axis as the axis of symmetry.

91. makes sense

92. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: If it is thrown vertically, its path will be a line segment.

93. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The football's path is better described by a quadratic model.

94. true

95. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The vertex is $(5,-1)$.

96. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The graph has no *x*–intercepts. To find *x*–intercepts, set $y = 0$ and solve for *x*.

$$0 = -2(x+4)^2 - 8$$
$$2(x+4)^2 = -8$$
$$(x+4)^2 = -4$$

Because the solutions to the equation are imaginary, we know that there are no *x*–intercepts.

97. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The *x*-coordinate of the maximum is $-\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{1}{2(-1)} = -\frac{1}{-2} = \frac{1}{2}$ and the *y*–coordinate of the vertex of the parabola is $f\left(-\frac{b}{2a}\right) = f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{5}{4}$.

The maximum *y*–value is $\frac{5}{4}$.

98. $f(x) = 3(x+2)^2 - 5$; $(-1, -2)$
axis: $x = -2$
$(-1, -2)$ is one unit right of $(-2, -2)$. One unit left of $(-2, -2)$ is $(-3, -2)$.
point: $(-3, -2)$

99. Vertex (3, 2) Axis: $x = 3$
second point (0, 11)

100. We start with the form $f(x) = a(x-h)^2 + k$. Since we know the vertex is $(h,k) = (-3,-4)$, we have $f(x) = a(x+3)^2 - 4$. We also know that the graph passes through the point $(1,4)$, which allows us to solve for *a*.

$$4 = a(1+3)^2 - 4$$
$$8 = a(4)^2$$
$$8 = 16a$$
$$\frac{1}{2} = a$$

Therefore, the function is $f(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x+3)^2 - 4$.

101. We know $(h,k) = (-3,-4)$, so the equation is of the form

$$f(x) = a(x-h)^2 + k$$
$$= a[x-(-3)]^2 + (-1)$$
$$= a(x+3)^2 - 1$$

We use the point $(-2,-3)$ on the graph to determine the value of *a*:

$$f(x) = a(x+3)^2 - 1$$
$$-3 = a(-2+3)^2 - 1$$
$$-3 = a(1)^2 - 1$$
$$-3 = a - 1$$
$$-2 = a$$

Thus, the equation of the parabola is $f(x) = -2(x+3)^2 - 1$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

102. $2x + y - 2 = 0$
$y = 2 - 2x$

$d = \sqrt{x^2 + (2-2x)^2}$
$d = \sqrt{x^2 + 4 - 8x + 4x^2}$
$d = \sqrt{5x^2 - 8x + 4}$
Minimize $5x^2 - 8x + 4$
$x = \dfrac{-(-8)}{2(5)} = \dfrac{4}{5}$
$y = 2 - 2\left(\dfrac{4}{5}\right) = \dfrac{2}{5}$
$\left(\dfrac{4}{5}, \dfrac{2}{5}\right)$

103. $f(x) = (80 + x)(300 - 3x) - 10(300 - 3x)$
$= 24000 + 60x - 3x^2 - 3000 + 30x$
$= -3x^2 + 90x + 21000$

$x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{-90}{2(-3)} = \dfrac{3}{2} = 15$

The maximum charge is 80 + 15 = \$95.00. the maximum profit is $-3(15)^2 + 9(15) + 21000$ = \$21,675.

104. $440 = 2x + \pi y$
$440 - 2x = \pi y$
$\dfrac{440 - 2x}{\pi} = y$

Maximize $A = x\left(\dfrac{440 - 2x}{\pi}\right) = -\dfrac{2}{\pi}x^2 + \dfrac{440}{\pi}x$

$x = \dfrac{-\frac{440}{\pi}}{2\left(-\frac{2}{\pi}\right)} = \dfrac{\frac{-440}{\pi}}{-\frac{4}{\pi}} = \dfrac{440}{4} = 110$
$\dfrac{440 - 2(110)}{\pi} = \dfrac{220}{\pi}$

The dimensions are 110 yards by $\dfrac{220}{\pi}$ yards.

105. Answers will vary.

106. $3x + y^2 = 10$
$y^2 = 10 - 3x$
$y = \pm\sqrt{10 - 3x}$

Since there are values of x that give more than one value for y (for example, if $x = 0$, then $y = \pm\sqrt{10 - 0} = \pm\sqrt{10}$), the equation does not define y as a function of x.

107. a. domain: $\{x \mid -\infty < x < \infty\}$ or $(-\infty, \infty)$.

b. range: $\{y \mid -3 \le y < \infty\}$ or $[-3, \infty)$.

c. The x-intercepts are –2 and 4.

d. The y-intercept is –2.

e. $f(-4) = 2$

108. $f(x) = 4x^2 - 2x + 7$
$f(x+h) = 4(x+h)^2 - 2(x+h) + 7$
$= 4(x^2 + 2xh + h^2) - 2x - 2h + 7$
$= 4x^2 + 8xh + 4h^2 - 2x - 2h + 7$

$\dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$
$= \dfrac{4x^2 + 8xh + 4h^2 - 2x - 2h + 7 - \left(4x^2 - 2x + 7\right)}{h}$
$= \dfrac{4x^2 + 8xh + 4h^2 - 2x - 2h + 7 - 4x^2 + 2x - 7}{h}$
$= \dfrac{8xh + 4h^2 - 2h}{h}$
$= \dfrac{h(8x + 4h - 2)}{h}$
$= 8x + 4h - 2, \quad h \ne 0$

109. $x^3 + 3x^2 - x - 3 = x^2(x+3) - 1(x+3)$
$= (x+3)(x^2 - 1)$
$= (x+3)(x+1)(x-1)$

110. $f(x) = x^3 - 2x - 5$
$f(2) = (2)^3 - 2(2) - 5 = -1$
$f(3) = (3)^3 - 2(3) - 5 = 16$

The graph passes through (2, –1), which is below the x-axis, and (3, 16), which is above the x-axis. Since the graph of f is continuous, it must cross the x-axis somewhere between 2 and 3 to get from one of these points to the other.

111. $f(x) = x^4 - 2x^2 + 1$
$f(-x) = (-x)^4 - 2(-x)^2 + 1$
$= x^4 - 2x^2 + 1$

Since $f(-x) = f(x)$, the function is even.

Thus, the graph is symmetric with respect to the y-axis.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 2.3

Check Point Exercises

1. Since n is even and $a_n > 0,$ the graph rises to the left and to the right.

2. It is not necessary to multiply out the polynomial to determine its degree. We can find the degree of the polynomial by adding the degrees of each of its factors. $f(x) = 2 \overbrace{x^3}^{\text{degree } 3} \overbrace{(x-1)}^{\text{degree } 1} \overbrace{(x+5)}^{\text{degree } 1}$ has degree $3+1+1=5.$

$f(x) = 2x^3(x-1)(x+5)$ is of odd degree with a positive leading coefficient. Thus, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

3. Since n is odd and the leading coefficient is negative, the function falls to the right. Since the ratio cannot be negative, the model won't be appropriate.

4. The graph does not show the function's end behavior. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is odd, the graph should fall to the left but doesn't appear to do so.

5. $f(x) = x^3 + 2x^2 - 4x - 8$

$0 = x^2(x+2) - 4(x+2)$

$0 = (x+2)(x^2-4)$

$0 = (x+2)^2(x-2)$

$x = -2$ or $x = 2$

The zeros are –2 and 2.

6. $f(x) = x^4 - 4x^2$

$x^4 - 4x^2 = 0$

$x^2(x^2-4) = 0$

$x^2(x+2)(x-2) = 0$

$x = 0$ or $x = -2$ or $x = 2$

The zeros are –2, 0, and 2.

7. $f(x) = -4\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2(x-5)^3$

$-4\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2(x-5)^3 = 0$

$x = -\frac{1}{2}$ or $x = 5$

The zeros are $-\frac{1}{2},$ with multiplicity 2, and 5, with multiplicity 3.

Because the multiplicity of $-\frac{1}{2}$ is even, the graph touches the x-axis and turns around at this zero. Because the multiplicity of 5 is odd, the graph crosses the x-axis at this zero.

8. $f(x) = 3x^3 - 10x + 9$

$f(-3) = 3(-3)^3 - 10(-3) + 9 = -42$

$f(-2) = 3(-2)^3 - 10(-2) + 9 = 5$

The sign change shows there is a zero between –3 and –2.

9. $f(x) = x^3 - 3x^2$

Since $a_n > 0$ and n is odd, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

$x^3 - 3x^2 = 0$

$x^2(x-3) = 0$

$x = 0$ or $x = 3$

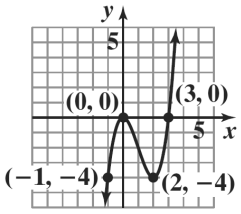
The x-intercepts are 0 and 3.

$f(0) = 0^3 - 3(0)^2 = 0$

The y-intercept is 0.

$f(-x) = (-x)^3 - 3(-x)^2 = -x^3 - 3x^2$

No symmetry.



$f(x) = x^3 - 3x^2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

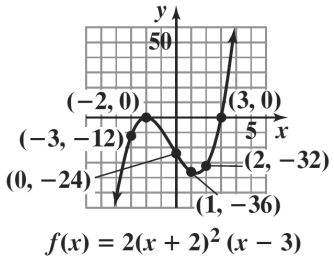
10. $f(x) = 2(x+2)^2(x-3)$

The leading term is $2 \cdot x^2 \cdot x,$ or $2x^3$.
Since $a_n > 0$ and n is odd, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

$2(x+2)^2(x-3) = 0$
$x = -2$ or $x = 3$
The x-intercepts are –2 and 3.

$f(0) = 2(0+2)^2(0-3) = -12$
The y-intercept is –12.

$f(-x) = 2\left((-x)+2\right)^2\left((-x)-3\right)$
$= 2\left(-x+2\right)^2\left(-x-3\right)$
No symmetry.



Concept and Vocabulary Check 2.3

1. 5; –2

2. false

3. end; leading

4. falls; rises

5. rises; falls

6. rises; rises

7. falls; falls

8. true

9. true

10. x-intercept

11. turns around; crosses

12. 0; Intermediate Value

13. $n-1$

Exercise Set 2.3

1. polynomial function;
degree: 3

2. polynomial function;
degree: 4

3. polynomial function;
degree: 5

4. polynomial function;
degree: 7

5. not a polynomial function

6. not a polynomial function

7. not a polynomial function

8. not a polynomial function

9. not a polynomial function

10. polynomial function;
degree: 2

11. polynomial function

12. Not a polynomial function because graph is not smooth.

13. Not a polynomial function because graph is not continuous.

14. polynomial function

15. (b)

16. (c)

17. (a)

18. (d)

19. $f(x) = 5x^3 + 7x^2 - x + 9$
Since $a_n > 0$ and n is odd, the graph of $f(x)$ falls to the left and rises to the right.

20. $f(x) = 11x^3 - 6x^2 + x + 3$
Since $a_n > 0$ and n is odd, the graph of $f(x)$ falls to the left and rises to the right.

21. $f(x) = 5x^4 + 7x^2 - x + 9$
Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, the graph of $f(x)$ rises to the left and to the right.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

22. $f(x) = 11x^4 - 6x^2 + x + 3$
Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, the graph of $f(x)$ rises to the left and to the right.

23. $f(x) = -5x^4 + 7x^2 - x + 9$
Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, the graph of $f(x)$ falls to the left and to the right.

24. $f(x) = -11x^4 - 6x^2 + x + 3$
Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, the graph of $f(x)$ falls to the left and to the right.

25. $f(x) = 2(x-5)(x+4)^2$
$x = 5$ has multiplicity 1;
The graph crosses the x-axis.
$x = -4$ has multiplicity 2;
The graph touches the x-axis and turns around.

26. $f(x) = 3(x+5)(x+2)^2$
$x = -5$ has multiplicity 1;
The graph crosses the x-axis.
$x = -2$ has multiplicity 2;
The graph touches the x-axis and turns around.

27. $f(x) = 4(x-3)(x+6)^3$
x = 3 has multiplicity 1;
The graph crosses the x-axis.
$x = -6$ has multiplicity 3;
The graph crosses the x-axis.

28. $f(x) = -3\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)(x-4)^3$

$x = -\frac{1}{2}$ has multiplicity 1;
The graph crosses the x-axis.
$x = 4$ has multiplicity 3;
The graph crosses the x-axis.

29. $f(x) = x^3 - 2x^2 + x$
$= x\left(x^2 - 2x + 1\right)$
$= x(x-1)^2$
$x = 0$ has multiplicity 1;
The graph crosses the x-axis.
$x = 1$ has multiplicity 2;
The graph touches the x-axis and turns around.

30. $f(x) = x^3 + 4x^2 + 4x$
$= x\left(x^2 + 4x + 4\right)$
$= x(x+2)^2$
$x = 0$ has multiplicity 1;
The graph crosses the x-axis.
$x = -2$ has multiplicity 2;
The graph touches the x-axis and turns around.

31. $f(x) = x^3 + 7x^2 - 4x - 28$
$= x^2(x+7) - 4(x+7)$
$= \left(x^2 - 4\right)(x+7)$
$= (x-2)(x+2)(x+7)$
$x = 2$, $x = -2$ and $x = -7$ have multiplicity 1;
The graph crosses the x-axis.

32. $f(x) = x^3 + 5x^2 - 9x - 45$
$= x^2(x+5) - 9(x+5)$
$= \left(x^2 - 9\right)(x+5)$
$= (x-3)(x+3)(x+5)$
$x = 3$, $x = -3$ and $x = -5$ have multiplicity 1;
The graph crosses the x-axis.

33. $f(x) = x^3 - x - 1$
$f(1) = -1$
$f(2) = 5$
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

34. $f(x) = x^3 - 4x^2 + 2$
$f(0) = 2$
$f(1) = -1$
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

35. $f(x) = 2x^4 - 4x^2 + 1$
$f(-1) = -1$
$f(0) = 1$
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

36. $f(x) = x^4 + 6x^3 - 18x^2$
$f(2) = -8$
$f(3) = 81$
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

37. $f(x) = x^3 + x^2 - 2x + 1$

$f(-3) = -11$
$f(-2) = 1$
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

38. $f(x) = x^5 - x^3 - 1$

$f(1) = -1$
$f(2) = 23$
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

39. $f(x) = 3x^3 - 10x + 9$

$f(-3) = -42$
$f(-2) = 5$
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

40. $f(x) = 3x^3 - 8x^2 + x + 2$

$f(2) = -4$
$f(3) = 14$
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

41. $f(x) = x^3 + 2x^2 - x - 2$

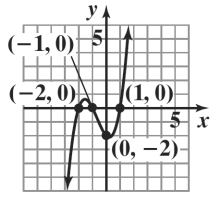
a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is odd, $f(x)$ rises to the right and falls to the left.

b. $x^3 + 2x^2 - x - 2 = 0$
$x^2(x+2) - (x+2) = 0$
$(x+2)(x^2 - 1) = 0$
$(x+2)(x-1)(x+1) = 0$
$x = -2, x = 1, x = -1$
The zeros at –2, –1, and 1 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points.

c. $f(0) = (0)^3 + 2(0)^2 - 0 - 2$
$= -2$
The y-intercept is –2.

d. $f(-x) = (-x) + 2(-x)^2 - (-x) - 2$
$= -x^3 + 2x^2 + x - 2$
$-f(x) = -x^3 - 2x^2 + x + 2$
The graph has neither origin symmetry nor y-axis symmetry.

e. The graph has 2 turning points and $2 \le 3 - 1$.



$f(x) = x^3 + 2x^2 - x - 2$

42. $f(x) = x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 4$

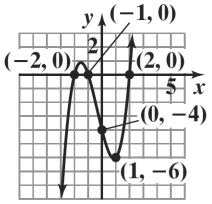
a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is odd, $f(x)$ rises to the right and falls to the left.

b. $x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 4 = 0$
$x^2(x+1) - 4(x+1) = 0$
$(x+1)(x^2 - 4) = 0$
$(x + 1)(x - 2)(x + 2) = 0$
$x = -1$, or $x = 2$, or $x = -2$
The zeros at –2, –1 and 2 have odd multiplicity, so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points. The x-intercepts are –2, –1, and 2.

c. $f(0) = 0^3 + (0)^2 - 4(0) - 4 = -4$
The y-intercept is –4.

d. $f(-x) = -x^3 + x^2 + 4x - 4$
$-f(x) = -x^3 - x^2 + 4x + 4$
neither symmetry

e. The graph has 2 turning points and $2 \le 3 - 1$.



43. $f(x) = x^4 - 9x^2$

a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ rises to the left and the right.

b. $x^4 - 9x^2 = 0$
$x^2(x^2 - 9) = 0$
$x^2(x-3)(x+3) = 0$
$x = 0, x = 3, x = -3$

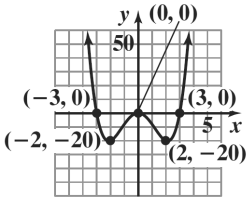
The zeros at –3 and 3 have odd multiplicity, so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points. The root at 0 has even multiplicity, so $f(x)$ touches the x-axis at 0.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $f(0) = (0)^4 - 9(0)^2 = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = x^4 - 9x^2$
$f(-x) = f(x)$
The graph has y-axis symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



$f(x) = x^4 - 9x^2$

44. $f(x) = x^4 - x^2$

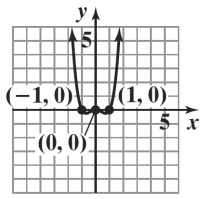
a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ rises to the left and the right.

b. $x^4 - x^2 = 0$
$x^2\left(x^2 - 1\right) = 0$
$x^2(x-1)(x+1) = 0$
$x = 0, x = 1, x = -1$
f touches but does not cross the x-axis at 0.

c. $f(0) = (0)^4 - (0)^2 = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = x^4 - x^2$
$f(-x) = f(x)$
The graph has y-axis symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



$f(x) = x^4 - x^2$

45. $f(x) = -x^4 + 16x^2$

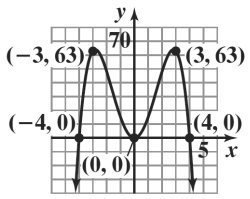
a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $-x^4 + 16x^2 = 0$
$x^2\left(-x^2 + 16\right) = 0$
$x^2(4-x)(4+x) = 0$
$x = 0, x = 4, x = -4$
The zeros at –4 and 4 have odd multiplicity, so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points. The root at 0 has even multiplicity, so $f(x)$ touches the x-axis at 0.

c. $f(0) = (0)^4 - 9(0)^2 = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = -x^4 + 16x^2$
$f(-x) = f(x)$
The graph has y-axis symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



$f(x) = -x^4 + 16x^2$

46. $f(x) = -x^4 + 4x^2$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

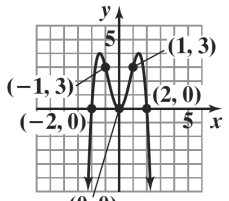
b. $-x^4 + 4x^2 = 0$
$x^2(4 - x^2) = 0$
$x^2(2-x)(2+x) = 0$
$x = 0, x = 2, x = -2$
The x-intercepts are –2,0, and 2. Since f has a double root at 0, it touches but does not cross the x-axis at 0.

c. $f(0) = -(0)^4 + 4(0)^2 = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = -x^4 + 4x^2$
$f(-x) = f(x)$
The graph has y-axis symmetry.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



$f(x) = -x^4 + 4x^2$

47. $f(x) = x^4 - 2x^3 + x^2$

a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ rises to the left and the right.

b. $x^4 - 2x^3 + x^2 = 0$

$x^2(x^2 - 2x + 1) = 0$

$x^2(x-1)(x-1) = 0$

$x = 0, x = 1$

The zeros at 1 and 0 have even multiplicity, so $f(x)$ touches the x-axis at 0 and 1.

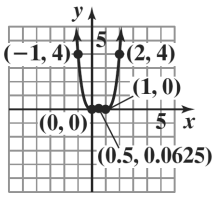
c. $f(0) = (0)^4 - 2(0)^3 + (0)^2 = 0$

The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = x^4 + 2x^3 + x^2$

The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



$f(x) = x^4 - 2x^3 + x^2$

48. $f(x) = x^4 - 6x^3 + 9x^2$

a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ rises to the left and the right.

b. $x^4 - 6x^3 + 9x^2 = 0$

$x^2(x^2 - 6x + 9) = 0$

$x^2(x-3)^2 = 0$

$x = 0, x = 3$

The zeros at 3 and 0 have even multiplicity, so $f(x)$ touches the x-axis at 3 and 0.

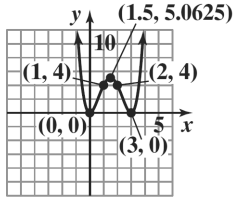
c. $f(0) = (0)^4 - 6(0)^3 + 9(0)^2 = 0$

The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = x^4 + 6x^3 + 9x^2$

The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



$f(x) = x^4 - 6x^3 + 9x^2$

49. $f(x) = -2x^4 + 4x^3$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $-2x^4 + 4x^3 = 0$

$x^3(-2x + 4) = 0$

$x = 0, x = 2$

The zeros at 0 and 2 have odd multiplicity, so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points.

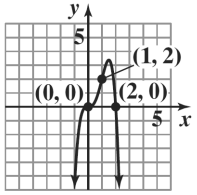
c. $f(0) = -2(0)^4 + 4(0)^3 = 0$

The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = -2x^4 - 4x^3$

The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 1 turning point and $1 \le 4 - 1$.



$f(x) = -2x^4 + 4x^3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. $f(x) = -2x^4 + 2x^3$

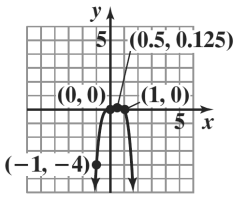
a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $-2x^4 + 2x^3 = 0$
$x^3(-2x + 2) = 0$
$x = 0, x = 1$
The zeros at 0 and 1 have odd multiplicity, so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points.

c. The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = -2x^4 - 2x^3$
The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 2 turning points and $2 \le 4 - 1$.



$f(x) = -2x^4 + 2x^3$

51. $f(x) = 6x^3 - 9x - x^5$

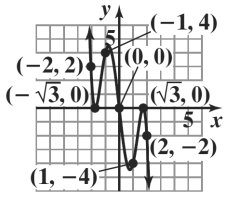
a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is odd, $f(x)$ rises to the left and falls to the right.

b. $-x^5 + 6x^3 - 9x = 0$
$-x(x^4 - 6x^2 + 9) = 0$
$-x(x^2 - 3)(x^2 - 3) = 0$
$x = 0, x = \pm\sqrt{3}$
The root at 0 has odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at (0, 0). The zeros at $-\sqrt{3}$ and $\sqrt{3}$ have even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the x-axis at $\sqrt{3}$ and $-\sqrt{3}$.

c. $f(0) = -(0)^5 + 6(0)^3 - 9(0) = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = x^5 - 6x^3 + 9x$
$f(-x) = -f(x)$
The graph has origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 4 turning points and $4 \le 5 - 1$.



$f(x) = 6x^3 - 9x - x^5$

52. $f(x) = 6x - x^3 - x^5$

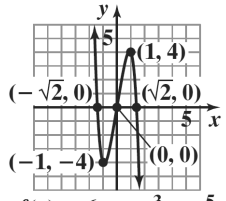
a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is odd, $f(x)$ rises to the left and falls to the right.

b. $-x^5 - x^3 + 6x = 0$
$-x(x^4 + x^2 - 6) = 0$
$-x(x^2 + 3)(x^2 - 2) = 0$
$x = 0, x = \pm\sqrt{2}$
The zeros at $-\sqrt{2}$, 0, and $\sqrt{2}$ have odd multiplicity, so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points.

c. $f(0) = -(0)^5 - (0)^3 + 6(0) = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = x^5 + x^3 - 6x$
$f(-x) = -f(x)$
The graph has origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 2 turning points and $2 \le 5 - 1$.



$f(x) = 6x - x^3 - x^5$

53. $f(x) = 3x^2 - x^3$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is odd, $f(x)$ rises to the left and falls to the right.

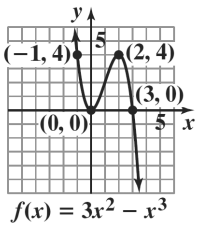
b. $-x^3 + 3x^2 = 0$
$-x^2(x - 3) = 0$
$x = 0, x = 3$
The zero at 3 has odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at that point. The root at 0 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (0, 0).

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $f(0) = -(0)^3 + 3(0)^2 = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = x^3 + 3x^2$
The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 2 turning points and $2 \le 3 - 1$.



54. $f(x) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}x^4$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $-\frac{1}{2}x^4 + \frac{1}{2} = 0$

$-\frac{1}{2}\left(x^4 - 1\right) = 0$

$-\frac{1}{2}\left(x^2 + 1\right)\left(x^2 - 1\right) = 0$

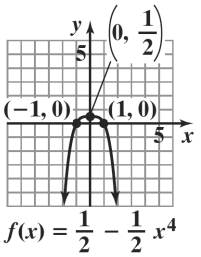
$-\frac{1}{2}\left(x^2 + 1\right)(x - 1)(x + 1) = 0$

$x = \pm 1$
The zeros at –1 and 1 have odd multiplicity, so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points.

c. $f(0) = -\frac{1}{2}(0)^4 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$
The y-intercept is $\frac{1}{2}$.

d. $f(-x) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}x^4$
$f(-x) = f(x)$
The graph has y-axis symmetry.

e. The graph has 1 turning point and $1 \le 4 - 1$.



55. $f(x) = -3(x-1)^2\left(x^2 - 4\right)$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

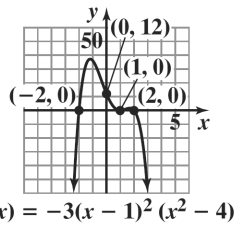
b. $-3(x-1)^2\left(x^2 - 4\right) = 0$

$x = 1, x = -2, x = 2$
The zeros at –2 and 2 have odd multiplicity, so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points. The root at 1 has even multiplicity, so $f(x)$ touches the x-axis at (1, 0).

c. $f(0) = -3(0-1)^2(0^2 - 4)^3$
$= -3(1)(-4) = 12$
The y-intercept is 12.

d. $f(-x) = -3(-x-1)^2\left(x^2 - 4\right)$
The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 1 turning point and $1 \le 4 - 1$.



56. $f(x) = -2(x-4)^2\left(x^2 - 25\right)$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $-2(x-4)^2\left(x^2 - 25\right) = 0$

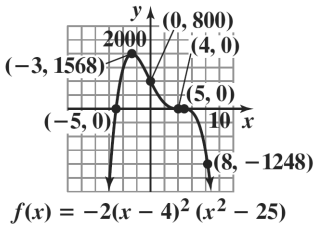
$x = 4, x = -5, x = 5$
The zeros at –5 and 5 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points. The root at 4 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the x-axis at (4, 0).

c. $f(0) = -2(0-4)^2(0^2 - 25)$
$= -2(16)(-25)$
$= 800$
The y-intercept is 800.

d. $f(-x) = -2(-x-4)^2\left(x^2 - 2\right)$
The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

e. The graph has 1 turning point and $1 \le 4 - 1$.



57. $f(x) = x^2(x-1)^3(x+2)$

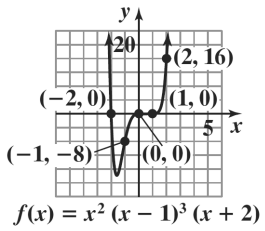
a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ rises to the left and the right.

b. $x = 0, x = 1, x = -2$
The zeros at 1 and –2 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at 0 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (0, 0).

c. $f(0) = 0^2(0-1)^3(0+2) = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = x^2(-x-1)^3(-x+2)$
The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 2 turning points and $2 \le 6 - 1$.



58. $f(x) = x^3(x+2)^2(x+1)$

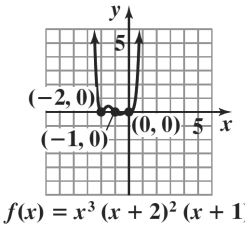
a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ rises to the left and the right.

b. $x = 0, x = -2, x = -1$
The roots at 0 and –1 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at –2 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (–2, 0).

c. $f(0) = 0^3(0+2)^2(0+1) = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = -x^3(-x+2)^2(-x+1)$
The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 6 - 1$.



59. $f(x) = -x^2(x-1)(x+3)$

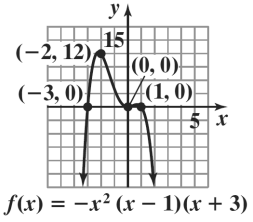
a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $x = 0, x = 1, x = -3$
The zeros at 1 and –3 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at 0 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (0, 0).

c. $f(0) = -0^2(0-1)(0+3) = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = -x^2(-x-1)(-x+3)$
The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



60. $f(x) = -x^2(x+2)(x-2)$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $x = 0, x = 2, x = -2$
The zeros at 2 and –2 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at 0 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (0, 0).

c. $f(0) = -0^2(0+2)(0-2) = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. $f(-x) = -x^2(-x+2)(-x-2)$

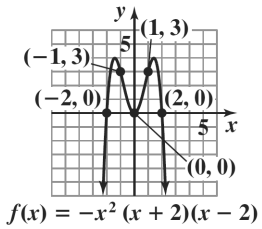
$f(-x) = -x^2(-1)(x-2)(-1)(x+2)$

$f(-x) = -x^2(x+2)(x-2)$

$f(-x) = f(x)$

The graph has *y*-axis symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



61. $f(x) = -2x^3(x-1)^2(x+5)$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $x = 0, x = 1, x = -5$

The roots at 0 and –5 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at 1 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (1, 0).

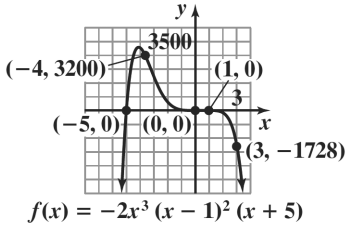
c. $f(0) = -2(0)^3(0-1)^2(0+5) = 0$

The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = 2x^3(-x-1)^2(-x+5)$

The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 2 turning points and $2 \le 6 - 1$.



62. $f(x) = -3x^3(x-1)^2(x+3)$

a. Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.

b. $x = 0, x = 1, x = -3$

The roots at 0 and –3 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at 1 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (1, 0).

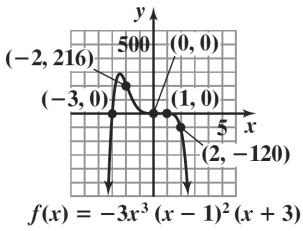
c. $f(0) = -3(0)^3(0-1)^2(0+3) = 0$

The y-intercept is 0.

d. $f(-x) = 3x^3(-x-1)^2(-x+3)$

The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 2 turning points and $2 \le 6 - 1$.



63. $f(x) = (x-2)^2(x+4)(x-1)$

a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ rises to the left and rises the right.

b. $x = 2, x = -4, x = 1$

The zeros at –4 and 1 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at 2 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (2, 0).

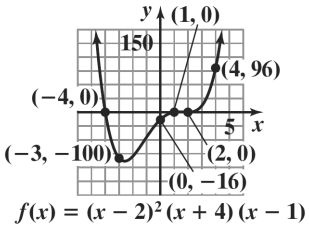
c. $f(0) = (0-2)^2(0+4)(0-1) = -16$

The y-intercept is –16.

d. $f(-x) = (-x-2)^2(-x+4)(-x-1)$

The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 3 turning points and $3 \le 4 - 1$.



64. $f(x) = (x+3)(x+1)^3(x+4)$

a. Since $a_n > 0$ and n is odd, $f(x)$ falls to the left and rises to the right.

b. $x = -3, x = -1, x = -4$

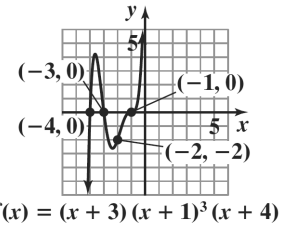
The zeros at all have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at these points.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $f(0) = (0+3)(0+1)^3(0+4) = 12$
The y-intercept is 12.

d. $f(-x) = (-x+3)(-x+1)^3(-x+4)$
The graph has neither y-axis nor origin symmetry.

e. The graph has 2 turning points



65. a. The x-intercepts of the graph are -2, 1, and 4, so they are the zeros. Since the graph actually crosses the x-axis at all three places, all three have odd multiplicity.

b. Since the graph has two turning points, the function must be at least of degree 3. Since -2, 1, and 4 are the zeros, $x+2$, $x-1$, and $x-4$ are factors of the function. The lowest odd multiplicity is 1. From the end behavior, we can tell that the leading coefficient must be positive. Thus, the function is $f(x) = (x+2)(x-1)(x-4)$.

c. $f(0) = (0+2)(0-1)(0-4) = 8$

66. a. The x-intercepts of the graph are -3, 2, and 5, so they are the zeros. Since the graph actually crosses the x-axis at all three places, all three have odd multiplicity.

b. Since the graph has two turning points, the function must be at least of degree 3. Since -3, 2, and 5 are the zeros, $x+3$, $x-2$, and $x-5$ are factors of the function. The lowest odd multiplicity is 1. From the end behavior, we can tell that the leading coefficient must be positive. Thus, the function is $f(x) = (x+3)(x-2)(x-5)$.

c. $f(0) = (0+3)(0-2)(0-5) = 30$

67. a. The x-intercepts of the graph are -1 and 3, so they are the zeros. Since the graph crosses the x-axis at -1, it has odd multiplicity. Since the graph touches the x-axis and turns around at 3, it has even multiplicity.

b. Since the graph has two turning points, the function must be at least of degree 3. Since -1 and 3 are the zeros, $x+1$ and $x-3$ are factors of the function. The lowest odd multiplicity is 1, and the lowest even multiplicity is 2. From the end behavior, we can tell that the leading coefficient must be positive. Thus, the function is $f(x) = (x+1)(x-3)^2$.

c. $f(0) = (0+1)(0-3)^2 = 9$

68. a. The x-intercepts of the graph are -2 and 1, so they are the zeros. Since the graph crosses the x-axis at -2, it has odd multiplicity. Since the graph touches the x-axis and turns around at 1, it has even multiplicity.

b. Since the graph has two turning points, the function must be at least of degree 3. Since -2 and 1 are the zeros, $x+2$ and $x-1$ are factors of the function. The lowest odd multiplicity is 1, and the lowest even multiplicity is 2. From the end behavior, we can tell that the leading coefficient must be positive. Thus, the function is $f(x) = (x+2)(x-1)^2$.

c. $f(0) = (0+2)(0-1)^2 = 2$

69. a. The x-intercepts of the graph are -3 and 2, so they are the zeros. Since the graph touches the x-axis and turns around at both -3 and 2, both have even multiplicity.

b. Since the graph has three turning points, the function must be at least of degree 4. Since -3 and 2 are the zeros, $x+3$ and $x-2$ are factors of the function. The lowest even multiplicity is 2. From the end behavior, we can tell that the leading coefficient must be negative. Thus, the function is $f(x) = -(x+3)^2(x-2)^2$.

c. $f(0) = -(0+3)^2(0-2)^2 = -36$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. a. The x-intercepts of the graph are -1 and 4, so they are the zeros. Since the graph touches the x-axis and turns around at both -1 and 4, both have even multiplicity.

b. Since the graph has two turning points, the function must be at least of degree 3. Since -1 and 4 are the zeros, $x+1$ and $x-4$ are factors of the function. The lowest even multiplicity is 2. From the end behavior, we can tell that the leading coefficient must be negative. Thus, the function is $f(x)=-(x+1)^2(x-4)^2$.

c. $f(0)=-(0+1)^2(0-4)^2=-16$

71. a. The x-intercepts of the graph are -2, -1, and 1, so they are the zeros. Since the graph crosses the x-axis at -1 and 1, they both have odd multiplicity. Since the graph touches the x-axis and turns around at -2, it has even multiplicity.

b. Since the graph has five turning points, the function must be at least of degree 6. Since -2, -1, and 1 are the zeros, $x+2$, $x+1$, and $x-1$ are factors of the function. The lowest even multiplicity is 2, and the lowest odd multiplicity is 1. However, to reach degree 6, one of the odd multiplicities must be 3. From the end behavior, we can tell that the leading coefficient must be positive. The function is $f(x)=(x+2)^2(x+1)(x-1)^3$.

c. $f(0)=(0+2)^2(0+1)(0-1)^3=-4$

72. a. The x-intercepts of the graph are -2, -1, and 1, so they are the zeros. Since the graph crosses the x-axis at -2 and 1, they both have odd multiplicity. Since the graph touches the x-axis and turns around at -1, it has even multiplicity.

b. Since the graph has five turning points, the function must be at least of degree 6. Since -2, -1, and 1 are the zeros, $x+2$, $x+1$, and $x-1$ are factors of the function. The lowest even multiplicity is 2, and the lowest odd multiplicity is 1. However, to reach degree 6, one of the odd multiplicities must be 3. From the end behavior, we can tell that the leading coefficient must be positive. The function is $f(x)=(x+2)(x+1)^2(x-1)^3$.

c. $f(0)=(0+2)(0+1)^2(0-1)^3=-2$

73. a. $f(x)=0.76x^3-30x^2-882x+37,807$
$f(40)=0.76(40)^3-30(40)^2-882(40)+37807$
$=3167$
The world tiger population in 2010 (40 years after 1970) was about 3167.
This is represented by the point $(40,3167)$.

b. This underestimates the actual data shown in the bar graph by 33.

c. The leading coefficient is positive, thus the graph rises to the right.
No, if conservation efforts fail, the model will not be useful. The model indicates an increasing world tiger population that will actually decrease without conservation efforts.

74. a. $f(x)=0.76x^3-30x^2-882x+37,807$
$f(10)=0.76(10)^3-30(10)^2-882(10)+37,807$
$=26,747$
The world tiger population in 1980 (10 years after 1970) was about 26,747.
This is represented by the point (10, 26,747).

b. This underestimates the actual data shown in the bar graph by 1253.

c. The leading coefficient is positive, thus the graph rises to the right.
Yes, if conservation efforts succeed, the model will be useful. The model indicates an increasing world tiger population that might actually increase with conservation efforts.

b. Since the degree of g is odd and the leading coefficient is negative, the graph rises to the right. Based on the end behavior, the function will be a useful model over an extended period of time.

75. a. The woman's heart rate was increasing from 1 through 4 minutes and from 8 through 10 minutes.

b. The woman's heart rate was decreasing from 4 through 8 minutes and from 10 through 12 minutes.

c. There were 3 turning points during the 12 minutes.

d. Since there were 3 turning points, a polynomial of degree 4 would provide the best fit.

e. The leading coefficient should be negative. The graph falls to the left and to the right.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

f. The woman's heart rate reached a maximum of about 116 ± 1 beats per minute. This occurred after 10 minutes.

g. The woman's heart rate reached a minimum of about 64 ± 1 beats per minute. This occurred after 8 minutes.

76. a. The average price per gallon in January was increasing from 2005 to 2006, 2007 to 2008, and 2009 to 2011.

b. The average price per gallon in January was decreasing from 2006 to 2007, and 2008 to 2009.

c. 4 turning points are shown in the graph.

d. Since there are 4 turning points, the degree of the polynomial function of best fit would be 5

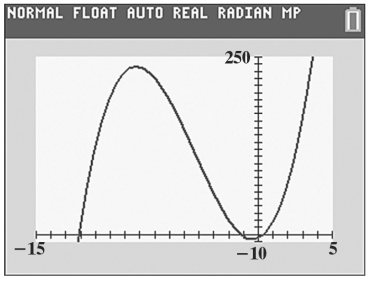
e. The leading coefficient would be positive because the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

f. The maximum average January price per gallon was about \$3.15. This occurred in 2011.

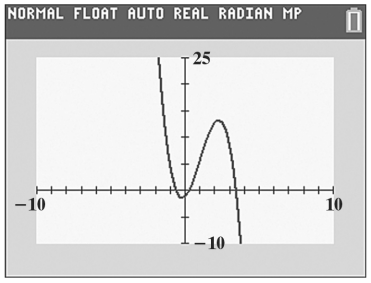
g. The minimum average January price per gallon was about \$1.85. This occurred in 2009.

77. – 93. Answers will vary.

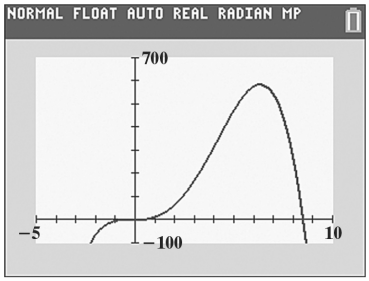
94.



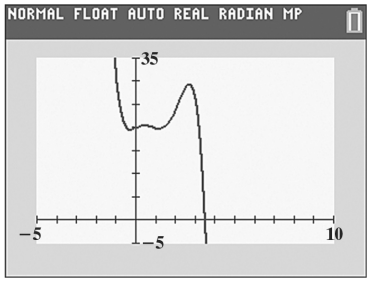
95.



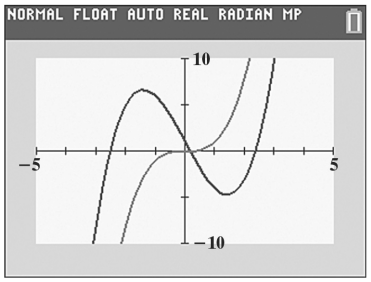
96.



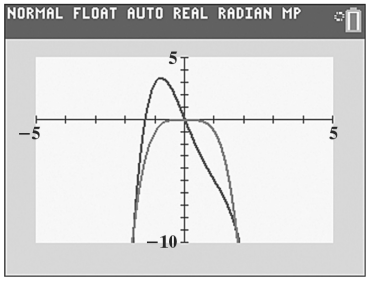
97.



98.



99.



100. makes sense

101. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Since $(x+2)$ is raised to an odd power, the graph crosses the x-axis at –2.

102. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: A forth degree function has at most 3 turning points.

103. makes sense

104. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $f(x)$ falls to the left and rises to the right.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

105. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Such a function falls to the right and will eventually have negative values.

106. true

107. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: A function with origin symmetry either falls to the left and rises to the right, or rises to the left and falls to the right.

108. $f(x) = x^3 + x^2 - 12x$

109. $f(x) = x^3 - 2x^2$

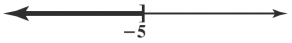
110. Let x = the number of years after 1995.

$$315 - 13x = 29$$
$$-13x = -286$$
$$x = \frac{-286}{-13}$$
$$x = 22$$

Juries will render 29 death sentences 22 years after 1995, or 2017.

111.
$$\frac{2x-3}{4} \ge \frac{3x}{4} + \frac{1}{2}$$
$$4\left(\frac{2x-3}{4}\right) \ge 4\left(\frac{3x}{4} + \frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$2x - 3 \ge 3x + 2$$
$$-5 \ge x$$
$$x \le -5$$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \le -5\}$ or $(-\infty, -5]$.



112. $m = \dfrac{3-(-5)}{-10-(-2)} = \dfrac{8}{-8} = -1$,

so the slope is –1.

Using the point (–10, 3), we get the following point-slope equation:

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - 3 = -1[x - (-10)]$$
$$y - 3 = -(x + 10)$$

Solve the equation for y to find the slope-intercept form:

$$y - 3 = -(x + 10)$$
$$y - 3 = -x - 10$$
$$y = -x - 7.$$

113. $\dfrac{737}{21} = 35 + \dfrac{2}{21}$ or $35\dfrac{2}{21}$.

114. $6x^3 - x^2 - 5x + 4$

115.
$$2x^3 - x^2 - 11x + 6 = (x-3)(2x^2 + 3x - 2)$$
$$= (x-3)(2x-1)(x+2)$$

Section 2.4

Check Point Exercises

1.
$$\begin{array}{r} x+5 \\ x+9\overline{)\,x^2+14x+45} \\ \underline{x^2+9x} \\ 5x+45 \\ \underline{5x+45} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

The answer is $x + 5$.

2.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^2+3x-2 \\ x-3\overline{)\,2x^3-3x^2-11x+7} \\ \underline{2x^3-6x^2} \\ 3x^2-11x \\ \underline{3x^2-9x} \\ -2x+7 \\ \underline{-2x+6} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

The answer is $2x^2 + 3x - 2 + \dfrac{1}{x-3}$.

3.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^2+7x+14 \\ x^2-2x\overline{)\,2x^4+3x^3+0x^2-7x-10} \\ \underline{2x^4-4x^3} \\ 7x^3+0x^2 \\ \underline{7x^3-14x^2} \\ 14x^2-7x \\ \underline{14x^2-28x} \\ 21x-10 \end{array}$$

The answer is $2x^2 + 7x + 14 + \dfrac{21x-10}{x^2-2x}$.

4.

–2	1	0	–7	–6
		–2	4	6
	1	–2	–3	0

The answer is $x^2 - 2x - 3$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5.
$$\begin{array}{c|cccc} -4 & 3 & 4 & -5 & 3 \\ & & -12 & 32 & -108 \\ \hline & 3 & -8 & 27 & -105 \end{array}$$
$f(-4) = -105$

6.
$$\begin{array}{c|cccc} -1 & 15 & 14 & -3 & -2 \\ & & -15 & 1 & 2 \\ \hline & 15 & -1 & -2 & 0 \end{array}$$
$15x^2 - x - 2 = 0$
$(3x+1)(5x-2) = 0$
$x = -\frac{1}{3}$ or $x = \frac{2}{5}$
The solution set is $\left\{-1, -\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{5}\right\}$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 2.4

1. $2x^3 + 0x^2 + 6x - 4$

2. $6x^3$; $3x$; $2x^2$; $7x^2$

3. $2x^2$; $5x - 2$; $10x^3 - 4x^2$; $10x^3 + 6x^2$

4. $6x^2 - 10x$; $6x^2 + 8x$; $18x$; -4; $18x - 4$

5. 9; $3x - 5$; 9; $3x - 5 + \frac{9}{2x+1}$

6. divisor; quotient; remainder; dividend

7. 4; 1; 5; -7; 1

8. -5; 4; 0; -8; -2

9. true

10. $f(c)$

11. $x - c$

Exercise Set 2.4

1.
$$\begin{array}{r} x+3 \\ x+5\overline{)\,x^2+8x+15} \\ \underline{x^2+5x} \\ 3x+15 \\ \underline{3x+15} \\ 0 \end{array}$$
The answer is $x+3$.

2.
$$\begin{array}{r} x+5 \\ x-2\overline{)\,x^2+3x-10} \\ \underline{x^2-2x} \\ 5x-10 \\ \underline{5x-10} \\ 0 \end{array}$$
The answer is $x+5$.

3.
$$\begin{array}{r} x^2+3x+1 \\ x+2\overline{)\,x^3+5x^2+7x+2} \\ \underline{x^3+2x^2} \\ 3x^2+7x \\ \underline{3x^2+6x} \\ x+2 \\ \underline{x+2} \\ 0 \end{array}$$
The answer is x^2+3x+1.

4.
$$\begin{array}{r} x^2+x-2 \\ x-3\overline{)\,x^3-2x^2-5x+6} \\ \underline{x^3-3x^2} \\ x^2-5x \\ \underline{x^2-3x} \\ -2x+6 \\ \underline{-2x+6} \\ 0 \end{array}$$
The answer is x^2+x-2.

5.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^2+3x+5 \\ 3x-1\overline{)\,6x^3+7x^2+12x-5} \\ \underline{6x^3-2x^2} \\ 9x^2+12x \\ \underline{9x^2-3x} \\ 15x-5 \\ \underline{15x-5} \\ 0 \end{array}$$
The answer is $2x^2+3x+5$.

6.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^2+3x+5 \\ 3x+4\overline{)\,6x^3+17x^2+27x+20} \\ \underline{6x^3+8x^2} \\ 9x^2+27x \\ \underline{9x^2+12x} \\ 15x+20 \\ \underline{15x+20} \\ 0 \end{array}$$
The answer is $2x^2+3x+5$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7.
$$\begin{array}{r} 4x+3+\dfrac{2}{3x-2} \\ 3x-2\overline{)\,12x^2+x-4} \\ \underline{12x^2-8x} \\ 9x-4 \\ \underline{9x-6} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

The answer is $4x+3+\dfrac{2}{3x-2}$.

8.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x-3+\dfrac{3}{2x-1} \\ 2x-1\overline{)\,4x^2-8x+6} \\ \underline{4x^2-2x} \\ -6x+6 \\ \underline{-6x+6} \\ 3 \end{array}$$

The answer is $2x-3+\dfrac{3}{2x-1}$.

9.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^2+x+6-\dfrac{38}{x+3} \\ x+3\overline{)\,2x^3+7x^2+9x-20} \\ \underline{2x^3+6x^2} \\ x^2+9x \\ \underline{x^2+3x} \\ 6x-20 \\ \underline{6x+18} \\ -38 \end{array}$$

The answer is $2x^2+x+6-\dfrac{38}{x+3}$.

10.
$$\begin{array}{r} 3x+7+\dfrac{26}{x-3} \\ x-3\overline{)\,3x^2-2x+5} \\ \underline{3x^2-9x} \\ 7x+5 \\ \underline{7x-21} \\ 26 \end{array}$$

The answer is $3x+7+\dfrac{26}{x-3}$.

11.
$$\begin{array}{r} 4x^3+16x^2+60x+246+\dfrac{984}{x-4} \\ x-4\overline{)\,4x^4-4x^2+6x} \\ \underline{4x^4-16x^3} \\ 16x^3-4x^2 \\ \underline{16x^3-64x^2} \\ 60x^2+6x \\ \underline{60x^2-240x} \\ 246x \\ \underline{246x-984} \\ 984 \end{array}$$

The answer is

$$4x^3+16x^2+60x+246+\frac{984}{x-4}.$$

12.
$$\begin{array}{r} x^3+3x^2+9x+27 \\ x-3\overline{)\,x^4\qquad\quad -81} \\ \underline{x^4-3x^3} \\ 3x^3 \\ \underline{3x^2-9x^2} \\ 9x^2 \\ \underline{9x^2-27x} \\ 27x-81 \\ \underline{27x-81} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

The answer is $x^3+3x^2+9x+27$.

13.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x+5 \\ 3x^2-x-3\overline{)\,6x^3+13x^2-11x-15} \\ \underline{6x^3-2x^2-6x} \\ 15x^2-5x-15 \\ \underline{15x^2-5x-15} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

The answer is $2x+5$.

14.
$$\begin{array}{r} x^2+x-3 \\ x^2+x-2\overline{)\,x^4+2x^3-4x^2-5x-6} \\ \underline{x^4+x^3-2x^2} \\ x^3-2x^2-5x \\ \underline{x^3+x^2-2x} \\ -3x^2-3x-6 \\ \underline{-3x^2-3x+6} \\ -12 \end{array}$$

The answer is $x^2+x-3-\dfrac{12}{x^2+x-2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

15.
$$\begin{array}{r} 6x^2+3x-1 \\ 3x^2+1\overline{)\,18x^4+9x^3+3x^2} \\ \underline{18x^4+6x^2} \\ 9x^3-3x^2 \\ \underline{9x^3+3x} \\ -3x^2-3x \\ \underline{-3x^2-1} \\ -3x+1 \end{array}$$

The answer is $6x^2+3x-1-\dfrac{3x-1}{3x^2+1}$.

16.
$$\begin{array}{r} x^2-4x+1 \\ 2x^3+1\overline{)\,2x^5-8x^4+2x^3+x^2} \\ \underline{2x^5+x^2} \\ -8x^4+2x^3 \\ \underline{-8x^4-4x} \\ 2x^3+4x \\ \underline{2x^3+1} \\ 4x-1 \end{array}$$

The answer is $x^2-4x+1+\dfrac{4x-1}{2x^3+1}$.

17. $\left(2x^2+x-10\right)\div(x-2)$

2	2	1	–10
		4	10
	2	5	0

The answer is $2x+5$.

18. $\left(x^2+x-2\right)\div(x-1)$

1	1	1	–2
		1	2
	1	2	0

The answer is $x+2$.

19. $\left(3x^2+7x-20\right)\div(x+5)$

–5	3	7	–20
		–15	40
	3	–8	20

The answer is $3x-8+\dfrac{20}{x+5}$.

20. $\left(5x^2-12x-8\right)\div(x+3)$

–3	5	12	–8
		–15	81
	5	–27	73

The answer is $5x-27+\dfrac{73}{x+3}$.

21. $\left(4x^3-3x^2+3x-1\right)\div(x-1)$

1	4	–3	3	–1
		4	1	4
	4	1	4	3

The answer is $4x^2+x+4+\dfrac{3}{x-1}$.

22. $\left(5x^3-6x^2+3x+11\right)\div(x-2)$

2	5	–6	3	11
		10	8	22
	5	4	11	33

The answer is $5x^2+4x+11+\dfrac{33}{x-2}$.

23. $\left(6x^5-2x^3+4x^2-3x+1\right)\div(x-2)$

2	6	0	–2	4	–3	1
		12	24	44	96	186
	6	12	22	48	93	187

The answer is

$6x^4+12x^3+22x^2+48x+93+\dfrac{187}{x-2}$.

24. $\left(x^5+4x^4-3x^2+2x+3\right)\div(x-3)$

3	1	4	0	–3	2	3
		3	21	63	180	546
	1	7	21	60	182	549

The answer is

$x^4+7x^3+21x^2+60x+182+\dfrac{549}{x-3}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. $\left(x^2-5x-5x^3+x^4\right)\div(5+x)\Rightarrow$
$\left(x^4-5x^3+x^2-5x\right)\div(x+5)$

–5	1	–5	1	–5	0
		–5	50	–255	1300
	1	–10	51	–260	1300

The answer is
$x^3-10x^2+51x-260+\dfrac{1300}{x+5}$.

26. $\left(x^2-6x-6x^3+x^4\right)\div(6+x)\Rightarrow$
$\left(x^4-6x^3+x^2-6x\right)\div(x+6)$

–6	1	–6	1	–6	0
		–6	72	–438	2664
	1	–12	73	–444	2664

The answer is $x^3-12x^2+73x-444+\dfrac{2664}{x+6}$.

27. $\dfrac{x^5+x^3-2}{x-1}$

1	1	0	1	0	0	–2
		1	1	2	2	2
	1	1	2	2	2	0

The answer is $x^4+x^3+2x^2+2x+2$.

28. $\dfrac{x^7+x^5-10x^3+12}{x+2}$

–2	1	0	1	0	–10	0	0	12
		–2	4	–10	20	–20	40	–80
	1	–2	5	–10	10	–20	40	–68

The answer is $x^6-2x^5+5x^4-10x^3+10x^2$
$-20x+40-\dfrac{68}{x+2}$.

29. $\dfrac{x^4-256}{x-4}$

4	1	0	0	0	–256
		4	16	64	256
	1	4	16	64	0

The answer is $x^3+4x^2+16x+64$.

30. $\dfrac{x^7-128}{x-2}$

2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	–128
		2	4	8	16	32	64	128
	1	2	4	8	16	32	64	0

The answer is
$x^6+2x^5+4x^4+8x^3+16x^2+32x+64$.

31. $\dfrac{2x^5-3x^4+x^3-x^2+2x-1}{x+2}$

–2	2	–3	1	–1	2	–1
		–4	14	–30	62	–128
	2	–7	15	–31	64	–129

The answer is
$2x^4-7x^3+15x^2-31x+64-\dfrac{129}{x+2}$.

32. $\dfrac{x^5-2x^4-x^3+3x^2-x+1}{x-2}$

2	1	–2	–1	3	–1	1
		2	0	–2	2	2
	1	0	–1	1	1	3

The answer is $x^4-x^2+x+1+\dfrac{3}{x-2}$.

33. $f(x)=2x^3-11x^2+7x-5$

4	2	–11	7	–5
		8	–12	–20
	2	–3	–5	–25

$f(4)=-25$

34.

3	1	–7	5	–6
		3	–12	–21
	1	–4	–7	–27

$f(3)=-27$

35. $f(x)=3x^3-7x^2-2x+5$

–3	3	–7	–2	5
		–9	48	–138
	3	–16	46	–133

$f(-3)=-133$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36.

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} -2 & 4 & 5 & -6 & -4 \\ & & -8 & 6 & 0 \\ \hline & 4 & -3 & 0 & -4 \end{array}$$

$f(-2) = -4$

37. $f(x) = x^4 + 5x^3 + 5x^2 - 5x - 6$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrr} 3 & 1 & 5 & 5 & -5 & -6 \\ & & 3 & 24 & 87 & 246 \\ \hline & 1 & 8 & 29 & 82 & 240 \end{array}$$

$f(3) = 240$

38.

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrr} 2 & 1 & -5 & 5 & 5 & -6 \\ & & 2 & -6 & -2 & 6 \\ \hline & 1 & -3 & -1 & 3 & 0 \end{array}$$

$f(2) = 0$

39. $f(x) = 2x^4 - 5x^3 - x^2 + 3x + 2$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrr} -\frac{1}{2} & 2 & -5 & -1 & 3 & 2 \\ & & -1 & 3 & -1 & -1 \\ \hline & 2 & -6 & 2 & 2 & 1 \end{array}$$

$f\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = 1$

40.

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrr} -\frac{2}{3} & 6 & 10 & 5 & 1 & 1 \\ & & -4 & -4 & -\frac{2}{3} & -\frac{2}{9} \\ \hline & 6 & 6 & 1 & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{7}{9} \end{array}$$

$f\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right) = \frac{7}{9}$

41. Dividend: $x^3 - 4x^2 + x + 6$
Divisor: $x + 1$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} -1 & 1 & -4 & 1 & 6 \\ & & -1 & 5 & -6 \\ \hline & 1 & -5 & 6 & 0 \end{array}$$

The quotient is $x^2 - 5x + 6$.

$(x+1)(x^2 - 5x + 6) = 0$

$(x + 1)(x - 2)(x - 3) = 0$

$x = -1, x = 2, x = 3$

The solution set is $\{-1, 2, 3\}$.

42. Dividend: $x^3 - 2x^2 - x + 2$
Divisor: $x + 1$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} -1 & 1 & -2 & -1 & 2 \\ & & -1 & 3 & -2 \\ \hline & 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 \end{array}$$

The quotient is $x^2 - 3x + 2$.

$(x+1)(x^2 - 3x + 2) = 0$

$(x + 1)(x - 2)(x - 1) = 0$

$x = -1, x = 2, x = 1$

The solution set is $\{-1, 2, 1\}$.

43. $2x^3 - 5x^2 + x + 2 = 0$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 2 & 2 & -5 & 1 & 2 \\ & & 4 & -2 & -2 \\ \hline & 2 & -1 & -1 & 0 \end{array}$$

$(x - 2)(2x^2 - x - 1) = 0$

$(x - 2)(2x + 1)(x - 1) = 0$

$x = 2,\ x = -\frac{1}{2},\ x = 1$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{2}, 1, 2\right\}$.

44. $2x^3 - 3x^2 - 11x + 6 = 0$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} -2 & 2 & -3 & -11 & 6 \\ & & -4 & 14 & -6 \\ \hline & 2 & -7 & 3 & 0 \end{array}$$

$(x + 2)(2x^2 - 7x + 3) = 0$

$(x + 2)(2x - 1)(x - 3) = 0$

$x = -2,\ x = \frac{1}{2},\ x = 3$

The solution set is $\left\{-2, \frac{1}{2}, 3\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. $12x^3+16x^2-5x-3=0$

$$\begin{array}{r|cccc} -\frac{3}{2} & 12 & 16 & -5 & -3 \\ & & -18 & 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 12 & -2 & -2 & 0 \end{array}$$

$$\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)(12x^2-2x-2)=0$$

$$\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)2\left(6x^2-x-1\right)=0$$

$$\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)2(3x+1)(2x-1)=0$$

$$x=-\frac{3}{2},\ x=-\frac{1}{3},\ x=\frac{1}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{3}{2},-\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

46. $3x^3+7x^2-22x-8=0$

$$\begin{array}{r|cccc} -\frac{1}{3} & 3 & 7 & -22 & -8 \\ & & -1 & -2 & 8 \\ \hline & 3 & 6 & -24 & 0 \end{array}$$

$$\left(x+\frac{1}{3}\right)3x^2+6x-24=0$$

$$\left(x+\frac{1}{3}\right)3(x+4)(x-2)=0$$

$$x=-4,\ x=2,\ x=-\frac{1}{3}$$

The solution set is $\left\{-4,-\frac{1}{3},2\right\}$.

47. The graph indicates that 2 is a solution to the equation.

$$\begin{array}{r|cccc} \underline{2} & 1 & 2 & -5 & -6 \\ & & 2 & 8 & 6 \\ \hline & 1 & 4 & 3 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is 0, so 2 is a solution.

$$x^3+2x^2-5x-6=0$$
$$(x-2)\left(x^2+4x+3\right)=0$$
$$(x-2)(x+3)(x+1)=0$$

The solutions are 2, -3, and -1, or $\{-3,-1,2\}$.

48. The graph indicates that -3 is a solution to the equation.

$$\begin{array}{r|cccc} \underline{-3} & 2 & 1 & -13 & 6 \\ & & -6 & 15 & -6 \\ \hline & 2 & -5 & 2 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is 0, so -3 is a solution.

$$2x^3+x^2-13x+6=0$$
$$(x+3)\left(2x^2-5x+2\right)=0$$
$$(x+3)(2x-1)(x-2)=0$$

The solutions are -3, $\frac{1}{2}$, and 2, or $\left\{-3,\frac{1}{2},2\right\}$.

49. The table indicates that 1 is a solution to the equation.

$$\begin{array}{r|cccc} \underline{1} & 6 & -11 & 6 & -1 \\ & & 6 & -5 & 1 \\ \hline & 6 & -5 & 1 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is 0, so 1 is a solution.

$$6x^3-11x^2+6x-1=0$$
$$(x-1)\left(6x^2-5x+1\right)=0$$
$$(x-1)(3x-1)(2x-1)=0$$

The solutions are 1, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{2}$, or $\left\{\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{2},1\right\}$.

50. The table indicates that 1 is a solution to the equation.

$$\begin{array}{r|cccc} \underline{1} & 2 & 11 & -7 & -6 \\ & & 2 & 13 & -6 \\ \hline & 2 & 13 & 6 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is 0, so 1 is a solution.

$$2x^3+11x^2-7x-6=0$$
$$(x-1)\left(2x^2+13x+6\right)=0$$
$$(x-1)(2x+1)(x+6)=0$$

The solutions are 1, $-\frac{1}{2}$, and -6, or

$$\left\{-6,-\frac{1}{2},1\right\}.$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

51. a. $14x^3-17x^2-16x-177=0$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 3 & 14 & -17 & -16 & -177 \\ & & 42 & 75 & 177 \\ \hline & 14 & 25 & 59 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is 0 so 3 is a solution.

$14x^3-17x^2-16x-177$
$=(x-3)\left(14x^2+25x+59\right)$

b. $f(x)=14x^3-17x^2-16x+34$

We need to find x when $f(x)=211$.

$f(x)=14x^3-17x^2-16x+34$
$211=14x^3-17x^2-16x+34$
$0=14x^3-17x^2-16x-177$

This is the equation obtained in part **a.** One solution is 3. It can be used to find other solutions (if they exist).

$14x^3-17x^2-16x-177=0$
$(x-3)\left(14x^2+25x+59\right)=0$

The polynomial $14x^2+25x+59$ cannot be factored, so the only solution is $x = 3$. The female moth's abdominal width is 3 millimeters.

52. a.

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 2 & 2 & 14 & 0 & -72 \\ & & 4 & 36 & 72 \\ \hline & 2 & 18 & 36 & 0 \end{array}$$

$2h^3+14h^2-72=(h-2)\left(2h^2+18h+36\right)$

b. $V=lwh$
$72=(h+7)(2h)(h)$
$72=2h^3+14h^2$
$0=2h^3+14h^2-72$
$0=(h-2)\left(2h^2+18h+36\right)$
$0=(h-2)\left(2\left(h^2+9h+18\right)\right)$
$0=(h-2)\left(2(h+6)(h+3)\right)$
$0=2(h-2)(h+6)(h+3)$

$2(h-2)=0 \quad h+6=0 \quad h+3=0$
$h-2=0 \quad \cancel{h=-6} \quad \cancel{h=-3}$
$h=2$

The height is 2 inches, the width is $2\cdot 2=4$ inches and the length is $2+7=9$ inches. The dimensions are 2 inches by 4 inches by 9 inches.

53. $A=l\cdot w$ so

$$l=\frac{A}{w}=\frac{0.5x^3-0.3x^2+0.22x+0.06}{x+0.2}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} -0.2 & 0.5 & -0.3 & 0.22 & 0.06 \\ & & -0.1 & 0.08 & -0.06 \\ \hline & 0.5 & -0.4 & 0.3 & 0 \end{array}$$

Therefore, the length of the rectangle is $0.5x^2-0.4x+0.3$ units.

54. $A=l\cdot w$ so,

$$l=\frac{A}{w}=\frac{8x^3-6x^2-5x+3}{x+\frac{3}{4}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} -\frac{3}{4} & 8 & -6 & -5 & 3 \\ & & -6 & 9 & -3 \\ \hline & 8 & -12 & 4 & 0 \end{array}$$

Therefore, the length of the rectangle is $8x^2-12x+4$ units.

55. a. $f(30)=\dfrac{80(30)-8000}{30-110}=70$

(30, 70) At a 30% tax rate, the government tax revenue will be \$70 ten billion.

b.

$$\begin{array}{r|rr} 110 & 80 & -8000 \\ & & 8800 \\ \hline & 80 & 800 \end{array}$$

$f(x)=80+\dfrac{800}{x-110}$

$f(30)=80+\dfrac{800}{80-110}=70$

(30, 70) same answer as in **a.**

c. $f(x)$ is not a polynomial function. It is a rational function because it is the quotient of two linear polynomials.

56. a. $f(40)=\dfrac{80(40)-8000}{40-110}=68.57$

(40, 68.57) At a 40% tax rate, the government's revenue is \$68.57 ten billion.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b.

$$\begin{array}{r|rr} 110 & 80 & -8000 \\ & & 8800 \\ \hline & 80 & 800 \end{array}$$

$$f(x) = 80 + \frac{800}{x-110}$$

$$f(40) = 80 + \frac{800}{40-110} = 68.57$$

c. $f(x)$ is not a polynomial function. It is a rational function because it is the quotient of two linear polynomials.

57. – 65. Answers will vary.

66. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The division must account for the zero coefficients on the x^4, x^3, x^2 and x terms.

67. makes sense

68. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The remainder theorem provides an alternative method for evaluating a function at a given value.

69. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The zeros of f are the same as the solutions of $f(x) = 0$.

70. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The degree of the quotient is 3, since $\frac{x^6}{x^3} = x^3$.

71. true

72. true

73. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The divisor is a factor of the divided only if the remainder is the whole number 0.

74.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5x^2 + 2x - 4 \\ 4x+3 \overline{)\,20x^3 + 23x^2 - 10x + k} \\ \underline{20x^3 + 15x^2} \\ 8x^2 - 10 \\ \underline{8x^2 + 6x} \\ -16x + k \\ \underline{-16x - 12} \end{array}$$

To get a remainder of zero, k must equal –12.
$k = -12$

75. $f(x) = d(x) \cdot q(x) + r(x)$
$2x^2 - 7x + 9 = d(x)(2x-3) + 3$
$2x^2 - 7x + 6 = d(x)(2x-3)$
$\frac{2x^2 - 7x + 6}{2x-3} = d(x)$

$$\begin{array}{r} x - 2 \\ 2x-3 \overline{)\,2x^2 - 7x + 6} \\ \underline{2x^2 - 3x} \\ -4x + 6 \\ \underline{-4x + 6} \end{array}$$

The polynomial is $x - 2$.

76.

$$\begin{array}{r} x^{2n} - x^n + 1 \\ x^n + 1 \overline{)\,x^{3n} + 1} \\ \underline{x^{3n} + x^{2n}} \\ -x^{2n} \\ \underline{-x^{2n} - x^n} \\ x^n + 1 \\ \underline{x^n + 1} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

77. $2x - 4 = 2(x-2)$
Use synthetic division to divide by $x - 2$. Then divide the quotient by 2.

78. $x^4 - 4x^3 - 9x^2 + 16x + 20 = 0$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrr} 5 & 1 & -4 & -9 & 16 & 20 \\ & & 5 & 5 & -20 & -20 \\ \hline & 1 & 1 & -4 & -4 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is zero and 5 is a solution to the equation.

$x^4 - 4x^3 - 9x^2 + 16x + 20$
$= (x-5)\left(x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 4\right)$

To solve the equation, we set it equal to zero and factor.

$$(x-5)\left(x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 4\right) = 0$$
$$(x-5)\left(x^2(x+1) - 4(x+1)\right) = 0$$
$$(x-5)(x+1)\left(x^2 - 4\right) = 0$$
$$(x-5)(x+1)(x+2)(x-2) = 0$$

Apply the zero product principle.

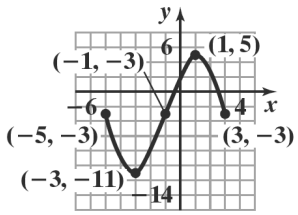
$x - 5 = 0$ $\quad$ $x + 1 = 0$
$x = 5$ $\quad$ $x = -1$

$x + 2 = 0$ $\quad$ $x - 2 = 0$
$x = -2$ $\quad$ $x = 2$

The solutions are –2, –1, 2 and 5 and the solution set is $\{-2, -1, 2, 5\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

79. The graph of $y = f(x)$ is shifted 1 unit left, stretched by a factor of 2, reflected about the x-axis, then shifted down 3 units.



80. **a.** $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$
$= 2(2x^2 - x + 5) - 3$
$= 4x^2 - 2x + 10 - 3$
$= 4x^2 - 2x + 7$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x))$
$= 2(2x - 3)^2 - (2x - 3) + 5$
$= 2(4x^2 - 12x + 9) - 2x + 3 + 5$
$= 8x^2 - 24x + 18 - 2x + 3 + 5$
$= 8x^2 - 26x + 26$

c. $(g \circ f)(x) = 8x^2 - 26x + 26$
$(g \circ f)(1) = 8(1)^2 - 26(1) + 26$
$= 8 - 26 + 26$
$= 8$

81. $f(x) = \dfrac{x-10}{x+10}$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:

$y = \dfrac{x-10}{x+10}$

Interchange x and y:

$x = \dfrac{y-10}{y+10}$

Solve for y:

$x = \dfrac{y-10}{y+10}$
$x(y+10) = y - 10$
$xy + 10x = y - 10$
$xy - y = -10x - 10$
$y(x-1) = -10x - 10$
$y = \dfrac{-10x-10}{x-1}$

Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{-10x-10}{x-1}$

82. $x^2 + 4x - 1 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$
$x = \dfrac{-(4) \pm \sqrt{(4)^2 - 4(1)(-1)}}{2(1)}$
$x = \dfrac{-4 \pm \sqrt{20}}{2}$
$x = \dfrac{-4 \pm 2\sqrt{5}}{2}$
$x = -2 \pm \sqrt{5}$

The solution set is $\{-2 \pm \sqrt{5}\}$.

83. $x^2 + 4x + 6 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$
$x = \dfrac{-(4) \pm \sqrt{(4)^2 - 4(1)(6)}}{2(1)}$
$x = \dfrac{-4 \pm \sqrt{-8}}{2}$
$x = \dfrac{-4 \pm 2i\sqrt{2}}{2}$
$x = -2 \pm i\sqrt{2}$

The solution set is $\{-2 \pm i\sqrt{2}\}$.

84. $f(x) = a_n(x^4 - 3x^2 - 4)$
$f(3) = -150$
$a_n((3)^4 - 3(3)^2 - 4) = -150$
$a_n(81 - 27 - 4) = -150$
$a_n(50) = -150$
$a_n = -3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 2.5

Check Point Exercises

1. $p: \pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6$
$q: \pm 1$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6$
are the possible rational zeros.

2. $p: \pm 1,\ \pm 3$
$q: \pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 4$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1,\ \pm 3,\ \pm\frac{1}{2},\ \pm\frac{1}{4},\ \pm\frac{3}{2},\ \pm\frac{3}{4}$
are the possible rational zeros.

3. $\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 4,\ \pm 5,\ \pm 10,\ \pm 20$ are possible rational zeros

1	1	8	11	–20
		1	9	20
	1	9	20	0

1 is a zero.

$x^2 + 9x + 20 = 0$
$(x+4)(x+5) = 0$
$x = -4$ or $x = -5$

The zeros are $-5, -4,$ and 1.

4. $\pm 1,\ \pm 2$ are possible rational zeros

2	1	1	-5	–2
		2	6	2
	1	3	1	0

2 is a zero.

$x^2 + 3x + 1 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{3^2 - 4(1)(1)}}{2(1)}$$

$$= \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$$

The zeros are $2, \frac{-3-\sqrt{5}}{2},$ and $\frac{-3+\sqrt{5}}{2}$..

5. $\pm 1,\ \pm 13$ are possible rational zeros.

1	1	–6	22	–30	13
		1	–5	17	–13
	1	–5	17	–13	0

1 is a zero.

1	1	5	17	–13
		1	–4	13
	1	–4	13	0

1 is a double root.

$x^2 - 4x + 13 = 0$

$$x = \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 52}}{2} = \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{-36}}{2} = 2 + 3i$$

The solution set is $\{1, 2 - 3i, 2 + 3i\}$.

6. $(x+3)(x-i)(x+i) = (x+3)(x^2+1)$

$f(x) = a_n(x+3)(x^2+1)$
$f(1) = a_n(1+3)(1^2+1) = 8a_n = 8$
$a_n = 1$
$f(x) = (x+3)(x^2+1)$
$f(x) = x^3 + 3x^2 + x + 3$

7. $f(x) = x^4 - 14x^3 + 71x^2 - 154x + 120$

$f(-x) = x^4 + 14x^3 + 71x^2 + 154x + 120$

Since $f(x)$ has 4 changes of sign, there are 4, 2, or 0 positive real zeros.
Since $f(-x)$ has no changes of sign, there are no negative real zeros.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 2.5

1. a_0 ; a_n

2. true

3. false

4. n

5. $a - bi$

6. -6 ; $(x+6)(2x^2 - x - 1) = 0$

7. n; 1

8. false

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. true

10. true

Exercise Set 2.5

1. $f(x) = x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 4$
$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$
$q: \pm 1$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

2. $f(x) = x^3 + 3x^2 - 6x - 8$
$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$
$q: \pm 1$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

3. $f(x) = 3x^4 - 11x^3 - x^2 + 19x + 6$
p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$
q: $\pm 1, \pm 3$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm\frac{1}{3}, \pm\frac{2}{3}$

4. $f(x) = 2x^4 + 3x^3 - 11x^2 - 9x + 15$
p: $\pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15$
q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm\frac{5}{2}, \pm\frac{15}{2}$

5. $f(x) = 4x^4 - x^3 + 5x^2 - 2x - 6$
p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$
q: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{4}, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{4}$

6. $f(x) = 3x^4 - 11x^3 - 3x^2 - 6x + 8$
p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$
q: $\pm 1, \pm 3$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8, \pm\frac{1}{3}, \pm\frac{2}{3}, \pm\frac{4}{3}, \pm\frac{8}{3}$

7. $f(x) = x^5 - x^4 - 7x^3 + 7x^2 - 12x - 12$
$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3 \pm 4 \pm 6 \pm 12$
$q: \pm 1$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3 \pm 4 \pm 6 \pm 12$

8. $f(x) = 4x^5 - 8x^4 - x + 2$
$p: \pm 1, \pm 2$
$q: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{4}$

9. $f(x) = x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 4$

a. $p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$
$q: \pm 1$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

b.

2	1	1	–4	–4
		2	6	4
	1	3	2	0

2 is a zero.
2, –2, –1 are rational zeros.

c. $x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 4 = 0$
$(x-2)(x^2 + 3x + 2) = 0$
$(x-2)(x+2)(x+1) = 0$

$x - 2 = 0 \quad x + 2 = 0 \quad x + 1 = 0$
$x = 2, \; x = -2, \; x = -1$

The solution set is $\{2, -2, -1\}$.

10. **a.** $f(x) = x^3 - 2x - 11x + 12$
p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 4, \pm 6, \pm 12$
q: ± 1
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 4, \pm 6, \pm 12$

b.

4	1	–2	–11	12
		4	8	–12
	1	2	–3	0

4 is a zero.
4, –3, 1 are rational zeros.

c. $x^3 - 2x^2 - 11x + 12 = 0$
$(x-4)\left(x^2 + 2x - 3\right) = 0$
$(x-4)\;(x+3)(x-1) = 0$
$x = 4, \;\; x = -3, \;\; x = 1$

The solution set is $\{4, -3, 1\}$.

11. $f(x) = 2x^3 - 3x^2 - 11x + 6$

a. $p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$
$q: \pm 1, \pm 2$
$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b.

3	2	–3	–11	6
		6	9	–6
	2	3	–2	0

3 is a zero.

$3, \frac{1}{2}, -2$ are rational zeros.

c. $2x^3 - 3x^2 - 11x + 6 = 0$

$(x-3)(2x^2+3x-2) = 0$

$(x-3)(2x-1)(x+2) = 0$

$x = 3,\ x = \frac{1}{2},\ x = -2$

The solution set is $\left\{3, \frac{1}{2}, -2\right\}$.

12. a. $f(x) = 2x^3 - 5x^2 + x + 2$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm \frac{1}{2}$

b.

2	2	–5	1	2
		4	–2	–2
	2	–1	–1	0

2 is a zero.

$2, -\frac{1}{2}, 1$ are rational zeros.

c. $2x^3 - 5x^2 + x + 2 = 0$

$(x-2)\ \left(2x^2 - x - 1\right) = 0$

$(x-2)\ (2x+1)(x-1) = 0$

$x = 2,\ x = -\frac{1}{2},\ x = 1$

The solution set is $\left\{2, -\frac{1}{2}, 1\right\}$.

13. a. $f(x) = x^3 + 4x^2 - 3x - 6$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

q: ± 1

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

b.

–1	1	4	–3	–6
		–1	–3	6
	1	3	–6	0

–1 is a rational zero.

c. $x^2 + 3x - 6 = 0$

$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{3^2 - 4(1)(-6)}}{2(1)}$

$= \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{33}}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{-1, \frac{-3+\sqrt{33}}{2}, \frac{-3-\sqrt{33}}{2}\right\}$.

14. a. $f(x) = 2x^3 + x^2 - 3x + 1$

p: ± 1

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm \frac{1}{2}$

b.

$\frac{1}{2}$	2	1	–3	1
		1	1	–1
	2	2	–2	0

$\frac{1}{2}$ is a rational zero.

c. $2x^2 + 2x - 2 = 0$

$x^2 + x - 1 = 0$

$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1^2 - 4(1)(-1)}}{2(1)}$

$= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{2}, \frac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{2}, \frac{-1-\sqrt{5}}{2}\right\}$.

15. a. $f(x) = 2x^3 + 6x^2 + 5x + 2$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm \frac{1}{2}$

b.

–2	2	6	5	2
		–4	–4	–2
	2	2	1	0

–2 is a rational zero.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $2x^2+2x+1=0$

$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{2^2-4(2)(1)}}{2(2)}$$
$$=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{-4}}{4}$$
$$=\frac{-2\pm 2i}{4}$$
$$=\frac{-1\pm i}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{-2,\frac{-1+i}{2},\frac{-1-i}{2}\right\}$.

16. **a.** $f(x)=x^3-4x^2+8x-5$

p: $\pm1, \pm5$

q: ±1

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm1, \pm5$

b.

1	1	–4	8	–5
		1	–3	5
	1	–3	5	0

1 is a rational zero.

c. $x^2-3x+5=0$

$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x=\frac{-(-3)\pm\sqrt{(-3)^2-4(1)(5)}}{2(1)}$$
$$=\frac{3\pm\sqrt{-11}}{2}$$
$$=\frac{3\pm i\sqrt{11}}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{1,\frac{3+i\sqrt{11}}{2},\frac{3-i\sqrt{11}}{2}\right\}$.

17. $x^3-2x^2-11x+12=0$

a. p: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm3, \pm4, \pm6, \pm12$
q: ±1
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm3, \pm4, \pm6, \pm12$

b.

4	1	–2	–11	12
		4	8	–12
	1	2	–3	0

4 is a root.
–3, 1, 4 are rational roots.

c. $x^3-2x^2-11x+12$
$(x-4)(x^2+2x-3)=0$
$(x-4)(x+3)(x-1)=0$
$x-4=0 \quad x+3=0 \quad x-1=0$
$x=4 \qquad x=-3 \qquad x=1$
The solution set is $\{-3, 1, 4\}$.

18. **a.** $x^3-2x^2-7x-4=0$
p: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm4$
q: ±1
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm4$

b.

4	1	–2	–7	–4
		4	8	4
	1	2	1	0

4 is a root.
–1, 4 are rational roots.

c. $x^3+2x^2-7x-4=0$
$(x-4)\left(x^2+2x+1\right)=0$
$(x-4) \quad (x+1)^2$
$x=4, \quad x=-1$
The solution set is $\{4,-1\}$.

19. $x^3-10x-12=0$

a. p: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm3, \pm4, \pm6, \pm12$
q: ±1
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm3, \pm4, \pm6, \pm12$

b.

–2	1	0	–10	–12
		–2	4	12
	1	–2	–6	0

–2 is a rational root.

c. $x^3-10x-12=0$
$(x+2)(x^2-2x-6)=0$
$$x=\frac{2\pm\sqrt{4+24}}{2}=\frac{2\pm\sqrt{28}}{2}$$
$$=\frac{2\pm2\sqrt{7}}{2}=1\pm\sqrt{7}$$

The solution set is $\left\{-2, 1+\sqrt{7}, 1-\sqrt{7}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20. **a.** $x^3 - 5x^2 + 17x - 13 = 0$
p: $\pm 1, \pm 13$
q: ± 1
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 13$

b.

1	1	–5	17	–13
		1	–4	13
	1	–4	13	0

1 is a rational root.

c. $x^3 - 5x^2 + 17x - 13 = 0$
$(x-1)\left(x^2 - 4x + 13\right) = 0$
$x = \frac{4 + \sqrt{16 - 52}}{2} = \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{-36}}{2}$
$= \frac{4 \pm 6i}{2} = 2 \pm 3i$
The solution set is $\{1, 2+3i, 2, -3i\}$.

21. $6x^3 + 25x^2 - 24x + 5 = 0$

a. p: $\pm 1, \pm 5$
q: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 5, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{5}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{3}, \pm\frac{5}{3}, \pm\frac{1}{6}, \pm\frac{5}{6}$

b.

–5	6	25	–24	5
		–30	25	–5
	6	–5	1	0

–5 is a root.
$-5, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}$ are rational roots.

c. $6x^3 + 25x^2 - 24x + 5 = 0$
$(x+5)(6x^2 - 5x + 1) = 0$
$(x+5)(2x-1)(3x-1) = 0$
$x + 5 = 0 \quad 2x - 1 = 0 \quad 3x - 1 = 0$
$x = -5, \quad x = \frac{1}{2}, \quad x = \frac{1}{3}$
The solution set is $\left\{-5, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}\right\}$.

22. **a.** $2x^3 - 5x^2 - 6x + 4 = 0$
p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$
q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2 \pm 4 \pm \frac{1}{2}$

b.

$\frac{1}{2}$	2	–5	–6	4
		1	–2	–4
	2	–4	–8	0

$\frac{1}{2}$ is a rational root.

c. $2x^3 - 5x^2 - 6x + 4 = 0$
$(x - \frac{1}{2})\left(2x^2 - 4x - 8\right) = 0$
$2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(x^2 - 2x - 4\right) = 0$
$x = \frac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{5}}{2} = 1 \pm \sqrt{5}$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{2}, 1+\sqrt{5}, 1-\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

23. $x^4 - 2x^3 - 5x^2 + 8x + 4 = 0$

a. p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$
q: ± 1
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

b.

2	1	–2	–5	8	4
		2	0	–10	–4
	1	0	–5	–2	0

2 is a root.
$-2, 2$ are rational roots.

c. $x^4 - 2x^3 - 5x^2 + 8x + 4 = 0$
$(x-2)(x^3 - 5x - 2) = 0$

–2	1	0	–5	–2
		–2	4	2
	1	–2	–1	0

–2 is a zero of $x^3 - 5x - 2 = 0$.

$(x-2)(x+2)\left(x^2 - 2x - 1\right) = 0$
$x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{4+4}}{2} = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{8}}{2} = \frac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{2}}{2}$
$= 1 \pm \sqrt{2}$
The solution set is
$\left\{-2, 2, 1+\sqrt{2}, 1-\sqrt{2}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. a. $x^4 - 2x^2 - 16x - 15 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15$

q: ± 1

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 3 \pm 5 \pm 15$

b.

3	1	0	–2	–16	–15
		3	9	21	15
	1	3	7	5	0

3 is a root.

$-1, 3$ are rational roots.

c. $x^4 - 2x^2 - 16x - 15 = 0$

$(x-3)\left(x^3 + 3x^2 + 7x + 5\right) = 0$

–1	1	3	7	5
		–1	–2	–5
	1	2	5	0

-1 is a root of $x^3 + 3x^2 + 7x + 5$

$(x-3)\ (x+1)\ \left(x^2 + 2x + 5\right)$

$x = \dfrac{-2 \pm \sqrt{4-20}}{2} = \dfrac{-2 \pm \sqrt{-16}}{2}$

$= \dfrac{-2 \pm 4i}{2} = -1 \pm 2i$

The solution set is $\{3, -1, -1+2i, -1-2i\}$.

25. $(x-1)\ (x+5i)\ (x-5i)$

$= (x-1)\left(x^2 + 25\right)$

$= x^3 + 25x - x^2 - 25$

$= x^3 - x^2 + 25x - 25$

$f(x) = a_n\left(x^3 - x^2 + 25x - 25\right)$

$f(-1) = a_n(-1-1-25-25)$

$-104 = a_n(-52)$

$a_n = 2$

$f(x) = 2\left(x^3 - x^2 + 25x - 25\right)$

$f(x) = 2x^3 - 2x^2 + 50x - 50$

26. $(x-4)\ (x+2i)\ (x-2i)$

$= (x-4)\left(x^2 + 4\right)$

$= x^3 - 4x^2 + 4x - 16$

$f(x) = a_n\left(x^3 - 4x^2 + 4x - 16\right)$

$f(-1) = a_n(-1-4-4-16)$

$-50 = a_n(-25)$

$a_n = 2$

$f(x) = 2\left(x^3 - 4x^2 + 4x - 16\right)$

$f(x) = 2x^3 - 8x^2 + 8x - 32$

27. $(x+5)(x-4-3i)(x-4+3i)$

$= (x+5)\left(x^2 - 4x + 3ix - 4x + 16 - 12i\right.$

$\left. -3ix + 12i - 9i^2\right)$

$= (x+5)\left(x^2 - 8x + 25\right)$

$= \left(x^3 - 8x^2 + 25x + 5x^2 - 40x + 125\right)$

$= x^3 - 3x^2 - 15x + 125$

$f(x) = a_n(x^3 - 3x^2 - 15x + 125)$

$f(2) = a_n\left(2^3 - 3(2)^2 - 15(2) + 125\right)$

$91 = a_n(91)$

$a_n = 1$

$f(x) = 1\left(x^3 - 3x^2 - 15x + 125\right)$

$f(x) = x^3 - 3x^2 - 15x + 125$

28. $(x-6)\ (x+5+2i)\ (x+5-2i)$

$= (x-6)\left(x^2 + 5x - 2ix + 5x + 25 - 10i + 2ix + 10i - 4i^2\right)$

$= (x-6)\left(x^2 + 10x + 29\right)$

$= x^3 + 10x^2 + 29x - 6x^2 - 60x - 174$

$= x^3 + 4x^2 - 31x - 174$

$f(x) = a_n\left(x^3 + 4x^2 - 31x - 174\right)$

$f(2) = a_n(8 + 16 - 62 - 174)$

$-636 = a_n(-212)$

$a_n = 3$

$f(x) = 3\left(x^3 + 4x^2 - 31x - 174\right)$

$f(x) = 3x^3 + 12x^2 - 93x - 522$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $(x-i)(x+i)(x-3i)(x+3i)$

$=\left(x^2-i^2\right)\left(x^2-9i^2\right)$

$=\left(x^2+1\right)\left(x^2+9\right)$

$=x^4+10x^2+9$

$f(x)=a_n(x^4+10x^2+9)$

$f(-1)=a_n((-1)^4+10(-1)^2+9)$

$20=a_n(20)$

$a_n=1$

$f(x)=x^4+10x^2+9$

30. $(x+2)\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)(x-i)(x+i)$

$=\left(x^2+\frac{5}{2}x+1\right)\left(x^2+1\right)$

$=x^4+x^2+\frac{5}{2}x^3+\frac{5}{2}x+x^2+1$

$=x^4+\frac{5}{2}x^3+2x^2+\frac{5}{2}x+1$

$f(x)=a_n\left(x^4+\frac{5}{2}x^3+2x^2+\frac{5}{2}x+1\right)$

$f(1)=a_n\left[(1)^4+\frac{5}{2}(1)^3+2(1)^2+\frac{5}{2}(1)+1\right]$

$18=a_n(9)$

$a_n=2$

$f(x)=2\left(x^4+\frac{5}{2}x^3+2x^2+\frac{5}{2}x+1\right)$

$f(x)=2x^4+5x^3+4x^2+5x+2$

31. $(x+2)\ (x-5)\ (x-3+2i)\ (x-3-2i)$

$=\left(x^2-3x-10\right)\left(x^2-3x-2ix-3x+9+6i+2ix-6i-4i^2\right)$

$=\left(x^2-3x-10\right)\left(x^2-6x+13\right)$

$=x^4-6x+13x^2-3x^3+18x^2-39x-10x^2+60x-130$

$=x^4-9x^3+21x^2+21x-130$

$f(x)=a_n\left(x^4-9x^3+21x^2+21x-130\right)$

$f(1)=a_n(1-9+21+21-130)$

$-96=a_n(-96)$

$a_n=1$

$f(x)=x^4-9x^3+21x^2+21x-130$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

32. $(x+4)\,(3x-1)\,(x-2+3i)\,(x-2-3i)$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \left(3x^2+11x-4\right)\left(x^2-2x-3ix-2x+4+6i+3ix-6i-9i^2\right)\\
&= \left(3x^2+11x-4\right)\left(x^2-4x+13\right)\\
&= 3x^4-12x^3+39x^2+11x^3-44x^2+143x-4x^2+16x-52\\
&= 3x^4-x^3-9x^2+159x-52\\
&f(x) = a_n\left(3x^4-x^3-9x^2+159x-52\right)\\
&f(1) = a_n(3-1-9+159-52)\\
&100 = a_n\,(100)\\
&a_n = 1\\
&f(x) = 3x^4-x^3-9x^2+159x-52
\end{aligned}$$

33. $f(x) = x^3+2x^2+5x+4$

Since $f(x)$ has no sign variations,
no positive real roots exist.

$f(-x) = -x^3+2x^2-5x+4$

Since $f(-x)$ has 3 sign variations,
3 or 1 negative real roots exist.

34. $f(x) = x^3+7x^2+x+7$

Since $f(x)$ has no sign variations no positive real roots exist.

$f(-x) = -x^3+7x^2-x+7$

Since $f(-x)$ has 3 sign variations, 3 or 1 negative real roots exist.

35. $f(x) = 5x^3-3x^2+3x-1$

Since $f(x)$ has 3 sign variations, 3 or 1 positive real roots exist.

$f(-x) = -5x^3-3x^2-3x-1$

Since $f(-x)$ has no sign variations, no negative real roots exist.

36. $f(x) = -2x^3+x^2-x+7$

Since $f(x)$ has 3 sign variations,
3 or 1 positive real roots exist.

$f(-x) = 2x^3+x^2+x+7$

Since $f(-x)$ has no sign variations,
no negative real roots exist.

37. $f(x) = 2x^4-5x^3-x^2-6x+4$

Since $f(x)$ has 2 sign variations, 2 or 0 positive real roots exist.

$f(-x) = 2x^4+5x^3-x^2+6x+4$

Since $f(-x)$ has 2 sign variations, 2 or 0 negative real roots exist.

38. $f(x) = 4x^4-x^3+5x^2-2x-6$

Since $f(x)$ has 3 sign variations, 3 or 1 positive real roots exist.

$f(-x) = 4x^4+x^3+5x^2+2x-6$

Since $f(x)$ has 1 sign variations, 1 negative real roots exist.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $f(x) = x^3 - 4x^2 - 7x + 10$

$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 5, \pm 10$

$q: \pm 1$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 5, \pm 10$

Since $f(x)$ has 2 sign variations, 0 or 2 positive real zeros exist.

$f(-x) = -x^3 - 4x^2 + 7x + 10$

Since $f(-x)$ has 1 sign variation, exactly one negative real zeros exists.

–2	1	–4	–7	10
		–2	12	–10
	1	–6	5	0

–2 is a zero.

$$f(x) = (x+2)\left(x^2 - 6x + 5\right)$$
$$= (x+2)(x-5)(x-1)$$

$x = -2, x = 5, x = 1$

The solution set is $\{-2, 5, 1\}$.

40. $f(x) = x^3 + 12x^2 + 2x + 10$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 5, \pm 10$

q: ± 1,

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2 \pm 5 \pm 10$

Since $f(x)$ has no sign variations, no positive zeros exist.

$f(-x) = -x^3 + 12x^2 - 21x + 10$

Since $f(-x)$ has 3 sign variations, 3 or 1 negative zeros exist.

–1	1	12	21	10
		–1	–11	–10
	1	11	10	0

–1 is a zero.

$$f(x) = (x+1)\left(x^2 + 11x + 10\right)$$
$$= (x+1)(x+10)(x+1)$$
$$x = -1, x = -10$$

The solution set is $\{-1, -10\}$.

41. $2x^3 - x^2 - 9x - 4 = 0$

$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

$q: \pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4 \pm \frac{1}{2}$

1 positive real root exists.

$f(-x) = -2x^3 - x^2 + 9x - 4$ 2 or no negative real roots exist.

$-\frac{1}{2}$	2	–1	–9	–4
		–1	1	4
	2	–2	–8	0

$-\frac{1}{2}$ is a root.

$$\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(2x^2 - 2x - 8\right) = 0$$
$$2\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(x^2 - x - 4\right) = 0$$
$$x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{1+16}}{2} = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{17}}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1+\sqrt{17}}{2}, \frac{1-\sqrt{17}}{2}\right\}$.

42. $3x^3 - 8x^2 - 8x + 8 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 3$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2 \pm 4 \pm 8, \pm \frac{1}{3}, \pm \frac{2}{3}, \pm \frac{4}{3}, \pm \frac{8}{3}$

Since $f(x)$ has 2 sign variations, 2 or no positive real roots exist.

$f(-x) = -3x^3 - 8x^2 + 8x + 8$

Since $f(-x)$ has 1 sign changes, exactly 1 negative real zero exists.

$\frac{2}{3}$	3	–8	–8	8
		2	–4	–8
	3	–6	–12	0

$\frac{2}{3}$ is a zero.

$$f(x) = \left(x - \frac{2}{3}\right)\left(3x^2 - 6x - 12\right)$$
$$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{36+144}}{6} = \frac{6 \pm 6\sqrt{5}}{6} = 1 \pm \sqrt{5}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{2}{3}, 1+\sqrt{5}, 1-\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. $f(x) = x^4 - 2x^3 + x^2 + 12x + 8$

$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

$q: \pm 1$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

Since $f(x)$ has 2 sign changes, 0 or 2 positive roots exist.

$f(-x) = (-x)^4 - 2(-x)^3 + (-x)^2 - 12x + 8$
$= x^4 + 2x^3 + x^2 - 12x + 8$

Since $f(-x)$ has 2 sign changes, 0 or 2 negative roots exist.

–1	1	–2	1	12	8
		–1	4	–4	–8
	1	–3	4	8	0

–1	1	–3	4	8
		–1	4	–8
	1	–4	8	0

$0 = x^2 - 4x + 8$

$x = \frac{-(-4) \pm \sqrt{(-4)^2 - 4(1)(8)}}{2(1)}$

$x = \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 32}}{2}$

$x = \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{-16}}{2}$

$x = \frac{4 \pm 4i}{2}$

$x = 2 \pm 2i$

The solution set is $\{-1, -1, 2 + 2i, 2 - 2i\}$.

44. $f(x) = x^4 - 4x^3 - x^2 + 14x + 10$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 5, \pm 10$

q: ± 1

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 5, \pm 10$

–1	1	-4	-1	14	10
		–1	5	-4	-10
	1	-5	4	10	0

–1	1	-5	4	10
		–1	6	–10
	1	-6	10	0

$f(x) = (x-1)(x-1)(x^2 - 6x + 10)$

$x = \frac{-(-6) \pm \sqrt{(-6)^2 - 4(1)(10)}}{2(1)} \qquad x = 1$

$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{36 - 40}}{2}$

$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{-4}}{2}$

$x = \frac{6 \pm 2i}{2}$

$x = 3 \pm i$

The solution set is $\{-1, 3 - i, 3 + i\}$

45. $x^4 - 3x^3 - 20x^2 - 24x - 8 = 0$

$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

$q: \pm 1$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4 \pm 8$

1 positive real root exists.

3 or 1 negative real roots exist.

–1	1	–3	–20	–24	–8
		–1	4	16	8
	1	–4	–16	–8	0

$(x+1)\left(x^3 - 4x^2 - 16x - 8\right) = 0$

–2	1	–4	–16	–8
		–2	12	8
	1	–6	–4	0

$(x+1)(x+2)\left(x^2 - 6x - 4\right) = 0$

$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{36 + 16}}{2} = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{52}}{2}$

$= \frac{6 \pm 2\sqrt{13}}{2} = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{13}}{2}$

The solution set is

$\left\{-1, -2, 3 \pm \sqrt{13}, 3 - \sqrt{13}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. $x^4 - x^3 + 2x^2 - 4x - 8 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

q: ± 1

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2 \pm 4 \pm 8$

1 negative real root exists.

-1	1	-1	2	-4	-8
		-1	2	-4	8
	1	-2	4	-8	0

$(x+1)\left(x^3 - 2x^2 + 4x - 8\right)$

2	1	-2	4	-8
		2	0	8
	1	0	4	0

$(x+1)$ $(x-2)$ $\left(x^2+4\right)$

$x+1=0$ $x-2=0$ $x^2+4=0$

$x=-1$ $x=2$ $x^2=-4$

$x=\pm 2i$

The solution set is $\{-1, 2, 2i, -2i\}$.

47. $f(x) = 3x^4 - 11x^3 - x^2 + 19x + 6$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 3$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm\frac{1}{3}, \pm\frac{2}{3}$

2 or no positive real zeros exists.

$f(-x) = 3x^4 + 11x^3 - x^2 - 19x + 6$

2 or no negative real zeros exist.

-1	3	-11	-1	19	6
		-3	14	-13	-6
	3	-14	13	6	0

$f(x) = (x+1)\left(3x^3 - 14x^2 + 13x + 6\right)$

2	3	-14	13	6
		6	-16	-6
	3	-8	-3	0

$f(x) = (x+1)(x-2)\left(3x^2 - 8x - 3\right)$

$= (x+1)(x-2)(3x+1)(x-3)$

$x=-1,\ x=2\ x=-\frac{1}{3},\ x=3$

The solution set is $\left\{-1, 2, -\frac{1}{3}, 3\right\}$.

48. $f(x) = 2x^4 + 3x^3 - 11x^2 - 9x + 15$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm\frac{5}{2}, \pm\frac{15}{2}$

2 or no positive real zeros exist.

$f(-x) = 2x^4 - 3x^3 - 11x^2 + 9x + 15$

2 or no negative real zeros exist.

1	2	3	-11	-9	15
		2	5	-6	-15
	2	5	-6	-15	0

$f(x) = (x-1)\left(2x^3 + 5x^2 - 6x - 15\right)$

$-\frac{5}{2}$	2	5	-6	-15
		-5	0	15
	2	0	-6	0

$f(x) = (x-1)\left(x+\frac{5}{2}\right)\left(2x^2 - 6\right)$

$= 2(x-1)\left(x+\frac{5}{2}\right)\left(x^2 - 3\right)$

$x^2 - 3 = 0$

$x^2 = 3$

$x = \pm\sqrt{3}$

$x=1,\ x=-\frac{5}{2},\ x=\sqrt{3},\ x=-\sqrt{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{1, -\frac{5}{2}, \sqrt{3}, -\sqrt{3}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

49. $4x^4 - x^3 + 5x^2 - 2x - 6 = 0$

$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

$q: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{3}{2}, \pm \frac{1}{4}, \pm \frac{3}{4}$

3 or 1 positive real roots exists.

1 negative real root exists.

1	4	−1	5	−2	−6
		4	3	8	6
	4	3	8	6	0

$(x-1)(4x^3 + 3x^2 + 8x + 6) = 0$

$4x^3 + 3x^2 + 8x + 6 = 0$ has no positive real roots.

$-\frac{3}{4}$	4	3	8	6
		−3	0	−6
	4	0	8	0

$(x-1)\left(x + \frac{3}{4}\right)\left(4x^2 + 8\right) = 0$

$4(x-1)\left(x + \frac{3}{4}\right)\left(x^2 + 2\right) = 0$

$x^2 + 2 = 0$

$x^2 = -2$

$x = \pm i\sqrt{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{1, -\frac{3}{4}, i\sqrt{2}, -i\sqrt{2}\right\}$.

50. $3x^4 - 11x^3 - 3x^2 - 6x + 8 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 3$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2 \pm 4 \pm 8, \pm \frac{1}{3}, \pm \frac{2}{3}, \pm \frac{4}{3}, \pm \frac{8}{3}$

2 or no positive real roots exist.

$f(-x) = 3x^4 + 11x^3 - 3x^2 + 6x + 8$ 2 or no negative real roots exist.

4	3	−11	−3	−6	8
		12	4	4	−8
	3	1	1	−2	0

$(x-4)\left(3x^3 + x^2 + x - 2\right) = 0$

Another positive real root must exist.

$\frac{2}{3}$	3	1	1	−2
		2	2	2
	3	3	3	0

$(x-4)\left(x - \frac{2}{3}\right)\left(3x^2 + 3x + 3\right) = 0$

$3(x-4)\left(x - \frac{2}{3}\right)\left(x^2 + x + 1\right) = 0$

$x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1-4}}{2} = \frac{-1 \pm i\sqrt{3}}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{4, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{-1+i\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{-1-i\sqrt{3}}{2}\right\}$.

51. $2x^5 + 7x^4 - 18x^2 - 8x + 8 = 0$

$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

$q: \pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8, \pm \frac{1}{2}$

2 or no positive real roots exists.

3 or 1 negative real root exist.

−2	2	7	0	−18	−8	8
		−4	−6	12	12	−8
	2	3	−6	−6	4	0

$(x+2)(2x^4 + 3x^3 - 6x^2 - 6x + 4) = 0$

$4x^3 + 3x^2 + 8x + 6 = 0$ has no positive real roots.

−2	2	3	−6	−6	4
		−4	2	8	−4
	2	−1	−4	2	0

$(x+2)^2(2x^3 - x^2 - 4x + 2)$

$\frac{1}{2}$	2	−1	−4	2
		1	0	2
	2	0	−4	0

$(x+2)^2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(2x^2 - 4\right) = 0$

$2(x+2)^2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(x^2 - 2\right) = 0$

$x^2 - 2 = 0$

$x^2 = 2$

$x = \pm\sqrt{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{-2, \frac{1}{2}, \sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

52. $4x^5+12x^4-41x^3-99x^2+10x+24=0$

p: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm3, \pm4, \pm6, \pm8, \pm12, \pm24$

q: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm4$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm1, \pm2, \pm3, \pm4, \pm6, \pm8, \pm12, \pm24, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{4}, \pm\frac{3}{4}$

2 or no positive real roots exist.

$f(-x)=-4x^5+12x^4+41x^3-99x^2-10x+24$

3 or 1 negative real roots exist.

3	4	12	–41	–99	10	24
		12	72	93	–18	–24
	4	24	31	–6	–8	0

$(x-3)\left(4x^4+24x^3+31x^2-6x-8\right)=0$

–2	4	24	31	–6	–8
		–8	–32	2	8
	4	16	–1	–4	0

$(x-3)(x+2)\left(4x^3+16x^2-x-4\right)=0$

–4	4	16	–1	4
		–16	0	4
	4	0	–1	0

$(x-3)(x+2)(x+4)\left(4x^2-1\right)=0$

$4x^2-1=0$

$4x^2=1$

$x^2=\frac{1}{4}$

$x=\pm\frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{3,-2,-4,\frac{1}{2},-\frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

53. $f(x)=-x^3+x^2+16x-16$

a. From the graph provided, we can see that -4 is an x-intercept and is thus a zero of the function. We verify this below:

–4	–1	1	16	–16
		4	–20	16
	–1	5	–4	0

Thus, $-x^3+x^2+16x-16=0$

$(x+4)\left(-x^2+5x-4\right)=0$

$-(x+4)\left(x^2-5x+4\right)=0$

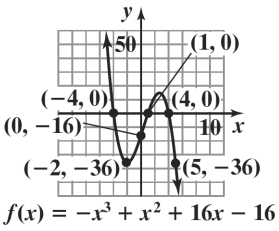
$-(x+4)(x-1)(x-4)=0$

$x+4=0$ or $x-1=0$ or $x-4=0$

$x=-4$ $x=1$ $x=4$

The zeros are -4, 1, and 4.

b.



54. $f(x)=-x^3+3x^2-4$

a. From the graph provided, we can see that -1 is an x-intercept and is thus a zero of the function. We verify this below:

–1	–1	3	0	–4
		1	–4	4
	–1	4	–4	0

Thus, $-x^3+3x^2-4=0$

$(x+1)\left(-x^2+4x-4\right)=0$

$-(x+1)\left(x^2-4x+4\right)=0$

$-(x+1)(x-2)^2=0$

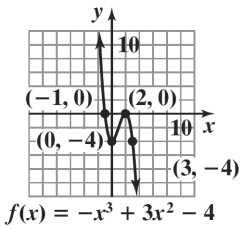
$x+1=0$ or $(x-2)^2=0$

$x=-1$ $x-2=0$

$x=2$

The zeros are -1 and 2.

b.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

55. $f(x) = 4x^3 - 8x^2 - 3x + 9$

a. From the graph provided, we can see that -1 is an x-intercept and is thus a zero of the function. We verify this below:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} -1 & 4 & -8 & -3 & 9 \\ & & -4 & 12 & -9 \\ \hline & 4 & -12 & 9 & 0 \end{array}$$

Thus, $4x^3 - 8x^2 - 3x + 9 = 0$

$$(x+1)\left(4x^2 - 12x + 9\right) = 0$$

$$(x+1)(2x-3)^2 = 0$$

$x + 1 = 0$ or $(2x-3)^2 = 0$

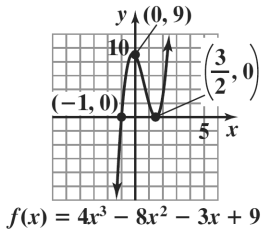
$x = -1$ $\quad 2x - 3 = 0$

$\quad 2x = 3$

$\quad x = \frac{3}{2}$

The zeros are -1 and $\frac{3}{2}$.

b.



56. $f(x) = 3x^3 + 2x^2 + 2x - 1$

a. From the graph provided, we can see that $\frac{1}{3}$ is an x-intercept and is thus a zero of the function. We verify this below:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} \frac{1}{3} & 3 & 2 & 2 & -1 \\ & & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \hline & 3 & 3 & 3 & 0 \end{array}$$

Thus, $3x^3 + 2x^2 + 2x - 1 = 0$

$$\left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)\left(3x^2 + 3x + 3\right) = 0$$

$$3\left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)\left(x^2 + x + 1\right) = 0$$

Note that $x^2 + x + 1$ will not factor, so we use the quadratic formula:

$x - \frac{1}{3} = 0$ or $x^2 + x + 1 = 0$

$x = \frac{1}{3}$ $\quad a = 1 \quad b = 1 \quad c = 1$

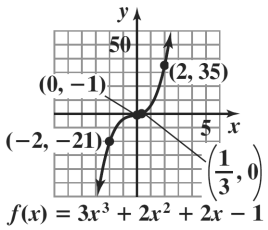
$$x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1^2 - 4(1)(1)}}{2(1)}$$

$$= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{-3}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{3}i}{2} = -\frac{1}{2} \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

The zeros are $\frac{1}{3}$ and $-\frac{1}{2} \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$.

b.



57. $f(x) = 2x^4 - 3x^3 - 7x^2 - 8x + 6$

a. From the graph provided, we can see that $\frac{1}{2}$ is an x-intercept and is thus a zero of the function. We verify this below:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrr} \frac{1}{2} & 2 & -3 & -7 & -8 & 6 \\ & & 1 & -1 & -4 & -6 \\ \hline & 2 & -2 & -8 & -12 & 0 \end{array}$$

Thus, $2x^4 - 3x^3 - 7x^2 - 8x + 6 = 0$

$$\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(2x^3 - 2x^2 - 8x - 12\right) = 0$$

$$2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(x^3 - x^2 - 4x - 6\right) = 0$$

To factor $x^3 - x^2 - 4x - 6$, we use the Rational Zero Theorem to determine possible rational zeros.

Factors of the constant term -6:
$\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

Factors of the leading coefficient 1: ± 1

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of } -6}{\text{Factors of } 1} = \frac{\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6}{\pm 1}$$

$$= \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$$

We test values from above until we find a zero. One possibility is shown next:

Test 3:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 3 & 1 & -1 & -4 & -6 \\ & & 3 & 6 & 6 \\ \hline & 1 & 2 & 2 & 0 \end{array}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The remainder is 0, so 3 is a zero of *f*.

$$2x^4 - 3x^3 - 7x^2 - 8x + 6 = 0$$
$$\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(2x^3 - 2x^2 - 8x - 12\right) = 0$$
$$2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(x^3 - x^2 - 4x - 6\right) = 0$$
$$2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)(x - 3)\left(x^2 + 2x + 2\right) = 0$$

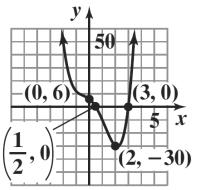
Note that $x^2 + x + 1$ will not factor, so we use the quadratic formula:

$a = 1 \quad b = 2 \quad c = 2$

$$x = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4(1)(2)}}{2(1)}$$
$$= \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{-4}}{2} = \frac{-2 \pm 2i}{2} = -1 \pm i$$

The zeros are $\frac{1}{2}$, 3, and $-1 \pm i$.

b.



$f(x) = 2x^4 - 3x^3 - 7x^2 - 8x + 6$

58. $f(x) = 2x^4 + 2x^3 - 22x^2 - 18x + 36$

a. From the graph provided, we can see that 1 and 3 are *x*-intercepts and are thus zeros of the function. We verify this below:

1	2	2	−22	−18	36
		2	4	−18	−36
	2	4	−18	−36	0

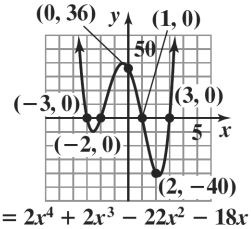
Thus, $2x^4 + 2x^3 - 22x^2 - 18x + 36$
$= (x - 1)\left(2x^3 + 4x^2 - 18x - 36\right)$

3	2	4	−18	−36
		6	30	36
	2	10	12	0

Thus, $2x^4 + 2x^3 - 22x^2 - 18x + 36 = 0$
$(x - 1)(x - 3)\left(2x^2 + 10x + 12\right) = 0$
$2(x - 1)(x - 3)\left(x^2 + 5x + 6\right) = 0$
$2(x - 1)(x - 3)(x + 3)(x + 2) = 0$
$x = 1, \quad x = 3, \quad x = -3, \quad x = -2$

The zeros are -3, -2, 1, and 3.

b.



$f(x) = 2x^4 + 2x^3 - 22x^2 - 18x + 36$

59. $f(x) = 3x^5 + 2x^4 - 15x^3 - 10x^2 + 12x + 8$

a. From the graph provided, we can see that 1 and 2 are *x*-intercepts and are thus zeros of the function. We verify this below:

1	3	2	−15	−10	12	8
		3	5	−10	−20	−8
	3	5	−10	−20	−8	0

Thus, $3x^5 + 2x^4 - 15x^3 - 10x^2 + 12x + 8$
$= (x - 1)\left(3x^4 + 5x^3 - 10x^2 - 20x - 8\right)$

2	3	5	−10	−20	−8
		6	22	24	8
	3	11	12	4	0

Thus, $3x^5 + 2x^4 - 15x^3 - 10x^2 + 12x + 8$
$= (x - 1)\left(3x^4 + 5x^3 - 10x^2 - 20x - 8\right)$
$= (x - 1)(x - 2)\left(3x^3 + 11x^2 + 12x + 4\right)$

To factor $3x^3 + 11x^2 + 12x + 4$, we use the Rational Zero Theorem to determine possible rational zeros.

Factors of the constant term 4: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$
Factors of the leading coefficient 3: $\pm 1, \pm 3$

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of 4}}{\text{Factors of 3}} = \frac{\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4}{\pm 1, \pm 3}$$
$$= \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm\frac{1}{3}, \pm\frac{2}{3}, \pm\frac{4}{3}$$

We test values from above until we find a zero. One possibility is shown next:

Test -1:

−1	3	11	12	4
		−3	−8	−4
	3	8	4	0

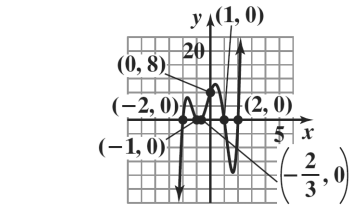
The remainder is 0, so -1 is a zero of *f*. We can now finish the factoring:

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$3x^5+2x^4-15x^3-10x^2+12x+8=0$$
$$(x-1)\left(3x^4+5x^3-10x^2-20x-8\right)=0$$
$$(x-1)(x-2)\left(3x^3+11x^2+12x+4\right)=0$$
$$(x-1)(x-2)(x+1)\left(3x^2+8x+4\right)=0$$
$$(x-1)(x-2)(x+1)(3x+2)(x+2)=0$$
$$x=1,\ x=2,\ x=-1,\ x=-\frac{2}{3},\ x=-2$$

The zeros are -2, -1, $-\frac{2}{3}$, 1 and 2.

b.



$f(x) = 3x^5 + 2x^4 - 15x^3 - 10x^2 + 12x + 8$

60. $f(x)=-5x^4+4x^3-19x^2+16x+4$

a. From the graph provided, we can see that 1 is an x-intercept and is thus a zero of the function. We verify this below:

1	−5	4	−19	16	4
		−5	−1	−20	−4
	−5	−1	−20	−4	0

Thus, $-5x^4+4x^3-19x^2+16x+4=0$
$$(x-1)\left(-5x^3-x^2-20x-4\right)=0$$
$$-(x-1)\left(5x^3+x^2+20x+4\right)=0$$

To factor $5x^3+x^2+20x+4$, we use the Rational Zero Theorem to determine possible rational zeros.

Factors of the constant term 4: $\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm4$
Factors of the leading coefficient 5: $\pm1,\ \pm5$

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of 4}}{\text{Factors of 5}}=\frac{\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm4}{\pm1,\ \pm5}$$
$$=\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm4,\ \pm\frac{1}{5},\ \pm\frac{2}{5},\ \pm\frac{4}{5}$$

We test values from above until we find a zero. One possibility is shown next:

Test $-\frac{1}{5}$:

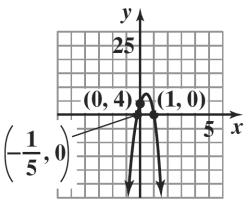
$-\frac{1}{5}$	5	1	20	4
		−1	0	−4
	5	0	20	0

The remainder is 0, so $-\frac{1}{5}$ is a zero of f.

$$-5x^4+4x^3-19x^2+16x+4=0$$
$$(x-1)\left(-5x^3-x^2-20x-4\right)=0$$
$$-(x-1)\left(5x^3+x^2+20x+4\right)=0$$
$$-(x-1)\left(x+\frac{1}{5}\right)\left(5x^2+20\right)=0$$
$$-5(x-1)\left(x+\frac{1}{5}\right)\left(x^2+4\right)=0$$
$$-5(x-1)\left(x+\frac{1}{5}\right)(x+2i)(x-2i)=0$$
$$x=1,\ x=-\frac{1}{5},\ x=-2i,\ x=2i$$

The zeros are $-\frac{1}{5}$, 1, and $\pm2i$.

b.



$f(x) = -5x^4 + 4x^3 - 19x^2 + 16x + 4$

61. $V(x)=x(x+10)(30-2x)$
$$2000=x(x+10)(30-2x)$$
$$2000=-2x^3+10x^2+300x$$
$$2x^3-10x^2-300x+2000=0$$
$$x^3-5x^2-150x+1000=0$$

Find the roots.

10	1	−5	−150	1000
		10	50	−1000
	1	5	−100	0

Use the remaining quadratic to find the other 2 roots.

$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x=\frac{-(5)\pm\sqrt{(5)^2-4(1)(-100)}}{2(1)}$$
$$x\approx-12.8,\ 7.8$$

Since the depth must be positive, reject the negative value.
The depth can be 10 inches or 7.8 inches to obtain a volume of 2000 cubic inches.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

62. $V(x) = x(x+10)(30-2x)$

$1500 = x(x+10)(30-2x)$

$1500 = -2x^3 + 10x^2 + 300x$

$2x^3 - 10x^2 - 300x + 1500 = 0$

$x^3 - 5x^2 - 150x + 750 = 0$

Find the roots.

5	1	−5	−150	750
		5	0	−750
	1	0	−150	0

Use the remaining quadratic to find the other 2 roots.

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-(0) \pm \sqrt{(0)^2 - 4(1)(-150)}}{2(1)}$$

$x \approx -12.2, 12.2$

Since the depth must be positive, reject the negative value.

The depth can be 5 inches or 12.2 inches to obtain a volume of 1500 cubic inches.

63. **a.** The answers correspond to the points $(7.8, 2000)$ and $(10, 2000)$.

b. The range is $(0, 15)$.

64. **a.** The answers correspond to the points $(5, 1500)$ and $(12.2, 1500)$.

b. The range is $(0, 15)$.

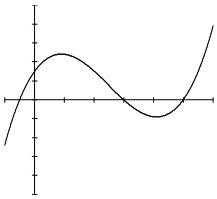
65. – 71. Answers will vary.

72. $2x^3 - 15x^2 + 22x + 15 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm\frac{5}{2}, \pm\frac{15}{2}$$



From the graph we see that the solutions are $-\frac{1}{2}$, 3 and 5.

73. $6x^3 - 19x^2 + 16x - 4 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

$$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{3}, \pm\frac{2}{3}, \pm\frac{4}{3}, \pm\frac{1}{6}$$

From the graph, we see that the solutions are $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$ and 2.

74. $2x^4 + 7x^3 - 4x^2 - 27x - 18 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm 9, \pm 18$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm 9, \pm 18, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm\frac{9}{2}$$

From the graph we see the solutions are

$-3, -\frac{3}{2}, -1, 2.$

75. $4x^4 + 4x^3 + 7x^2 - x - 2 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

$$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{4}$$

From the graph, we see that the solutions are $-\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$.

76. $f(x) = 3x^4 + 5x^2 + 2$

Since $f(x)$ has no sign variations, it has no positive real roots.

$f(-x) = 3x^4 + 5x^2 + 2$

Since $f(-x)$ has no sign variations, no negative roots exist.

The polynomial's graph doesn't intersect the x-axis.

From the graph, we see that there are no real solutions.

77. $f(x) = x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - x^2 + x - 8$

$f(x)$ has 5 sign variations, so either 5, 3, or 1 positive real roots exist.

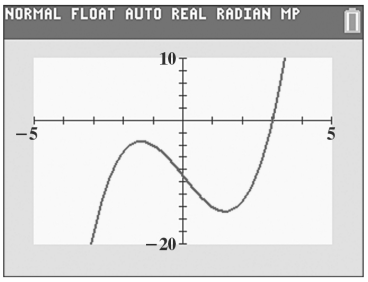
$f(-x) = -x^5 - x^4 - x^3 - x^2 - x - 8$

$f(-x)$ has no sign variations, so no negative real roots exist.

78. Odd functions must have at least one real zero. Even functions do not.

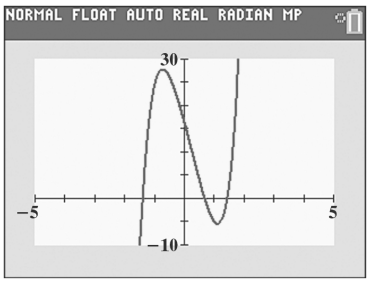
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

79. $f(x) = x^3 - 6x - 9$



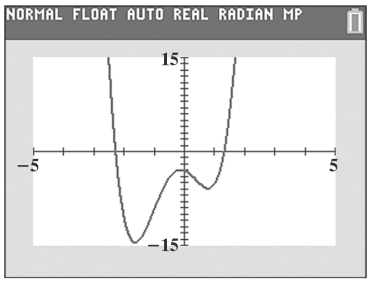
1 real zero
2 nonreal complex zeros

80. $f(x) = 3x^5 - 2x^4 + 6x^3 - 4x^2 - 24x + 16$

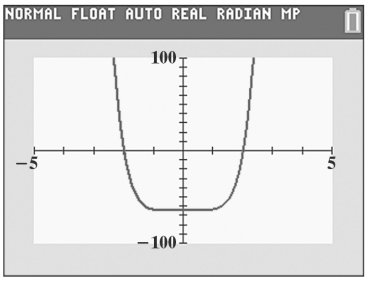


3 real zeros
2 nonreal complex zeros

81. $f(x) = 3x^4 + 4x^3 - 7x^2 - 2x - 3$



82. $f(x) = x^6 - 64$



2 real zeros
4 nonreal complex zeros

83. makes sense

84. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The quadratic formula is can be applied only of equations of degree 2.

85. makes sense

86. makes sense

87. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The equation has 0 sign variations, so no positive roots exist.

88. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Descartes' Rule gives the maximum possible number of real roots.

89. true

90. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Polynonials of degree n have at most n distinct solutions.

91. $(2x+1)(x+5)(x+2) - 3x(x+5) = 208$

$\left(2x^2 + 11x + 5\right)(x+2) - 3x^2 - 15x = 208$

$2x^3 + 4x^2 + 11x^2 + 22x + 5x$

$+10 - 3x^2 - 15x = 208$

$2x^3 + 15x^2 + 27x - 3x^2 - 15x - 198 = 0$

$2x^3 + 12x^2 + 12x - 198 = 0$

$2\left(x^3 + 6x^2 + 6x - 99\right) = 0$

3	1	6	6	–99
		3	27	99
	1	9	33	0

$x^2 + 9x + 33 = 0$

$b^2 - 4ac = -51$

$x = 3$ in.

92. Answers will vary

93. Because the polynomial has two obvious changes of direction; the smallest degree is 3.

94. Because the polynomial has no obvious changes of direction but the graph is obviously not linear, the smallest degree is 3.

95. Because the polynomial has two obvious changes of direction and two roots have multiplicity 2, the smallest degree is 5.

96. Two roots appear twice, the smallest degree is 5.

97. Answers will vary.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

98. **a.** $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$
$= 4-(x+5)^2$
$= 4-x^2-10x-25$
$= -x^2-10x-21$

b. $\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$
$= \dfrac{4-x^2-2xh-h^2-\left(4-x^2\right)}{h}$
$= \dfrac{4-x^2-2xh-h^2-4+x^2}{h}$
$= \dfrac{-2xh-h^2}{h}$
$= \dfrac{h(-2x-h)}{h}$
$= -2x-h, \quad h \neq 0$

99. Write the equation in slope-intercept form:
$x+5y-7=0$
$5y = -x+7$
$y = -\dfrac{1}{5}x+\dfrac{7}{5}$

The slope of this line is $-\dfrac{1}{5}$ thus the slope of any line perpendicular to this line is 5.

Use $m=5$ and the point (–5, 3) to write the equation.
$y-y_1 = m(x-x_1)$
$y-3 = 5\left(x-(-5)\right)$
$y-3 = 5(x+5)$
$y-3 = 5x+25$
$-5x+y-28=0$
$5x-y+28=0$ general form

100. $\dfrac{f(x_2)-f(x_1)}{x_2-x_1} = \dfrac{\sqrt{9}-\sqrt{4}}{9-4} = \dfrac{3-2}{5} = \dfrac{1}{5}$

101. The function is undefined at $x=1$ and $x=2$.

102. The equation of the vertical asymptote is $x=1$.

103. The equation of the horizontal asymptote is $y=0$.

Mid-Chapter 2 Check Point

1. $(6-2i)-(7-i) = 6-2i-7+i = -1-i$

2. $3i(2+i) = 6i+3i^2 = -3+6i$

3. $(1+i)(4-3i) = 4-3i+4i-3i^2$
$= 4+i+3 = 7+i$

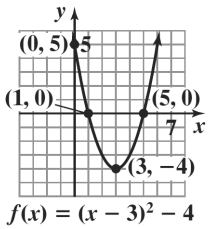
4. $\dfrac{1+i}{1-i} = \dfrac{1+i}{1-i}\cdot\dfrac{1+i}{1+i} = \dfrac{1+i+i+i^2}{1-i^2}$
$= \dfrac{1+2i-1}{1+1}$
$= \dfrac{2i}{2}$
$= i$

5. $\sqrt{-75}-\sqrt{-12} = 5i\sqrt{3}-2i\sqrt{3} = 3i\sqrt{3}$

6. $\left(2-\sqrt{-3}\right)^2 = \left(2-i\sqrt{3}\right)^2$
$= 4-4i\sqrt{3}+3i^2$
$= 4-4i\sqrt{3}-3$
$= 1-4i\sqrt{3}$

7. $x(2x-3) = -4$
$2x^2-3x = -4$
$2x^2-3x+4=0$
$x = \dfrac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$
$x = \dfrac{-(-3)\pm\sqrt{(-3)^2-4(2)(4)}}{2(2)}$
$x = \dfrac{3\pm\sqrt{-23}}{4}$
$x = \dfrac{3}{4}\pm\dfrac{\sqrt{23}}{4}i$

8. $f(x) = (x-3)^2-4$
The parabola opens up because $a>0$.
The vertex is (3, –4).
x-intercepts:
$0 = (x-3)^2-4$
$(x-3)^2 = 4$
$x-3 = \pm\sqrt{4}$
$x = 3\pm 2$
The equation has *x*-intercepts at $x=1$ and $x=5$.
y-intercept:
$f(0) = (0-3)^2-4 = 5$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$ range: $[-4,\infty)$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $f(x) = 5 - (x+2)^2$

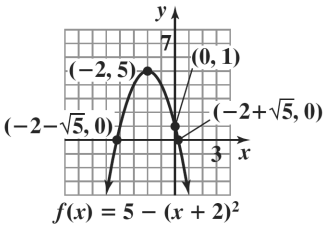
The parabola opens down because $a < 0$.
The vertex is (–2, 5).
x-intercepts:

$$0 = 5 - (x+2)^2$$
$$(x+2)^2 = 5$$
$$x + 2 = \pm\sqrt{5}$$
$$x = -2 \pm \sqrt{5}$$

y-intercept:

$$f(0) = 5 - (0+2)^2 = 1$$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $(-\infty, 5]$



10. $f(x) = -x^2 - 4x + 5$

The parabola opens down because $a < 0$.

vertex: $x = -\dfrac{b}{2a} = -\dfrac{-4}{2(-1)} = -2$

$$f(-2) = -(-2)^2 - 4(-2) + 5 = 9$$

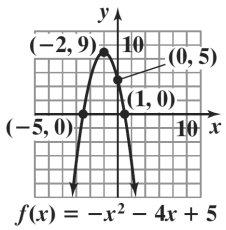
The vertex is (–2, 9).
x-intercepts:

$$0 = -x^2 - 4x + 5$$
$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-(-4) \pm \sqrt{(-4)^2 - 4(-1)(5)}}{2(-1)}$$
$$x = \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{36}}{-2}$$
$$x = -2 \pm 3$$

The *x*-intercepts are $x = 1$ and $x = -5$.
y-intercept:

$$f(0) = -0^2 - 4(0) + 5 = 5$$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $(-\infty, 9]$



11. $f(x) = 3x^2 - 6x + 1$

The parabola opens up because $a > 0$.

vertex: $x = -\dfrac{b}{2a} = -\dfrac{-6}{2(3)} = 1$

$$f(1) = 3(1)^2 - 6(1) + 1 = -2$$

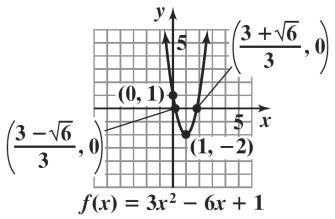
The vertex is (1, –2).
x-intercepts:

$$0 = 3x^2 - 6x + 1$$
$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-(-6) \pm \sqrt{(-6)^2 - 4(3)(1)}}{2(3)}$$
$$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{24}}{6}$$
$$x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{6}}{3}$$

y-intercept:

$$f(0) = 3(0)^2 - 6(0) + 1 = 1$$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $[-2, \infty)$



12. $f(x) = (x-2)^2 (x+1)^3$

$$(x-2)^2 (x+1)^3 = 0$$

Apply the zero-product principle:

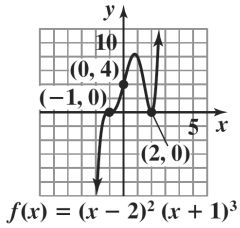
$$(x-2)^2 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad (x+1)^3 = 0$$
$$x - 2 = 0 \qquad\qquad x + 1 = 0$$
$$x = 2 \qquad\qquad x = -1$$

The zeros are -1 and 2.

The graph of *f* crosses the *x*-axis at -1, since the zero has multiplicity 3. The graph touches the *x*-axis and turns around at 2 since the zero has multiplicity 2.

Since *f* is an odd-degree polynomial, degree 5, and since the leading coefficient, 1, is positive, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

13. $f(x) = -(x-2)^2(x+1)^2$

$-(x-2)^2(x+1)^2 = 0$

Apply the zero-product principle:

$(x-2)^2 = 0$ or $(x+1)^2 = 0$

$x-2=0$ $\quad$ $x+1=0$

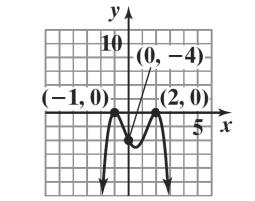
$x=2$ $\quad$ $x=-1$

The zeros are -1 and 2.

The graph touches the x-axis and turns around both at -1 and 2 since both zeros have multiplicity 2.

Since f is an even-degree polynomial, degree 4, and since the leading coefficient, -1, is negative, the graph falls to the left and falls to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



$f(x) = -(x-2)^2(x+1)^2$

14. $f(x) = x^3 - x^2 - 4x + 4$

$x^3 - x^2 - 4x + 4 = 0$

$x^2(x-1) - 4(x-1) = 0$

$(x^2-4)(x-1) = 0$

$(x+2)(x-2)(x-1) = 0$

Apply the zero-product principle:

$x+2=0$ or $x-2=0$ or $x-1=0$

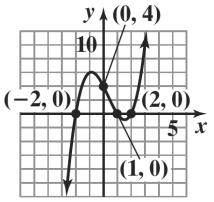
$x=-2$ $\quad$ $x=2$ $\quad$ $x=1$

The zeros are -2, 1, and 2.

The graph of f crosses the x-axis at all three zeros, -2, 1, and 2, since all have multiplicity 1.

Since f is an odd-degree polynomial, degree 3, and since the leading coefficient, 1, is positive, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



$f(x) = x^3 - x^2 - 4x + 4$

15. $f(x) = x^4 - 5x^2 + 4$

$x^4 - 5x^2 + 4 = 0$

$(x^2-4)(x^2-1) = 0$

$(x+2)(x-2)(x+1)(x-1) = 0$

Apply the zero-product principle,

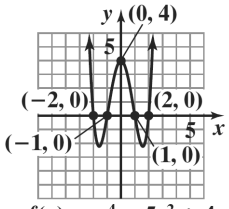
$x=-2,\ x=2,\ x=-1,\ x=1$

The zeros are -2, -1, 1, and 2.

The graph crosses the x-axis at all four zeros, -2, -1, 1, and 2., since all have multiplicity 1.

Since f is an even-degree polynomial, degree 4, and since the leading coefficient, 1, is positive, the graph rises to the left and rises to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



$f(x) = x^4 - 5x^2 + 4$

16. $f(x) = -(x+1)^6$

$-(x+1)^6 = 0$

$(x+1)^6 = 0$

$x+1=0$

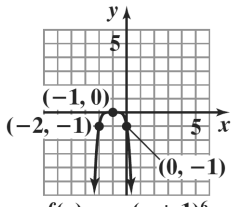
$x=-1$

The zero is -1.

The graph touches the x-axis and turns around at -1 since the zero has multiplicity 6.

Since f is an even-degree polynomial, degree 6, and since the leading coefficient, -1, is negative, the graph falls to the left and falls to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



$f(x) = -(x+1)^6$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $f(x) = -6x^3 + 7x^2 - 1$

To find the zeros, we use the Rational Zero Theorem:
List all factors of the constant term -1: ± 1
List all factors of the leading coefficient -6:
$\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6$

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of } -1}{\text{Factors of } -6} = \frac{\pm 1}{\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6}$$
$$= \pm 1,\ \pm\frac{1}{2},\ \pm\frac{1}{3},\ \pm\frac{1}{6}$$

We test values from the above list until we find a zero. One is shown next:

Test 1:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 1 & -6 & 7 & 0 & -1 \\ & & -6 & 1 & 1 \\ \hline & -6 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is 0, so 1 is a zero. Thus,

$$-6x^3 + 7x^2 - 1 = 0$$
$$(x-1)(-6x^2 + x + 1) = 0$$
$$-(x-1)(6x^2 - x - 1) = 0$$
$$-(x-1)(3x+1)(2x-1) = 0$$

Apply the zero-product property:

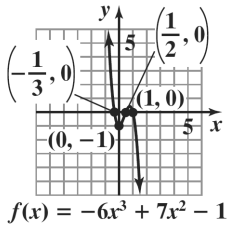
$$x = 1,\quad x = -\frac{1}{3},\quad x = \frac{1}{2}$$

The zeros are $-\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, and 1.

The graph of f crosses the x-axis at all three zeros, $-\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, and 1, since all have multiplicity 1.

Since f is an odd-degree polynomial, degree 3, and since the leading coefficient, -6, is negative, the graph rises to the left and falls to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



18. $f(x) = 2x^3 - 2x$

$$2x^3 - 2x = 0$$
$$2x(x^2 - 1) = 0$$
$$2x(x+1)(x-1) = 0$$

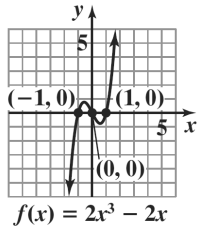
Apply the zero-product principle:

$$x = 0,\qquad x = -1,\qquad x = 1$$

The zeros are -1, 0, and 1.
The graph of f crosses the x-axis at all three zeros, -1, 0, and 1, since all have multiplicity 1.

Since f is an odd-degree polynomial, degree 3, and since the leading coefficient, 2, is positive, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



19. $f(x) = x^3 - 2x^2 + 26x$

$$x^3 - 2x^2 + 26x = 0$$
$$x(x^2 - 2x + 26) = 0$$

Note that $x^2 - 2x + 26$ does not factor, so we use the quadratic formula:

$x = 0$ or $x^2 - 2x + 26 = 0$
$a = 1,\ b = -2,\ c = 26$

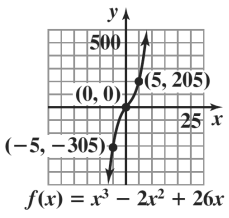
$$x = \frac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(1)(26)}}{2(1)}$$
$$= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{-100}}{2} = \frac{2 \pm 10i}{2} = 1 \pm 5i$$

The zeros are 0 and $1 \pm 5i$.

The graph of f crosses the x-axis at 0 (the only real zero), since it has multiplicity 1.

Since f is an odd-degree polynomial, degree 3, and since the leading coefficient, 1, is positive, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20. $f(x) = -x^3 + 5x^2 - 5x - 3$

To find the zeros, we use the Rational Zero Theorem:
List all factors of the constant term -3: $\pm 1,\ \pm 3$
List all factors of the leading coefficient -1: ± 1

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of } -3}{\text{Factors of } -1} = \frac{\pm 1,\ \pm 3}{\pm 1} = \pm 1,\ \pm 3$$

We test values from the previous list until we find a zero. One is shown next:

Test 3:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 3 & -1 & 5 & -5 & -3 \\ & & -3 & 6 & 3 \\ \hline & -1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is 0, so 3 is a zero. Thus,

$$\begin{aligned} -x^3 + 5x^2 - 5x - 3 &= 0 \\ (x-3)\left(-x^2 + 2x + 1\right) &= 0 \\ -(x-3)\left(x^2 - 2x - 1\right) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Note that $x^2 - 2x - 1$ does not factor, so we use the quadratic formula:

$$\begin{array}{lll} x - 3 = 0 & \text{or} & x^2 - 2x - 1 = 0 \\ x = 3 & & a = 1,\ b = -2,\ c = -1 \end{array}$$

$$x = \frac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(1)(-1)}}{2(1)}$$

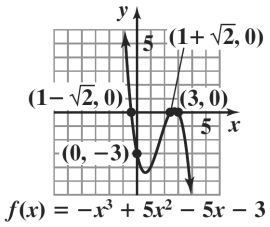
$$= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{8}}{2} = \frac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{2}}{2} = 1 \pm \sqrt{2}$$

The zeros are 3 and $1 \pm \sqrt{2}$.

The graph of f crosses the x-axis at all three zeros, 3 and $1 \pm \sqrt{2}$, since all have multiplicity 1.

Since f is an odd-degree polynomial, degree 3, and since the leading coefficient, -1, is negative, the graph rises to the left and falls to the right.

Plot additional points as necessary and construct the graph.



21. $x^3 - 3x + 2 = 0$

We begin by using the Rational Zero Theorem to determine possible rational roots.

Factors of the constant term 2: $\pm 1,\ \pm 2$
Factors of the leading coefficient 1: ± 1

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of } 2}{\text{Factors of } 1} = \frac{\pm 1,\ \pm 2}{\pm 1} = \pm 1,\ \pm 2$$

We test values from above until we find a root. One is shown next:

Test 1:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 1 & 1 & 0 & -3 & 2 \\ & & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ \hline & 1 & 1 & -2 & 0 \end{array}$$

The remainder is 0, so 1 is a root of the equation. Thus,

$$\begin{aligned} x^3 - 3x + 2 &= 0 \\ (x-1)\left(x^2 + x - 2\right) &= 0 \\ (x-1)(x+2)(x-1) &= 0 \\ (x-1)^2(x+2) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Apply the zero-product property:

$$\begin{array}{lll} (x-1)^2 = 0 & \text{or} & x + 2 = 0 \\ x - 1 = 0 & & x = -2 \\ x = 1 & & \end{array}$$

The solutions are -2 and 1, and the solution set is $\{-2, 1\}$.

22. $6x^3 - 11x^2 + 6x - 1 = 0$

We begin by using the Rational Zero Theorem to determine possible rational roots.

Factors of the constant term -1: ± 1
Factors of the leading coefficient 6: $\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6$

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of } -1}{\text{Factors of } 6} = \frac{\pm 1}{\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6}$$

$$= \pm 1,\ \pm\frac{1}{2},\ \pm\frac{1}{3},\ \pm\frac{1}{6}$$

We test values from above until we find a root. One is shown next:

Test 1:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 1 & 6 & -11 & 6 & -1 \\ & & 6 & -5 & 1 \\ \hline & 6 & -5 & 1 & 0 \end{array}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The remainder is 0, so 1 is a root of the equation. Thus,

$$6x^3-11x^2+6x-1=0$$
$$(x-1)\left(6x^2-5x+1\right)=0$$
$$(x-1)(3x-1)(2x-1)=0$$

Apply the zero-product property:

$x-1=0$ or $3x-1=0$ or $2x-1=0$
$x=1$ $\quad x=\frac{1}{3}$ $\quad x=\frac{1}{2}$

The solutions are $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1, and the solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{3},\ \frac{1}{2},\ 1\right\}$.

23. $(2x+1)(3x-2)^3(2x-7)=0$

Apply the zero-product property:

$2x+1=0$ or $(3x-2)^3=0$ or $2x-7=0$
$x=-\frac{1}{2}$ $\quad 3x-2=0$ $\quad x=\frac{7}{2}$ T
$\quad x=\frac{2}{3}$

he solutions are $-\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{7}{2}$, and the solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{2},\ \frac{2}{3},\ \frac{7}{2}\right\}$.

24. $2x^3+5x^2-200x-500=0$

We begin by using the Rational Zero Theorem to determine possible rational roots.

Factors of the constant term -500:
$\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm4,\ \pm5,\ \pm10,\ \pm20,\ \pm25,$
$\pm50,\ \pm100,\ \pm125,\ \pm250,\ \pm500$

Factors of the leading coefficient 2: $\pm1,\ \pm2$

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of } 500}{\text{Factors of } 2}=\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm4,\ \pm5,$$
$$\pm10,\ \pm20,\ \pm25,\ \pm50,\ \pm100,\ \pm125,$$
$$\pm250,\ \pm500,\ \pm\frac{1}{2},\ \pm\frac{5}{2},\ \pm\frac{25}{2},\ \pm\frac{125}{2}$$

We test values from above until we find a root. One is shown next:

Test 10:

10	2	5	−200	−500
		20	250	500
	2	25	50	0

The remainder is 0, so 10 is a root of the equation. Thus,

$$2x^3+5x^2-200x-500=0$$
$$(x-10)\left(2x^2+25x+50\right)=0$$
$$(x-10)(2x+5)(x+10)=0$$

Apply the zero-product property:

$x-10=0$ or $2x+5=0$ or $x+10=0$
$x=10$ $\quad x=-\frac{5}{2}$ $\quad x=-10$

The solutions are -10, $-\frac{5}{2}$, and 10, and the solution set is $\left\{-10,\ -\frac{5}{2},\ 10\right\}$.

25. $x^4-x^3-11x^2=x+12$
$x^4-x^3-11x^2-x-12=0$

We begin by using the Rational Zero Theorem to determine possible rational roots.

Factors of the constant term -12:
$\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm3,\ \pm4,\ \pm6,\ \pm12$

Factors of the leading coefficient 1: ±1

The possible rational zeros are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of } -12}{\text{Factors of } 1}=\frac{\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm3,\ \pm4,\ \pm6,\ \pm12}{\pm1}$$
$$=\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm3,\ \pm4,\ \pm6,\ \pm12$$

We test values from this list we find a root. One possibility is shown next:

Test -3:

−3	1	−1	−11	−1	−12
		−3	12	−3	12
	1	−4	1	−4	0

The remainder is 0, so -3 is a root of the equation. Using the Factor Theorem, we know that $x-1$ is a factor. Thus,

$$x^4-x^3-11x^2-x-12=0$$
$$(x+3)\left(x^3-4x^2+x-4\right)=0$$
$$(x+3)\left[x^2(x-4)+1(x-4)\right]=0$$
$$(x+3)(x-4)\left(x^2+1\right)=0$$

As this point we know that -3 and 4 are roots of the equation. Note that x^2+1 does not factor, so we use the square-root principle: $x^2+1=0$

$$x^2=-1$$
$$x=\pm\sqrt{-1}=\pm i$$

The roots are -3, 4, and $\pm i$, and the solution set is $\{-3,\ 4,\ \pm i\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. $2x^4 + x^3 - 17x^2 - 4x + 6 = 0$

We begin by using the Rational Zero Theorem to determine possible rational roots.

Factors of the constant term 6: $\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6$

Factors of the leading coefficient 4: $\pm 1,\ \pm 2$

The possible rational roots are:

$$\frac{\text{Factors of } 6}{\text{Factors of } 2} = \frac{\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6}{\pm 1,\ \pm 2}$$
$$= \pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6,\ \pm\frac{1}{2},\ \pm\frac{3}{2}$$

We test values from above until we find a root. One possibility is shown next:

Test -3:

-3 |	2	1	−17	−4	6
		−6	15	6	−6
	2	−5	−2	2	0

The remainder is 0, so -3 is a root. Using the Factor Theorem, we know that $x+3$ is a factor of the polynomial. Thus,

$$2x^4 + x^3 - 17x^2 - 4x + 6 = 0$$
$$(x+3)\left(2x^3 - 5x^2 - 2x + 2\right) = 0$$

To solve the equation above, we need to factor $2x^3 - 5x^2 - 2x + 2$. We continue testing potential roots:

Test $\frac{1}{2}$:

$\frac{1}{2}$ |	2	−5	−2	2
		1	−2	−2
	2	−4	−4	0

The remainder is 0, so $\frac{1}{2}$ is a zero and $x - \frac{1}{2}$ is a factor.

Summarizing our findings so far, we have

$$2x^4 + x^3 - 17x^2 - 4x + 6 = 0$$
$$(x+3)\left(2x^3 - 5x^2 - 2x + 2\right) = 0$$
$$(x+3)\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(2x^2 - 4x - 4\right) = 0$$
$$2(x+3)\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(x^2 - 2x - 2\right) = 0$$

At this point, we know that -3 and $\frac{1}{2}$ are roots of the equation. Note that $x^2 - 2x - 2$ does not factor, so we use the quadratic formula:

$$x^2 - 2x - 2 = 0$$
$$a = 1,\ b = -2,\ c = -2$$

$$x = \frac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(1)(-2)}}{2(1)}$$
$$= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{4+8}}{2} = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{12}}{2} = \frac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{3}}{2} = 1 \pm \sqrt{3}$$

The solutions are -3, $\frac{1}{2}$, and $1 \pm \sqrt{3}$, and the solution set is $\left\{-3,\ \frac{1}{2},\ 1 \pm \sqrt{3}\right\}$.

27. $P(x) = -x^2 + 150x - 4425$

Since $a = -1$ is negative, we know the function opens down and has a maximum at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{150}{2(-1)} = -\frac{150}{-2} = 75.$$

$$P(75) = -75^2 + 150(75) - 4425$$
$$= -5625 + 11,250 - 4425 = 1200$$

The company will maximize its profit by manufacturing and selling 75 cabinets per day. The maximum daily profit is \$1200.

28. Let x = one of the numbers;
$-18 - x$ = the other number

The product is $f(x) = x(-18 - x) = -x^2 - 18x$

The x-coordinate of the maximum is

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{-18}{2(-1)} = -\frac{-18}{-2} = -9.$$

$$f(-9) = -9\left[-18 - (-9)\right]$$
$$= -9(-18 + 9) = -9(-9) = 81$$

The vertex is $(-9, 81)$. The maximum product is 81. This occurs when the two numbers are -9 and $-18 - (-9) = -9$.

29. Let x = height of triangle;
$40 - 2x$ = base of triangle

$$A = \frac{1}{2}bh = \frac{1}{2}x(40 - 2x)$$

$$A(x) = 20x - x^2$$

The height at which the triangle will have maximum area is $x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{20}{2(-1)} = 10.$

$$A(10) = 20(10) - (10)^2 = 100$$

The maximum area is 100 squares inches.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

30.
$$3x^2-1\overline{)6x^4-3x^3-11x^2+2x+4}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^2-x-3 \\ 6x^4 \quad -2x^2 \\ \hline -3x^3-9x^2+2x \\ -3x^3 \quad +x \\ \hline -9x^2+x+4 \\ -9x^2 \quad +3 \\ \hline x+1 \end{array}$$
$$2x^2-x-3+\frac{x+1}{3x^2-1}$$

31. $\left(2x^4-13x^3+17x^2+18x-24\right)\div(x-4)$

4	2	–13	17	18	–24
		8	-20	–12	24
	2	–5	–3	6	0

The quotient is $2x^3-5x^2-3x+6$.

32. $(x-1)(x-i)(x+i)=(x-1)(x^2+1)$

$f(x)=a_n(x-1)(x^2+1)$
$f(-1)=a_n(-1-1)\left((-1)^2+1\right)=-4a_n=8$
$a_n=-2$
$f(x)=-2(x-1)(x^2+1)$ or $-2x^3+2x^2-2x+2$

33. $(x-2)(x-2)(x-3i)(x+3i)$

$=(x-2)(x-2)(x^2+9)$

$f(x)=a_n(x-2)(x-2)(x^2+9)$
$f(0)=a_n(0-2)(0-2)(0^2+9)$
$36=36a_n$
$a_n=1$
$f(x)=1(x-2)(x-2)(x^2+9)$
$f(x)=x^4-4x^3+13x^2-36x+36$

34. $f(x)=x^3-x-5$

$f(1)=1^3-1-5=-5$

$f(2)=2^3-2-5=1$

Yes, the function must have a real zero between 1 and 2 because $f(1)$ and $f(2)$ have opposite signs.

Section 2.6

Check Point Exercises

1. Because division by 0 is undefined, we must exclude from the domain of each function values of x that cause the polynomial function in the denominator to be 0.

a. $x-5=0$
$x=5$
$\{x|x\neq 5\}$ or $(-\infty,5)\cup(5,\infty)$.

b. $x^2-25=0$
$x^2=25$
$x=\pm 5$
$\{x\mid x\neq 5, x\neq -5\}$ or $(-\infty,-5)\cup(-5,5)\cup(5,\infty)$.

c. The denominator cannot equal zero.
All real numbers or $(-\infty,\infty)$..

2. **a.** $x^2-1=0$
$x^2=1$
$x=1, x=-1$

b. $g(x)=\dfrac{x-1}{x^2-1}=\dfrac{x-1}{(x-1)(x+1)}=\dfrac{1}{x+1}$
$x=-1$

c. The denominator cannot equal zero.
No vertical asymptotes.

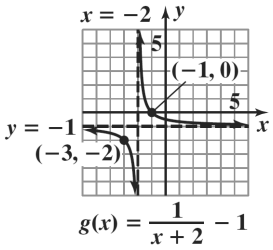
3. **a.** The degree of the numerator, 2, is equal to the degree of the denominator, 2. Thus, the leading coefficients of the numerator and denominator, 9 and 3, are used to obtain the equation of the horizontal asymptote.
$y=\dfrac{9}{3}=3$
$y=3$ is a horizontal asymptote.

b. The degree of the numerator, 1, is less than the degree of the denominator, 2. Thus, the graph has the x-axis as a horizontal asymptote
$y=0$ is a horizontal asymptote.

c. The degree of the numerator, 3, is greater than the degree of the denominator, 2. Thus, the graph has no horizontal asymptote.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. Begin with the graph of $f(x)=\frac{1}{x}$.



Shift the graph 2 units to the left by subtracting 2 from each x-coordinate. Shift the graph 1 unit down by subtracting 1 from each y-coordinate.

5. $f(x)=\frac{3x-3}{x-2}$

$f(-x)=\frac{3(-x)-3}{-x-2}=\frac{-3x-3}{-x-2}=\frac{3x+3}{x+2}$

no symmetry

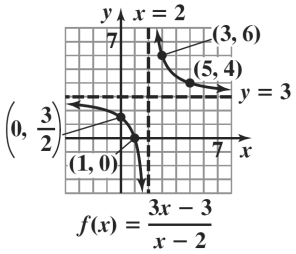
$f(0)=\frac{3(0)-3}{0-2}=\frac{3}{2}$

The y-intercept is $\frac{3}{2}$.

$3x-3=0$
$3x=3$
$x=1$

The x-intercept is 1.
Vertical asymptote:
$x-2=0$
$x=2$
Horizontal asymptote:

$y=\frac{3}{1}=3$



6. $f(x)=\frac{2x^2}{x^2-9}$

$f(-x)=\frac{2(-x)^2}{(-x)^2-9}=\frac{2x^2}{x^2-9}=f(x)$

The y-axis symmetry.

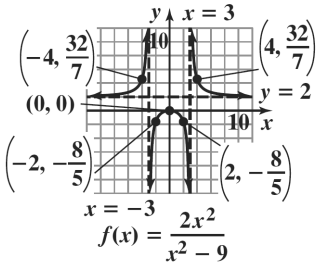
$f(0)=\frac{2(0)^2}{0^2-9}=0$

The y-intercept is 0.

$2x^2=0$
$x=0$

The x-intercept is 0.
vertical asymptotes:
$x^2-9=0$
$x=3, x=-3$
horizontal asymptote:

$y=\frac{2}{1}=2$



7. $f(x)=\frac{x^4}{x^2+2}$

$f(-x)=\frac{(-x)^4}{(-x)^2+2}=\frac{x^4}{x^2+2}=f(x)$

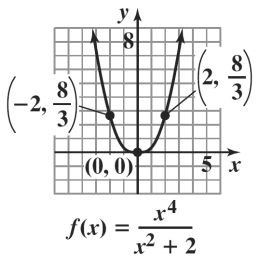
y-axis symmetry

$f(0)=\frac{0^4}{0^2+2}=0$

The y-intercept is 0.

$x^4=0$
$x=0$

The x-intercept is 0.
vertical asymptotes:
$x^2+2=0$
$x^2=-2$
no vertical asymptotes
horizontal asymptote:
Since $n>m$, there is no horizontal asymptote.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8.
$$\begin{array}{r|rrr} 2 & 2 & -5 & 7 \\ & & 4 & -2 \\ \hline & 2 & -1 & 5 \end{array}$$
the equation of the slant asymptote is $y = 2x - 1$.

9. **a.** $C(x) = 500,000 + 400x$

b. $\overline{C}(x) = \dfrac{500,000 + 400x}{x}$

c. $\overline{C}(1000) = \dfrac{500,000 + 400(1000)}{1000} = 900$

$\overline{C}(10,000) = \dfrac{500,000 + 400(10,000)}{10,000} = 450$

$\overline{C}(100,000) = \dfrac{500,000 + 400(100,000)}{100,000} = 405$

The average cost per wheelchair of producing 1000, 10,000, and 100,000 wheelchairs is \$900, \$450, and \$405, respectively.

d. $y = \dfrac{400}{1} = 400$

The cost per wheelchair approaches \$400 as more wheelchairs are produced.

10. $x - 10$ = the average velocity on the return trip. The function that expresses the total time required to complete the round trip is $T(x) = \dfrac{20}{x} + \dfrac{20}{x-10}$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 2.6

1. polynomial

2. false

3. true

4. vertical asymptote; $x = -5$

5. horizontal asymptote; $y = 0$; $y = \dfrac{1}{3}$

6. true

7. left; down

8. one more than

9. $y = 3x + 5$

10. $x - 20$; $\dfrac{30}{x-20}$

Exercise Set 2.6

1. $f(x) = \dfrac{5x}{x-4}$

$\{x \mid x \neq 4\}$

2. $f(x) = \dfrac{7x}{x-8}$

$\{x \mid x \neq 8\}$

3. $g(x) = \dfrac{3x^2}{(x-5)(x+4)}$

$\{x \mid x \neq 5, x \neq -4\}$

4. $g(x) = \dfrac{2x^2}{(x-2)(x+6)}$

$\{x \mid x \neq 2, x \neq -6\}$

5. $h(x) = \dfrac{x+7}{x^2-49}$

$x^2 - 49 = (x-7)(x+7)$

$\{x \mid x \neq 7, x \neq -7\}$

6. $h(x) = \dfrac{x+8}{x^2-64}$

$x^2 - 64 = (x-8)(x+8)$

$\{x \mid x \neq 8, x \neq -8\}$

7. $f(x) = \dfrac{x+7}{x^2+49}$

all real numbers

8. $f(x) = \dfrac{x+8}{x^2+64}$

all real numbers

9. $-\infty$

10. $+\infty$

11. $-\infty$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. $+\infty$

13. 0

14. 0

15. $+\infty$

16. $-\infty$

17. $-\infty$

18. $+\infty$

19. 1

20. 1

21. $f(x)=\dfrac{x}{x+4}$

$x+4=0$

$x=-4$

vertical asymptote: $x=-4$

There are no holes.

22. $f(x)=\dfrac{x}{x-3}$

$x-3=0$

$x=3$

vertical asymptote: $x=3$

There are no holes.

23. $g(x)=\dfrac{x+3}{x(x+4)}$

$x(x+4)=0$

$x=0, x=-4$

vertical asymptotes: $x=0,\ x=-4$

There are no holes.

24. $g(x)=\dfrac{x+3}{x(x-3)}$

$x(x-3)=0$

$x=0, x=3$

vertical asymptotes: $x=0, x=3$

There are no holes.

25. $h(x)=\dfrac{x}{x(x+4)}=\dfrac{1}{x+4}$

$x+4=0$

$x=-4$

vertical asymptote: $x=-4$

There is a hole at $x=0$.

26. $h(x)=\dfrac{x}{x(x-3)}=\dfrac{1}{x-3}$

$x-3=0$

$x=3$

vertical asymptote: $x=3$

There is a hole at $x=0$.

27. $r(x)=\dfrac{x}{x^2+4}$

x^2+4 has no real zeros

There are no vertical asymptotes.

There are no holes.

28. $r(x)=\dfrac{x}{x^2+3}$

x^2+3 has no real zeros

There is no vertical asymptotes.

There are no holes.

29. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-9}{x-3}$

$=\dfrac{(x+3)(x-3)}{x-3}$

$=x+3$

There are no vertical asymptotes.

There is a hole at $x=3$.

30. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-25}{x-5}$

$=\dfrac{(x+5)(x-5)}{x-5}$

$=x+5$

There are no vertical asymptotes.

There is a hole at $x=5$.

31. $g(x)=\dfrac{x-3}{x^2-9}$

$=\dfrac{x-3}{(x+3)(x-3)}$

$=\dfrac{1}{x+3}$

vertical asymptote: $x=-3$

There is a hole at $x=3$.

32. $g(x)=\dfrac{x-5}{x^2-25}$

$=\dfrac{x-5}{(x+5)(x-5)}$

$=\dfrac{1}{x+5}$

vertical asymptote: $x=-5$

There is a hole at $x=5$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

33. $h(x) = \dfrac{x+7}{x^2+4x-21}$

$= \dfrac{x+7}{(x+7)(x-3)}$

$= \dfrac{1}{x-3}$

vertical asymptote: $x = 3$

There is a hole at $x = -7$.

34. $h(x) = \dfrac{x+6}{x^2+2x-24}$

$= \dfrac{x+6}{(x+6)(x-4)}$

$= \dfrac{1}{x-4}$

vertical asymptote: $x = 4$

There is a hole at $x = -6$.

35. $r(x) = \dfrac{x^2+4x-21}{x+7}$

$= \dfrac{(x+7)(x-3)}{x+7}$

$= x-3$

There are no vertical asymptotes.

There is a hole at $x = -7$.

36. $r(x) = \dfrac{x^2+2x-24}{x+6}$

$= \dfrac{(x+6)(x-4)}{x+6}$

$= x-4$

There are no vertical asymptotes.

There is a hole at $x = -6$.

37. $f(x) = \dfrac{12x}{3x^2+1}$

$n < m$

horizontal asymptote: $y = 0$

38. $f(x) = \dfrac{15x}{3x^2+1}$

$n < m$

horizontal asymptote: $y = 0$

39. $g(x) = \dfrac{12x^2}{3x^2+1}$

$n = m$,

horizontal asymptote: $y = \dfrac{12}{3} = 4$

40. $g(x) = \dfrac{15x^2}{3x^2+1}$

$n = m$

horizontal asymptote: $y = \dfrac{15}{3} = 5$

41. $h(x) = \dfrac{12x^3}{3x^2+1}$

$n > m$

no horizontal asymptote

42. $h(x) = \dfrac{15x^3}{3x^2+1}$

$n > m$

no horizontal asymptote

43. $f(x) = \dfrac{-2x+1}{3x+5}$

$n = m$

horizontal asymptote: $y = -\dfrac{2}{3}$

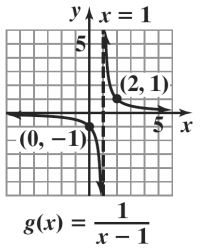
44. $f(x) = \dfrac{-3x+7}{5x-2}$

$n = m$ s

horizontal asymptote: $y = -\dfrac{3}{5}$

45. $g(x) = \dfrac{1}{x-1}$

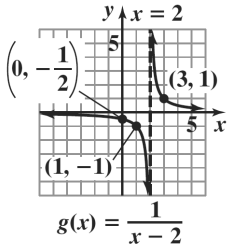
Shift the graph of $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x}$ 1 unit to the right.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

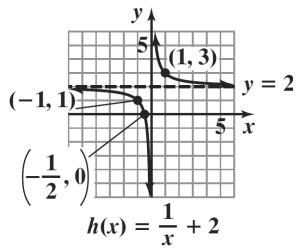
46. $g(x)=\dfrac{1}{x-2}$

Shift the graph of $f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x}$ 2 units to the right.



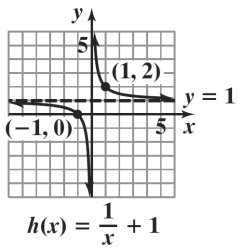
47. $h(x)=\dfrac{1}{x}+2$

Shift the graph of $f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x}$ 2 units up.



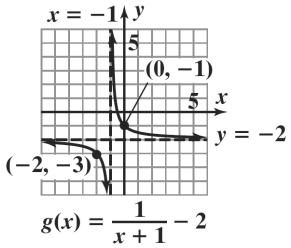
48. $h(x)=\dfrac{1}{x}+1$

Shift the graph of $f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x}$ 1 unit up.



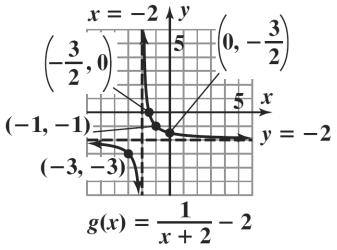
49. $g(x)=\dfrac{1}{x+1}-2$

Shift the graph of $f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x}$ 1 unit left and 2 units down.



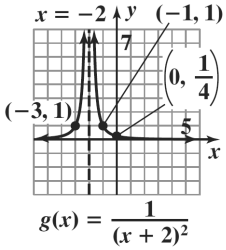
50. $g(x)=\dfrac{1}{x+2}-2$

Shift the graph of $f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x}$ 2 units left and 2 units down.



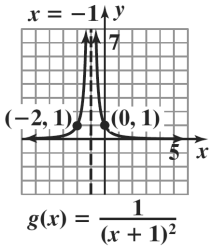
51. $g(x)=\dfrac{1}{(x+2)^2}$

Shift the graph of $f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x^2}$ 2 units left.



52. $g(x)=\dfrac{1}{(x+1)^2}$

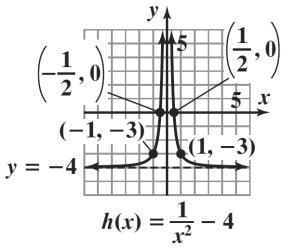
Shift the graph of $f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x^2}$ 1 unit left.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

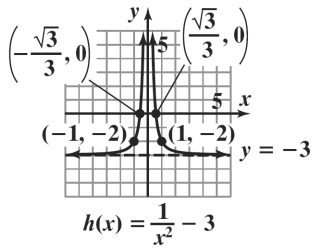
53. $h(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2} - 4$

Shift the graph of $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2}$ 4 units down.



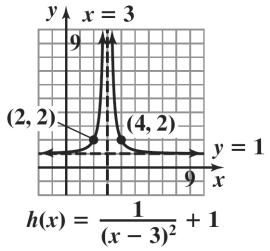
54. $h(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2} - 3$

Shift the graph of $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2}$ 3 units down.



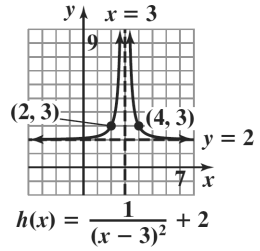
55. $h(x) = \dfrac{1}{(x-3)^2} + 1$

Shift the graph of $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2}$ 3 units right and 1 unit up.



56. $h(x) = \dfrac{1}{(x-3)^2} + 2$

Shift the graph of $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2}$ 3 units right and 2 units up.



57. $f(x) = \dfrac{4x}{x-2}$

$f(-x) = \dfrac{4(-x)}{(-x)-2} = \dfrac{4x}{x+2}$

$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{4(0)}{0-2} = 0$

x-intercept: $4x = 0$

$x = 0$

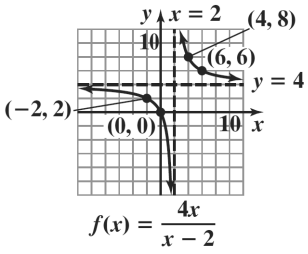
vertical asymptote:

$x - 2 = 0$

$x = 2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n = m$, so $y = \dfrac{4}{1} = 4$



58. $f(x) = \dfrac{3x}{x-1}$

$f(-x) = \dfrac{3(-x)}{(-x)-1} = \dfrac{3x}{x+1}$

$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{3(0)}{0-1} = 0$

x-intercept: $3x = 0$

$x = 0$

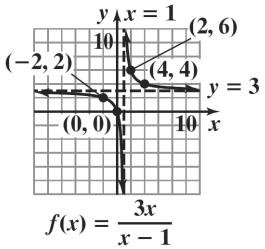
vertical asymptote:

$x - 1 = 0$

$x = 1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n = m$, so $y = \dfrac{3}{1} = 3$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

59. $f(x)=\dfrac{2x}{x^2-4}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{2(-x)}{(-x)^2-4}=-\dfrac{2x}{x^2-4}=-f(x)$

Origin symmetry

y-intercept: $\dfrac{2(0)}{0^2-4}=\dfrac{0}{-4}=0$

x-intercept:

$2x=0$

$x=0$

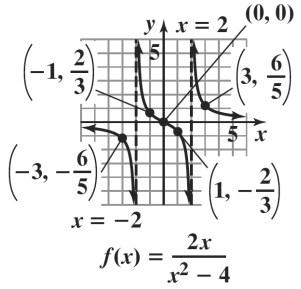
vertical asymptotes:

$x^2-4=0$

$x=\pm 2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n<m$ so $y=0$



60. $f(x)=\dfrac{4x}{x^2-1}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{4(-x)}{(-x)^2-1}=-\dfrac{4x}{x^2-1}=-f(x)$

Origin symmetry

y-intercept: $\dfrac{4(0)}{0^2-1}=0$

x-intercept:$4x=0$

$x=0$

vertical asymptotes:

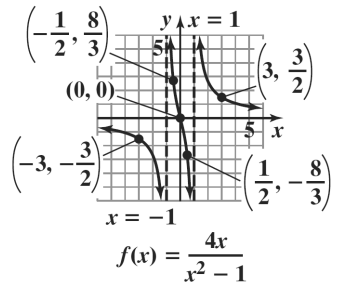
$x^2-1=0$

$(x-1)(x+1)=0$

$x=\pm 1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n<m$ so $y=0$



61. $f(x)=\dfrac{2x^2}{x^2-1}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{2(-x)^2}{(-x)^2-1}=\dfrac{2x^2}{x^2-1}=f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{2(0)^2}{0^2-1}=\dfrac{0}{1}=0$

x-intercept:

$2x^2=0$

$x=0$

vertical asymptote:

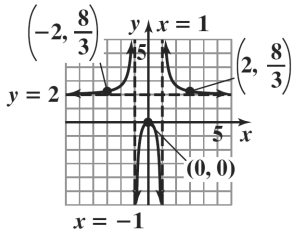
$x^2-1=0$

$x^2=1$

$x=\pm 1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n=m$, so $y=\dfrac{2}{1}=2$



62. $f(x)=\dfrac{4x^2}{x^2-9}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{4(-x)^2}{(-x)^2-9}=\dfrac{4x^2}{x^2-9}=f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{4(0)^2}{0^2-9}=0$

x-intercept:

$4x^2=0$

$x=0$

vertical asymptotes:

$x^2-9=0$

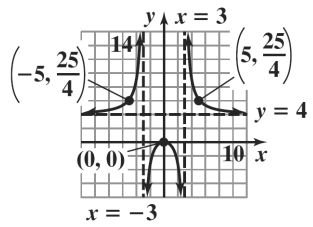
$(x-3)(x+3)=0$

$x=\pm 3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

horizontal asymptote:

$n = m$, so $y = \dfrac{4}{1} = 4$



$f(x) = \dfrac{4x^2}{x^2 - 9}$

63. $f(x) = \dfrac{-x}{x+1}$

$f(-x) = \dfrac{-(-x)}{(-x)+1} = \dfrac{x}{-x+1}$

$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{-(0)}{0+1} = \dfrac{0}{1} = 0$

x-intercept:

$-x = 0$

$x = 0$

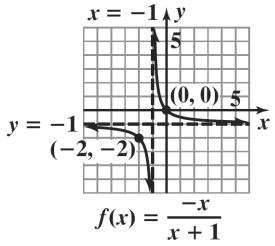
vertical asymptote:

$x + 1 = 0$

$x = -1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n = m$, so $y = \dfrac{-1}{1} = -1$



$f(x) = \dfrac{-x}{x+1}$

64. $f(x) = \dfrac{-3x}{x+2}$

$f(-x) = \dfrac{-3(-x)}{(-x)+2} = \dfrac{3x}{-x+2}$

$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept:

$y = \dfrac{-3(0)}{0+2} = 0$

x-intercept:

$-3x = 0$

$x = 0$

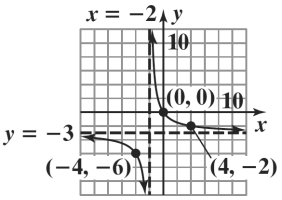
vertical asymptote:

$x + 2 = 0$

$x = -2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n = m$, so $y = \dfrac{-3}{1} = -3$



$f(x) = \dfrac{-3x}{x+2}$

65. $f(x) = -\dfrac{1}{x^2 - 4}$

$f(-x) = -\dfrac{1}{(-x)^2 - 4} = -\dfrac{1}{x^2 - 4} = f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

y-intercept: $y = -\dfrac{1}{0^2 - 4} = \dfrac{1}{4}$

x-intercept: $-1 \neq 0$

no x-intercept

vertical asymptotes:

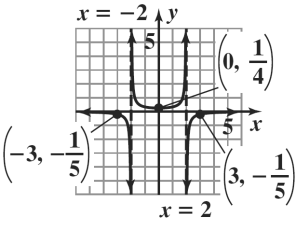
$x^2 - 4 = 0$

$x^2 = 4$

$x = \pm 2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n < m$ or $y = 0$



$f(x) = -\dfrac{1}{x^2 - 4}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66. $f(x)=-\dfrac{2}{x^2-1}$

$f(-x)=-\dfrac{2}{(-x)^2-1}=-\dfrac{2}{x^2-1}=f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

y-intercept:

$y=-\dfrac{2}{0^2-1}=-\dfrac{2}{-1}=2$

x-intercept: $-2=0$

no x-intercept

vertical asymptotes:

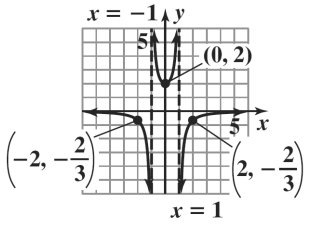
$x^2-1=0$

$(x-1)(x+1)$

$x=\pm 1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n<m$, so $y=0$



$f(x) = -\dfrac{2}{x^2 - 1}$

67. $f(x)=\dfrac{2}{x^2+x-2}$

$f(-x)=-\dfrac{2}{(-x)^2-x-2}=\dfrac{2}{x^2-x-2}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{2}{0^2+0-2}=\dfrac{2}{-2}=-1$

x-intercept: none

vertical asymptotes:

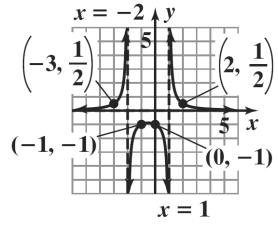
$x^2+x-2=0$

$(x+2)(x-1)=0$

$x=-2, x=1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n<m$ so $y=0$



$f(x) = \dfrac{2}{x^2 + x - 2}$

68. $f(x)=\dfrac{-2}{x^2-x-2}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{-2}{(-x)^2-(-x)-2}=\dfrac{-2}{x^2+x-2}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{-2}{0^2-0-2}=1$

x-intercept: none

vertical asymptotes:

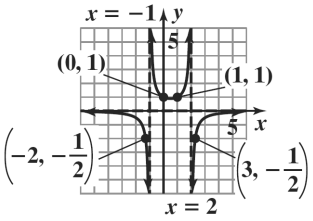
$x^2-x-2=0$

$(x-2)(x+1)=0$

$x=2, x=-1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n<m$ so $y=0$



$f(x) = \dfrac{-2}{x^2 - x - 2}$

69. $f(x)=\dfrac{2x^2}{x^2+4}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{2(-x)^2}{(-x)^2+4}=\dfrac{2x^2}{x^2+4}=f(x)$

y axis symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{2(0)^2}{0^2+4}=0$

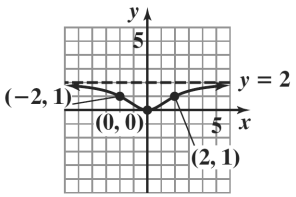
x-intercept: $2x^2=0$

$x=0$

vertical asymptote: none

horizontal asymptote:

$n=m$, so $y=\dfrac{2}{1}=2$



$f(x) = \dfrac{2x^2}{x^2 + 4}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. $f(x)=\dfrac{4x^2}{x^2+1}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{4(-x)^2}{(-x)^2+1}=\dfrac{4x^2}{x^2+1}=f(x)$

y axis symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{4(0)^2}{0^2+1}=0$

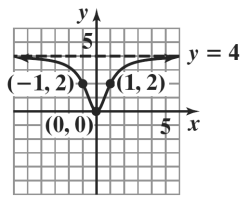
x-intercept: $4x^2=0$

$x=0$

vertical asymptote: none

horizontal asymptote:

$n=m$, so $y=\dfrac{4}{1}=4$



$f(x)=\dfrac{4x^2}{x^2+1}$

71. $f(x)=\dfrac{x+2}{x^2+x-6}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{-x+2}{(-x)^2-(-x)-6}=\dfrac{-x+2}{x^2+x-6}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0+2}{0^2+0-6}=-\dfrac{2}{6}=-\dfrac{1}{3}$

x-intercept:

$x+2=0$

$x=-2$

vertical asymptotes:

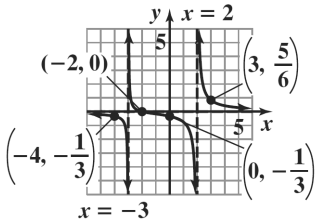
$x^2+x-6=0$

$(x+3)(x-2)$

$x=-3, x=2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n<m$, so $y=0$



$f(x)=\dfrac{x+2}{x^2+x-6}$

72. $f(x)=\dfrac{x-4}{x^2-x-6}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{-x-4}{(-x)^2-(-x)-6}=-\dfrac{x+4}{x^2+x-6}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0-4}{0^2-0-6}=\dfrac{2}{3}$

x-intercept:

$x-4=0, x=4$

vertical asymptotes:

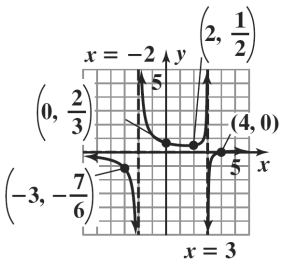
$x^2-x-6=0$

$(x-3)(x+2)$

$x=3, x=-2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n<m$, so $y=0$



$f(x)=\dfrac{x-4}{x^2-x-6}$

73. $f(x)=\dfrac{x-2}{x^2-4}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{-x-2}{(-x)^2-4}=\dfrac{-x-2}{x^2-4}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0-2}{0^2-4}=\dfrac{-2}{-4}=\dfrac{1}{2}$

x-intercept:

$x-2=0, x=2$

vertical asymptotes:

$f(x)=\dfrac{x-2}{x^2-4}$

$=\dfrac{x-2}{(x-2)(x+2)}$

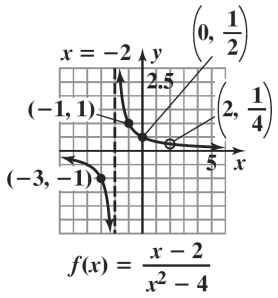
$=\dfrac{1}{x+2}$

$x=-2$ is a vertical asymptote.

Furthermore, the value 2 causes the original denominator to be zero, but the reduced form of the function's equation does not cause the denominator to be zero. Thus, there is a hole at $x=2$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

horizontal asymptote:
$n < m$, so $y = 0$



74. $f(x) = \dfrac{x-3}{x^2-9}$

$f(-x) = \dfrac{-x-3}{(-x)^2-9} = \dfrac{-x-3}{x^2-9}$

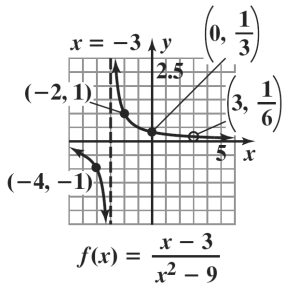
$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$
no symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0-3}{0^2-9} = \dfrac{-3}{-9} = \dfrac{1}{3}$

x-intercept:
$x - 3 = 0, x = 3$
vertical asymptotes:

$$f(x) = \frac{x-3}{x^2-9} = \frac{x-3}{(x-3)(x+3)} = \frac{1}{x+3}$$

$x = -3$ is a vertical asymptote.
Furthermore, the value 2 causes the original denominator to be zero, but the reduced form of the function's equation does not cause the denominator to be zero. Thus, there is a hole at $x = 3$.
horizontal asymptote:
$n < m$, so $y = 0$



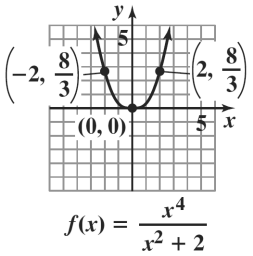
75. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^4}{x^2+2}$

$f(-x) = \dfrac{(-x)^4}{(-x)^2+2} = \dfrac{x^4}{x^2+2} = f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^4}{0^2+2} = 0$

x-intercept: $x^4 = 0$
$x = 0$
vertical asymptote: none
horizontal asymptote:
$n > m$, so none



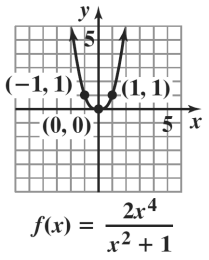
76. $f(x) = \dfrac{2x^4}{x^2+1}$

$f(-x) = \dfrac{2(-x)^4}{(-x)^2+1} = \dfrac{2x^4}{x^2+1} = f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{2\left(0^4\right)}{0^2+2} = 0$

x-intercept: $2x^4 = 0$
$x = 0$
vertical asymptote: none
horizontal asymptote:
$n > m$, so none



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

77. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2+x-12}{x^2-4}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{(-x)^2-x-12}{(-x)^2-4}=\dfrac{x^2-x-12}{x^2-4}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0^2+0-12}{0^2-4}=3$

x-intercept: $x^2+x-12=0$

$(x-3)(x+4)=0$

$x=3, x=-4$

vertical asymptotes:

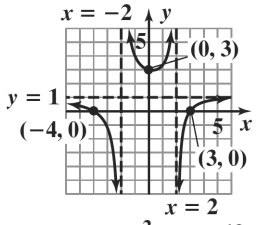
$x^2-4=0$

$(x-2)(x+2)=0$

$x=2, x=-2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n=m$, so $y=\dfrac{1}{1}=1$



$f(x)=\dfrac{x^2+x-12}{x^2-4}$

78. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2}{x^2+x-6}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{(-x)^2}{(-x)^2-x-6}=\dfrac{x^2}{x^2-x-6}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0^2}{0^2+0-6}=0$

x-intercept: $x^2=0, x=0$

vertical asymptotes:

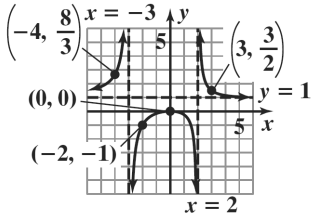
$x^2+x-6=0$

$(x+3)(x-2)=0$

$x=-3, x=2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n=m$, so $y=\dfrac{1}{1}=1$



$f(x)=\dfrac{x^2}{x^2+x-6}$

79. $f(x)=\dfrac{3x^2+x-4}{2x^2-5x}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{3(-x)^2-x-4}{2(-x)^2+5x}=\dfrac{3x^2-x-4}{2x^2+5x}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{3(0)^2+0-4}{2(0)^2-5(0)}=\dfrac{-4}{0}$

no y-intercept

x-intercepts:

$3x^2+x-4=0$

$(3x+4)(x-1)=0$

$3x+4=0 \quad x-1=0$

$3x=-4$

$x=-\dfrac{4}{3}, x=1$

vertical asymptotes:

$2x^2-5x=0$

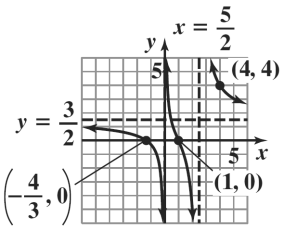
$x(2x-5)=0$

$x=0, 2x=5$

$x=\dfrac{5}{2}$

horizontal asymptote:

$n=m$, so $y=\dfrac{3}{2}$



$f(x)=\dfrac{3x^2+x-4}{2x^2-5x}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-4x+3}{(x+1)^2}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{(-x)^2-4(-x)+3}{(-x+1)^2}=\dfrac{x^2+4x+3}{(-x+1)^2}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0^2-4(0)+3}{(0+1)^2}=\dfrac{3}{1}=3$

x-intercept:

$x^2-4x+3=0$

$(x-3)(x-1)=0$

$x=3$ and $x=1$

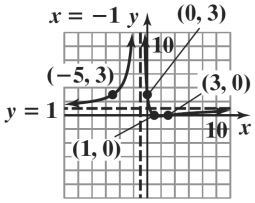
vertical asymptote:

$(x+1)^2=0$

$x=-1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n=m$, so $y=\dfrac{1}{1}=1$



$f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-4x+3}{(x+1)^2}$

81. **a.** Slant asymptote:

$f(x)=x-\dfrac{1}{x}$

$y=x$

b. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-1}{x}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{(-x)^2-1}{(-x)}=\dfrac{x^2-1}{-x}=-f(x)$

Origin symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0^2-1}{0}=\dfrac{-1}{0}$

no y-intercept

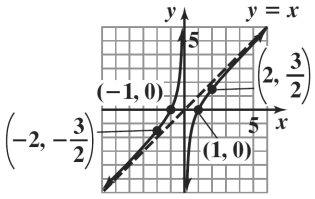
x-intercepts: $x^2-1=0$

$x=\pm 1$

vertical asymptote: $x=0$

horizontal asymptote:

$n<m$, so none exist.



$f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-1}{x}$

82. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-4}{x}$

a. slant asymptote:

$f(x)=x-\dfrac{4}{x}$

$y=x$

b. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-4}{x}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{(-x)^2-4}{-x}=\dfrac{x^2-4}{-x}=-f(x)$

origin symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0^2-4}{0}=-\dfrac{4}{0}$

no y-intercept

x-intercept:

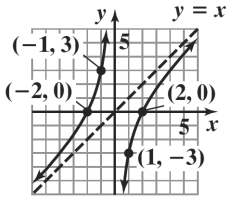
$x^2-4=0$

$x=\pm 2$

vertical asymptote: $x=0$

horizontal asymptote:

$n>m$, so none exist.



$f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-4}{x}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

83. **a.** Slant asymptote:

$$f(x) = x + \frac{1}{x}$$

$y = x$

b. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 + 1}{x}$

$$f(-x) = \frac{(-x)^2 + 1}{-x} = \frac{x^2 + 1}{-x} = -f(x)$$

Origin symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^2 + 1}{0} = \dfrac{1}{0}$

no y-intercept

x-intercept:

$x^2 + 1 = 0$

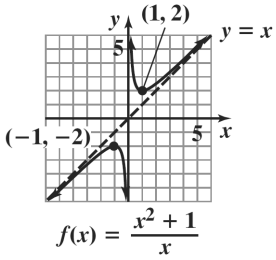
$x^2 = -1$

no x-intercept

vertical asymptote: $x = 0$

horizontal asymptote:

$n > m$, so none exist.



84. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 + 4}{x}$

a. slant asymptote:

$$g(x) = x + \frac{4}{x}$$

$y = x$

b. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 + 4}{x}$

$$f(-x) = \frac{(-x)^2 + 4}{-x} = \frac{x^2 + 4}{-x} = -f(x)$$

origin symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^2 + 4}{0} = \dfrac{4}{0}$

no y-intercept

$x^2 + 4 = 0$

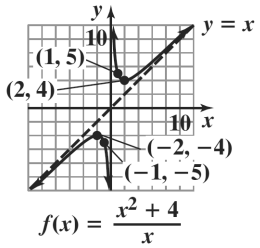
$x^2 = -4$

no x-intercept

vertical asymptote: $x = 0$

horizontal asymptote:

$n > m$, so none exist.



85. **a.** Slant asymptote:

$$f(x) = x + 4 + \frac{6}{x - 3}$$

$y = x + 4$

b. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 + x - 6}{x - 3}$

$$f(-x) = \frac{(-x)^2 + (-x) - 6}{-x - 3} = \frac{x^2 - x - 6}{-x - 3}$$

$f(-x) \neq g(x)$, $g(-x) \neq -g(x)$

No symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^2 + 0 - 6}{0 - 3} = \dfrac{-6}{-3} = 2$

x-intercept:

$x^2 + x - 6 = 0$

$(x + 3)(x - 2) = 0$

$x = -3$ and $x = 2$

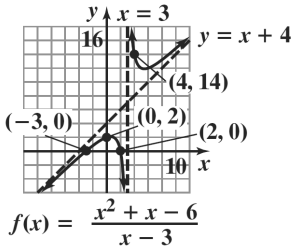
vertical asymptote:

$x - 3 = 0$

$x = 3$

horizontal asymptote:

$n > m$, so none exist.



86. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 - x + 1}{x - 1}$

a. slant asymptote:

$$g(x) = x + \frac{1}{x - 1}$$

$y = x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-x-1}{x-1}$

$f(-x)=\dfrac{(-x)^2-(-x)+1}{-x-1}=\dfrac{x^2+x+1}{-x-1}$

no symmetry

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -g(x)$

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0^2-0+1}{0-1}=\dfrac{1}{-1}=-1$

x-intercept:

$x^2-x+1=0$

no x-intercept

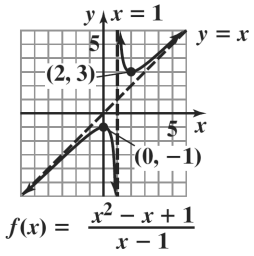
vertical asymptote:

$x-1=0$

$x=1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n>m$, so none



87. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^3+1}{x^2+2x}$

a. slant asymptote:

$$\begin{array}{r} x-2 \\ x^2+2x\overline{)\,x^3\quad\quad+1} \\ \underline{x^3+2x^2\quad\quad} \\ -2x^2 \\ \underline{-2x^2+4x} \\ -4x+1 \end{array}$$

$y=x-2$

b. $f(-x)=\dfrac{(-x)^3+1}{(-x)^2+2(-x)}=\dfrac{-x^3+1}{x^2-2x}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x),\ f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0^3+1}{0^2+2(0)}=\dfrac{1}{0}$

no y-intercept

x-intercept: $x^3+1=0$

$x^3=-1$

$x=-1$

vertical asymptotes:

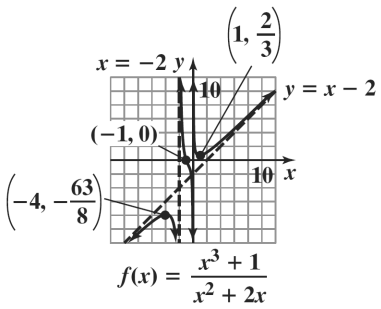
$x^2+2x=0$

$x(x+2)=0$

$x=0, x=-2$

horizontal asymptote:

$n>m$, so none



88. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^3-1}{x^2-9}$

a. slant asymptote:

$$\begin{array}{r} x+\dfrac{9x-1}{x^2-9} \\ x^2-9\overline{)\,x^3\quad\quad-1} \\ \underline{x^3-9x\quad\quad} \\ 9x-1 \end{array}$$

$y=x$

b. $f(-x)=\dfrac{(-x)^3-1}{(-x)^2-9}=\dfrac{-x^3-1}{x^2-9}$

$f(-x)\neq f(x), f(-x)\neq -f(x)$

no symmetry

y-intercept: $y=\dfrac{0^3-1}{0^2-9}=\dfrac{1}{9}$

x-intercept: $x^3-1=0$

$x^3=1$

$x=1$

vertical asymptotes:

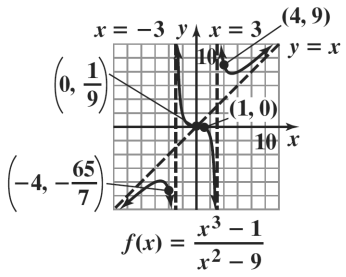
$x^2-9=0$

$(x-3)(x+3)=0$

$x=3, x=-3$

horizontal asymptote:

$n>m$, so none



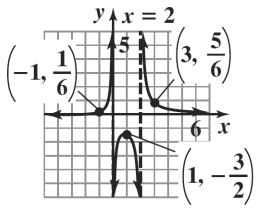
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

89. $\dfrac{5x^2}{x^2-4}\cdot\dfrac{x^2+4x+4}{10x^3}$

$=\dfrac{5x^2}{(x+2)(x-2)}\cdot\dfrac{(x+2)^2}{10x^3}$

$=\dfrac{x+2}{2x(x-2)}$

So, $f(x)=\dfrac{x+2}{2x(x-2)}$



$f(x)=\dfrac{x+2}{2x(x-2)}$

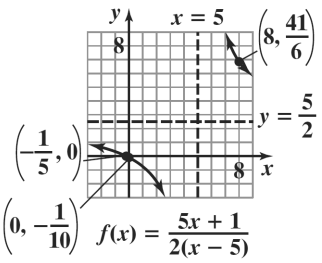
90. $\dfrac{x-5}{10x-2}\div\dfrac{x^2-10x+25}{25x^2-1}$

$=\dfrac{x-5}{10x-2}\cdot\dfrac{25x^2-1}{x^2-10x+25}$

$=\dfrac{x-5}{2(5x-1)}\cdot\dfrac{(5x+1)(5x-1)}{(x-5)^2}$

$=\dfrac{5x+1}{2(x-5)}$

So, $f(x)=\dfrac{5x+1}{2(x-5)}$



$f(x)=\dfrac{5x+1}{2(x-5)}$

91. $\dfrac{x}{2x+6}-\dfrac{9}{x^2-9}$

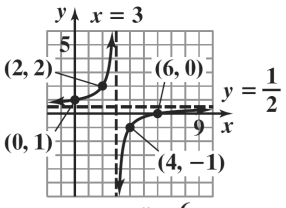
$\dfrac{x}{2x+6}-\dfrac{9}{x^2-9}=\dfrac{x}{2(x+3)}-\dfrac{9}{(x+3)(x-3)}$

$=\dfrac{x(x-3)-9(2)}{2(x+3)(x-3)}$

$=\dfrac{x^2-3x-18}{2(x+3)(x-3)}$

$=\dfrac{(x-6)(x+3)}{2(x+3)(x-3)}=\dfrac{x-6}{2(x-3)}$

So, $f(x)=\dfrac{x-6}{2(x-3)}$



$f(x)=\dfrac{x-6}{2(x-3)}$

92. $\dfrac{2}{x^2+3x+2}-\dfrac{4}{x^2+4x+3}$

$=\dfrac{2}{(x+2)(x+1)}-\dfrac{4}{(x+3)(x+1)}$

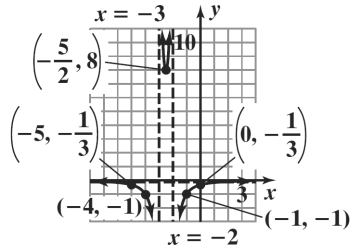
$=\dfrac{2(x+3)-4(x+2)}{(x+2)(x+1)(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{2x+6-4x-8}{(x+2)(x+1)(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{-2x-2}{(x+2)(x+1)(x+3)}$

$=\dfrac{-2(x+1)}{(x+2)(x+1)(x+3)}=\dfrac{-2}{(x+2)(x+3)}$

So, $f(x)=\dfrac{-2}{(x+2)(x+3)}$

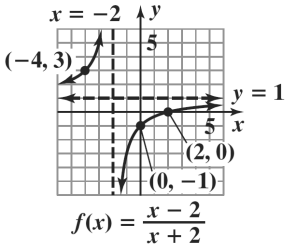


$f(x)=\dfrac{-2}{(x+2)(x+3)}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

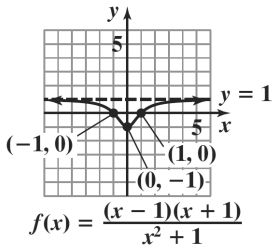
93.
$$\frac{1-\frac{3}{x+2}}{1+\frac{1}{x-2}}=\frac{1-\frac{3}{x+2}}{1+\frac{1}{x-2}}\cdot\frac{(x+2)(x-2)}{(x+2)(x-2)}$$
$$=\frac{(x+2)(x-2)-3(x-2)}{(x+2)(x-2)+(x+2)}$$
$$=\frac{x^2-4-3x+6}{x^2-4+x+2}$$
$$=\frac{x^2-3x+2}{x^2+x-2}$$
$$=\frac{(x-2)\cancel{(x-1)}}{(x+2)\cancel{(x-1)}}=\frac{x-2}{x+2}$$

So, $f(x)=\dfrac{x-2}{x+2}$

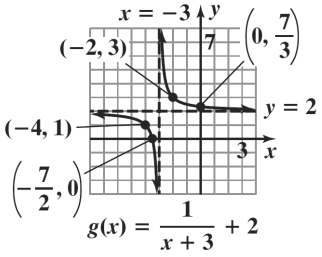


94.
$$\frac{x-\frac{1}{x}}{x+\frac{1}{x}}\cdot\frac{x}{x}=\frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}=\frac{(x-1)(x+1)}{x^2+1}$$

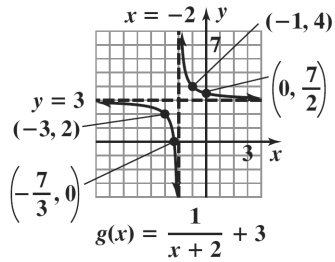
So, $f(x)=\dfrac{(x-1)(x+1)}{x^2+1}$



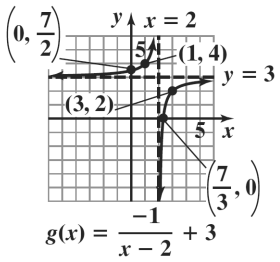
95. $g(x)=\dfrac{2x+7}{x+3}=\dfrac{1}{x+3}+2$



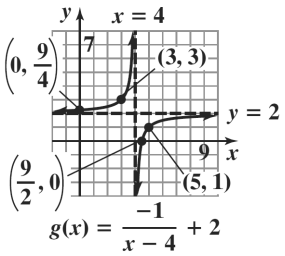
96. $g(x)=\dfrac{3x+7}{x+2}=\dfrac{1}{x+2}+3$



97. $g(x)=\dfrac{3x-7}{x-2}=\dfrac{-1}{x-2}+3$



98. $g(x)=\dfrac{2x-9}{x-4}=\dfrac{-1}{x-4}+2$



99. **a.** $C(x)=100x+100{,}000$

b. $\overline{C}(x)=\dfrac{100x+100{,}000}{x}$

c. $\overline{C}(500)=\dfrac{100(500)+100{,}000}{500}=\$300$

When 500 bicycles are manufactured, it costs \$300 to manufacture each.

$\overline{C}(1000)=\dfrac{100(1000)+100{,}000}{1000}=\$200$

When 1000 bicycles are manufactured, it costs \$200 to manufacture each.

$\overline{C}(2000)=\dfrac{100(2000)+100{,}000}{2000}=\$150$

When 2000 bicycles are manufactured, it costs \$150 to manufacture each.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\bar{C}(4000) = \frac{100(4000) + 100,000}{4000} = \$125$$

When 4000 bicycles are manufactured, it costs \$125 to manufacture each.
The average cost decreases as the number of bicycles manufactured increases.

d. $n = m$, so $y = \frac{100}{1} = 100$.
As greater numbers of bicycles are manufactured, the average cost approaches \$100.

100. a. $C(x) = 30x + 300{,}000$

b. $\bar{C} = \frac{300,000 + 30x}{x}$

c. $\bar{C}(1000) = \frac{300000 + 30(1000)}{1000} = 330$
When 1000 shoes are manufactured, it costs \$330 to manufacture each.
$\bar{C}(10000) = \frac{300000 + 30(10000)}{10000} = 60$
When 10,000 shoes are manufactured, it costs \$60 to manufacture each.

$\bar{C}(100,00) = \frac{300,000 + 30(100,000)}{100,000} = 33$
When 100,000 shoes are manufactured, it costs \$33 to manufacture each.
The average cost decreases as the number of shoes manufactured increases.

d. $n = m$, so $y = \frac{30}{1} = 30$.
As greater numbers of shoes are manufactured, the average cost approaches \$30.

101. a. From the graph the pH level of the human mouth 42 minutes after a person eats food containing sugar will be about 6.0.

b. From the graph, the pH level is lowest after about 6 minutes.

$$f(6) = \frac{6.5(6)^2 - 20.4(6) + 234}{6^2 + 36} = 4.8$$

The pH level after 6 minutes (i.e. the lowest pH level) is 4.8.

c. From the graph, the pH level appears to approach 6.5 as time goes by. Therefore, the normal pH level must be 6.5.

d. $y = 6.5$
Over time, the pH level rises back to the normal level.

e. During the first hour, the pH level drops quickly below normal, and then slowly begins to approach the normal level.

102. a. From the graph, the drug's concentration after three hours appears to be about 1.5 milligrams per liter.

$$C(3) = \frac{5(3)}{3^2 + 1} = \frac{15}{10} = 1.5$$

This verifies that the drug's concentration after 3 hours will be 1.5 milligrams per liter.

b. The degree of the numerator, 1, is less than the degree of the denominator, 2, so the the horizontal asymptote is $y = 0$.
Over time, the drug's concentration will approach 0 milligrams per liter.

103. $P(10) = \frac{100(10-1)}{10} = 90 \quad (10, 90)$
For a disease that smokers are 10 times more likely to contact than non-smokers, 90% of the deaths are smoking related.

104. $P(9) = \frac{100(9-1)}{9} = 89 \quad (9, 89)$
For a disease that smokers are 9 times more likely to have than non-smokers, 89% of the deaths are smoking related.

105. $y = 100$ As incidence of the diseases increases, the percent of death approaches, but never gets to be, 100%.

106. No, the percentage approaches 100%, but never reaches 100%.

107. a. $f(x) = \frac{p(x)}{q(x)} = \frac{1.75x^2 - 15.9x + 160}{2.1x^2 - 3.5x + 296}$

b. According to the graph, $\frac{2504.0}{3720.7} \approx 0.67$ or 67% of federal expenditures were spent on human resources in 2010.

c. According to the function,
$f(x) = \frac{1.75(40)^2 - 15.9(40) + 160}{2.1(40)^2 - 3.5(40) + 296} \approx 0.66$ or 66% of federal expenditures were spent on human resources in 2010.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. The degree of the numerator, 2, is equal to the degree of the denominator, 2. The leading coefficients of the numerator and denominator are 1.75 and 2.1, respectively. The equation of the horizontal asymptote is $y = \frac{1.75}{2.1}$ which is about 83%
Thus, about 83% of federal expenditures will be spent on human resources over time.

108. $x - 10$ = the average velocity on the return trip.
The function that expresses the total time required to complete the round trip is
$$T(x) = \frac{600}{x} + \frac{600}{x-10}.$$

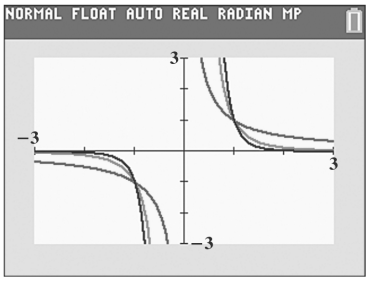
109. $T(x) = \frac{90}{9x} + \frac{5}{x} = \frac{10}{x} + \frac{5}{x}$
The function that expresses the total time for driving and hiking is $T(x) = \frac{10}{x} + \frac{5}{x}$.

110. $A = xy = 2500$
$$y = \frac{2500}{x}$$
$$P = 2x + 2y = 2x + 2\left(\frac{2500}{x}\right) = 2x + \frac{5000}{x}$$
The perimeter of the floor, P, as a function of the width, x is $P(x) = 2x + \frac{5000}{x}$.

111. $A = lw$
$$xy = 50$$
$$l = y + 2 = \frac{50}{x} + 2$$
$$w = x + 1$$
$$A = \left(\frac{50}{x} + 2\right)(x+1)$$
$$= 50 + \frac{50}{x} + 2x + 2$$
$$= 2x + \frac{50}{x} + 52$$
The total area of the page is
$$A(x) = 2x + \frac{50}{x} + 52.$$

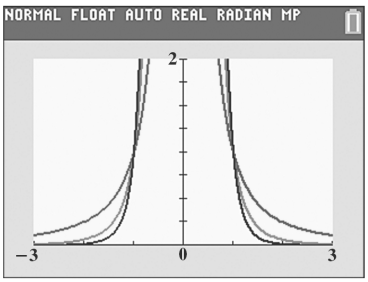
112. – 121. Answers will vary.

122.



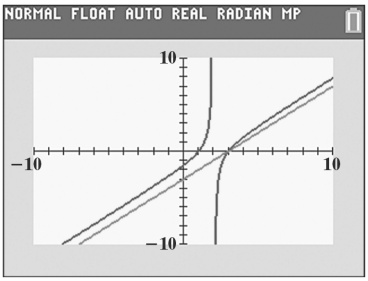
The graph approaches the horizontal asymptote faster and the vertical asymptote slower as n increases.

123.



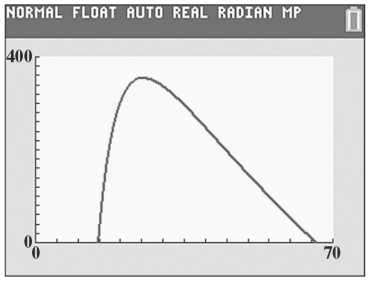
The graph approaches the horizontal asymptote faster and the vertical asymptote slower as n increases.

124.



$g(x)$ is the graph of a line where $f(x)$ is the graph of a rational function with a slant asymptote.
In $g(x)$, $x - 2$ is a factor of $x^2 - 5x + 6$.

125. a. $f(x) = \frac{27725(x-14)}{x^2+9} - 5x$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. The graph increases from late teens until about the age of 25, and then the number of arrests decreases.

c. At age 25 the highest number arrests occurs. There are about 356 arrests for every 100,000 drivers.

126. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: A rational function can have at most one horizontal asymptote.

127. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The function has one vertical asymptote, $x = 2$.

128. makes sense

129. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: As production level increases, the average cost for a company to produce each unit of its product decreases.

130. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The graph of a rational function may have both a vertical asymptote and a horizontal asymptote.

131. true

132. true

133. true

134. – 137. Answers will vary.

138. Let x = the number of miles driven in a week.

$$20 + 0.10x < 30 + 0.05x$$
$$0.05x < 10$$
$$x < 200$$

Driving less than 200 miles in a week makes Basic the better deal.

139. The graph (a) passes the vertical line test and is therefore is a function.
The graph (b) fails the vertical line test and is therefore not a function.
The graph (c) fails the vertical line test and is therefore not a function.
The graph (d) passes the vertical line test and is therefore is a function.

140. The graphs of (b) and (d) pass the horizontal line test and thus have an inverse.

141.

$$2x^2 + x = 15$$
$$2x^2 + x - 15 = 0$$
$$(2x-5)(x+3) = 0$$
$$2x - 5 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x + 3 = 0$$
$$x = \frac{5}{2} \qquad x = -3$$

The solution set is $\left\{-3, \frac{5}{2}\right\}$.

142.

$$x^3 + x^2 = 4x + 4$$
$$x^3 + x^2 - 4x - 4 = 0$$
$$x^2(x+1) - 4(x+1) = 0$$
$$(x+1)(x^2 - 4) = 0$$
$$(x+1)(x+2)(x-2) = 0$$

The solution set is $\{-2, -1, 2\}$.

143.

$$\frac{x+1}{x+3} - 2 = \frac{x+1}{x+3} - \frac{2(x+3)}{x+3}$$
$$= \frac{x+1}{x+3} - \frac{2x+6}{x+3}$$
$$= \frac{x+1-2x-6}{x+3}$$
$$= \frac{-x-5}{x+3} \text{ or } -\frac{x+5}{x+3}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 2.7

Check Point Exercises

1. $x^2 - x > 20$

$x^2 - x - 20 > 0$

$(x+4)(x-5) > 0$

Solve the related quadratic equation.

$(x+4)(x-5) = 0$

Apply the zero product principle.

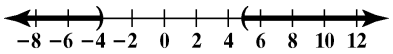
$x+4=0$ or $x-5=0$

$x=-4$ $\quad$ $x=5$

The boundary points are –2 and 4.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-4)$	–5	$(-5)^2-(-5)>20$ $30>20$, true	$(-\infty,-4)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-4,5)$	0	$(0)^2-(0)>20$ $0>20$, false	$(-4,5)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(5,\infty)$	10	$(10)^2-(10)>20$ $90>20$, true	$(5,\infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty,-4)\cup(5,\infty)$ or $\{x|x<-4 \text{ or } x>5\}$.



2. $2x^2 \le -6x - 1$

$2x^2 + 6x + 1 \le 0$

Solve the related quadratic equation to find the boundary points.

$2x^2 + 6x + 1 = 0$

$a=2 \quad b=6 \quad c=1$

$$x = \frac{-(6) \pm \sqrt{(6)^2 - 4(2)(1)}}{2(2)}$$

$$= \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{36-8}}{4}$$

$$= \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{28}}{4}$$

$$= \frac{-6 \pm 2\sqrt{7}}{4}$$

$$= \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{7}}{2}$$

$x = \dfrac{-3+\sqrt{7}}{2}$ or $x = \dfrac{-3-\sqrt{7}}{2}$

$x \approx -0.2$ $\quad$ $x \approx -2.8$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Interval	Test Value	Test	Conclusion
$\left(-\infty, \frac{-3-\sqrt{7}}{2}\right)$	-10	$2(-10)^2 \le -6(-10)-1$ $200 \le 59$, false	$\left(-\infty, \frac{-3-\sqrt{7}}{2}\right)$ is not part of the solution set
$\left(\frac{-3-\sqrt{7}}{2}, \frac{-3+\sqrt{7}}{2}\right)$	-1	$2(-1)^2 \le -6(-1)-1$ $2 \le 5$, true	$\left(\frac{-3-\sqrt{7}}{2}, \frac{-3+\sqrt{7}}{2}\right)$ is part of the solution set
$\left(\frac{-3+\sqrt{7}}{2}, \infty\right)$	0	$2(0)^2 \le -6(0)-1$ $0 \le -1$, false	$\left(\frac{-3+\sqrt{7}}{2}, \infty\right)$ is not part of the solution set

The solution set is $\left(\frac{-3-\sqrt{7}}{2}, \frac{-3+\sqrt{7}}{2}\right]$.

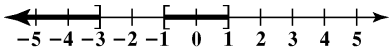


3.

$$x^3 + 3x^2 \le x + 3$$
$$x^3 + 3x^2 - x - 3 \le 0$$
$$(x+1)(x-1)(x+3) \le 0$$
$$(x+1)(x-1)(x+3) = 0$$
$$x+1=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-1=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+3=0$$
$$x=-1 \qquad x=1 \qquad x=-3$$

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-3)$	-4	$(-4)^3+3(-4)^2 \le (-4)+3$ $-16 \le -1$ true	$(-\infty,-3)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-3,-1]$	-2	$(-2)^3+3(-2)^2 \le (-2)+3$ $4 \le 1$ false	$(-3,-1]$ does not belong to the solution set.
$[-1,1]$	0	$(0)^3+3(0)^2 \le (0)+3$ $0 \le 3$ true	$[-1,1]$ belongs to the solution set.
$[1,\infty)$	2	$(6+3)(6-5) > 0$ true	$[1,\infty)$ does not belong to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty,-3] \cup [-1,1]$ or $\{x \mid x \le -3 \text{ or } -1 \le x \le 1\}$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

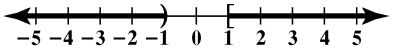
4.

$$\frac{2x}{x+1} \geq 1$$
$$\frac{2x}{x+1} - 1 \geq 0$$
$$\frac{x-1}{x+1} \geq 0$$

$x-1=0$ or $x+1=0$
$x=1$ $\quad$ $x=-1$

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-1)$	-2	$\frac{2(-2)}{-2+1} \geq 1$ $4 \geq 1$, true	$(-\infty,-1)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-1,1]$	0	$\frac{2(0)}{0+1} \geq 1$ $0 \geq 1$, false	$(-1,1]$ does not belong to the solution set.
$[1,\infty)$	2	$\frac{2(2)}{2+1} \geq 1$ $\frac{4}{3} \geq 1$, true	$[1,\infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty,-1)\cup[1,\infty)$ or $\{x \mid x<-1 \text{ or } x \geq 1\}$.



5.

$$-16t^2+80t > 64$$
$$-16t^2+80t-64 > 0$$
$$-16(t-1)(t-4) > 0$$

$t-1=0$ or $t-4=0$
$t=1$ $\quad$ $t=4$

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,1)$	0	$-16(0)^2+80(0) > 64$ $0 > 64$, false	$(-\infty,1)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(1,4)$	2	$-16(2)^2+80(2) > 64$ $96 > 64$, true	$(1,4)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(4,\infty)$	5	$-16(5)^2+80(5) > 64$ $0 > 64$, false	$(4,\infty)$ does not belong to the solution set.

The object will be more than 64 feet above the ground between 1 and 4 seconds.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 2.7

1. $x^2+8x+15=0$; boundary

2. $(-\infty,-5)$; $(-5,-3)$; $(-3,\infty)$

3. true

4. true

5. $[-\infty,-2)\cup[1,\infty)$

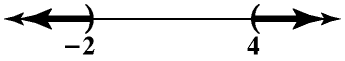
 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 2.7

1. $(x-4)(x+2)>0$
$x=4$ or $x=-2$

T	F	T
	-2	4

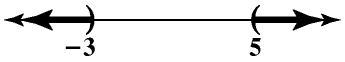
Test -3: $(-3-4)(-3+2)>0$
$7>0$ True
Test 0: $(0-4)(0+2)>0$
$-8>0$ False
Test 5: $(5-4)(5+2)>0$
$7>0$ True
$(-\infty,-2)$ or $(4,\infty)$



2. $(x+3)(x-5)>0$
$x=-3$ or $x=5$

T	F	T
	-3	5

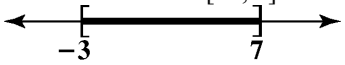
Test -4: $(-4+3)(-4-5)>0$
$9>0$ True
Test 0: $(0+3)(0-5)>0$
$-15>0$ False
Test 6: $(6+3)(6-5)>0$
$18>0$ True
The solution set is $(-\infty,-3)$ or $(5,\infty)$.



3. $(x-7)(x+3)\le 0$
$x=7$ or $x=-3$

F	T	F
	-3	7

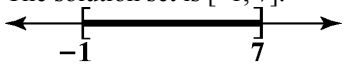
Test -4: $(-4-7)(-4+3)\le 0$
$11\le 0$ False
Test 0: $(0-7)(0+3)\le 0$
$-21\le 0$ True
Test 8: $(8-7)(8+3)\le 0$
$11\le 0$ False
The solution set is $[-3, 7]$.



4. $(x+1)(x-7)\le 0$
$x=-1$ or $x=7$

F	T	F
	-1	7

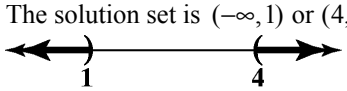
Test -2: $(-2+1)(-2-7)\le 0$
$9\le 0$ False
Test 0: $(0+1)(0-7)\le 0$
$-7\le 0$ True
Test 8: $(8+1)(8-7)\le 0$
$9\le 0$ False
The solution set is $[-1, 7]$.



5. $x^2-5x+4>0$
$(x-4)(x-1)>0$
$x=4$ or $x=1$

T	F	T
	1	4

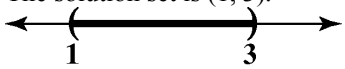
Test 0: $0^2-5(0)+4>0$
$4>0$ True
Test 2: $2^2-5(2)+4>0$
$-2>0$ False
Test 5: $5^2-5(5)+4>0$
$4>0$ True
The solution set is $(-\infty,1)$ or $(4,\infty)$.



6. $x^2-4x+3<0$
$(x-1)(x-3)<0$
$x=1$ or $x=3$

F	T	F
	1	3

Test 0: $0^2-4(0)+3<0$
$3<0$ False
Test 2: $2^2-4(2)+3<0$
$-1<0$ True
Test 4: $4^2-4(4)+3<0$
$3<0$ False
The solution set is $(1, 3)$.

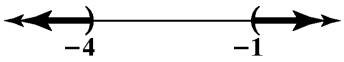


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. $x^2+5x+4>0$
$(x+1)(x+4)>0$
$x=-1$ or $x=-4$

T	F	T
-4	-1	

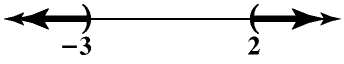
Test -5: $(-5)^2+5(-5)+4>0$
$4>0$ True
Test -3: $(-3)^2+5(-3)+4>0$
$-2>0$ False
Test 0: $0^2+5(0)+4>0$
$4>0$ True
The solution set is $(-\infty,-4)$ or $(-1,\infty)$.



8. $x^2+x-6>0$
$(x+3)(x-2)>0$
$x=-3$ or $x=2$

T	F	T
-3	2	

Test -4: $(-4)^2-4-6>0$
$6>0$ True
Test 0: $(0)^2+0-6>0$
$-6>0$ False
Test 3: $3^2+3-6>0$
$6>0$ True
The solution set is $(-\infty,-3)$ or $(2,\infty)$.



9. $x^2-6x+9<0$
$(x-3)(x-3)<0$
$x=3$

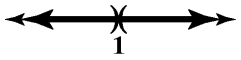
F	F
3	

Test 0: $0^2-6(0)+9<0$
$9<0$ False
Test 4: $4^2-6(4)+9<0$
$1<0$ False
The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

10. $x^2-2x+1>0$
$(x-1)(x-1)>0$
$x=1$

T	T
1	

Test 0: $0^2-2(0)+1>0$
$1>0$ True
Test 2: $2^2-2(2)+1>0$
$1>0$ True
The solution set is $(-\infty,1)$ or $(1,\infty)$.

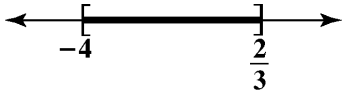


11. $3x^2+10x-8\le 0$
$(3x-2)(x+4)\le 0$

$x=\frac{2}{3}$ or $x=-4$

F	T	F
-4	$\frac{2}{3}$	

Test -5: $3(-5)^2+10(-5)-8\le 0$
$17\le 0$ False
Test 0: $3(0)^2+10(0)-8\le 0$
$8\le 0$ True
Test 1: $3(1)^2+10(1)-8\le 0$
$5\le 0$ False
The solution set is $\left[-4,\frac{2}{3}\right]$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. $9x^2 + 3x - 2 \geq 0$

$(3x-1)(3x+2) \geq 0$

$3x = 1 \quad 3x = -2$

$x = \frac{1}{3} \quad x = \frac{-2}{3}$

T	F	T

$\frac{-2}{3}$ $\frac{1}{3}$

Test –1: $9(-1)^2 + 3(-1) - 2 \geq 0$

$4 \geq 0$ True

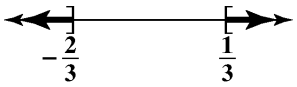
Test 0: $9(0)^2 + 3(0) - 2 \geq 0$

$-2 \geq 0$ False

Test 1: $9(1)^2 + 3(1) - 2 \leq 0$

$10 \geq 0$ True

The solution set is $\left(-\infty, \frac{-2}{3}\right]$ or $\left[\frac{1}{3}, \infty\right)$.



13. $2x^2 + x < 15$

$2x^2 + x - 15 < 0$

$(2x-5)(x+3) < 0$

$2x - 5 = 0$ or x+3=0

$2x = 5$

$x = \frac{5}{2}$ or $x = -3$

F	T	F

-3 $\frac{5}{2}$

Test –4: $2(-4)^2 + (-4) < 15$

$28 < 15$ False

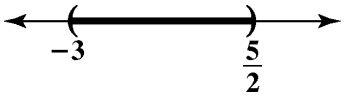
Test 0: $2(0)^2 + 0 < 15$

$0 < 15$ True

Test 3: $2(3)^2 + 3 < 15$

$21 < 15$ False

The solution set is $\left(-3, \frac{5}{2}\right)$.



14. $6x^2 + x > 1$

$6x^2 + x - 1 > 0$

$(2x+1)(3x-1) > 0$

$2x + 1 = 0$ or $3x - 1 = 0$

$2x = -1 \quad 3x = 1$

$x = -\frac{1}{2} \quad x = \frac{1}{3}$

T	F	T

$-\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$

Test –1: $6(-1)^2 + (-1) > 1$

$5 > 1$ True

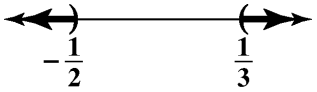
Test 0: $6(0)^2 + 0 > 1$

$0 > 1$ False

Test 1: $6(1)^2 + 1 > 1$

$7 > 1$ True

The solution set is $\left(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$ or $\left(\frac{1}{3}, \infty\right)$.



15. $4x^2 + 7x < -3$

$4x^2 + 7x + 3 < 0$

$(4x+3)(x+1) < 0$

$4x + 3 = 0$ or x+1=0

4x-3=0

$x = -\frac{3}{4}$ or $x = -1$

F	T	F

-1 $-\frac{3}{4}$

Test –2: $4(-2)^2 + 7(-2) < -3$

$2 < -3$ False

Test $-\frac{7}{8}$: $4\left(-\frac{7}{8}\right)^2 + 7\left(-\frac{7}{8}\right) < -3$

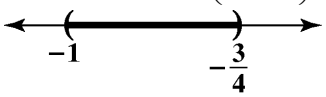
$\frac{49}{16} - \frac{49}{8} < -3$

$-\frac{49}{16} < -3$ True

Test 0: $4(0)^2 + 7(0) < -3$

$0 < -3$ False

The solution set is $\left(-1, -\frac{3}{4}\right)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $3x^2 + 16x < -5$

$3x^2 + 16x + 5 < 0$

$(3x+1)(x+5) < 0$

$3x + 1 = 0$ or $x + 5 = 0$

$3x = -1$

$x = -\frac{1}{3}$ $\qquad x = -5$

F	T	F

$-5 \qquad -\frac{1}{3}$

Test -6: $3(-6)^2 + 16(-6) < -5$

$12 < -5$ False

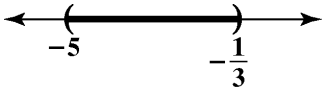
Test -2: $3(-2)^2 + 16(-2) < -5$

$-20 < -5$ True

Test 0: $3(0)^2 + 16(0) < -5$

$0 < -5$ False

The solution set is $\left(-5, -\frac{1}{3}\right)$.



17. $5x \le 2 - 3x^2$

$3x^2 + 5x - 2 \le 0$

$(3x-1)(x+2) \le 0$

$3x - 1 = 0$ or $x + 2 = 0$

$3x = 1$

$3x - 1 = 0$ or $x + 2 = 0$

$3x = 1$

$x = \frac{1}{3}$ or $x = -2$

F	T	F

$-2 \qquad \frac{1}{3}$

Test -3: $5(-3) \le 2 - 3(-3)^2$

$-15 \le -25$ False

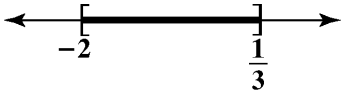
Test 0: $5(0) \le 2 - 3(0)^2$

$0 \le 2$ True

Test 1: $5(1) \le 2 - 3(1)^2$

$5 \le -1$ False

The solution set is $\left[-2, \frac{1}{3}\right]$.



18. $4x^2 + 1 \ge 4x$

$4x^2 - 4x + 1 \ge 0$

$(2x-1)(2x-1) \ge 0$

$2x - 1 = 0$

$x = \frac{1}{2}$

T	T

$\frac{1}{2}$

Test 0: $4(0)^2 + 1 \ge 4(0)$

$1 \ge 0$ True

Test 1: $4(1)^2 + 1 \ge 4(1)$

$5 \ge 4$ True

The solution set is $(-\infty, \infty)$.



19. $x^2 - 4x \ge 0$

$x(x-4) \ge 0$

$x = 0$ or $x - 4 = 0$

$x = 4$

T	F	T

$0 \qquad 4$

Test -1: $(-1)^2 - 4(-1) \ge 0$

$5 \ge 0$ True

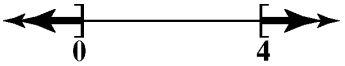
Test 1: $(1)^2 - 4(1) \ge 0$

$-3 \ge 0$ False

Test 5: $5^2 - 4(5) \ge 0$

$5 \ge 0$ True

The solution set is $(-\infty, 0]$ or $[4, \infty)$.

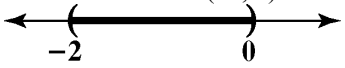


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20. $x^2 + 2x < 0$
$x(x+2) < 0$
$x = 0$ or $x = -2$

F	T	F
	-2	0

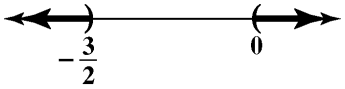
Test -3: $(-3)^2 + 2(-3) < 0$
$3 < 0$ False
Test -1: $(-1)^2 + 2(-1) < 0$
$-1 < 0$ True
Test 1: $(1)^2 + 2(1) < 0$
$3 < 0$ False
The solution set is $(-2, 0)$.



21. $2x^2 + 3x > 0$
$x(2x+3) > 0$
$x = 0$ or $x = -\frac{3}{2}$

T	F	T
	$-\frac{3}{2}$	0

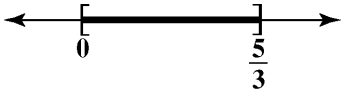
Test -2: $2(-2)^2 + 3(-2) > 0$
$2 > 0$ True
Test -1: $2(-1)^2 + 3(-1) > 0$
$-1 > 0$ False
Test 1: $2(1)^2 + 3(1) > 0$
$5 > 0$ True
The solution set is $\left(-\infty, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$ or $(0, \infty)$.



22. $3x^2 - 5x \le 0$
$x(3x-5) \le 0$
$x = 0$ or $x = \frac{5}{3}$

F	T	F
	0	$\frac{5}{3}$

Test -1: $3(-1)^2 - 5(-1) \le 0$
$8 \le 0$ False
Test 1: $3(1)^2 - 5(1) \le 0$
$-2 \le 0$ True
Test 2: $3(2)^2 - 5(2) \le 0$
$2 \le 0$ False
The solution set is $\left[0, \frac{5}{3}\right]$.



23. $-x^2 + x \ge 0$
$x^2 - x \le 0$
$x(x-1) \le 0$
$x = 0$ or $x = 1$

F	T	F
	0	1

Test -1: $-(-1)^2 + (-1) \ge 0$
$-2 \ge 0$ False
Test $\frac{1}{2}$: $-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \ge 0$
$\frac{1}{4} \ge 0$ True
Test 2: $-(2)^2 + 2 \ge 0$
$-2 \ge 0$ False
The solution set is $[0, 1]$.

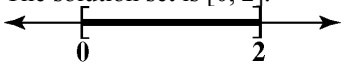


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. $-x^2 + 2x \geq 0$
$x(-x+2) \geq 0$
$x = 0$ or $x = 2$

F	T	F
0	2	

Test -1: $-(-1)^2 + 2(-1) \geq 0$
$-3 \geq 0$ False
Test 1: $-(1)^2 + 2(1) \geq 0$
$1 \geq 0$ True
Test 3: $-(3)^2 + 2(3) \geq 0$
$-3 \geq 0$ False
The solution set is $[0, 2]$.



25. $x^2 \leq 4x - 2$
$x^2 - 4x + 2 \leq 0$
Solve $x^2 - 4x + 2 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-(-4) \pm \sqrt{(-4)^2 - 4(1)(2)}}{2(1)}$$

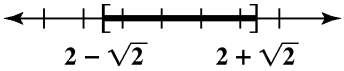
$$= \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{8}}{2}$$

$$= 2 \pm \sqrt{2}$$

$x \approx 0.59$ or $x \approx 3.41$

F	T	F
0.59	3.41	

The solution set is $\left[2 - \sqrt{2}, 2 + \sqrt{2}\right]$ or $[0.59, 3.41]$.



26. $x^2 \leq 2x + 2$
$x^2 - 2x - 2 \leq 0$
Solve $x^2 - 2x - 2 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(1)(-2)}}{2(1)}$$

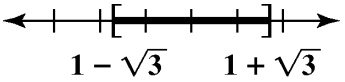
$$= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{12}}{2}$$

$$= 1 \pm \sqrt{3}$$

$x \approx -0.73$ or $x \approx 2.73$

F	T	F
−0.73	2.73	

The solution set is $\left[1 - \sqrt{3}, 1 + \sqrt{3}\right]$ or $[-0.73, 2.73]$.



27. $x^2 - 6x + 9 < 0$
Solve $x^2 - 6x + 9 = 0$
$(x-3)(x-3) = 0$
$(x-3)^2 = 0$
$x = 3$

F	F
3	

The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

28. $4x^2 - 4x + 1 \geq 0$
Solve $4x^2 - 4x + 1 = 0$
$(2x-1)(2x-1) = 0$
$(2x-1)^2 = 0$

$$x = \frac{1}{2}$$

T	T
$\frac{1}{2}$	

The solution set is $(-\infty, \infty)$.



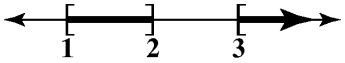
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $(x-1)(x-2)(x-3) \geq 0$

Boundary points: 1, 2, and 3
Test one value in each interval.

F	T	F	T
1	2	3	

The solution set is $[1, 2] \cup [3, \infty)$.

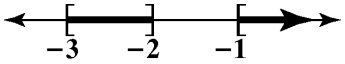


30. $(x+1)(x+2)(x+3) \geq 0$

Boundary points: –1, –2, and –3
Test one value in each interval.

F	T	F	T
–3	–2	–1	

The solution set is $[-3, -2] \cup [-1, \infty)$.

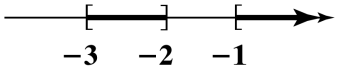


31. $x(3-x)(x-5) \leq 0$

Boundary points: 0, 3, and 5
Test one value in each interval.

F	T	F	T
0	3	5	

The solution set is $[0, 3] \cup [5, \infty)$.

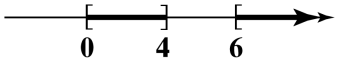


32. $x(4-x)(x-6) \leq 0$

Boundary points: 0, 3, and 5
Test one value in each interval.

F	T	F	T
0	4	6	

The solution set is $[0, 4] \cup [6, \infty)$.

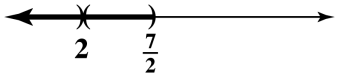


33. $(2-x)^2\left(x-\frac{7}{2}\right) < 0$

Boundary points: 2, and $\frac{7}{2}$
Test one value in each interval.

T	T	F
2	$\frac{7}{2}$	

The solution set is $\left(-\infty, 2\right) \cup \left(2, \frac{7}{2}\right)$.

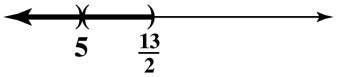


34. $(5-x)^2\left(x-\frac{13}{2}\right) < 0$

Boundary points: 5, and $\frac{13}{2}$
Test one value in each interval.

T	T	F
5	$\frac{13}{2}$	

The solution set is $\left(-\infty, 5\right) \cup \left(5, \frac{13}{2}\right)$.



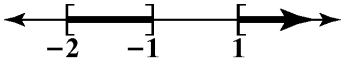
35. $x^3 + 2x^2 - x - 2 \geq 0$

$x^2(x+2) - 1(x+2) \geq 0$
$(x+2)(x^2-1) \geq 0$
$(x+2)(x-1)(x+1) \geq 0$

Boundary points: –2, –1, and 2
Test one value in each interval.

F	T	F	T
–2	–1	2	

The solution set is $[-2, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$.



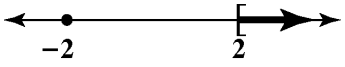
36. $x^3 + 2x^2 - 4x - 8 \geq 0$

$x^2(x+2) - 4(x+1) \geq 0$
$(x+2)(x^2-4) \geq 0$
$(x+2)(x+2)(x-2) \geq 0$

Boundary points: –2, and 2
Test one value in each interval.

F	F	T
–2	2	

The solution set is $[-2, -2] \cup [2, \infty)$.



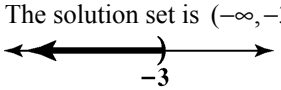
37. $x^3 + 2x^2 - x - 2 \geq 0$

$x^2(x-3) - 9(x-3) \geq 0$
$(x-3)(x^2-9) \geq 0$
$(x-3)(x+3)(x-3) \geq 0$

Boundary points: –3 and 3
Test one value in each interval.

T	F	F
–3	3	

The solution set is $(-\infty, -3]$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

38. $x^3 + 7x^2 - x - 7 < 0$

$x^2(x+7) - (x+7) < 0$

$(x+7)(x^2 - 1) < 0$

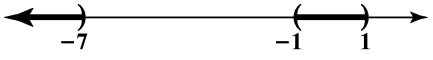
$(x+7)(x+1)(x-1) < 0$

Boundary points: –7, –1 and 1

Test one value in each interval.

T	F	T	F
–7	–1	1	

The solution set is $(-\infty, -7) \cup (-1, 1)$.



39. $x^3 + x^2 + 4x + 4 > 0$

$x^2(x+1) + 4(x+1) \geq 0$

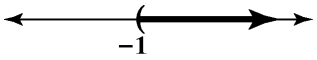
$(x+1)(x^2 + 4) \geq 0$

Boundary point: –1

Test one value in each interval.

F	T
–1	

The solution set is $(-1, \infty)$.



40. $x^3 - x^2 + 9x - 9 > 0$

$x^2(x-1) + 9(x-1) \geq 0$

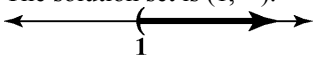
$(x-1)(x^2 + 9) \geq 0$

Boundary point: 1.

Test one value in each interval.

F	T
1	

The solution set is $(1, \infty)$.



41. $x^3 - 9x^2 \geq 0$

$x^2(x-9) \geq 0$

Boundary points: 0 and 9

Test one value in each interval.

F	F	T
0	9	

The solution set is $[0, 0] \cup [9, \infty)$.



42. $x^3 - 4x^2 \leq 0$

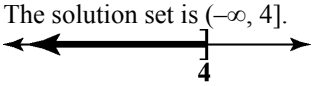
$x^2(x-4) \leq 0$

Boundary points: 0 and 4.

Test one value in each interval.

T	T	F
0	4	

The solution set is $(-\infty, 4]$.



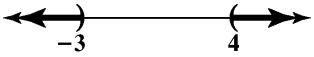
43. $\dfrac{x-4}{x+3} > 0$

$x - 4 = 0 \quad x + 3 = 0$

$x = 4 \quad x = -3$

T	F	T
–3	4	

The solution set is $(-\infty, -3) \cup (4, \infty)$.

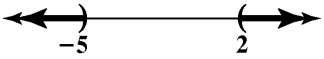


44. $\dfrac{x+5}{x-2} > 0$

$x = -5$ or $x = 2$

T	F	T
–5	2	

The solution set is $(-\infty, -5) \cup (2, \infty)$.



45. $\dfrac{x+3}{x+4} < 0$

$x = -3$ or $x = -4$

F	T	F
–4	–3	

The solution set is $(-4, -3)$.



46. $\dfrac{x+5}{x+2} < 0$

$x = -5$ or $x = -2$

F	T	F
–5	–2	

The solution set is $(-5, -2)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

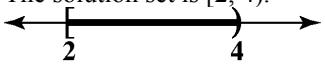
47. $\dfrac{-x+2}{x-4} \geq 0$

$x = 2$ or $x = 4$

F	T	F

2 4

The solution set is $[2, 4)$.



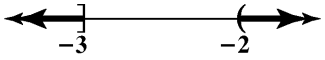
48. $\dfrac{-x-3}{x+2} \leq 0$

$x = -3$ or $x = -2$

T	F	T

–3 –2

The solution set is $(-\infty, -3] \cup (-2, \infty)$.



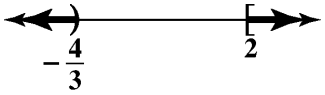
49. $\dfrac{4-2x}{3x+4} \leq 0$

$x = 2$ or $x = -\dfrac{4}{3}$

T	F	T

$-\frac{4}{3}$ 2

The solution set is $\left(-\infty, \dfrac{-4}{3}\right) \cup [2, \infty)$.



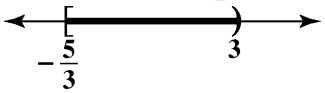
50. $\dfrac{3x+5}{6-2x} \geq 0$

$x = -\dfrac{5}{3}$ or $x = 3$

F	T	F

$-\frac{5}{3}$ 3

The solution set is $\left[-\dfrac{5}{3}, 3\right)$.



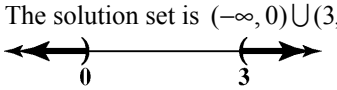
51. $\dfrac{x}{x-3} > 0$

$x = 0$ or $x = 3$

T	F	T

0 3

The solution set is $(-\infty, 0) \cup (3, \infty)$.



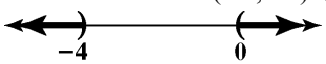
52. $\dfrac{x+4}{x} > 0$

$x = -4$ or $x = 0$

T	F	T

–4 0

The solution set is $(-\infty, -4) \cup (0, \infty)$.



53. $\dfrac{(x+4)(x-1)}{x+2} \leq 0$

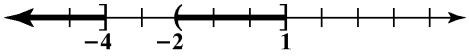
$x = -4$ or $x = -2$ or $x = 1$.

T	F	T	F

–4 –2 1

Values of $x = -4$ or $x = 1$ result in $f(x) = 0$ and, therefore must be included in the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty, -4] \cup (-2, 1]$



54. $\dfrac{(x+3)(x-2)}{x+1} \leq 0$

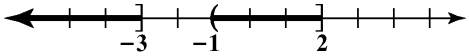
$x = -3$ or $x = -1$ or $x = 2$.

T	F	T	F

–3 –1 2

Values of $x = -3$ or $x = 2$ result in $f(x) = 0$ and, therefore must be included in the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty, -3] \cup (-1, 2]$.



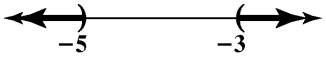
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

55.
$$\frac{x+1}{x+3} < 2$$
$$\frac{x+1}{x+3} - 2 < 0$$
$$\frac{x+1-2(x+3)}{x+3} < 0$$
$$\frac{x+1-2x-6}{x+3} < 0$$
$$\frac{-x-5}{x+3} < 0$$

$x =$ or $x = -3$

T	F	T
	−5 −3	

The solution set is $(-\infty, -5) \cup (-3, \infty)$.

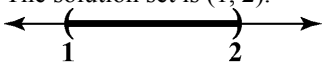


56.
$$\frac{x}{x-1} > 2$$
$$\frac{x}{x-1} - 2 > 0$$
$$\frac{x}{x-1} - \frac{2(x-1)}{x-1} > 0$$
$$\frac{x-2x+2}{x-1} > 0$$
$$\frac{-x+2}{x-1} > 0$$

$x = 2$ or $x = 1$

F	T	F
	1 2	

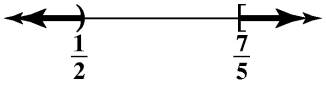
The solution set is (1, 2).



57.
$$\frac{x+4}{2x-1} \le 3$$
$$\frac{x+4}{2x-1} - 3 \le 0$$
$$\frac{x+4-3(2x-1)}{2x-1} \le 0$$
$$\frac{x+4-6x+3}{2x-1} \le 0$$
$$\frac{-5x+7}{2x-1} \le 0$$

T	F	T
	$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{7}{5}$	

$x = \frac{7}{5}$ or $x = \frac{1}{2}$

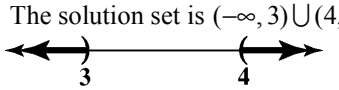


58.
$$\frac{1}{x-3} < 1$$
$$\frac{1}{x-3} - 1 < 0$$
$$\frac{1}{x-3} - \frac{x-3}{x-3} < 0$$
$$\frac{1-x+3}{x-3} < 0$$
$$\frac{-x+4}{x-3} < 0$$

$x = 4$ or $x = 3$

T	F	T
	3 4	

The solution set is $(-\infty, 3) \cup (4, \infty)$.



59.
$$\frac{x-2}{x+2} \le 2$$
$$\frac{x-2}{x+2} - 2 \le 0$$
$$\frac{x-2-2(x+2)}{x+2} \le 0$$
$$\frac{x-2-2x-4}{x+2} \le 0$$
$$\frac{-x-6}{x+2} \le 0$$

$x = -6$ or $x = -2$

T	F	T
	-6 -2	

The solution set is $(-\infty, -6] \cup (-2, \infty)$.

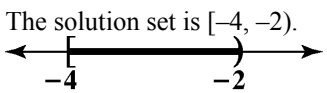


$$\frac{x}{x+2} \ge 2$$
$$\frac{x}{x+2} - 2 \ge 0$$
$$\frac{x}{x+2} - \frac{2(x+2)}{x+2} \ge 0$$
$$\frac{x-2x-4}{x+2} \ge 0$$
$$\frac{-x-4}{x+2} \ge 0$$

$x = -4$ or $x = -2$

F	T	F
	–4 –2	

The solution set is [–4, –2).



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. $f(x)=\sqrt{2x^2-5x+2}$

The domain of this function requires that $2x^2-5x+2\geq 0$

Solve $2x^2-5x+2=0$

$(x-2)(2x-1)=0$

$x=\frac{1}{2}$ or $x=2$

T	F	T

$\frac{1}{2}$ 2

The domain is $\left(-\infty,\frac{1}{2}\right]\cup[2,\infty)$.

62. $f(x)=\frac{1}{\sqrt{4x^2-9x+2}}$

The domain of this function requires that $4x^2-9x+2>0$

Solve $4x^2-9x+2=0$

$(x-2)(4x-1)=0$

$x=\frac{1}{4}$ or $x=2$

T	F	T

$\frac{1}{4}$ 2

The domain is $\left(-\infty,\frac{1}{4}\right)\cup(2,\infty)$.

63. $f(x)=\sqrt{\frac{2x}{x+1}-1}$

The domain of this function requires that $\frac{2x}{x+1}-1\geq 0$ or $\frac{x-1}{x+1}\geq 0$

$x=-1$ or $x=1$

T	F	T

-1 1

The value $x=1$ results in 0 and, thus, it must be included in the domain.

The domain is $(-\infty,-1)\cup[1,\infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64. $f(x)=\sqrt{\dfrac{x}{2x-1}-1}$

The domain of this function requires that $\dfrac{x}{2x-1}-1\ge 0$ or $\dfrac{-x+1}{2x-1}\ge 0$

$$x=\frac{1}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad x=1$$

F	T	F

$\dfrac{1}{2}$ 1

The value $x=1$ results in 0 and, thus, it must be included in the domain.
The domain is $(-\infty,-1)\cup[1,\infty)$.

65. $\left|x^2+2x-36\right|>12$

Express the inequality without the absolute value symbol:

$x^2+2x-36<-12$ or $x^2+2x-36>12$
$x^2+2x-24<0$ $x^2+2x-48>0$

Solve the related quadratic equations.

$x^2+2x-24=0$ or $x^2+2x-48=0$
$(x+6)(x-4)=0$ $(x+8)(x-6)=0$

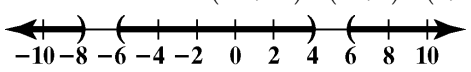
Apply the zero product principle.

$x+6=0$ or $x-4=0$ or $x+8=0$ or $x-6=0$
$x=-6$ $x=4$ $x=-8$ $x=6$

The boundary points are $-8,\ -6,\ 4$ and 6.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-8)$	-9	$\left\|(-9)^2+2(-9)-36\right\|>12$ $27>12$, True	$(-\infty,-8)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-8,-6)$	-7	$\left\|(-7)^2+2(-7)-36\right\|>12$ $1>12$, False	$(-8,-6)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(-6,4)$	0	$\left\|0^2+2(0)-36\right\|>12$ $36>12$, True	$(-6,4)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(4,6)$	5	$\left\|5^2+2(5)-36\right\|>12$ $1>12$, False	$(4,6)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(6,\infty)$	7	$\left\|7^2+2(7)-36\right\|>12$ $27>12$, True	$(6,\infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty,-8)\cup(-6,4)\cup(6,\infty)$ or $\{x\,|\,x<-8 \text{ or } -6<x<4 \text{ or } x>6\}$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66. $\left|x^2+6x+1\right|>8$

Express the inequality without the absolute value symbol:

$x^2+6x+1<-8$ or $x^2+6x+1>8$

$x^2+6x+9<0$ $\qquad$ $x^2+6x-7>0$

Solve the related quadratic equations.

$x^2+6x+9=0$ or $x^2+6x-7=0$

$(x+3)^2=0$ $\qquad$ $(x+7)(x-1)=0$

$x+3=\pm\sqrt{0}$ or $x+7=0$ or $x-1=0$

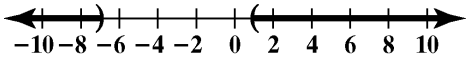
$x+3=0$ $\qquad$ $x=-7$ $\qquad$ $x=1$

$x=-3$

The boundary points are $-7,-3,$ and 1.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-7)$	-8	$\left\|(-8)^2+6(-8)+1\right\|>8$ $17\geq 8$, True	$(-\infty,-7)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-7,-3)$	-5	$\left\|(-5)^2+6(-5)+1\right\|>8$ $4\geq 8$, False	$(-7,-3)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(-3,1)$	0	$\left\|0^2+6(0)+1\right\|>8$ $1\geq 8$, False	$(-3,1)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(1,\infty)$	2	$\left\|2^2+6(2)+1\right\|>8$ $17\geq 8$, True	$(1,\infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty,-7)\cup(1,\infty)$ or $\{x\,|\,x<-7 \text{ or } x>1\}$.



67. $\dfrac{3}{x+3}>\dfrac{3}{x-2}$

Express the inequality so that one side is zero.

$$\frac{3}{x+3}-\frac{3}{x-2}>0$$

$$\frac{3(x-2)}{(x+3)(x-2)}-\frac{3(x+3)}{(x+3)(x-2)}>0$$

$$\frac{3x-6-3x-9}{(x+3)(x-2)}<0$$

$$\frac{-15}{(x+3)(x-2)}<0$$

Find the values of x that make the denominator zero.

$x+3=0$ $\qquad$ $x-2=0$

$x=-3$ $\qquad$ $x=2$

The boundary points are -3 and 2.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-3)$	-4	$\frac{3}{-4+3}>\frac{3}{-4-2}$ $-3>\frac{1}{2}$, False	$(-\infty,-3)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(-3,2)$	0	$\frac{3}{0+3}>\frac{3}{0-2}$ $1>-\frac{3}{2}$, True	$(-3,2)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(2,\infty)$	3	$\frac{3}{3+3}>\frac{3}{3-2}$ $\frac{1}{2}>3$, False	$(2,\infty)$ does not belong to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-3,2)$ or $\{x\mid -3<x<2\}$.



68. $\frac{1}{x+1}>\frac{2}{x-1}$

Express the inequality so that one side is zero.

$$\frac{1}{x+1}-\frac{2}{x-1}>0$$
$$\frac{x-1}{(x+1)(x-1)}-\frac{2(x+1)}{(x+1)(x-1)}>0$$
$$\frac{x-1-2x-2}{(x+1)(x-1)}<0$$
$$\frac{-x-3}{(x+1)(x-1)}<0$$

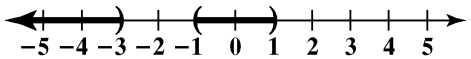
Find the values of x that make the numerator and denominator zero.

$-x-3=0$ $\quad x+1=0$ $\quad x-1=0$
$-3=x$ $\quad x=-1$ $\quad x=1$

The boundary points are -3, -1, and 1.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-3)$	-4	$\frac{1}{-4+1}>\frac{2}{-3-1}$ $-\frac{1}{3}>-\frac{1}{2}$, True	$(-\infty,-3)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-3,-1)$	-2	$\frac{1}{-2+1}>\frac{2}{-2-1}$ $-1>-\frac{2}{3}$, False	$(-3,-1)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(-1,1)$	0	$\frac{1}{0+1}>\frac{2}{0-1}$ $1>-2$, True	$(-3,1)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(1,\infty)$	2	$\frac{1}{2+1}>\frac{2}{2-1}$ $\frac{1}{3}>1$, False	$(1,\infty)$ does not belong to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-1,1)$ or $\{x\mid x<-3 \text{ or } -1<x<1\}$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69. $\dfrac{x^2-x-2}{x^2-4x+3}>0$

Find the values of x that make the numerator and denominator zero.

$x^2-x-2=0$ $\qquad$ $x^2-4x+3=0$

$(x-2)(x+1)=0$ $\qquad$ $(x-3)(x-1)=0$

Apply the zero product principle.

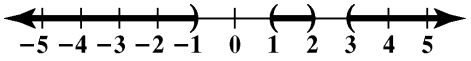
$x-2=0$ or $x+1=0$ $\qquad$ $x-3=0$ or $x-1=0$

$x=2$ $\qquad$ $x=-1$ $\qquad$ $x=3$ $\qquad$ $x=1$

The boundary points are -1, 1, 2 and 3.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-1)$	-2	$\dfrac{(-2)^2-(-2)-2}{(-2)^2-4(-2)+3}>0$ $\dfrac{4}{15}>0$, True	$(-\infty,-1)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-1,1)$	0	$\dfrac{0^2-0-2}{0^2-4(0)+3}>0$ $-\dfrac{2}{3}>0$, False	$(-1,1)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(1,2)$	1.5	$\dfrac{1.5^2-1.5-2}{1.5^2-4(1.5)+3}>0$ $\dfrac{5}{3}>0$, True	$(1,2)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(2,3)$	2.5	$\dfrac{2.5^2-2.5-2}{2.5^2-4(2.5)+3}>0$ $-\dfrac{7}{3}>0$, False	$(2,3)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(3,\infty)$	4	$\dfrac{4^2-4-2}{4^2-4(4)+3}>0$ $\dfrac{10}{3}>0$, True	$(3,\infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty,-1)\cup(1,2)\cup(3,\infty)$ or $\{x\,|\,x<-1 \text{ or } 1<x<2 \text{ or } x>3\}$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. $\dfrac{x^2-3x+2}{x^2-2x-3}>0$

Find the values of x that make the numerator and denominator zero.

$x^2-3x+2=0$ $\qquad$ $x^2-2x-3=0$

$(x-2)(x-1)=0$ $\qquad$ $(x-3)(x+1)=0$

Apply the zero product principle.

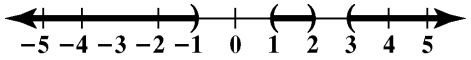
$x-2=0$ or $x-1=0$ $\qquad$ $x-3=0$ or $x+1=0$

$x=2$ $\qquad$ $x=1$ $\qquad$ $x=3$ $\qquad$ $x=-1$

The boundary points are -1, 1, 2 and 3.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty,-1)$	-2 $\dfrac{x^2-3x+2}{x^2-2x-3}>0$	$\dfrac{(-2)^2-3(-2)+2}{(-2)^2-2(-2)-3}>0$ $\dfrac{12}{5}>0$, True	$(-\infty,-1)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-1,1)$	0	$\dfrac{0^2-3(0)+2}{0^2-2(0)-3}>0$ $-\dfrac{2}{3}>0$, False	$(-1,1)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(1,2)$	1.5	$\dfrac{1.5^2-3(1.5)+2}{1.5^2-2(1.5)-3}>0$ $\dfrac{1}{15}>0$, True	$(1,2)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(2,3)$	2.5	$\dfrac{2.5^2-3(2.5)+2}{2.5^2-2(2.5)-3}>0$ $-\dfrac{3}{7}>0$, False	$(2,3)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(3,\infty)$	4	$\dfrac{4^2-3(4)+2}{4^2-2(4)-3}>0$ $\dfrac{6}{5}>0$, True	$(3,\infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty,-1)\cup(1,2)\cup(3,\infty)$ or $\{x\,|\,x<-1 \text{ or } 1<x<2 \text{ or } x>3\}$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

71. $2x^3+11x^2 \ge 7x+6$

$2x^3+11x^2-7x-6 \ge 0$

The graph of $f(x)=2x^3+11x^2-7x-6$ appears to cross the x-axis at -6, $-\frac{1}{2}$, and 1. We verify this numerically by substituting these values into the function:

$f(-6)=2(-6)^3+11(-6)^2-7(-6)-6=2(-216)+11(36)-(-42)-6=-432+396+42-6=0$

$f\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)=2\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^3+11\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2-7\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)-6=2\left(-\frac{1}{8}\right)+11\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)-\left(-\frac{7}{2}\right)-6=-\frac{1}{4}+\frac{11}{4}+\frac{7}{2}-6=0$

$f(1)=2(1)^3+11(1)^2-7(1)-6=2(1)+11(1)-7-6=2+11-7-6=0$

Thus, the boundaries are -6, $-\frac{1}{2}$, and 1. We need to find the intervals on which $f(x) \ge 0$. These intervals are indicated on the graph where the curve is above the x-axis. Now, the curve is above the x-axis when $-6 < x < -\frac{1}{2}$ and when $x > 1$. Thus, the solution set is $\left\{x \middle| -6 \le x \le -\frac{1}{2} \text{ or } x \ge 1\right\}$ or $\left[-6,-\frac{1}{2}\right] \cup [1,\infty)$.

72. $2x^3+11x^2 < 7x+6$

$2x^3+11x^2-7x-6 < 0$

In Problem 63, we verified that the boundaries are -6, $-\frac{1}{2}$, and 1. We need to find the intervals on which $f(x) < 0$. These intervals are indicated on the graph where the curve is below the x-axis. Now, the curve is below the x-axis when $x < -6$ and when $-\frac{1}{2} < x < 1$. Thus, the solution set is $\left\{x \middle| x < -6 \text{ or } -\frac{1}{2} < x < 1\right\}$ or $(-\infty,-6) \cup \left(-\frac{1}{2},1\right)$.

73. $\frac{1}{4(x+2)} \le -\frac{3}{4(x-2)}$

$\frac{1}{4(x+2)}+\frac{3}{4(x-2)} \le 0$

Simplify the left side of the inequality:

$\frac{x-2}{4(x+2)}+\frac{3(x+2)}{4(x-2)}=\frac{x-2+3x+6}{4(x+2)(x-2)}=\frac{4x+4}{4(x+2)(x-2)}=\frac{4(x+1)}{4(x+2)(x-2)}=\frac{x+1}{x^2-4}$.

The graph of $f(x)=\frac{x+1}{x^2-4}$ crosses the x-axis at -1, and has vertical asymptotes at $x=-2$ and $x=2$. Thus, the boundaries are -2, -1, and 1. We need to find the intervals on which $f(x) \le 0$. These intervals are indicated on the graph where the curve is below the x-axis. Now, the curve is below the x-axis when $x < -2$ and when $-1 < x < 2$. Thus, the solution set is $\{x \mid x < -2 \text{ or } -1 \le x < 2\}$ or $(-\infty,-2) \cup [-1,2)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

74.
$$\frac{1}{4(x+2)} > -\frac{3}{4(x-2)}$$
$$\frac{1}{4(x+2)} + \frac{3}{4(x-2)} > 0$$
$$\frac{x+1}{(x+2)(x-2)} > 0$$

The boundaries are -2, -1, and 2. We need to find the intervals on which $f(x) > 0$. These intervals are indicated on the graph where the curve is above the *x*-axis. The curve is above the *x*-axis when $-2 < x < -1$ and when $x > 2$. Thus, the solution set is $\{x \mid -2 < x < -1 \text{ or } x > 2\}$ or $(-2,-1) \cup (2,\infty)$.

75. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 8t + 87$

The diver's height will exceed that of the cliff when $s(t) > 87$

$$-16t^2 + 8t + 87 > 87$$
$$-16t^2 + 8t > 0$$
$$-8t(2t-1) > 0$$

The boundaries are 0 and $\frac{1}{2}$. Testing each interval shows that the diver will be higher than the cliff for the first half second after beginning the jump. The interval is $\left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right)$.

76. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 48t + 160$

The ball's height will exceed that of the rooftop when $s(t) > 160$

$$-16t^2 + 48t + 160 > 160$$
$$-16t^2 + 48t > 0$$
$$-16t(t-3) > 0$$

The boundaries are 0 and 3. Testing each interval shows that the ball will be higher than the rooftop for the first three seconds after the throw. The interval is $(0,3)$.

77. $f(x) = 0.0875x^2 - 0.4x + 66.6$

$g(x) = 0.0875x^2 + 1.9x + 11.6$

a. $f(35) = 0.0875(35)^2 - 0.4(35) + 66.6 \approx 160$ feet

$g(35) = 0.0875(35)^2 + 1.9(35) + 11.6 \approx 185$ feet

b. Dry pavement: graph (b)
Wet pavement: graph (a)

c. The answers to part (a) model the actual stopping distances shown in the figure extremely well. The function values and the data are identical.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. $0.0875x^2 - 0.4x + 66.6 > 540$

$0.0875x^2 - 0.4x + 473.4 > 0$

Solve the related quadratic equation.

$0.0875x^2 - 0.4x + 473.4 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-(-0.4) \pm \sqrt{(-0.4)^2 - 4(0.0875)(473.4)}}{2(0.0875)}$$

$x \approx -71$ or 76

Since the function's domain is $x \geq 30,$ we must test the following intervals.

Interval	Test Value	Test	Conclusion
$(30, 76)$	50	$0.0875(50)^2 - 0.4(50) + 66.6 > 540$ $265.35 > 540$, False	$(30, 76)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(76, \infty)$	100	$0.0875(100)^2 - 0.4(100) + 66.6 > 540$ $901.6 > 540$, True	$(76, \infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

On dry pavement, stopping distances will exceed 540 feet for speeds exceeding 76 miles per hour. This is represented on graph (b) to the right of point (76, 540).

78. $f(x) = 0.0875x^2 - 0.4x + 66.6$

$g(x) = 0.0875x^2 + 1.9x + 11.6$

a. $f(55) = 0.0875(55)^2 - 0.4(55) + 66.6 \approx 309$ feet

$g(55) = 0.0875(55)^2 + 1.9(55) + 11.6 \approx 381$ feet

b. Dry pavement: graph (b)
Wet pavement: graph (a)

c. The answers to part (a) model the actual stopping distances shown in the figure extremely well.

d. $0.0875x^2 + 1.9x + 11.6 > 540$

$0.0875x^2 + 1.9x + 528.4 > 0$

Solve the related quadratic equation.

$0.0875x^2 + 1.9x + 528.4 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-(1.9) \pm \sqrt{(1.9)^2 - 4(0.0875)(528.4)}}{2(0.0875)}$$

$x \approx -89$ or 68

Since the function's domain is $x \geq 30,$ we must test the following intervals.

Interval	Test Value	Test	Conclusion
$(30, 68)$	50	$0.0875(50)^2 + 1.9(50) + 11.6 > 540$ $325.35 > 540$, False	$(30, 68)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(68, \infty)$	100	$0.0875(100)^2 + 1.9(100) + 11.6 > 540$ $1076.6 > 540$, True	$(68, \infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

On wet pavement, stopping distances will exceed 540 feet for speeds exceeding 68 miles per hour. This is represented on graph (a) to the right of point (68, 540).

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

79. Let x = the length of the rectangle.
Since $\text{Perimeter} = 2(\text{length}) + 2(\text{width})$, we know

$$\begin{aligned} 50 &= 2x + 2(\text{width}) \\ 50 - 2x &= 2(\text{width}) \\ \text{width} &= \frac{50 - 2x}{2} = 25 - x \end{aligned}$$

Now, $A = (\text{length})(\text{width})$, so we have that

$$\begin{aligned} A(x) &\le 114 \\ x(25 - x) &\le 114 \\ 25x - x^2 &\le 114 \end{aligned}$$

Solve the related equation

$$\begin{aligned} 25x - x^2 &= 114 \\ 0 &= x^2 - 25x + 114 \\ 0 &= (x - 19)(x - 6) \end{aligned}$$

Apply the zero product principle:

$$\begin{aligned} x - 19 &= 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x - 6 = 0 \\ x &= 19 \qquad\qquad x = 6 \end{aligned}$$

The boundary points are 6 and 19.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty, 6)$	0	$25(0) - 0^2 \le 114$ $0 \le 114$, True	$(-\infty, 6)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(6, 19)$	10	$25(10) - 10^2 \le 114$ $150 \le 114$, False	$(6, 19)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(19, \infty)$	20	$25(20) - 20^2 \le 114$ $100 \le 114$, True	$(19, \infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

If the length is 6 feet, then the width is 19 feet. If the length is less than 6 feet, then the width is greater than 19 feet. Thus, if the area of the rectangle is not to exceed 114 square feet, the length of the shorter side must be 6 feet or less.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80. $2l+2w=P$
$2l+2w=180$
$2l=180-2w$
$l=90-w$

We want to restrict the area to 800 square feet. That is,

$$A \le 800$$
$$l \cdot w \le 800$$
$$(90-w)w \le 800$$
$$90w-w^2 \le 800$$
$$-w^2+90w-800 \le 0$$
$$w^2-90w+800 \ge 0$$
$$w^2-90w+800=0$$
$$(w-80)(w-10)=0$$
$$w-80=0 \quad \text{or} \quad w-10=0$$
$$w=80 \qquad\qquad w=10$$

Assuming the width is the shorter side, we ignore the larger solution.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(0,10)$	5	$90(5)-(5)^2 \le 800$ true	$(0,10)$ is part of the solution set
$(10,45)$	20	$90(20)-(20)^2 \le 800$ false	$(10,45)$ is not part of the solution set

The solution set is $\{w \mid 0 < w \le 10\}$ or $(0,10]$.

The length of the shorter side cannot exceed 10 feet.

81. – 85. Answers will vary.

86. The solution set is $(-\infty, -5) \cup (2, \infty)$.

87. The solution set is $\left\{x \middle| -3 \le x \le \frac{1}{2}\right\}$ or $\left[-3, \frac{1}{2}\right]$.

88. The solution set is $(-2, -1)$ or $(2, \infty)$.

89. The solution set is $(1, 4]$.

90. Graph $y_1 = \frac{x+2}{x-3}$ and $y_2 = 2$

y_1 less than or equal to y_2 for $x < 3$ or $x \ge 8$.

The solution set is $(-\infty, 3) \cup [8, \infty)$

91. Graph $y_1 = \frac{1}{x+1}$ and $y_2 = \frac{2}{x+4}$

y_1 less than or equal to y_2 for $-4 < x < -1$ or $x \ge 2$.

The solution set is $(-4, -1) \cup [2, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

92. **a.** $f(x) = 0.1125x^2 - 0.1x + 55.9$

b. $0.1125x^2 - 0.1x + 55.9 > 455$
$0.1125x^2 - 0.1x + 399.1 > 0$
Solve the related quadratic equation.
$0.1125x^2 - 0.1x + 399.1 = 0$
$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$
$x = \dfrac{-(-0.1) \pm \sqrt{(-0.1)^2 - 4(0.1125)(399.1)}}{2(0.1125)}$
$x \approx -59 \text{ or } 60$
Since the function's domain must be $x \geq 0,$ we must test the following intervals.

Interval	Test Value	Test	Conclusion
$(0,60)$	50	$0.1125(50)^2 - 0.1(50) + 55.9 > 455$ $332.15 > 455$, False	$(0,60)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(60,\infty)$	100	$0.1125(100)^2 - 0.1(100) + 55.9 > 455$ $1170.9 > 455$, True	$(60,\infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

On dry pavement, stopping distances will exceed 455 feet for speeds exceeding 60 miles per hour.

93. **a.** $f(x) = 0.1375x^2 + 0.7x + 37.8$

b. $0.1375x^2 + 0.7x + 37.8 > 446$
$0.1375x^2 + 0.7x + 408.2 > 0$
Solve the related quadratic equation.
$0.1375x^2 + 0.7x + 408.2 = 0$
$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$
$x = \dfrac{-(0.7) \pm \sqrt{(0.7)^2 - 4(0.1375)(408.2)}}{2(0.1375)}$
$x \approx -57 \text{ or } 52$
Since the function's domain must be $x \geq 0,$ we must test the following intervals.

Interval	Test Value	Test	Conclusion
$(0,52)$	10	$0.1375(10)^2 + 0.7(10) + 37.8 > 446$ $58.55 > 446$, False	$(0,52)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(52,\infty)$	100	$0.1375(100)^2 + 0.7(100) + 37.8 > 446$ $1482.8 > 446$, True	$(52,\infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

On wet pavement, stopping distances will exceed 446 feet for speeds exceeding 52 miles per hour.

94. makes sense

95. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Polynomials are defined for all values.

96. makes sense

97. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: To solve this inequality you must first subtract 2 from both sides.

98. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The solution set is $\{x \mid x < -5 \text{ or } x > 5\}$ or $(-\infty,-5) \cup (5,\infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

99. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The inequality cannot be solved by multiplying both sides by $x + 3$. We do not know if $x + 3$ is positive or negative. Thus, we would not know whether or not to reverse the order of the inequality.

100. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The inequalities have different solution sets. The value, 1, is included in the domain of the first inequality, but not included in the domain of the second inequality.

101. true

102. One possible solution: $x^2 - 2x - 15 \le 0$

103. One possible solution: $\dfrac{x-3}{x+4} \ge 0$

104. Because any non-zero number squared is positive, the solution is all real numbers except 2.

105. Because any number squared other than zero is positive, the solution includes only 2.

106. Because any number squared is positive, the solution is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

107. Because any number squared other than zero is positive, and the reciprocal of zero is undefined, the solution is all real numbers except 2.

108. a. The solution set is all real numbers.

b. The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

c. $4x^2 - 8x + 7 > 0$

$$x = \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{(-8)^2 - 4(4)(7)}}{2(4)}$$

$$x = \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{64 - 112}}{8}$$

$$x = \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{-48}}{8} \Rightarrow \text{imaginary}$$

no critical values

Test 0: $4(0)^2 - 8(0) + 7 > 0$

$7 > 0$ True

The inequality is true for all numbers.

$4x^2 - 8x + 7 < 0$

no critical values

Test 0: $4(0)^2 - 8(0) + 7 = 7 < 0$ False

The solution set is the empty set.

109. $\sqrt{27 - 3x^2} \ge 0$

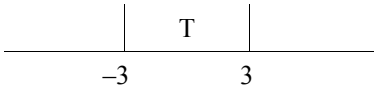
$27 - 3x^2 \ge 0$

$9 - x^2 \ge 0$

$(3 - x)(3 + x) \ge 0$

$3 - x = 0 \qquad 3 + x = 0$

$x = 3$ or $\qquad x = -3$



Test –4: $\sqrt{27 - 3(-4)^2} \ge 0$

$\sqrt{27 - 48} \ge 0$

$\sqrt{-21} \ge 0$

no graph- imaginary

Test 0: $\sqrt{27 - 3(0)^2} \ge 0$

$\sqrt{27} \ge 0$ True

Test 4: $\sqrt{27 - 3(4)^2} \ge 0$

$\sqrt{27 - 48} \ge 0$

$\sqrt{-21} \ge 0$

no graph -imaginary

The solution set is $[-3, 3]$.

110. The slope of the line $y = -\dfrac{1}{4}x + \dfrac{1}{3}$ is $-\dfrac{1}{4}$. Thus the slope of the line perpendicular to this line is 4.

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 5 = 4(x - (-2))$

$y - 5 = 4(x + 2)$ point-slope

$y - 5 = 4x + 8$

$y = 4x + 13$ slope-intercept

$4x - y + 13 = 0$ general

111. Since $h(x) = \sqrt{36 - 2x}$ contains an even root; the quantity under the radical must be greater than or equal to 0.

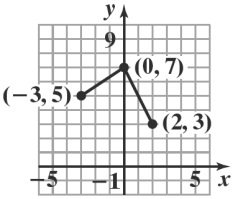
$36 - 2x \ge 0$

$-2x \ge -36$

$x \le 18$

Thus, the domain of h is $\{x \mid x \le 18\}$, or the interval $(-\infty, 18]$.

112. The graph of $y = f(x)$ is reflected about the y-axis, then shifted up 3 units.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

113. **a.** $y = kx^2$
$64 = k \cdot 2^2$
$64 = 4k$
$16 = k$

b. $y = kx^2$
$y = 16x^2$

c. $y = kx^2$
$y = 16x^2$
$y = 16 \cdot 5^2$
$y = 400$

114. **a.** $y = \frac{k}{x}$
$12 = \frac{k}{8}$
$96 = k$

b. $y = \frac{k}{x}$
$y = \frac{96}{x}$

c. $y = \frac{96}{x}$
$y = \frac{96}{3}$
$y = 32$

115. $S = \frac{kA}{P}$
$12{,}000 = \frac{k \cdot 60{,}000}{40}$
$\frac{12{,}000 \cdot 40}{60{,}000} = k$
$8 = k$

Section 2.8

Check Point Exercises

1. y varies directly as x is expressed as $y = kx$.
The volume of water, W, varies directly as the time, t can be expressed as $W = kt$.
Use the given values to find k.
$W = kt$
$30 = k(5)$
$6 = k$
Substitute the value of k into the equation.
$W = kt$
$W = 6t$
Use the equation to find W when $t = 11$.
$W = 6t$
$= 6(11)$
$= 66$
A shower lasting 11 minutes will use 66 gallons of water.

2. y varies directly as the cube of x is expressed as $y = kx^3$.
The weight, w, varies directly as the cube of the length, l can be expressed as $w = kl^2$.
Use the given values to find k.
$w = kl^3$
$2025 = k(15)^3$
$0.6 = k$
Substitute the value of k into the equation.
$w = kl^3$
$w = 0.6l^3$
Use the equation to find w when $l = 25$.
$w = 0.6l^3$
$= 0.6(25)^3$
$= 9375$
The 25-foot long shark was 9375 pounds.

3. y varies inversely as x is expressed as $y = \frac{k}{x}$.
The length, L, varies inversely as the frequency, f can be expressed as $L = \frac{k}{f}$.
Use the given values to find k.
$L = \frac{k}{f}$
$8 = \frac{k}{640}$
$5120 = k$
Substitute the value of k into the equation.
$L = \frac{k}{f}$
$L = \frac{5120}{f}$
Use the equation to find f when $L = 10$.
$L = \frac{5120}{f}$
$10 = \frac{5120}{f}$
$10f = 5120$
$f = 512$
A 10 inch violin string will have a frequency of 512 cycles per second.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. let M represent the number of minutes
let Q represent the number of problems
let P represent the number of people
M varies directly as Q and inversely as P is expressed as $M = \frac{kQ}{P}$.
Use the given values to find k.

$$M = \frac{kQ}{P}$$
$$32 = \frac{k(16)}{4}$$
$$8 = k$$

Substitute the value of k into the equation.

$$M = \frac{kQ}{P}$$
$$M = \frac{8Q}{P}$$

Use the equation to find M when $P = 8$ and $Q = 24$.

$$M = \frac{8Q}{P}$$
$$M = \frac{8(24)}{8}$$
$$M = 24$$

It will take 24 minutes for 8 people to solve 24 problems.

5. V varies jointly with h and r^2 and can be modeled as $V = khr^2$.
Use the given values to find k.

$$V = khr^2$$
$$120\pi = k(10)(6)^2$$
$$\frac{\pi}{3} = k$$

Therefore, the volume equation is $V = \frac{1}{3}hr^2$.

$$V = \frac{\pi}{3}(2)(12)^2 = 96\pi \text{ cubic feet}$$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 2.8

1. $y - kx$; constant of variation

2. $y = kx^n$

3. $y = \frac{k}{x}$

4. $y = \frac{kx}{z}$

5. $y = kxz$

6. directly; inversely

7. jointly; inversely

Exercise Set 2.8

1. Use the given values to find k.

$$y = kx$$
$$65 = k \cdot 5$$
$$\frac{65}{5} = \frac{k \cdot 5}{5}$$
$$13 = k$$

The equation becomes $y = 13x$.
When $x = 12$, $y = 13x = 13 \cdot 12 = 156$.

2.

$$y = kx$$
$$45 = k \cdot 5$$
$$9 = k$$

$$y = 9x = 9 \cdot 13 = 117$$

3. Since y varies inversely with x, we have $y = \frac{k}{x}$.
Use the given values to find k.

$$y = \frac{k}{x}$$
$$12 = \frac{k}{5}$$
$$5 \cdot 12 = 5 \cdot \frac{k}{5}$$
$$60 = k$$

The equation becomes $y = \frac{60}{x}$.

When $x = 2$, $y = \frac{60}{2} = 30$.

4.

$$y = \frac{k}{x}$$
$$6 = \frac{k}{3}$$
$$18 = k$$

$$y = \frac{18}{9} = 2$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. Since y varies inversely as x and inversely as the square of z, we have $y = \frac{kx}{z^2}$.

Use the given values to find k.

$$y = \frac{kx}{z^2}$$
$$20 = \frac{k(50)}{5^2}$$
$$20 = \frac{k(50)}{25}$$
$$20 = 2k$$
$$10 = k$$

The equation becomes $y = \frac{10x}{z^2}$.

When $x = 3$ and $z = 6$,

$$y = \frac{10x}{z^2} = \frac{10(3)}{6^2} = \frac{10(3)}{36} = \frac{30}{36} = \frac{5}{6}.$$

6.

$$a = \frac{kb}{c^2}$$
$$7 = \frac{k(9)}{(6)^2}$$
$$7 = \frac{k(9)}{36}$$
$$7 = \frac{k}{4}$$
$$28 = k$$

$$a = \frac{28(4)}{(8)^2} = \frac{28(4)}{64} = \frac{7}{4}$$

7. Since y varies jointly as x and z, we have $y = kxz$.

Use the given values to find k.

$$y = kxz$$
$$25 = k(2)(5)$$
$$25 = k(10)$$
$$\frac{25}{10} = \frac{k(10)}{10}$$
$$\frac{5}{2} = k$$

The equation becomes $y = \frac{5}{2}xz$.

When $x = 8$ and $z = 12$, $y = \frac{5}{2}(8)(12) = 240$.

8.

$$C = kAT$$
$$175 = k(2100)(4)$$
$$175 = k(8400)$$
$$\frac{1}{48} = k$$

$$C = \frac{1}{48}(2400)(6) = \frac{14400}{48} = 300$$

9. Since y varies jointly as a and b and inversely as the square root of c, we have $y = \frac{kab}{\sqrt{c}}$.

Use the given values to find k.

$$y = \frac{kab}{\sqrt{c}}$$
$$12 = \frac{k(3)(2)}{\sqrt{25}}$$
$$12 = \frac{k(6)}{5}$$
$$12(5) = \frac{k(6)}{5}(5)$$
$$60 = 6k$$
$$\frac{60}{6} = \frac{6k}{6}$$
$$10 = k$$

The equation becomes $y = \frac{10ab}{\sqrt{c}}$.

When $a = 5$, $b = 3$, $c = 9$,

$$y = \frac{10ab}{\sqrt{c}} = \frac{10(5)(3)}{\sqrt{9}} = \frac{150}{3} = 50.$$

10.

$$y = \frac{kmn^2}{p}$$
$$15 = \frac{k(2)(1)^2}{6}$$
$$15 = \frac{2k}{6}$$
$$15(6) = \frac{2k}{6}(6)$$
$$90 = 2k$$
$$k = 45$$

$$y = \frac{45mn^2}{p} = \frac{45(3)(4)^2}{10} = \frac{2160}{10} = 216$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $x = kyz$;
Solving for y:
$x = kyz$
$\frac{x}{kz} = \frac{kyz}{yz}$.
$y = \frac{x}{kz}$

12. $x = kyz^2$;
Solving for y :
$x = kyz^2$
$\frac{x}{kz^2} = \frac{kyz^2}{kz^2}$
$y = \frac{x}{kz^2}$

13. $x = \frac{kz^3}{y}$;
Solving for y
$x = \frac{kz^3}{y}$
$xy = y \cdot \frac{kz^3}{y}$
$xy = kz^3$
$\frac{xy}{x} = \frac{kz^3}{x}$
$y = \frac{kz^3}{x}$

14. $x = \frac{k\sqrt[3]{z}}{y}$
$yx = y \cdot \frac{k\sqrt[3]{z}}{y}$
$yx = k\sqrt[3]{z}$
$\frac{yx}{x} = \frac{k\sqrt[3]{z}}{x}$
$y = \frac{k\sqrt[3]{z}}{x}$

15. $x = \frac{kyz}{\sqrt{w}}$;
Solving for y:
$x = \frac{kyz}{\sqrt{w}}$
$x\left(\sqrt{w}\right) = \left(\sqrt{w}\right)\frac{kyz}{\sqrt{w}}$
$x\sqrt{w} = kyz$
$\frac{x\sqrt{w}}{kz} = \frac{kyz}{kz}$
$y = \frac{x\sqrt{w}}{kz}$

16. $x = \frac{kyz}{w^2}$
$\left(\frac{w^2}{kz}\right)x = \frac{w^2}{kz}\frac{kyz}{w^2}$
$y = \frac{xw^2}{kz}$

17. $x = kz(y + w)$;
Solving for y:
$x = kz(y + w)$
$x = kzy + kzw$
$x - kzw = kzy$
$\frac{x - kzw}{kz} = \frac{kzy}{kz}$
$y = \frac{x - kzw}{kz}$

18. $x = kz(y - w)$
$x = kzy - kzw$
$x + kzw = kzy$
$\frac{x + kzw}{kz} = \frac{kzy}{kz}$
$y = \frac{x + kzw}{kz}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $x = \dfrac{kz}{y-w}$;

Solving for y:

$$x = \frac{kz}{y-w}$$
$$(y-w)x = (y-w)\frac{kz}{y-w}$$
$$xy - wx = kz$$
$$xy = kz + wx$$
$$\frac{xy}{x} = \frac{kz+wx}{x}$$
$$y = \frac{xw+kz}{x}$$

20.
$$x = \frac{kz}{y+w}$$
$$(y+w)x = (y+w)\frac{kz}{y+w}$$
$$yx + xw = kz$$
$$yx = kz - xw$$
$$\frac{yx}{x} = \frac{kz-xw}{x}$$
$$y = \frac{kz-xw}{x}$$

21. Since T varies directly as B, we have $T = kB$.
Use the given values to find k.
$$T = kB$$
$$3.6 = k(4)$$
$$\frac{3.6}{4} = \frac{k(4)}{4}$$
$$0.9 = k$$
The equation becomes $T = 0.9B$.
When $B = 6$, $T = 0.9(6) = 5.4$.
The tail length is 5.4 feet.

22.
$$M = kE$$
$$60 = k(360)$$
$$\frac{60}{360} = \frac{k(360)}{360}$$
$$\frac{1}{6} = k$$

$$M = \frac{1}{6}(186) = 31$$

A person who weighs 186 pounds on Earth will weigh 31 pounds on the moon.

23. Since B varies directly as D, we have $B = kD$.
Use the given values to find k.
$$B = kD$$
$$8.4 = k(12)$$
$$\frac{8.4}{12} = \frac{k(12)}{12}$$
$$k = \frac{8.4}{12} = 0.7$$
The equation becomes $B = 0.7D$.
When $B = 56$,
$$56 = 0.7D$$
$$\frac{56}{0.7} = \frac{0.7D}{0.7}$$
$$D = \frac{56}{0.7} = 80$$
It was dropped from 80 inches.

24.
$$d = kf$$
$$9 = k(12)$$
$$\frac{9}{12} = \frac{k(12)}{12}$$
$$0.75 = k$$
$$d = 0.75f$$
$$15 = 0.75f$$
$$\frac{15}{0.75} = \frac{0.75f}{0.75}$$
$$20 = f$$
A force of 20 pounds is needed.

25. Since a man's weight varies directly as the cube of his height, we have $w = kh^3$.
Use the given values to find k.
$$w = kh^3$$
$$170 = k(70)^3$$
$$170 = k(343,000)$$
$$\frac{170}{343,000} = \frac{k(343,000)}{343,000}$$
$$0.000496 = k$$
The equation becomes $w = 0.000496h^3$.
When $h = 107$,
$$w = 0.000496(107)^3$$
$$= 0.000496(1,225,043) \approx 607.$$
Robert Wadlow's weight was approximately 607 pounds.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. $h = kd^2$
$50 = k \cdot 10^2$
$0.5 = k$

$h = 0.5d^2$

a. $h = 0.5d^2$
$h = 0.5(30)^2$
$h = 450$
A water pipe with a 30 centimeter diameter can serve 450 houses.

b. $h = 0.5d^2$
$1250 = 0.5d^2$
$d^2 = 625$
$d = \sqrt{625}$
$d = 25$
A water pipe with a 25 centimeter diameter can serve 1250 houses.

27. Since the banking angle varies inversely as the turning radius, we have $B = \frac{k}{r}$.

Use the given values to find *k*.

$$B = \frac{k}{r}$$
$$28 = \frac{k}{4}$$
$$28(4) = 28\left(\frac{k}{4}\right)$$
$$112 = k$$

The equation becomes $B = \frac{112}{r}$.

When $r = 3.5$, $B = \frac{112}{r} = \frac{112}{3.5} = 32$.

The banking angle is 32° when the turning radius is 3.5 feet.

28.
$$t = \frac{k}{d}$$
$$4.4 = \frac{k}{1000}$$
$$(1000)4.4 = (1000)\frac{k}{1000}$$
$$4400 = k$$

$t = \frac{4400}{d} = \frac{4400}{5000} = 0.88$

The water temperature is 0.88° Celsius at a depth of 5000 meters.

29. Since intensity varies inversely as the square of the distance, we have pressure, we have $I = \frac{k}{d}$.

Use the given values to find *k*.

$$I = \frac{k}{d^2}.$$
$$62.5 = \frac{k}{3^2}$$
$$62.5 = \frac{k}{9}$$
$$9(62.5) = 9\left(\frac{k}{9}\right)$$
$$562.5 = k$$

The equation becomes $I = \frac{562.5}{d^2}$.

When $d = 2.5$, $I = \frac{562.5}{2.5^2} = \frac{562.5}{6.25} = 90$

The intensity is 90 milliroentgens per hour.

30.
$$i = \frac{k}{d^2}$$
$$3.75 = \frac{k}{40^2}$$
$$3.75 = \frac{k}{1600}$$
$$(1600)3.75 = (1600)\frac{k}{1600}$$
$$6000 = k$$

$i = \frac{6000}{d^2} = \frac{6000}{50^2} = \frac{6000}{2500} = 2.4$

The illumination is 2.4 foot-candles at a distance of 50 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. Since index varies directly as weight and inversely as the square of one's height, we have $I = \frac{kw}{h^2}$.

Use the given values to find k.

$$I = \frac{kw}{h^2}$$
$$35.15 = \frac{k(180)}{60^2}$$
$$35.15 = \frac{k(180)}{3600}$$
$$(3600)35.15 = \frac{k(180)}{3600}$$
$$126540 = k(180)$$
$$k = \frac{126540}{180} = 703$$

The equation becomes $I = \frac{703w}{h^2}$.

When $w = 170$ and $h = 70$,

$I = \frac{703(170)}{(70)^2} \approx 24.4$.

This person has a BMI of 24.4 and is not overweight.

32.
$$i = \frac{km}{c}$$
$$125 = \frac{k(25)}{20}$$
$$20(125) = (20)\frac{k(25)}{20}$$
$$2500 = 25k$$
$$\frac{2500}{25} = \frac{25k}{25}$$
$$100 = k$$

$$i = \frac{100m}{c}$$
$$80 = \frac{100(40)}{c}$$
$$80 = \frac{4000}{c}$$
$$80c = c \cdot \frac{4000}{c}$$
$$80c = 4000$$
$$\frac{80c}{80} = \frac{4000}{80}$$
$$c = 50$$

The chronological age is 50.

33. Since heat loss varies jointly as the area and temperature difference, we have $L = kAD$. Use the given values to find k.

$$L = kAD$$
$$1200 = k(3 \cdot 6)(20)$$
$$1200 = 360k$$
$$\frac{1200}{360} = \frac{360k}{360}$$
$$k = \frac{10}{3}$$

The equation becomes $L = \frac{10}{3}AD$

When $A = 6 \cdot 9 = 54$, $D = 10$,

$L = \frac{10}{3}(9 \cdot 6)(10) = 1800$.

The heat loss is 1800 Btu.

34.
$$e = kmv^2$$
$$36 = k(8)(3)^2$$
$$36 = k(8)(9)$$
$$36 = 72k$$
$$\frac{36}{72} = \frac{72k}{72}$$
$$k = 0.5$$

$e = 0.5mv^2 = 0.5(4)(6)^2 = 0.5(4)(36) = 72$

A mass of 4 grams and velocity of 6 centimeters per second has a kinetic energy of 72 ergs.

35. Since intensity varies inversely as the square of the distance from the sound source, we have $I = \frac{k}{d^2}$. If you move to a seat twice as far, then $d = 2d$. So we have $I = \frac{k}{(2d)^2} = \frac{k}{4d^2} = \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{k}{d^2}$. The intensity will be multiplied by a factor of $\frac{1}{4}$. So the sound intensity is $\frac{1}{4}$ of what it was originally.

36.
$$t = \frac{k}{a}$$
$$t = \frac{k}{3a} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{k}{a}$$

A year will seem to be $\frac{1}{3}$ of a year.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

37. **a.** Since the average number of phone calls varies jointly as the product of the populations and inversely as the square of the distance, we have $C = \frac{kP_1P_2}{d^2}$.

b. Use the given values to find *k*.

$$C = \frac{kP_1P_2}{d^2}$$
$$326,000 = \frac{k(777,000)(3,695,000)}{(420)^2}$$
$$326,000 = \frac{k\left(2.87\times10^{12}\right)}{176,400}$$
$$326,000 = 16269841.27k$$
$$0.02 \approx k$$

The equation becomes $C = \frac{0.02P_1P_2}{d^2}$.

c. $C = \frac{0.02(650,000)(490,000)}{(400)^2}$
$\approx 39,813$

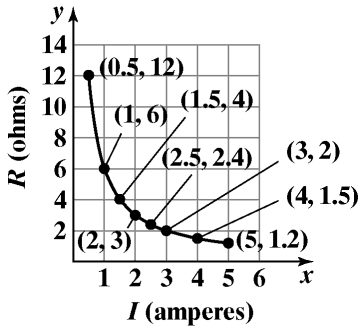
There are approximately 39,813 daily phone calls.

38. $f = kas^2$
$150 = k(4\cdot5)(30)^2$
$150 = k(20)(900)$
$150 = 18000k$
$\frac{150}{18000} = \frac{18000k}{150}$
$\frac{1}{120} = k$

$f = \frac{1}{120}as^2 = \frac{1}{120}(3\cdot4)(60)^2$
$= \frac{1}{120}(12)(3600)$
$= 360$

Yes, the wind will exert a force of 360 pounds on the window.

39. **a.**



b. Current varies inversely as resistance. Answers will vary.

c. Since the current varies inversely as resistance we have $R = \frac{k}{I}$. Using one of the given ordered pairs to find k.

$$12 = \frac{k}{0.5}$$
$$12(0.5) = \frac{k}{0.5}(0.5)$$
$$k = 6$$

The equation becomes $R = \frac{6}{I}$.

40. – 48. Answers will vary.

49. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: For an inverse variation, the independent variable can not be zero.

50. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: A direct variation with a positive constant of variation will have both variables increase simultaneously.

51. makes sense

52. makes sense

53. Pressure, *P*, varies directly as the square of wind velocity, *v*, can be modeled as $P = kv^2$.

If $v = x$ then $P = k(x)^2 = kx^2$

If $v = 2x$ then $P = k(2x)^2 = 4kx^2$

If the wind speed doubles the pressure is 4 times more destructive.

54. Illumination, *I*, varies inversely as the square of the distance, *d*, can be modeled as $I = \frac{k}{d^2}$.

If $d = 15$ then $I = \frac{k}{15^2} = \frac{k}{225}$

If $d = 30$ then $I = \frac{k}{30^2} = \frac{k}{900}$

Note that $\frac{225}{900} = \frac{1}{4}$

If the distance doubles the illumination will be $\frac{1}{4}$ as intense.

55. The Heat, *H*, varies directly as the square of the voltage, *v*, and inversely as the resistance, *r*.

$H = \frac{kv^2}{r}$

If the voltage remains constant, to triple the heat the resistant must be reduced by a multiple of 3.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

56. Illumination, I, varies inversely as the square of the distance, d, can be modeled as $I = \frac{k}{d^2}$.

If $I = x$ then $x = \frac{k}{d^2} \Rightarrow d = \sqrt{\frac{k}{x}}$.

If $I = \frac{1}{50}x$ then $\frac{1}{50}x = \frac{k}{d^2} \Rightarrow d = \sqrt{\frac{50k}{x}} = \sqrt{50}\sqrt{\frac{k}{x}}$.

Since $\sqrt{50} \approx 7$, the Hubble telescope is able to see about 7 times farther than a ground-based telescope.

57. Answers will vary.

58. Let x = the amount invested at 7%.
Let $20{,}000 - x$ = the amount invested at 9%.

$$\begin{aligned} 0.07x + 0.09(20{,}000 - x) &= 1550 \\ 0.07x + 1800 - 0.09x &= 1550 \\ -0.02x + 1800 &= 1550 \\ -0.02x &= -250 \\ x &= 12{,}500 \\ 20{,}000 - x &= 7500 \end{aligned}$$

$12,500 was invested at 7% and $7500 was invested at 9%.

59.

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{x+7} - 1 &= x \\ \sqrt{x+7} &= x+1 \\ x+7 &= x^2 + 2x + 1 \\ x^2 + x - 6 &= 0 \\ (x-2)(x+3) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$x - 2 = 0 \quad x + 3 = 0$
$x = 2 \qquad x = -3$

The check indicates that 2 is a solution.
The solution set is $\{2\}$.

60. $f(x) = x^3 + 2$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:

$y = x^3 + 2$

Interchange x and y:

$x = y^3 + 2$

Solve for y:

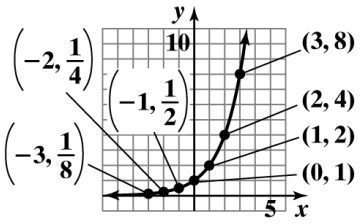
$$\begin{aligned} x &= y^3 + 2 \\ x - 2 &= y^3 \\ \sqrt[3]{x-2} &= y \end{aligned}$$

Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x-2}$

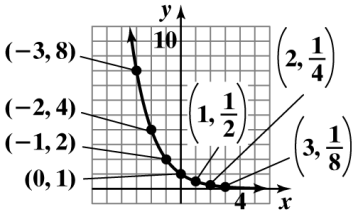
61.

$f(x) = 2^x$



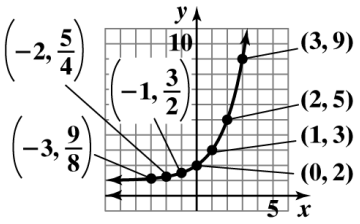
62.

$g(x) = f(-x) = 2^{-x}$



63.

$h(x) = f(x) + 1 = 2^x + 1$



Chapter 2 Review Exercises

1. $(8 - 3i) - (17 - 7i) = 8 - 3i - 17 + 7i$
$= -9 + 4i$

2. $4i(3i - 2) = (4i)(3i) + (4i)(-2)$
$= 12i^2 - 8i$
$= -12 - 8i$

3. $(7 - i)(2 + 3i)$
$= 7 \cdot 2 + 7(3i) + (-i)(2) + (-i)(3i)$
$= 14 + 21i - 2i + 3$
$= 17 + 19i$

4. $(3 - 4i)^2 = 3^2 + 2 \cdot 3(-4i) + (-4i)^2$
$= 9 - 24i - 16$
$= -7 - 24i$

5. $(7 + 8i)(7 - 8i) = 7^2 + 8^2 = 49 + 64 = 113$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $\dfrac{6}{5+i}=\dfrac{6}{5+i}\cdot\dfrac{5-i}{5-i}$

$=\dfrac{30-6i}{25+1}$

$=\dfrac{30-6i}{26}$

$=\dfrac{15-3i}{13}$

$=\dfrac{15}{13}-\dfrac{3}{13}i$

7. $\dfrac{3+4i}{4-2i}=\dfrac{3+4i}{4-2i}\cdot\dfrac{4+2i}{4+2i}$

$=\dfrac{12+6i+16i+8i^2}{16-4i^2}$

$=\dfrac{12+22i-8}{16+4}$

$=\dfrac{4+22i}{20}$

$=\dfrac{1}{5}+\dfrac{11}{10}i$

8. $\sqrt{-32}-\sqrt{-18}=i\sqrt{32}-i\sqrt{18}$

$=i\sqrt{16\cdot 2}-i\sqrt{9\cdot 2}$

$=4i\sqrt{2}-3i\sqrt{2}$

$=(4i-3i)\sqrt{2}$

$=i\sqrt{2}$

9. $(-2+\sqrt{-100})^2=(-2+i\sqrt{100})^2$

$=(-2+10i)^2$

$=4-40i+(10i)^2$

$=4-40i-100$

$=-96-40i$

10. $\dfrac{4+\sqrt{-8}}{2}=\dfrac{4+i\sqrt{8}}{2}=\dfrac{4+2i\sqrt{2}}{2}=2+i\sqrt{2}$

11. $x^2-2x+4=0$

$x=\dfrac{-(-2)\pm\sqrt{(-2)^2-4(1)(4)}}{2(1)}$

$x=\dfrac{2\pm\sqrt{4-16}}{2}$

$x=\dfrac{2\pm\sqrt{-12}}{2}$

$x=\dfrac{2\pm 2i\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$x=1\pm i\sqrt{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{1-i\sqrt{3},\ 1+i\sqrt{3}\right\}$.

12. $2x^2-6x+5=0$

$x=\dfrac{-(-6)\pm\sqrt{(-6)^2-4(2)(5)}}{2(2)}$

$x=\dfrac{6\pm\sqrt{36-40}}{4}$

$x=\dfrac{6\pm\sqrt{-4}}{4}$

$x=\dfrac{6\pm 2i}{4}$

$x=\dfrac{6}{4}\pm\dfrac{2i}{4}$

$=\dfrac{3}{2}\pm\dfrac{1}{2}i$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{3}{2}-\dfrac{1}{2}i,\ \dfrac{3}{2}+\dfrac{1}{2}i\right\}$.

13. $f(x)=-(x+1)^2+4$

vertex: (–1, 4)

x-intercepts:

$0=-(x+1)^2+4$

$(x+1)^2=4$

$x+1=\pm 2$

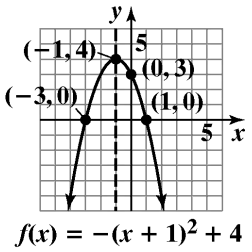
$x=-1\pm 2$

$x=-3$ or $x=1$

y-intercept:

$f(0)=-(0+1)^2+4=3$

The axis of symmetry is $x=-1$.



domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$ range: $(-\infty,4]$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $f(x) = (x+4)^2 - 2$

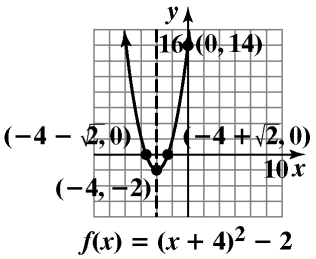
vertex: (–4, –2)

x-intercepts:

$$0 = (x+4)^2 - 2$$
$$(x+4)^2 = 2$$
$$x+4 = \pm\sqrt{2}$$
$$x = -4 \pm \sqrt{2}$$

y-intercept:

$$f(0) = (0+4)^2 - 2 = 14 = -1$$



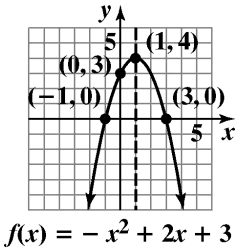
The axis of symmetry is $x = -4$.

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $[-2, \infty)$

15. $f(x) = -x^2 + 2x + 3$

$$= -\left(x^2 - 2x + 1\right) + 3 + 1$$

$$f(x) = -(x-1)^2 + 4$$

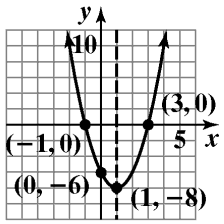


domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $(-\infty, 4]$

16. $f(x) = 2x^2 - 4x - 6$

$$f(x) = 2\left(x^2 - 2x + 1\right) - 6 - 2$$

$$2(x-1)^2 - 8$$



axis of symmetry: $x = 1$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $[-8, \infty)$

17. $f(x) = -x^2 + 14x - 106$

a. Since $a < 0$ the parabola opens down with the maximum value occurring at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{14}{2(-1)} = 7.$$

The maximum value is $f(7)$.

$$f(7) = -(7)^2 + 14(7) - 106 = -57$$

b. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $(-\infty, -57]$

18. $f(x) = 2x^2 + 12x + 703$

a. Since $a > 0$ the parabola opens up with the minimum value occurring at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{12}{2(2)} = -3.$$

The minimum value is $f(-3)$.

$$f(-3) = 2(-3)^2 + 12(-3) + 703 = 685$$

b. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $[685, \infty)$

19. **a.** The maximum height will occur at the vertex.

$$f(x) = -0.025x^2 + x + 6$$
$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{1}{2(-0.025)} = 20$$
$$f(20) = -0.025(20)^2 + (20) + 6 = 16$$

The maximum height of 16 feet occurs when the ball is 20 yards downfield.

b. $f(x) = -0.025x^2 + x + 6$

$$f(0) = -0.025(0)^2 + (0) + 6 = 6$$

The ball was tossed at a height of 6 feet.

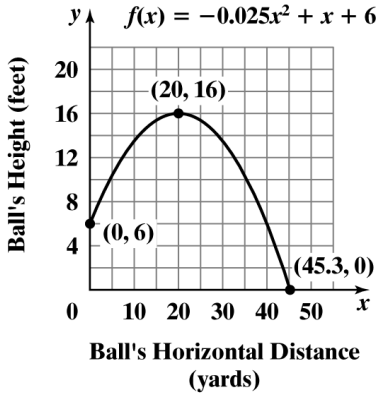
c. The ball is at a height of 0 when it hits the ground.

$$f(x) = -0.025x^2 + x + 6$$
$$0 = -0.025x^2 + x + 6$$
$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-(1) \pm \sqrt{(1)^2 - 4(-0.025)(6)}}{2(-0.025)}$$
$$x \approx 45.3, \ -5.3 \text{ (reject)}$$

The ball will hit the ground 45.3 yards downfield.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. The football's path:



20. Maximize the area using $A = lw$.

$A(x) = x(1000 - 2x)$

$A(x) = -2x^2 + 1000x$

Since $a = -2$ is negative, we know the function opens downward and has a maximum at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{1000}{2(-2)} = -\frac{1000}{-4} = 250.$$

The maximum area is achieved when the width is 250 yards. The maximum area is

$$\begin{aligned} A(250) &= 250(1000 - 2(250)) \\ &= 250(1000 - 500) \\ &= 250(500) = 125{,}000. \end{aligned}$$

The area is maximized at 125,000 square yards when the width is 250 yards and the length is $1000 - 2 \cdot 250 = 500$ yards.

21. Let x = one of the numbers
Let $14 + x$ = the other number

We need to minimize the function

$$\begin{aligned} P(x) &= x(14 + x) \\ &= 14x + x^2 \\ &= x^2 + 14x. \end{aligned}$$

The minimum is at

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{14}{2(1)} = -\frac{14}{2} = -7.$$

The other number is $14 + x = 14 + (-7) = 7$.

The numbers which minimize the product are 7 and -7. The minimum product is $-7 \cdot 7 = -49$.

22. $3x + 4y = 1000$

$4y = 1000 - 3x$

$$y = \frac{1000 - 3x}{4}$$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= x\left(\frac{1000 - 3x}{4}\right) \\ &= -\frac{3}{4}x^2 + 250x \end{aligned}$$

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-250}{2\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)} = 125$$

$$y = \frac{1000 - 3(125)}{4} = 166\frac{2}{3}$$

125 feet by $166\frac{2}{3}$ feet will maximize the area.

23. $y = (35 + x)(150 - 4x)$

$y = 5250 + 10x - 4x^2$

$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-10}{2(-4)} = \frac{5}{4} = 1.25$ or 1 tree

The maximum number of trees should be 35 + 1 = 36 trees.

$y = 36(150 - 4x) = 36(150 - 4 \cdot 1) = 5256$

The maximum yield will be 5256 pounds.

24. $f(x) = -x^3 + 12x^2 - x$

The graph rises to the left and falls to the right and goes through the origin, so graph (c) is the best match.

25. $g(x) = x^6 - 6x^4 + 9x^2$

The graph rises to the left and rises to the right, so graph (b) is the best match.

26. $h(x) = x^5 - 5x^3 + 4x$

The graph falls to the left and rises to the right and crosses the y-axis at zero, so graph (a) is the best match.

27. $f(x) = -x^4 + 1$

$f(x)$ falls to the left and to the right so graph (d) is the best match.

28. **a.** Since n is odd and $a_n > 0$, the graph rises to the right.

b. No, the model will not be useful. The model indicates increasing deforestation despite a declining rate in which the forest is being cut down.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. The graph of function *g* falls to the right.

d. No, the model will not be useful. The model indicates the amount of forest cleared, in square kilometers, will eventually be negative, which is not possible.

29. In the polynomial, $f(x) = -x^4 + 21x^2 + 100$, the leading coefficient is –1 and the degree is 4. Applying the Leading Coefficient Test, we know that even-degree polynomials with negative leading coefficient will fall to the left and to the right. Since the graph falls to the right, we know that the elk population will die out over time.

30. $f(x) = -2(x-1)(x+2)^2(x+5)^3$

$x = 1$, multiplicity 1, the graph crosses the *x*-axis
$x = -2$, multiplicity 2, the graph touches the *x*-axis
$x = -5$, multiplicity 5, the graph crosses the *x*-axis

31. $f(x) = x^3 - 5x^2 - 25x + 125$

$= x^2(x-5) - 25(x-5)$
$= (x^2 - 25)(x-5)$
$= (x+5)(x-5)^2$

$x = -5$, multiplicity 1, the graph crosses the *x*-axis
$x = 5$, multiplicity 2, the graph touches the *x*-axis

32. $f(x) = x^3 - 2x - 1$

$f(1) = (1)^3 - 2(1) - 1 = -2$

$f(2) = (2)^3 - 2(2) - 1 = 3$

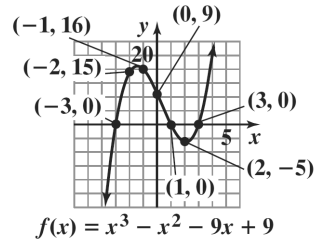
The sign change shows there is a zero between the given values.

33. $f(x) = x^3 - x^2 - 9x + 9$

a. Since *n* is odd and $a_n > 0$, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

b. $f(-x) = (-x)^3 - (-x)^2 - 9(-x) + 9$
$= -x^3 - x^2 + 9x + 9$
$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$
no symmetry

c. $f(x) = (x-3)(x+3)(x-1)$
zeros: 3, –3, 1

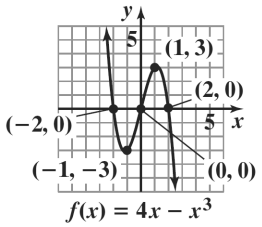


34. $f(x) = 4x - x^3$

a. Since *n* is odd and $a_n < 0$, the graph rises to the left and falls to the right.

b. $f(-x) = -4x + x^3$
$f(-x) = -f(x)$
origin symmetry

c. $f(x) = x(x^2 - 4) = x(x-2)(x+2)$
zeros: $x = 0, 2, -2$

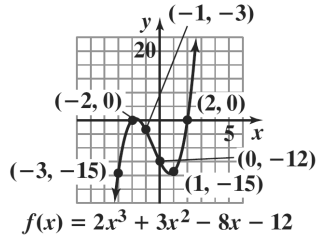


35. $f(x) = 2x^3 + 3x^2 - 8x - 12$

a. Since *h* is odd and $a_n > 0$, the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.

b. $f(-x) = -2x^3 + 3x^2 + 8x - 12$
$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) = -f(x)$
no symmetry

c. $f(x) = (x-2)(x+2)(2x+3)$
zeros: $x = 2, -2, -\frac{3}{2}$



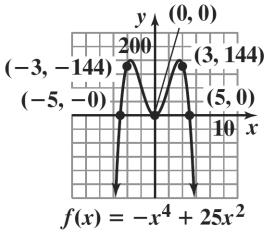
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36. $g(x) = -x^4 + 25x^2$

a. The graph falls to the left and to the right.

b. $f(-x) = -(-x)^4 + 25(-x)^2$
$= -x^4 + 25x^2 = f(x)$
y-axis symmetry

c. $-x^4 + 25x^2 = 0$
$-x^2\left(x^2 - 25\right) = 0$
$-x^2(x-5)(x+5) = 0$
zeros: $x = -5, 0, 5$



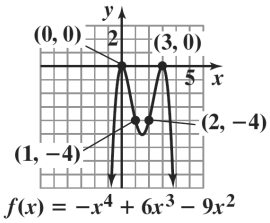
37. $f(x) = -x^4 + 6x^3 - 9x^2$

a. The graph falls to the left and to the right.

b. $f(-x) = -(-x)^4 + 6(-x)^3 - 9(-x)$
$= -x^4 - 6x^3 - 9x^2 f(-x) \neq f(x)$
$f(-x) \neq -f(x)$
no symmetry

c. $= -x^2\left(x^2 - 6x + 9\right) = 0$

$-x^2(x-3)(x-3) = 0$
zeros: $x = 0, 3$

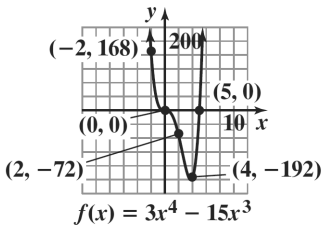


38. $f(x) = 3x^4 - 15x^3$

a. The graph rises to the left and to the right.

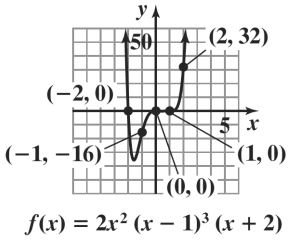
b. $f(-x) = 3(-x)^4 - 15(-x)^2 = 3x^4 + 15x^3$
$f(-x) \neq f(x),\ f(-x) \neq -f(x)$
no symmetry

c $3x^4 - 15x^3 = 0$
$3x^3(x-5) = 0$
zeros: $x = 0, 5$



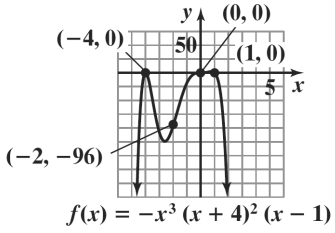
39. $f(x) = 2x^2(x-1)^3(x+2)$

Since $a_n > 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ rises to the left and the right.
$x = 0, x = 1, x = -2$
The zeros at 1 and –2 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at 0 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (0, 0)
$f(0) = 2(0)^2(0-1)^3(0+2) = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.



40. $f(x) = -x^3(x+4)^2(x-1)$

Since $a_n < 0$ and n is even, $f(x)$ falls to the left and the right.
$x = 0, x = -4, x = 1$
The roots at 0 and 1 have odd multiplicity so $f(x)$ crosses the x-axis at those points. The root at –4 has even multiplicity so $f(x)$ touches the axis at (–4, 0)
$f(0) = -(0)^3(0+4)^2(0-1) = 0$
The y-intercept is 0.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

41.
$$\begin{array}{r} 4x^2-7x+5 \\ x+1\overline{)\,4x^3-3x^2-2x+1} \\ \underline{4x^3+4x^2} \\ -7x^2-2x \\ \underline{-7x^2-7x} \\ 5x+1 \\ \underline{5x+5} \\ -4 \end{array}$$

Quotient: $4x^2-7x+5-\dfrac{4}{x+1}$

42.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^2-4x+1 \\ 5x-3\overline{)\,10x^3-26x^2+17x-13} \\ \underline{10x^3+6x^2} \\ -20x^2+17x \\ \underline{-20x^2+12x} \\ 5x-13 \\ \underline{5x-3} \\ -10 \end{array}$$

Quotient: $2x^2-4x+1-\dfrac{10}{5x-3}$

43.
$$\begin{array}{r} 2x^2+3x-1 \\ 2x^2+1\overline{)\,4x^4+6x^3+3x-1} \\ \underline{4x^4+2x^2} \\ 6x^3-2x^2+3x \\ \underline{6x^3+3x} \\ -2x^2-1 \\ \underline{-2x^2-1} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

44. $(3x^4+11x^3-20x^3+7x+35)\div(x+5)$

–5	3	11	–20	7	35
		–15	20	0	–35
	3	–4	0	7	0

Quotient: $3x^3-4x^2+7$

45. $(3x^4-2x^2-10x)\div(x-2)$

2	3	0	–2	–10	0
		6	12	20	20
	3	6	10	10	20

Quotient: $3x^3+6x^2+10x+10+\dfrac{20}{x-2}$

46. $f(x)=2x^3-7x^2+9x-3$

–13	2	–7	9	–3
		–26	429	–5694
	2	–33	438	–5697

Quotient: $f(-13)=-5697$

47. $f(x)=2x^3+x^2-13x+6$

2	2	1	–13	6
		4	10	–6
	2	5	–3	0

$f(x)=(x-2)(2x^2+5x-3)$
$=(x-2)(2x-1)(x+3)$

Zeros: $x=2,\dfrac{1}{2},-3$

48. $x^3-17x+4=0$

4	1	0	–17	4
		4	16	–4
	1	4	–1	0

$(x-4)\left(x^2+4x-1\right)=0$

$x=\dfrac{-4\pm\sqrt{16+4}}{2}=\dfrac{-4\pm2\sqrt{5}}{2}=-2\pm\sqrt{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{4,-2+\sqrt{5},-2-\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

49. $f(x)=x^4-6x^3+14x^2-14x+5$

$p:\pm1,\pm5$
$q:\pm1$
$\dfrac{p}{q}:\pm1,\pm5$

50. $f(x)=3x^5-2x^4-15x^3+10x^2+12x-8$

$p:\pm1,\pm2,\pm4,\pm8$
$q:\pm1,\pm3$
$\dfrac{p}{q}:\pm1,\pm2,\pm4,\pm8,\pm\dfrac{8}{3},\pm\dfrac{4}{3},\pm\dfrac{2}{3},\pm\dfrac{1}{3}$

51. $f(x)=3x^4-2x^3-8x+5$

$f(x)$ has 2 sign variations, so $f(x)=0$ has 2 or 0 positive solutions.

$f(-x)=3x^4+2x^3+x+5$

$f(-x)$ has no sign variations, so $f(x)=0$ has no negative solutions.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

52. $f(x) = 2x^5 - 3x^3 - 5x^2 + 3x - 1$

$f(x)$ has 3 sign variations, so $f(x) = 0$ has 3 or 1 positive real roots.

$f(-x) = -2x^5 + 3x^3 - 5x^2 - 3x - 1$

$f(-x)$ has 2 sign variations, so $f(x) = 0$ has 2 or 0 negative solutions.

53. $f(x) = f(-x) = 2x^4 + 6x^2 + 8$

No sign variations exist for either $f(x)$ or $f(-x)$, so no real roots exist.

54. $f(x) = x^3 + 3x^2 - 4$

a. $p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

$q: \pm 1$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

b. 1 sign variation $\Rightarrow$ 1 positive real zero

$f(-x) = -x^3 + 3x^2 - 4$

2 sign variations $\Rightarrow$ 2 or no negative real zeros

c.

1	1	3	0	–4
		1	4	–4
	1	4	4	0

1 is a zero.

1, –2 are rational zeros.

d. $(x-1)(x^2 + 4x + 4) = 0$

$(x-1)(x+2)^2 = 0$

$x = 1$ or $x = -2$

The solution set is $\{1, -2\}$.

55. $f(x) = 6x^3 + x^2 - 4x + 1$

a. $p: \pm 1$

$q: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{1}{3}, \pm \frac{1}{6}$

b. $f(x) = 6x^3 + x^2 - 4x + 1$

2 sign variations; 2 or 0 positive real zeros.

$f(-x) = -6x^3 + x^2 + 4x + 1$

1 sign variation; 1 negative real zero.

c.

–1	6	1	–4	1
		–6	5	–1
	6	–5	1	0

–1 is a zero.

$-1, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}$ are rational zeros.

d. $6x^3 + x^2 - 4x + 1 = 0$

$(x+1)(6x^2 - 5x + 1) = 0$

$(x+1)(3x-1)(2x-1) = 0$

$x = -1$ or $x = \frac{1}{3}$ or $x = \frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{-1, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

56. $f(x) = 8x^3 - 36x^2 + 46x - 15$

a. $p: \pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15$

$q: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{1}{4}, \pm \frac{1}{8}, \pm \frac{3}{2}, \pm \frac{3}{4}, \pm \frac{3}{8}, \pm \frac{5}{2}, \pm \frac{5}{4}, \pm \frac{5}{8}, \pm \frac{15}{2}, \pm \frac{15}{4}, \pm \frac{15}{8}$

b. $f(x) = 8x^3 - 36x^2 + 46x - 15$

3 sign variations; 3 or 1 positive real solutions.

$f(-x) = -8x^3 - 36x^2 - 46x - 15$

0 sign variations; no negative real solutions.

c.

$\frac{1}{2}$	8	–36	46	–15
		4	–16	15
	8	–32	30	0

$\frac{1}{2}$ is a zero.

$\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{2}, \frac{5}{2}$ are rational zeros.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d.

$$8x^3 - 36x^2 + 46x - 15 = 0$$
$$\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)(8x^2 - 32x + 30) = 0$$
$$2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)(4x - 16x + 15) = 0$$
$$2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)(2x - 5)(2x - 3) = 0$$

$x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $x = \frac{5}{2}$ or $x = \frac{3}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{2}, \frac{5}{2}\right\}$.

57. $2x^3 + 9x^2 - 7x + 1 = 0$

a. p: ± 1
q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm\frac{1}{2}$

b. $f(x) = 2x^3 + 9x^2 - 7x + 1$
2 sign variations; 2 or 0 positive real zeros.
$f(-x) = -2x^3 + 9x^2 + 7x + 1$
1 sign variation; 1 negative real zero.

c.

$\frac{1}{2}$	2	9	–7	1
		1	5	–1
	2	10	–2	0

$\frac{1}{2}$ is a rational zero.

d.

$$2x^3 + 9x^2 - 7x + 1 = 0$$
$$\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)(2x^2 + 10x - 2) = 0$$
$$2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)(x^2 + 5x - 1) = 0$$

Solving $x^2 + 5x - 1 = 0$ using the quadratic formula gives $x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{29}}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{2}, \frac{-5 + \sqrt{29}}{2}, \frac{-5 - \sqrt{29}}{2}\right\}$.

58. $x^4 - x^3 - 7x^2 + x + 6 = 0$

a. $p = \frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

b. $f(x) = x^4 - x^3 - 7x^2 + x + 6$
2 sign variations; 2 or 0 positive real zeros.
$f(-x) = x^4 + x^3 - 7x^2 - x + 6$
2 sign variations; 2 or 0 negative real zeros.

c.

1	1	–1	–7	1	6
		1	0	–7	–6
	1	0	–7	–6	0

–1	1	0	–7	–6
		–1	1	6
	1	–1	–6	0

$-2, -1, 1, 3$ are rational zeros.

d.

$$x^4 - x^3 - 7x^2 + x + 6 = 0$$
$$(x - 1)(x + 1)(x^2 - x + 6) = 0$$
$$(x - 1)(x + 1)(x - 3)(x + 2) = 0$$

The solution set is $\{-2, -1, 1, 3\}$.

59. $4x^4 + 7x^2 - 2 = 0$

a. p: $\pm 1, \pm 2$
q: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{4}$

b. $f(x) = 4x^4 + 7x^2 - 2$
1 sign variation; 1 positive real zero.
$f(-x) = 4x^4 + 7x^2 - 2$
1 sign variation; 1 negative real zero.

c.

$\frac{1}{2}$	4	0	7	0	–2
		2	1	4	2
	4	2	8	4	0

$-\frac{1}{2}$	4	2	8	4
		–2	0	–4
	4	0	8	0

$-\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ are rational zeros.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. $4x^4 + 7x^2 - 2 = 0$

$\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)(4x^2 + 8) = 0$

$4\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)(x^2 + 2) = 0$

Solving $x^2 + 2 = 0$ using the quadratic formula gives $x = \pm 2i$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, 2i, -2i\right\}$.

60. $f(x) = 2x^4 + x^3 - 9x^2 - 4x + 4$

a. p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm \frac{1}{2}$

b. $f(x) = 2x^4 + x^3 - 9x^2 - 4x + 4$

2 sign variations; 2 or 0 positive real zeros.

$f(-x) = 2x^4 - x^3 - 9x^2 + 4x + 4$

2 sign variations; 2 or 0 negative real zeros.

c.

2	2	1	–9	–4	4
		4	10	2	–4
	2	5	1	–2	0

–1	2	5	1	–2
		–2	–3	2
	2	3	–2	0

$-2, -1, \frac{1}{2}, 2$ are rational zeros.

d. $2x^2 + 3x - 2 = 0$

$(2x - 1)(x + 2) = 0$

$x = -2$ or $x = \frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{-2, -1, \frac{1}{2}, 2\right\}$.

61. $f(x) = a_n(x - 2)(x - 2 + 3i)(x - 2 - 3i)$

$f(x) = a_n(x - 2)\left(x^2 - 4x + 13\right)$

$f(1) = a_n(1 - 2)\left[1^2 - 4(1) + 13\right]$

$-10 = -10a_n$

$a_n = 1$

$f(x) = 1(x - 2)\left(x^2 - 4x + 13\right)$

$f(x) = x^3 - 4x^2 + 13x - 2x^2 + 8x - 26$

$f(x) = x^3 - 6x^2 + 21x - 26$

62. $f(x) = a_n(x - i)(x + i)(x + 3)^2$

$f(x) = a_n\left(x^2 + 1\right)\left(x^2 + 6x + 9\right)$

$f(-1) = a_n\left[(-1)^2 + 1\right]\left[(-1)^2 + 6(-1) + 9\right]$

$16 = 8a_n$

$a_n = 2$

$f(x) = 2\left(x^2 + 1\right)\left(x^2 + 6x + 9\right)$

$f(x) = 2\left(x^4 + 6x^3 + 9x^2 + x^2 + 6x + 9\right)$

$f(x) = 2x^4 + 12x^3 + 20x^2 + 12x + 18$

63. $f(x) = 2x^4 + 3x^3 + 3x - 2$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm \frac{1}{2}$

–2	2	3	0	3	–2
		–4	2	–4	2
	2	–1	2	–1	0

$2x^4 + 3x^3 + 3x - 2 = 0$

$(x + 2)(2x^3 - x^2 + 2x - 1) = 0$

$(x + 2)[x^2(2x - 1) + (2x - 1)] = 0$

$(x + 2)(2x - 1)(x^2 + 1) = 0$

$x = -2$, $x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $x = \pm i$

The zeros are -2, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\pm i$.

$f(x) = (x - i)(x + i)(x + 2)(2x - 1)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64. $g(x) = x^4 - 6x^3 + x^2 + 24x + 16$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8, \pm 16$

q: ± 1

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8, \pm 16$

–1	1	–6	1	24	16
		–1	7	–8	–16
	1	–7	8	16	0

$x^4 - 6x^3 + x^2 + 24x + 16 = 0$

$(x+1)(x^3 - 7x^2 + 8x + 16) = 0$

–1	1	–7	8	16
		–1	8	–16
	1	–8	16	0

$(x+1)^2(x^2 - 8x + 16) = 0$

$(x+1)^2(x-4)^2 = 0$

$x = -1$ or $x = 4$

$g(x) = (x+1)^2(x-4)^2$

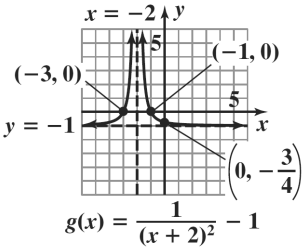
65. 4 real zeros, one with multiplicity two

66. 3 real zeros; 2 nonreal complex zeros

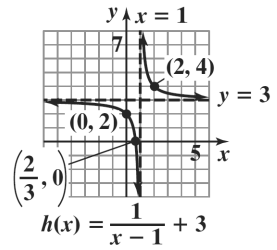
67. 2 real zeros, one with multiplicity two; 2 nonreal complex zeros

68. 1 real zero; 4 nonreal complex zeros

69. $g(x) = \dfrac{1}{(x+2)^2} - 1$



70. $h(x) = \dfrac{1}{x-1} + 3$



71. $f(x) = \dfrac{2x}{x^2 - 9}$

Symmetry: $f(-x) = -\dfrac{2x}{x^2 - 9} = -f(x)$

origin symmetry

x-intercept:

$0 = \dfrac{2x}{x^2 - 9}$

$2x = 0$

$x = 0$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{2(0)}{0^2 - 9} = 0$

Vertical asymptote:

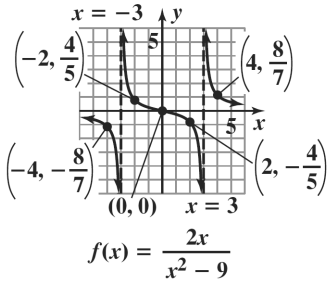
$x^2 - 9 = 0$

$(x-3)(x+3) = 0$

$x = 3$ and $x = -3$

Horizontal asymptote:

$n < m$, so $y = 0$



72. $g(x) = \dfrac{2x-4}{x+3}$

Symmetry: $g(-x) = \dfrac{-2x-4}{x+3}$

$g(-x) \neq g(x)$, $g(-x) \neq -g(x)$

No symmetry

x-intercept:

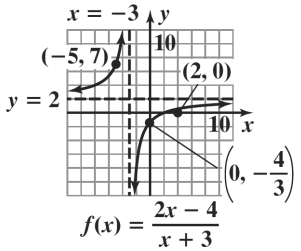
$2x - 4 = 0$

$x = 2$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{2(0)-4}{(0)+3} = -\dfrac{4}{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Vertical asymptote:
$x + 3 = 0$
$x = -3$
Horizontal asymptote:
$n = m$, so $y = \frac{2}{1} = 2$



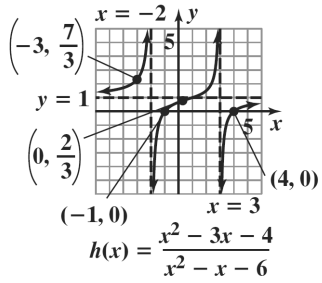
73. $h(x) = \dfrac{x^2 - 3x - 4}{x^2 - x - 6}$

Symmetry: $h(-x) = \dfrac{x^2 + 3x - 4}{x^2 + x - 6}$
$h(-x) \neq h(x)$, $h(-x) \neq -h(x)$
No symmetry
x-intercepts:
$x^2 - 3x - 4 = 0$
$(x - 4)(x + 1)$
$x = 4 \quad x = -1$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^2 - 3(0) - 4}{0^2 - 0 - 6} = \dfrac{2}{3}$

Vertical asymptotes:
$x^2 - x - 6 = 0$
$(x - 3)(x + 2) = 0$
$x = 3, -2$

Horizontal asymptote:
$n = m$, so $y = \frac{1}{1} = 1$



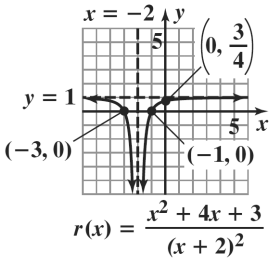
74. $r(x) = \dfrac{x^2 + 4x + 3}{(x + 2)^2}$

Symmetry: $r(-x) = \dfrac{x^2 - 4x + 3}{(-x + 2)^2}$
$r(-x) \neq r(x)$, $r(-x) \neq -r(x)$
No symmetry
x-intercepts:
$x^2 + 4x + 3 = 0$
$(x + 3)(x + 1) = 0$
$x = -3, -1$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^2 + 4(0) + 3}{(0 + 2)^2} = \dfrac{3}{4}$

Vertical asymptote:
$x + 2 = 0$
$x = -2$

Horizontal asymptote:
$n = m$, so $y = \frac{1}{1} = 1$



75. $y = \dfrac{x^2}{x + 1}$

Symmetry: $f(-x) = \dfrac{x^2}{-x + 1}$
$f(-x) \neq f(x)$, $f(-x) \neq -f(x)$
No symmetry
x-intercept:
$x^2 = 0$
$x = 0$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^2}{0 + 1} = 0$

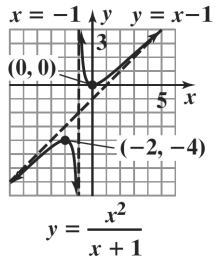
Vertical asymptote:
$x + 1 = 0$
$x = -1$
$n > m$, no horizontal asymptote.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Slant asymptote:

$$y = x - 1 + \frac{1}{x+1}$$

$$y = x - 1$$



76. $y = \dfrac{x^2 + 2x - 3}{x - 3}$

Symmetry: $f(-x) = \dfrac{x^2 - 2x - 3}{-x - 3}$

$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$

No symmetry

x-intercepts:

$$x^2 + 2x - 3 = 0$$

$$(x + 3)(x - 1) = 0$$

$$x = -3, 1$$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^2 + 2(0) - 3}{0 - 3} = \dfrac{-3}{-3} = 1$

Vertical asymptote:

$$x - 3 = 0$$

$$x = 3$$

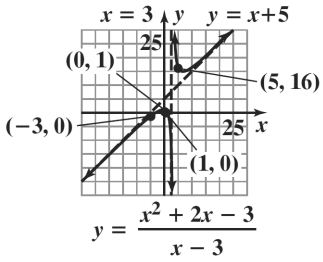
Horizontal asymptote:

$n > m$, so no horizontal asymptote.

Slant asymptote:

$$y = x + 5 + \frac{12}{x-3}$$

$$y = x + 5$$



77. $f(x) = \dfrac{-2x^3}{x^2 + 1}$

Symmetry: $f(-x) = \dfrac{2}{x^2 + 1} = -f(x)$

Origin symmetry

x-intercept:

$$-2x^3 = 0$$

$$x = 0$$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{-2(0)^3}{0^2 + 1} = \dfrac{0}{1} = 0$

Vertical asymptote:

$$x^2 + 1 = 0$$

$$x^2 = -1$$

No vertical asymptote.

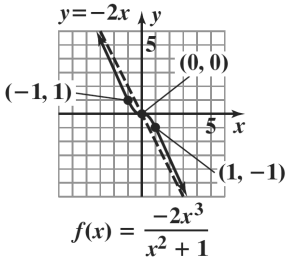
Horizontal asymptote:

$n > m$, so no horizontal asymptote.

Slant asymptote:

$$f(x) = -2x + \frac{2x}{x^2 + 1}$$

$$y = -2x$$



78. $g(x) = \dfrac{4x^2 - 16x + 16}{2x - 3}$

Symmetry: $g(-x) = \dfrac{4x^2 + 16x + 16}{-2x - 3}$

$g(-x) \neq g(x), g(-x) \neq -g(x)$

No symmetry

x-intercept:

$$4x^2 - 16x + 16 = 0$$

$$4(x - 2)^2 = 0$$

$$x = 2$$

y-intercept:

$$y = \frac{4(0)^2 - 16(0) + 16}{2(0) - 3} = -\frac{16}{3}$$

Vertical asymptote:

$$2x - 3 = 0$$

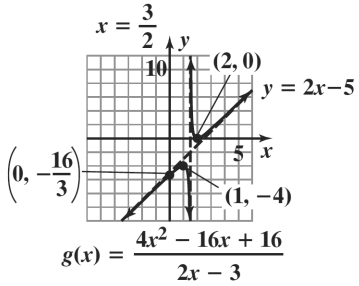
$$x = \frac{3}{2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Horizontal asymptote:
$n > m$, so no horizontal asymptote.
Slant asymptote:

$$g(x) = 2x - 5 + \frac{1}{2x-3}$$

$y = 2x - 5$



79. **a.** $C(x) = 50{,}000 + 25x$

b. $\overline{C}(x) = \dfrac{25x + 50{,}000}{x}$

c. $\overline{C}(50) = \dfrac{25(50) + 50{,}000}{50} = 1025$

When 50 calculators are manufactured, it costs \$1025 to manufacture each.

$\overline{C}(100) = \dfrac{25(100) + 50{,}000}{100} = 525$

When 100 calculators are manufactured, it costs \$525 to manufacture each.

$\overline{C}(1000) = \dfrac{25(1000) + 50{,}000}{1000} = 75$

When 1,000 calculators are manufactured, it costs \$75 to manufacture each.

$\overline{C}(100{,}000) = \dfrac{25(100{,}000) + 50{,}000}{100{,}000} = 25.5$ Wh

en 100,000 calculators are manufactured, it costs \$25.50 to manufacture each.

d. $n = m$, so $y = \dfrac{25}{1} = 25$ is the horizontal asymptote. Minimum costs will approach \$25.

80. $f(x) = \dfrac{150x + 120}{0.05x + 1}$

$n = m$, so $y = \dfrac{150}{0.05} = 3000$

The number of fish available in the pond approaches 3000.

81. $P(x) = \dfrac{72{,}900}{100x^2 + 729}$

$n < m$ so $y = 0$

As the number of years of education increases the percentage rate of unemployment approaches zero.

82. **a.** $P(x) = M(x) + F(x)$
$= 1.48x + 115.1 + 1.44x + 120.9$
$= 2.92x + 236$

b. $R(x) = \dfrac{M(x)}{P(x)} = \dfrac{1.48x + 115.1}{2.92x + 236}$

c. $y = \dfrac{1.48}{2.92} \approx 0.51$

Over time, the percentage of men in the U.S. population will approach 51%.

83. $T(x) = \dfrac{4}{x+3} + \dfrac{2}{x}$

84. $1000 = lw$

$\dfrac{1000}{w} = l$

$P = 2x + 2\left(\dfrac{1000}{x}\right)$

$P = 2x + \dfrac{2000}{x}$

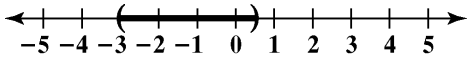
85. $2x^2 + 5x - 3 < 0$

Solve the related quadratic equation.

$2x^2 + 5x - 3 = 0$
$(2x-1)(x+3) = 0$

The boundary points are -3 and $\dfrac{1}{2}$.

Testing each interval gives a solution set of $\left(-3, \dfrac{1}{2}\right)$



86. $2x^2 + 9x + 4 \geq 0$

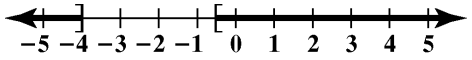
Solve the related quadratic equation.

$2x^2 + 9x + 4 = 0$
$(2x+1)(x+4) = 0$

The boundary points are -4 and $-\dfrac{1}{2}$.

Testing each interval gives a solution set of

$\left(-\infty, -4\right] \cup \left[-\dfrac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

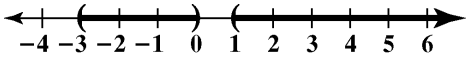
87. $x^3 + 2x^2 > 3x$

Solve the related equation.

$$x^3 + 2x^2 = 3x$$
$$x^3 + 2x^2 - 3x = 0$$
$$x\left(x^2 + 2x - 3\right) = 0$$
$$x(x+3)(x-1) = 0$$

The boundary points are -3, 0, and 1.

Testing each interval gives a solution set of $(-3, 0) \cup (1, \infty)$

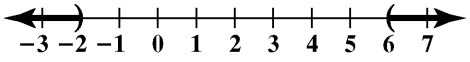


88. $\dfrac{x-6}{x+2} > 0$

Find the values of x that make the numerator and denominator zero.

The boundary points are –2 and 6.

Testing each interval gives a solution set of $(-\infty, -2) \cup (6, \infty)$.

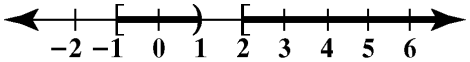


89. $\dfrac{(x+1)(x-2)}{x-1} \geq 0$

Find the values of x that make the numerator and denominator zero.

The boundary points are –1, 1 and 2. We exclude 1 from the solution set, since this would make the denominator zero.

Testing each interval gives a solution set of $[-1, 1) \cup [2, \infty)$.



90. $\dfrac{x+3}{x-4} \leq 5$

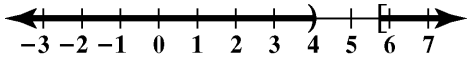
Express the inequality so that one side is zero.

$$\frac{x+3}{x-4} - 5 \leq 0$$
$$\frac{x+3}{x-4} - \frac{5(x-4)}{x-4} \leq 0$$
$$\frac{-4x+23}{x-4} \leq 0$$

Find the values of x that make the numerator and denominator zero.

The boundary points are 4 and $\dfrac{23}{4}$. We exclude 4 from the solution set, since this would make the denominator zero.

Testing each interval gives a solution set of $(-\infty, 4) \cup \left[\dfrac{23}{4}, \infty\right)$.



91. **a.** $g(x) = 0.125x^2 + 2.3x + 27$

$g(35) = 0.125(35)^2 + 2.3(35) + 27 \approx 261$

The stopping distance on wet pavement for a motorcycle traveling 35 miles per hour is about 261 feet. This overestimates the distance shown in the graph by 1 foot.

b. $f(x) = 0.125x^2 - 0.8x + 99$

$0.125x^2 - 0.8x + 99 > 267$

$0.125x^2 - 0.8x - 168 > 0$

Solve the related quadratic equation.

$0.125x^2 - 0.8x - 168 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-(-0.8) \pm \sqrt{(-0.8)^2 - 4(0.125)(-168)}}{2(0.125)}$$
$$x = -33.6,\ 40$$

Testing each interval gives a solution set of $(-\infty, -33.6) \cup (40, \infty)$.

Thus, speeds exceeding 40 miles per hour on dry pavement will require over 267 feet of stopping distance.

92. $s = -16t^2 + v_0 t + s_0$

$32 < -16t^2 + 48t + 0$

$0 < -16t^2 + 48t - 32$

$0 < -16\left(t^2 - 3t + 2\right)$

$0 < -16(t-2)(t-1)$

F	T	F
	1 2	

The projectile's height exceeds 32 feet during the time period from 1 to 2 seconds.

93. $w = ks$

$28 = k \cdot 250$

$0.112 = k$

Thus, $w = 0.112s$.

$w = 0.112(1200) = 134.4$

1200 cubic centimeters of melting snow will produce 134.4 cubic centimeters of water.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

94. $d = kt^2$

$144 = k(3)^2$

$k = 16$

$d = 16t^2$

$d = 16(10)^2 = 1,600$ ft

95. $p = \dfrac{k}{w}$

$660 = \dfrac{k}{1.6}$

$1056 = k$

Thus, $p = \dfrac{1056}{w}$.

$p = \dfrac{1056}{2.4} = 440$

The pitch is 440 vibrations per second.

96. $l = \dfrac{k}{d^2}$

$28 = \dfrac{k}{8^2}$

$k = 1792$

$l = \dfrac{1792}{d^2}$

$l = \dfrac{1792}{4^2} = 112$ decibels

97. $t = \dfrac{kc}{w}$

$10 = \dfrac{k \cdot 30}{6}$

$10 = 5h$

$h = 2$

$t = \dfrac{2c}{w}$

$t = \dfrac{2(40)}{5} = 16$ hours

98. $V = khB$

$175 = k \cdot 15 \cdot 35$

$k = \dfrac{1}{3}$

$V = \dfrac{1}{3}hB$

$V = \dfrac{1}{3} \cdot 20 \cdot 120 = 800$ ft^3

99. **a.** Use $L = \dfrac{k}{R}$ to find k.

$L = \dfrac{k}{R}$

$30 = \dfrac{k}{63}$

$63 \cdot 30 = 63 \cdot \dfrac{k}{63}$

$1890 = k$

Thus, $L = \dfrac{1890}{R}$.

b. This is an approximate model.

c. $L = \dfrac{1890}{R}$

$L = \dfrac{1890}{27} = 70$

The average life span of an elephant is 70 years.

Chapter 2 Test

1. $(6 - 7i)(2 + 5i) = 12 + 30i - 14i - 35i^2$

$= 12 + 16i + 35$

$= 47 + 16i$

2. $\dfrac{5}{2 - i} = \dfrac{5}{2 - i} \cdot \dfrac{2 + i}{2 + i}$

$= \dfrac{5(2 + i)}{4 + 1}$

$= \dfrac{5(2 + i)}{5}$

$= 2 + i$

3. $2\sqrt{-49} + 3\sqrt{-64} = 2(7i) + 3(8i)$

$= 14i + 24i$

$= 38i$

4. $x^2 = 4x - 8$

$x^2 - 4x + 8 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \dfrac{-(-4) \pm \sqrt{(-4)^2 - 4(1)(8)}}{2(1)}$

$x = \dfrac{4 \pm \sqrt{-16}}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{4 \pm 4i}{2}$

$x = 2 \pm 2i$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $f(x)=(x+1)^2+4$

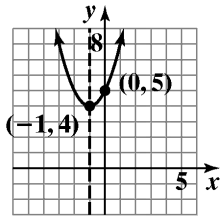
vertex: (–1, 4)
axis of symmetry: $x=-1$
x-intercepts:

$(x+1)^2+4=0$
$x^2+2x+5=0$

$$x=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{4-20}}{2}=-1\pm 2i$$

no x-intercepts
y-intercept:

$f(0)=(0+1)^2+4=5$



$f(x) = (x + 1)^2 + 4$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $[4,\infty)$

6. $f(x)=x^2-2x-3$

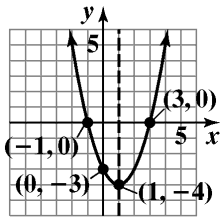
$$x=\frac{-b}{2a}=\frac{2}{2}=1$$

$f(1)=1^2-2(1)-3=-4$
vertex: (1, –4)
axis of symmetry $x = 1$
x-intercepts:

$x^2-2x-3=0$
$(x-3)(x+1)=0$
$x = 3$ or $x = -1$

y-intercept:

$f(0)=0^2-2(0)-3=-3$



$f(x) = x^2 - 2x - 3$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $[-4,\infty)$

7. $f(x)=-2x^2+12x-16$

Since the coefficient of x^2 is negative, the graph of $f(x)$ opens down and $f(x)$ has a maximum point.

$$x=\frac{-12}{2(-2)}=3$$

$f(3)=-2(3)^2+12(3)-16$
$=-18+36-16$
$=2$

Maximum point: (3, 2)
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,2]$

8. $f(x)=-x^2+46x-360$

$$x=-\frac{b}{2a}=\frac{-46}{-2}=23$$

23 computers will maximize profit.

$f(23)=-(23)^2+46(23)-360=169$

Maximum daily profit = \$16,900.

9. Let x = one of the numbers;
$14 - x$ = the other number.
The product is $f(x)=x(14-x)$

$f(x)=x(14-x)=-x^2+14x$

The x-coordinate of the maximum is

$$x=-\frac{b}{2a}=-\frac{14}{2(-1)}=-\frac{14}{-2}=7.$$

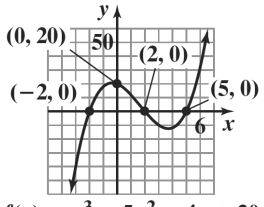
$f(7)=-7^2+14(7)=49$

The vertex is (7, 49). The maximum product is 49. This occurs when the two numbers are 7 and $14-7=7$.

10. **a.** $f(x)=x^3-5x^2-4x+20$

$x^3-5x^2-4x+20=0$
$x^2(x-5)-4(x-5)=0$
$(x-5)(x-2)(x+2)=0$
$x = 5, 2, -2$
The solution set is $\{5, 2, -2\}$.

b. The degree of the polynomial is odd and the leading coefficient is positive. Thus the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.



$f(x) = x^3 - 5x^2 - 4x + 20$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $f(x) = x^5 - x$

Since the degree of the polynomial is odd and the leading coefficient is positive, the graph of *f* should fall to the left and rise to the right. The *x*-intercepts should be –1 and 1.

12. **a.** The integral root is 2.

b.

2	6	–19	16	–4
		12	–14	4
	6	–7	2	0

$$6x^2 - 7x + 2 = 0$$
$$(3x - 2)(2x - 1) = 0$$
$$x = \frac{2}{3} \text{ or } x = \frac{1}{2}$$

The other two roots are $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{2}{3}$.

13. $2x^3 + 11x^2 - 7x - 6 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$$\frac{p}{q} : \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{3}{2}$$

14. $f(x) = 3x^5 - 2x^4 - 2x^2 + x - 1$

f(*x*) has 3 sign variations.

$f(-x) = -3x^5 - 2x^4 - 2x^2 - x - 1$

f(–*x*) has no sign variations.

There are 3 or 1 positive real solutions and no negative real solutions.

15. $x^3 + 9x^2 + 16x - 6 = 0$

Since the leading coefficient is 1, the possible rational zeros are the factors of 6

$$p = \frac{p}{q} : \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$$

–3	1	9	16	–6
		–3	–18	6
	1	6	–2	0

Thus $x = 3$ is a root.

Solve the quotient $x^2 + 6x - 2 = 0$ using the quadratic formula to find the remaining roots.

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-(6) \pm \sqrt{(6)^2 - 4(1)(-2)}}{2(1)}$$
$$= \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{44}}{2}$$
$$= -3 \pm \sqrt{11}$$

The zeros are -3, $-3 + \sqrt{11}$, and $-3 - \sqrt{11}$.

16. $f(x) = 2x^4 - x^3 - 13x^2 + 5x + 15$

a. Possible rational zeros are:

p: $\pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$$\frac{p}{q} : \pm 1, \pm 3, \pm 5, \pm 15, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{3}{2}, \pm \frac{5}{2}, \pm \frac{15}{2}$$

b. Verify that -1 and $\frac{3}{2}$ are zeros as it appears in the graph:

–1	2	–1	–13	5	15
		–2	3	10	–15
	2	–3	–10	15	0

$\frac{3}{2}$	2	–3	–10	15
		3	0	–15
	2	0	–10	0

Thus, -1 and $\frac{3}{2}$ are zeros, and the polynomial factors as follows:

$$2x^4 - x^3 - 13x^2 + 5x + 15 = 0$$
$$(x+1)\left(2x^3 - 3x^2 - 10x + 15\right) = 0$$
$$(x+1)\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)\left(2x^2 - 10\right) = 0$$

Find the remaining zeros by solving:

$$2x^2 - 10 = 0$$
$$2x^2 = 10$$
$$x^2 = 5$$
$$x = \pm\sqrt{5}$$

The zeros are -1, $\frac{3}{2}$, and $\pm\sqrt{5}$.

17. *f*(*x*) has zeros at –2 and 1. The zero at –2 has multiplicity of 2.

$x^3 + 3x^2 - 4 = (x-1)(x+2)^2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. $f(x) = a_0(x+1)(x-1)(x+i)(x-i)$

$= a_0(x^2-1)(x^2+1)$

$= a_0(x^4-1)$

Since $f(3) = 160$, then

$a_0(3^4-1) = 160$

$a_0(80) = 160$

$a_0 = \frac{160}{80}$

$a_0 = 2$

$f(x) = 2(x^4-1) = 2x^4 - 2$

19. $f(x) = -3x^3 - 4x^2 + x + 2$

The graph shows a root at $x = -1$.
Use synthetic division to verify this root.

–1	–3	–4	1	2
		3	1	4
	–3	–1	2	0

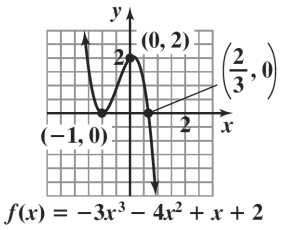
Factor the quotient to find the remaining zeros.

$-3x^2 - x + 2 = 0$

$-(3x-2)(x+1) = 0$

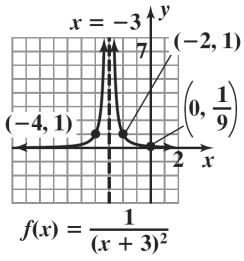
The zeros (x-intercepts) are –1 and $\frac{2}{3}$.

The y-intercept is $f(0) = 2$



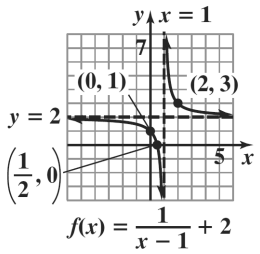
20. $f(x) = \frac{1}{(x+3)^2}$

domain: $\{x \mid x \neq -3\}$ or $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,\infty)$



21. $f(x) = \frac{1}{x-1} + 2$

domain: $\{x \mid x \neq 1\}$ or $(-\infty,1)\cup(1,\infty)$



22. $f(x) = \frac{x}{x^2-16}$

domain: $\{x \mid x \neq 4, x \neq -4\}$

Symmetry: $f(-x) = \frac{-x}{x^2-16} = -f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

x-intercept: $x = 0$

y-intercept: $y = \frac{0}{0^2-16} = 0$

Vertical asymptotes:

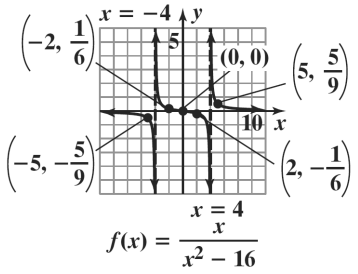
$x^2 - 16 = 0$

$(x-4)(x+4) = 0$

$x = 4, -4$

Horizontal asymptote:

$n < m$, so $y = 0$ is the horizontal asymptote.



23. $f(x) = \frac{x^2-9}{x-2}$

domain: $\{x \mid x \neq 2\}$

Symmetry: $f(-x) = \frac{x^2-9}{-x-2}$

$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$

No symmetry

x-intercepts:

$x^2 - 9 = 0$

$(x-3)(x+3) = 0$

$x = 3, -3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0^2 - 9}{0 - 2} = \dfrac{9}{2}$

Vertical asymptote:

$x - 2 = 0$

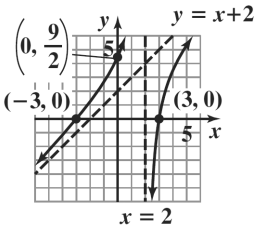
$x = 2$

Horizontal asymptote:

$n > m$, so no horizontal asymptote exists.

Slant asymptote: $f(x) = x + 2 - \dfrac{5}{x - 2}$

$y = x + 2$



$f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 - 9}{x - 2}$

24. $f(x) = \dfrac{x + 1}{x^2 + 2x - 3}$

$x^2 + 2x - 3 = (x + 3)(x - 1)$

domain: $\{x \mid x \neq -3, x \neq 1\}$

Symmetry: $f(-x) = \dfrac{-x + 1}{x^2 - 2x - 3}$

$f(-x) \neq f(x), f(-x) \neq -f(x)$

No symmetry

x-intercept:

$x + 1 = 0$

$x = -1$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{0 + 1}{0^2 + 2(0) - 3} = -\dfrac{1}{3}$

Vertical asymptotes:

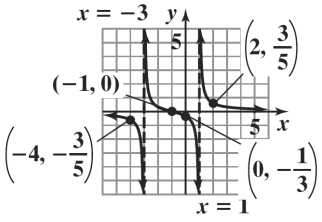
$x^2 + 2x - 3 = 0$

$(x + 3)(x - 1) = 0$

x –3, 1

Horizontal asymptote:

$n < m$, so $y = 0$ is the horizontal asymptote.



$f(x) = \dfrac{x + 1}{x^2 + 2x - 3}$

25. $f(x) = \dfrac{4x^2}{x^2 + 3}$

domain: all real numbers

Symmetry: $f(-x) = \dfrac{4x^2}{x^2 + 3} = f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

x-intercept:

$4x^2 = 0$

$x = 0$

y-intercept: $y = \dfrac{4(0)^2}{0^2 + 3} = 0$

Vertical asymptote:

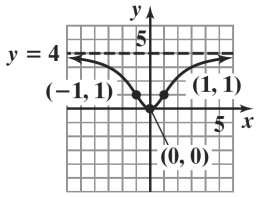
$x^2 + 3 = 0$

$x^2 = -3$

No vertical asymptote.

Horizontal asymptote:

$n = m$, so $y = \dfrac{4}{1} = 4$ is the horizontal asymptote.



$f(x) = \dfrac{4x^2}{x^2 + 3}$

26. a. $\overline{C}(x) = \dfrac{300{,}000 + 10x}{x}$

b. Since the degree of the numerator equals the degree of the denominator, the horizontal asymptote is $x = \dfrac{10}{1} = 10$.

This represents the fact that as the number of satellite radio players produced increases, the production cost approaches \$10 per radio.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

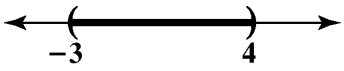
27. $x^2 < x+12$

$x^2 - x - 12 < 0$

$(x+3)(x-4) < 0$

Boundary values: –3 and 4

Solution set: $(-3,4)$



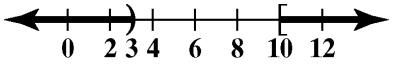
28. $\dfrac{2x+1}{x-3} \le 3$

$\dfrac{2x+1}{x-3} - 3 \le 0$

$\dfrac{10-x}{x-3} \le 0$

Boundary values: 3 and 10

Solution set: $(-\infty,3) \cup [10,\infty)$



29. $i = \dfrac{k}{d^2}$

$20 = \dfrac{k}{15^2}$

$4500 = k$

$i = \dfrac{4500}{d^2} = \dfrac{4500}{10^2} = 45$ foot-candles

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–2)

1. domain: $(-2,2)$ range: $[0,\infty)$

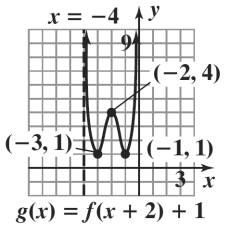
2. The zero at –1 touches the x-axis at turns around so it must have a minimum multiplicity of 2.
The zero at 1 touches the x-axis at turns around so it must have a minimum multiplicity of 2.

3. There is a relative maximum at the point (0, 3).

4. $(f \circ f)(-1) = f\big(f(-1)\big) = f(0) = 3$

5. $f(x) \to \infty$ as $x \to -2^+$ or as $x \to 2^-$

6.



7. $|2x-1| = 3$

$2x - 1 = 3$

$2x = 4$

$x = 2$

$2x - 1 = -3$

$2x = -2$

$x = -1$

The solution set is $\{-1, 2\}$.

8. $3x^2 - 5x + 1 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{5 \pm \sqrt{25-12}}{6} = \dfrac{5 \pm \sqrt{13}}{6}$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{5+\sqrt{13}}{6}, \dfrac{5-\sqrt{13}}{6}\right\}$.

9. $9 + \dfrac{3}{x} = \dfrac{2}{x^2}$

$9x^2 + 3x = 2$

$9x^2 + 3x - 2 = 0$

$(3x-1)(3x+2) = 0$

$3x - 1 = 0 \quad 3x + 2 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{1}{3}$ or $x = -\dfrac{2}{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{-\dfrac{2}{3}, \dfrac{1}{3}\right\}$.

10. $x^3 + 2x^2 - 5x - 6 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

q: ± 1

$\dfrac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

–3	1	2	–5	–6
		–3	3	6
	1	–1	–2	0

$x^3 + 2x^2 - 5x - 6 = 0$

$(x+3)(x^2 - x - 2) = 0$

$(x+3)(x+1)(x-2) = 0$

$x = -3$ or $x = -1$ or $x = 2$

The solution set is $\{-3, -1, 2\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $|2x-5|>3$

$2x-5>3$
$2x>8$
$x>4$
$2x-5<-3$
$2x<2$
$x<1$
$(-\infty,1)$ or $(4,\infty)$

12. $3x^2>2x+5$

$3x^2-2x-5>0$
$3x^2-2x-5=0$
$(3x-5)(x+1)=0$

$x=\frac{5}{3}$ or $x=-1$

Test intervals are $(-\infty,-1)$, $\left(-1,\frac{5}{3}\right)$, $\left(\frac{5}{3},\infty\right)$.

Testing points, the solution is $(-\infty,-1)$ or $\left(\frac{5}{3},\infty\right)$.

13. $f(x)=x^3-4x^2-x+4$

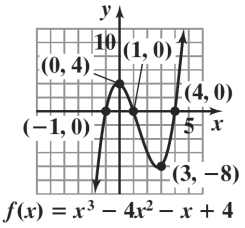
x-intercepts:

$x^3-4x^2-x+4=0$
$x^2(x-4)-1(x-4)=0$
$(x-4)(x^2-1)=0$
$(x-4)(x+1)(x-1)=0$
$x=-1,\ 1,\ 4$

x-intercepts:

$f(0)=0^3-4(0)^2-0+4=4$

The degree of the polynomial is odd and the leading coefficient is positive. Thus the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.



14. $f(x)=x^2+2x-8$

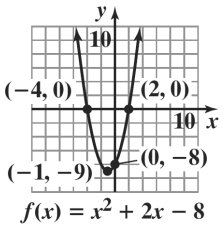
$x=\frac{-b}{2a}=\frac{-2}{2}=-1$
$f(-1)=(-1)^2+2(-1)-8$
$=1-2-8=-9$

vertex: $(-1,-9)$

x-intercepts:

$x^2+2x-8=0$
$(x+4)(x-2)=0$
$x=-4$ or $x=2$

y-intercept: $f(0)=-8$



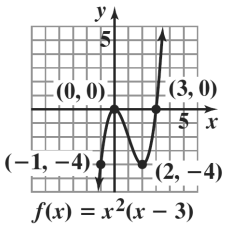
15. $f(x)=x^2(x-3)$

zeros: $x=0$ (multiplicity 2) and $x=3$

y-intercept: $y=0$

$f(x)=x^3-3x^2$

$n=3,\ a_n=0$ so the graph falls to the left and rises to the right.



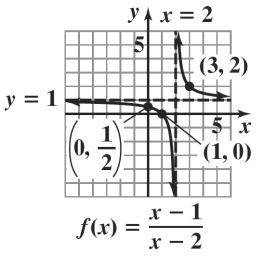
16. $f(x)=\frac{x-1}{x-2}$

vertex: $x=2$

horizontal asymptote: $y=1$

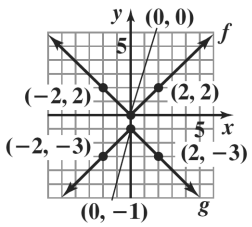
x-intercept: $x=1$

y-intercept: $y=\frac{1}{2}$

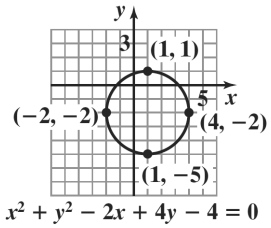


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17.



18.



$x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 4y - 4 = 0$

19. $(f \circ g)(x) = f\left(g(x)\right)$

$$= 2(4x-1)^2 - (4x-1) - 1$$
$$= 32x^2 - 20x + 2$$

20. $\dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$

$$= \frac{\left[2(x+h)^2 - (x+h) - 1\right] - \left[2x^2 - x - 1\right]}{h}$$
$$= \frac{2x^2 + 4hx - x + 2h^2 - h - 1 - 2x^2 + x + 1}{h}$$
$$= \frac{4hx + 2h^2 - h}{h}$$
$$= 4x + 2h - 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 3
Exponential and Logarithmic Functions

Section 3.1

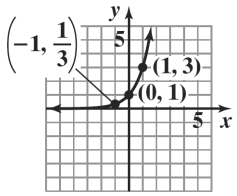
Check Point Exercises

1. $f(x) = 42.2(1.56)^x$
$f(3) = 42.2(1.56)^3 \approx 160.20876 \approx 160$
According to the function, the average amount spent after three hours of shopping at the mall is \$160. This overestimates the actual amount shown by \$11.

2. Begin by setting up a table of coordinates.

x	$f(x) = 3^x$
-3	$f(-3) = 3^{-3} = \frac{1}{27}$
-2	$f(-2) = 3^{-2} = \frac{1}{9}$
-1	$f(-1) = 3^{-1} = \frac{1}{3}$
0	$f(0) = 3^0 = 1$
1	$f(1) = 3^1 = 3$
2	$f(2) = 3^2 = 9$
3	$f(3) = 3^3 = 27$

Plot a few of these points, connecting them with a continuous curve.

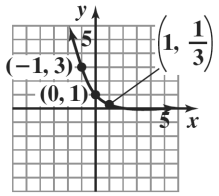


$f(x) = 3^x$

3. Begin by setting up a table of coordinates.

x	$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^x$
-2	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{-2} = 9$
-1	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{-1} = 3$
0	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^0 = 1$
1	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^1 = \frac{1}{3}$
2	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{9}$

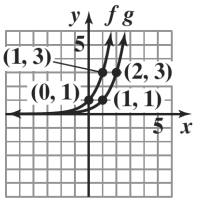
Plot a few of these points, connecting them with a continuous curve.



$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^x$

4. Note that the function $g(x) = 3^{x-1}$ has the general form $g(x) = b^{x+c}$ where $c = -1$. Because $c < 0$, we graph $g(x) = 3^{x-1}$ by shifting the graph of $f(x) = 3^x$ one unit to the right. Construct a table showing some of the coordinates for f and g.

x	$f(x) = 3^x$	$g(x) = 3^{x-1}$
-2	$3^{-2} = \frac{1}{9}$	$3^{-2-1} = 3^{-3} = \frac{1}{27}$
-1	$3^{-1} = \frac{1}{3}$	$3^{-1-1} = 3^{-2} = \frac{1}{9}$
0	$3^0 = 1$	$3^{0-1} = 3^{-1} = \frac{1}{3}$
1	$3^1 = 3$	$3^{1-1} = 3^0 = 1$
2	$3^2 = 9$	$3^{2-1} = 3^1 = 3$

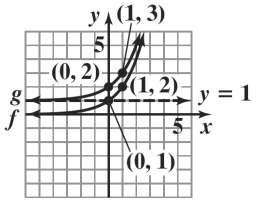


$f(x) = 3^x$
$g(x) = 3^{x-1}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. Note that the function $g(x) = 2^x + 1$ has the general form $g(x) = b^x + c$ where $c = 1$. Because $c > 0$, we graph $g(x) = 2^x + 1$ by shifting the graph of $f(x) = 2^x$ up one unit. Construct a table showing some of the coordinates for *f* and *g*.

x	$f(x) - 2^x$	$g(x) = 2^x + 1$
-2	$2^{-2} = \frac{1}{4}$	$2^{-2} + 1 = \frac{1}{4} + 1 = \frac{5}{4}$
-1	$2^{-1} = \frac{1}{2}$	$2^{-1} + 1 = \frac{1}{2} + 1 = \frac{3}{2}$
0	$2^0 = 1$	$2^0 + 1 = 1 + 1 = 2$
1	$2^1 = 2$	$2^1 + 1 = 2 + 1 = 3$
2	$2^2 = 4$	$2^2 + 1 = 4 + 1 = 5$



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^x + 1$

6. 2017 is 39 years after 1978.

$f(x) = 1145e^{0.0325x}$

$f(39) = 1145e^{0.0325(39)} \approx 4067$

In 2017 the gray wolf population of the Western Great Lakes is projected to be about 4067.

7. **a.** $A = P\left(1 + \frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}$

$A = 10{,}000\left(1 + \frac{0.08}{4}\right)^{4(5)}$

$= \$14{,}859.47$

b. $A = Pe^{rt}$

$A = 10{,}000e^{0.08(5)}$

$= \$14{,}918.25$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 3.1

1. b^x; $(-\infty, \infty)$; $(0, \infty)$

2. x; $y = 0$; horizontal

3. e; natural; 2.72

4. A; P; r; n

5. semiannually; quarterly; continuous

Exercise Set 3.1

1. $2^{3.4} \approx 10.556$

2. $3^{2.4} \approx 13.967$

3. $3^{\sqrt{5}} \approx 11.665$

4. $5^{\sqrt{3}} \approx 16.242$

5. $4^{-1.5} = 0.125$

6. $6^{-1.2} \approx 0.116$

7. $e^{2.3} \approx 9.974$

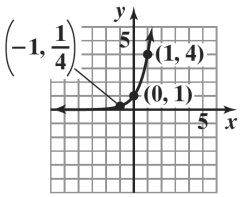
8. $e^{3.4} \approx 29.964$

9. $e^{-0.95} \approx 0.387$

10. $e^{-0.75} \approx 0.472$

11.

x	$f(x) = 4^x$
-2	$4^{-2} = \frac{1}{16}$
-1	$4^{-1} = \frac{1}{4}$
0	$4^0 = 1$
1	$4^1 = 4$
2	$4^2 = 16$

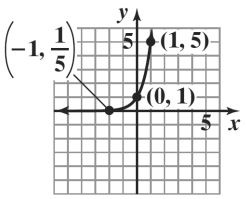


$f(x) = 4^x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12.

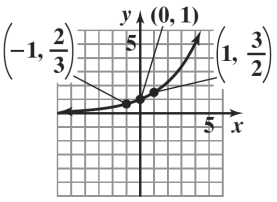
x	$g(x) = 5^x$
-2	$5^{-2} = \frac{1}{25}$
-1	$5^{-1} = \frac{1}{5}$
0	$5^0 = 1$
1	$5^1 = 5$
2	$5^2 = 25$



$f(x) = 5^x$

13.

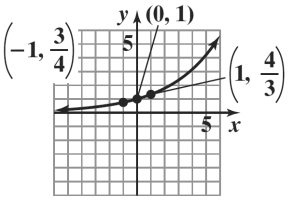
x	$g(x) = \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^x$
-2	$\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{-2} = \frac{4}{9}$
-1	$\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{-1} = \frac{2}{3}$
0	$\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{0} = 1$
1	$\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{1} = \frac{3}{2}$
2	$\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2} = \frac{9}{4}$



$g(x) = \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^x$

14.

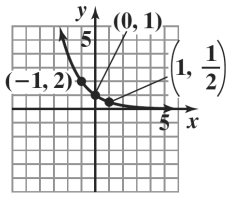
x	$g(x) = \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^x$
-2	$\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{-2} = \frac{9}{16}$
-1	$\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{-1} = \frac{3}{4}$
0	$\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{0} = 1$
1	$\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{1} = \frac{4}{3}$
2	$\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{2} = \frac{16}{9}$



$g(x) = \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^x$

15.

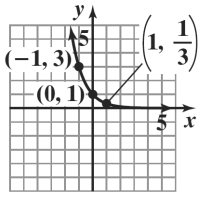
x	$h(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$
-2	$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{-2} = 4$
-1	$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{-1} = 2$
0	$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{0} = 1$
1	$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{1} = \frac{1}{2}$
2	$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2} = \frac{1}{4}$



$h(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$

16.

x	$h(x) = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^x$
-2	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{-2} = 9$
-1	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{-1} = 3$
0	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{0} = 1$
1	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{1} = \frac{1}{3}$
2	$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{2} = \frac{1}{9}$

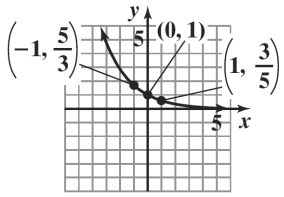


$h(x) = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17.

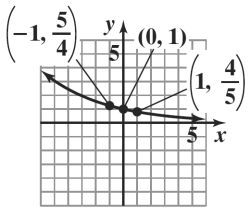
x	$f(x)=(0.6)^x$
-2	$(0.6)^{-2}=2.\overline{7}$
-1	$(0.6)^{-1}=1.\overline{6}$
0	$(0.6)^0=1$
1	$(0.6)^1=0.6$
2	$(0.6)^2=0.36$



$f(x) = (0.6)^x$

18.

x	$f(x)=(0.8)^x$
-2	$(0.8)^{-2}=1.5625$
-1	$(0.8)^{-1}=1.25$
0	$(0.8)^0=1$
1	$(0.8)^1=0.8$
2	$(0.8)^2=0.64$



$f(x) = (0.8)^x$

19. This is the graph of $f(x)=3^x$ reflected about the *x*-axis and about the *y*-axis, so the function is $H(x)=-3^{-x}$.

20. This is the graph of $f(x)=3^x$ shifted one unit to the right, so the function is $g(x)=3^{x-1}$.

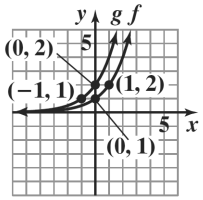
21. This is the graph of $f(x)=3^x$ reflected about the *x*-axis, so the function is $F(x)=-3^x$.

22. This is the graph of $f(x) = 3^x$.

23. This is the graph of $f(x)=3^x$ shifted one unit downward, so the function is $h(x)=3^x-1$.

24. This is the graph of $f(x)=3^x$ reflected about the y-axis, so the function is $G(x)=3^{-x}$.

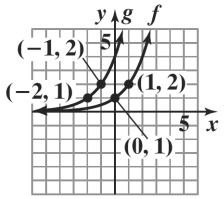
25. The graph of $g(x)=2^{x+!}$ can be obtained by shifting the graph of $f(x)=2^x$ one unit to the left.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^{x+1}$

asymptote: $y=0$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(0,\infty)$

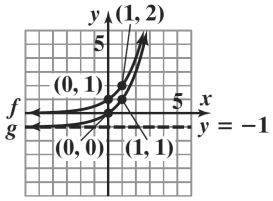
26. The graph of $g(x)=2^{x+2}$ can be obtained by shifting the graph of $f(x)=2^x$ two units to the left.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^{x+2}$

asymptote: $y=0$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(0,\infty)$

27. The graph of $g(x)=2^x-1$ can be obtained by shifting the graph of $f(x)=2^x$ downward one unit.

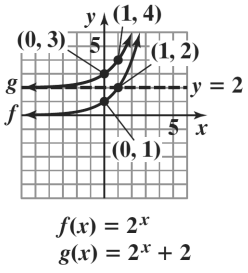


$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^x - 1$

asymptote: $y=-1$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(-1,\infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

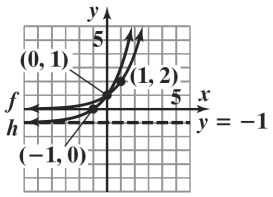
28. The graph of $g(x) = 2^x + 2$ can be obtained by shifting the graph of $f(x) = 2^x$ two units upward.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^x + 2$

asymptote: $y = 2$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(2, \infty)$

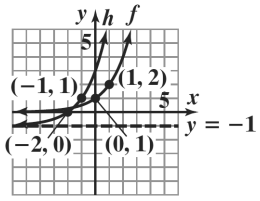
29. The graph of $h(x) = 2^{x+1} - 1$ can be obtained by shifting the graph of $f(x) = 2^x$ one unit to the left and one unit downward.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$h(x) = 2^{x+1} - 1$

asymptote: $y = -1$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(-1, \infty)$

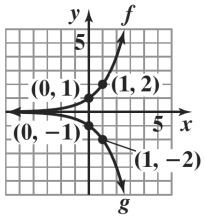
30. The graph of $h(x) = 2^{x+2} - 1$ can be obtained by shifting the graph of $f(x) = 2^x$ two units to the left and one unit downward.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$h(x) = 2^{x+2} - 1$

asymptote: $y = -1$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(-1, \infty)$

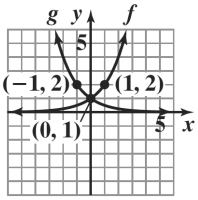
31. The graph of $g(x) = -2^x$ can be obtained by reflecting the graph of $f(x) = 2^x$ about the x-axis.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = -2^x$

asymptote: $y = 0$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(-\infty, 0)$

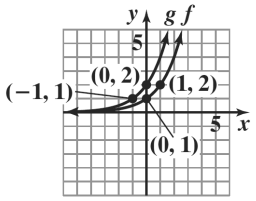
32. The graph of $g(x) = 2^{-x}$ can be obtained by reflecting the graph of $f(x) = 2^x$ about the y-axis.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^{-x}$

asymptote: $y = 0$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(0, \infty)$

33. The graph of $g(x) = 2 \cdot 2^x$ can be obtained by vertically stretching the graph of $f(x) = 2^x$ by a factor of two.

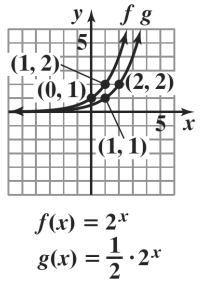


$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2 \cdot 2^x$

asymptote: $y = 0$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(0, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

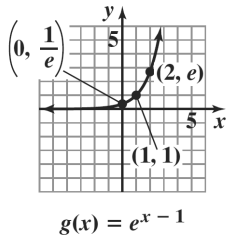
34. The graph of $g(x)=\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2^x$ can be obtained by vertically shrinking the graph of $f(x)=2^x$ by a factor of one-half.



$f(x)=2^x$
$g(x)=\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2^x$

asymptote: $y=0$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(0,\infty)$

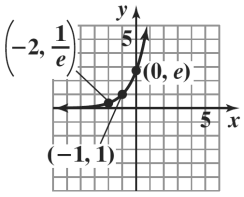
35. The graph of $g(x)=e^{x-1}$ can be obtained by moving $f(x)=e^x$ 1 unit right.



$g(x)=e^x-1$

asymptote: $y=0$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(0,\infty)$

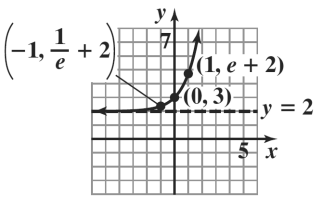
36. The graph of $g(x)=e^{x+1}$ can be obtained by moving $f(x)=e^x$ 1 unit left.



$g(x)=e^{x+1}$

asymptote: $y=0$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(0,\infty)$

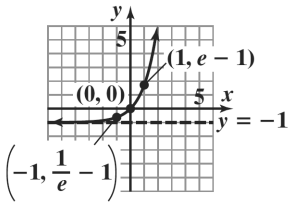
37. The graph of $g(x)=e^x+2$ can be obtained by moving $f(x)=e^x$ 2 units up.



$g(x)=e^x+2$

asymptote: $y=2$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(2,\infty)$

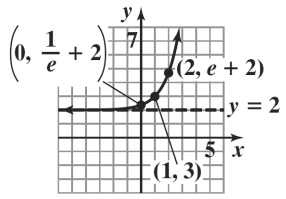
38. The graph of $g(x)=e^x-1$ can be obtained by moving $f(x)=e^x$ 1 unit down.



$g(x)=e^x-1$

asymptote: $y=-1$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(-1,\infty)$

39. The graph of $h(x)=e^{x-1}+2$ can be obtained by moving $f(x)=e^x$ 1 unit right and 2 units up.

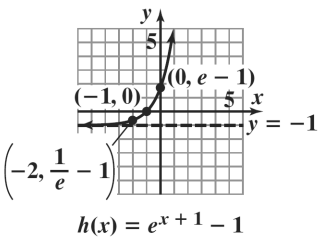


$h(x)=e^{x-1}+2$

asymptote: $y=2$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $(2,\infty)$

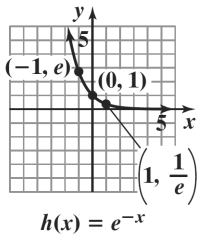
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. The graph of $h(x) = e^{x+1} - 1$ can be obtained by moving $f(x) = e^x$ 1 unit left and 1 unit down.



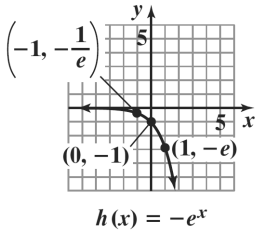
asymptote: $y = -1$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(-1, \infty)$

41. The graph of $h(x) = e^{-x}$ can be obtained by reflecting $f(x) = e^x$ about the y-axis.



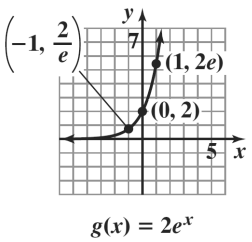
asymptote: $y = 0$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(0, \infty)$

42. The graph of $h(x) = -e^x$ can be obtained by reflecting $f(x) = e^x$ about the x-axis.



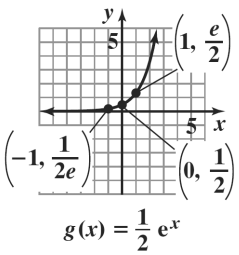
asymptote: $y = 0$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(-\infty, 0)$

43. The graph of $g(x) = 2e^x$ can be obtained by stretching $f(x) = e^x$ vertically by a factor of 2.



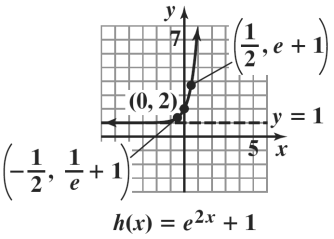
asymptote: $y = 0$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(0, \infty)$

44. The graph of $g(x) = \frac{1}{2}e^x$ can be obtained by shrinking $f(x) = e^x$ vertically by a factor of $\frac{1}{2}$.



asymptote: $y = 0$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(0, \infty)$

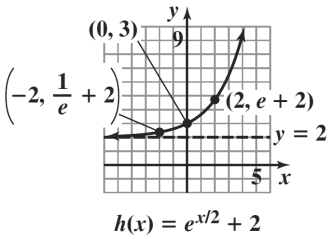
45. The graph of $h(x) = e^{2x} + 1$ can be obtained by stretching $f(x) = e^x$ horizontally by a factor of 2 and then moving the graph up 1 unit.



asymptote: $y = 1$
domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(1, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

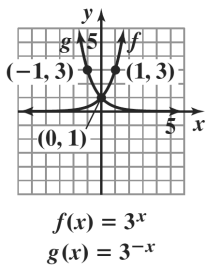
46. The graph of $h(x) = e^{\frac{1}{2}x} + 2$ can be obtained by shrinking $f(x) = e^x$ horizontally by a factor of $\frac{1}{2}$ and then moving the graph up 2 units.



asymptote: $y = 2$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $(2, \infty)$

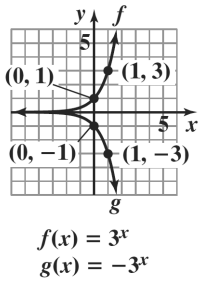
47. The graph of $g(x)$ can be obtained by reflecting $f(x)$ about the y-axis.



asymptote of $f(x)$: $y = 0$

asymptote of $g(x)$: $y = 0$

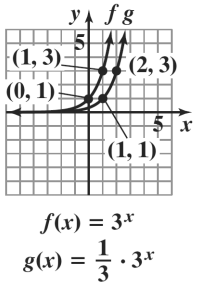
48. The graph of $g(x)$ can be obtained by reflecting $f(x)$ about the x-axis.



asymptote of $f(x)$: $y = 0$

asymptote of $g(x)$: $y = 0$

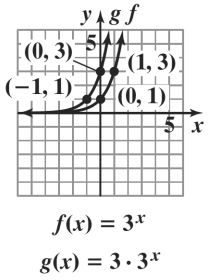
49. The graph of $g(x)$ can be obtained by vertically shrinking $f(x)$ by a factor of $\frac{1}{3}$.



asymptote of $f(x)$: $y = 0$

asymptote of $g(x)$: $y = 0$

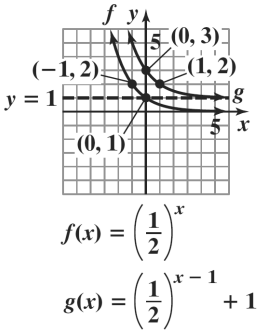
50. The graph of $g(x)$ can be obtained by horizontally stretching $f(x)$ by a factor of 3..



asymptote of $f(x)$: $y = 0$

asymptote of $g(x)$: $y = 0$

51. The graph of $g(x)$ can be obtained by moving the graph of $f(x)$ one space to the right and one space up.

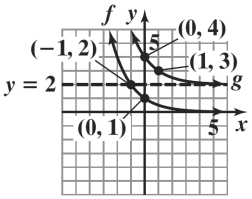


asymptote of $f(x)$: $y = 0$

asymptote of $g(x)$: $y = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

52. The graph of $g(x)$ can be obtained by moving the graph of $f(x)$ one space to the right and two spaces up.



$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$

$g(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{x-1} + 2$

asymptote of $f(x)$: $y = 0$

asymptote of $g(x)$: $y = 2$

53. **a.** $A = 10{,}000\left(1 + \frac{0.055}{2}\right)^{2(5)}$
$\approx \$13{,}116.51$

b. $A = 10{,}000\left(1 + \frac{0.055}{4}\right)^{4(5)}$
$\approx \$13{,}140.67$

c. $A = 10{,}000\left(1 + \frac{0.055}{12}\right)^{12(5)}$
$\approx \$13{,}157.04$

d. $A = 10{,}000e^{0.055(5)}$
$\approx \$13{,}165.31$

54. **a.** $A = 5000\left(1 + \frac{0.065}{2}\right)^{2(10)} \approx \$9479.19$

b. $A = 5000\left(1 + \frac{0.065}{4}\right)^{4\cdot 10} \approx \$9527.79$

c. $A = 5000\left(1 + \frac{0.065}{12}\right)^{12(10)} \approx = \$9560.92$

d. $A = 5000(e)^{0.065(10)} \approx 9577.70$

55. $A = 12{,}000\left(1 + \frac{0.07}{12}\right)^{12(3)}$
$\approx 14{,}795.11$ (7% yield)

$A = 12{,}000e^{0.0685(3)}$
$\approx 14{,}737.67$ (6.85% yield)

Investing \$12,000 for 3 years at 7% compounded monthly yields the greater return.

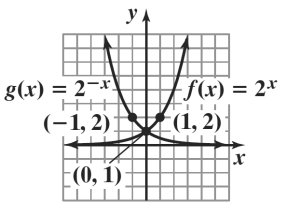
56. $A = 6000\left(1 + \frac{0.0825}{4}\right)^{4(4)}$
$\approx \$8317.84$ (8.25% yield)

$A = 6000\left(1 + \frac{0.083}{2}\right)^{2(4)}$
$\approx \$\ 8306.64$ (8.3% yield)

Investing \$6000 for 4 years at 8.25% compounded quarterly yields the greater return.

57.

x	$f(x) = 2^x$	$g(x) = 2^{-x}$
−2	$\frac{1}{4}$	4
−1	$\frac{1}{2}$	2
0	1	1
1	2	$\frac{1}{2}$
2	4	$\frac{1}{4}$

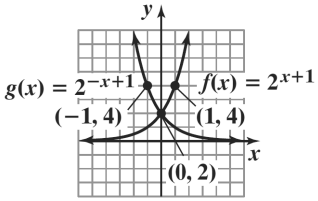


The point of intersection is $(0,1)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58.

x	$f(x)=2^{x+1}$	$g(x)=2^{-x+1}$
-2	$\frac{1}{2}$	8
-1	1	4
0	2	2
1	4	1
2	8	$\frac{1}{2}$

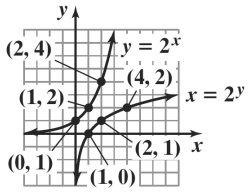


The point of intersection is $(0,2)$.

59.

x	$y=2^x$
-2	$\frac{1}{4}$
-1	$\frac{1}{2}$
0	1
1	2
2	4

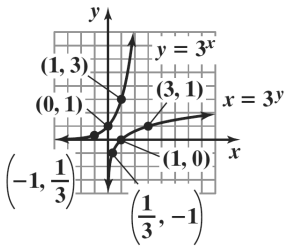
y	$x=2^y$
-2	$\frac{1}{4}$
-1	$\frac{1}{2}$
0	1
1	2
2	4



60.

x	$y=3^x$
-2	$\frac{1}{9}$
-1	$\frac{1}{3}$
0	1
1	3
2	9

y	$x=3^y$
-2	$\frac{1}{9}$
-1	$\frac{1}{3}$
0	1
1	3
2	9



61. The graph is of the form $y=b^x$.
Substitute values from the point (1, 4) to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} y &= b^x \\ 4 &= b^1 \\ 4 &= b \end{aligned}$$

The equation of the graph is $y=4^x$

62. The graph is of the form $y=b^x$.
Substitute values from the point (1, 6) to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} y &= b^x \\ 6 &= b^1 \\ 6 &= b \end{aligned}$$

The equation of the graph is $y=6^x$

63. The graph is of the form $y=-b^x$.
Substitute values from the point $(1, -e)$ to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} y &= -b^x \\ -e &= -b^1 \\ e &= b \end{aligned}$$

The equation of the graph is $y=-e^x$

64. The graph is of the form $y=b^x$.
Substitute values from the point $(-1, e)$ to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} y &= b^x \\ e &= b^{-1} \\ e &= \frac{1}{b} \\ eb &= 1 \\ b &= \frac{1}{e} \end{aligned}$$

The equation of the graph is $y=\left(\frac{1}{e}\right)^x = e^{-x}$

65. **a.** $f(0) = 574(1.026)^0$
$= 574(1) = 574$

India's population in 1974 was 574 million.

b. $f(27) = 574(1.026)^{27} \approx 1148$

India's population in 2001 will be 1148 million.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. Since $2028-1974=54$, find
$f(54)=574(1.026)^{54}\approx 2295$.
India's population in 2028 will be 2295 million.

d. $2055-1974=81$, find
$f(54)=574(1.026)^{81}\approx 4590$.
India's population in 2055 will be 4590 million.

e. India's population appears to be doubling every 27 years.

66. $f(80)=1000(0.5)^{\frac{80}{30}}=157.49$
Chernobyl will not be safe for human habitation by 2066. There will still be 157.5 kilograms of cesium-137 in Chernobyl's atmosphere.

67. $S=465,000(1+0.06)^{10}$
$=465,000(1.06)^{10}\approx \$832,744$

68. $S=510,000(1+0.03)^{5}$
$=510,000(1.03)^{5}$
$\approx \$591,230$

69. $2^{1.7}\approx 3.249009585$
$2^{1.73}\approx 3.317278183$
$2^{1.732}\approx 3.321880096$
$2^{1.73205}\approx 3.321995226$
$2^{1.7320508}\approx 3.321997068$
$2^{\sqrt{3}}\approx 3.321997085$
The closer the exponent is to $\sqrt{3}$, the closer the value is to $2^{\sqrt{3}}$.

70. $2^{3}\approx 8$
$2^{3.1}\approx 8.5741877$
$2^{3.14}\approx 8.815240927$
$2^{3.141}\approx 8.821353305$
$2^{3.1415}\approx 8.824411082$
$2^{3.14159}\approx 8.824961595$
$2^{3.141593}\approx 8.824979946$
$2^{\pi}\approx 8.824977827$
The closer the exponent gets to π, the closer the value is to 2^{π}.

71. a. $f(x)=x+31$
$f(33)=33+31$
$=64$
According to the linear model, 64% of high school seniors applied to more than three colleges in 2013.

b. $g(x)=32.7e^{0.0217x}$
$g(33)=32.7e^{0.0217(33)}$
≈ 67
According to the exponential model, about 67% of high school seniors applied to more than three colleges in 2013.

c. The exponential model is the better model for the data in 2013.

72. a. $f(x)=x+31$
$f(30)=30+31$
$=61$
According to the linear model, 61% of high school seniors applied to more than three colleges in 2013.

b. $g(x)=32.7e^{0.0217x}$
$g(30)=32.7e^{0.0217(30)}$
≈ 63
According to the exponential model, about 63% of high school seniors applied to more than three colleges in 2013.

c. The linear model is the better model for the data in 2010.

73. a. $f(0)=80e^{-0.5(0)}+20$
$=80e^{0}+20$
$=80(1)+20$
$=100$
100% of the material is remembered at the moment it is first learned.

b. $f(1)=80e^{-0.5(1)}+20\approx 68.5$
68.5% of the material is remembered 1 week after it is first learned.

c. $f(4)=80e^{-0.5(4)}+20\approx 30.8$
30.8% of the material is remembered 4 weeks after it is first learned.

d. $f(52)=80e^{-0.5(52)}+20\approx 20$
20% of the material is remembered 1 year after it is first learned.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

74. **a.** $24\left(1+\frac{0.05}{12}\right)^{12(384)} \approx \$5{,}027{,}378{,}919$

b. $24e^{0.05(384)} \approx \$5{,}231{,}970{,}592$

75. $f(x) = 6.25(1.029)^x$

$f(59) = 6.25(1.029)^{59} \approx 33.8$

$g(x) = \frac{38.8}{1+6.3e^{-0.051x}}$

$g(59) = \frac{38.8}{1+6.3e^{-0.051(59)}} \approx 29.6$

Function $g(x)$ is a better model for the graph's value of 29.5 in 2009.

76. $f(x) = 6.25(1.029)^x$

$f(40) = 6.25(1.029)^{40} \approx 19.6$

$g(x) = \frac{38.8}{1+6.3e^{-0.051x}}$

$g(40) = \frac{38.8}{1+6.3e^{-0.051(40)}} \approx 21.3$

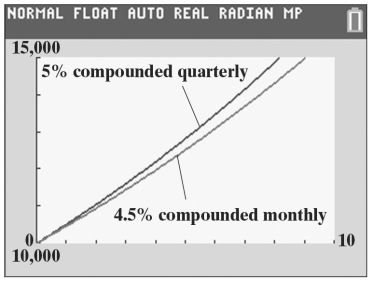
Function $g(x)$ is a better model for the graph's value of 21.3 in 1990.

77. – 80. Answers will vary.

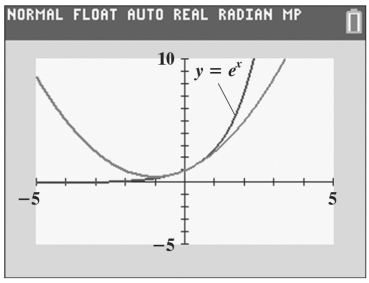
81. **a.** $A = 10{,}000\left(1+\frac{0.05}{4}\right)^{4t}$

$A = 10{,}000\left(1+\frac{0.045}{12}\right)^{12t}$

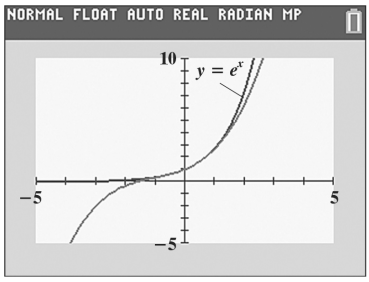
b. 5% compounded quarterly offers the better return.



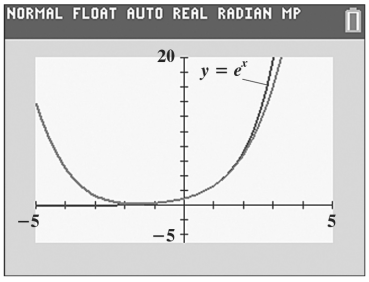
82. **a.**



b.



c.



d. Answers will vary.

83. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The horizontal asymptote is $y = 0$.

84. makes sense

85. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: An exponential model appears to be a better choice.

86. makes sense

87. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The amount of money will not increase without bound.

88. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The functions do not have the same graph. $f(x) = 3^{-x}$ reflects the graph of $y = 3^x$ about the y-axis while $f(x) = -3^x$ reflects the graph of $y = 3^x$ about the x-axis.

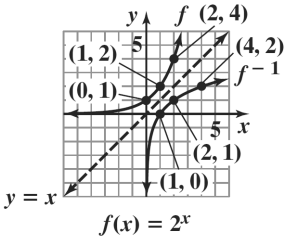
89. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: If $f(x) = 2^x$ then $f(a+b) = f(a) \cdot f(b)$.

90. true

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

91. $y = 3^x$ is (d). y increases as x increases, but not as quickly as $y = 5^x$. $y = 5^x$ is (c). $y = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^x$ is (a). $y = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^x$ is the same as $y = 3^{-x}$, so it is (d) reflected about the y-axis. $y = \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^x$ is (b). $y = \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^x$ is the same as $y = 5^{-x}$, so it is (c) reflected about the y-axis.

92.



93. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned}\cosh(-x) &= \frac{e^{-x} + e^{-(-x)}}{2} \\ &= \frac{e^{-x} + e^{x}}{2} \\ &= \frac{e^{x} + e^{-x}}{2} \\ &= \cosh x\end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}\sinh(-x) &= \frac{e^{-x} - e^{-(-x)}}{2} \\ &= \frac{e^{-x} - e^{x}}{2} \\ &= \frac{-\left(-e^{-x} + e^{x}\right)}{2} \\ &= -\frac{e^{x} - e^{-x}}{2} \\ &= -\sinh x\end{aligned}$$

c.
$$\begin{aligned}(\cosh x)^2 - (\sinh x)^2 &\stackrel{?}{=} 1 \\ \left(\frac{e^{x} + e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{x} - e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2 &\stackrel{?}{=} 1 \\ \frac{e^{2x} + 2 + e^{-2x}}{4} - \frac{e^{2x} - 2 + e^{-2x}}{4} &\stackrel{?}{=} 1 \\ \frac{e^{2x} + 2 + e^{-2x} - e^{2x} + 2 - e^{-2x}}{4} &\stackrel{?}{=} 1 \\ \frac{4}{4} &\stackrel{?}{=} 1 \\ 1 &= 1\end{aligned}$$

94.
$$\begin{aligned}7x + 3y &= 18 \\ 3y &= -7x + 18 \\ y &= -\frac{7}{3}x + 6\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

95. $\pm 1,\ \pm 2$ are possible rational zeros

1	1	5	–8	2
		1	6	–2
	1	6	–2	0

1 is a zero.

$$x^2 + 6x - 2 = 0$$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{6^2 - 4(1)(-2)}}{2(1)}$$

$$= \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{44}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{-6 \pm 2\sqrt{11}}{2}$$

$$= -3 \pm \sqrt{11}$$

The zeros are $1, -3+\sqrt{11},$ and $-3-\sqrt{11}$.

96.

$$2x^2 + 5x < 12$$

$$2x^2 + 5x - 12 < 0$$

$$(2x-3)(x+4) < 0$$

Solve the related quadratic equation.

$$(2x-3)(x+4) = 0$$

Apply the zero product principle.

$$2x - 3 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x + 4 = 0$$

$$x = \frac{3}{2} \qquad x = -4$$

The boundary points are –4 and 1.5.

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty, -4)$	–5	$2(-5)^2 + 5(-5) < 12$ $25 < 12$, false	$(-\infty, -4)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(-4, 1.5)$	0	$2(0)^2 + 5(0) < 12$ $0 < 12$, true	$(-4, 5)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(1.5, \infty)$	10	$2(10)^2 + 5(10) < 12$ $250 < 12$, false	$(5, \infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution set is $\left(-4, \frac{3}{2}\right)$ or $\left\{x \middle| -4 < x < \frac{3}{2}\right\}$.



97. We do not know how to solve $x = 2^y$ for y.

98. $\frac{1}{2}$; i.e. $25^{1/2} = 5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

99. $(x-3)^2 > 0$

Solving the related equation, $(x-3)^2 = 0$, gives $x = 3$.
Note that the boundary value $x = 3$ does not satisfy the inequality.
Testing each interval gives a solution set of $(-\infty, 3) \cup (3, \infty)$.

Section 3.2

Check Point Exercises

1. a. $3 = \log_7 x$ written in exponential form is $7^3 = x$.

b. $2 = \log_b 25$ written in exponential form is $b^2 = 25$.

c. $\log_4 26 = y$ written in exponential form is $4^y = 26$.

2. a. $2^5 = x$ written in logarithmic form is $5 = \log_2 x$.

b. $b^3 = 27$ written in logarithmic form is $3 = \log_b 27$.

c. $e^y = 33$ written in logarithmic form is $y = \log_e 33$.

3. a. Question: 10 to what power gives 100?
$\log_{10} 100 = 2$ because $10^2 = 100$.

b. Question: 5 to what power gives $\frac{1}{125}$?
$\log_5 \frac{1}{125} = -3$ because $5^{-3} = \frac{1}{5^3} = \frac{1}{125}$.

c. Question: 36 to what power gives 6?
$\log_{36} 6 = \frac{1}{2}$ because $36^{1/2} = \sqrt{36} = 6$

d. Question: 3 to what power gives $\sqrt[7]{3}$?
$\log_3 \sqrt[7]{3} = \frac{1}{7}$ because $3^{1/7} = \sqrt[7]{3}$.

4. a. Because $\log_b b = 1$, we conclude $\log_9 9 = 1$.

b. Because $\log_b 1 = 0$, we conclude $\log_8 1 = 0$.

5. a. Because $\log_b b^x = x$, we conclude $\log_7 7^8 = 8$.

b. Because $b^{\log_b x} = x$, we conclude $3^{\log_3 17} = 17$.

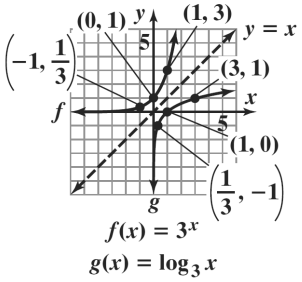
6. First, set up a table of coordinates for $f(x) = 3^x$.

x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
$f(x) = 3^x$	$\frac{1}{9}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	1	3	9	27

Reversing these coordinates gives the coordinates for the inverse function $g(x) = \log_3 x$.

x	$\frac{1}{9}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	1	3	9	27
$g(x) = \log_3 x$	-2	-1	0	1	2	3

The graph of the inverse can also be drawn by reflecting the graph of $f(x) = 3^x$ about the line $y = x$.



7. The domain of h consists of all x for which $x - 5 > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x > 5$. Thus, the domain of h is $(5, \infty)$.

8. Substitute the boy's age, 10, for x and evaluate the function at 10.

$$\begin{aligned} f(10) &= 29 + 48.8 \log(10 + 1) \\ &= 29 + 48.8 \log(11) \\ &\approx 80 \end{aligned}$$

A 10-year-old boy is approximately 80% of his adult height.

9. Because $I = 10{,}000\, I_0$,

$$\begin{aligned} R &= \log \frac{10{,}000 I_0}{I_0} \\ &= \log 10{,}000 \\ &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

The earthquake registered 4.0 on the Richter scale.

10. a. The domain of f consists of all x for which $4 - x > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 4$.
The domain of f is $(-\infty, 4)$

b. The domain of g consists of all x for which $x^2 > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 0$ or $x > 0$.
The domain of g is $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. Find the temperature increase after 30 minutes by substituting 30 for x and evaluating the function at 30.

$$f(x) = 13.4 \ln x - 11.6$$
$$f(30) = 13.4 \ln 30 - 11.6$$
$$\approx 34$$

The temperature increase after 30 minutes is 34°. The function models the actual increase shown in the graph extremely well.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 3.2

1. $b^y = x$

2. logarithmic; b

3. 1

4. 0

5. x

6. x

7. $(0, \infty)$; $(-\infty, \infty)$

8. y; $x = 0$; vertical

9. up 5 units

10. to the left 5 units

11. x-axis

12. y-axis

13. $5 - x > 0$

14. common; $\log x$

15. natural; $\ln x$

Exercise Set 3.2

1. $2^4 = 16$

2. $2^6 = 64$

3. $3^2 = x$

4. $9^2 = x$

5. $b^5 = 32$

6. $b^3 = 27$

7. $6^y = 216$

8. $5^y = 125$

9. $\log_2 8 = 3$

10. $\log_5 625 = 4$

11. $\log_2 \frac{1}{16} = -4$

12. $\log_5 \frac{1}{125} = -3$

13. $\log_8 2 = \frac{1}{3}$

14. $\log_{64} 4 = \frac{1}{3}$

15. $\log_{13} x = 2$

16. $\log_{15} x = 2$

17. $\log_b 1000 = 3$

18. $\log_b 343 = 3$

19. $\log_7 200 = y$

20. $\log_8 300 = y$

21. $\log_4 16 = 2$ because $4^2 = 16$.

22. $\log_7 49 = 2$ because $7^2 = 49$.

23. $\log_2 64 = 6$ because $2^6 = 64$.

24. $\log_3 27 = 3$ because $3^3 = 27$.

25. $\log_5 \frac{1}{5} = -1$ because $5^{-1} = \frac{1}{5}$.

26. $\log_6 \frac{1}{6} = -1$ because $6^{-1} = \frac{1}{6}$.

27. $\log_2 \frac{1}{8} = -3$ because $2^{-3} = \frac{1}{8}$.

28. $\log_3 \frac{1}{9} = -2$ because $3^{-2} = \frac{1}{9}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $\log_7 \sqrt{7} = \frac{1}{2}$ because $7^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{7}$.

30. $\log_6 \sqrt{6} = \frac{1}{2}$ because $6^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{6}$.

31. $\log_2 \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{1}{2}$ because $2^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

32. $\log_3 \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{2}$ because $3^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$.

33. $\log_{64} 8 = \frac{1}{2}$ because $64^{1/2} = \sqrt{64} = 8$.

34. $\log_{81} 9 = \frac{1}{2}$ because $81^{1/2} = \sqrt{81} = 9$.

35. Because $\log_b b = 1$, we conclude $\log_5 5 = 1$.

36. Because $\log_b b = 1$, we conclude $\log_{11} 11 = 1$.

37. Because $\log_b 1 = 0$, we conclude $\log_4 1 = 0$.

38. Because $\log_b 1 = 0$, we conclude $\log_6 1 = 0$.

39. Because $\log_b b^x = x$, we conclude $\log_5 5^7 = 7$.

40. Because $\log_b b^x = x$, we conclude $\log_4 4^6 = 6$.

41. Because $b^{\log_b x} = x$, we conclude $8^{\log_8 19} = 19$.

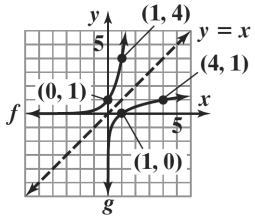
42. Because $b^{\log_b x} = x$, we conclude $7^{\log_7 23} = 23$.

43. First, set up a table of coordinates for $f(x) = 4^x$.

x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
$f(x) = 4x$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	1	4	16	64

Reversing these coordinates gives the coordinates for the inverse function $g(x) = \log_4 x$.

x	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	1	4	16	64
$g(x) = \log_{4x}$	-2	-1	0	1	2	3



$f(x) = 4^x$

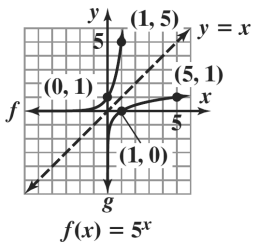
$g(x) = \log_4 x$

44. First, set up a table of coordinates for $f(x) = 5^x$.

x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
$f(x) = 5^x$	$\frac{1}{25}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	1	5	25	125

Reversing these coordinates gives the coordinates for the inverse function $g(x) = \log_5 x$.

x	$\frac{1}{25}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	1	5	25	125
$g(x) = \log_5 x$	-2	-1	0	1	2	3



$f(x) = 5^x$

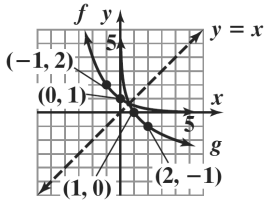
$g(x) = \log_5 x$

45. First, set up a table of coordinates for $f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$.

x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$	4	2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$

Reversing these coordinates gives the coordinates for the inverse function $g(x) = \log_{1/2} x$.

x	4	2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
$g(x) = \log_{1/2} x$	-2	-1	0	1	2	3



$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$

$g(x) = \log_{1/2} x$

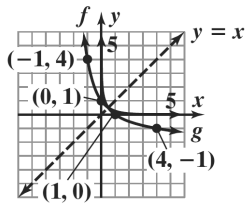
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. First, set up a table of coordinates for $f(x)=\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^x$.

x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
$f(x)=\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^x$	16	4	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{64}$

Reversing these coordinates gives the coordinates for the inverse function $g(x)=\log_{1/4} x$.

x	16	4	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{64}$
$g(x)=\log_{1/4} x$	-2	-1	0	1	2	3



$f(x)=\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^x$

$g(x)=\log_{1/4} x$

47. This is the graph of $f(x)=\log_3 x$ reflected about the x-axis and shifted up one unit, so the function is $H(x)=1-\log_3 x$.

48. This is the graph of $f(x)=\log_3 x$ reflected about the y-axis, so the function is $G(x)=\log_3(-x)$.

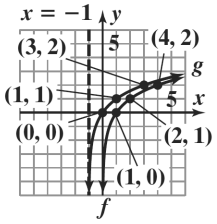
49. This is the graph of $f(x)=\log_3 x$ shifted down one unit, so the function is $h(x)=\log_3 x-1$.

50. This is the graph of $f(x)=\log_3 x$ reflected about the x-axis, so the function is $F(x)=-\log_3 x$.

51. This is the graph of $f(x)=\log_3 x$ shifted right one unit, so the function is $g(x)=\log_3(x-1)$.

52. This is the graph of $f(x)=\log_3 x$.

53.

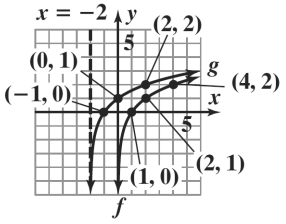


$f(x)=\log_2 x$

$g(x)=\log_2(x+1)$

vertical asymptote: $x=-1$
domain: $(-1,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

54.

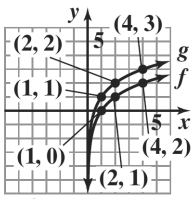


$f(x)=\log_2 x$

$g(x)=\log_2(x+2)$

vertical asymptote: $x=-2$
domain: $(-2,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

55.

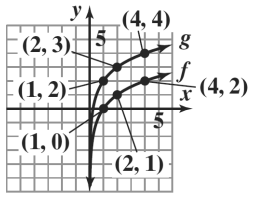


$f(x)=\log_2 x$

$h(x)=1+\log_2 x$

vertical asymptote: $x=0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

56.

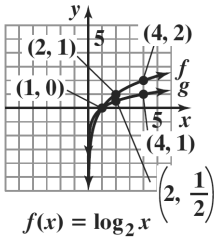


$f(x)=\log_2 x$

$h(x)=2+\log_2 x$

vertical asymptote: $x=0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

57.



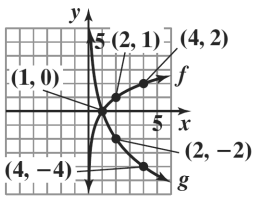
$f(x)=\log_2 x$

$g(x)=\frac{1}{2}\log_2 x$

vertical asymptote: $x=0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58.

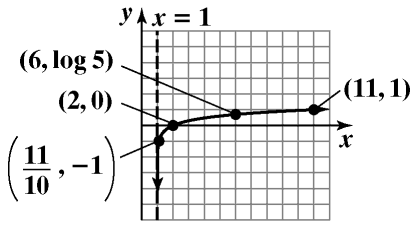


$f(x) = \log_2 x$

$g(x) = -2\log_2 x$

vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

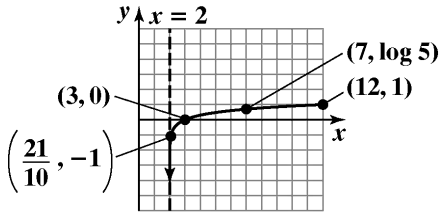
59.



$g(x) = \log(x - 1)$

vertical asymptote: $x = 1$
domain: $(1,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

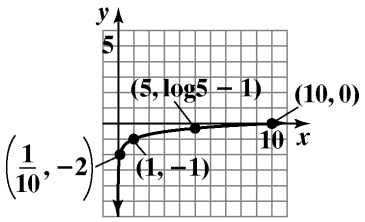
60.



$g(x) = \log(x - 2)$

vertical asymptote: $x = 2$
domain: $(2,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

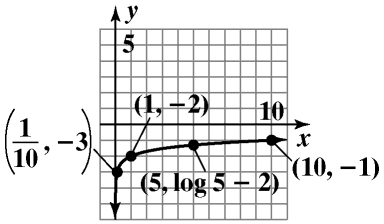
61.



$h(x) = \log x - 1$

vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

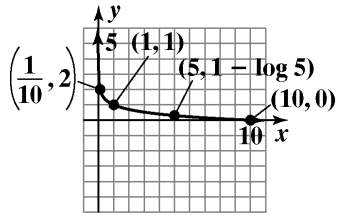
62.



$h(x) = \log x - 2$

vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

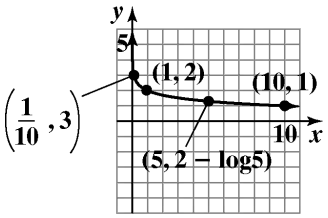
63.



$g(x) = 1 - \log x$

vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

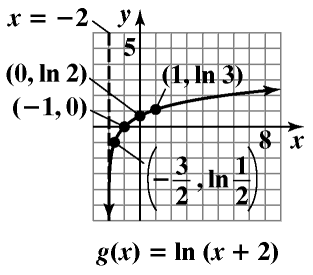
64.



$g(x) = 2 - \log x$

vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

65.

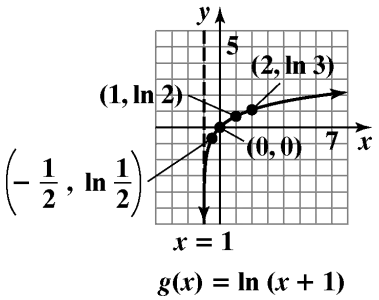


$g(x) = \ln(x + 2)$

vertical asymptote: $x = -2$
domain: $(-2,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

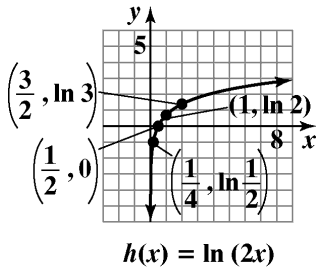
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66.



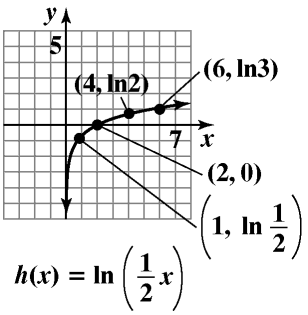
vertical asymptote: $x = -1$
domain: $(-1,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

67.



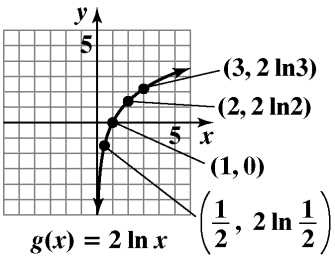
vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

68.



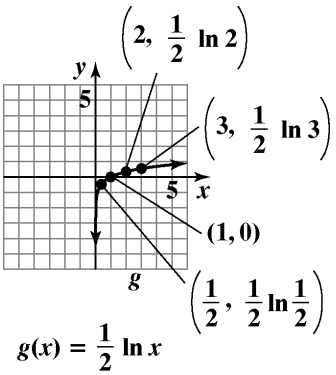
vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

69.



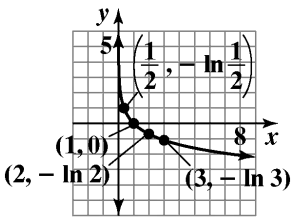
vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

70.



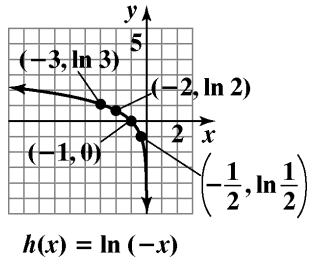
vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

71.



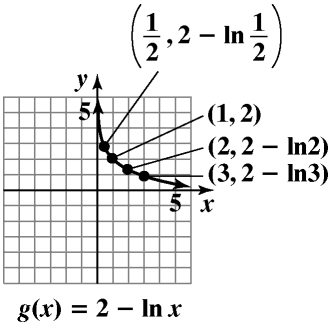
vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

72.



vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(-\infty,0)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

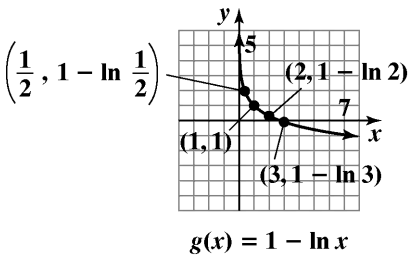
73.



vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0,\infty)$; range: $(-\infty,\infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

74.



$g(x) = 1 - \ln x$

vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0, \infty)$; range: $(-\infty, \infty)$

75. The domain of f consists of all x for which $x + 4 > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x > -4$. Thus, the domain of f is $(-4, \infty)$.

76. The domain of f consists of all x for which $x + 6 > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x > -6$. Thus, the domain of f is $(-6, \infty)$.

77. The domain of f consists of all x for which $2 - x > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 2$. Thus, the domain of f is $(-\infty, 2)$.

78. The domain of f consists of all x for which $7 - x > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 7$. Thus, the domain of f is $(-\infty, 7)$.

79. The domain of f consists of all x for which $(x - 2)^2 > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 2$ or $x > 2$. Thus, the domain of f is $(-\infty, 2)$ or $(2, \infty)$.

80. The domain of f consists of all x for which $(x - 7)^2 > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 7$ or $x > 7$. Thus, the domain of f is $(-\infty, 7)$ or $(7, \infty)$.

81. $\log 100 = \log_{10} 100 = 2$ because $10^2 = 100$.

82. $\log 1000 = \log_{10} 1000 = 3$ because $10^3 = 1000$.

83. Because $\log 10^x = x$, we conclude $\log 10^7 = 7$.

84. Because $\log 10^x = x$, we conclude $\log 10^8 = 8$.

85. Because $10^{\log x} = x$, we conclude $10^{\log 33} = 33$.

86. Because $10^{\log x} = x$, we conclude $10^{\log 53} = 53$.

87. $\ln 1 = 0$ because $e^0 = 1$.

88. $\ln e = \log_e e = 1$ because $e^1 = e$.

89. Because $\ln e^x = x$, we conclude $\ln e^6 = 6$.

90. Because $\ln e^x = x$, we conclude $\ln e^7 = 7$.

91. $\ln \frac{1}{e^6} = \ln e^{-6}$

Because $\ln e^x = x$ we conclude $\ln e^{-6} = -6$, so $\ln \frac{1}{e^6} = -6$.

92. $\ln \frac{1}{e^7} = \ln e^{-7}$ Because $\ln e^x = x$, we conclude $\ln e^{-7} = -7$, so $\ln \frac{1}{e^7} = -7$.

93. Because $e^{\ln x} = x$, we conclude $e^{\ln 125} = 125$.

94. Because $e^{\ln x} = x$, we conclude $e^{\ln 300} = 300$.

95. Because $\ln e^x = x$, we conclude $\ln e^{9x} = 9x$.

96. Because $\ln e^x = x$, we conclude $\ln e^{13x} = 13x$.

97. Because $e^{\ln x} = x$, we conclude $e^{\ln 5x^2} = 5x^2$.

98. Because $e^{\ln x} = x$, we conclude $e^{\ln 7x^2} = 7x^2$.

99. Because $10^{\log x} = x$, we conclude $10^{\log \sqrt{x}} = \sqrt{x}$.

100. Because $10^{\log x} = x$, we conclude $10^{\log \sqrt[3]{x}} = \sqrt[3]{x}$.

101. $\log_3 (x - 1) = 2$
$3^2 = x - 1$
$9 = x - 1$
$10 = x$
The solution is 10, and the solution set is $\{10\}$.

102. $\log_5 (x + 4) = 2$
$5^2 = x + 4$
$25 = x + 4$
$21 = x$
The solution is 21, and the solution set is $\{21\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

103. $\log_4 x = -3$
$4^{-3} = x$
$x = \frac{1}{4^3} = \frac{1}{64}$
The solution is $\frac{1}{64}$, and the solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{64}\right\}$.

104. $\log_{64} x = \frac{2}{3}$
$64^{\frac{2}{3}} = x$
$x = \left(\sqrt[3]{64}\right)^2 = 4^2 = 16$
The solution is 16, and the solution set is {16}.

105. $\log_3\left(\log_7 7\right) = \log_3 1 = 0$

106. $\log_5\left(\log_2 32\right) = \log_5\left(\log_2 2^5\right) = \log_5 5 = 1$

107. $\log_2\left(\log_3 81\right) = \log_2\left(\log_3 3^4\right)$
$= \log_2 4 = \log_2 2^2 = 2$

108. $\log\left(\ln e\right) = \log 1 = 0$

109. For $f(x) = \ln(x^2 - x - 2)$ to be real, $x^2 - x - 2 > 0$.
Solve the related equation to find the boundary points:
$x^2 - x - 2 = 0$
$(x+1)(x-2) = 0$
The boundary points are –1 and 2. Testing each interval gives a domain of $(-\infty,-1)\cup(2,\infty)$.

110. For $f(x) = \ln(x^2 - 4x - 12)$ to be real,
$x^2 - 4x - 12 > 0$.
Solve the related equation to find the boundary points:
$x^2 - 4x - 12 = 0$
$(x+2)(x-6) = 0$
The boundary points are –2 and 6. Testing each interval gives a domain of $(-\infty,-2)\cup(6,\infty)$.

111. For $f(x) = \ln\left(\frac{x+1}{x-5}\right)$ to be real, $\frac{x+1}{x-5} > 0$.
The boundary points are –1 and 5. Testing each interval gives a domain of $(-\infty,-1)\cup(5,\infty)$.

112. For $f(x) = \ln\left(\frac{x-2}{x+5}\right)$ to be real, $\frac{x-2}{x+5} > 0$.
The boundary points are –5 and 2. Testing each interval gives a domain of $(-\infty,-5)\cup(2,\infty)$.

113. $f(13) = 62 + 35\log(13-4) \approx 95.4$
She is approximately 95.4% of her adult height.

114. $f(10) = 62 + 35\log(10-4) \approx 89.2$.
She is approximately 89.2% of her adult height.

115. a. 2010 is 46 years after 1964.
$f(x) = -3.52\ln x + 34.5$
$f(46) = -3.52\ln 46 + 34.5 \approx 21$
According to the function, wives engaged in 21 hours of weekly housework in 2010. This overestimates the value in the graph by 1 hour.

b. 2025 is 61 years after 1964.
$f(x) = -3.52\ln x + 34.5$
$f(61) = -3.52\ln 61 + 34.5 \approx 20$
According to the function, wives will engage in 20 hours of weekly housework in 2025.

116. a. 2010 is 46 years after 1964.
$f(x) = 1.8\ln x + 3.42$
$f(39) = 1.8\ln 39 + 3.42 \approx 10$
According to the function, husbands engaged in 10 hours of weekly housework in 2010. This underestimates the value in the graph by 1 hour.

b. 2025 is 61 years after 1964.
$f(x) = 1.8\ln x + 3.42$
$f(61) = 1.8\ln 61 + 3.42 \approx 11$
According to the function, husbands will engage in 11 hours of weekly housework in 2025.

117. $D = 10\log\left[10^{12}(6.3\times10^{6})\right] \approx 188$
Yes, the sound can rupture the human eardrum.

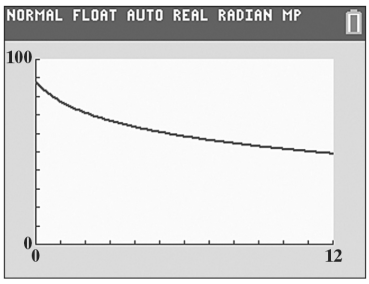
118. $D = 10\log\left[10^{12}\left(3.2\times10^{-6}\right)\right] \approx 65.05$
A normal conversation is about 65 decibels.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

119. a. $f(0) = 88–15\ln(0 + 1) = 88$
The average score on the original exam was 88.

b. $f(2) = 88–15\ln(2 + 1) = 71.5$
$f(4) = 88–15\ln(4 + 1) = 63.9$
$f(6) = 88–15\ln(6 + 1) = 58.8$
$f(8) = 88–15\ln(8 + 1) = 55$
$f(10) = 88–15\ln(10 + 1) = 52$
$f(12) = 88–15\ln(12 + 1) = 49.5$

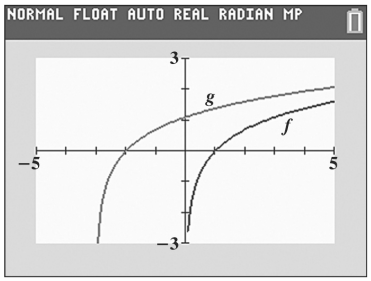
The average score after 2 months was about 71.5, after 4 months was about 63.9, after 6 months was about 58.8, after 8 months was about 55, after 10 months was about 52, and after one year was about 49.5.

c.


Material retention decreases as time passes.

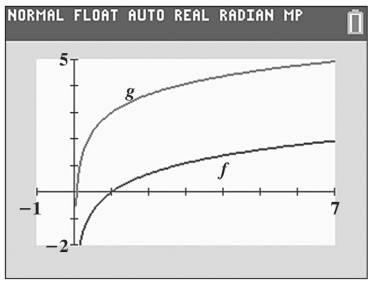
120. – 127. Answers will vary.

128. $f(x) = \ln x \qquad g(x) = \ln(x+3)$



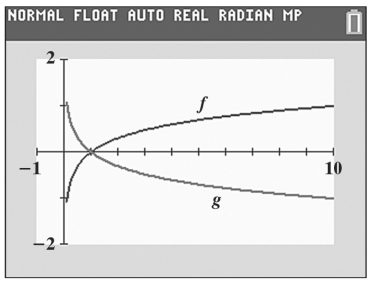
The graph of g is the graph of f shifted 3 units to the left.

129. $f(x) = \ln x \qquad g(x) = \ln x + 3$



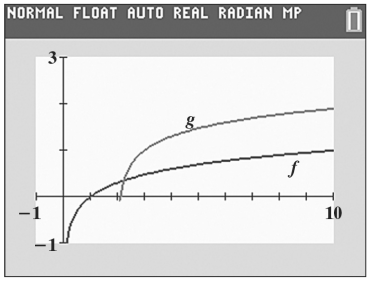
The graph of g is the graph of f shifted up 3 units.

130. $f(x) = \log x \qquad g(x) = -\log x$



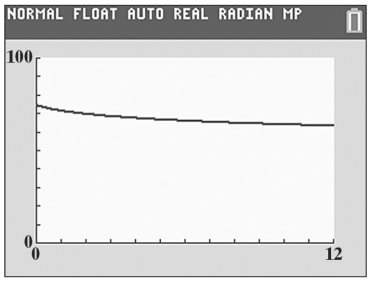
The graph of g is the graph of f reflected across the x–axis.

131. $f(x) = \log x \qquad g(x) = \log(x-2)+1$



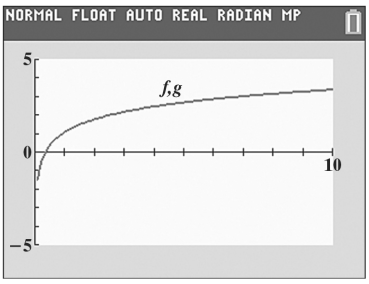
The graph of g is the graph of f shifted 2 units to the right and 1 unit up.

132. $f(t) = 75 - 10\log(t+1)$



After approximately 9 months, the average score falls below 65.

133. a. $f(x) = \ln(3x)$
$g(x) = \ln 3 + \ln x$

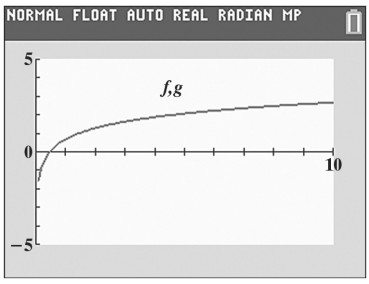


The graphs coincide.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $f(x) = \log\left(5x^2\right)$

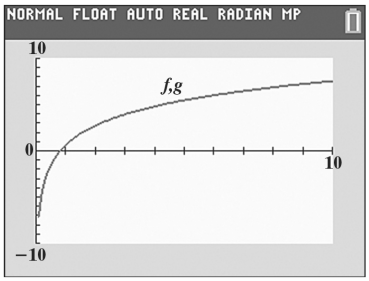
$g(x) = \log 5 + \log x^2$



The graphs coincide.

c. $f(x) = \ln\left(2x^3\right)$

$g(x) = \ln 2 + \ln x^3$

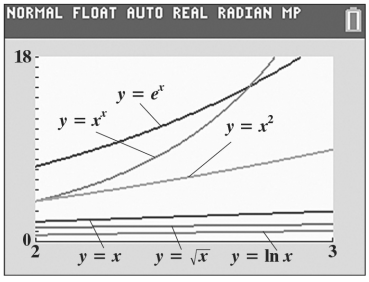


The graphs coincide.

d. In each case, the function, f, is equivalent to g. This means that $\log_b(MN) = \log_b M + \log_b N$.

e. The logarithm of a product is equal to the sum of the logarithms of the factors.

134.



Use the trace function to compare how quickly the functions increase. In order from slowest to fastest, the functions are:

$y = \ln x,\ y = \sqrt{x},\ y = x,\ y = x^2,\ y = e^x,$ and $y = x^x$.

135. makes sense

136. makes sense

137. makes sense

138. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: An earthquake of magnitude 8 on the Richter scale is $10^{8-4} = 10^4 = 10{,}000$ times as intense as an earthquake of magnitude 4.

139. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\dfrac{\log_2 8}{\log_2 4} = \dfrac{3}{2}$

140. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: We cannot take the log of a negative number.

141. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The domain of $f(x) = \log_2 x$ is $(0, \infty)$.

142. true

143. $\dfrac{\log_3 81 - \log_\pi 1}{\log_{2\sqrt{2}} 8 - \log 0.001} = \dfrac{4-0}{2-(-3)} = \dfrac{4}{5}$

144.
$$\log_4\left[\log_3\left(\log_2 8\right)\right]$$
$$= \log_4\left[\log_3\left(\log_2 2^3\right)\right]$$
$$= \log_4\left[\log_3 3\right] = \log_4 1 = 0$$

145. $\log_4 60 < \log_4 64 = 3$ so $\log_4 60 < 3$.
$\log_3 40 > \log_3 27 = 3$ so $\log_3 40 > 3$.
$\log_4 60 < 3 < \log_3 40$
$\log_3 40 > \log_4 60$

146. Answers will vary.

147. Let x = the amount, in millions of dollars, that Trey Parker is worth
Let $x + 450$ = the amount, in millions of dollars, that Larry David is worth
Let $x + 150$ = the amount, in millions of dollars, that Matt Groening is worth

$$x + (x + 450) + (x + 150) = 1650$$
$$x + x + 450 + x + 150 = 1650$$
$$3x + 600 = 1650$$
$$3x = 1050$$
$$x = 350$$

$x = 350$, Parker is worth: \$350 million
$x + 450 = 800$, David is worth: \$800 million
$x + 150 = 500$, Groening is worth: \$500 million

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

148. $f(x) = mx + b$

$$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{m(x+h) + b - (mx+b)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{mx + mh + b - mx - b}{h}$$
$$= \frac{mh}{h}$$
$$= m, \quad h \neq 0$$

149. $f(x) = x^2 + 4$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:

$y = x^2 + 4$

Interchange x and y:

$x = y^2 + 4$

Solve for y:

$x = y^2 + 4$

$x - 4 = y^2$

$\sqrt{x-4} = y$

Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x-4}$

150. **a.** $\log_2 32 = \log_2 2^5 = 5$

b. $\log_2 8 + \log_2 4 = \log_2 2^3 + \log_2 2^2 = 3 + 2 = 5$

c. $\log_2 (8 \cdot 4) = \log_2 8 + \log_2 4$

151. **a.** $\log_2 16 = \log_2 2^4 = 4$

b. $\log_2 32 - \log_2 2 = \log_2 2^5 - \log_2 2 = 5 - 1 = 4$

c. $\log_2 \left(\frac{32}{2}\right) = \log_2 32 - \log_2 2$

152. **a.** $\log_3 81 = \log_3 3^4 = 4$

b. $2\log_3 9 = 2\log_3 3^2 = 2 \cdot 2 = 4$

c. $\log_3 9^2 = 2\log_3 9$

Section 3.3

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $\log_6 (7 \cdot 11) = \log_6 7 + \log_6 11$

b. $\log(100x) = \log 100 + \log x$
$= 2 + \log x$

2. **a.** $\log_8 \left(\frac{23}{x}\right) = \log_8 23 - \log_8 x$

b. $\ln\left(\frac{e^5}{11}\right) = \ln e^5 - \ln 11$
$= 5 - \ln 11$

3. **a.** $\log_6 3^9 = 9\log_6 3$

b. $\ln \sqrt[3]{x} = \ln x^{1/3} = \frac{1}{3}\ln x$

c. $\log(x+4)^2 = 2\log(x+4)$

4. **a.** $\log_b x^4 \sqrt[3]{y}$
$= \log_b x^4 y^{1/3}$
$= \log_b x^4 + \log_b y^{1/3}$
$= 4\log_b x + \frac{1}{3}\log_b y$

b. $\log_5 \frac{\sqrt{x}}{25y^3}$
$= \log_5 \frac{x^{1/2}}{25y^3}$
$= \log_5 x^{1/2} - \log_5 25y^3$
$= \log_5 x^{1/2} - \left(\log_5 5^2 + \log_5 y^3\right)$
$= \frac{1}{2}\log_5 x - \log_5 5^2 - \log_5 y^3$
$= \frac{1}{2}\log_5 x - 2\log_5 5 - 3\log_5 y$
$= \frac{1}{2}\log_5 x - 2 - 3\log_5 y$

5. **a.** $\log 25 + \log 4 = \log(25 \cdot 4) = \log 100 = 2$

b. $\log(7x+6) - \log x = \log \frac{7x+6}{x}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. **a.** $2\ln x+\frac{1}{3}\ln(x+5)$

$=\ln x^2+\ln(x+5)^{1/3}$

$=\ln x^2(x+5)^{1/3}$

$=\ln\left[x^2\sqrt[3]{x+5}\right]$

b. $2\log(x-3)-\log x$

$=\log(x-3)^2-\log x$

$=\log\frac{(x-3)^2}{x}$

c. $\frac{1}{4}\log_b x-2\log_b 5-10\log_b y$

$=\log_b x^{1/4}-\log_b 5^2-\log_b y^{10}$

$=\log_b x^{1/4}-\left(\log_b 25+\log_b y^{10}\right)$

$=\log_b x^{1/4}-\log_b 25y^{10}$

$=\log_b\frac{x^{1/4}}{25y^{10}}$ or $\log_b\frac{\sqrt[4]{x}}{25y^{10}}$

7. $\log_7 2506=\frac{\log 2506}{\log 7}\approx 4.02$

8. $\log_7 2506=\frac{\ln 2506}{\ln 7}\approx 4.02$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 3.3

1. $\log_b M+\log_b N$; sum

2. $\log_b M-\log_b N$; difference

3. $p\log_b M$; product

4. $\log_a M$; $\log_a b$

Exercise Set 3.3

1. $\log_5(7\cdot 3)=\log_5 7+\log_5 3$

2. $\log_8(13\cdot 7)=\log_8 13+\log_8 7$

3. $\log_7(7x)=\log_7 7+\log_7 x=1+\log_7 x$

4. $\log_9 9x=\log_9 9+\log_9 x=1+\log_9 x$

5. $\log(1000x)=\log 1000+\log x=3+\log x$

6. $\log(10,000x)=\log 10,000+\log x=4+\log x$

7. $\log_7\left(\frac{7}{x}\right)=\log_7 7-\log_7 x=1-\log_7 x$

8. $\log_9\left(\frac{9}{x}\right)=\log_9 9-\log_9 x=1-\log_9 x$

9. $\log\left(\frac{x}{100}\right)=\log x-\log 100=\log_x-2$

10. $\log\left(\frac{x}{1000}\right)=\log x-\log 1000=\log x-3$

11. $\log_4\left(\frac{64}{y}\right)=\log_4 64-\log_4 y$

$=3-\log_4 y$

12. $\log_5\left(\frac{125}{y}\right)=\log_5 125-\log_5 y=3-\log_5 y$

13. $\ln\left(\frac{e^2}{5}\right)=\ln e^2-\ln 5=2\ln e-\ln 5=2-\ln 5$

14. $\ln\left(\frac{e^4}{8}\right)=\ln e^4-\ln 8=4\ln e-\ln 8=4-\ln 8$

15. $\log_b x^3=3\log_b x$

16. $\log_b x^7=7\log_b x$

17. $\log N^{-6}=-6\log N$

18. $\log M^{-8}=-8\log M$

19. $\ln\sqrt[5]{x}=\ln x^{(1/5)}=\frac{1}{5}\ln x$

20. $\ln\sqrt[7]{x}=\ln x^{\frac{1}{7}}=\frac{1}{7}\ln x$

21. $\log_b x^2y=\log_b x^2+\log_b y=2\log_b x+\log_b y$

22. $\log_b xy^3=\log_b x+\log_b y^3=\log_b x+3\log_b y$

23. $\log_4\left(\frac{\sqrt{x}}{64}\right)=\log_4 x^{1/2}-\log_4 64=\frac{1}{2}\log_4 x-3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. $\log_5\left(\frac{\sqrt{x}}{25}\right) = \log_5 x^{1/2} - \log_5 25 = \frac{1}{2}\log_5 x - 2$

25. $\log_6\left(\frac{36}{\sqrt{x+1}}\right) = \log_6 36 - \log_6 (x+1)^{1/2}$
$= 2 - \frac{1}{2}\log_6 (x+1)$

26. $\log_8\left(\frac{64}{\sqrt{x+1}}\right) = \log_8 64 - \log_8 (x+1)^{1/2}$
$= 2 - \frac{1}{2}\log_8 (x+1)$

27. $\log_b\left(\frac{x^2 y}{z^2}\right) = \log_b\left(x^2 y\right) - \log_b z^2$
$= \log_b x^2 + \log_b y - \log_b z^2$
$= 2\log_b x + \log_b y - 2\log_b z$

28. $\log_b\left(\frac{x^3 y}{z^2}\right) = \log_b\left(x^3 y\right) - \log_b z^2$
$\log_b\left(\frac{x^3 y}{z^2}\right) = \log_b x^3 + \log_b y - \log_b z^2$
$= 3\log_b x + \log_b y - 2\log_b z$

29. $\log\sqrt{100x} = \log(100x)^{1/2}$
$= \frac{1}{2}\log(100x)$
$= \frac{1}{2}(\log 100 + \log x)$
$= \frac{1}{2}(2 + \log x)$
$= 1 + \frac{1}{2}\log x$

30. $\ln\sqrt{ex} = \ln(ex)^{1/2}$
$= \frac{1}{2}\ln(ex)$
$= \frac{1}{2}(\ln e + \ln x)$
$= \frac{1}{2}(1 + \ln x)$
$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\ln x$

31. $\log\sqrt[3]{\frac{x}{y}} = \log\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^{1/3}$
$= \frac{1}{3}\left[\log\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)\right]$
$= \frac{1}{3}(\log x - \log y)$
$= \frac{1}{3}\log x - \frac{1}{3}\log y$

32. $\log\sqrt[5]{\frac{x}{y}} = \log\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^{1/5}$
$= \frac{1}{5}\left[\log\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)\right]$
$= \frac{1}{5}(\log x - \log y)$
$= \frac{1}{5}\log x - \frac{1}{5}\log y$

33. $\log_b \frac{\sqrt{x}y^3}{z^3}$
$= \log_b x^{1/2} + \log_b y^3 - \log_b z^3$
$= \frac{1}{2}\log_b x + 3\log_b y - 3\log_b z$

34. $\log_b \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}y^4}{z^5}$
$= \log_b x^{1/3} + \log_b y^4 - \log_b z^5$
$= \frac{1}{3}\log_b x + 4\log_b y - 5\log_b z$

35. $\log_5\sqrt[3]{\frac{x^2 y}{25}}$
$= \log_5 x^{2/3} + \log_5 y^{1/3} - \log_5 25^{1/3}$
$= \frac{2}{3}\log_5 x + \frac{1}{3}\log_5 y - \log_5 5^{2/3}$
$= \frac{2}{3}\log_5 x + \frac{1}{3}\log_5 y - \frac{2}{3}$

36. $\log_2\sqrt[5]{\frac{xy^4}{16}}$
$= \log_2 x^{1/5} + \log_2 y^{4/5} - \log_2 16^{1/5}$
$= \frac{1}{5}\log_2 x + \frac{4}{5}\log_2 y - \frac{1}{5}\log_2 16$
$= \frac{1}{5}\log_2 x + \frac{4}{5}\log_2 y - \frac{4}{5}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

37. $\ln\left[\dfrac{x^3\sqrt{x^2+1}}{(x+1)^4}\right]$
$= \ln x^3 + \ln\sqrt{x^2+1} - \ln(x+1)^4$
$= 3\ln x + \dfrac{1}{2}\ln(x^2+1) - 4\ln(x+1)$

38. $\ln\left[\dfrac{x^4\sqrt{x^2+3}}{(x+3)^5}\right]$
$= \ln\left[\dfrac{x^4(x^2+3)^{1/2}}{(x+3)^5}\right]$
$= \ln x^4 + \ln\left(x^2+3\right)^{1/2} - \ln(x+3)^5$
$= 4\ln x + \dfrac{1}{2}\ln\left(x^2+3\right) - 5\ln(x+3)$

39. $\log\left[\dfrac{10x^2\sqrt[3]{1-x}}{7(x+1)^2}\right]$
$= \log 10 + \log x^2 + \log\sqrt[3]{1-x} - \log 7 - \log(x+1)^2$
$= 1 + 2\log x + \dfrac{1}{3}\log(1-x) - \log 7 - 2\log(x+1)$

40. $\log\left[\dfrac{100x^3\sqrt[3]{5-x}}{3(x+7)^2}\right]$
$= \log 100 + \log x^3 + \log(5-x)^{\frac{1}{3}} - \log 3 - \log(x+7)^2$
$= 2 + 3\log x + \dfrac{1}{3}\log(5-x) - \log 3 - 2\log(x+7)$

41. $\log 5 + \log 2 = \log(5\cdot 2) = \log 10 = 1$

42. $\log 250 + \log 4 = \log 1000 = 3$

43. $\ln x + \ln 7 = \ln(7x)$

44. $\ln x + \ln 3 = \ln(3x)$

45. $\log_2 96 - \log_2 3 = \log_2\left(\dfrac{96}{3}\right) = \log_2 32 = 5$

46. $\log_3 405 - \log_3 5 = \log_3\left(\dfrac{405}{5}\right)$
$= \log_3 81$
$= 4$

47. $\log(2x+5) - \log x = \log\left(\dfrac{2x+5}{x}\right)$

48. $\log(3x+7) - \log x = \log\left(\dfrac{3x+7}{x}\right)$

49. $\log x + 3\log y = \log x + \log y^3 = \log(xy^3)$

50. $\log x + 7\log y = \log x + \log y^7 = \log(xy^7)$

51. $\dfrac{1}{2}\ln x + \ln y = \ln x^{1/2} + \ln y$
$= \ln\left(x^{\frac{1}{2}}y\right)$ or $\ln\left(y\sqrt{x}\right)$

52. $\dfrac{1}{3}\ln x + \ln y = \ln x^{1/3} + \ln y$
$= \ln\left(x^{1/3}y\right)$ or $\ln\left(y\sqrt[3]{x}\right)$

53. $2\log_b x + 3\log_b y = \log_b x^2 + \log_b y^3$
$= \log_b(x^2y^3)$

54. $5\log_b x + 6\log_b y = \log_b x^5 + \log_b y^6$
$= \log_b\left(x^5y^6\right)$

55. $5\ln x - 2\ln y = \ln x^5 - \ln y^2 = \ln\left(\dfrac{x^5}{y^2}\right)$

56. $7\ln x - 3\ln y = \ln x^7 - \ln y^3 = \ln\left(\dfrac{x^7}{y^3}\right)$

57. $3\ln x - \dfrac{1}{3}\ln y = \ln x^3 - \ln y^{1/3}$
$= \ln\left(\dfrac{x^3}{y^{1/3}}\right)$ or $\ln\left(\dfrac{x^3}{\sqrt[3]{y}}\right)$

58. $2\ln x - \dfrac{1}{2}\ln y = \ln x^2 - \ln y^{1/2}$
$= \ln\left(\dfrac{x^2}{y^{1/2}}\right)$ or $\ln\left(\dfrac{x^2}{\sqrt{y}}\right)$

59. $4\ln(x+6) - 3\ln x = \ln(x+6)^4 - \ln x^3$
$= \ln\dfrac{(x+6)^4}{x^3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

60. $8\ln(x+9) - 4\ln x = \ln(x+9)^8 - \ln x^4$
$= \ln\dfrac{(x+9)^8}{x^4}$

61. $3\ln x + 5\ln y - 6\ln z$
$= \ln x^3 + \ln y^5 - \ln z^6$
$= \ln\dfrac{x^3y^5}{z^6}$

62. $4\ln x + 7\ln y - 3\ln z$
$= \ln x^4 + \ln y^7 - \ln z^3$
$= \ln\dfrac{x^4y^7}{z^3}$

63. $\dfrac{1}{2}(\log x + \log y)$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}(\log xy)$
$= \log(xy)^{1/2}$
$= \log\sqrt{xy}$

64. $\dfrac{1}{3}(\log_4 x - \log_4 y)$
$= \dfrac{1}{3}\log_4\dfrac{x}{y}$
$= \log_4\left(\dfrac{x}{y}\right)^{1/3}$
$= \log_4\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{x}{y}}$

65. $\dfrac{1}{2}(\log_5 x + \log_5 y) - 2\log_5(x+1)$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}\log_5 xy - \log_5(x+1)^2$
$= \log_5(xy)^{1/2} - \log_5(x+1)^2$
$= \log_5\dfrac{(xy)^{1/2}}{(x+1)^2}$
$= \log_5\dfrac{\sqrt{xy}}{(x+1)^2}$

66. $\dfrac{1}{3}(\log_4 x - \log_4 y) + 2\log_4(x+1)$
$= \dfrac{1}{3}\log_4\dfrac{x}{y} + \log_4(x+1)^2$
$= \log_4\left[\left(\dfrac{x}{y}\right)^{1/3}(x+1)^2\right]$
$= \log_4\left[(x+1)^2\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{x}{y}}\right]$

67. $\dfrac{1}{3}[2\ln(x+5) - \ln x - \ln(x^2-4)]$
$= \dfrac{1}{3}[\ln(x+5)^2 - \ln x - \ln(x^2-4)]$
$= \dfrac{1}{3}\left[\ln\dfrac{(x+5)^2}{x(x^2-4)}\right]$
$= \ln\left[\dfrac{(x+5)^2}{x(x^2-4)}\right]^{1/3}$
$= \ln\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{(x+5)^2}{x(x^2-4)}}$

68. $\dfrac{1}{3}\left[5\ln(x+6) - \ln x - \ln(x^2-25)\right]$
$= \dfrac{1}{3}\ln\left[\dfrac{(x+6)^5}{x(x^2-25)}\right]$
$= \ln\left[\dfrac{(x+6)^5}{x(x^2-25)}\right]^{\frac{1}{3}}$

69. $\log x + \log\left(x^2-1\right) - \log 7 - \log(x+1)$
$= \log x + \log\left(x^2-1\right) - \left(\log 7 + \log(x+1)\right)$
$= \log\left(x\left(x^2-1\right)\right) - \log\left(7(x+1)\right)$
$= \log\dfrac{x\left(x^2-1\right)}{7(x+1)}$
$= \log\dfrac{x(x+1)(x-1)}{7(x+1)}$
$= \log\dfrac{x(x-1)}{7}$

70. $\log x + \log\left(x^2-4\right) - \log 15 - \log(x+2)$
$= \log x + \log\left(x^2-4\right) - \left(\log 15 + \log(x+2)\right)$
$= \log\left(x\left(x^2-4\right)\right) - \log\left(15(x+2)\right)$
$= \log\dfrac{x\left(x^2-4\right)}{15(x+2)}$
$= \log\dfrac{x(x+2)(x-2)}{15(x+2)}$
$= \log\dfrac{x(x-2)}{15}$

71. $\log_5 13 = \dfrac{\log 13}{\log 5} \approx 1.5937$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

72. $\log_6 17 = \dfrac{\log 17}{\log 6} \approx 1.5812$

73. $\log_{14} 87.5 = \dfrac{\ln 87.5}{\ln 14} \approx 1.6944$

74. $\log_{16} 57.2 = \dfrac{\ln 57.2}{\ln 16} \approx 1.4595$

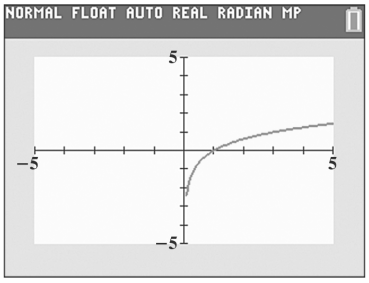
75. $\log_{0.1} 17 = \dfrac{\log 17}{\log 0.1} \approx -1.2304$

76. $\log_{0.3} 19 = \dfrac{\log 19}{\log 0.3} \approx -2.4456$

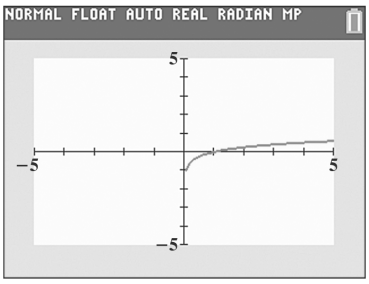
77. $\log_{\pi} 63 = \dfrac{\ln 63}{\ln \pi} \approx 3.6193$

78. $\log_{\pi} 400 = \dfrac{\ln 400}{\ln \pi} \approx 5.2340$

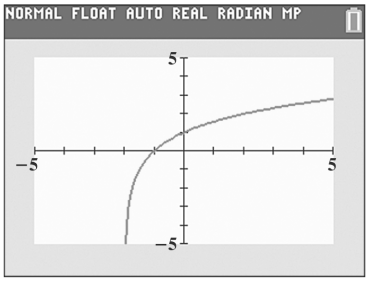
79. $y = \log_3 x = \dfrac{\log x}{\log 3}$



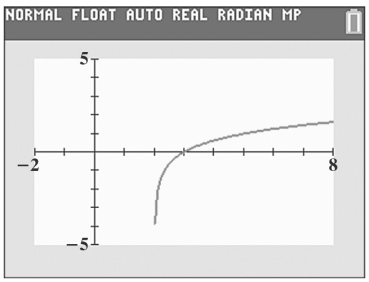
80. $y = \log_{15} x = \dfrac{\log x}{\log 15}$



81. $y = \log_2 (x+2) = \dfrac{\log(x+2)}{\log 2}$



82. $y = \log_3 (x-2) = \dfrac{\log(x-2)}{\log 3}$



83. $\log_b \dfrac{3}{2} = \log_b 3 - \log_b 2 = C - A$

84. $\log_b 6 = \log_b (2 \cdot 3)$
$= \log_b 2 + \log_b 3 = A + C$

85. $\log_b 8 = \log_b 2^3 = 3 \log_b 2 = 3A$

86. $\log_b 81 = \log_b 3^4 = 4 \log_b 3 = 4C$

87. $\log_b \sqrt{\dfrac{2}{27}} = \log_b \left(\dfrac{2}{27} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$= \dfrac{1}{2} \log_b \left(\dfrac{2}{3^3} \right)$

$= \dfrac{1}{2} \left(\log_b 2 - \log_b 3^3 \right)$

$= \dfrac{1}{2} \left(\log_b 2 - 3 \log_b 3 \right)$

$= \dfrac{1}{2} \log_b 2 - \dfrac{3}{2} \log_b 3$

$= \dfrac{1}{2} A - \dfrac{3}{2} C$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

88. $\log_b \sqrt{\frac{3}{16}} = \log_b \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}\right)$
$= \log_b \sqrt{3} - \log_b 4$
$= \log_b 3^{\frac{1}{2}} - \log 2^2$
$= \frac{1}{2}\log_b 3 - 2\log 2$
$= \frac{1}{2}C - 2A$

89. false; $\ln e = 1$

90. false; $\ln e^e = 0$

91. false; $\log_4 (2x)^3 = 3\log_4 (2x)$

92. true; $\ln\left(8x^3\right) = \ln\left(2^3 x^3\right) = \ln(2x)^3 = 3\ln(2x)$

93. true; $x \log 10^x = x \cdot x = x^2$

94. false; $\ln(x \cdot 1) = \ln x + \ln 1$

95. true; $\ln(5x) + \ln 1 = \ln 5x + 0 = \ln 5x$

96. false; $\ln x + \ln(2x) = \ln\left(x \cdot 2x\right)) = \ln 2x^2$

97. false; $\log(x+3) - \log(2x) = \log\frac{x+3}{2x}$

98. false; $\log\frac{x+2}{x-1} = \log(x+2) - \log(x-1)$

99. true; quotient rule

100. true; product rule

101. true; $\log_3 7 = \frac{\log 7}{\log 3} = \frac{1}{\frac{\log 3}{\log 7}} = \frac{1}{\log_7 3}$

102. false; $e^x = \ln e^{e^x}$

103. a. $D = 10\log\frac{I}{I_0}$

b. $D_1 = 10\log\left(\frac{100I}{I_0}\right)$
$= 10\log\left(100I - I_0\right)$
$= 10\log 100 + 10\log I - 10\log I_0$
$= 10(2) + 10\log I - 10\log I_0$
$= 20 + 10\log\frac{I}{I_0}$

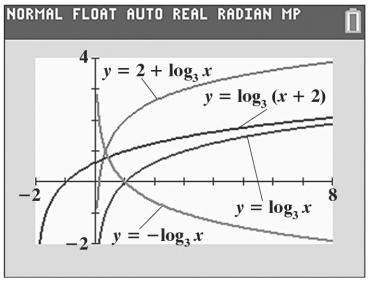
This is 20 more than the loudness level of the softer sound. This means that the 100 times louder sound will be 20 decibels louder.

104. a. $t = \frac{1}{c}\ln\left(\frac{A}{A-N}\right)$

b. $t = \frac{1}{0.03}\left[\ln\frac{65}{65-30}\right]$
$t = \frac{1}{0.03}\ln\left(\frac{65}{35}\right)$
$t \approx 20.63$
It will take the chimpanzee a little more than 20.5 weeks to master 30 signs.

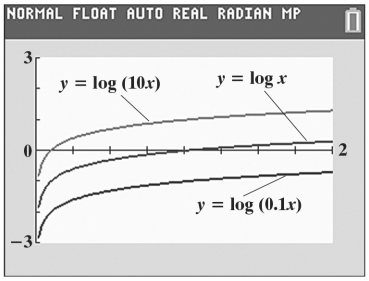
105. – 112. Answers will vary.

113. a. $y = \log_3 x = \frac{\ln x}{\ln 3}$



b. The graph of $y = 2 + \log_3 x$ is the graph of $y = \log_3 x$ shifted up two units.
The graph of $y = \log_3\left(x+2\right)$ is the graph of $y = \log_3 x$ shifted 2 units to the left.
The graph of $y = -\log_3 x$ is the graph of $y = \log_3 x$ reflected about the x–axis.

114. $y = \log x$
$y = \log(10x)$
$y = \log(0.1x)$

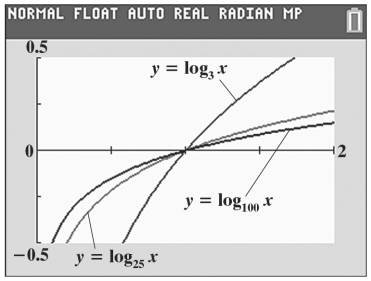


The graph of $y = \log\left(10x\right)$ is the graph of $y = \log x$ shifted up 1 unit.
The graph of $y = \log\left(0.1x\right)$ is the graph of $y = \log x$ shifted down 1 unit.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The product rule accounts for this relationship.
Consider $y = \log(10x)$.
$y = \log(10x) = \log 10 + \log x = 1 + \log x$. Likewise consider $y = \log(0.1x)$.
$y = \log(0.1x) = \log 0.1 + \log x = -1 + \log x$.

115. $\log_3 x = \dfrac{\log x}{\log 3}$;
$\log_{25} x = \dfrac{\log x}{\log 25}$;
$\log_{100} x = \dfrac{\log x}{\log 100}$



a. top graph: $y = \log_{100} x$
bottom graph: $y = \log_3 x$

b. top graph: $y = \log_3 x$
bottom graph: $y = \log_{100} x$

c. If $y = \log_b x$ is graphed for two different values of *b*, the graph of the one with the larger base will be on top in the interval (0, 1) and the one with the smaller base will be on top in the interval $(1, \infty)$. Likewise, if $y = \log_b x$ is graphed for two different values of *b*, the graph of the one with the smaller base will be on the bottom in the interval (0, 1) and the one with the larger base will be on the bottom in the interval $(1, \infty)$.

116. – 120. Answers will vary.

121. makes sense

122. makes sense

123. makes sense

124. does not make sense; Explanations will vary.
Sample explanation: $\log_4 \sqrt{\dfrac{x}{y}} = \log_4 \left(\dfrac{x}{y}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}\log_4 \left(\dfrac{x}{y}\right)$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}(\log_4 x - \log_4 y)$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}\log_4 x - \dfrac{1}{2}\log_4 y$

125. true

126. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is:
$\dfrac{\log_7 49}{\log_7 7} = \dfrac{\log_7 49}{1} = \log_7 49 = 2$, but
$\log_7 49 - \log_7 7 = 2 - 1 = 1$.

127. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is: $\log_b (x^3 + y^3)$ cannot be simplified. If we were taking the logarithm of a product and not a sum, we would have been able to simplify as follows.
$\log_b (x^3 y^3) = \log_b x^3 + \log_b y^3$
$= 3\log_b x + 3\log_b y$

128. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary.
A sample change is:
$\log_b (xy)^5 = 5\log_b (xy)$
$= 5(\log_b x + \log_b y)$
$= 5\log_b x + 5\log_b y$

129. $\log e = \log_{10} e = \dfrac{\ln e}{\ln 10} = \dfrac{1}{\ln 10}$

130. $\log_7 9 = \dfrac{\log 9}{\log 7} = \dfrac{\log 3^2}{\log 7} = \dfrac{2\log 3}{\log 7}$
$= \dfrac{2A}{B}$

131. $e^{\ln 8x^5 - \ln 2x^2} = e^{\ln\left(\frac{8x^5}{2x^2}\right)} = e^{\ln(4x^3)} = 4x^3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

132. $\dfrac{\log_b(x+h)-\log_b x}{h}$

$$=\frac{\log_b \dfrac{x+h}{x}}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\log_b\left(1+\dfrac{h}{x}\right)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{1}{h}\log_b\left(1+\frac{h}{x}\right)$$
$$=\log_b\left(1+\frac{x}{h}\right)^{1/h}$$

133. Let $\log_b M = R$ and $\log_b N = S$.

Then $\log_b M = R$ means $b^R = M$ and $\log_b N = S$ means $b^S = N$.

Thus, $\dfrac{M}{N}=\dfrac{b^R}{b^S}$

$$\log_b \frac{M}{N} = \log_b b^{R-S}$$
$$\log_b \frac{M}{N} = R-S$$
$$\log_b \frac{M}{N} = \log_b M - \log_b N$$

134. a. $(f\circ g)(x)=\dfrac{2}{\dfrac{1}{x}+1}=\dfrac{2x}{1+x}$

b. domain: $\{x \mid x\neq 0, x\neq -1\}$

or $(-\infty,-1)\cup(-1,0)\cup(0,\infty)$

135. It is not necessary to multiply out the polynomial to determine its degree. We can find the degree of the polynomial by adding the degrees of each of its factors. $f(x)=-2\overbrace{x^2}^{\text{degree 2}}\overbrace{(x-3)^2}^{\text{degree 2}}\overbrace{(x+5)}^{\text{degree 1}}$ has degree $2+2+1=5$.

$f(x)=-2x^2(x-3)^2(x+5)$ is of odd degree with a negative leading coefficient. Thus, the graph rises to the left and falls to the right.

136. $f(x)=\dfrac{4x^2}{x^2-9}$

$$f(-x)=\frac{4(-x)^2}{(-x)^2-9}=\frac{4x^2}{x^2-9}=f(x)$$

The y-axis symmetry.

$$f(0)=\frac{4(0)^2}{0^2-9}=0$$

The y-intercept is 0.

$$4x^2=0$$
$$x=0$$

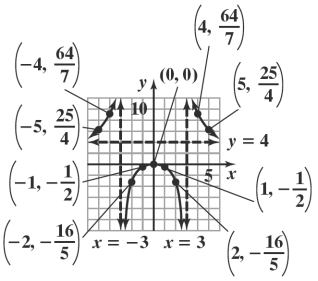
The x-intercept is 0.

vertical asymptotes:

$$x^2-9=0$$
$$x=3, x=-3$$

horizontal asymptote:

$$y=\frac{4}{1}=4$$



137. $a(x-2)=b(2x+3)$

$$ax-2a=2bx+3b$$
$$ax-2bx=2a+3b$$
$$x(a-2b)=2a+3b$$
$$x=\frac{2a+3b}{a-2b}$$

138. $x(x-7)=3$

$$x^2-7x=3$$
$$x^2-7x-3=0$$
$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x=\frac{-(-7)\pm\sqrt{(-7)^2-4(1)(-3)}}{2(1)}$$
$$x=\frac{7\pm\sqrt{61}}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{7\pm\sqrt{61}}{2}\right\}$.

139. $\dfrac{x+2}{4x+3}=\dfrac{1}{x}$

$$x(4x+3)\left(\frac{x+2}{4x+3}\right)=x(4x+3)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$
$$x(x+2)=4x+3$$
$$x^2+2x=4x+3$$
$$x^2-2x-3=0$$
$$(x+1)(x-3)=0$$

$x+1=0$ or $x-3=0$

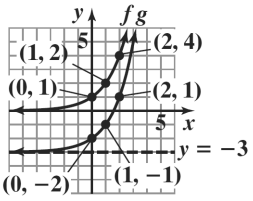
$x=-1$ $\qquad$ $x=3$

The solution set is $\{-1,3\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Mid-Chapter 3 Check Point

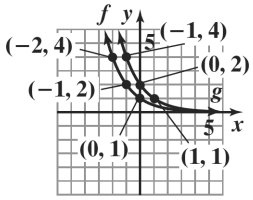
1.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^x - 3$

asymptote of f: $y = 0$
asymptote of g: $y = -3$
domain of f = domain of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f = $(0, \infty)$
range of g = $(-3, \infty)$

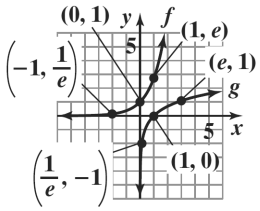
2.



$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$
$g(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{x-1}$

asymptote of f: $y = 0$
asymptote of g: $y = 0$
domain of f = domain of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f = range of g = $(0, \infty)$

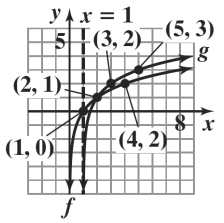
3.



$f(x) = e^x$
$g(x) = \ln x$

asymptote of f: $y = 0$
asymptote of g: $x = 0$
domain of f = range of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f = domain of g = $(0, \infty)$

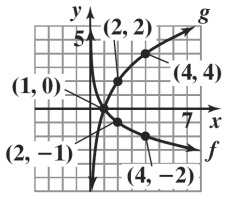
4.



$f(x) = \log_2 x$
$g(x) = \log_2 (x - 1) + 1$

asymptote of f: $x = 0$
asymptote of g: $x = 1$
domain of f = $(0, \infty)$
domain of g = $(1, \infty)$
range of f = range of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

5.



$f(x) = \log_{1/2} x$
$g(x) = -2 \log_{1/2} x$

asymptote of f: $x = 0$
asymptote of g: $x = 0$
domain of f = domain of g = $(0, \infty)$
range of f = range of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

6. $f(x) = \log_3 (x + 6)$

The argument of the logarithm must be positive:
$x + 6 > 0$
$x > -6$
domain: $\{x \mid x > -6\}$ or $(-6, \infty)$.

7. $f(x) = \log_3 x + 6$

The argument of the logarithm must be positive:
$x > 0$
domain: $\{x \mid x > 0\}$ or $(0, \infty)$.

8. $\log_3 (x + 6)^2$

The argument of the logarithm must be positive.
Now $(x + 6)^2$ is always positive, except when $x = -6$
domain: $\{x \mid x \neq 0\}$ or $(-\infty, -6) \cup (-6, \infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $f(x) = 3^{x+6}$

domain: $\{x \mid x \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty, \infty)$.

10. $\log_2 8 + \log_5 25 = \log_2 2^3 + \log_5 5^2$
$= 3 + 2 = 5$

11. $\log_3 \frac{1}{9} = \log_3 \frac{1}{3^2} = \log_3 3^{-2} = -2$

12. Let $\log_{100} 10 = y$
$100^y = 10$
$\left(10^2\right)^y = 10^1$
$10^{2y} = 10^1$
$2y = 1$
$y = \frac{1}{2}$

13. $\log \sqrt[3]{10} = \log 10^{\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{1}{3}$

14. $\log_2 (\log_3 81) = \log_2 \left(\log_3 3^4\right)$
$= \log_2 4 = \log_2 2^2 = 2$

15. $\log_3 \left(\log_2 \frac{1}{8}\right) = \log_3 \left(\log_2 \frac{1}{2^3}\right)$
$= \log_3 \left(\log_2 2^{-3}\right)$
$= \log_3 (-3)$
$=$ not possible

This expression is impossible to evaluate because $\log_3 (-3)$ is undefined.

16. $6^{\log_6 5} = 5$

17. $\ln e^{\sqrt{7}} = \sqrt{7}$

18. $10^{\log 13} = 13$

19. $\log_{100} 0.1 = y$
$100^y = 0.1$
$\left(10^2\right)^y = \frac{1}{10}$
$10^{2y} = 10^{-1}$
$2y = -1$
$y = -\frac{1}{2}$

20. $\log_\pi \pi^{\sqrt{\pi}} = \sqrt{\pi}$

21. $\log\left(\frac{\sqrt{xy}}{1000}\right) = \log\left(\sqrt{xy}\right) - \log 1000$
$= \log(xy)^{\frac{1}{2}} - \log 10^3$
$= \frac{1}{2}\log(xy) - 3$
$= \frac{1}{2}(\log x + \log y) - 3$
$= \frac{1}{2}\log x + \frac{1}{2}\log y - 3$

22. $\ln\left(e^{19} x^{20}\right) = \ln e^{19} + \ln x^{20}$
$= 19 + 20 \ln x$

23. $8\log_7 x - \frac{1}{3}\log_7 y = \log_7 x^8 - \log_7 y^{\frac{1}{3}}$
$= \log_7 \left(\frac{x^8}{y^{\frac{1}{3}}}\right)$
$= \log_7 \left(\frac{x^8}{\sqrt[3]{y}}\right)$

24. $7\log_5 x + 2\log_5 x = \log_5 x^7 + \log_5 x^2$
$= \log_5 \left(x^7 \cdot x^2\right)$
$= \log_5 x^9$

25. $\frac{1}{2}\ln x - 3\ln y - \ln(z-2)$
$= \ln x^{\frac{1}{2}} - \ln y^3 - \ln(z-2)$
$= \ln \sqrt{x} - \left[\ln y^3 + \ln(z-2)\right]$
$= \ln \sqrt{x} - \ln\left[y^3 (z-2)\right]$
$= \ln\left[\frac{\sqrt{x}}{y^3 (z-2)}\right]$

26. Continuously: $A = 8000e^{0.08(3)}$
$\approx 10{,}170$

Monthly: $A = 8000\left(1 + \frac{0.08}{12}\right)^{12 \cdot 3}$
$\approx 10{,}162$

$10{,}170 - 10{,}162 = 8$

Interest returned will be \$8 more if compounded continuously.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 3.4

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $5^{3x-6} = 125$

$5^{3x-6} = 5^3$

$3x-6 = 3$

$3x = 9$

$x = 3$

The solution set is $\{3\}$.

b. $8^{x+2} = 4^{x-3}$

$\left(2^3\right)^{x+2} = \left(2^2\right)^{x-3}$

$2^{3x+6} = 2^{2x-6}$

$3x+6 = 2x-6$

$x = -12$

The solution set is $\{-12\}$.

2. **a.** $5^x = 134$

$\ln 5^x = \ln 134$

$x \ln 5 = \ln 134$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 134}{\ln 5} \approx 3.04$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{\ln 134}{\ln 5}\right\}$, approximately 3.04.

b. $10^x = 8000$

$\log 10^x = \log 8000$

$x \log 10 = \log 8000$

$x = \log 8000 \approx 3.90$

The solution set is $\{\log 8000\}$, approximately 3.90.

3. $7e^{2x} - 5 = 58$

$7e^{2x} = 63$

$e^{2x} = 9$

$\ln e^{2x} = \ln 9$

$2x = \ln 9$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 9}{2} \approx 1.10$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{\ln 9}{2}\right\}$, approximately 1.10.

4. $3^{2x-1} = 7^{x+1}$

$\ln 3^{2x-1} = \ln 7^{x+1}$

$(2x-1)\ln 3 = (x+1)\ln 7$

$2x \ln 3 - \ln 3 = x \ln 7 + \ln 7$

$2x \ln 3 - x \ln 7 = \ln 3 + \ln 7$

$x(2 \ln 3 - \ln 7) = \ln 3 + \ln 7$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 3 + \ln 7}{2 \ln 3 - \ln 7}$

$x \approx 12.11$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{\ln 3 + \ln 7}{2 \ln 3 - \ln 7}\right\}$, approximately 12.11.

5. $e^{2x} - 8e^x + 7 = 0$

$\left(e^x - 7\right)\left(e^x - 1\right) = 0$

$e^x - 7 = 0$ or $e^x - 1 = 0$

$e^x = 7$ $\qquad$ $e^x = 1$

$\ln e^x = \ln 7$ $\qquad$ $\ln e^x = \ln 1$

$x = \ln 7$ $\qquad$ $x = 0$

The solution set is $\{0, \ln 7\}$. The solutions are 0 and (approximately) 1.95.

6. **a.** $\log_2(x-4) = 3$

$2^3 = x - 4$

$8 = x - 4$

$12 = x$

Check:

$\log_2(x-4) = 3$

$\log_2(12-4) = 3$

$\log_2 8 = 3$

$3 = 3$

The solution set is $\{12\}$.

b. $4 \ln(3x) = 8$

$\ln(3x) = 2$

$e^{\ln(3x)} = e^2$

$3x = e^2$

$x = \dfrac{e^2}{3} \approx 2.46$

Check

$4 \ln(3x) = 8$

$4 \ln 3\left(\dfrac{e^2}{3}\right) = 8$

$4 \ln e^2 = 8$

$4(2) = 8$

$8 = 8$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{e^2}{3}\right\}$, approximately 2.46.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. $\log x + \log(x-3) = 1$

$\log x(x-3) = 1$

$10^1 = x(x-3)$

$10 = x^2 - 3x$

$0 = x^2 - 3x - 10$

$0 = (x-5)(x+2)$

$x-5=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+2=0$

$x = 5 \quad \text{or} \quad x = -2$

Check

Checking 5:

$\log 5 + \log(5-3) = 1$

$\log 5 + \log 2 = 1$

$\log(5 \cdot 2) = 1$

$\log 10 = 1$

$1 = 1$

Checking –2:

$\log x + \log(x-3) = 1$

$\log(-2) + \log(-2-3) = 1$

Negative numbers do not have logarithms so –2 does not check.

The solution set is $\{5\}$.

8. $\ln(x-3) = \ln(7x-23) - \ln(x+1)$

$\ln(x-3) = \ln\dfrac{7x-23}{x+1}$

$x-3 = \dfrac{7x-23}{x+1}$

$(x-3)(x+1) = 7x-23$

$x^2 - 2x - 3 = 7x - 23$

$x^2 - 9x + 20 = 0$

$(x-4)(x-5) = 0$

$x = 4 \text{ or } x = 5$

Both values produce true statements.

The solution set is $\{4, 5\}$.

9. For a risk of 7%, let $R = 7$ in

$R = 6e^{12.77x}$

$6e^{12.77x} = 7$

$e^{12.77x} = \dfrac{7}{6}$

$\ln e^{12.77x} = \ln\left(\dfrac{7}{6}\right)$

$12.77x = \ln\left(\dfrac{7}{6}\right)$

$x = \dfrac{\ln\left(\frac{7}{6}\right)}{12.77} \approx 0.01$

For a blood alcohol concentration of 0.01, the risk of a car accident is 7%.

10. $A = P\left(1+\dfrac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}$

$3600 = 1000\left(1+\dfrac{0.08}{4}\right)^{4t}$

$1000\left(1-\dfrac{0.08}{4}\right)^{4t} = 3600$

$1000(1+0.02)^{4t} = 3600$

$1000(1.02)^{4t} = 3600$

$(1.02)^{4t} = \ln 3.6$

$4t\ln(1.02) = \ln 3.6$

$t = \dfrac{\ln 3.6}{4\ln 1.02}$

≈ 16.2

After approximately 16.2 years, the $1000 will grow to an accumulated value of $3600.

11. $f(x) = 62 + 35\log(x-4)$

Solve the equation when $f(x) = 97$.

$62 + 35\log(x-4) = 97$

$35\log(x-4) = 35$

$\log(x-4) = \dfrac{35}{35}$

$\log(x-4) = 1$

$x-4 = 10^1$

$x = 10 + 4$

$x = 14$

At age 14, a girl will attain 97% of her adult height.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 3.4

1. $M = N$

2. $4x-1$

3. $\dfrac{\ln 20}{\ln 9}$

4. $\ln 6$

5. 5^3

6. $(x^2 + x)$

7. $\dfrac{7x-23}{x+1}$

8. false

9. true

10. false

11. true

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 3.4

1. $2^x = 64$
$2^x = 2^6$
$x = 6$
The solution is 6, and the solution set is $\{6\}$.

2. $3^x = 81$
$3^x = 3^4$
$x = 4$
The solution set is $\{4\}$.

3. $5^x = 125$
$5^x = 5^3$
$x = 3$
The solution is 3, and the solution set is $\{3\}$.

4. $5^x = 625$
$5^x = 5^4$
$x = 4$
The solution set is $\{4\}$.

5. $2^{2x-1} = 32$
$2^{2x-1} = 2^5$
$2x - 1 = 5$
$2x = 6$
$x = 3$
The solution is 3, and the solution set is $\{3\}$.

6. $3^{2x+1} = 27$
$3^{2x+1} = 3^3$
$2x + 1 = 3$
$2x = 2$
$x = 1$
The solution set is $\{1\}$.

7. $4^{2x-1} = 64$
$4^{2x-1} = 4^3$
$2x - 1 = 3$
$2x = 4$
$x = 2$
The solution is 2, and the solution set is $\{2\}$.

8. $5^{3x-1} = 125$
$5^{3x-1} = 5^3$
$3x - 1 = 3$
$3x = 4$
$x = \frac{4}{3}$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{4}{3}\right\}$.

9. $32^x = 8$
$\left(2^5\right)^x = 2^3$
$2^{5x} = 2^3$
$5x = 3$
$x = \frac{3}{5}$
The solution is $\frac{3}{5}$, and the solution set is $\left\{\frac{3}{5}\right\}$.

10. $4^x = 32$
$\left(2^2\right)^x = 2^5$
$2^{2x} = 2^5$
$2x = 5$
$x = \frac{5}{2}$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{5}{2}\right\}$.

11. $9^x = 27$
$\left(3^2\right)^x = 3^3$
$3^{2x} = 3^3$
$2x = 3$
$x = \frac{3}{2}$
The solution is $\frac{3}{2}$, and the solution set is $\left\{\frac{3}{2}\right\}$.

12. $125^x = 625$
$\left(5^3\right)^x = 5^4$
$5^{3x} = 5^4$
$3x = 4$
$x = \frac{4}{3}$
The solution set is $\left\{\frac{4}{3}\right\}$.

13. $3^{1-x} = \frac{1}{27}$
$3^{1-x} = \frac{1}{3^3}$
$3^{1-x} = 3^{-3}$
$1 - x = -3$
$-x = -4$
$x = 4$
The solution set is $\{4\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $5^{2-x} = \frac{1}{125}$

$5^{2-x} = \frac{1}{5^3}$

$5^{2-x} = 5^{-3}$

$2 - x = -3$

$-x = -5$

$x = 5$

The solution set is $\{5\}$.

15. $6^{\frac{x-3}{4}} = \sqrt{6}$

$6^{\frac{x-3}{4}} = 6^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$\frac{x-3}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

$2(x-3) = 4(1)$

$2x - 6 = 4$

$2x = 10$

$x = 5$

The solution is 5, and the solution set is $\{5\}$.

16. $7^{\frac{x-2}{6}} = \sqrt{7}$

$7^{\frac{x-2}{6}} = 7^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$\frac{x-2}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$

$2(x-2) = 6(1)$

$2x - 4 = 6$

$2x = 10$

$x = 5$

The solution set is $\{5\}$.

17. $4^x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\left(2^2\right)^x = \frac{1}{2^{\frac{1}{2}}}$

$2^{2x} = 2^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

$2x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{4}$

The solution is $-\frac{1}{4}$, and the solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{4}\right\}$.

18. $9^x = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{3}}$

$\left(3^2\right)^x = \frac{1}{3^{\frac{1}{3}}}$

$3^{2x} = 3^{-\frac{1}{3}}$

$2x = -\frac{1}{3}$

$x = \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{6}$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{6}\right\}$.

19. $8^{x+3} = 16^{x-1}$

$\left(2^3\right)^{x+3} = \left(2^4\right)^{x-1}$

$2^{3x+9} = 2^{4x-4}$

$3x + 9 = 4x - 4$

$13 = x$

The solution set is $\{13\}$.

20. $8^{1-x} = 4^{x+2}$

$\left(2^3\right)^{1-x} = \left(2^2\right)^{x+2}$

$2^{3-3x} = 2^{2x+4}$

$3 - 3x = 2x + 4$

$-5x = 1$

$x = -\frac{1}{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{5}\right\}$.

21. $e^{x+1} = \frac{1}{e}$

$e^{x+1} = e^{-1}$

$x + 1 = -1$

$x = -2$

The solution set is $\{-2\}$.

22. $e^{x+4} = \frac{1}{e^{2x}}$

$e^{x+4} = e^{-2x}$

$x + 4 = -2x$

$3x = -4$

$x = -\frac{4}{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{4}{3}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23. $10^x = 3.91$

$\ln 10^x = \ln 3.91$

$x \ln 10 = \ln 3.91$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 3.91}{\ln 10} \approx 0.59$

24. $10^x = 8.07$

$\ln 10^x = \ln 8.07$

$x \ln 10 = \ln 8.07$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 8.07}{\ln 10} \approx 0.91$

25. $e^x = 5.7$

$\ln e^x = 5.7$

$x = \ln 5.7 \approx 1.74$

26. $e^x = 0.83$

$\ln e^x = \ln 0.83$

$x = \ln 0.83 \approx -0.19$

27. $5^x = 17$

$\ln 5^x = \ln 17$

$x \ln 5 = \ln 17$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 17}{\ln 5} \approx 1.76$

28. $19^x = 143$

$x \ln 19 = \ln 143$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 143}{\ln 19} \approx 1.69$

29. $5e^x = 23$

$e^x = \dfrac{23}{5}$

$\ln e^x = \ln \dfrac{23}{5}$

$x = \ln \dfrac{23}{5} \approx 1.53$

30. $9e^x = 107$

$e^x = \dfrac{107}{9}$

$\ln e^x = \ln \dfrac{107}{9}$

$x = \ln \dfrac{107}{9} \approx 2.48$

31. $3e^{5x} = 1977$

$e^{5x} = 659$

$\ln e^{5x} = \ln 659$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 659}{5} \approx 1.30$

32. $4e^{7x} = 10,273$

$e^{7x} = \dfrac{10,273}{4}$

$\ln e^{7x} = \ln\left(\dfrac{10,273}{4}\right)$

$7x = \ln\left(\dfrac{10,273}{4}\right)$

$x = \dfrac{1}{7}\ln\left(\dfrac{10,273}{4}\right) \approx 1.12$

33. $e^{1-5x} = 793$

$\ln e^{1-5x} = \ln 793$

$(1-5x)(\ln e) = \ln 793$

$1 - 5x = \ln 793$

$5x = 1 - \ln 793$

$x = \dfrac{1 - \ln 793}{5} \approx -1.14$

34. $e^{1-8x} = 7957$

$\ln e^{1-8x} = \ln 7957$

$(1 - 8x) \ln e = \ln 7957$

$1 - 8x = \ln 7957$

$8x = 1 - \ln 7957$

$x = \dfrac{1 - \ln 7957}{8} \approx -1.00$

35. $e^{5x-3} - 2 = 10,476$

$e^{5x-3} = 10,478$

$\ln e^{5x-3} = \ln 10,478$

$(5x-3)\ln e = \ln 10,478$

$5x - 3 = \ln 10,478$

$5x = \ln 10,478 + 3$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 10,478 + 3}{5} \approx 2.45$

36. $e^{4x-5} - 7 = 11,243$

$e^{4x-5} = 11,250$

$\ln e^{4x-5} = \ln 11,250$ $(4x - 5)\ln e = \ln 11,250$

$4x - 5 = \ln 11,250$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 11,250 + 5}{4} \approx 3.58$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

37.
$$7^{x+2} = 410$$
$$\ln 7^{x+2} = \ln 410$$
$$(x+2)\ln 7 = \ln 410$$
$$x+2 = \frac{\ln 410}{\ln 7}$$
$$x = \frac{\ln 410}{\ln 7} - 2 \approx 1.09$$

38.
$$5^{x-3} = 137$$
$$\ln 5^{x-3} = \ln 137$$
$$(x-3)\ln 5 = \ln 137$$
$$x-3 = \frac{\ln 137}{\ln 5}$$
$$x = 3 + \frac{\ln 137}{\ln 5} \approx 6.06$$

39.
$$7^{0.3x} = 813$$
$$\ln 7^{0.3x} = \ln 813$$
$$0.3x \ln 7 = \ln 813$$
$$x = \frac{\ln 813}{0.3 \ln 7} \approx 11.48$$

40.
$$3^{x/7} = 0.2$$
$$\ln 3^{x/7} = \ln 0.2$$
$$\frac{x}{7}\ln 3 = \ln 0.2$$
$$x \ln 3 = 7 \ln 0.2$$
$$x = \frac{7 \ln 0.2}{\ln 3} \approx -10.25$$

41.
$$5^{2x+3} = 3^{x-1}$$
$$\ln 5^{2x+3} = \ln 3^{x-1}$$
$$(2x+3)\ln 5 = (x-1)\ln 3$$
$$2x\ln 5 + 3\ln 5 = x\ln 3 - \ln 3$$
$$3\ln 5 + \ln 3 = x\ln 3 - 2x\ln 5$$
$$3\ln 5 + \ln 3 = x(\ln 3 - 2\ln 5)$$
$$\frac{3\ln 5 + \ln 3}{\ln 3 - 2\ln 5} = x$$
$$-2.80 \approx x$$

42.
$$7^{2x+1} = 3^{x+2}$$
$$\ln 7^{2x+1} = \ln 3^{x+2}$$
$$(2x+1)\ln 7 = (x+2)\ln 3$$
$$2x+1 = (x+2)\frac{\ln 3}{\ln 7}$$
$$2x+1 = x\frac{\ln 3}{\ln 7} + \frac{2\ln 3}{\ln 7}$$
$$2x - x\frac{\ln 3}{\ln 7} = \frac{2\ln 3}{\ln 7} - 1$$
$$x\left(2 - \frac{\ln 3}{\ln 7}\right) = \frac{2\ln 3}{\ln 7} - 1$$
$$x = \frac{\frac{2\ln 3}{\ln 7} - 1}{2 - \frac{\ln 3}{\ln 7}} \approx 0.09$$

43.
$$e^{2x} - 3e^x + 2 = 0$$
$$\left(e^x - 2\right)\left(e^x - 1\right) = 0$$

$e^x - 2 = 0$	or	$e^x - 1 = 0$
$e^x = 2$		$e^x = 1$
$\ln e^x = \ln 2$		$\ln e^x = \ln 1$
$x = \ln 2$		$x = 0$

The solution set is $\{0, \ln 2\}$. The solutions are 0 and approximately 0.69.

44.
$$e^{2x} - 2e^x - 3 = 0$$
$$\left(e^x - 3\right)\left(e^x + 1\right) = 0$$

$e^x - 3 = 0$	or	$e^x + 1 = 0$
$e^x = 3$		$e^x = -1$
$\ln e^x = \ln 3$		$\ln e^x = \ln(-1)$
$x = \ln 3$		no solution

The solution set is $\{\ln 3\}$. The solutions is approximately 1.10.

45.
$$e^{4x} + 5e^{2x} - 24 = 0$$
$$\left(e^{2x} + 8\right)\left(e^{2x} - 3\right) = 0$$

$e^{2x} + 8 = 0$	or	$e^{2x} - 3 = 0$
$e^{2x} = -8$		$e^{2x} = 3$
$\ln e^{2x} = \ln(-8)$		$\ln e^{2x} = \ln 3$
$2x = \ln(-8)$		$2x = \ln 3$
$\ln(-8)$ does not exist		$x = \frac{\ln 3}{2}$

$$x = \frac{\ln 3}{2} \approx 0.55$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. $e^{4x} - 3e^{2x} - 18 = 0$

$\left(e^{2x} - 6\right)\left(e^{2x} + 3\right) = 0$

$e^{2x} - 6 = 0$ or $e^{2x} + 3 = 0$

$e^{2x} = 6$ $\quad$ $e^{2x} = -3$

$\ln e^{2x} = \ln 6$ $\quad$ $\ln e^{2x} = \ln(-3)$

$2x = \ln 6$ $\quad$ $\ln(-3)$ does not exist.

$x = \dfrac{\ln 6}{2} \approx 0.90$

47. $3^{2x} + 3^x - 2 = 0$

$(3^x + 2)(3^x - 1) = 0$

$3^x + 2 = 0$ $\quad$ $3^x - 1 = 0$

$3^x = -2$ $\quad$ $3^x = 1$

$\log 3^x = \log(-2)$ $\quad$ $\log 3^x = \log 1$

does not exist $\quad$ $\log 3 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{0}{\log 3}$

$x = 0$

The solution set is $\{0\}$.

48. $2^{2x} + 2^x - 12 = 0$

$(2^x + 4)(2^x - 3) = 0$

$2^x + 4 = 0$ $\quad$ $2^x - 3 = 0$

$2^x = -4$ $\quad$ $2^x = 3$

$\ln 2^x = \ln(-4)$ $\quad$ $\ln 2^x = \ln 3$

does not exist $\quad$ $x \ln 2 = \ln 3$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 3}{\ln 2}$

$x \approx 1.58$

49. $\log_3 x = 4$

$3^4 = x$

$81 = x$

50. $\log_5 x = 3$

$5^3 = x$

$125 = x$

51. $\ln x = 2$

$e^2 = x$

$7.39 \approx x$

52. $\ln x = 3$

$e^3 = x$

$20.09 \approx x$

53. $\log_4(x + 5) = 3$

$4^3 = x + 5$

$59 = x$

54. $\log_5(x - 7) = 2$

$5^2 = x - 7$

$32 = x$

55. $\log_2(x + 25) = 4$

$2^4 = x + 25$

$16 = x + 25$

$-9 = x$

56. $\log_2(x + 50) = 5$

$2^5 = x + 50$

$32 = x + 50$

$-18 = x$

57. $\log_3(x + 4) = -3$

$3^{-3} = x + 4$

$\dfrac{1}{27} = x + 4$

$\dfrac{1}{27} - 4 = x$

$-\dfrac{107}{27} = x$

$-3.96 \approx x$

58. $\log_7(x + 2) = -2$

$7^{-2} = x + 2$

$\dfrac{1}{49} = x + 2$

$\dfrac{1}{49} - 2 = x$

$-\dfrac{97}{49} = x$

$-1.98 \approx x$

59. $\log_4(3x + 2) = 3$

$4^3 = 3x + 2$

$64 = 3x + 2$

$62 = 3x$

$\dfrac{62}{3} = x$

$20.67 \approx x$

60. $\log_2(4x + 1) = 5$

$2^5 = 4x + 1$

$32 = 4x + 1$

$31 = 4x$

$\dfrac{31}{4} = x$

$7.75 = x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. $5\ln(2x) = 20$

$$\ln(2x) = 4$$
$$e^{\ln(2x)} = e^4$$
$$2x = e^4$$
$$x = \frac{e^4}{2} \approx 27.30$$

62. $6\ln(2x) = 30$

$$\ln(2x) = 5$$
$$e^{\ln(2x)} = e^5$$
$$2x = e^5$$
$$x = \frac{e^5}{2} \approx 74.21$$

63. $6 + 2\ln x = 5$

$$2\ln x = -1$$
$$\ln x = -\frac{1}{2}$$
$$e^{\ln x} = e^{-1/2}$$
$$x = e^{-1/2} \approx 0.61$$

64. $7 + 3\ln x = 6$

$$3\ln x = -1$$
$$\ln x = -\frac{1}{3}$$
$$e^{\ln x} = e^{-1/3}$$
$$x = e^{-1/3} \approx 0.72$$

65. $\ln\sqrt{x+3} = 1$

$$e^{\ln\sqrt{x+3}} = e^1$$
$$\sqrt{x+3} = e$$
$$x+3 = e^2$$
$$x = e^2 - 3 \approx 4.39$$

66. $\ln\sqrt{x+4} = 1$

$$e^{\ln\sqrt{x+4}} = e^1$$
$$\sqrt{x+4} = e$$
$$x+4 = e^2$$
$$x = e^2 - 4 \approx 3.39.$$

67. $\log_5 x + \log_5(4x-1) = 1$

$$\log_5(4x^2 - x) = 1$$
$$4x^2 - x = 5$$
$$4x^2 - x - 5 = 0$$
$$(4x-5)(x+1) = 0$$
$$x = \frac{5}{4} \text{ or } x = -1$$

$x = -1$ does not check because $\log_5(-1)$ does not exist.

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{5}{4}\right\}$.

68. $\log_6(x+5) + \log_6 x = 2$

$$\log_6 x(x+5) = 2$$
$$x(x+5) = 6^2$$
$$x^2 + 5x = 36$$
$$x^2 + 5x - 36 = 0$$
$$(x+9)(x-4) = 0$$
$$x = -9 \text{ or } x = 4$$

$x = -9$ does not check because $\log_6(-9+5)$ does not exist.

The solution set is $\{4\}$.

69. $\log_3(x+6) + \log_3(x+4) = 1$

$$\log_3[(x+6)(x+4)] = 1$$
$$(x+6)(x+4) = 3^1$$
$$x^2 + 10x + 24 = 3$$
$$x^2 + 10x + 21 = 0$$
$$(x+7)(x+3) = 0$$
$$x = -7 \text{ or } x = -3$$

$x = -7$ does not check because $\log_3(-7+6)$ does not exist. The solution set is $\{-3\}$.

70. $\log_6(x+3) + \log_3(x+4) = 1$

$$\log_6[(x+3)(x+4)] = 1$$
$$(x+3)(x+4) = 6^1$$
$$x^2 + 7x + 12 = 6$$
$$x^2 + 7x + 6 = 0$$
$$(x+6)(x+1) = 0$$
$$x = -6 \text{ or } x = -1$$

$x = -6$ does not check because $\log_6(-7+3)$ does not exist. The solution set is $\{-1\}$.

71. $\log_2(x+2) - \log_2(x-5) = 3$

$$\log_2\left(\frac{x+2}{x-5}\right) = 3$$
$$\frac{x+2}{x-5} = 2^3$$
$$\frac{x+2}{x-5} = 8$$
$$x+2 = 8(x-5)$$
$$x+2 = 8x-40$$
$$7x = 42$$
$$x = 6$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

72. $\log_4(x+2)-\log_4(x-1)=1$

$$\log_4\left(\frac{x+2}{x-1}\right)=1$$
$$\frac{x+2}{x-1}=4^1$$
$$\frac{x+2}{x-1}=4$$
$$x+2=4(x-1)$$
$$x+2=4x-4$$
$$6=3x$$
$$2=x$$

73. $2\log_3(x+4)=\log_3 9+2$
$2\log_3(x+4)=2+2$
$2\log_3(x+4)=4$
$\log_3(x+4)=2$
$3^2=x+4$
$9=x+4$
$5=x$

74. $3\log_2(x-1)=5-\log_2 4$
$3\log_2(x-1)=5-2$
$3\log_2(x-1)=3$
$\log_2(x-1)=1$
$2^1=x-1$
$3=x$

75. $\log_2(x-6)+\log_2(x-4)-\log_2 x=2$

$$\log_2\frac{(x-6)(x-4)}{x}=2$$
$$\frac{(x-6)(x-4)}{x}=2^2$$
$$x^2-10x+24=4x$$
$$x^2-14x+24=0$$
$$(x-12)(x-2)=0$$

$x-12=0$ or $x-2=0$
$x=12$ $x=2$

The solution set is {12} since $\log_2(2-6)=\log_2(-4)$ is not possible.

76. $\log_2(x-3)+\log_2 x-\log_2(x+2)=2$

$$\log_2\frac{(x-3)x}{(x+2)}=2$$
$$2^2=\frac{x^2-3x}{x+2}$$
$$4(x+2)=x^2-3x$$
$$4x+8=x^2-3x$$
$$0=x^2-7x-8$$
$$0=(x+1)(x-8)$$

$x+1=0$ or $x-8=0$
$x=-1$ $x=8$

$\log_2(-1-3)=\log_2(-4)$ does not exist, so the solution set is {8}

77. $\log(x+4)=\log x+\log 4$
$\log(x+4)=\log 4x$
$x+4=4x$
$4=3x$
$x=\frac{4}{3}$

78. $\log(5x+1)=\log(2x+3)+\log 2$
$\log(5x+1)=\log(4x+6)$
$5x+1=4x+6$
$x=5$

79. $\log(3x-3)=\log(x+1)+\log 4$
$\log(3x-3)=\log(4x+4)$
$3x-3=4x+4$
$-7=x$

This value is rejected. The solution set is $\{\ \}$.

80. $\log(2x-1)=\log(x+3)+\log 3$
$\log(2x-1)=\log(3x+9)$
$2x-1=3x+9$
$-10=x$

This value is rejected. The solution set is $\{\ \}$.

81. $2\log x=\log 25$
$\log x^2=\log 25$
$x^2=25$
$x=\pm 5$

–5 is rejected. The solution set is {5}.

82. $3\log x=\log 125$
$\log x^3=\log 125$
$x^3=125$
$x=5$

83. $\log(x+4)-\log 2=\log(5x+1)$

$$\log\frac{x+4}{2}=\log(5x+1)$$
$$\frac{x+4}{2}=5x+1$$
$$x+4=10x+2$$
$$-9x=-2$$
$$x=\frac{2}{9}$$
$$x\approx 0.22$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

84. $\log(x+7)-\log 3=\log(7x+1)$

$$\log\frac{x+7}{3}=\log(7x+1)$$
$$\frac{x+7}{3}=7x+1$$
$$x+7=21x+3$$
$$-20x=-4$$
$$x=\frac{1}{5}$$
$$x\approx 0.2$$

85. $2\log x-\log 7=\log 112$

$$\log x^2-\log 7=\log 112$$
$$\log\frac{x^2}{7}=\log 112$$
$$\frac{x^2}{7}=112$$
$$x^2=784$$
$$x=\pm 28$$

–28 is rejected. The solution set is $\{28\}$.

86. $\log(x-2)+\log 5=\log 100$

$$\log(5x-10)=\log 100$$
$$5x-10=100$$
$$5x=110$$
$$x=22$$

87. $\log x+\log(x+3)=\log 10$

$$\log(x^2+3x)=\log 10$$
$$x^2+3x=10$$
$$x^2+3x-10=0$$
$$(x+5)(x-2)=0$$
$$x=-5 \text{ or } x=2$$

–5 is rejected. The solution set is $\{2\}$.

88. $\log(x+3)+\log(x-2)=\log 14$

$$\log(x^2+x-6)=\log 14$$
$$x^2+x-6=14$$
$$x^2+x-20=0$$
$$(x+5)(x-4)=0$$
$$x=-5 \text{ or } x=4$$

–5 is rejected. The solution set is $\{4\}$.

89. $\ln(x-4)+\ln(x+1)=\ln(x-8)$

$$\ln(x^2-3x-4)=\ln(x-8)$$
$$x^2-3x-4=x-8$$
$$x^2-4x+4=0$$
$$(x-2)(x-2)=0$$
$$x=2$$

2 is rejected. The solution set is $\{\ \}$.

90. $\log_2(x-1)-\log_2(x+3)=\log_2\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$

$$\log_2\frac{x-1}{x+3}=\log_2\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$
$$\frac{x-1}{x+3}=\frac{1}{x}$$
$$x^2-x=x+3$$
$$x^2-2x-3=0$$
$$(x+1)(x-3)=0$$
$$x=-1 \text{ or } x=3$$

–1 is rejected. The solution set is $\{3\}$.

91. $\ln(x-2)-\ln(x+3)=\ln(x-1)-\ln(x+7)$

$$\ln\frac{x-2}{x+3}=\ln\frac{x-1}{x+7}$$
$$\frac{x-2}{x+3}=\frac{x-1}{x+7}$$
$$(x-2)(x+7)=(x+3)(x-1)$$
$$x^2+5x-14=x^2+2x-3$$
$$3x=11$$
$$x=\frac{11}{3}$$
$$x\approx 3.67$$

92. $\ln(x-5)-\ln(x+4)=\ln(x-1)-\ln(x+2)$

$$\ln\frac{x-5}{x+4}=\ln\frac{x-1}{x+2}$$
$$\frac{x-5}{x+4}=\frac{x-1}{x+2}$$
$$(x-5)(x+2)=(x+4)(x-1)$$
$$x^2-3x-10=x^2+3x-4$$
$$-6x=6$$
$$x=-1$$

–1 is rejected. The solution set is $\{\ \}$.

93. $5^{2x}\cdot 5^{4x}=125$

$$5^{2x+4x}=5^3$$
$$5^{6x}=5^3$$
$$6x=3$$
$$x=\frac{1}{2}$$

94. $3^{x+2}\cdot 3^x=81$

$$3^{(x+2)+x}=3^4$$
$$3^{2x+2}=3^4$$
$$2x+2=4$$
$$2x=2$$
$$x=1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

95. $2|\ln x| - 6 = 0$

$2|\ln x| = 6$

$|\ln x| = 3$

$\ln x = 3$ or $\ln x = -3$

$x = e^3$ $\quad$ $x = e^{-3}$

$x \approx 20.09$ $\quad$ $x \approx 0.05$

96. $3|\log x| - 6 = 0$

$3|\log x| = 6$

$|\log x| = 2$

$\log x = 2$ or $\log x = -2$

$x = 10^2$ $\quad$ $x = 10^{-2}$

$x = 100$ $\quad$ $x = 0.01$

97. $3^{x^2} = 45$

$\ln 3^{x^2} = \ln 45$

$x^2 \ln 3 = \ln 45$

$x^2 = \dfrac{\ln 45}{\ln 3}$

$x = \pm\sqrt{\dfrac{\ln 45}{\ln 3}} \approx \pm 1.86$

98. $5^{x^2} = 50$

$\ln 5^{x^2} = \ln 50$

$x^2 \ln 5 = \ln 50$

$x^2 = \dfrac{\ln 50}{\ln 5}$

$x = \pm\sqrt{\dfrac{\ln 50}{\ln 5}} \approx \pm 1.56$

99. $\ln(2x+1) + \ln(x-3) - 2\ln x = 0$

$\ln(2x+1) + \ln(x-3) - \ln x^2 = 0$

$\ln \dfrac{(2x+1)(x-3)}{x^2} = 0$

$\dfrac{(2x+1)(x-3)}{x^2} = e^0$

$\dfrac{2x^2 - 5x - 3}{x^2} = 1$

$2x^2 - 5x - 3 = x^2$

$x^2 - 5x - 3 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \dfrac{-(-5) \pm \sqrt{(-5)^2 - 4(1)(-3)}}{2(1)}$

$x = \dfrac{5 \pm \sqrt{37}}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{5 + \sqrt{37}}{2} \approx 5.54$

$x = \dfrac{5 - \sqrt{37}}{2} \approx -0.54$ (rejected)

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{5 + \sqrt{37}}{2}\right\}$.

100. $\ln 3 - \ln(x+5) - \ln x = 0$

$\ln \dfrac{3}{x(x+5)} = 0$

$e^0 = \dfrac{3}{x(x+5)}$

$1 = \dfrac{3}{x(x+5)}$

$x(x+5) = 3$

$x^2 + 5x = 3$

$x^2 + 5x - 3 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$ $x^2 + 5x - 3 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{-(5) \pm \sqrt{(5)^2 - 4(1)(-3)}}{2(1)}$

$x = \dfrac{-5 \pm \sqrt{37}}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{-5 + \sqrt{37}}{2} \approx 0.54$

$x = \dfrac{-5 - \sqrt{37}}{2} \approx -5.54$ (rejected)

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{-5 + \sqrt{37}}{2}\right\}$.

101. $5^{x^2-12} = 25^{2x}$

$5^{x^2-12} = \left(5^2\right)^{2x}$

$5^{x^2-12} = 5^{4x}$

$x^2 - 12 = 4x$

$x^2 - 4x - 12 = 0$

$(x-6)(x+2) = 0$

Apply the zero product property:

$x - 6 = 0$ or $x + 2 = 0$

$x = 6$ $\quad$ $x = -2$

The solutions are -2 and 6, and the solution set is $\{-2, 6\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

102.
$$3^{x^2-12} = 9^{2x}$$
$$3^{x^2-12} = \left(3^2\right)^{2x}$$
$$3^{x^2-12} = 3^{4x}$$
$$x^2 - 12 = 4x$$
$$x^2 - 4x - 12 = 0$$
$$(x-6)(x+2) = 0$$
Apply the zero product property:
$x-6=0$ or $x+2=0$
$x=6$ $\quad$ $x=-2$
The solutions are -2 and 6, and the solution set is $\{-2,\ 6\}$.

103. a. 2010 is 0 years after 2010.
$$A = 37.3e^{0.0095t}$$
$$A = 37.3e^{0.0095(0)} = 37.3$$
The population of California was 37.3 million in 2010.

b.
$$A = 37.3e^{0.0095t}$$
$$40 = 37.3e^{0.0095t}$$
$$\frac{40}{37.3} = e^{0.0095t}$$
$$\ln\frac{40}{37.3} = \ln e^{0.0095t}$$
$$0.0095t = \ln\frac{40}{37.3}$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\frac{40}{37.3}}{0.0095} \approx 7$$
The population of California will reach 40 million about 7 years after 2010, or 2017.

104. a. 2010 is 0 years after 2010.
$$A = 25.1e^{0.0187t}$$
$$A = 25.1e^{0.0187(0)} = 25.1$$
The population of Texas was 25.1 million in 2010.

b.
$$A = 25.1e^{0.0187t}$$
$$28 = 25.1e^{0.0187t}$$
$$\frac{28}{25.1} = e^{0.0187t}$$
$$\ln\frac{28}{25.1} = \ln e^{0.0187t}$$
$$0.0187t = \ln\frac{28}{25.1}$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\frac{28}{25.1}}{0.0187} \approx 6$$
The population of Texas will reach 27 million about 6 years after 2010, or 2016.

105. $f(x) = 20(0.975)^x$
$$1 = 20(0.975)^x$$
$$\frac{1}{20} = 0.975^x$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{20} = \ln 0.975^x$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{20} = x\ln 0.975$$
$$x = \frac{\ln\frac{1}{20}}{\ln 0.975}$$
$$x \approx 118$$
There is 1% of surface sunlight at 118 feet. This is represented by the point (118,1).

106. $f(x) = 20(0.975)^x$
$$3 = 20(0.975)^x$$
$$\frac{3}{20} = 0.975^x$$
$$\ln\frac{3}{20} = \ln 0.975^x$$
$$\ln\frac{3}{20} = x\ln 0.975$$
$$x = \frac{\ln\frac{3}{20}}{\ln 0.975}$$
$$x \approx 75$$
There is 3% of surface sunlight at 75 feet. This is represented by the point (75,3).

107. $20{,}000 = 12{,}500\left(1+\frac{0.0575}{4}\right)^{4t}$
$$12{,}500(1.014375)^{4t} = 20{,}000$$
$$(1.014375)^{4t} = 1.6$$
$$\ln(1.014375)^{4t} = \ln 1.6$$
$$4t\ln(1.014375) = \ln 1.6$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 1.6}{4\ln 1.014375} \approx 8.2$$
8.2 years

108.
$$15{,}000 = 7250\left(1+\frac{0.065}{12}\right)^{12t}$$
$$7250(1.005416667)^{12t} = 15{,}000$$
$$(1.005416667)^{12t} = \frac{60}{29}$$
$$\ln(1.005416667)^{12t} = \ln\left(\frac{60}{29}\right)$$
$$12t\ln(1.00541667) = \ln\left(\frac{60}{29}\right)$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{60}{29}\right)}{12\ln 1.00541667} \approx 11.2 \text{ years}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

109.
$$1400 = 1000\left(1+\frac{0.168}{360}\right)^{360\cdot t}$$
$$\frac{1400}{1000} = \left(1+\frac{0.168}{360}\right)^{360\cdot t}$$
$$\ln\left(1+\frac{0.168}{360}\right)^{360\cdot t} = \ln\left(\frac{1400}{1000}\right)$$
$$360\cdot t\ln\left(1+\frac{0.168}{360}\right) = \ln 1.4$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 1.4}{360\ln\left(1+\frac{0.168}{360}\right)}$$
$$t \approx 2.0$$

110.
$$9000 = 5000\left(1+\frac{0.147}{360}\right)^{360\cdot t}$$
$$\frac{9000}{5000} = \left(1+\frac{0.147}{360}\right)^{360\cdot t}$$
$$\ln\left(1+\frac{0.147}{360}\right)^{360\cdot t} = \ln\left(\frac{9000}{5000}\right)$$
$$360\cdot t\ln\left(1+\frac{0.147}{360}\right) = \ln 1.8$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 1.8}{360\ln\left(1+\frac{0.147}{360}\right)}$$
$$t \approx 4.0$$

111. accumulated amount = 2(8000) = 16,000
$$16{,}000 = 8000e^{0.08t}$$
$$e^{0.08t} = 2$$
$$\ln e^{0.08t} = \ln 2$$
$$0.08t = \ln 2$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 2}{0.08}$$
$$t \approx 8.7$$
The amount would double in 8.7 years.

112. $12{,}000 = 8000e^{0.203t}$
$$e^{0.203t} = \frac{12{,}000}{8000}$$
$$\ln e^{0.203t} = \ln 1.5$$
$$0.203t = \ln 1.5$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 1.5}{0.203}$$
$$t \approx 2.0$$
About 2 years.

113. accumulated amount = 3(2350) = 7050
$$7050 = 2350e^{0.157t}$$
$$e^{0.157t} = \frac{7050}{2350}$$
$$\ln e^{0.157t} = \ln 3$$
$$0.157t = \ln 3$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 3}{0.157}$$
$$t \approx 7.0$$
About 7 years.

114. $25{,}000 = 17{,}425e^{0.0425t}$
$$e^{0.0425t} = \frac{1000}{697}$$
$$\ln e^{0.0425t} = \ln\left(\frac{1000}{697}\right)$$
$$0.0425t = \ln\left(\frac{1000}{697}\right)$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{1000}{697}\right)}{0.0425} \approx 8.5 \text{ years}$$

115. a. 2009 is 3 years after 2006.
$$f(x) = 1.2\ln x + 15.7$$
$$f(3) = 1.2\ln 3 + 15.7 \approx 17.0$$
According to the function, 17.0% of the of the U.S. gross domestic product went toward healthcare in 2009. This underestimates the value shown in the graph by 0.3%.

b.
$$f(x) = 1.2\ln x + 15.7$$
$$18.5 = 1.2\ln x + 15.7$$
$$2.8 = 1.2\ln x$$
$$\frac{2.8}{1.2} = \frac{1.2\ln x}{1.2}$$
$$\frac{2.8}{1.2} = \ln x$$
$$x = e^{\frac{2.8}{1.2}}$$
$$x \approx 10$$
If the trend continues, 18.5% of the U.S. gross domestic product will go toward healthcare 10 years after 2006, or 2016.

116. a. 2008 is 2 years after 2006.
$$f(x) = 1.2\ln x + 15.7$$
$$f(2) = 1.2\ln 2 + 15.7 \approx 16.5$$
According to the function, 16.5% of the of the U.S. gross domestic product went toward healthcare in 2008. This overestimates the value shown in the graph by 0.3%.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $f(x) = 1.2\ln x + 15.7$

$18.6 = 1.2\ln x + 15.7$

$2.9 = 1.2\ln x$

$\frac{2.9}{1.2} = \frac{1.2\ln x}{1.2}$

$\frac{2.9}{1.2} = \ln x$

$x = e^{\frac{2.9}{1.2}}$

$x \approx 11$

If the trend continues, 18.6% of the U.S. gross domestic product will go toward healthcare 11 years after 2006, or 2017.

117. $P(x) = 95 - 30\log_2 x$

$40 = 95 - 30\log_2 x$

$30\log_2 x = 45$

$\log_2 x = 1.5$

$x = 2^{1.5} \approx 2.8$

Only half the students recall the important features of the lecture after 2.8 days.
This is represented by the point (2.8, 50).

118. $P(x) = 95 - 30\log_2 x$

$0 = 95 - 30\log_2 x$

$30\log_2 x = 95$

$\log_2 x = \frac{95}{30}$

$2^{\frac{95}{30}} = x$

$9.0 \approx x$

After 9 days, all students have forgotten the important features of the classroom lecture.
This is represented by the point (9.0, 0).

119. a. $\text{pH} = -\log x$

$5.6 = -\log x$

$-5.6 = \log x$

$x = 10^{-5.6}$

The hydrogen ion concentration is $10^{-5.6}$ mole per liter.

b. $\text{pH} = -\log x$

$2.4 = -\log x$

$-2.4 = \log x$

$x = 10^{-2.4}$

The hydrogen ion concentration is $10^{-2.4}$ mole per liter.

c. $\frac{10^{-2.4}}{10^{-5.6}} = 10^{-2.4-(-5.6)} = 10^{3.2}$

The concentration of the acidic rainfall in part (b) is $10^{3.2}$ times greater than the normal rainfall in part (a).

120. a. $\text{pH} = -\log x$

$2.3 = -\log x$

$-2.3 = \log x$

$x = 10^{-2.3}$

The hydrogen ion concentration is $10^{-2.3}$ mole per liter.

b. $\text{pH} = -\log x$

$1 = -\log x$

$-1 = \log x$

$x = 10^{-1}$

The hydrogen ion concentration is 10^{-1} mole per liter.

c. $\frac{10^{-1}}{10^{-2.3}} = 10^{-1-(-2.3)} = 10^{1.3}$

The concentration of the acidic stomach in part (b) is $10^{1.3}$ times greater than the lemon juice in part (a).

121. – 124. Answers will vary.

125. The intersection point is (2, 8).

Verify: $x = 2$

$2^{x+1} = 8$

$2^{2+1} = 2$

$2^3 = 8$

$8 = 8$

The solution set is {2}.

126. The intersection point is (1, 9).

Verify $x = 1$:

$3^{x+1} = 9$

$3^{1+1} = 9$

$3^2 = 9$

$9 = 9$

The solution set is {1}.

127. The intersection point is (4, 2).

Verify: $x = 4$

$\log_3(4 \cdot 4 - 7) = 2$

$\log_3 9 = 2$

$2 = 2$

The solution set is {4}.

128. The intersection point is $\left(\frac{11}{3}, 2\right)$.

Verify: $x = \frac{11}{3}$

$\log_3\left(3 \cdot \frac{11}{3} - 2\right) = 2$

$\log_3(11\text{-}2) = 2$

$\log_3 9 = 2$

$2 = 2$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{11}{3}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

129. The intersection point is (2, 1).

Verify: $x = 2$

$\log(2+3) + \log 2 = 1$

$\log 5 + \log 2 = 1$

$\log(5 \cdot 2) = 1$

$\log 10 = 1$

$1 = 1$

The solution set is {2}.

130. The intersection point is (20, 2).

Verify $x = 20$:

$\log (x - 15) + \log x = 2$

$\log (20 - 15) + \log 20 = 2$

$\log 5 + \log 20 = 2$

$\log 100 = 2$

$100 = 10^2$

$100 = 100$

The solution set is {20}.

131. There are 2 points of intersection, approximately (–1.391606, 0.21678798) and (1.6855579, 6.3711158).

Verify $x \approx -1.391606$

$3^x = 2x + 3$

$3^{-1.391606} \approx 2(-1.391606) + 3$

$0.2167879803 \approx 0.216788$

Verify $x \approx 1.6855579$

$3^x = 2x + 3$

$3^{1.6855579} \approx 2(1.6855579) + 3$

$6.37111582 \approx 6.371158$

The solution set is {–1.391606, 1.6855579}.

132. There are 2 points of intersection, approximately (–1.291641, 0.12507831) and (1.2793139, 7.8379416).

Verify: $x \approx -1.291641$

$5^x = 3x + 4$

$5^{-1.291641} = 3(-1.291641) + 4$

$0.1250782178 \approx 0.125077$

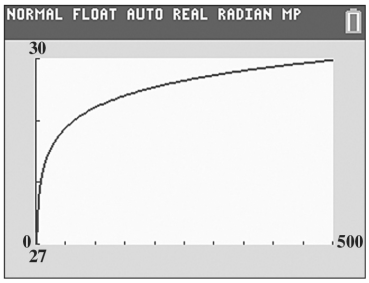
Verify: $x \approx 1.2793139$

$5^{1.2793139} = 3(1.2793139) + 4$

$7.837941942 \approx 7.8379417$

The solution set is {–1.291641, 1,2793139}.

133. As the distance from the eye increases, barometric air pressure increases, leveling off at about 30 inches of mercury.



134. $29 = 0.48 \ln(x+1) + 27$

$0.48 \ln(x+1) = 2$

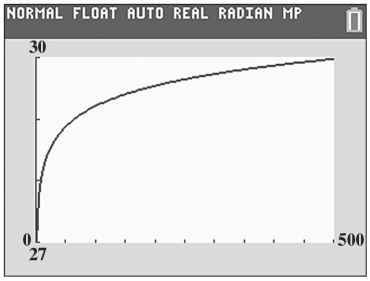
$\ln(x+1) = \frac{1}{0.24}$

$e^{\ln(x+1)} = e^{1/0.24}$

$x + 1 = e^{1/0.24}$

$x = e^{1/0.24} - 1 \approx 63.5$

The barometric air pressure is 29 inches of mercury at a distance of about 63.5 miles from the eye of a hurricane.



The point of intersection is approximately (63.5, 29).

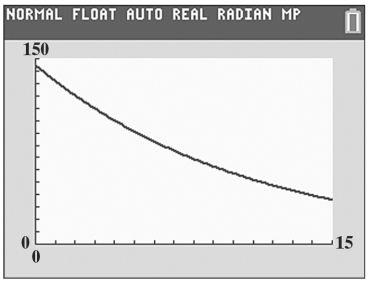
135. $P(t) = 145e^{-0.092t}$

When $P = 70$, $t \approx 7.9$, so it will take about 7.9 minutes.

Verify:

$70 = 45e^{-0.092(7.9)}$

$70 \approx 70.10076749$



The runner's pulse will be 70 beats per minute after about 7.9 minutes.

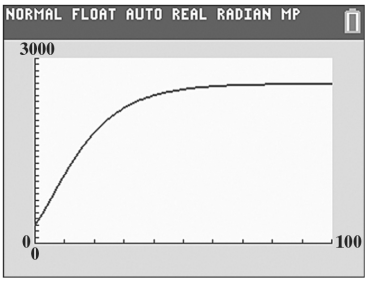
Verifying algebraically:

$P(7.9) = 145e^{-0.092(7.9)}$

$= 145e^{-07268} \approx 70$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

136. $W(t) = 2600\left(1 - 0.51e^{-0.075t}\right)^3$



An adult female elephant weighing 1800 kilograms is about 20 years old.

137. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $2^x = 15$ requires logarithms. $2^x = 16$ can be solved by rewriting 16 as 2^4.

$$\begin{aligned} 2^x &= 15 \\ \ln 2^x &= \ln 15 \\ x \ln 2 &= \ln 15 \\ x &= \frac{\ln 15}{\ln 2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2^x &= 16 \\ 2^x &= 2^4 \\ x &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

138. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The first equation is solved by rewriting it in exponential form. The second equation is solved by using the one-to-one property of logarithms.

139. makes sense

140. makes sense

141. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: If $\log(x+3) = 2,$ then $10^2 = x + 3.$

142. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: If $\log(7x+3) - \log(2x+5) = 4,$ then $\log\left(\frac{7x+3}{2x+5}\right) = 4,$ and $10^4 = \frac{7x+3}{2x+5}.$

143. true

144. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $x^{10} = 5.71$ is not an exponential equation, because there is not a variable in an exponent.

145. Account paying 3% interest:

$$A = 4000\left(1 + \frac{0.03}{1}\right)^{1 \cdot t}$$

Account paying 5% interest:

$$A = 2000\left(1 + \frac{0.05}{1}\right)^{1 \cdot t}$$

The two accounts will have the same balance when

$$\begin{aligned} 4000(1.03)^t &= 2000(1.05)^t \\ (1.03)^t &= 0.5(1.05)^t \\ \left(\frac{1.03}{1.05}\right)^t &= 0.5 \\ \ln\left(\frac{1.03}{1.05}\right)^t &= \ln 0.5 \\ t \ln\left(\frac{1.03}{1.05}\right) &= \ln 0.5 \\ t &= \frac{\ln 0.5}{\ln\left(\frac{1.03}{1.05}\right)} \approx 36 \end{aligned}$$

The accounts will have the same balance in about 36 years.

146.

$$\begin{aligned} (\ln x)^2 &= \ln x^2 \\ (\ln x)^2 &= 2 \ln x \\ (\ln x)^2 - 2 \ln x &= 0 \\ \ln x(\ln x - 2) &= 0 \\ \ln x = 2 \quad &\text{or} \quad \ln x = 0 \\ e^{\ln x} = e^2 \quad &\text{or} \quad x = 1 \\ x = e^2 \quad & \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\left\{1, e^2\right\}$.

147. $(\log x)(2 \log x + 1) = 6$

$$\begin{aligned} 2(\log x)^2 + \log x - 6 &= 0 \\ (2 \log x - 3)(\log x + 2) &= 0 \\ 2 \log x - 3 = 0 \text{ or } \log x + 2 &= 0 \\ 2 \log x = 3 \qquad \log x &= -2 \\ \log x = \frac{3}{2} \qquad x &= 10^{-2} \\ x = 10^{3/2} \qquad x &= \frac{1}{100} \\ x = 10\sqrt{10} \quad & \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1}{100}, 10\sqrt{10}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Check by direct substitution:

$$\text{Check: } x = 10\sqrt{10} = 10^{3/2}$$
$$(\log x)(2\log x + 1) = 6$$
$$\left(\log 10^{3/2}\right)(2\log 10^{3/2} + 1) = 6$$
$$\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)\left(2\cdot\frac{3}{2} + 1\right) = 6$$
$$\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)(3+1) = 6$$
$$\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)(4) = 6$$
$$6 = 6$$

148. $\ln(\ln x) = 0$
$e^{\ln(\ln x)} = e^0$
$\ln x = 1$
$e^{\ln x} = e^1$
$x = e$
The solution set is $\{e\}$.

149. Answers will vary.

150. a. domain: $\{x \mid -4 \le x < \infty\}$ or $[-4, \infty)$.

b. range: $\{y \mid -\infty < y \le 3\}$ or $(-\infty, 3]$.

c. The x-intercepts are –4 and 4.

d. The y-intercepts is 2.

e. f is increasing on the interval $(-4, -2)$.

f. f is decreasing on the interval $(-2, \infty)$.

g. f has a relative maximum at $x = -2$.

h. The relative maximum of f is 3.

i. $f(-3) = 2$

151. $f(x) = -4x^2 - 16x + 3$

a. $a = -4$. The parabola opens downward and has a maximum value.

b. $x = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{16}{-8} = -2$

$f(-2) = -4(-2)^2 - 16(-2) + 3 = 19$

The minimum point is 19 at $x = -2$.

c. domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$ range: $(-\infty, 19]$

152.

4	1	–9	26	–24
		4	–20	24
	1	–5	6	0

$x^2 - 5x + 6 = 0$
$(x-2)(x-3) = 0$
$x = 2$ or $x = 3$
The solution set is $\{2, 3, 4\}$.

153. $A = 10e^{-0.003t}$

a. 2006: $A = 10e^{-0.003(0)} = 10$ million

2007: $A = 10e^{-0.003(1)} \approx 9.97$ million

2008: $A = 10e^{-0.003(2)} \approx 9.94$ million

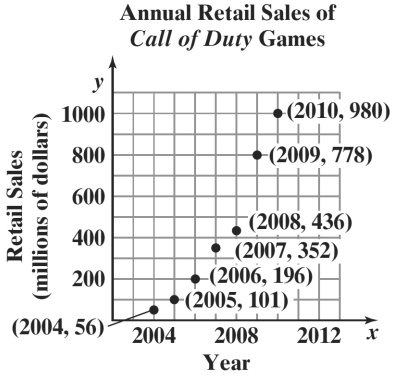
2009: $A = 10e^{-0.003(3)} \approx 9.91$ million

b. The population is decreasing.

154. a. $e^{\ln 3} = 3$

b. $e^{\ln 3} = 3$
$\left(e^{\ln 3}\right)^x = 3^x$
$e^{(\ln 3)x} = 3^x$

155. An exponential function is the best choice.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 3.5

Check Point Exercises

1. a. $A_0 = 807$. Since 2011 is 11 years after 2000, when $t = 11$, $A = 1052$.

$$A = A_0 e^{kt}$$
$$1052 = 807e^{k(11)}$$
$$\frac{1052}{807} = e^{11k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{1052}{807}\right) = \ln e^{11k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{1052}{807}\right) = 11k$$
$$k = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{1052}{807}\right)}{11} \approx 0.024$$

Thus, the growth function is $A = 807e^{0.024t}$.

b.
$$A = 807e^{0.024t}$$
$$2000 = 807e^{0.024t}$$
$$\frac{2000}{807} = e^{0.024t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{2000}{807}\right) = \ln e^{0.024t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{2000}{807}\right) = 0.024t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{2000}{807}\right)}{0.024} \approx 38$$

Africa's population will reach 2000 million approximately 38 years after 2000, or 2038.

2. a. In the exponential decay model $A = A_0 e^{kt}$, substitute $\frac{A_0}{2}$ for A since the amount present after 28 years is half the original amount.

$$\frac{A_0}{2} = A_0 e^{k \cdot 28}$$
$$e^{28k} = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$\ln e^{28k} = \ln\frac{1}{2}$$
$$28k = \ln\frac{1}{2}$$
$$k = \frac{\ln\frac{1}{2}}{28} \approx -0.0248$$

So the exponential decay model is $A = A_0 e^{-0.0248t}$

b. Substitute 60 for A_0 and 10 for A in the model from part (a) and solve for t.

$$10 = 60e^{-0.0248t}$$
$$e^{-0.0248t} = \frac{1}{6}$$
$$\ln e^{-0.0248t} = \ln\frac{1}{6}$$
$$-0.0248t = \ln\frac{1}{6}$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\frac{1}{6}}{-0.0248} \approx 72$$

The strontium-90 will decay to a level of 10 grams about 72 years after the accident.

3. a. The time prior to learning trials corresponds to $t = 0$.

$$f(0) = \frac{0.8}{1 + e^{-0.2(0)}} = 0.4$$

The proportion of correct responses prior to learning trials was 0.4.

b. Substitute 10 for t in the model:

$$f(10) = \frac{0.8}{1 + e^{-0.2(10)}} \approx 0.7$$

The proportion of correct responses after 10 learning trials was 0.7.

c. In the logistic growth model, $f(t) = \frac{c}{1 + ae^{-bt}}$, the constant c represents the limiting size that $f(t)$ can attain. The limiting size of the proportion of correct responses as continued learning trials take place is 0.8.

4. a.
$$T = C + (T_o - C)e^{kt}$$
$$80 = 30 + (100 - 30)e^{k5}$$
$$80 = 30 + 70e^{5k}$$
$$50 = 70e^{5k}$$
$$\frac{5}{7} = e^{5k}$$
$$\ln\frac{5}{7} = \ln e^{5k}$$
$$\ln\frac{5}{7} = 5k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{5}{7}}{5} = k$$
$$-0.0673 \approx k$$
$$T = 30 + 70e^{-0.0673t}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $T = 30 + 70e^{-0.0673(20)} \approx 48^{\circ}$
After 20 minutes, the temperature will be 48°.

c. $35 = 30 + 70e^{-0.0673t}$

$$5 = 70e^{-0.0673t}$$

$$\frac{1}{14} = e^{-0.0673t}$$

$$\ln\frac{1}{14} = \ln e^{-0.0673t}$$

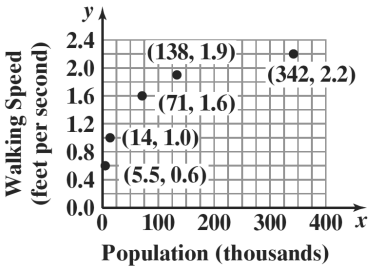
$$\ln\frac{1}{14} = -0.0673t$$

$$\frac{\ln\frac{1}{14}}{-0.0673} = t$$

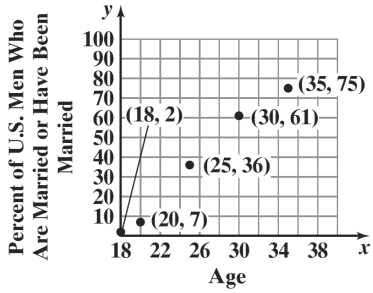
$$39 \approx t$$

The temperature will reach 35° after 39 min.

5. A logarithmic function would be a good choice for modeling the data.



6. An exponential function would be a good choice for modeling the data although model choices may vary.



7. **a.** 1970 is 21 years after 1949.

$$f(x) = 0.074x + 2.294$$
$$f(21) = 0.074(21) + 2.294$$
$$\approx 3.8$$

$$g(x) = 2.577(1.017)^{x}$$
$$g(21) = 2.577(1.017)^{21}$$
$$\approx 3.7$$

The exponential function g serves as a better model for 1970.

b. 2050 is 101 years after 1949.

$$f(x) = 0.074x + 2.294$$
$$f(101) = 0.074(101) + 2.294$$
$$\approx 9.8$$

$$g(x) = 2.577(1.017)^{x}$$
$$g(101) = 2.577(1.017)^{101}$$
$$\approx 14.1$$

The linear function f serves as a better model for 2050.

8. $y = 4(7.8)^{x}$
$= 4e^{(\ln 7.8)x}$

Rounded to three decimal places:

$y = 4e^{(\ln 7.8)x}$
$= 4e^{2.054x}$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 3.5

1. > 0 ; < 0

2. A_0 ; A

3. A; c

4. logarithmic

5. exponential

6. linear

7. $\ln 5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 3.5

1. Since 2010 is 0 years after 2010, find A when $t = 0$:

$A = 127.3e^{-0.006t}$
$A = 127.3e^{-0.006(0)}$
$A = 127.3e^{0}$
$A = 127.3(1)$
$A = 127.3$

In 2010, the population of Japan was 127.3 million.

2. Since 2010 is 0 years after 2010, find A when $t = 0$:

$A = 31.5e^{0.019t}$
$A = 31.5e^{0.019(0)}$
$A = 31.5e^{0}$
$A = 31.5(1)$
$A = 31.5$

In 2010, the population of Iraq was 31.5 million.

3. Since $k = 0.019$, Iraq has the greatest growth rate at 1.9% per year.

4. Since *k* is negative for both Japan and Russia, they have decreasing populations. The population of Japan is dropping at a rate of 0.6% per year. The population of Russia is dropping at a rate of 0.5% per year.

5. Substitute $A = 1377$ into the model for India and solve for *t*:

$$1377 = 1173.1e^{0.008t}$$
$$\frac{1377}{1173.1} = e^{0.008t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1377}{1173.1} = \ln e^{0.008t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1377}{1173.1} = 0.008t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\frac{1377}{1173.1}}{0.008} \approx 20$$

The population of India will be 1377 million approximately 20 years after 2010, or 2030.

6. Substitute $A = 1491$ into the model for India and solve for *t*:

$$1491 = 1173.1e^{0.008t}$$
$$\frac{1491}{1173.1} = e^{0.008t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1491}{1173.1} = \ln e^{0.008t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1491}{1173.1} = 0.008t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\frac{1491}{1173.1}}{0.008} \approx 30$$

The population of India will be 1491 million approximately 30 years after 2010, or 2040.

7. a. $A_0 = 6.04$. Since 2050 is 50 years after 2000, when $t = 50$, $A = 10$.

$$A = A_0e^{kt}$$
$$10 = 6.04e^{k(50)}$$
$$\frac{10}{6.04} = e^{50k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{10}{6.04}\right) = \ln e^{50k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{10}{6.04}\right) = 50k$$
$$k = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{10}{6.04}\right)}{50} \approx 0.01$$

Thus, the growth function is $A = 6.04e^{0.01t}$.

b.
$$9 = 6.04e^{0.01t}$$
$$\frac{9}{6.04} = e^{0.01t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{9}{6.04}\right) = \ln e^{0.01t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{9}{6.04}\right) = 0.01t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{9}{6.04}\right)}{0.01} \approx 40$$

Now, 2000 + 40 = 2040, so the population will be 9 million is approximately the year 2040.

8. a. $A_0 = 3.2$. Since 2050 is 50 years after 2000, when $t = 50$, $A = 12$.

$$A = A_0e^{kt}$$
$$12 = 3.2e^{k(50)}$$
$$\frac{12}{3.2} = e^{50k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{12}{3.2}\right) = \ln e^{50k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{12}{3.2}\right) = 50k$$
$$k = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{12}{3.2}\right)}{50} \approx 0.026$$

Thus, the growth function is $A = 3.2e^{0.026t}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $3.2e^{0.026t} = 9$

$$e^{0.026t} = \frac{9}{3.2}$$
$$\ln e^{0.026t} = \ln\left(\frac{9}{3.2}\right)$$
$$0.026t = \left(\frac{9}{3.2}\right)$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{9}{3.2}\right)}{0.026} \approx 40$$

Now, 2000 + 40 = 2040, so the population will be 9 million is approximately the year 2040.

9. $P(x) = 99.9e^{0.0095t}$

$P(40) = 99.9e^{0.0095(40)}$

$P(40) = 99.9e^{0.0095(40)} \approx 146.1$

The population is projected to be 146.1 million in 2050.

10. $P(x) = 184.4e^{0.0149t}$

$P(40) = 184.4e^{0.0149(40)}$

$P(40) = 184.4e^{0.0149(40)} \approx 334.7$

The population is projected to be 334.7 million in 2050.

11. $P(x) = 44.2e^{kt}$

$$62.9 = 44.2e^{40k}$$
$$\frac{62.9}{44.2} = e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{62.9}{44.2}\right) = \ln e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{62.9}{44.2}\right) = 40k$$
$$\frac{\ln\left(\frac{62.9}{44.2}\right)}{40} = k$$
$$k \approx 0.0088$$

The growth rate is 0.0088.

12. $P(x) = 21.3e^{kt}$

$$42.7 = 21.3e^{40k}$$
$$\frac{42.7}{21.3} = e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{42.7}{21.3}\right) = \ln e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{42.7}{21.3}\right) = 40k$$
$$\frac{\ln\left(\frac{42.7}{21.3}\right)}{40} = k$$
$$k \approx 0.0174$$

The growth rate is 0.0174.

13. $P(x) = 82.3e^{kt}$

$$70.5 = 82.3e^{40k}$$
$$\frac{70.5}{82.3} = e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{70.5}{82.3}\right) = \ln e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{70.5}{82.3}\right) = 40k$$
$$\frac{\ln\left(\frac{70.5}{82.3}\right)}{40} = k$$
$$k \approx -0.0039$$

The growth rate is –0.0039.

14. $P(x) = 7.1e^{kt}$

$$5.4 = 7.1e^{40k}$$
$$\frac{5.4}{7.1} = e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{5.4}{7.1}\right) = \ln e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{5.4}{7.1}\right) = 40k$$
$$\frac{\ln\left(\frac{5.4}{7.1}\right)}{40} = k$$
$$k \approx -0.0068$$

The growth rate is –0.0068.

15. $A = 16e^{-0.000121t}$

$A = 16e^{-0.000121(5715)}$

$A = 16e^{-0.691515}$

$A \approx 8.01$

Approximately 8 grams of carbon-14 will be present in 5715 years.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $A = 16e^{-0.000121t}$
$A = 16e^{-0.000121(11430)}$
$A = 16e^{-1.38303}$
$A \approx 4.01$
Approximately 4 grams of carbon-14 will be present in 11,430 years.

17. After 10 seconds, there will be $16 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 8$ grams present. After 20 seconds, there will be $8 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 4$ grams present. After 30 seconds, there will be $4 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 2$ grams present. After 40 seconds, there will be $2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 1$ grams present. After 50 seconds, there will be $1 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$ gram present.

18. After 25,000 years, there will be $16 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 8$ grams present. After 50,000 years, there will be $8 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 4$ grams present. After 75,000 years, there will be $4 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 2$ grams present. After 100,000 years, there will be $2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 1$ gram present. After 125,000 years, there will be $1 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$ gram present.

19. $A = A_0 e^{-0.000121t}$
$15 = 100e^{-0.000121t}$
$\frac{15}{100} = e^{-0.000121t}$
$\ln 0.15 = \ln e^{-0.000121t}$
$\ln 0.15 = -0.000121t$
$t = \frac{\ln 0.15}{-0.000121} \approx 15,679$
The paintings are approximately 15,679 years old.

20. $A = A_0 e^{-0.000121t}$
$88 = 100e^{-0.000121t}$
$\frac{88}{100} = e^{-0.000121t}$
$\ln 0.88 = \ln e^{-0.000121t}$
$\ln 0.88 = -0.000121t$
$t = \frac{\ln 0.88}{-0.000121} \approx 1056$
In 1989, the skeletons were approximately 1056 years old.

21. $0.5 = e^{kt}$
$0.5 = e^{-0.055t}$
$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{-0.055t}$
$\ln 0.5 = -0.055t$
$\frac{\ln 0.5}{-0.055} = t$
$t \approx 12.6$
The half-life is 12.6 years.

22. $0.5 = e^{kt}$
$0.5 = e^{-0.063t}$
$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{-0.063t}$
$\ln 0.5 = -0.063t$
$\frac{\ln 0.5}{-0.063} = t$
$t \approx 11.0$
The half-life is 11.0 years.

23. $0.5 = e^{kt}$
$0.5 = e^{1620k}$
$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{1620k}$
$\ln 0.5 = 1620k$
$\frac{\ln 0.5}{1620} = k$
$k \approx -0.000428$
The decay rate is 0.0428% per year.

24. $0.5 = e^{kt}$
$0.5 = e^{4560k}$
$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{4560k}$
$\ln 0.5 = 4560k$
$\frac{\ln 0.5}{4560} = k$
$k \approx -0.000152$
The decay rate is 0.0152% per year.

25. $0.5 = e^{kt}$
$0.5 = e^{17.5k}$
$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{17.5k}$
$\ln 0.5 = 17.5k$
$\frac{\ln 0.5}{17.5} = k$
$k \approx -0.039608$
The decay rate is 3.9608% per day.

26. $0.5 = e^{kt}$
$0.5 = e^{113k}$
$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{113k}$
$\ln 0.5 = 113k$
$\frac{\ln 0.5}{113} = k$
$k \approx -0.006134$
The decay rate is 0.6134% per hour.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

27. **a.**

$$\frac{1}{2} = 1e^{k1.31}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{2} = \ln e^{1.31k}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{2} = 1.31k$$
$$k = \frac{\ln\frac{1}{2}}{1.31} \approx -0.52912$$

The exponential model is given by $A = A_0 e^{-0.52912t}$.

b.

$$A = A_0 e^{-0.52912t}$$
$$0.945A_0 = A_0 e^{-0.52912t}$$
$$0.945 = e^{-0.52912t}$$
$$\ln 0.945 = \ln e^{-0.52912t}$$
$$\ln 0.945 = -0.52912t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 0.945}{-0.52912} \approx 0.1069$$

The age of the dinosaur ones is approximately 0.1069 billion or 106,900,000 years old.

28. First find the decay equation.

$$0.5 = e^{kt}$$
$$0.5 = e^{7340k}$$
$$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{7340k}$$
$$\ln 0.5 = 7340k$$
$$\frac{\ln 0.5}{7340} = k$$
$$k \approx -0.000094$$
$$A = e^{-0.000094t}$$

Next use the decay equation answer question.

$$A = e^{-0.000094t}$$
$$0.2 = e^{-0.000094t}$$
$$\ln 0.2 = \ln e^{-0.000094t}$$
$$\ln 0.2 = -0.000094t$$
$$\frac{\ln 0.2}{-0.000094} = t$$
$$t \approx 17121.7$$

It will take 17121.7 years.

For greater accuracy, use $k = \frac{\ln 0.5}{7340}$.

$A = e^{\frac{\ln 0.5}{7340}\cdot t}$ gives 17043.0 years

29. First find the decay equation.

$$0.5 = e^{kt}$$
$$0.5 = e^{22k}$$
$$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{22k}$$
$$\ln 0.5 = 22k$$
$$\frac{\ln 0.5}{22} = k$$
$$k \approx -0.031507$$
$$A = e^{-0.031507t}$$

Next use the decay equation answer question.

$$A = e^{-0.031507t}$$
$$0.8 = e^{-0.031507t}$$
$$\ln 0.8 = \ln e^{-0.031507t}$$
$$\ln 0.8 = -0.031507t$$
$$\frac{\ln 0.8}{-0.031507} = t$$
$$t \approx 7.1$$

It will take 7.1 years.

30. First find the decay equation.

$$0.5 = e^{kt}$$
$$0.5 = e^{12k}$$
$$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{12k}$$
$$\ln 0.5 = 12k$$
$$\frac{\ln 0.5}{12} = k$$
$$k \approx -0.057762$$
$$A = e^{-0.057762t}$$

Next use the decay equation answer question.

$$A = e^{-0.057762t}$$
$$0.7 = e^{-0.057762t}$$
$$\ln 0.7 = \ln e^{-0.057762t}$$
$$\ln 0.7 = -0.057762t$$
$$\frac{\ln 0.7}{-0.057762} = t$$
$$t \approx 6.2$$

It will take 6.2 hours.

31. First find the decay equation.

$$0.5 = e^{kt}$$
$$0.5 = e^{36k}$$
$$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{36k}$$
$$\ln 0.5 = 36k$$
$$\frac{\ln 0.5}{36} = k$$
$$k \approx -0.019254$$
$$A = e^{-0.019254t}$$

Next use the decay equation answer question.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$A = e^{-0.019254t}$$
$$0.9 = e^{-0.019254t}$$
$$\ln 0.9 = \ln e^{-0.019254t}$$
$$\ln 0.9 = -0.019254t$$
$$\frac{\ln 0.9}{-0.019254} = t$$
$$t \approx 5.5$$

It will take 5.5 hours.

32.
$$A = A_0 e^{kt}$$
$$1000 = 1400e^{k5}$$
$$\frac{1000}{1400} = e^{5k}$$
$$\ln\frac{5}{7} = 5k$$
$$k = \frac{\ln\frac{5}{7}}{5} \approx -0.0673$$

The exponential model is given by $A = A_0 e^{-0.0673t}$.

$$100 = 1000e^{-0.0673t}$$
$$\frac{100}{1000} = e^{-0.0673t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{10} = \ln e^{-0.0673t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{10} = -0.0673t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\frac{1}{10}}{-0.0673} \approx 34.2$$

The population will drop below 100 birds approximately 34 years from now. (This is 39 years from the time the population was 1400.)

33.
$$2A_0 = A_0 e^{kt}$$
$$2 = e^{kt}$$
$$\ln 2 = \ln e^{kt}$$
$$\ln 2 = kt$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 2}{k}$$

The population will double in $t = \frac{\ln 2}{k}$ years.

34.
$$A = A_0 e^{kt}$$
$$3A_0 = A_0 e^{kt}$$
$$3 = e^{kt}$$
$$\ln 3 = \ln e^{kt}$$
$$\ln 3 = kt$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 3}{k}$$

The population will triple in $t = \frac{\ln 3}{k}$ years.

35. $A = 4.3e^{0.01t}$

a. $k = 0.01$, so New Zealand's growth rate is 1%.

b.
$$A = 4.3e^{0.01t}$$
$$2 \cdot 4.3 = 4.3e^{0.01t}$$
$$2 = e^{0.01t}$$
$$\ln 2 = \ln e^{0.01t}$$
$$\ln 2 = 0.01t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 2}{0.01} \approx 69$$

New Zealand's population will double in approximately 69 years.

36. $A = 112.5e^{0.012t}$

a. $k = 0.012$, so Mexico's growth rate is 1.2%.

b.
$$A = 112.5e^{0.012t}$$
$$2 \cdot 112.5 = 112.5e^{0.012t}$$
$$2 = e^{0.012t}$$
$$\ln 2 = \ln e^{0.012t}$$
$$\ln 2 = 0.012t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 2}{0.012} \approx 58$$

Mexico's population will double in approximately 58 years.

37. a. When the epidemic began, $t = 0$.
$$f(0) = \frac{100,000}{1 + 5000e^0} \approx 20$$

Twenty people became ill when the epidemic began.

b.
$$f(4) = \frac{100,000}{1 + 5,000e^{-4}} \approx 1080$$

About 1080 people were ill at the end of the fourth week.

c. In the logistic growth model,
$$f(t) = \frac{c}{1 + ae^{-bt}},$$
the constant c represents the limiting size that $f(t)$ can attain. The limiting size of the population that becomes ill is 100,000 people.

38.
$$f(x) = \frac{12.57}{1 + 4.11e^{-0.026(x)}}$$
$$f(51) = \frac{12.57}{1 + 4.11e^{-0.026(51)}} \approx 6.0$$

The function models the data quite well.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $f(x)=\dfrac{12.57}{1+4.11e^{-0.026(x)}}$

$f(61)=\dfrac{12.57}{1+4.11e^{-0.026(61)}}\approx 6.8$

The function models the data quite well.

40.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x)&=\frac{12.57}{1+4.11e^{-0.026(x)}}\\ 7&=\frac{12.57}{1+4.11e^{-0.026(x)}}\\ 7\left(1+4.11e^{-0.026(x)}\right)&=12.57\\ 7+28.77e^{-0.026(x)}&=12.57\\ 28.77e^{-0.026(x)}&=5.57\\ e^{-0.026(x)}&=\frac{5.57}{28.77}\\ \ln e^{-0.026(x)}&=\ln\frac{5.57}{28.77}\\ -0.026x&=\ln\frac{5.57}{28.77}\\ x&=\frac{\ln\frac{5.57}{28.77}}{-0.026}\\ x&\approx 63 \end{aligned}$$

The world population will reach 7 billion 63 years after 1949, or 2012.

41.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x)&=\frac{12.57}{1+4.11e^{-0.026(x)}}\\ 8&=\frac{12.57}{1+4.11e^{-0.026(x)}}\\ 8\left(1+4.11e^{-0.026(x)}\right)&=12.57\\ 8+32.88e^{-0.026(x)}&=12.57\\ 32.88e^{-0.026(x)}&=4.57\\ e^{-0.026(x)}&=\frac{4.57}{32.88}\\ \ln e^{-0.026(x)}&=\ln\frac{4.57}{32.88}\\ -0.026x&=\ln\frac{4.57}{32.88}\\ x&=\frac{\ln\frac{4.57}{32.88}}{-0.026}\\ x&\approx 76 \end{aligned}$$

The world population will reach 8 billion 76 years after 1949, or 2025.

42. $f(x)=\dfrac{12.57}{1+4.11e^{-0.026(x)}}$

As x increases, the exponent of e will decrease. This will make $e^{-0.026(x)}$ become very close to 0 and make the denominator become very close to 1. Thus, the limiting size of this function is 12.57 billion.

43. $P(20)=\dfrac{90}{1+271e^{-0.122(20)}}\approx 3.7$

The probability that a 20-year-old has some coronary heart disease is about 3.7%.

44. $P(80)=\dfrac{90}{1+271e^{-0.122(80)}}\approx 88.6$

The probability that an 80-year-old has some coronary heart disease is about 88.6%.

45.
$$\begin{aligned} 0.5&=\frac{0.9}{1+271e^{-0.122t}}\\ 0.5\left(1+271e^{-0.122t}\right)&=0.9\\ 1+271e^{-0.122t}&=1.8\\ 271e^{-0.122t}&=0.8\\ e^{-0.122t}&=\frac{0.8}{271}\\ \ln e^{-0.122t}&=\ln\frac{0.8}{271}\\ -0.122t&=\ln\frac{0.8}{271}\\ t&=\frac{\ln\frac{0.8}{271}}{-0.122}\approx 48 \end{aligned}$$

The probability of some coronary heart disease is 50% at about age 48.

46.
$$\begin{aligned} 70&=\frac{90}{1+271e^{-0.122x}}\\ 70(1+271e^{-0.122x})&=90\\ 1+271e^{-0.122x}&=\frac{90}{70}\\ 271e^{-0.122x}&=\frac{2}{7}\\ e^{-0.122x}&=\frac{2}{1897}\\ -0.122x&=\ln\frac{2}{1897}\\ x&=\frac{\ln\frac{2}{1897}}{-0.122}\\ x&\approx 56 \end{aligned}$$

The probability of some coronary heart disease is 70% at about age 56.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. a.
$$55 = 45 + (70 - 45)e^{k10}$$
$$10 = 25e^{10k}$$
$$\frac{2}{5} = e^{10k}$$
$$\ln\frac{2}{5} = \ln e^{10k}$$
$$\ln\frac{2}{5} = 10k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{2}{5}}{10} = k$$
$$-0.0916 \approx k$$
$$T = 45 + 25e^{-0.0916t}$$

b. $T = 45 + 25e^{-0.0916(15)} \approx 51^{\circ}$
After 15 minutes, the temperature will be 51°.

c.
$$50 = 45 + 25e^{-0.0916t}$$
$$5 = 25e^{-0.0916t}$$
$$\frac{1}{5} = e^{-0.0916t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{5} = \ln e^{-0.0916t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{5} = -0.0916t$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{1}{5}}{-0.0916} = t$$
$$18 \approx t$$
The temperature will reach 50° after 18 min.

48. a.
$$T = C + (T_o - C)e^{kt}$$
$$300 = 70 + (450 - 70)e^{k5}$$
$$230 = 380e^{5k}$$
$$\frac{23}{38} = e^{5k}$$
$$\ln\frac{23}{38} = \ln e^{5k}$$
$$\ln\frac{23}{38} = 5k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{23}{38}}{5} = k$$
$$-0.1004 \approx k$$
$$T = 70 + 380e^{-0.1004t}$$

b. $T = 70 + 380\text{k}e^{-0.1004(20)} \approx 121^{\circ}$
After 20 minutes, the temperature will be 121°.

c.
$$140 = 70 + 380e^{-0.1004t}$$
$$70 = 380e^{-0.1004t}$$
$$\frac{7}{38} = e^{-0.1004t}$$
$$\ln\frac{7}{38} = \ln e^{-0.1004t}$$
$$\ln\frac{7}{38} = -0.1004t$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{7}{38}}{-0.1004} = t$$
$$17 \approx t$$
The temperature will reach 140° after 17 min.

49.
$$T = C + (T_o - C)e^{kt}$$
$$38 = 75 + (28 - 75)e^{k10}$$
$$-37 = -47e^{10k}$$
$$\frac{-37}{-47} = e^{10k}$$
$$\ln\frac{37}{47} = \ln e^{10k}$$
$$\ln\frac{37}{47} = 10k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{37}{47}}{10} = k$$
$$-0.0239 \approx k$$
$$T = 75 - 47e^{-0.0239t}$$

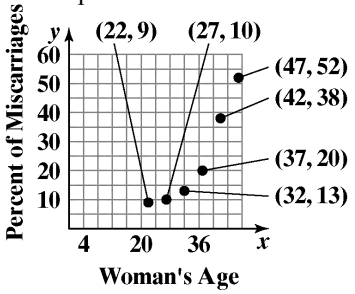
$$50 = 75 - 47e^{-0.0239t}$$
$$-25 = -47e^{-0.0239t}$$
$$\frac{-25}{-47} = e^{-0.0239t}$$
$$\ln\frac{25}{47} = \ln e^{-0.0239t}$$
$$\ln\frac{25}{47} = -0.0239t$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{17}{47}}{-0.0239} = t$$
$$26 = t$$
The temperature will reach 50° after 26 min.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50.
$$T = C + (T_o - C)e^{kt}$$
$$30 = 65 + (24 - 65)e^{k10}$$
$$-35 = -41e^{10k}$$
$$\frac{35}{41} = e^{10k}$$
$$\ln\frac{35}{41} = \ln e^{10k}$$
$$\ln\frac{35}{41} = 10k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{35}{41}}{10} = k$$
$$-0.0158 \approx k$$
$$T = 65 - 41e^{-0.0158t}$$
$$45 = 65 - 41e^{-0.0158t}$$
$$-20 = -41e^{-0.0158t}$$
$$\frac{20}{41} = e^{-0.0158t}$$
$$\ln\frac{20}{41} = \ln e^{-0.0158t}$$
$$\ln\frac{20}{41} = -0.0158t$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{20}{41}}{-0.0158} = t$$
$$45 \approx t$$

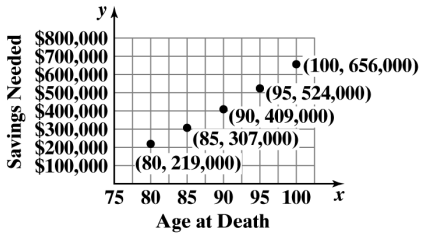
The temperature will reach 45° after 45 min.

51. a. Scatter plot:



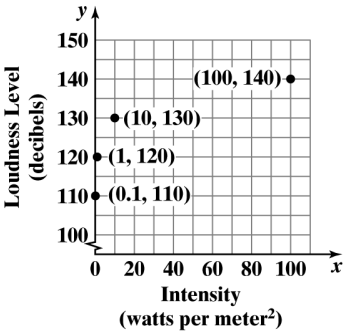
b. An exponential function appears to be the best choice for modeling the data.

52. a. Scatter plot:



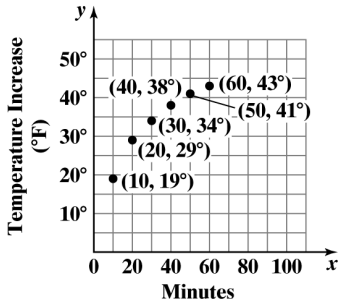
b. An exponential function appears to be the best choice for modeling the data.

53. a. Scatter plot:



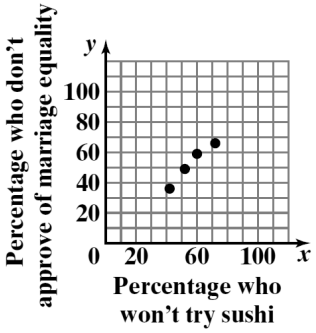
b. A logarithmic function appears to be the best choice for modeling the data.

54. a. Scatter plot:



b. A logarithmic function appears to be the best choice for modeling the data.

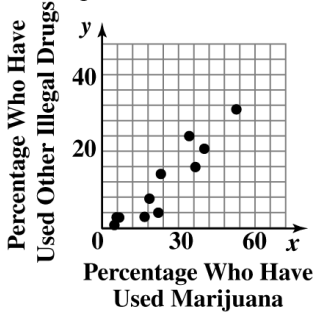
55. a. Scatter plot:



b. A logarithmic function appears to be the best choice for modeling the data.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

56. a. Scatter plot:



b. A linear function appears to be the best choice for modeling the data.

57. $y = 100(4.6)^x$ is equivalent to
$y = 100e^{(\ln 4.6)x}$;
Using $\ln 4.6 \approx 1.526$,
$y = 100e^{1.526x}$.

58. $y = 1000(7.3)^x$ is equivalent to
$y = 1000e^{(\ln 7.3)x}$;
Using $\ln 7.3 \approx 1.988$,
$y = 1000e^{1.988x}$.

59. $y = 2.5(0.7)^x$ is equivalent to
$y = 2.5e^{(\ln 0.7)x}$;
Using $\ln 0.7 \approx -0.357$,
$y = 2.5e^{-0.357x}$.

60. $y = 4.5(0.6)^x$ is equivalent to
$y = 4.5e^{(\ln 0.6)x}$;
Using $\ln 0.6 \approx -0.511$,
$y = 4.5e^{-0.511x}$.

61. – 69. Answers will vary.

70. a. The exponential model is $y = 201.2(1.011)^x$. Since $r \approx 0.999$ is very close to 1, the model fits the data well.

b. $y = 201.2(1.011)^x$
$y = 201.2e^{(\ln 1.011)x}$
$y = 201.2e^{0.0109x}$
Since $k = .0109$, the population of the United States is increasing by about 1% each year.

71. The logarithmic model is $y = 191.9 + 24.569 \ln x$. Since $r = 0.870$ is fairly close to 1, the model fits the data okay, but not great.

72. The linear model is $y = 2.657x + 197.923$. Since $r \approx 0.997$ is close to 1, the model fits the data well.

73. The power regression model is $y = 195.05x^{0.100}$. Since $r = 0.896$, the model fits the data fairly well.

74. Using r, the model of best fit is the exponential model $y = 201.2(1.011)^x$.
The model of second best fit is the linear model $y = 2.657x + 197.923$.
Using the exponential model:

$$335 = 201.2(1.011)^x$$
$$\frac{335}{201.2} = (1.011)^x$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{335}{201.2}\right) = \ln(1.011)^x$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{335}{201.2}\right) = x\ln(1.011)$$
$$x = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{335}{201.2}\right)}{\ln(1.011)} \approx 47$$

$1969 + 47 = 2016$
Using the linear model:

$$y = 2.657x + 197.923$$
$$335 = 2.657x + 197.923$$
$$137.077 = 2.657x$$
$$x = \frac{137.077}{2.657} \approx 52$$

$1969 + 52 = 2021$

According to the exponential model, the U.S. population will reach 335 million around the year 2016. According to the linear model, the U.S. population will reach 335 million around the year 2021. Both results are reasonably close to the result found in Example 1 (2020).
Explanations will vary.

75. a. Exponential Regression:
$y = 3.46(1.02)^x$; $r \approx 0.994$
Logarithmic Regression:
$y = 14.752 \ln x - 26.512$; $r \approx 0.673$
Linear Regression:
$y = 0.557x - 10.972$; $r \approx 0.947$
The exponential model has an r value closer to 1. Thus, the better model is $y = 3.46(1.02)^x$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $y = 3.46(1.02)^x$
$y = 3.46e^{(\ln 1.02)x}$
$y = 3.46e^{0.02x}$
The 65-and-over population is increasing by approximately 2% each year.

76. Models and predictions will vary. Sample models are provided

Exercise 47: $y = 1.402(1.078)^x$

Exercise 48: $y = 2896.7(1.056)^x$

Exercise 49: $y = 120 + 4.343\ln x$

Exercise 50: $y = -11.629 + 13.424\ln x$

Exercise 51: $y = 0.063x - 124.16$

Exercise 52: $y = 0.742x - 1449.669$

77. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Since the car's value is decreasing (depreciating), the growth rate is negative.

78. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This is not necessarily so. Growth rate measures how fast a population is growing relative to that population. It does not indicate how the size of a population compares to the size of another population.

79. makes sense

80. makes sense

81. true

82. true

83. true

84. true

85. Use data to find k.

$$827 = 70 + (85.6 - 70)e^{k30}$$
$$12.7 = 15.6e^{30k}$$
$$\frac{12.7}{15.6} = e^{30k}$$
$$\ln\frac{12.7}{15.6} = \ln e^{30k}$$
$$\ln\frac{12.7}{15.6} = 30k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{12.7}{15.6}}{30} = k$$
$$-0.0069 \approx k$$

Use k to write equation.

$$85.6 = 70 + (98.6 - 70)e^{-0.0069t}$$
$$15.6 = 28.6e^{-0.0069t}$$
$$\frac{15.6}{28.6} = e^{-0.0069t}$$
$$\ln\frac{15.6}{28.6} = \ln e^{-0.0069t}$$
$$\ln\frac{15.6}{28.6} = -0.0069$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{15.6}{28.6}}{-0.0069} = t$$
$$88 \approx t$$

The death occurred at 88 minutes before 9:30, or 8:02 am.

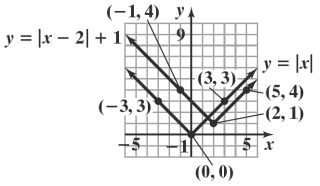
86. Answers will vary.

87. Let x = the computer's price before the reduction.

$$x - 0.60x = 440$$
$$0.40x = 440$$
$$x = \frac{440}{0.40}$$
$$x = 1100$$

Before the reduction the computer's price was \$1100.

88. The graph of $y = |x|$ is shifted 2 unit right and shifted up 1 unit.



89. $3x - y + 5 = 0$
$-y = -3x - 5$
$y = 3x + 5$

The slope of the line $y = 3x + 5$ is 3.

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$
$y + 4 = 3(x - 1)$ point-slope
$y + 4 = 3x - 3$
$y = 3x - 7$ slope-intercept

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

90. $\dfrac{5\pi}{4} = 2\pi x$

$\dfrac{5\pi}{4 \cdot 2\pi} = \dfrac{2\pi x}{2\pi}$

$\dfrac{5}{8} = x$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{5}{8}\right\}$.

91. $\dfrac{17\pi}{6} - 2\pi = \dfrac{17\pi}{6} - \dfrac{12\pi}{6}$

$= \dfrac{17\pi - 12\pi}{6}$

$= \dfrac{5\pi}{6}$

92. $-\dfrac{\pi}{12} + 2\pi = -\dfrac{\pi}{12} + \dfrac{24\pi}{12}$

$= \dfrac{-\pi + 24\pi}{12}$

$= \dfrac{23\pi}{12}$

Chapter 3 Review Exercises

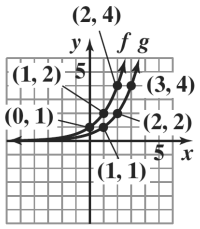
1. This is the graph of $f(x) = 4^x$ reflected about the y-axis, so the function is $g(x) = 4^{-x}$.

2. This is the graph of $f(x) = 4^x$ reflected about the x-axis and about the y-axis, so the function is $h(x) = -4^{-x}$.

3. This is the graph of $f(x) = 4^x$ reflected about the x-axis and about the y-axis then shifted upward 3 units, so the function is $r(x) = -4^{-x} + 3$.

4. This is the graph of $f(x) = 4^x$.

5. The graph of $g(x)$ shifts the graph of $f(x)$ one unit to the right.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^{x-1}$

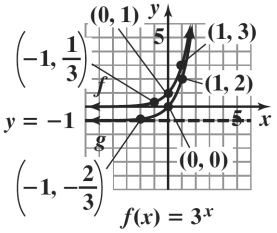
asymptote of f: $y = 0$

asymptote of g: $y = 0$

domain of f = domain of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

range of f = range of g = $(0, \infty)$

6. The graph of $g(x)$ shifts the graph of $f(x)$ one unit down.



$f(x) = 3^x$
$g(x) = 3^x - 1$

asymptote of f: $y = 0$

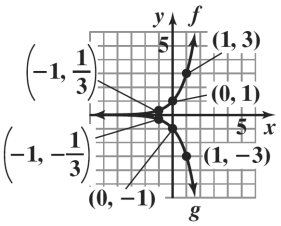
asymptote of g: $y = -1$

domain of f = domain of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

range of f = $(0, \infty)$

range of g = $(-1, \infty)$

7. The graph of $g(x)$ reflects the graph of $f(x)$ about the y – axis.



$f(x) = 3^x$
$g(x) = -3^x$

asymptote of f: $y = 0$

asymptote of g: $y = 0$

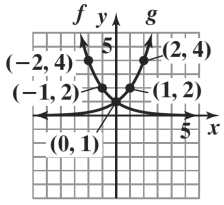
domain of f = domain of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

range of f = $(0, \infty)$

range of g = $(-\infty, 0)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. The graph of $g(x)$ reflects the graph of $f(x)$ about the x-axis.



$f(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x$

$g(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{-x}$

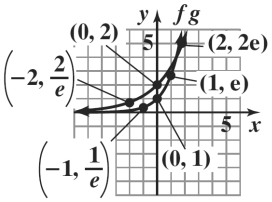
asymptote of f: $y = 0$

asymptote of g: $y = 0$

domain of f = domain of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

range of f = range of g = $(0, \infty)$

9. The graph of $g(x)$ vertically stretches the graph of $f(x)$ by a factor of 2.



$f(x) = e^x$

$g(x) = 2e^{x/2}$

asymptote of f: $y = 0$

asymptote of g: $y = 0$

domain of f = domain of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

range of f = range of g = $(0, \infty)$

10. 5.5% compounded semiannually:

$$A = 5000\left(1 + \frac{0.055}{2}\right)^{2 \cdot 5} \approx 6558.26$$

5.25% compounded monthly:

$$A = 5000\left(1 + \frac{0.0525}{12}\right)^{12 \cdot 5} \approx 6497.16$$

5.5% compounded semiannually yields the greater return.

11. 7% compounded monthly:

$$A = 14,000\left(1 + \frac{0.07}{12}\right)^{12 \cdot 10} \approx 28,135.26$$

6.85% compounded continuously:

$A = 14,000e^{0.0685(10)} \approx 27,772.81$

7% compounded monthly yields the greater return.

12. **a.** When first taken out of the microwave, the temperature of the coffee was 200°.

b. After 20 minutes, the temperature of the coffee was about 120°.

$T = 70 + 130e^{-0.04855(20)} \approx 119.23$

Using a calculator, the temperature is about 119°.

c. The coffee will cool to about 70°;
The temperature of the room is 70°.

13. $49^{1/2} = 7$

14. $4^3 = x$

15. $3^y = 81$

16. $\log_6 216 = 3$

17. $\log_b 625 = 4$

18. $\log_{13} 874 = y$

19. $\log_4 64 = 3$ because $4^3 = 64$.

20. $\log_5 \frac{1}{25} = -2$ because $5^{-2} = \frac{1}{25}$.

21. $\log_3(-9)$ is undefined and cannot be evaluated since $\log_b x$ is defined only for $x > 0$.

22. $\log_{16} 4 = \frac{1}{2}$ because $16^{1/2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$.

23. Because $\log_b b = 1$,
we conclude $\log_{17} 17 = 1$.

24. Because $\log_b b^x = x$,
we conclude $\log_3 3^8 = 8$.

25. Because $\ln e^x = x$,
we conclude $\ln e^5 = 5$.

26. $\log_3 \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \log_3 \frac{1}{3^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \log_3 3^{-\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{1}{2}$

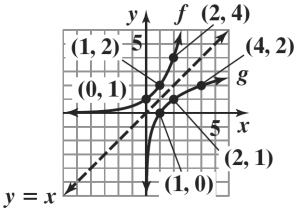
27. $\ln \frac{1}{e^2} = \ln e^{-2} = -2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

28. $\log\dfrac{1}{1000} = \log\dfrac{1}{10^3} = \log 10^{-3} = -3$

29. Because $\log_b = 1$,
we conclude $\log_8 8 = 1$.
So, $\log_3(\log_8 8) = \log_3 1$.
Because $\log_b 1 = 0$
we conclude $\log_3 1 = 0$.
Therefore, $\log_3(\log_8 8) = 0$.

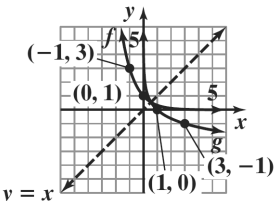
30.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = \log_2 x$

domain of f = range of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f = domain of g = $(0, \infty)$

31.



$f(x) = \left(\dfrac{1}{3}\right)^x$
$g(x) = \log_{1/3} x$

domain of f = range of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$
range of f = domain of g = $(0, \infty)$

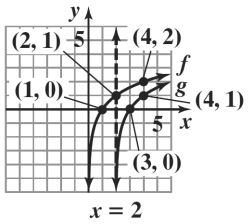
32. This is the graph of $f(x) = \log x$ reflected about the y-axis, so the function is $g(x) = \log(-x)$.

33. This is the graph of $f(x) = \log x$ shifted left 2 units, reflected about the y-axis, then shifted upward one unit, so the function is $r(x) = 1 + \log(2 - x)$.

34. This is the graph of $f(x) = \log x$ shifted left 2 units then reflected about the y-axis, so the function is $h(x) = \log(2 - x)$.

35. This is the graph of $f(x) = \log x$.

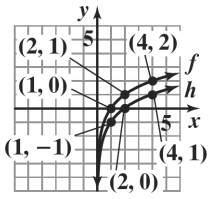
36.



$f(x) = \log_2 x$
$g(x) = \log_2(x - 2)$

x-intercept: (3, 0)
vertical asymptote: $x = 2$
domain: $(2, \infty)$
range: $(-\infty, \infty)$

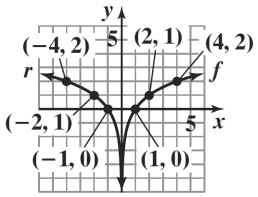
37.



$f(x) = \log_2 x$
$h(x) = -1 + \log_2 x$

x-intercept: (2, 0)
vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(0, \infty)$
range: $(-\infty, \infty)$

38.

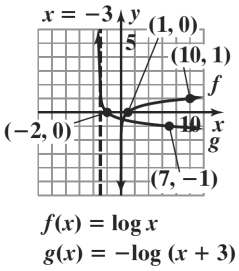


$f(x) = \log_2 x$
$r(x) = \log_2(-x)$

x-intercept: (−1, 0)
vertical asymptote: $x = 0$
domain: $(-\infty, 0)$
range: $(-\infty, \infty)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

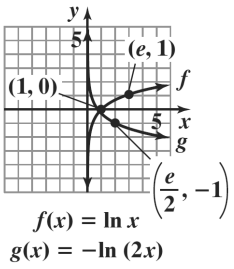
39.



$f(x) = \log x$
$g(x) = -\log(x+3)$

asymptote of f: $x = 0$
asymptote of g: $x = -3$
domain of f = $(0, \infty)$
domain of g = $(-3, \infty)$
range of f = range of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

40.



$f(x) = \ln x$
$g(x) = -\ln(2x)$

asymptote of f: $x = 0$
asymptote of g: $x = 0$
domain of f = domain of g = $(0, \infty)$
range of f = range of g = $(-\infty, \infty)$

41. The domain of f consists of all x for which $x + 5 > 0$.
Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x > -5$.
Thus the domain of f is $(-5, \infty)$

42. The domain of f consists of all x for which $3 - x > 0$.
Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 3$.
Thus, the domain of f is $(-\infty, 3)$.

43. The domain of f consists of all x for which $(x-1)^2 > 0$.
Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 1$ or $x > 1$.
Thus, the domain of f is $(-\infty, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$.

44. Because $\ln e^x = x$, we conclude $\ln e^{6x} = 6x$.

45. Because $e^{\ln x} = x$, we conclude $e^{\ln \sqrt{x}} = \sqrt{x}$.

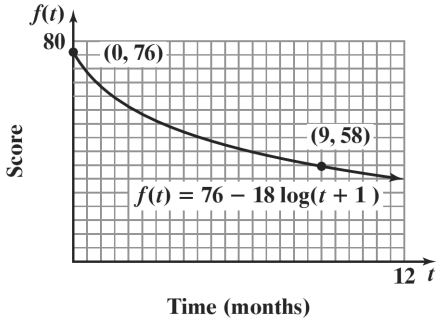
46. Because $10^{\log x} = x$, we conclude $10^{\log 4x^2} = 4x^2$.

47. $R = \log \dfrac{1000 I_0}{I_0} = \log 1000 = 3$
The Richter scale magnitude is 3.0.

48. **a.** $f(0) = 76 - 18\log(0+1) = 76$
When first given, the average score was 76.

b. $f(2) = 76 - 18\log(2+1) \approx 67$
$f(4) = 76 - 18\log(4+1) \approx 63$
$f(6) = 76 - 18\log(6+1) \approx 61$
$f(8) = 76 - 18\log(8+1) \approx 59$
$f(12) = 76 - 18\log(12+1) \approx 56$
After 2, 4, 6, 8, and 12 months, the average scores are about 67, 63, 61, 59, and 56, respectively.

c.



Retention decreases as time passes.

49. $t = \dfrac{1}{0.06} \ln\left(\dfrac{12}{12-5}\right) \approx 8.98$
It will take about 9 weeks.

50. $\log_6(36x^3)$
$= \log_6 36 + \log_6 x^3$
$= \log_6 36 + 3\log_6 x$
$= 2 + 3\log_6 x$

51. $\log_4 \dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{64} = \log_4 x^{1/2} - \log_4 64$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}\log_4 x - 3$

52. $\log_2 \dfrac{xy^2}{64} = \log_2 xy^2 - \log_2 64$
$= \log_2 x + \log_2 y^2 - \log_2 64$
$= \log_2 x + 2\log_2 y - 6$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. $\ln\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{x}{e}}$

$= \ln\left(\dfrac{x}{e}\right)^{1/3}$

$= \dfrac{1}{3}[\ln x - \ln e]$

$= \dfrac{1}{3}\ln x - \dfrac{1}{3}\ln e$

$= \dfrac{1}{3}\ln x - \dfrac{1}{3}$

54. $\log_b 7 + \log_b 3$

$= \log_b (7 \cdot 3)$

$= \log_b 21$

55. $\log 3 - 3\log x$

$= \log 3 - \log x^3$

$= \log \dfrac{3}{x^3}$

56. $3\ln x + 4\ln y$

$= \ln x^3 + \ln y^4$

$= \ln\left(x^3 y^4\right)$

57. $\dfrac{1}{2}\ln x - \ln y$

$= \ln x^{1/2} - \ln y$

$= \ln \dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{y}$

58. $\log_6 72,348 = \dfrac{\log 72,348}{\log 6} \approx 6.2448$

59. $\log_4 0.863 = \dfrac{\ln 0.863}{\ln 4} \approx -0.1063$

60. true; $(\ln x)(\ln 1) = (\ln x)(0) = 0$

61. false; $\log(x+9) - \log(x+1) = \log\dfrac{(x+9)}{(x+1)}$

62. false; $\log_2 x^4 = 4\log_2 x$

63. true; $\ln e^x = x \ln e$

64. $2^{4x-2} = 64$

$2^{4x-2} = 2^6$

$4x - 2 = 6$

$4x = 8$

$x = 2$

65. $125^x = 25$

$\left(5^3\right)^x = 5^2$

$5^{3x} = 5^2$

$3x = 2$

$x = \dfrac{2}{3}$

66. $10^x = 7000$

$\log 10^x = \log 7000$

$x \log 10 = \log 7000$

$x = \log 7000$

$x \approx 3.85$

67. $9^{x+2} = 27^{-x}$

$\left(3^2\right)^{x+2} = \left(3^3\right)^{-x}$

$3^{2x+4} = 3^{-3x}$

$2x + 4 = -3x$

$5x = -4$

$x = -\dfrac{4}{5}$

68. $8^x = 12,143$

$\ln 8^x = \ln 12,143$

$x \ln 8 = \ln 12,143$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 12,143}{\ln 8} \approx 4.52$

69. $9e^{5x} = 1269$

$e^{5x} = 141$

$\ln e^{5x} = \ln 141$

$5x = \ln 141$

$x = \dfrac{\ln 141}{5}$

$x = \dfrac{1}{5}\ln 141 \approx 0.99$

70. $e^{12-5x} - 7 = 123$

$e^{12-5x} = 130$

$\ln e^{12-5x} = \ln 130$

$12 - 5x = \ln 130$

$5x = 12 - \ln 130$

$x = \dfrac{12 - \ln 130}{5} \approx 1.43$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

71. $5^{4x+2} = 37,500$

$$\ln 5^{4x+2} = \ln 37,500$$
$$(4x+2)\ln 5 = \ln 37,500$$
$$4x\ln 5 + 2\ln 5 = \ln 37,500$$
$$4x\ln 5 = \ln 37,500 - 2\ln 5$$
$$x = \frac{\ln 37,500 - 2\ln 5}{4\ln 5} \approx 1.14$$

72. $3^{x+4} = 7^{2x-1}$

$$\ln 3^{x+4} = \ln 7^{2x-1}$$
$$(x+4)\ln 3 = (2x-1)\ln 7$$
$$x\ln 3 + 4\ln 3 = 2x\ln 7 - \ln 7$$
$$x\ln 3 - 2x\ln 7 = -4\ln 3 - \ln 7$$
$$x(\ln 3 - 2\ln 7) = -4\ln 3 - \ln 7$$
$$x = \frac{-4\ln 3 - \ln 7}{\ln 3 - 2\ln 7}$$
$$x = \frac{4\ln 3 + \ln 7}{2\ln 7 - \ln 3}$$
$$x \approx 2.27$$

73. $e^{2x} - e^x - 6 = 0$

$(e^x - 3)(e^x + 2) = 0$

$e^x - 3 = 0$ or $e^x + 2 = 0$

$e^x = 3$ $\quad$ $e^x = -2$

$\ln e^x = \ln 3$ $\quad$ $\ln e^x - \ln(-2)$

$x = \ln 3$ $\quad$ $x = \ln(-2)$

$x = \ln 3 \approx 1.099$ $\quad$ $\ln(-2)$ does not exist.

The solution set is $\{\ln 3\}$,

approximately 1.10.

74. $\log_4(3x-5) = 3$

$3x - 5 = 4^3$

$3x - 5 = 64$

$3x = 69$

$x = 23$

The solutions set is $\{23\}$.

75. $3 + 4\ln(2x) = 15$

$$4\ln(2x) = 12$$
$$\ln(2x) = 3$$
$$2x = e^3$$
$$x = \frac{e^3}{2}$$
$$x \approx 10.04$$

The solutions set is $\left\{\frac{e^3}{2}\right\}$.

76. $\log_2(x+3) + \log_2(x-3) = 4$

$\log_2(x+3)(x-3) = 4$

$\log_2(x^2 - 9) = 4$

$x^2 - 9 = 2^4$

$x^2 - 9 = 16$

$x^2 = 25$

$x = \pm 5$

$x = -5$ does not check because $\log_2(-5+3)$ does not exist.

The solution set is $\{5\}$.

77. $\log_3(x-1) - \log_3(x+2) = 2$

$\log_3 \frac{x-1}{x+2} = 2$

$\frac{x-1}{x-2} = 3^2$

$\frac{x-1}{x+2} = 9$

$x - 1 = 9(x + 2)$

$x - 1 = 9x + 18$

$8x = -19$

$x = -\frac{19}{8}$

$x = -\frac{19}{8}$ does not check because $\log_3\left(-\frac{19}{8} - 1\right)$ does not exist.

The solution set is $\varnothing$.

78. $\ln(x+4) - \ln(x+1) = \ln x$

$$\ln\frac{x+4}{x+1} = \ln x$$
$$\frac{x+4}{x+1} = x$$
$$x(x+1) = x+4$$
$$x^2 + x = x + 4$$
$$x^2 = 4$$
$$x = \pm 2$$

$x = -2$ does not check and must be rejected.

The solution set is $\{2\}$.

79. $\log_4(2x+1) = \log_4(x-3) + \log_4(x+5)$

$\log_4(2x+1) = \log_4(x-3) + \log_4(x+5)$

$\log_4(2x+1) = \log_4(x^2 + 2x - 15)$

$$2x + 1 = x^2 + 2x - 15$$
$$16 = x^2$$
$$x^2 = 16$$
$$x = \pm 4$$

$x = -4$ does not check and must be rejected.

The solution set is $\{4\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80. $P(x) = 14.7e^{-0.21x}$

$$4.6 = 14.7e^{-0.21x}$$
$$\frac{4.6}{14.7} = e^{-0.21x}$$
$$\ln\frac{4.6}{14.7} = \ln e^{-0.21x}$$
$$\ln\frac{4.6}{14.7} = -0.21x$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\frac{4.6}{14.7}}{-0.21} \approx 5.5$$

The peak of Mt. Everest is about 5.5 miles above sea level.

81. $f(t) = 33.4(1.66)^t$

$$421 = 33.4(1.66)^t$$
$$\frac{421}{33.4} = (1.66)^t$$
$$\ln\frac{421}{33.4} = \ln(1.66)^t$$
$$\ln\frac{421}{33.4} = t\ln 1.66$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\frac{421}{33.4}}{\ln 1.66} \approx 5$$

The model projects that 421 million PC and tablet sales were sold approximately 5 years after the year 2009 in the year 2014.

82. **a.** $W(x) = 11\ln x + 49$

$$W(51) = 11\ln 51 + 49 \approx 92$$

The model value is the same as the percent displayed by the graph.

b. $B(x) = 16\ln x + 23$

$$90 = 16\ln x + 23$$
$$67 = 16\ln x$$
$$4.1875 = \ln x$$
$$e^{4.1875} = e^{\ln x}$$
$$x = e^{4.1875} \approx 66$$

66 years after 1961, or 2027, approximately 90% of black adults will have completed high school.

83. $20{,}000 = 12{,}500\left(1 + \frac{0.065}{4}\right)^{4t}$

$$12{,}500(1.01625)^{4t} = 20{,}000$$
$$(1.01625)^{4t} = 1.6$$
$$\ln(1.01625)^{4t} = \ln 1.6$$
$$4t\ln 1.01625 = \ln 1.6$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 1.6}{4\ln 1.01625} \approx 7.3$$

It will take about 7.3 years.

84. $3 \cdot 50{,}000 = 50{,}000e^{0.075t}$

$$50{,}000e^{0.075t} = 150{,}000$$
$$e^{0.075} = 3$$
$$\ln e^{0.075t} = \ln 3$$
$$0.075t = \ln 3$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 3}{0.075} \approx 14.6$$

It will take about 14.6 years.

85. When an investment value triples, $A = 3P$.

$$3P = Pe^{5r}$$
$$e^{5r} = 3$$
$$\ln e^{5r} = \ln 3$$
$$5r = \ln 3$$
$$r = \frac{\ln 3}{5} \approx 0.2197$$

The interest rate would need to be about 22%

86. **a.**

$$50.5 = 35.3e^{k10}$$
$$\frac{50.5}{35.3} = e^{10k}$$
$$\ln\frac{50.5}{35.3} = \ln e^{10k}$$
$$\ln\frac{50.5}{35.3} = 10k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{50.5}{35.3}}{10} = k$$
$$0.036 \approx k$$
$$A = 35.3e^{0.036t}$$

b. $A = 35.3e^{0.036(15)} \approx 60.6$

In 2015, the population will be about 60.6 million.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c.
$$70 = 35.3e^{0.036t}$$
$$\frac{70}{35.3} = e^{0.036t}$$
$$\ln\frac{70}{35.3} = \ln e^{0.036t}$$
$$\ln\frac{70}{35.3} = 0.036t$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{70}{35.3}}{0.036} = t$$
$$19 \approx t$$

The population will reach 70 million about 19 years after 2000, in 2019.

87. Use the half-life of 140 days to find k.

$$A = A_0e^{kt}$$
$$\frac{1}{2} = e^{k\cdot 140}$$
$$\frac{1}{2} = e^{140k}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{2} = \ln e^{140k}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{2} = 140k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{1}{2}}{140} = k$$
$$k \approx -0.004951$$

Use $A = A_0e^{kt}$ to find t.

$$A = A_0e^{-0.004951t}$$
$$0.2 = e^{-0.004951t}$$
$$\ln 0.2 = \ln e^{-0.004951t}$$
$$\ln 0.2 = -0.004951t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 0.2}{-0.004951}$$
$$t \approx 325$$

It will take about 325 days for the substance to decay to 20% of its original amount.

88. a. $f(0) = \dfrac{500,000}{1+2499e^{-0.92(0)}} = 200$

200 people became ill when the epidemic began.

b. $f(6) = \dfrac{500,000}{1+2499e^{-0.92(6)}} = 45,411$

45,410 were ill after 6 weeks.

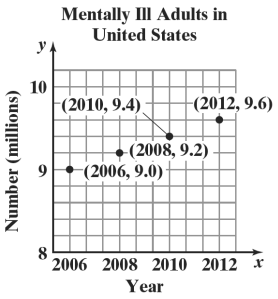
c. 500,000 people

89. a.
$$T = C + (T_o - C)e^{kt}$$
$$150 = 65 + (185 - 65)e^{k2}$$
$$90 = 120e^{2k}$$
$$\frac{90}{120} = e^{2k}$$
$$\ln\frac{3}{4} = \ln e^{2k}$$
$$\ln\frac{3}{4} = 2k$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{3}{4}}{2} = k$$
$$-0.1438 \approx k$$
$$T = 65 + 120e^{-0.1438t}$$

b.
$$105 = 65 + 120e^{-0.1438t}$$
$$40 = 120e^{-0.1438t}$$
$$\frac{1}{3} = e^{-0.1438t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{3} = \ln e^{-0.1438t}$$
$$\ln\frac{1}{3} = -0.1438t$$
$$\frac{\ln\frac{1}{3}}{-0.1438} = t$$
$$7.6 \approx t$$

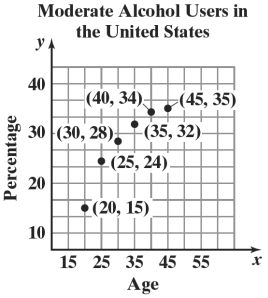
The temperature will reach 105° after 8 min.

90. a. Scatter plot:



b. A linear function appears to be the best choice for modeling the data.

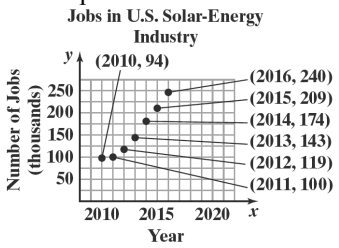
91. a. Scatter plot:



b. A logarithmic function appears to be the best choice for modeling the data.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

92. a. Scatter plot:



b. An exponential function appears to be the better choice for modeling the data.

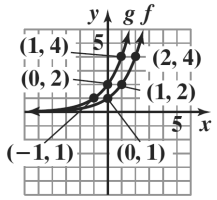
93. $y = 73(2.6)^x$
$y = 73e^{(\ln 2.6)x}$
$y = 73e^{0.956x}$

94. $y = 6.5(0.43)^x$
$y = 6.5e^{(\ln 0.43)x}$
$y = 6.5e^{-0.844x}$

95. Answers will vary.

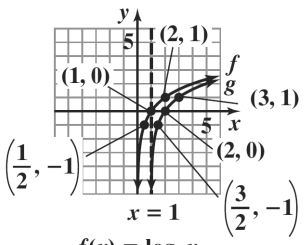
Chapter 3 Test

1.



$f(x) = 2^x$
$g(x) = 2^{x+1}$

2.



$f(x) = \log_2 x$
$g(x) = \log_2(x - 1)$

3. $5^3 = 125$

4. $\log_{36} 6 = \frac{1}{2}$

5. The domain of f consists of all x for which $3 - x > 0$. Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 3$.
Thus, the domain of f is $(-\infty, 3)$.

6. $\log_4\left(64x^5\right) = \log_4 64 + \log_4 x^5$
$= 3 + 5\log_4 x$

7. $\log_3 \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{81} = \log_3 x^{\frac{1}{3}} - \log_3 81$
$= \frac{1}{3}\log_3 x - 4$

8. $6\log x + 2\log y = \log x^6 + \log y^2$
$= \log\left(x^6 y^2\right)$

9. $\ln 7 - 3\ln x = \ln 7 - \ln x^3$
$= \ln \frac{7}{x^3}$

10. $\log_{15} 71 = \frac{\log 71}{\log 15} \approx 1.5741$

11. $3^{x-2} = 9^{x+4}$
$3^{x-2} = \left(3^2\right)^{x+4}$
$3^{x-2} = 3^{2x+8}$
$x - 2 = 2x + 8$
$-x = 10$
$x = -10$

12. $5^x = 1.4$
$\ln 5^x = \ln 1.4$
$x \ln 5 = \ln 1.4$
$x = \frac{\ln 1.4}{\ln 5} \approx 0.2091$

13. $400e^{0.005x} = 1600$
$e^{0.005x} = 4$
$\ln e^{0.005x} = \ln 4$
$0.005x = \ln 4$
$x = \frac{\ln 4}{0.005} \approx 277.2589$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $e^{2x} - 6e^x + 5 = 0$

$\left(e^x - 5\right)\left(e^x - 1\right) = 0$

$e^x - 5 = 0$ or $e^x - 1 = 0$

$e^x = 5$ $\quad$ $e^x = 1$

$\ln e^x = \ln 5$ $\quad$ $\ln e^x = \ln 1$

$x = \ln 5$ $\quad$ $x = \ln 1$

$x \approx 1.6094$ $\quad$ $x = 0$

The solution set is $\{0, \ln 5\}$; $\ln \approx 1.6094$.

15. $\log_6 (4x - 1) = 3$

$4x - 1 = 6^3$

$4x - 1 = 216$

$4x = 217$

$x = \dfrac{217}{4} = 54.25$

16. $2 \ln 3x = 8$

$\ln 3x = 4$

$3x = e^4$

$x = \dfrac{e^4}{3} \approx 18.1994$

17. $\log x + \log (x + 15) = 2$

$\log\left(x^2 + 15x\right) = 2$

$x^2 + 15x = 10^2$

$x^2 + 15x - 100 = 0$

$(x + 20)(x - 5) = 0$

$x + 20 = 0$ or $x - 5 = 0$

$x = -20$ $\quad$ $x = 5$

$x = -20$ does not check because $\log(-20)$ does not exist.

The solution set is $\{5\}$.

18. $\ln (x - 4) - \ln (x + 1) = \ln 6$

$\ln \dfrac{x - 4}{x + 1} = \ln 6$

$\dfrac{x - 4}{x + 1} = 6$

$6(x + 1) = x - 4$

$6x + 6 = x - 4$

$5x = -10$

$x = -2$

$x = -2$ does not check and must be rejected.

The solution set is $\varnothing$.

19. $D = 10 \log \dfrac{10^{12} I_0}{I_0}$

$= 10 \log 10^{12}$

$= 10 \cdot 12$

$= 120$

The loudness of the sound is 120 decibels.

20. Since $\ln e^x = x$, $\ln e^{5x} = 5x$.

21. $\log_b b = 1$ because $b^1 = b$.

22. $\log_6 1 = 0$ because $6^0 = 1$.

23. 6.5% compounded semiannually:

$A = 3{,}000\left(1 + \dfrac{0.065}{2}\right)^{2(10)} \approx \$5{,}687.51$

6% compounded continuously:

$A = 3{,}000e^{0.06(10)} \approx \$5{,}466.36$

6.5% compounded semiannually yields about \$221 more than 6% compounded continuously.

24.

$8000 = 4000\left(1 + \dfrac{0.05}{4}\right)^{4t}$

$\dfrac{8000}{4000} = (1 + 0.0125)^{4t}$

$2 = (1.0125)^{4t}$

$\ln 2 = \ln (1.0125)^{4t}$

$\ln 2 = 4t \ln (1.0125)$

$\dfrac{\ln 2}{4 \ln (1.0125)} = \dfrac{4t \ln (1.0125)}{4 \ln (1.0125)}$

$t = \dfrac{\ln 2}{4 \ln (1.0125)} \approx 13.9$

It will take approximately 13.9 years for the money to grow to \$8000.

25.

$2 = 1e^{r10}$

$2 = e^{10r}$

$\ln 2 = \ln e^{10r}$

$\ln 2 = 10r$

$r = \dfrac{\ln 2}{10} \approx 0.069$

The money will double in 10 years with an interest rate of approximately 6.9%.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. **a.** $A = 82.3e^{-0.004(x)}$

$A = 82.3e^{-0.004(0)} \approx 82.3$

In 2010, the population of Germany was 82.3 million.

b. The population of Germany is decreasing. We can tell because the model has a negative $k = -0.004$.

c. $79.1 = 82.3e^{-0.002t}$

$\frac{79.1}{82.3} = e^{-0.004t}$

$\ln\frac{79.1}{82.3} = \ln e^{-0.004t}$

$\ln\frac{79.1}{82.3} = -0.004t$

$t = \frac{\ln\frac{79.1}{82.3}}{-0.004} \approx 10$

The population of Germany will be 79.1 million approximately 10 years after 2010 in the year 2020.

27. In 2010, $t = 0$ and $A_0 = 4121$

In 2050, $t = 2050 - 2010 = 40$ and $A = 5231$.

$5231 = 4121e^{k40}$

$\frac{5231}{4121} = e^{40k}$

$\ln\frac{5231}{4121} = \ln e^{40k}$

$\ln\frac{5231}{4121} = 40k$

$\frac{\ln\frac{5231}{4121}}{40} = k$

$0.006 \approx k$

The exponential growth function is $A = 4121e^{0.006t}$.

28. First find the decay equation.

$0.5 = e^{kt}$

$0.5 = e^{7.2k}$

$\ln 0.5 = \ln e^{7.2k}$

$\ln 0.5 = 7.2k$

$\frac{\ln 0.5}{7.2} = k$

$k \approx -0.096270$

$A = e^{-0.096270t}$

Next use the decay equation answer question.

$A = e^{-0.096270t}$

$0.3 = e^{-0.096270t}$

$\ln 0.3 = \ln e^{-0.096270t}$

$\ln 0.3 = -0.096270t$

$\frac{\ln 0.3}{-0.096270} = t$

$t \approx 12.5$

It will take 12.5 days.

29. **a.** $f(0) = \frac{140}{1+9e^{-0.165(0)}} = 14$

Fourteen elk were initially introduced to the habitat.

b. $f(10) = \frac{140}{1+9e^{-0.165(10)}} \approx 51$

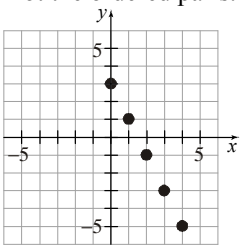
After 10 years, about 51 elk are expected.

c. In the logistic growth model,

$f(t) = \frac{c}{1+ae^{-bt}}$,

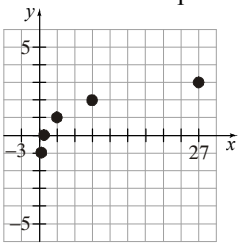
the constant c represents the limiting size that $f(t)$ can attain. The limiting size of the elk population is 140 elk.

30. Plot the ordered pairs.



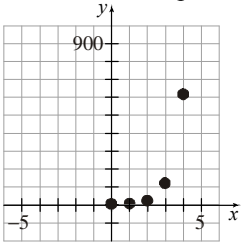
The values appear to belong to a linear function.

31. Plot the ordered pairs.



The values appear to belong to a logarithmic function.

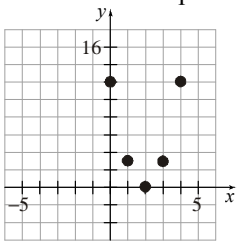
32. Plot the ordered pairs.



The values appear to belong to an exponential function.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

33. Plot the ordered pairs.



The values appear to belong to a quadratic function.

34. $y = 96(0.38)^x$
$y = 96e^{(\ln 0.38)x}$
$y = 96e^{-0.968x}$

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–3)

1. $|3x-4| = 2$
$3x - 4 = 2$ or $3x - 4 = -2$
$3x = 6$ $\quad$ $3x = 2$
$x = 2$ $\quad$ $x = \frac{2}{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{2}{3}, 2\right\}$.

2. $x^2 + 2x + 5 = 0$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-(2) \pm \sqrt{(2)^2 - 4(1)(5)}}{2(1)}$$
$$x = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{-16}}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{-2 \pm 4i}{2}$$
$$x = -1 \pm 2i$$

The solution set is $\{-1 \pm 2i\}$.

3. $x^4 + x^3 - 3x^2 - x + 2 = 0$
p: $\pm 1, \pm 2$
q: ± 1
$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

–2	1	1	–3	–1	2
		–2	2	2	–2
	1	–1	–1	1	0

$$(x+2)(x^3 - x^2 - x + 1) = 0$$
$$(x+2)[x^2(x-1) - (x-1)] = 0$$
$$(x+2)(x^2 - 1)(x-1) = 0$$
$$(x+2)(x+1)(x-1)(x-1) = 0$$
$$(x+2)(x+1)(x-1)^2 = 0$$
$x + 2 = 0$ or $x + 1 = 0$ or $x - 1 = 0$
$x = -2$ $\quad$ $x = -1$ $\quad$ $x = 1$

The solution set is $\{-2, -1, 1\}$.

4. $e^{5x} - 32 = 96$
$e^{5x} = 128$
$\ln e^{5x} = \ln 128$
$5x = \ln 128$
$x = \frac{\ln 128}{5} \approx 0.9704$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{\ln 128}{5}\right\}$, approximately 0.9704.

5. $\log_2(x+5) + \log_2(x-1) = 4$
$\log_2[(x+5)(x-1)] = 4$
$(x+5)(x-1) = 2^4$
$x^2 + 4x - 5 = 16$
$x^2 + 4x - 21 = 0$
$(x+7)(x-3) = 0$
$x + 7 = 0$ or $x - 3 = 0$
$x = -7$ $\quad$ $x = 3$

$x = -7$ does not check because $\log_2(-7+5)$ does not exist.
The solution set is $\{3\}$.

6. $\ln(x+4) + \ln(x+1) = 2\ln(x+3)$
$\ln((x+4)(x+1)) = \ln(x+3)^2$
$(x+4)(x+1) = (x+3)^2$
$x^2 + 5x + 4 = x^2 + 6x + 9$
$5x + 4 = 6x + 9$
$-x = 5$
$x = -5$

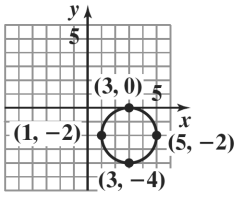
$x = -5$ does not check and must be rejected.
The solution set is $\varnothing$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. $14-5x \ge -6$
$-5x \ge -20$
$x \le 4$
The solution set is $(-\infty, 4]$.

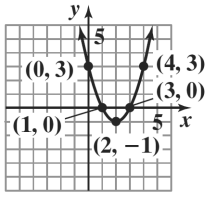
8. $|2x-4| \le 2$
$2x-4 \le 2$ and $2x-4 \ge -2$
$2x \le 6$ $\quad$ $2x \ge 2$
$x \le 3$ $\quad$ and $\quad x \ge 1$
The solution set is $[1,3]$.

9. Circle with center: (3, –2) and radius of 2



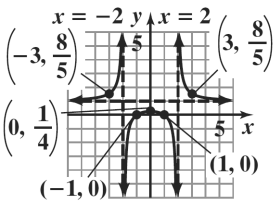
$(x-3)^2 + (y+2)^2 = 4$

10. Parabola with vertex: (2, –1)



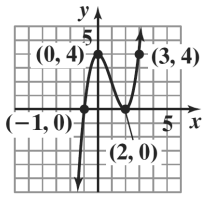
$f(x) = (x-2)^2 - 1$

11. x-intercepts:
$x^2 - 1 = 0$
$x^2 = 1$
$x = \pm 1$
The x-intercepts are $(1,0)$ and $(-1,0)$.
vertical asymptotes:
$x^2 - 4 = 0$
$x^2 = 4$
$x = \pm 2$
The vertical asymptotes are $x = 2$ and $x = -2$.
Horizontal asymptote: $y = 1$



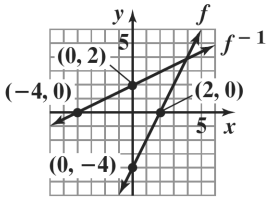
$f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 - 1}{x^2 - 4}$

12. x-intercepts:
$x - 2 = 0$ or $x + 1 = 0$
$x = 2$ or $x = -1$
The x-intercepts are $(2,0)$ and $(-1,0)$.



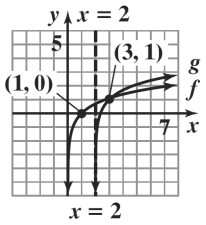
$f(x) = (x-2)^2(x+1)$

13.



$f(x) = 2x - 4$
$f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x+4}{2}$

14.



$f(x) = \ln x$
$g(x) = \ln(x-2) + 1$

15. $m = \dfrac{3-(-3)}{1-3} = \dfrac{6}{-2} = -3$
Using (1, 3) point-slope form:
$y - 3 = -3(x-1)$
slope-intercept form:
$y - 3 = -3(x-1)$
$y - 3 = -3x + 3$
$y = -3x + 6$

16. $(f \circ g)(x) = f(x+2)$
$= (x+2)^2$
$= x^2 + 4x + 4$
$(g \circ f)(x) = g(x^2)$
$= x^2 + 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. y varies inversely as the square of x is expressed as $y = \frac{k}{x^2}$.

The hours, H, vary inversely as the square of the number of cups of coffee, C can be expressed as $H = \frac{k}{C^2}$.

Use the given values to find k.

$$H = \frac{k}{C^2}$$
$$8 = \frac{k}{2^2}$$
$$32 = k$$

Substitute the value of k into the equation.

$$H = \frac{k}{C^2}$$
$$H = \frac{32}{C^2}$$

Use the equation to find H when $C = 4$.

$$H = \frac{32}{C^2}$$
$$H = \frac{32}{4^2}$$
$$H = 2$$

If 4 cups of coffee are consumed you should expect to sleep 2 hours.

18. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 64t + 5$

The ball reaches its maximum height at

$t = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{-(64)}{2(-16)} = 2$ seconds.

The maximum height is $s(2)$.

$s(2) = -16(2)^2 + 64(2) + 5 = 69$ feet.

19. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 64t + 5$

Let $s(t) = 0$:

$0 = -16t^2 + 64t + 5$

Use the quadratic formula to solve.

$$t = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$t = \frac{-(64) \pm \sqrt{(64)^2 - 4(-16)(5)}}{2(-16)}$$
$$t \approx 4.1, \quad t \approx -0.1$$

The negative value is rejected.

The ball hits the ground after about 4.1 seconds.

20.
$$40x + 10(1.5x) = 660$$
$$40x + 15x = 660$$
$$55x = 660$$
$$x = 12$$

Your normal hourly salary is \$12 per hour.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 4
Trigonometric Functions

Section 4.1

Check Point Exercises

1. The radian measure of a central angle is the length of the intercepted arc, *s,* divided by the circle's radius, *r.* The length of the intercepted arc is 42 feet: $s = 42$ feet. The circle's radius is 12 feet: $r = 12$ feet. Now use the formula for radian measure to find the radian measure of θ.

$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{42 \text{ feet}}{12 \text{ feet}} = 3.5$$

Thus, the radian measure of θ is 3.5

2. **a.** $$60° = 60° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{60\pi}{180} \text{ radians} = \frac{\pi}{3} \text{ radians}$$

b. $$270° = 270° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{270\pi}{180} \text{ radians} = \frac{3\pi}{2} \text{ radians}$$

c. $$-300° = -300° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{-300\pi}{180} \text{ radians} = -\frac{5\pi}{3} \text{ radians}$$

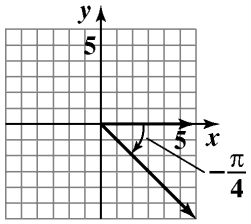
3. **a.** $$\frac{\pi}{4} \text{ radians} = \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{4} \cdot \frac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi \text{ radians}} = \frac{180^{\text{o}}}{4} = 45^{\text{o}}$$

b. $$-\frac{4\pi}{3} \text{ radians} = -\frac{4\pi \text{ radians}}{3} \cdot \frac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi} = -\frac{4 \cdot 180^{\text{o}}}{3} = -240^{\text{o}}$$

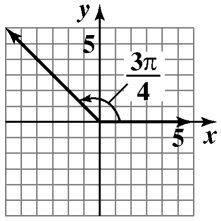
c. $$6 \text{ radians} = 6 \text{ radians} \cdot \frac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi \text{ radians}} = \frac{6 \cdot 180^{\text{o}}}{\pi} \approx 343.8^{\text{o}}$$

d. $$-4.7 \text{ radians} = -4.7 \text{ radians} \cdot \frac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi \text{ radians}} = \frac{-4.7 \cdot 180^{\text{o}}}{\pi} \approx -269.3^{\text{o}}$$

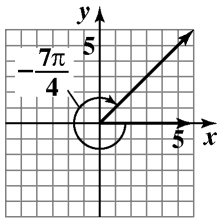
4. **a.**



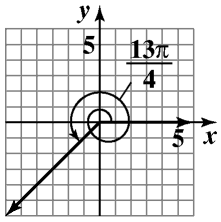
b.



c.



d.



5. **a.** For a 400º angle, subtract 360º to find a positive coterminal angle.
$400^{\text{o}} - 360^{\text{o}} = 40^{\text{o}}$

b. For a –135º angle, add 360º to find a positive coterminal angle.
$-135^{\text{o}} + 360^{\text{o}} = 225^{\text{o}}$

6. **a.** $$\frac{13\pi}{5} - 2\pi = \frac{13\pi}{5} - \frac{10\pi}{5} = \frac{3\pi}{5}$$

b. $$-\frac{\pi}{15} + 2\pi = -\frac{\pi}{15} + \frac{30\pi}{15} = \frac{29\pi}{15}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. **a.** $855° - 360° \cdot 2 = 855° - 720° = 135°$

b. $\frac{17\pi}{3} - 2\pi \cdot 2 = \frac{17\pi}{3} - 4\pi$
$= \frac{17\pi}{3} - \frac{12\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$

c. $-\frac{25\pi}{6} + 2\pi \cdot 3 = -\frac{25\pi}{6} + 6\pi$
$= -\frac{25\pi}{6} + \frac{36\pi}{6} = \frac{11\pi}{6}$

d. $17.4 \approx 17.4\left(57^\circ\right) = 991.8^\circ$

For a 991.8° angle, we need to subtract two multiples of 360° to find a positive coterminal angle less than 360°.
$17.4 - 2\pi \cdot 2 = 17.4 - 4\pi \approx 4.8$

8. The formula $s = r\theta$ can only be used when θ is expressed in radians. Thus, we begin by converting 45° to radians. Multiply by $\frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$.

$45° = 45° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{45}{180}\pi \text{ radians}$
$= \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ radians}$

Now we can use the formula $s = r\theta$ to find the length of the arc. The circle's radius is 6 inches : $r = 6$ inches. The measure of the central angle in radians is $\frac{\pi}{4} : \theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$. The length of the arc intercepted by this central angle is

$s = r\theta$
$= (6 \text{ inches})\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$
$= \frac{6\pi}{4} \text{ inches}$
$= \frac{3\pi}{2} \text{ inches}$
$\approx 4.71 \text{ inches}.$

9. We are given ω, the angular speed.
$\omega = 45$ revolutions per minute
We use the formula $v = r\omega$ to find v, the linear speed. Before applying the formula, we must express ω in radians per minute.

$\omega = \frac{45 \text{ revolutions}}{1 \text{ minute}} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolution}}$
$= \frac{90\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ minute}}$

The angular speed of the propeller is 90π radians per minute. The linear speed is

$v = r\omega$
$= 1.5 \text{ inches} \cdot \frac{90\pi}{1 \text{ minute}}$
$= \frac{135\pi \text{ inches}}{\text{minute}}$
$= 135\pi \frac{\text{inches}}{\text{minute}}$
$\approx 424 \frac{\text{inches}}{\text{minute}}$

The linear speed is 135π inches per minute, which is approximately 424 inches per minute.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 4.1

1. origin; x-axis

2. counterclockwise; clockwise

3. acute; right; obtuse; straight

4. $\frac{s}{r}$

5. $\frac{\pi}{180°}$

6. $\frac{180°}{\pi}$

7. coterminal; $360°$; 2π

8. $r\theta$

9. false

10. $r\omega$; angular

Exercise Set 4.1

1. obtuse

2. obtuse

3. acute

4. acute

5. straight

6. right

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. $\theta = \dfrac{s}{r} = \dfrac{40 \text{ inches}}{10 \text{ inches}} = 4 \text{ radians}$

8. $\theta = \dfrac{s}{r} = \dfrac{30 \text{ feet}}{5 \text{ feet}} = 6 \text{ radians}$

9. $\theta = \dfrac{s}{r} = \dfrac{8 \text{ yards}}{6 \text{ yards}} = \dfrac{4}{3} \text{ radians}$

10. $\theta = \dfrac{s}{r} = \dfrac{18 \text{ yards}}{8 \text{ yards}} = 2.25 \text{ radians}$

11. $\theta = \dfrac{s}{r} = \dfrac{400 \text{ centimeters}}{100 \text{ centimeters}} = 4 \text{ radians}$

12. $\theta = \dfrac{s}{r} = \dfrac{600 \text{ centimeters}}{100 \text{ centimeters}} = 6 \text{ radians}$

13. $45° = 45° \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= \dfrac{45\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$
$= \dfrac{\pi}{4} \text{ radians}$

14. $18° = 18° \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= \dfrac{18\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$
$= \dfrac{\pi}{10} \text{ radians}$

15. $135° = 135° \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= \dfrac{135\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$
$= \dfrac{3\pi}{4} \text{ radians}$

16. $150° = 150° \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= \dfrac{150\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$
$= \dfrac{5\pi}{6} \text{ radians}$

17. $300° = 300° \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= \dfrac{300\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$
$= \dfrac{5\pi}{3} \text{ radians}$

18. $330° = 330° \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= \dfrac{330\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$
$= \dfrac{11\pi}{6} \text{ radians}$

19. $-225° = -225° \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= -\dfrac{225\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$
$= -\dfrac{5\pi}{4} \text{ radians}$

20. $-270° = -270° \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= -\dfrac{270\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$
$= -\dfrac{3\pi}{2} \text{ radians}$

21. $\dfrac{\pi}{2} \text{ radians} = \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{2} \cdot \dfrac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi \text{ radians}}$
$= \dfrac{180^{\text{o}}}{2}$
$= 90^{\text{o}}$

22. $\dfrac{\pi}{9} \text{ radians} = \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{9} \cdot \dfrac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi \text{ radians}}$
$= \dfrac{180^{\text{o}}}{9} = 20^{\text{o}}$

23. $\dfrac{2\pi}{3} \text{ radians} = \dfrac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{3} \cdot \dfrac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi \text{ radians}}$
$= \dfrac{2 \cdot 180^{\text{o}}}{3}$
$= 120^{\text{o}}$

24. $\dfrac{3\pi \text{ radians}}{4} \cdot \dfrac{180^{0}}{\pi \text{ radians}} = \dfrac{3 \cdot 180^{\text{o}}}{4} = 135^{\text{o}}$

25. $\dfrac{7\pi}{6} \text{ radians} = \dfrac{7\pi \text{ radians}}{6} \cdot \dfrac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi \text{ radians}}$
$= \dfrac{7 \cdot 180^{\text{o}}}{6}$
$= 210^{\text{o}}$

26. $\dfrac{11\pi \text{ radians}}{6} \cdot \dfrac{180^{\text{o}}}{\pi \text{ radians}} = \dfrac{11 \cdot 180^{\text{o}}}{6} = 330^{\text{o}}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

27. $-3\pi \text{ radians} = -3\pi \text{ radians} \cdot \dfrac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

$= -3 \cdot 180^\circ$

$= -540^\circ$

28. $-4\pi \text{ radians} \cdot \dfrac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}} = -4 \cdot 180^\circ = -720^\circ$

29. $18^\circ = 18^\circ \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180^\circ}$

$= \dfrac{18\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$

$\approx 0.31 \text{ radians}$

30. $76^\circ = 76^\circ \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180^\circ}$

$= \dfrac{76\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$

$\approx 1.33 \text{ radians}$

31. $-40^\circ = -40^\circ \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180^\circ}$

$= -\dfrac{40\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$

$\approx -0.70 \text{ radians}$

32. $-50^\circ = -50^\circ \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180^\circ}$

$= -\dfrac{50\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$

$\approx -0.87 \text{ radians}$

33. $200^\circ = 200^\circ \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180^\circ}$

$= \dfrac{200\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$

$\approx 3.49 \text{ radians}$

34. $250^\circ = 250^\circ \cdot \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180^\circ}$

$= \dfrac{250\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$

$\approx 4.36 \text{ radians}$

35. $2 \text{ radians} = 2 \text{ radians} \cdot \dfrac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

$= \dfrac{2 \cdot 180^\circ}{\pi}$

$\approx 114.59^\circ$

36. $3 \text{ radians} \cdot \dfrac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}} = \dfrac{3 \cdot 180^\circ}{\pi} \approx 171.89^\circ$

37. $\dfrac{\pi}{13} \text{ radians} = \dfrac{\pi \text{ radians}}{13} \cdot \dfrac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

$= \dfrac{180^\circ}{13}$

$\approx 13.85^\circ$

38. $\dfrac{\pi}{17} \text{radians} \cdot \dfrac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{radians}} = \dfrac{180^\circ}{17} \approx 10.59^\circ$

39. $-4.8 \text{ radians} = -4.8 \text{ radians} \cdot \dfrac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

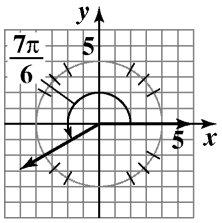
$= \dfrac{-4.8 \cdot 180^\circ}{\pi}$

$\approx -275.02^\circ$

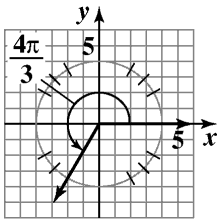
40. $-5.2 \text{ radians} \cdot \dfrac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{radians}} = \dfrac{-5.2 \cdot 180^\circ}{\pi}$

$\approx -297.94^\circ$

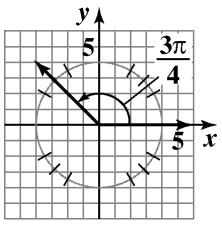
41.



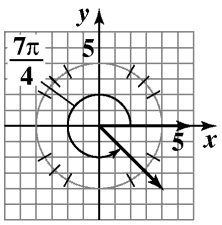
42.



43.

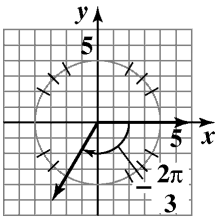


44.

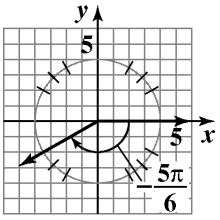


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

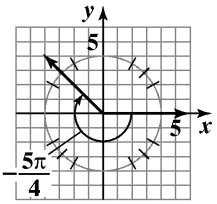
45.



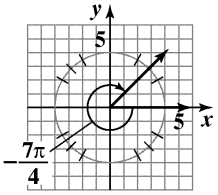
46.



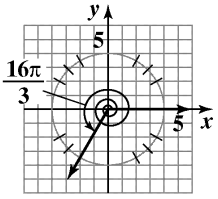
47.



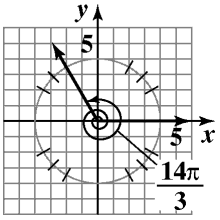
48.



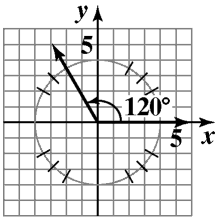
49.



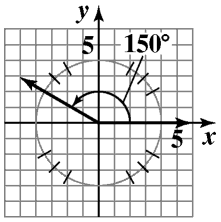
50.



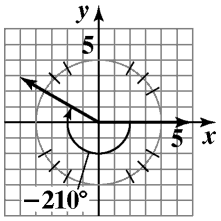
51.



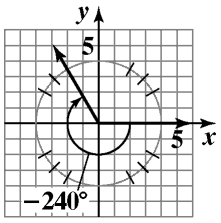
52.



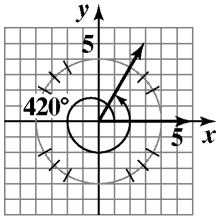
53.



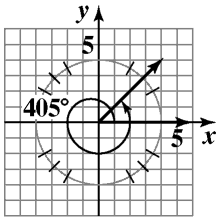
54.



55.



56.



57. $395° - 360° = 35°$

58. $415° - 360° = 55°$

59. $-150° + 360° = 210°$

60. $-160° + 360° = 200°$

61. $-765° + 360° \cdot 3 = -765° + 1080° = 315°$

62. $-760° + 360° \cdot 3 = -760° + 1080° = 320°$

63. $\frac{19\pi}{6} - 2\pi = \frac{19\pi}{6} - \frac{12\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64. $\frac{17\pi}{5} - 2\pi = \frac{17\pi}{5} - \frac{10\pi}{5} = \frac{7\pi}{5}$

65. $\frac{23\pi}{5} - 2\pi \cdot 2 = \frac{23\pi}{5} - 4\pi = \frac{23\pi}{5} - \frac{20\pi}{5} = \frac{3\pi}{5}$

66. $\frac{25\pi}{6} - 2\pi \cdot 2 = \frac{25\pi}{6} - 4\pi = \frac{25\pi}{6} - \frac{24\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

67. $-\frac{\pi}{50} + 2\pi = -\frac{\pi}{50} + \frac{100\pi}{50} = \frac{99\pi}{50}$

68. $-\frac{\pi}{40} + 2\pi = -\frac{\pi}{40} + \frac{80\pi}{40} = \frac{79\pi}{40}$

69. $-\frac{31\pi}{7} + 2\pi \cdot 3 = -\frac{31\pi}{7} + 6\pi$

$= -\frac{31\pi}{7} + \frac{42\pi}{7} = \frac{11\pi}{7}$

70. $-\frac{38\pi}{9} + 2\pi \cdot 3 = -\frac{38\pi}{9} + 6\pi = -\frac{38\pi}{9} + \frac{54\pi}{9} = \frac{16\pi}{9}$

71. $r = 12$ inches, $\theta = 45°$

Begin by converting 45° to radians, in order to use the formula $s = r\theta$.

$45° = 45° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{\pi}{4}$ radians

Now use the formula $s = r\theta$.

$s = r\theta = 12 \cdot \frac{\pi}{4} = 3\pi$ inches ≈ 9.42 inches

72. $r = 16$ inches, $\theta = 60°$

Begin by converting 60° to radians, in order to use the formula $s = r\theta$.

$60° = 60° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{\pi}{3}$ radians

Now use the formula $s = r\theta$.

$s = r\theta = 16 \cdot \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{16\pi}{3}$ inches ≈ 16.76 inches

73. $r = 8$ feet, $\theta = 225°$

Begin by converting 225° to radians, in order to use the formula $s = r\theta$.

$225° = 225° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$ radians

Now use the formula $s = r\theta$.

$s = r\theta = 8 \cdot \frac{5\pi}{4} = 10\pi$ feet ≈ 31.42 feet

74. $r = 9$ yards, $\theta = 315°$

Begin by converting 315° to radians, in order to use the formula $s = r\theta$.

$315° = 315° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$ radians

Now use the formula $s = r\theta$.

$s = r\theta = 9 \cdot \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{63\pi}{4}$ yards ≈ 49.48 yards

75. 6 revolutions per second

$= \frac{6 \text{ revolutions}}{1 \text{ second}} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolutions}} = \frac{12\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ seconds}}$

$= 12\pi$ radians per second

76. 20 revolutions per second

$= \frac{20 \text{ revolutions}}{1 \text{ second}} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolution}} = \frac{40\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ second}}$

$= 40\pi$ radians per second

77. $-\frac{4\pi}{3}$ and $\frac{2\pi}{3}$

78. $-\frac{7\pi}{6}$ and $\frac{5\pi}{6}$

79. $-\frac{3\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{5\pi}{4}$

80. $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{7\pi}{4}$

81. $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$

82. $-\pi$ and π

83. $\frac{55}{60} \cdot 2\pi = \frac{11\pi}{6}$

84. $\frac{35}{60} \cdot 2\pi = \frac{7\pi}{6}$

85. 3 minutes and 40 seconds equals 220 seconds.

$\frac{220}{60} \cdot 2\pi = \frac{22\pi}{3}$

86. 4 minutes and 25 seconds equals 265 seconds.

$\frac{265}{60} \cdot 2\pi = \frac{53\pi}{6}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

87. First, convert to degrees.

$$\frac{1}{6}\text{ revolution} = \frac{1}{6}\text{ revolution} \cdot \frac{360°}{1\text{ revolution}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{6} \cdot 360° = 60°$$

Now, convert 60° to radians.

$$60° = 60° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{60\pi}{180}\text{ radians}$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}\text{ radians}$$

Therefore, $\frac{1}{6}$ revolution is equivalent to 60° or $\frac{\pi}{3}$ radians.

88. First, convert to degrees.

$$\frac{1}{3}\text{revolutions} = \frac{1}{3}\text{ revolutions} \cdot \frac{360^{\circ}}{1\text{ revolution}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{3} \cdot 360^{\circ} = 120^{\circ}$$

Now, convert 120° to radians.

$$120° = 120° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{120\pi}{180}\text{ radians} = \frac{2\pi}{3}\text{ radians}$$

Therefore, $\frac{1}{3}$ revolution is equivalent to 120° or $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ radians.

89. The distance that the tip of the minute hand moves is given by its arc length, *s*. Since $s = r\theta$, we begin by finding *r* and θ. We are given that *r* = 8 inches. The minute hand moves from 12 to 2 o'clock, or $\frac{1}{6}$ of a complete revolution. The formula $s = r\theta$ can only be used when θ is expressed in radians. We must convert $\frac{1}{6}$ revolution to radians.

$$\frac{1}{6}\text{ revolution} = \frac{1}{6}\text{ revolution} \cdot \frac{2\pi\text{ radians}}{1\text{ revolution}}$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}\text{ radians}$$

The distance the tip of the minute hand moves is

$$s = r\theta = (8\text{ inches})\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{8\pi}{3}\text{ inches} \approx 8.38\text{ inches.}$$

90. The distance that the tip of the minute hand moves is given by its arc length, *s*. Since $s = r\theta$, we begin by finding *r* and θ. We are given that *r* = 6 inches. The minute hand moves from 12 to 4 o'clock, or $\frac{1}{3}$ of a complete revolution. The formula $s = r\theta$ can only be used when θ is expressed in radians. We must convert $\frac{1}{3}$ revolution to radians.

$$\frac{1}{3}\text{ revolution} = \frac{1}{3}\text{revolution} \cdot \frac{2\pi\text{ radians}}{1\text{ revolution}}$$
$$= \frac{2\pi}{3}\text{ radians}$$

The distance the tip of the minute hand moves is

$$s = r\theta = (6\text{ inches})\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{12\pi}{3}\text{ inches}$$
$$= 4\pi\text{ inches} \approx 12.57\text{ inches.}$$

91. The length of each arc is given by $s = r\theta$. We are given that *r* = 24 inches and $\theta = 90°$. The formula $s = r\theta$ can only be used when θ is expressed in radians.

$$90° = 90° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{90\pi}{180}\text{ radians}$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{2}\text{ radians}$$

The length of each arc is

$$s = r\theta = (24\text{ inches})\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 12\pi\text{ inches}$$
$$\approx 37.70\text{ inches.}$$

92. The distance that the wheel moves is given by $s = r\theta$. We are given that *r* = 80 centimeters and θ = 60°. The formula $s = r\theta$ can only be used when θ is expressed in radians.

$$60° = 60° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{60\pi}{180}\text{ radians}$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}\text{ radians}$$

The length that the wheel moves is

$$s = r\theta = (80\text{ centimeters})\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{80\pi}{3}\text{ centimeters}$$
$$\approx 83.78\text{ centimeters.}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

93. Recall that $\theta = \frac{s}{r}$. We are given that $s = 8000$ miles and $r = 4000$ miles.

$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{8000 \text{ miles}}{4000 \text{ miles}} = 2 \text{ radians}$$

Now, convert 2 radians to degrees.

$$2 \text{ radians} = 2 \text{ radians} \cdot \frac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}} \approx 114.59^\circ$$

94. Recall that $\theta = \frac{s}{r}$. We are given that $s = 10{,}000$ miles and $r = 4000$ miles.

$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{10{,}000 \text{ miles}}{4000 \text{ miles}} = 2.5 \text{ radians}$$

Now, convert 2.5 radians to degrees.

$$2.5 \text{ radians} \cdot \frac{180^\circ}{2\pi \text{ radians}} \approx 143.24^\circ$$

95. Recall that $s = r\theta$. We are given that $r = 4000$ miles and $\theta = 30°$. The formula $s = r\theta$ can only be used when θ is expressed in radians.

$$30° = 30° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{30\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{6} \text{ radians}$$
$$s = r\theta = (4000 \text{ miles})\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) \approx 2094 \text{ miles}$$

To the nearest mile, the distance from A to B is 2094 miles.

96. Recall that $s = r\theta$. We are given that $r = 4000$ miles and $\theta = 10°$. We can only use the formula $s = r\theta$ when θ is expressed in radians.

$$10° = 10° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{10\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{18} \text{ radians}$$
$$s = r\theta = (4000 \text{ miles})\left(\frac{\pi}{18}\right) \approx 698 \text{ miles}$$

To the nearest mile, the distance from A to B is 698 miles.

97. Linear speed is given by $v = r\omega$. We are given that $\omega = \frac{\pi}{12}$ radians per hour and $r = 4000$ miles. Therefore,

$$v = r\omega = (4000 \text{ miles})\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right)$$
$$= \frac{4000\pi}{12} \text{ miles per hour}$$
$$\approx 1047 \text{ miles per hour}$$

The linear speed is about 1047 miles per hour.

98. Linear speed is given by $v = r\omega$. We are given that $r = 25$ feet and the wheel rotates at 2 revolutions per minute. We need to convert 2 revolutions per minute to radians per minute.

$$2 \text{ revolutions per minute}$$
$$= 2 \text{ revolutions per minute} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolution}}$$
$$= 4\pi \text{ radians per minute}$$
$$v = r\omega = (25 \text{ feet})(4\pi) \approx 314 \text{ feet per minute}$$

The linear speed of the Ferris wheel is about 314 feet per minute.

99. Linear speed is given by $v = r\omega$. We are given that $r = 12$ feet and the wheel rotates at 20 revolutions per minute.

$$20 \text{ revolutions per minute}$$
$$= 20 \text{ revolutions per minute} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolution}}$$
$$= 40\pi \text{ radians per minute}$$
$$v = r\omega = (12 \text{ feet})(40\pi)$$
$$\approx 1508 \text{ feet per minute}$$

The linear speed of the wheel is about 1508 feet per minute.

100. Begin by converting 2.5 revolutions per minute to radians per minute.

$$2.5 \text{ revolutions per minute}$$
$$= 2.5 \text{ revolutions per minute} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolution}}$$
$$= 5\pi \text{ radians per minute}$$

The linear speed of the animals in the outer rows is

$$v = r\omega = (20 \text{ feet})(5\pi) \approx 100 \text{ feet per minute}$$

The linear speed of the animals in the inner rows is

$$v = r\omega = (10 \text{ feet})(5\pi) \approx 50 \text{ feet per minute}$$

The difference is $100\pi - 50\pi = 50\pi$ feet per minute or about 157 feet per minute.

101. – 112. Answers may vary.

113. $30°15'10'' = 30.25°$

114. $65°45'20'' = 65.76°$

115. $30.42° = 30°25'12''$

116. $50.42° = 50°25'12''$

117. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Angles greater than π will exceed a straight angle.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

118. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: It is possible for π to be used in an angle measured using degrees.

119. makes sense

120. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: That will not be possible if the angle is a multiple of 2π.

121. A right angle measures 90° and

$90° = \frac{\pi}{2}$ radians ≈ 1.57 radians.

If $\theta = \frac{3}{2}$ radians $= 1.5$ radians, θ is smaller than a right angle.

122. $s = r\theta$

Begin by changing $\theta = 20°$ to radians.

$$20° = 20° \cdot \frac{\pi}{180°} = \frac{\pi}{9} \text{ radians}$$

$$100 = \frac{\pi}{9} r$$

$$r = \frac{900}{\pi} \approx 286 \text{ miles}$$

To the nearest mile, a radius of 286 miles should be used.

123. $s = r\theta$

Begin by changing $\theta = 26°$ to radians.

$$26° = 26° \cdot \frac{\pi}{180°} = \frac{13\pi}{90} \text{ radians}$$

$$s = 4000 \cdot \frac{13\pi}{90}$$

$$\approx 1815 \text{ miles}$$

To the nearest mile, Miami, Florida is 1815 miles north of the equator.

124. $\log_3(x+5) = 2$

$3^2 = x+5$

$9 = x+5$

$4 = x$

Check:

$\log_3(x+5) = 2$

$\log_3(4+5) = 2$

$\log_3 9 = 2$

$2 = 2$

The solution set is $\{4\}$.

125. $x^2 + 4x + 6 = 0$

$a = 1, b = 4, c = 6$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$= \frac{-4 \pm \sqrt{4^2 - 4(1)(6)}}{2(1)}$$

$$= \frac{-4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 24}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{-4 \pm \sqrt{-8}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{-4 \pm 2i\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{2(-2 \pm i\sqrt{2})}{2}$$

$$= -2 \pm i\sqrt{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{-2 \pm i\sqrt{2}\right\}$.

126. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 + 2x - 1 & \text{if } x \geq 2 \\ 3x + 1 & \text{if } x < 2 \end{cases}$

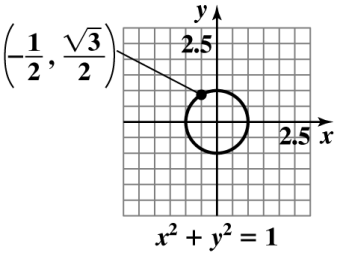
$$f(5) - f(-5) = \left(5^2 + 2 \cdot 5 - 1\right) - \left(3(-5) + 1\right)$$

$$= (25 + 10 - 1) - (-15 + 1)$$

$$= 34 - (-14)$$

$$= 48$$

127. The point is indicated.



128. domain: $\left\{x \middle| -1 \leq x \leq 1\right\}$ or $[-1,1]$

range: $\left\{y \middle| -1 \leq y \leq 1\right\}$ or $[-1,1]$

129. $x = -\frac{1}{2}; \quad y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$$\frac{x}{y} = \frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 4.2

Check Point Exercises

1. $P\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

$\sin t = y = \frac{1}{2}$

$\cos t = x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = 2$

$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \sqrt{3}$

2. The point P on the unit circle that corresponds to $t = \pi$ has coordinates (–1, 0). Use $x = -1$ and $y = 0$ to find the values of the trigonometric functions.

$\sin \pi = y = 0$

$\cos \pi = x = -1$

$\tan \pi = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{0}{-1} = 0$

$\sec \pi = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$

$\cot \pi = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-1}{0} = \text{undefined}$

$\csc \pi = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{0} = \text{undefined}$

3. $t = \frac{\pi}{4}, P\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$

$\csc \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{y} = \sqrt{2}$

$\sec \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{x} = \sqrt{2}$

$\cot \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\frac{1}{y}}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}} = 1$

4. a. $\sec\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{2}$

b. $\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

5. $\tan\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}}$

$= \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$

$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$

$\csc\theta = \frac{1}{\sin\theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{3}{2}$

$\sec\theta = \frac{1}{\cos\theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{5}}$

$= \frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{3\sqrt{5}}{5}$

$\cot\theta = \frac{1}{\tan\theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$

6. $\sin t = \frac{1}{2}, 0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$

$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \cos^2 t = 1$

$\cos^2 t = 1 - \frac{1}{4}$

$\cos t = \sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Because $0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$, $\cos t$ is positive.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. **a.** $\cot\dfrac{5\pi}{4} = \cot\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}+\pi\right) = \cot\dfrac{\pi}{4} = 1$

b. $\cos\left(-\dfrac{9\pi}{4}\right) = \cos\left(-\dfrac{9\pi}{4}+4\pi\right)$

$= \cos\dfrac{7\pi}{4}$

$= \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

8. **a.** $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4} \approx 0.7071$

b. $\csc 1.5 \approx 1.0025$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 4.2

1. intercepted are

2. cosine; sine

3. sine; cosine; $(-\infty,\infty)$

4. 1; -1; $[-1,1]$

5. $\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$; $\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$; 1

6. $\cos t$; $\sec t$; even

7. $-\sin t$; $-\csc t$; $-\tan t$; $-\cot t$; odd

8. $\sin t$; $\cos t$; $\tan t$

9. $\tan t$; $\cot t$

10. 1; $\sec^2 t$; $\csc^2 t$

11. periodic; period

12. $\sin t$; $\cos t$; periodic; 2π

13. $\tan t$; $\cot t$; periodic; π

Exercise Set 4.2

1. The point P on the unit circle has coordinates $\left(-\dfrac{15}{17},\dfrac{8}{17}\right)$. Use $x = -\dfrac{15}{17}$ and $y = \dfrac{8}{17}$ to find the values of the trigonometric functions.

$\sin t = y = \dfrac{8}{17}$

$\cos t = x = -\dfrac{15}{17}$

$\tan t = \dfrac{y}{x} = \dfrac{\frac{8}{17}}{-\frac{15}{17}} = -\dfrac{8}{15}$

$\csc t = \dfrac{1}{y} = \dfrac{17}{8}$

$\sec t = \dfrac{1}{x} = -\dfrac{17}{15}$

$\cot t = \dfrac{x}{y} = -\dfrac{15}{8}$

2. The point P on the unit circle has coordinates $\left(-\dfrac{5}{13},-\dfrac{12}{13}\right)$ Use $x = -\dfrac{5}{13}$ and $y = -\dfrac{12}{13}$ to find the values of the trigonometric functions.

$\sin t = y = -\dfrac{12}{13}$

$\cos t = x = -\dfrac{5}{13}$

$\tan t = \dfrac{y}{x} = \dfrac{-\frac{12}{13}}{-\frac{5}{13}} = \dfrac{12}{5}$

$\csc t = \dfrac{1}{y} = -\dfrac{13}{12}$

$\sec t = \dfrac{1}{x} = -\dfrac{13}{5}$

$\cot t = \dfrac{x}{y} = \dfrac{5}{12}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. The point P on the unit circle that corresponds to $t = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ has coordinates $\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$. Use $x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ and $y = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ to find the values of the trigonometric functions.

$\sin t = y = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$\cos t = x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}} = -1$

$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = -\sqrt{2}$

$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \sqrt{2}$

$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = -1$

4. The point P on the unit circle that corresponds to $t = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ has coordinates $\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$. Use $x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ and $y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ to find the values of the trigonometric functions.

$\sin t = y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$\cos t = x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}} = -1$

$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \sqrt{2}$

$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = -\sqrt{2}$

$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = -1$

5. $\sin\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$

6. $\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

7. $\cos\frac{5\pi}{6} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

8. $\cos\frac{2\pi}{3} = -\frac{1}{2}$

9. $\tan\pi = \frac{0}{-1} = 0$

10. $\tan 0 = \frac{0}{1} = 0$

11. $\csc\frac{7\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{-\frac{1}{2}} = -2$

12. $\csc\frac{4\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{-2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

13. $\sec\frac{11\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

14. $\sec\frac{5\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2$

15. $\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$

16. $\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 0$

17. $\sec\frac{3\pi}{2} = \text{undefined}$

18. $\tan\frac{3\pi}{2} = \text{undefined}$

19. **a.** $\cos\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

b. $\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

20. **a.** $\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$

b. $\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. **a.** $\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}=\frac{1}{2}$

b. $\sin\left(-\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)=-\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}=-\frac{1}{2}$

22. **a.** $\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

b. $\sin\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)=-\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

23. **a.** $\tan\frac{5\pi}{3}=\frac{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}=-\sqrt{3}$

b. $\tan\left(-\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)=-\tan\frac{5\pi}{3}=\sqrt{3}$

24. **a.** $\tan\frac{11\pi}{6}=\frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

b. $\tan\left(-\frac{11\pi}{6}\right)=-\tan\frac{11\pi}{6}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

25. $\sin t=\frac{8}{17},\cos t=\frac{15}{17}$

$\tan t=\frac{\frac{8}{17}}{\frac{15}{17}}=\frac{8}{15}$

$\csc t=\frac{17}{8}$

$\sec t=\frac{17}{15}$

$\cot t=\frac{15}{8}$

26. $\sin t=\frac{3}{5},\cos t=\frac{4}{5}$

$\tan t=\frac{\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{4}{5}}=\frac{3}{4}$

$\csc t=\frac{5}{3}$

$\sec t=\frac{5}{4}$

$\cot t=\frac{4}{3}$

27. $\sin t=\frac{1}{3},\cos t=\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$

$\tan t=\frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$

$\csc t=3$

$\sec t=\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$

$\cot t=2\sqrt{2}$

28. $\sin t=\frac{2}{3},\cos t=\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$

$\tan t=\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}}=\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$

$\csc t=\frac{3}{2}$

$\sec t=\frac{3\sqrt{5}}{5}$

$\cot t=\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$

29. $\sin t=\frac{6}{7},0\le t<\frac{\pi}{2}$

$\sin^2 t+\cos^2 t=1$

$\left(\frac{6}{7}\right)^2+\cos^2 t=1$

$\cos^2 t=1-\frac{36}{49}$

$\cos t=\sqrt{\frac{13}{49}}=\frac{\sqrt{13}}{7}$

Because $0\le t<\frac{\pi}{2},\cos t$ is positive.

30. $\sin t=\frac{7}{8},0\le t<\frac{\pi}{2}$

$\sin^2 t+\cos^2 t=1$

$\left(\frac{7}{8}\right)^2+\cos^2 t=1$

$\cos^2 t=1-\frac{49}{64}$

$\cos t=\sqrt{\frac{15}{64}}=\frac{\sqrt{15}}{8}$

Because $0\le t<\frac{\pi}{2},\cos t$ is positive.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. $\sin t = \frac{\sqrt{39}}{8}, 0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$$
$$\left(\frac{\sqrt{39}}{8}\right)^2 + \cos^2 t = 1$$
$$\cos^2 t = 1 - \frac{39}{64}$$
$$\cos t = \sqrt{\frac{25}{64}} = \frac{5}{8}$$

Because $0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$, $\cos t$ is positive.

32. $\sin t = \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5}, 0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$$
$$\left(\frac{\sqrt{21}}{5}\right)^2 + \cos^2 t = 1$$
$$\cos^2 t = 1 - \frac{21}{25}$$
$$\cos t = \sqrt{\frac{4}{25}} = \frac{2}{5}$$

Because $0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$, $\cos t$ is positive.

33. $\sin 1.7 \csc 1.7 = \sin 1.7\left(\frac{1}{\sin 1.7}\right) = 1$

34. $\cos 2.3 \sec 2.3 = \cos 2.3\left(\frac{1}{\cos 2.3}\right) = 1$

35. $\sin^2 \frac{\pi}{6} + \cos^2 \frac{\pi}{2} = 1$ by the Pythagorean identity.

36. $\sin^2 \frac{\pi}{3} + \cos^2 \frac{\pi}{3} = 1$ because $\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$.

37. $\sec^2 \frac{\pi}{3} - \tan^2 \frac{\pi}{3} = 1$ because $1 + \tan^2 t = \sec^2 t$.

38. $\csc^2 \frac{\pi}{6} - \cot^2 \frac{\pi}{6} = 1$ because $1 + \cot^2 t = \csc^2 t$.

39. $\cos \frac{9\pi}{4} = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 2\pi\right) = \cos \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

40. $\csc \frac{9\pi}{4} = \csc\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 2\pi\right) = \csc \frac{\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}$

41. $\sin\left(-\frac{9\pi}{4}\right) = \sin\left(-\frac{9\pi}{4} + 4\pi\right) = \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

42. $\sec\left(-\frac{9\pi}{4}\right) = \sec\left(-\frac{9\pi}{4} + 4\pi\right) = \sec \frac{7\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}$

43. $\tan \frac{5\pi}{4} = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \pi\right) = \tan \frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

44. $\cot \frac{5\pi}{4} = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \pi\right) = \cot \frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

45. $\cot\left(-\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = \cot\left(\frac{3\pi}{4} - 2\pi\right) = \cot \frac{3\pi}{4} = -1$

46. $\tan\left(-\frac{9\pi}{4}\right) = \tan\left(-\frac{9\pi}{4} + 3\pi\right) = \tan \frac{3\pi}{4} = -1$

47. $-\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 15\pi\right) = -\tan \frac{\pi}{4} = -1$

48. $-\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 17\pi\right) = -\cot \frac{\pi}{4} = -1$

49. $\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4} - 1000\pi\right) = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4} + 2\pi\right)$
$$= \sin \frac{7\pi}{4}$$
$$= -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

50. $\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4} - 2000\pi\right) = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4} + 2\pi\right)$
$$= \sin \frac{7\pi}{4}$$
$$= -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

51. $\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}-1000\pi\right)=\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}+2\pi\right)$
$=\cos\frac{7\pi}{4}$
$=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

52. $\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}-2000\pi\right)=\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}+2\pi\right)$
$=\cos\frac{7\pi}{4}$
$=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

53. **a.** $\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

b. $\sin\frac{11\pi}{4}=\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}+2\pi\right)=\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

54. **a.** $\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}=-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

b. $\cos\frac{11\pi}{4}=\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}+2\pi\right)=\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}=-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

55. **a.** $\cos\frac{\pi}{2}=0$

b. $\cos\frac{9\pi}{2}=\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+4\pi\right)$
$=\cos\left[\frac{\pi}{2}+2(2\pi)\right]$
$=\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$
$=0$

56. **a.** $\sin\frac{\pi}{2}=1$

b. $\sin\frac{9\pi}{2}=\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+4\pi\right)=\sin\frac{\pi}{2}=1$

57. **a.** $\tan\pi=\frac{0}{-1}=0$

b. $\tan 17\pi=\tan(\pi+16\pi)$
$=\tan[\pi+8(2\pi)]$
$=\tan\pi$
$=0$

58. **a.** $\cot\frac{\pi}{2}=\frac{0}{1}=0$

b. $\cot\frac{15\pi}{2}=\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+7\pi\right)=\cot\frac{\pi}{2}=0$

59. **a.** $\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}=-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

b. $\sin\frac{47\pi}{4}=\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}+10\pi\right)$
$=\sin\left[\frac{7\pi}{4}+5(2\pi)\right]$
$=\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}$
$=-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

60. **a.** $\cos\frac{7\pi}{4}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

b. $\cos\frac{47\pi}{4}=\cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}+10\pi\right)=\cos\frac{7\pi}{4}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

61. $\sin 0.8\approx 0.7174$

62. $\cos 0.6\approx 0.8253$

63. $\tan 3.4\approx 0.2643$

64. $\tan 3.7\approx 0.6247$

65. $\csc 1\approx 1.1884$

66. $\sec 1\approx 1.8508$

67. $\cos\frac{\pi}{10}\approx 0.9511$

68. $\sin\frac{3\pi}{10}\approx 0.8090$

69. $\cot\frac{\pi}{12}\approx 3.7321$

70. $\cot\frac{\pi}{18}\approx 5.6713$

71. $\sin(-t)-\sin t=-\sin t-\sin t=-2\sin t=-2a$

72. $\tan(-t)-\tan t=-\tan t-\tan t=-2\tan t=-2c$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

73. $4\cos(-t)-\cos t = 4\cos t - \cos t = 3\cos t = 3b$

74. $3\cos(-t)-\cos t = 3\cos t - \cos t = 2\cos t = 2b$

75. $\sin(t+2\pi)-\cos(t+4\pi)+\tan(t+\pi)$
$= \sin(t)-\cos(t)+\tan(t)$
$= a-b+c$

76. $\sin(t+2\pi)+\cos(t+4\pi)-\tan(t+\pi)$
$= \sin(t)+\cos(t)-\tan(t)$
$= a+b-c$

77. $\sin(-t-2\pi)-\cos(-t-4\pi)-\tan(-t-\pi)$
$= -\sin(t+2\pi)-\cos(t+4\pi)+\tan(t+\pi)$
$= -\sin(t)-\cos(t)+\tan(t)$
$= -a-b+c$

78. $\sin(-t-2\pi)+\cos(-t-4\pi)-\tan(-t-\pi)$
$= -\sin(t+2\pi)+\cos(t+4\pi)+\tan(t+\pi)$
$= -\sin(t)+\cos(t)+\tan(t)$
$= -a+b+c$

79. $\cos t+\cos(t+1000\pi)-\tan t-\tan(t+999\pi)$
$\quad -\sin t+4\sin(t-1000\pi)$
$= \cos t+\cos t-\tan t-\tan t-\sin t+4\sin t$
$= 2\cos t-2\tan t+3\sin t$
$= 3a+2b-2c$

80. $-\cos t+7\cos(t+1000\pi)+\tan t+\tan(t+999\pi)$
$\quad +\sin t+\sin(t-1000\pi)$
$= -\cos t+7\cos t+\tan t+\tan t+\sin t+\sin t$
$= 6\cos t+2\tan t+2\sin t$
$= 2a+6b+2c$

81. a. $H = 12+8.3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(80-80)\right]$
$= 12+8.3\sin 0 = 12+8.3(0)$
$= 12$
There are 12 hours of daylight in Fairbanks on March 21.

b. $H = 12+8.3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(172-80)\right]$
$\approx 12+8.3\sin 1.5837$
≈ 20.3
There are about 20.3 hours of daylight in Fairbanks on June 21.

c. $H = 12+8.3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(355-80)\right]$
$\approx 12+8.3\sin 4.7339$
≈ 3.7
There are about 3.7 hours of daylight in Fairbanks on December 21.

82. a. $H = 12+24\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(80-80)\right]$
$12+24\sin 0 = 12+24(0) = 12$
There are 12 hours of daylight in San Diego on March 21.

b. $H = 12+24\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(172-80)\right]$
$\approx 12+24\sin 1.5837$
≈ 14.3998
There are about 14.4 hours of daylight in San Diego on June 21.

c. $H = 12+24\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(355-80)\right]$
$\approx 12+24\sin 4.7339$
≈ 9.6
There are about 9.6 hours of daylight in San Diego on December 21.

83. a. For $t = 7$,
$E = \sin\frac{\pi}{14}\cdot 7 = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$

For $t = 14$,
$E = \sin\frac{\pi}{14}\cdot 14 = \sin\pi = 0$

For $t = 21$,
$E = \sin\frac{\pi}{14}\cdot 21 = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$

For $t = 28$,
$E = \sin\frac{\pi}{14}\cdot 28 = \sin 2\pi = \sin 0 = 0$

For $t = 35$,
$E = \sin\frac{\pi}{14}\cdot 35 = \sin\frac{5\pi}{2} = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$

Observations may vary.

b. Because $E(35) = E(7) = 1$, the period is $35 - 7 = 28$ or 28 days.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

84. a. At 6 A.M., $t = 0$.

$$H = 10 + 4\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cdot 0$$
$$= 10 + 4\sin 0 = 10 + 4\cdot 0 = 10$$

The height is 10 feet.
At 9 A.M., $t = 3$.

$$H = 10 + 4\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cdot 3$$
$$= 10 + 4\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 10 + 4(1) = 14$$

The height is 14 feet.
At noon, $t = 6$.

$$H = 10 + 4\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cdot 6$$
$$= 10 + 4\sin\pi = 10 + 4\cdot 0 = 10$$

The height is 10 feet.
At 6 P.M., $t = 12$.

$$H = 10 + 4\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cdot 12$$
$$= 10 + 4\sin 2\pi = 10 + 4\cdot 0 = 10$$

The height is 10 feet.
At midnight, $t = 18$.

$$H = 10 + 4\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cdot 18$$
$$= 10 + 4\sin 3\pi = 10 + 4\sin\pi$$
$$= 10 + 4\cdot 0 = 10$$

The height is 10 feet.
At 3 A.M., $t = 21$.

$$H = 10 + 4\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cdot 21$$
$$= 10 + 4\sin\frac{7\pi}{2} = 10 + 4\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$= 10 + 4(-1) = 6$$

The height is 6 feet.

b. The sine function has a minimum at $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. Thus, we find a low tide at $\frac{\pi}{6}t = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ or $t = 9$. This value of t corresponds to 3 P.M. For $t = 9$,

$$h = 10 + 4\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cdot 9$$
$$= 10 + 4\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 10 + 4(-1) = 6$$

The height is 6 feet. From part *a*, the height at 3 A.M. is also 6 feet. Thus, low tide is at 3 A.M. and 3 P.M.

The sine function has a maximum at $\frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, we find a high tide at $\frac{\pi}{6}t = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $t = 3$. This value of t corresponds to 9 a.m. From part *a*, the height at 9 A.M. is 14 feet. Because the sine has a period of 2π we also find a maximum at $\frac{5\pi}{2}$. We find another high tide at $\frac{\pi}{6}t = \frac{5\pi}{2}$ or $t = 15$. This value of t corresponds to 9 P.M. Thus, high tide is at 9 A.M. and 9 P.M.

c. The period of the sine function is 2π or on the interval $[0, 2\pi]$. The cycle of the sine function starts at $\frac{\pi}{6}t = \frac{5\pi}{2}$ or $t = 0$, and ends at $\frac{\pi}{6}t = 2\pi$ or $t = 12$. Thus, the period is 12 hours, which means high and low tides occur every 12 hours.

85. – 96. Answers may vary.

97. makes sense

98. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $\sin t$ cannot be less than -1. Note that $-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{2} \approx -1.58 < -1$.

99. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Cosine is not an odd function.

100. makes sense

101. t is in the third quadrant therefore $\sin t < 0$, $\tan t > 0$, and $\cot t > 0$.
Thus, only choice (c) is true.

102. $f(x) = \sin x$ and $f(a) = \frac{1}{4}$

$f(a) + f(a + 2\pi) + f(a + 4\pi) + f(a + 6\pi)$
$= 4f(a) = 4\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) = 1$ because $\sin x$ has a period of 2π.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

103. $f(x)=\sin x$ and $f(a)=\dfrac{1}{4}$

$$f(a)+2f(-a)=f(a)-2f(a)$$
$$=\frac{1}{4}-2\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$$
$$=-\frac{1}{4}$$

$f(-a) = -f(a)$ because $\sin(-x) = -\sin x$.
Sine is an odd function.

104. The height is given by
$h = 45 + 40\sin(t - 90°)$

$$h(765°)=45+40\sin(765°-90°)$$
$$\approx 16.7$$

You are about 16.7 feet above the ground.

105. $f(x)=3x^2-x+5$

$$f(x+h)=3(x+h)^2-(x+h)+5$$
$$=3(x^2+2xh+h^2)-x-h+5$$
$$=3x^2+6xh+3h^2-x-h+5$$

$$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{3x^2+6xh+3h^2-x-h+5-\left(3x^2-x+5\right)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{3x^2+6xh+3h^2-x-h+5-3x^2+x-5}{h}$$
$$=\frac{6xh+3h^2-h}{h}$$
$$=\frac{h\left(6x+3h-1\right)}{h}$$
$$=6x+3h-1,\quad h\neq 0$$

106. $x^2-4x>-3$

$$x^2-4x+3>0$$
$$(x-1)(x-3)>0$$

$x = 1$ or $x = 3$

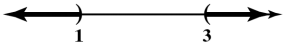
T	F	T
	1	3

Test 0: $0^2-4(0)>-3$
$0 > -3$ True

Test 2: $2^2-4(2)>-3$
$-4 > -3$ False

Test 4: $4^2-4(4)>-3$
$0 > -3$ True

The solution set is $(-\infty,1)\cup(3,\infty)$.



107. a. $A_0 = 25.5$. Since 2010 is 30 years after 1980, when $t = 30$, $A = 40.3$.

$$A=A_0e^{kt}$$
$$40.3=25.5e^{k(30)}$$
$$\frac{40.3}{25.5}=e^{30k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{40.3}{25.5}\right)=\ln e^{30k}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{40.3}{25.5}\right)=30k$$
$$k=\frac{\ln\left(\frac{40.3}{25.5}\right)}{30}\approx 0.01526$$

Thus, the growth function is $A=25.5e^{0.01526t}$.

b.
$$A=25.5e^{0.01526t}$$
$$80=25.5e^{0.01526t}$$
$$\frac{80}{25.5}=e^{0.01526t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{80}{25.5}\right)=\ln e^{0.01526t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{80}{25.5}\right)=0.01526t$$
$$t=\frac{\ln\left(\frac{80}{25.5}\right)}{0.01526}\approx 75$$

The elderly U.S. population will reach 80 million approximately 75 years after 1980, or 2055.

108. First find the hypotenuse.

$$c^2=a^2+b^2$$
$$c^2=5^2+12^2$$
$$c^2=25+144$$
$$c^2=169$$
$$c=13$$

Next write the ratio.

$$\frac{a}{c}=\frac{5}{13}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

109. First find the hypotenuse.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$$
$$c^2 = 1^2 + 1^2$$
$$c^2 = 1 + 1$$
$$c^2 = 2$$
$$c = \sqrt{2}$$

Next write the ratio and simplify.

$$\frac{a}{c} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

110. $\left(\frac{a}{c}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{b}{c}\right)^2 = \frac{a^2}{c^2} + \frac{b^2}{c^2}$

$$= \frac{a^2 + b^2}{c^2}$$

Since $c^2 = a^2 + b^2$, continue simplifying by substituting c^2 for $a^2 + b^2$.

$$\left(\frac{a}{c}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{b}{c}\right)^2 = \frac{a^2}{c^2} + \frac{b^2}{c^2}$$
$$= \frac{a^2 + b^2}{c^2}$$
$$= \frac{\overbrace{a^2 + b^2}^{c^2}}{c^2}$$
$$= \frac{c^2}{c^2}$$
$$= 1$$

Section 4.3

Checkpoint Exercises

1. Use the Pythagorean Theorem, $c^2 = a^2 + b^2$, to find *c*.

$a = 3, b = 4$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 3^2 + 4^2 = 9 + 16 = 25$

$c = \sqrt{25} = 5$

Referring to these lengths as opposite, adjacent, and hypotenuse, we have

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{3}{5}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{4}{5}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{3}{4}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{5}{3}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{5}{4}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{4}{3}$$

2. Use the Pythagorean Theorem, $c^2 = a^2 + b^2$, to find *b*.

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$
$$1^2 + b^2 = 5^2$$
$$1 + b^2 = 25$$
$$b^2 = 24$$
$$b = \sqrt{24} = 2\sqrt{6}$$

Note that side *a* is opposite θ and side *b* is adjacent to θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{1}{5}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{6}} = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{12}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{5}{1} = 5$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{5}{2\sqrt{6}} = \frac{5\sqrt{6}}{12}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{1} = 2\sqrt{6}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. Apply the definitions of these three trigonometric functions.

$$\csc 45° = \frac{\text{length of hypotenuse}}{\text{length of side opposite } 45°}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{1} = \sqrt{2}$$
$$\sec 45° = \frac{\text{length of hypotenuse}}{\text{length of side adjacent to } 45°}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{1} = \sqrt{2}$$
$$\cot 45° = \frac{\text{length of side adjacent to } 45°}{\text{length of side opposite } 45°}$$
$$= \frac{1}{1} = 1$$

4. $$\tan 60° = \frac{\text{length of side opposite } 60°}{\text{length of side adjacent to } 60°}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{1} = \sqrt{3}$$
$$\tan 30° = \frac{\text{length of side opposite } 30°}{\text{length of side adjacent to } 30°}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

5. **a.** $\sin 46^{\circ} = \cos(90^{\circ} - 46^{\circ}) = \cos 44^{\circ}$

b. $$\cot \frac{\pi}{12} = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{12}\right)$$
$$= \tan\left(\frac{6\pi}{12} - \frac{\pi}{12}\right)$$
$$= \tan \frac{5\pi}{12}$$

6. Because we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, and a known adjacent side, we select the tangent function.

$$\tan 24^{\circ} = \frac{a}{750}$$
$$a = 750 \tan 24^{\circ}$$
$$a \approx 750(0.4452) \approx 333.9$$

The distance across the lake is approximately 333.9 yards.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. $\tan\theta = \dfrac{\text{side opposite}}{\text{side adjacent}} = \dfrac{14}{10}$

Use a calculator in degree mode to find θ.

Many Scientific Calculators	Many Graphing Calculators
$\boxed{\text{TAN}^{-1}}\ \boxed{(}\ 14\ \boxed{\div}\ 10\ \boxed{)}\ \boxed{\text{ENTER}}$	$\boxed{\text{TAN}}\ \boxed{(}\ 14\ \div\ 10\ \boxed{)}\ \boxed{\text{ENTER}}$

The display should show approximately 54. Thus, the angle of elevation of the sun is approximately 54°.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 4.3

1. $\sin\theta = \dfrac{a}{c}$; $\csc\theta = \dfrac{c}{a}$; $\cos\theta = \dfrac{b}{c}$; $\sec\theta = \dfrac{c}{b}$' $\tan\theta = \dfrac{a}{b}$; $\cot\theta = \dfrac{b}{a}$

2. opposite; adjacent to; hypotenuse

3. true

4. $\sin\theta$; $\tan\theta$; $\sec\theta$

Exercise Set 4.3

1. $c^2 = 9^2 + 12^2 = 225$

$c = \sqrt{225} = 15$

$\sin\theta = \dfrac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \dfrac{9}{15} = \dfrac{3}{5}$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \dfrac{12}{15} = \dfrac{4}{5}$

$\tan\theta = \dfrac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \dfrac{9}{12} = \dfrac{3}{4}$

$\csc\theta = \dfrac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \dfrac{15}{9} = \dfrac{5}{3}$

$\sec\theta = \dfrac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \dfrac{15}{12} = \dfrac{5}{4}$

$\cot\theta = \dfrac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \dfrac{12}{9} = \dfrac{4}{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. $c^2 = 6^2 + 8^2 = 100$

$$c = \sqrt{100} = 10$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{6}{10} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{8}{10} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{10}{6} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{10}{8} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{8}{6} = \frac{4}{3}$$

3. $a^2 + 21^2 = 29^2$

$$a^2 = 841 - 441 = 400$$

$$a = \sqrt{400} = 20$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{20}{29}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{21}{29}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{20}{21}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{29}{20}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{29}{21}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{21}{20}$$

4. $a^2 + 15^2 = 17^2$

$$a^2 = 289 - 225 = 64$$

$$a = \sqrt{64} = 8$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{8}{17}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{15}{17}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{8}{15}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{17}{8}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{17}{15}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{15}{8}$$

5. $10^2 + b^2 = 26^2$

$$b^2 = 676 - 100 = 576$$

$$b = \sqrt{576} = 24$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{10}{26} = \frac{5}{13}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{24}{26} = \frac{12}{13}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{10}{24} = \frac{5}{12}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{26}{10} = \frac{13}{5}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{26}{24} = \frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{24}{10} = \frac{12}{5}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $a^2 + 40^2 = 41^2$

$$a^2 = 1681 - 1600 = 81$$

$$a = \sqrt{81} = 9$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{9}{41}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{40}{41}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{9}{40}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{41}{9}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{41}{40}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{40}{9}$$

7. $21^2 + b^2 = 35^2$

$$b^2 = 1225 - 441 = 784$$

$$b = \sqrt{784} = 28$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{28}{35} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{21}{35} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{28}{21} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{35}{28} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{35}{21} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{21}{28} = \frac{3}{4}$$

8. $a^2 + 24^2 = 25^2$

$$a^2 = 625 - 576 = 49$$

$$a = \sqrt{49} = 7$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{24}{25}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{7}{25}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{24}{7}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{25}{24}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{25}{7}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{7}{24}$$

9. $$\cos 30° = \frac{\text{length of side adjacent to } 30°}{\text{length of hypotenuse}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

10. $$\tan 30° = \frac{\text{length of side opposite } 30°}{\text{length of side adjacent to } 30°} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

11. $$\sec 45° = \frac{\text{length of hypotenuse}}{\text{length of side adjacent to } 45°} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{1} = \sqrt{2}$$

12. $$\csc 45° = \frac{\text{length of hypotenuse}}{\text{length of side opposite } 45°} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{1} = \sqrt{2}$$

13. $$\tan\frac{\pi}{3} = \tan 60° = \frac{\text{length of side opposite } 60°}{\text{length of side adjacent to } 60°} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{1} = \sqrt{3}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $\cot\frac{\pi}{3} = \cot 60° = \frac{\text{length of side adjacent to } 60°}{\text{length of side opposite } 60°}$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

15. $\sin\frac{\pi}{4} - \cos\frac{\pi}{4} = \sin 45° - \cos 45°$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 0$$

16. $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} + \csc\frac{\pi}{6} = \tan 45° + \csc 30°$

$$= \frac{1}{1} + \frac{2}{1} = 1 + 2 = 3$$

17. $\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\cos\frac{\pi}{4} - \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - 1$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - 1$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{6} - 4}{4}$$

18. $\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\sec\frac{\pi}{3} - \cot\frac{\pi}{3} = 1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = \frac{3 - \sqrt{3}}{3}$

19. $2\tan\frac{\pi}{3} + \cos\frac{\pi}{4}\tan\frac{\pi}{6} = 2\left(\sqrt{3}\right) + \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$

$$= 2\sqrt{3} + \frac{\sqrt{6}}{6}$$

$$= \frac{12\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{6}}{6}$$

20. $6\tan\frac{\pi}{4} + \sin\frac{\pi}{3}\sec\frac{\pi}{6} = 6(1) + \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$

$$= 6 + \frac{6}{6}$$

$$= 7$$

21. $\sin 7° = \cos(90° - 7°) = \cos 83°$

22. $\sin 19° = \cos\left(90° - 19°\right) = \cos 71°$

23. $\csc 25° = \sec(90° - 25°) = \sec 65°$

24. $\csc 35° = \sec(90° - 35°) = \sec 55°$

25. $\tan\frac{\pi}{9} = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{9}\right)$

$$= \cot\left(\frac{9\pi}{18} - \frac{2\pi}{18}\right)$$

$$= \cot\frac{7\pi}{18}$$

26. $\tan\frac{\pi}{7} = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{7}\right) = \cot\left(\frac{7\pi}{14} - \frac{2\pi}{14}\right) = \cot\frac{5\pi}{14}$

27. $\cos\frac{2\pi}{5} = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{2\pi}{5}\right)$

$$= \sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{10} - \frac{4\pi}{10}\right)$$

$$= \sin\frac{\pi}{10}$$

28. $\cos\frac{3\pi}{8} = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3\pi}{8}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{8} - \frac{3\pi}{8}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{8}$

29. $\tan 37° = \frac{a}{250}$

$a = 250\tan 37°$

$a \approx 250(0.7536) \approx 188$ cm

30. $\tan 61° = \frac{a}{10}$

$a = 10\tan 61°$

$a \approx 10(1.8040) \approx 18$ cm

31. $\cos 34° = \frac{b}{220}$

$b = 220\cos 34°$

$b \approx 220(0.8290) \approx 182$ in.

32. $\sin 34° = \frac{a}{13}$

$a = 13\sin 34°$

$a \approx 13(0.5592) \approx 7$ m

33. $\sin 23° = \frac{16}{c}$

$$c = \frac{16}{\sin 23°} \approx \frac{16}{0.3907} \approx 41 \text{ m}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $\tan 44° = \dfrac{23}{b}$

$b = \dfrac{23}{\tan 44°} \approx \dfrac{23}{0.9657} \approx 24 \text{ yd}$

35.

Scientific Calculator	Graphing Calculator	Display (rounded to the nearest degree)
0.2974 [SIN^{-1}]	[SIN^{-1}] 0.2974 [ENTER]	17

If $\sin\theta = 0.2974$, then $\theta \approx 17°$.

36.

Scientific Calculator	Graphing Calculator	Display (rounded to the nearest degree)
0.877 [COS^{-1}]	[COS^{-1}] 0.877 [ENTER]	29

If $\cos\theta = 0.877$, then $\theta \approx 29°$.

37.

Scientific Calculator	Graphing Calculator	Display (rounded to the nearest degree)
4.6252 [TAN^{-1}]	[TAN^{-1}] 4.6252 [ENTER]	78

If $\tan\theta = 4.6252$, then $\theta \approx 78°$.

38.

Scientific Calculator	Graphing Calculator	Display (rounded to the nearest degree)
26.0307 [TAN^{-1}]	[TAN^{-1}] 26.0307 [ENTER]	88

If $\tan\theta = 26.0307$, then $\theta \approx 88°$.

39.

Scientific Calculator	Graphing Calculator	Display (rounded to three places)
0.4112 [COS^{-1}]	[COS^{-1}] 0.4112 [ENTER]	1.147

If $\cos\theta = 0.4112$, then $\theta \approx 1.147$ radians.

40.

Scientific Calculator	Graphing Calculator	Display (rounded to three places)
0.9499 [SIN^{-1}]	[SIN^{-1}] 0.9499 [ENTER]	1.253

If $\sin\theta = 0.9499$, then $\theta = 1.253$ radians.

41.

Scientific Calculator	Graphing Calculator	Display (rounded to three places)
0.4169 [TAN^{-1}]	[TAN^{-1}] 0.4169 [ENTER]	0.395

If $\tan\theta = 0.4169$, then $\theta \approx 0.395$ radians.

42.

Scientific Calculator	Graphing Calculator	Display (rounded to three places)
0.5117 [TAN^{-1}]	[TAN^{-1}] 0.5117 [ENTER]	0.473

If $\tan\theta = 0.5117$, then $\theta = 0.473$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. $$\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{\sec\frac{\pi}{6}}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{\frac{1}{\cos\frac{\pi}{6}}}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{\frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$=0$$

44. $$\frac{1}{\cot\frac{\pi}{4}}-\frac{2}{\csc\frac{\pi}{6}}=\frac{1}{\frac{1}{\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}}-\frac{2}{\frac{1}{\sin\frac{\pi}{6}}}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\frac{1}{1}}-\frac{2}{\frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}}$$
$$=\frac{1}{1}-\frac{2}{2}$$
$$=1-1$$
$$=0$$

45. $$1+\sin^2 40^\circ+\sin^2 50^\circ$$
$$=1+\sin^2(90^\circ-50^\circ)+\sin^2 50^\circ$$
$$=1+\cos^2 50^\circ+\sin^2 50^\circ$$
$$=1+1$$
$$=2$$

46. $$1-\tan^2 10^\circ+\csc^2 80^\circ$$
$$=1-\cot^2 80^\circ+\csc^2 80^\circ$$
$$=1+\csc^2 80^\circ-\cot^2 80^\circ$$
$$=1+1$$
$$=2$$

47. $$\csc 37^\circ\sec 53^\circ-\tan 53^\circ\cot 37^\circ$$
$$=\sec 53^\circ\sec 53^\circ-\tan 53^\circ\tan 53^\circ$$
$$=\sec^2 53^\circ-\tan^2 53^\circ$$
$$=1$$

48. $$\cos 12^\circ\sin 78^\circ+\cos 78^\circ\sin 12^\circ$$
$$=\sin 78^\circ\sin 78^\circ+\cos 78^\circ\cos 78^\circ$$
$$=\sin^2 78^\circ+\cos^2 78^\circ$$
$$=1$$

49. $$f(\theta)=2\cos\theta-\cos 2\theta$$
$$f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)=2\cos\frac{\pi}{6}-\cos\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$
$$=2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)-\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$
$$=\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{2}$$
$$=\frac{2\sqrt{3}-1}{2}$$

50. $$f(\theta)=2\sin\theta-\sin\frac{\theta}{2}$$
$$f\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)=2\sin\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin\frac{\frac{\pi}{3}}{2}$$
$$=2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)-\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$
$$=\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{2}$$
$$=\frac{2\sqrt{3}-1}{2}$$

51. $$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)=\cot\theta=\frac{1}{4}$$

52. $$\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)=\sec\theta=\frac{1}{\cos\theta}=\frac{1}{\frac{1}{3}}=3$$

53. $$\tan 40^\circ=\frac{a}{630}$$
$$a=630\tan 40^\circ$$
$$a\approx 630(0.8391)\approx 529$$
The distance across the lake is approximately 529 yards.

54. $$\tan 40^\circ=\frac{h}{35}$$
$$h=35\tan 40^\circ$$
$$h\approx 35(0.8391)\approx 29$$
The tree's height is approximately 29 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

55. $\tan\theta = \dfrac{125}{172}$

Use a calculator in degree mode to find θ.

Many Scientific Calculators	Many Graphing Calculators
125 ÷ 172 = TAN^{-1}	TAN^{-1} (125 ÷ 172) ENTER

The display should show approximately 36. Thus, the angle of elevation of the sun is approximately 36°.

56. $\tan\dfrac{555}{1320}$

Use a calculator in degree mode to find θ.

Many Scientific Calculators	Many Graphing Calculators
555 ÷ 1320 = TAN^{-1}	TAN^{-1} (555 ÷ 1320) ENTER

The display should show approximately 23. Thus, the angle of elevation is approximately 23°.

57. $\sin 10° = \dfrac{500}{c}$

$c = \dfrac{500}{\sin 10°} \approx \dfrac{500}{0.1736} \approx 2880$

The plane has flown approximately 2880 feet.

58. $\sin 5° = \dfrac{a}{5000}$

$a = 5000\sin 5° \approx 5000(0.0872) = 436$

The driver's increase in altitude was approximately 436 feet.

59. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{60}{75}$

Use a calculator in degree mode to find θ.

Many Scientific Calculators	Many Graphing Calculators
60 ÷ 75 = COS^{-1}	COS^{-1} (60 ÷ 75) ENTER

The display should show approximately 37. Thus, the angle between the wire and the pole is approximately 37°.

60. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{55}{80}$

Use a calculator in degree mode to find θ.

Many Scientific Calculators	Many Graphing Calculators
55 ÷ 80 = COS^{-1}	COS^{-1} (55 ÷ 80) ENTER

The display should show approximately 47. Thus, the angle between the wire and the pole is approximately 47°.

61. – 67. Answers may vary.

68.

θ	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001
$\sin\theta$	0.3894	0.2955	0.1987	0.0998	0.0099998	9.999998×10^{-4}	9.99999998×10^{-5}	1×10^{-5}
$\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\theta}$	0.9736	0.9851	0.9933	0.9983	0.99998	0.9999998	0.999999998	1

$\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\theta}$ approaches 1 as θ approaches 0.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69.

θ	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001
$\cos\theta$	0.92106	0.95534	0.98007	0.99500	0.99995	0.9999995	0.999999995	1
$\frac{\cos\theta-1}{\theta}$	–0.19735	–0.148878	–0.099667	–0.04996	–0.005	–0.0005	–0.00005	0

$\frac{\cos\theta-1}{\theta}$ approaches 0 as θ approaches 0.

70. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: An increase in the size of a triangle does not affect the ratios of the sides.

71. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This value is irrational. Irrational numbers are rounded on calculators.

72. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The sine and cosine functions are not reciprocal functions of each other.

73. makes sense

74. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\frac{\tan 45^\circ}{\tan 15^\circ} \neq \tan\left(\frac{45^\circ}{15^\circ}\right)$

75. true

76. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\sin 45^\circ + \cos 45^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \neq 1$

77. true

78. In a right triangle, the hypotenuse is greater than either other side. Therefore both $\frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$ and $\frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$ must be less than 1 for an acute angle in a right triangle.

79. Use a calculator in degree mode to generate the following table. Then use the table to describe what happens to the tangent of an acute angle as the angle gets close to 90°.

θ	60	70	80	89	89.9	89.99	89.999	89.9999
tanθ	1.7321	2.7475	5.6713	57	573	5730	57,296	572,958

As θ approaches 90°, tanθ increases without bound. At 90°, tanθ is undefined.

80. **a.** Let a = distance of the ship from the lighthouse.

$$\tan 35^\circ = \frac{250}{a}$$

$$a = \frac{250}{\tan 35^\circ} \approx \frac{250}{0.7002} \approx 357$$

The ship is approximately 357 feet from the lighthouse.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. Let b = the plane's height above the lighthouse.

$$\tan 22° = \frac{b}{357}$$

$$b = 357 \tan 22° \approx 357(0.4040) \approx 144$$

$$144 + 250 = 394$$

The plane is approximately 394 feet above the water.

81. $|2x - 3| = 7$

$2x - 3 = 7$ or $2x - 3 = -7$

$2x = 10$ $\qquad$ $2x = -4$

$x = 5$ $\qquad$ $x = -2$

The solution set is $\{-2, 5\}$.

82. Write the equation in slope-intercept form:

$$x + 10y - 13 = 0$$

$$10y = -x + 13$$

$$y = -\frac{1}{10}x + \frac{13}{10}$$

The slope of this line is $-\frac{1}{10}$ thus the slope of any line perpendicular to this line is 10.

Use $m = 10$ and the point $(1, -1)$ to write the equation.

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$

$$y - (-1) = 10(x - 1)$$

$$y + 1 = 10(x - 1)$$

$$y + 1 = 10x - 10$$

$$y = 10x - 11$$

83. $\log_4(x^2 - 9) - \log_4(x + 3) = \log_4 64$

$$\log_4(x^2 - 9) - \log_4(x + 3) - \log_4 64 = 0$$

$$\log_4\left(\frac{x^2 - 9}{x + 3}\right) = \log_4 64$$

$$\frac{x^2 - 9}{x + 3} = 64$$

$$x^2 - 9 = 64(x + 3)$$

$$x^2 - 9 = 64x + 192$$

$$x^2 - 64x - 201 = 0$$

$$(x - 67)(x + 3) = 0$$

$x - 67 = 0$ or $x + 3 = 0$

$x = 67$ $\qquad$ $x = -3$

-3 is rejected. The solution set is $\{67\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

84. **a.** $\frac{y}{r}$

b. First find r: $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$

$r = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 4^2}$

$r = 5$

$\frac{y}{r} = \frac{4}{5}$, which is positive.

85. **a.** $\frac{x}{r}$

b. First find r: $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$

$r = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 5^2}$

$r = \sqrt{34}$

$\frac{x}{r} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{34}} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{34}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{34}}{\sqrt{34}} = \frac{-3\sqrt{34}}{34}$, which is negative.

86. **a.** $\theta' = 360^{\circ} - 345^{\circ} = 15^{\circ}$

b. $\theta' = \pi - \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{6\pi}{6} - \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

Section 4.4

Checkpoint Exercises

1. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$

$r = \sqrt{1^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{1+9} = \sqrt{10}$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$

$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-3}{1} = -3$

$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{-3} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$

$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{1} = \sqrt{10}$

$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{1}{-3} = -\frac{1}{3}$

2. **a.** $\theta = 0^{\circ} = 0$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the positive *x*-axis. Select the point $P = (1,0)$: $x = 1, y = 0, r = 1$

Apply the definitions of the cosine and cosecant functions.

$\cos 0^{\circ} = \cos 0 = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$

$\csc 0^{\circ} = \csc 0 = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{1}{0}$, undefined

b. $\theta = 90^{\circ} = \frac{\pi}{2}$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the positive *y*-axis. Select the point $P = (0,1)$: $x = 0, y = 1, r = 1$

Apply the definitions of the cosine and cosecant functions.

$\cos 90^{\circ} = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$

$\csc 90^{\circ} = \csc\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$

c. $\theta = 180^{\circ} = \pi$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the negative *x*-axis. Select the point $P = (-1,0)$: $x = -1, y = 0, r = 1$

Apply the definitions of the cosine and cosecant functions.

$\cos 180^{\circ} = \cos\pi = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-1}{1} = -1$

$\csc 180^{\circ} = \csc\pi = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{1}{0}$, undefined

d. $\theta = 270^{\circ} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the negative *y*-axis. Select the point $P = (0,-1)$: $x = 0, y = -1, r = 1$

Apply the definitions of the cosine and cosecant functions.

$\cos 270^{\circ} = \cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$

$\csc 270^{\circ} = \csc\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. Because $\sin\theta < 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant I; all the functions are positive in quadrant I. Furthermore, θ cannot lie in quadrant II; $\sin\theta$ is positive in quadrant II. Thus, with $\sin\theta < 0$, θ lies in quadrant III or quadrant IV. We are also given that $\cos\theta < 0$. Because quadrant III is the only quadrant in which cosine is negative and the sine is negative, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant III.

4. Because the tangent is negative and the cosine is negative, θ lies in quadrant II. In quadrant II, x is negative and y is positive. Thus,

$$\tan\theta = -\frac{1}{3} = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{1}{-3}$$

$$x = -3,\ y = 1$$

Furthermore,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{9+1} = \sqrt{10}$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find $\sin\theta$ and $\sec\theta$.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{-3} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$$

5. **a.** Because 210° lies between 180° and 270°, it is in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = 210° - 180° = 30°$.

b. Because $\frac{7\pi}{4}$ lies between $\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{6\pi}{4}$ and $2\pi = \frac{8\pi}{4}$, it is in quadrant IV. The reference angle is $\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{8\pi}{4} - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

c. Because –240° lies between –180° and –270°, it is in quadrant II. The reference angle is $\theta = 240 - 180 = 60°$.

d. Because 3.6 lies between $\pi \approx 3.14$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} \approx 4.71$, it is in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = 3.6 - \pi \approx 0.46$.

6. **a.** $665° - 360° = 305°$

This angle is in quadrant IV, thus the reference angle is $\theta' = 360° - 305° = 55°$.

b. $\frac{15\pi}{4} - 2\pi = \frac{15\pi}{4} - \frac{8\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$

This angle is in quadrant IV, thus the reference angle is $\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{8\pi}{4} - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

c. $-\frac{11\pi}{3} + 2 \cdot 2\pi = -\frac{11\pi}{3} + \frac{12\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

This angle is in quadrant I, thus the reference angle is $\theta' = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

7. **a.** 300° lies in quadrant IV. The reference angle is $\theta' = 360° - 300° = 60°$.

$$\sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Because the sine is negative in quadrant IV,

$$\sin 300° = -\sin 60° = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

b. $\frac{5\pi}{4}$ lies in quadrant III. The reference angle is

$$\theta' = \frac{5\pi}{4} - \pi = \frac{5\pi}{4} - \frac{4\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

$$\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$$

Because the tangent is positive in quadrant III,

$$\tan\frac{5\pi}{4} = +\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1.$$

c. $-\frac{\pi}{6}$ lies in quadrant IV. The reference angle is

$$\theta' = \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

$$\sec\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Because the secant is positive in quadrant IV,

$$\sec\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = +\sec\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}.$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. **a.** $\frac{17\pi}{6}-2\pi=\frac{17\pi}{6}-\frac{12\pi}{6}=\frac{5\pi}{6}$ lies in quadrant II. The reference angle is $\theta'=\pi-\frac{5\pi}{6}=\frac{\pi}{6}$.

The function value for the reference angle is $\cos\frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

Because the cosine is negative in quadrant II, $\cos\frac{17\pi}{6}=\cos\frac{5\pi}{6}=-\cos\frac{\pi}{6}=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

b. $\frac{-22\pi}{3}+8\pi=\frac{-22\pi}{3}+\frac{24\pi}{3}=\frac{2\pi}{3}$ lies in quadrant II. The reference angle is $\theta'=\pi-\frac{2\pi}{3}=\frac{\pi}{3}$.

The function value for the reference angle is $\sin\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

Because the sine is positive in quadrant II, $\sin\frac{-22\pi}{3}=\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}=\sin\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 4.4

1. $\sin\theta=\frac{y}{r}$; $\csc\theta=\frac{r}{y}$; $\cos\theta=\frac{x}{r}$; $\sec\theta=\frac{r}{x}$; $\tan\theta=\frac{y}{x}$; $\cot\theta=\frac{x}{y}$

2. $\tan\theta$; $\sec\theta$; $\cot\theta$; $\csc\theta$; $\tan\theta$; $\cot\theta$

3. $\sin\theta$; $\csc\theta$;

4. $\tan\theta$; $\cot\theta$;

5. $\cos\theta$; $\sec\theta$

6. terminal; x

7. **(a)** $180°-\theta$; **(b)** $\theta-180°$; **(c)** $360°-\theta$

Exercise Set 4.4

1. We need values for *x, y,* and *r.* Because $P = (–4, 3)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x=-4$ and $y=3$. Furthermore,

$r=\sqrt{x^2+y^2}=\sqrt{(-4)^2+3^2}=\sqrt{16+9}=\sqrt{25}=5$ No w that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$\sin\theta=\frac{y}{r}=\frac{3}{5}$

$\cos\theta=\frac{x}{r}=\frac{-4}{5}=-\frac{4}{5}$

$\tan\theta=\frac{y}{x}=\frac{3}{-4}=-\frac{3}{4}$

$\csc\theta=\frac{r}{y}=\frac{5}{3}$

$\sec\theta=\frac{r}{x}=\frac{5}{-4}=-\frac{5}{4}$

$\cot\theta=\frac{x}{y}=\frac{-4}{3}=-\frac{4}{3}$

2. We need values for *x, y,* and *r,* Because $P = (–12, 5)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x=-12$ and $y=5$. Furthermore,

$r=\sqrt{x^2+y^2}=\sqrt{(-12)^2+5^2}=\sqrt{144+25}$
$=\sqrt{169}=13$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$\sin\theta=\frac{y}{r}=\frac{5}{13}$

$\cos\theta=\frac{x}{r}=\frac{-12}{13}=-\frac{12}{13}$

$\tan\theta=\frac{y}{x}=\frac{5}{-12}=-\frac{5}{12}$

$\csc\theta=\frac{r}{y}=\frac{13}{5}$

$\sec\theta=\frac{r}{x}=\frac{13}{-12}=-\frac{13}{12}$

$\cot\theta=\frac{x}{y}=\frac{-12}{5}-\frac{12}{5}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. We need values for *x, y,* and *r.* Because $P = (2, 3)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = 2$ and $y = 3$. Furthermore,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{2^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{4 + 9} = \sqrt{13}$$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{2}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{2}{3}$$

4. We need values for *x, y,* and *r,* Because $P = (3, 7)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = 3$ and $y = 7$. Furthermore,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{3^2 + 7^2} = \sqrt{9 + 49} = \sqrt{58}$$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{7}{\sqrt{58}} = \frac{7}{\sqrt{58}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{58}}{\sqrt{58}} = \frac{7\sqrt{58}}{58}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{58}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{58}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{58}}{\sqrt{58}} = \frac{3\sqrt{58}}{58}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{7}{3}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{58}}{7}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{58}}{3}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{3}{7}$$

5. We need values for *x, y,* and *r.* Because $P = (3, -3)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = 3$ and $y = -3$. Furthermore, $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{3^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{9 + 9} = \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-3}{3\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{3}{3\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-3}{3} = -1$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{-3} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{3} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{3}{-3} = -1$$

6. We need values for *x, y,* and *r,* Because $P = (5, -5)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = 5$ and $y = -5$. Furthermore,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{5 + (-5)^2} = \sqrt{25 + 25} = \sqrt{50} = 5\sqrt{2}$$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-5}{5\sqrt{2}} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{5}{5\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-5}{5} = -1$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{-5} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{5} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{5}{-5} = -1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. We need values for *x, y,* and *r.* Because $P = (-2, -5)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = -2$ and $y = -5$. Furthermore,

$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + (-5)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 25} = \sqrt{29}$ No w that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-5}{\sqrt{29}} = \frac{-5}{\sqrt{29}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{29}}{\sqrt{29}} = -\frac{5\sqrt{29}}{29}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{29}} = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{29}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{29}}{\sqrt{29}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{29}}{29}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-5}{-2} = \frac{5}{2}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{29}}{-5} = -\frac{\sqrt{29}}{5}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{29}}{-2} = -\frac{\sqrt{29}}{2}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-2}{-5} = \frac{2}{5}$$

8. We need values for *x, y,* and *r,* Because $P = (-1, -3)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = -1$ and $y = -3$. Furthermore,

$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{1 + 9} = \sqrt{10}$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{10}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-3}{-1} = 3$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{-3} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{-1} = -\sqrt{10}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-1}{-3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

9. $\theta = \pi$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the negative *x*-axis. Select the point $P = (-1, 0)$: $x = -1,\ y = 0,\ r = 1$ Apply the definition of the cosine function.

$$\cos\pi = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-1}{1} = -1$$

10. $\theta = \pi$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the negative *x*-axis. Select the point $P = (-1, 0)$: $x = -1, y = 0, r = 1$

Apply the definition of the tangent function.

$$\tan\pi = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{0}{-1} = 0$$

11. $\theta = \pi$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the negative *x*-axis. Select the point $P = (-1, 0)$: $x = -1,\ y = 0,\ r = 1$ Apply the definition of the secant function.

$$\sec\pi = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$$

12. $\theta = \pi$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the negative *x*-axis. Select the point $P = (-1, 0)$: $x = -1, y = 0, r = 1$

Apply the definition of the cosecant function.

$$\csc\pi = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{1}{0}, \text{ undefined}$$

13. $\theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the negative *y*-axis. Select the point $P = (0, -1)$: $x = 0,\ y = -1,\ r = 1$ Apply the definition of the tangent function. $\tan\dfrac{3\pi}{2} = \dfrac{y}{x} = \dfrac{-1}{0}$, undefined

14. $\theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the negative *y*-axis. Select the point $P = (0, -1)$: $x = 0, y = -1, r = 1$

Apply the definition of the cosine function.

$$\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$$

15. $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the positive *y*-axis. Select the point $P = (0, 1)$: $x = 0,\ y = 1,\ r = 1$ Apply the definition of the cotangent function. $\cot\dfrac{\pi}{2} = \dfrac{x}{y} = \dfrac{0}{1} = 0$

16. $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$ radians

The terminal side of the angle is on the positive *y*-axis. Select the point $P = (0, 1)$: $x = 0, y = 1, r = 1$

Apply the definition of the tangent function.

$$\tan\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{1}{0}, \text{ undefined}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. Because $\sin\theta > 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant III or quadrant IV; the sine function is negative in those quadrants. Thus, with $\sin\theta > 0$, θ lies in quadrant I or quadrant II. We are also given that $\cos\theta > 0$. Because quadrant I is the only quadrant in which the cosine is positive and sine is positive, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant I.

18. Because $\sin\theta < 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant I or quadrant II; the sine function is positive in those two quadrants. Thus, with $\sin\theta < 0$, θ lies in quadrant III or quadrant IV. We are also given that $\cos\theta > 0$. Because quadrant IV is the only quadrant in which the cosine is positive and the sine is negative, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant IV.

19. Because $\sin\theta < 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant I or quadrant II; the sine function is positive in those two quadrants. Thus, with $\sin\theta < 0$, θ lies in quadrant III or quadrant IV. We are also given that $\cos\theta < 0$. Because quadrant III is the only quadrant in which the cosine is positive and the sine is negative, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant III.

20. Because $\tan\theta < 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant I or quadrant III; the tangent function is positive in those two quadrants. Thus, with $\tan\theta < 0$, θ lies in quadrant II or quadrant IV. We are also given that $\sin\theta < 0$. Because quadrant IV is the only quadrant in which the sine is negative and the tangent is negative, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant IV.

21. Because $\tan\theta < 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant I or quadrant III; the tangent function is positive in those quadrants. Thus, with $\tan\theta < 0$, θ lies in quadrant II or quadrant IV. We are also given that $\cos\theta < 0$. Because quadrant II is the only quadrant in which the cosine is negative and the tangent is negative, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant II.

22. Because $\cot\theta > 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant II or quadrant IV; the cotangent function is negative in those two quadrants. Thus, with $\cot\theta > 0$, θ lies in quadrant I or quadrant III. We are also given that $\sec\theta < 0$. Because quadrant III is the only quadrant in which the secant is negative and the cotangent is positive, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant III.

23. In quadrant III x is negative and y is negative. Thus, $\cos\theta = -\frac{3}{5} = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-3}{5}$, $x = -3$, $r = 5$. Furthermore,

$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$$
$$5^2 = (-3)^2 + y^2$$
$$y^2 = 25 - 9 = 16$$
$$y = -\sqrt{16} = -4$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-4}{5} = -\frac{4}{5}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-4}{-3} = \frac{4}{3}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{5}{-4} = -\frac{5}{4}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{5}{-3} = -\frac{5}{3}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-3}{-4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

24. In quadrant III, x is negative and y is negative. Thus, $\sin\theta = -\frac{12}{13} = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-12}{13}$, $y = -12$, $r = 13$.

Furthermore,

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + (-12)^2 = 13^2$$
$$x^2 = 169 - 144 = 25$$
$$x = -\sqrt{25} = -5$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-5}{13} = -\frac{5}{13}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-12}{-5} = \frac{12}{5}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{13}{-12} = -\frac{13}{12}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{13}{-5} = -\frac{13}{5}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-5}{-12} = \frac{5}{12}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. In quadrant II x is negative and y is positive. Thus,

$\sin\theta = \frac{5}{13} = \frac{y}{r}$, $y = 5$, $r = 13$. Furthermore,

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + 5^2 = 13^2$$
$$x^2 = 169 - 25 = 144$$
$$x = -\sqrt{144} = -12$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-12}{13} = -\frac{12}{13}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{5}{-12} = -\frac{5}{12}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{13}{5}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{13}{-12} = -\frac{13}{12}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-12}{5} = -\frac{12}{5}$$

26. In quadrant IV, x is positive and y is negative. Thus,

$\cos\theta = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{x}{r}$, $x = 4$, $r = 5$.

Furthermore, $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$$4^2 + y^2 = 5^2$$
$$y^2 = 25 - 16 = 9$$
$$y = -\sqrt{9} = -3$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-3}{5} = -\frac{3}{5}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-3}{4} = -\frac{3}{4}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{5}{-3} = -\frac{5}{3}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{5}{4}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{4}{-3} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

27. Because $270° < \theta < 360°$, θ is in quadrant IV. In quadrant IV x is positive and y is negative. Thus,

$\cos\theta = \frac{8}{17} = \frac{x}{r}$, $x = 8$,

$r = 17$. Furthermore

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$8^2 + y^2 = 17^2$$
$$y^2 = 289 - 64 = 225$$
$$y = -\sqrt{225} = -15$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-15}{17} = -\frac{15}{17}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-15}{8} = -\frac{15}{8}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{17}{-15} = -\frac{17}{15}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{17}{8}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{8}{-15} = -\frac{8}{15}$$

28. Because $270° < \theta < 360°$, θ is in quadrant IV. In quadrant IV, x is positive and y is negative. Thus,

$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{3} = \frac{x}{r}$, $x = 1$, $r = 3$. Furthermore,

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$1^2 + y^2 = 3^2$$
$$y^2 = 9 - 1 = 8$$
$$y = -\sqrt{8} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{1} = -2\sqrt{2}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{3}{-2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3}{-2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{3}{1} = 3$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{1}{-2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{-2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. Because the tangent is negative and the sine is positive, θ lies in quadrant II. In quadrant II, x is negative and y is positive. Thus,

$\tan\theta = -\frac{2}{3} = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{2}{-3}$, $x = -3$, $y = 2$. Furthermore,

$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{9+4} = \sqrt{13}$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{2}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{-3} = -\frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-3}{2} = -\frac{3}{2}$$

30. Because the tangent is negative and the sine is positive, θ lies in quadrant II. In quadrant II, x is negative and y is positive. Thus,

$\tan\theta = -\frac{1}{3} = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{1}{-3}$, $y = 1$, $x = -3$. Furthermore,

$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{9+1} = \sqrt{10}$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{1} = \sqrt{10}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{-3} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-3}{1} = -3$$

31. Because the tangent is positive and the cosine is negative, θ lies in quadrant III. In quadrant III, x is negative and y is negative. Thus, $\tan\theta = \frac{4}{3} = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-4}{-3}$, $x = -3$, $y = -4$. Furthermore,

$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-4)^2} = \sqrt{9+16}$
$= \sqrt{25} = 5$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-4}{5} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-3}{5} = -\frac{3}{5}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{5}{-4} = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{5}{-3} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-3}{-4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

32. Because the tangent is positive and the cosine is negative, θ lies in quadrant III. In quadrant III, x is negative and y is negative. Thus,

$\tan\theta = \frac{5}{12} = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-5}{-12}$, $x = -12$, $y = -5$. Furthermore,

$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-12)^2 + (-5)^2} = \sqrt{144+25}$
$= \sqrt{169} = 13$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-5}{13} = -\frac{5}{13}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-12}{13} = -\frac{12}{13}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{13}{-5} = -\frac{13}{5}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{13}{-12} = -\frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-12}{-5} = \frac{12}{5}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

33. Because the secant is negative and the tangent is positive, θ lies in quadrant III. In quadrant III, x is negative and y is negative. Thus,

$\sec\theta = -3 = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{3}{-1}$, $x = -1$, $r = 3$. Furthermore,

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$(-1)^2 + y^2 = 3^2$$
$$y^2 = 9 - 1 = 8$$
$$y = -\sqrt{8} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-1}{3} = -\frac{1}{3}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{-1} = 2\sqrt{2}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{3}{-2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3}{-2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-1}{-2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

34. Because the cosecant is negative and the tangent is positive, θ lies in quadrant III. In quadrant III, x is negative and y is negative. Thus,

$\csc\theta = -4 = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{4}{-1}$, $y = -1$, $r = 4$. Furthermore,

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + (-1)^2 = 4^2$$
$$x^2 = 16 - 1 = 15$$
$$x = -\sqrt{15}$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-1}{4} = -\frac{1}{4}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-\sqrt{15}}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-1}{-\sqrt{15}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{15}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{15}} = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{15}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{4}{-\sqrt{15}} = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{15}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{15}} = -\frac{4\sqrt{15}}{15}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-\sqrt{15}}{-1} = \sqrt{15}$$

35. Because 160° lies between 90° and 180°, it is in quadrant II. The reference angle is $\theta' = 180° - 160° = 20°$.

36. Because 170° lies between 90° and 180°, it is in quadrant II. The reference angle is $\theta' = 180° - 170° = 10°$.

37. Because 205° lies between 180° and 270°, it is in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = 205° - 180° = 25°$.

38. Because 210° lies between 180° and 270°, it is in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = 210° - 180° = 30°$.

39. Because 355° lies between 270° and 360°, it is in quadrant IV. The reference angle is $\theta' = 360° - 355° = 5°$.

40. Because 351° lies between 270° and 360°, it is in quadrant IV. The reference angle is $\theta' = 360° - 351° = 9°$.

41. Because $\frac{7\pi}{4}$ lies between $\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{6\pi}{4}$ and $2\pi = \frac{8\pi}{4}$, it is in quadrant IV. The reference angle is

$$\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{8\pi}{4} - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

42. Because $\frac{5\pi}{4}$ lies between $\pi = \frac{4\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{6\pi}{4}$, it is in quadrant III. The reference angle is

$$\theta' = \frac{5\pi}{4} - \pi = \frac{5\pi}{4} - \frac{4\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

43. Because $\frac{5\pi}{6}$ lies between $\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{6}$ and $\pi = \frac{6\pi}{6}$, it is in quadrant II. The reference angle is

$$\theta' = \pi - \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{6\pi}{6} - \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

44. Because $\frac{5\pi}{7} = \frac{10\pi}{14}$ lies between $\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{14}$ and $\pi = \frac{14\pi}{14}$, it is in quadrant II. The reference angle is

$$\theta' = \pi - \frac{5\pi}{7} = \frac{7\pi}{7} - \frac{5\pi}{7} = \frac{2\pi}{7}.$$

45. $-150° + 360° = 210°$
Because the angle is in quadrant III, the reference angle is $\theta' = 210° - 180° = 30°$.

46. $-250° + 360° = 110°$
Because the angle is in quadrant II, the reference angle is $\theta' = 180° - 110° = 70°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. $-335^\circ + 360^\circ = 25^\circ$
Because the angle is in quadrant I, the reference angle is $\theta' = 25^\circ$.

48. $-359^\circ + 360^\circ = 1^\circ$
Because the angle is in quadrant I, the reference angle is $\theta' = 1^\circ$.

49. Because 4.7 lies between $\pi \approx 3.14$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2} \approx 4.71$, it is in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = 4.7 - \pi \approx 1.56$.

50. Because 5.5 lies between $\frac{3\pi}{2} \approx 4.71$ and $2\pi \approx 6.28$, it is in quadrant IV. The reference angle is $\theta' = 2\pi - 5.5 \approx 0.78$.

51. $565^\circ - 360^\circ = 205^\circ$
Because the angle is in quadrant III, the reference angle is $\theta' = 205^\circ - 180^\circ = 25^\circ$.

52. $553^\circ - 360^\circ = 193^\circ$
Because the angle is in quadrant III, the reference angle is $\theta' = 193^\circ - 180^\circ = 13^\circ$.

53. $\frac{17\pi}{6} - 2\pi = \frac{17\pi}{6} - \frac{12\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$
Because the angle is in quadrant II, the reference angle is $\theta' = \pi - \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

54. $\frac{11\pi}{4} - 2\pi = \frac{11\pi}{4} - \frac{8\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$
Because the angle is in quadrant II, the reference angle is $\theta' = \pi - \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

55. $\frac{23\pi}{4} - 4\pi = \frac{23\pi}{4} - \frac{16\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$
Because the angle is in quadrant IV, the reference angle is $\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

56. $\frac{17\pi}{3} - 4\pi = \frac{17\pi}{3} - \frac{12\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$
Because the angle is in quadrant IV, the reference angle is $\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

57. $-\frac{11\pi}{4} + 4\pi = -\frac{11\pi}{4} + \frac{16\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$
Because the angle is in quadrant III, the reference angle is $\theta' = \frac{5\pi}{4} - \pi = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

58. $-\frac{17\pi}{6} + 4\pi = -\frac{17\pi}{6} + \frac{24\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$
Because the angle is in quadrant III, the reference angle is $\theta' = \frac{7\pi}{6} - \pi = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

59. $-\frac{25\pi}{6} + 6\pi = -\frac{25\pi}{6} + \frac{36\pi}{6} = \frac{11\pi}{6}$
Because the angle is in quadrant IV, the reference angle is $\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{11\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

60. $-\frac{13\pi}{3} + 6\pi = -\frac{13\pi}{3} + \frac{18\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$
Because the angle is in quadrant IV, the reference angle is $\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

61. 225° lies in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = 225^\circ - 180^\circ = 45^\circ$.
$\cos 45^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
Because the cosine is negative in quadrant III,
$\cos 225^\circ = -\cos 45^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

62. 300° lies in quadrant IV. The reference angle is $\theta' = 360^\circ - 300^\circ = 60^\circ$.
$\sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
Because the sine is negative in quadrant IV,
$\sin 300^\circ = -\sin 60^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

63. 210° lies in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = 210^\circ - 180^\circ = 30^\circ$.
$\tan 30^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$
Because the tangent is positive in quadrant III,
$\tan 210^\circ = \tan 30^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64. 240° lies in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = 240° - 180° = 60°$.
$\sec 60° = 2$
Because the secant is negative in quadrant III, $\sec 240° = -\sec 60° - 2$.

65. 420° lies in quadrant I. The reference angle is $\theta' = 420° - 360° = 60°$.
$\tan 60° = \sqrt{3}$
Because the tangent is positive in quadrant I, $\tan 420° = \tan 60° = \sqrt{3}$.

66. 405° lies in quadrant I. The reference angle is $\theta' = 405° - 360° = 45°$.
$\tan 45° = 1$
Because the tangent is positive in quadrant I, $\tan 405° = \tan 45° = 1$.

67. $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ lies in quadrant II. The reference angle is
$\theta' = \pi - \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{3\pi}{3} - \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$.
$\sin \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
Because the sine is positive in quadrant II,
$\sin \frac{2\pi}{3} = \sin \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

68. $\frac{3\pi}{4}$ lies in quadrant II. The reference angle is
$\theta' = \pi - \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{4\pi}{4} - \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.
$\cos \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
Because the cosine is negative in quadrant II,
$\cos \frac{3\pi}{4} = -\cos \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

69. $\frac{7\pi}{6}$ lies in quadrant III. The reference angle is
$\theta' = \frac{7\pi}{6} - \pi = \frac{7\pi}{6} - \frac{6\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$.
$\csc \frac{\pi}{6} = 2$
Because the cosecant is negative in quadrant III,
$\csc \frac{7\pi}{6} = -\csc \frac{\pi}{6} = -2$.

70. $\frac{7\pi}{4}$ lies in quadrant IV. The reference angle is
$\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{8\pi}{4} - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.
$\cot \frac{\pi}{4} = 1$
Because the cotangent is negative in quadrant IV,
$\cot \frac{7\pi}{4} = -\cot \frac{\pi}{4} = -1$.

71. $\frac{9\pi}{4}$ lies in quadrant I. The reference angle is
$\theta' = \frac{9\pi}{4} - 2\pi = \frac{9\pi}{4} - \frac{8\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.
$\tan \frac{\pi}{4} = 1$
Because the tangent is positive in quadrant I,
$\tan \frac{9\pi}{4} = \tan \frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

72. $\frac{9\pi}{2}$ lies on the positive *y*-axis. The reference angle is
$\theta' = \frac{9\pi}{2} - 4\pi = \frac{9\pi}{2} - \frac{8\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$.
Because $\tan \frac{\pi}{2}$ is undefined, $\tan \frac{9\pi}{2}$ is also undefined.

73. –240° lies in quadrant II. The reference angle is $\theta' = 240° - 180° = 60°$.
$\sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
Because the sine is positive in quadrant II,
$\sin(-240°) = \sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

74. –225° lies in quadrant II. The reference angle is $\theta' = 225° - 180° = 45°$.
$\sin 45° = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
Because the sine is positive in quadrant II,
$\sin(-225°) = \sin 45° = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

75. $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ lies in quadrant IV. The reference angle is $\theta' = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

Because the tangent is negative in quadrant IV,

$\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = -1$

76. $-\frac{\pi}{6}$ lies in quadrant IV. The reference angle is $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$. $\tan\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

Because the tangent is negative in quadrant IV,

$\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

77. $\sec 495° = \sec 135° = -\sqrt{2}$

78. $\sec 510° = \sec 150° = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

79. $\cot\frac{19\pi}{6} = \cot\frac{7\pi}{6} = \sqrt{3}$

80. $\cot\frac{13\pi}{3} = \cot\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

81. $\cos\frac{23\pi}{4} = \cos\frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

82. $\cos\frac{35\pi}{6} = \cos\frac{11\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

83. $\tan\left(-\frac{17\pi}{6}\right) = \tan\frac{7\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

84. $\tan\left(-\frac{11\pi}{4}\right) = \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

85. $\sin\left(-\frac{17\pi}{3}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

86. $\sin\left(-\frac{35\pi}{6}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$

87. $\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\cos\pi - \cos\frac{\pi}{3}\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$

$= \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)(-1) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(-1)$

$= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$

$= \frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2}$

88. $\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos 0 - \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\pi$

$= \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)(1) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(-1)$

$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{2}$

89. $\sin\frac{11\pi}{4}\cos\frac{5\pi}{6} + \cos\frac{11\pi}{4}\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}$

$= \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$= -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$

$= -\frac{\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{2}}{4}$

90. $\sin\frac{17\pi}{3}\cos\frac{5\pi}{4} + \cos\frac{17\pi}{3}\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}$

$= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}$

91. $\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\tan\left(-\frac{15\pi}{4}\right) - \cos\left(-\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$

$= (-1)(1) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$= -1 - \frac{1}{2}$

$= -\frac{2}{2} - \frac{1}{2}$

$= -\frac{3}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

92. $\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\tan\left(-\frac{8\pi}{3}\right)+\cos\left(-\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$

$=(-1)\left(\sqrt{3}\right)+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

$=-\sqrt{3}-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$=-\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$=-\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$

93. $f\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+f\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)+f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$

$=\sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}+\sin\frac{\pi}{6}$

$=\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}+\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}+\sin\frac{\pi}{6}$

$=(-1)+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$=-\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2}$

94. $g\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+g\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)+g\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$

$=\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+\cos\frac{5\pi}{6}+\cos\frac{\pi}{6}$

$=\cos\pi+\cos\frac{5\pi}{6}+\cos\frac{\pi}{6}$

$=(-1)+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

$=-1$

95. $(h\circ g)\left(\frac{17\pi}{3}\right)=h\left(g\left(\frac{17\pi}{3}\right)\right)$

$=2\left(\cos\left(\frac{17\pi}{3}\right)\right)$

$=2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$=1$

96. $(h\circ f)\left(\frac{11\pi}{4}\right)=h\left(f\left(\frac{11\pi}{4}\right)\right)$

$=2\left(\sin\left(\frac{11\pi}{4}\right)\right)$

$=2\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$

$=\sqrt{2}$

97. The average rate of change is the slope of the line through the points $(x_1, f(x_1))$ and $(x_2, f(x_2))$

$m=\frac{f(x_2)-f(x_1)}{x_2-x_1}$

$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)-\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}\right)}{\frac{3\pi}{2}-\frac{5\pi}{4}}$

$=\frac{-1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$

$=\frac{-1+\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$

$=\frac{4\left(-1+\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{4\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}$

$=\frac{2\sqrt{2}-4}{\pi}$

98. The average rate of change is the slope of the line through the points $(x_1, g(x_1))$ and $(x_2, g(x_2))$

$m=\frac{g(x_2)-g(x_1)}{x_2-x_1}$

$=\frac{\cos(\pi)-\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)}{\pi-\frac{3\pi}{4}}$

$=\frac{-1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$

$=\frac{4\left(-1+\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{4\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}$

$=\frac{2\sqrt{2}-4}{\pi}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

99. $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ when the reference angle is $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and θ is in quadrants I or II.

QI	QII
$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$	$\theta = \pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$
	$= \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}$

100. $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$ when the reference angle is $\frac{\pi}{3}$ and θ is in quadrants I or IV.

QI	QIV
$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$	$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$
	$= \frac{5\pi}{3}$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

101. $\sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ when the reference angle is $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and θ is in quadrants III or IV.

QIII	QIV
$\theta = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$	$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$
$= \frac{5\pi}{4}$	$= \frac{7\pi}{4}$

$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$

102. $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ when the reference angle is $\frac{\pi}{3}$ and θ is in quadrants II or III.

QII	QIII
$\theta = \pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$	$\theta = \pi + \frac{\pi}{3}$
$= \frac{2\pi}{3}$	$= \frac{4\pi}{3}$

$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$

103. $\tan\theta = -\sqrt{3}$ when the reference angle is $\frac{\pi}{3}$ and θ is in quadrants II or IV.

QII	QIV
$\theta = \pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$	$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$
$= \frac{2\pi}{3}$	$= \frac{5\pi}{3}$

$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

104. $\tan\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ when the reference angle is $\frac{\pi}{6}$ and θ is in quadrants II or IV.

QII	QIV
$\theta = \pi - \frac{\pi}{6}$	$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{6}$
$= \frac{5\pi}{6}$	$= \frac{11\pi}{6}$

$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

105. – 109. Answers may vary.

110. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Sine is defined for all values of the angle.

111. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Sine and cosecant have the same sign within any quadrant because they are reciprocals of each other.

112. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: It is also possible that $y = -3$ and $x = -5$.

113. makes sense

114. $f(x) = \frac{2x^2}{x^2 - 1}$

$f(-x) = \frac{2(-x)^2}{(-x)^2 - 1} = \frac{2x^2}{x^2 - 1} = f(x)$

y-axis symmetry

y-intercept: $y = \frac{2(0)^2}{0^2 - 1} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$

x-intercept:

$2x^2 = 0$

$x = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

vertical asymptote:

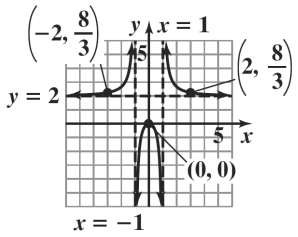
$x^2 - 1 = 0$

$x^2 = 1$

$x = \pm 1$

horizontal asymptote:

$n = m$, so $y = \frac{2}{1} = 2$



$$f(x) = \frac{2x^2}{x^2 - 1}$$

115. $5^{\log_5 19} + \log_7 7^3 = 19 + 3 = 22$

116. $9e^{3x} - 4 = 32$

$9e^{3x} = 36$

$e^{3x} = 4$

$\ln e^{3x} = \ln 4$

$3x = \ln 4$

$x = \frac{\ln 4}{3} \approx 0.46$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{\ln 4}{3}\right\}$, approximately 0.46.

117. $y = \frac{1}{2}\cos(4x + \pi)$

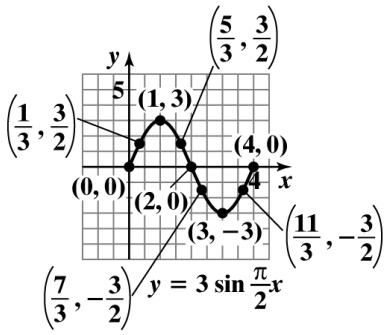
x	$-\frac{\pi}{4}$	$-\frac{\pi}{8}$	0	$\frac{\pi}{8}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$
y	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	$-\frac{1}{2}$	0	$\frac{1}{2}$

118. $y = 4\sin\left(2x - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$

x	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{7\pi}{12}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	$\frac{13\pi}{12}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$
y	0	4	0	–4	0

119. $y = 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2}x$

x	0	$\frac{1}{3}$	1	$\frac{5}{3}$	2	$\frac{7}{3}$	3	$\frac{11}{3}$	4
y	0	$\frac{3}{2}$	3	$\frac{3}{2}$	0	$-\frac{3}{2}$	–3	$-\frac{3}{2}$	0



Mid-Chapter 4 Check Point

1. $10° = 10° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{10\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$

$= \frac{\pi}{18} \text{ radians}$

2. $-105° = -105° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = -\frac{105\pi}{180} \text{ radians}$

$= -\frac{7\pi}{12} \text{ radians}$

3. $\frac{5\pi}{12} \text{ radians} = \frac{5\pi \text{ radians}}{12} \cdot \frac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}} = 75^\circ$

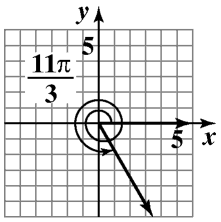
4. $-\frac{13\pi}{20} \text{ radians} = -\frac{13\pi \text{ radians}}{20} \cdot \frac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

$= -117^\circ$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. **a.** $\frac{11\pi}{3} - 2\pi = \frac{11\pi}{3} - \frac{6\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$

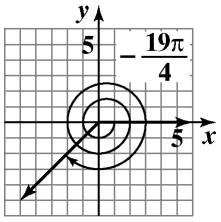
b.



c. Since $\frac{5\pi}{3}$ is in quadrant IV, the reference angle is $2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{3} = \frac{6\pi}{3} - \frac{5\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

6. **a.** $-\frac{19\pi}{4} + 6\pi = -\frac{19\pi}{4} + \frac{24\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

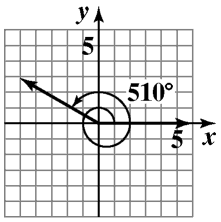
b.



c. Since $\frac{5\pi}{4}$ is in quadrant III, the reference angle is $\frac{5\pi}{4} - \pi = \frac{5\pi}{4} - \frac{4\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

7. **a.** $510° - 360° = 150°$

b.



c. Since $150°$ is in quadrant II, the reference angle is $180° - 150° = 30°$

8. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$

$r = \sqrt{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 + \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25} + \frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{25}} = 1$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-\frac{4}{5}}{1} = -\frac{4}{5}$

$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-\frac{3}{5}}{1} = -\frac{3}{5}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-\frac{4}{5}}{-\frac{3}{5}} = \frac{4}{3}$

$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{1}{-\frac{4}{5}} = -\frac{5}{4}$

$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{1}{-\frac{3}{5}} = -\frac{5}{3}$

$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-\frac{3}{5}}{-\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{3}{4}$

9. Use the Pythagorean theorem to find *b*.

$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

$5^2 + b^2 = 6^2$

$25 + b^2 = 36$

$b^2 = 11$

$b = \sqrt{11}$

$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{5}{6}$

$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{\sqrt{11}}{6}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{5\sqrt{11}}{11}$

$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{6}{5}$

$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{11}} = \frac{6\sqrt{11}}{11}$

$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{\sqrt{11}}{5}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$

$r = \sqrt{3^2 + (-2)^2} = \sqrt{9+4} = \sqrt{13}$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{13}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-2}{3} = -\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{-2} = -\frac{\sqrt{13}}{2}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{3}{-2} = -\frac{3}{2}$$

11. Because the tangent is negative and the cosine is negative, θ is in quadrant II. In quadrant II, *x* is negative and *y* is positive. Thus,

$\tan\theta = -\frac{3}{4} = \frac{x}{y}$, $x = -4$, $y = 3$. Furthermore,

$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$

$r^2 = (-3)^2 + 4^2$

$r^2 = 9 + 16 = 25$

$r = 5$

Now that we know *x, y,* and *r,* we can find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-4}{5} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{5}{-3} = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-3}{4} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

12. Since $\cos\theta = \frac{3}{7} = \frac{x}{r}$, $x = 3$, $r = 7$. Furthermore,

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$3^2 + y^2 = 7^2$

$9 + y^2 = 49$

$y^2 = 40$

$y = \pm\sqrt{40} = \pm 2\sqrt{10}$

Because the cosine is positive and the sine is negative, θ is in quadrant IV. In quadrant IV, *x* is positive and *y* is negative.

Therefore $y = -2\sqrt{10}$

Use *x, y,* and *r* to find the remaining trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-2\sqrt{10}}{7} = -\frac{2\sqrt{10}}{7}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-2\sqrt{10}}{3} = -\frac{2\sqrt{10}}{3}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{7}{-2\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{7\sqrt{10}}{20}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{7}{3}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{3}{-2\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{20}$$

13. $$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{side opposite } \theta}{\text{side adjacent } \theta}$$

$$\tan 41^\circ = \frac{a}{60}$$

$$a = 60\tan 41^\circ$$

$$a \approx 52 \text{ cm}$$

14. $$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{side adjacent } \theta}{\text{hypotenuse}}$$

$$\cos 72^\circ = \frac{250}{c}$$

$$c = \frac{250}{\cos 72^\circ}$$

$$c \approx 809 \text{ m}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

15. Since $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{6} = \frac{x}{r}$, $x = 1$, $r = 6$. Furthermore,

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$1^2 + y^2 = 6^2$$
$$1 + y^2 = 36$$
$$y^2 = 35$$
$$y = \pm\sqrt{35}$$

Since θ is acute, $y = +\sqrt{35} = \sqrt{35}$

$$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{35}}{1} = \sqrt{35}$$

16. $\tan 30° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

17. $\cot 120° = \frac{1}{\tan 120°} = \frac{1}{-\tan 60°} = \frac{1}{-\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

18. $\cos 240° = -\cos 60° = -\frac{1}{2}$

19. $\sec\frac{11\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{\cos\frac{11\pi}{6}} = \frac{1}{\cos\frac{\pi}{6}} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

20. $\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$

21. $\sin\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \sin\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi\right)$
$= \sin\frac{4\pi}{3} = -\sin\frac{\pi}{3}$
$= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

22. $\csc\left(\frac{22\pi}{3}\right) = \csc\left(\frac{22\pi}{3} - 6\pi\right) = \csc\frac{4\pi}{3}$
$= \frac{1}{\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}} = \frac{1}{-\sin\frac{\pi}{3}} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}$
$= -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

23. $\cos 495° = \cos(495° - 360°) = \cos 135°$
$= -\cos 45° = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

24. $\tan\left(-\frac{17\pi}{6}\right) = \tan\left(-\frac{17\pi}{6} + 4\pi\right) = \tan\frac{7\pi}{6}$
$= \tan\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

25. $\sin^2\frac{\pi}{2} - \cos\pi = (1)^2 - (-1) = 1 + 1 = 2$

26. $\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{6} + 2\pi n\right) + \tan\left(\frac{5\pi}{6} + n\pi\right)$
$= \cos\frac{5\pi}{6} + \tan\frac{5\pi}{6} = -\cos\frac{\pi}{6} - \tan\frac{\pi}{6}$
$= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{6} - \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{6}$
$= -\frac{5\sqrt{3}}{6}$

27. Begin by converting from degrees to radians.

$$36° = 36° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{\pi}{5} \text{ radians}$$

$$s = r\theta = 40 \cdot \frac{\pi}{5} = 8\pi \approx 25.13 \text{ cm}$$

28. Linear speed is given by $v = r\omega$. It is given that $r = 10$ feet and the merry-go-round rotates at 8 revolutions per minute. Convert 8 revolutions per minute to radians per minute.

$$8 \text{ revolutions per minute}$$
$$= 8 \text{ revolutions per minute} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolution}}$$
$$= 16\pi \text{ radians per minute}$$
$$v = r\omega = (10)(16\pi) = 160\pi \approx 502.7 \text{ feet per minute}$$

The linear speed of the horse is about 502.7 feet per minute.

29. $\sin\theta = \frac{\text{side opposite } \theta}{\text{hypotenuse}}$

$$\sin 6° = \frac{h}{5280}$$
$$h = 5280\sin 6°$$
$$h \approx 551.9 \text{ feet}$$

30. $\tan\theta = \frac{\text{side opposite } \theta}{\text{side adjacent } \theta}$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{50}{60}$$
$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{50}{60}\right)$$
$$\theta \approx 40°$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 4.5

Check Point Exercises

1. The equation $y = 3\sin x$ is of the form $y = A\sin x$ with $A = 3$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$ The period for both $y = 3\sin x$ and $y = \sin x$ is 2π. We find the three x–intercepts, the maximum point, and the minimum point on the interval $[0, 2\pi]$ by dividing the period, 2π, by 4, $\frac{\text{period}}{4} = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$, then by adding quarter-periods to generate x-values for each of the key points. The five x-values are

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

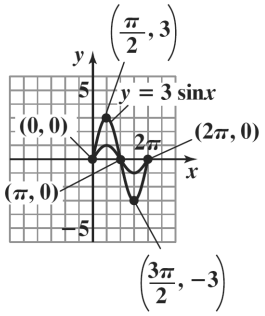
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 3\sin x$	coordinates
0	$y = 3\sin 0 = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
π	$y = 3\sin x = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 3(-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -3\right)$
2π	$y = 3\sin 2\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \sin x$.



2. The equation $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin x$ is of the form $y = A\sin x$ with $A = -\frac{1}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. The period for both $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin x$ and $y = \sin x$ is 2π.

Find the x–values for the five key points by dividing the period, 2π, by 4, $\frac{\text{period}}{4} = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$, then by adding quarter- periods. The five x-values are

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

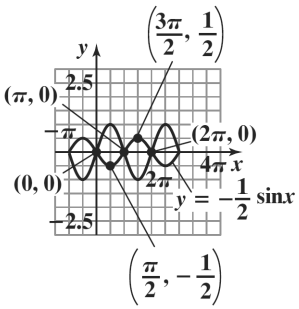
$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin x$	coordinates
0	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin 0 = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1 = -\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$
π	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin\pi = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -\frac{1}{2}(-1) = \frac{1}{2}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$
2π	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin 2\pi = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \sin x$. Extend the pattern of each graph to the left and right as desired.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.



3. The equation $y = 2\sin\frac{1}{2}x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 2$ and $B = \frac{1}{2}$.

The amplitude is $|A| = |2| = 2$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 4\pi$.

Find the x–values for the five key points by dividing the period, 4π, by 4, $\frac{\text{period}}{4} = \frac{4\pi}{4} = \pi$, then by adding quarter-periods.

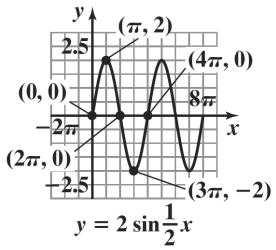
The five x-values are

$x = 0$
$x = 0 + \pi = \pi$
$x = \pi + \pi = 2\pi$
$x = 2\pi + \pi = 3\pi$
$x = 3\pi + \pi = 4\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 2\sin\frac{1}{2}x$	coordinates
0	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 0\right)$ $= 2\sin 0$ $= 2\cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot \pi\right)$ $= 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 1 = 2$	$(\pi, 2)$
2π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\pi\right)$ $= 2\sin\pi = 2\cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$
3π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 3\pi\right)$ $= 2\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 2\cdot(-1) = -2$	$(3\pi, -2)$
4π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 4\pi\right)$ $= 2\sin 2\pi = 2\cdot 0 = 0$	$(4\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function. Extend the pattern of the graph another full period to the right.



4. The equation $y = 3\sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = 2$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{3}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$.

The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{3}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

Find the x-values for the five key points by dividing the period, π, by 4, $\frac{\text{period}}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$, then by adding quarter-periods to the value of x where the cycle begins, $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

The five x-values are

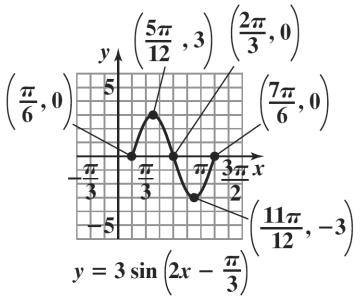
$x = \frac{\pi}{6}$
$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{2\pi}{12} + \frac{3\pi}{12} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$
$x = \frac{5\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{12} + \frac{3\pi}{12} = \frac{8\pi}{12} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$
$x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{8\pi}{12} + \frac{3\pi}{12} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$
$x = \frac{11\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{11\pi}{12} + \frac{3\pi}{12} = \frac{14\pi}{12} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

x	$y = 3\sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ $= 3\sin 0 = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, 0\right)$
$\frac{5\pi}{12}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{5\pi}{12} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{6} = 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= 3\cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{12}, 3\right)$
$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{2\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{3} = 3\sin\pi$ $= 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}, 0\right)$
$\frac{11\pi}{12}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{11\pi}{12} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{9\pi}{6} = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 3(-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{11\pi}{12}, -3\right)$
$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{7\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{6\pi}{3} = 3\sin 2\pi$ $= 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{7\pi}{6}, 0\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given graph.



5. The equation $y = -4\cos\pi x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -4$, and $B = \pi$.

Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-4| = 4$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$.

Find the x-values for the five key points by dividing the period, 2, by 4, $\frac{\text{period}}{4} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$, then by adding quarter periods to the value of x where the cycle begins. The five x-values are

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 1$

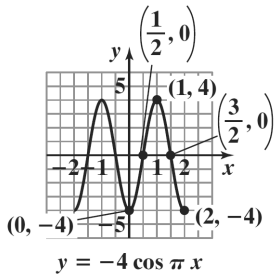
$x = 1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 2$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -4\cos\pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = -4\cos(\pi\cdot 0)$ $= -4\cos 0 = -4$	$(0, -4)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = -4\cos\left(\pi\cdot\frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= -4\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$
1	$y = -4\cos(\pi\cdot 1)$ $= -4\cos\pi = 4$	$(1, 4)$
$\frac{3}{2}$	$y = -4\cos\left(\pi\cdot\frac{3}{2}\right)$ $= -4\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 0$	$\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$
2	$y = -4\cos(\pi\cdot 2)$ $= -4\cos 2\pi = -4$	$(2, -4)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function. Extend the pattern of the graph another full period to the left.



6. $y = \frac{3}{2}\cos(2x + \pi) = \frac{3}{2}\cos(2x - (-\pi))$

The equation is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = \frac{3}{2}$, $B = 2$, and $C = -\pi$.

Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{3}{2}\right| = \frac{3}{2}$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$.

The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Find the x-values for the five key points by dividing the period, π, by 4, $\frac{\text{period}}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$, then by adding quarter-periods to the value of x where the cycle begins, $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$.

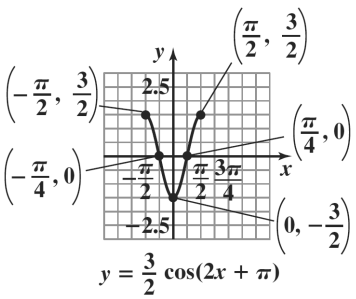
The five x-values are

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = 0$$
$$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \frac{3}{2}\cos(2x + \pi)$	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{3}{2}\cos(-\pi + \pi) = \frac{3}{2} \cdot 1 = \frac{3}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$
$-\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = \frac{3}{2}\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{2} + \pi\right) = \frac{3}{2} \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
0	$y = \frac{3}{2}\cos(0 + \pi) = \frac{3}{2} \cdot -1 = -\frac{3}{2}$	$\left(0, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = \frac{3}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \pi\right) = \frac{3}{2} \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{3}{2}\cos(\pi + \pi) = \frac{3}{2} \cdot 1 = \frac{3}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given graph.



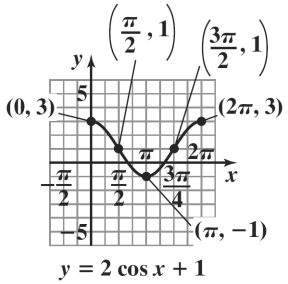
7. The graph of $y = 2\cos x + 1$ is the graph of $y = 2\cos x$ shifted one unit upwards. The period for both functions is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$$x = 0$$
$$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 2\cos x + 1$	coordinates
0	$y = 2\cos 0 + 1 = 2 \cdot 1 + 1 = 3$	$(0, 3)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + 1 = 2 \cdot 0 + 1 = 1$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 1\right)$
π	$y = 2\cos\pi + 1 = 2 \cdot (-1) + 1 = -1$	$(\pi, -1)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = 2\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} + 1 = 2 \cdot 0 + 1 = 1$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 1\right)$
2π	$y = 2\cos 2\pi + 1 = 2 \cdot 1 + 1 = 3$	$(2\pi, 3)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve, we obtain one period of the graph.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. A, the amplitude, is the maximum value of y. The graph shows that this maximum value is 4, Thus, $A = 4$. The period is $\frac{\pi}{2}$, and period $= \frac{2\pi}{B}$. Thus,

$$\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{2\pi}{B}$$
$$\pi B = 4\pi$$
$$B = 4$$

Substitute these values into $y = A\sin Bx$.

The graph is modeled by $y = 4\sin 4x$.

9. Because the hours of daylight ranges from a minimum of 10 hours to a maximum of 14 hours, the curve oscillates about the middle value, 12 hours. Thus, $D = 12$. The maximum number of hours is 2 hours above 12 hours. Thus, $A = 2$. The graph shows that one complete cycle occurs in 12–0, or 12 months. The period is 12. Thus,

$$12 = \frac{2\pi}{B}$$
$$12B = 2\pi$$
$$B = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

The graph shows that the starting point of the cycle is shifted from 0 to 3. The phase shift, $\frac{C}{B}$, is 3.

$$3 = \frac{C}{B}$$
$$3 = \frac{C}{\frac{\pi}{6}}$$
$$\frac{\pi}{2} = C$$

Substitute these values into $y = A\sin(Bx - C) + D$.

The number of hours of daylight is modeled by $y = 2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 12$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 4.5

1. $|A|$; $\frac{2\pi}{B}$

2. 3; 4π

3. π; 0; $\frac{\pi}{4}$; $\frac{\pi}{2}$; $\frac{3\pi}{4}$; π

4. $\frac{C}{B}$; right; left

5. $|A|$; $\frac{2\pi}{B}$

6. $\frac{1}{2}$; $\frac{2\pi}{3}$

7. false

8. true

9. true

10. true

Exercise Set 4.5

1. The equation $y = 4\sin x$ is of the form $y = A\sin x$ with $A = 4$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |4| = 4$.

The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

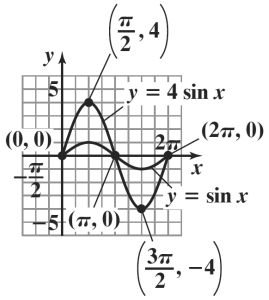
The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$$x = 0$$
$$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 4\sin x$	coordinates
0	$y = 4\sin 0 = 4 \cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 4\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 4 \cdot 1 = 4$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 4\right)$
π	$y = 4\sin\pi = 4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = 4\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 4(-1) = -4$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -4\right)$
2π	$y = 4\sin 2\pi = 4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \sin x$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. The equation $y = 5\sin x$ is of the form $y = A\sin x$ with $A = 5$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |5| = 5$.

The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

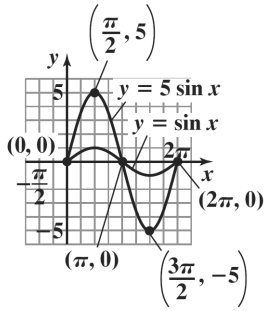
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 5\sin x$	coordinates
0	$y = 5\sin 0 = 5 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(0, 0)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 5\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 5 \cdot 1 = 5$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 5\right)$
π	$y = 5\sin\pi = 5 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = 5\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 5(-1) = -5$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -5\right)$
2π	$y = 5\sin 2\pi = 5 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \sin x$.



3. The equation $y = \frac{1}{3}\sin x$ is of the form $y = A\sin x$ with $A = \frac{1}{3}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{3}\right| = \frac{1}{3}$.

The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

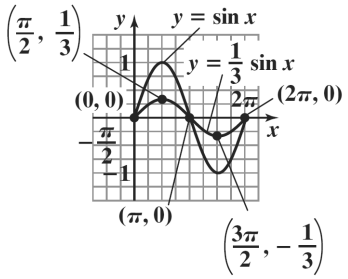
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \frac{1}{3}\sin x$	coordinates
0	$y = \frac{1}{3}\sin 0 = \frac{1}{3} \cdot 0 = 0$	$(0, 0)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{3}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot 1 = \frac{1}{3}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$
π	$y = \frac{1}{3}\sin\pi = \frac{1}{3} \cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{3}\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{3}(-1) = -\frac{1}{3}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -\frac{1}{3}\right)$
2π	$y = \frac{1}{3}\sin 2\pi = \frac{1}{3} \cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \sin x$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. The equation $y = \frac{1}{4}\sin x$ is of the form $y = A\sin x$ with $A = \frac{1}{4}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{4}\right| = \frac{1}{4}$.

The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

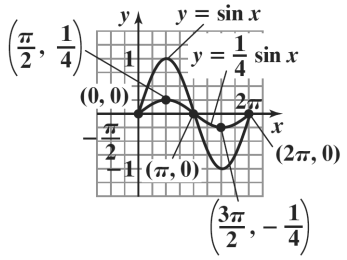
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \frac{1}{4}\sin x$	coordinates
0	$y = \frac{1}{4}\sin 0 = \frac{1}{4}\cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{4}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{4}\cdot 1 = \frac{1}{4}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{4}\right)$
π	$y = \frac{1}{4}\sin\pi = \frac{1}{4}\cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{4}\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{4}(-1) = -\frac{1}{4}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -\frac{1}{4}\right)$
2π	$y = \frac{1}{4}\sin 2\pi = \frac{1}{4}\cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \sin x$.



5. The equation $y = -3\sin x$ is of the form $y = A\sin x$ with $A = -3$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-3| = 3$.

The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

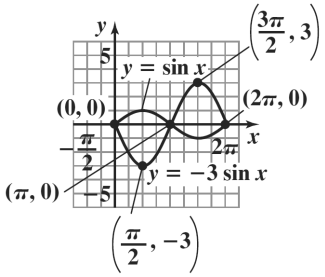
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -3\sin x$	coordinates
0	$y = -3\sin x$ $= -3\cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = -3\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= -3\cdot 1 = -3$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -3\right)$
π	$y = -3\sin\pi$ $= -3\cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = -3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -3(-1) = 3$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
2π	$y = -3\sin 2\pi$ $= -3\cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \sin x$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

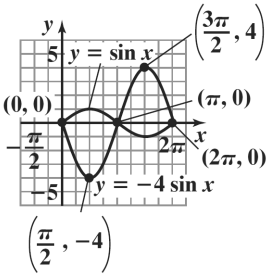
6. The equation $y = -4\sin x$ is of the form $y = A\sin x$ with $A = -4$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-4| = 4$. The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$$x = 0$$
$$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -4\sin x$	coordinates
0	$y = -4\sin 0 = -4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(0, 0)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = -4\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -4 \cdot 1 = -4$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -4\right)$
π	$y = -4\sin\pi = -4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = -4\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -4(-1) = 4$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 4\right)$
2π	$y = -4\sin 2\pi = -4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \sin x$.



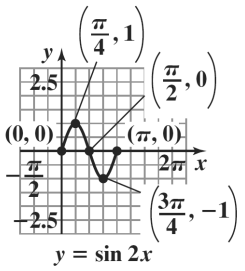
7. The equation $y = \sin 2x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 1$ and $B = 2$. The amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$$x = 0$$
$$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \sin 2x$	coordinates
0	$y = \sin 2 \cdot 0 = \sin 0 = 0$	$(0, 0)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 1\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, -1\right)$
π	$y = \sin(2 \cdot \pi) = \sin 2\pi = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. The equation $y = \sin 4x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 1$ and $B = 4$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi}{8}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

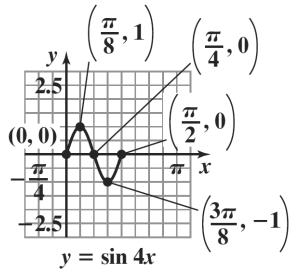
$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{3\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \sin 4x$	coordinates
0	$y = \sin(4\cdot 0) = \sin 0 = 0$	$(0, 0)$
$\frac{\pi}{8}$	$y = \sin\left(4\cdot\frac{\pi}{8}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{8}, 1\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = \sin\left(4\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sin\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{8}$	$y = \sin\left(4\cdot\frac{3\pi}{8}\right) = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{8}, -1\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin 2\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



9. The equation $y = 3\sin\frac{1}{2}x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = \frac{1}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2\pi\cdot 2 = 4\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{4\pi}{4} = \pi$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \pi = \pi$

$x = \pi + \pi = 2\pi$

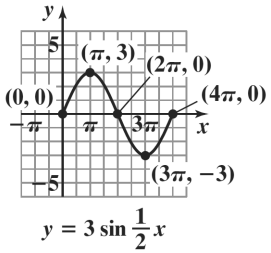
$x = 2\pi + \pi = 3\pi$

$x = 3\pi + \pi = 4\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 3\sin\frac{1}{2}x$	coordinates
0	$y = 3\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 0\right) = 3\sin 0 = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$(0, 0)$
π	$y = 3\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot\pi\right) = 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot 1 = 3$	$(\pi, 3)$
2π	$y = 3\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\pi\right) = 3\sin\pi = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$
3π	$y = 3\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 3\pi\right) = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 3(-1) = -3$	$(3\pi, -3)$
4π	$y = 3\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 4\pi\right) = 3\sin 2\pi = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$(4\pi, 0)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

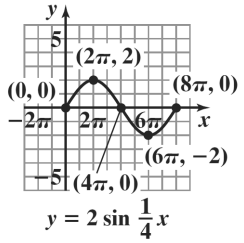
10. The equation $y = 2\sin\frac{1}{4}x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 2$ and $B = \frac{1}{4}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{4}} = 2\pi \cdot 4 = 8\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{8\pi}{4} = 2\pi$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$
$x = 0 + 2\pi = 2\pi$
$x = 2\pi + 2\pi = 4\pi$
$x = 4\pi + 2\pi = 6\pi$
$x = 6\pi + 2\pi = 8\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 2\sin\frac{1}{4}x$	coordinates
0	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{4}\cdot 0\right)$ $= 2\sin 0 = 2\cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
2π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{4}\cdot 2\pi\right)$ $= 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 1 = 2$	$(2\pi, 2)$
4π	$y = 2\sin\pi = 2\cdot 0 = 0$	$(4\pi, 0)$
6π	$y = 2\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 2(-1) = -2$	$(6\pi, -2)$
8π	$y = 2\sin 2\pi = 2\cdot 0 = 0$	$(8\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



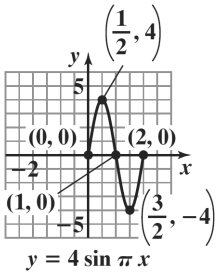
11. The equation $y = 4\sin\pi x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 4$ and $B = \pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |4| = 4$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$
$x = 0 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$
$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 1$
$x = 1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$
$x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 2$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 4\sin\pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = 4\sin(\pi\cdot 0)$ $= 4\sin 0 = 4\cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = 4\sin\left(\pi\cdot\frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= 4\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 4(1) = 4$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, 4\right)$
1	$y = 4\sin(\pi\cdot 1)$ $= 4\sin\pi = 4\cdot 0 = 0$	(1, 0)
$\frac{3}{2}$	$y = 4\sin\left(\pi\cdot\frac{3}{2}\right)$ $= 4\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 4(-1) = -4$	$\left(\frac{3}{2}, -4\right)$
2	$y = 4\sin(\pi\cdot 2)$ $= 4\sin 2\pi = 4\cdot 0 = 0$	(2, 0)

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. The equation $y = 3\sin 2\pi x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = 2\pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

$x = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

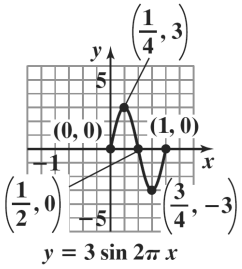
$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

$x = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 3\sin 2\pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = 3\sin(2\pi \cdot 0)$ $= 3\sin 0 = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{1}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{4}\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(\frac{1}{4}, 3\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{4}\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 3(-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{3}{4}, -3\right)$
1	$y = 3\sin(2\pi \cdot 1)$ $= 3\sin 2\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	(1, 0)

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



13. The equation $y = -3\sin 2\pi x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -3$ and $B = 2\pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

$x = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

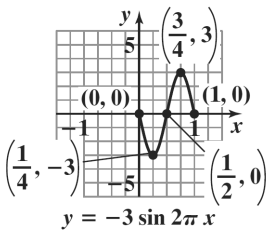
$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

$x = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -3\sin 2\pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = -3\sin(2\pi \cdot 0)$ $= -3\sin 0$ $= -3 \cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{1}{4}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{4}\right)$ $= -3\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= -3 \cdot 1 = -3$	$\left(\frac{1}{4}, -3\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= -3\sin\pi$ $= -3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{4}\right)$ $= -3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -3(-1) = 3$	$\left(\frac{3}{4}, 3\right)$
1	$y = -3\sin(2\pi \cdot 1)$ $= -3\sin 2\pi$ $= -3 \cdot 0 = 0$	(1, 0)

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. The equation $y = -2\sin \pi x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -2$ and $B = \pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 1$

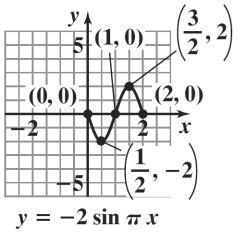
$x = 1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 2$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -2\sin \pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = -2\sin(\pi \cdot 0)$ $= -2\sin 0 = -2 \cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = -2\sin\left(\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= -2\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -2 \cdot 1 = -2$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, -2\right)$
1	$y = -2\sin(\pi \cdot 1)$ $= -2\sin \pi = -2 \cdot 0 = 0$	(1, 0)
$\frac{3}{2}$	$y = -2\sin\left(\pi \cdot \frac{3}{2}\right)$ $= -2\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -2(-1) = 2$	$\left(\frac{3}{2}, 2\right)$
2	$y = -2\sin(\pi \cdot 2)$ $= -2\sin 2\pi = -2 \cdot 0 = 0$	(2, 0)

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



15. The equation $y = -\sin\frac{2}{3}x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -1$ and $B = \frac{2}{3}$.

The amplitude is $|A| = |-1| = 1$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{2}{3}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{2} = 3\pi$.

The quarter-period is $\frac{3\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

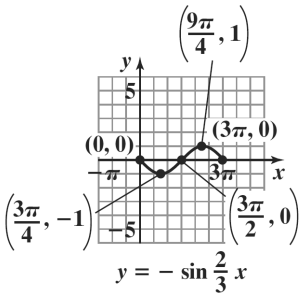
$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{9\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{9\pi}{4} + \frac{3\pi}{4} = 3\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -\sin\frac{2}{3}x$	coordinates
0	$y = -\sin\left(\frac{2}{3} \cdot 0\right)$ $= -\sin 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = -\sin\left(\frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$ $= -\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -1$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, -1\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = -\sin\left(\frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ $= -\sin \pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{9\pi}{4}$	$y = -\sin\left(\frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{9\pi}{4}\right)$ $= -\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -(-1) = 1$	$\left(\frac{9\pi}{4}, 1\right)$
3π	$y = -\sin\left(\frac{2}{3} \cdot 3\pi\right)$ $= -\sin 2\pi = 0$	$(3\pi, 0)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. The equation $y = -\sin\frac{4}{3}x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -1$ and $B = \frac{4}{3}$.

The amplitude is $|A| = |-1| = 1$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{4}{3}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

The quarter-period is $\frac{\frac{3\pi}{2}}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{8}$.

The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{3\pi}{8} = \frac{3\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{8} + \frac{3\pi}{8} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

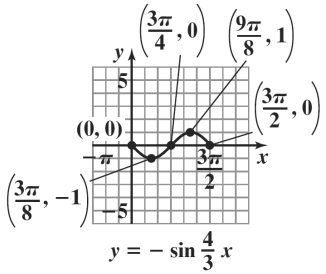
$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{3\pi}{8} = \frac{9\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{9\pi}{8} + \frac{3\pi}{8} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -\sin\frac{4}{3}x$	coordinates
0	$y = -\sin\frac{4}{3}\cdot 0 = -\sin 0 = 0$	$(0, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{8}$	$y = -\sin\frac{4}{3}\cdot\frac{3\pi}{8} = -\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -1$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{8}, -1\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = -\sin\frac{4}{3}\cdot\frac{3\pi}{4} = -\sin\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{9\pi}{8}$	$y = -\sin\left(\frac{4}{3}\cdot\frac{9\pi}{8}\right) = -\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -(-1) = 1$	$\left(\frac{9\pi}{8}, 1\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = -\sin\frac{4}{3}\cdot\frac{3\pi}{2} = -\sin 2\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



17. The equation $y = \sin(x - \pi)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 1$, $B = 1$, and $C = \pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{1} = \pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = \pi$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

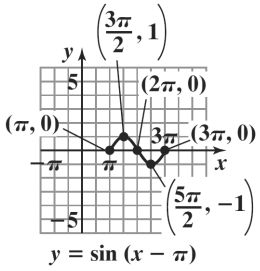
$x = 2\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 3\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \sin(x - \pi)$	coordinates
π	$y = \sin(\pi - \pi) = \sin 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - \pi\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 1\right)$
2π	$y = \sin(2\pi - \pi) = \sin\pi = 0$	$(2\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2} - \pi\right) = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}, -1\right)$
3π	$y = \sin(3\pi - \pi) = \sin 2\pi = 0$	$(3\pi, 0)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

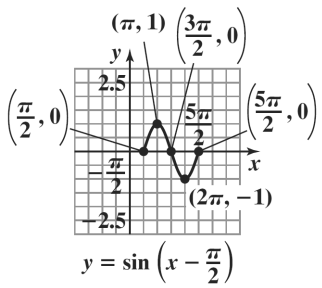
18. The equation $y = \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 1$, $B = 1$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{1} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$$
$$x = 2\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{2}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
π	$y = \sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$	$(\pi, 1)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
2π	$y = \sin\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$	$(2\pi, -1)$
$\frac{5\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin 2\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}, 0\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



19. The equation $y = \sin(2x - \pi)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 1$, $B = 2$, and $C = \pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

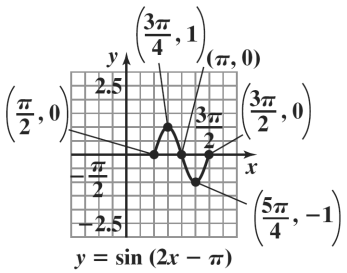
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{5\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \sin(2x - \pi)$	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= \sin(\pi - \pi)$ $= \sin 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = \sin\left(2\cdot\frac{3\pi}{4} - \pi\right)$ $= \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 1\right)$
π	$y = \sin(2\cdot\pi - \pi)$ $= \sin(2\pi - \pi)$ $= \sin\pi = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$y = \sin\left(2\cdot\frac{5\pi}{4} - \pi\right)$ $= \sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, -1\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(2\cdot\frac{3\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= \sin(3\pi - \pi)$ $= \sin 2\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



20. The equation $y = \sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 1$, $B = 2$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$.

The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

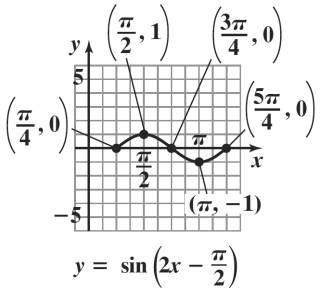
$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 1\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{3\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
π	$y = \sin\left(2 \cdot \pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$	$(\pi, -1)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$y = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{5\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin 2\pi = 0$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 0\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

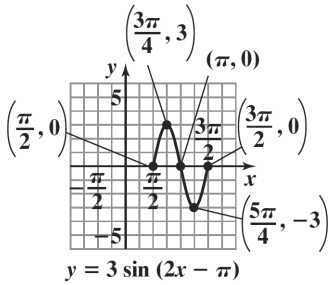
21. The equation $y = 3\sin(2x - \pi)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = 2$, and $C = \pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{5\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 3\sin(2x - \pi)$	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin(\pi - \pi)$ $= 3\sin 0 = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{3\pi}{4} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 3\right)$
π	$y = 3\sin(2 \cdot \pi - \pi)$ $= 3\sin(2\pi - \pi)$ $= 3\sin\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{5\pi}{4} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 3(-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, -3\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{3\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin(3\pi - \pi)$ $= 3\sin 2\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



22. The equation $y = 3\sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = 2$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$.

The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

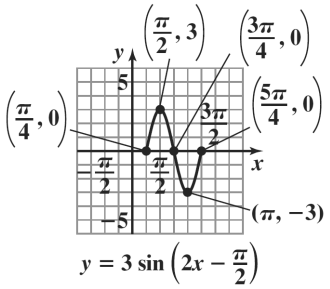
$$x = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

x	$y = 3\sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin 0 = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{3\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin\pi = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
π	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 3\cdot(-1) = -3$	$(\pi, -3)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{5\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 3\sin 2\pi = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 0\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



23. $y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(x - \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$

The equation $y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(x - \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = \frac{1}{2}$, $B = 1$, and $C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{1} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

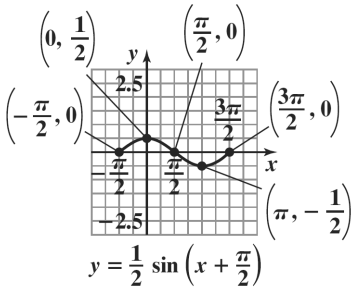
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin 0 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
0	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(0 + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\cdot 1 = \frac{1}{2}$	$\left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin\pi = \frac{1}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
π	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= \frac{1}{2}\cdot(-1) = -\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(\pi, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin 2\pi$ $= \frac{1}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



24. $y = \frac{1}{2}\sin(x+\pi) = \frac{1}{2}\sin(x-(-\pi))$

The equation $y = \frac{1}{2}\sin(x-(-\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = \frac{1}{2}$, $B = 1$, and $C = -\pi$.

The amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{1} = -\pi$.

The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\pi$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\pi$

$x = -\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 0$

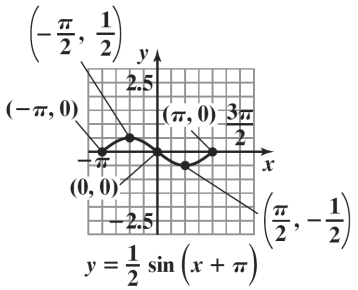
$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin(x+\pi)$	coordinates
$-\pi$	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin(-\pi+\pi)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin 0 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$	$(-\pi, 0)$
$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}+\pi\right)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\cdot 1 = \frac{1}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$
0	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin(0+\pi)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin\pi = \frac{1}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\pi\right)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\cdot(-1) = -\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$
π	$y = \frac{1}{2}\sin(\pi+\pi)$ $= \frac{1}{2}\sin 2\pi = \frac{1}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



25. $y = -2\sin\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -2\sin\left(2x - \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$

The equation $y = -2\sin\left(2x - \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = -2$, $B = 2$, and $C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{4}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

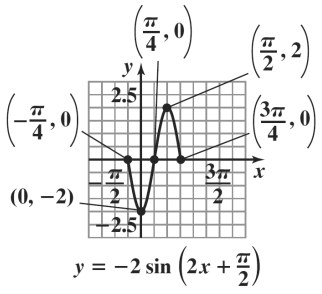
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

x	$y=-2\sin\left(2x+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y=-2\sin\left(2\cdot\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin 0=-2\cdot 0=0$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
0	$y=-2\sin\left(2\cdot 0+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin\left(0+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$ $=-2\cdot 1=-2$	$(0, -2)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y=-2\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin\pi$ $=-2\cdot 0=0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y=-2\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin\left(\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $=-2(-1)=2$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y=-2\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{3\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-2\sin 2\pi$ $=-2\cdot 0=0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



26. $y=-3\sin\left(2x+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)=-3\sin\left(2x-\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$

The equation $y=-3\sin\left(2x-\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ is of the form $y=A\sin(Bx-C)$ with $A=-3$, $B=2$, and $C=-\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The amplitude is $|A|=|-3|=3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{2}=\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B}=\frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2}=-\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{\pi}{4}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

The cycle begins at $x=-\frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x=-\frac{\pi}{4}$

$x=-\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{4}=0$

$x=0+\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{\pi}{4}$

$x=\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{\pi}{2}$

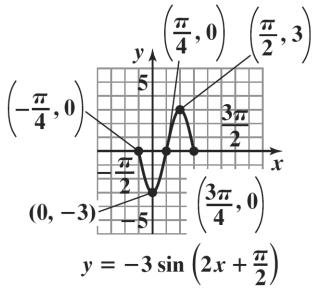
$x=\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{3\pi}{4}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y=-3\sin\left(2x+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y=-3\sin\left(2\cdot\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin 0=-3\cdot 0=0$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
0	$y=-3\sin\left(2\cdot 0+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin\left(0+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin\frac{\pi}{2}=-3\cdot 1=-3$	$(0, -3)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y=-3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin\pi=-3\cdot 0=0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y=-3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin\left(\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}=-3\cdot(-1)=3$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y=-3\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{3\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $=-3\sin 2\pi=-3\cdot 0=0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



27. $y = 3\sin(\pi x + 2)$

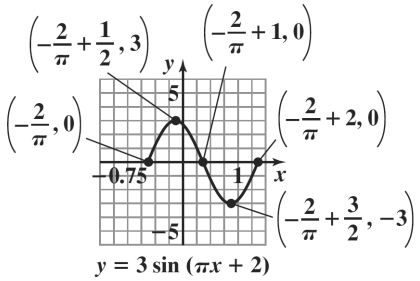
The equation $y = 3\sin(\pi x - (-2))$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = \pi$, and $C = -2$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-2}{\pi} = -\frac{2}{\pi}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{2}{\pi}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$$x = -\frac{2}{\pi}$$
$$x = -\frac{2}{\pi} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi - 4}{2\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi - 4}{2\pi} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi - 2}{\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi - 2}{\pi} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3\pi - 4}{2\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi - 4}{2\pi} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{2\pi - 2}{\pi}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 3\sin(\pi x + 2)$	coordinates
$-\frac{2}{\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(\pi\left(-\frac{2}{\pi}\right) + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin(-2 + 2)$ $= 3\sin 0 = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(-\frac{2}{\pi}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi - 4}{2\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(\pi\left(\frac{\pi - 4}{2\pi}\right) + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{\pi - 4}{2} + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 2 + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(\frac{\pi - 4}{2\pi}, 3\right)$
$\frac{\pi - 2}{\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(\pi\left(\frac{\pi - 2}{\pi}\right) + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin(\pi - 2 + 2)$ $= 3\sin\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi - 2}{\pi}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi - 4}{2\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(\pi\left(\frac{3\pi - 4}{2\pi}\right) + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{3\pi - 4}{2} + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - 2 + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 3(-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, -3\right)$
$\frac{2\pi - 2}{\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(\pi\left(\frac{2\pi - 2}{\pi}\right) + 2\right)$ $= 3\sin(2\pi - 2 + 2)$ $= 3\sin 2\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{2\pi - 2}{\pi}, 0\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



28. $y = 3\sin(2\pi x + 4) = 3\sin(2\pi x - (-4))$

The equation $y = 3\sin(2\pi x - (-4))$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = 2\pi$, and $C = -4$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-4}{2\pi} = -\frac{2}{\pi}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{2}{\pi}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

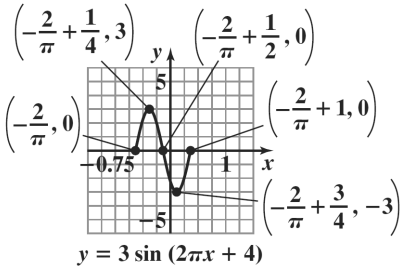
$$x = -\frac{2}{\pi}$$
$$x = -\frac{2}{\pi} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi - 8}{4\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi - 8}{4\pi} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi - 4}{2\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi - 4}{2\pi} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3\pi - 8}{4\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi - 8}{4\pi} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi - 2}{\pi}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

x	$y = 3\sin(2\pi x + 4)$	coordinates
$-\frac{2}{\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\pi\left(-\frac{2}{\pi}\right)+4\right)$ $= 3\sin(-4+4)$ $= 3\sin 0 = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(-\frac{2}{\pi}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi-8}{4\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\pi\left(\frac{\pi-8}{4\pi}\right)+4\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{\pi-8}{2}+4\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-4+4\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(\frac{\pi-8}{4\pi}, 3\right)$
$\frac{\pi-4}{2\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\pi\left(\frac{\pi-4}{2\pi}\right)+4\right)$ $= 3\sin(\pi-4+4)$ $= 3\sin\pi = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi-4}{2\pi}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi-8}{4\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\pi\left(\frac{3\pi-8}{4\pi}\right)+4\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{3\pi-8}{2}+4\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}-4+4\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 3(-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{3\pi-8}{4\pi}, -3\right)$
$\frac{\pi-2}{\pi}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2\pi\left(\frac{\pi-2}{\pi}\right)+4\right)$ $= 3\sin(2\pi-4+4)$ $= 3\sin 2\pi = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi-2}{\pi}, 0\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



29. $y = -2\sin(2\pi x + 4\pi) = -2\sin(2\pi x - (-4\pi))$

The equation $y = -2\sin(2\pi x - (-4\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = -2$, $B = 2\pi$, and $C = -4\pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-4\pi}{2\pi} = -2$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -2$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -2$

$x = -2 + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{7}{4}$

$x = -\frac{7}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{3}{2}$

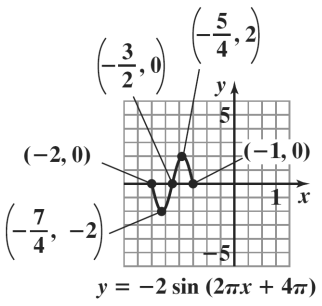
$x = -\frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{5}{4}$

$x = -\frac{5}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = -1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -2\sin(2\pi x + 4\pi)$	coordinates
-2	$y = -2\sin(2\pi(-2) + 4\pi)$ $= -2\sin(-4\pi + 4\pi)$ $= -2\sin 0$ $= -2\cdot 0 = 0$	$(-2, 0)$
$-\frac{7}{4}$	$y = -2\sin\left(2\pi\left(-\frac{7}{4}\right)+4\pi\right)$ $= -2\sin\left(-\frac{7\pi}{2}+4\pi\right)$ $= -2\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -2\cdot 1 = -2$	$\left(-\frac{7}{4}, -2\right)$
$-\frac{3}{2}$	$y = -2\sin\left(2\pi\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)+4\pi\right)$ $= -2\sin(-3\pi+4\pi)$ $= -2\sin\pi = -2\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(-\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$
$-\frac{5}{4}$	$y = -2\sin\left(2\pi\left(-\frac{5}{4}\right)+4\pi\right)$ $= -2\sin\left(-\frac{5\pi}{2}+4\pi\right)$ $= -2\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -2(-1) = 2$	$\left(-\frac{5}{4}, 2\right)$
-1	$y = -2\sin(2\pi(-1) + 4\pi)$ $= -2\sin(-2\pi + 4\pi)$ $= -2\sin 2\pi$ $= -2\cdot 0 = 0$	$(-1, 0)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

30. $y = -3\sin(2\pi x + 4\pi) = -3\sin(2\pi x - (-4\pi))$

The equation $y = -3\sin(2\pi x - (-4\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = -3$, $B = 2\pi$, and $C = -4\pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-4\pi}{2\pi} = -2$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -2$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -2$

$x = -2 + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{7}{4}$

$x = -\frac{7}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{3}{2}$

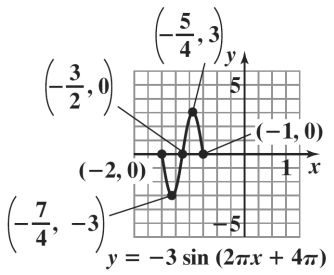
$x = -\frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{5}{4}$

$x = -\frac{5}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = -1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -3\sin(2\pi x + 4\pi)$	coordinates
-2	$y = -3\sin(2\pi(-2) + 4\pi)$ $= -3\sin(-4\pi + 4\pi)$ $= -3\sin 0 = -3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(-2, 0)$
$-\frac{7}{4}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi\left(-\frac{7}{4}\right) + 4\pi\right)$ $= -3\sin\left(-\frac{7\pi}{2} + 4\pi\right)$ $= -3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -3 \cdot 1 = -3$	$\left(-\frac{7}{4}, -3\right)$
$-\frac{3}{2}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right) + 4\pi\right)$ $= -3\sin(-3\pi + 4\pi)$ $= -3\sin\pi = -3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(-\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$
$-\frac{5}{4}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi\left(-\frac{5}{4}\right) + 4\pi\right)$ $= -3\sin\left(-\frac{5\pi}{2} + 4\pi\right)$ $= -3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -3(-1) = 3$	$\left(-\frac{5}{4}, 3\right)$
-1	$y = -3\sin(2\pi(-1) + 4\pi)$ $= -3\sin(-2\pi + 4\pi)$ $= -3\sin 2\pi = -3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(-1, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



31. The equation $y = 2\cos x$ is of the form $y = A\cos x$ with $A = 2$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |2| = 2$. The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

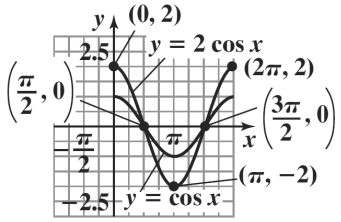
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 2\cos x$	coordinates
0	$y = 2\cos 0 = 2 \cdot 1 = 2$	$(0, 2)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 2 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
π	$y = 2\cos\pi$ $= 2 \cdot (-1) = -2$	$(\pi, -2)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = 2\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 2 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
2π	$y = 2\cos 2\pi$ $= 2 \cdot 1 = 2$	$(2\pi, 2)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = 2\cos x$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

32. The equation $y = 3\cos x$ is of the form $y = A\cos x$ with $A = 3$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

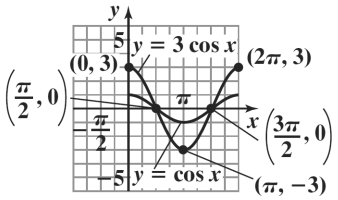
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 3\cos x$	coordinates
0	$y = 3\cos 0 = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	$(0, 3)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
π	$y = 3\cos\pi = 3 \cdot (-1) = -3$	$(\pi, -3)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
2π	$y = 3\cos 2\pi = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	$(2\pi, 3)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \cos x$.



33. The equation $y = -2\cos x$ is of the form $y = A\cos x$ with $A = -2$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-2| = 2$. The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

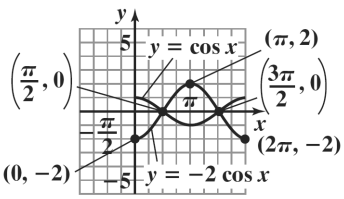
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -2\cos x$	coordinates
0	$y = -2\cos 0$ $= -2 \cdot 1 = -2$	$(0, -2)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = -2\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= -2 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
π	$y = -2\cos\pi$ $= -2 \cdot (-1) = 2$	$(\pi, 2)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = -2\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -2 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
2π	$y = -2\cos 2\pi$ $= -2 \cdot 1 = -2$	$(2\pi, -2)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \cos x$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. The equation $y = -3\cos x$ is of the form $y = A\cos x$ with $A = -3$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-3| = 3$. The period is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

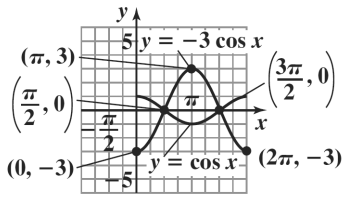
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -3\cos x$	coordinates
0	$y = -3\cos 0 = -3 \cdot 1 = -3$	$(0, -3)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = -3\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = -3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
π	$y = -3\cos\pi = -3 \cdot (-1) = 3$	$(\pi, 3)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = -3\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = -3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
2π	$y = -3\cos 2\pi = -3 \cdot 1 = -3$	$(2\pi, -3)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function with the graph of $y = \cos x$.



35. The equation $y = \cos 2x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 1$ and $B = 2$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

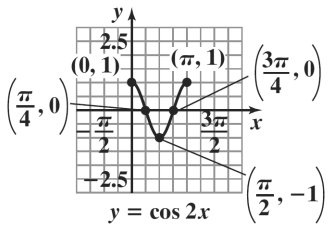
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \cos 2x$	coordinates
0	$y = \cos(2 \cdot 0)$ $= \cos 0 = 1$	$(0, 1)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = \cos\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ $= \cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \cos\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= \cos\pi = -1$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -1\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = \cos\left(2 \cdot \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$ $= \cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
π	$y = \cos(2 \cdot \pi)$ $= \cos 2\pi = 1$	$(\pi, 1)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36. The equation $y = \cos 4x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 1$ and $B = 4$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi}{8}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

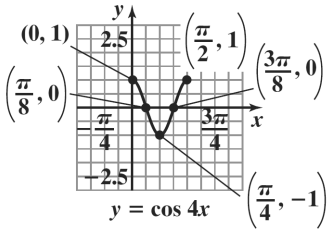
$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{3\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \cos 4x$	coordinates
0	$y = \cos(4\cdot 0) = \cos 0 = 1$	(0, 1)
$\frac{\pi}{8}$	$y = \cos\left(4\cdot\frac{\pi}{8}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{8}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = \cos\left(4\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \cos\pi = -1$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, -1\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{8}$	$y = \cos\left(4\cdot\frac{3\pi}{8}\right) = \cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{8}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \cos\left(4\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos 2\pi = 1$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 1\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



37. The equation $y = 4\cos 2\pi x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 4$ and $B = 2\pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |4| = 4$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

$x = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

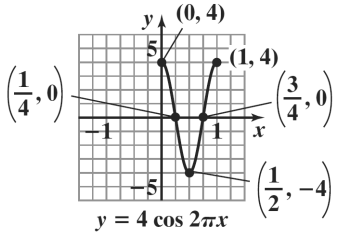
$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

$x = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 4\cos 2\pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = 4\cos(2\pi\cdot 0)$ $= 4\cos 0$ $= 4\cdot 1 = 4$	(0, 4)
$\frac{1}{4}$	$y = 4\cos\left(2\pi\cdot\frac{1}{4}\right)$ $= 4\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= 4\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{1}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = 4\cos\left(2\pi\cdot\frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= 4\cos\pi$ $= 4\cdot(-1) = -4$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, -4\right)$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$y = 4\cos\left(2\pi\cdot\frac{3}{4}\right)$ $= 4\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 4\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3}{4}, 0\right)$
1	$y = 4\cos(2\pi\cdot 1)$ $= 4\cos 2\pi$ $= 4\cdot 1 = 4$	(1, 4)

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

38. The equation $y = 5\cos 2\pi x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 5$ and $B = 2\pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |5| = 5$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

$x = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

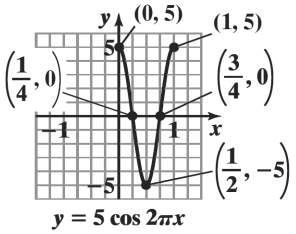
$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

$x = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 5\cos 2\pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = 5\cos(2\pi \cdot 0)$ $= 5\cos 0 = 5 \cdot 1 = 5$	(0, 5)
$\frac{1}{4}$	$y = 5\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{4}\right)$ $= 5\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 5 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{1}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = 5\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= 5\cos\pi = 5 \cdot (-1) = -5$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, -5\right)$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$y = 5\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$ $= 5\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 5 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3}{4}, 0\right)$
1	$y = 5\cos(2\pi \cdot 1)$ $= 5\cos 2\pi = 5 \cdot 1 = 5$	(1, 5)

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



39. The equation $y = -4\cos\frac{1}{2}x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -4$ and $B = \frac{1}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-4| = 4$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot 2 = 4\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{4\pi}{4} = \pi$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \pi = \pi$

$x = \pi + \pi = 2\pi$

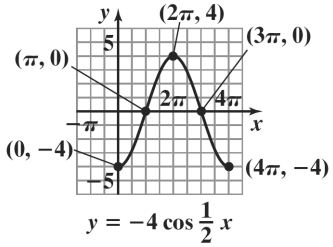
$x = 2\pi + \pi = 3\pi$

$x = 3\pi + \pi = 4\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -4\cos\frac{1}{2}x$	coordinates
0	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 0\right)$ $= -4\cos 0$ $= -4 \cdot 1 = -4$	(0, –4)
π	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot \pi\right)$ $= -4\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= -4 \cdot 0 = 0$	(π, 0)
2π	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2\pi\right)$ $= -4\cos\pi$ $= -4 \cdot (-1) = 4$	(2π, 4)
3π	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 3\pi\right)$ $= -4\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -4 \cdot 0 = 0$	(3π, 0)
4π	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 4\pi\right)$ $= -4\cos 2\pi$ $= -4 \cdot 1 = -4$	(4π, –4)

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. The equation $y = -3\cos\frac{1}{3}x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -3$ and $B = \frac{1}{3}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{3}} = 2\pi \cdot 3 = 6\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{6\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{2} = 3\pi$

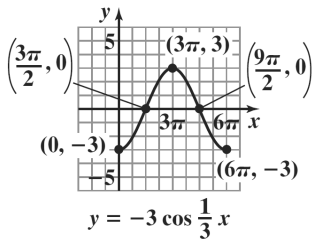
$x = 3\pi + \frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{9\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{9\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{2} = 6\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -3\cos\frac{1}{3}x$	coordinates
0	$y = -3\cos\left(\frac{1}{3}\cdot 0\right)$ $= -3\cos 0 = -3\cdot 1 = -3$	$(0, -3)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = -3\cos\left(\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ $= -3\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = -3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
3π	$y = -3\cos\left(\frac{1}{3}\cdot 3\pi\right)$ $= -3\cos\pi = -3\cdot(-1) = 3$	$(3\pi, 3)$
$\frac{9\pi}{2}$	$y = -3\cos\left(\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{9\pi}{2}\right)$ $= -3\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = -3\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{9\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
6π	$y = -3\cos\left(\frac{1}{3}\cdot 6\pi\right)$ $= -3\cos 2\pi = -3\cdot 1 = -3$	$(6\pi, -3)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



41. The equation $y = -\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{3}x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -\frac{1}{2}$ and $B = \frac{\pi}{3}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{3}} = 2\pi\cdot\frac{3}{\pi} = 6$. The quarter-period is $\frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{3}{2} = 3$

$x = 3 + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{9}{2}$

$x = \frac{9}{2} + \frac{3}{2} = 6$

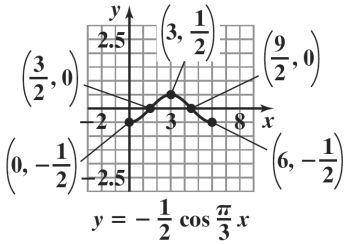
Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{3}x$	coordinates
0	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot 0\right)$ $= -\frac{1}{2}\cos 0$ $= -\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1 = -\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(0, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$\frac{3}{2}$	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\frac{3}{2}\right)$ $= -\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= -\frac{1}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$
3	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot 3\right)$ $= -\frac{1}{2}\cos\pi$ $= -\frac{1}{2}\cdot(-1) = \frac{1}{2}$	$\left(3, \frac{1}{2}\right)$
$\frac{9}{2}$	$y = -\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\frac{9}{2}\right)$ $= -\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -\frac{1}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{9}{2}, 0\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6	$y=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot 6\right)$ $=-\frac{1}{2}\cos 2\pi$ $=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1=-\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(6,-\frac{1}{2}\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



42. The equation $y=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{4}x$ is of the form $y=A\cos Bx$ with $A=-\frac{1}{2}$ and $B=\frac{\pi}{4}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A|=\left|-\frac{1}{2}\right|=\frac{1}{2}$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{4}}=2\pi\cdot\frac{4}{\pi}=8$. The quarter-period is $\frac{8}{4}=2$.

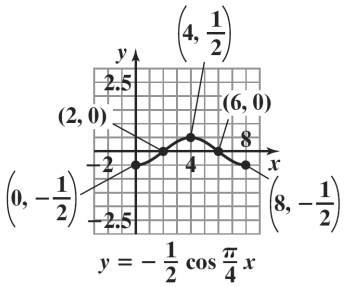
The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x=0$
$x=0+2=2$
$x=2+2=4$
$x=4+2=6$
$x=6+2=8$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{4}x$	coordinates
0	$y=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot 0\right)$ $=-\frac{1}{2}\cos 0=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1=-\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(0,-\frac{1}{2}\right)$
2	$y=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot 2\right)$ $=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot 0=0$	(2, 0)
4	$y=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot 4\right)$ $=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\pi=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot(-1)=\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(4,\frac{1}{2}\right)$
6	$y=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot 6\right)$ $=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot 0=0$	(6, 0)
8	$y=-\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot 8\right)$ $=-\frac{1}{2}\cos 2\pi=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1=-\frac{1}{2}$	$\left(8,-\frac{1}{2}\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



43. The equation $y=\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y=A\cos(Bx-C)$ with $A = 1$, and $B = 1$, and $C=\frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A|=|1|=1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{1}=2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B}=\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{1}=\frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}=\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

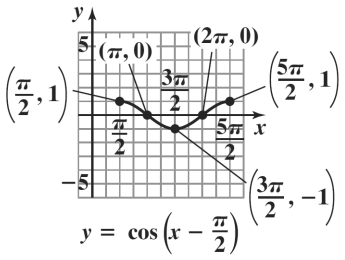
$x=\frac{\pi}{2}$
$x=\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}=\pi$
$x=\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}=\frac{3\pi}{2}$
$x=\frac{3\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}=2\pi$
$x=2\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}=\frac{5\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

x	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 1\right)$
π	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -1\right)$
2π	$(2\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}, 1\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function



44. The equation $y = \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = 1$, and $B = 1$, and $C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{1} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

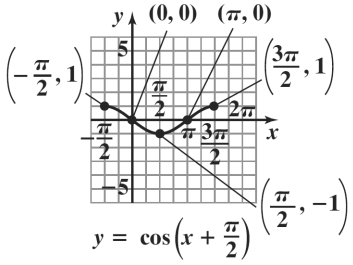
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 1\right)$
0	$(0, 0)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -1\right)$
π	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 1\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function



45. The equation $y = 3\cos(2x - \pi)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, and $B = 2$, and $C = \pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

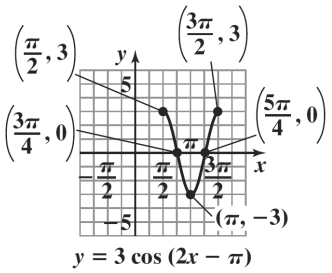
$x = \frac{5\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

x	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
π	$(\pi, -3)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 3\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function



46. The equation $y = 4\cos(2x - \pi)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = 4$, and $B = 2$, and $C = \pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |4| = 4$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

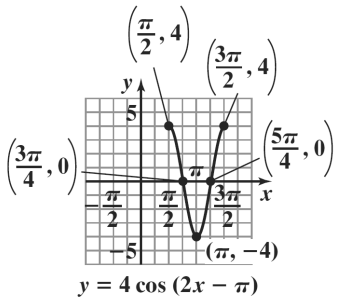
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 4\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
π	$(\pi, -4)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 4\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



47. $y = \frac{1}{2}\cos\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\cos\left(3x - \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$

The equation $y = \frac{1}{2}\cos\left(3x - \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = \frac{1}{2}$, and $B = 3$, and $C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{3} = -\frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{3} = -\frac{\pi}{6}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3}}{4} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi}{6}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{\pi}{6}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$x = -\frac{\pi}{6}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{6} = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

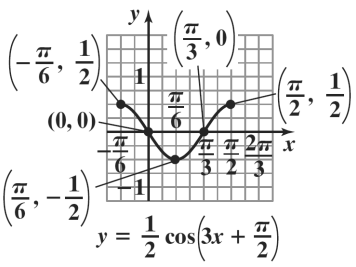
$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$
0	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function



48. $y = \frac{1}{2}\cos(2x + \pi) = \frac{1}{2}\cos(2x - (-\pi))$

The equation $y = \frac{1}{2}\cos(2x - (-\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = \frac{1}{2}$, and $B = 2$, and $C = -\pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = 0$

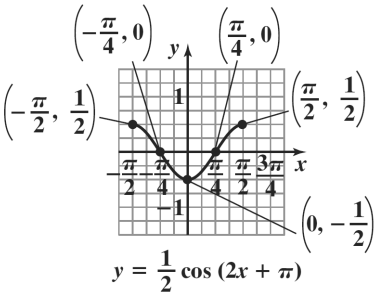
$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$
$-\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
0	$\left(0, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

49. The equation $y = -3\cos\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = -3$, and $B = 2$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

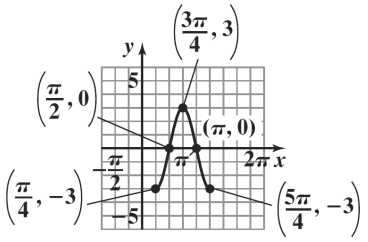
$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, -3\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 3\right)$
π	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, -3\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function



$y = -3\cos\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

50. The equation $y = -4\cos\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = -4$, and $B = 2$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-4| = 4$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

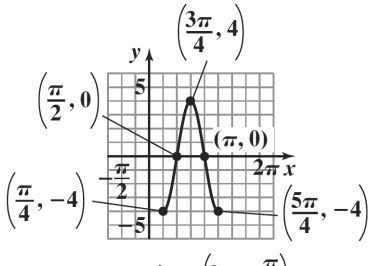
$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, -4\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 4\right)$
π	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, -4\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



$y = -4\cos\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

51. $y = 2\cos(2\pi x + 8\pi) = 2\cos(2\pi x - (-8\pi))$

The equation $y = 2\cos(2\pi x - (-8\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = 2$, $B = 2\pi$, and $C = -8\pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-8\pi}{2\pi} = -4$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -4$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -4$

$x = -4 + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{15}{4}$

$x = -\frac{15}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{7}{2}$

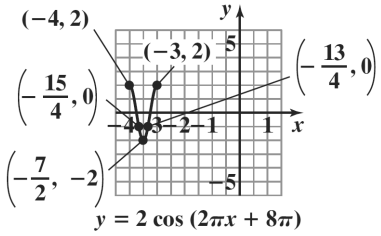
$x = -\frac{7}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{13}{4}$

$x = -\frac{13}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = -3$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
-4	$(-4, 2)$
$-\frac{15}{4}$	$\left(-\frac{15}{4}, 0\right)$
$-\frac{7}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{7}{2}, -2\right)$
$-\frac{13}{4}$	$\left(-\frac{13}{4}, 0\right)$
-3	$(-3, 2)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function



52. $y = 3\cos(2\pi x + 4\pi) = 3\cos(2\pi x - (-4\pi))$

The equation $y = 3\cos(2\pi x - (-4\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, and $B = 2\pi$, and $C = -4\pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-4\pi}{2\pi} = -2$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -2$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -2$

$x = -2 + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{7}{4}$

$x = -\frac{7}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{3}{2}$

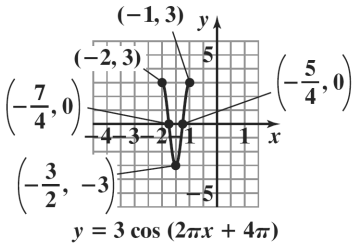
$x = -\frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{5}{4}$

$x = -\frac{5}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = -1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
-2	$(-2, 3)$
$-\frac{7}{4}$	$\left(-\frac{7}{4}, 0\right)$
$-\frac{3}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{3}{2}, -3\right)$
$-\frac{5}{4}$	$\left(-\frac{5\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
-1	$(-1, 3)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. The graph of $y = \sin x + 2$ is the graph of $y = \sin x$ shifted up 2 units upward. The period for both functions is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

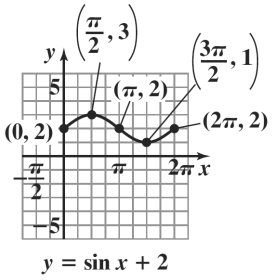
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \sin x + 2$	coordinates
0	$y = \sin 0 + 2 = 0 + 2 = 2$	$(0, 2)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} + 2 = 1 + 2 = 3$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
π	$y = \sin\pi + 2 = 0 + 2 = 2$	$(\pi, 2)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2 = -1 + 2 = 1$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 1\right)$
2π	$y = \sin 2\pi + 2 = 0 + 2 = 2$	$(2\pi, 2)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



54. The graph of $y = \sin x - 2$ is the graph of $y = \sin x$ shifted 2 units downward. The period for both functions is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

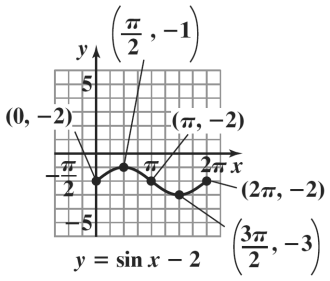
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \sin x - 2$	coordinates
0	$y = \sin 0 - 2 = 0 - 2 = -2$	$(0, -2)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} - 2 = 1 - 2 = -1$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, -1\right)$
π	$y = \sin\pi - 2 = 0 - 2 = -2$	$(\pi, -2)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} - 2 = -1 - 2 = -3$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -3\right)$
2π	$y = \sin 2\pi - 2 = 0 - 2 = -2$	$(2\pi, -2)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

55. The graph of $y = \cos x - 3$ is the graph of $y = \cos x$ shifted 3 units downward. The period for both functions is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

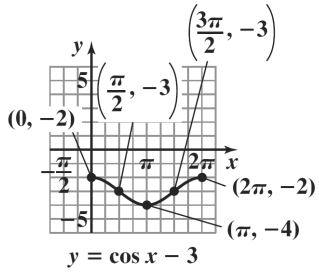
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \cos x - 3$	coordinates
0	$y = \cos 0 - 3$ $= 1 - 3 = -2$	$(0, -2)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \cos \frac{\pi}{2} - 3$ $= 0 - 3 = -3$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -3\right)$
π	$y = \cos \pi - 3$ $= -1 - 3 = -4$	$(\pi, -4)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \cos \frac{3\pi}{2} - 3$ $= 0 - 3 = -3$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -3\right)$
2π	$y = \cos 2\pi - 3$ $= 1 - 3 = -2$	$(2\pi, -2)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



56. The graph of $y = \cos x + 3$ is the graph of $y = \cos x$ shifted 3 units upward. The period for both functions is 2π. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

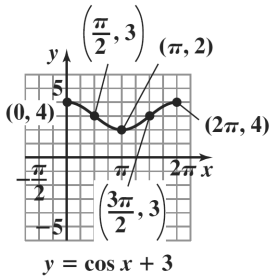
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = \cos x + 3$	coordinates
0	$y = \cos 0 + 3 = 1 + 3 = 4$	$(0, 4)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + 3 = 0 + 3 = 3$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
π	$y = \cos \pi + 3 = -1 + 3 = 2$	$(\pi, 2)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = \cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + 3 = 0 + 3 = 3$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
2π	$y = \cos 2\pi + 3 = 1 + 3 = 4$	$(2\pi, 4)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

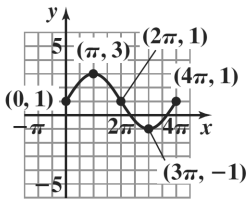
57. The graph of $y = 2\sin\frac{1}{2}x + 1$ is the graph of $y = 2\sin\frac{1}{2}x$ shifted one unit upward. The amplitude for both functions is $|2| = 2$. The period for both functions is $\frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot 2 = 4\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{4\pi}{4} = \pi$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$
$x = 0 + \pi = \pi$
$x = \pi + \pi = 2\pi$
$x = 2\pi + \pi = 3\pi$
$x = 3\pi + \pi = 4\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 2\sin\frac{1}{2}x + 1$	coordinates
0	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 0\right) + 1$ $= 2\sin 0 + 1$ $= 2\cdot 0 + 1 = 0 + 1 = 1$	(0, 1)
π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot \pi\right) + 1$ $= 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2} + 1$ $= 2\cdot 1 + 1 = 2 + 1 = 3$	$(\pi, 3)$
2π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\pi\right) + 1$ $= 2\sin\pi + 1$ $= 2\cdot 0 + 1 = 0 + 1 = 1$	$(2\pi, 1)$
3π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 3\pi\right) + 1$ $= 2\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} + 1$ $= 2\cdot(-1) + 1$ $= -2 + 1 = -1$	$(3\pi, -1)$
4π	$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 4\pi\right) + 1$ $= 2\sin 2\pi + 1$ $= 2\cdot 0 + 1 = 0 + 1 = 1$	$(4\pi, 1)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



$y = 2\sin\frac{1}{2}x + 1$

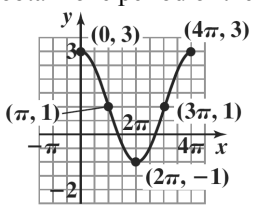
58. The graph of $y = 2\cos\frac{1}{2}x + 1$ is the graph of $y = 2\cos\frac{1}{2}x$ shifted one unit upward. The amplitude for both functions is $|2| = 2$. The period for both functions is $\frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot 2 = 4\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{4\pi}{4} = \pi$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$
$x = 0 + \pi = \pi$
$x = \pi + \pi = 2\pi$
$x = 2\pi + \pi = 3\pi$
$x = 3\pi + \pi = 4\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 2\cos\frac{1}{2}x + 1$	coordinates
0	$y = 2\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 0\right) + 1$ $= 2\cos 0 + 1$ $= 2\cdot 1 + 1 = 2 + 1 = 3$	(0, 3)
π	$y = 2\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot \pi\right) + 1$ $= 2\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + 1$ $= 2\cdot 0 + 1 = 0 + 1 = 1$	$(\pi, 1)$
2π	$y = 2\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\pi\right) + 1$ $= 2\cos\pi + 1$ $= 2\cdot(-1) + 1 = -2 + 1 = -1$	$(2\pi, -1)$
3π	$y = 2\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 3\pi\right) + 1$ $= 2\cdot 0 + 1 = 0 + 1 = 1$	$(3\pi, 1)$
4π	$y = 2\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 4\pi\right) + 1$ $= 2\cos 2\pi + 1$ $= 2\cdot 1 + 1 = 2 + 1 = 3$	$(4\pi, 3)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



$y = 2\cos\frac{1}{2}x + 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

59. The graph of $y = -3\cos 2\pi x + 2$ is the graph of $y = -3\cos 2\pi x$ shifted 2 units upward. The amplitude for both functions is $|-3| = 3$. The period for both functions is $\frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

$x = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

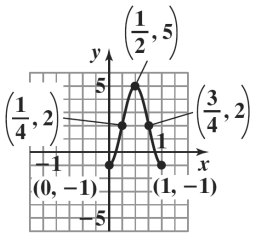
$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

$x = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -3\cos 2\pi x + 2$	coordinates
0	$y = -3\cos(2\pi \cdot 0) + 2$ $= -3\cos 0 + 2$ $= -3 \cdot 1 + 2$ $= -3 + 2 = -1$	$(0, -1)$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$y = -3\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{4}\right) + 2$ $= -3\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + 2$ $= -3 \cdot 0 + 2$ $= 0 + 2 = 2$	$\left(\frac{1}{4}, 2\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = -3\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right) + 2$ $= -3\cos\pi + 2$ $= -3 \cdot (-1) + 2$ $= 3 + 2 = 5$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, 5\right)$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$y = -3\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{4}\right) + 2$ $= -3\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2$ $= -3 \cdot 0 + 2$ $= 0 + 2 = 2$	$\left(\frac{3}{4}, 2\right)$
1	$y = -3\cos(2\pi \cdot 1) + 2$ $= -3\cos 2\pi + 2$ $= -3 \cdot 1 + 2$ $= -3 + 2 = -1$	$(1, -1)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



$y = -3\cos 2\pi x + 2$

60. The graph of $y = -3\sin 2\pi x + 2$ is the graph of $y = -3\sin 2\pi x$ shifted two units upward. The amplitude for both functions is $|A| = |-3| = 3$. The period for both functions is $\frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter–periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

$x = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$

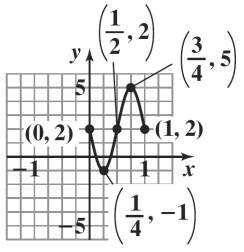
$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

$x = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 1$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -3\sin 2\pi x + 2$	coordinates
0	$y = -3\sin(2\pi \cdot 0) + 2$ $= -3\sin 0 + 2$ $= -3 \cdot 0 + 2 = 0 + 2 = 2$	(0, 2)
$\frac{1}{4}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{4}\right) + 2$ $= -3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} + 2$ $= -3 \cdot 1 + 2 = -3 + 2 = -1$	$\left(\frac{1}{4}, -1\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right) + 2$ $= -3\sin\pi + 2$ $= -3 \cdot 0 + 2 = 0 + 2 = 2$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, 2\right)$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$y = -3\sin\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{4}\right) + 2$ $= -3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2$ $= -3 \cdot (-1) + 2 = 3 + 2 = 5$	$\left(\frac{3}{4}, 5\right)$
1	$y = -3\sin(2\pi \cdot 1) + 2$ $= -3\sin 2\pi + 2$ $= -3 \cdot 0 + 2 = 0 + 2 = 2$	(1, 2)

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



$y = -3\sin 2\pi x + 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. Using $y = A\cos Bx$ the amplitude is 3 and $A = 3$, The period is 4π and thus

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{4\pi} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = A\cos Bx$$

$$y = 3\cos\frac{1}{2}x$$

62. Using $y = A\sin Bx$ the amplitude is 3 and $A = 3$, The period is 4π and thus

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{4\pi} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = A\sin Bx$$

$$y = 3\sin\frac{1}{2}x$$

63. Using $y = A\sin Bx$ the amplitude is 2 and $A = -2$, The period is π and thus

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$$

$$y = A\sin Bx$$

$$y = -2\sin 2x$$

64. Using $y = A\cos Bx$ the amplitude is 2 and $A = -2$, The period is 4π and thus

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$$

$$y = A\cos Bx$$

$$y = -2\cos 2x$$

65. Using $y = A\sin Bx$ the amplitude is 2 and $A = 2$, The period is 4 and thus

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$y = A\sin Bx$$

$$y = 2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$$

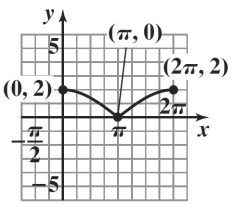
66. Using $y = A\cos Bx$ the amplitude is 2 and $A = 2$, The period is 4 and thus

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$y = A\cos Bx$$

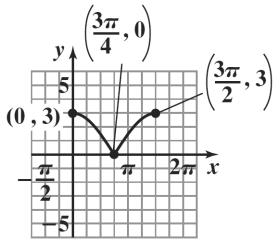
$$y = 2\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$$

67.



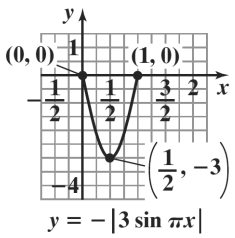
$y = \left|2\cos\frac{x}{2}\right|$

68.



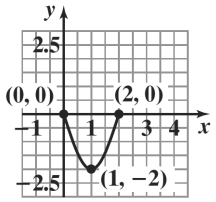
$y = \left|3\cos\frac{2x}{3}\right|$

69.



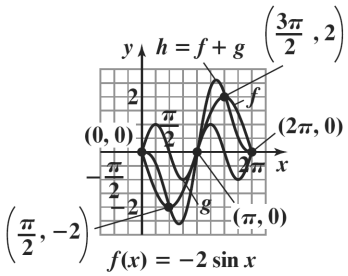
$y = -|3\sin \pi x|$

70.



$y = -\left|2\sin\frac{\pi x}{2}\right|$

71.

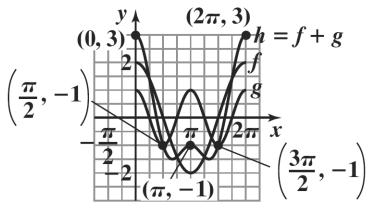


$f(x) = -2\sin x$

$g(x) = \sin 2x$

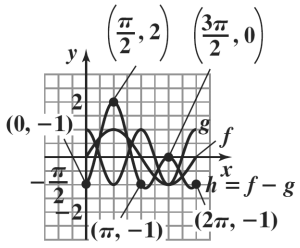
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

72.



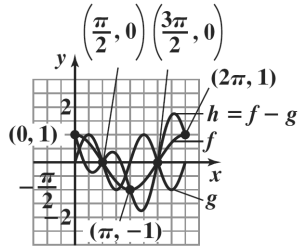
$f(x) = 2\cos x$
$g(x) = \cos 2x$

73.



$f(x) = \sin x$
$g(x) = \cos 2x$

74.



$f(x) = \cos x$
$g(x) = \sin 2x$

75. The period of the physical cycle is 33 days.

76. The period of the emotional cycle is 28 days.

77. The period of the intellectual cycle is 23 days.

78. In the month of February, the physical cycle is at a minimum on February 18. Thus, the author should not run in a marathon on February 18.

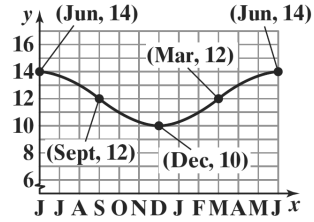
79. In the month of March, March 21 would be the best day to meet an on-line friend for the first time, because the emotional cycle is at a maximum.

80. In the month of February, the intellectual cycle is at a maximum on February 11. Thus, the author should begin writing the on February 11.

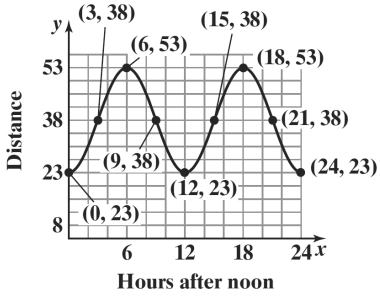
81. Answers may vary.

82. Answers may vary.

83. The information gives the five key point of the graph.
(0, 14) corresponds to June,
(3, 12) corresponds to September,
(6, 10) corresponds to December,
(9, 12) corresponds to March,
(12, 14) corresponds to June
By connecting the five key points with a smooth curve we graph the information from June of one year to June of the following year.



84. The information gives the five key points of the graph.
(0, 23) corresponds to Noon,
(3, 38) corresponds to 3 P.M.,
(6, 53) corresponds to 6 P.M.,
(9, 38) corresponds to 9 P.M.,
(12, 23) corresponds to Midnight.
By connecting the five key points with a smooth curve we graph information from noon to midnight. Extend the graph one cycle to the right to graph the information for $0 \le x \le 24$.



85. The function $y = 3\sin\dfrac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)+12$ is of the form $y = A\sin B\left(x - \dfrac{C}{B}\right) + D$ with $A = 3$ and $B = \dfrac{2\pi}{365}$.

a. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$.

b. The period is $\dfrac{2\pi}{B} = \dfrac{2\pi}{\frac{2\pi}{365}} = 2\pi \cdot \dfrac{365}{2\pi} = 365$.

c. The longest day of the year will have the most hours of daylight. This occurs when the sine function equals 1.

$y = 3\sin\dfrac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)+12$
$y = 3(1)+12$
$y = 15$

There will be 15 hours of daylight.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. The shortest day of the year will have the least hours of daylight. This occurs when the sine function equals –1.

$$y = 3\sin\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)+12$$
$$y = 3(-1)+12$$
$$y = 9$$

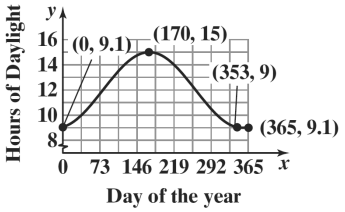
There will be 9 hours of daylight.

e. The amplitude is 3. The period is 365. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = 79$. The quarter-period is $\frac{365}{4} = 91.25$. The cycle begins at $x = 79$. Add quarter-periods to find the x-values of the key points.

$$x = 79$$
$$x = 79 + 91.25 = 170.25$$
$$x = 170.25 + 91.25 = 261.5$$
$$x = 261.5 + 91.25 = 352.75$$
$$x = 352.75 + 91.25 = 444$$

Because we are graphing for $0 \le x \le 365$, we will evaluate the function for the first four x-values along with $x = 0$ and $x = 365$. Using a calculator we have the following points.
(0, 9.1) (79, 12) (170.25, 15)
(261.5, 12) (352.75, 9) (365, 9.1)

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph, starting on January 1.

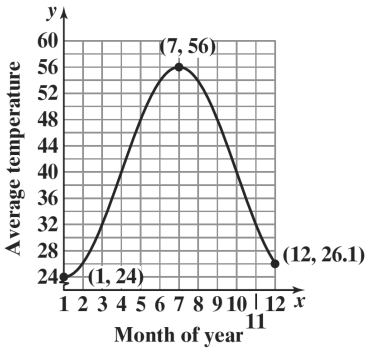


86. The function $y = 16\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)+40$ is in the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)+D$ with $A = 16$, $B = \frac{\pi}{6}$, and $C = \frac{2\pi}{3}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |16| = 16$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{6}} = 2\pi\cdot\frac{6}{\pi} = 12$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{2\pi}{3}}{\frac{\pi}{6}} = \frac{2\pi}{3}\cdot\frac{6}{\pi} = 4$. The quarter-period is $\frac{12}{4} = 3$.

The cycle begins at $x = 4$. Add quarter-periods to find the x-values for the key points.

$$x = 4$$
$$x = 4 + 3 = 7$$
$$x = 7 + 3 = 10$$
$$x = 10 + 3 = 13$$
$$x = 13 + 3 = 16$$

Because we are graphing for $1 \le x \le 12$, we will evaluate the function for the three x-values between 1 and 12, along with $x = 1$ and $x = 12$. Using a calculator we have the following points.
(1, 24) (4, 40) (7, 56) (10, 40) (12, 26.1)
By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain the graph for $1 \le x \le 12$.



The highest average monthly temperature is 56° in July.

87. Because the depth of the water ranges from a minimum of 6 feet to a maximum of 12 feet, the curve oscillates about the middle value, 9 feet. Thus, $D = 9$. The maximum depth of the water is 3 feet above 9 feet. Thus, $A = 3$. The graph shows that one complete cycle occurs in 12-0, or 12 hours. The period is 12.
Thus,

$$12 = \frac{2\pi}{B}$$
$$12B = 2\pi$$
$$B = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Substitute these values into $y = A\cos Bx + D$. The depth of the water is modeled by $y = 3\cos\frac{\pi x}{6}+9$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

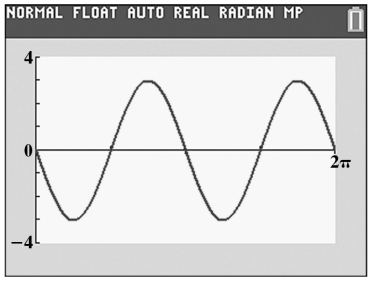
88. Because the depth of the water ranges from a minimum of 3 feet to a maximum of 5 feet, the curve oscillates about the middle value, 4 feet. Thus, $D = 4$. The maximum depth of the water is 1 foot above 4 feet. Thus, $A = 1$. The graph shows that one complete cycle occurs in 12–0, or 12 hours. The period is 12. Thus,

$$12 = \frac{2\pi}{B}$$
$$12B = 2\pi$$
$$B = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

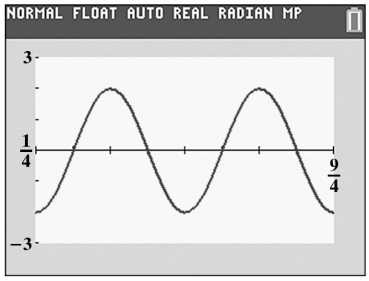
Substitute these values into $y = A\cos Bx + D$. The depth of the water is modeled by $y = \cos\frac{\pi x}{6} + 4$.

89. – 100. Answers may vary.

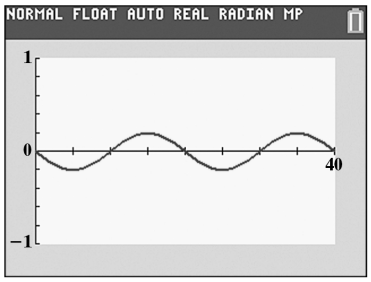
101. The function $y = 3\sin(2x + \pi) = 3\sin(2x - (-\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = 2$, and $C = -\pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. We choose $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le x \le \frac{3\pi}{2}$, and $-4 \le y \le 4$ for our graph.



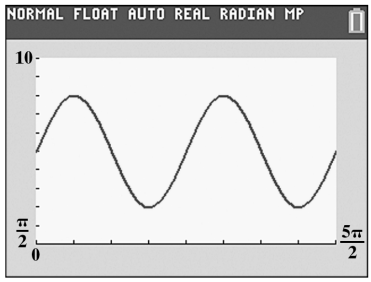
102. The function $y = -2\cos\left(2\pi x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = -2$, $B = 2\pi$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2\pi} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{4}$. We choose $\frac{1}{4} \le x \le \frac{9}{4}$, and $-3 \le y \le 3$ for our graph.



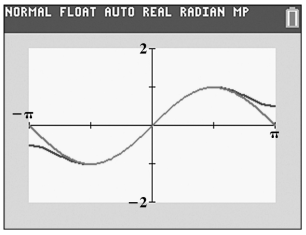
103. The function $y = 0.2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{10}x + \pi\right) = 0.2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{10}x - (-\pi)\right)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 0.2$, $B = \frac{\pi}{10}$, and $C = -\pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |0.2| = 0.2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{10}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{10}{\pi} = 20$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{\frac{\pi}{10}} = -\pi \cdot \frac{10}{\pi} = -10$. We choose $-10 \le x \le 30$, and $-1 \le y \le 1$ for our graph.



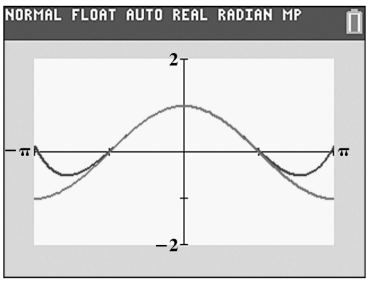
104. The function $y = 3\sin(2x - \pi) + 5$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C) + D$ with $A = 3$, $B = 2$, $C = \pi$, and $D = 5$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Because $D = 5$, the graph has a vertical shift 5 units upward. We choose $\frac{\pi}{2} \le x \le \frac{5\pi}{2}$, and $0 \le y \le 10$ for our graph.



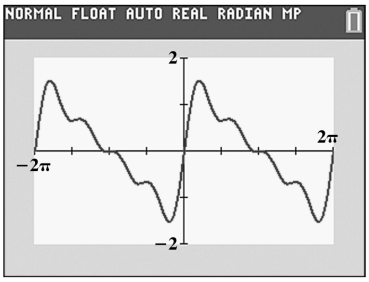
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

105. 

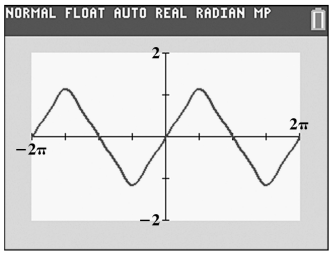
The graphs appear to be the same from $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

106. 

The graphs appear to be the same from $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

107. 

The graph is similar to $y = \sin x$, except the amplitude is greater and the curve is less smooth.

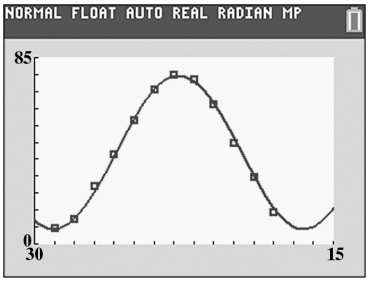
108. 

The graph is very similar to $y = \sin x$, except not smooth.

109. a. see part **c**.

b. $y = 22.61\sin(0.50x - 2.04) + 57.17$

c. graph for parts **a** and **c**:



110. Answers may vary.

111. makes sense

112. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: It may be easier to start at the highest point.

113. makes sense

114. makes sense

115. a. Since $A = 3$ and $D = -2$, the maximum will occur at $3 - 2 = 1$ and the minimum will occur at $-3 - 2 = -5$. Thus the range is $[-5, 1]$

Viewing rectangle: $\left[-\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{23\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right]$ by $[-5, 1, 1]$

b. Since $A = 1$ and $D = -2$, the maximum will occur at $1 - 2 = -1$ and the minimum will occur at $-1 - 2 = -3$. Thus the range is $[-3, -1]$

Viewing rectangle: $\left[-\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right]$ by $[-3, -1, 1]$

116. $A = \pi$

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$$

$$\frac{C}{B} = \frac{C}{2\pi} = -2$$

$$C = -4\pi$$

$$y = A\cos(Bx - C)$$

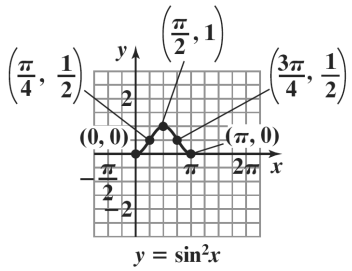
$$y = \pi\cos(2\pi x + 4\pi)$$

or

$$y = \pi\cos[2\pi(x + 2)]$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

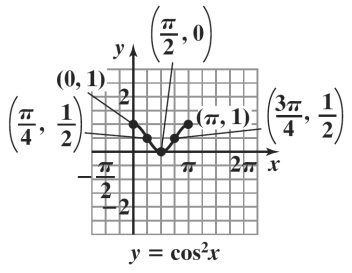
117. $y = \sin^2 x = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2x$



$y = \sin^2 x$

or $y = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2x$

118. $y = \cos^2 x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2x$



$y = \cos^2 x$

or $y = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\cos 2x$

119. Answers may vary.

120.

2	2	−7	−1
		4	−6
	2	−3	−7

the equation of the slant asymptote is $y = 2x - 3$.

121.
$$8^{x+5} = 4^{x-1}$$
$$\left(2^3\right)^{x+5} = \left(2^2\right)^{x-1}$$
$$2^{3x+15} = 2^{2x-2}$$
$$3x + 15 = 2x - 2$$
$$x = -17$$

The solution set is $\{-17\}$.

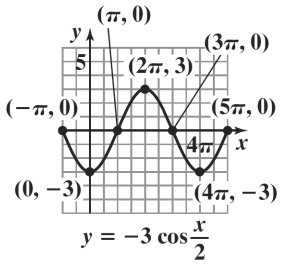
122. $\log_2(2x+1) - \log_2(x-2) = 1$
$$\log_2 \frac{2x+1}{x-2} = 1$$
$$\frac{2x+1}{x-2} = 2^1$$
$$2x + 1 = 2x - 4$$
$$1 = -4$$

This is a false statement, thus the solution set is $\{\ \}$.

123.
$$-\frac{\pi}{2} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$-\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4} < x + \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$-\frac{2\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{2\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$-\frac{3\pi}{4} < x < \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$\left\{x \middle| -\frac{3\pi}{4} < x < \frac{\pi}{4}\right\} \text{ or } \left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

124. $\dfrac{-\frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}}{2} = \dfrac{-\frac{2\pi}{4}}{2} = \dfrac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = -\dfrac{\pi}{4}$

125. a.



$y = -3\cos\frac{x}{2}$

b. The reciprocal function is undefined.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

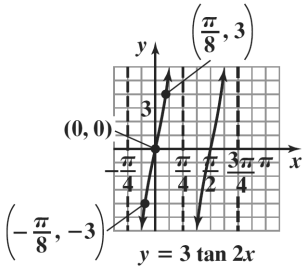
Section 4.6

Check Point Exercises

1. Solve the equations $2x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $2x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Midway between these asymptotes is $x = 0$. An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is 3, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –3 and 3. Use the two asymptotes, the x-intercept, and the points midway between to graph one period of $y = 3\tan 2x$ from $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ to $\frac{\pi}{4}$. In order to graph for $-\frac{\pi}{4} < x < \frac{3\pi}{4}$, Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



2. Solve the equations

$x - \frac{\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x - \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

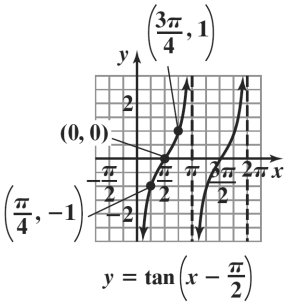
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}$ $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = 0$ $x = \pi$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$.

x-intercept $= \frac{0 + \pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

An x-intercept is $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the tangent is 1, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –1 and 1. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$, to graph one full period of $y = \tan\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ from 0 to π. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



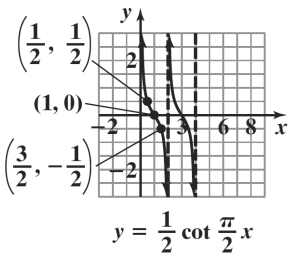
3. Solve the equations

$\frac{\pi}{2}x = 0$ and $\frac{\pi}{2}x = \pi$

$x = 0$ $x = \frac{\pi}{\frac{\pi}{2}}$

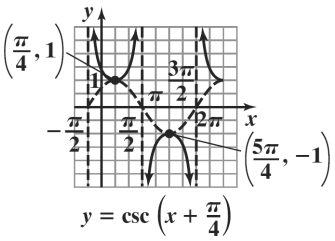
$x = 2$

Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = 2$. Midway between $x = 0$ and $x = 2$ is $x = 1$. An x-intercept is 1 and the graph passes through (1, 0). Because the coefficient of the cotangent is $\frac{1}{2}$, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of $-\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = 2$, to graph one full period of $y = \frac{1}{2}\cot\frac{\pi}{2}x$. The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. The x-intercepts of $y = \sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ correspond to vertical asymptotes of $y = \csc\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$.

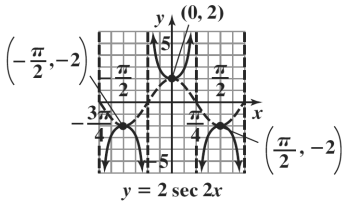


5. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = 2\cos 2x$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 2$ and $B = 2$.

amplitude: $|A| = |2| = 2$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{\pi}{4}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are $0, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}$, and π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0,2), \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -2\right), \left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right), (\pi, 2)$. In order to graph for $-\frac{3\pi}{4} \le x \le \frac{3\pi}{4}$, Use the first four points and extend the graph $-\frac{3\pi}{4}$ units to the left. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 2\sec 2x$.



Concept and Vocabulary Check 4.6

1. $\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$; $-\frac{\pi}{4}$; $\frac{\pi}{4}$

2. $(0, \pi)$; 0; π

3. (0, 2); 0; 2

4. $\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$; $-\frac{\pi}{4}$; $\frac{3\pi}{4}$

5. $3\sin 2x$

6. $y = 2\cos \pi x$

7. false

8. true

Exercise Set 4.6

1. The graph has an asymptote at $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$.

The phase shift, $\frac{C}{B}$, from $\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ is $-\pi$ units.

Thus, $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{C}{1} = -\pi$

$C = -\pi$

The function with $C = -\pi$ is $y = \tan(x + \pi)$.

2. The graph has an asymptote at $x = 0$.

The phase shift, $\frac{C}{B}$, from $\frac{\pi}{2}$ to 0 is $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ units. Thus,

$\frac{C}{B} = \frac{C}{1} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

$C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

The function with $C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ is $y = \tan\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

3. The graph has an asymptote at $x = \pi$.

$\pi = \frac{\pi}{2} + C$

$C = \frac{\pi}{2}$

The function is $y = -\tan\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

4. The graph has an asymptote at $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

There is no phase shift. Thus, $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{C}{1} = 0$

$C = 0$

The function with $C = 0$ is $y = -\tan x$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. Solve the equations $\frac{x}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{x}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)4$ $\quad$ $x = \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)4$

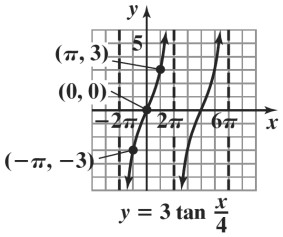
$x = -2\pi$ $\quad$ $x = 2\pi$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -2\pi$ and $x = 2\pi$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-2\pi + 2\pi}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is 3, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –3 and 3. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -2\pi$ and $x = 2\pi$, to graph one full period of $y = 3\tan\frac{x}{4}$ from -2π to 2π.

Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



6. Solve the equations

$\frac{x}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{x}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)4$ $\quad$ $x = \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)4$

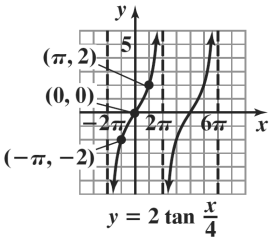
$x = -2\pi$ $\quad$ $x = 2\pi$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -2\pi$ and $x = 2\pi$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-2\pi + 2\pi}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –2 and 2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -2\pi$ and $x = 2\pi$, to graph one full period of $y = 2\tan\frac{x}{4}$ from -2π to 2π.

Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



7. Solve the equations $2x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $2x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

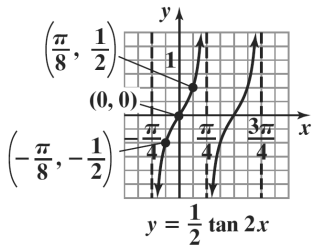
$x = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2}$ $\quad$ $x = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ $\quad$ $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is $\frac{1}{2}$, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of $-\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$, to graph one full period of $y = \frac{1}{2}\tan 2x$ from $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ to $\frac{\pi}{4}$. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. Solve the equations

$2x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $2x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2}$ $x = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

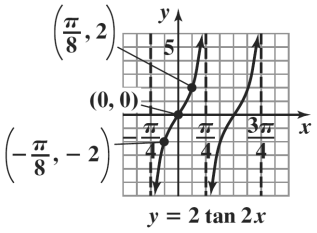
Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –2 and 2.

Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$, to graph one full period of $y = 2\tan 2x$ from $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ to $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



9. Solve the equations

$\frac{1}{2}x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

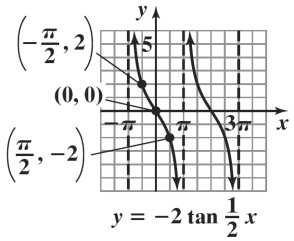
$x = \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)2$ $x = \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)2$

$x = -\pi$ $x = \pi$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\pi$ and $x = \pi$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\pi + \pi}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is –2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 2 and –2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\pi$ and $x = \pi$, to graph one full period of $y = -2\tan\frac{1}{2}x$ from $-\pi$ to π. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



10. Solve the equations

$\frac{1}{2}x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

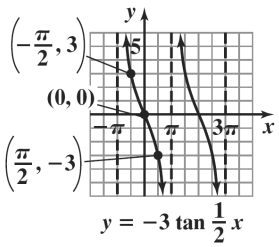
$x = \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)2$ $x = \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)2$

$x = -\pi$ $x = \pi$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\pi$ and $x = \pi$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\pi + \pi}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is –3, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 3 and –3. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\pi$ and $x = \pi$, to graph one full period of $y = -3\tan\frac{1}{2}x$ from $-\pi$ to π. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



11. Solve the equations

$x - \pi = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x - \pi = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \pi$ $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi$

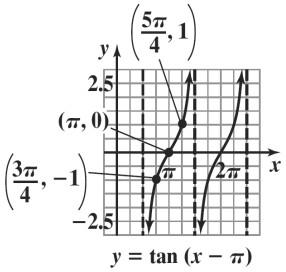
$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

x-intercept $= \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\frac{4\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{4\pi}{4} = \pi$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

An x-intercept is π and the graph passes through $(\pi, 0)$. Because the coefficient of the tangent is 1, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of -1 and 1. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$, to graph one full period of $y = \tan(x - \pi)$ from $\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



12. Solve the equations

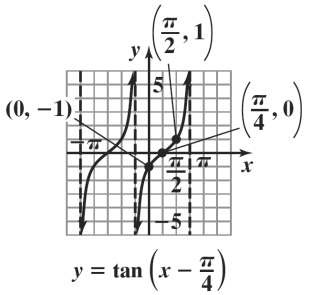
$$x - \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{and} \quad x - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = -\frac{2\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} \qquad x = \frac{2\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} \qquad x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

$$x\text{-intercept} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{3\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{\frac{2\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

An x-intercept is $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the tangent is 1, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of -1 and 1. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$, to graph one full period of $y = \tan\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ from 0 to π.

Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



13. There is no phase shift. Thus,

$$\frac{C}{B} = \frac{C}{1} = 0$$
$$C = 0$$

Because the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of -1 and 1, $A = -1$. The function with $C = 0$ and $A = -1$ is $y = -\cot x$.

14. The graph has an asymptote at $\frac{\pi}{2}$. The phase shift, $\frac{C}{B}$, from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$ is $\frac{\pi}{2}$ units.

Thus, $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{C}{1} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$C = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

The function with $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$ is $y = -\cot\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

15. The graph has an asymptote at $-\frac{\pi}{2}$. The phase shift, $\frac{C}{B}$, from 0 to $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ units. Thus, $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{C}{1} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

$$C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$$

The function with $C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ is $y = \cot\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

16. The graph has an asymptote at $-\pi$. The phase shift, $\frac{C}{B}$, from 0 to $-\pi$ is $-\pi$ units.

Thus, $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{C}{1} = -\pi$

$$C = -\pi$$

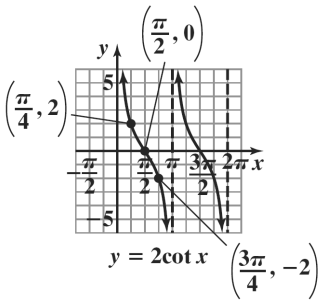
The function with $C = -\pi$ is $y = \cot(x + \pi)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. Solve the equations $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$. Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$.

x-intercept $= \dfrac{0+\pi}{2} = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$

An x-intercept is $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the cotangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 2 and –2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$, to graph one full period of $y = 2\cot x$. The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



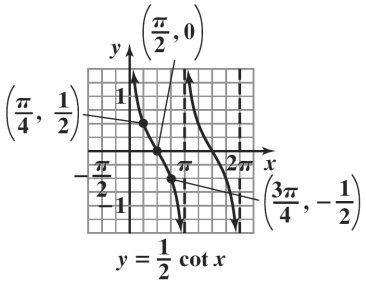
18. Solve the equations

$x = 0$ and $x = \pi$

Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$.

x-intercept $= \dfrac{0+\pi}{2} = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$

An x-intercept is $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the cotangent is $\dfrac{1}{2}$, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of $\dfrac{1}{2}$ and $-\dfrac{1}{2}$. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$, to graph one full period of $y = \dfrac{1}{2}\cot x$. The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



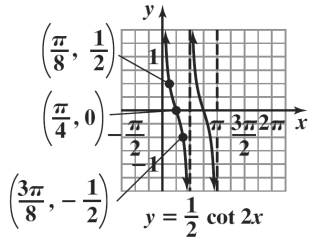
19. Solve the equations $2x = 0$ and $2x = \pi$

$x = 0$ $\quad$ $x = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$

Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

x-intercept $= \dfrac{0+\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \dfrac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \dfrac{\pi}{4}$

An x-intercept is $\dfrac{\pi}{4}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the cotangent is $\dfrac{1}{2}$, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of $\dfrac{1}{2}$ and $-\dfrac{1}{2}$. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$, to graph one full period of $y = \dfrac{1}{2}\cot 2x$. The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

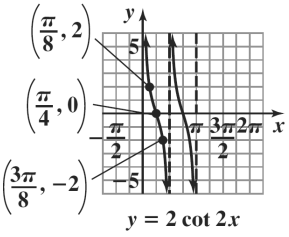
20. Solve the equations $2x = 0$ and $2x = \pi$

$x = 0$ $\quad x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

x-intercept $= \frac{0 + \frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

An x-intercept is $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the cotangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 2 and –2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$, to graph one full period of $y = 2\cot 2x$. The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



21. Solve the equations $\frac{\pi}{2}x = 0$ and $\frac{\pi}{2}x = \pi$

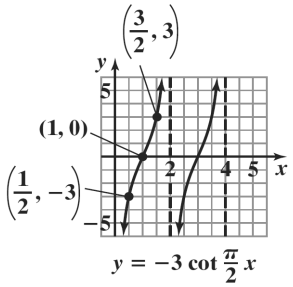
$x = 0$ $\quad x = \frac{\pi}{\frac{\pi}{2}}$

$x = 2$

Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = 2$.

x-intercept $= \frac{0+2}{2} = \frac{2}{2} = 1$

An x-intercept is 1 and the graph passes through (1, 0). Because the coefficient of the cotangent is –3, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –3 and 3. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = 2$, to graph one full period of $y = -3\cot\frac{\pi}{2}x$. The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



22. Solve the equations $\frac{\pi}{4}x = 0$ and $\frac{\pi}{4}x = \pi$

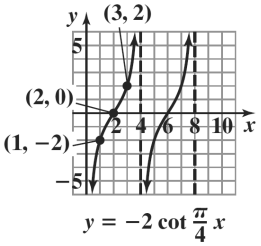
$x = 0$ $\quad x = \frac{\pi}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$

$x = 4$

Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = 4$.

x-intercept $= \frac{0+4}{2} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$

An x-intercept is 2 and the graph passes through $(2, 0)$. Because the coefficient of the cotangent is –2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –2 and 2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = 4$, to graph one full period of $y = -2\cot\frac{\pi}{4}x$. The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



23. Solve the equations

$x + \frac{\pi}{2} = 0$ $\quad$ and $\quad x + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

$x = 0 - \frac{\pi}{2}$ $\qquad x = \pi - \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ $\qquad x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

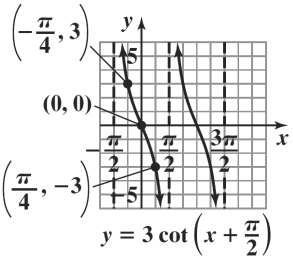
Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the cotangent is 3, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 3 and –3. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$, to graph one full period of $y = 3\cot\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



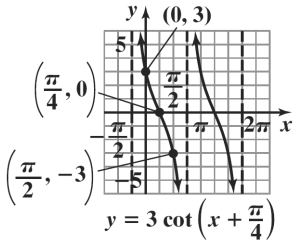
24. Solve the equations

$$x + \frac{\pi}{4} = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad x + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$$
$$x = 0 - \frac{\pi}{4} \qquad x = \pi - \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} \qquad x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

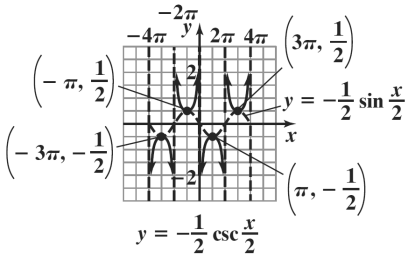
Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{3\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{\frac{2\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

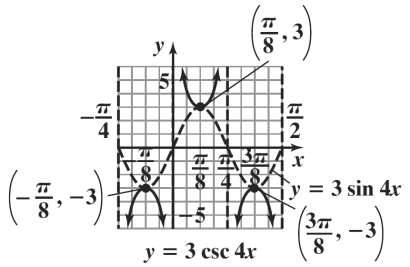
An x-intercept is $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the cotangent is 3, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 3 and –3. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$, to graph one full period of $y = 3\cot\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$. The curve is repeated along the x-axis one full period as shown.



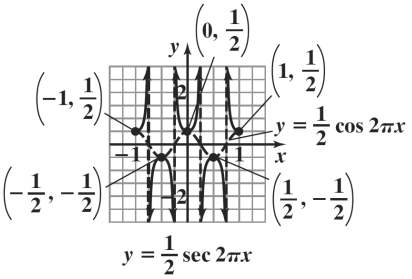
25. The x-intercepts of $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{x}{2}$ corresponds to vertical asymptotes of $y = -\frac{1}{2}\csc\frac{x}{2}$. Draw the vertical asymptotes, and use them as a guide to sketch the graph of $y = -\frac{1}{2}\csc\frac{x}{2}$.



26. The x-intercepts of $y = 3\sin 4x$ correspond to vertical asymptotes of $y = 3\csc 4x$. Draw the vertical asymptotes, and use them as a guide to sketch the graph of $y = 3\csc 4x$.

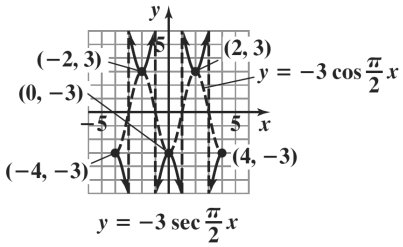


27. The x-intercepts of $y = \frac{1}{2}\cos 2\pi x$ corresponds to vertical asymptotes of $y = \frac{1}{2}\sec 2\pi x$. Draw the vertical asymptotes, and use them as a guide to sketch the graph of $y = \frac{1}{2}\sec 2\pi x$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

28. The x-intercepts of $y = -3\cos\frac{\pi}{2}x$ correspond to vertical asymptotes of $y = -3\sec\frac{\pi}{2}x$. Draw the vertical asymptotes, and use them as a guide to sketch the graph of $y = -3\sec\frac{\pi}{2}x$.



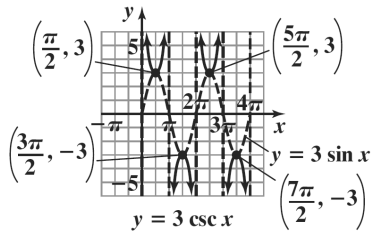
29. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = 3\sin x$. The equation is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = 1$.

amplitude: $|A| = |3| = 3$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are $0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}$, and 2π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 0)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$, $(\pi, 0)$, $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -3\right)$, and $(2\pi, 0)$. Use these key points to graph $y = 3\sin x$ from 0 to 2π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right.

Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 3\csc x$.



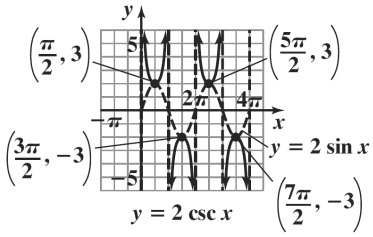
30. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = 2\sin x$. The equation is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 2$ and $B = 1$.

amplitude: $|A| = |2| = 2$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are $0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}$, and 2π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 0)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\right)$, $(\pi, 0)$, $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -2\right)$, and $(2\pi, 0)$.

Use these key points to graph $y = 2\sin x$ from 0 to 2π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 2\csc x$.



31. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{x}{2}$. The equation is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = \frac{1}{2}$ and $B = \frac{1}{2}$.

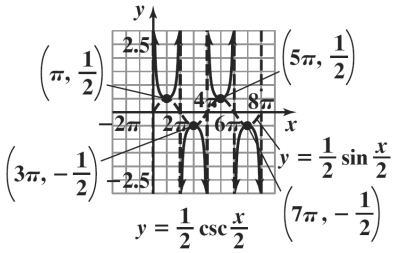
amplitude: $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot 2 = 4\pi$

Use quarter-periods, π, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are 0, π, 2π, 3π, and 4π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 0)$, $\left(\pi, \frac{1}{2}\right)$, $(2\pi, 0)$, $\left(3\pi, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$, and $(4\pi, 0)$. Use these key points to graph $y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{x}{2}$ from 0 to 4π.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = \frac{1}{2}\csc\frac{x}{2}$.



32. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = \frac{3}{2}\sin\frac{x}{4}$. The equation is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = \frac{3}{2}$ and $B = \frac{1}{4}$.

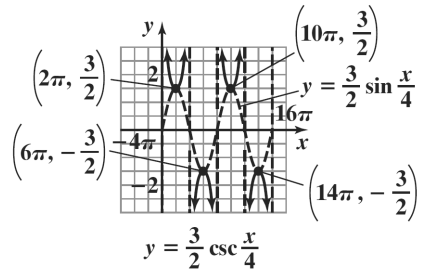
amplitude: $|A| = \left|\frac{3}{2}\right| = \frac{3}{2}$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{4}} = 2\pi \cdot 4 = 8\pi$

Use quarter-periods, 2π, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are $0, 2\pi, 4\pi, 6\pi,$ and 8π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 0), \left(2\pi, \frac{3}{2}\right), (4\pi, 0), \left(6\pi, -\frac{3}{2}\right),$ and $(8\pi, 0)$.

Use these key points to graph $y = \frac{3}{2}\sin\frac{x}{4}$ from 0 to 8π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right.

Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = \frac{3}{2}\csc\frac{x}{4}$.

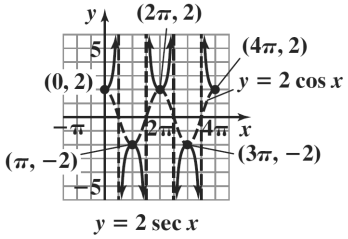


33. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = 2\cos x$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 2$ and $B = 1$.

amplitude: $|A| = |2| = 2$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are 0, $\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi$. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 2), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), (\pi, -2), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right),$ and $(2\pi, 2)$. Use these key points to graph $y = 2\cos x$ from 0 to 2π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 2\sec x$.



34. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = 3\cos x$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = 1$.

amplitude: $|A| = |3| = 3$

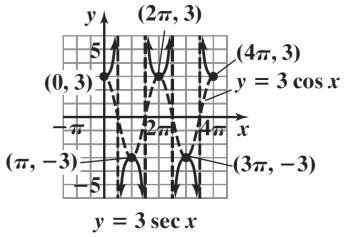
period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are $0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2},$ and 2π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 3), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), (\pi, -3), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right), (2\pi, 3)$.

Use these key points to graph $y = 3\cos x$ from 0 to 2π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 3\sec x$.

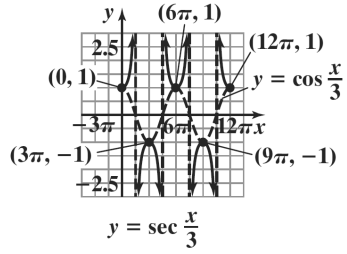


35. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = \cos\frac{x}{3}$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 1$ and $B = \frac{1}{3}$.

amplitude: $|A| = |1| = 1$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{3}} = 2\pi \cdot 3 = 6\pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{6\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are 0, $\frac{3\pi}{2}$, 3π, $\frac{9\pi}{2}$, and 6π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 1)$, $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, $(3\pi, -1)$, $\left(\frac{9\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, and $(6\pi, 1)$. Use these key points to graph $y = \cos\frac{x}{3}$ from 0 to 6π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = \sec\frac{x}{3}$.



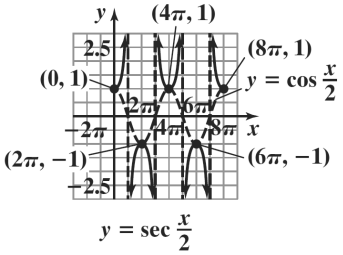
36. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = \cos\frac{x}{2}$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 1$ and $B = \frac{1}{2}$.

amplitude: $|A| = |1| = 1$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot 2 = 4\pi$

Use quarter-periods, π, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are 0, π, 2π, 3π, and 4π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 1)$, $(\pi, 0)$, $(2\pi, -1)$, $(3\pi, 0)$, and $(4\pi, 1)$.

Use these key points to graph $y = \cos\frac{x}{2}$ from 0 to 4π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = \sec\frac{x}{2}$.



37. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = -2\sin \pi x$. The equation is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -2$ and $B = \pi$.

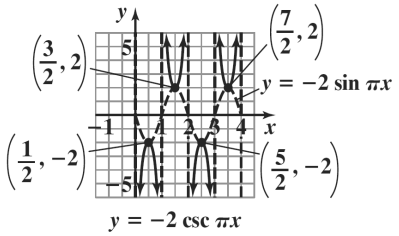
amplitude: $|A| = |-2| = 2$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are 0, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, $\frac{3}{2}$, and 2. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 0)$, $\left(\frac{1}{2}, -2\right)$, $(1, 0)$, $\left(\frac{3}{2}, 2\right)$, and $(2, 0)$. Use these key points to graph $y = -2\sin \pi x$ from 0 to 2. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = -2\csc \pi x$.



38. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin \pi x$.

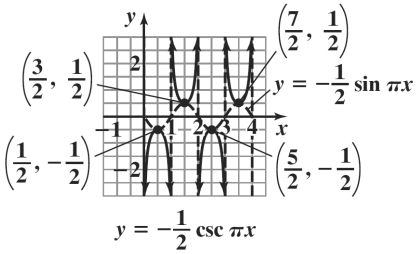
The equation is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -\frac{1}{2}$ and $B = \pi$.

amplitude: $|A| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are $0, \frac{1}{2}, 1, \frac{3}{2},$ and 2. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(0, 0), \left(\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right), (1, 0), \left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right),$ and $(2, 0)$.

Use these key points to graph $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin \pi x$ from 0 to 2. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = -\frac{1}{2}\csc \pi x$.



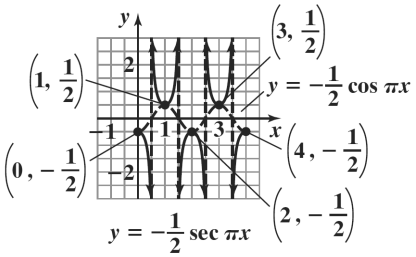
39. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = -\frac{1}{2}\cos \pi x$.

The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -\frac{1}{2}$ and $B = \pi$.

amplitude: $|A| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are $0, \frac{1}{2}, 1, \frac{3}{2},$ and 2. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $\left(0, -\frac{1}{2}\right), \left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right), \left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right), \left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right), \left(2, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$. Use these key points to graph $y = -\frac{1}{2}\cos \pi x$ from 0 to 2. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sec \pi x$.



40. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = -\frac{3}{2}\cos \pi x$.

The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -\frac{3}{2}$ and $B = \pi$.

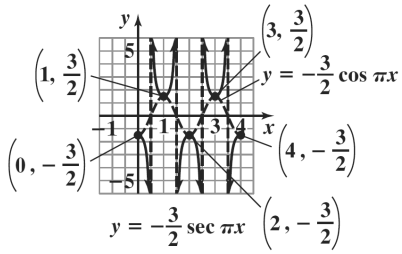
amplitude: $|A| = \left|-\frac{3}{2}\right| = \frac{3}{2}$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2}{4}=\frac{1}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are $0, \frac{1}{2}, 1, \frac{3}{2}$, and 2. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $\left(0, -\frac{3}{2}\right), \left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right), \left(1, \frac{3}{2}\right), \left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right), \left(2, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$.

Use these key points to graph $y=-\frac{3}{2}\cos \pi x$ from 0 to 2. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y=-\frac{3}{2}\sec \pi x$.



41. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y=\sin(x-\pi)$.

The equation is of the form $y=A\sin(Bx-C)$ with $A = 1$, and $B = 1$, and $C=\pi$.

amplitude: $|A|=|1|=1$

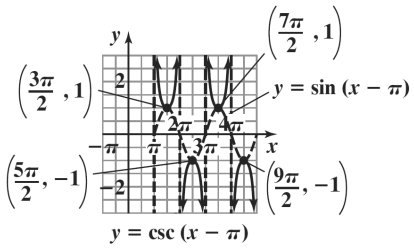
period: $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{1}=2\pi$

phase shift: $\frac{C}{B}=\frac{\pi}{1}=\pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2\pi}{4}=\frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x=\pi$, the x-values are $\pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi, \frac{5\pi}{2}$, and 3π.

Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(\pi, 0), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 1\right), (2\pi, 0), \left(\frac{5\pi}{2}, -1\right), (3\pi, 0)$. Use these key points to graph $y=\sin(x-\pi)$ from π to 3π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function.

Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y=\csc(x-\pi)$.



42. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y=\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

The equation is of the form $y=A\sin(Bx-C)$ with $A=1$, $B=1$, and $C=\frac{\pi}{2}$.

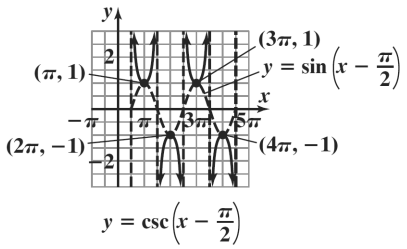
amplitude: $|A|=|1|=1$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{1}=2\pi$

phase shift: $\frac{C}{B}=\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{1}=\frac{\pi}{2}$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$, the x-values are $\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi$, and $\frac{5\pi}{2}$. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), (\pi, 1), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right), (2\pi, -1)$, and $\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}, 0\right)$.

Use these key points to graph $y=\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ from $\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $\frac{5\pi}{2}$. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y=\csc\left(x-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

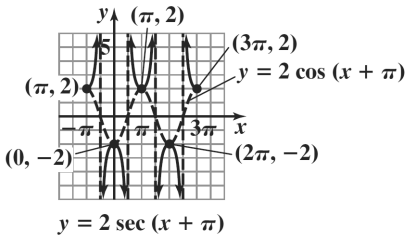
43. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = 2\cos(x+\pi)$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx+C)$ with $A = 2$, $B = 1$, and $C = -\pi$.

amplitude: $|A| = |2| = 2$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

phase shift: $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{1} = -\pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = -\pi$, the x-values are $-\pi, -\frac{\pi}{2}, 0, \frac{\pi}{2}$, and π. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(-\pi, 2)$, $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, $(0, -2)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, and $(\pi, 2)$. Use these key points to graph $y = 2\cos(x+\pi)$ from $-\pi$ to π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 2\sec(x+\pi)$.



44. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = 2\cos\left(x+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx+C)$ with $A = 2$ and $B = 1$, and $C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$.

amplitude: $|A| = |2| = 2$

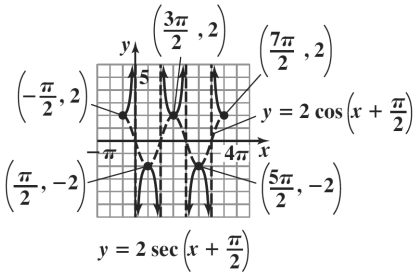
period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

phase shift: $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{1} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

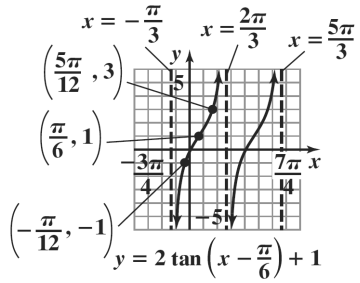
Use quarter-periods, $\frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$, the x-values are $-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi$, and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\right), (0, 0), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -2\right), (\pi, 0), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\right)$.

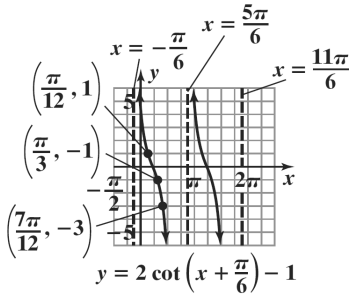
Use these key points to graph $y = 2\cos\left(x+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ from $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 2\sec\left(x+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.



45.

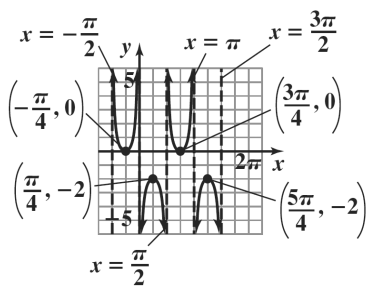


46.



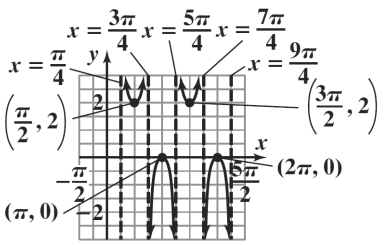
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47.



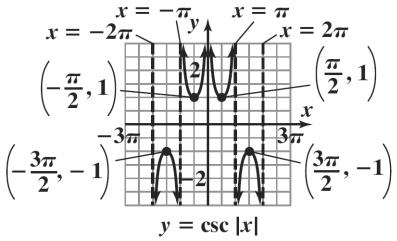
$y = \sec\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - 1$

48.



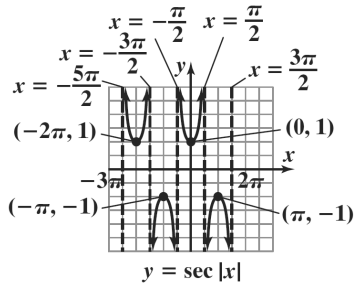
$y = \csc\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 1$

49.



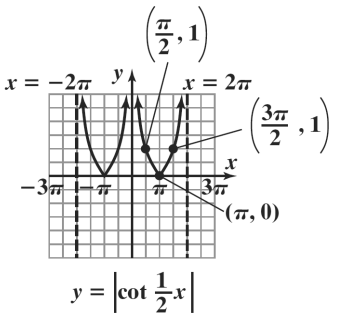
$y = \csc|x|$

50.



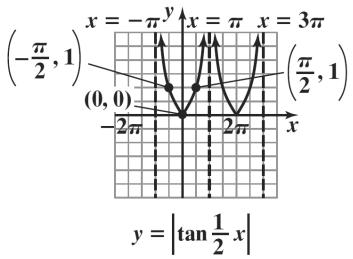
$y = \sec|x|$

51.



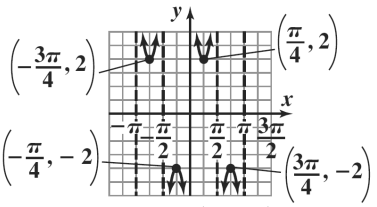
$y = \left|\cot\frac{1}{2}x\right|$

52.



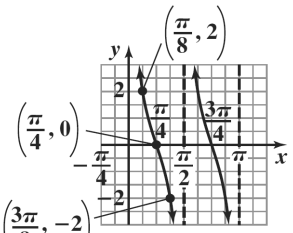
$y = \left|\tan\frac{1}{2}x\right|$

53. $y = (f \circ h)(x) = f(h(x)) = 2\sec\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$



$y = 2\sec\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

54. $y = (g \circ h)(x) = g(h(x)) = -2\tan\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$



$y = -2\tan\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

55. Use a graphing utility with $y_1 = \tan x$ and $y_2 = -1$.
For the window use $\text{Xmin} = -2\pi$, $\text{Xmax} = 2\pi$, $\text{Ymin} = -2$, and $\text{Ymax} = 2$.

$x = -\frac{5\pi}{4}, -\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$

$x \approx -3.93, -0.79, 2.36, 5.50$

56. Use a graphing utility with $y_1 = 1/\tan x$ and $y_2 = -1$.
For the window use $\text{Xmin} = -2\pi$, $\text{Xmax} = 2\pi$, $\text{Ymin} = -2$, and $\text{Ymax} = 2$.

$x = -\frac{5\pi}{4}, -\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$

$x \approx -3.93, -0.79, 2.36, 5.50$

57. Use a graphing utility with $y_1 = 1/\sin x$ and $y_2 = 1$.
For the window use $\text{Xmin} = -2\pi$, $\text{Xmax} = 2\pi$, $\text{Ymin} = -2$, and $\text{Ymax} = 2$.

$x = -\frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x \approx -4.71, 1.57$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58. Use a graphing utility with $y_1 = 1/\cos x$ and $y_2 = 1$.
For the window use $\text{Xmin} = -2\pi$, $\text{Xmax} = 2\pi$, $\text{Ymin} = -2$, and $\text{Ymax} = 2$.
$x = -2\pi,\ 0,\ 2\pi$
$x \approx -6.28,\ 0,\ 6.28$

59. $d = 12\tan 2\pi t$

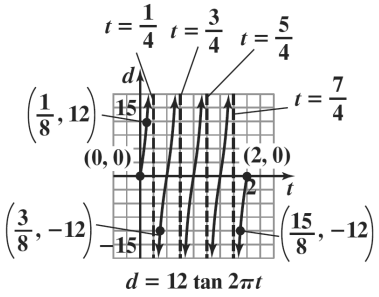
a. Solve the equations

$$2\pi t = -\frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{and} \quad 2\pi t = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$t = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2\pi} \qquad t = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2\pi}$$
$$t = -\frac{1}{4} \qquad t = \frac{1}{4}$$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{1}{4}$ and $x = \frac{1}{4}$.

$$x\text{-intercept} = \frac{-\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is 12, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –12 and 12. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{1}{4}$ and $x = \frac{1}{4}$, to graph one full period of $d = 12\tan 2\pi t$. To graph on [0, 2], continue the pattern and extend the graph to 2. (Do not use the left hand side of the first period of the graph on [0, 2].)



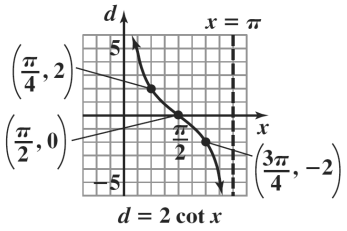
b. The function is undefined for t = 0.25, 0.75, 1.25, and 1.75.
The beam is shining parallel to the wall at these times.

60. In a right triangle the angle of elevation is one of the acute angles, the adjacent leg is the distance d, and the opposite leg is 2 mi. Use the cotangent function.

$$\cot x = \frac{d}{2}$$
$$d = 2\cot x$$

Use the equations $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$.
Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$. Midway between $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$ is $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

An x-intercept is $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the cotangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –2 and 2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$, to graph $y = 2\cot x$ for $0 < x < \pi$.



61. Use the function that relates the acute angle with the hypotenuse and the adjacent leg, the secant function.

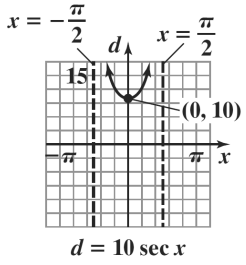
$$\sec x = \frac{d}{10}$$
$$d = 10\sec x$$

Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = 10\cos x$.
The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 10$ and $B = 1$.
amplitude: $|A| = |10| = 10$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

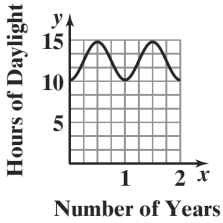
For $-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$, use the x-values $-\frac{\pi}{2}$, 0, and $\frac{\pi}{2}$ to find the key points $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, (0, 10), and $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$.

Connect these points with a smooth curve, then draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $d = 10\sec x$ on $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$.

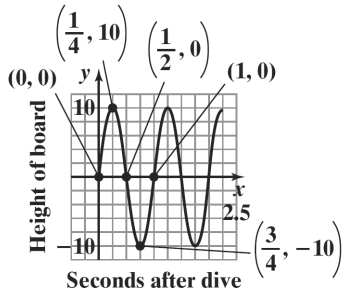


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

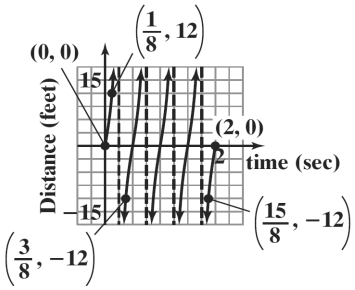
62. Graphs will vary.



63.



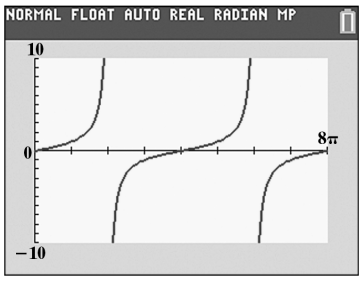
64. Graphs will vary.



65. – 76. Answers may vary.

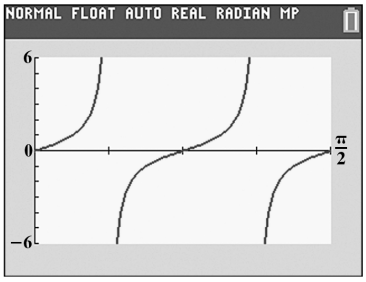
77. period: $\frac{\pi}{B} = \frac{\pi}{\frac{1}{4}} = \pi \cdot 4 = 4\pi$

Graph $y = \tan\frac{x}{4}$ for $0 \le x \le 8\pi$.



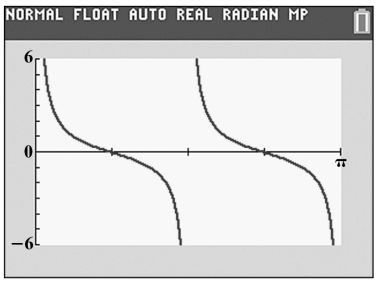
78. period: $\frac{\pi}{B} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Graph $y = \tan 4x$ for $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$.



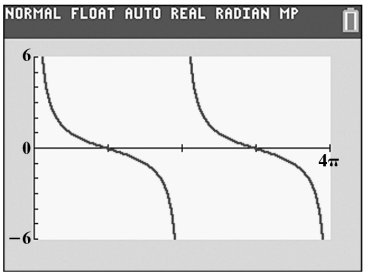
79. period: $\frac{\pi}{B} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Graph $y = \cot 2x$ for $0 \le x \le \pi$.



80. period: $\frac{\pi}{B} = \frac{\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = \pi \cdot 2 = 2\pi$

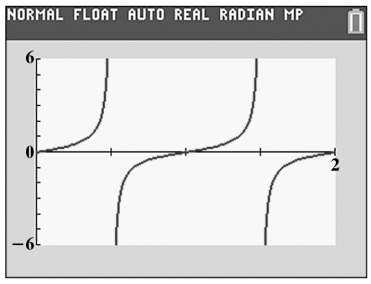
Graph $y = \cot\frac{x}{2}$ for $0 \le x \le 4\pi$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

81. period: $\frac{\pi}{B}=\frac{\pi}{\pi}=1$

Graph $y=\frac{1}{2}\tan \pi x$ for $0 \le x \le 2$.



82. Solve the equations

$\pi x+1=-\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\pi x+1=\frac{\pi}{2}$

$\pi x=-\frac{\pi}{2}-1$ $\pi x=\frac{\pi}{2}-1$

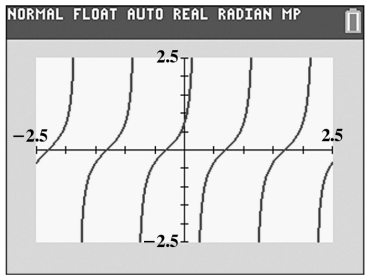
$x=\frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}-1}{\pi}$ $x=\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}-1}{\pi}$

$x=\frac{-\pi-2}{2\pi}$ $x=\frac{\pi-2}{2\pi}$

$x \approx -0.82$ $x \approx 0.18$

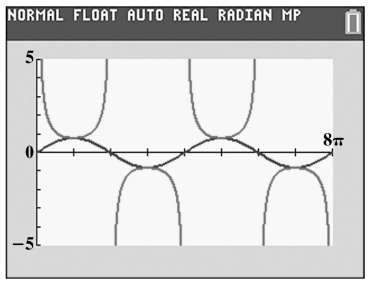
period: $\frac{\pi}{B}=\frac{\pi}{\pi}=1$

Thus, we include $-0.82 \le x \le 1.18$ in our graph of $y=\frac{1}{2}\tan(\pi x+1)$, and graph for $-0.85 \le x \le 1.2$.



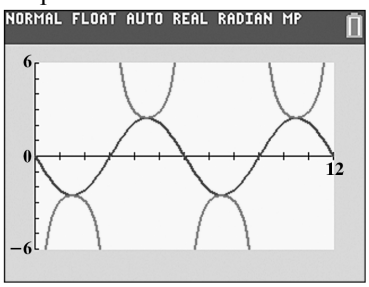
83. period: $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}}=2\pi \cdot 2=4\pi$

Graph the functions for $0 \le x \le 8\pi$.



84. period: $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{3}}=2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{\pi}=6$

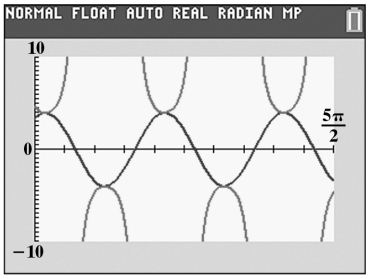
Graph the functions for $0 \le x \le 12$.



85. period: $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{2}=\pi$

phase shift: $\frac{C}{B}=\frac{\frac{\pi}{6}}{2}=\frac{\pi}{12}$

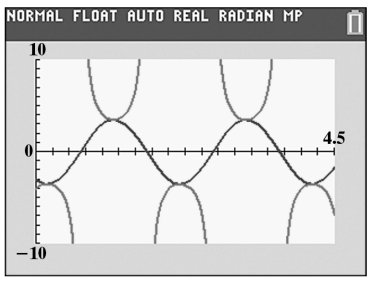
Thus, we include $\frac{\pi}{12} \le x \le \frac{25\pi}{12}$ in our graph, and graph for $0 \le x \le \frac{5\pi}{2}$.



86. period: $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{\pi}=2$

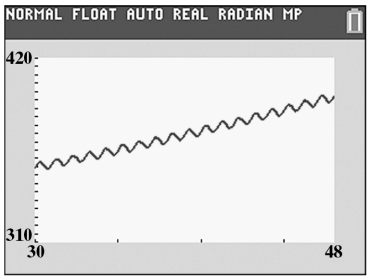
phase shift: $\frac{C}{B}=\frac{\frac{\pi}{6}}{\pi}=\frac{\pi}{6}\cdot\frac{1}{\pi}=\frac{1}{6}$

Thus, we include $\frac{1}{6} \le x \le \frac{25}{6}$ in our graph, and graph for $0 \le x \le \frac{9}{2}$.



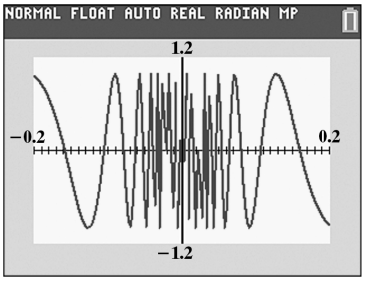
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

87.



The graph shows that carbon dioxide concentration rises and falls each year, but over all the concentration increased from 1990 to 2008.

88. $y = \sin\dfrac{1}{x}$



The graph is oscillating between 1 and –1. The oscillation is faster as x gets closer to 0. Explanations may vary.

89. makes sense

90. makes sense

91. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: To obtain a cosecant graph, you can use a sine graph.

92. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: To model a cyclical temperature, use sine or cosine.

93. The graph has the shape of a cotangent function with consecutive asymptotes at $x = 0$ and $x = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$. The period is $\dfrac{2\pi}{3} - 0 = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$. Thus,

$$\frac{\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$
$$2\pi B = 3\pi$$
$$B = \frac{3\pi}{2\pi} = \frac{3}{2}$$

The points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 1 and –1. Thus, $A = 1$. There is no phase shift. Thus, $C = 0$. An equation for this graph is $y = \cot\dfrac{3}{2}x$.

94. The graph has the shape of a secant function. The reciprocal function has amplitude $|A| = 1$. The period is $\dfrac{8\pi}{3}$. Thus, $\dfrac{2\pi}{B} = \dfrac{8\pi}{3}$

$$8\pi B = 6\pi$$
$$B = \frac{6\pi}{8\pi} = \frac{3}{4}$$

There is no phase shift. Thus, $C = 0$. An equation for the reciprocal function is $y = \cos\dfrac{3}{4}x$. Thus, an equation for this graph is $y = \sec\dfrac{3}{4}x$.

95. The range shows that $A = 2$.
Since the period is 3π, the coefficient of x is given by B where $\dfrac{2\pi}{B} = 3\pi$

$$\frac{2\pi}{B} = 3\pi$$
$$3B\pi = 2\pi$$
$$B = \frac{2}{3}$$

Thus, $y = 2\csc\dfrac{2x}{3}$

96. The range shows that $A = \pi$.
Since the period is 2, the coefficient of x is given by B where $\dfrac{2\pi}{B} = 2$

$$\frac{2\pi}{B} = 2$$
$$2B = 2\pi$$
$$B = \pi$$

Thus, $y = \pi\csc\pi x$

97. **a.** Since A=1, the range is $(-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$
Viewing rectangle: $\left[-\dfrac{\pi}{6}, \pi, \dfrac{7\pi}{6}\right]$ by $[-3, 3, 1]$

b. Since A=3, the range is $(-\infty, -3] \cup [3, \infty)$
Viewing rectangle: $\left[-\dfrac{1}{2}, \dfrac{7}{2}, 1\right]$ by $[-6, 6, 1]$

98. $y = 2^{-x}\sin x$

2^{-x} decreases the amplitude as x gets larger. Examples may vary.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

99. $\pm\frac{1}{2},\ \pm 1,\ \pm 2$ are possible rational zeros

1	2	–5	1	2
		2	–3	–2
	2	–3	–2	0

1 is a zero.

$$2x^2 - 3x + 2 = 0$$
$$(2x+1)(x-2) = 0$$
$$x = -\frac{1}{2} \text{ or } x = 2$$

The zeros are $-\frac{1}{2}, 1,$ and 2.

100. Let x = the number of bridge crossings at which the costs of the two plans are the same.

$$\overbrace{8x}^{\text{No Pass}} = \overbrace{36+5x}^{\text{Discount Pass}}$$
$$8x - 5x = 36$$
$$3x = 36$$
$$x = 12$$

The two plans cost the same for 12 bridge crossings. The cost will be $8(12)$ or \$96.

101. $m = \frac{4-(-2)}{-3-(-1)} = \frac{6}{-2} = -3$,

so the slope is –3.
Using the point (–1, –2), we get the following point-slope equation:

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - (-2) = -3[x - (-1)]$$
$$y + 2 = -3(x+1)$$

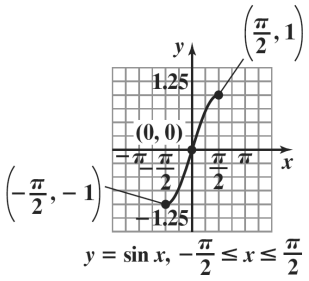
Using the point (–3, 4), we get the following point-slope equation:

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$
$$y - 4 = -3[x - (-3)]$$
$$y - 4 = -3(x+3)$$

Solve the equation for y:

$$y - 4 = -3(x+3)$$
$$y - 4 = -3x - 9$$
$$y = -3x - 5.$$

102. a.



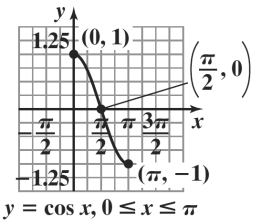
$y = \sin x, -\frac{\pi}{2} \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$

b. yes; Explanations will vary.

c. The angle is $-\frac{\pi}{6}$.

This is represented by the point $\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$.

103. a.



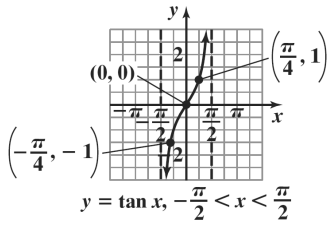
$y = \cos x, 0 \le x \le \pi$

b. yes; Explanations will vary.

c. The angle is $\frac{5\pi}{6}$.

This is represented by the point $\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}, -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$.

104. a.



$y = \tan x, -\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$

b. yes; Explanations will vary.

c. The angle is $-\frac{\pi}{3}$.

This is represented by the point $\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}, -\sqrt{3}\right)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 4.7

Check Point Exercises

1. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

The only angle in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is $\frac{\pi}{3}$. Thus, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$, or $\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

2. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

The only angle in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{4}$. Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$, or $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$.

3. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{2\pi}{3}$.

Thus, $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$, or $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$.

4. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}(-1)$, then $\tan\theta = -1$. The only angle in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = -1$ is $-\frac{\pi}{4}$.

Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ or $\tan^{-1}\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$.

5.

	Scientific Calculator Solution			
	Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to four places)
a.	$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$	Radian	1 [÷] 3 [=] [$\cos^{-1}$]	1.2310
b.	$\tan^{-1}(-35.85)$	Radian	35.85 [+/−] [$\tan^{-1}$]	−1.5429

	Graphing Calculator Solution			
	Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to four places)
a.	$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$	Radian	[$\cos^{-1}$] [(] 1 [÷] 3 [)] [ENTER]	1.2310
b.	$\tan^{-1}(-35.85)$	Radian	[$\tan^{-1}$] [−] 35.85 [ENTER]	−1.5429

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. **a.** $\cos\left(\cos^{-1}\ 0.7\right)$

$x = 0.7$, x is in $[-1,1]$ so $\cos(\cos^{-1}\ 0.7) = 0.7$

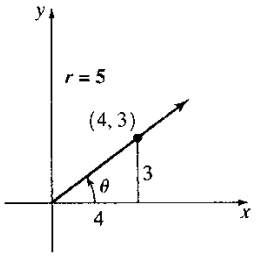
b. $\sin^{-1}(\sin\pi)$

$x = \pi$, x is not in $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$. x is in the domain of $\sin x$, so $\sin^{-1}(\sin\pi) = \sin^{-1}(0) = 0$

c. $\cos\left(\cos^{-1}\pi\right)$

$x = \pi$, x is not in $[-1,1]$ so $\cos\left(\cos^{-1}\pi\right)$ is not defined.

7. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)$, then $\tan\theta = \frac{3}{4}$. Because $\tan\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find r.

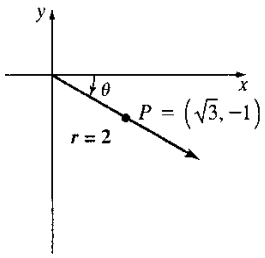
$r^2 = 3^2 + 4^2 = 9 + 16 = 25$

$r = \sqrt{25} = 5$

Use the right triangle to find the exact value.

$$\sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right) = \sin\theta = \frac{\text{side opposite } \theta}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{3}{5}$$

8. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$. Because $\sin\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find x.

$x^2 + (-1)^2 = 2^2$

$x^2 + 1 = 4$

$x^2 = 3$

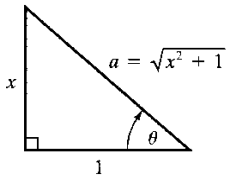
$x = \sqrt{3}$

Use values for x and r to find the exact value.

$$\cos\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1} x$, then $\tan\theta = x = \frac{x}{1}$.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, a.

$a^2 = x^2 + 1^2$

$a = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\sec\left(\tan^{-1} x\right) = \sec\theta = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}}{1} = \sqrt{x^2+1}$$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 4.7

1. $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$; $\sin^{-1} x$

2. $0 \le x \le \pi$; $\cos^{-1} x$

3. $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$; $\tan^{-1} x$

4. $[-1,1]$; $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

5. $[-1,1]$; $[0,\pi]$

6. $(-\infty,\infty)$; $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

7. $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

8. $[0,\pi]$

9. $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

10. false

Exercise Set 4.7

1. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$. Thus, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$, or $\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1} 0$, then $\sin\theta = 0$. The only angle in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = 0$ is 0. Thus $\theta = 0$, or $\sin^{-1} 0 = 0$.

3. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$, or $\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

4. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is $\frac{\pi}{3}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$, or $\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

5. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{6}$. Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$, or $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6}$.

6. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

The only angle in the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{3}$. Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$, or $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$.

7. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, then $\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$, or $\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

8. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$, then $\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$, or $\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

9. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ is $\frac{3\pi}{4}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$, or $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is $\frac{5\pi}{6}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$, or $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{5\pi}{6}$.

11. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1} 0$, then $\cos\theta = 0$. The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = 0$ is $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, or $\cos^{-1} 0 = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

12. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1} 1$, then $\cos\theta = 1$. The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = 1$ is 0.

Thus $\theta = 0$, or $\cos^{-1} 1 = 0$.

13. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$, then $\tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$. The only angle in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$, or $\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

14. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1} 1$, then $\tan\theta = 1$. The only angle in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = 1$ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$, or $\tan^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

15. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1} 0$, then $\tan\theta = 0$. The only angle in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = 0$ is 0. Thus $\theta = 0$, or $\tan^{-1} 0 = 0$.

16. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}(-1)$, then $\tan\theta = -1$. The only angle in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = -1$ is $-\frac{\pi}{4}$. Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$, or $\tan^{-1}(-1) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$.

17. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\sqrt{3}\right)$, then $\tan\theta = -\sqrt{3}$. The only angle in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = -\sqrt{3}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{3}$.

Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$, or $\tan^{-1}\left(-\sqrt{3}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$.

18. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$, then $\tan\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$. The only angle in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{6}$.

Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$, or $\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\sin^{-1} 0.3$	Radian	0.3 [SIN^{-1}]	0.30

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\sin^{-1} 0.3$	Radian	[SIN^{-1}] 0.3 [ENTER]	0.30

20.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\sin^{-1} 0.47$	Radian	0.47 [SIN^{-1}]	0.49

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\sin^{-1} 0.47$	Radian	[SIN^{-1}] 0.47 [ENTER]	0.49

21.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\sin^{-1}(-0.32)$	Radian	0.32 [+/−] [SIN^{-1}]	–0.33

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\sin^{-1}(-0.32)$	Radian	[SIN^{-1}] [−] 0.32 [ENTER]	–0.33

22.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\sin^{-1}(-0.625)$	Radian	0.625 [+/−] [SIN^{-1}]	–0.68

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\sin^{-1}(-0.625)$	Radian	[SIN^{-1}] [−] 0.625 [ENTER]	–0.68

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)$	Radian	3 ÷ 8 = $\cos^{-1}$	1.19

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)$	Radian	$\cos^{-1}$ (3 ÷ 8) ENTER	1.19

24.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{9}\right)$	Radian	4 ÷ 9 = $\cos^{-1}$	1.11

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{9}\right)$	Radian	$\cos^{-1}$ (4 ÷ 9) ENTER	1.11

25.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{5}}{7}$	Radian	5 $\sqrt{}$ ÷ 7 = $\cos^{-1}$	1.25

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{5}}{7}$	Radian	$\cos^{-1}$ ($\sqrt{}$ 5 ÷ 7) ENTER	1.25

26.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{7}}{10}$	Radian	7 $\sqrt{}$ ÷ 10 = $\cos^{-1}$	1.30

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{7}}{10}$	Radian	$\cos^{-1}$ ($\sqrt{}$ 7 ÷ 10) ENTER	1.30

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

27.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\tan^{-1}(-20)$	Radian	20 [+/−] [TAN^{-1}]	–1.52

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\tan^{-1}(-20)$	Radian	[TAN^{-1}] [−] 20 [ENTER]	–1.52

28.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\tan^{-1}(-30)$	Radian	30 [+/−] [TAN^{-1}]	–1.54

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\tan^{-1}(-30)$	Radian	[TAN^{-1}] [−] 30 [ENTER]	–1.54

29.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\tan^{-1}\left(-\sqrt{473}\right)$	Radian	473 [$\sqrt{\ }$] [+/−] [TAN^{-1}]	–1.52

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\tan^{-1}\left(-\sqrt{473}\right)$	Radian	[TAN^{-1}] [(] [−] [$\sqrt{\ }$] 473 [)] [ENTER]	–1.52

30.

Scientific Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\tan^{-1}\left(-\sqrt{5061}\right)$	Radian	5061 [$\sqrt{\ }$] [+/−] [TAN^{-1}]	–1.56

Graphing Calculator Solution			
Function	**Mode**	**Keystrokes**	**Display** (rounded to two places)
$\tan^{-1}\left(-\sqrt{5061}\right)$	Radian	[TAN^{-1}] [(] [−] [$\sqrt{\ }$] 5061 [)] [ENTER]	–1.56

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. $\sin\left(\sin^{-1} 0.9\right)$

$x = 0.9$, x is in $[-1, 1]$, so $\sin(\sin^{-1} 0.9) = 0.9$

32. $\cos(\cos^{-1} 0.57)$
$x = 0.57$, x is in $[-1, 1]$,
so $\cos(\cos^{-1} 0.57) = 0.57$

33. $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3}$, x is in $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$, so $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$

34. $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$
$x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$, x is in $[0, \pi]$,
so $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

35. $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$, x is not in $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$, x is in the domain of $\sin x$, so $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$

36. $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$
$x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$, x is not in $[0, \pi]$,
x is in the domain of $\cos x$,
so $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

37. $\tan\left(\tan^{-1} 125\right)$

$x = 125$, x is a real number, so $\tan\left(\tan^{-1} 125\right) = 125$

38. $\tan(\tan^{-1} 380)$
$x = 380$, x is a real number,
so $\tan(\tan^{-1} 380) = 380$

39. $\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{6}$, x is in $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$, so
$\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right] = -\frac{\pi}{6}$

40. $\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]$
$x = -\frac{\pi}{3}$, x is in $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$,
so $\tan^{-1}\left[\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] = -\frac{\pi}{3}$

41. $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$

$x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$, x is not in $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$, x is in the domain of $\tan x$, so $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(-\sqrt{3}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$

42. $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$
$x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$, x is not in $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$,
x is in the domain of $\tan x$
so $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \tan^{-1}(-1) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

43. $\sin^{-1}(\sin\pi)$

$x = \pi$, x is not in $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$,
x is in the domain of $\sin x$, so
$\sin^{-1}(\sin\pi) = \sin^{-1} 0 = 0$

44. $\cos^{-1}(\cos 2\pi)$
$x = 2\pi$, x is not in $[0, \pi]$,
x is in the domain of $\cos x$,
so $\cos^{-1}(\cos 2\pi) = \cos^{-1} 1 = 0$

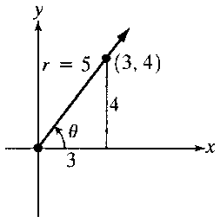
45. $\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\pi\right)$

$x = \pi$, x is not in $[-1, 1]$, so $\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\pi\right)$ is not defined.

46. $\cos(\cos^{-1} 3\pi)$
$x = 3\pi$, x is not in $[-1, 1]$
so $\cos(\cos^{-1} 3\pi)$ is not defined.

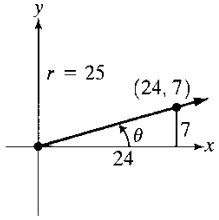
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{4}{5}$. Because $\sin\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



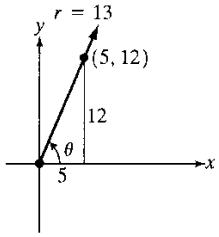
$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + 4^2 = 5^2$$
$$x^2 = 25 - 16 = 9$$
$$x = 3$$
$$\cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right) = \cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{3}{5}$$

48. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{7}{24}$, then $\tan\theta = \frac{7}{24}$.
Because $\tan\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



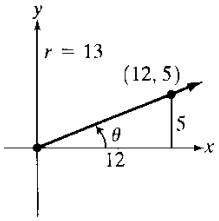
$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$$
$$r^2 = 7^2 + 24^2$$
$$r^2 = 625$$
$$r = 25$$
$$\sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{7}{24}\right) = \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{7}{25}$$

49. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$, then $\cos\theta = \frac{5}{13}$. Because $\cos\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



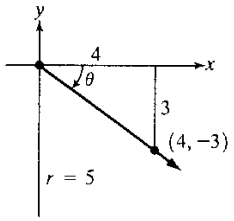
$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$5^2 + y^2 = 13^2$$
$$y^2 = 169 - 25$$
$$y^2 = 144$$
$$y = 12$$
$$\tan\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}\right) = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{12}{5}$$

50. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$ then $\sin\theta = \frac{5}{13}$.
because $\sin\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



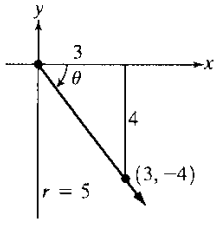
$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + 5^2 = 13^2$$
$$x^2 = 144$$
$$x = 12$$
$$\cot\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13}\right) = \cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{12}{5}$$

51. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{3}{5}$. Because $\sin\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + (-3)^2 = 5^2$$
$$x^2 = 16$$
$$x = 4$$
$$\tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right] = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

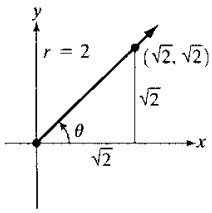
52. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{4}{5}$.
Because $\sin\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + (-4)^2 = 5^2$$
$$x^2 = 9$$
$$x = 3$$
$$\cos\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right] = \cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{3}{5}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

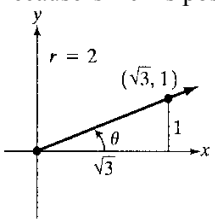
53. Let, $\theta = \cos^{-1}\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$, then $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. Because $\cos\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2 + y^2 = 2^2$$
$$y^2 = 2$$
$$y = \sqrt{2}$$
$$\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

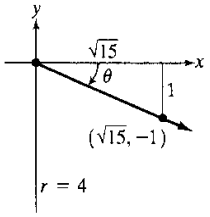
54. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\dfrac{1}{2}$, then $\sin\theta = \dfrac{1}{2}$.

Because $\sin\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + 1^2 = 2^2$$
$$x^2 = 3$$
$$x = \sqrt{3}$$
$$\cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right) = \cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

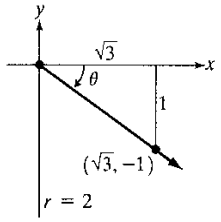
55. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{1}{4}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\dfrac{1}{4}$. Because $\sin\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + (-1)^2 = 4^2$$
$$x^2 = 15$$
$$x = \sqrt{15}$$
$$\sec\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)\right] = \sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{15}} = \frac{4\sqrt{15}}{15}$$

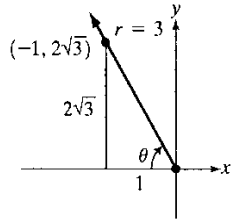
56. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\dfrac{1}{2}$.

Because $\sin\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + (-1)^2 = 2^2$$
$$x^2 = 3$$
$$x = \sqrt{3}$$
$$\sec\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

57. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{1}{3}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\dfrac{1}{3}$. Because $\cos\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant II.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$(-1)^2 + y^2 = 3^2$$
$$y^2 = 8$$
$$y = \sqrt{8}$$
$$y = 2\sqrt{2}$$

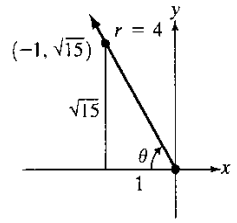
Use the right triangle to find the exact value.

$$\tan\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)\right] = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{-1} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

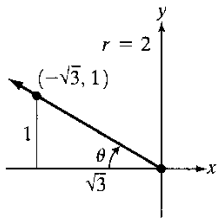
58. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{4}$.

Because $\cos\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant II.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$(-1)^2 + y^2 = 4^2$$
$$y^2 = 15$$
$$y = \sqrt{15}$$
$$\tan\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)\right] = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{-1} = -\sqrt{15}$$

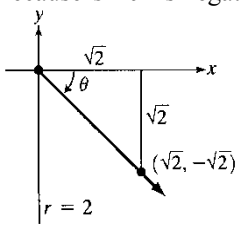
59. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$. Because $\cos\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant II.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$\left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + y^2 = 2^2$$
$$y^2 = 1$$
$$y = 1$$
$$\csc\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right] = \csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

60. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

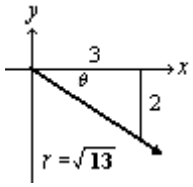
Because $\sin\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + \left(-\sqrt{2}\right)^2 = 2^2$$
$$x^2 = 2$$
$$x = \sqrt{2}$$
$$\sec\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\right] = \sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

61. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)$, then $\tan\theta = -\frac{2}{3}$.

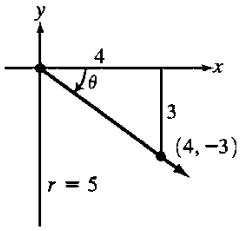
Because $\tan\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$$
$$r^2 = 3^2 + (-2)^2$$
$$r^2 = 9 + 4$$
$$r^2 = 13$$
$$r = \sqrt{13}$$
$$\cos\left[\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\right] = \cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

62. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)$, then $\tan\theta = -\frac{3}{4}$.

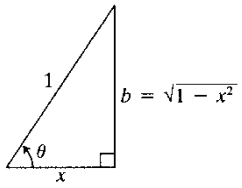
Because $\tan\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$$
$$r^2 = 4^2 + (-3)^2$$
$$r^2 = 16 + 9$$
$$r^2 = 25$$
$$r = 5$$
$$\sin\left[\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)\right] = \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-3}{5} = -\frac{3}{5}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

63. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1} x$, then $\cos\theta = x = \frac{x}{1}$.



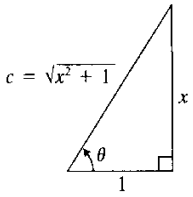
Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, b.

$$x^2 + b^2 = 1^2$$
$$b^2 = 1 - x^2$$
$$b = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\tan\left(\cos^{-1} x\right) = \tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$$

64. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1} x$, then $\tan\theta = x = \frac{x}{1}$.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, c.

$$c^2 = x^2 + 1^2$$
$$c = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\sin(\tan^{-1}) = \sin\theta$$
$$= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$
$$= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$
$$= \frac{x\sqrt{x^2+1}}{x^2+1}$$

65. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1} 2x$, then $\sin\theta = 2x$

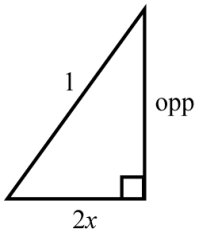
$y = 2x$, $r = 1$

Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find x.

$$x^2 + (2x)^2 = 1^2$$
$$x^2 = 1 - 4x^2$$
$$x = \sqrt{1-4x^2}$$
$$\cos(\sin^{-1} 2x) = \sqrt{1-4x^2}$$

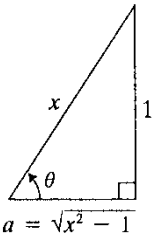
66. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1} 2x$.

Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, b.



$$(2x)^2 + b^2 = 1^2$$
$$b^2 = 1 - 4x^2$$
$$b = \sqrt{1-4x^2}$$
$$\sin\left(\cos^{-1} 2x\right) = \frac{\sqrt{1-4x^2}}{1} = \sqrt{1-4x^2}$$

67. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{x}$.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, a.

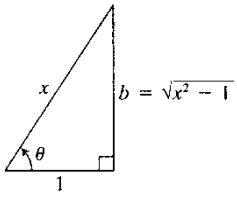
$$a^2 + 1^2 = x^2$$
$$a^2 = x^2 - 1$$
$$a = \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{x}\right) = \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{x^2-1}}{x}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

68. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$, then $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{x}$.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, b.

$$1^2 + b^2 = x^2$$
$$b^2 = x^2 - 1$$
$$b = \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$$

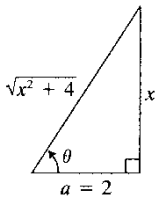
Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\sec\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{x}\right) = \sec\theta = \frac{x}{1} = x$$

69. $\cot\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{x}$

70. $\cot\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{x}$

71. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+4}}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+4}}$.



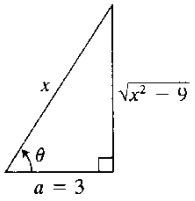
Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, a.

$$a^2 + x^2 = \left(\sqrt{x^2+4}\right)^2$$
$$a^2 = x^2 + 4 - x^2 = 4$$
$$a = 2$$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\sec\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+4}}\right) = \sec\theta = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+4}}{2}$$

72. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{x^2-9}}{x}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{x^2-9}}{x}$.



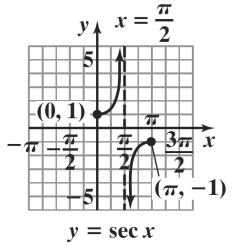
Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, a.

$$a^2 + \left(\sqrt{x^2-9}\right)^2 = x^2$$
$$a^2 = x^2 - x^2 + 9 = 9$$
$$a = 3$$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\cot\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{x^2-9}}{x}\right) = \frac{3}{\sqrt{x^2-9}}$$
$$= \frac{3}{\sqrt{x^2-9}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2-9}}{\sqrt{x^2-9}} = \frac{3\sqrt{x^2-9}}{x^2-9}$$

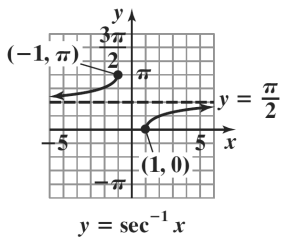
73. **a.** $y = \sec x$ is the reciprocal of $y = \cos x$. The x-values for the key points in the interval $[0, \pi]$ are $0, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}$, and π. The key points are $(0, 1)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, $\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$, and $(\pi, -1)$, Draw a vertical asymptote at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Now draw our graph from (0, 1) through $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, \sqrt{2}\right)$ to ∞ on the left side of the asymptote. From $-\infty$ on the right side of the asymptote through $\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, -\sqrt{2}\right)$ to $(\pi, -1)$.



b. With this restricted domain, no horizontal line intersects the graph of $y = \sec x$ more than once, so the function is one-to-one and has an inverse function.

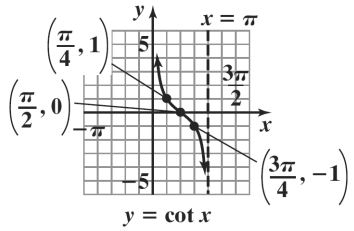
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. Reflecting the graph of the restricted secant function about the line $y = x$, we get the graph of $y = \sec^{-1} x$.



$y = \sec^{-1} x$

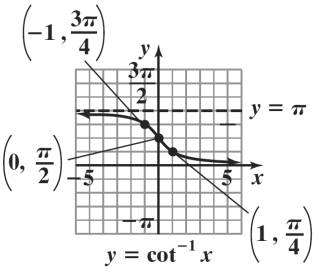
74. a. Two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$. Midway between $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$ is $x = 0$ and $x = \pi$. An x-intercept for the graph is $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$. The graph goes through the points $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 1\right)$ and $\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, -1\right)$. Now graph the function through these points and using the asymptotes.



$y = \cot x$

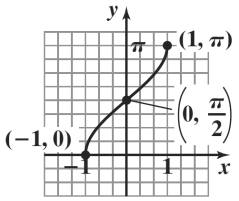
b. With this restricted domain no horizontal line intersects the graph of $y = \cot x$ more than once, so the function is one-to-one and has an inverse function. Reflecting the graph of the restricted cotangent function about the line $y = x$, we get the graph of $y = \cot^{-1} x$.

c.



$y = \cot^{-1} x$

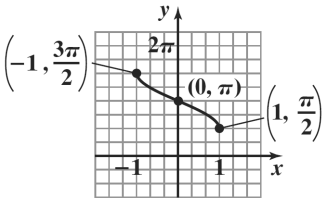
75.



$f(x) = \sin^{-1} x + \frac{\pi}{2}$

domain: $[-1, 1]$;
range: $[0, \pi]$

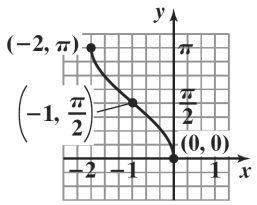
76.



$f(x) = \cos^{-1} x + \frac{\pi}{2}$

domain: $[-1, 1]$;
range: $\left[\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right]$

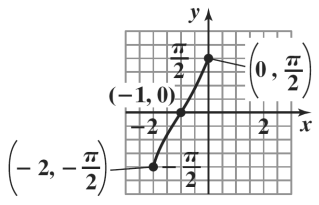
77.



$g(x) = \cos^{-1}(x + 1)$

domain: $[-2, 0]$;
range: $[0, \pi]$

78.

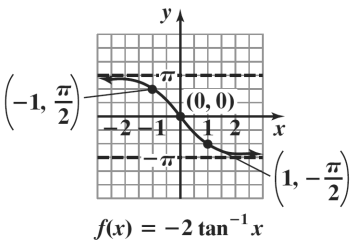


$g(x) = \sin^{-1}(x + 1)$

domain: $[-2, 0]$;
range: $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

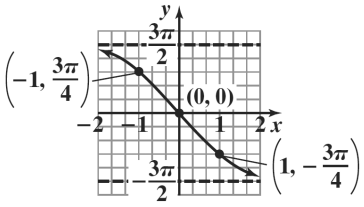
79.



$f(x) = -2 \tan^{-1} x$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$;
range: $(-\pi, \pi)$

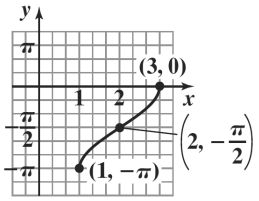
80.



$h(x) = -3 \tan^{-1} x$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$;
range: $\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$

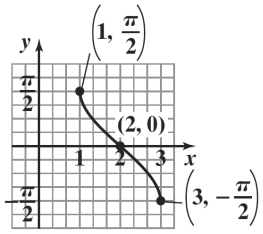
81.



$f(x) = \sin^{-1}(x - 2) - \frac{\pi}{2}$

domain: $(1, 3]$;
range: $[-\pi, 0]$

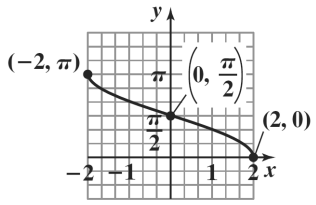
82.



$f(x) = \cos^{-1}(x - 2) - \frac{\pi}{2}$

domain: $[1, 3]$;
range: $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

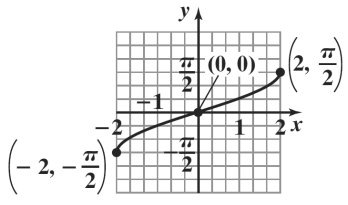
83.



$g(x) = \cos^{-1} \frac{x}{2}$

domain: $[-2, 2]$;
range: $[0, \pi]$

84.



$g(x) = \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{2}$

domain: $[-2, 2]$;
range: $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

85. The inner function, $\sin^{-1} x$, accepts values on the interval $[-1,1]$. Since the inner and outer functions are inverses of each other, the domain and range are as follows.
domain: $[-1,1]$; range: $[-1,1]$

86. The inner function, $\cos^{-1} x$, accepts values on the interval $[-1,1]$. Since the inner and outer functions are inverses of each other, the domain and range are as follows.
domain: $[-1,1]$; range: $[-1,1]$

87. The inner function, $\cos x$, accepts values on the interval $(-\infty,\infty)$. The outer function returns values on the interval $[0,\pi]$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $[0,\pi]$

88. The inner function, $\sin x$, accepts values on the interval $(-\infty,\infty)$. The outer function returns values on the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$
domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$; range: $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

89. The inner function, $\cos x$, accepts values on the interval $(-\infty, \infty)$. The outer function returns values on the interval $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

90. The inner function, $\sin x$, accepts values on the interval $(-\infty, \infty)$. The outer function returns values on the interval $[0, \pi]$

domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; range: $[0, \pi]$

91. The functions $\sin^{-1} x$ and $\cos^{-1} x$ accept values on the interval $[-1, 1]$. The sum of these values is always $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

domain: $[-1, 1]$; range: $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$

92. The functions $\sin^{-1} x$ and $\cos^{-1} x$ accept values on the interval $[-1, 1]$. The difference of these values range from $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $\frac{3\pi}{2}$

domain: $[-1, 1]$; range: $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right]$

93. $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{33}{x} - \tan^{-1}\frac{8}{x}$

x	θ
5	$\tan^{-1}\frac{33}{5} - \tan^{-1}\frac{8}{5} \approx 0.408$ radians
10	$\tan^{-1}\frac{33}{10} - \tan^{-1}\frac{8}{10} \approx 0.602$ radians
15	$\tan^{-1}\frac{33}{15} - \tan^{-1}\frac{8}{15} \approx 0.654$ radians
20	$\tan^{-1}\frac{33}{20} - \tan^{-1}\frac{8}{20} \approx 0.645$ radians
25	$\tan^{-1}\frac{33}{25} - \tan^{-1}\frac{8}{25} \approx 0.613$ radians

94. The viewing angle increases rapidly up to about 16 feet, then it decreases less rapidly; about 16 feet; when $x = 15$, $\theta = 0.6542$ radians; when $x = 17$, $\theta = 0.6553$ radians.

95. $\theta = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{21.634}{28} \approx 1.3157$ radians;
$1.3157\left(\frac{180}{\pi}\right) \approx 75.4°$

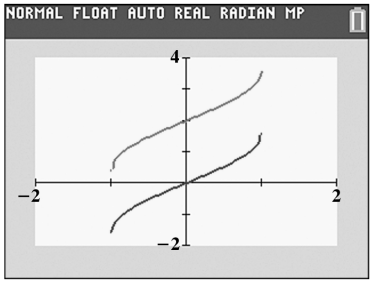
96. $\theta = 2\tan^{-1}\frac{21.634}{300} \approx 0.1440$ radians;
$0.1440\left(\frac{180}{\pi}\right) \approx 8.2°$

97. $\tan^{-1} b - \tan^{-1} a = \tan^{-1} 2 - \tan^{-1} 0$
≈ 1.1071 square units

98. $\tan^{-1} b - \tan^{-1} a = \tan^{-1} 1 - \tan^{-1}(-2)$
≈ 1.8925 square units

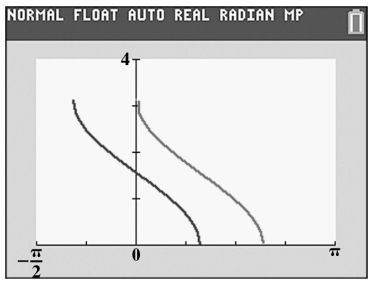
99. – 109. Answers may vary.

110. $y = \sin^{-1} x$
$y = \sin^{-1} x + 2$



The graph of the second equation is the graph of the first equation shifted up 2 units.

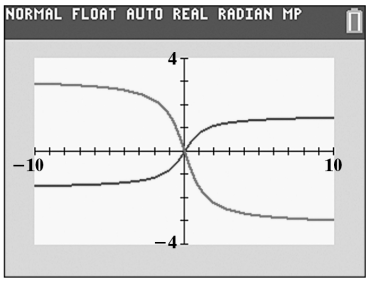
111. The domain of $y = \cos^{-1} x$ is the interval [–1, 1], and the range is the interval $[0, \pi]$. Because the second equation is the first equation with 1 subtracted from the variable, we will move our x max to π, and graph in a $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{\pi}{4}\right]$ by [0, 4, 1] viewing rectangle.



The graph of the second equation is the graph of the first equation shifted right 1 unit.

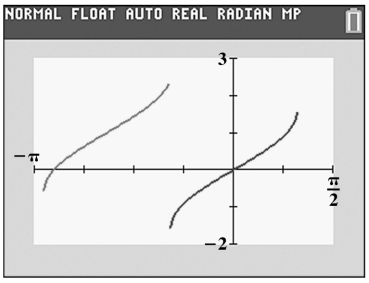
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

112. $y = \tan^{-1} x$
$y = -2\tan^{-1} x$



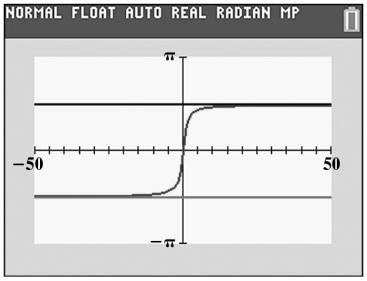
The graph of the second equation is the graph of the first equation reversed and stretched.

113. The domain of $y = \sin^{-1} x$ is the interval [–1, 1], and the range is $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$. Because the second equation is the first equation plus 1, and with 2 added to the variable, we will move our y max to 3, and move our x min to $-\pi$, and graph in a $\left[-\pi, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ by [–2, 3, 1] viewing rectangle.



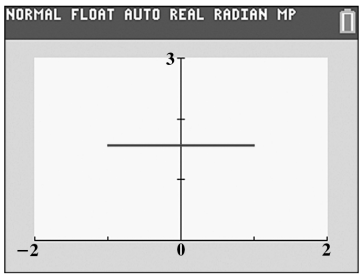
The graph of the second equation is the graph of the first equation shifted left 2 units and up 1 unit.

114. $y = \tan^{-1} x$



Observations may vary.

115.



It seems $\sin^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ for $-1 \le x \le 1$.

116. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The cosine's inverse is not a function over that interval.

117. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Though this restriction works for tangent, it is not selected simply because it is easier to remember. Rather the restrictions are based on which intervals will have inverses.

118. makes sense

119. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation:

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

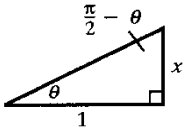
120.
$$y = 2\sin^{-1}(x-5)$$
$$\frac{y}{2} = \sin^{-1}(x-5)$$
$$\sin\frac{y}{2} = x-5$$
$$x = \sin\frac{y}{2} + 5$$

121.
$$2\sin^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$\sin^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{8}$$
$$x = \sin\frac{\pi}{8}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

122. Prove: If $x > 0$, $\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{x} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Since $x > 0$, there is an angle θ with $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ as shown in the figure.



$\tan\theta = x$ and $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) = \frac{1}{x}$ thus

$\tan^{-1} x = \theta$ and $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta$ so

$\tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{x} = \theta + \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$

123. Let α equal the acute angle in the smaller right triangle.

$\tan\alpha = \frac{8}{x}$

so $\tan^{-1}\frac{8}{x} = \alpha$

$\tan(\alpha + \theta) = \frac{33}{x}$

so $\tan^{-1}\frac{33}{x} = \alpha + \theta$

$\theta = \alpha + \theta - \alpha = \tan^{-1}\frac{33}{x} - \tan^{-1}\frac{8}{x}$

124. $\log_b\left(x\sqrt[3]{y}\right)$

$= \log_b\left(xy^{1/3}\right)$

$= \log_b x + \log_b y^{1/3}$

$= \log_b x + \frac{1}{3}\log_b y$

125. $\frac{1}{2}\log x + 6\log(x-2)$

$= \log x^{1/2} + \log(x-2)^6$

$= \log\sqrt{x} + \log(x-2)^6$

$= \log\left(\sqrt{x}(x-2)^6\right)$

126. $f(x) = \frac{5x+1}{x-1}$

$f(-x) = \frac{5(-x)+1}{-x-1} = \frac{-5x+1}{-x-1} = \frac{5x-1}{x+1}$

no symmetry

$f(0) = \frac{5(0)+1}{0-1} = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$

The y-intercept is -1.

$5x + 1 = 0$

$5x = -1$

$x = -\frac{1}{5}$

The x-intercept is $-\frac{1}{5}$.

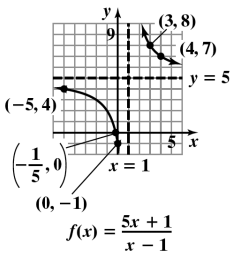
Vertical asymptote:

$x - 1 = 0$

$x = 1$

Horizontal asymptote:

$y = \frac{5}{1} = 5$



127. $\tan A = \frac{a}{b}$

$\tan 22.3^\circ = \frac{a}{12.1}$

$a = 12.1\tan 22.3^\circ$

$a \approx 4.96$

$\cos A = \frac{b}{c}$

$\cos 22.3^\circ = \frac{12.1}{c}$

$c = \frac{12.1}{\cos 22.3^\circ}$

$c \approx 13.08$

128. $\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{18}{25}$

$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{18}{25}\right)$

$\theta \approx 35.8^\circ$

129. $10\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x\right)$

amplitude: $|10| = 10$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{6}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{6}{\pi} = 12$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 4.8

Check Point Exercises

1. We begin by finding the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$ and the sum of a triangle's angles is 180°, we see that $A + B = 90°$. Thus, $B = 90° - A = 90° - 62.7° = 27.3°$.
Now we find b. Because we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 62.7° = \frac{8.4}{b}$$
$$b = \frac{8.4}{\tan 62.7°} \approx 4.34$$

Finally, we need to find c. Because we have a known angle, a known opposite side and an unknown hypotenuse, use the sine function.

$$\sin 62.7° = \frac{8.4}{c}$$
$$c = \frac{8.4}{\sin 62.7} \approx 9.45$$

In summary, $B = 27.3°$, $b \approx 4.34$, and $c \approx 9.45$.

2. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 85.4° = \frac{a}{80}$$
$$a = 80 \tan 85.4° \approx 994$$

The Eiffel tower is approximately 994 feet high.

3. Using a right triangle, we have an unknown angle, A, a known opposite side, and a known hypotenuse. Therefore, use the sine function.

$$\sin A = \frac{6.7}{13.8}$$
$$A = \sin^{-1} \frac{6.7}{13.8} \approx 29.0°$$

The wire makes an angle of approximately 29.0° with the ground.

4. Using two right triangles, a smaller right triangle corresponding to the smaller angle of elevation drawn inside a larger right triangle corresponding to the larger angle of elevation, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a in the smaller triangle, b in the larger triangle, and a known adjacent side in each triangle. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 32° = \frac{a}{800}$$
$$a = 800 \tan 32° \approx 499.9$$
$$\tan 35° = \frac{b}{800}$$
$$b = 800 \tan 35° \approx 560.2$$

The height of the sculpture of Lincoln's face is $560.2 - 499.9$, or approximately 60.3 feet.

5. **a.** We need the acute angle between ray OD and the north-south line through O.
The measurement of this angle is given to be 25°. The angle is measured from the south side of the north-south line and lies east of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from O to D is S 25°E.

b. We need the acute angle between ray OC and the north-south line through O.
This angle measures $90° - 75° = 15°$.
This angle is measured from the south side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus the bearing from O to C is S 15° W.

6. **a.** Your distance from the entrance to the trail system is represented by the hypotenuse, c, of a right triangle. Because we know the length of the two sides of the right triangle, we find c using the Pythagorean Theorem.
We have

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = (2.3)^2 + (3.5)^2 = 17.54$$
$$c = \sqrt{17.54} \approx 4.2$$

You are approximately 4.2 miles from the entrance to the trail system.

b. To find your bearing from the entrance to the trail system, consider a north-south line passing through the entrance. The acute angle from this line to the ray on which you lie is $31° + \theta$. Because we are measuring the angle from the south side of the line and you are west of the entrance, your bearing from the entrance is S $(31° + \theta)$ W. To find θ, Use a right triangle and the tangent function.

$$\tan \theta = \frac{3.5}{2.3}$$
$$\theta = \tan^{-1} \frac{3.5}{2.3} \approx 56.7°$$

Thus, $31° + \theta = 31° + 56.7° = 87.7°$. Your bearing from the entrance to the trail system is S 87.7° W.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. When the object is released $(t = 0)$, the ball's distance, d, from its rest position is 6 inches down. Because it is down, d is negative: when $t = 0$, $d = -6$. Notice the greatest distance from rest position occurs at $t = 0$. Thus, we will use the equation with the cosine function, $y = a\cos\omega t$, to model the ball's motion. Recall that $|a|$ is the maximum distance. Because the ball initially moves down, $a = -6$. The value of ω can be found using the formula for the period.

$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = 4$$
$$2\pi = 4\omega$$
$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Substitute these values into $d = a\cos wt$. The equation for the ball's simple harmonic motion is $d = -6\cos\frac{\pi}{2}t$.

8. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.

$d = 12\cos\frac{\pi}{4}t$, $a = 12$ and $\omega = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude. Because $a = 12$, the maximum displacement is 12 centimeters.

b. The frequency, f, is

$$f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{4}}{2\pi} = \frac{\pi}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{8}$$

The frequency is $\frac{1}{8}$ cm per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.

$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 2\pi\cdot\frac{4}{\pi} = 8$$

The time required for one cycle is 8 seconds.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 4.8

1. sides; angles

2. north; south

3. simple harmonic; $|a|$; $\frac{2\pi}{\omega}$; $\frac{\omega}{2\pi}$

Exercise Set 4.8

1. Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$. Thus, $B = 90° - A = 90° - 23.5° = 66.5°$.
Because we have a known angle, a known adjacent side, and an unknown opposite side, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 23.5° = \frac{a}{10}$$
$$a = 10\tan 23.5° \approx 4.35$$

Because we have a known angle, a known adjacent side, and an unknown hypotenuse, use the cosine function.

$$\cos 23.5° = \frac{10}{c}$$
$$c = \frac{10}{\cos 23.5°} \approx 10.90$$

In summary, $B = 66.5°$, $a \approx 4.35$, and $c \approx 10.90$.

2. Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A = 90° - 41.5° = 48.5°$.
Because we have a known angle, a known adjacent side, and an unknown opposite side, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 41.5° = \frac{a}{20}$$
$$a = 20\tan 41.5° \approx 17.69$$

Because we have a known angle, a known adjacent side, and an unknown hypotenuse, use the cosine function.

$$\cos 41.5° = \frac{20}{c}$$
$$c = \frac{20}{\cos 41.5°} \approx 26.70$$

In summary, $B = 48.5°$, $a \approx 17.69$, and $c \approx 26.70$.

3. Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A = 90° - 52.6° = 37.4°$.
Because we have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and an unknown opposite side, use the sine function.

$$\sin 52.6 = \frac{a}{54}$$
$$a = 54\sin 52.6° \approx 42.90$$

Because we have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and an unknown adjacent side, use the cosine function.

$$\cos 52.6° = \frac{b}{54}$$
$$b = 54\cos 52.6° \approx 32.80$$

In summary, $B = 37.4°$, $a \approx 42.90$, and $b \approx 32.80$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A = 90° - 54.8° = 35.2°$.
Because we have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and an unknown opposite side, use the sine function.

$$\sin 54.8° = \frac{a}{80}$$

$$a = 80 \sin 54.8° \approx 65.37$$

Because we have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and an unknown adjacent side, use the cosine function.

$$\cos 54.8 = \frac{b}{80}$$

$$b = 80 \cos 54.8° \approx 46.11$$

In summary, $B = 35.2°$, $a \approx 65.37$, and $c \approx 46.11$.

5. Find the measure of angle A. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $A = 90° - B = 90° - 16.8° = 73.2°$.
Because we have a known angle, a known opposite side and an unknown adjacent side, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 16.8° = \frac{30.5}{a}$$

$$a = \frac{30.5}{\tan 16.8°} \approx 101.02$$

Because we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown hypotenuse, use the sine function.

$$\sin 16.8° = \frac{30.5}{c}$$

$$c = \frac{30.5}{\sin 16.8°} \approx 105.52$$

In summary, $A = 73.2°$, $a \approx 101.02$, and $c \approx 105.52$.

6. Find the measure of angle A. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $A = 90° - B = 90° - 23.8° = 66.2°$.
Because we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 23.8° = \frac{40.5}{a}$$

$$a = \frac{40.5}{\tan 23.8°} \approx 91.83$$

Because we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown hypotenuse, use the sine function.

$$\sin 23.8° = \frac{40.5}{c}$$

$$c = \frac{40.5}{\sin 23.8°} \approx 100.36$$

In summary, $A = 66.2°$, $a \approx 91.83$, and $c \approx 100.36$.

7. Find the measure of angle A. Because we have a known hypotenuse, a known opposite side, and an unknown angle, use the sine function.

$$\sin A = \frac{30.4}{50.2}$$

$$A = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{30.4}{50.2}\right) \approx 37.3°$$

Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$. Thus,
$B = 90° - A \approx 90° - 37.3° = 52.7°$.
Use the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

$$(30.4)^2 + b^2 = (50.2)^2$$

$$b^2 = (50.2)^2 - (30.4)^2 = 1595.88$$

$$b = \sqrt{1595.88} \approx 39.95$$

In summary, $A \approx 37.3°$, $B \approx 52.7°$, and $b \approx 39.95$.

8. Find the measure of angle A. Because we have a known hypotenuse, a known opposite side, and an unknown angle, use the sine function.

$$\sin A = \frac{11.2}{65.8}$$

$$A = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{11.2}{65.8}\right) \approx 9.8°$$

Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A \approx 90° - 9.8° = 80.2°$.
Use the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

$$(11.2)^2 + b^2 = (65.8)^2$$

$$b^2 = (65.8)^2 - (11.2)^2 = 4204.2$$

$$b = \sqrt{4204.2} \approx 64.84$$

In summary, $A \approx 9.8°$, $B \approx 80.2°$, and $b \approx 64.84$.

9. Find the measure of angle A. Because we have a known opposite side, a known adjacent side, and an unknown angle, use the tangent function.

$$\tan A = \frac{10.8}{24.7}$$

$$A = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{10.8}{24.7}\right) \approx 23.6°$$

Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A \approx 90° - 23.6° = 66.4°$.
Use the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = (10.8)^2 + (24.7)^2 = 726.73$$

$$c = \sqrt{726.73} \approx 26.96$$

In summary, $A \approx 23.6°$, $B \approx 66.4°$, and $c \approx 26.96$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. Find the measure of angle A. Because we have a known opposite side, a known adjacent side, and an unknown angle, use the tangent function.

$$\tan A = \frac{15.3}{17.6}$$
$$A = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{15.3}{17.6}\right) \approx 41.0°$$

Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A \approx 90° - 41.0° = 49.0°$.
Use the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = (15.3)^2 + (17.6)^2 = 543.85$$
$$c = \sqrt{543.85} \approx 23.32$$

In summary, $A \approx 41.0°$, $B \approx 49.0°$, and $c \approx 23.32$.

11. Find the measure of angle A. Because we have a known hypotenuse, a known adjacent side, and unknown angle, use the cosine function.

$$\cos A = \frac{2}{7}$$
$$A = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{7}\right) \approx 73.4°$$

Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A \approx 90° - 73.4° = 16.6°$.
Use the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$
$$a^2 + (2)^2 = (7)^2$$
$$a^2 = (7)^2 - (2)^2 = 45$$
$$a = \sqrt{45} \approx 6.71$$

In summary, $A \approx 73.4°$, $B \approx 16.6°$, and $a \approx 6.71$.

12. Find the measure of angle A. Because we have a known hypotenuse, a known adjacent side, and an unknown angle, use the cosine function.

$$\cos A = \frac{4}{9}$$
$$A = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{9}\right) \approx 63.6°$$

Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A \approx 90° - 63.6° = 26.4°$.
Use the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$
$$a^2 + (4)^2 = (9)^2$$
$$a^2 = (9)^2 - (4)^2 = 65$$
$$a = \sqrt{65} \approx 8.06$$

In summary, $A \approx 63.6°$, $B \approx 26.4°$, and $a \approx 8.06$.

13. We need the acute angle between ray OA and the north-south line through O. This angle measure $90° - 75° = 15°$. This angle is measured from the north side of the north-south line and lies east of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from O and A is N 15° E.

14. We need the acute angle between ray OB and the north-south line through O. This angle measures $90° - 60° = 30°$. This angle is measured from the north side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from O to B is N 30° W.

15. The measurement of this angle is given to be 80°. The angle is measured from the south side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from O to C is S 80° W.

16. We need the acute angle between ray OD and the north-south line through O. This angle measures $90° - 35° = 55°$. This angle is measured from the south side of the north-south line and lies east of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from O to D is S 55° E.

17. When the object is released $(t = 0)$, the object's distance, d, from its rest position is 6 centimeters down. Because it is down, d is negative: When $t = 0$, $d = -6$. Notice the greatest distance from rest position occurs at $t = 0$. Thus, we will use the equation with the cosine function, $y = a\cos\omega t$ to model the object's motion. Recall that $|a|$ is the maximum distance. Because the object initially moves down, $a = -6$. The value of ω can be found using the formula for the period.

$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = 4$$
$$2\pi = 4\omega$$
$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Substitute these values into $d = a\cos\omega t$. The equation for the object's simple harmonic motion is

$$d = -6\cos\frac{\pi}{2}t.$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. When the object is released ($t = 0$), the object's distance, d, from its rest position is 8 inches down. Because it is down, d, is negative: When $t = 0$, $d = -8$. Notice the greatest distance from rest position occurs at $t = 0$. Thus, we will use the equation with the cosine function, $y = a\cos\omega t$, to model the object's motion. Recall that $|a|$ is the maximum distance. Because the object initially moves down, $a = -8$. The value of ω can be found using the formula for the period.

$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = 2$$
$$2\pi = 2\omega$$
$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$$

Substitute these values into $d = a\cos\omega t$.
The equation for the object's simple harmonic motion is $d = -8\cos\pi t$.

19. When $t = 0$, $d = 0$. Therefore, we will use the equation with the sine function, $y = a\sin\omega t$, to model the object's motion. Recall that $|a|$ is the maximum distance. Because the object initially moves down, and has an amplitude of 3 inches, $a = -3$. The value of ω can be found using the formula for the period.

$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = 1.5$$
$$2\pi = 1.5\omega$$
$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{1.5} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

Substitute these values into $d = a\sin\omega t$. The equation for the object's simple harmonic motion is $d = -3\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}t$.

20. When $t = 0$, $d = 0$. Therefore, we will use the equation with the sine function, $y = a\sin\omega t$, to model the object's motion. Recall that $|a|$ is the maximum distance. Because the object initially moves down, and has an amplitude of 5 centimeters, $a = -5$. The value of ω can be found using the formula for the period.

$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = 2.5$$
$$2\pi = 2.5\omega$$
$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{2.5} = \frac{4\pi}{5}$$

Substitute these values into $d = a\sin\omega t$. The equation for the object's simple harmonic motion is $d = -5\sin\frac{4\pi}{5}t$.

21. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.
$d = 5\cos\frac{\pi}{2}t$, $a = 5$ and $\omega = \frac{\pi}{2}$

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude. Because $a = 5$, the maximum displacement is 5 inches.

b. The frequency, f, is $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2\pi} = \frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{4}$.
The frequency is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.
$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{2}} = 2\pi\cdot\frac{2}{\pi} = 4$$
The time required for one cycle is 4 seconds.

22. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.
$d = 10\cos 2\pi t$, $a = 10$ and $\omega = 2\pi$

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude.
Because $a = 10$, the maximum displacement is 10 inches.

b. The frequency, f, is $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$.
The frequency is 1 inch per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.
$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$$
The time required for one cycle is 1 second.

23. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.
$d = -6\cos 2\pi t$, $a = -6$ and $\omega = 2\pi$

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude.
Because $a = -6$, the maximum displacement is 6 inches.

b. The frequency, f, is
$f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$.
The frequency is 1 inch per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.
$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$$
The time required for one cycle is 1 second.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.

$d = -8\cos\frac{\pi}{2}t,\ a = -8 \text{ and } \omega = \frac{\pi}{2}$

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude.
Because $a = -8$, the maximum displacement is 8 inches.

b. The frequency, f, is $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{4}$.

The frequency is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.

$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{2}{\pi} = 4$

The time required for one cycle is 4 seconds.

25. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.

$d = \frac{1}{2}\sin 2t,\ a = \frac{1}{2} \text{ and } \omega = 2$

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude.

Because $a = \frac{1}{2}$, the maximum displacement is $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

b. The frequency, f, is

$f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{2}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{\pi} \approx 0.32.$

The frequency is approximately 0.32 cycle per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.

$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi \approx 3.14$

The time required for one cycle is approximately 3.14 seconds.

26. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.

$d = \frac{1}{3}\sin 2t,\ a = \frac{1}{3} \text{ and } \omega = 2$

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude.

Because $a = \frac{1}{3}$, the maximum displacement is $\frac{1}{3}$ inch.

b. The frequency, f, is $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{2}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{\pi} \approx 0.32$.

The frequency is approximately 0.32 cycle per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.

$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi \approx 3.14$

The time required for one cycle is approximately 3.14 seconds.

27. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.

$d = -5\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}t,\ a = -5 \text{ and } \omega = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude.
Because $a = -5$, the maximum displacement is 5 inches.

b. The frequency, f, is

$f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{\frac{2\pi}{3}}{2\pi} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{3}.$

The frequency is $\frac{1}{3}$ cycle per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.

$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{2\pi}{3}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{2\pi} = 3$

The time required for one cycle is 3 seconds.

28. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.

$d = -4\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}t,\ a = -4 \text{ and } \omega = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude.
Because $a = -4$, the maximum displacement is 4 inches.

b. The frequency, f, is

$f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2}}{2\pi} = \frac{3\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi} = \frac{3}{4}.$

The frequency is $\frac{3}{4}$ cycle per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.

$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{3\pi}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{2}{3\pi} = \frac{4}{3}$

The required time for one cycle is $\frac{4}{3}$ seconds.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $x = 500\tan 40° + 500\tan 25°$
$x \approx 653$

30. $x = 100\tan 20° + 100\tan 8°$
$x \approx 50$

31. $x = 600\tan 28° - 600\tan 25°$
$x \approx 39$

32. $x = 400\tan 40° - 400\tan 28°$
$x \approx 123$

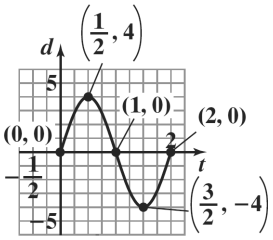
33. $x = \dfrac{300}{\tan 34°} - \dfrac{300}{\tan 64°}$
$x \approx 298$

34. $x = \dfrac{500}{\tan 20°} - \dfrac{500}{\tan 48°}$
$x \approx 924$

35. $x = \dfrac{400\tan 40°\tan 20°}{\tan 40° - \tan 20°}$
$x \approx 257$

36. $x = \dfrac{100\tan 43°\tan 38°}{\tan 43° - \tan 38°}$
$x \approx 482$

37. $d = 4\cos\left(\pi t - \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$



$d = 4\cos\left(\pi t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

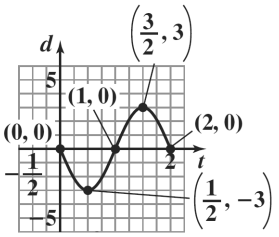
a. 4 in.

b. $\dfrac{1}{2}$ in. per sec

c. 2 sec

d. $\dfrac{1}{2}$

38. $d = 3\cos\left(\pi t + \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$



$d = 3\cos\left(\pi t + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

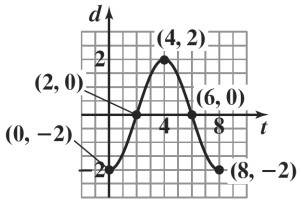
a. 3 in.

b. $\dfrac{1}{2}$ in. per sec

c. 2 sec

d. $-\dfrac{1}{2}$

39. $d = -2\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi t}{4} + \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$



$d = -2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}t + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

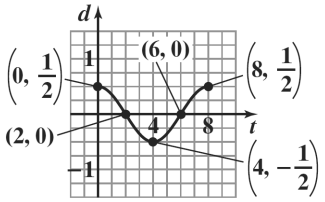
a. 2 in.

b. $\dfrac{1}{8}$ in. per sec

c. 8 sec

d. −2

40. $d = -\dfrac{1}{2}\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi t}{4} - \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$



$d = -\frac{1}{2}\sin\left(\frac{\pi t}{4} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

a. $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

b. $\frac{1}{8}$ in. per sec

c. 8 sec

d. 2

41. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use tangent function.

$$\tan 21.3° = \frac{a}{5280}$$
$$a = 5280 \tan 21.3° \approx 2059$$

The height of the tower is approximately 2059 feet.

42. $30 \text{ yd} \cdot \frac{3 \text{ ft}}{1 \text{ yd}} = 90 \text{ ft}$

Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 38.7° = \frac{a}{90}$$
$$a = 90 \tan 38.7° \approx 72$$

The height of the building is approximately 72 feet.

43. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, a. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 23.7° = \frac{305}{a}$$
$$a = \frac{305}{\tan 23.7°} \approx 695$$

The ship is approximately 695 feet from the statue's base.

44. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, a. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 22.3° = \frac{200}{a}$$
$$a = \frac{200}{\tan 22.3°} \approx 488$$

The ship is about 488 feet offshore.

45. The angle of depression from the helicopter to point P is equal to the angle of elevation from point P to the helicopter. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, d. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 36° = \frac{1000}{d}$$
$$d = \frac{1000}{\tan 36°} \approx 1376$$

The island is approximately 1376 feet off the coast.

46. The angle of depression from the helicopter to the stolen car is equal to the angle of elevation from the stolen car to the helicopter. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, d. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 72° = \frac{800}{d}$$
$$d = \frac{800}{\tan 72°} \approx 260$$

The stolen car is approximately 260 feet from a point directly below the helicopter.

47. Using a right triangle, we have an unknown angle, A, a known opposite side, and a known hypotenuse. Therefore, use the sine function.

$$\sin A = \frac{6}{23}$$
$$A = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{6}{23}\right) \approx 15.1°$$

The ramp makes an angle of approximately 15.1° with the ground.

48. Using a right triangle, we have an unknown angle, A, a known opposite side, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan A = \frac{250}{40}$$
$$A = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{250}{40}\right) \approx 80.9°$$

The angle of elevation of the sun is approximately 80.9°.

49. Using the two right triangles, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a in the smaller triangle, b in the larger triangle, and a known adjacent side in each triangle. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 19.2° = \frac{a}{125}$$
$$a = 125 \tan 19.2° \approx 43.5$$
$$\tan 31.7° = \frac{b}{125}$$
$$b = 125 \tan 31.7° \approx 77.2$$

The balloon rises approximately 77.2 – 43.5 or 33.7 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. Using two right triangles, a smaller right triangle corresponding to the smaller angle of elevation drawn inside a larger right triangle corresponding to the larger angle of elevation, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a in the smaller triangle, b in the larger triangle, and a known adjacent side in each triangle. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 53° = \frac{a}{330}$$
$$a = 330 \tan 53° = 437.9$$
$$\tan 63° = \frac{b}{330}$$
$$b = 330 \tan 63° \approx 647.7$$

The height of the flagpole is approximately 647.7 – 437.9, or 209.8 feet (or 209.7 feet).

51. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and unknown sides. To find the opposite side, a, use the sine function.

$$\sin 53° = \frac{a}{150}$$
$$a = 150 \sin 53° \approx 120$$

To find the adjacent side, b, use the cosine function.

$$\cos 53° = \frac{b}{150}$$
$$b = 150 \cos 53° \approx 90$$

The boat has traveled approximately 90 miles north and 120 miles east.

52. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and unknown sides. To find the opposite side, a, use the sine function.

$$\sin 64° = \frac{a}{40}$$
$$a = 40 \sin 64° \approx 36$$

To find the adjacent side, b, use the cosine function.

$$\cos 64° = \frac{b}{40}$$
$$b = 40 \cos 64° \approx 17.5$$

The boat has traveled about 17.5 mi south and 36 mi east.

53. The bearing from the fire to the second ranger is N 28° E. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, b. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 28° = \frac{7}{b}$$
$$b = \frac{7}{\tan 28°} \approx 13.2$$

The first ranger is 13.2 miles from the fire, to the nearest tenth of a mile.

54. The bearing from the lighthouse to the second ship is N 34° E. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, b. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 34° = \frac{9}{b}$$
$$b = \frac{9}{\tan 34°} \approx 13.3$$

The first ship is about 13.3 miles from the lighthouse, to the nearest tenth of a mile.

55. Using a right triangle, we have a known adjacent side, a known opposite side, and an unknown angle, A. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan A = \frac{1.5}{2}$$
$$A = \tan\left(\frac{1.5}{2}\right) \approx 37°$$

We need the acute angle between the ray that runs from your house through your location, and the north-south line through your house. This angle measures approximately $90° - 37° = 53°$. This angle is measured from the north side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from your house to you is N 53° W.

56. Using a right triangle, we have a known adjacent side, a known opposite side, and an unknown angle, A. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan A = \frac{6}{9}$$
$$A = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{6}{9}\right) \approx 34°$$

We need the acute angle between the ray that runs from the ship through the harbor, and the north-south line through the ship. This angle measures $90° - 34° = 56°$. This angle is measured from the north side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from the ship to the harbor is N 56° W. The ship should use a bearing of N 56° W to sail directly to the harbor.

57. To find the jet's bearing from the control tower, consider a north-south line passing through the tower. The acute angle from this line to the ray on which the jet lies is $35° + \theta$. Because we are measuring the angle from the north side of the line and the jet is east of the tower, the jet's bearing from the tower is N $(35° + \theta)$ E. To find θ, use a right triangle and the tangent function.

$$\tan \theta = \frac{7}{5}$$
$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{7}{5}\right) \approx 54.5°$$

Thus, $35° + \theta = 35° + 54.5° = 89.5°$.
The jet's bearing from the control tower is N 89.5° E.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58. To find the ship's bearing from the port, consider a north-south line passing through the port. The acute angle from this line to the ray on which the ship lies is $40° + \theta$. Because we are measuring the angle from the south side of the line and the ship is west of the port, the ship's bearing from the port is S $(40° + \theta)$ W. To find θ, use a right triangle and the tangent function.

$$\tan\theta = \frac{11}{7}$$
$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{11}{7}\right) \approx 57.5°$$

Thus, $40° + \theta = 40° + 57.5 = 97.5°$. Because this angle is over 90° we subtract this angle from 180° to find the bearing from the north side of the north-south line. The bearing of the ship from the port is N 82.5° W.

59. The frequency, f, is $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$, so

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$$
$$\omega = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2\pi = \pi$$

Because the amplitude is 6 feet, $a = 6$. Thus, the equation for the object's simple harmonic motion is $d = 6\sin\pi t$.

60. The frequency, f, is $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$, so

$$\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$$
$$\omega = \frac{1}{4} \cdot 2\pi = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Because the amplitude is 8 feet, $a = 8$. Thus, the equation for the object's simple harmonic motion is $d = 8\sin\frac{\pi}{2}t$.

61. The frequency, f, is $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$, so

$$264 = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$$
$$\omega = 264 \cdot 2\pi = 528\pi$$

Thus, the equation for the tuning fork's simple harmonic motion is $d = \sin 528\pi t$.

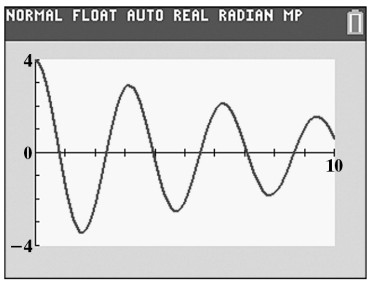
62. The frequency, f, is $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$, so

$$98{,}100{,}000 = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$$
$$\omega = 98{,}100{,}000 \cdot 2\pi = 196{,}200{,}000\pi$$

Thus, the equation for the radio waves' simple harmonic motion is $d = \sin 196{,}200{,}000\pi t$.

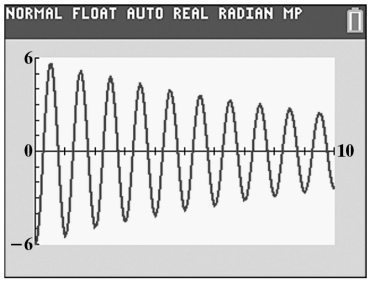
63. – 69. Answers may vary.

70. $y = 4e^{-0.1x}\cos 2x$



3 complete oscillations occur.

71. $y = -6e^{-0.09x}\cos 2\pi x$



10 complete oscillations occur.

72. makes sense

73. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: When using bearings, the angle must be less than $90°$.

74. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: When using bearings, north and south are listed before east and west.

75. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Frequency and Period are inverses of each other. If the period is 10 seconds then the frequency is $\frac{1}{10} = 0.1$ oscillations per second.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76. Using the right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, r, and an unknown hypotenuse, $r + 112$. Because both sides are in terms of the variable r, we can find r by using the sine function.

$$\sin 76.6° = \frac{r}{r+112}$$
$$\sin 76.6°(r+112) = r$$
$$r\sin 76.6° + 112\sin 76.6° = r$$
$$r - r\sin 76.6° = 112\sin 76.6°$$
$$r(1-\sin 76.6°) = 112\sin 76.6°$$
$$r = \frac{112\sin 76.6°}{1-\sin 76.6°} \approx 4002$$

The Earth's radius is approximately 4002 miles.

77. Let d be the adjacent side to the 40° angle. Using the right triangles, we have a known angle and unknown sides in both triangles. Use the tangent function.

$$\tan 20° = \frac{h}{75+d}$$
$$h = (75+d)\tan 20°$$

Also, $\tan 40° = \frac{h}{d}$

$$h = d\tan 40°$$

Using the transitive property we have

$$(75+d)\tan 20° = d\tan 40°$$
$$75\tan 20° + d\tan 20° = d\tan 40°$$
$$d\tan 40° - d\tan 20° = 75\tan 20°$$
$$d(\tan 40° - \tan 20°) = 75\tan 20°$$
$$d = \frac{75\tan 20°}{\tan 40° - \tan 20°}$$

Thus, $h = d\tan 40°$

$$= \frac{75\tan 20°}{\tan 40° - \tan 20°}\tan 40° \approx 48$$

The height of the building is approximately 48 feet.

78. Answers may vary.

79. Let x = the amount invested at 6%.
Let $3000 - x$ = the amount invested at 8%.

$$0.06x + 0.08(3000 - x) = 230$$
$$0.06x + 240 - 0.08x = 230$$
$$-0.02x + 240 = 230$$
$$-0.02x = -10$$
$$x = \frac{-10}{-0.02}$$
$$x = 500$$
$$3000 - x = 2500$$

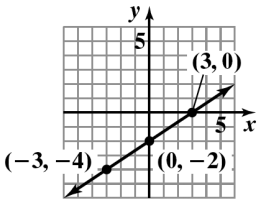
\$500 was invested at 6% and \$2500 was invested at 8%.

80. $(x-1)^2 = 5$

$$x - 1 = \pm\sqrt{5}$$
$$x = 1 \pm \sqrt{5}$$

The solution set is $\{1+\sqrt{5}, 1-\sqrt{5}\}$.

81. The slope m is $\frac{2}{3}$ and the y-intercept is –2, so one point on the line is (0, –2). We can find a second point on the line by using the slope $m = \frac{2}{3} = \frac{\text{Rise}}{\text{Run}}$: starting at the point (0, –2), move 2 units up and 3 units to the right, to obtain the point (3, 0).



$f(x) = \frac{2}{3}x - 2$

82. $\sec x\cot x = \frac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \frac{1}{\sin x}$ or $\csc x$

83. $\tan x\csc x\cos x = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{1} = 1$

84. $\sec x + \tan x = \frac{1}{\cos x} + \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} = \frac{1+\sin x}{\cos x}$

Chapter 4 Review Exercises

1. The radian measure of a central angle is the length of the intercepted arc divided by the circle's radius.

$\theta = \frac{27}{6} = 4.5$ radians

2. $15° = 15°\cdot\frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{15\pi}{180}$ radian

$= \frac{\pi}{12}$ radian

3. $120° = 120°\cdot\frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{120\pi}{180}$ radians

$= \frac{2\pi}{3}$ radians

4. $315° = 315°\cdot\frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{315\pi}{180}$ radians

$= \frac{7\pi}{4}$ radians

5. $\frac{5\pi}{3}$ radians $= \frac{5\pi}{3}$ radians $\cdot\frac{180°}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

$= \frac{5\cdot 180°}{3} = 300°$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

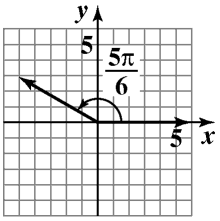
6. $\frac{7\pi}{5}$ radians $= \frac{7\pi}{5}$ radians $\cdot \frac{180°}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

$= \frac{7 \cdot 180°}{5} = 252°$

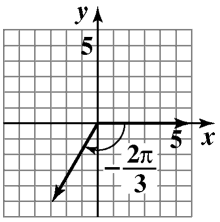
7. $-\frac{5\pi}{6}$ radians $= -\frac{5\pi}{6}$ radians $\cdot \frac{180°}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

$= -\frac{5 \cdot 180°}{6} = -150°$

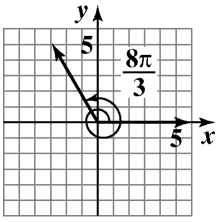
8.



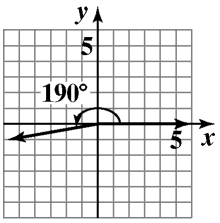
9.



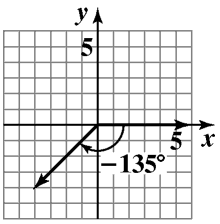
10.



11.



12.



13. $400° - 360° = 40°$

14. $-445° + (2)360° = 275°$

15. $\frac{13\pi}{4} - 2\pi = \frac{13\pi}{4} - \frac{8\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

16. $\frac{31\pi}{6} - (2)2\pi = \frac{31\pi}{6} - \frac{24\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$

17. $-\frac{8\pi}{3} + (2)2\pi = -\frac{8\pi}{3} + \frac{12\pi}{3} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$

18. $135° = 135° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{135 \cdot \pi}{180}$ radians

$= \frac{3\pi}{4}$ radians

$s = r\theta$

$s = (10 \text{ ft}) \left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{15\pi}{2}$ ft ≈ 23.56 ft

19. $\frac{10.3 \text{ revolutions}}{1 \text{ minute}} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolution}}$

$= \frac{20.6\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ minute}} = 20.6\pi$ radians per minute

20. Use $v = r\omega$ where v is the linear speed and ω is the angular speed in radians per minute.

$\omega = \frac{2250 \text{ revolutions}}{1 \text{ minute}} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ revolution}}$

$= 4500\pi$ radians per minute

$v = 3 \text{ feet} \left(\frac{4500\pi}{\text{minute}}\right) = \frac{13{,}500\pi \text{ feet}}{\text{min}}$

$\approx 42{,}412$ ft per min

21. $P\left(-\frac{4}{5}, -\frac{3}{5}\right)$

$\sin t = y = -\frac{3}{5}$

$\cos t = x = -\frac{4}{5}$

$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-\frac{3}{5}}{-\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{3}{4}$

$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = -\frac{5}{3}$

$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = -\frac{5}{4}$

$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{4}{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

22. $P\ \frac{8}{17}, -\frac{15}{17}$

$\sin t = y = -\frac{15}{17}$

$\cos t = x = \frac{8}{17}$

$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-\frac{15}{17}}{\frac{8}{17}} = -\frac{15}{8}$

$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = -\frac{17}{15}$

$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{17}{8}$

$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = -\frac{8}{15}$

23. $\sec\frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

24. $\tan\frac{4\pi}{3} = \frac{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{-\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{3}$

25. $\sec\frac{\pi}{2}$ is undefined.

26. $\cot \pi$ is undefined.

27. $\sin t = \frac{2}{\sqrt{7}}, 0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$

$\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$

$\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{7}}\right)^2 + \cos^2 t = 1$

$\cos^2 t = 1 - \frac{4}{7}$

$\cos t = \sqrt{\frac{3}{7}} = \frac{\sqrt{21}}{7}$

Because $0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t$ is positive.

$\tan t = \frac{\frac{2}{\sqrt{7}}}{\sqrt{\frac{3}{7}}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

$\csc t = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}$

$\sec t = \frac{\sqrt{21}}{3}$

$\cot t = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

28. $\tan 4.7 \cot 4.7 = \tan 4.7 \ \frac{1}{\tan 4.7} = 1$

29. $\sin^2\frac{\pi}{17} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{17} = 1$ because

$\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1.$

30. $\tan^2 1.4 - \sec^2 1.4 = -\left(\sec^2 1.4 - \tan^2 1.4\right)$

$= -1$

31. Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the hypotenuse, c.

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$

$c = \sqrt{8^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{64 + 25} = \sqrt{89}$

$\sin\theta = \frac{5}{\sqrt{89}} = \frac{5\sqrt{89}}{\sqrt{89}}$

$\cos\theta = \frac{8}{\sqrt{89}} = \frac{8\sqrt{89}}{\sqrt{89}}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{5}{8}$

$\csc\theta = \frac{\sqrt{89}}{5}$

$\sec\theta = \frac{\sqrt{89}}{8}$

$\cot\theta = \frac{3}{5}$

32. $\sin\frac{\pi}{6} + \tan^2\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2} + \left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2$

$= \frac{1}{2} + 3$

$= \frac{7}{2}$

33. $\cos^2\frac{\pi}{4} + \tan^2\frac{\pi}{4} = \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 - (1)^2$

$= \frac{1}{2} - 1$

$= -\frac{1}{2}$

34. $\sec^2\frac{\pi}{5} - \tan^2\frac{\pi}{5} = 1$

35. $\cos\frac{2\pi}{9}\sec\frac{2\pi}{9} = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36. $\sin 70° = \cos(90° - 70°) = \cos 20°$

37. $\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin 0$

38. $\tan 23° = \frac{a}{100}$

$a = 100 \tan 23°$

$a \approx 100(0.4245) \approx 42 \text{ mm}$

39. $\sin 61° = \frac{20}{c}$

$c = \frac{20}{\sin 61°}$

$c \approx \frac{20}{0.8746} \approx 23 \text{ cm}$

40. $\sin 48° = \frac{a}{50}$

$a = 50 \sin 48°$

$a \approx 50(0.7431) \approx 37 \text{ in.}$

41. $\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{1}{4}$

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$x^2 + 1^2 = 4^2$

$x^2 = 15$

$x = \sqrt{15}$

$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) = \cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{1} = \sqrt{15}$

42. $\frac{1}{2} \text{ mi.} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 5280 \text{ ft} = 2640 \text{ ft}$

$\sin 17° = \frac{a}{2640}$

$a = 2640 \cdot \sin 17°$

$a \approx 2640(0.2924) \approx 772$

The hiker gains 772 feet of altitude.

43. $\tan 32° = \frac{d}{50}$

$d = 50 \tan 32°$

$d \approx 50(0.6249) \approx 31$

The distance across the lake is about 31 meters.

44. $\tan\theta = \frac{6}{4}$

Use a calculator in degree mode to find θ.

Scientific Calculator
6 ÷ 4 = TAN^{-1}

Graphing Calculator
TAN^{-1} (6 ÷ 4) ENTER

The display should show approximately 56. Thus, the angle of elevation of the sun is approximately 56°.

45. We need values for x, y, and r. Because $P = (-1, -5)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = -1$ and $y = -5$. Furthermore,

$r = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-5)^2}$

$= \sqrt{1 + 25} = \sqrt{26}$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-5}{\sqrt{26}} = \frac{-5\sqrt{26}}{\sqrt{26} \cdot \sqrt{26}} = -\frac{5\sqrt{26}}{26}$

$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{26}} = \frac{-1\sqrt{26}}{\sqrt{26} \cdot \sqrt{26}} = -\frac{\sqrt{26}}{26}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-5}{-1} = 5$

$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{26}}{-5} = -\frac{\sqrt{26}}{5}$

$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{26}}{-1} = -\sqrt{26}$

$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-1}{-5} = \frac{1}{5}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. We need values for x, y, and r. Because $P = (0, -1)$ is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = 0$ and $y = -1$. Furthermore,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{0^2 + (-1)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{0+1} = \sqrt{1} = 1$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-1}{1} = -1$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-1}{0}, \text{ undefined}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{1}{0}, \text{ undefined}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{0}{-1} = 0$$

47. Because $\tan\theta > 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant II and quadrant IV; the tangent function is negative in those two quadrants. Thus, with $\tan\theta > 0$, θ lies in quadrant I or quadrant III. We are also given that $\sec\theta > 0$. Because quadrant I is the only quadrant in which the tangent is positive and the secant is positive, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant I.

48. Because $\tan\theta > 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant II and quadrant IV; the tangent function is negative in those two quadrants. Thus, with $\tan\theta > 0$, θ lies in quadrant I or quadrant III. We are also given that $\cos\theta < 0$. Because quadrant III is the only quadrant in which the tangent is positive and the cosine is negative, we conclude that θ lies in quadrant III.

49. Because the cosine is positive and the sine is negative, θ lies in quadrant IV. In quadrant IV, x is positive and y is negative. Thus, $\cos\theta = \frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{r}$, $x = 2$, $r = 5$. Furthermore,

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$2^2 + y^2 = 5^2$$
$$y^2 = 25 - 4 = 21$$
$$y = -\sqrt{21}$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-\sqrt{21}}{5} = -\frac{\sqrt{21}}{5}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-\sqrt{21}}{2} = -\frac{\sqrt{21}}{2}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{5}{-\sqrt{21}} = -\frac{5\cdot\sqrt{21}}{\sqrt{21}\cdot\sqrt{21}} = -\frac{5\sqrt{21}}{21}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{5}{2}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{2}{-\sqrt{21}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{21}}{\sqrt{21}\cdot\sqrt{21}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{21}}{21}$$

50. Because the tangent is negative and the sine is positive, θ lies in quadrant II. In quadrant II x is negative and y is positive. Thus,

$$\tan\theta = -\frac{1}{3} = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{1}{-3}, \; x = -3, y = 1.$$

Furthermore,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{9+1} = \sqrt{10}$$

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{1\cdot\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}\cdot\sqrt{10}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}\cdot\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{1} = \sqrt{10}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{-3} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-3}{1} = -3$$

51. Because the cotangent is positive and the cosine is negative, θ lies in quadrant III. In quadrant III x and y are both negative. Thus,

$$\cot\theta = \frac{3}{1} = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-3}{-1}, \; x = -3, y = -1.$$

Furthermore,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{9+1} = \sqrt{10}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Now that we know x, y, and r, we can find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-1}{-3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{-1} = -\sqrt{10}$$

$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{-3} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$$

52. Because $265°$ lies between $180°$ and $270°$, it is in quadrant III.
The reference angle is $\theta' = 265° - 180° = 85°$.

53. Because $\frac{5\pi}{8}$ lies between $\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{4\pi}{8}$ and $\pi = \frac{8\pi}{8}$, it is in quadrant II.

The reference angle is $\theta' = \pi - \frac{5\pi}{8} = \frac{8\pi}{8} - \frac{5\pi}{8} = \frac{3\pi}{8}$.

54. Find the coterminal angle: $-410^\circ + (2)360^\circ = 310^\circ$

Find the reference angle: $360^\circ - 310^\circ = 50^\circ$

55. Find the coterminal angle: $\frac{17\pi}{6} - 2\pi = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

Find the reference angle: $2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

56. Find the coterminal angle: $-\frac{11\pi}{3} + 4\pi = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Find the reference angle: $\frac{\pi}{3}$

57. $240°$ lies in quadrant III.
The reference angle is
$\theta' = 240° - 180° = 60°$.

$\sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

In quadrant III, $\sin\theta < 0$, so

$\sin 240° = -\sin 60° = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

58. $120°$ lies in quadrant II.
The reference angle is
$\theta' = 180° - 120° = 60°$.

$\tan 60° = \sqrt{3}$

In quadrant II, $\tan\theta < 0$, so

$\tan 120° = -\tan 60° = -\sqrt{3}$.

59. $\frac{7\pi}{4}$ lies in quadrant IV.
The reference angle is

$\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{8\pi}{4} - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$\sec\frac{\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}$

In quadrant IV, $\sec\theta > 0$, so

$\sec\frac{7\pi}{4} = \sec\frac{\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}$.

60. $\frac{11\pi}{6}$ lies in quadrant IV.
The reference angle is

$\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{11\pi}{6} = \frac{12\pi}{6} - \frac{11\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

$\cos\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

In quadrant IV, $\cos\theta > 0$, so $\cos\frac{11\pi}{6} = \cos\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

61. $-210°$ lies in quadrant II.
The reference angle is
$\theta' = 210° - 180° = 30°$.

$\cot 30° = \sqrt{3}$

In quadrant II, $\cot\theta < 0$, so

$\cot(-210°) = -\cot 30° = -\sqrt{3}$.

62. $-\frac{2\pi}{3}$ lies in quadrant III.
The reference angle is

$\theta' = \pi + \frac{-2\pi}{3} = \frac{3\pi}{3} - \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

$\csc\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

In quadrant III, $\csc\theta < 0$, so

$\csc\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -\csc\frac{\pi}{3} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

63. $-\frac{\pi}{3}$ lies in quadrant IV.

The reference angle is

$\theta' = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

$\sin\ \frac{\pi}{3}\ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

In quadrant IV, $\sin\theta < 0$, so

$\sin\ -\frac{\pi}{3}\ = -\sin\ \frac{\pi}{3}\ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

64. 495° lies in quadrant II.

$495° - 360° = 135°$

The reference angle is

$\theta' = 180° - 135° = 45°$.

$\sin 45° = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

In quadrant II, $\sin\theta > 0$, so

$\sin 495° = \sin 45° = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

65. $\frac{13\pi}{4}$ lies in quadrant III.

$\frac{13\pi}{4} - 2\pi = \frac{13\pi}{4} - \frac{8\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

The reference angle is

$\theta' = \frac{5\pi}{4} - \pi = \frac{5\pi}{4} - \frac{4\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$

In quadrant III, $\tan\theta > 0$, so $\tan\frac{13\pi}{4} = \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$.

66. $\sin\frac{22\pi}{3} = \sin\ \frac{22\pi}{3} - 6\pi$

$= \sin\frac{4\pi}{3}$

$= -\sin\frac{\pi}{3}$

$= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

67. $\cos\ -\frac{35\pi}{6}\ = \cos\ -\frac{35\pi}{6} + 6\pi$

$= \cos\frac{\pi}{6}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

68. The equation $y = 3\sin 4x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = 4$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi}{8}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

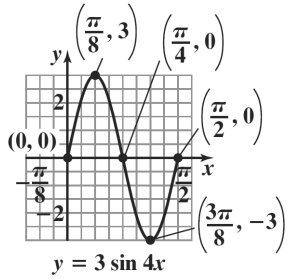
$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{3\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
0	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{8}$	$\frac{\pi}{8}$, 3
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$, 0
$\frac{3\pi}{8}$	$\frac{3\pi}{8}$, −3
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$(2\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69. The equation $y = -2\cos 2x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -2$ and $B = 2$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

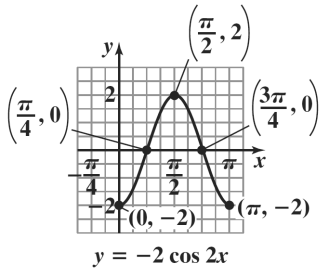
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
0	$(0, -2)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}, 0$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}, 2$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0$
π	$(\pi, -2)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



$y = -2\cos 2x$

70. The equation $y = 2\cos\frac{1}{2}x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 2$ and $B = \frac{1}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot 2 = 4\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{4\pi}{4} = \pi$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \pi = \pi$

$x = \pi + \pi = 2\pi$

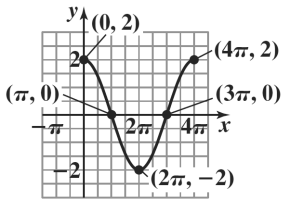
$x = 2\pi + \pi = 3\pi$

$x = 3\pi + \pi = 4\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
0	$(0, 2)$
π	$(\pi, 0)$
2π	$(2\pi, -2)$
3π	$(3\pi, 0)$
4π	$(4\pi, 2)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



$y = 2\cos\frac{1}{2}x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

71. The equation $y = \frac{1}{2}\sin\frac{\pi}{3}x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = \frac{1}{2}$ and $B = \frac{\pi}{3}$. The amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{3}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{\pi} = 6$. The quarter-period is $\frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{3}{2} = 3$

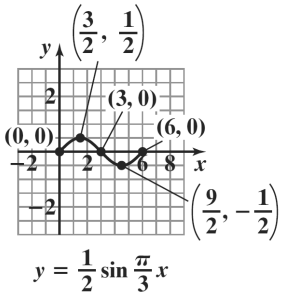
$x = 3 + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{9}{2}$

$x = \frac{9}{2} + \frac{3}{2} = 6$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
0	(0, 0)
$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}$
3	(3, 0)
$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}$
6	(6, 0)

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



72. The equation $y = -\sin \pi x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -1$ and $B = \pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-1| = 1$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 1$

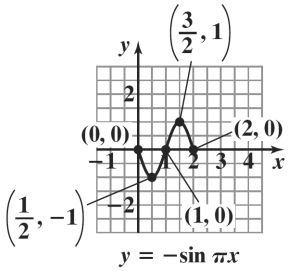
$x = 1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 2$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
0	(0, 0)
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}, -1$
1	(1, 0)
$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}, 1$
2	(2, 0)

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

73. The equation $y = 3\cos\frac{x}{3}$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = \frac{1}{3}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{3}} = 2\pi \cdot 3 = 6\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{6\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{2} = 3\pi$

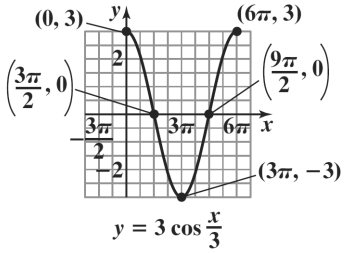
$x = 3\pi + \frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{9\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{9\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{2} = 6\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
0	(0, 3)
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$, 0
3π	$(3\pi, -3)$
$\frac{9\pi}{2}$	$\frac{9\pi}{2}$, 0
6π	$(6\pi, 3)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



74. The equation $y = 2\sin(x - \pi)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 2$, $B = 1$, and $C = \pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{1} = \pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = \pi$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

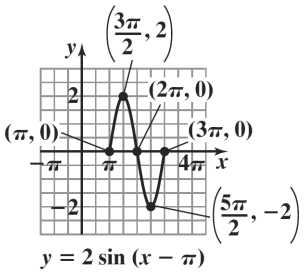
$x = 2\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 3\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
π	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$, 2
2π	$(2\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{2}$, -2
3π	$(3\pi, 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

75. $y = -3\cos(x + \pi) = -3\cos(x - (-\pi))$

The equation $y = -3\cos(x - (-\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = -3$, $B = 1$, and $C = -\pi$.

The amplitude is $|A| = |-3| = 3$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{1} = -\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\pi$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\pi$

$x = -\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 0$

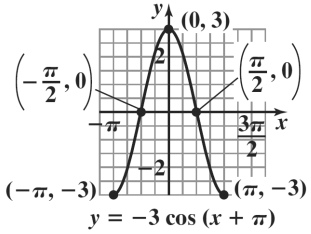
$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$-\pi$	$(-\pi, -3)$
$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	$-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0$
0	(0, 3)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}, 0$
π	$(\pi, -3)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



76. $y = \frac{3}{2}\cos\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{3}{2}\cos\left(2x - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right)$

The equation $y = \frac{3}{2}\cos\left(2x - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = \frac{3}{2}$, $B = 2$, and $C = -\frac{\pi}{4}$. The amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{3}{2}\right| = \frac{3}{2}$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{4}}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{8}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{\pi}{8}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\frac{\pi}{8}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{8}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{8}$

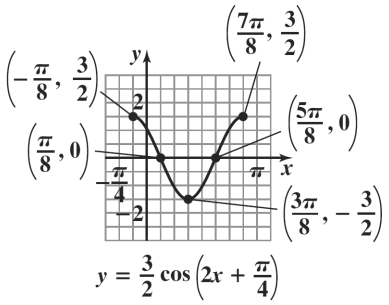
$x = \frac{5\pi}{8} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{8}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{8}$	$-\frac{\pi}{8}, \frac{3}{2}$
$\frac{\pi}{8}$	$\frac{\pi}{8}, 0$
$\frac{3\pi}{8}$	$\frac{3\pi}{8}, -\frac{3}{2}$
$\frac{5\pi}{8}$	$\frac{5\pi}{8}, 0$
$\frac{7\pi}{8}$	$\frac{7\pi}{8}, \frac{3}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



77. $y = \frac{5}{2}\sin\ \ 2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\ \ = \frac{5}{2}\sin\ \ 2x - \ -\frac{\pi}{2}$

The equation $y = \frac{5}{2}\sin\ \ 2x - \ -\frac{\pi}{2}$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = \frac{5}{2}$, $B = 2$, and $C = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{5}{2}\right| = \frac{5}{2}$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{4}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

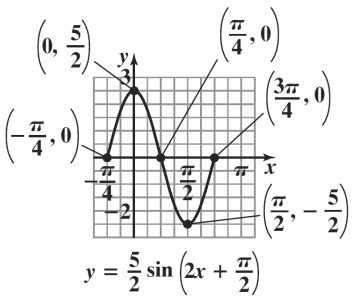
$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{4}$	$(-\frac{\pi}{4}, 0)$
0	$0, \frac{5}{2}$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}, 0$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{5}{2}$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



78. The equation $y = -3\sin\ \frac{\pi}{3}x - 3\pi$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = -3$, $B = \frac{\pi}{3}$, and $C = 3\pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-3| = 3$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{3}} = 2\pi\cdot\frac{3}{\pi} = 6$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{3\pi}{\frac{\pi}{3}} = 3\pi\cdot\frac{3}{\pi} = 9$. The quarter-period is $\frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 9$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 9$

$x = 9 + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{21}{2}$

$x = \frac{21}{2} + \frac{3}{2} = 12$

$x = 12 + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{27}{2}$

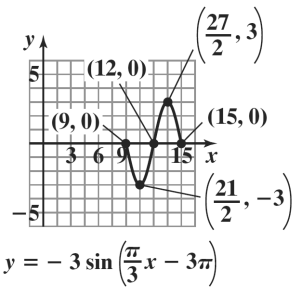
$x = \frac{27}{2} + \frac{3}{2} = 15$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

x	coordinates
9	(9, 0)
$\frac{21}{2}$	$\frac{21}{2}, -3$
12	(12, 0)
$\frac{27}{2}$	$\frac{27}{2}, 3$
15	(15, 0)

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



79. The graph of $y = \sin 2x + 1$ is the graph of $y = \sin 2x$ shifted one unit upward. The period for both functions is $\frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

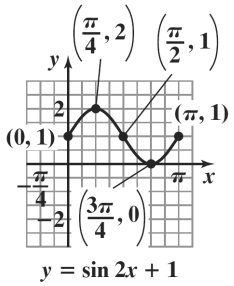
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
0	(0, 1)
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}, 2$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}, 1$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0$
π	$(\pi, 1)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



80. The graph of $y = 2\cos\frac{1}{3}x - 2$ is the graph of $y = 2\cos\frac{1}{3}x$ shifted two units downward. The period for both functions is $\frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{3}} = 2\pi \cdot 3 = 6\pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{6\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{2} = 3\pi$

$x = 3\pi + \frac{3\pi}{2} = \frac{9\pi}{2}$

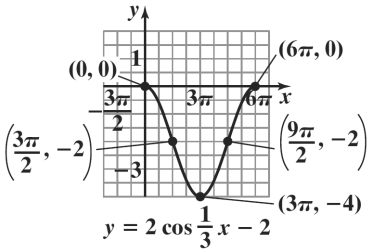
$x = \frac{9\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{2} = 6\pi$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

x	coordinates
0	(0, 0)
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}, -2$
3π	$(3\pi, -4)$
$\frac{9\pi}{2}$	$\frac{9\pi}{2}, -2$
6π	$(6\pi, 0)$

By connecting the points with a smooth curve we obtain one period of the graph.



81. a. At midnight $x = 0$. Thus,

$$y = 98.6 + 0.3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\cdot 0 - \frac{11\pi}{12}\right)$$

$$= 98.6 + 0.3\sin\left(-\frac{11\pi}{12}\right)$$

$$\approx 98.6 + 0.3(-0.2588) \approx 98.52$$

The body temperature is about 98.52°F.

b. period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{12}} = 2\pi\cdot\frac{12}{\pi} = 24$ hours

c. Solve the equation

$$\frac{\pi}{12}x - \frac{11\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\frac{\pi}{12}x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{11\pi}{12} = \frac{6\pi}{12} + \frac{11\pi}{12} = \frac{17\pi}{12}$$

$$x = \frac{17\pi}{12}\cdot\frac{12}{\pi} = 17$$

The body temperature is highest for $x = 17$.

$$y = 98.6 + 0.3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\cdot 17 - \frac{11\pi}{12}\right)$$

$$= 98.6 + 0.3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 98.6 + 0.3 = 98.9$$

17 hours after midnight, which is 5 P.M., the body temperature is 98.9°F.

d. Solve the equation

$$\frac{\pi}{12}x - \frac{11\pi}{12} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

$$\frac{\pi}{12}x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{11\pi}{12} = \frac{18\pi}{12} + \frac{11\pi}{12} = \frac{29\pi}{12}$$

$$x = \frac{29\pi}{12}\cdot\frac{12}{\pi} = 29$$

The body temperature is lowest for $x = 29$.

$$y = 98.6 + 0.3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\cdot 29 - \frac{11\pi}{12}\right)$$

$$= 98.6 + 0.3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$$

$$= 98.6 + 0.3(-1) = 98.3°$$

29 hours after midnight or 5 hours after midnight, at 5 A.M., the body temperature is 98.3°F.

e. The graph of $y = 98.6 + 0.3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}x - \frac{11\pi}{12}\right)$ is of the form $y = D + A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 0.3$, $B = \frac{\pi}{12}$, $C = \frac{11\pi}{12}$, and $D = 98.6$. The amplitude is $|A| = |0.3| = 0.3$. The period from part (b) is 24. The quarter-period is $\frac{24}{4} = 6$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{11\pi}{12}}{\frac{\pi}{12}} = \frac{11\pi}{12}\cdot\frac{12}{\pi} = 11$. The cycle begins at $x = 11$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 11$

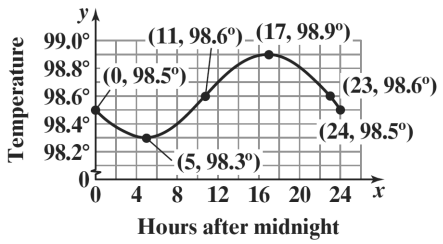
$x = 11 + 6 = 17$

$x = 17 + 6 = 23$

$x = 23 + 6 = 29$

$x = 29 + 6 = 35$

Evaluate the function at each value of x. The key points are (11, 98.6), (17, 98.9), (23, 98.6), (29, 98.3), (35, 98.6). Extend the pattern to the left, and graph the function for $0 \le x \le 24$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

82. Blue:
This is a sine wave with a period of 480.
Since the amplitude is 1, $A = 1$.

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{480} = \frac{\pi}{240}$$

The equation is $y = \sin\frac{\pi}{240}x$.

Red:
This is a sine wave with a period of 640.
Since the amplitude is 1, $A = 1$.

$$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{640} = \frac{\pi}{320}$$

The equation is $y = \sin\frac{\pi}{320}x$.

83. Solve the equations

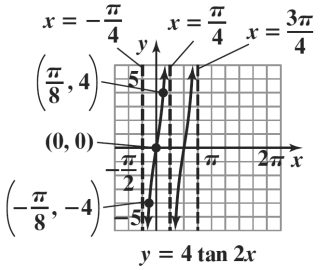
$$2x = -\frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{and} \quad 2x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} \qquad x = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2}$$
$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at
$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$x\text{-intercept} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is 4, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –4 and 4.

Use the two consecutive asymptotes. $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$, to graph one full period of $y = 4\tan 2x$ from $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ to $\frac{\pi}{4}$.
Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



84. Solve the equations

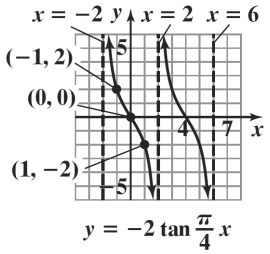
$$\frac{\pi}{4}x = -\frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\pi}{4}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = -\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{4}{\pi} \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{4}{\pi}$$
$$x = -2 \qquad x = 2$$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -2$ and $x = 2$.

$$x\text{-intercept} = \frac{-2+2}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is –2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 2 and –2.

Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -2$ and $x = 2$, to graph one full period of $y = -2\tan\frac{\pi}{4}x$ from –2 to 2. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



85. Solve the equations

$$x + \pi = -\frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{and} \quad x + \pi = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} - \pi \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{2} - \pi$$
$$x = -\frac{3\pi}{2} \qquad x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$$

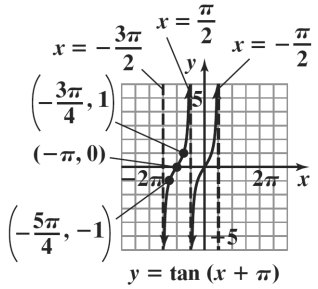
Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at
$x = -\frac{3\pi}{2}$ and $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$.

$$x\text{-intercept} = \frac{-\frac{3\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{-2\pi}{2} = -\pi$$

An x-intercept is $-\pi$ and the graph passes through $(-\pi, 0)$. Because the coefficient of the tangent is 1, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –1 and 1. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{3\pi}{2}$ and $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$, to graph one full period of $y = \tan(x + \pi)$ from $-\frac{3\pi}{2}$ to $-\frac{\pi}{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



86. Solve the equations

$$x - \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{and} \quad x - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

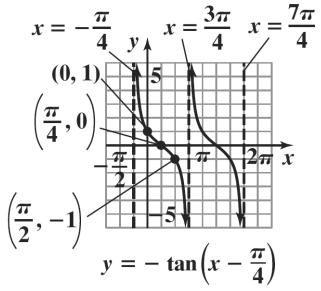
$$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} \qquad x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = -\frac{3\pi}{4}$.

$$x\text{-intercept} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{3\pi}{4}}{2} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

An x-intercept is $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$. Because the coefficient of the tangent is –1, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 1 and –1. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$, to graph one full period of $y = -\tan\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ from $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ to $\frac{3\pi}{4}$. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



87. Solve the equations

$$3x = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad 3x = \pi$$

$$x = 0 \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

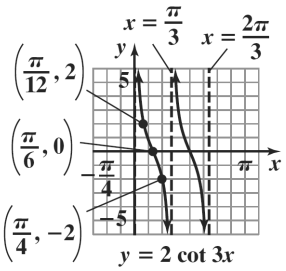
Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

$$x\text{-intercept} = \frac{0 + \frac{\pi}{3}}{2} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{3}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

An x-intercept is $\frac{\pi}{6}$ and the graph passes through $\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, 0\right)$.

Because the coefficient of the tangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 2 and –2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = 0$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$, to graph one full period of $y = 2\cot 3x$ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{3}$.

Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



88. Solve the equations

$$\frac{\pi}{2}x = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\pi}{2}x = \pi$$

$$x = 0 \qquad x = \pi \cdot \frac{2}{\pi}$$

$$x = 2$$

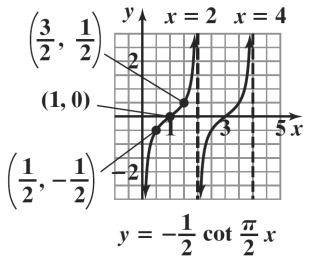
Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = 0$ and $x = 2$.

$$x\text{-intercept} = \frac{0 + 2}{2} = \frac{2}{2} = 1$$

An x-intercept is 1 and the graph passes through (1, 0). Because the coefficient of the cotangent is $-\frac{1}{2}$, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of $-\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. Use the two consecutive asymptotes,

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$x = 0$ and $x = 2$, to graph one full period of $y = -\frac{1}{2}\cot\frac{\pi}{2}x$ from 0 to 2. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



89. Solve the equations

$x + \frac{\pi}{2} = 0$ and $x + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

$x = 0 - \frac{\pi}{2}$ $\qquad$ $x = \pi - \frac{\pi}{2}$

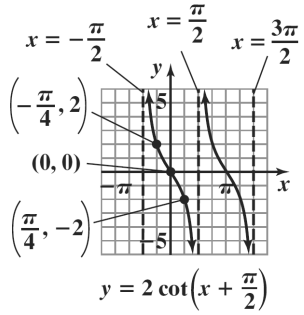
$x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the cotangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 2 and –2.

Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$, to graph one full period of $y = 2\cot\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ from $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ to $\frac{\pi}{2}$. Continue the pattern and extend the graph another full period to the right.



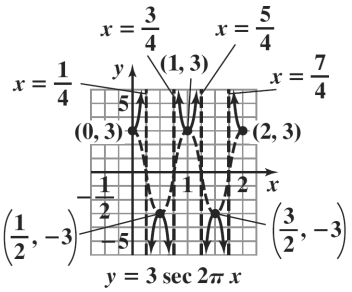
90. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = 3\cos 2\pi x$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = 2\pi$.

amplitude: $|A| = |3| = 3$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{1}{4}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are 0, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, 1. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are (0, 3), $\left(\frac{1}{4}, 0\right)$, $\left(\frac{1}{2}, -3\right)$, $\left(\frac{3}{4}, 0\right)$, (1, 3).

Use these key points to graph $y = 3\cos 2\pi x$ from 0 to 1. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 3\sec 2\pi x$.



91. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = -2\sin \pi x$. The equation is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -2$ and $B = \pi$.

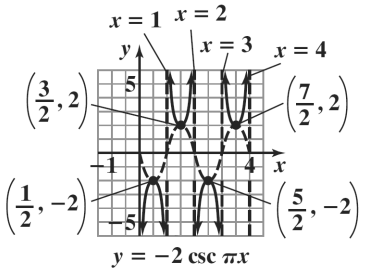
amplitude: $|A| = |-2| = 2$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are 0, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, $\frac{3}{2}$, 2. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are (0, 0), $\left(\frac{1}{2}, -2\right)$, $(1, 0)$, $\left(\frac{3}{2}, 2\right)$, $(2, 0)$. Use these key points to graph $y = -2\sin \pi x$ from 0 to 2. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = -2\csc \pi x$.



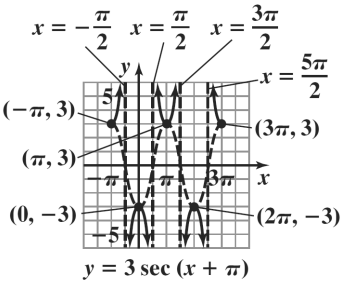
92. Graph the reciprocal cosine function, $y = 3\cos(x + \pi)$. The equation is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = 1$, and $C = -\pi$.

amplitude: $|A| = |3| = 3$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

phase shift: $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{1} = -\pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = -\pi$, the x-values are $-\pi, -\frac{\pi}{2}, 0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi$. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(-\pi, 3)$, $-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0$, $(0, -3)$, $\frac{\pi}{2}, 0$, $(\pi, 3)$. Use these key points to graph $y = 3\cos(x + \pi)$ from $-\pi$ to π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = 3\sec(x + \pi)$.



93. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = \frac{5}{2}\sin(x - \pi)$. The equation is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = \frac{5}{2}$, $B = 1$, and $C = \pi$.

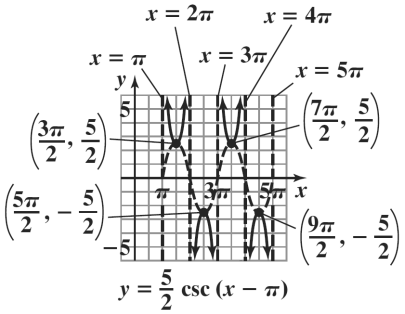
amplitude: $|A| = \left|\frac{5}{2}\right| = \frac{5}{2}$

period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$

phase shift: $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{1} = \pi$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = \pi$, the x-values are $\pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi, \frac{5\pi}{2}, 3\pi$. Evaluating the function at each value of x, the key points are $(\pi, 0)$, $\frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{5}{2}$, $(2\pi, 0)$, $\frac{5\pi}{2}, -\frac{5}{2}$, $(3\pi, 0)$.

Use these key points to graph $y = \frac{5}{2}\sin(x - \pi)$ from π to 3π. Extend the graph one cycle to the right. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = \frac{5}{2}\csc(x - \pi)$.



94. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1} 1$, then $\sin\theta = 1$.

The only angle in the interval $-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = 1$ is $\frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, or $\sin^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

95. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1} 1$, then $\cos\theta = 1$.

The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = 1$ is 0. Thus $\theta = 0$, or $\cos^{-1} 1 = 0$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

96. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1} 1$, then $\tan\theta = 1$.

The only angle in the interval $-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = 1$ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$, or $\tan^{-1} 1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

97. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

The only angle in the interval $-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{3}$. Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$, or $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$.

98. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$.

The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{2\pi}{3}$. Thus $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$, or $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$.

99. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$, then $\tan\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

The only angle in the interval $-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{6}$.

Thus $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$, or $\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6}$.

100. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

Thus, $\cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

101. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1} 0$, then $\cos\theta = 0$. The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = 0$ is $\frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus,

$\sin\left(\cos^{-1} 0\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$.

102. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{6}$.

Thus, $\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right) = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

103. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $[0, \pi]$ that satisfies $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is $\frac{5\pi}{6}$.

Thus, $\tan\left(\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = \tan\frac{5\pi}{6} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

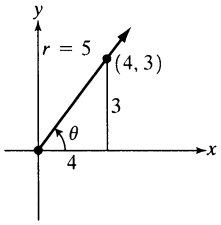
104. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$, then $\tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

The only angle in the interval $-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ that satisfies $\tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$.

Thus $\csc\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = \csc\frac{\pi}{6} = 2$.

105. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}$, then $\tan\theta = \frac{3}{4}$

Because $\tan\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$

$r^2 = 4^2 + 3^2$

$r^2 = 25$

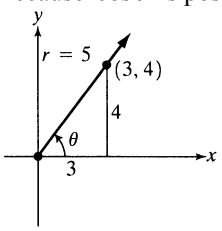
$r = 5$

$\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right) = \cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{4}{5}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

106. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$, then $\cos\theta = \frac{3}{5}$.

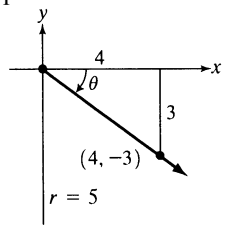
Because $\cos\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$3^2 + y^2 = 5^2$$
$$y^2 = 25 - 9 = 16$$
$$y = \sqrt{16} = 4$$
$$\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right) = \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{4}{5}$$

107. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{3}{5}$.

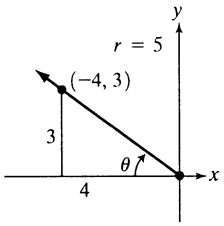
Because $\sin\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV.



$$x^2 + (-3)^2 = 5^2$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 = 25 - 9 = 16$$
$$x = \sqrt{16} = 4$$
$$\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right) = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

108. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{4}{5}$.

Because $\cos\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant II.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$(-4)^2 + y^2 = 5^2$$
$$y^2 = 25 - 16 = 9$$
$$y = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

Use the right triangle to find the exact value.

$$\tan\left(\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) = \tan\theta = -\frac{3}{4}$$

109. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)$,

Because $\tan\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant IV and $x = 3$ and $y = -1$.

$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$$
$$r^2 = 3^2 + (-1)^2$$
$$r^2 = 10$$
$$r = \sqrt{10}$$
$$\sin\left(\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) = \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

110. $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$, x is in $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$, so $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$

111. $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$, x is not in $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$. x is in the domain of $\sin x$, so

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

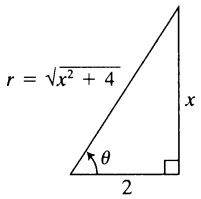
112. $\sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$

Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\sin\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$. The only angle in the interval $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ that satisfies $\sin\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ is $-\frac{\pi}{6}$. Thus, $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$, or

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6}.$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

113. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{2}$, then $\tan\theta = \frac{x}{2}$.



$r^2 = x^2 + 2^2$

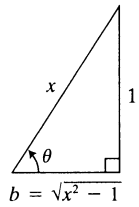
$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$

$r = \sqrt{x^2+4}$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{2}\right) = \cos\theta = \frac{2}{\sqrt{x^2+4}} = \frac{2\sqrt{x^2+4}}{x^2+4}$$

114. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{x}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{x}$.



Use the Pythagorean theorem to find the third side, b.

$1^2 + b^2 = x^2$

$b^2 = x^2 - 1$

$b = \sqrt{x^2-1}$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\sec\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{x}\right) = \sec\theta = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-1}} = \frac{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}{x^2-1}$$

115. Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$. Thus,
$B = 90° - A = 90° - 22.3° = 67.7°$
We have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and an unknown opposite side. Use the sine function.

$$\sin 22.3° = \frac{a}{10}$$

$$a = 10\sin 22.3° \approx 3.79$$

We have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and an unknown adjacent side. Use the cosine function.

$$\cos 22.3° = \frac{b}{10}$$

$$b = 10\cos 22.3° \approx 9.25$$

In summary, $B = 67.7°$, $a \approx 3.79$, and $b \approx 9.25$.

116. Find the measure of angle A. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$. Thus, $A = 90° - B = 90° - 37.4° = 52.6°$
We have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side. Use the tangent function.

$$\tan 37.4° = \frac{6}{a}$$

$$a = \frac{6}{\tan 37.4°} \approx 7.85$$

We have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown hypotenuse. Use the sine function.

$$\sin 37.4° = \frac{6}{c}$$

$$c = \frac{6}{\sin 37.4°} \approx 9.88$$

In summary, $A = 52.6°$, $a \approx 7.85$, and $c \approx 9.88$.

117. Find the measure of angle A. We have a known hypotenuse, a known opposite side, and an unknown angle. Use the sine function.

$$\sin A = \frac{2}{7}$$

$$A = \sin^{-1}\frac{2}{7} \approx 16.6°$$

Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$. Thus, $B = 90° - A \approx 90° - 16.6° = 73.4°$
We have a known hypotenuse, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side. Use the Pythagorean theorem.

$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

$2^2 + b^2 = 7^2$

$b^2 = 7^2 - 2^2 = 45$

$b = \sqrt{45} \approx 6.71$

In summary, $A \approx 16.6°$, $B \approx 73.4°$, and $b \approx 6.71$.

118. Find the measure of angle A. We have a known opposite side, a known adjacent side, and an unknown angle. Use the tangent function.

$$\tan A = \frac{1.4}{3.6}$$

$$A = \tan^{-1}\frac{1.4}{3.6} \approx 21.3°$$

Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$. Thus,
$B = 90° - A \approx 90° - 21.3° = 68.7°$
We have a known opposite side, a known adjacent side, and an unknown hypotenuse.
Use the Pythagorean theorem.

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = (1.4)^2 + (3.6)^2 = 14.92$

$c = \sqrt{14.92} \approx 3.86$

In summary, $A \approx 21.3°$, $B \approx 68.7°$, and $c \approx 3.86$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

119. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, h, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 25.6° = \frac{h}{80}$$
$$h = 80 \tan 25.6°$$
$$\approx 38.3$$

The building is about 38 feet high.

120. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, h, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 40° = \frac{h}{60}$$
$$h = 60 \tan 40° \approx 50 \text{ yd}$$

The second building is 50 yds taller than the first. Total height $= 40 + 50 = 90$ yd .

121. Using two right triangles, a smaller right triangle corresponding to the smaller angle of elevation drawn inside a larger right triangle corresponding to the larger angle of elevation, we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, d, in the smaller triangle. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 68° = \frac{125}{d}$$
$$d = \frac{125}{\tan 68°} \approx 50.5$$

We now have a known angle, a known adjacent side, and an unknown opposite side, h, in the larger triangle. Again, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 71° = \frac{h}{50.5}$$
$$h = 50.5 \tan 71° \approx 146.7$$

The height of the antenna is $146.7 - 125$, or 21.7 ft, to the nearest tenth of a foot.

122. We need the acute angle between ray OA and the north-south line through O. This angle measures $90° - 55° = 35°$. This angle measured from the north side of the north-south line and lies east of the north-south line. Thus the bearing from O to A is N35°E.

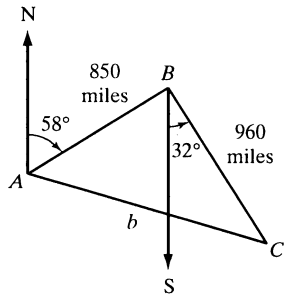
123. We need the acute angle between ray OA and the north-south line through O. This angle measures $90° - 55° = 35°$. This angle measured from the south side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus the bearing from O to A is S35°W.

124. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, a known adjacent side, and an unknown opposite side, d. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 64° = \frac{d}{12}$$
$$d = 12 \tan 64° \approx 24.6$$

The ship is about 24.6 miles from the lighthouse.

125.



a. Using the figure,

$B = 58° + 32° = 90°$

Thus, use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the distance from city A to city C.

$$850^2 + 960^2 = b^2$$
$$b^2 = 722{,}500 + 921{,}600$$
$$b^2 = 1{,}644{,}100$$
$$b = \sqrt{1{,}644{,}100} \approx 1282.2$$

The distance from city A to city B is about 1282.2 miles.

b. Using the figure,

$$\tan A = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{960}{850} \approx 1.1294$$
$$A \approx \tan^{-1}(1.1294) \approx 48°$$
$$180° - 58° - 48° = 74°$$

The bearing from city A to city C is S74°E.

126. $d = 20 \cos \frac{\pi}{4} t$

$a = 20$ and $\omega = \frac{\pi}{4}$

a. maximum displacement:

$| a | = | 20 | = 20 \text{ cm}$

b. $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{4}}{2\pi} = \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{8}$

frequency: $\frac{1}{8}$ cm per second

c. period: $\frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{4}{\pi} = 8$

The time required for one cycle is 8 seconds.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

127. $d = \frac{1}{2}\sin 4t$

$a = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\omega = 4$

a. maximum displacement:
$|a| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$ cm

b. $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{4}{2\pi} = \frac{2}{\pi} \approx 0.64$
frequency: 0.64 cm per second

c. period: $\frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2} \approx 1.57$
The time required for one cycle is about 1.57 seconds.

128. Because the distance of the object from the rest position at $t = 0$ is a maximum, use the form $d = a\cos\omega t$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{\omega}$ so,

$2 = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$

$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Because the amplitude is 30 inches, $|a| = 30$.
because the object starts below its rest position $a = -30$. the equation for the object's simple harmonic motion is $d = -30\cos\pi t$.

129. Because the distance of the object from the rest position at $t = 0$ is 0, use the form $d = a\sin\omega t$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{\omega}$ so

$5 = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$

$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{5}$

Because the amplitude is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, $|a| = \frac{1}{4}$. a is negative since the object begins pulled down. The equation for the object's simple harmonic motion is $d = -\frac{1}{4}\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}t$.

Chapter 4 Test

1. $135° = 135° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$
$= \frac{135\pi}{180}$ radians
$= \frac{3\pi}{4}$ radians

2. $75° = 75° \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{75\pi}{180}$ radians
$= \frac{5\pi}{12}$ radians
$s = r\theta$
$s = 20\left(\frac{5\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{25\pi}{3}$ ft ≈ 26.18 ft

3. **a.** $\frac{16\pi}{3} - 4\pi = \frac{16\pi}{3} - \frac{12\pi}{3} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$

b. $\frac{16\pi}{3}$ is coterminal with $\frac{4\pi}{3}$.
$\frac{4\pi}{3} - \pi = \frac{4\pi}{3} - \frac{3\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

4. P = (–2, 5) is a point on the terminal side of θ, $x = -2$ and $y = 5$. Furthermore,
$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + (5)^2}$
$= \sqrt{4 + 25} = \sqrt{29}$
Use *x, y,* and *r,* to find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{29}} = \frac{5\sqrt{29}}{\sqrt{29}\sqrt{29}} = \frac{5\sqrt{29}}{29}$

$\cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{29}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{29}}{\sqrt{29}\sqrt{29}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{29}}{29}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{5}{-2} = -\frac{5}{2}$

$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{29}}{5}$

$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{29}}{-2} = -\frac{\sqrt{29}}{2}$

$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-2}{5} = -\frac{2}{5}$

5. Because $\cos\theta < 0$, θ cannot lie in quadrant I and quadrant IV; the cosine function is positive in those two quadrants. Thus, with $\cos\theta < 0$, θ lies in quadrant II or quadrant III. We are also given that $\cot\theta > 0$. Because quadrant III is the only quadrant in which the cosine is negative and the cotangent is positive, θ lies in quadrant III.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. Because the cosine is positive and the tangent is negative, θ lies in quadrant IV. In quadrant IV x is positive and y is negative. Thus,

$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{3} = \frac{x}{r}$, $x = 1$, $r = 3$. Furthermore,

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^3$$
$$1^2 + y^2 = 3^2$$
$$y^2 = 9 - 1 = 8$$
$$y = -\sqrt{8} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

Use x, y, and r, to find the six trigonometric functions of θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{1} = -2\sqrt{2}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{3}{-2\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2}\cdot\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{3}{1} = 3$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{1}{-2\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{1\cdot\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2}\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

7. $\tan\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\frac{\pi}{3} - \cos\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\cdot\frac{1}{2} - 0 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}$

8. 300° lies in quadrant IV.
The reference angle is
$\theta' = 360° - 300° = 60°$
$\tan 60° = \sqrt{3}$
In quadrant IV, $\tan\theta < 0$, so
$\tan 300° = -\tan 60 = -\sqrt{3}$.

9. $\frac{7\pi}{4}$ lies in quadrant IV.
The reference angle is
$\theta' = 2\pi - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{8\pi}{4} - \frac{7\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$
$\sin\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
In quadrant IV, $\sin\theta < 0$, so
$\sin\frac{7\pi}{4} = -\sin\frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

10. $\sec\frac{22\pi}{3} = \sec\frac{4\pi}{3} = -\sec\frac{\pi}{3}$
$= \frac{1}{-\cos\frac{\pi}{3}} = \frac{1}{-\frac{1}{2}} = -2$

11. $\cot\left(-\frac{8\pi}{3}\right) = \cot\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = \cot\frac{\pi}{3}$
$= \frac{1}{\tan\frac{\pi}{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

12. $\tan\left(\frac{7\pi}{3} + n\pi\right) = \tan\frac{7\pi}{3} = \tan\frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$

13. a. $\sin(-\theta) + \cos(-\theta) = -\sin(\theta) + \cos(\theta)$
$= -a + b$

b. $\tan\theta - \sec\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} - \frac{1}{\cos\theta}$
$= \frac{a}{b} - \frac{1}{b}$
$= \frac{a-1}{b}$

14. The equation $y = 3\sin 2x$ is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = 2$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$.
The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$.
The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

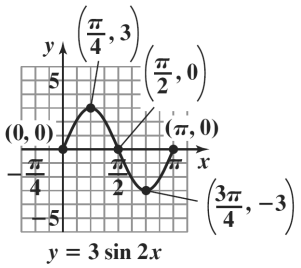
$$x = 0$$
$$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
0	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 3\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, -3\right)$
π	$(\pi, 0)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



15. The equation $y = -2\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = -2$, $B = 1$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |-2| = 2$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{1} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

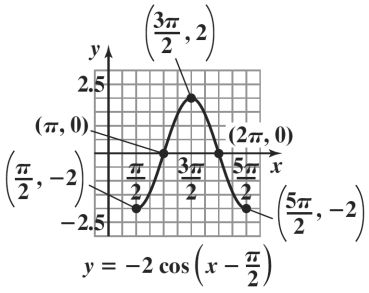
$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} = 2\pi$

$x = 2\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -2\right)$
π	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\right)$
2π	$(2\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}, -2\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



16. Solve the equations

$\frac{x}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

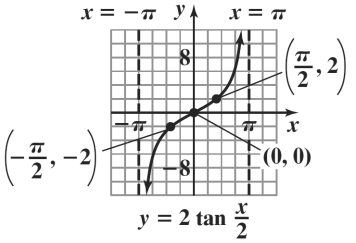
$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} \cdot 2$ $\quad$ $x = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot 2$

$x = -\pi$ $\quad$ $x = \pi$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\pi$ and $x = \pi$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\pi + \pi}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –2 and 2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\pi$ and $x = \pi$, to graph one full period of $y = 2\tan\frac{x}{2}$ from $-\pi$ to π.



17. Graph the reciprocal sine function, $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin \pi x$.

The equation is of the form $y = A\sin Bx$ with $A = -\frac{1}{2}$ and $B = \pi$.

amplitude: $|A| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$

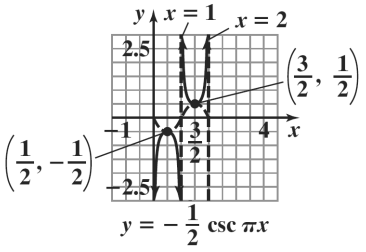
period: $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Use quarter-periods, $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$, to find x-values for the five key points. Starting with $x = 0$, the x-values are 0, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, $\frac{3}{2}$, 2. Evaluating the function at

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

each value of x, the key points are
$(0, 3), \left(\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right), (1, 0), \left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right), (2, 0)$.

Use these key points to graph $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin \pi x$ from 0 to 2. Use the graph to obtain the graph of the reciprocal function. Draw vertical asymptotes through the x-intercepts, and use them as guides to graph $y = -\frac{1}{2}\csc \pi x$.



18. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$.

Because $\cos\theta$ is negative, θ is in quadrant II.

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$(-1)^2 + y^2 = 2^2$$
$$y^2 = 4 - 1 = 3$$
$$y = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\tan\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{-1} = -\sqrt{3}$$

19. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)$, then $\cos\theta = \frac{x}{3}$.

Because $\cos\theta$ is positive, θ is in quadrant I.

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 3^2$$
$$y^2 = 9 - x^2$$
$$y = \sqrt{9 - x^2}$$

$$\sin\left[\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)\right] = \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{9 - x^2}}{3}$$

20. Find the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$, $A + B = 90°$.
Thus, $B = 90° - A = 90° - 21° = 69°$.
We have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and an unknown opposite side. Use the sine function.

$$\sin 21° = \frac{a}{13}$$
$$a = 13\sin 21° \approx 4.7$$

We have a known angle, a known hypotenuse, and an unknown adjacent side. Use the cosine function.

$$\cos 21° = \frac{b}{13}$$
$$b = 13\cos 21° \approx 12.1$$

In summary, $B = 69°$, $a \approx 4.7$, and $b \approx 12.1$.

21. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, h, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 37° = \frac{h}{30}$$
$$h = 30\tan 37° \approx 23$$

The building is about 23 yards high.

22. Using a right triangle, we have a known hypotenuse, a known opposite side, and an unknown angle. Therefore, use the sine function.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{43}{73}$$
$$\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{43}{73}\right) \approx 36.1°$$

The rope makes an angle of about 36.1° with the pole.

23. We need the acute angle between ray OP and the north-south line through O. This angle measures 90° – 10°. This angle is measured from the north side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus the bearing from O to P is N80°W.

24. $d = -6\cos \pi t$
$a = -6$ and $\omega = \pi$

a. maximum displacement: $|a| = |-6| = 6$ in.

b. $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{\pi}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{2}$

frequency: $\frac{1}{2}$ in. per second

c. period $= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

The time required for one cycle is 2 seconds.

25. Trigonometric functions are periodic.

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P-4)

1. $x^2 = 18 + 3x$
$x^2 - 3x - 18 = 0$
$(x - 6)(x + 3) = 0$
$x - 6 = 0$ or $x + 3 = 0$
$x = 6$ $\quad$ $x = -3$
The solution set is $\{-3, 6\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. $x^3 + 5x^2 - 4x - 20 = 0$

$x^2(x+5) - 4(x+5) = 0$

$(x^2 - 4)(x+5) = 0$

$(x-2)(x+2)(x+5) = 0$

$x-2=0$ or $x+2=0$ or $x+5=0$

$x = 2$ $\quad x = -2$ $\quad x = -5$

The solution set is $\{-5,-2,2\}$.

3. $\log_2 x + \log_2(x-2) = 3$

$\log_2 x(x-2) = 3$

$x(x-2) = 2^3$

$x^2 - 2x = 2^3$

$x^2 - 2x - 8 = 0$

$(x-4)(x+2) = 0$

$x-4=0$ or $x+2=0$

$x = 4$ $\quad x = -2$

$x = -2$ is extraneous

The solution set is $\{4\}$

4. $\sqrt{x-3} + 5 = x$

$\sqrt{x-3} = x-5$

$\left(\sqrt{x-3}\right)^2 = (x-5)^2$

$x - 3 = x^2 - 10x + 25$

$x^2 - 11x + 28 = 0$

$(x-4)(x-7) = 0$

$x-4=0$ or $x-7=0$

$x = 4$ $\quad x = 7$

$\sqrt{4-3} + 5 = 4$

$\sqrt{1} + 5 = 4$

$1 + 5 = 4$ false

$x = 4$ is not a solution

$\sqrt{7-3} + 5 = 7$

$\sqrt{4} + 5 = 7$

$2 + 5 = 7$ true

The solution set is $\{7\}$.

5. $x^3 - 4x^2 + x + 6 = 0$

$p: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

$q: \pm 1$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

2	1	–4	1	6
		2	–4	–6
	1	–2	–3	0

$x^3 - 4x^2 + x + 6 = (x-2)\left(x^2 - 2x - 3\right)$

Thus,

$x^3 - 4x^2 + x + 6 = 0$

$(x-2)\left(x^2 - 2x - 3\right) = 0$

$(x-2)(x-3)(x+1) = 0$

$x-2=0$ or $x-3=0$ or $x+1=0$

$x = 2$ $\quad x = 3$ $\quad x = -1$

The solution set is $\{-1,2,3\}$

6. $|\,2x-5\,| \le 11$

$-11 \le 2x - 5 \le 11$

$-6 \le 2x \le 16$

$-3 \le x \le 8$

The solution set is $\{x \mid -3 \le x \le 8\}$

7. $f(x) = \sqrt{x-6}$

$x = \sqrt{y-6}$

$x^2 = y - 6$

$y = x^2 + 6$

$f^{-1}(x) = x^2 + 6$

8.
$$\begin{array}{r} 4x^2 - \frac{14}{5}x - \frac{17}{25} \\ 5x+2\overline{)\,20x^3 - 6x^2 - 9x + 10} \\ \underline{20x^3 + 8x^2} \\ -14x^2 - 9x \\ \underline{-14x^2 - \frac{28}{5}x} \\ -\frac{17}{5}x + 10 \\ \underline{-\frac{17}{5}x - \frac{34}{25}} \\ \frac{284}{25} \end{array}$$

The quotient is $4x^2 - \frac{14}{5}x - \frac{17}{25} + \frac{284}{125x+50}$.

9. $\log 25 + \log 40 = \log(25 \cdot 40)$

$= \log 1000$

$= \log 10^3$

$= 3$

10. $\frac{14\pi}{9}$ radians $= \frac{14\pi}{9}$ radians $\cdot \frac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}}$

$= \frac{14 \cdot 180^\circ}{9} = 280^\circ$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $3x^4 - 2x^3 + 5x^2 + x - 9 = 0$

The sign changes 3 times so the equation has at most 3 positive real roots;

$f(-x) = 3x^4 + 2x^3 + 5x^2 - x - 9$

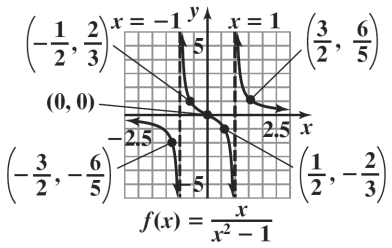
The sign changes 1 time, so the equation has at most 1 negative real root.

12. $f(x) = \dfrac{x}{x^2 - 1}$

vertical asymptotes: $x^2 - 1 = 0$, $x = 1$ and $x = -1$

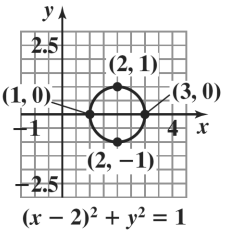
horizontal asymptote: $m = 1$ and $n = 2$ so $m < n$ and the x-axis is a horizontal asymptote.

x-intercept: (0,0)



13. $(x-2)^2 + y^2 = 1$

The graph is a circle with center (2,0) and $r = 1$.

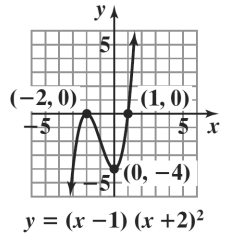


14. $y = (x-1)(x+2)^2$

x-intercepts: (1,0) and (–2,0)

y-intercept: $y = (-1)(2)^2 = -4$

(0,–4)



15. $y = \sin\left(2x + \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right) = \sin\left(2x - \left(-\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$

The equation $y = \sin\left(2x - \left(-\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ is of the form

$y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 1$, $B = 2$, and $C = -\dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

The amplitude is $|A| = |1| = 1$

The period is $\dfrac{2\pi}{B} = \dfrac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\dfrac{C}{B} = \dfrac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = -\dfrac{\pi}{2}\cdot\dfrac{1}{2} = -\dfrac{\pi}{4}$. The quarter-period is $\dfrac{\pi}{4}$.

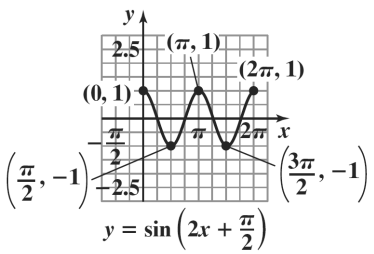
The cycle begins at $x = -\dfrac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\dfrac{\pi}{4}$, $x = -\dfrac{\pi}{4} + \dfrac{\pi}{4} = 0$, $x = 0 + \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{\pi}{4}$,

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{4} + \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$, $x = \dfrac{\pi}{2} + \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$ To graph from 0 to π, evaluate the function at the last four key points and at $x = \pi$.

x	coordinates
0	(0, 1)
$\dfrac{\pi}{4}$	$\dfrac{\pi}{4}$, 0
$\dfrac{\pi}{2}$	$\dfrac{\pi}{2}$, −1
$\dfrac{3\pi}{4}$	$\dfrac{3\pi}{4}$, 0
π	$(\pi, 1)$

Connect the points with a smooth curve and extend the graph one cycle to the right to graph from 0 to 2π.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. Solve the equations

$3x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $3x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{3}$ $x = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{3}$

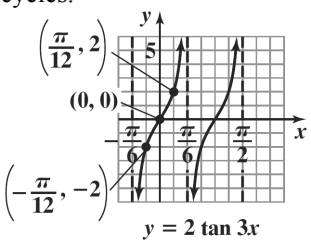
$x = -\frac{\pi}{6}$ $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$

Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\frac{\pi}{6}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$.

x-intercept $= \frac{-\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{6}}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$

An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through $(0,0)$. Because the coefficient of the tangent is 2, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of –2 and 2. Use the two consecutive asymptotes, $x = -\frac{\pi}{6}$ and $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$, to graph one full period of $y = 2\tan 3x$ from $-\frac{\pi}{6}$ to $\frac{\pi}{6}$.

Extend the pattern to the right to graph two complete cycles.



17. $C(p) = 30{,}000 + 2500p$

$R(p) = 3125p$

$30{,}000 + 2500p = 3125p$

$30{,}000 = 625p$

$p = 48$

48 performances must be played for you to break even.

18. **a.** Let t be the number of years after 2000.

$A = A_0 e^{kt}$

$A = 110e^{kt}$

$303 = 110e^{k(10)}$

$\frac{303}{110} = e^{k(10)}$

$\ln\frac{303}{110} = \ln e^{k(10)}$

$\ln\frac{303}{110} = 10k$

$\frac{\ln\frac{303}{110}}{10} = k$

$k \approx 0.1013$

Thus, $A = 110e^{0.1013t}$

b. $A = 110e^{0.1013t}$

$400 = 110e^{0.1013t}$

$\frac{400}{110} = e^{0.1013t}$

$\ln\frac{400}{110} = \ln e^{0.1013t}$

$\ln\frac{400}{110} = 0.1013t$

$\frac{\ln\frac{400}{110}}{0.1013} = t$

$t \approx 13$

There will be 400 million cell phone subscribers in the United States 13 years after 2000, or 2013.

19. $2200 = \frac{k}{3.5}$

$k = 7700$

$h = \frac{7700}{5} = 1540$

The rate of heat loss is 1540 Btu per hour.

20. Using a right triangle, we have a known opposite side, a known adjacent side, and an unknown angle. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$\tan\theta = \frac{200}{50} = 4$

$\theta = \tan^{-1}(4) \approx 76°$

The angle of elevation is about $76°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 5
Analytic Trigonometry

Section 5.1

Check Point Exercises

1. $\csc x \tan x = \dfrac{1}{\sin x} \cdot \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\cos x}$
$= \sec x$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

2. $\cos x \cot x + \sin x = \cos x \cdot \dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x} + \sin x$
$= \dfrac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x} + \sin x$
$= \dfrac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x} + \sin x \cdot \dfrac{\sin x}{\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x} + \dfrac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}{\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\sin x}$
$= \csc x$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

3. $\sin x - \sin x \cos^2 x = \sin x\left(1 - \cos^2 x\right)$
$= \sin x \cdot \sin^2 x$
$= \sin^3 x$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

4. $\dfrac{1+\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} = \dfrac{1}{\sin\theta} + \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$
$= \csc\theta + \cot\theta$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

5. $\dfrac{\sin x}{1+\cos x} + \dfrac{1+\cos x}{\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{\sin x(\sin x)}{(1+\cos x)\sin x} + \dfrac{(1+\cos x)(1+\cos x)}{\sin x(1+\cos x)}$
$= \dfrac{\sin^2 x}{(1+\cos x)\sin x} + \dfrac{1+2\cos x+\cos^2 x}{(1+\cos x)\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x + 2\cos x + 1}{(1+\cos x)\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{1+1+2\cos x}{(1+\cos x)\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{2+2\cos x}{(1+\cos x)\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{2(1+\cos x)}{(1+\cos x)\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{2}{\sin x}$
$= 2\csc x$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

6. $\dfrac{\cos x}{1+\sin x} = \dfrac{\cos x}{(1+\sin x)} \cdot \dfrac{1-\sin x}{1-\sin x}$
$= \dfrac{\cos x(1-\sin x)}{1-\sin^2 x}$
$= \dfrac{\cos x(1-\sin x)}{\cos^2 x}$
$= \dfrac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. $$\frac{\sec x+\csc(-x)}{\sec x\csc x}$$
$$=\frac{\sec x-\csc x}{\sec x\csc x}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{1}{\cos x}-\frac{1}{\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\cos x}\frac{1}{\sin x}}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x\sin x}-\frac{\cos x}{\cos x\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\cos x\sin x}}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\sin x-\cos x}{\cos x\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\cos x\sin x}}$$
$$=\frac{\sin x-\cos x}{\cos x\sin x}\frac{\cos x\sin x}{1}$$
$$=\sin x-\cos x$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

8. Left side:

$$\frac{1}{1+\sin\theta}+\frac{1}{1-\sin\theta}$$
$$=\frac{1(1-\sin\theta)}{(1+\sin\theta)(1-\sin\theta)}+\frac{1(1+\sin\theta)}{(1-\sin\theta)(1+\sin\theta)}$$
$$=\frac{1-\sin\theta+1+\sin\theta}{(1+\sin\theta)(1-\sin\theta)}$$
$$=\frac{2}{(1+\sin\theta)(1-\sin\theta)}$$
$$=\frac{2}{1-\sin^2\theta}$$

Right side:

$$2+2\tan^2\theta=2+2\left(\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}\right)$$
$$=\frac{2\cos^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}+\frac{2\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}$$
$$=\frac{2\cos^2\theta+2\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}$$
$$=\frac{2}{\cos^2\theta}=\frac{2}{1-\sin^2\theta}$$

The identity is verified because both sides are equal to $\frac{2}{1-\sin^2\theta}$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 5.1

1. complicated; other

2. sines; cosines

3. false

4. $(\csc x-1)(\csc x+1)$

5. identical/the same

Exercise Set 5.1

1. $$\sin x\sec x=\sin x\cdot\frac{1}{\cos x}$$
$$=\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$$
$$=\tan x$$

2. $$2\cos x\csc x=\cos x\cdot\frac{1}{\sin x}$$
$$=\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$$
$$=\cot x$$

3. $$\tan(-x)\cdot\cos x=-\tan x\cdot\cos x$$
$$=-\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\cos x$$
$$=-\sin x$$

4. $$\cot(-x)\sin x=-\cot x\sin x$$
$$=-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\sin x$$
$$=-\cos x$$

5. $$\tan x\csc x\cos x=\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin x}\cos x$$
$$=1$$

6. $$\cot x\sec x\sin x=\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\sin x$$
$$=1$$

7. $$\sec x-\sec x\sin^2 x=\sec x(1-\sin^2 x)$$
$$=\frac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\cos^2 x$$
$$=\cos x$$

8. $$\csc x-\csc x\cos^2 x=\csc x(1-\cos^2 x)$$
$$=\frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\sin x^2$$
$$=\sin x$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x = \left(1 - \sin^2 x\right) - \sin^2 x$
$= 1 - \sin^2 x - \sin^2 x$
$= 1 - 2\sin^2 x$

10. $\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x = \cos^2 x - (1 - \cos^2 x)$
$= \cos^2 x - 1 + \cos^2 x$
$= 2\cos^2 x - 1$

11. $\csc\theta - \sin\theta = \dfrac{1}{\sin\theta} - \sin\theta$
$= \dfrac{1}{\sin\theta} - \dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta}$
$= \dfrac{1 - \sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta}$
$= \dfrac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta}$
$= \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} \cdot \cos\theta$
$= \cot\theta\cos\theta$

12. $\tan\theta + \cot\theta = \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} + \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$
$= \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} \cdot \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\sin\theta} + \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} \cdot \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}$
$= \dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos\theta\sin\theta} + \dfrac{\cos^2\theta}{\cos\theta\sin\theta}$
$= \dfrac{\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta}{\cos\theta\sin\theta}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\cos\theta\sin\theta}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\cos\theta} \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sin\theta}$
$= \sec\theta\csc\theta$

13. $\dfrac{\tan\theta\cot\theta}{\csc\theta} = \dfrac{\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} \cdot \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\sin\theta}}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{1}{\sin\theta}}$
$= 1 \div \dfrac{1}{\sin\theta}$
$= 1 \cdot \dfrac{\sin\theta}{1}$
$= \sin\theta$

14. $\dfrac{\cos\theta\sec\theta}{\cot\theta} = \dfrac{\dfrac{\cos\theta}{1} \cdot \dfrac{1}{\cos\theta}}{\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}}$
$= 1 \div \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$
$= 1 \cdot \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}$
$= \tan\theta$

15. $\sin^2\theta(1 + \cot^2\theta) = \sin^2\theta(\csc^2\theta)$
$= \sin^2\theta \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sin^2\theta}$
$= 1$

16. $\cos^2\theta(1 + \tan^2\theta) = \cos^2\theta(\sec^2\theta)$
$= \cos^2\theta \cdot \dfrac{1}{\cos^2\theta}$
$= 1$

17. $\dfrac{1 - \cos^2 t}{\cos t} = \dfrac{\sin^2 t}{\cos t}$
$= \sin t \cdot \dfrac{\sin t}{\cos t}$
$= \sin t \tan t$

18. $\dfrac{1 - \sin^2 t}{\sin t} = \dfrac{\cos^2 t}{\sin t}$
$= \cos t \cdot \dfrac{\cos t}{\sin t}$
$= \cos t \cot t$

19. $\dfrac{\csc^2 t}{\cot t} = \dfrac{\dfrac{1}{\sin^2 t}}{\dfrac{\cos t}{\sin t}}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\sin^2 t} \div \dfrac{\cos t}{\sin t}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\sin^2 t} \cdot \dfrac{\sin t}{\cos t}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\sin t} \cdot \dfrac{1}{\cos t}$
$= \csc t \sec t$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20. $$\frac{\sec^2 t}{\tan t} = \frac{\frac{1}{\cos^2 t}}{\frac{\sin t}{\cos t}} = \frac{1}{\cos^2 t} \div \frac{\sin t}{\cos t} = \frac{1}{\cos^2 t} \cdot \frac{\cos t}{\sin t} = \frac{1}{\cos t} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin t} = \sec t \csc t$$

21. $$\frac{\tan^2 t}{\sec t} = \frac{\sec^2 t - 1}{\sec t} = \frac{\sec^2 t}{\sec t} - \frac{1}{\sec t} = \sec t - \cos t$$

22. $$\frac{\cot^2 t}{\csc t} = \frac{\csc^2 t - 1}{\csc t} = \frac{\csc^2 t}{\csc t} - \frac{1}{\csc t} = \csc t - \sin t$$

23. $$\frac{1-\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} = \frac{1}{\sin\theta} - \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} = \csc\theta - \cot\theta$$

24. $$\frac{1-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{1}{\cos\theta} - \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \sec\theta - \tan\theta$$

25. $$\frac{\sin t}{\csc t} + \frac{\cos t}{\sec t} = \frac{\sin t}{\frac{1}{\sin t}} + \frac{\cos t}{\frac{1}{\cos t}} = \sin t \div \frac{1}{\sin t} + \cos t \div \frac{1}{\cos t} = \sin t \cdot \frac{\sin t}{1} + \cos t \cdot \frac{\cos t}{1} = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$$

26. $$\frac{\sin t}{\tan t} + \frac{\cos t}{\cot t} = \frac{\sin t}{\frac{\sin t}{\cos t}} + \frac{\cos t}{\frac{\cos t}{\sin t}} = \sin t \div \frac{\sin t}{\cos t} + \cos t \div \frac{\cos t}{\sin t} = \sin t \cdot \frac{\cos t}{\sin t} + \cos t \cdot \frac{\sin t}{\cos t} = \cos t + \sin t = \sin t + \cos t$$

27. $$\tan t + \frac{\cos t}{1+\sin t} = \frac{\sin t}{\cos t} + \frac{\cos t}{1+\sin t} = \frac{\sin t}{\cos t} \cdot \frac{1+\sin t}{1+\sin t} + \frac{\cos t}{1+\sin t} \cdot \frac{\cos t}{\cos t} = \frac{\sin t + \sin^2 t}{\cos t(1+\sin t)} + \frac{\cos^2 t}{\cos t(1+\sin t)} \frac{\sin t + \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t}{\cos t(1+\sin t)} = \frac{1+\sin t}{\cos t(1+\sin t)} = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \sec t$$

28. $$\cot t + \frac{\sin t}{1+\cos t} = \frac{\cos t}{\sin t} + \frac{\sin t}{1+\cos t} = \frac{\cos t}{\sin t} \cdot \frac{1+\cos t}{1+\cos t} + \frac{\sin t}{1+\cos t} \cdot \frac{\sin t}{\sin t} = \frac{\cos t + \cos^2 t}{\sin t(1+\cos t)} + \frac{\sin^2 t}{\sin t(1+\cos t)} = \frac{\cos t + \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t}{\sin t(1+\cos t)} = \frac{\cos t + 1}{\sin t(1+\cos t)} = \frac{1}{\sin t} = \csc t$$

29. $$1 - \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+\cos x} = 1 - \frac{\sin^2 x}{1+\cos x} \cdot \frac{1-\cos x}{1-\cos x} = 1 - \frac{\sin^2 x(1-\cos x)}{1-\cos^2 x} = 1 - \frac{\sin^2 x(1-\cos x)}{\sin^2 x} = 1 - 1 + \cos x = \cos x$$

30. $$1 - \frac{\cos^2 x}{1+\sin x} = 1 - \frac{\cos^2}{1+\sin x} \cdot \frac{1-\sin x}{1-\sin x} = 1 - \frac{\cos^2 x(1-\sin x)}{1-\sin^2 x} = 1 - \frac{\cos^2 x(1-\sin x)}{\cos^2 x} = 1 - 1 + \sin x = \sin x$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31.
$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{\cos x}{1-\sin x}+\frac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}\\&=\frac{\cos x}{1-\sin x}\cdot\frac{1+\sin x}{1+\sin x}+\frac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}\\&=\frac{\cos x(1+\sin x)}{1-\sin^2 x}+\frac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}\\&==\frac{\cos x(1+\sin x)}{\cos^2 x}+\frac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}\\&=\frac{1+\sin x}{\cos x}+\frac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}\\&=\frac{2}{\cos x}\\&=2\cdot\frac{1}{\cos x}\\&=2\sec x\end{aligned}$$

32.
$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{\sin x}{\cos x+1}+\frac{\cos x-1}{\sin x}\\&=\frac{\sin x}{\cos x+1}\cdot\frac{\cos x-1}{\cos x-1}+\frac{\cos x-1}{\sin x}\\&=\frac{\sin x(\cos x-1)}{\cos^2 x-1}+\frac{\cos x-1}{\sin x}\\&=\frac{\sin x(\cos x-1)}{-\sin^2 x}+\frac{\cos x-1}{\sin x}\\&=\frac{\sin x(1-\cos x)}{\sin^2 x}+\frac{\cos x-1}{\sin x}\\&=\frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{\cos x-1}{\sin x}\\&=\frac{0}{\sin x}\\&=0\end{aligned}$$

33.
$$\begin{aligned}\sec^2 x\csc^2 x&=(1+\tan^2 x)\csc^2 x\\&=\csc^2 x+\tan^2 x\csc^2 x\\&=\csc^2 x+\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}\\&=\csc^2 x+\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}\\&=\csc^2 x+\sec^2 x\\&=\sec^2 x+\csc^2 x\end{aligned}$$

34.
$$\begin{aligned}\csc^2 x\sec x&=(1+\cot^2 x)\sec x\\&=\sec x+\cot^2 x\sec x\\&=\sec x+\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x}\cdot\frac{1}{\cos x}\\&=\sec x+\frac{\cos x}{\sin^2 x}\\&=\sec x+\frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\\&=\sec x+\csc x\cot x\end{aligned}$$

35.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sec x-\csc x}{\sec x+\csc x}&=\frac{\frac{1}{\cos x}-\frac{1}{\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\cos x}+\frac{1}{\sin x}}\\&=\frac{\frac{1}{\cos x}-\frac{1}{\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\cos x}+\frac{1}{\sin x}}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\sin x}\\&=\frac{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}-1}{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}+1}\\&=\frac{\tan x-1}{\tan x+1}\end{aligned}$$

36.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\csc x-\sec x}{\csc x+\sec x}&=\frac{\frac{1}{\sin x}-\frac{1}{\cos x}}{\frac{1}{\sin x}+\frac{1}{\cos x}}\\&=\frac{\frac{1}{\sin x}-\frac{1}{\cos x}}{\frac{1}{\sin x}+\frac{1}{\cos x}}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\cos x}\\&=\frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}-1}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}+1}\\&=\frac{\cot x-1}{\cot x+1}\end{aligned}$$

37.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sin^2 x-\cos^2 x}{\sin x+\cos x}&=\frac{(\sin x+\cos x)(\sin x-\cos x)}{\sin x+\cos x}\\&=\sin x-\cos x\end{aligned}$$

38.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\tan^2 x-\cot^2 x}{\tan x+\cot x}&=\frac{(\tan x-\cot x)(\tan x+\cot x)}{\tan x+\cot x}\\&=\tan x-\cot x\end{aligned}$$

39.
$$\begin{aligned}\tan^2 2x+\sin^2 2x+\cos^2 2x&=\tan^2 2x+1\\&=\sec^2 2x\end{aligned}$$

40.
$$\begin{aligned}\cot^2 2x+\cos^2 2x+\sin^2 2x&=\cot^2 2x+1\\&=\csc^2 2x\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

41. $$\frac{\tan 2\theta + \cot 2\theta}{\csc 2\theta} = \frac{\dfrac{\sin 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta} + \dfrac{\cos 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\sin 2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{\dfrac{\sin 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta}\cdot\dfrac{\sin 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta} + \dfrac{\cos 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta}\cdot\dfrac{\cos 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\sin 2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{\dfrac{\sin^2 2\theta + \cos 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta \sin 2\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\sin 2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos 2\theta \sin 2\theta} \div \frac{1}{\sin 2\theta}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos 2\theta \sin 2\theta} \cdot \frac{\sin 2\theta}{1}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos 2\theta} = \sec 2\theta$$

42. $$\frac{\tan 2\theta + \cot 2\theta}{\sec 2\theta} = \frac{\dfrac{\sin 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta} + \dfrac{\cos 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\cos 2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{\dfrac{\sin 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta}\cdot\dfrac{\sin 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta} + \dfrac{\cos 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta}\cdot\dfrac{\cos 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\cos 2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{\dfrac{\sin^2 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta \sin 2\theta} + \dfrac{\cos^2 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta \sin 2\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\cos 2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{\dfrac{\sin^2 2\theta + \cos^2 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta \sin 2\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\cos 2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos 2\theta \sin 2\theta} \div \frac{1}{\cos 2\theta}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos 2\theta \sin 2\theta} \cdot \frac{\cos 2\theta}{1}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sin 2\theta}$$
$$= \csc 2\theta$$

43. $$\frac{\tan x + \tan y}{1 - \tan x \tan y} = \frac{\dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \dfrac{\sin y}{\cos y}}{1 - \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos y}\cdot\dfrac{\sin y}{\cos y}} \cdot \frac{\cos x \cos y}{\cos x \cos y}$$
$$= \frac{\sin x \cos y + \cos x \sin y}{\cos x \cos y - \sin x \sin y}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

44. $$\frac{\cot x+\cot y}{1-\cot x\cot y}=\frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}}{1-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}}{1-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}}\cdot\frac{\sin x\sin y}{\sin x\sin y}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\sin x\sin y}{1}+\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}\cdot\frac{\sin x\sin y}{1}}{\sin x\sin y-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}\cdot\frac{\sin x\sin y}{1}}$$
$$=\frac{\cos x\sin y+\sin x\cos y}{\sin x\sin y-\cos x\cos y}$$

45. Left side:
$$(\sec x-\tan x)^2=\left(\frac{1}{\cos x}-\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\right)^2$$
$$=\left(\frac{1-\sin x}{\cos x}\right)^2$$
$$=\frac{(1-\sin x)^2}{\cos^2 x}$$
Right side:
$$\frac{1-\sin x}{1+\sin x}=\frac{1-\sin x}{1+\sin x}\cdot\frac{1-\sin x}{1-\sin x}$$
$$=\frac{(1-\sin x)^2}{1-\sin^2 x}$$
$$=\frac{(1-\sin x)^2}{\cos^2 x}$$
The identity is verified because both sides are equal to $\frac{(1-\sin x)^2}{\cos^2 x}$.

46. Left side: $(\csc x-\cot x)^2=\left(\frac{1}{\sin x}-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\right)^2=\left(\frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}\right)^2=\frac{(1-\cos x)^2}{\sin^2 x}$

Right side: $\frac{1-\cos x}{1+\cos x}=\frac{1-\cos x}{1+\cos x}\cdot\frac{1-\cos x}{1-\cos x}=\frac{(1-\cos x)^2}{1-\cos^2 x}=\frac{(1-\cos x)^2}{\sin^2 x}$

The identity is verified because both sides are equal to $\frac{(1-\cos x)^2}{\sin^2 x}$.

47. $$\frac{\tan t}{\sec t-1}=\frac{\tan t}{\sec t-1}\cdot\frac{\sec t+1}{\sec t+1}$$
$$=\frac{\tan t(\sec t+1)}{\sec^2 t-1}$$
$$=\frac{\tan t(\sec t+1)}{\tan^2 t}$$
$$=\frac{\sec t+1}{\tan t}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

48. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cot t}{\csc t+1} &= \frac{\cot t}{\csc t+1}\cdot\frac{\csc t-1}{\csc t-1}\\ &= \frac{\cot t(\csc t-1)}{\csc^2 t-1}\\ &= \frac{\cot t(\csc t-1)}{\cot^2 t}\\ &= \frac{\csc t-1}{\cot t}\end{aligned}$$

49. Left side:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{1+\cos t}{1-\cos t} &= \frac{1+\cos t}{1-\cos t}\cdot\frac{1+\cos t}{1+\cos t}\\ &= \frac{(1+\cos t)^2}{1-\cos^2 t}\\ &= \frac{(1+\cos t)^2}{\sin^2 t}\end{aligned}$$

Right side:

$$\begin{aligned}(\csc t+\cot t)^2 &= \left(\frac{1}{\sin t}+\frac{\cos t}{\sin t}\right)^2\\ &= \left(\frac{1+\cos t}{\sin t}\right)^2\\ &= \frac{(1+\cos t)^2}{\sin^2 t}\end{aligned}$$

The identity is verified because both sides are equal to $\dfrac{(1+\cos t)^2}{\sin^2 t}$.

50. Left side:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos^2 t+4\cos t+4}{\cos t+2} &= \frac{(\cos t+2)(\cos t+2)}{\cos t+2}\\ &= \cos t+2\end{aligned}$$

Right side:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{2\sec t+1}{\sec t} &= \frac{2\sec t}{\sec t}+\frac{1}{\sec t}\\ &= 2+\cos t\\ &= \cos t+2\end{aligned}$$

The identity is verified because both sides are equal to $\cos t+2$.

51. $$\begin{aligned}\cos^4 t-\sin^4 t &= \left(\cos^2 t-\sin^2 t\right)\left(\cos^2 t+\sin^2 t\right)\\ &= \left(\cos^2 t-\sin^2 t\right)\cdot 1\\ &= 1-\sin^2 t-\sin^2 t\\ &= 1-2\sin^2 t\end{aligned}$$

52. $$\begin{aligned}\sin^4 t-\cos^4 t &= \left(\sin^2 t-\cos^2 t\right)\left(\sin^2 t+\cos^2 t\right)\\ &= \left(\sin^2 t-\cos^2 t\right)\cdot 1\\ &= 1-\cos^2 t-\cos^2 t\\ &= 1-2\cos^2 t\end{aligned}$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. $\dfrac{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}+\dfrac{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}$

$=\dfrac{(\sin\theta-\cos\theta)\cos\theta}{\cos\theta\sin\theta}+\dfrac{(\cos\theta-\sin\theta)\sin\theta}{\cos\theta\sin\theta}$

$=\dfrac{\sin\theta\cos\theta-\cos^2\theta+\sin\theta\cos\theta-\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\cos\theta}$

$=\dfrac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta-\left(\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta\right)}{\sin\theta\cos\theta}$

$=\dfrac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta-1}{\sin\theta\cos\theta}$

$=\dfrac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta}{\sin\theta\cos\theta}-\dfrac{1}{\sin\theta\cos\theta}$

$=2-\dfrac{1}{\sin\theta}\cdot\dfrac{1}{\cos\theta}$

$=2-\csc\theta\sec\theta$

$=2-\sec\theta\csc\theta$

54. $\dfrac{\sin\theta}{1-\cot\theta}-\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\tan\theta-1}$

$=\dfrac{\sin\theta}{1-\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}}-\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}-1}$

$=\dfrac{\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\sin\theta}}{\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\sin\theta}-\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}}-\dfrac{\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}-\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}}$

$=\dfrac{\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}}{\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\sin\theta}}-\dfrac{\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}}{\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}$

$=\sin\theta\div\dfrac{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}-\cos\theta\div\dfrac{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}$

$=\sin\theta\cdot\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}-\cos\theta\cdot\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}$

$=\dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}-\dfrac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}$

$=\dfrac{\sin^2\theta-\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}$

$\dfrac{(\sin\theta-\cos\theta)(\sin\theta+\cos\theta)}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}$

$=\sin\theta+\cos\theta$

55. $\left(\tan^2\theta+1\right)\left(\cos^2\theta+1\right)$

$=\tan^2\theta\cos^2\theta+\tan^2\theta+\cos^2\theta+1$

$=\dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}\cdot\cos^2\theta+\tan^2\theta+\cos^2\theta+1$

$=\sin^2\theta+\tan^2\theta+\cos^2\theta+1$

$=\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta+\tan^2\theta+1$

$=1+\tan^2\theta+1$

$=\tan^2\theta+2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

56. $(\cot^2\theta+1)(\sin^2+1)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
&= \cot^2\theta\sin^2\theta+\cot^2\theta+\sin^2\theta+1\\
&= \frac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta}\sin^2\theta+\cot^2\theta+\sin^2\theta+1\\
&= \cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta+\cot^2\theta+1\\
&= 1+\cot^2\theta+1\\
&= \cot^2\theta+2
\end{aligned}
$$

57. $(\cos\theta-\sin\theta)^2+(\cos\theta+\sin\theta)^2$

$$
\begin{aligned}
&= \cos^2\theta-2\cos\theta\sin\theta+\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta+2\cos\theta\sin\theta+\sin^2\theta\\
&= \cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta\\
&= 1+1=2
\end{aligned}
$$

58. $(3\cos\theta-4\sin\theta)^2+(4\cos\theta+3\sin\theta)^2$

$$
\begin{aligned}
&= 9\cos^2\theta-24\cos\theta\sin\theta+16\sin^2\theta+\\
&+16\cos^2\theta+24\cos\theta\sin\theta+9\sin^2\theta\\
&= 9\cos^2\theta+9\sin^2\theta+16\sin^2\theta+16\cos^2\theta\\
&= 9(\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta)+16(\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta)\\
&= 9(1)+16(1)\\
&= 25
\end{aligned}
$$

59. $\dfrac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{1-\tan^2 x}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{1-\dfrac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}} = \frac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{\dfrac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}}\\
&= \frac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{1} \div \frac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}\\
&= \frac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{1}\cdot\frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x} = \cos^2 x
\end{aligned}
$$

60. $\dfrac{\sin x+\cos x}{\sin x}-\dfrac{\cos x-\sin x}{\cos x}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{(\sin x+\cos x)\cos x}{\sin x\cos x}-\frac{(\cos x-\sin x)\sin x}{\sin x\cos x}\\
&= \frac{\sin x\cos x+\cos^2 x-\cos x\sin x+\sin^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}\\
&= \frac{\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}\\
&= \frac{1}{\sin x\cos x}\\
&= \frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{1}{\cos x}\\
&= \csc x\sec x\\
&= \sec x\csc x
\end{aligned}
$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. Conjecture: left side is equal to $\cos x$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{(\sec x+\tan x)(\sec x-\tan x)}{\sec x} &= \frac{\sec^2 x-\tan^2 x}{\sec x}\\ &= \frac{1}{\sec x}\\ &= \cos x\end{aligned}$$

62. Conjecture: left side is equal to $\sin x$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sec^2 x\csc x}{\sec^2 x+\csc^2 x} &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}+\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}}\cdot\frac{\cos^2 x\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x\sin^2 x}\\ &= \frac{\sin x}{\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x}\\ &= \frac{\sin x}{1}\\ &= \sin x\end{aligned}$$

63. Conjecture: left side is equal to $2\sin x$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos x+\cot x\sin x}{\cot x} &= \frac{\cos x}{\cot x}+\frac{\cot x\sin x}{\cot x}\\ &= \frac{\cos x}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}}+\frac{\cot x\sin x}{\cot x}\\ &= \frac{\cos x\sin x}{\cos x}+\sin x\\ &= \sin x+\sin x\\ &= 2\sin x\end{aligned}$$

64. Conjecture: left side is equal to $\cos x-1$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos x\tan x-\tan x+2\cos x-2}{\tan x+2} &= \frac{\cos x\tan x+2\cos x-\tan x-2}{\tan x+2}\\ &= \frac{\cos x\tan x+2\cos x}{\tan x+2}+\frac{-\tan x-2}{\tan x+2}\\ &= \frac{\cos x(\tan x+2)}{\tan x+2}-1\\ &= \cos x-1\end{aligned}$$

65. Conjecture: left side is equal to $2\sec x$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{1}{\sec x+\tan x}+\frac{1}{\sec x-\tan x} &= \frac{\sec^2 x-\tan^2 x}{\sec x+\tan x}+\frac{\sec^2 x-\tan^2 x}{\sec x-\tan x}\\ &= \frac{(\sec x+\tan x)(\sec x-\tan x)}{\sec x+\tan x}+\frac{(\sec x+\tan x)(\sec x-\tan x)}{\sec x-\tan x}\\ &= \sec x-\tan x+\sec x+\tan x\\ &= 2\sec x\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66. Conjecture: left side is equal to $2\csc x$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{1+\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{\sin x}{1+\cos x} &= \frac{1+\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{1+\cos x}{1+\cos x}+\frac{\sin x}{1+\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\sin x}\\ &= \frac{1+2\cos x+\cos^2 x}{(\sin x)(1+\cos x)}+\frac{\sin^2 x}{(\sin x)(1+\cos x)}\\ &= \frac{1+2\cos x+\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x}{(\sin x)(1+\cos x)}\\ &= \frac{1+2\cos x+1}{(\sin x)(1+\cos x)}\\ &= \frac{2+2\cos x}{(\sin x)(1+\cos x)}\\ &= \frac{2(1+\cos x)}{(\sin x)(1+\cos x)}\\ &= \frac{2}{\sin x}\\ &= 2\csc x\end{aligned}$$

67. $$\frac{\tan x+\cot x}{\csc x}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}+\dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x}}{\dfrac{1}{\sin x}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \left(\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}+\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\right)\frac{\sin x}{1}\\ &= \frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos x}+\frac{\sin x\cos x}{\sin x}\\ &= \frac{1-\cos^2 x}{\cos x}+\frac{\cos x}{1}\\ &= \frac{1-\cos^2 x}{\cos x}+\frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos x}\\ &= \frac{1}{\cos x}\end{aligned}$$

68. $$\frac{\sec x+\csc x}{1+\tan x}=\left(\frac{\dfrac{1}{\cos x}+\dfrac{1}{\sin x}}{1+\dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}}\right)\frac{\sin x\cos x}{\sin x\cos x}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{\dfrac{\sin x\cos x}{\cos x}+\dfrac{\sin x\cos x}{\sin x}}{\sin x\cos x+\dfrac{\sin^2 x\cos x}{\cos x}}\\ &= \frac{\sin x+\cos x}{\sin x\cos x+\sin^2 x}\\ &= \frac{\sin x+\cos x}{\sin x(\cos x+\sin x)}\\ &= \frac{1}{\sin x}\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69. $\dfrac{\cos x}{1+\sin x}+\tan x=\dfrac{\cos x}{1+\sin x}\cdot\dfrac{\cos x}{\cos x}+\dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\dfrac{1+\sin x}{1+\sin x}$

$$=\frac{\cos^2 x}{(1+\sin x)(\cos x)}+\frac{\sin x+\sin^2 x}{(1+\sin x)(\cos x)}$$
$$=\frac{\cos^2 x+\sin x+\sin^2 x}{(1+\sin x)(\cos x)}$$
$$=\frac{\sin x+\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x}{(1+\sin x)(\cos x)}$$
$$=\frac{\sin x+1}{(1+\sin x)(\cos x)}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\cos x}$$

70. $\dfrac{1}{\sin x\cos x}-\cot x=\dfrac{1}{\sin x\cos x}-\dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}$

$$=\frac{1}{\sin x\cos x}-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\cos x}$$
$$=\frac{1-\cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}$$
$$=\frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}$$
$$=\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$$
$$=\tan x$$
$$=\frac{1}{\cot x}$$

71. $\dfrac{1}{1-\cos x}-\dfrac{\cos x}{1+\cos x}=\dfrac{1}{1-\cos x}\cdot\dfrac{1+\cos x}{1+\cos x}-\dfrac{\cos x}{1+\cos x}\cdot\dfrac{1-\cos x}{1-\cos x}$

$$=\frac{1+\cos x}{1-\cos^2 x}-\frac{\cos x-\cos^2 x}{1-\cos^2 x}$$
$$=\frac{1+\cos x-\cos x+\cos^2 x}{1-\cos^2 x}$$
$$=\frac{1+\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}+\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x}$$
$$=\csc^2 x+\cot^2 x$$
$$=\csc^2 x+\csc^2 x-1$$
$$=2\csc^2 x-1$$

72. $(\sec x+\csc x)(\sin x+\cos x)-2-\cot x=\sec x\sin x+\sec x\cos x+\csc x\sin x+\csc x\cos x-2-\cot x$

$$=\sec x\sin x+\sec x\cos x+\csc x\sin x+\csc x\cos x-2-\cot x$$
$$=\tan x+1+1+\cot x-2-\cot x$$
$$=\tan x$$

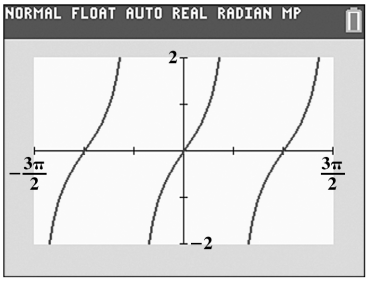
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

73.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{1}{\csc x-\sin x} &= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sin x}-\sin x}\\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sin x}-\sin x}\\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sin x}-\frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x}}\\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{1-\sin^2 x}{\sin x}}\\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x}}\\ &= \frac{\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\\ &= \frac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\\ &= \sec x\tan x\end{aligned}$$

74.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{1-\sin x}{1+\sin x}-\frac{1+\sin x}{1-\sin x} &= \frac{(1-\sin x)(1-\sin x)}{(1+\sin x)(1-\sin x)}-\frac{(1+\sin x)(1+\sin x)}{(1-\sin x)(1+\sin x)}\\ &= \frac{(1-\sin x)(1-\sin x)}{(1+\sin x)(1-\sin x)}-\frac{(1+\sin x)(1+\sin x)}{(1-\sin x)(1+\sin x)}\\ &= \frac{1-2\sin x+\sin^2 x}{1-\sin^2 x}-\frac{1+2\sin x+\sin^2 x}{1-\sin^2 x}\\ &= \frac{-4\sin x}{1-\sin^2 x}\\ &= \frac{-4\sin x}{\cos^2 x}\\ &= \frac{-4}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\\ &= -4\sec x\tan x\end{aligned}$$

75. – 78. Answers may vary.

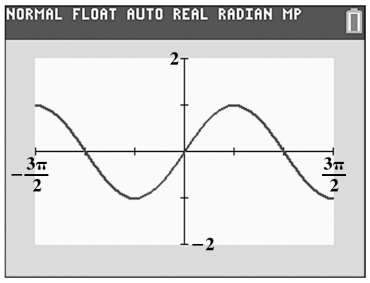
79.



$$\begin{aligned}\sec x(\sin x-\cos x)+1 &= \frac{1}{\cos x}(\sin x-\cos x)+1\\ &= \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}-\frac{\cos x}{\cos x}+1\\ &= \tan x-1+1\\ &= \tan x\end{aligned}$$

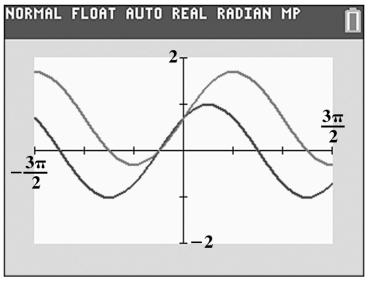
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80.



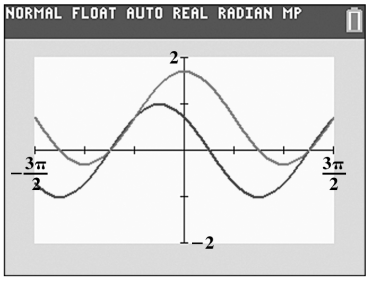
$$-\cos x \tan(-x) = -\cos x \cdot \frac{\sin(-x)}{\cos(-x)}$$
$$= -\cos x \cdot \frac{-\sin x}{\cos x} = \sin x$$

81.



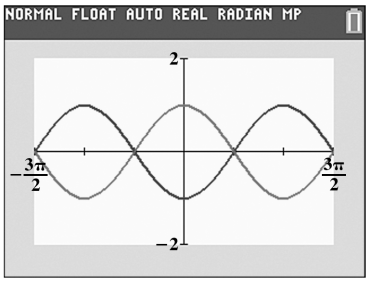
The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

82.



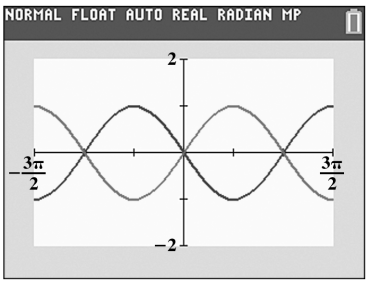
The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

83.



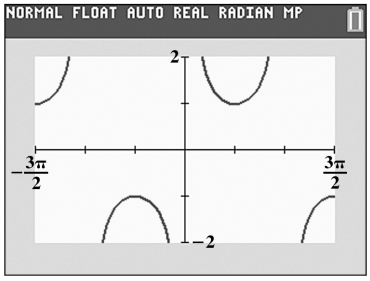
The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

84.



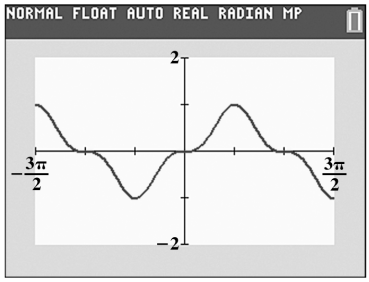
The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

85.



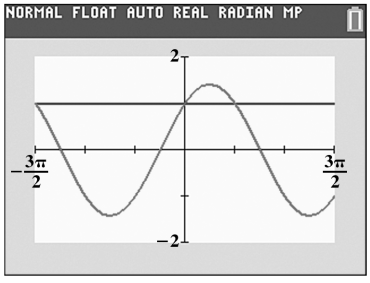
$$\frac{\sin x}{1-\cos^2 x} = \frac{\sin x}{\sin^2 x} = \frac{1}{\sin x} = \csc x$$

86.



$$\sin x - \sin x \cos^2 x = \sin x(1-\cos^2 x)$$
$$= \sin x\left(\sin^2 x\right) = \sin^3 x$$

87.



The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

88. makes sense

89. makes sense

90. makes sense

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

91. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The most efficient way to simplify the identity is to multiply out the numerator and then use a Pythagorean identity.

92. $\dfrac{\sin^3 x-\cos^3 x}{\sin x-\cos x}$
$=\dfrac{(\sin x-\cos x)(\sin^2 x+\sin x\cos x+\cos^2 x)}{\sin x-\cos x}$
$=\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x+\sin x\cos x$
$=1+\sin x\cos x$

93. $\dfrac{\sin x-\cos x+1}{\sin x+\cos x-1}$
$=\dfrac{\sin x-\cos x+1}{\sin x+\cos x-1}\cdot\dfrac{\sin x-\cos x-1}{\sin x-\cos x-1}$
$=\dfrac{\sin^2 x-2\cos x\sin x+\cos^2 x-1}{\sin^2 x-2\sin x-\cos^2 x+1}$
$=\dfrac{\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x-2\cos x\sin x-1}{\sin x^2-2\sin x-(1-\sin^2 x)+1}$
$=\dfrac{1-2\cos x\sin x-1}{\sin^2 x-2\sin x+\sin x^2}$
$=\dfrac{-2\cos x\sin x}{2\sin^2 x-2\sin x}$
$=\dfrac{-2\sin x\cos x}{2\sin x(\sin x-1)}$
$=\dfrac{-\cos x}{\sin x-\cos x}$
$=\dfrac{-\cos x}{\sin x-1}\cdot\dfrac{\sin x+1}{\sin x+1}$
$=\dfrac{-\cos x(\sin x+1)}{\sin^2 x-1}$
$=\dfrac{-\cos x(\sin x+1)}{\cos^2 x-1-\cos^2 x}$
$=\dfrac{-\cos x(\sin x+1)}{\cos^2 x}$
$=\dfrac{\sin x+1}{\cos x}$

94. $-\ln|\cos x|=\ln|\cos x|^{-1}=\ln\dfrac{1}{|\cos x|}$
$=\ln\left|\dfrac{1}{\cos x}\right|=\ln|\sec x|$

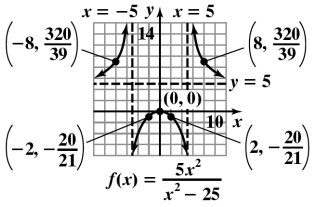
-

95. $\ln e^{\tan^2 x-\sec^2 x}$
$=\tan^2 x-\sec^2 x$
$=-(-\tan^2 x+\sec^2 x)$
$=-(\sec^2 x-\tan^2 x)$
$=-1$

96. Answers may vary.

97. Answers may vary.

98. Graph:

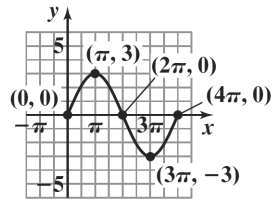


99. The equation $y=3\sin\dfrac{1}{2}x$ is of the form $y=A\sin Bx$ with $A=3$ and $B=\dfrac{1}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A|=|3|=3$. The period is $\dfrac{2\pi}{B}=\dfrac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}}=2\pi\cdot 2=4\pi$. The quarter-period is $\dfrac{4\pi}{4}=\pi$. The cycle begins at $x=0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.
$x=0$
$x=0+\pi=\pi$
$x=\pi+\pi=2\pi$
$x=2\pi+\pi=3\pi$
$x=3\pi+\pi=4\pi$
Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y=3\sin\dfrac{1}{2}x$	coordinates
0	$y=3\sin\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot 0\right)$ $=3\sin 0=3\cdot 0=0$	$(0, 0)$
π	$y=3\sin\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot\pi\right)$ $=3\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2}=3\cdot 1=3$	$(\pi, 3)$
2π	$y=3\sin\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot 2\pi\right)$ $=3\sin\pi=3\cdot 0=0$	$(2\pi, 0)$
3π	$y=3\sin\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot 3\pi\right)$ $=3\sin\dfrac{3\pi}{2}$ $=3(-1)=-3$	$(3\pi, -3)$
4π	$y=3\sin\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot 4\pi\right)$ $=3\sin 2\pi=3\cdot 0=0$	$(4\pi, 0)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



$y = 3\sin\frac{1}{2}x$

100. $f(x) = \dfrac{x-1}{x+1}, x \neq -1$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:

$$y = \frac{x-1}{x+1}$$

Interchange x and y:

$$x = \frac{y-1}{y+1}$$

Solve for y:

$$x = \frac{y-1}{y+1}$$
$$x(y+1) = y-1$$
$$xy + x = y-1$$
$$xy - y = -x-1$$
$$y(x-1) = -x-1$$
$$y = \frac{-x-1}{x-1}$$
$$y = \frac{x+1}{1-x}$$

Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x+1}{1-x}$$

101. $\cos 30^\circ = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\sin 30^\circ = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$\cos 60^\circ = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$\sin 60^\circ = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\cos 90^\circ = 0$

$\sin 90^\circ = 1$

102. **a.** No, they are not equal.

$$\cos(30^\circ + 60^\circ) \neq \cos 30^\circ + \cos 60^\circ$$
$$\cos 90^\circ \neq \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$$
$$0 \neq \frac{1+\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

b. Yes, they are equal.

$$\cos(30^\circ + 60^\circ) = \cos 30^\circ \cos 60^\circ - \sin 30^\circ \sin 60^\circ$$
$$\cos 90^\circ = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$
$$0 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}$$
$$0 = 0$$

103. **a.** No, they are not equal.

$$\sin(30^\circ + 60^\circ) \neq \sin 30^\circ + \sin 60^\circ$$
$$\sin 90^\circ \neq \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$1 \neq \frac{1+\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

b. Yes, they are equal.

$$\sin(30^\circ + 60^\circ) = \sin 30^\circ \cos 60^\circ + \cos 30^\circ \sin 60^\circ$$
$$\sin 90^\circ = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$
$$1 = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{4}$$
$$1 = 1$$

Section 5.2

Check Point Exercises

1. $\cos 30^\circ = \cos(90^\circ - 60^\circ)$
$= \cos 90^\circ \cos 60^\circ + \sin 90^\circ \sin 60^\circ$
$= 0 \cdot \dfrac{1}{2} + 1 \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$= 0 + \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$= \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

2. $\cos 70^\circ \cos 40^\circ + \sin 70^\circ \sin 40^\circ$
$= \cos(70 - 40^\circ)$
$= \cos 30^\circ$
$= \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $$\frac{\cos(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}=\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$$
$$=\frac{\cos\alpha}{\cos\alpha}\cdot\frac{\cos\beta}{\cos\beta}+\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}\cdot\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}$$
$$=1\cdot1+\tan\alpha\cdot\tan\beta$$
$$=1+\tan\alpha\tan\beta$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

4. $$\sin\frac{5\pi}{12}=\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$
$$=\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\frac{\pi}{4}+\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\sin\frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}+\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{6}}{4}$$

5. **a.** $\sin\alpha=\frac{4}{5}=\frac{y}{r}$

Find *x:*

$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$x^2+4^2=5^2$

$x^2+16=25$

$x^2=9$

Because α is in Quadrant II, *x* is negative.

$x=-\sqrt{9}=-3$

$\cos\alpha=\frac{x}{r}=\frac{-3}{5}=-\frac{3}{5}$

b. $\sin\beta=\frac{1}{2}=\frac{y}{r}$

Find *x:*

$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$x^2+1^2=2^2$

$x^2+1=4$

$x^2=3$

Because β is in Quadrant I, *x* is positive.

$x=\sqrt{3}$

$\cos\beta=\frac{x}{r}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

c. $$\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$$
$$=-\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{2}$$
$$=\frac{-3\sqrt{3}}{10}-\frac{4}{10}$$
$$=\frac{-3\sqrt{3}-4}{10}$$

d. $$\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$$
$$=\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}+\frac{-3}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{2}$$
$$=\frac{4\sqrt{3}}{10}+\frac{-3}{10}$$
$$=\frac{4\sqrt{3}-3}{10}$$

6. **a.** The graph appears to be the sine curve, $y=\sin x$.

It cycles through intercept, maximum, intercept, minimum and back to intercept. Thus, $y=\sin x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\cos\left(x+\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)=\cos x\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}-\sin x\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$$
$$=\cos x\cdot0-\sin x\cdot(-1)$$
$$=\sin x$$

This verifies our observation that $y=\cos\left(x+\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ and $y=\sin x$ describe the same graph.

7. $$\tan(x+\pi)=\frac{\tan x+\tan\pi}{1-\tan x\tan\pi}$$
$$=\frac{\tan x+0}{1-\tan x\cdot0}$$
$$=\frac{\tan x}{1}$$
$$=\tan x$$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 5.2

1. $\cos x\cos y-\sin x\sin y$

2. $\cos x\cos y+\sin x\sin y$

3. $\sin C\cos D+\cos C\sin D$

4. $\sin C\cos D-\cos C\sin D$

5. $\frac{\tan\theta+\tan\phi}{1-\tan\theta\tan\phi}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $\dfrac{\tan\theta - \tan\phi}{1 + \tan\theta\tan\phi}$

7. false

8. false

Exercise Set 5.2

1. $\cos(45° - 30°) = \cos 45°\cos 30° + \sin 45°\sin 30°$
$= \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\dfrac{1}{2}$
$= \dfrac{\sqrt{6}}{4} + \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$
$= \dfrac{\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{2}}{4}$

2. $\cos(120^{\circ} - 45^{\circ})$
$= \cos 120^{\circ}\cos 45^{\circ} + \sin 120^{\circ}\sin 45^{\circ}$
$= -\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
$= -\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{4} + \dfrac{\sqrt{6}}{4}$
$= \dfrac{-\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{6}}{4}$

3. $\cos\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{4} - \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right) = \cos\dfrac{3\pi}{4}\cos\dfrac{\pi}{6} + \sin\dfrac{3\pi}{4}\sin\dfrac{\pi}{6}$
$= -\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\dfrac{1}{2}$
$= -\dfrac{\sqrt{6}}{4} + \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$
$= \dfrac{\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{6}}{4}$

4. $\cos\left(\dfrac{2\pi}{3} - \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right) = \cos\dfrac{2\pi}{3}\cos\dfrac{\pi}{6} + \sin\dfrac{2\pi}{3}\sin\dfrac{\pi}{6}$
$= -\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\dfrac{1}{2}$
$= \dfrac{-\sqrt{3}}{4} + \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{4}$
$= 0$

5. **a.** $\cos 50°\cos 20° + \sin 50°\sin 20°$
$= \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta$
Thus, $\alpha = 50°$ and $\beta = 20°$.

b. $\cos 50°\cos 20° + \sin 50°\sin 20°$
$= \cos(50° - 20°)$
$= \cos 30°$

c. $\cos 30° = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

6. **a.** $\cos 50^{\circ}\cos 5^{\circ} + \sin 50^{\circ}\sin 5^{\circ}$
$= \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta$
Thus, $\alpha = 50^{\circ}$ and $\beta = 5^{\circ}$

b. $\cos 50^{\circ}\cos 5^{\circ} + \sin 50^{\circ}\sin 5^{\circ}$
$= \cos(50^{\circ} - 5^{\circ})$
$= \cos 45^{\circ}$

c. $\cos 45^{\circ} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

7. **a.** $\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{12}\cos\dfrac{\pi}{12} + \sin\dfrac{5\pi}{12}\sin\dfrac{\pi}{12}$
$= \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta$
Thus, $\alpha = \dfrac{5\pi}{12}$ and $\beta = \dfrac{\pi}{12}$.

b. $\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{12}\cos\dfrac{\pi}{12} + \sin\dfrac{5\pi}{12}\sin\dfrac{\pi}{12}$
$= \cos\left(\dfrac{5\pi}{12} - \dfrac{\pi}{12}\right)$
$= \cos\dfrac{4\pi}{12}$
$= \cos\dfrac{\pi}{3}$

c. $\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

8. **a.** $\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{18}\cos\dfrac{\pi}{9} + \sin\dfrac{5\pi}{18}\sin\dfrac{\pi}{9}$
$= \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta$
$\alpha = \dfrac{5\pi}{18}$ and $\beta = \dfrac{\pi}{9}$

b. $\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{18}\cos\dfrac{\pi}{9} + \sin\dfrac{5\pi}{18}\sin\dfrac{\pi}{9}$
$= \cos\left(\dfrac{5\pi}{18} - \dfrac{\pi}{9}\right)$
$= \cos\dfrac{3\pi}{18}$
$= \cos\dfrac{\pi}{6}$

c. $\cos\dfrac{\pi}{6} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha\sin\beta} &= \frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\sin\beta}\\ &= \frac{\cos\alpha}{\cos\alpha}\cdot\frac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}-\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}\cdot\frac{\sin\beta}{\sin\beta}\\ &= 1\cdot\cot\beta+\tan\alpha\cdot 1\\ &= \tan\alpha+\cot\beta\end{aligned}$$

10. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos(\alpha-\beta)}{\sin\alpha\sin\beta} &= \frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}\\ &= \frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}+\frac{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}\\ &= \frac{\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}\cdot\frac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}+1\\ &= \cot\alpha\cot\beta+1\end{aligned}$$

11. $$\begin{aligned}\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) &= \cos x\cos\frac{\pi}{4}+\sin x\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\\ &= \cos x\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+\sin x\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(\cos x+\sin x)\end{aligned}$$

12. $$\begin{aligned}\cos\left(x-\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) &= \cos x\cos\frac{5\pi}{4}+\sin x\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\\ &= \cos x\cdot-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+\sin x\cdot-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(\cos x+\sin x)\end{aligned}$$

13. $$\begin{aligned}\sin(45^\circ-30^\circ) &= \sin 45^\circ\cos 30^\circ-\cos 45^\circ\sin 30^\circ\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}\end{aligned}$$

14. $$\begin{aligned}&\sin(60^\circ-45^\circ)\\ &= \sin 60^\circ\cos 45^\circ-\cos 60^\circ\sin 45^\circ\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}\end{aligned}$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

15. $\sin(105°) = \sin(60° + 45°)$
$= \sin 60° \cos 45° + \cos 60° \sin 45°$
$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$

16. $\sin 75^{\circ} = \sin(30^{\circ} + 45^{\circ})$
$= \sin 30^{\circ} \cos 45^{\circ} + \cos 30^{\circ} \sin 45^{\circ}$
$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}}{4}$

17. $\cos(135° + 30°) = \cos 135° \cos 30° - \sin 135° \sin 30°$
$= \cos(90° + 45°) \cos 30° - \sin(90° + 45°) \sin 30°$
$= (\cos 90° \cos 45° - \sin 90° \sin 45°) \cos 30° - (\sin 90° \cos 45° + \cos 90° \sin 45°) \sin 30°$
$= \left(0 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - 1 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \left(1 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + 0 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) \frac{1}{2}$
$= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) \frac{1}{2}$
$= -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$
$= -\frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$

18. $\cos(240° + 45°) = \cos 240° \cos 45° - \sin 240° \sin 45°$
$= \cos(180° + 60°) \cos 45° - \sin(180° + 60°) \sin 45°$
$= (\cos 180° \cos 60° - \sin 180° \sin 60°) \cos 45° - (\sin 180° \cos 60° + \cos 180° \sin 60°) \sin 45°$
$= \left(-1 \cdot \frac{1}{2} - 0 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \left(0 \cdot \frac{1}{2} + (-1) \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
$= \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
$= -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}}{4}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $\cos 75° = \cos(45° + 30°)$
$= \cos 45° \cos 30° - \sin 45° \sin 30°$
$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}}{4}$

20. $\cos 105° = \cos(45° + 60°)$
$= \cos 45° \cos 60° - \sin 45° \sin 60°$
$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{6}}{4}$

21. $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{6} + \tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1 - \tan\frac{\pi}{6}\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}$
$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} + 1}{1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \cdot 1}$
$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} + \frac{3}{3}}{\frac{3}{3} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{3} + 3}{3 - \sqrt{3}}$
$= \frac{3 + \sqrt{3}}{3 - \sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{3 + \sqrt{3}}{3 + \sqrt{3}}$
$= \frac{9 + 6\sqrt{3} + 3}{9 - 3}$
$= \frac{12 + 6\sqrt{3}}{6}$
$= 2 + \sqrt{3}$

22. $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{3} + \tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1 - \tan\frac{\pi}{3}\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{1 - \sqrt{3} \cdot 1}$
$= \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3}}$
$= \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}}$
$= \frac{1 + 2\sqrt{3} + 3}{1 - 3}$
$= \frac{4 + 2\sqrt{3}}{-2}$
$= -2 - \sqrt{3}$

23. $\tan\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\tan\frac{4\pi}{3} - \tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1 + \tan\frac{4\pi}{3}\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}$
$= \frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{1 + \sqrt{3} \cdot 1}$
$= \frac{-1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}}$
$= \frac{-1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{1 - \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3}}$
$= \frac{-1 + 2\sqrt{3} - 3}{1 - 3}$
$= \frac{-4 + 2\sqrt{3}}{-2}$
$= 2 - \sqrt{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. $$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)&=\frac{\tan\frac{5\pi}{3}-\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1+\tan\frac{5\pi}{3}\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}\\&=\frac{\tan\frac{5\pi}{3}-\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1+\tan\frac{5\pi}{3}\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}\\&=\frac{-\sqrt{3}-1}{1+\left(-\sqrt{3}\right)\cdot 1}\\&=\frac{-1-\sqrt{3}}{1-\sqrt{3}}\\&=\frac{-1-\sqrt{3}}{1-\sqrt{3}}\cdot\frac{1+\sqrt{3}}{1+\sqrt{3}}\\&=\frac{-1-2\sqrt{3}-3}{1-3}\\&=\frac{-4-2\sqrt{3}}{-2}\\&=2+\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$$

25. $$\begin{aligned}\sin 25^\circ\cos 5^\circ+\cos 25^\circ\sin 5^\circ&=\sin(25^\circ+5^\circ)\\&=\sin 30^\circ\\&=\frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

26. $$\begin{aligned}&\sin 40^{\mathrm{o}}\cos 20^{\mathrm{o}}+\cos 40^{\mathrm{o}}\sin 20^{\mathrm{o}}\\&=\sin(40^{\mathrm{o}}+20^{\mathrm{o}})\\&=\sin 60^{\mathrm{o}}\\&=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

27. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\tan 10^\circ+\tan 35^\circ}{1-\tan 10^\circ\tan 35^\circ}&=\tan(10^\circ+35^\circ)\\&=\tan 45^\circ\\&=1\end{aligned}$$

28. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\tan 50^{\mathrm{o}}-\tan 20^{\mathrm{o}}}{1+\tan 50^{\mathrm{o}}\tan 20^{\mathrm{o}}}&=\tan(50^{\mathrm{o}}-20^{\mathrm{o}})\\&=\tan 30^{\mathrm{o}}\\&=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

29. $$\begin{aligned}\sin\frac{5\pi}{12}\cos\frac{\pi}{4}-\cos\frac{5\pi}{12}\sin\frac{\pi}{4}&=\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{12}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\\&=\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{12}\right)\\&=\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\\&=\frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

30. $$\begin{aligned}\sin\frac{7\pi}{12}\cos\frac{\pi}{12}-\cos\frac{7\pi}{12}\sin\frac{\pi}{12}&=\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{12}-\frac{\pi}{12}\right)\\&=\sin\frac{6\pi}{12}\\&=\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\\&=1\end{aligned}$$

31. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{5}-\tan\frac{\pi}{30}}{1+\tan\frac{\pi}{5}\tan\frac{\pi}{30}}&=\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{5}-\frac{\pi}{30}\right)\\&=\tan\left(\frac{5\pi}{30}\right)=\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\\&=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

32. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{5}+\tan\frac{4\pi}{5}}{1-\tan\frac{\pi}{5}\tan\frac{4\pi}{5}}&=\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{5}+\frac{4\pi}{5}\right)\\&=\tan\frac{5\pi}{5}\\&=\tan\pi\\&=0\end{aligned}$$

33. $$\begin{aligned}\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)&=\sin x\cos\frac{\pi}{2}+\cos x\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\\&=\sin x\cdot 0+\cos x\cdot 1\\&=\cos x\end{aligned}$$

34. $$\begin{aligned}\sin\left(x+\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)&=\sin x\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}+\cos x\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\\&=\sin x\cdot 0+\cos x\cdot(-1)\\&=-\cos x\end{aligned}$$

35. $$\begin{aligned}\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)&=\cos x\cos\frac{\pi}{2}+\sin x\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\\&=\cos x\cdot 0+\sin x\cdot 1\\&=\sin x\end{aligned}$$

36. $$\begin{aligned}\cos(\pi-x)&=\cos\pi\cos x+\sin\pi\sin x\\&=-1\cdot\cos x+0\cdot\sin x\\&=-\cos x\end{aligned}$$

37. $$\begin{aligned}\tan(2\pi-x)&=\frac{\tan 2\pi-\tan x}{1+\tan 2\pi\tan x}\\&=\frac{0-\tan x}{1+0\cdot\tan x}\\&=-\tan x\end{aligned}$$

38. $$\begin{aligned}\tan(\pi-x)&=\frac{\tan\pi-\tan x}{1+\tan\pi\tan x}\\&=\frac{0-\tan x}{1+0\cdot\tan x}\\&=-\tan x\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)+\sin(\alpha-\beta)$
$=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$
$+\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta$
$=2\sin\alpha\cos\beta$

40. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)+\cos(\alpha-\beta)$
$=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$
$+\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta$
$=2\cos\alpha\cos\beta$

41. $$\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}=\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$$
$$=\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}-\frac{\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$$
$$=\tan\alpha\cdot 1-1\cdot\tan\beta$$
$$=\tan\alpha-\tan\beta$$

42. $$\frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}=\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$$
$$=\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}+\frac{\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$$
$$=\tan\alpha+\tan\beta$$

43. $$\tan\left(\theta+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=\frac{\tan\theta+\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1-\tan\theta\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}$$
$$=\frac{\tan\theta+1}{1-\tan\theta}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}+\frac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}-\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}$$
$$=\frac{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}\cdot\frac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}$$
$$=\frac{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}$$
$$=\frac{\cos\theta+\sin\theta}{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}$$

44. $$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right)=\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4}-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\tan\theta}$$
$$=\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+1\cdot\tan\theta}$$
$$=\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}-\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}+\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\cos\theta+\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}$$
$$=\frac{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\div\frac{\cos\theta+\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}$$
$$=\frac{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\cdot\frac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta+\sin\theta}$$
$$=\frac{\cos\theta-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta+\sin\theta}$$

45. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)\cos(\alpha-\beta)$
$=(\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta)$
$\cdot\ (\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta)$
$=\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta-\sin^2\alpha\sin^2\beta$
$=\left(1-\sin^2\alpha\right)\cos^2\beta-\sin^2\alpha\left(1-\cos^2\beta\right)$
$=\cos^2\beta-\sin^2\alpha\cos^2\beta$
$-\sin^2\alpha+\sin^2\alpha\cos^2\beta$
$=\cos^2\beta-\sin^2\alpha$

46. $\sin(a+\beta)\sin(\alpha-\beta)$
$=(\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta)$
$\cdot(\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta)$
$=\sin^2\alpha\cos^2\beta-\cos^2\alpha\sin^2\beta$
$=(1-\cos^2\alpha)\cos^2\beta$
$-\cos^2\alpha(1-\cos^2\beta)$
$=\cos^2\beta-\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta$
$-\cos^2\alpha+\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\beta$
$=\cos^2\beta-\cos^2\alpha$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. $\dfrac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}$

$$=\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta}$$
$$=\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta}\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}+\frac{\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}-\frac{\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$$
$$=\frac{\tan\alpha\cdot1+1\cdot\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha\cdot1-1\cdot\tan\beta}$$
$$=\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{\tan\alpha-\tan\beta}$$

48. $\dfrac{\cos(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos(\alpha-\beta)}$

$$=\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta}$$
$$=\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta}\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}-\frac{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}+\frac{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$$
$$=\frac{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}{1+\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$$

49. $\dfrac{\cos(x+h)-\cos x}{h}$

$$=\frac{\cos x\cos h-\sin x\sin h-\cos x}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\cos x\cos h-\cos x-\sin x\sin h}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\cos x(\cos h-1)-\sin x\sin h}{h}$$
$$=\cos x\cdot\frac{\cos h-1}{h}-\sin x\cdot\frac{\sin h}{h}$$

50. $\dfrac{\sin(x+h)-\sin x}{h}$

$$=\frac{\sin x\cosh+\cos x\sinh-\sin x}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\sin x\cosh-\sin x+\cos x\sinh}{h}$$
$$=\frac{\sin x(\cosh-1)+\cos x\sinh}{h}$$
$$=\sin x\frac{\cosh-1}{h}+\cos x\frac{\sinh}{h}$$

51. $\sin 2\alpha=\sin(\alpha+\alpha)$

$$=\sin\alpha\cos\alpha+\cos\alpha\sin\alpha$$
$$=2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha$$

52. $\cos 2\alpha=\cos(\alpha+\alpha)$

$$=\cos\alpha\cos\alpha+\sin\alpha\sin\alpha$$
$$=\cos^2\alpha+\sin^2\alpha$$

53. $\tan 2\alpha=\tan(\alpha+\alpha)$

$$=\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\alpha}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\alpha}$$
$$=\frac{2\tan\alpha}{1-\tan^2\alpha}$$

54. $\tan\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}+\alpha\right)-\tan\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}-\alpha\right)$

$$=\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4}+\tan\alpha}{1-\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\tan\alpha}-\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4}-\tan\alpha}{1+\tan\frac{\pi}{4}\tan\alpha}$$
$$=\frac{1+\tan\alpha}{1-\tan\alpha}-\frac{1-\tan\alpha}{1+\tan\alpha}$$
$$=\frac{(1+\tan\alpha)(1+\tan\alpha)}{(1-\tan\alpha)(1+\tan\alpha)}-\frac{(1-\tan\alpha)(1-\tan\alpha)}{(1+\tan\alpha)(1-\tan\alpha)}$$
$$=\frac{1+2\tan\alpha+\tan^2\alpha-(1-2\tan\alpha+\tan^2\alpha)}{1-\tan^2\alpha}$$
$$=\frac{4\tan\alpha}{1-\tan^2\alpha}$$
$$=\frac{2(2\tan\alpha)}{1-\tan^2\alpha}$$
$$=2\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\alpha}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\alpha}$$
$$=2\tan(\alpha+\alpha)$$
$$=2\tan 2\alpha$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

55. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos(\alpha+\beta)}$

$=\dfrac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}$

$=\dfrac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}\cdot\dfrac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$

$=\dfrac{\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$

$=\dfrac{\frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}+\frac{\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}-\frac{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$

$=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

56. $\tan(\alpha-\beta)=\tan(\alpha+(-\beta))$

$=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan(-\beta)}{1-\tan\alpha\tan(-\beta)}$

$=\dfrac{\tan\alpha-\tan\beta}{1+\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

57. $\sin\alpha=\dfrac{3}{5}=\dfrac{y}{r}$

$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$x^2+3^2=5^2$

$x^2+9=25$

$x^2=16$

Because α lies in quadrant I, x is positive.

$x=4$

Thus, $\cos\alpha=\dfrac{x}{r}=\dfrac{4}{5}$, and

$\tan\alpha=\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}=\dfrac{\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{4}{5}}=\dfrac{3}{4}$.

$\sin\beta=\dfrac{5}{13}=\dfrac{y}{r}$

$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$x^2+5^2=13^2$

$x^2+25=169$

$x^2=144$

Because β lies in quadrant II, x is negative.

$x=-12$

Thus, $\cos\beta=\dfrac{x}{r}=\dfrac{-12}{13}=-\dfrac{12}{13}$, and

$\tan\beta=\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}=\dfrac{\frac{5}{13}}{-\frac{12}{13}}=-\dfrac{5}{12}$.

a. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$=\dfrac{4}{5}\cdot\left(-\dfrac{12}{13}\right)-\dfrac{3}{5}\cdot\dfrac{5}{13}=-\dfrac{63}{65}$

b. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$=\dfrac{3}{5}\cdot\left(-\dfrac{12}{13}\right)+\dfrac{4}{5}\cdot\dfrac{5}{13}=-\dfrac{16}{65}$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$=\dfrac{\frac{3}{4}+\left(-\frac{5}{12}\right)}{1-\frac{3}{4}\cdot\left(-\frac{5}{12}\right)}=\dfrac{\frac{4}{12}}{\frac{63}{48}}=\dfrac{16}{63}$

58. $\sin\alpha=\dfrac{4}{5}=\dfrac{y}{r}$

$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$x^2+4^2=5^2$

$x^2+16=25$

$x^2=9$

Because α lies in quadrant I, x is positive.

$x=3$

$\cos\alpha=\dfrac{x}{r}=\dfrac{3}{5}$

$\tan\alpha=\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}=\dfrac{\frac{4}{5}}{\frac{3}{5}}=\dfrac{4}{3}$

$\sin\beta=\dfrac{7}{25}=\dfrac{y}{r}$

$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$x^2+7^2=25^2$

$x^2+49=625$

$x^2=576$

Because β lies in quadrant II, x is negative.

$x=-24$

$\cos\beta=\dfrac{x}{r}=\dfrac{-24}{25}$

$\tan\beta=\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}=\dfrac{\frac{7}{25}}{\frac{-24}{25}}=-\dfrac{7}{24}$

a. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$=\dfrac{3}{5}\cdot\left(-\dfrac{24}{25}\right)-\dfrac{4}{5}\cdot\dfrac{7}{25}=-\dfrac{4}{5}$

b. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$=\dfrac{4}{5}\cdot\left(-\dfrac{24}{25}\right)+\dfrac{3}{5}\cdot\dfrac{4}{25}=-\dfrac{3}{5}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$$=\frac{\frac{4}{3}-\frac{7}{24}}{1-\frac{4}{3}\cdot\left(-\frac{7}{24}\right)}=\frac{\frac{25}{24}}{\frac{25}{18}}=\frac{3}{4}$$

59. $\tan\alpha=-\dfrac{3}{4}=\dfrac{3}{-4}=\dfrac{y}{x}$

$$x^2+y^2=r^2$$
$$(-4)^2+3^2=r^2$$
$$16+9=r^2$$
$$25=r^2$$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$$r=5$$

Thus, $\cos\alpha=\dfrac{x}{r}=\dfrac{-4}{5}=-\dfrac{4}{5}$, and

$$\sin\alpha=\frac{y}{r}=\frac{3}{5}.$$

$$\cos\beta=\frac{1}{3}=\frac{x}{r}$$
$$x^2+y^2=r^2$$
$$1^2+y^2=3^2$$
$$1+y^2=9$$
$$y^2=8$$

Because β lies in quadrant I, y is positive.

$$y=\sqrt{8}=2\sqrt{2}$$

Thus, $\sin\beta=\dfrac{y}{r}=\dfrac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$, and

$$\tan\beta=\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}=\frac{\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}}{\frac{1}{3}}=2\sqrt{2}.$$

a. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\cdot\frac{1}{3}-\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$
$$=-\frac{4}{15}-\frac{6\sqrt{2}}{15}$$
$$=\frac{-4-6\sqrt{2}}{15}$$
$$=-\frac{4+6\sqrt{2}}{15}$$

b. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{3}+\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\cdot\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$
$$=\frac{3}{15}-\frac{8\sqrt{2}}{15}$$
$$=\frac{3-8\sqrt{2}}{15}$$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$$=\frac{-\frac{3}{4}+2\sqrt{2}}{1-\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)\left(2\sqrt{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{-3+8\sqrt{2}}{4}}{\frac{4+6\sqrt{2}}{4}}$$
$$=\frac{-3+8\sqrt{2}}{4+6\sqrt{2}}\cdot\frac{\left(4-6\sqrt{2}\right)}{\left(4-6\sqrt{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{-108+50\sqrt{2}}{-56}$$
$$=\frac{54-25\sqrt{2}}{28}$$

60. $\tan\alpha=\dfrac{-4}{3}=\dfrac{4}{-3}=\dfrac{y}{x}$

$$x^2+y^2=r^2$$
$$(-3)^2+4^2=r^2$$
$$9+16=r^2$$
$$25=r^2$$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$$r=5$$

$$\cos\alpha=\frac{x}{r}=\frac{-3}{5}$$
$$\sin\alpha=\frac{y}{r}=\frac{4}{5}$$
$$\cos\beta=\frac{2}{3}=\frac{x}{r}$$
$$x^2+y^2=r^2$$
$$2^2+y^2=3^2$$
$$4+y^2=9$$
$$y^2=5$$

Because β lies in quadrant I, y is positive.

$$\sin\beta=\frac{y}{r}=\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$$

$$\tan\beta=\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}=\frac{\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}}{\frac{2}{3}}=\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$y=\sqrt{5}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

a. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=-\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{2}{3}-\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}=\frac{-6-4\sqrt{5}}{15}$$

b. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{2}{3}+\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\cdot\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}=\frac{8-3\sqrt{5}}{15}$$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$$=\frac{-\frac{4}{3}+\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}}{1-\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)\cdot\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\frac{-8+3\sqrt{5}}{6}}{\frac{6+4\sqrt{5}}{6}}$$

$$=\frac{-8+3\sqrt{5}}{6+4\sqrt{5}}$$

$$=\frac{-8+3\sqrt{5}}{6+4\sqrt{5}}\cdot\frac{6-4\sqrt{5}}{6-+4\sqrt{5}}$$

$$=\frac{-108+50\sqrt{5}}{-44}$$

$$=\frac{54-25\sqrt{5}}{22}$$

61. $\cos\alpha=\dfrac{8}{17}=\dfrac{x}{r}$

$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$8^2+y^2=17^2$

$64+y^2=289$

$y^2=225$

Because α lies in quadrant IV, y is negative.

$y=-15$

Thus, $\sin\alpha=\dfrac{y}{r}=\dfrac{-15}{17}=-\dfrac{15}{17}$, and

$\tan\alpha=\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}=\dfrac{-\frac{15}{17}}{\frac{8}{17}}=-\dfrac{15}{8}$.

$\sin\beta=-\dfrac{1}{2}=\dfrac{-1}{2}=\dfrac{y}{r}$

$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$x^2+(-1)^2=2^2$

$x^2+1=4$

$x^2=3$

Because β lies in quadrant III, x is negative.

$x=-\sqrt{3}$

Thus, $\cos\beta=\dfrac{x}{r}=\dfrac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, and

$\tan\beta=\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}=\dfrac{-\frac{1}{2}}{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$.

a. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=\frac{8}{17}\cdot\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)-\left(-\frac{15}{17}\right)\cdot\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$=\frac{-8\sqrt{3}-15}{34}$$

$$=-\frac{8\sqrt{3}+15}{34}$$

b. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=\left(-\frac{15}{17}\right)\cdot\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\frac{8}{17}\cdot\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$=\frac{15\sqrt{3}-8}{34}$$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$$\frac{-\frac{15}{8}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}}{1-\left(-\frac{15}{8}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)}$$

$$=\frac{\frac{-45+8\sqrt{3}}{24}}{\frac{24+15\sqrt{3}}{24}}$$

$$=\frac{-45+8\sqrt{3}}{24+15\sqrt{3}}\cdot\frac{24-15\sqrt{3}}{24-15\sqrt{3}}$$

$$=\frac{-1440+867\sqrt{3}}{-99}$$

$$=\frac{489-289\sqrt{3}}{33}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

62. $\cos\alpha = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{x}{r}$

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$1^2 + y^2 = 2^2$

$1 + y^2 = 4$

$y^2 = 3$

Because α lies in quadrant IV, y is negative.

$y = -\sqrt{3}$

$\sin\alpha = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\tan\alpha = \frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha} = \frac{\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = -\sqrt{3}$

$\sin\beta = -\frac{1}{3} = \frac{-1}{3} = \frac{y}{r}$

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$x^2 + (-1)^2 = 3^2$

$x^2 + 1 = 9$

$x^2 = 8$

Because β lies in quadrant III, x is negative.

$x = -\sqrt{8} = -2\sqrt{2}$

$\cos\beta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3}$

$\tan\beta = \frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta} = \frac{-\frac{1}{3}}{-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$

a. $\cos(\alpha+\beta) = \cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$= \frac{1}{2}\cdot\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) - \left(\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)$

$= \frac{-2\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{3}}{6}$

b. $\sin(\alpha+\beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta + \cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)$

$= \frac{2\sqrt{6} - 1}{6}$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{\tan\alpha + \tan\beta}{1 - \tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$= \frac{-\sqrt{3} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}}{1 - \left(-\sqrt{3}\right)\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}}$

$= \frac{\frac{-4\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{2}}{4}}{\frac{4 + \sqrt{6}}{4}}$

$= \frac{-4\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{2}}{4 + \sqrt{6}}$

$= \frac{-4\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{2}}{4 + \sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{4 - \sqrt{6}}{4 + \sqrt{6}}$

$= \frac{-16\sqrt{3} + 4\sqrt{18} + 4\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{12}}{10}$

$= \frac{-16\sqrt{3} + 12\sqrt{2} + 4\sqrt{2} - 2\sqrt{3}}{10}$

$= \frac{-18\sqrt{3} + 16\sqrt{2}}{10}$

$= \frac{8\sqrt{2} - 9\sqrt{3}}{5}$

63. $\tan\alpha = \frac{3}{4} = \frac{y}{x}$

Because α lies in quadrant III, x and y are negative.

$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$

$r^2 = (-4)^2 + (-3)^2$

$r^2 = 25$

$r = 5$

$\sin\alpha = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-3}{5} = -\frac{3}{5}$

$\cos\alpha = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-4}{5} = -\frac{4}{5}$

$\cos\beta = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{x}{r}$

Because β lies in quadrant IV, y is negative.

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$1^2 + y^2 = 4^2$

$y^2 = 15$

$y = -\sqrt{15}$

$\sin\beta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-\sqrt{15}}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}$

$\tan\beta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-\sqrt{15}}{1} = -\sqrt{15}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

a. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=-\frac{4}{5}\cdot\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)-\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}\right)$$
$$=-\frac{4}{20}-\frac{3\sqrt{15}}{20}$$
$$=-\frac{4+3\sqrt{15}}{20}$$

b. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)+\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}\right)$$
$$=-\frac{3}{20}+\frac{4\sqrt{15}}{20}$$
$$=\frac{-3+4\sqrt{15}}{20}$$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$$=\frac{\frac{3}{4}+\left(-\sqrt{15}\right)}{1-\frac{3}{4}\left(-\sqrt{15}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{3}{4}-\frac{4\sqrt{15}}{4}}{\frac{4}{4}+\frac{3\sqrt{15}}{4}}$$
$$=\frac{3-4\sqrt{15}}{4+3\sqrt{15}}$$
$$=\frac{3-4\sqrt{15}}{4+3\sqrt{15}}\cdot\frac{4-3\sqrt{15}}{4-3\sqrt{15}}$$
$$=\frac{12-9\sqrt{15}-16\sqrt{15}+180}{16-135}$$
$$=\frac{192-25\sqrt{15}}{-119}$$
$$=\frac{-192+25\sqrt{15}}{119}$$

64. $\sin\alpha=\dfrac{5}{6}=\dfrac{y}{r}$

Because α lies in quadrant II, x is negative.

$$x^2+y^2=r^2$$
$$x^2+5^2=6^2$$
$$x^2=11$$
$$x=-\sqrt{11}$$
$$\cos\alpha=\frac{x}{r}=\frac{-\sqrt{11}}{6}=-\frac{\sqrt{11}}{6}$$
$$\tan\alpha=\frac{y}{x}=\frac{5}{-\sqrt{11}}=-\frac{5\sqrt{11}}{11}$$

$$\tan\beta=\frac{3}{7}=\frac{y}{x}$$

Because β lies in quadrant III, x and y are both negative.

$$r^2=x^2+y^2$$
$$r^2=7^2+3^2$$
$$r^2=58$$
$$r=\sqrt{58}$$
$$\sin\beta=\frac{y}{r}=\frac{-3}{\sqrt{58}}=-\frac{3\sqrt{58}}{58}$$
$$\cos\beta=\frac{x}{r}=\frac{-7}{\sqrt{58}}=-\frac{7\sqrt{58}}{58}$$

a. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=-\frac{\sqrt{11}}{6}\cdot\left(-\frac{7\sqrt{58}}{58}\right)-\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)\left(-\frac{3\sqrt{58}}{58}\right)$$
$$=\frac{7\sqrt{638}}{348}+\frac{15\sqrt{58}}{348}$$
$$=\frac{7\sqrt{638}+15\sqrt{58}}{348}$$

b. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$$
$$=\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)\left(-\frac{7\sqrt{58}}{58}\right)+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{11}}{6}\right)\left(-\frac{3\sqrt{58}}{58}\right)$$
$$=-\frac{35\sqrt{58}}{348}+\frac{3\sqrt{638}}{348}$$
$$=\frac{3\sqrt{638}-35\sqrt{58}}{348}$$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$$=\frac{-\frac{5\sqrt{11}}{11}+\frac{3}{7}}{1-\left(-\frac{5\sqrt{11}}{11}\right)\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{-\frac{35\sqrt{11}}{77}+\frac{33}{77}}{\frac{77}{77}+\frac{15\sqrt{11}}{77}}$$
$$=\frac{-35\sqrt{11}+33}{77+15\sqrt{11}}$$
$$=\frac{33-35\sqrt{11}}{77+15\sqrt{11}}\cdot\frac{77-15\sqrt{11}}{77-15\sqrt{11}}$$
$$=\frac{2541-495\sqrt{11}-2695\sqrt{11}+5775}{5929-2475}$$
$$=\frac{8316-3190\sqrt{11}}{3454}$$
$$=\frac{22\left(378-145\sqrt{11}\right)}{22\cdot157}$$
$$=\frac{378-145\sqrt{11}}{157}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

65. **a.** The graph appears to be the sine curve, $y = \sin x$. It cycles through intercept, maximum, minimum and back to intercept. Thus, $y = \sin x$ also describes the graph.

b. $\sin(\pi - x) = \sin\pi\cos x - \cos\pi\sin x$
$= 0 \cdot \cos x - (-1) \cdot \sin x$
$= \sin x$
This verifies our observation that
$y = \sin(\pi - x)$ and $y = \sin x$ describe the same graph.

66. **a.** The graph appears to be the cosine curve, $y = \cos x$. It cycles through maximum, intercept, minimum, intercept and back to maximum. Thus, $y = \cos x$ also describes the graph.

b. $\cos(x - 2\pi) = \cos x\cos 2\pi + \sin x\sin 2\pi$
$= \cos x \cdot 1 + \sin x \cdot 0$
$= \cos x$
This verifies our observation that
$y = \cos(x - 2\pi)$ and $y = \cos x$ describe the same graph.

67. **a.** The graph appears to be 2 times the cosine curve, $y = 2\cos x$. It cycles through maximum, intercept, minimum, intercept and back to maximum. Thus $y = 2\cos x$ also describes the graph.

b. $\sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)$
$= \sin x\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + \cos x\sin\frac{\pi}{2} + \sin\frac{\pi}{2}\cos x$
$-\cos\frac{\pi}{2}\sin x$
$= \sin x \cdot 0 + \cos x \cdot 1 + 1 \cdot \cos x - 0 \cdot \sin x$
$= \cos x + \cos x$
$= 2\cos x$
This verifies our observation that $y = \sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right)$ and $y = 2\cos x$ describe the same graph.

68. **a.** The graph appears to be 2 times the sine curve, $y = 2\sin x$. It cycles through intercept, maximum, intercept, minimum and back to intercept. Thus, $y = 2\sin x$ also describes the graph.

b. $\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$
$= \cos x\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + \sin x\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$
$-\left(\cos x\cos x\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin x\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$
$= 2\sin x\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$
$= 2\sin x \cdot 1$
$= 2\sin x$
This verifies our observation that $\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ and $y = 2\sin x$ describe the same graph.

69. $\cos(\alpha + \beta)\cos\beta + \sin(\alpha + \beta)\sin\beta$
$= \cos\left[(\alpha + \beta) - \beta\right]$
$= \cos\alpha$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. $\sin(\alpha-\beta)\cos\beta+\cos(\alpha-\beta)\sin\beta$
$=\sin\left[(\alpha-\beta)+\beta\right]$
$=\sin\alpha$

71. $\dfrac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)-\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos(\alpha+\beta)+\cos(\alpha-\beta)}$
$=\dfrac{(\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta)-(\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta)}{(\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta)+(\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta)}$
$=\dfrac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta-\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta+\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta}$
$=\dfrac{\cos\alpha\sin\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$
$=\dfrac{2\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{2\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$
$=\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}$
$=\tan\beta$

72. $\dfrac{\cos(\alpha-\beta)+\cos(\alpha+\beta)}{-\sin(\alpha-\beta)+\sin(\alpha+\beta)}$
$=\dfrac{(\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta)+(\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta)}{-(\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta)+(\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta)}$
$=\dfrac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta+\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{-\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta+\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}$
$=\dfrac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\sin\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta}$
$=\dfrac{2\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{2\cos\alpha\sin\beta}$
$=\dfrac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}$
$=\cot\beta$

73. $\cos\left(\dfrac{\pi}{6}+\alpha\right)\cos\left(\dfrac{\pi}{6}-\alpha\right)-\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{6}+\alpha\right)\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{6}-\alpha\right)$
$=\cos\left[\left(\dfrac{\pi}{6}+\alpha\right)+\left(\dfrac{\pi}{6}-\alpha\right)\right]$
$=\cos\left[\dfrac{\pi}{6}+\alpha+\dfrac{\pi}{6}-\alpha\right]$
$=\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3}$
$=\dfrac{1}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

74. $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\alpha\right)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\alpha\right)+\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\alpha\right)\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\alpha\right)$

$=\sin\left[\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\alpha\right)+\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\alpha\right)\right]$

$=\sin\left[\frac{\pi}{3}+\alpha+\frac{\pi}{3}-\alpha\right]$

$=\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}$

$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

75. Conjecture: the left side is equal to $\cos 3x$.

$\cos 2x\cos 5x+\sin 2x\sin 5x$

$=\cos(2x-5x)$

$=\cos(-3x)$

$=\cos 3x$

76. Conjecture: the left side is equal to $\sin 3x$.

$\sin 5x\cos 2x-\cos 5x\sin 2x$

$=\sin(5x-2x)$

$=\sin 3x$

77. Conjecture: the left side is equal to $\sin\frac{x}{2}$.

$\sin\frac{5x}{2}\cos 2x-\cos\frac{5x}{2}\sin 2x$

$=\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-2x\right)$

$=\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{4x}{2}\right)$

$=\sin\frac{x}{2}$

78. Conjecture: the left side is equal to $\cos\frac{x}{2}$.

$\cos\frac{5x}{2}\cos 2x+\sin\frac{5x}{2}\sin 2x$

$=\cos\left(\frac{5x}{2}-2x\right)$

$=\cos\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{4x}{2}\right)$

$=\cos\frac{x}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

79. $\tan\theta = \dfrac{3}{2} = \dfrac{y}{x}$

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$
$2^2 + 3^3 = r^2$
$4 + 9 = r^2$
$13 = r^2$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r = \sqrt{13}$

Thus, $\sin\theta = \dfrac{y}{r} = \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{13}}$

and $\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{r} = \dfrac{2}{\sqrt{13}}$

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{13}\cos(t-\theta) &= \sqrt{13}(\cos t\cos\theta + \sin t\sin\theta)\\ &= \sqrt{13}\left(\cos t\cdot\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}} + \sin t\cdot\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\right)\\ &= \cos t\cdot 2 + \sin t\cdot 3\\ &= 2\cos t + 3\sin t\end{aligned}$$

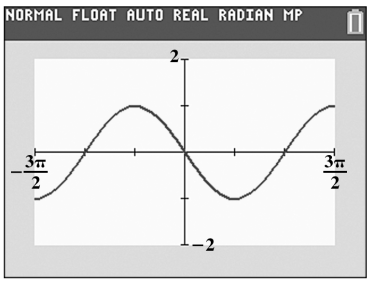
For the equation $y = \sqrt{13}\cos(t-\theta)$, the amplitude is $\left|\sqrt{13}\right| = \sqrt{13}$, and the period is $\dfrac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$.

80. **a.**
$$\begin{aligned}\rho &= 3\sin 2t + 2\sin(2t+\pi)\\ &= 3\sin 2t + 2(\sin 2t\cos\pi + \cos 2t\cos\pi)\\ &= 3\sin 2t + 2(\sin 2t\cdot(-1) + \cos 2t\cdot 0)\\ &= 3\sin 2t - 2\sin 2t\\ &= \sin 2t\end{aligned}$$

b. No. The amplitude of p is 1.

81. – 87. Answers may vary.

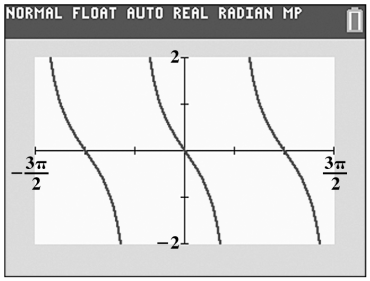
88.



$$\begin{aligned}\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - x\right) &= \cos\frac{3\pi}{2}\cos x + \sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\sin x\\ &= 0\cdot\cos x + (-1)\sin x\\ &= -\sin x\end{aligned}$$

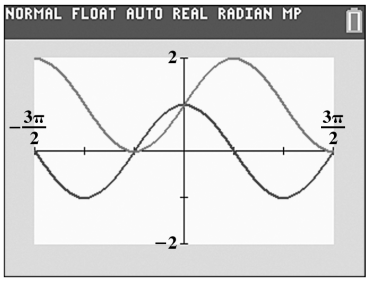
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

89.



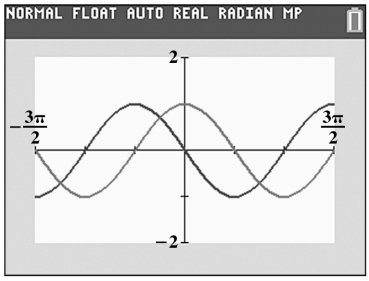
$$\begin{aligned}\tan(\pi - x) &= \frac{\tan\pi - \tan x}{1 + \tan\pi \tan x} \\ &= \frac{0 - \tan x}{1 + 0 \cdot \tan x} \\ &= \frac{-\tan x}{1} \\ &= -\tan x\end{aligned}$$

90.



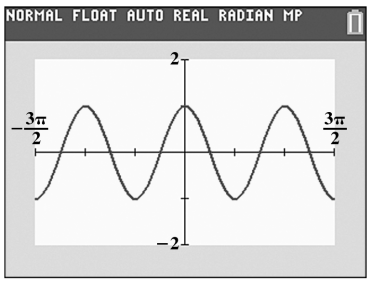
The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

91.



The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

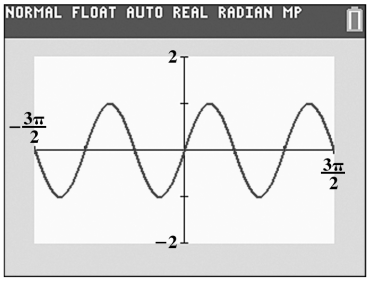
92.



$$\begin{aligned}&\cos 1.2x \cos 0.8x - \sin 1.2x \sin 0.8x \\ &= \cos(1.2 + 0.8) = \cos 2x\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

93.



$\sin 1.2x \cos 0.8x + \cos 1.2x \sin 0.8x$
$\sin(1.2x + 0.8x)$
$\sin 2x$

94. makes sense

95. makes sense

96. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The sum and difference formulas allow you to find exact values only for certain angles.

97. makes sense

98.
$$\frac{\sin(x-y)}{\cos x \cos y} + \frac{\sin(y-z)}{\cos y \cos z} + \frac{\sin(z-x)}{\cos z \cos x}$$
$$= \frac{\sin x \cos y - \cos x \sin y}{\cos x \cos y} + \frac{\sin y \cos z - \cos y \sin z}{\cos y \cos z} + \frac{\sin z \cos x - \cos z \sin x}{\cos z \cos x}$$
$$= \frac{\sin x \cos y}{\cos x \cos y} - \frac{\cos x \sin y}{\cos y \cos y} + \frac{\sin y \cos z}{\cos y \cos z} - \frac{\cos y \sin z}{\cos y \cos z} + \frac{\sin z \cos x}{\cos z \cos x} - \frac{\cos z \sin x}{\cos z \cos x}$$
$$= \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} - \frac{\sin y}{\cos y} + \frac{\sin y}{\cos y} - \frac{\sin z}{\cos z} + \frac{\sin z}{\cos z} - \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$$
$$= 0$$

99.
$\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$
$x = 1$
$y = \sqrt{3}$
$r = 2$

$\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$
$x = 4$
$y = 3$
$r = 5$

$$\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2} + \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right)$$
$$= \sin\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\cos\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \cos\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\sin\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{4}{5} + \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{3}{5}$$
$$= \frac{4\sqrt{3}+3}{10}$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

100. $\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$

$y = 3, r = 5, x = 4$

$\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$

$x = -4, y = 3, r = 5$

$$\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} - \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right)$$
$$= \sin\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\cos\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) - \cos\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\sin\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$$
$$= \frac{3}{5}\left(\frac{-4}{5}\right) - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)$$
$$= \frac{-12}{25} - \frac{12}{25}$$
$$= -\frac{24}{25}$$

101. $\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}$

$x = 3$
$y = 4$
$r = 5$

$\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$
$x = 5$
$y = 12$
$r = 13$

$$\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3} + \cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}\right)$$
$$= \cos\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}\cos\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$$
$$\quad - \sin\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}\sin\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$$
$$= \frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{5}{13} - \frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{12}{13}$$
$$= -\frac{33}{65}$$

102. $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6}$

$$\cos\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$$
$$= \cos\left[\frac{5\pi}{6} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$$
$$= \cos\pi$$
$$= -1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

103. Let $\alpha = \sin^{-1} x$, where $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le \alpha \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. $\sin \alpha = x$

Because x is positive, sin α is positive. Thus α is in quadrant I. Using a right triangle in quadrant I with sin α = x, the third side can be found using the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$a^2 + x^2 = 1^2$$
$$a^2 = 1 - x^2$$
$$a = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$$
$$\text{Thus } \cos \alpha = \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1} = \sqrt{1-x^2}$$

Because y is positive, cos β is positive. Thus β is in quadrant I. Using a right triangle in quadrant I with cos β = y, the third side can be found using the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$b^2 + y^2 = 1^2$$
$$b^2 = 1 - x^2$$
$$a = \sqrt{1 - y^2}$$
$$\text{Thus } \cos \alpha = \frac{\sqrt{1-y^2}}{1} = \sqrt{1-y^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\cos(\sin^{-1} x - \cos^{-1} y) &= \cos(\alpha - \beta) \\ &= \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta \\ &= \sqrt{1-x^2}\,y + x\sqrt{1-y^2} \\ &= y\sqrt{1-x^2} + x\sqrt{1-y^2}\end{aligned}$$

104. $\tan^{-1} x$ $\qquad$ $\sin^{-1} x$

$y = x$ $\qquad$ $y = y$

$x = 1$ $\qquad$ $r = 1$

$r = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$ $\qquad$ $x = \sqrt{1 - y^2}$

$$\begin{aligned}&\sin(\tan^{-1} x - \sin^{-1} y) \\ &= \sin\tan^{-1} x \cos\sin^{-1} y \\ &- \cos\tan^{-1} x \sin\sin^{-1} y \\ &= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{1-y^2}}{1} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \cdot y \\ &= \frac{x\sqrt{1-y^2} - y}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\end{aligned}$$

105. $\sin^{-1}$

$x = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$

$y = x$

$r = 1$

$\cos^{-1} y$

$x = y$

$y = \sqrt{1 - y^2}$

$r = 1$

$$\begin{aligned}&\tan(\sin^{-1} x + \cos^{-1} y) \\ &= \frac{\tan\sin^{-1} x + \tan\cos^{-1} y}{1 - \tan\sin^{-1} x \cdot \tan\cos^{-1} y} \\ &= \frac{\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \dfrac{\sqrt{1-y^2}}{y}}{1 - \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{1-y^2}}{y}} \\ &= \frac{xy + \sqrt{1-y^2}\sqrt{1-x^2}}{y\sqrt{1-x^2} - x\sqrt{1-y^2}}\end{aligned}$$

106. Answers may vary.

107. Using two right triangles, a smaller right triangle corresponding to the smaller angle of elevation drawn inside a larger right triangle corresponding to the larger angle of elevation, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a in the smaller triangle, b in the larger triangle, and a known adjacent side in each triangle. Therefore, use the tangent function.

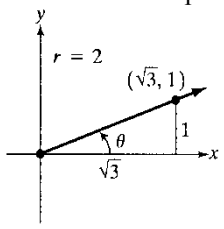
$$\tan 37.1° = \frac{a}{120}$$
$$a = 120 \tan 37.1° \approx 90.8$$
$$\tan 62.4° = \frac{b}{120}$$
$$b = 120 \tan 62.4° \approx 229.5$$

The difference in the two heights is about 138.7 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

108. Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$, then $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$.

Because $\sin\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + 1^2 = 2^2$$
$$x^2 = 3$$
$$x = \sqrt{3}$$
$$\sec\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

109. a. domain: $(-4, \infty)$

b. range: $(-\infty, -1]$

c. y-intercept: -1

d. f is constant: $(-2, 3)$

e. f is increasing: $(-4, -2)$

f. f is decreasing: $(3, \infty)$

g. $f(-2) = -1$

110. $\sin 30^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$

$\cos 30^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\sin 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\cos 60^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$

111. a. No, they are not equal.

$$\sin(2\cdot 30^\circ) \neq 2\sin 30^\circ$$
$$\sin 60^\circ \neq 2\cdot\frac{1}{2}$$
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \neq 1$$

b. Yes, they are equal.

$$\sin(2\cdot 30^\circ) = 2\sin 30^\circ\cos 30^\circ$$
$$\sin 60^\circ = 2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

112. a. No, they are not equal.

$$\cos(2\cdot 30^\circ) \neq 2\cos 30^\circ$$
$$\cos 60^\circ \neq 2\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$\frac{1}{2} \neq \sqrt{3}$$

b. Yes, they are equal.

$$\cos(2\cdot 30^\circ) = \cos^2 30^\circ - \sin^2 30^\circ$$
$$\cos 60^\circ = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2$$
$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4}$$
$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Section 5.3

Check Point Exercises

1. $\sin\theta = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{y}{r}$

Because θ lies in quadrant II, x is negative.

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + 4^2 = 5^2$$
$$x^2 = 5^2 - 4^2 = 9$$
$$x = -\sqrt{9} = -3$$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$
$$= 2\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) = -\frac{24}{25}$$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$
$$= \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 = \frac{9}{25} - \frac{16}{25}$$
$$= -\frac{7}{25}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $$\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta} = \frac{2\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)}{1-\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)^2} = \frac{-\frac{8}{3}}{1-\frac{16}{9}} = \frac{-\frac{8}{3}}{-\frac{7}{9}} = \left(-\frac{8}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{9}{7}\right) = \frac{24}{7}$$

2. The given expression is the right side of the formula for $\cos 2\theta$ with $\theta = 15°$.

$$\cos^2 15° - \sin^2 15° = \cos(2\cdot 15°) = \cos 30° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

3.
$$\begin{aligned}\sin 3\theta &= \sin(2\theta+\theta)\\ &= \sin 2\theta\cos\theta + \cos 2\theta\sin\theta\\ &= 2\sin\theta\cos\theta\cos\theta + (2\cos^2\theta - 1)\sin\theta\\ &= 2\sin\theta\cos^2\theta + 2\sin\theta\cos^2\theta - \sin\theta\\ &= 4\sin\theta\cos^2\theta - \sin\theta\\ &= 4\sin\theta(1-\sin^2\theta) - \sin\theta\\ &= 4\sin\theta - 4\sin^3\theta - \sin\theta\\ &= 3\sin\theta - 4\sin^3\theta\end{aligned}$$

By working with the left side and expressing it in a form identical to the right side, we have verified the identity.

4.
$$\begin{aligned}\sin^4 x &= \left(\sin^2 x\right)^2\\ &= \left(\frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\right)^2\\ &= \frac{1-2\cos 2x+\cos^2 2x}{4}\\ &= \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2x + \frac{1}{4}\cos^2 2x\\ &= \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2x + \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{1+\cos 2(2x)}{2}\right)\\ &= \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2x + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8}\cos 4x\\ &= \frac{3}{8} - \frac{1}{2}\cos 2x + \frac{1}{8}\cos 4x\end{aligned}$$

5. Because $105°$ lies in quadrant II, $\cos 105° < 0$.

$$\begin{aligned}\cos 105° &= \cos\left(\frac{210°}{2}\right)\\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 210°}{2}}\\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{2}}\\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{4}}\\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

6.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sin 2\theta}{1+\cos 2\theta} &= \frac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta}{1+\left(1-2\sin^2\theta\right)}\\ &= \frac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta}{2-2\sin^2\theta}\\ &= \frac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta}{2\left(1-\sin^2\theta\right)}\\ &= \frac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta}{2\cos^2\theta}\\ &= \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \tan\theta\end{aligned}$$

The right side simplifies to $\tan\theta$, the expression on the left side. Thus, the identity is verified.

7.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sec\alpha}{\sec\alpha\csc\alpha+\csc\alpha} &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha}}{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin\alpha}+\frac{1}{\sin\alpha}}\\ &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha}}{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\sin\alpha}+\frac{\cos\alpha}{\cos\alpha\sin\alpha}}\\ &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha}}{\frac{1+\cos\alpha}{\cos\alpha\sin\alpha}}\\ &= \frac{1}{\cos\alpha}\cdot\frac{\cos\alpha\sin\alpha}{1+\cos\alpha}\\ &= \frac{\sin\alpha}{1+\cos\alpha}\\ &= \tan\frac{\alpha}{2}\end{aligned}$$

We worked with the right side and arrived at the left side. Thus, the identity is verified.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 5.3

1. $2\sin x\cos x$

2. $\sin^2 A;\ 2\cos^2 A;\ 2\sin^2 A$

3. $\dfrac{2\tan B}{1-\tan^2 B}$

4. $1-\cos 2\alpha$

5. $1+\cos 2\alpha$

6. $1-\cos 2y$

7. $1-\cos x$

8. $1+\cos y$

9. $1-\cos\alpha;\ 1-\cos\alpha;\ 1+\cos\alpha$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. false

11. false

12. false

13. +

14. –

15. +

Exercise Set 5.3

1. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta = 2\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) = \frac{24}{25}$

2. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$
$= \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 = \frac{16}{25} - \frac{9}{25} = \frac{7}{25}$

3. $\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$
$= \frac{2\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)}{1-\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{1-\frac{9}{16}}$
$= \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{\frac{7}{16}} = \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)\left(\frac{16}{7}\right) = \frac{24}{7}$

Use this information to solve problems 4, 5, and 6.

$\tan\alpha = \frac{7}{24} = \frac{y}{x}$

Because r is a distance it is positive.

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$
$24^2 + 7^2 = r^2$
$576 + 49 = r^2$
$625 = r^2$
$r = 25$
$\sin\alpha = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{7}{25}$
$\cos\alpha = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{24}{25}$

4. $\sin 2\alpha = 2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha = 2\left(\frac{7}{25}\right)\left(\frac{24}{25}\right) = \frac{336}{625}$

5. $\cos 2\alpha = \cos^2\alpha - \sin^2\alpha$
$= \left(\frac{24}{25}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{7}{25}\right)^2 = \frac{576}{625} - \frac{49}{625}$
$= \frac{527}{625}$

6. $\tan 2\alpha = \frac{2\tan\alpha}{1-\tan^2\alpha}$
$= \frac{2\left(\frac{7}{24}\right)}{1-\left(\frac{7}{24}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{14}{24}}{1-\frac{49}{576}} = \frac{\frac{14}{24}}{\frac{527}{576}}$
$= \left(\frac{14}{24}\right)\left(\frac{576}{527}\right) = \frac{336}{527}$

7. $\sin\theta = \frac{15}{17} = \frac{y}{r}$

Because θ lies in quadrant II, x is negative.

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$
$x^2 + 15^2 = 17^2$
$x^2 = 17^2 - 15^2 = 64$
$x = -\sqrt{64} = -8$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$
$= 2\left(\frac{15}{17}\right)\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right) = -\frac{240}{289}$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$
$= \left(-\frac{8}{17}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{15}{17}\right)^2 = \frac{64}{289} - \frac{225}{289}$
$= -\frac{161}{289}$

c. $\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$
$= \frac{2\left(-\frac{15}{8}\right)}{1-\left(-\frac{15}{8}\right)^2} = \frac{-\frac{15}{4}}{1-\frac{225}{64}} = \frac{-\frac{15}{4}}{-\frac{161}{64}}$
$= \left(-\frac{15}{4}\right)\left(-\frac{64}{161}\right) = \frac{240}{161}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. $\sin\theta = \frac{12}{13} = \frac{y}{r}$

Because θ lies in quadrant II, x is negative.

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + 12^2 = 13^2$$
$$x^2 = 25$$
$$x = -\sqrt{25} = -5$$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$$= 2 \cdot \frac{12}{13} \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)$$
$$= -\frac{120}{169}$$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$

$$= \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2$$
$$= \frac{25}{169} - \frac{144}{169}$$
$$= -\frac{119}{169}$$

c. $\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$

$$= \frac{2\left(-\frac{12}{5}\right)}{1-\left(-\frac{12}{5}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{-24}{5}}{1-\frac{144}{25}}$$
$$= \frac{-\frac{24}{5}}{-\frac{119}{5}} = \frac{120}{119}$$

9. $\cos\theta = \frac{24}{25} = \frac{x}{r}$

Because θ lies in quadrant IV, y is negative.

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$24^2 + y^2 = 25^2$$
$$y^2 = 25^2 - 24^2 = 49$$
$$y = -\sqrt{49} = -7$$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$$= 2\left(-\frac{7}{25}\right)\left(\frac{24}{25}\right) = -\frac{336}{625}$$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$

$$= \left(\frac{24}{25}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{7}{25}\right)^2$$
$$= \frac{576}{625} - \frac{49}{625} = \frac{527}{625}$$

c. $\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$

$$= \frac{2\left(-\frac{7}{24}\right)}{1-\left(-\frac{7}{24}\right)^2} = \frac{-\frac{7}{12}}{1-\frac{49}{576}} = \frac{-\frac{7}{12}}{\frac{527}{576}}$$
$$= \left(-\frac{7}{12}\right)\left(\frac{576}{527}\right) = -\frac{336}{527}$$

10. $\cos\theta = \frac{40}{41} = \frac{x}{r}$

Because θ lies in quadrant IV, y is negative.

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$40^2 + y^2 = 41^2$$
$$y^2 = 81$$
$$y = -\sqrt{81} = -9$$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$$= 2\left(-\frac{9}{41}\right)\left(\frac{40}{41}\right) = -\frac{720}{1681}$$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$

$$= \left(\frac{40}{41}\right) - \left(-\frac{9}{41}\right)^2 = \frac{1600}{1681} - \frac{81}{1681}$$
$$= \frac{1519}{1681}$$

c. $\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$

$$= \frac{2\left(-\frac{9}{40}\right)}{1-\left(-\frac{9}{40}\right)^2} = \frac{-\frac{9}{20}}{1-\frac{81}{1600}}$$
$$= \frac{-\frac{9}{20}}{\frac{1519}{1600}} = \left(-\frac{9}{20}\right)\left(\frac{1600}{1519}\right) = -\frac{720}{1519}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $\cot\theta = 2 = \dfrac{-2}{-1} = \dfrac{x}{y}$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$

$r^2 = (-2)^2 + (-1)^2$

$r^2 = 5$

$r = \sqrt{5}$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$= 2\left(-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\right)\left(-\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right) = \dfrac{4}{5}$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$

$= \left(-\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)^2 - \left(-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\right)^2$

$= \dfrac{4}{5} - \dfrac{1}{5} = \dfrac{3}{5}$

c. $\tan 2\theta = \dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$

$= \dfrac{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{1-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} = \dfrac{1}{1-\frac{1}{4}} = \dfrac{1}{\frac{3}{4}}$

$= (1)\left(\dfrac{4}{3}\right) = \dfrac{4}{3}$

12. $\cot\theta = 3 = \dfrac{-3}{-1} = \dfrac{x}{y}$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$

$r^2 = (-3)^2 + (-1)^2$

$r^2 = 10$

$r = \sqrt{10}$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$= 2\left(-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\right)\left(-\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\right) = \dfrac{6}{10} = \dfrac{3}{5}$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$

$= \left(-\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\right)^2 - \left(-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\right)^2$

$= \dfrac{9}{10} - \dfrac{1}{10} = \dfrac{8}{10} = \dfrac{4}{5}$

c. $\tan 2\theta = \dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$

$= \dfrac{2\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}{1-\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = \dfrac{\frac{2}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{9}}$

$= \dfrac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{8}{9}} = \dfrac{2}{3}\cdot\dfrac{9}{8} = \dfrac{3}{4}$

13. $\sin\theta = -\dfrac{9}{41} = \dfrac{-9}{41} = \dfrac{y}{r}$

Because θ lies in quadrant III, x is negative.

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$x^2 + (-9)^2 = 41^2$

$x^2 = 1600$

$x = -\sqrt{1600}$

$x = -40$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$= 2\left(-\dfrac{9}{41}\right)\left(-\dfrac{40}{41}\right) = \dfrac{720}{1681}$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$

$= \left(-\dfrac{40}{41}\right)^2 - \left(-\dfrac{9}{41}\right)^2$

$= \dfrac{1600}{1681} - \dfrac{81}{1681}$

$= \dfrac{1519}{1681}$

c. $\tan 2\theta = \dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$

$= \dfrac{2\left(\frac{9}{40}\right)}{1-\left(\frac{9}{40}\right)^2} = \dfrac{\frac{9}{20}}{1-\frac{81}{1600}} = \dfrac{\frac{9}{20}}{\frac{1519}{1600}}$

$= \left(\dfrac{9}{20}\right)\left(\dfrac{1600}{1519}\right) = \dfrac{720}{1519}$

14. $\sin\theta = -\dfrac{2}{3} = \dfrac{-2}{3} = \dfrac{y}{r}$

Because θ lies in quadrant III, x is negative.

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$x^2 + (-2)^2 = 3^2$

$x^2 = 5$

$x = -\sqrt{5}$

Now we use values for x, y, and r to find the required values.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

a. $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$
$$= 2\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right) = \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{9}$$

b. $\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$
$$= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)^2$$
$$= \frac{5}{9} - \frac{4}{6} = \frac{1}{9}$$

c. $\tan 2\theta = \dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$
$$= \frac{2\cdot\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}}{1-\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{4}{\sqrt{5}}}{1-\frac{4}{5}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{4}{\sqrt{5}}}{\frac{1}{5}} = \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{4}\cdot\frac{5}{1} = 4\sqrt{5}$$

15. The given expression is the right side of the formula for $\sin 2\theta$ with $\theta = 15°$.
$$2\sin 15°\cos 15° = \sin(2\cdot 15°)$$
$$= \sin 30° = \frac{1}{2}$$

16. The given expression is the right side of the formula for sin 2θ with θ = 22.5°.
$$2\sin 22.5^\circ\cos 22.5^\circ = \sin(2\cdot 22.5^\circ)$$
$$= \sin 45^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

17. The given expression is the right side of the formula for $\cos 2\theta$ with $\theta = 75°$.
$$\cos^2 75° - \sin^2 75° = \cos(2\cdot 75°)$$
$$= \cos 150° = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

18. The given expression is the right side of the formula for cos 2θ with θ = 105°
$$\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ = \cos(2\cdot 105^\circ)$$
$$= \cos 210^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

19. The given expression is the right side of the formula for $\cos 2\theta$ with $\theta = \frac{\pi}{8}$.
$$2\cos^2\frac{\pi}{8} - 1 = \cos\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{8}\right)$$
$$= \cos\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

20. The given expression is the right side of the formula for cos 2θ with $\theta = \frac{\pi}{12}$.
$$1 - 2\sin^2\frac{\pi}{12} = \cos\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

21. The given expression is the right side of the formula for $\tan 2\theta$ with $\theta = \frac{\pi}{12}$.
$$\frac{2\tan\frac{\pi}{12}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\pi}{12}} = \tan\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \tan\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

22. The given expression is the right side of the formula for tan 2θ with $\theta = \frac{\pi}{8}$.
$$\frac{2\tan\frac{\pi}{8}}{1-\tan^2\frac{\pi}{8}} = \tan\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{8}\right) = \tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$$

23. $\dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta} = \dfrac{2\cdot\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\cos^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta} + \frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}$
$$= \frac{\frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{1}{\cos^2\theta}}$$
$$= \frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\cdot\frac{\cos^2\theta}{1}$$
$$= 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$= \sin 2\theta$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{2\cot\theta}{1+\cot^2\theta} &= \frac{2\cdot\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}}{\dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta}+\dfrac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta}} \\ &= \frac{\dfrac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}}{\dfrac{\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta}} \\ &= \frac{\dfrac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}}{\dfrac{1}{\sin^2\theta}} \\ &= \frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}\cdot\frac{\sin^2\theta}{1} \\ &= 2\cos\theta\sin\theta \\ &= \sin 2\theta\end{aligned}$$

25.
$$\begin{aligned}(\sin\theta+\cos\theta)^2 &= \sin^2\theta+2\sin\theta\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta \\ &= \sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta+2\sin\theta\cos\theta \\ &= 1+2\sin\theta\cos\theta \\ &= 1+\sin 2\theta\end{aligned}$$

26.
$$\begin{aligned}&(\sin\theta-\cos\theta)^2 \\ &= \sin^2\theta-2\sin\theta\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta \\ &= \sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta-2\sin\theta\cos\theta \\ &= 1-2\sin\theta\cos\theta \\ &= 1-\sin 2\theta\end{aligned}$$

27.
$$\begin{aligned}\sin^2 x+\cos 2x &= \sin^2 x+\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x \\ &= \cos^2 x\end{aligned}$$

28.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos 2x}{\cos^2 x} &= \frac{1-2\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x} \\ &= \frac{1-\sin^2 x-\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x} \\ &= \frac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x} \\ &= \frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos^2 x}-\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x} \\ &= 1-\tan^2 x\end{aligned}$$

29.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sin 2x}{1-\cos 2x} &= \frac{2\sin x\cos x}{1-\left(\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x\right)} \\ &= \frac{2\sin x\cos x}{1-\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x} \\ &= \frac{2\sin x\cos x}{\sin^2+\sin^2 x} \\ &= \frac{2\sin x\cos x}{2\sin^2 x} \\ &= \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \\ &= \cot x\end{aligned}$$

30.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{1+\cos 2x}{\sin 2x} &= \frac{1+\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{2\sin x\cos x} \\ &= \frac{1-\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x}{2\sin x\cos x} \\ &= \frac{\cos^2 x+\cos^2 x}{2\sin x\cos x} \\ &= \frac{2\cos^2 x}{2\sin x\cos x} \\ &= \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \\ &= \cot x\end{aligned}$$

31.
$$\begin{aligned}\tan t\cos 2t &= \frac{\sin t}{\cos t}\cdot\left(2\cos^2 t-1\right) \\ &= \frac{2\sin t\cos^2 t}{\cos t}-\frac{\sin t}{\cos t} \\ &= 2\sin t\cos t-\tan t \\ &= \sin 2t-\tan t\end{aligned}$$

32.
$$\begin{aligned}-\cos t\cos 2t &= \frac{-\cos t}{\sin t}\left(1-2\sin^2 t\right) \\ &= -\frac{\cos t}{\sin t}+\frac{2\cos t\sin^2 t}{\sin t} \\ &= -\cot t+2\cos t\sin t \\ &= 2\cos t\sin t-\cot t \\ &= \sin 2t-\cot t\end{aligned}$$

33.
$$\begin{aligned}\sin 4t &= \sin(2t+2t) \\ &= \sin 2t\cos 2t+\cos 2t\sin 2t \\ &= \cos 2t(\sin 2t+\sin 2t) \\ &= \cos 2t\cdot 2\sin 2t \\ &= \left(\cos^2 t-\sin^2 t\right)\cdot 2\cdot 2\sin t\cos t \\ &= 4\sin t\cos^3 t-4\sin^3 t\cos t\end{aligned}$$

34.
$$\begin{aligned}\cos 4t &= \cos 2(2t) \\ &= 2\cos^2 2t-1 \\ &= 2(2\cos^2 t-1)^2-1 \\ &= 2(4\cos^4 t-4\cos^2 t+1)-1 \\ &= 8\cos^4 t-8\cos^2 t+2-1 \\ &= 8\cos^4 t-8\cos^2 t+1\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

35. $6\sin^4 x$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= 6\left(\frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\right)^2 \\
&= 6\left(\frac{1-2\cos 2x+\cos^2 2x}{4}\right) \\
&= \frac{6-12\cos 2x+6\cos^2 2x}{4} \\
&= \frac{3}{4}-3\cos 2x+\frac{3}{2}\cos^2 2x \\
&= \frac{3}{4}-3\cos 2x+\frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{1+\cos 4x}{2}\right) \\
&= \frac{3}{4}-3\cos 2x+\frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}+\frac{\cos 4x}{2}\right) \\
&= \frac{3}{4}-3\cos 2x+\frac{3}{4}+\frac{3}{4}\cos 4x \\
&= \frac{9}{4}-3\cos 2x+\frac{3}{4}\cos 4x
\end{aligned}$$

36. $10\cos^2 x\cos^2 x = 10\left(\frac{1+\cos 2x}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1+\cos 2x}{2}\right)$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{10(1+2\cos 2x+\cos^2 2x)}{4} \\
&= \frac{10+20\cos 2x+10\cos^2 2x}{4} \\
&= \frac{10}{4}+\frac{20\cos 2x}{4}+\frac{10\cos^2 2x}{4} \\
&= \frac{5}{2}+5\cos 2x+\frac{5}{4}(1+\cos 4x) \\
&= \frac{5}{2}+5\cos 2x+\frac{5}{4}+\frac{5}{4}\cos 4x \\
&= \frac{15}{4}+5\cos 2x+\frac{5}{4}\cos 4x
\end{aligned}$$

37. $\sin^2 x\cos^2 x = \left(\frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1+\cos 2x}{2}\right)$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1-\cos^2 2x}{4} \\
&= \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{4}\cos^2 2x \\
&= \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{1+\cos(2\cdot 2x)}{2}\right) \\
&= \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{8}(1+\cos 4x) \\
&= \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{8}\cos 4x \\
&= \frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{8}\cos 4x
\end{aligned}$$

38. $8\sin^2 x\cos^2 x = 8\left(\frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1+\cos 2x}{2}\right)$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{8(1-\cos^2 2x)}{4} \\
&= \frac{8}{4}-\frac{8(\cos^2 2x)}{4} \\
&= 2-2\left(\frac{1+\cos 2\cdot 2x}{2}\right) \\
&= 2-1-\cos 4x \\
&= 1-\cos 4x
\end{aligned}$$

39. Because 15° lies in quadrant I, $\sin 15° > 0$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\sin 15° &= \sin\frac{30°}{2} \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 30°}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{2}} \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

40. Because 22.5° lies in quadrant I, $\cos 22.5^\circ > 0$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos 22.5^\circ &= \cos\frac{45^\circ}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 45^\circ}{2}} \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}} \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{2+\sqrt{2}}{4}} \\
&= \frac{\sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

41. Because 157.5° lies in quadrant II, $\cos 157.5° < 0$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos 157.5° &= \cos\frac{315°}{2} = -\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 315°}{2}} \\
&= -\sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{2+\sqrt{2}}{4}} \\
&= -\frac{\sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

42. Because 105° lies in quadrant II, $\sin 105^\circ > 0$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\sin 105^\circ &= \sin\frac{210^\circ}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 210^\circ}{2}} \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{2}} \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{2+\sqrt{3}}{4}} \\
&= \frac{\sqrt{2+\sqrt{3}}}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. Because 75° lies in quadrant I, $\tan 75° > 0$.

$$\tan 75° = \tan\frac{150°}{2} = \frac{1-\cos 150°}{\sin 150°}$$
$$= \frac{1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2+\sqrt{3}$$

44. Because 112.5° lies in quadrant II, $\tan 112.5^0 < 0$.

$$\tan 125^{\circ} = \tan\frac{225^{\circ}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{1-\cos 225^{\circ}}{\sin 225^{\circ}}$$
$$= \frac{1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}$$
$$= \frac{2+\sqrt{2}}{-\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= -\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} - 1$$
$$= -\sqrt{2} - 1$$

45. Because $\frac{7\pi}{8}$ lies in quadrant II, $\tan\frac{7\pi}{8} < 0$.

$$\tan\frac{7\pi}{8} = \tan\left(\frac{\frac{7\pi}{4}}{2}\right) = \frac{1-\cos\frac{7\pi}{4}}{\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}}$$
$$= \frac{1-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} + 1$$
$$= -\sqrt{2} + 1$$

46. Because $\frac{3\pi}{8}$ lies in quadrant I, $\tan\frac{3\pi}{8} > 0$.

$$\tan\frac{3\pi}{8} = \tan\frac{\frac{3\pi}{4}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{1-\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}}{\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}}$$
$$= \frac{1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}$$
$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} + 1$$
$$= \sqrt{2} + 1$$

47. $$\sin\frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{2}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{10}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

48. $$\cos\frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{4}{5}}{2}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{9}{5}}{2}}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{9}{10}}$$
$$= \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}$$
$$= \frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

49. $$\tan\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1-\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$$
$$= \frac{1-\frac{4}{5}}{\frac{3}{5}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}$$

Use this information to solve problems 50, 51, 52 and 54.

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{7}{24} = \frac{y}{x}$$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$$
$$r^2 = 24^2 + 7^2$$
$$r^2 = 625$$
$$r = 25$$
$$\sin\alpha = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{7}{25}$$
$$\cos\alpha = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{24}{25}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. $\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{2}}$

$=\sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{24}{25}}{2}}$

$=\sqrt{\frac{\frac{1}{25}}{2}}$

$=\sqrt{\frac{1}{50}}$

$=\frac{1}{5\sqrt{2}}$

$=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{10}$

51. $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\alpha}{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{24}{25}}{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{49}{50}}$

$=\frac{7}{5\sqrt{2}}=\frac{7\sqrt{2}}{10}$

52. $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}=\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}$

$=\frac{1-\frac{24}{25}}{\frac{7}{25}}$

$=\frac{\frac{1}{25}}{\frac{7}{25}}$

$=\frac{1}{7}$

53. $2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2}=2\cdot\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{2}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}}$

$=2\sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{4}{5}}{2}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{4}{5}}{2}}$

$=2\cdot\sqrt{\frac{1}{10}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{9}{10}}$

$=2\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\cdot\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}$

$=\frac{6}{10}=\frac{3}{5}$

54. $2\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}=2\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{2}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\alpha}{2}}$

$=2\sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{24}{25}}{2}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{24}{25}}{2}}$

$=2\sqrt{\frac{1}{50}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{49}{50}}$

$=2\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{50}}\cdot\frac{7}{\sqrt{50}}$

$=\frac{7}{25}$

55. $\tan\alpha=\frac{4}{3}=\frac{-4}{-3}=\frac{y}{x}$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r^2=x^2+y^2$

$r^2=(-4)^2+(-3)^2$

$r^2=25$

$r=5$

Since $180^\circ<\alpha<270^\circ$, then $90^\circ<\frac{\alpha}{2}<135^\circ$.

Therefore $\frac{\alpha}{2}$ lies in quadrant II.

Thus, $\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}>0$, $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}<0$, and $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}<0$.

a. $\sin\frac{\alpha}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}}$

$=\sqrt{\frac{\frac{8}{5}}{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{4}{5}}=\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}=\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$

b. $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2}=-\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\alpha}{2}}=-\sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}}$

$=-\sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{5}}{2}}=-\sqrt{\frac{1}{5}}=-\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}=-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$

c. $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}=\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}=\frac{1-\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{-\frac{4}{5}}$

$=\frac{\frac{8}{5}}{-\frac{4}{5}}=\frac{8}{-4}=-2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

56. $\tan\alpha = \frac{8}{15} = \frac{-8}{-15} = \frac{y}{x}$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$
$r^2 = (-15)^2 + (-8)^2$
$r^2 = 289$
$r = \sqrt{289}$
$r = 17$

Since $180^\circ < \alpha < 270^\circ$, then $90^\circ < \frac{\alpha}{2} < 135^\circ$.

Therefore $\frac{\alpha}{2}$ lies in quadrant II.

Thus, $\sin\frac{\alpha}{2} > 0$, $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2} < 0$ and $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2} < 0$.

a. $\sin\frac{\alpha}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{2}}$
$= \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{-15}{17}}{2}}$
$= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{32}{17}}{2}}$
$= \sqrt{\frac{16}{17}}$
$= \frac{4}{\sqrt{17}}$
$= \frac{4\sqrt{17}}{17}$

b. $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2} = -\sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{15}{17}\right)}{2}}$
$= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{17}}{2}}$
$= -\sqrt{\frac{1}{17}}$
$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}$
$= -\frac{\sqrt{17}}{17}$

c. $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{1-\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}$
$= \frac{1-\left(-\frac{15}{17}\right)}{-\frac{8}{17}}$
$= \frac{\frac{32}{17}}{-\frac{8}{17}} = \frac{32}{-8} = -4$

57. $\sec\alpha = -\frac{13}{5} = \frac{13}{-5} = \frac{r}{x}$

Because α lies in quadrant II, y is positive.

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$
$(-5)^2 + y^2 = (13)^2$
$y^2 = 144$
$y = 12$

Since $\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \pi$, then $\frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\alpha}{2} < \frac{\pi}{2}$. Therefore $\frac{\alpha}{2}$ lies in quadrant I.

Thus, $\sin\frac{\alpha}{2} > 0$, $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2} > 0$, and $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2} > 0$.

a. $\sin\frac{\alpha}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)}{2}}$
$= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{18}{26}}{}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{13}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}$
$= \frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}$

b. $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\alpha}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)}{2}}$
$= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{8}{26}}{}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{13}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}}$
$= \frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}$

c. $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{1-\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha} = \frac{1-\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)}{\frac{12}{13}}$
$= \frac{13+5}{12} = \frac{18}{12} = \frac{3}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58. $\sec\alpha = -3 = \frac{3}{-1} = \frac{r}{x}$

Because α lies in quadrant II, y is positive.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= r^2 \\ (-1)^2 + y^2 &= 3^2 \\ y^2 &= 8 \\ y &= \sqrt{8} \\ y &= 2\sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$

Since $\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \pi$, then $\frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\alpha}{2} < \frac{\pi}{2}$. Therefore $\frac{\alpha}{2}$ lies in quadrant I.

Thus, $\sin\frac{\alpha}{2} > 0$, $\cos\frac{\alpha}{2} > 0$, and $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2} > 0$.

a. $$\begin{aligned} \sin\frac{\alpha}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\frac{1}{3}}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{4}{3}}{\frac{2}{1}}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

b. $$\begin{aligned} \cos\frac{\alpha}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\alpha}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\frac{1}{3}}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{2}{1}}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

c. $$\begin{aligned} \tan\frac{\alpha}{2} &= \frac{1-\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha} \\ &= \frac{1-\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}} \\ &= \frac{3+1}{2\sqrt{2}} \\ &= \frac{4}{2\sqrt{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$

59. $$\begin{aligned} \sin^2\frac{\theta}{2} &= \frac{1-\cos 2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)}{2} \\ &= \frac{1-\cos\theta}{2} \cdot \frac{\frac{1}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{1}{\cos\theta}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{2}{\cos\theta}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos\theta} - \frac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}}{2 \cdot \frac{1}{\cos\theta}} \\ &= \frac{\sec\theta - 1}{2\sec\theta} \end{aligned}$$

60. $$\begin{aligned} \sin^2\frac{\alpha}{2} &= \frac{1-\cos 2\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)}{2} \\ &= \frac{1-\cos\alpha}{2} \cdot \frac{\frac{1}{\sin\alpha}}{\frac{1}{\sin\alpha}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}}{\frac{2}{\sin\alpha}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{1}{\sin\alpha} - \frac{\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}}{2 \cdot \frac{1}{\sin\alpha}} \\ &= \frac{\csc\alpha - \cot\alpha}{2\csc\alpha} \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. $\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1+\cos 2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)}{2}$

$= \frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}$

$= \frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}\cdot\frac{\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}+\sin\theta}{2\cdot\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}$

$= \frac{\tan\theta+\sin\theta}{2\tan\theta}$

$= \frac{\sin\theta+\tan\theta}{2\tan\theta}$

62. $\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1+\cos 2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)}{2}$

$= \frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{1}{\cos\theta}}$

$= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos\theta}+1}{2\cdot\frac{1}{\cos\theta}}$

$= \frac{\sec\theta+1}{2\sec\theta}$

63. $\tan\frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{\sin\alpha}{1+\cos\alpha}$

$= \frac{\sin\alpha}{1+\cos\alpha}\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha}}{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha}}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}}{\frac{1+\cos\alpha}{\cos\alpha}}$

$= \frac{\tan\alpha}{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha}+\frac{\cos\alpha}{\cos\alpha}}$

$= \frac{\tan\alpha}{\sec\alpha+1}$

64. $\frac{\sin^2\alpha+1-\cos^2\alpha}{\sin\alpha(1+\cos\alpha)} = \frac{\sin^2\alpha+\sin^2\alpha}{\sin\alpha(1+\cos\alpha)}$

$= \frac{2\sin^2\alpha}{\sin\alpha(1+\cos\alpha)}$

$= \frac{2\sin\alpha}{1+\cos\alpha}$

$= 2\left(\frac{\sin\alpha}{1+\cos a}\right)$

$= 2\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}$

65. $\frac{\sin x}{1-\cos x} = \frac{\sin x}{1-\cos x}\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\sin x}}$

$= \frac{\frac{\sin x}{\sin x}}{\frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}}$

$= \frac{1}{\tan\frac{x}{2}}$

$= \cot\frac{x}{2}$

66. $\frac{1+\cos x}{\sin x} = \frac{1+\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{1+\cos x}}{\frac{1}{1+\cos x}}$

$= \frac{1}{\frac{\sin x}{1+\cos x}}$

$= \frac{1}{\tan\frac{x}{2}}$

$= \cot\frac{x}{2}$

67. $\tan\frac{x}{2}+\cot\frac{x}{2} = \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{1}{\tan\frac{x}{2}}$

$= \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{1}{\frac{\sin x}{1+\cos x}}$

$= \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{1+\cos x}{\sin x}$

$= \frac{1-\cos x+1+\cos x}{\sin x}$

$= \frac{2}{\sin x} = 2\csc x$

68. $\tan\frac{x}{2}-\cot\frac{x}{2} = \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}-\frac{1}{\tan\frac{x}{2}}$

$= \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}-\frac{1}{\frac{\sin x}{1+\cos x}}$

$= \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}-\frac{1+\cos x}{\sin x}$

$= \frac{-2\cos x}{\sin x}$

$= -2\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$= -2\cot x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $\cos 2x$.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cot x-\tan x}{\cot x+\tan x}&=\frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}-\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}}\\&=\frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\cos x}-\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\sin x}}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\cos x}+\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\sin x}}\\&=\frac{\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}-\frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}}{\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}+\frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}}\\&=\frac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x}\\&=\frac{\cos 2x}{1}\\&=\cos 2x\end{aligned}$$

70. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $\sin 2x$.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{2(\tan x-\cot x)}{\tan^2 x-\cot^2 x}&=\frac{2(\tan x-\cot x)}{(\tan x+\cot x)(\tan x-\cot x)}\\&=\frac{2}{\tan x+\cot x}\\&=\frac{2}{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}+\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}}\\&=\frac{2}{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}+\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}}\cdot\frac{\sin x\cos x}{\sin x\cos x}\\&=\frac{2\sin x\cos x}{\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x}\\&=\frac{\sin 2x}{1}\\&=\sin 2x\end{aligned}$$

71. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $\sin x+1$.

$$\begin{aligned}\left(\sin\frac{x}{2}+\cos\frac{x}{2}\right)^2&=\sin^2\frac{x}{2}+2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}+\cos^2\frac{x}{2}\\&=2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}+\sin^2\frac{x}{2}+\cos^2\frac{x}{2}\\&=\left[2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}\right]+\left[\sin^2\frac{x}{2}+\cos^2\frac{x}{2}\right]\\&=\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{x}{2}\right)+1\\&=\sin x+1\end{aligned}$$

72. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $-\cos x$.

$$\begin{aligned}\sin^2\frac{x}{2}-\cos^2\frac{x}{2}&=-\left(-\sin^2\frac{x}{2}+\cos^2\frac{x}{2}\right)\\&=-\cos\left(2\cdot\frac{x}{2}\right)\\&=-\cos x\end{aligned}$$

73. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $\sec x$.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sin 2x}{\sin x}-\frac{\cos 2x}{\cos x}&=\frac{2\sin x\cos x}{\sin x}-\frac{2\cos^2 x-1}{\cos x}\\&=2\cos x-\frac{2\cos^2 x}{\cos x}+\frac{1}{\cos x}\\&=2\cos x-2\cos x+\sec x\\&=\sec x\end{aligned}$$

74. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $2\sin x$.

$$\begin{aligned}\sin 2x\sec x&=2\sin x\cos x\cdot\frac{1}{\cos x}\\&=2\sin x\end{aligned}$$

75. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $2\csc 2x$.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\csc^2 x}{\cot x}&=\frac{\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}}\\&=\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\\&=\frac{1}{\sin x\cos x}\\&=\frac{2}{2\sin x\cos x}\\&=\frac{2}{\sin 2x}\\&=2\csc 2x\end{aligned}$$

76. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $2\csc 2x$.

$$\begin{aligned}\tan x+\cot x&=\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}+\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\\&=\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\sin x}+\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\cos x}\\&=\frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}+\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}\\&=\frac{\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}\\&=\frac{1}{\sin x\cos x}\\&=\frac{2}{2\sin x\cos x}\\&=\frac{2}{\sin 2x}\\&=2\csc 2x\end{aligned}$$

77. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $\sin 3x$.

$$\begin{aligned}\sin x\left(4\cos^2 x-1\right)&=\sin x\left(2\cos^2 x+2\cos^2 x-1\right)\\&=\sin x\left(2\cos^2 x+\cos 2x\right)\\&=2\sin x\cos^2 x+\sin x\cos 2x\\&=2\sin x\cos x\cos x+\sin x\cos 2x\\&=\sin 2x\cos x+\sin x\cos 2x\\&=\sin(2x+x)\\&=\sin 3x\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

78. Conjecture: The left side is equal to $\cos 4x$.

$$\begin{aligned}1-8\sin^2 x\cos^2 x &= 1-\left(2\cdot 2\sin x\cos x\cdot 2\sin x\cos x\right)\\ &= 1-2\sin 2x\cdot\sin 2x\\ &= 1-2\sin^2 2x\\ &= \cos^2 2x-\sin^2 2x\\ &= \cos 2x\cos 2x-\sin 2x\sin 2x\\ &= \cos(2x+2x)\\ &= \cos 4x\end{aligned}$$

79. **a.** $$\begin{aligned}d &= \frac{v_o^2}{16}\sin\theta\cos\theta\\ &= \frac{v_o^2}{32}\cdot 2\sin\theta\cos\theta\\ &= \frac{v_o^2}{32}\cdot\sin 2\theta\end{aligned}$$

b. $\sin\alpha$ is at a maximum in the interval $[0, 2\pi]$ when $\alpha=\frac{\pi}{2}$, so $\sin 2\theta$ is at a maximum when $2\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\theta=\frac{\pi}{4}$.

80. $\theta=\frac{\pi}{6}$

$$\begin{aligned}\sin\frac{\theta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{2}}\\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\frac{\pi}{6}}{2}}\\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{2}}\\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{4}}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

$$\sin\frac{\theta}{2}=\frac{1}{M}$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}}{2}=\frac{1}{M}$$

$$\begin{aligned}M &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}}\\ &= \frac{2\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}}{2-\sqrt{3}}\\ &= \frac{2\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}}{2-\sqrt{3}}\cdot\frac{2+\sqrt{3}}{2+\sqrt{3}}\\ &= \frac{4\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}+2\sqrt{3}\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}}{4-3}\\ &= 4\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}+2\sqrt{3}\sqrt{2-\sqrt{3}}\approx 3.9\end{aligned}$$

81. $\theta=\frac{\pi}{4}$

$$\begin{aligned}\sin\frac{\theta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{2}}\\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\frac{\pi}{4}}{2}}\\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}}\\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2-\sqrt{2}}{4}}\\ &= \frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

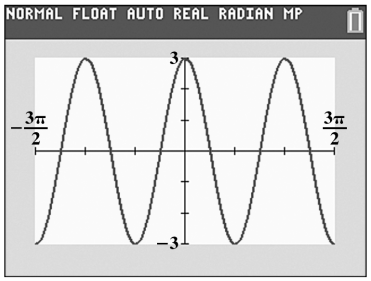
$$\sin\frac{\theta}{2}=\frac{1}{M}$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{2}=\frac{1}{M}$$

$$\begin{aligned}M &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}\\ &= \frac{2\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{2-\sqrt{2}}\\ &= \frac{2\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{2-\sqrt{2}}\cdot\frac{2+\sqrt{2}}{2+\sqrt{2}}\\ &= \frac{4\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}+2\sqrt{2}\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{4-2}\\ &= \frac{2\left(2\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}+\sqrt{2}\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}\right)}{2}\\ &= 2\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}+\sqrt{2}\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}\\ &= \sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}\cdot\left(2+\sqrt{2}\right)\approx 2.6\end{aligned}$$

82. – 94. Answers may vary.

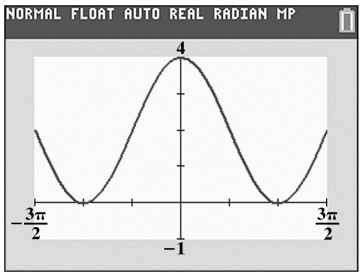
95.



$$\begin{aligned}3-6\sin^2 x &= 3-6\left(\frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\right)\\ &= 3-3(1-\cos 2x)\\ &= 3-3+3\cos 2x\\ &= 3\cos 2x\end{aligned}$$

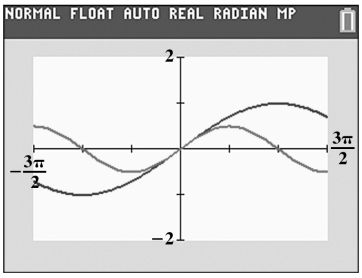
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

96.



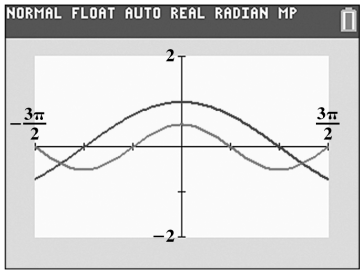
$$4\cos^2\frac{x}{2} = 4\left(\frac{1+\cos 2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)}{2}\right)$$
$$= 2(1+\cos x)$$
$$= 2+2\cos x$$

97.



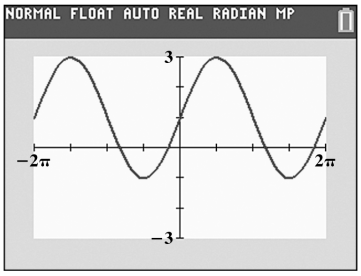
The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

98.



The graphs do not coincide.
Values for x may vary.

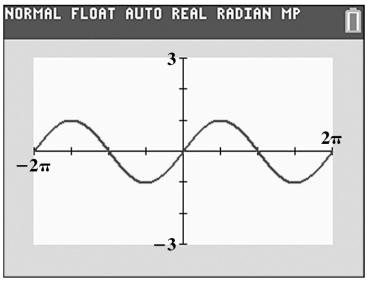
99.



a. The graph appears to be the sum of 1 and 2 times the sine curve, $y = 1+2\sin x$. If you subtract 1 from the graph, it cycles through intercept, maximum, intercept, minimum, and back to intercept. Thus, $y = 1+2\sin x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\frac{1-2\cos 2x}{2\sin x - 1}$$
$$= \frac{1-2\left(1-2\sin^2 x\right)}{2\sin x-1} = \frac{1-2+4\sin^2 x}{2\sin x-1}$$
$$= \frac{4\sin^2 x-1}{2\sin x-1} = \frac{(2\sin x-1)(2\sin x+1)}{2\sin x-1}$$
$$= 2\sin x+1 = 1+2\sin x$$
This verifies our observation that $y = \dfrac{1-2\cos 2x}{2\sin x-1}$ and $y = 1+2\sin x$ describe the same graph.

100.

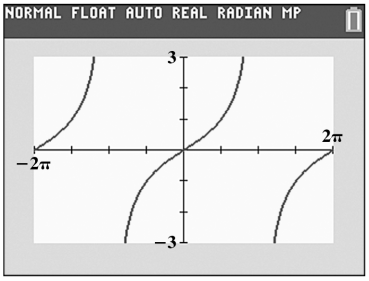


a. The graph appears to be the sine curve, y = sin x. It cycles through intercept, maximum, intercept, minimum and back to intercept. Thus, $y = \sin x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\frac{2\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}} = \frac{2\left(\frac{\sin x}{1+\cos x}\right)}{1+\left(\frac{1-\cos 2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)}{1+\cos 2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2\sin x}{1+\cos x}}{\frac{1+\cos x}{1+\cos x}+\frac{1-\cos x}{1+\cos x}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2\sin x}{1+\cos x}}{\frac{2}{1+\cos x}}$$
$$= \frac{2\sin x}{1+\cos x}\cdot\frac{1+\cos x}{2}$$
$$= \sin x$$
This verifies our observation that $y = \dfrac{2\tan\frac{x}{2}}{1+\tan^2\frac{x}{2}}$ and $y = \sin x$ describe the same graph.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

101.



a. The graph appears to be the tangent of half the angle. It cycles from negative infinity through intercept to positive infinity. Thus, $y = \tan\dfrac{x}{2}$ also describes the graph.

b. $\tan\dfrac{x}{2} = \dfrac{1-\cos x}{\sin x} = \dfrac{1}{\sin x} - \dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \csc x - \cot x$

This verifies our observation that $y = \csc x - \cot x$ and $y = \tan\dfrac{x}{2}$ describe the same graph.

102. makes sense

103. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: That procedure is not algebraically sound.

104. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: An angle and its half-angle do not necessarily lie in the same quadrant.

105. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: That method will not work well because 200° is not an angle with known trigonometric values.

106.
$$\begin{aligned}
&(\sin x + \cos x)\left(1 - \frac{\sin 2x}{2}\right)\\
&= (\sin x + \cos x)\left(1 - \frac{2\sin x\cos x}{2}\right)\\
&= (\sin x + \cos x)(1 - \sin x\cos x)\\
&= \sin x + \cos x - \sin^2 x\cos x - \sin x\cos^2 x\\
&= \sin x + \cos x - (1-\cos^2 x)\cos x - \sin x\left(1-\sin^2 x\right)\\
&= \sin x + \cos x - \cos x + \cos^3 x - \sin x + \sin^3 x\\
&= \sin^3 x + \cos^3 x
\end{aligned}$$

107.
$$\begin{aligned}
\sin\left(2\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) &= \sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\\
&= \sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\\
&= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

108. $\cos\left[2\tan^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{4}{3}\right)\right]$

Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{4}{3}\right)$

Since θ is in quadrant IV, x is positive and y is negative.

$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-4}{3}$$
$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2$$
$$r^2 = 3^2 + (-4)^2$$
$$r^2 = 25$$
$$r = 5$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos\left[2\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)\right] &= \cos 2\theta\\
&= 1 - 2\sin^2\theta\\
&= 1 - 2\left(\frac{y}{r}\right)^2\\
&= 1 - 2\left(\frac{-4}{5}\right)^2\\
&= 1 - 2\cdot\frac{16}{25}\\
&= -\frac{7}{25}
\end{aligned}$$

109. $\cos^2\left[\dfrac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\dfrac{3}{5}\right]$

Let $\theta = \sin^{-1}\dfrac{3}{5}$, then $\sin\theta = \dfrac{y}{r} = \dfrac{3}{5}$

Since θ is in quadrant I, x is positive.

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$
$$x^2 + 3^2 = 5^2$$
$$x^2 = 16$$
$$x = 4$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos^2\ \frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\ &= \cos^2\ \frac{1}{2}\theta\\
&= \frac{1+\cos\ 2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\theta}{2}\\
&= \frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}\\
&= \frac{1+\frac{4}{5}}{2}\\
&= \frac{1+\frac{x}{r}}{2}\\
&= \frac{9}{10}
\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

110. $\sin^2\left[\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right]$

Let $\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$, then $\cos\theta = \frac{3}{5}$

$$\sin^2\ \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\ = \sin^2\ \frac{1}{2}\theta\ = \frac{1-\cos\ 2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\theta}{2} = \frac{1-\cos\theta}{2} = \frac{1-\frac{3}{5}}{2} = \frac{1}{5}$$

111. Let $\alpha = \sin^{-1} x$ where $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le \alpha \le \frac{\pi}{2}$.

$\sin\alpha = x$

Because x is positive, sin α is positive. Thus, α is in quadrant I. Using a right triangle in quadrant I with $\sin\alpha = x = \frac{x}{1}$ the third side a can be found using the Pythagorean Theorem.

$\alpha^2 + x^2 = 1^2$

$a^2 = 1 - x^2$

$a = \sqrt{1-x^2}$

$\cos\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1} = \sqrt{1-x^2}$

$\sin(2\sin^{-1} x) = \sin 2\alpha = 2x\sqrt{1-x^2}$

112. $\sin^6 x = \left(\sin^2 x\right)^3 = \left(\frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\right)^3$

$$= \frac{1-3\cos 2x+3\cos^2 2x-\cos^3 2x}{8}$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}-\frac{3}{8}\cos 2x+\frac{3}{8}\cos^2 2x-\frac{1}{8}\cos 2x\cos^2 2x$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}-\frac{3}{8}\cos 2x+\frac{3}{8}\left[\frac{1+\cos(2\cdot 2x)}{2}\right]-\frac{1}{8}\cos 2x\left[\frac{1+\cos(2\cdot 2x)}{2}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}-\frac{3}{8}\cos 2x+\frac{3}{16}(1+\cos 4x)-\frac{1}{16}\cos 2x(1+\cos 4x)$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}-\frac{3}{8}\cos 2x+\frac{3}{16}+\frac{3}{16}\cos 4x-\frac{1}{16}\cos 2x-\frac{1}{16}\cos 2x\cos 4x$$

$$= \frac{5}{16}-\frac{7}{16}\cos 2x+\frac{3}{16}\cos 4x-\frac{1}{16}\cos 2x\cos 4x$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

113. Use the Pythagorean Theorem, $c^2 = a^2 + b^2$, to find *b*.

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$
$$1^2 + b^2 = 2^2$$
$$1 + b^2 = 4$$
$$b^2 = 3$$
$$b = \sqrt{3} = \sqrt{3}$$

Note that side *a* is opposite θ and side *b* is adjacent to θ.

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
$$\csc\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{2}{1} = 2$$
$$\sec\theta = \frac{\text{hypotenuse}}{\text{adjacent}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
$$\cot\theta = \frac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{opposite}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{1} = \sqrt{3}$$

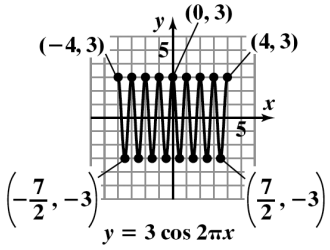
114. The equation $y = 3\cos 2\pi x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = 3$ and $B = 2\pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate *x*-values for the key points.

$$x = 0$$
$$x = 0 + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = 1$$

Evaluate the function at each value of *x*.

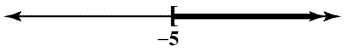
x	$y = 3\cos 2\pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = 3\cos(2\pi \cdot 0)$ $= 3\cos 0$ $= 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	(0, 3)
$\frac{1}{4}$	$y = 3\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{4}\right)$ $= 3\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{1}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = 3\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= 3\cos\pi$ $= 3 \cdot (-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, -3\right)$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$y = 3\cos\left(2\pi \cdot \frac{3}{4}\right)$ $= 3\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3}{4}, 0\right)$
1	$y = 3\cos(2\pi \cdot 1)$ $= 3\cos 2\pi$ $= 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	(1, 3)

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



115. $$\frac{2x-3}{8} \le \frac{3x}{8} + \frac{1}{4}$$
$$2x - 3 \le 3x + 2$$
$$-x \le 5$$
$$x \ge -5$$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x \ge -5\}$, or $[-5, \infty)$.



116. $$\sin 60^\circ \sin 30^\circ = \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos(60^\circ - 30^\circ) - \cos(60^\circ + 30^\circ)\right]$$
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos 30^\circ - \cos 90^\circ\right]$$
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 0\right]$$
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

117. $\cos\frac{\pi}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)+\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]$

$0\cdot\frac{1}{2}=\frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right]$

$0=\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right]$

$0=\frac{1}{2}[0]$

$0=0$

118. $\sin\pi\cos\frac{\pi}{2}=\frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)+\sin\left(\pi-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right]$

$0\cdot 0=\frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)+\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right]$

$0\cdot 0=\frac{1}{2}[-1+1]$

$0=\frac{1}{2}[0]$

$0=0$

Mid-Chapter 5 Check Point

1. $\cos x(\tan x+\cot x)$

$=\cos x\left(\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}+\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\right)$

$=\cos x\left(\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\sin x}+\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\cos x}\right)$

$=\cos x\left(\frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}+\frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}\right)$

$=\cos x\left(\frac{\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}\right)$

$=\cos x\left(\frac{1}{\sin x\cos x}\right)$

$=\frac{\cos x}{\sin x\cos x}$

$=\frac{1}{\sin x}$

$=\csc x$

2. $\frac{\sin(x+\pi)}{\cos\left(x+\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)}=\frac{-\sin x}{\cos\left((x+\pi)+\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}$

$=\frac{-\sin x}{-\sin(x+\pi)}$

$=\frac{-\sin x}{\sin x}$

$=-1$

$=-\left(\sec^2 x-\tan^2 x\right)$

$=\tan^2 x-\sec^2 x$

3. $(\sin\theta+\cos\theta)^2+(\sin\theta-\cos\theta)^2$

$=\sin^2\theta+2\sin\theta\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta$

$\quad+\sin^2\theta-2\sin\theta\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta$

$=\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta$

$=1+1$

$=2$

4. $\frac{\sin t-1}{\cos t}=\frac{\sin t-1}{\cos t}\cdot\frac{\cot t}{\cot t}$

$=\frac{\sin t\cot t-\cot t}{\cos t\cot t}$

$=\frac{\sin t\cdot\frac{\cos t}{\sin t}-\cot t}{\cos t\cot t}$

$=\frac{\cos t-\cot t}{\cos t\cot t}$

5. $\frac{1-\cos 2x}{\sin 2x}=\frac{1-2\cos^2 x-1}{2\sin x\cos x}$

$=\frac{2\cos^2 x}{2\sin x\cos x}$

$=\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$=\tan x$

6. $\sin\theta\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta$

$=\cos\theta(\sin\theta+\cos\theta)$

$=\cos\theta(\sin\theta+\cos\theta)\cdot\frac{\csc\theta}{\csc\theta}$

$=\frac{\cos\theta(\sin\theta\csc\theta+\cos\theta\csc\theta)}{\csc\theta}$

$=\frac{\cos\theta\left(\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sin\theta}+\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sin\theta}\right)}{\csc\theta}$

$=\frac{\cos\theta(1+\tan\theta)}{\csc\theta}$

7. $\frac{\sin x}{\tan x}+\frac{\cos x}{\cot x}=\frac{\sin x}{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}}+\frac{\cos x}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}}$

$=\sin x\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}+\cos x\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$

$=\cos x+\sin x$

$=\sin x+\cos x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. $\sin^2\frac{t}{2}=\left(\sin\frac{t}{2}\right)^2$

$=\left(\pm\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos t}{2}}\right)^2$

$=\frac{1-\cos t}{2}$

$=\frac{1-\cos t}{2}\cdot\frac{\tan t}{\tan t}$

$=\frac{\tan t-\cos t\tan t}{2\tan t}$

$=\frac{\tan t-\cos t\cdot\frac{\sin t}{\cos t}}{2\tan t}$

$=\frac{\tan t-\sin t}{2\tan t}$

9. $\frac{1}{2}[\sin(\alpha+\beta)+\sin(\alpha-\beta)]$

$=\frac{1}{2}[\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta+$
$\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta]$

$=\frac{1}{2}[2\sin\alpha\cos\beta]$

$=\sin\alpha\cos\beta$

10. $\frac{1+\csc x}{\sec x}-\cot x=\frac{1+\frac{1}{\sin x}}{\frac{1}{\cos x}}-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$=\cos x\left(1+\frac{1}{\sin x}\right)-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$=\cos x+\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}-\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$=\cos x$

11. $\frac{\cot x-1}{\cot x+1}=\frac{\frac{\cot x}{\cot x}-\frac{1}{\cot x}}{\frac{\cot x}{\cot x}+\frac{1}{\cot x}}$

$=\frac{1-\tan x}{1+\tan x}$

12. $2\sin^3\theta\cos\theta+2\sin\theta\cos^3\theta$

$=2\sin\theta\cos\theta\left(\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta\right)$

$=2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$=\sin 2\theta$

13. $\frac{\sin t+\cos t}{\sec t+\csc t}=\frac{\sin t+\cos t}{\frac{1}{\cos t}+\frac{1}{\sin t}}$

$=\frac{\sin t+\cos t}{\frac{1}{\cos t}\cdot\frac{\sin t}{\sin t}+\frac{1}{\sin t}\cdot\frac{\cos t}{\cos t}}$

$=\frac{\sin t+\cos t}{\frac{\sin t+\cos t}{\sin t\cos t}}$

$=(\sin t+\cos t)\frac{\sin t\cos t}{\sin t+\cos t}$

$=\sin t\cos t$

$=\sin t\frac{1}{\sec t}$

$=\frac{\sin t}{\sec t}$

14. $\frac{\sec^2 x}{2-\sec^2 x}=\frac{\frac{\sec^2 x}{\sec^2 x}}{\frac{2}{\sec^2 x}-\frac{\sec^2 x}{\sec^2 x}}$

$=\frac{1}{2\cos^2 x-1}$

$=\frac{1}{\cos 2x}$

$=\sec 2x$

15. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)\tan(\alpha-\beta)$

$=\tan(\alpha+\beta)\tan(\alpha-\beta)$

$=\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}\cdot\frac{\tan\alpha-\tan\beta}{1+\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$=\frac{\tan^2\alpha-\tan^2\beta}{1-\tan^2\alpha\tan^2\beta}$

16. $\frac{\sin\theta}{1-\cos\theta}=\frac{\sin\theta}{1-\cos\theta}\cdot\frac{1+\cos\theta}{1+\cos\theta}$

$=\frac{\sin\theta+\sin\theta\cos\theta}{1-\cos^2\theta}$

$=\frac{\sin\theta+\sin\theta\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta}$

$=\frac{\sin\theta}{\sin^2\theta}+\frac{\sin\theta\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta}$

$=\frac{1}{\sin\theta}+\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$

$=\csc\theta+\cot\theta$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $\dfrac{1}{\csc 2x} = \sin 2x$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= 2\sin x\cos x \\
&= 2\sin x\cos x \cdot \frac{\cos x}{\cos x} \\
&= \frac{2\sin x\cos^2 x}{\cos x} \\
&= \frac{2\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\cos^2 x \\
&= 2\tan x \cdot \frac{1}{\sec^2 x} \\
&= \frac{2\tan x}{\sec^2 x} \\
&= \frac{2\tan x}{1+\tan^2 x}
\end{aligned}$$

18. $\dfrac{\sec t - 1}{t\sec t} = \dfrac{\sec t - 1}{t\sec t}\cdot\dfrac{\cos t}{\cos t}$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{\sec t\cos t - \cos t}{t\sec t\cos t} \\
&= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos t}\cos t - \cos t}{t\frac{1}{\cos t}\cos t} \\
&= \frac{1-\cos t}{t}
\end{aligned}$$

19. Use $\sin\alpha = \dfrac{3}{5} = \dfrac{y}{r}$ to find $\cos\alpha$ and $\tan\alpha$.

Because α is in Quadrant II, x is negative.

$$\begin{aligned}
x^2 + y^2 &= r^2 \\
x^2 + 3^2 &= 5^2 \\
x^2 &= 16 \\
x &= -\sqrt{16} \\
x &= -4
\end{aligned}$$

Thus, $\cos\alpha = \dfrac{-4}{5} = -\dfrac{4}{5}$ and $\tan\alpha = \dfrac{-3}{4} = -\dfrac{3}{4}$.

Use $\cos\beta = \dfrac{-12}{13} = \dfrac{x}{r}$ to find $\sin\beta$ and $\tan\beta$.

Because β is in Quadrant III, x and y are negative.

$$\begin{aligned}
x^2 + y^2 &= r^2 \\
(-12)^2 + y^2 &= 13^2 \\
y^2 &= 25 \\
y &= -\sqrt{25} \\
y &= -5
\end{aligned}$$

Thus, $\sin\beta = \dfrac{-5}{13} = -\dfrac{5}{13}$ and $\tan\beta = \dfrac{-5}{-12} = \dfrac{5}{12}$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(\alpha-\beta) &= \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta \\
&= \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right) + \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right) \\
&= \frac{33}{65}
\end{aligned}$$

20. In exercise 19 it was shown that $\tan\alpha = -\dfrac{3}{4}$ and $\tan\beta = \dfrac{5}{12}$. Thus,

$$\begin{aligned}
\tan(\alpha+\beta) &= \frac{\tan\alpha + \tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta} \\
&= \frac{-\frac{3}{4} + \frac{5}{12}}{1-\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)\frac{5}{12}} \\
&= -\frac{16}{63}
\end{aligned}$$

21. In exercise 19 it was shown that $\sin\alpha = \dfrac{3}{5}$ and $\cos\alpha = -\dfrac{4}{5}$.

Thus, $\sin 2\alpha = 2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= 2\cdot\frac{3}{5}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \\
&= -\frac{24}{25}
\end{aligned}$$

22. $\cos\beta = -\dfrac{12}{13}$.

Since β is in quadrant III, $\dfrac{\beta}{2}$ is in quadrant II.

The cosine is negative in quadrant II.

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos\frac{\beta}{2} &= -\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\beta}{2}} \\
&= -\sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)}{2}} \\
&= -\sqrt{\frac{1}{26}} \\
&= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{26}} \\
&= -\frac{\sqrt{26}}{26}
\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23. $\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}+\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$

$$=\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\cos\frac{5\pi}{6}+\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}$$
$$=\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$=-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$
$$=-\frac{\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

24. $\cos^2 15^\circ-\sin^2 15^\circ=\cos\left(2\cdot 15^\circ\right)$

$$=\cos 30^\circ$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

25. $\cos\frac{5\pi}{12}\cos\frac{\pi}{12}+\sin\frac{5\pi}{12}\sin\frac{\pi}{12}=\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{12}-\frac{\pi}{12}\right)$

$$=\cos\frac{4\pi}{12}$$
$$=\cos\frac{\pi}{3}$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}$$

26. $\tan 22.5^\circ=\tan\frac{45^\circ}{2}$

$$=\frac{\sin 45^\circ}{1+\cos 45^\circ}$$
$$=\frac{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{1+\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2+\sqrt{2}}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2+\sqrt{2}}\cdot\frac{2-\sqrt{2}}{2-\sqrt{2}}$$
$$=\frac{2\sqrt{2}-2}{4-2}$$
$$=\frac{2\sqrt{2}-2}{2}$$
$$=\sqrt{2}-1$$

Section 5.4

Check Point Exercises

1. a. $\sin 5x\sin 2x$

$$=\frac{1}{2}[\cos(5x-2x)-\cos(5x+2x)]$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}[\cos 3x-\cos 7x]$$

b. $\cos 7x\cos x$

$$=\frac{1}{2}[\cos(7x-x)+\cos(7x+x)]$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}[\cos 6x+\cos 8x]$$

2. a. $\sin 7x+\sin 3x$

$$=2\sin\left(\frac{7x+3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{7x-3x}{2}\right)$$
$$=2\sin\left(\frac{10x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)$$
$$=2\sin 5x\cos 2x$$

b. $\cos 3x+\cos 2x$

$$=2\cos\left(\frac{3x+2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{3x-2x}{2}\right)$$
$$=2\cos\left(\frac{5x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$$

3. $\frac{\cos 3x-\cos x}{\sin 3x+\sin x}=\frac{-2\sin\left(\frac{3x+x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{3x-2x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\frac{3x+x}{2}\cos\left(\frac{3x-x}{2}\right)}$

$$=\frac{-2\sin 2x\sin x}{2\sin 2x\cos x}$$
$$=\frac{-\sin x}{\cos x}$$
$$=-\tan x$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 5.4

1. product; difference

2. product; sum

3. product; sum

4. product; difference

5. sum; product

6. difference; product

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. sum; product

8. difference; product

Exercise Set 5.4

1. $$\begin{aligned}\sin 6x\sin 2x &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos(6x-2x)-\cos(6x+2x)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos 4x-\cos 8x\right]\end{aligned}$$

2. $$\begin{aligned}\sin 8x\sin 4x &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos(8x-4x)-\cos(8x+4x)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\cos 4x-\cos 12x)\end{aligned}$$

3. $$\begin{aligned}\cos 7x\cos 3x &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos(7x-3x)+\cos(7x+3x)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos 4x+\cos 10x\right]\end{aligned}$$

4. $$\begin{aligned}\cos 9x\cos 2x &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos(9x-2x)+\cos(9x+2x)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos 7x+\cos 11x\right]\end{aligned}$$

5. $$\begin{aligned}\sin x\cos 2x &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin(x+2x)+\sin(x-2x)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin 3x+\sin(-x)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin 3x-\sin x\right]\end{aligned}$$

6. $$\begin{aligned}\sin 2x\cos 3x &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos(2x+3x)+\sin(2x-3x)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos 5x+\sin(-x)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\cos 5x-\sin x)\end{aligned}$$

7. $$\begin{aligned}\cos\frac{3x}{2}\sin\frac{x}{2} &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\frac{3x}{2}+\frac{x}{2}\right)-\sin\left(\frac{3x}{2}-\frac{x}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)-\sin\left(\frac{2x}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin 2x-\sin x\right]\end{aligned}$$

8. $$\begin{aligned}\cos\frac{5x}{2}\sin\frac{x}{2} &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}+\frac{x}{2}\right)-\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{x}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)-\sin\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin 3x-\sin 2x\right]\end{aligned}$$

9. $$\begin{aligned}\sin 6x+\sin 2x &= 2\sin\left(\frac{6x+2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{6x-2x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin\left(\frac{8x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin 4x\cos 2x\end{aligned}$$

10. $$\begin{aligned}\sin 8x+\sin 2x &= 2\sin\left(\frac{8x+2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{8x-2x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin\left(\frac{10x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin 5x\cos 3x\end{aligned}$$

11. $$\begin{aligned}\sin 7x-\sin 3x &= 2\sin\left(\frac{7x-3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{7x+3x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{10x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin 2x\cos 5x\end{aligned}$$

12. $$\begin{aligned}\sin 11x-\sin 5x &= 2\sin\left(\frac{11x-5x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{11x+5x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{16x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin 3x\cos 8x\end{aligned}$$

13. $$\begin{aligned}\cos 4x+\cos 2x &= 2\cos\left(\frac{4x+2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{4x-2x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\cos\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\cos 3x\cos x\end{aligned}$$

14. $$\begin{aligned}\cos 9x-\cos 7x &= -2\sin\left(\frac{9x+7x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{9x-7x}{2}\right)\\ &= -2\sin\left(\frac{16x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{2x}{2}\right)\\ &= -2\sin 8x\sin x\end{aligned}$$

15. $$\begin{aligned}\sin x+\sin 2x &= 2\sin\left(\frac{x+2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-2x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin\left(\frac{3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}\end{aligned}$$

16. $$\begin{aligned}\sin x-\sin 2x &= 2\sin\left(\frac{x-2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x+2x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\sin\left(\frac{-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{3x}{2}\right)\\ &= -2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{3x}{2}\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $$\cos\frac{3x}{2}+\cos\frac{x}{2}=2\cos\left(\frac{\frac{3x}{2}+\frac{x}{2}}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{3x}{2}-\frac{x}{2}}{2}\right)$$
$$=2\cos\left(\frac{4x}{4}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x}{4}\right)$$
$$=2\cos x\cos\frac{x}{2}$$

18. $$\sin\frac{3x}{2}+\sin\frac{x}{2}=2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{3x}{2}+\frac{x}{2}}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{3x}{2}-\frac{x}{2}}{2}\right)$$
$$=2\sin\left(\frac{4x}{4}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x}{4}\right)$$
$$=2\sin x\cos\frac{x}{2}$$

19. $$\sin 75^\circ+\sin 15^\circ$$
$$=2\sin\left(\frac{75^\circ+15^\circ}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{75^\circ-15^\circ}{2}\right)$$
$$=2\sin(45^\circ)\cos(30^\circ)$$
$$=2\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

20. $$\cos 75^\circ-\cos 15^\circ$$
$$=-2\sin\left(\frac{75^\circ+15^\circ}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{75^\circ-15^\circ}{2}\right)$$
$$=-2\sin(45^\circ)\sin(30^\circ)$$
$$=-2\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)=-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

21. $$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}-\sin\frac{5\pi}{12}$$
$$=2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-\frac{5\pi}{12}}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+\frac{5\pi}{12}}{2}\right)$$
$$=2\sin\left(-\frac{4\pi}{24}\right)\cos\left(\frac{6\pi}{24}\right)$$
$$=-2\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$=-2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$$
$$=-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

22. $$\cos\frac{\pi}{12}-\cos\frac{5\pi}{12}$$
$$=-2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+\frac{5\pi}{12}}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-\frac{5\pi}{12}}{2}\right)$$
$$=-2\sin\left(\frac{6\pi}{24}\right)\sin\left(-\frac{4\pi}{24}\right)$$
$$=2\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\sin\frac{\pi}{6}$$
$$=2\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

23. $$\frac{\sin 3x-\sin x}{\cos 3x-\cos x}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin\left(\frac{3x-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{3x+x}{2}\right)}{-2\sin\left(\frac{3x+x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{3x-x}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin\left(\frac{2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)}{-2\sin\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{2x}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin x\cos 2x}{-2\sin 2x\sin x}$$
$$=-\frac{\cos 2x}{\sin 2x}=-\cot 2x$$

24. $$\frac{\sin x+\sin 3x}{\cos x+\cos 3x}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin\left(\frac{x+3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-3x}{2}\right)}{2\cos\left(\frac{x+3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-3x}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)}{2\cos\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin 2x\cos(-x)}{2\cos 2x\cos(-x)}$$
$$=\frac{\sin 2x}{\cos 2x}=\tan 2x$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. $\dfrac{\sin 2x+\sin 4x}{\cos 2x+\cos 4x}$

$$=\frac{2\sin\left(\frac{2x+4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x-4x}{2}\right)}{2\cos\left(\frac{2x+4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x-4x}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)}{2\cos\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{2\sin 3x\cos(-x)}{2\cos 3x\cos(-x)}$$
$$=\frac{\sin 3x}{\cos 3x}$$
$$=\tan 3x$$

26. $\dfrac{\cos 4x-\cos 2x}{\sin 2x-\sin 4x}$

$$=\frac{-2\sin\left(\frac{4x+2x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{4x-2x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{2x-4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x+4x}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{-2\sin\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{2x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\frac{-2\sin 3x\sin x}{2\sin(-x)\cos 3x}$$
$$=\frac{-\sin x\sin 3x}{-\sin x\cos 3x}$$
$$=\frac{\sin 3x}{\cos 3x}$$
$$=\tan 3x$$

27. $\dfrac{\sin x-\sin y}{\sin x+\sin y}=\dfrac{2\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}\cdot\frac{\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\tan\frac{x-y}{2}\cot\frac{x+y}{2}$$

28. $\dfrac{\sin x+\sin y}{\sin x-\sin y}=\dfrac{2\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}\cdot\frac{\cos\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\tan\frac{x+y}{2}\cot\frac{x-y}{2}$$

29. $\dfrac{\sin x+\sin y}{\cos x+\cos y}=\dfrac{2\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}{2\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}$$
$$=\tan\frac{x+y}{2}$$

30. $\dfrac{\sin x-\sin y}{\cos x-\cos y}=\dfrac{2\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}{-2\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}$

$$=-\frac{\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)}\cdot\frac{\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right)}$$
$$=-\cot\frac{x+y}{2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. **a.** $y = \cos x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\frac{\sin x + \sin 3x}{2\sin 2x} = \frac{2\sin\left(\frac{x+3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-3x}{2}\right)}{2\sin 2x} = \frac{2\sin\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)}{2\sin 2x}$$
$$= \frac{2\sin 2x\cos(-x)}{2\sin 2x} = \cos(-x) = \cos x$$

32. **a.** $y = \tan x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\frac{\cos x - \cos 3x}{\sin x + \sin 3x} = \frac{-2\sin\left(\frac{x+3x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{x-3x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{x+3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-3x}{2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{-2\sin 3x\sin(-x)}{2\sin 3x\cos(-x)}$$
$$= \frac{-\sin(-x)}{\cos x}$$
$$= \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$$
$$= \tan x$$

33. **a.** $y = \tan 2x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\frac{\cos x - \cos 5x}{\sin x + \sin 5x} = \frac{-2\sin\left(\frac{x+5x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{x-5x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{x+5x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-5x}{2}\right)} = \frac{-2\sin\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{-4x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-4x}{2}\right)}$$
$$= \frac{-2\sin 3x\sin(-2x)}{2\sin 3x\cos(-2x)} = \frac{-\sin(-2x)}{\cos 2x} = \frac{\sin 2x}{\cos 2x} = \tan 2x$$

34. **a.** $y = -\tan x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\frac{\cos 5x - \cos 3x}{\sin 5x + \sin 3x} = \frac{-2\sin\frac{5x+3x}{2}\sin\frac{5x-3x}{2}}{2\sin\frac{5x+3x}{2}\cos\frac{5x-3x}{2}} = \frac{-2\sin 4x\sin x}{2\sin 4x\cos x} = \frac{-\sin x}{\cos x} = -\tan x$$

35. **a.** $y = -\cot 2x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\frac{\sin x - \sin 3x}{\cos x - \cos 3x} = \frac{2\sin\frac{x-3x}{2}\cos\frac{x+3x}{2}}{-2\sin\frac{x+3x}{2}\sin\frac{x-3x}{2}} = \frac{2\sin(-x)\cos 2x}{-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)} = \frac{\cos 2x}{-\sin 2x} = -\cot 2x$$

36. **a.** $y = -\cot 2x$ also describes the graph.

b. $$\frac{\sin 2x + \sin 6x}{\cos 6x - \cos 2x} = \frac{2\sin\frac{2x+6x}{2}\cos\frac{2x-6x}{2}}{-2\sin\frac{6x+2x}{2}\sin\frac{6x-2x}{2}} = \frac{2\sin 4x\cos(-2x)}{-2\sin 4x\sin 2x} = \frac{\cos 2x}{-\sin 2x} = -\cot 2x$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

37. a. The low frequency is $l = 852$ cycles per second and the high frequency is $h = 1209$ cycles per second. The sound produced by touching 7 is described by $y = \sin 2\pi(852)t + \sin 2\pi(1209)t$, or $y = \sin 1704\pi t + \sin 2418\pi t$.

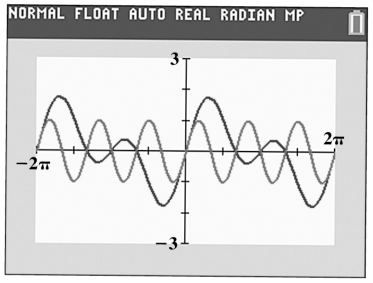
b.
$$\begin{aligned} y &= \sin 1704\pi t + \sin 2418\pi t \\ &= 2\sin\left(\frac{1704\pi t + 2418\pi t}{2}\right)\cdot\cos\left(\frac{1704\pi t - 2418\pi t}{2}\right) \\ &= 2\sin 2061\pi t \cdot \cos(-357\pi t) \\ &= 2\sin 2061\pi t \cdot \cos 357\pi t \end{aligned}$$

38. a. The low frequency is $l = 697$ cycles per second and the high frequency is $h = 1477$ cycles per second. The sound produced by touching 3 is described by $y = \sin 2\pi(697)t + \sin 2\pi(1477)t$, or $y = \sin 1394\pi t + \sin 2954\pi t$.

b.
$$\begin{aligned} y &= \sin 2954\pi t + \sin 1394\pi t \\ &= 2\sin\left(\frac{2954\pi t + 1394\pi t}{2}\right)\cdot\cos\left(\frac{2954\pi t - 1394\pi t}{2}\right) \\ &= 2\sin 2174\pi t \cdot \cos 780\pi t \end{aligned}$$

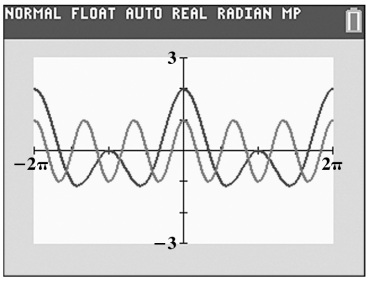
39. – 44. Answers may vary.

45.



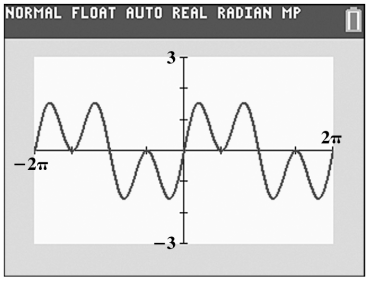
The graphs do not coincide. Values for x may vary.

46.



The graphs do not coincide. Values for x may vary.

47.

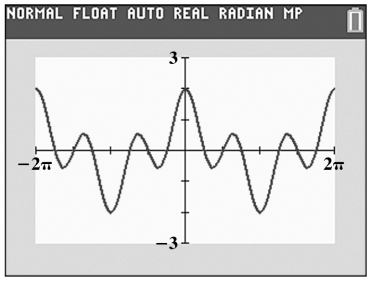


$$\begin{aligned} \sin x + \sin 3x &= 2\sin\left(\frac{x+3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-3x}{2}\right) \\ &= 2\sin 2x\cos(-x) \\ &= 2\sin 2x\cos x \end{aligned}$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

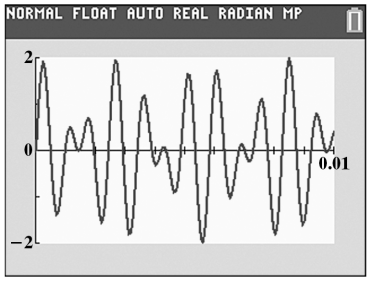
48.



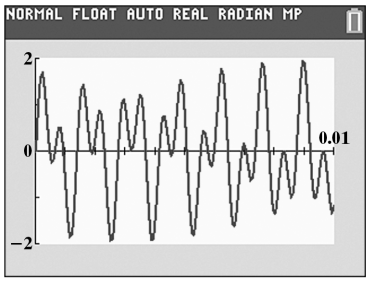
$$\begin{aligned}\cos x+\cos 3x &= 2\cos\left(\frac{x+3x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{x-3x}{2}\right)\\ &= 2\cos 2x\cos(-x)\\ &= 2\cos 2x\cos x\end{aligned}$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

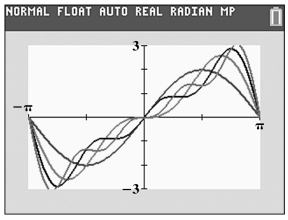
49.



50.

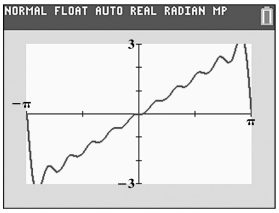


51. **a.**



Answers may vary.

b.



Answers may vary.

c. When $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$,

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\pi}{2} &= 2\left(\frac{\sin\frac{\pi}{2}}{1}-\frac{\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{2}+\frac{\sin\left(3\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{3}-\frac{\sin\left(4\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{4}+\frac{\sin\left(5\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{5}-\frac{\sin\left(6\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{6}+\frac{\sin\left(7\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{7}-\frac{\sin\left(8\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{8}+\cdots\right)\\ &= 2\left(1-0+\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)-0+\frac{1}{5}-0+\left(-\frac{1}{7}\right)+\cdots\right)\\ &= 2-\frac{2}{3}+\frac{2}{5}-\frac{2}{7}+\cdots\end{aligned}$$

Multiplying both sides by 2 gives: $\pi=4-\frac{4}{3}+\frac{4}{5}-\frac{4}{7}+\cdots$

52. makes sense

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. makes sense

54. makes sense

55. makes sense

56.
$$\begin{array}{r} \sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta \\ +\ [\sin(\alpha-\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta] \\ \hline \sin(\alpha+\beta)+\sin(\alpha-\beta)=2\sin\alpha\cos\beta \end{array}$$

Solve for $\sin\alpha\cos\beta$ by multiplying both sides by $\frac{1}{2}$: $\frac{1}{2}[\sin(\alpha+\beta)+\sin(\alpha-\beta)]=\sin\alpha\cos\beta$

57.
$$\begin{array}{r} \sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta \\ -[\sin(\alpha-\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\sin\beta] \\ \hline \sin(\alpha+\beta)-\sin(\alpha-\beta)=2\cos\alpha\sin\beta \end{array}$$

Solve for $\cos\alpha\sin\beta$ by multiplying both sides by $\frac{1}{2}$: $\frac{1}{2}[\sin(\alpha+\beta)-\sin(\alpha-\beta)]=\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

58.
$$\begin{aligned} 2\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} &= 2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}+\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)+\sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}-\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)\right] \\ &= \sin\left(\frac{2\alpha}{2}\right)+\sin\left(\frac{-2\beta}{2}\right) \\ &= \sin\alpha+\sin(-\beta) \\ &= \sin\alpha-\sin\beta \end{aligned}$$

59.
$$\begin{aligned} 2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} &= 2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}-\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)+\cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}+\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)\right] \\ &= \cos\left(\frac{2\beta}{2}\right)+\cos\left(\frac{2\alpha}{2}\right) \\ &= \cos\beta+\cos\alpha \\ &= \cos\alpha+\cos\beta \end{aligned}$$

60.
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\sin 2x+(\sin 3x+\sin x)}{\cos 2x+(\cos 3x+\cos x)} &= \frac{\sin 2x+2\sin\left(\frac{3x+x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{3x-x}{2}\right)}{\cos 2x+2\cos\left(\frac{3x+x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{3x-x}{2}\right)} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2x+2\sin\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x}{2}\right)}{\cos 2x+2\cos\left(\frac{4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x}{2}\right)} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2x+2\sin 2x\cos x}{\cos 2x+2\cos 2x\cos x} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2x(1+2\cos x)}{\cos 2x(1+2\cos x)} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2x}{\cos 2x} \\ &= \tan 2x \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. $\sin 2x + \sin 4x + \sin 6x = \sin 4x + (\sin 2x + \sin 6x)$

$= \sin 4x + 2\sin\left(\frac{2x+6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x-6x}{2}\right)$

$= \sin 4x + 2\sin\left(\frac{8x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-4x}{2}\right)$

$= \sin 4x + 2\sin 4x\cos(-2x)$

$= \sin 4x + 2\sin 4x\cos 2x$

$= \sin(2\cdot 2x) + 2\sin 4x\cos 2x$

$= 2\sin 2x\cos 2x + 2\sin 4x\cos 2x$

$= 2\cos 2x(\sin 2x + \sin 4x)$

$= 2\cos 2x\left(2\sin\left(\frac{2x+4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x-4x}{2}\right)\right)$

$= 2\cos 2x\cdot 2\sin\left(\frac{6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)$

$= 2\cos 2x\cdot 2\sin 3x\cos(-x)$

$= 4\cos 2x\sin 3x\cos x$

$= 4\cos x\cos 2x\sin 3x$

62. Answers may vary.

63. The formula $s = r\theta$ can only be used when θ is expressed in radians. Thus, we begin by converting 150° to radians.

Multiply by $\frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°}$.

$150° = 150°\cdot\frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180°} = \frac{150}{180}\pi \text{ radians}$

$= \frac{5}{6}\pi \text{ radians}$

Now we can use the formula $s = r\theta$ to find the length of the arc. The circle's radius is 8 inches :

$r = 8$ inches. The measure of the central angle in radians is $\frac{5}{6}\pi : \theta = \frac{5}{6}\pi$. The length of the arc intercepted by this central angle is

$s = r\theta$

$= (8 \text{ inches})\left(\frac{5}{6}\pi\right)$

$= \frac{20\pi}{3} \text{ inches}$

$\approx 20.94 \text{ inches.}$

64. Using $y = A\cos Bx$ the amplitude is 2 and $A = 2$, The period is 8 and thus

$B = \frac{2\pi}{\text{period}} = \frac{2\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$y = A\cos Bx$

$y = 2\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

65. $\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6$ are possible rational zeros

1	1	–2	–5	6
		1	–1	–6
	1	–1	–6	0

1 is a zero.

$$x^2 - x - 6 = 0$$
$$(x-3)(x+2) = 0$$
$$x = 3 \quad \text{or} \quad x = -2$$

The zeros are $3, -2,$ and 1.

66. $2(1-u^2) + 3u = 0$
$2 - 2u^2 + 3u = 0$
$2u^2 - 3u - 2 = 0$
$(2u+1)(u-2) = 0$

$2u + 1 = 0$ and $u - 2 = 0$
$2u = -1$ $\quad u = 2$
$u = -\frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{2}, 2\right\}$.

67. $u^3 - 3u = 0$
$u(u^2 - 3) = 0$

$u = 0$ or $u^2 - 3 = 0$
$u^2 = 3$
$u = \pm\sqrt{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{-\sqrt{3}, 0, \sqrt{3}\right\}$.

68. $u^2 - u - 1 = 0$
$a = 1, \quad b = -1, \quad c = -1$

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$x = \frac{-(-1) \pm \sqrt{(-1)^2 - 4(1)(-1)}}{2(1)}$$
$$x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2}, \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 5.5

Check Point Exercises

1. $5\sin x = 3\sin x + \sqrt{3}$

$5\sin x - 3\sin x = 3\sin x - 3\sin x + \sqrt{3}$

$2\sin x = \sqrt{3}$

$\sin x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Because $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, the solutions for $\sin x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{3}$

$x = \pi - \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{3\pi}{3} - \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}.$

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$ or

$x = \dfrac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

2. The period of the tangent function is π. In the interval $[0, \pi)$, the only value for which the tangent function is $\sqrt{3}$ is $\dfrac{\pi}{3}$. All the solutions to $\tan 2x = \sqrt{3}$ are given by

$2x = \dfrac{\pi}{3} + n\pi$

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \dfrac{n\pi}{2}$

where n is any integer. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, we obtain solutions as follows:

Let $n = 0$. $x = \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \dfrac{0\pi}{2}$

$= \dfrac{\pi}{6}$

Let $n = 1$. $x = \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \dfrac{1\pi}{2}$

$= \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \dfrac{3\pi}{6} = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$

Let $n = 2$. $x = \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \dfrac{2\pi}{2}$

$= \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \dfrac{6\pi}{6} = \dfrac{7\pi}{6}$

Let $n = 3$. $x = \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$

$= \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \dfrac{9\pi}{6} = \dfrac{5\pi}{3}$

In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, the solutions are $\dfrac{\pi}{6}, \dfrac{2\pi}{3}, \dfrac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\dfrac{5\pi}{3}$.

3. The period of the sine function is 2π.
In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\dfrac{1}{2}$. One is $\dfrac{\pi}{6}$. The sine is positive in quadrant II. Thus, the other value is $\pi - \dfrac{\pi}{6} = \dfrac{5\pi}{6}$. All the solutions to $\sin\dfrac{x}{3} = \dfrac{1}{2}$ are given by

$\dfrac{x}{3} = \dfrac{\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{2} + 6n\pi$

or

$\dfrac{x}{3} = \dfrac{5\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

$x = \dfrac{5\pi}{2} + 6n\pi$

where n is any integer. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, we obtain solutions as follows:

Let $n = 0$. $x = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$ or $x = \dfrac{5\pi}{2}$

The value $\dfrac{5\pi}{2}$ exceeds 2π.

If we let $n = 1$, we are adding 6π to each of these expressions. These values of x exceed 2π. Thus in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, the solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right\}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. The given equation is in quadratic form $2t^2 - 3t + 1 = 0$ with $t = \sin x$.

$$2\sin^2 x - 3\sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x - 1) = 0$$
$$2\sin x - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin x = 1 \qquad \sin x = 1$$
$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}$, $\frac{\pi}{2}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{6}$.

5. $4\cos^2 x - 3 = 0$

$$\cos^2 x = \frac{3}{4}$$
$$\cos x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}$$
$$\cos x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6} \qquad x = \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}$, $\frac{5\pi}{6}$, $\frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

6.
$$\sin x \tan x = \sin x$$
$$\sin x \tan x - \sin x = 0$$
$$\sin x(\tan x - 1) = 0$$
$$\sin x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \tan x - 1 = 0$$
$$x = 0 \quad x = \pi \qquad \tan x = 1$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are 0, $\frac{\pi}{4}$, π, and $\frac{5\pi}{4}$.

7.
$$2\sin^2 x - 3\cos x = 0$$
$$2\left(1 - \cos^2 x\right) - 3\cos x = 0$$
$$2 - 2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x = 0$$
$$-2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x + 2 = 0$$
$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$
$$(2\cos x - 1)(\cos x + 2) = 0$$
$$2\cos x - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos x + 2 = 0$$
$$\cos x = \frac{1}{2} \qquad \cos x = -2$$
$$\cancel{\cos x = -2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \qquad \text{This equation has no solution.}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{3}$ and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

8.
$$\cos 2x + \sin x = 0$$
$$1 - 2\sin^2 x + \sin x = 0$$
$$-2\sin^2 x + \sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin^2 x - \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$(2\sin x + 1)(\sin x - 1) = 0$$
$$2\sin x + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin x = -1 \qquad \sin x = 1$$
$$\sin x = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6} \text{ or}$$
$$x = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{2}$, $\frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

9.
$$\sin x \cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$
$$2\sin x \cos x = -1$$
$$\sin 2x = -1$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, the sine function is -1 at $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. All the solutions to $\sin 2x$ are given by

$$2x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2n\pi$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + n\pi,$$

where n is any integer. The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$. The solutions are $\frac{3\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{7\pi}{4}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. $\cos x - \sin x = -1$

$(\cos x - \sin x)^2 = (-1)^2$

$\cos^2 x - 2\cos x \sin x + \sin^2 x = 1$

$\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x - 2\cos x \sin x = 1$

$1 - 2\cos x \sin x = 1$

$-2\cos x \sin x = 0$

$\cos x \sin x = 0$

$\cos x = 0$ or $\sin x = 0$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ $\qquad$ $x = 0$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ $\qquad$ $x = \pi$

We check these proposed solutions to see if any are extraneous.

Check 0: $\cos 0 - \sin 0 = -1$

$1 - 0 = -1$

$1 = -1$, false

Check $\frac{\pi}{2}$: $\cos\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -1$

$0 - 1 = -1$

$-1 = -1$, true

Check π: $\cos\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -1$

$-1 - 0 = -1$

$-1 = -1$, true

Check $\frac{3\pi}{2}$: $\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} - \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$

$0 - (-1) = -1$

$1 = -1$, false

The actual solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and π.

11. **a.** $\tan x = 3.1044$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse tangent of 3.1044. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \tan^{-1} 3.1044 \approx 1.2592$

The tangent is positive in quadrants I and III thus,

$x \approx 1.2592$ or $x \approx \pi + 1.2592$

$x \approx 4.4008$

b. $\sin x = -0.2315$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse sine of +0.2315. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \sin^{-1}(0.2315) \approx 0.2336$

The sine is negative in quadrants III and IV thus,

$x \approx \pi + 0.2336$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 1.2592$

$x \approx 3.3752$ $\qquad$ $x \approx 6.0496$

12. $\cos^2 x + 5\cos x + 3 = 0$

Use the quadratic formula to solve for cos*x*.

$\cos x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$\cos x = \frac{-(5) \pm \sqrt{(5)^2 - 4(1)(3)}}{2(1)}$

$\cos x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{13}}{2}$

$\cos x \approx -0.6972$ or $\cos x \approx -4.3028$

~~$\cos x \approx -4.3028$~~

This equation has no solution.

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of +0.6972. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \cos^{-1} 0.6972 \approx 0.7993$

The cosine is negative in quadrants II and III thus,

$x \approx \pi - 0.7993$ or $x \approx \pi + 0.7993$

$x \approx 2.3423$ $\qquad$ $x \approx 3.9409$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 5.5

1. $\frac{3\pi}{4}$; $\frac{\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$; $\frac{3\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$

2. $\frac{2\pi}{3}$; $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + n\pi$

3. false

4. true

5. false

6. $2\cos x + 1$; $\cos x - 5$; $\cos x - 5 = 0$

7. $\cos x$; $2\sin x + \sqrt{2}$

8. $\cos^2 x$; $1 - \sin^2 x$

9. π; 2π

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 5.5

1. $\cos\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ is true.

Thus, $\frac{\pi}{4}$ is a solution.

2. $\tan\frac{\pi}{3}=\sqrt{3}$

$\sqrt{3}=\sqrt{3}$ is true.

Thus, $\frac{\pi}{3}$ is a solution.

3. $\sin\frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is false.

Thus, $\frac{\pi}{6}$ is not a solution.

4. $\sin\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ is false.

Thus, $\frac{\pi}{3}$ is not a solution.

5. $\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}=-\frac{1}{2}$

$-\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$ is true.

Thus, $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ is a solution.

6. $\cos\frac{4\pi}{3}=-\frac{1}{2}$

$-\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$ is true.

Thus, $\frac{4\pi}{3}$ is a solution.

7. $\tan\left(2\cdot\frac{5\pi}{12}\right)=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

$\tan\frac{5\pi}{6}=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

$-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ is true.

Thus, $\frac{5\pi}{12}$ is a solution.

8. $\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}=-\frac{1}{2}$

$-\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$ is true.

Thus, $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ is a solution.

9. $\cos\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is false.

Thus, $\frac{\pi}{3}$ is not a solution.

10. $\cos\frac{\pi}{6}+2=\sqrt{3}\cdot\sin\frac{\pi}{6}$

$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}+2=\sqrt{3}\cdot\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{4+\sqrt{3}}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is false.

Thus, $\frac{\pi}{6}$ is not a solution.

11. $\sin x=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Because $\sin\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, the solutions for $\sin x=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in $[0,2\pi)$ are

$x=\frac{\pi}{3}$

$x=\pi-\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{3\pi}{3}-\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{2\pi}{3}$.

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x=\frac{\pi}{3}+2n\pi$ or $x=\frac{2\pi}{3}+2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. $\cos x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Because $\cos\dfrac{\pi}{6} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, the solutions for $\cos x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{6}$

$x = 2\pi - \dfrac{\pi}{6} = \dfrac{12\pi}{6} - \dfrac{\pi}{6} = \dfrac{11\pi}{6}.$

Because the period of the cosine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$ or $x = \dfrac{11\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

13. $\tan x = 1$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{4} = 1$, the solution for $\tan x = 1$ in $[0, \pi)$ is

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{4}.$

Because the period of the tangent function is π, the solutions are given by

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{4} + n\pi$

where n is any integer.

14. $\tan x = \sqrt{3}$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$, the solution for $\tan x = \sqrt{3}$ in $[0, \pi)$ is

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{3}.$

Because the period of the tangent function is π, the solutions are given by

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{3} + n\pi$ where n is any integer.

15. $\cos x = -\dfrac{1}{2}$

Because $\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{1}{2}$, the solutions for $\cos x = -\dfrac{1}{2}$ in $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$x = \pi - \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{3\pi}{3} - \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$

$x = \pi + \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{3\pi}{3} + \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{4\pi}{3}.$

Because the period of the cosine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x = \dfrac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$ or $x = \dfrac{4\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

16. $\sin x = -\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

Because $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$, the solutions for $\sin x = -\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ in $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$x = \pi + \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{4\pi}{4} + \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{5\pi}{4}$

$x = 2\pi - \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{8\pi}{4} - \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{7\pi}{4}.$

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x = \dfrac{5\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$ or $x = \dfrac{7\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

17. $\tan x = 0$

Because $\tan 0 = 0$, the solution for $\tan x = 0$ in $[0, \pi)$ is

$x = 0.$

Because the period of the tangent function is π, the solutions are given by

$x = 0 + n\pi = n\pi$

where n is any integer.

18. $\sin x = 0$

Because $\sin 0 = 0$, the solutions for $\sin x = 0$ in $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$x = 0$

$x = \pi + 0 = \pi.$

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x = 0 + n\pi = n\pi$ or $x = \pi + 2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $2\cos x+\sqrt{3}=0$

$2\cos x=-\sqrt{3}$

$\cos x=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Because $\cos\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, the solutions for $\cos x=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in $[0,2\pi)$ are

$x=\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{6\pi}{6}-\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{5\pi}{6}$

$x=\pi+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{6\pi}{6}+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}.$

Because the period of the cosine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x=\dfrac{5\pi}{6}+2n\pi$ or $x=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}+2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

20. $2\sin x+\sqrt{3}=0$

$2\sin x=-\sqrt{3}$

$\sin x=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Because $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, the solutions for $\sin x=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ in $[0,2\pi)$ are

$x=\pi+\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{3\pi}{3}+\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{4\pi}{3}$

$x=2\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{6\pi}{3}-\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{5\pi}{3}.$

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x=\dfrac{4\pi}{3}+2n\pi$ or $x=\dfrac{5\pi}{3}+2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

21. $4\sin\theta-1=2\sin\theta$

$4\sin\theta-2\sin\theta=1$

$2\sin\theta=1$

$\sin\theta=\dfrac{1}{2}$

Because $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{1}{2}$, the solutions for $\sin\theta=\dfrac{1}{2}$ in $[0,2\pi)$ are

$\theta=\dfrac{\pi}{6}$

$\theta=\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{6\pi}{6}-\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{5\pi}{6}.$

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$\theta=\dfrac{\pi}{6}+2n\pi$ or $\theta=\dfrac{5\pi}{6}+2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

22. $5\sin\theta+1=3\sin\theta$

$5\sin\theta-3\sin\theta=-1$

$2\sin\theta=-1$

$\sin\theta=-\dfrac{1}{2}$

Because $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{1}{2}$, the solutions for $\sin\theta=-\dfrac{1}{2}$ in $[0,2\pi)$ are

$\theta=\pi+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{6\pi}{6}+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}$

$\theta=2\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{12\pi}{6}-\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{11\pi}{6}.$

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$\theta=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}+2n\pi$ or $\theta=\dfrac{11\pi}{6}+2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

23. $3\sin\theta+5=-2\sin\theta$

$3\sin\theta+2\sin\theta=-5$

$5\sin\theta=-5$

$\sin\theta=-1$

Because $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2}=1$, the solutions for $\sin\theta=-1$ in $[0,2\pi)$ are

$\theta=\pi+\dfrac{\pi}{2}=\dfrac{2\pi}{2}+\dfrac{\pi}{2}=\dfrac{3\pi}{2}$

$\theta=2\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{2}=\dfrac{4\pi}{2}-\dfrac{\pi}{2}=\dfrac{3\pi}{2}.$

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$\theta=\dfrac{3\pi}{2}+2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

24. $7\cos\theta+9=-2\cos\theta$

$7\cos\theta+2\cos\theta=-9$

$9\cos\theta=-9$

$\cos\theta=-1$

Because $\cos\pi=-1$, the solution for $\cos\theta=-1$ in $[0,2\pi)$ is $x=\pi$.

Because the period of the cosine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$\theta=\pi+2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{3}$. The sine is positive in quadrant II; thus, the other value is $\pi - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$. All the solutions to $\sin 2x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ are given by

$2x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$ or $2x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + n\pi$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + n\pi$

Where n is any integer.
The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.
The solutions are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{4\pi}{3}$.

26. The period of the cosine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the cosine function is $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cosine is positive in quadrant IV; thus, the other value is $2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$. All the solutions to $\cos 2x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ are given by

$2x = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$ or $2x = \frac{7\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{\pi}{8} + n\pi$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{7\pi}{8} + n\pi$

where n is any integer.
The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.
The solutions are $\frac{\pi}{8}, \frac{7\pi}{8}, \frac{9\pi}{8}$, and $\frac{15\pi}{8}$.

27. The period of the cosine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the cosine function is $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$. One is $\frac{5\pi}{6}$. The cosine is negative in quadrant III; thus, the other value is $2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$. All the solutions to $\cos 4x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ are given by

$4x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$ or $4x = \frac{7\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{24} + \frac{n\pi}{2}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{7\pi}{24} + \frac{n\pi}{2}$

where n is any integer.
The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, $n = 2$, and $n = 3$.
The solutions are $\frac{5\pi}{24}, \frac{7\pi}{24}, \frac{17\pi}{24}, \frac{19\pi}{24}$, $\frac{29\pi}{24}, \frac{31\pi}{24}, \frac{41\pi}{24}$ and $\frac{43\pi}{24}$.

28. The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. One is $\pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$. The sine is negative in quadrant IV; thus, the other value is $2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$. All solutions to $\sin 4x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ are given by

$4x = \frac{5\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$ or $4x = \frac{7\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{16} + \frac{n\pi}{2}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{7\pi}{16} + \frac{n\pi}{2}$

where n is any integer.
The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, $n = 2$, and $n = 3$. The solutions are $\frac{5\pi}{16}, \frac{7\pi}{16}, \frac{13\pi}{16}, \frac{15\pi}{16}, \frac{21\pi}{16}, \frac{23\pi}{16}, \frac{29\pi}{16}$ and $\frac{31\pi}{16}$.

29. The period of the tangent function is π. In the interval $[0, \pi)$, the only value for which the tangent function is $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$.

All the solutions to $\tan 3x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ are given by

$3x = \frac{\pi}{6} + n\pi$

$x = \frac{\pi}{18} + \frac{n\pi}{3}$

where n is any integer.
The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, $n = 2$, $n = 3$, $n = 4$, and $n = 5$.
The solutions are $\frac{\pi}{18}, \frac{7\pi}{18}, \frac{13\pi}{18}, \frac{19\pi}{18}, \frac{25\pi}{18}$, and $\frac{31\pi}{18}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

30. The period of the tangent function is π. In the interval $[0,\pi)$, the only value for which the tangent function is $\sqrt{3}$ is $\frac{\pi}{3}$.

All the solutions to $\tan 3x = \sqrt{3}$ are given by

$3x = \frac{\pi}{3} + n\pi$

$x = \frac{\pi}{9} + \frac{n\pi}{3}$

where n is any integer.

The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, $n = 2$, $n = 3$, $n = 4$, and $n = 5$.

The solutions are $\frac{\pi}{9}, \frac{4\pi}{9}, \frac{7\pi}{9}, \frac{10\pi}{9}, \frac{13\pi}{9}$, and $\frac{16\pi}{9}$.

31. The period of the tangent function is π. In the interval $[0,\pi)$, the only value for which the tangent function is $\sqrt{3}$ is $\frac{\pi}{3}$.

All the solutions to $\tan\frac{x}{2} = \sqrt{3}$ are given by

$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{\pi}{3} + n\pi$

$x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$ where n is any integer. The solution in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ is obtained by letting $n = 0$.

The only solution is $\frac{2\pi}{3}$.

32. The period of the tangent function is π. In the interval $[0,\pi)$, the only value for which the tangent function is $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$.

All the solutions to $\tan\frac{x}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ are given by

$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} + n\pi$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

The solution in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ is obtained by letting $n = 0$.

The only solution is $\frac{\pi}{3}$.

33. The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, the only value for which the sine function is -1 is $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

All the solutions to $\sin\frac{2\theta}{3} = -1$ are given by

$\frac{2\theta}{3} = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2n\pi$

$\theta = \frac{9\pi}{4} + 3n\pi$ where n is any integer. All values of θ exceed 2π or are less than zero.

Thus, in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ there is no solution.

34. The period of the cosine function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, the only value for which the cosine function is -1 is π. All the solutions to $\cos\frac{2\theta}{3} = -1$ are given by

$\frac{2\theta}{3} = \pi + 2n\pi$

$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 3n\pi$

where n is any integer.

The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is obtained by letting $n = 0$.

The only solution is $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

35. The period of the secant function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, there are two values at which the secant function is -2. One is $\frac{2\pi}{3}$. The secant is negative in quadrant III; thus, the other value is $2\pi - \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$. All the solutions to $\sec\frac{3\theta}{2} = -2$ are given by

$\frac{3\theta}{2} = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$ or $\frac{3\theta}{2} = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$

$\theta = \frac{4\pi}{9} + \frac{4n\pi}{3}$ $\theta = \frac{8\pi}{9} + \frac{4n\pi}{3}$

where n is any integer. The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.

Since $\frac{20\pi}{9}$ is not in $[0,2\pi)$, the solutions are

$\frac{4\pi}{9}, \frac{8\pi}{9}$, and $\frac{16\pi}{9}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36. The period of the cotangent function is π. In the interval $[0,\pi)$, the only value for which the cotangent function is $-\sqrt{3}$ is $\frac{5\pi}{6}$

All the solutions to $\cot\frac{3\theta}{2}=-\sqrt{3}$ are given by

$$\frac{3\theta}{2}=\frac{5\pi}{6}+n\pi$$
$$\theta=\frac{5\pi}{9}+\frac{2n\pi}{3}$$

where n is any integer.
The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, and $n = 2$.
The solutions are $\frac{5\pi}{9}, \frac{11\pi}{9}$, and $\frac{17\pi}{9}$.

37. The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{6}$. The sine is positive in quadrant II; Thus, the other value is $\pi-\frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{5\pi}{6}$.

All the solutions to $\sin\left(2x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)=\frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$$2x+\frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{\pi}{6}+2n\pi$$
$$2x=2n\pi$$
$$x=n\pi \qquad \text{or}$$
$$2x+\frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{5\pi}{6}+2n\pi$$
$$2x=\frac{4\pi}{6}+2n\pi$$
$$x=\frac{2\pi}{6}+n\pi$$
$$x=\frac{\pi}{3}+n\pi$$

where n is any integer. The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.

The solutions are $0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi$, and $\frac{4\pi}{3}$.

38. The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The sine is positive in quadrant II; Thus, the other value is $\pi-\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{3\pi}{4}$. All the solutions to $\sin\left(2x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ are given by

$$2x-\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{\pi}{4}+2n\pi$$
$$2x=\frac{2\pi}{4}+2n\pi \qquad \text{or}$$
$$x=\frac{\pi}{4}+n\pi$$
$$2x-\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{3\pi}{4}+2n\pi \text{ where } n \text{ is any integer.}$$
$$2x=\frac{4\pi}{4}+2n\pi$$
$$x=\frac{\pi}{2}+n\pi$$

The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.

The solutions are $\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$, and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

39. $2\sin^2 x-\sin x-1=0$
$(2\sin x+1)(\sin x-1)=0$

$2\sin x+1=0$ or $\sin x-1=0$

$2\sin x=-1$ $\sin x=1$

$\sin x=-\frac{1}{2}$

$x=\frac{7\pi}{6}$ $x=\frac{11\pi}{6}$ $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$

The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

40. $2\sin^2 x+\sin x-1=0$
$(2\sin x-1)(\sin x+1)=0$

$2\sin x-1=0$ or $\sin x+1=0$

$2\sin x=1$ $\sin x=-1$

$\sin x=\frac{1}{2}$

$x=\frac{\pi}{6}$ $x=\frac{5\pi}{6}$ $x=\frac{3\pi}{2}$

The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

41. $2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$
$(2\cos x + 1)(\cos x + 1) = 0$
$2\cos x + 1 = 0$ or $\cos x + 1 = 0$
$2\cos x = -1$ $\cos x = -1$
$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$
$x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ $x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$ $x = \pi$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{2\pi}{3}$, π, and $\frac{4\pi}{3}$.

42. $\cos^2 x + 2\cos x - 3 = 0$
$(\cos x - 1)(\cos x + 3) = 0$
$\cos x - 1 = 0$ or $\cos x + 3 = 0$
$\cos x = 1$ $\cos x = -3$
$x = 0$

$\cos x$ cannot be less than –1.
The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is 0.

43. $2\sin^2 x = \sin x + 3$
$2\sin^2 x - \sin x - 3 = 0$
$(2\sin x - 3)(\sin x + 1) = 0$
$2\sin x - 3 = 0$ or $\sin x + 1 = 0$
$2\sin x = 3$ $\sin x = -1$
$\sin x = \frac{3}{2}$ $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$\sin x$ cannot be greater than 1.
The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

44. $2\sin^2 x = 4\sin x + 6$
$2\sin^2 x - 4\sin x - 6 = 0$
$(2\sin x + 2)(\sin x - 3) = 0$
$2\sin x + 2 = 0$ or $\sin x - 3 = 0$
$2\sin x = -2$ $\sin x = 3$
$\sin x = -1$
$x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$\sin x$ cannot be greater than 1.
The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

45. $\sin^2 \theta - 1 = 0$
$(\sin \theta - 1)(\sin \theta + 1) = 0$
$\sin \theta - 1 = 0$ or $\sin \theta + 1 = 0$
$\sin \theta = 1$ $\sin \theta = -1$
$\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

46. $\cos^2 \theta - 1 = 0$
$(\cos \theta - 1)(\cos \theta + 1) = 1$
$\cos \theta - 1 = 0$ or $\cos \theta + 1 = 0$
$\cos \theta = 1$ $\cos \theta = -1$
$\theta = 0$ $\theta = \pi$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are 0 and π.

47. $4\cos^2 x - 1 = 0$
$(2\cos x + 1)(2\cos x - 1) = 1$
$2\cos x + 1 = 0$ or $2\cos x - 1 = 0$
$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$ $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$
$x = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$ $x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

48. $4\sin^2 x - 3 = 0$
$\sin^2 x = \frac{3}{4}$
$\sin x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}$
$\sin x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ or $\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}$ $x = \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

49. $9\tan^2 x - 3 = 0$

$$\tan^2 x = \frac{3}{9}$$
$$\tan x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{9}}$$
$$\tan x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ or $\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

50. $3\tan^2 x - 9 = 0$

$$\tan^2 x = \frac{9}{3}$$
$$\tan^2 x = 3$$
$$\tan x = \pm\sqrt{3}$$

$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$ or $\tan x = -\sqrt{3}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

51. $\sec^2 x - 2 = 0$

$$\sec^2 x = 2$$
$$\cos^2 x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$\cos x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$$
$$\cos x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ or $\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$, and $\frac{7\pi}{4}$.

52. $4\sec^2 x - 2 = 0$

$$\sec^2 x = \frac{2}{4}$$
$$\cos^2 x = 2$$
$$\cos x = \pm\sqrt{2}$$

No solution.

53. $(\tan x - 1)(\cos x + 1) = 0$

$\tan x - 1 = 0$ or $\cos x + 1 = 0$

$\tan x = 1$ $\qquad$ $\cos x = -1$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ $\quad x = \frac{5\pi}{4}$ $\qquad$ $x = \pi$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{4}, \pi$, and $\frac{5\pi}{4}$

54. $(\tan x + 1)(\sin x - 1) = 0$

$\tan x + 1 = 0$ or $\sin x - 1 = 0$

$\tan x = -1$ $\qquad$ $\sin x = 1$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ $\quad x = \frac{7\pi}{4}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{3\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{7\pi}{4}$ since tan is undefined at $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

55. $\left(2\cos x + \sqrt{3}\right)(2\sin x + 1) = 0$

$2\cos x + \sqrt{3} = 0$ or $2\sin x + 1 = 0$

$2\cos x = -\sqrt{3}$ $\qquad$ $2\sin x = -1$

$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ $\qquad$ $\sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ $\quad x = \frac{7\pi}{6}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{7\pi}{6}$ $\quad x = \frac{11\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

56. $\left(2\cos x - \sqrt{3}\right)(2\sin x - 1) = 0$

$2\cos x - \sqrt{3} = 0$ or $2\sin x - 1 = 0$

$2\cos x = \sqrt{3}$ $\qquad$ $2\sin x = 1$

$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ $\qquad$ $\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}$ $\quad x = \frac{11\pi}{6}$ $\qquad$ $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$ $\quad x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

57. $\cot x(\tan x - 1) = 0$
$\cot x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \tan x - 1 = 0$
$\tan x = 1$
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{\pi}{4} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{5\pi}{4}$ since tan is undefined for $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

58. $\cot x(\tan x + 1) = 0$
$\cot x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \tan x + 1 = 0$
$\tan x = -1$
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{4} \quad x = \frac{7\pi}{4}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{3\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{7\pi}{4}$ since tan is undefined at $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$

59. $\sin x + 2\sin x \cos x = 0$
$\sin x(1 + 2\cos x) = 0$
$\sin x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 1 + 2\cos x = 0$
$2\cos x = -1$
$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$
$x = 0 \quad x = \pi \quad x = \frac{2\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $0, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \pi$, and $\frac{4\pi}{3}$.

60. $\cos x - 2\sin x \cos x = 0$
$\cos x(1 - 2\sin x) = 0$
$\cos x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 1 - 2\sin x = 0$
$-2\sin x = -1$
$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

61. $\tan^2 x \cos x = \tan^2 x$
$\tan^2 x \cos x - \tan^2 x = 0$
$\tan^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$
$\tan^2 x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos x - 1 = 0$
$\tan x = 0 \quad \cos x = 1$
$x = 0 \quad x = \pi \quad x = 0$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are 0 and π.

62. $\cot^2 x \sin x = \cot^2 x$
$\cot^2 x \sin x - \cot^2 x = 0$
$\cot 2(\sin x - 1) = 0$
$\cot^2 x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x - 1 = 0$
$\cot x = 0 \quad \sin x = 1$
$x = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

63. $2\cos^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$
$2\left(1 - \sin^2 x\right) + \sin x - 1 = 0$
$2 - 2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$
$-2\sin^2 x + \sin x + 1 = 0$
$2\sin^2 x - \sin x - 1 = 0$
$(2\sin x + 1)(\sin x - 1) = 0$
$2\sin x + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x - 1 = 0$
$2\sin x = -1 \quad \sin x = 1$
$\sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$
$x = \frac{7\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{11\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64.
$$2\cos^2 x - \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\left(1-\sin^2 x\right) - \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$2 - 2\sin^2 x - \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$-2\sin^2 x - \sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$
$$2\sin x - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin x = 1 \qquad \sin x = -1$$
$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{6} \qquad x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

65.
$$\sin^2 x - 2\cos x - 2 = 0$$
$$1 - \cos^2 x - 2\cos x - 2 = 0$$
$$-\cos^2 x - 2\cos x - 1 = 0$$
$$\cos^2 x + 2\cos x + 1 = 0$$
$$(\cos x + 1)(\cos x + 1) = 0$$
$$\cos x + 1 = 0$$
$$\cos x = -1$$
$$x = \pi$$

The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is π.

66.
$$4\sin^2 x + 4\cos x - 5 = 0$$
$$4\left(1-\cos^2 x\right) + 4\cos x - 5 = 0$$
$$4 - 4\cos^2 x + 4\cos x - 5 = 0$$
$$-4\cos^2 x + 4\cos x - 1 = 0$$
$$4\cos^2 x - 4\cos x + 1 = 0$$
$$(2\cos x - 1)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$$
$$2\cos x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\cos x = 1$$
$$\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{3}$ and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

67.
$$4\cos^2 x = 5 - 4\sin x$$
$$4\cos^2 x + 4\sin x - 5 = 0$$
$$4\left(1-\sin^2 x\right) + 4\sin x - 5 = 0$$
$$4 - 4\sin^2 x + 4\sin x - 5 = 0$$
$$-4\sin^2 x + 4\sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$4\sin^2 x - 4\sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$(2\sin x - 1)(2\sin x - 1) = 0$$
$$2\sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin x = 1$$
$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}$ and $\frac{5\pi}{6}$.

68.
$$3\cos^2 x = \sin^2 x$$
$$3\left(1-\sin^2 x\right) = \sin^2 x$$
$$3 - 3\sin^2 x - \sin^2 x = 0$$
$$-4\sin^2 x = -3$$
$$\sin^2 x = \frac{3}{4}$$
$$\sin x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}$$
$$\sin x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{2\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{4\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

69.
$$\sin 2x = \cos x$$
$$2\sin x\cos x = \cos x$$
$$2\sin x\cos x - \cos x = 0$$
$$\cos x(2\sin x - 1) = 0$$
$$\cos x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2\sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin x = 1$$
$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{2} \qquad x = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70.
$$\sin 2x = \sin x$$
$$2\sin x\cos x = \sin x$$
$$2\sin x\cos x - \sin x = 0$$
$$\sin x(2\cos x - 1) = 0$$
$$\sin x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2\cos x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\cos x = 1$$
$$\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = 0 \quad x = \pi \quad x = \frac{\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi,$ and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

71.
$$\cos 2x = \cos x$$
$$2\cos^2 x - 1 = \cos x$$
$$2\cos^2 x - 1 - \cos x = 0$$
$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 1 = 0$$
$$(2\cos x + 1)(\cos x - 1) = 0$$
$$2\cos x + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\cos x = -1 \qquad \cos x = 1$$
$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad \cos x = 1$$
$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{4\pi}{3} \qquad x = 0$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$0, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \text{and } \frac{4\pi}{3}$.

72.
$$\cos 2x = \sin x$$
$$1 - 2\sin^2 x = \sin x$$
$$1 - 2\sin^2 x - \sin x = 0$$
$$-2\sin^2 x - \sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$
$$2\sin x - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin x = 1 \qquad \sin x = -1$$
$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{6} \qquad x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \text{ and } \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

73.
$$\cos 2x + 5\cos x + 3 = 0$$
$$2\cos^2 x - 1 + 5\cos x + 3 = 0$$
$$2\cos^2 x + 5\cos x + 2 = 0$$
$$(2\cos x + 1)(\cos x + 2) = 0$$
$$2\cos x + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos x + 2 = 0$$
$$2\cos x = -1 \qquad \cos x = -2$$
$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

$\cos x$ cannot be less than -1

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ and $\frac{4\pi}{3}$.

74.
$$\cos 2x + \cos x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\cos^2 x - 1 + \cos x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\cos^2 x + \cos x = 0$$
$$\cos x(2\cos x + 1) = 0$$
$$\cos x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2\cos x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\cos x = -1$$
$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{2} \quad x = \frac{2\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \text{ and } \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

75.
$$\sin x\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$
$$2\sin x\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$
$$\sin 2x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The sine is positive in quadrant II; thus, the other value is $\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

All the solutions to $\sin 2x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ are given by

$$2x = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2n\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 2x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{8} + n\pi \qquad x = \frac{3\pi}{8} + n\pi$$

where n is any integer.

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.

The solutions are $\frac{\pi}{8}, \frac{3\pi}{8}, \frac{9\pi}{8}, \text{and} \frac{11\pi}{8}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76. $\sin x \cos x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{4}$

$2\sin x \cos x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\sin 2x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$. One is $\dfrac{\pi}{3}$. The sine is positive in quadrant II; thus, the other value is $\pi - \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$.

All the solutions to $\sin 2x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ are given by

$2x = \dfrac{\pi}{3} + 2n\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 2x = \dfrac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{6} + n\pi \qquad x = \dfrac{\pi}{3} + n\pi$

where n is any integer. The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.

The solutions are $\dfrac{\pi}{6}, \dfrac{\pi}{3}, \dfrac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\dfrac{4\pi}{3}$.

77. $\sin x + \cos x = 1$

$(\sin x + \cos x)^2 = 1^2$

$\sin^2 x + 2\sin x \cos x + \cos^2 x = 1$

$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x + 2\sin x \cos x = 1$

$1 + 2\sin x \cos x = 1$

$2\sin x \cos x = 0$

$\sin x \cos x = 0$

$\sin x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos x = 0$

$x = 0 \qquad x = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \pi \qquad x = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$

After checking these proposed solutions, the actual solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are 0 and $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

78. $\sin x + \cos x = -1$

$(\sin x + \cos x)^2 = (-1)^2$

$\sin^2 x + 2\sin x \cos x + \cos^2 x = 1$

$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x + 2\sin x \cos x = 1$

$1 + 2\sin x \cos x = 1$

$2\sin x \cos x = 0$

$\sin x \cos x = 0$

$\sin x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos x = 0$

$x = 0 \qquad x = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \pi \qquad x = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$

After checking these proposed solutions, the actual solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are π and $\dfrac{3\pi}{2}$.

79. $\sin\left(x + \dfrac{\pi}{4}\right) + \sin\left(x - \dfrac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1$

$\dfrac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(x + \dfrac{\pi}{4}\right) + \sin\left(x - \dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\right] = 1 \cdot \dfrac{1}{2}$

$\sin x \cos\dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$\sin x \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$\sin x = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

$\sin x = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{or} \quad x = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\dfrac{\pi}{4}$ and $\dfrac{3\pi}{4}$.

80. $\sin\left(x + \dfrac{\pi}{3}\right) + \sin\left(x - \dfrac{\pi}{3}\right) = 1$

$\dfrac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(x + \dfrac{\pi}{3}\right) + \sin\left(x - \dfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] = 1 \cdot \dfrac{1}{2}$

$\sin x \cos\dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$\sin x \cdot \dfrac{1}{2} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$\sin x = 1$

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$

The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

81. $\sin 2x\cos x+\cos 2x\sin x=\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$$\sin(2x+x)=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\sin 3x=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. One is $\dfrac{\pi}{4}$. The sine function is positive in quadrant II; thus, the other value is $\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{4}=\dfrac{3\pi}{4}$.

All the solutions to $\sin 3x=\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ are given by

$3x=\dfrac{\pi}{4}+2n\pi$ or $3x=\dfrac{3\pi}{4}+2n\pi$

$x=\dfrac{\pi}{12}+\dfrac{2n\pi}{3}$ $\qquad$ $x=\dfrac{\pi}{4}+\dfrac{2n\pi}{3}$

where n is any integer. The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, and $n = 2$.

The solutions are $\dfrac{\pi}{12},\dfrac{\pi}{4},\dfrac{3\pi}{4},\dfrac{11\pi}{12},\dfrac{17\pi}{12}$, and $\dfrac{19\pi}{12}$.

82. $\sin 3x\cos 2x+\cos 3x\sin 2x=1$

$$\sin(3x+2x)=1$$

$$\sin 5x=1$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, the only value at which the sine function is 1 is $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$. All the solutions to $\sin 5x=1$ are given by

$5x=\dfrac{\pi}{2}+2n\pi$

$x=\dfrac{\pi}{10}+\dfrac{2n\pi}{5}$

where n is any integer.

The solutions in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, $n = 2$, $n = 3$, and $n = 4$.

The solutions are $\dfrac{\pi}{10},\dfrac{\pi}{2},\dfrac{9\pi}{10},\dfrac{13\pi}{10},\text{and}\dfrac{17\pi}{10}$.

83. $\tan x+\sec x=1$

$\tan x-1=-\sec x$

$(\tan x-1)^2=(-\sec x)^2$

$\tan^2 x-2\tan x+1=\sec^2 x$

$\tan^2 x-2\tan x+1=1+\tan^2 x$

$-2\tan x=0$

$\tan x=0$

$x=0 \quad x=\pi$

We check these proposed solutions to see if any are extraneous.

Check 0: $\tan 0 + \sec 0 \stackrel{?}{=} 1$

$0 + 1 \stackrel{?}{=} 1$ True

Check π: $\tan\pi + \sec\pi \stackrel{?}{=} 1$

$0 + (-1) \stackrel{?}{=} 1$ False

The actual solution in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ is 0.

84. $\tan x-\sec x=1$

$\tan x-1=\sec x$

$(\tan x-1)^2=\sec^2 x$

$\tan^2 x-2\tan x+1=\sec^2 x$

$\tan^2 x-2\tan x+1=1+\tan^2 x$

$-2\tan x=0$

$\tan x=0$

$x=0 \quad x=\pi$

We check these proposed solutions to see if any are extraneous.

Check 0: $\tan 0-\sec 0 \stackrel{?}{=} 1$

$0-1 \stackrel{?}{=} 1$

False

Check π: $\tan\pi-\sec\pi \stackrel{?}{=} 1$

$0-(-1) \stackrel{?}{=} 1$

True

The actual solution in the interval $[0,2\pi)$ is π.

85. $\sin x=0.8246$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse sine of 0.8246. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta=\sin^{-1}0.8246\approx 0.9695$

The sine is positive in quadrants I and II thus,

$x\approx 0.9695$ or $x\approx\pi-0.9695$

$x\approx 2.1721$

86. $\sin x=0.7392$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse sine of 0.7392. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta=\sin^{-1}0.7392\approx 0.8319$

The sine is positive in quadrants I and II thus,

$x\approx 0.8319$ or $x\approx\pi-0.8319$

$x\approx 2.3097$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

87. $\cos x = -\frac{2}{5}$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of $+\frac{2}{5}$. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{2}{5} \approx 1.1593$

The cosine is negative in quadrants II and III thus,

$x \approx \pi - 1.1593$ or $x \approx \pi + 1.1593$
$x \approx 1.9823$ $x \approx 4.3009$

88. $\cos x = -\frac{4}{7}$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of $+\frac{4}{7}$. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{4}{7} \approx 0.9626$

The cosine is negative in quadrants II and III thus,

$x \approx \pi - 0.9626$ or $x \approx \pi + 0.9626$
$x \approx 2.1790$ $x \approx 4.1041$

89. $\tan x = -3$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse tangent of +3. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \tan^{-1} 3 \approx 1.2490$

The tangent is negative in quadrants II and IV thus,

$x \approx \pi - 1.2490$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 1.2490$
$x \approx 1.8925$ $x \approx 5.0341$

90. $\tan x = -5$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse tangent of +5. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \tan^{-1} 5 \approx 1.3734$

The tangent is negative in quadrants II and IV thus,

$x \approx \pi - 1.3734$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 1.3734$
$x \approx 1.7682$ $x \approx 4.9098$

91. $\cos^2 x - \cos x - 1 = 0$

Use the quadratic formula to solve for cos*x*.

$$\cos x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{-(-1) \pm \sqrt{(-1)^2 - 4(1)(-1)}}{2(1)}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$\cos x \approx -0.6180$ or $\cos x \approx 1.6180$
~~$\cos x \approx 1.6180$~~

This equation has no solution.

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of +0.6180. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \cos^{-1} 0.6180 \approx 0.9046$

The cosine is negative in quadrants II and III thus,

$x \approx \pi - 0.9046$ or $x \approx \pi + 0.9046$
$x \approx 2.2370$ $x \approx 4.0462$

92. $3\cos^2 x - 8\cos x - 3 = 0$
$(3\cos x + 1)(\cos x - 3) = 0$

$3\cos x + 1 = 0$ or $\cos x - 3 = 0$
$\cos x = -\frac{1}{3}$ $\cos x = 3$
~~$\cos x = 3$~~

This equation has no solution.

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of $+\frac{1}{3}$. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{1}{3} \approx 1.2310$

The cosine is negative in quadrants II and III thus,

$x \approx \pi - 1.2310$ or $x \approx \pi + 1.2310$
$x \approx 1.9106$ $x \approx 4.3726$

93. $4\tan^2 x - 8\tan x + 3 = 0$
$(2\tan x - 1)(2\tan x - 3) = 0$

$2\tan x - 1 = 0$ or $2\tan x - 3 = 0$
$\tan x = \frac{1}{2}$ $\tan x = \frac{3}{2}$
$x \approx 0.4636,\ 3.6052$ $x \approx 0.9828,\ 4.1244$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

94. $\tan^2 x - 3\cos x + 1 = 0$

$$\tan x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$\tan x = \frac{-(-3) \pm \sqrt{(-3)^2 - 4(1)(1)}}{2(1)}$$

$$\tan x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$\tan x \approx 0.3820$ or $\tan x \approx 2.6180$

$x \approx 0.3649,\ 3.5065$ $\quad x \approx 1.2059,\ 4.3475$

95. $7\sin^2 x - 1 = 0$

$$\sin^2 x = \frac{1}{7}$$

$$\sin x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{7}}$$

$$\sin x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{7}}{7}$$

$\sin x \approx 0.3780$ or $\sin x \approx -0.3780$

$x \approx 0.3876,\ 2.7540$ $\quad x \approx 3.5292,\ 5.8956$

96. $5\sin^2 x - 1 = 0$

$$\sin^2 x = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\sin x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{5}}$$

$$\sin x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$\sin x \approx 0.4472$ or $\sin x \approx -0.4472$

$x \approx 0.4636,\ 2.6780$ $\quad x \approx 3.6052,\ 5.8195$

97. $2\cos 2x + 1 = 0$

$$\cos 2x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

The period of the cosine function is 2π. On the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ the cosine function equals $-\frac{1}{2}$ at $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ and $\frac{4\pi}{3}$. This means that $2x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ or $2x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$. Because the period is 2π, all the solutions of the equation are given by

$$2x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 2x = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + n\pi \qquad x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + n\pi$$

Use all values of n that result in x values on the interval $[0, 2\pi)$. Thus,

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3},\ \frac{5\pi}{3} \quad \text{or} \quad x = \frac{2\pi}{3},\ \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

98. $2\sin 3x + \sqrt{3} = 0$

$$\sin 3x = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. On the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ the sine function equals $\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}$ at $\frac{4\pi}{3}$ and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$. This means that $3x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$ or $3x = \frac{5\pi}{3}$. Because the period is 2π, all the solutions of the equation are given by

$$3x = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2n\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 3x = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$$

$$x = \frac{4\pi}{9} + \frac{2n\pi}{3} \qquad x = \frac{5\pi}{9} + \frac{2n\pi}{3}$$

Use all values of n that result in x values on the interval $[0, 2\pi)$. Thus,

$$x = \frac{4\pi}{9},\ \frac{5\pi}{9},\ \frac{10\pi}{9},\ \frac{11\pi}{9},\ \frac{16\pi}{9},\ \frac{17\pi}{9}$$

99. $\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$

$2\sin x\cos x + \sin x = 0$

$\sin x(2\cos x + 1) = 0$

$\sin x = 0$ or $2\cos x + 1 = 0$

$x = 0, \pi$ $\qquad \cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3},\ \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

Thus, $x = 0,\ \frac{2\pi}{3},\ \pi,$ and $\frac{4\pi}{3}$.

100. $\sin 2x + \cos x = 0$

$2\sin x\cos x + \cos x = 0$

$\cos x(2\sin x + 1) = 0$

$\cos x = 0$ or $2\sin x + 1 = 0$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2},\ \frac{3\pi}{2}$ $\qquad \sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$x = \frac{7\pi}{6},\ \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

Thus, $x = \frac{\pi}{2},\ \frac{7\pi}{6},\ \frac{3\pi}{2},$ and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

101. $3\cos x - 6\sqrt{3} = \cos x - 5\sqrt{3}$

$$2\cos x = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6},\ \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

102. $\cos x - 5 = 3\cos x + 6$

$-2\cos x = 11$

$\cos x = -\frac{11}{2}$

The cosine function cannot be less than –1, thus the equation has no solution.

103. $\tan x = -4.7143$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse tangent of +4.7143. This gives the first quadrant reference angle. $\theta = \tan^{-1} 4.7143 \approx 1.3618$

The tangent is negative in quadrants II and IV thus,

$x \approx \pi - 1.3618$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 1.3618$

$x \approx 1.7798$ $x \approx 4.9214$

104. $\tan x = -6.2154$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse tangent of +6.2154. This gives the first quadrant reference angle. $\theta = \tan^{-1} 6.2154 \approx 1.4113$

The tangent is negative in quadrants II and IV thus,

$x \approx \pi - 1.4113$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 1.4113$

$x \approx 1.7303$ $x \approx 4.8719$

105. $2\sin^2 x = 3 - \sin x$

$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 3 = 0$

$(\sin x - 1)(2\sin x + 3) = 0$

$\sin x - 1 = 0$ or $2\sin x + 3 = 0$

$\sin x = 1$ $\sin x = -\frac{3}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ~~$\sin x = -\frac{3}{2}$~~

106. $2\sin^2 x = 2 - 3\sin x$

$2\sin^2 x + 3\sin x - 2 = 0$

$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 2) = 0$

$2\sin x - 1 = 0$ or $\sin x + 2 = 0$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$ $\sin x = -2$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$ ~~$\sin x = -2$~~

107. $\cos x \csc x = 2\cos x$

$\cos x \csc x - 2\cos x = 0$

$\cos x(\csc x - 2) = 0$

$\cos x = 0$ or $\csc x - 2 = 0$

$\csc x = 2$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$ $x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$

Thus, $x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

108. $\tan x \sec x = 2\tan x$

$\tan x \sec x - 2\tan x = 0$

$\tan x(\sec x - 2) = 0$

$\tan x = 0$ or $\sec x - 2 = 0$

$x = 0, \pi$ $\sec x = 2$

$\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

Thus, $x = 0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

109. $5\cot^2 x - 15 = 0$

$\cot^2 x = 3$

$\tan^2 x = \frac{1}{3}$

$\tan x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$

$\tan x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ or $\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$ $x = \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

Thus, $x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

110. $5\sec^2 x - 10 = 0$

$\sec^2 x = 2$

$\cos^2 x = \frac{1}{2}$

$\cos x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$

$\cos x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ or $\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$ $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$

Thus, $x = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$, and $\frac{7\pi}{4}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

111. $\cos^2 x + 2\cos x - 2 = 0$

Use the quadratic formula to solve for cos$x$.

$$\cos x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{-(2) \pm \sqrt{(2)^2 - 4(1)(-2)}}{2(1)}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{12}}{2}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{-2 \pm 2\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos x = -1 \pm \sqrt{3}$$

$\cos x \approx 0.7321$ or $\cos x \approx -2.7321$

~~$\cos x \approx -2.7321$~~

This equation has no solution.

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of 0.7321. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \cos^{-1} 0.7321 \approx 0.7494$

The cosine is positive in quadrants I and IV thus,

$x \approx 0.7494$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 0.7494$

$x \approx 5.5338$

112. $\cos^2 x + 5\cos x - 1 = 0$

Use the quadratic formula to solve for cos$x$.

$$\cos x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{-(5) \pm \sqrt{(5)^2 - 4(1)(-1)}}{2(1)}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{29}}{2}$$

$\cos x \approx 0.1926$ or $\cos x \approx -5.1926$

~~$\cos x \approx -5.1926$~~

This equation has no solution.

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of 0.1926. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \cos^{-1} 0.1926 \approx 1.3770$

The cosine is positive in quadrants I and IV thus,

$x \approx 1.3770$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 1.3770$

$x \approx 4.9062$

113.

$$5\sin x = 2\cos^2 x - 4$$

$$5\sin x = 2\left(1 - \sin^2 x\right) - 4$$

$$5\sin x = 2 - 2\sin^2 x - 4$$

$$2\sin^2 x + 5\sin x + 2 = 0$$

$$(2\sin x + 1)(\sin x + 2) = 0$$

$2\sin x + 1 = 0$ or $\sin x + 2 = 0$

$\sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$ $\sin x = -2$

~~$\sin x = -2$~~

$x = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

114.

$$7\cos x = 4 - 2\sin^2 x$$

$$7\cos x = 4 - 2\left(1 - \cos^2 x\right)$$

$$7\cos x = 4 - 2 + 2\cos^2 x$$

$$-2\cos^2 x + 7\cos x - 2 = 0$$

$$2\cos^2 x - 7\cos x + 2 = 0$$

$$\cos x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{-(-7) \pm \sqrt{(-7)^2 - 4(2)(2)}}{2(2)}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{7 \pm \sqrt{33}}{4}$$

$\cos x \approx 0.3139$ or $\cos x \approx 3.1861$

~~$\cos x \approx 3.1861$~~

This equation has no solution.

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of 0.3139. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \cos^{-1} 0.3139 \approx 1.2515$

The cosine is positive in quadrants I and IV thus,

$x \approx 1.2515$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 1.2515$

$x \approx 5.0317$

115.

$$2\tan^2 x + 5\tan x + 3 = 0$$

$$(\tan x + 1)(2\tan x + 3) = 0$$

$\tan x + 1 = 0$ or $2\tan x + 3 = 0$

$\tan x = -1$ $\tan x = -\frac{3}{2}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$ $x \approx 2.1588,\ 5.3004$

116.

$$3\tan^2 x - \tan x - 2 = 0$$

$$(\tan x - 1)(3\tan x + 2) = 0$$

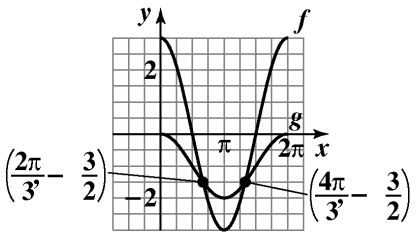
$\tan x - 1 = 0$ or $3\tan x + 2 = 0$

$\tan x = 1$ $\tan x = -\frac{2}{3}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$ $x \approx 2.5536,\ 5.6952$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

117.

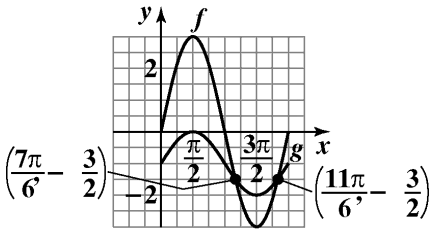


$f(x) = 3\cos x$

$g(x) = \cos x - 1$

$$3\cos x = \cos x - 1$$
$$2\cos x = -1$$
$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$$
$$\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{3}{2}\right), \left(\frac{4\pi}{3}, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$$

118.

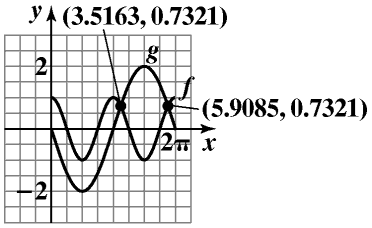


$y = 3\sin x$

$y = \sin x - 1$

$$3\sin x = \sin x - 1$$
$$2\sin x = -1$$
$$\sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$$
$$\left(\frac{7\pi}{6}, -\frac{3}{2}\right), \left(\frac{11\pi}{6}, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$$

119.



$f(x) = \cos 2x$

$g(x) = -2\sin x$

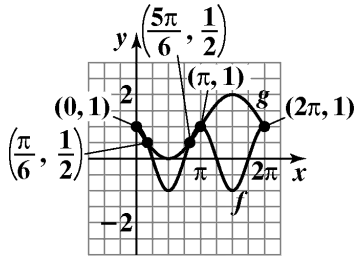
$$\cos 2x = -2\sin x$$
$$1 - 2\sin^2 x = -2\sin x$$
$$-2\sin^2 x + 2\sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$\sin x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$\sin x = \frac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(2)(-1)}}{2(2)}$$
$$\sin x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{12}}{4}$$
$$\sin x = \frac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{3}}{4}$$
$$\sin x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$\sin x \approx -0.3660$ or $\sin x \approx 1.3660$ ~~$\sin x \approx 1.3660$~~

$x \approx 3.5163,\ 5.9085$ This equation has no solution.

$$(3.5163, 0.7321), (5.9085, 0.7321)$$

120.



$f(x) = \cos 2x$

$g(x) = 1 - \sin x$

$$\cos 2x = 1 - \sin x$$
$$1 - 2\sin^2 x = 1 - \sin x$$
$$-2\sin^2 x + \sin x = 0$$
$$\sin x(-2\sin x + 1) = 0$$

$\sin x = 0$ or $-2\sin x + 1 = 0$

$x = 0, \pi, 2\pi$ $\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$

$$(0,1), \left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{1}{2}\right), \left(\frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{1}{2}\right), (\pi, 1), (2\pi, 1)$$

121. $|\cos x| = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ or $\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$ $x = \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

122. $|\sin x| = \frac{1}{2}$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $\sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$ $x = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

123. $10\cos^2 x + 3\sin x - 9 = 0$

$10\left(1 - \sin^2 x\right) + 3\sin x - 9 = 0$

$10 - 10\sin^2 x + 3\sin x - 9 = 0$

$-10\sin^2 x + 3\sin x + 1 = 0$

$10\sin^2 x - 3\sin x - 1 = 0$

$(2\sin x - 1)(5\sin x + 1) = 0$

$2\sin x - 1 = 0$ or $5\sin x + 1 = 0$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$ $\sin x = -\frac{1}{5}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$ $x = 3.3430,\ 6.0818$

124. $3\cos^2 x - \sin x = \cos^2 x$

$2\cos^2 x - \sin x = 0$

$2\left(1 - \sin^2 x\right) - \sin x = 0$

$2 - 2\sin^2 x - \sin x = 0$

$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 2 = 0$

$\sin x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$\sin x = \frac{-(1) \pm \sqrt{(1)^2 - 4(2)(-2)}}{2(2)}$

$\sin x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4}$

$\sin x = 0.7808$ or $\sin x = -1.2808$

$x = 0.8959,\ 2.2457$ ~~$\sin x = -1.2808$~~

125. $2\cos^3 x + \cos^2 x - 2\cos x - 1 = 0$

$\cos^2 x(2\cos x + 1) - 1(2\cos x + 1) = 0$

$(2\cos x + 1)\left(\cos^2 x - 1\right) = 0$

$(2\cos x + 1)(\cos x + 1)(\cos x - 1) = 0$

$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$ or $\cos x = -1$ or $\cos x = 1$

$x = 0, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{4\pi}{3}$

126. $2\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x - 2\sin x + 1 = 0$

$\sin^2 x(2\sin x - 1) - 1(2\sin x - 1) = 0$

$(2\sin x - 1)\left(\sin^2 x - 1\right) = 0$

$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1)(\sin x - 1) = 0$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $\sin x = -1$ or $\sin x = 1$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$

127. 0.3649, 1.2059, 3.5065, 4.3475
This matches graph a.

128. 0.4636, 0.9828, 3.6052, 4.1244
This matches graph b.

129. Substitute $y = 0.3$ into the equation and solve for x:

$0.3 = 0.6\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x$

$\frac{0.3}{0.6} = \frac{0.6\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x}{0.6}$

$\frac{1}{2} = \sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x$

$\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x = \frac{1}{2}$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{6}$. The sine is positive in quadrant II; thus, the other value is $\pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$. All of the solutions to $\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x = \frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$\frac{2\pi}{5}x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{5}{12} + 5n$

or

$\frac{2\pi}{5}x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{25}{12} + 5n$

where n is any integer. In the interval $[0, 5]$ we obtain solutions when $n = 0$. The solutions are $\frac{5}{12}$ and $\frac{25}{12}$.

Therefore, we are inhaling at 0.3 liter per second at $x = \frac{5}{12} \approx 0.4$ second and at $x = \frac{25}{12} \approx 2.1$ seconds.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

130. When we exhale, velocity of air flow is negative, so $y = -0.3$ liters per second.
Solve:

$$-0.3 = 0.6\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x$$
$$\frac{-0.3}{0.6} = \frac{0.6\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x}{0.6}$$
$$-\frac{1}{2} = \sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x$$
$$\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $-\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\pi + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$. The other is $2\pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{11\pi}{6}$. All the solutions to $\sin\frac{2\pi}{5}x = -\frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$$\frac{2\pi}{5}x = \frac{7\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$$
$$x = \frac{35}{12} + 5n$$

or

$$\frac{2\pi}{5}x = \frac{11\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$$
$$x = \frac{55}{12} + 5n$$

where n is any integer.
In the interval $[0, 5]$ we obtain solutions when $n = 0$. The solutions are $\frac{35}{12}$ and $\frac{55}{12}$.
Therefore, we are exhaling at 0.3 liters per second at $x = \frac{35}{12} \approx 2.9$ seconds and at $x = \frac{55}{12} \approx 4.6$ seconds.

131. Substitute $y = 10.5$ into the equation and solve for x:

$$10.5 = 3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right] + 12$$
$$-1.5 = 3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right]$$
$$\frac{-1.5}{3} = \frac{3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right]}{3}$$
$$-\frac{1}{2} = \sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right]$$
$$\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right] = -\frac{1}{2}$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $-\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\pi + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$. The other is $2\pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{11\pi}{6}$. All the solutions to $\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right] = -\frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$$\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79) = \frac{7\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$$
$$x - 79 = \frac{2555}{12} + 365n$$
$$x = \frac{3503}{12} + 365n$$

or

$$\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79) = \frac{11\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$$
$$x - 79 = \frac{4015}{12} + 365n$$
$$x = \frac{4963}{12} + 365n$$

where n is any integer.
Substitute various integers for n in the two equations. In the interval $[0, 365]$ we obtain values of 49 and 292 days. Thus, Boston has 10.5 hours of daylight 49 and 292 days after January 1.

132. Substitute $y = 13.5$ into the equation and solve for x:

$$13.5 = 3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right] + 12$$
$$1.5 = 3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right]$$
$$\frac{1.5}{3} = \frac{3\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right]}{3}$$
$$\frac{1}{2} = \sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right]$$
$$\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right] = \frac{1}{2}$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{6}$. The sine function is positive in quadrant II; thus, the other value is $\pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$. All the solutions to $\sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)\right] = \frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$$\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79) = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$$
$$x - 79 = \frac{365}{12} + 365n$$
$$x = \frac{1313}{12} + 365n$$

or

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\frac{2\pi}{365}(x-79)=\frac{5\pi}{6}+2n\pi$$
$$x-79=\frac{1825}{12}+365n$$
$$x=\frac{2773}{12}+365n$$

where n is any integer.
Substitute various integers for n in the two equations. In the interval $[0,365]$ we obtain values of 109 and 231 days. Thus, Boston has 13.5 hours of daylight 109 and 231 days after January 1.

133. Substitute $d = 2$ into the equation and solve for t:

$$2=-4\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t$$
$$\frac{2}{-4}=\frac{-4\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t}{-4}$$
$$-\frac{1}{2}=\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t$$
$$\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t=-\frac{1}{2}$$

The period of the cosine function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, there are two values at which the cosine function is $-\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\frac{2\pi}{3}$. The cosine function is negative in quadrant III; thus, the other value is $2\pi-\frac{2\pi}{3}=\frac{4\pi}{3}$. All solutions to $\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t=-\frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$$\frac{\pi}{3}t=\frac{2\pi}{3}+2n\pi$$
$$t=2+6n$$

or

$$\frac{\pi}{3}t=\frac{4\pi}{3}+2n\pi$$
$$t=4+6n$$

where n is any nonnegative integer.

134. Substitute $d = -2$ into the equation and solve for t:

$$-2=-4\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t$$
$$\frac{-2}{-4}=\frac{-4\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t}{-4}$$
$$\frac{1}{2}=\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t$$
$$\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t=\frac{1}{2}$$

The period of the cosine function is 2π. In the interval $[0,2\pi)$, there are two values at which the cosine function is $\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{3}$. The cosine function is positive in quadrant IV; thus, the other value is $2\pi-\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{5\pi}{3}$. All the solutions to $\cos\frac{\pi}{3}t=\frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$$\frac{\pi}{3}t=\frac{\pi}{3}+2n\pi$$
$$t=1+6n$$

or

$$\frac{\pi}{3}t=\frac{5\pi}{3}+2n\pi$$
$$t=5+6n$$

where n is any nonnegative integer.

135. Substitute $v_0 = 90$ and $d = 170$, and solve for θ:

$$170=\frac{90^2}{16}\sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$\frac{136}{405}=\sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$2\cdot\frac{136}{405}=2\sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$\frac{272}{405}=\sin 2\theta$$
$$\sin 2\theta=\frac{272}{405}$$

The period of the sine function is 360°. In the interval $[0,360°]$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{272}{405}$.
One is $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{272}{405}\right)\approx 42.19°$. The sine function is positive in quadrant II; Thus, the other value is $180°-42.19°=137.81°$. All solutions to $\sin 2\theta=\frac{272}{405}$ are given by

$$2\theta=42.19°+360°n$$
$$\theta=21.095°+180°n$$

or

$$2\theta=137.81°+360°n$$
$$\theta=68.905°+180°n$$

where n is any integer.
In the interval $[0,90°)$ we obtain the solutions by letting $n = 0$. The solutions are approximately 21° and 69°.
Therefore, the angle of elevation should be 21° or 69°.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

136. Substitute $v_o = 90$ and $d = 200$, and solve for θ:

$$200 = \frac{90^2}{16}\sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$\frac{32}{81} = \sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$2\cdot\frac{32}{81} = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$\frac{64}{81} = \sin 2\theta$$
$$\sin 2\theta = \frac{64}{81}$$

The period of the sine function is 360°. In the interval $[0, 360°]$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{64}{81}$. One is $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{64}{81}\right) \approx 52.20°$.

The sine function is positive in quadrant II; thus, the other value is $180° - 52.20° = 127.80°$. All solutions to $\sin 2\theta = \frac{64}{81}$ are given by

$$2\theta = 52.20° + 360°n$$
$$\theta = 26.10° + 180°n$$

or

$$2\theta = 127.80° + 360°n$$
$$\theta = 63.90° + 180°n$$

where n is any integer.

In the interval $[0, 90°)$ we obtain the solutions by letting $n = 0$. The solutions are approximately 26° and 64°. Therefore, the angle of elevation should be 26° or 64°.

137. – 146. Answers may vary.

147. $x \approx 1.37,\ 2.30,\ 3.98,\ 4.91$

148. $x \approx 0.74$

149. $x \approx 0.37,\ 2.77$

150. $x \approx 1.08$

151. $x \approx 0,\ 1.57,\ 2.09,\ 3.14,\ 4.71$

152. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: You did not attempt to "solve." You attempted to "verifiy" as if this was an identity.

153. makes sense

154. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: It is more efficient to solve as follows.

$$\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -1$$
$$x - \frac{\pi}{3} = \cos^{-1}(-1)$$
$$x - \frac{\pi}{3} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{3}$$
$$x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

155. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: You do not need to solve a trigonometric equation. You nee to find a trigonometric value of an angle ang simplify using arithmetic.

156. true

157. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The equation has an infinite number of solutions

158. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: To be an identity, the equation must be true for all defined values of the variable.

159. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Over this interval, the first equation has two solutions and the second equation has 4 solutions.

160. $2\cos x - 1 + 3\sec x = 0$

$$2\cos x - 1 = -3\sec x$$
$$2\cos x - 1 = \frac{-3}{\cos x}$$
$$\cos x\cdot(2\cos x - 1) = \frac{-3}{\cos x}$$
$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x = -3$$
$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x + 3 = 0$$

The equation is now in quadratic form $2t^2 - t + 3 = 0$. Use the quadratic formula to solve.

$$\cos x = \frac{-(-1) \pm \sqrt{(-1)^2 - 4(2)(3)}}{2(2)}$$
$$\cos x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{1 - 24}}{4}$$
$$\cos x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{-23}}{4}$$

Since $\frac{1 \pm \sqrt{-23}}{4}$ are not real numbers, the equation has no solution.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

161. $\sin 3x + \sin x + \cos x = 0$

$$2\sin\left(\frac{3x+x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{3x-x}{2}\right)+\cos x = 0$$
$$2\sin 2x\cos x + \cos x = 0$$
$$\cos x(2\sin 2x + 1) = 0$$

$\cos x = 0$ or $2\sin 2x + 1 = 0$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ $2\sin 2x = -1$

$\sin 2x = -\frac{1}{2}$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $-\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\pi + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$. The other is $2\pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{11\pi}{6}$. All the solutions to $\sin 2x = -\frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$2x = \frac{7\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$ or $2x = \frac{11\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{7\pi}{12} + n\pi$ $x = \frac{11\pi}{12} + n\pi$

where n is any integer. The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.The solutions are $\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{12}, \frac{11\pi}{12}, \frac{19\pi}{12}$, and $\frac{23\pi}{12}$.

162.
$$\sin x + 2\sin\frac{x}{2} = \cos\frac{x}{2} + 1$$
$$\sin\left(2\cdot\frac{x}{2}\right) + 2\sin\frac{x}{2} = \cos\frac{x}{2} + 1$$
$$2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2} + 2\sin\frac{x}{2} = \cos\frac{x}{2} + 1$$
$$2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2} + 2\sin\frac{x}{2} - \cos\frac{x}{2} - 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin\frac{x}{2}\left(\cos\frac{x}{2}+1\right) - \left(\cos\frac{x}{2}+1\right) = 0$$
$$\left(\cos\frac{x}{2}+1\right)\left(2\sin\frac{x}{2}-1\right) = 0$$

$\cos\frac{x}{2} + 1 = 0$ or $2\sin\frac{x}{2} - 1 = 0$

$\cos\frac{x}{2} = -1$ $2\sin\frac{x}{2} = 1$

$\sin\frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

The period of the sine function and cosine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{6}$. The other is $\pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$.

In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, the only value at which the cosine function is –1 is π. All of the solutions to $\cos\frac{x}{2} = -1$ are given by

$\frac{x}{2} = \pi + 2n\pi$

$x = 2\pi + 4n\pi$

where n is any integer. All of the solutions to $\sin\frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 4n\pi$

or

$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 4n\pi$

where n is any integer.

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, are obtained by letting $n = 0$. The solutions are $\frac{\pi}{3}$ and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

163. $\frac{4\pi}{3}$ lies in quadrant III. The reference angle is $\theta' = \frac{4\pi}{3} - \pi = \frac{4\pi}{3} - \frac{3\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

$\tan\frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$

Because the tangent is positive in quadrant III,

$\tan\frac{5\pi}{4} = +\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = \sqrt{3}$

164. $y = 4\sin(2\pi x + 2) = 4\sin(2\pi x - (-2))$

The equation $y = 4\sin(2\pi x - (-2))$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 4$, $B = 2\pi$, and $C = -2$. The amplitude is $|A| = |4| = 4$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-2}{2\pi} = -\frac{1}{\pi}$.

The quarter-period is $\frac{1}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{1}{\pi}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

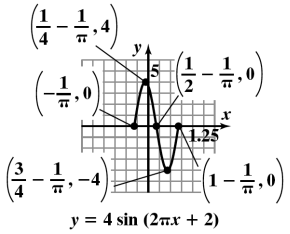
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$x = -\frac{1}{\pi}$$
$$x = -\frac{1}{\pi} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi - 4}{4\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi - 4}{4\pi} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi - 2}{2\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi - 2}{2\pi} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3\pi - 4}{4\pi}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi - 4}{4\pi} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi - 1}{\pi}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 4\sin(2\pi x + 2)$	coordinates
$-\frac{1}{\pi}$	$y = 4\sin\left(2\pi\left(-\frac{1}{\pi}\right)+2\right)$ $= 4\sin(-2+2)$ $= 4\sin 0 = 4\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(-\frac{1}{\pi}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi-4}{4\pi}$	$y = 4\sin\left(2\pi\left(\frac{\pi-4}{4\pi}\right)+2\right)$ $= 4\sin\left(\frac{\pi-4}{2}+2\right)$ $= 4\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-2+2\right)$ $= 4\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 4\cdot 1 = 4$	$\left(\frac{\pi-4}{4\pi}, 4\right)$
$\frac{\pi-2}{2\pi}$	$y = 4\sin\left(2\pi\left(\frac{\pi-2}{2\pi}\right)+2\right)$ $= 4\sin(\pi-2+2)$ $= 4\sin\pi = 4\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi-2}{2\pi}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi-4}{4\pi}$	$y = 4\sin\left(2\pi\left(\frac{3\pi-4}{4\pi}\right)+2\right)$ $= 4\sin\left(\frac{3\pi-4}{2}+2\right)$ $= 4\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}-2+2\right)$ $= 4\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 4(-1) = -4$	$\left(\frac{3\pi-4}{4\pi}, -4\right)$
$\frac{\pi-1}{\pi}$	$y = 4\sin\left(2\pi\left(\frac{\pi-1}{\pi}\right)+2\right)$ $= 4\sin(2\pi-2+2)$ $= 4\sin 2\pi = 4\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi-1}{\pi}, 0\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



165. $\log x + \log(x+1) = \log 12$

$$\log\left(x(x+1)\right) = \log 12$$
$$x(x+1) = 12$$
$$x^2 + x - 12 = 0$$
$$(x+4)(x-3) = 0$$
$$x = -4, 3$$

Reject $x = -4$. The solution set is $\{3\}$.

166. $\dfrac{a}{\sin 46^\circ} = \dfrac{56}{\sin 63^\circ}$

$$a\sin 63^\circ = 56\sin 46^\circ$$
$$a = \frac{56\sin 46^\circ}{\sin 63^\circ}$$
$$a \approx 45.2^\circ$$

167. $\dfrac{81}{\sin 43^\circ} = \dfrac{62}{\sin B}$

$$81\sin B = 62\sin 43^\circ$$
$$\sin B = \frac{62\sin 43^\circ}{81}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.522023436$$
$$B \approx \sin^{-1}(0.522023436)$$
$$B \approx 31.5^\circ$$

168. $\dfrac{51}{\sin 75^\circ} = \dfrac{71}{\sin B}$

$$51\sin B = 71\sin 75^\circ$$
$$\sin B = \frac{71\sin 75^\circ}{51}$$
$$\sin B \approx 1.344720268$$

No solution.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 5 Review Exercises

1. $\sec x - \cos x = \dfrac{1}{\cos x} - \cos x$

$= \dfrac{1}{\cos x} - \dfrac{\cos x}{1} \cdot \dfrac{\cos x}{\cos x}$

$= \dfrac{1}{\cos x} - \dfrac{\cos^2 x}{\cos x}$

$= \dfrac{1 - \cos^2 x}{\cos x}$

$= \dfrac{\sin^2 x}{\cos x}$

$= \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x} \cdot \sin x$

$= \tan x \sin x$

2. $\cos x + \sin x \tan x$

$= \dfrac{\cos x}{\cos x} \cdot \cos x + \sin x \cdot \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}$

$= \dfrac{\cos^2 x}{\cos x} + \dfrac{\sin^2 x}{\cos x}$

$= \dfrac{\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}{\cos x}$

$= \dfrac{1}{\cos x} = \sec x$

3. $\sin^2 \theta (1 + \cot^2 \theta) = \sin^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta \cot^2 \theta$

$= \sin^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta \cdot \dfrac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta}$

$= \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta$

$= 1$

4. $(\sec \theta - 1)(\sec \theta + 1) = \sec^2 \theta - 1$

$= 1 + \tan^2 \theta - 1$

$= \tan^2 \theta$

5. $\dfrac{1 - \tan x}{\sin x} = \dfrac{1}{\sin x} - \dfrac{\tan x}{\sin x}$

$= \csc x - \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x} \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sin x}$

$= \csc x - \dfrac{1}{\cos x}$

$= \csc x - \sec x$

6. $\dfrac{1}{\sin t - 1} + \dfrac{1}{\sin t + 1}$

$= \dfrac{1}{\sin t - 1} \cdot \dfrac{\sin t + 1}{\sin t + 1} + \dfrac{1}{\sin t + 1} \cdot \dfrac{\sin t - 1}{\sin t - 1}$

$= \dfrac{\sin t + 1}{\sin^2 t - 1} + \dfrac{\sin t - 1}{\sin^2 t - 1}$

$= \dfrac{\sin t + 1 + \sin t - 1}{\sin^2 t - 1}$

$= \dfrac{2 \sin t}{\sin^2 t - 1}$

$= \dfrac{2 \sin t}{-\cos^2 t}$

$= -2 \cdot \dfrac{\sin t}{\cos t} \cdot \dfrac{1}{\cos t}$

$= -2 \tan t \sec t$

7. $\dfrac{1 + \sin t}{\cos^2 t} = \dfrac{1}{\cos^2 t} + \dfrac{\sin t}{\cos^2 t}$

$= \sec^2 t + \dfrac{\sin t}{\cos t} \cdot \dfrac{1}{\cos t}$

$= \tan^2 t + 1 + \tan t \sec t$

8. $\dfrac{\cos x}{1 - \sin x} = \dfrac{\cos x}{1 - \sin x} \cdot \dfrac{1 + \sin x}{1 + \sin x}$

$= \dfrac{\cos x (1 + \sin x)}{1 - \sin^2 x}$

$= \dfrac{\cos x (1 + \sin x)}{\cos^2 x}$

$= \dfrac{1 + \sin x}{\cos x}$

9. $1 - \dfrac{\sin^2 x}{1 + \cos x} = 1 - \dfrac{1 - \cos^2 x}{1 + \cos x}$

$= 1 - \dfrac{(1 + \cos x)(1 - \cos x)}{1 + \cos x}$

$= 1 - (1 - \cos x)$

$= 1 - 1 + \cos x$

$= \cos x$

10. $(\tan \theta + \cot \theta)^2$

$= \tan^2 \theta + 2 \tan \theta \cot \theta + \cot^2 \theta$

$= \sec^2 \theta - 1 + 2 \dfrac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \cdot \dfrac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} + \csc^2 \theta - 1$

$= \sec^2 \theta - 1 + 2 + \csc^2 \theta - 1$

$= \sec^2 \theta + \csc^2 \theta$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11.
$$\begin{aligned}
&\frac{1}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}+\frac{1}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}\\
&=\frac{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}\\
&\quad+\frac{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}\cdot\frac{1}{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}\\
&=\frac{\sin\theta-\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta-\cos^2\theta}+\frac{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta-\cos^2\theta}\\
&=\frac{2\sin\theta}{\sin^2\theta-\cos^2\theta}\\
&=\frac{2\sin\theta}{\sin^2\theta-\cos^2\theta}\cdot\frac{\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta}\\
&=\frac{2\sin\theta\cdot1}{\sin^4\theta-\cos^4\theta}\\
&=\frac{2\sin\theta}{\sin^4\theta-\cos^4\theta}
\end{aligned}$$

12.
$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{\cos t}{\cot t-5\cos t}&=\frac{\cos t}{\cot t-5\cos t}\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{\cos t}}{\frac{1}{\cos t}}\\
&=\frac{\frac{\cos t}{\cos t}}{\frac{\cot t-5\cos t}{\cos t}}\\
&=\frac{1}{\frac{\cot t}{\cos t}-5}\\
&=\frac{1}{\frac{\frac{\cos t}{\sin t}}{\cos t}-5}\\
&=\frac{1}{\frac{\cos t}{\sin t}\cdot\frac{1}{\cos t}-5}\\
&=\frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sin t}-5}\\
&=\frac{1}{\csc t-5}
\end{aligned}$$

13.
$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{1-\cos t}{1+\cos t}&=\frac{1-\cos t}{1+\cos t}\cdot\frac{1-\cos t}{1-\cos t}\\
&=\frac{(1-\cos t)^2}{1-\cos^2 t}\\
&=\frac{(1-\cos t)^2}{\sin^2 t}\\
&=\left(\frac{1-\cos t}{\sin t}\right)^2\\
&=\left(\frac{1}{\sin t}-\frac{\cos t}{\sin t}\right)^2\\
&=(\csc t-\cot t)^2
\end{aligned}$$

14.
$$\begin{aligned}
&\cos(45°+30°)\\
&=\cos 45°\cos 30°-\sin 45°\sin 30°\\
&=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\\
&=\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}\\
&=\frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}
\end{aligned}$$

15.
$$\begin{aligned}
&\sin 195°=\sin(135°+60°)\\
&=\sin 135°\cos 60°+\cos 135°\sin 60°\\
&=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\
&=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}\\
&=\frac{\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{6}}{4}
\end{aligned}$$

16.
$$\begin{aligned}
\tan\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)&=\frac{\tan\frac{4\pi}{3}-\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1+\tan\frac{4\pi}{3}\cdot\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}=\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{1+\sqrt{3}\cdot(1)}\\
&=\frac{\left(\sqrt{3}-1\right)\left(1-\sqrt{3}\right)}{\left(1+\sqrt{3}\right)\left(1-\sqrt{3}\right)}=\frac{-\left(1-\sqrt{3}\right)^2}{1-3}\\
&\frac{-\left(1-2\sqrt{3}+3\right)}{-2}=\frac{1-2\sqrt{3}+3}{2}\\
&=\frac{4-2\sqrt{3}}{2}=\frac{2\left(2-\sqrt{3}\right)}{2}=2-\sqrt{3}
\end{aligned}$$

17.
$$\begin{aligned}
\tan\frac{5\pi}{12}&=\tan\left(\frac{2\pi}{12}+\frac{3\pi}{12}\right)\\
&=\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\\
&=\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{6}+\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1-\tan\frac{\pi}{6}\tan\frac{\pi}{4}}\\
&=\frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}+1}{1-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\cdot1}=\frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}+1}{1-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}}\cdot\frac{\left(1+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)}{\left(1+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)}\\
&=\frac{\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}+1+\frac{1}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{3}}=\frac{\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}+\frac{4}{3}}{\frac{2}{3}}\\
&=\left(\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}+\frac{4}{3}\right)\cdot\frac{3}{2}=\sqrt{3}+2
\end{aligned}$$

18.
$$\begin{aligned}
&\cos 65°\cos 5°+\sin 65°\sin 5°\\
&=\cos(65°-5°)\\
&=\cos 60°\\
&=\frac{1}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $\sin 80^\circ \cos 50^\circ - \cos 80^\circ \sin 50^\circ$
$= \sin(80^\circ - 50^\circ)$
$= \sin 30^\circ$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}$

20. $\sin\left(x + \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right) - \cos\left(x + \dfrac{\pi}{3}\right)$
$= \sin x \cos\dfrac{\pi}{6} + \cos x \sin\dfrac{\pi}{6} - \left(\cos x \cos\dfrac{\pi}{3} - \sin x \sin\dfrac{\pi}{3}\right)$
$= \sin x \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \cos x \cdot \dfrac{1}{2} - \left(\cos x \cdot \dfrac{1}{2} - \sin x \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$
$= 2 \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \sin x$
$= \sqrt{3} \sin x$

21. $\tan\left(x + \dfrac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \dfrac{\tan x + \tan\frac{3\pi}{4}}{1 - \tan x \tan\frac{3\pi}{4}}$
$= \dfrac{\tan x + (-1)}{1 - \tan x(-1)}$
$= \dfrac{\tan x - 1}{1 + \tan x}$

22. $\sec(\alpha + \beta) = \dfrac{1}{\cos(\alpha + \beta)}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta}$
$= \dfrac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta} \cdot \dfrac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$
$= \dfrac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}{\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$
$= \dfrac{\frac{1}{\cos\alpha} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos\beta}}{\frac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta} - \frac{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$
$= \dfrac{\sec\alpha\sec\beta}{1 - \frac{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}}$
$= \dfrac{\sec\alpha\sec\beta}{1 - \tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

23. $\dfrac{\cos(\alpha - \beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta} = \dfrac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$
$= \dfrac{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta} + \dfrac{\sin\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta}$
$= 1 + \tan\alpha\tan\beta$

24. $\cos^4 t - \sin^4 t = \left(\cos^2 t - \sin^2 t\right)\left(\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t\right)$
$= (\cos 2t) \cdot (1)$
$= \cos 2t$

25. $\sin t - \cos 2t = \sin t - \left(1 - 2\sin^2 t\right)$
$= \sin t - 1 + 2\sin^2 t$
$= 2\sin^2 t + \sin t - 1$
$= (2\sin t - 1)(\sin t + 1)$

26. $\dfrac{\sin 2\theta - \sin\theta}{\cos 2\theta + \cos\theta} = \dfrac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta - \sin\theta}{2\cos^2\theta - 1 + \cos\theta}$
$= \dfrac{\sin\theta(2\cos\theta - 1)}{2\cos^2\theta + \cos\theta - 1}$
$= \dfrac{\sin\theta(2\cos\theta - 1)}{(2\cos\theta - 1)(\cos\theta + 1)}$
$= \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta + 1}$
$= \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta + 1} \dfrac{\cos\theta - 1}{\cos\theta - 1}$
$= \dfrac{\sin\theta(\cos\theta - 1)}{\cos^2\theta - 1}$
$= \dfrac{\sin\theta(\cos\theta - 1)}{-\sin^2\theta}$
$= \dfrac{-(\cos\theta - 1)}{\sin\theta}$
$= \dfrac{1 - \cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$

27. $\dfrac{\sin 2\theta}{1 - \sin^2\theta} = \dfrac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta}{\cos^2\theta}$
$= \dfrac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} \cdot \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\cos\theta}$
$= 2\tan\theta$

28. $2\sin t\cos t\sec 2t = \sin 2t \cdot \sec 2t$
$= \sin 2t \cdot \dfrac{1}{\cos 2t}$
$= \dfrac{\sin 2t}{\cos 2t}$
$= \tan 2t$

29. $\cos 4t = \cos(2 \cdot 2t)$
$= 1 - 2\sin^2 2t$
$= 1 - 2(\sin 2t)^2$
$= 1 - 2 \cdot (2\sin t\cos t)^2$
$= 1 - 2 \cdot 4\sin^2 t\cos^2 t$
$= 1 - 8\sin^2 t\cos^2 t$

30. $\tan\dfrac{x}{2}(1 + \cos x) = \dfrac{\sin x}{1 + \cos x} \cdot (1 + \cos x) = \sin x$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. $\tan\frac{x}{2} = \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x}$

$$= \frac{1-\cos x}{\sin x} \cdot \frac{\frac{1}{\cos x}}{\frac{1}{\cos x}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1-\cos x}{\cos x}}{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos x} - \frac{\cos x}{\cos x}}{\tan x}$$
$$= \frac{\sec x - 1}{\tan x}$$

32. **a.** The graph appears to be the cosine curve, $y = \cos x$. It cycles through maximum, intercept, minimum, intercept and back to maximum. Thus, $y = \cos x$ also describes the graph.

b. $\sin\left(x - \frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = \sin x \cos\frac{3\pi}{2} - \cos x \sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$
$= \sin x \cdot 0 - \cos x \cdot (-1)$
$= \cos x$

33. **a.** The graph appears to be the negative of the sine curve, $y = -\sin x$. It cycles through intercept, minimum, intercept, maximum and back to intercept. Thus, $y = -\sin x$ also describes the graph.

b. $\cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos x \cos\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin x \sin\frac{\pi}{2}$
$= \cos x \cdot 0 - \sin x \cdot 1$
$= -\sin x$

34. **a.** The graph appears to be the tangent curve, $y = \tan x$. It cycles through intercept to positive infinity, then from negative infinity through the intercept. Thus, $y = \tan x$ also describes the graph.

b. $y = \frac{\tan x - 1}{1 - \cot x}$
$$= \frac{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x} - 1}{1 - \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\cos x}}{\frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sin x}}$$
$$= \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\cos x} \cdot \frac{\sin x}{\sin x - \cos x}$$
$$= \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$$
$$= \tan x$$

35. $\sin\alpha = \frac{3}{5} = \frac{y}{r}$

Because α lies in quadrant I, x is positive.

$x^2 + 3^2 = 5^2$
$x^2 = 5^2 - 3^2 = 16$
$x = \sqrt{16} = 4$

Thus, $\cos\alpha = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{4}{5}$, and $\tan\alpha = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{3}{4}$.

$\sin\beta = \frac{12}{13} = \frac{y}{r}$

Because β lies in quadrant II, x is negative.

$x^2 + 12^2 = 13^2$
$x^2 = 13^2 - 12^2 = 25$
$x = -\sqrt{25} = -5$

Thus, $\cos\beta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-5}{13} = -\frac{5}{13}$, and

$\tan\beta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{12}{-5} = -\frac{12}{5}$.

a. $\sin(\alpha+\beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta + \cos\alpha\sin\beta$
$= \frac{3}{5}\cdot\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right) + \frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{12}{13} = \frac{33}{65}$

b. $\cos(\alpha-\beta) = \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta$
$= \frac{4}{5}\cdot\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right) + \frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{12}{13} = \frac{16}{65}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$=\dfrac{\frac{3}{4}+\left(-\frac{12}{5}\right)}{1-\frac{3}{4}\left(-\frac{12}{5}\right)}$

$=\dfrac{-\frac{33}{20}}{1+\frac{36}{20}}=\dfrac{-\frac{33}{20}}{\frac{56}{20}}$

$=-\dfrac{33}{56}$

d. $\sin 2\alpha=2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha=2\cdot\dfrac{3}{5}\cdot\dfrac{4}{5}=\dfrac{24}{25}$

e. $\cos\dfrac{\beta}{2}=\sqrt{\dfrac{1+\cos\beta}{2}}=\sqrt{\dfrac{1-\frac{5}{13}}{2}}$

$=\sqrt{\dfrac{8}{26}}=\sqrt{\dfrac{4}{13}}=\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{13}}=\dfrac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}$

36. $\tan\alpha=\dfrac{4}{3}=\dfrac{-4}{-3}=\dfrac{y}{x}$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r^2=(-4)^2+(-3)^2=25$

$r=\sqrt{25}=5$

Thus, $\sin\alpha=\dfrac{y}{r}=\dfrac{-4}{5}=-\dfrac{4}{5}$, and

$\cos\alpha=\dfrac{x}{r}=\dfrac{-3}{5}=-\dfrac{3}{5}$.

$\tan\beta=\dfrac{5}{12}=\dfrac{y}{x}$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r^2=5^2+12^2=169$

$r=\sqrt{169}=13$

Thus, $\sin\beta=\dfrac{y}{r}=\dfrac{5}{13}$, and $\cos\beta=\dfrac{x}{r}=\dfrac{12}{13}$.

a. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$=-\dfrac{4}{5}\cdot\dfrac{12}{13}+\left(-\dfrac{3}{5}\right)\cdot\dfrac{5}{13}$

$=-\dfrac{63}{65}$

b. $\cos(\alpha-\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$=-\dfrac{3}{5}\cdot\dfrac{12}{13}+\left(-\dfrac{4}{5}\right)\cdot\dfrac{5}{13}$

$=-\dfrac{56}{65}$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\dfrac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$=\dfrac{\frac{4}{3}+\frac{5}{12}}{1-\frac{4}{3}\cdot\frac{5}{12}}=\dfrac{\frac{21}{12}}{1-\frac{20}{36}}=\dfrac{\frac{21}{12}}{\frac{16}{36}}$

$=\dfrac{21}{12}\cdot\dfrac{36}{16}=\dfrac{63}{16}$

d. $\sin 2\alpha=2\sin\alpha\sin\alpha$

$=2\left(-\dfrac{4}{5}\right)\left(-\dfrac{4}{5}\right)=\dfrac{24}{25}$

e. $\cos\dfrac{\beta}{2}=\sqrt{\dfrac{1+\cos\beta}{2}}=\sqrt{\dfrac{1+\frac{12}{13}}{2}}$

$=\sqrt{\dfrac{25}{26}}=\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{26}}=\dfrac{5\sqrt{26}}{26}$

37. $\tan\alpha=-3=\dfrac{3}{-1}=\dfrac{y}{x}$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r^2=3^2+(-1)^2$

$r^2=10$

$r=\sqrt{10}$

$\sin\alpha=\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{10}}=\dfrac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$

$\cos\alpha=\dfrac{-1}{\sqrt{10}}=-\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$

$\cot\beta=-3=\dfrac{3}{-1}=\dfrac{x}{y}$

Because r is a distance, it is positive.

$r^2=3^2+(-1)^2$

$r^2=10$

$r=\sqrt{10}$

$\sin\beta=\dfrac{-1}{\sqrt{10}}=-\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$

$\cos\beta=\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{10}}=\dfrac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$

a. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$=\dfrac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\cdot\dfrac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}+\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)$

$=\dfrac{90}{100}+\dfrac{10}{100}$

$=\dfrac{100}{100}$

$=1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $\cos(\alpha-\beta)$
$=\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta$
$=\left(-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)\left(\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)+\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\left(\frac{-\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)$
$=-\frac{60}{100}$
$=-\frac{3}{5}$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$
$=\frac{-3+\left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)}{1-(-3)\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)}$
$=\frac{\frac{-10}{3}}{0}$

Since this value is undefined, the tangent function is undefined at $\alpha+\beta$.

d. $\sin 2\alpha=2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha$
$=2\left(\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)\left(\frac{-\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)$
$=-\frac{3}{5}$

e. $\cos\frac{\beta}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\beta}{2}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}}{2}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{10+3\sqrt{10}}{20}}$
$=\frac{\sqrt{10+3\sqrt{10}}}{2\sqrt{5}}$

38. $\sin\alpha=-\frac{1}{3}=\frac{-1}{3}=\frac{y}{r}$

Because α is in quadrant II, x is negative.

$x^2+(-1)^2=3^2$
$x^2+1=9$
$x^2=8$
$x=-\sqrt{8}=-2\sqrt{2}$
$\cos\alpha=\frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3}$
$\tan\alpha=\frac{-1}{-2\sqrt{2}}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$
$\cos\beta=-\frac{1}{3}=\frac{-1}{3}=\frac{x}{r}$

Because β is in quadrant III, y is negative.

$(-1)^2+y^2=3^2$
$y^2=8$
$y=-\sqrt{8}=-2\sqrt{2}$
$\sin\beta=\frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3}$
$\tan\beta=\frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{-1}=2\sqrt{2}$

a. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)$
$=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$
$=-\frac{1}{3}\cdot-\frac{1}{3}+\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)\cdot\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)$
$=\frac{9}{9}=1$

b. $\cos(\alpha-\beta)$
$=\cos\alpha\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\sin\beta$
$=-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\cdot\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)+\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)\cdot\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)$
$=\frac{4\sqrt{2}}{9}$

c. $\tan(\alpha+\beta)=\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{1-\tan\alpha\tan B}$
$=\frac{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}+2\sqrt{2}}{1-\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}\right)\left(2\sqrt{2}\right)}$
$=\frac{\frac{9\sqrt{2}}{4}}{0}$

Since this value is undefined, the tangent function is undefined at $\alpha+\beta$.

d. $\sin 2\alpha=2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha$
$=2\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)=\frac{4\sqrt{2}}{9}$

e. $\cos\frac{\beta}{2}=-\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\beta}{2}}$
$=-\sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)}{2}}$
$=-\sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{2}}=-\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$
$=-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$
$=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. The given expression is the right side of the formula for $\cos 2\theta$ with $\theta = 15°$.

$$\begin{aligned}\cos^2 15° - \sin^2 15° &= \cos(2 \cdot 15°) \\ &= \cos 30° \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

40. The given expression is the right side of the formula for $\tan 2\theta$ with $\theta = \frac{5\pi}{12}$.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{2\tan\frac{5\pi}{12}}{1-\tan^2\frac{5\pi}{12}} &= \tan\left(2 \cdot \frac{5\pi}{12}\right) \\ &= \tan\frac{5\pi}{6} \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

41. Because 22.5° lies in quadrant I, $\sin 22.5° > 0$.

$$\begin{aligned}\sin 22.5° &= \sin\frac{45°}{2} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 45°}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2-\sqrt{2}}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{2-\sqrt{2}}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

42. Because $\frac{\pi}{12}$ lies in quadrant I, $\tan\frac{\pi}{12} > 0$.

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\frac{\pi}{12} &= \tan\frac{\frac{\pi}{6}}{2} \\ &= \frac{1-\cos\frac{\pi}{6}}{\sin\frac{\pi}{6}} = \frac{1-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &= 2-\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$$

43. $\sin 6x \sin 4x$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos(6x-4x) - \cos(6x+4x)\right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos 2x - \cos 10x\right]\end{aligned}$$

44. $\sin 7x \cos 3x$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin(7x+3x) + \sin(7x-3x)\right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin 10x + \sin 4x\right]\end{aligned}$$

45. $\sin 2x - \sin 4x$

$$\begin{aligned}&= 2\sin\left(\frac{2x-4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x+4x}{2}\right) \\ &= 2\sin(-x)\cos 3x \\ &= -2\sin x \cos 3x\end{aligned}$$

46. $\cos 75° + \cos 15°$

$$\begin{aligned}&= 2\cos\left(\frac{75°+15°}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{75°-15°}{2}\right) \\ &= 2\cos 45° \cos 30° \\ &= 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

47.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos 3x + \cos 5x}{\cos 3x - \cos 5x} &= \frac{2\cos\left(\frac{3x+5x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{3x-5x}{2}\right)}{-2\sin\left(\frac{3x+5x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{3x-5x}{2}\right)} \\ &= \frac{2\cos\left(\frac{8x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)}{-2\sin\left(\frac{8x}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{-2x}{2}\right)} \\ &= \frac{2\cos 4x\cos(-x)}{-2\sin 4x\sin(-x)} \\ &= \frac{2\cos 4x\cos x}{2\sin 4x\sin x} \\ &= \frac{\cos 4x}{\sin 4x} \cdot \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \\ &= \cot 4x \cot x \\ &= \cot x \cot 4x\end{aligned}$$

48.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sin 2x + \sin 6x}{\sin 2x - \sin 6x} &= \frac{2\sin\left(\frac{2x+6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x-6x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{2x-6x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x+6x}{2}\right)} \\ &= \frac{2\sin\left(\frac{8x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{-4x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{-4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{8x}{2}\right)} \\ &= \frac{\sin 4x\cos(-2x)}{\sin(-2x)\cos 4x} \\ &= -\frac{\sin 4x\cos 2x}{\sin 2x\cos 4x} \\ &= -\frac{\sin 4x}{\cos 4x} \cdot \frac{\cos 2x}{\sin 2x} \\ &= -\tan 4x \cot 2x\end{aligned}$$

49. **a.** The graph appears to be the cotangent curve, $y = \cot x$. It cycles from positive infinity through the intercept to negative infinity. Thus, $y = \cot x$ also describes the graph.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $\dfrac{\cos 3x+\cos x}{\sin 3x-\sin x}=\dfrac{2\cos\left(\dfrac{3x+x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\dfrac{3x-x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\dfrac{3x-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\dfrac{3x+x}{2}\right)}$

$=\dfrac{2\cos\left(\dfrac{4x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\dfrac{2x}{2}\right)}{2\sin\left(\dfrac{2x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\dfrac{4x}{2}\right)}$

$=\dfrac{2\cos 2x\cos x}{2\sin x\cos 2x}$

$=\dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$=\cot x$

This verifies our observation that $y=\dfrac{\cos 3x+\cos x}{\sin 3x-\sin x}$ and $y=\cot x$ describe the same graph.

50. $\cos x=-\dfrac{1}{2}$

Because $\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{1}{2}$, the solutions for $\cos x=-\dfrac{1}{2}$ in $[0, 2\pi)$ are $x=\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{2\pi}{3}$ $x=\pi+\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{4\pi}{3}$.

Because the period of the cosine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x=\dfrac{2\pi}{3}+2n\pi$ or $x=\dfrac{4\pi}{3}+2n\pi$ where n is any integer.

51. $\sin x=\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

Because $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}=\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$, the solutions for $\sin x=\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ in $[0, 2\pi)$ are $x=\dfrac{\pi}{4}$ and $x=\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{4}=\dfrac{3\pi}{4}$. Because the period of the cosine function is 2π, the solutions are given by $x=\dfrac{\pi}{4}+2n\pi$ or $x=\dfrac{3\pi}{4}+2n\pi$ where n is any integer.

52. $2\sin x+1=0$

$2\sin x=-1$

$\sin x=-\dfrac{1}{2}$

Because $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{1}{2}$, the solutions for $\sin x=-\dfrac{1}{2}$ in $[0, 2\pi)$ are

$x=\pi+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}$

$x=2\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{11\pi}{6}$.

Because the period of the sine function is 2π, the solutions are given by

$x=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}+2n\pi$ or $x=\dfrac{11\pi}{6}+2n\pi$

where n is any integer.

53. $\sqrt{3}\tan x-1=0$

$\sqrt{3}\tan x=1$

$\tan x=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, the solution for $\tan x=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ in $[0, \pi)$ is $x=\dfrac{\pi}{6}$.

Because the period of the tangent function is π, the solutions are given by

$x=\dfrac{\pi}{6}+n\pi$ where n is any integer.

54. The period of the cosine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, the only value at which the cosine function is -1 is π. All the solutions to $\cos 2x=-1$ are given by

$2x=\pi+2n\pi$

$x=\dfrac{\pi}{2}+n\pi$ where n is any integer.

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$ and $n = 1$.

The solutions are $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$ and $\dfrac{3\pi}{2}$.

55. The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, the only value at which the sine function is 1 is $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$. All the solutions to $\sin 3x=1$ are given by

$3x=\dfrac{\pi}{2}+2n\pi$

$x=\dfrac{\pi}{6}+\dfrac{2n\pi}{3}$

where n is any integer. The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, and $n = 2$.

The solutions are $\dfrac{\pi}{6}, \dfrac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\dfrac{9\pi}{6}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

56. The period of the tangent function is π. In the interval $[0, \pi)$, the only value for which the tangent function is -1 is $\frac{3\pi}{4}$. All the solutions to $\tan\frac{x}{2} = -1$ are given by

$$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{4} + n\pi$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2n\pi$$

where n is any integer. The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is obtained by letting $n = 0$.

The solution is $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

57.
$$\tan x = 2\cos x \tan x$$
$$\tan x - 2\cos x \tan x = 0$$
$$\tan x(1 - 2\cos x) = 0$$

$\tan x = 0$ or $1 - 2\cos x = 0$

$x = 0 \quad x = \pi$ $\quad -2\cos x = -1$

$$\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are 0, $\frac{\pi}{3}$, π, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

58. The given equation is in quadratic form $t^2 - 2t = 3$ with $t = \cos x$.

$$\cos^2 x - 2\cos x = 3$$
$$\cos^2 x - 2\cos x - 3 = 0$$
$$(\cos x + 1)(\cos x - 3) = 0$$

$\cos x + 1 = 0$ or $\cos x - 3 = 0$

$\cos x = -1$ $\quad \cos x = 3$

$x = \pi$ $\quad \cos x$ cannot be greater than 1.

The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is π.

59.
$$2\cos^2 x - \sin x = 1$$
$$2(1 - \sin^2 x) - \sin x = 1$$
$$2 - 2\sin^2 x - \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$-2\sin^2 x - \sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

$2\sin x - 1 = 0$ or $\sin x + 1 = 0$

$2\sin x = 1$ $\quad \sin x = -1$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

60. The given equation is in quadratic form $4t^2 = 1$ with $t = \sin x$.

$$4\sin^2 x = 1$$
$$4\sin^2 x - 1 = 0$$
$$(2\sin x - 1)(2\sin x + 1) = 0$$

$2\sin x - 1 = 0$ or $2\sin x + 1 = 0$

$2\sin x = 1$ $\quad 2\sin x = -1$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2} \quad \sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{5\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{7\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{11\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

61.
$$\cos 2x - \sin x = 1$$
$$2\cos^2 x - 1 - \sin x = 1$$
$$2(1 - \sin^2 x) - \sin x - 2 = 0$$
$$2 - 2\sin^2 x - \sin x - 2 = 0$$
$$-2\sin^2 x - \sin x = 0$$
$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x = 0$$
$$\sin x(2\sin x + 1) = 0$$

$\sin x = 0$ $\quad 2\sin x + 1 = 0$

$x = 0, \pi$ $\quad \sin x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$x = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $0, \pi, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$..

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

62.
$$\sin 2x = \sqrt{3}\sin x$$
$$2\sin x\cos x = \sqrt{3}\sin x$$
$$2\sin x\cos x - \sqrt{3}\sin x = 0$$
$$\sin x\left(2\cos x - \sqrt{3}\right) = 0$$

$\sin x = 0$ or $2\cos x - \sqrt{3} = 0$
$x = 0,\ x = \pi$ $2\cos x = \sqrt{3}$
$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
$x = \frac{\pi}{6}$ $x = \frac{11\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are 0, $\frac{\pi}{6}$, π, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

63.
$$\sin x = \tan x$$
$$\sin x = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}$$
$$\sin x \cdot \cos x = \sin x$$
$$\sin x\cos x - \sin x = 0$$
$$\sin x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

$\sin x = 0$ or $\cos x - 1 = 0$
$x = 0,\ x = \pi$ $\cos x = 1$
$x = 0$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are 0 and π.

64. $\sin x = -0.6031$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse sine of +0.6031. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta = \sin^{-1}(0.6031) \approx 0.6474$

The sine is negative in quadrants III and IV thus,

$x \approx \pi + 0.6474$ or $x \approx 2\pi - 0.6474$
$x \approx 3.7890$ $x \approx 5.6358$

65.
$$5\cos^2 x - 3 = 0$$
$$\cos^2 x = \frac{3}{5}$$
$$\cos x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}$$
$$\cos x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{15}}{5}$$

$\cos x \approx 0.7746$ or $\cos x \approx -0.7746$
$x \approx 0.6847,\ 5.5985$ $x \approx 2.4569,\ 3.8263$

66.
$$1 + \tan^2 x = 4\tan x - 2$$
$$\tan^2 x - 4\tan x + 3 = 0$$
$$(\tan x - 1)(\tan x - 3) = 0$$

$\tan x = 1$ or $\tan x = 3$
$x = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$ $x \approx 1.2490,\ 4.3906$

67. $2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 2 = 0$

$$\sin x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$
$$\sin x = \frac{-(1) \pm \sqrt{(1)^2 - 4(2)(-2)}}{2(2)}$$
$$\sin x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4}$$

$\sin x = 0.7808$ or $\sin x = -1.2808$
$x = 0.8959,\ 2.2457$ ~~$\sin x = -1.2808$~~

68. Substitute $d = -3$ into the equation and solve for t:

$$-3 = -6\cos\frac{\pi}{2}t$$
$$\frac{-3}{-6} = \frac{-6\cos\frac{\pi}{2}t}{-6}$$
$$\frac{1}{2} = \cos\frac{\pi}{2}t$$
$$\cos\frac{\pi}{2}t = \frac{1}{2}$$

The period of the cosine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the cosine function is $\frac{1}{2}$. One is $\frac{\pi}{3}$. The cosine function is positive in quadrant IV. Thus, the other value is $2\pi - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$.

All solutions to $\cos\frac{\pi}{2}t = \frac{1}{2}$ are given by

$$\frac{\pi}{2}t = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$$
$$\frac{\pi}{2}t = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$$
$$t = \frac{2}{3} + 4n \text{ or}$$
$$t = \frac{10}{3} + 4n$$

where n is any integer.

69. Substitute $v_0 = 90$ and $d = 100$, and solve for θ:

$$100 = \frac{90^2}{16}\sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$\frac{16}{81} = \sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$2\cdot\frac{16}{81} = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$$
$$\frac{32}{81} = \sin 2\theta$$
$$\sin 2\theta = \frac{32}{81}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The period of the sine function is 360°. In the interval $[0, 360°)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $\frac{32}{81}$. One is $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{32}{81}\right) \approx 23.27°$. The sine function is positive in quadrant II. Thus, the other value is 180° – 23.27° = 156.73°. All solutions to $\sin 2\theta = \frac{32}{81}$ are given by

$$2\theta = 23.27° + 360°n$$
$$\theta = 11.635° + 180°n$$

or

$$2\theta = 156.73° + 360°n$$
$$\theta = 78.365° + 180°n$$

where n is any integer.

In the interval $[0, 90°)$ we obtain the solutions by letting $n = 0$. The solutions are approximately 12° and 78°. Therefore, the angle of elevation should be 12° or 78°.

Chapter 5 Test

For exercises 1–4: $\sin\alpha = \frac{4}{5} = \frac{y}{r}$

Because α lies in quadrant II, x is negative.

$$x^2 + 4^2 = 5^2$$
$$x^2 = 5^2 - 4^2 = 9$$
$$x = -\sqrt{9} = -3$$

Thus, $\cos\alpha = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-3}{5} = -\frac{3}{5}$, and

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{4}{-3} = -\frac{4}{3}.$$

$$\cos\beta = \frac{5}{13} = \frac{x}{r}$$

Because β lies in quadrant I, y is positive.

$$5^2 + y^2 = 13^2$$
$$y^2 = 13^2 - 5^2 = 144$$
$$y = \sqrt{144} = 12$$

Thus, $\sin\beta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{12}{13}$, and $\tan\beta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{12}{5}$.

1. $\cos(\alpha+\beta) = \cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$$= -\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{5}{13} - \frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{12}{13} = -\frac{63}{65}$$

2. $\tan(\alpha-\beta) = \frac{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}{1+\tan\alpha\tan\beta}$

$$= \frac{-\frac{4}{3} - \frac{12}{5}}{1 + \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)\cdot\frac{12}{5}} = \frac{-\frac{56}{15}}{-\frac{33}{15}} = \frac{56}{33}$$

3. $\sin 2\alpha = 2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha = 2\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) = -\frac{24}{25}$

4. $\cos\frac{\beta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\beta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{5}{13}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{18}{26}}$

$$= \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{26}} = \frac{3\sqrt{52}}{26} = \frac{3\cdot 2\sqrt{13}}{26}$$
$$= \frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

5. $\sin 105° = \sin(135° - 30°)$

$$= \sin 135°\cos 30° - \cos 135°\sin 30°$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\cdot\frac{1}{2}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

6. $\cos x\csc x = \cos x\cdot\frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \cot x$

7. $\frac{\sec x}{\cot x + \tan x} = \frac{\frac{1}{\cos x}}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x} + \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}}$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos x}}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\cos x} + \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\sin x}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos x}}{\frac{\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}{\sin x\cos x}} = \frac{\frac{1}{\cos x}}{\frac{1}{\sin x\cos x}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x\cos x}{1}$$
$$= \sin x$$

8. $1 - \frac{\cos^2 x}{1+\sin x} = 1 - \frac{\left(1-\sin^2 x\right)}{1+\sin x}$

$$= 1 - \frac{(1+\sin x)(1-\sin x)}{1+\sin x}$$
$$= 1 - (1-\sin x)$$
$$= \sin x$$

9. $\cos\left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos\theta\cos\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin\theta\sin\frac{\pi}{2}$

$$= \cos\theta\cdot 0 - \sin\theta\cdot 1$$
$$= -\sin\theta$$

10. $\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta} = \frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta - \cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}$

$$= \frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta} - \frac{\cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\cos\beta}$$
$$= 1 - \cot\alpha\tan\beta$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $\sin t\cos t(\tan t+\cot t) = \sin t\cos t\left(\dfrac{\sin t}{\cos t}+\dfrac{\cos t}{\sin t}\right)$

$= \dfrac{\sin^2 t\cos t}{\cos t}+\dfrac{\sin t\cos^2 t}{\sin t}$

$= \sin^2 t+\cos^2 t$

$= 1$

12. The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, there are two values at which the sine function is $-\dfrac{1}{2}$.

One is $\pi+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}$. The other is $2\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{11\pi}{6}$. All the solutions to $\sin 3x=-\dfrac{1}{2}$ are given by

$3x=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}+2n\pi$

$x=\dfrac{7\pi}{18}+\dfrac{2n\pi}{3}$

or

$3x=\dfrac{11\pi}{6}+2n\pi$

$x=\dfrac{11\pi}{18}+\dfrac{2n\pi}{3}$

where n is any integer. The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are obtained by letting $n = 0$, $n = 1$, and $n = 2$.

The solutions are $\dfrac{7\pi}{18}, \dfrac{11\pi}{18}, \dfrac{19\pi}{18}, \dfrac{23\pi}{18}, \dfrac{31\pi}{18}$, and $\dfrac{35\pi}{18}$.

13. $\sin 2x+\cos x=0$

$2\sin x\cos x+\cos x=0$

$\cos x(2\sin x+1)=0$

$\cos x=0$ or $2\sin x+1=0$

$x=\dfrac{\pi}{2}\ x=\dfrac{3\pi}{2}$ $\quad 2\sin x=-1$

$\sin x=-\dfrac{1}{2}$

$x=\dfrac{7\pi}{6}\ x=\dfrac{11\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\dfrac{\pi}{2}, \dfrac{7\pi}{6}, \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$, and $\dfrac{11\pi}{6}$.

14. $2\cos^2 x-3\cos x+1=0$

$(2\cos x-1)(\cos x-1)=0$

$2\cos x-1=0$ or $\cos x-1=0$

$2\cos x=1$ $\quad \cos x=1$

$\cos x=\dfrac{1}{2}$ $\quad x=0$

$x=\dfrac{\pi}{3}\quad x=\dfrac{5\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $0, \dfrac{\pi}{3}$, and $\dfrac{5\pi}{3}$.

15. $2\sin^2 x+\cos x=1$

$2\left(1-\cos^2 x\right)+\cos x-1=0$

$2-2\cos^2 x+\cos x-1=0$

$-2\cos^2 x+\cos x+1=0$

$2\cos^2 x-\cos x-1=0$

$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$

$2\cos x+1=0$ or $\cos x-1=0$

$2\cos x=-1$ $\quad \cos x=1$

$\cos x=-\dfrac{1}{2}$ $\quad x=0$

$x=\dfrac{2\pi}{3}\quad x=\dfrac{4\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $0, \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$, and $\dfrac{4\pi}{3}$.

16. $\cos x=-0.8092$

Be sure calculator is in radian mode and find the inverse cosine of +0.8092. This gives the first quadrant reference angle.

$\theta=\cos^{-1}(0.8092)\approx 0.6280$

The cosine is negative in quadrants II and III thus,

$x\approx\pi-0.6280$ or $x\approx\pi+0.6280$

$x\approx 2.5136$ $\quad x\approx 3.7696$

17. $\tan x\sec x=3\tan x$

$\tan x\sec x-3\tan x=0$

$\tan x\left(\sec x-3\right)=0$

$\tan x=0$ or $\sec x-3=0$

$\sec x=3$

$x=0,\ \pi$ $\quad \cos x=\dfrac{1}{3}$

$x\approx 1.2310,\ 5.0522$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. $\tan^2 x - 3\tan x - 2 = 0$

$$\tan x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$\tan x = \frac{-(-3) \pm \sqrt{(-3)^2 - 4(1)(-2)}}{2(1)}$$

$$\tan x = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{17}}{2}$$

$\tan x \approx 3.5616$ or $\tan x \approx -0.5616$

$x \approx 1.2971,\ 4.4387$ $\quad x \approx 2.6299,\ 5.7715$

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–5)

1. $x^3 + x^2 - x + 15 = 0$

The possible rational zeros are: ±1, ±3, ±5, ±15.

Synthetic division shows that –3 is a zero:

–3	1	1	–1	15
		–3	6	–15
	1	–2	5	0

The quotient is $x^2 - 2x + 5$. The remaining zeros are found using the quadratic formula:

$$x = \frac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(1)(5)}}{2(1)}$$

$$= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{4 - 20}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{-16}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{2 \pm 4i}{2}$$

$$= 1 \pm 2i$$

All solutions are: –3, $1 + 2i$ and $1 - 2i$.

2.

$$11^{x-1} = 125$$

$$\log 11^{x-1} = \log 125$$

$$(x-1)\log 11 = \log 125$$

$$x - 1 = \frac{\log 125}{\log 11}$$

$$x = \frac{\log 125}{\log 11} + 1$$

or $x \approx 3.01$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $x^2 + 2x - 8 > 0$

$(x-2)(x+4) > 0$

zero points are $x = 2$ and $x = -4$.

Test Interval	Representative Number	Substitute into $x^2 + 2x - 8 > 0$	Conclusion
$(-\infty, -4)$	-5	$(-5)^2 + 2(-5) - 8 = 25 - 10 - 8 = 7 > 0$	$(-\infty, -4)$ belongs to thesolution set.
$(-4, 2)$	0	$0^2 + 2(0) - 8 = -8 > 0$	$(-4, 2)$ does not belong to the solution set.
$(2, \infty)$	3	$3^2 + 2(3) - 8 = 9 + 6 - 8 = 7 > 0$	$(2, \infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution intervals are $(-\infty, -4) \cup (2, \infty)$.

4. $\cos 2x + 3 = 5\cos x$

$2\cos^2 x - 1 + 3 = 5\cos x$

$2\cos^2 x - 5\cos x + 2 = 0$

$(2\cos x - 1)(\cos x - 2) = 0$

$2\cos x - 1 = 0$ or $\cos x - 2 = 0$

$2\cos x = 1$ $\qquad$ $\cos x = 2$

$\cos x = \dfrac{1}{2}$ $\qquad$ $\cos x$ cannot be greater than 1.

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{3} \quad x = \dfrac{5\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\dfrac{\pi}{3}$ and $\dfrac{5\pi}{3}$.

5. $\tan x + \sec^2 x = 3$

$\tan x + 1 + \tan^2 x = 3$

$\tan^2 x + \tan x - 2 = 0$

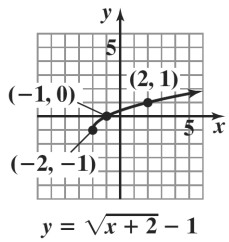
$(\tan x - 1)(\tan x + 2) = 0$

$\tan x - 1 = 0$ or $\tan x + 2 = 0$

$\tan x = 1$ $\qquad$ $\tan x = -2$

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{4}, \dfrac{5\pi}{4}$ $\qquad$ $x \approx 2.0344,\ 5.1761$

6.

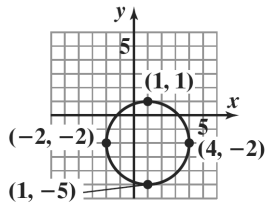


$y = \sqrt{x + 2} - 1$

Shift the graph of $y = \sqrt{x}$ left 2 units and down 1 unit.

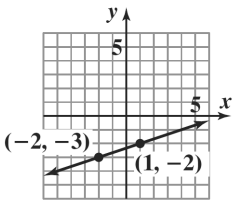
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7.



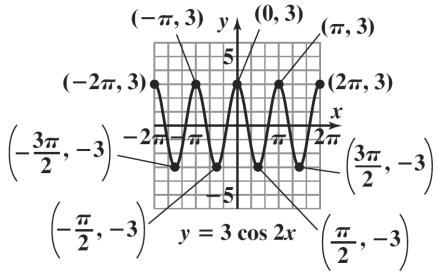
$(x-1)^2+(y+2)^2=9$

8.

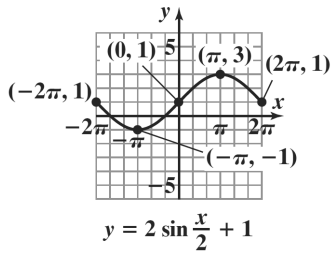


$y+2=\frac{1}{3}(x-1)$

9.

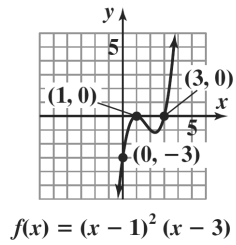


10.



$y=2\sin\frac{x}{2}+1$

11.



$f(x)=(x-1)^2(x-3)$

12. $f(x)=x^2+3x-1$

$$\frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{(a+h)^2+3(a+h)-1-\left(a^2+3a-1\right)}{h}$$
$$=\frac{a^2+2ah+h^2+3a+3h-1-a^2-3a+1}{h}$$
$$=\frac{2ah+h^2+3h}{h}$$
$$=2a+h+3$$

13. $\sin 225^\circ=\sin(180^\circ+45^\circ)$

$$=\sin 180^\circ\cos 45^\circ+\cos 180^\circ\sin 45^\circ$$
$$=0\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+(-1)\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$
$$=-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

14. $\sec^4 x-\sec^2 x$

$$=\sec^2 x\cdot\sec^2 x-\sec^2 x$$
$$=\left(1+\tan^2 x\right)\left(1+\tan^2 x\right)-\left(1+\tan^2 x\right)$$
$$=1+2\tan^2 x+\tan^4 x-1-\tan^2 x$$
$$=\tan^4 x+\tan^2 x$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

15. $320^\circ\times\frac{\pi}{180^\circ}=\frac{16}{9}\pi$ or 5.59 radians

16.

$$A=Pe^{rt}$$
$$3P=Pe^{0.0575t}$$
$$3=e^{0.0575t}$$
$$\ln 3=\ln e^{0.0575t}$$
$$\ln 3=0.0575t$$
$$\frac{\ln 3}{0.0575}=t$$
$$t\approx 19.1 \text{ years}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $f(x)=\dfrac{2x+1}{x-3}$

$y=\dfrac{2x+1}{x-3}$

$x=\dfrac{2y+1}{y-3}$

$x(y-3)=2y+1$

$xy-3x=2y+1$

$xy-2y=3x+1$

$y(x-2)=3x+1$

$y=\dfrac{3x+1}{x-2}$

$f^{-1}(x)=\dfrac{3x+1}{x-2}$

18. The third angle is:

$B=180°-90°-23°=67°.$

Since $\sin\theta=\dfrac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$,

$\sin A=\sin 23°=\dfrac{12}{c}$

$c=\dfrac{12}{\sin 23°}\approx 30.71$ and

$\sin B=\sin 67°=\dfrac{b}{30.71}$

$b=30.71\cdot\sin 67°\approx 28.27$

The angles are 90°, 23°, and 67°.

The sides are 12, 30.71, and 28.27.

19. Solve $8.5=\dfrac{12}{150}\cdot a$

where a is the adult dose.

$a=\dfrac{(8.5)\cdot 150}{12}$

$=106.25$ mg

$a\approx 106$ mg

20.. Let h be the height of the flagpole.

Then $\tan 53°=\dfrac{h}{12}$

$h=12\cdot\tan 53°$

$h\approx 15.9$ feet

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 6
Additional Topics in Trigonometry

Section 6.1

Check Point Exercises

1. Begin by finding B, the third angle of the triangle.

$$A + B + C = 180°$$
$$64° + B + 82° = 180°$$
$$146° + B = 180°$$
$$B = 34°$$

In this problem, we are given c and C: $c = 14$ and $C = 82°$. Thus, use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{14}{\sin 82°}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 64°} = \frac{14}{\sin 82°}$$
$$a = \frac{14 \sin 64°}{\sin 82°}$$
$$a \approx 12.7 \text{ centimeters}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 34°} = \frac{14}{\sin 82°}$$
$$b = \frac{14 \sin 34°}{\sin 82°}$$
$$b \approx 7.4 \text{ centimeters}$$

The solution is $B = 34°$, $a \approx 12.7$ centimeters, and $b \approx 7.4$ centimeters.

2. Begin by finding B.

$$A + B + C = 180°$$
$$40° + B + 22.5° = 180°$$
$$62.5° + B = 180°$$
$$B = 117.5°$$

In this problem, we are given that $b = 12$ and we find that $B = 117.5°$. Thus, use the ratio $\frac{b}{\sin B}$, or $\frac{12}{\sin 117.5°}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 40°} = \frac{12}{\sin 117.5°}$$
$$a = \frac{12 \sin 40°}{\sin 117.5°} \approx 8.7$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 22.5°} = \frac{12}{\sin 117.5°}$$
$$c = \frac{12 \sin 22.5°}{\sin 117.5°} \approx 5.2$$

The solution is $B = 117.5°$, $a \approx 8.7$, and $c \approx 5.2$.

3. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{33}{\sin 57°}$. Because side b is given, Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{33}{\sin 57°} = \frac{26}{\sin B}$$
$$33 \sin B = 26 \sin 57°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{26 \sin 57°}{33} \approx 0.6608$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.6608$$
$$B \approx 41°$$

$180° - 41° = 139°$ also has this sine value, but, the sum of $57°$ and $139°$ exceeds $180°$, so B cannot have this value.

$C = 180° - B - A = 180° - 41° - 57° = 82°$.

Use the law of sines to find C.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{33}{\sin 57°} = \frac{c}{\sin 82°}$$
$$c = \frac{33 \sin 82°}{\sin 57°}$$
$$c \approx 39$$

Thus, $B \approx 41°$, $C \approx 82°$, $c \approx 39$.

4. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{10}{\sin 50°}$. Because side b is given, Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{10}{\sin 50°} = \frac{20}{\sin B}$$
$$10 \sin B = 20 \sin 50°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{20 \sin 50°}{10} \approx 1.53$$

Because the sine can never exceed 1, there is no angle B for which $\sin B \approx 1.53$. There is no triangle with the given measurements.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{12}{\sin 35°}$. Because side b is given, Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{12}{\sin 35°} = \frac{16}{\sin B}$$
$$12\sin B = 16\sin 35°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{16\sin 35°}{12} \approx 0.7648$$

There are two angles possible:

$B_1 \approx 50°,\ B_2 \approx 180° - 50° = 130°$

There are two triangles:

$C_1 = 180° - A - B_1 \approx 180° - 35° - 50° = 95°$
$C_2 = 180° - A - B_2 \approx 180° - 35° - 130° = 15°$

Use the Law of Sines to find c_1 and c_2.

$$\frac{c_1}{\sin C_1} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_1}{\sin 95°} = \frac{12}{\sin 35°}$$
$$c_1 = \frac{12\sin 95°}{\sin 35°} \approx 20.8$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin C_2} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin 15°} = \frac{12}{\sin 35°}$$
$$c_2 = \frac{12\sin 15°}{\sin 35°} \approx 5.4$$

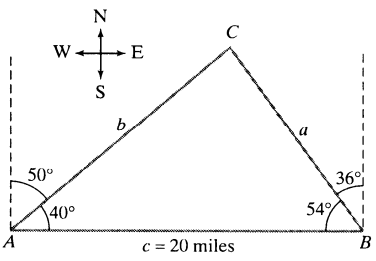
In one triangle, the solution is $B_1 \approx 50°$, $C_1 \approx 95°$, and $c_1 \approx 20.8$. In the other triangle, $B_2 \approx 130°$, $C_2 \approx 15°$, and $c_2 \approx 5.4$.

6. The area of the triangle is half the product of the lengths of the two sides times the sine of the included angle.

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}(8)(12)(\sin 135°) \approx 34$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 34 square meters.

7.



Using a north-south line, the interior angles are found as follows:

$A = 90° - 35° = 55°$
$B = 90° - 49° = 41°$

Find angle C using a 180° angle sum in the triangle.

$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 55° - 41° = 84°$

The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{13}{\sin 84°}$ is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 55°} = \frac{13}{\sin 84°}$$
$$a = \frac{13\sin 55°}{\sin 84°} \approx 11$$

The fire is approximately 11 miles from station B.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 6.1

1. oblique; sides; angles

2. $\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$

3. side; angles

4. false

5. $\frac{1}{2}ab\sin C$

Exercise Set 6.1

1. Begin by finding B.

$$A + B + C = 180°$$
$$42° + B + 96° = 180°$$
$$138° + B = 180°$$
$$B = 42°$$

Use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{12}{\sin 96°}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 42°} = \frac{12}{\sin 96°}$$
$$a = \frac{12\sin 42°}{\sin 96°}$$
$$a \approx 8.1$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 42°} = \frac{12}{\sin 96°}$$
$$b = \frac{12\sin 42°}{\sin 96°}$$
$$b \approx 8.1$$

The solution is $B = 42°$, $a \approx 8.1$, and $b \approx 8.1$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. Begin by finding C.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 42^\circ+48^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ 90^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ C &= 90^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{12}{\sin 90^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 42^\circ} &= \frac{12}{\sin 90^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{12\sin 42^\circ}{\sin 90^\circ} \\ a &\approx 8.0 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 48^\circ} &= \frac{12}{\sin 90^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{12\sin 48^\circ}{\sin 90^\circ} \\ b &\approx 8.9 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $C = 90^\circ,\ a \approx 8.0,$ and $b \approx 8.9$.

3. Begin by finding A.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ A+54^\circ+82^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ A+136^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ A &= 44^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{16}{\sin 44^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 54^\circ} &= \frac{16}{\sin 44^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{16\sin 54^\circ}{\sin 44^\circ} \\ b &\approx 18.6 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 82^\circ} &= \frac{16}{\sin 44^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{16\sin 82^\circ}{\sin 44^\circ} \\ c &\approx 22.8 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $A = 44^\circ,\ b \approx 18.6,$ and $c \approx 22.8$.

4. Begin by finding B.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 33^\circ+B+128^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ B+161^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ B &= 19^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{16}{\sin 33^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 19^\circ} &= \frac{16}{\sin 33^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{16\sin 19^\circ}{\sin 33^\circ} \\ b &\approx 9.6 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 128^\circ} &= \frac{16}{\sin 33^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{16\sin 128^\circ}{\sin 33^\circ} \\ c &\approx 23.1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $B = 19^\circ,\ b \approx 9.6,$ and $c \approx 23.1$.

5. Begin by finding C.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 48^\circ+37^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ 85^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ C &= 95^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{100}{\sin 48^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 37^\circ} &= \frac{100}{\sin 48^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{100\sin 37^\circ}{\sin 48^\circ} \\ b &\approx 81.0 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 95^\circ} &= \frac{100}{\sin 48^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{100\sin 95^\circ}{\sin 48^\circ} \\ c &\approx 134.1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $C = 95^\circ,\ b \approx 81.0,$ and $c \approx 134.1$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. Begin by finding C.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 6^\circ+12^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ 18^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ C &= 162^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{100}{\sin 162^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 6^\circ} &= \frac{100}{\sin 162^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{100\sin 6^\circ}{\sin 162^\circ} \\ a &\approx 33.8 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 12^\circ} &= \frac{100}{\sin 162^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{100\sin 12^\circ}{\sin 162^\circ} \\ b &\approx 67.3 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $C = 162^\circ$, $a \approx 33.8$, and $b \approx 67.3$.

7. Begin by finding B.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 38^\circ+B+102^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ B+140^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ B &= 40^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{20}{\sin 38^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 40^\circ} &= \frac{20}{\sin 38^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{20\sin 40^\circ}{\sin 38^\circ} \\ b &\approx 20.9 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 102^\circ} &= \frac{20}{\sin 38^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{20\sin 102^\circ}{\sin 38^\circ} \\ c &\approx 31.8 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $B = 40^\circ$, $b \approx 20.9$, and $c \approx 31.8$.

8. Begin by finding C.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 38^\circ+102^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ 140^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ C &= 40^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{20}{\sin 38^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 102^\circ} &= \frac{20}{\sin 38^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{20\sin 102^\circ}{\sin 38^\circ} \\ b &\approx 31.8 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 40^\circ} &= \frac{20}{\sin 38^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{20\sin 40^\circ}{\sin 38^\circ} \\ c &\approx 20.9 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $C = 40^\circ$, $b \approx 31.8$, and $c \approx 20.9$.

9. Begin by finding C.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 44^\circ+25^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ 69^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ C &= 111^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{12}{\sin 44^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 25^\circ} &= \frac{12}{\sin 44^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{12\sin 25^\circ}{\sin 44^\circ} \\ b &\approx 7.3 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 111^\circ} &= \frac{12}{\sin 44^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{12\sin 111^\circ}{\sin 44^\circ} \\ c &\approx 16.1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $C = 111^\circ$, $b \approx 7.3$, and $c \approx 16.1$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. Begin by finding B.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 56^\circ + B + 24^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ B + 80^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ B &= 100^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{22}{\sin 56^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 100^\circ} &= \frac{22}{\sin 56^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{22 \sin 100^\circ}{\sin 56^\circ} \\ b &\approx 26.1 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 24^\circ} &= \frac{22}{\sin 56^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{22 \sin 24^\circ}{\sin 56^\circ} \\ c &\approx 10.8 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $B = 100^\circ$, $b \approx 26.1$, and $c \approx 10.8$.

11. Begin by finding A.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ A + 85^\circ + 15^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ A + 100^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ A &= 80^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{b}{\sin B}$, or $\frac{40}{\sin 85^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{b}{\sin B} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 80^\circ} &= \frac{40}{\sin 85^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{40 \sin 80^\circ}{\sin 85^\circ} \\ a &\approx 39.5 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{b}{\sin B} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 15^\circ} &= \frac{40}{\sin 85^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{40 \sin 15^\circ}{\sin 85^\circ} \\ c &\approx 10.4 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $A = 80^\circ$, $a \approx 39.5$, and $c \approx 10.4$.

12. Begin by finding C.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 85^\circ + 35^\circ + C &= 180^\circ \\ 120^\circ + C &= 180^\circ \\ C &= 60^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{30}{\sin 60^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 85^\circ} &= \frac{30}{\sin 60^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{30 \sin 85^\circ}{\sin 60^\circ} \\ a &\approx 34.5 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 35^\circ} &= \frac{30}{\sin 60^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{30 \sin 35^\circ}{\sin 60^\circ} \\ b &\approx 19.9 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $C = 60^\circ$, $a \approx 34.5$, and $b \approx 19.9$.

13. Begin by finding B.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 115^\circ + B + 35^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ B + 150^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ B &= 30^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{200}{\sin 35^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 115^\circ} &= \frac{200}{\sin 35^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{200 \sin 115^\circ}{\sin 35^\circ} \\ a &\approx 316.0 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 30^\circ} &= \frac{200}{\sin 35^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{200 \sin 30^\circ}{\sin 35^\circ} \\ b &\approx 174.3 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $B = 30^\circ$, $a \approx 316.0$, and $b \approx 174.3$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. Begin by finding A.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ A+5^\circ+125^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ A+130^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ A &= 50^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{b}{\sin B}$, or $\frac{200}{\sin 5^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{b}{\sin B} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 50^\circ} &= \frac{200}{\sin 5^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{200\sin 50^\circ}{\sin 5^\circ} \\ a &\approx 1757.9 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{b}{\sin B} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 125^\circ} &= \frac{200}{\sin 5^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{200\sin 125^\circ}{\sin 5^\circ} \\ c &\approx 1879.7 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $A = 50^\circ$, $a \approx 1757.9$, and $c \approx 1879.7$.

15. Begin by finding C.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 65^\circ+65^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ 130^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ C &= 50^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{6}{\sin 50^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 65^\circ} &= \frac{6}{\sin 50^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{6\sin 65^\circ}{\sin 50^\circ} \\ a &\approx 7.1 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 65^\circ} &= \frac{6}{\sin 50^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{6\sin 65^\circ}{\sin 50^\circ} \\ b &\approx 7.1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $C = 50^\circ$, $a \approx 7.1$, and $b \approx 7.1$.

16. Begin by finding A.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ A+80^\circ+10^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ A+90^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ A &= 90^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{8}{\sin 90^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 80^\circ} &= \frac{8}{\sin 90^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{8\sin 80^\circ}{\sin 90^\circ} \\ b &\approx 7.9 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 10^\circ} &= \frac{8}{\sin 90^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{8\sin 10^\circ}{\sin 90^\circ} \\ c &\approx 1.4 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $A = 90^\circ$, $b \approx 7.9$, and $c \approx 1.4$.

17. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{20}{\sin 40^\circ}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{b}{\sin B} \\ \frac{20}{\sin 40^\circ} &= \frac{15}{\sin B} \\ 20\sin B &= 15\sin 40^\circ \\ \sin B &= \frac{15\sin 40^\circ}{20} \\ \sin B &\approx 0.4821 \end{aligned}$$

There are two angles possible:

$B_1 \approx 29^\circ$, $B_2 \approx 180^\circ - 29^\circ = 151^\circ$

B_2 is impossible, since $40^\circ + 151^\circ = 191^\circ$.

We find C using B_1 and the given information $A = 40^\circ$.

$C = 180^\circ - B_1 - A \approx 180^\circ - 29^\circ - 40^\circ = 111^\circ$

Use the Law of Sines to find side c.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c}{\sin C} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c}{\sin 111^\circ} &= \frac{20}{\sin 40^\circ} \\ c &= \frac{20\sin 111^\circ}{\sin 40^\circ} \approx 29.0 \end{aligned}$$

There is one triangle and the solution is B_1 (or B) $\approx 29^\circ$, $C \approx 111^\circ$, and $c \approx 29.0$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{30}{\sin 50°}$. Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{30}{\sin 50°} = \frac{20}{\sin B}$$
$$30\sin B = 20\sin 50°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{20\sin 50°}{30}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.5107$$

There are two angles possible:

$B_1 \approx 31°$, $B_2 \approx 180° - 31° = 149°$

B_2 is impossible, since $50° + 149° = 199°$.

We find C using B_1 and the given information $A = 50°$.

$C = 180° - B_1 - A \approx 180° - 31° - 50° = 99°$

Use the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 99°} = \frac{30}{\sin 50°}$$
$$c = \frac{30\sin 99°}{\sin 50°} \approx 38.7$$

There is one triangle and the solution is B_1 (or B) $\approx 31°$, $C \approx 99°$, and $c \approx 38.7$.

19. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{10}{\sin 63°}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle C.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{10}{\sin 63°} = \frac{8.9}{\sin C}$$
$$10\sin C = 8.9\sin 63°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{8.9\sin 63°}{10}$$
$$\sin C \approx 0.7930$$

There are two angles possible:

$C_1 \approx 52°$, $C_2 \approx 180° - 52° = 128°$

C_2 is impossible, since $63° + 128° = 191°$.

We find B using C_1 and the given information $A = 63°$.

$B = 180° - C_1 - A \approx 180° - 52° - 63° = 65°$

Use the Law of Sines to find side b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 65°} = \frac{10}{\sin 63°}$$
$$b = \frac{10\sin 65°}{\sin 63°} \approx 10.2$$

There is one triangle and the solution is C_1 (or C) $\approx 52°$, $B \approx 65°$, and $b \approx 10.2$.

20. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{57.5}{\sin 136°}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle C.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{57.5}{\sin 136°} = \frac{49.8}{\sin C}$$
$$57.5\sin C = 49.8\sin 136°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{49.8\sin 136°}{57.5}$$
$$\sin C \approx 0.6016$$

There are two angles possible:

$C_1 \approx 37°$, $C_2 \approx 180° - 37° = 143°$

C_2 is impossible, since $136° + 143° = 279°$.

We find B using C_1 and the given information $A = 136°$.

$B = 180° - C_1 - A \approx 180° - 37° - 136° = 7°$

Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 7°} = \frac{57.5}{\sin 136°}$$
$$b = \frac{57.5\sin 7°}{\sin 136°} \approx 10.1$$

There is one triangle and the solution is C_1 (or C) $\approx 37°$, $B \approx 7°$, and $b \approx 10.1$.

21. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{42.1}{\sin 112°}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle C.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{42.1}{\sin 112°} = \frac{37}{\sin C}$$
$$42.1\sin C = 37\sin 112°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{37\sin 112°}{42.1}$$
$$\sin C \approx 0.8149$$

There are two angles possible:

$C_1 \approx 55°$, $C_2 \approx 180° - 55° = 125°$

C_2 is impossible, since $112° + 125° = 237°$.

We find B using C_1 and the given information $A = 112°$.

$B = 180° - C_1 - A \approx 180° - 55° - 112° = 13°$

Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 13°} = \frac{42.1}{\sin 112°}$$
$$b = \frac{42.1\sin 13°}{\sin 112°} \approx 10.2$$

There is one triangle and the solution is C_1 (or C) $\approx 55°$, $B \approx 13°$, and $b \approx 10.2$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

22. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{6.1}{\sin 162°}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{6.1}{\sin 162°} = \frac{4}{\sin B}$$
$$6.1 \sin B = 4 \sin 162°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{4 \sin 162°}{6.1}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.2026$$

There are two angles possible:

$B_1 \approx 12°$, $B_2 \approx 180° - 12° = 168°$

B_2 is impossible, since $162° + 168° = 330°$.

We find C using B_1 and the given information $A = 162°$.

$C = 180° - B_1 - A \approx 180° - 12° - 162° = 6°$

Use the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 6°} = \frac{6.1}{\sin 162°}$$
$$c = \frac{6.1 \sin 6°}{\sin 162°} \approx 2.1$$

There is one triangle and the solution is B_1 (or B) $\approx 12°$, $C \approx 6°$, and $c \approx 2.1$.

23. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{10}{\sin 30°}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{10}{\sin 30°} = \frac{40}{\sin B}$$
$$10 \sin B = 40 \sin 30°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{40 \sin 30°}{10} = 2$$

Because the sine can never exceed 1, there is no angle B for which $\sin B = 2$. There is no triangle with the given measurements.

24. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{10}{\sin 150°}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{10}{\sin 150°} = \frac{30}{\sin B}$$
$$10 \sin B = 30 \sin 150°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{30 \sin 150°}{10} = 1.5$$

Because the sine can never exceed 1, there is no angle B for which $\sin B = 1.5$. There is no triangle with the given measurements.

25. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{16}{\sin 60°}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{16}{\sin 60°} = \frac{18}{\sin B}$$
$$16 \sin B = 18 \sin 60°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{18 \sin 60°}{16}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.9743$$

There are two angles possible:

$B_1 \approx 77°$, $B_2 \approx 180° - 77° = 103°$

There are two triangles:

$C_1 = 180° - B_1 - A \approx 180° - 77° - 60° = 43°$

$C_2 = 180° - B_2 - A \approx 180° - 103° - 60° = 17°$ Use the Law of Sines to find c_1 and c_2.

$$\frac{c_1}{\sin C_1} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_1}{\sin 43°} = \frac{16}{\sin 60°}$$
$$c_1 = \frac{16 \sin 43°}{\sin 60°} \approx 12.6$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin C_2} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin 17°} = \frac{16}{\sin 60°}$$
$$c_2 = \frac{16 \sin 17°}{\sin 60°} \approx 5.4$$

In one triangle, the solution is $B_1 \approx 77°$, $C_1 \approx 43°$, and $c_1 \approx 12.6$.

In the other triangle, $B_2 \approx 103°$, $C_2 \approx 17°$, and $c_2 \approx 5.4$.

26. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{30}{\sin 20°}$.

Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{30}{\sin 20°} = \frac{40}{\sin B}$$
$$30 \sin B = 40 \sin 20°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{40 \sin 20°}{30}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.4560$$

There are two angles possible:

$B_1 \approx 27°$, $B_2 \approx 180° - 27° = 153°$

There are two triangles:

$C_1 = 180° - B_1 - A \approx 180° - 27° - 20° = 133°$

$C_2 = 180° - B_2 - A \approx 180° - 153° - 20° = 7°$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Use the Law of Sines to find c_1 and c_2.

$$\frac{c_1}{\sin C_1} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_1}{\sin 133°} = \frac{30}{\sin 20°}$$
$$c_1 = \frac{30 \sin 133°}{\sin 20°} \approx 64.2$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin C_2} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin 7°} = \frac{30}{\sin 20°}$$
$$c_2 = \frac{30 \sin 7°}{\sin 20°} \approx 10.7$$

In one triangle, the solution is
$B_1 \approx 27°$, $C_1 \approx 133°$, and $c_1 \approx 64.2$.
In the other triangle,
$B_2 \approx 153°$, $C_2 \approx 7°$, and $c_2 \approx 10.7$.

27. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{12}{\sin 37°}$.
Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{12}{\sin 37°} = \frac{16.1}{\sin B}$$
$$12 \sin B = 16.1 \sin 37°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{16.1 \sin 37°}{12}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.8074$$

There are two angles possible:
$B_1 \approx 54°$, $B_2 \approx 180° - 54° = 126°$
There are two triangles:
$C_1 = 180° - B_1 - A \approx 180° - 54° - 37° = 89°$
$C_2 = 180° - B_2 - A \approx 180° - 126° - 37° = 17°$ Use the Law of Sines to find c_1 and c_2.

$$\frac{c_1}{\sin C_1} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_1}{\sin 89°} = \frac{12}{\sin 37°}$$
$$c_1 = \frac{12 \sin 89°}{\sin 37°} \approx 19.9$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin C_2} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin 17°} = \frac{12}{\sin 37°}$$
$$c_2 = \frac{12 \sin 17°}{\sin 37°} \approx 5.8$$

In one triangle, the solution is
$B_1 \approx 54°$, $C_1 \approx 89°$, and $c_1 \approx 19.9$.
In the other triangle,
$B_2 \approx 126°$, $C_2 \approx 17°$, and $c_2 \approx 5.8$.

28. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{7}{\sin 12°}$.
Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{7}{\sin 12°} = \frac{28}{\sin B}$$
$$7 \sin B = 28 \sin 12°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{28 \sin 12°}{7}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.8316$$

There are two angles possible:
$B_1 \approx 56°$, $B_2 \approx 180° - 56° = 124°$
There are two triangles:
$C_1 = 180° - B_1 - A \approx 180° - 56° - 12° = 112°$
$C_2 = 180° - B_2 - A \approx 180° - 124° - 12° = 44°$
Use the Law of Sines to find c_1 and c_2.

$$\frac{c_1}{\sin C_1} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_1}{\sin 112°} = \frac{7}{\sin 12°}$$
$$c_1 = \frac{7 \sin 112°}{\sin 12°} \approx 31.2$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin C_2} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin 44°} = \frac{7}{\sin 12°}$$
$$c_2 = \frac{7 \sin 44°}{\sin 12°} \approx 23.4$$

In one triangle, the solution is
$B_1 \approx 56°$, $C_1 \approx 112°$, and $c_1 \approx 31.2$.
In the other triangle,
$B_2 \approx 124°$, $C_2 \approx 44°$, and $c_2 \approx 23.4$.

29. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{22}{\sin 58°}$.
Use the Law of Sines to find angle C.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{22}{\sin 58°} = \frac{24.1}{\sin C}$$
$$22 \sin C = 24.1 \sin 58°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{24.1 \sin 58°}{22}$$
$$\sin C \approx 0.9290$$

There are two angles possible:
$C_1 \approx 68°$, $C_2 \approx 180° - 68° = 112°$
There are two triangles:
$B_1 = 180° - C_1 - A \approx 180° - 68° - 58° = 54°$
$B_2 = 180° - C_2 - A \approx 180° - 112° - 58° = 10°$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Use the Law of Sines to find b_1 and b_2.

$$\frac{b_1}{\sin B_1} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b_1}{\sin 54°} = \frac{22}{\sin 58°}$$
$$b_1 = \frac{22 \sin 54°}{\sin 58°} \approx 21.0$$
$$\frac{b_2}{\sin B_2} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b_2}{\sin 10°} = \frac{22}{\sin 58°}$$
$$b_2 = \frac{22 \sin 10°}{\sin 58°} \approx 4.5$$

In one triangle, the solution is
$C_1 \approx 68°$, $B_1 \approx 54°$, and $b_1 \approx 21.0$.
In the other triangle,
$C_2 \approx 112°$, $B_2 \approx 10°$, and $b_2 \approx 4.5$.

30. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{95}{\sin 49°}$.
Use the Law of Sines to find angle C.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{95}{\sin 49°} = \frac{125}{\sin C}$$
$$95 \sin C = 125 \sin 49°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{125 \sin 49°}{95}$$
$$\sin C \approx 0.9930$$

There are two angles possible:
$C_1 \approx 83°$, $C_2 \approx 180° - 83° = 97°$
There are two triangles:
$B_1 = 180° - C_1 - A \approx 180° - 83° - 49° = 48°$
$B_2 = 180° - C_2 - A \approx 180° - 97° - 49° = 34°$
Use the Law of Sines to find b_1 and b_2.

$$\frac{b_1}{\sin B_1} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b_1}{\sin 48°} = \frac{95}{\sin 49°}$$
$$b_1 = \frac{95 \sin 48°}{\sin 49°} \approx 93.5$$
$$\frac{b_2}{\sin B_2} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b_2}{\sin 34°} = \frac{95}{\sin 49°}$$
$$b_2 = \frac{95 \sin 34°}{\sin 49°} \approx 70.4$$

In one triangle, the solution is
$C_1 \approx 83°$, $B_1 \approx 48°$, and $b_1 \approx 93.5$.
In the other triangle,
$C_2 \approx 97°$, $B_2 \approx 34°$, and $b_2 \approx 70.4$.

31. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{9.3}{\sin 18°}$.
Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{9.3}{\sin 18°} = \frac{41}{\sin B}$$
$$9.3 \sin B = 41 \sin 18°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{41 \sin 18°}{9.3} \approx 1.36$$

Because the sine can never exceed 1, there is no angle B for which $\sin B = 1.36$. There is no triangle with the given measurements.

32. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{1.4}{\sin 142°}$.
Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{1.4}{\sin 142°} = \frac{2.9}{\sin B}$$
$$1.4 \sin B = 2.9 \sin 142°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{2.9 \sin 142°}{1.4} \approx 1.28$$

Because the sine can never exceed 1, there is no angle B for which $\sin B = 1.28$. There is no triangle with the given measurements.

33. Area $= \frac{1}{2} bc \sin A = \frac{1}{2}(20)(40)(\sin 48°) \approx 297$
The area of the triangle is approximately 297 square feet.

34. Area $= \frac{1}{2} bc \sin A = \frac{1}{2}(20)(50)(\sin 22°) \approx 187$
The area of the triangle is approximately 187 square feet.

35. Area $= \frac{1}{2} ac \sin B = \frac{1}{2}(3)(6)(\sin 36°) \approx 5$
The area of the triangle is approximately 5 square yards.

36. Area $= \frac{1}{2} ac \sin B = \frac{1}{2}(8)(5)(\sin 125°) \approx 16$
The area of the triangle is approximately 16 square yards.

37. Area $= \frac{1}{2} ab \sin C = \frac{1}{2}(4)(6)(\sin 124°) \approx 10$
The area of the triangle is approximately 10 square meters.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

38. Area $= \frac{1}{2}ab\sin C = \frac{1}{2}(16)(20)(\sin 102°) \approx 157$

The area of the triangle is approximately 157 square meters.

39. $\angle ABC = 180° - 67° = 113°$
$\angle ACB = 180° - 43° - 113° = 24°$

Use the law of sines to find $\overline{BC}$.

$$\frac{\overline{BC}}{\sin 43°} = \frac{312}{\sin 24°}$$
$$\overline{BC} = \frac{312\sin 43°}{\sin 24°}$$
$$\overline{BC} \approx 523.1$$

Use the law of sines to find h.

$$\frac{h}{\sin 67°} = \frac{523.1}{\sin 90°}$$
$$h = \frac{523.1\sin 67°}{\sin 90°}$$
$$h \approx 481.6$$

40. $\angle ABC = 180° - 29° = 151°$
$\angle ACB = 180° - 25° - 151° = 4°$

Use the law of sines to find $\overline{BC}$.

$$\frac{\overline{BC}}{\sin 25°} = \frac{238}{\sin 4°}$$
$$\overline{BC} = \frac{238\sin 25°}{\sin 4°}$$
$$\overline{BC} \approx 1441.9$$

Use the law of sines to find h.

$$\frac{h}{\sin 29°} = \frac{1441.9}{\sin 90°}$$
$$h = \frac{1441.9\sin 29°}{\sin 90°}$$
$$h \approx 699.1$$

41. Begin by finding the six angles inside the two triangles. Then use the law of sines.

$$\frac{a}{\sin 4°} = \frac{\frac{450\sin 145°}{\sin 34°}}{\sin 30°}$$
$$a \approx 64.4$$

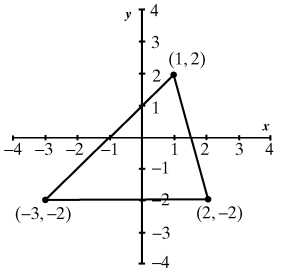
42. Begin by finding the six angles inside the two triangles. Then use the law of sines.

$$\frac{a}{\sin 22°} = \frac{\frac{120}{\sin 58°}}{\sin 100°}$$
$$a \approx 53.8$$

43.
$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{300}{\sin 2\theta} = \frac{200}{\sin\theta}$$
$$200\sin 2\theta = 300\sin\theta$$
$$400\sin\theta\cos\theta = 300\sin\theta$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{300\sin\theta}{400\sin\theta}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{3}{4}$$
$$\theta \approx 41°$$
$$2\theta \approx 82°$$
$$A \approx 82°, B \approx 41°, C \approx 57°, c \approx 255.7$$

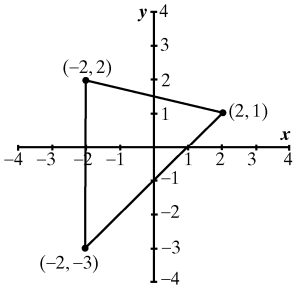
44.
$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{400}{\sin 2\theta} = \frac{300}{\sin\theta}$$
$$300\sin 2\theta = 400\sin\theta$$
$$600\sin\theta\cos\theta = 400\sin\theta$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{400\sin\theta}{600\sin\theta}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{2}{3}$$
$$\theta \approx 48°$$
$$2\theta \approx 96°$$
$$A \approx 96°, B \approx 48°, C \approx 36°, c \approx 237.3$$

45.



$$A = \frac{1}{2}bh = \frac{1}{2}(5)(4) = 10$$

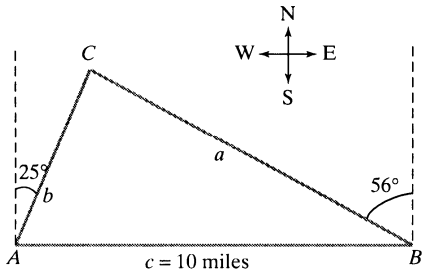
46.



$$A = \frac{1}{2}bh = \frac{1}{2}(5)(4) = 10$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47.



Using a north-south line, the interior angles are found as follows:
$A = 90° - 25° = 65°$
$B = 90° - 56° = 34°$
Find angle C using a 180° angle sum in the triangle.
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 65° - 34° = 81°$

The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{10}{\sin 81°}$, is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find b and a.

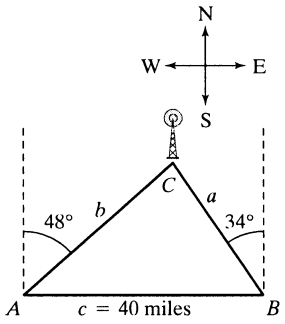
$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 34°} = \frac{10}{\sin 81°}$$
$$b = \frac{10 \sin 34°}{\sin 81°} \approx 5.7$$

Station A is about 5.7 miles from the fire.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 65°} = \frac{10}{\sin 81°}$$
$$a = \frac{10 \sin 65°}{\sin 81°} \approx 9.2$$

Station B is about 9.2 miles from the fire.

48.



Using a north-south line, the interior angles are found as follows:
$A = 90° - 48° = 42°$
$B = 90° - 34° = 56°$
Find angle C using a 180º angle sum in the triangle.
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 42° - 56° = 82°$

The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{40}{\sin 82°}$, is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find b and a.

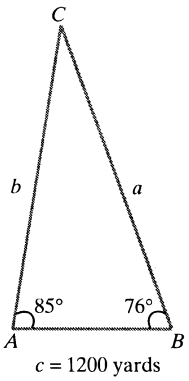
$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 56°} = \frac{40}{\sin 82°}$$
$$b = \frac{40 \sin 56°}{\sin 82°} \approx 33.5$$

Station A is about 33.5 miles from the illegal station.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 42°} = \frac{40}{\sin 82°}$$
$$a = \frac{40 \sin 42°}{\sin 82°} \approx 27.0$$

Station B is about 27.0 miles from the illegal station.

49.



Using the figure,
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 85° - 76° = 19°$

The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{1200}{\sin 19°}$, is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find a and b.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 85°} = \frac{1200}{\sin 19°}$$
$$a = \frac{1200 \sin 85°}{\sin 19°} \approx 3671.8$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 76°} = \frac{1200}{\sin 19°}$$
$$b = \frac{1200 \sin 76°}{\sin 19°} \approx 3576.4$$

The platform is about 3671.8 yards from one end of the beach and 3576.4 yards from the other.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. Let c = distance from A to B.
Using the figure,
$B = 180° - A - C = 180° - 62° - 53° = 65°$
The ratio $\frac{b}{\sin B}$, or $\frac{300}{\sin 65°}$, is now known.
Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 53°} = \frac{300}{\sin 65°}$$
$$c = \frac{300 \sin 53°}{\sin 65°} \approx 264.4$$

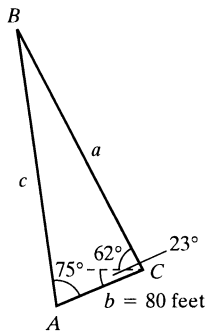
The distance between A and B is about 264.4 yards or 793 feet.

51. According to the figure,
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 84.7° - 50° = 45.3°$ The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{171}{\sin 45.3°}$, is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 50°} = \frac{171}{\sin 45.3°}$$
$$b = \frac{171 \sin 50°}{\sin 45.3°} \approx 184$$

The distance is about 184 feet.

52.



Using the figure,
$C = 62° + 23° = 85°$
$B = 180° - A - C = 180° - 75° - 85° = 20°$
The ratio $\frac{b}{\sin B}$, or $\frac{80}{\sin 20°}$, is now known.
Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 85°} = \frac{80}{\sin 20°}$$
$$c = \frac{80 \sin 85°}{\sin 20°} \approx 233.0$$

The height of the tree is about 233.0 feet.

53. The ratio $\frac{b}{\sin B}$, or $\frac{562}{\sin 85.3°}$, is known.
Use this ratio, the figure, and the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 5.7°} = \frac{562}{\sin 85.3°}$$
$$c = \frac{562 \sin 5.7°}{\sin 85.3°} \approx 56.0$$

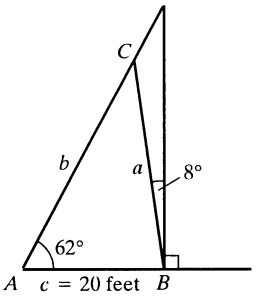
The toss was about 56.0 feet.

54. Using the figure,
$B + 85° = 180°$
$B = 95°$
$A + B + C = 180°$
$37° + 95° + C = 180°$
$132° + C = 180°$
$C = 48°$
The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{100}{\sin 48°}$, is now known.
Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 37°} = \frac{100}{\sin 48°}$$
$$a = \frac{100 \sin 37°}{\sin 48°} \approx 81.0$$

The pier is about 81.0 feet long.

55.



Using the figure,
$B = 90° - 8° = 82°$
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 62° - 82° = 36°$
The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{20}{\sin 36°}$, is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 62°} = \frac{20}{\sin 36°}$$
$$a = \frac{20 \sin 62°}{\sin 36°} \approx 30.0$$

The length of the pole is about 30.0 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

56. Using the figure,
$A = 90° - 6° = 84°$
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 84° - 22° = 74°$
The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{40}{\sin 74°}$, is now known.
Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 22°} = \frac{40}{\sin 74°}$$
$$b = \frac{40 \sin 22°}{\sin 74°} \approx 15.6$$

The height of the wall is about 15.6 feet.

57. a. Using the figure and the measurements shown,
$B = 180° - 44° = 136°$
$C = 180° - B - A = 180° - 136° - 37° = 7°$
The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{100}{\sin 7°}$, is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 37°} = \frac{100}{\sin 7°}$$
$$a = \frac{100 \sin 37°}{\sin 7°} \approx 493.8$$

To the nearest foot, a = 493.8 feet.

b. From part a, let a = 493.8 be the hypotenuse of the right triangle.
If h represents the height of the tree,

$$\frac{h}{\sin 44°} = \frac{493.8}{\sin 90°}$$
$$h = \frac{493.8 \sin 44°}{\sin 90°} \approx 343.0$$

A typical redwood tree is about 343.0 feet.

58. a. Using the figure,
$B = 180° - 66° = 114°$
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 22° - 114° = 44°$
The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{1.6}{\sin 44°}$, is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 114°} = \frac{1.6}{\sin 44°}$$
$$b = \frac{1.6 \sin 114°}{\sin 44°} \approx 2.1042$$

The cable car covers about 2.1042 miles.
There are 5280 feet per mile, so the cable car covers about 11,110.2 feet.

b. The known ratio is $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{1.6}{\sin 44°}$.
Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 22°} = \frac{1.6}{\sin 44°}$$
$$a = \frac{1.6 \sin 22°}{\sin 44°} \approx 0.8628$$

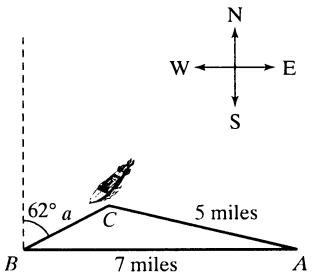
0.8628 miles ≈ 4555.6 feet
$a \approx 4555.6$ feet

c. Let a = 4555.6, to the nearest foot, be the hypotenuse of the right triangle. Then if h represents the height of the mountain,

$$\frac{h}{\sin 66°} = \frac{a}{\sin 90°}$$
$$\frac{h}{\sin 66°} = \frac{4555.6}{\sin 90°}$$
$$h = \frac{4555.6 \sin 66°}{\sin 90°} \approx 4161.7$$

The mountain is about 4161.7 feet high.

59.



Using the figure,
$B = 90° - 62° = 28°$
The known ratio is $\frac{b}{\sin B}$, or $\frac{5}{\sin 28°}$.
Use the Law of Sines to find angle C.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{5}{\sin 28°} = \frac{7}{\sin C}$$
$$5 \sin C = 7 \sin 28°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{7 \sin 28°}{5} \approx 0.6573$$

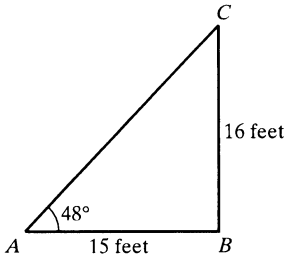
There are two angles possible:
$C_1 \approx 41°$, $C_2 \approx 180° - 41° = 139°$
There are two triangles:
$A_1 = 180° - C_1 - B \approx 180° - 41° - 28° = 111°$
$A_2 = 180° - C_2 - B \approx 180° - 139° - 28° = 13°$ Use the Law of Sines to find a_1 and a_2.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\frac{a_1}{\sin A_1} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{a_1}{\sin 111°} = \frac{5}{\sin 28°}$$
$$a_1 = \frac{5\sin 111°}{\sin 28°} \approx 9.9$$
$$\frac{a_2}{\sin A_2} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{a_2}{\sin 13°} = \frac{5}{\sin 28°}$$
$$a_2 = \frac{5\sin 13°}{\sin 28°} \approx 2.4$$

The boat is either 9.9 miles or 2.4 miles from lighthouse B, to the nearest tenth of a mile.

60.



Using the figure, the known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{16}{\sin 48°}$. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find C.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{16}{\sin 48°} = \frac{15}{\sin C}$$
$$16\sin C = 15\sin 48°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{15\sin 48°}{16} \approx 0.6967$$

There are two angles possible:

$C_1 \approx 44°$, $C_2 \approx 180° - 44° = 136°$

C_2 is impossible, since $48° + 136° = 184°$

$B = 180° - 48° - 44° = 88°$

The flagpole is leaning because it makes about an $88°$ angle with the ground.

61. – 70. Answers may vary.

71. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The law of cosines would be appropriate for this situation.

72. makes sense

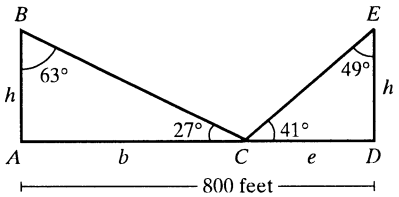
73. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The calculator will give you the acute angle. The obtuse angle is the supplement of the acute angle.

74. makes sense

75. No. Explanations may vary.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76.



Let h = the height of the buildings. Using the figure, $b + e = 800$

$$e = 800 - b$$

Now the law of sines gives the following equations:

$$\frac{b}{\sin 63°} = \frac{h}{\sin 27°} \qquad (1)$$

$$\frac{800 - b}{\sin 49°} = \frac{h}{\sin 41°} \qquad (2)$$

Solve (1) for b:

$$\frac{b}{\sin 63°} = \frac{h}{\sin 27°}$$

$$b = \frac{h \sin 63°}{\sin 27°}$$

Now substitute into (2):

$$\frac{800 - b}{\sin 49°} = \frac{h}{\sin 41°}$$

$$\frac{800 - \dfrac{h \sin 63°}{\sin 27°}}{\sin 49°} = \frac{h}{\sin 41°}$$

$$\frac{800 \sin 27° - h \sin 63°}{\sin 27° \sin 49°} = \frac{h}{\sin 41°}$$

$$h \sin 27° \sin 49° = \sin 41°(800 \sin 27°) - h \sin 63° \sin 41°$$

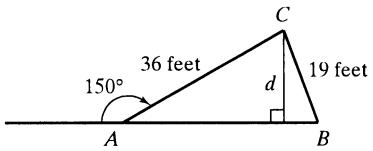
$$h \sin 27° \sin 49° + h \sin 63° \sin 41° = \sin 41°(800 \sin 27°)$$

$$h(\sin 27° \sin 49° + \sin 63° \sin 41°) = 800 \sin 41° \sin 27°$$

$$h = \frac{800 \sin 41° \sin 27°}{\sin 27° \sin 49° + \sin 63° \sin 41°} \approx 257$$

The buildings are about 257 feet high.

77.



Using the figure, $A = 180° - 150° = 30°$

Using the Law of Sines we have,

$$\frac{d}{\sin A} = \frac{36}{\sin 90°}$$

$$\frac{d}{\sin 30°} = \frac{36}{\sin 90°}$$

$$d = \frac{36 \sin 30°}{\sin 90°} = 18$$

$CC' = 18 + 5 + 18 = 41$

The wingspan CC' is 41 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

78. $y = 3\cos(2x+\pi) = 3\cos(2x-(-\pi))$

The equation $y = 3\cos(2x-(-\pi))$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx-C)$ with $A = 3$, and $B = 2$, and $C = -\pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{-\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = 0$

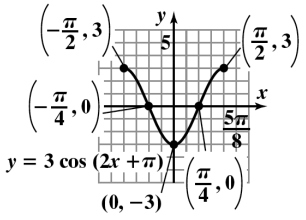
$x = 0 + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
$-\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
0	$(0, -3)$
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



79. **a.** We need the acute angle between ray OA and the north-south line through O.
The measurement of this angle is given to be 66°. The angle is measured from the north side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from O to A is N 66°W.

b. We need the acute angle between ray OB and the north-south line through O.
The measurement of this angle is given to be 66°.
This angle is measured from the south side of the north-south line and lies west of the north-south line. Thus, the bearing from O to B is S 26° W.

80.
$$\begin{aligned}\csc x\cos^2 x + \sin x &= \frac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\cos^2 x}{1} + \sin x \\ &= \frac{1-\sin^2 x}{\sin x} + \sin x \\ &= \frac{1-\sin^2 x}{\sin x} + \sin x\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\sin x} \\ &= \frac{1-\sin^2 x}{\sin x} + \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sin x} \\ &= \csc x\end{aligned}$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

81. $\cos B = \frac{6^2 + 4^2 - 9^2}{2\cdot 6\cdot 4}$

$\cos B = \frac{-29}{48}$

$\cos B = \frac{-29}{48}$

$B = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-29}{48}\right)$

$B \approx 127^\circ$

82. $\sqrt{26(26-12)(26-16)(26-24)}$

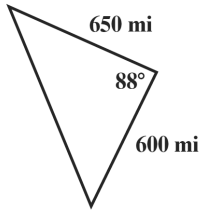
$= \sqrt{26(14)(10)(2)}$

$= \sqrt{7280}$

$= 4\sqrt{455}$

≈ 85

83. Diagram:



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 6.2

Check Point Exercises

1. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle.
Thus, we will find a.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$a^2 = 7^2 + 8^2 - 2(7)(8)\cos 120°$$
$$= 49 + 64 - 112(-0.5)$$
$$= 169$$
$$a = \sqrt{169} = 13$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two sides. Thus, we will find acute angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{7}{\sin B} = \frac{13}{\sin 120°}$$
$$13\sin B = 7\sin 120°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{7\sin 120°}{13} \approx 0.4663$$
$$B \approx 28°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - A - B \approx 180° - 120° - 28° = 32°$$

The solution is $a = 13, B \approx 28°,$ and $C \approx 32°$.

2. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side.
Thus, we will find angle B.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$2ac\cos B = a^2 + c^2 - b^2$$
$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$$
$$\cos B = \frac{8^2 + 5^2 - 10^2}{2 \cdot 8 \cdot 5} = -\frac{11}{80}$$
$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{11}{80}\right) \approx 82°$$

B is obtuse, since $\cos B$ is negative.

$$B \approx 180° - 82° = 98°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining acute angles. We will find angle A.

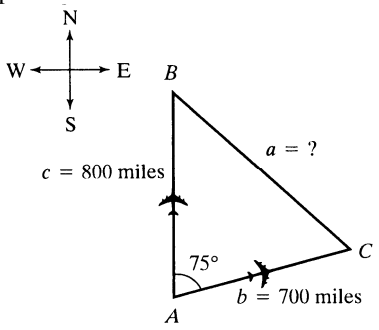
$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{8}{\sin A} = \frac{10}{\sin 98°}$$
$$10\sin A = 8\sin 98°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{8\sin 98°}{10} \approx 0.7922$$
$$A \approx 52°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - A - B \approx 180° - 52° - 98°$$
$$= 30°$$

The solution is $B \approx 98°, A \approx 52°,$ and $C \approx 30°$

3. The plane flying 400 miles per hour travels $400 \cdot 2 = 800$ miles in 2 hours. Similarly, the other plane travels 700 miles.



Use the figure and the Law of Cosines to find a in this SAS situation.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$a^2 = 700^2 + 800^2 - 2(700)(800)\cos 75°$$
$$\approx 840{,}123$$
$$a \approx \sqrt{840{,}123} \approx 917$$

After 2 hours, the planes are approximately 917 miles apart.

4. Begin by calculating one-half the perimeter:

$$s = \frac{1}{2}(a + b + c) = \frac{1}{2}(6 + 16 + 18) = 20$$

Use Heron's formula to find the area.

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{20(20-6)(20-16)(20-18)}$$
$$= \sqrt{2240} \approx 47$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 47 square meters.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 6.2

1. $b^2 + c^2 - 2b\cos A$

2. side; Cosines; Sines; acute; 180°

3. Cosines; Sines

4. $\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$; $\frac{1}{2}(a+b+c)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 6.2

1. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle.
Thus, we will find a.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$a^2 = 4^2 + 8^2 - 2(4)(8)\cos 46°$$
$$a^2 = 16 + 64 - 64(\cos 46°)$$
$$a^2 \approx 35.54$$
$$a \approx \sqrt{35.54} \approx 6.0$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{4}{\sin B} = \frac{\sqrt{35.54}}{\sin 46°}$$
$$\sqrt{35.54}\sin B = 4\sin 46°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{4\sin 46°}{\sqrt{35.54}} \approx 0.4827$$
$$B \approx 29°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - A - B \approx 180° - 46° - 29° = 105°$$

The solution is $a \approx 6.0, B \approx 29°,$ and $C \approx 105°$.

2. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find b.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$b^2 = 6^2 + 8^2 - 2(6)(8)\cos 32°$$
$$b^2 = 36 + 64 - 96\cos 32°$$
$$b^2 \approx 18.59$$
$$b \approx \sqrt{18.59} \approx 4.3$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{6}{\sin A} = \frac{\sqrt{18.59}}{\sin 32°}$$
$$\sqrt{18.59}\sin A = 6\sin 32°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{6\sin 32°}{\sqrt{18.59}} \approx 0.7374$$
$$A \approx 48°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - A - B \approx 180° - 48° - 32° = 100°$$

The solution is $b \approx 4.3, A \approx 48°,$ and $C \approx 100°$.

3. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle.
Thus, we will find c.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$$
$$c^2 = 6^2 + 4^2 - 2(6)(4)\cos 96°$$
$$c^2 = 36 + 16 - 48(\cos 96°)$$
$$c^2 \approx 57.02$$
$$c \approx \sqrt{57.02} \approx 7.6$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{4}{\sin B} = \frac{\sqrt{57.02}}{\sin 96°}$$
$$\sqrt{57.02}\sin B = 4\sin 96°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{4\sin 96°}{\sqrt{57.02}} \approx 0.5268$$
$$B \approx 32°$$

Find the third angle.

$$A = 180° - B - C \approx 180° - 32° - 96° = 52°$$

The solution is $c \approx 7.6, A \approx 52°,$ and $B \approx 32°$.

4. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find a.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$a^2 = 6^2 + 15^2 - 2(6)(15)\cos 22°$$
$$a^2 = 36 + 225 - 180(\cos 22°)$$
$$a^2 \approx 94.11$$
$$a \approx \sqrt{94.11} \approx 9.7$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{6}{\sin B} = \frac{\sqrt{94.11}}{\sin 22°}$$
$$\sqrt{94.11}\sin B = 6\sin 22°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{6\sin 22°}{\sqrt{94.11}} \approx 0.2317$$
$$B \approx 13°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - A - B \approx 180° - 22° - 13° = 145°$$

The solution is $a \approx 9.7, B \approx 13°,$ and $C \approx 145°$.

5. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Since two sides have length 8, we can begin by finding angle B or C.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$$
$$\cos B = \frac{6^2 + 8^2 - 8^2}{2 \cdot 6 \cdot 8} = \frac{36}{96} = \frac{3}{8}$$
$$B \approx 68°$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining acute angles. We will find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{6}{\sin A} = \frac{8}{\sin 68°}$$
$$8\sin A = 6\sin 68°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{6\sin 68°}{8} \approx 0.6954$$
$$A \approx 44°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - B - A \approx 180° - 68° - 44° = 68°$$

The solution is $A \approx 44°, B \approx 68°,$ and $C \approx 68°$.

6. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find C.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$$
$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab}$$
$$\cos C = \frac{10^2 + 12^2 - 16^2}{2 \cdot 10 \cdot 12} = -\frac{12}{240}$$

C is obtuse, since cos C is negative.

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{240}\right) \approx 87°$$
$$C \approx 180° - 87° = 93°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining acute angles. We will find angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{12}{\sin B} = \frac{16}{\sin 93°}$$
$$16\sin B = 12\sin 93°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{12\sin 93°}{16} \approx 0.7490$$
$$B \approx 49°$$

Find the third angle.

$$A = 180° - B - C \approx 180° - 49° - 93° = 38°$$

The solution is $A \approx 38°, B \approx 49°,$ and $C \approx 93°$.

7. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find angle A

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$$
$$\cos A = \frac{4^2 + 3^2 - 6^2}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 3} = -\frac{11}{24}$$

A is obtuse, since cos A is negative.

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{11}{24}\right) \approx 63°$$
$$A \approx 180° - 63° = 117°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining acute angles. We will find angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{4}{\sin B} = \frac{6}{\sin 117°}$$
$$6\sin B = 4\sin 117°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{4\sin 117°}{6} \approx 0.5940$$
$$B \approx 36°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - B - A \approx 180° - 36° - 117° = 27°$$

The solution is $A \approx 117°, B \approx 36°,$ and $C \approx 27°$.

8. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find B.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$$
$$\cos B = \frac{10^2 + 8^2 - 16^2}{2 \cdot 10 \cdot 8} = -\frac{23}{40}$$

B is obtuse, since cos B is negative.

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{23}{40}\right) \approx 55°$$
$$B \approx 180° - 55° = 125°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining acute angles. We will find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{10}{\sin A} = \frac{16}{\sin 125°}$$
$$16\sin A = 10\sin 125°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{10\sin 125°}{16} \approx 0.5120$$
$$A \approx 31°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - B - A \approx 180° - 125° - 31° = 24°$$

The solution is $B \approx 125°, A \approx 31°,$ and $C \approx 24°$.

9. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle.
Thus, we will find c.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$$
$$c^2 = 5^2 + 7^2 - 2(5)(7)\cos 42°$$
$$c^2 = 25 + 49 - 70(\cos 42°)$$
$$c^2 \approx 21.98$$
$$c \approx \sqrt{21.98} \approx 4.7$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle A.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{5}{\sin A} = \frac{4.7}{\sin 42°}$$
$$4.7 \sin A = 5 \sin 42°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{5 \sin 42°}{4.7} \approx 0.7118$$
$$A \approx 45°$$

Find the third angle.

$B = 180° - C - A \approx 180° - 42° - 45° = 93°$

The solution is $c \approx 4.7, A \approx 45°, \text{and } B \approx 93°$.

10. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find *c*.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C$$
$$c^2 = 10^2 + 3^2 - 2(10)(3) \cos 15°$$
$$c^2 = 100 + 9 - 60(\cos 15°)$$
$$c^2 \approx 51.04$$
$$c \approx \sqrt{51.04} \approx 7.1$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle *B*.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{3}{\sin B} = \frac{7.1}{\sin 15°}$$
$$7.1 \sin B = 3 \sin 15°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{3 \sin 15°}{7.1} \approx 0.1094$$
$$B \approx 6°$$

Find the third angle.

$A = 180° - C - B \approx 180° - 15° - 6° = 159°$

The solution is $c \approx 7.1, B \approx 6°, \text{ and } A \approx 159°$.

11. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle.
Thus, we will find *a*.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A$$
$$a^2 = 5^2 + 3^2 - 2(5)(3) \cos 102°$$
$$a^2 = 25 + 9 - 30(\cos 102°)$$
$$a^2 \approx 40.24$$
$$a \approx \sqrt{40.24} \approx 6.3$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle *C*.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{3}{\sin C} = \frac{6.3}{\sin 102°}$$
$$6.3 \sin C = 3 \sin 102°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{3 \sin 102°}{6.3} \approx 0.4658$$
$$C \approx 28°$$

Find the third angle.

$B = 180° - C - A \approx 180° - 28° - 102° = 50°$

The solution is $a \approx 6.3, C \approx 28°, \text{ and } B \approx 50°$.

12. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find *a*.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A$$
$$a^2 = 4^2 + 1^2 - 2(4)(1) \cos 100°$$
$$a^2 = 16 + 1 - 8(\cos 100°)$$
$$a^2 \approx 18.39$$
$$a \approx \sqrt{18.39} \approx 4.3$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle *C*.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{1}{\sin C} = \frac{4.3}{\sin 100°}$$
$$4.3 \sin C = \sin 100°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{\sin 100°}{4.3} \approx 0.2290$$
$$C \approx 13°$$

Find the third angle.

$B = 180° - C - A \approx 180° - 13° - 100° = 67°$

The solution is $a \approx 4.3, C \approx 13°, \text{ and } B \approx 67°$.

13. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle.
Thus, we will find *b*.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B$$
$$b^2 = 6^2 + 5^2 - 2(6)(5) \cos 50°$$
$$b^2 = 36 + 25 - 60(\cos 50°)$$
$$b^2 \approx 22.43$$
$$b \approx \sqrt{22.43} \approx 4.7$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle *C*.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{5}{\sin C} = \frac{4.7}{\sin 50°}$$
$$4.7 \sin C = 5 \sin 50°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{5 \sin 50°}{4.7} \approx 0.8149$$
$$C \approx 55°$$

Find the third angle.

$A = 180° - C - B \approx 180° - 55° - 50° = 75°$

The solution is $b \approx 4.7, C \approx 55°, \text{ and } A \approx 75°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find b.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$b^2 = 4^2 + 7^2 - 2(4)(7)\cos 55°$$
$$b^2 = 16 + 49 - 56(\cos 55°)$$
$$b^2 \approx 32.88$$
$$b \approx \sqrt{32.88} \approx 5.7$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{4}{\sin A} = \frac{5.7}{\sin 55°}$$
$$5.7\sin A = 4\sin 55°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{4\sin 55°}{5.7} \approx 0.5749$$
$$A \approx 35°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - B - A \approx 180° - 55° - 35° = 90°$$

The solution is $b \approx 5.7, A \approx 35°,$ and $C \approx 90°$.

15. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle.
Thus, we will find b.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos 90°$$
$$b^2 = 5^2 + 2^2 - 2(5)(2)\cos 90°$$
$$b^2 = 25 + 4 - 20\cos 90°$$
$$b^2 = 29$$
$$b = \sqrt{29} \approx 5.4$$

(use exact value of b from previous step) Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle C.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{2}{\sin C} = \frac{5.4}{\sin 90°}$$
$$5.4\sin C = 2\sin 90°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{2\sin 90°}{5.4} \approx 0.3704$$
$$C \approx 22°$$

Find the third angle.

$$A = 180° - C - B \approx 180° - 22° - 90° = 68°$$

The solution is $b \approx 5.4, C \approx 22°,$ and $A \approx 68°$.

16. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find b.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$b^2 = 7^2 + 3^2 - 2(7)(3)\cos 90°$$
$$b^2 = 49 + 9 - 42\cos 90°$$
$$b^2 = 58$$
$$b = \sqrt{58} \approx 7.6$$

(use exact value of b from previous step)
Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle C.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{3}{\sin C} = \frac{7.6}{\sin 90°}$$
$$7.6\sin C = 3\sin 90°$$
$$\sin C = \frac{3\sin 90°}{7.6} \approx 0.3947$$
$$C \approx 23°$$

Find the third angle.

$$A = 180° - C - B \approx 180° - 23° - 90° = 67°$$

The solution is $b \approx 7.6, C \approx 23°,$ and $A \approx 67°$.

17. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find C.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$$
$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab}$$
$$\cos C = \frac{5^2 + 7^2 - 10^2}{2 \cdot 5 \cdot 7} = -\frac{13}{35}$$

C is obtuse, since cos C is negative.

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{13}{35}\right) \approx 68°$$
$$C \approx 180° - 68° = 112°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining angles. We will find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{5}{\sin A} = \frac{10}{\sin 112°}$$
$$10\sin A = 5\sin 112°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{5\sin 112°}{10} \approx 0.4636$$
$$A \approx 28°$$

Find the third angle.

$$B = 180° - C - A \approx 180° - 112° - 28° = 40°$$

The solution is $C \approx 112°, A \approx 28°,$ and $B \approx 40°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find C.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$$
$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab}$$
$$\cos C = \frac{4^2 + 6^2 - 9^2}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6} = -\frac{29}{48}$$

C is obtuse, since cos C is negative.

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{29}{48}\right) \approx 53°$$
$$C \approx 180° - 53° = 127°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining angles. We will find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{4}{\sin A} = \frac{9}{\sin 127°}$$
$$9\sin A = 4\sin 127°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{4\sin 127°}{9} \approx 0.3549$$
$$A \approx 21°$$

Find the third angle.

$$B = 180° - C - A \approx 180° - 127° - 21° = 32°$$

The solution is $C \approx 127°, A \approx 21°,$ and $B \approx 32°$.

19. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find B.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$$
$$\cos B = \frac{3^2 + 8^2 - 9^2}{2 \cdot 3 \cdot 8} = -\frac{1}{6}$$

B is obtuse, since cos B is negative.

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{6}\right) \approx 80°$$
$$B \approx 180° - 80° = 100°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining angles. We will find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{3}{\sin A} = \frac{9}{\sin 100°}$$
$$9\sin A = 3\sin 100°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{3\sin 100°}{9} \approx 0.3283$$
$$A \approx 19°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - B - A \approx 180° - 100° - 19° = 61°$$

The solution is $B \approx 100°, A \approx 19°,$ and $C \approx 61°$.

20. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find B.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$$
$$\cos B = \frac{4^2 + 6^2 - 7^2}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6} = \frac{1}{16}$$
$$B \approx 86°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining angles. We will find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{4}{\sin A} = \frac{7}{\sin 86°}$$
$$7\sin A = 4\sin 86°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{4\sin 86°}{7} \approx 0.5700$$
$$A \approx 35°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - B - A \approx 180° - 86° - 35° = 59°$$

The solution is $B \approx 86°, A \approx 35°,$ and $C \approx 59°$.

21. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find any of the three angles, since each side has the same measure.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$$
$$\cos A = \frac{3^2 + 3^2 - 3^2}{2 \cdot 3 \cdot 3} = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$A = 60°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining angles. We will find angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{3}{\sin B} = \frac{3}{\sin 60°}$$
$$3\sin B = 3\sin 60°$$
$$\sin B = \sin 60°$$
$$B = 60°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 60° - 60° = 60°$$

The solution is $A = 60°, B = 60°,$ and $C = 60°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

22. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find any of the three angles, since each side has the same measure.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$$
$$\cos A = \frac{5^2 + 5^2 - 5^2}{2 \cdot 5 \cdot 5} = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$A = 60^\circ$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining angles. We will find angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{5}{\sin B} = \frac{5}{\sin 60^\circ}$$
$$5\sin B = 5\sin 60^\circ$$
$$\sin B = \sin 60^\circ$$
$$B = 60^\circ$$

Find the third angle.

$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 180^\circ - 60^\circ - 60^\circ = 60^\circ$

The solution is $A = 60^\circ, B = 60^\circ,$ and $C = 60^\circ$.

23. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find A.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$$
$$\cos A = \frac{22^2 + 50^2 - 63^2}{2 \cdot 22 \cdot 50} = -\frac{985}{2200}$$
$$A \approx 117^\circ$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining angles. We will find angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{22}{\sin B} = \frac{63}{\sin 117^\circ}$$
$$63\sin B = 22\sin 117^\circ$$
$$\sin B = \frac{22\sin 117^\circ}{63}$$
$$B = 18^\circ$$

Find the third angle.

$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 180^\circ - 117^\circ - 18^\circ = 45^\circ$

The solution is $A = 117^\circ, B = 18^\circ,$ and $C = 45^\circ$.

24. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find A.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$$
$$\cos A = \frac{25^2 + 45^2 - 66^2}{2 \cdot 25 \cdot 45} = -\frac{853}{1125}$$

A is obtuse, since $\cos A$ is negative.

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{853}{1125}\right) \approx 41^\circ$$
$$A \approx 180^\circ - 41^\circ = 139^\circ$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining angles. We will find angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{25}{\sin B} = \frac{66}{\sin 139^\circ}$$
$$66\sin B = 25\sin 139^\circ$$
$$\sin B = \frac{25\sin 139^\circ}{66} \approx 0.2485$$
$$B \approx 14^\circ$$

Find the third angle.

$C = 180^\circ - A - B \approx 180^\circ - 139^\circ - 14^\circ = 27^\circ$

The solution is $A \approx 139^\circ, B \approx 14^\circ,$ and $C \approx 27^\circ$.

25. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(4+4+2) = 5$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{5(5-4)(5-4)(5-2)}$$
$$= \sqrt{15} \approx 4$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 4 square feet.

26. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(5+5+4) = 7$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{7(7-5)(7-5)(7-4)}$$
$$= \sqrt{84} \approx 9$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 9 square feet.

27. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(14+12+4) = 15$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{15(15-14)(15-12)(15-4)}$$
$$= \sqrt{495} \approx 22$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 22 square meters.

28. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(16+10+8) = 17$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{17(17-16)(17-10)(17-8)}$$
$$= \sqrt{1071} \approx 33$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 33 square meters.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(11+9+7) = 13.5$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area} &= \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} \\ &= \sqrt{13.5(13.5-11)(13.5-9)(13.5-7)} \\ &= \sqrt{987.1875} \approx 31\end{aligned}$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 31 square yards.

30. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(13+9+5) = 13.5$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area} &= \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} \\ &= \sqrt{13.5(13.5-13)(13.5-9)(13.5-5)} \\ &= \sqrt{258.1875} \approx 16\end{aligned}$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 16 square yards.

31. $C = 180° - 15° - 35° = 130°$

$$\begin{aligned}c^2 &= b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos C \\ c^2 &= 8^2 + 13^2 - 2(8)(13)\cos 130° \\ c^2 &\approx 366.6998 \\ c &\approx 19.1\end{aligned}$$

Use the law of sines to find the solution is $A \approx 31°, B \approx 19°, C \approx 130°,$ and $c \approx 19.1$.

32. $C = 180° - 35° - 50° = 95°$

$$\begin{aligned}c^2 &= a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C \\ c^2 &= 3^2 + 2^2 - 2(3)(2)\cos 95° \\ c^2 &\approx 14.0459 \\ c &\approx 3.7\end{aligned}$$

Use the law of sines to find the solution is $A \approx 54°, B \approx 31°, C \approx 95°,$ and $c \approx 3.7$.

33. Use the given radii to determine that $a = BC = 7.5, b = AC = 8.5,$ and $c = AB = 9.0$.

$$\begin{aligned}c^2 &= a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C \\ 9^2 &= 7.5^2 + 8.5^2 - 2(7.5)(8.5)\cos C \\ \cos C &\approx 0.3725 \\ C &\approx 68°\end{aligned}$$

Use the law of sines to find the solution is $A \approx 51°, B \approx 61°,$ and $C \approx 68°$.

34. Use the given radii to determine that $a = BC = 7.3, b = AC = 10.5,$ and $c = AB = 11.8$.

$$\begin{aligned}c^2 &= a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C \\ 11.8^2 &= 7.3^2 + 10.5^2 - 2(7.3)(10.5)\cos C \\ \cos C &\approx 0.1585 \\ C &\approx 81°\end{aligned}$$

Use the law of sines to find the solution is $A \approx 38°, B \approx 61°,$ and $C \approx 81°$.

35. Use the distance formula to determine that $a = \sqrt{61} \approx 7.8, b = \sqrt{10} \approx 3.2,$ and $c = 5$.

$$\begin{aligned}a^2 &= b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A \\ \sqrt{61}^2 &= \sqrt{10}^2 + 5^2 - 2\left(\sqrt{10}\right)(5)\cos A \\ \cos A &\approx -0.8222 \\ A &\approx 145°\end{aligned}$$

Use the law of sines to find the solution is $A \approx 145°, B \approx 13°,$ and $C \approx 22°$.

36. Use the distance formula to determine that $a = \sqrt{13} \approx 3.6, b = \sqrt{26} \approx 5.1,$ and $c = 5$.

$$\begin{aligned}b^2 &= a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B \\ \sqrt{26}^2 &= \sqrt{13}^2 + 5^2 - 2\left(\sqrt{13}\right)(5)\cos B \\ \cos B &\approx 0.3328 \\ B &\approx 71°\end{aligned}$$

Use the law of sines to find the solution is $A \approx 42°, B \approx 71°,$ and $C \approx 67°$.

37. Use the law of cosines.

$$\begin{aligned}c^2 &= a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C \\ 5.78^2 &= 2.9^2 + 3.0^2 - 2(2.9)(3.0)\cos\theta \\ \cos\theta &\approx -0.9194 \\ \theta &\approx 157°\end{aligned}$$

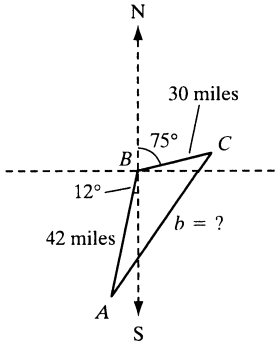
This dinosaur was an efficient walker.

38. Use the law of cosines.

$$\begin{aligned}c^2 &= a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C \\ 5.2^2 &= 3.6^2 + 3.2^2 - 2(3.6)(3.2)\cos\theta \\ \cos\theta &\approx -0.1667 \\ \theta &\approx 100°\end{aligned}$$

This dinosaur was not an efficient walker.

39. Let b = the distance between the ships after three hours. After three hours, the ship traveling 14 miles per hour has gone $3 \cdot 14$ or 42 miles. Similarly, the ship traveling 10 miles per hour has gone 30 miles.



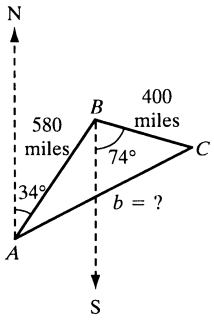
Using the figure,

$$\begin{aligned}B &= 180° - 75° + 12° = 117° \\ b^2 &= a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B \\ b^2 &= 30^2 + 42^2 - 2(30)(42)\cos 117° \approx 3808 \\ b &\approx 61.7\end{aligned}$$

After three hours, the ships will be about 61.7 miles apart.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. First, make a diagram.



Using the diagram,

$B = 74° + 34° = 108°$

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

$b^2 = 400^2 + 580^2 - 2(400)(580)\cos 108°$

$\approx 639,784$

$b \approx \sqrt{639,784} \approx 799.9$

The distance from airport A to airport B is about 799.9 miles.

41. Let b = the distance across the lake.

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

$b^2 = 160^2 + 140^2 - 2(160)(140)\cos 80°$

$\approx 37,421$

$b \approx \sqrt{37,421} \approx 193$

The distance across the lake is about 193 yards.

42. Let c = the distance from A to B.

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$

$c^2 = 105^2 + 65^2 - 2(105)(65)\cos 80° \approx 12,880$

$c \approx \sqrt{12,880} \approx 113$

The distance from A to B is about 113 yards.

43. Assume that Island B is due east of Island A. Let A = angle at Island A.

$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$

$\cos A = \dfrac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$

$\cos A = \dfrac{5^2 + 6^2 - 7^2}{2 \cdot 5 \cdot 6} = \dfrac{1}{5}$

$A \approx 78°$

Since $90° - 78° = 12°$, you should navigate on a bearing of N12°E.

44. Assume that Island A is due west of Island B. Let B = angle at Island B.

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

$\cos B = \dfrac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$

$\cos B = \dfrac{7^2 + 6^2 - 5^2}{2 \cdot 7 \cdot 6} = \dfrac{5}{7}$

$B \approx 44°$

Since $90° - 44° = 46°$, you should navigate on a bearing of N46°W.

45. **a.** Using the figure,

$B = 90° - 40° = 50°$

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

$b^2 = 13.5^2 + 25^2 - 2(13.5)(25)\cos 50°$

≈ 373

$b \approx \sqrt{373} \approx 19.3$

You are about 19.3 miles from the pier.

b. $\dfrac{a}{\sin A} = \dfrac{b}{\sin B}$

$\dfrac{13.5}{\sin A} = \dfrac{\sqrt{373}}{\sin 50°}$

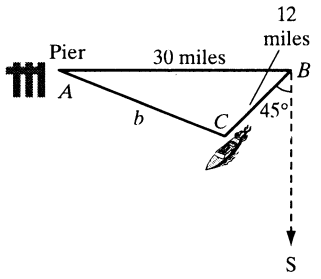
$\sqrt{373}\sin A = 13.5\sin 50°$

$\sin A = \dfrac{13.5\sin 50°}{\sqrt{373}} \approx 0.5355$

$A \approx 32°$

Since 90° – 32° = 58°, the original bearing could have been S58ºE.

46 First, make a diagram.



a. Using the figure,

$B = 90° - 45° = 45°$

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

$b^2 = 12^2 + 30^2 - 2(12)(30)\cos 45° \approx 535$

$b \approx \sqrt{535} \approx 23.1$

You are about 23.1 miles from the pier.

b. $\dfrac{a}{\sin A} = \dfrac{b}{\sin B}$

$\dfrac{12}{\sin A} = \dfrac{\sqrt{535}}{\sin 45°}$

$\sqrt{535}\sin A = 12\sin 45°$

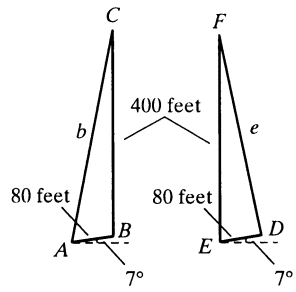
$\sin A = \dfrac{12\sin 45°}{\sqrt{535}} \approx 0.3669$

$A \approx 22°$

Since $90° - 22° = 68°$, the original bearing could have been S68°E.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47.



In the figure, b = the guy wire anchored downhill, e = the guy wire anchored uphill.

$B = 90° + 7° = 97°$

$E = 90° - 7° = 83°$

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

$b^2 = 400^2 + 80^2 - 2(400)(80)\cos 97°$

$\approx 174,200$

$b \approx \sqrt{174,200} \approx 417.4$

$e^2 = d^2 + f^2 - 2df\cos E$

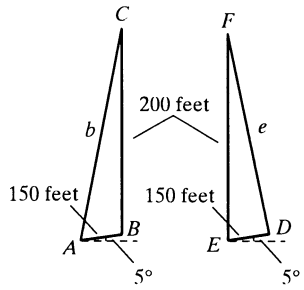
$e^2 = 400^2 + 80^2 - 2(400)(80)\cos 83°$

$\approx 158,600$

$e \approx \sqrt{158.600} \approx 398.2$

The guy wire anchored downhill is about 417.4 feet long. The one anchored uphill is about 398.2 feet long.

48.



In the figure, b = the guy wire anchored downhill, e = the guy wire anchored uphill.

$B = 90° + 5° = 95°$

$E = 90° - 5° = 85°$

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

$b^2 = 200^2 + 150^2 - 2(200)(150)\cos 95° \approx 67,729$

$b \approx \sqrt{67,729} \approx 260.2$

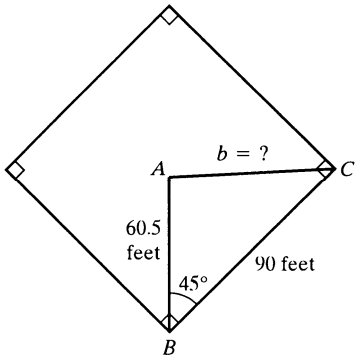
$e^2 = d^2 + f^2 - 2df\cos E$

$e^2 = 200^2 + 150^2 - 2(200)(150)\cos 85° \approx 57,271$

$e \approx \sqrt{57,271} \approx 239.3$

The guy wire anchored downhill is about 260.2 feet long. The one anchored uphill is about 239.3 feet long.

49.



Using the figure,

$B = 90° \div 2 = 45°$ (using symmetry)

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

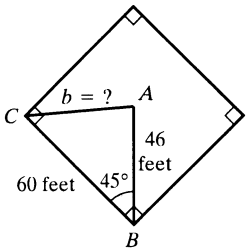
$b^2 = 90^2 + 60.5^2 - 2(90)(60.5)\cos 45°$

≈ 4060

$b \approx \sqrt{4060} \approx 63.7$

It is about 63.7 feet from the pitcher's mound to first base.

50.



Using the figure,

$B = 90° \div 2 = 45°$ (using symmetry)

$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$

$b^2 = 60^2 + 46^2 - 2(60)(46)\cos 45° \approx 1813$

$b \approx \sqrt{1813} \approx 42.6$

It is about 42.6 feet from the pitcher's mound to third base.

51. First, find the area using Heron's formula.

$$s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(240+300+420) = 480$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{480(480-240)(480-300)(480-420)}$$
$$= \sqrt{1,244,160,000} \approx 35,272.65$$

Now multiply by the price per square foot.

$(35,272.65)(3.50) \approx 123,454$

The cost is \$123,454, to the nearest dollar.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

52. First, find the area using Heron's formula.

$$s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(320+510+410) = 620$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area} &= \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} \\ &= \sqrt{620(620-320)(620-510)(620-410)} \\ &= \sqrt{4,296,600,000} \approx 65,548.46\end{aligned}$$

Now multiply by the price per square foot.

$(65,548.46)(4.50) \approx 294,968$

The cost is \$294,968, to the nearest dollar.

53. – 60. Answers may vary.

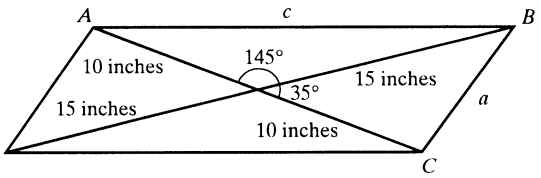
61. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The Law of Cosines is not simply the negative of the Law of Sines.

62. makes sense

63. makes sense

64. makes sense

65.



Using the given information and the hint, we arrive at the figure above. Let a = the side opposite the 35° angle, c = the side opposite the 145° angle.

$a^2 = 15^2 + 10^2 - 2(15)(10)\cos 35° \approx 79.3$

$a \approx \sqrt{79.3} \approx 8.9$

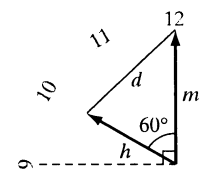
$c^2 = 15^2 + 10^2 - 2(15)(10)\cos 145° \approx 570.7$

$b \approx \sqrt{570.7} \approx 23.9$

The lengths of the parallelogram's sides are about 8.9 inches and 23.9 inches.

66. If we call the lower left point D, and the lower right point E, then the Law of Cosines will give all three angles in triangle ADE and triangle ABE. That allows us find $A \approx 29°$, $B \approx 87°$, and $C \approx 64°$. The Law of Sines will then allow us to find $a \approx 11.6$ and $b \approx 23.9$.

67.



The angle between the minute and hour hand is $\frac{2}{3}$ of the 90° angle from 9 to 12, or 60°.

Let d = the distance between the tips of the hands.

$$\begin{aligned}d^2 &= m^2 + h^2 - 2mh\cos 60° \\ &= m^2 + h^2 - 2mh\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\ &= m^2 + h^2 - mh\end{aligned}$$

$$d = \sqrt{m^2 + h^2 - mh}$$

68. Answers may vary.

69.

$$\begin{aligned}\cos^2 x + \sin x + 1 &= 0 \\ \left(1 - \sin^2 x\right) + \sin x + 1 &= 0 \\ -\sin^2 x + \sin x + 2 &= 0 \\ \sin^2 x - \sin x - 2 &= 0 \\ (\sin x + 1)(\sin x - 2) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$\sin x + 1 = 0$ or $\sin x - 2 = 0$

$\sin x = -1$ $\sin x = 2$

$$x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

70.

$$\begin{aligned}\cos\frac{5\pi}{12} &= \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \\ &= \cos\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\frac{\pi}{4} - \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin\frac{\pi}{4} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}\end{aligned}$$

71. **a.** domain: $[-3, 5]$

b. range: $[-2, 4]$

c. x-intercepts: –1, 2, and 5

d. y-intercept: –2

e. f is increasing: $(0, 3)$

f. f is decreasing: $(-3, 0), (3, 5)$

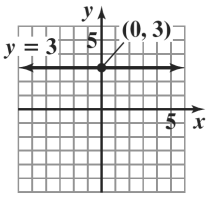
g. f has a maximum value at –3

h. the maximum value of f: 4

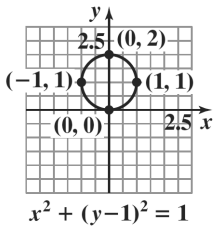
i. $f(3) = 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

72. $y = 3$ is a horizontal line through (0, 3).

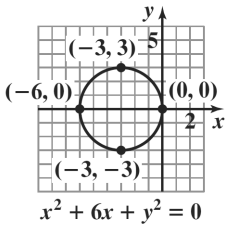


73. $x^2 + (y-1)^2 = 1$ is a circle centered at (0, 1) with a radius of 1.



74.
$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + 6x + y^2 &= 0 \\ x^2 + 6x \quad + y^2 &= 0 \\ x^2 + 6x + 9 + y^2 &= 0 + 9 \\ (x+3)^2 + y^2 &= 9 \end{aligned}$$

$(x+3)^2 + y^2 = 9$ is a circle centered at $(-3, 0)$ with a radius of 3.

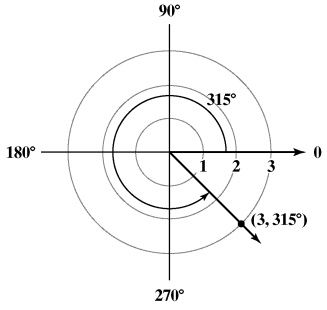


Section 6.3

Check Point Exercises

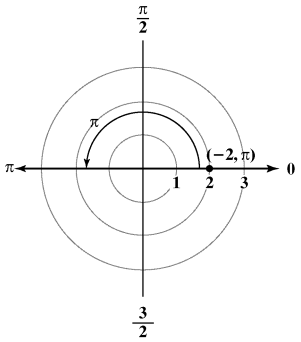
1. a. $(r, \theta) = (3, 315°)$

Because 315° is a positive angle, draw $\theta = 315°$ counterclockwise from the polar axis. Because $r > 0$, plot the point by going out 3 units on the terminal side of θ.



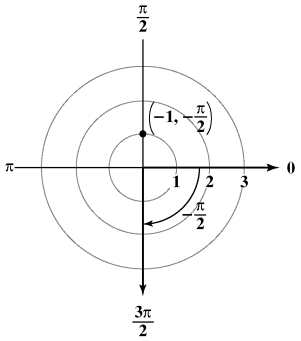
b. $(r, \theta) = (-2, \pi)$

Because π is a positive angle, draw $\theta = \pi$ counterclockwise from the polar axis. Because $r < 0$, plot the point by going out 2 units along the ray opposite the terminal side of θ.



c. $(r, \theta) = \left(-1, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Because $-\frac{\pi}{2}$ is a negative angle, draw $\theta = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ clockwise from the polar axis. Because $r < 0$, plot the point by going out one unit along the ray opposite the terminal side of θ.



2. a. Add 2π to the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(5, \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \left(5, \frac{\pi}{4} + 2\pi\right) = \left(5, \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{8\pi}{4}\right) = \left(5, \frac{9\pi}{4}\right)$$

b. Add π to the angle and replace r by $-r$.

$$\left(5, \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \left(-5, \frac{\pi}{4} + \pi\right) = \left(-5, \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{4\pi}{4}\right) = \left(-5, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. Subtract 2π from the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(5, \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \left(5, \frac{\pi}{4} - 2\pi\right) = \left(5, \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{8\pi}{4}\right)$$
$$= \left(5, -\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$$

3. a. $(r, \theta) = (3, \pi)$

$x = r\cos\theta = 3\cos\pi = 3(-1) = -3$
$y = r\sin\theta = 3\sin\pi = 3(0) = 0$

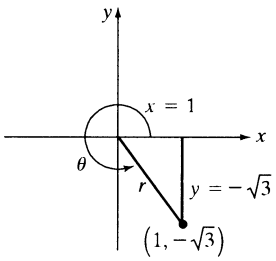
The rectangular coordinates of $(3, \pi)$ are $(-3, 0)$.

b. $(r, \theta) = \left(-10, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$

$$x = r\cos\theta = -10\cos\frac{\pi}{6} = -10\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$
$$= -5\sqrt{3}$$
$$y = r\sin\theta = -10\sin\frac{\pi}{6} = -10\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = -5$$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(-10, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ are $\left(-5\sqrt{3}, -5\right)$.

4.



$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{1^2 + \left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{1+3} = \sqrt{4} = 2$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{1} = -\sqrt{3}$$

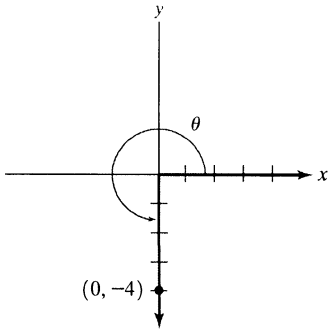
Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$ and θ lies in quadrant IV,

$$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{6\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

The polar coordinates of $\left(1, -\sqrt{3}\right)$ are

$$(r, \theta) = \left(2, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$$

5.



$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(0)^2 + (-4)^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$

The point (0, –4) is on the negative y-axis. Thus, $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$. Polar coordinates of (0, –4) are $\left(4, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$.

6. a.
$$3x - y = 6$$
$$3r\cos\theta - r\sin\theta = 6$$
$$r(3\cos\theta - \sin\theta) = 6$$
$$r = \frac{6}{3\cos\theta - \sin\theta}$$

b.
$$x^2 + (y+1)^2 = 1$$
$$(r\cos\theta)^2 + (r\sin\theta + 1)^2 = 1$$
$$r^2\cos^2\theta + r^2\sin^2\theta + 2r\sin\theta + 1 = 1$$
$$r^2 + 2r\sin\theta = 0$$
$$r(r + 2\sin\theta) = 0$$
$$r = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad r + 2\sin\theta = 0$$
$$r = -2\sin\theta$$

7. a. Use $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$ to convert to a rectangular equation.

$$r = 4$$
$$r^2 = 16$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 16$$

The rectangular equation for $r = 4$ is $x^2 + y^2 = 16$.

b. Use $\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x}$ to convert to a rectangular equation in x and y.

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$\tan\theta = \tan\frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$\tan\theta = -1$$
$$\frac{y}{x} = -1$$
$$y = -x$$

The rectangular equation for $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ is $y = -x$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c.
$$\begin{aligned} r &= -2\sec\theta \\ r &= \frac{-2}{\cos\theta} \\ r\cos\theta &= -2 \\ x &= -2 \end{aligned}$$

d.
$$\begin{aligned} r &= 10\sin\theta \\ r^2 &= 10r\sin\theta \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 10y \\ x^2 + y^2 - 10y &= 0 \\ x^2 + y^2 - 10y + 25 &= 25 \\ x^2 + (y-5)^2 &= 25 \end{aligned}$$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 6.3

1. pole; polar axis

2. pole; polar axis

3. II

4. IV

5. IV

6. III

7. IV

8. II

9. $-r$

10. $-r$

11. $r\cos\theta$; $r\sin\theta$

12. squaring; $x^2 + y^2$

13. tangent; $\frac{y}{x}$

14. multiplying ; r; $x^2 + y^2$; y

Exercise Set 6.3

1. 225º is in the third quadrant.
C

2. 315° is in the fourth quadrant.
D

3. $\frac{5\pi}{4} = 225°$ is in the third quadrant. Since r is negative, the point lies along the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, in the first quadrant.
A

4. $\frac{\pi}{4} = 45°$ is in the first quadrant. Since r is negative, the point lies along the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, in the third quadrant.
C

5. $\pi = 180°$ lies on the negative x-axis.
B

6. 0 = 0° lies on the positive x-axis. Since r is negative, the point lies along the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, on the negative x-axis.
B

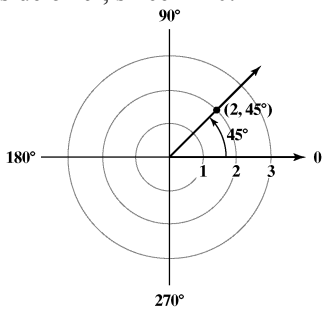
7. –135° is measured clockwise 135° from the positive x-axis. The point lies in the third quadrant.
C

8. –315° is measured clockwise 315° from the positive x-axis. The point lies in the first quadrant.
A

9. $-\frac{3\pi}{4} = -135°$ is measured clockwise 135° from the positive x-axis. Since r is negative, the point lies along the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, in the first quadrant.
A

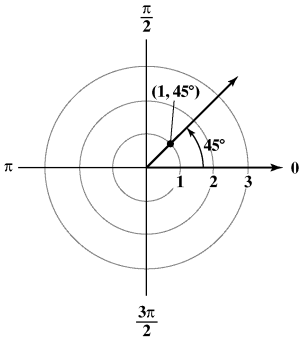
10. $-\frac{5\pi}{4} = -225°$ is measured clockwise 225° from the positive x-axis. Since r is negative, the point lies along the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, in the fourth quadrant.
D

11. Draw $\theta = 45°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 2 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.

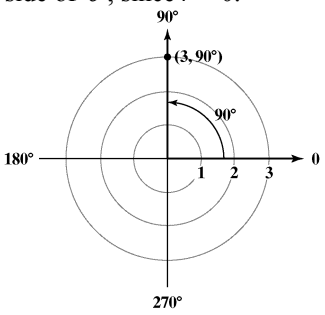


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

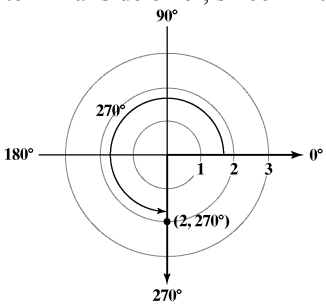
12. Draw $\theta = 45°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 1 unit on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



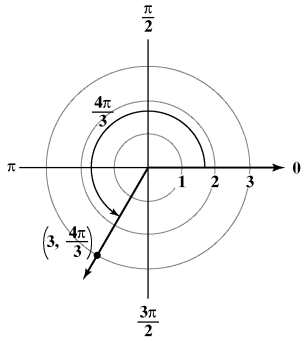
13. Draw $\theta = 90°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 3 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



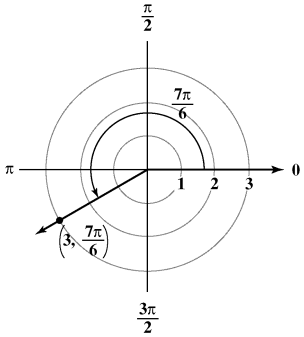
14. Draw $\theta = 270°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 2 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



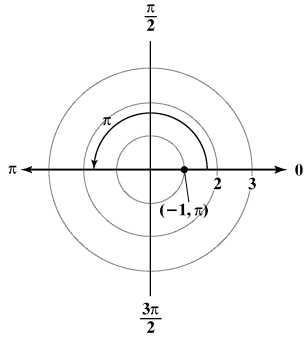
15. Draw $\theta = \dfrac{4\pi}{3} = 240°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from polar axis. Go out 3 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



16. Draw $\theta = \dfrac{7\pi}{6} = 210°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 3 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.

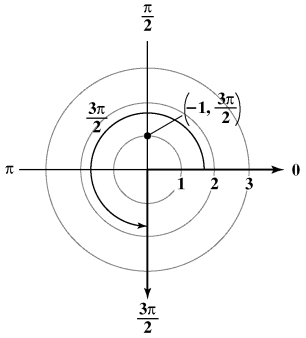


17. Draw $\theta = \pi = 180°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go one unit out on the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, since $r < 0$.

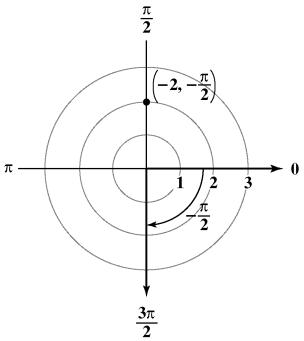


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

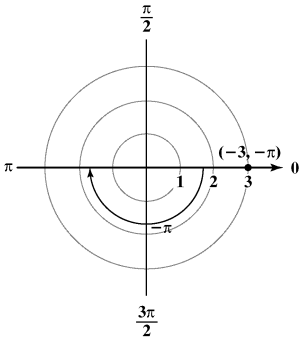
18. Draw $\theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{2} = 270°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go one unit out on the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, since $r < 0$.



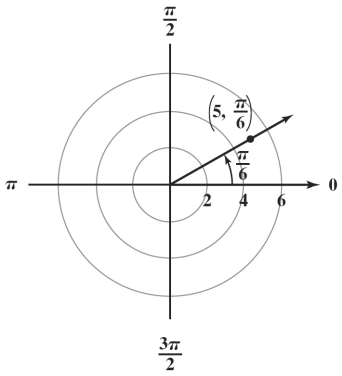
19. Draw $\theta = -\dfrac{\pi}{2} = -90°$ clockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go 2 units out on the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, since $r < 0$.



20. Draw $\theta = -\pi = -180°$ clockwise, since θ is negative, from the polar axis. Go 3 units out on the ray opposite the terminal side of θ, since $r < 0$.



21. Draw $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{6} = 30°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go 5 units out on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



a. Add 2π to the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(5, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(5, \frac{\pi}{6} + 2\pi\right) = \left(5, \frac{13\pi}{6}\right)$$

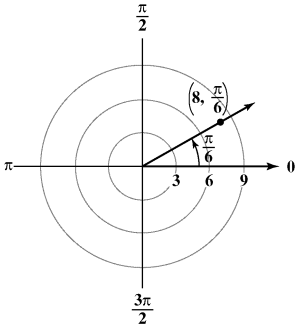
b. Add π to the angle and replace r by $-r$.

$$\left(5, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(-5, \frac{\pi}{6} + \pi\right) = \left(-5, \frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$$

c. Subtract 2π from the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(5, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(5, \frac{\pi}{6} - 2\pi\right) = \left(5, -\frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$$

22. Draw $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{6} = 30°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 8 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



a. Add 2π to the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(8, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(8, \frac{\pi}{6} + 2\pi\right) = \left(8, \frac{13\pi}{6}\right)$$

b. Add π to the angle and replace r by $-r$.

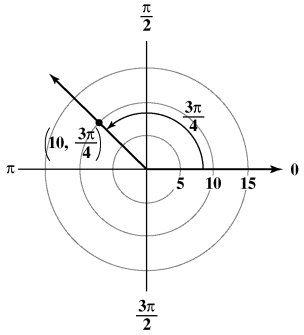
$$\left(8, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(-8, \frac{\pi}{6} + \pi\right) = \left(-8, \frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. Subtract 2π from the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(8, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(8, \frac{\pi}{6} - 2\pi\right) = \left(8, -\frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$$

23. Draw $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} = 135°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 10 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



a. Add 2π to the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(10, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \left(10, \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2\pi\right) = \left(10, \frac{11\pi}{4}\right)$$

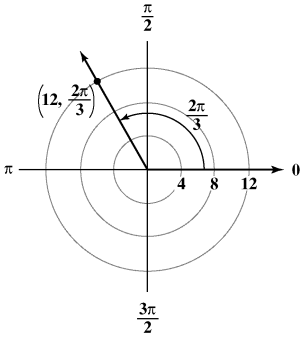
b. Add π to the angle and replace r by $-r$.

$$\left(10, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \left(-10, \frac{3\pi}{4} + \pi\right) = \left(-10, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$$

c. Subtract 2π from the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(10, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \left(10, \frac{3\pi}{4} - 2\pi\right) = \left(10, \frac{-5\pi}{4}\right)$$

24. Draw $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} = 120°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 12 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



a. Add 2π to the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(12, \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \left(12, \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi\right) = \left(12, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right)$$

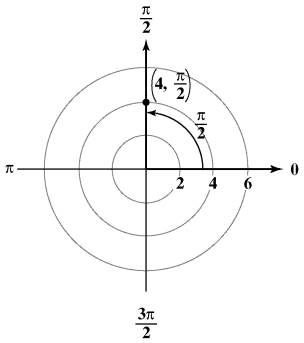
b. Add π to the angle and replace r by $-r$.

$$\left(12, \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \left(-12, \frac{2\pi}{3} + \pi\right) = \left(-12, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$$

c. Subtract 2π from the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(12, \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \left(12, \frac{2\pi}{3} - 2\pi\right) = \left(12, -\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$$

25. Draw $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} = 90°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go 4 units out on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



a. Add 2π to the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(4, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \left(4, \frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi\right) = \left(4, \frac{5\pi}{2}\right)$$

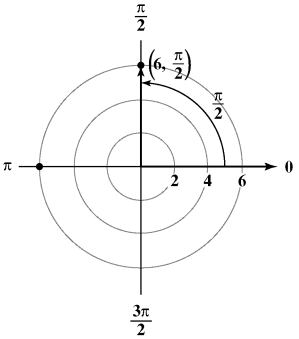
b. Add π to the angle and replace r by $-r$.

$$\left(4, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \left(-4, \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi\right) = \left(-4, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$

c. Subtract 2π from the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(4, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \left(4, \frac{\pi}{2} - 2\pi\right) = \left(4, -\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$

26. Draw $\theta = \pi = 90°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go 6 units out on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

a. Add 2π to the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(6, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \left(6, \frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi\right) = \left(6, \frac{5\pi}{2}\right)$$

b. Add π to the angle and replace r by $-r$.

$$\left(6, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \left(-6, \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi\right) = \left(-6, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$

c. Subtract 2π from the angle and do not change r.

$$\left(6, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \left(6, \frac{\pi}{2} - 2\pi\right) = \left(6, -\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$

27. a, b, d

28. a, c, d

29. b, d

30. a, d

31. a, b

32. a, c

33. The rectangular coordinates of (4, 90°) are (0, 4).

34. $x = r\cos\theta = 6\cos 180° = 6(-1) = -6$
$y = r\sin\theta = 6\sin 180° = 6 \cdot 0 = 0$
The rectangular coordinates of (6, 180°) are (–6, 0)

35. $x = r\cos\theta = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 1$

$y = r\sin\theta = 2\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \sqrt{3}$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(2, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ are $\left(1, \sqrt{3}\right)$.

36. $x = r\cos\theta = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{6} = 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \sqrt{3}$

$y = r\sin\theta = 2\sin\frac{\pi}{6} = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 1$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(2, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ are $\left(\sqrt{3}, 1\right)$.

37. $x = r\cos\theta = -4\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = -4 \cdot 0 = 0$

$y = r\sin\theta = -4\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -4(1) = -4$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(-4, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ are (0, –4).

38. $x = r\cos\theta = -6\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = -6 \cdot 0 = 0$

$y = r\sin\theta = -6\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -6(-1) = 6$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(-6, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ are (0, 6).

39. $x = r\cos\theta = 7.4\cos 2.5 \approx 7.4(-0.80) \approx -5.9$
$y = r\sin\theta = 7.4\sin 2.5 \approx 7.4(0.60) \approx 4.4$
The rectangular coordinates of (7.4, 2.5) are approximately (–5.9, 4.4).

40. $x = r\cos\theta = 8.3\cos 4.6 \approx 8.3(-0.11) \approx -0.9$
$y = r\sin\theta = 8.3\sin 4.6 \approx 8.3(-0.99) \approx -8.2$
The rectangular coordinates of (8.3, 4.6) are approximately (–0.9, –8.2).

41. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 2^2}$
$= \sqrt{4+4} = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{2}{-2} = -1$

Because $\tan\theta = -1$ and θ lies in quadrant II, $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

The polar coordinates of $(-2, 2)$ are $(r, \theta) = \left(\sqrt{8}, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$.

42. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(2)^2 + (-2)^2}$
$= \sqrt{4+4} = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-2}{2} = -1$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant IV, $\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$.

The polar coordinates of (2, –2) are $(r, \theta) = \left(\sqrt{8}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$ or $\left(2\sqrt{2}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(2)^2 + \left(-2\sqrt{3}\right)^2}$
$= \sqrt{4+12} = \sqrt{16} = 4$
$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-2\sqrt{3}}{2} = -\sqrt{3}$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$ and θ lies in quadrant IV,

$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$.

The polar coordinates of $\left(2, -2\sqrt{3}\right)$ are

$(r, \theta) = \left(4, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$.

44. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{\left(-2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + (2)^2}$
$= \sqrt{12+4} = \sqrt{16} = 4$
$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{2}{-2\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and θ lies in quadrant II,

$\theta = \pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$.

The polar coordinates of $\left(-2\sqrt{3}, 2\right)$ are

$(r, \theta) = \left(4, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$.

45. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{\left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + (-1)^2}$
$= \sqrt{3+1} = \sqrt{4} = 2$
$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-1}{-\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and θ lies in quadrant III,

$\theta = \pi + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$.

The polar coordinates of $\left(-\sqrt{3}, -1\right)$ are

$(r, \theta) = \left(2, \frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$.

46. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + \left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2}$
$= \sqrt{1+3} = \sqrt{4} = 2$
$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{-1} = \sqrt{3}$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$ and θ lies in quadrant III,

$\theta = \pi + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$.

The polar coordinates of $\left(-1, -\sqrt{3}\right)$ are

$(r, \theta) = \left(2, \frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$.

47. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(5)^2 + (0)^2} = \sqrt{25} = 5$
$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{0}{5} = 0$

Because $\tan 0 = 0$ and θ lies on the polar axis, $\theta = 0$.

The polar coordinates of (5, 0) are $(r, \theta) = (5, 0)$.

48. $r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(0)^2 + (-6)^2} = \sqrt{36} = 6$
$\tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-6}{0}$ = undefined

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{2}$ is undefined and θ lies on the negative y axis, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi = \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

The polar coordinates of (0, –6) are $(r, \theta) = \left(6, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$.

49. $3x + y = 7$
$3r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta = 7$
$r(3\cos\theta + \sin\theta) = 7$
$r = \frac{7}{3\cos\theta + \sin\theta}$

50. $x + 5y = 8$
$r\cos\theta + 5r\sin\theta = 8$
$r(\cos\theta + 5\sin\theta) = 8$
$r = \frac{8}{\cos\theta + 5\sin\theta}$

51. $x = 7$
$r\cos\theta = 7$
$r = \frac{7}{\cos\theta}$

52. $y = 3$
$r\sin\theta = 3$
$r = \frac{3}{\sin\theta}$

53. $x^2 + y^2 = 9$
$r^2 = 9$
$r = 3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

54. $x^2 + y^2 = 16$
$r^2 = 16$
$r = 4$

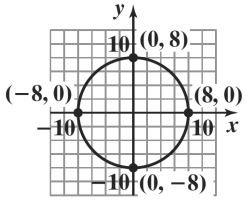
55. $(x-2)^2 + y^2 = 4$
$(r\cos\theta - 2)^2 + (r\sin\theta)^2 = 4$
$r^2\cos^2\theta - 4r\cos\theta + 4 + r^2\sin^2\theta^2 = 4$
$r^2 - 4r\cos\theta = 0$
$r^2 = 4r\cos\theta$
$r = 4\cos\theta$

56. $x^2 + (y+3)^2 = 9$
$(r\cos\theta)^2 + (r\sin\theta + 3)^2 = 9$
$r^2\cos^2\theta + r^2\sin^2\theta + 6r\sin\theta + 9 = 9$
$r^2 + 6r\sin\theta = 0$
$r^2 = -6r\sin\theta$
$r = -6\sin\theta$

57. $y^2 = 6x$
$(r\sin\theta)^2 = 6r\cos\theta$
$r^2\sin^2\theta = 6r\cos\theta$
$r\sin^2\theta = 6\cos\theta$
$r = \dfrac{6\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta}$

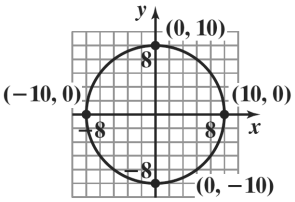
58. $x^2 = 6y$
$(r\cos\theta)^2 = 6r\sin\theta$
$r^2\cos^2\theta = 6r\sin\theta$
$r\cos^2\theta = 6\sin\theta$
$r = \dfrac{6\sin\theta}{\cos^2\theta}$

59. $r = 8$
$r^2 = 64$
$x^2 + y^2 = 64$



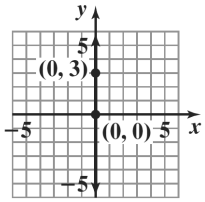
$x^2 + y^2 = 64$

60. $r = 10$
$r^2 = 100$
$x^2 + y^2 = 100$



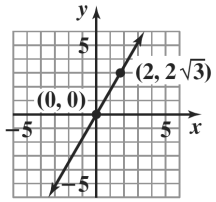
$x^2 + y^2 = 100$

61. $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$
$\tan\theta = \tan\dfrac{\pi}{2}$
$\tan\theta$ is undefined
$\dfrac{y}{x}$ is undefined
x=0



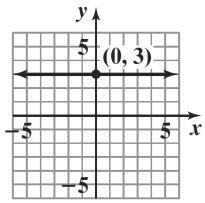
$x = 0$

62. $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{3}$
$\tan\theta = \tan\dfrac{\pi}{3}$
$\tan\theta = \sqrt{3}$
$\dfrac{y}{x} = \sqrt{3}$
$y = \sqrt{3}x$



$y = \sqrt{3}x$

63. $r\sin\theta = 3$
$y = 3$

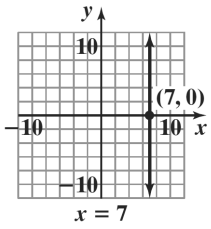


$y = 3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64. $r\cos\theta = 7$

$x = 7$



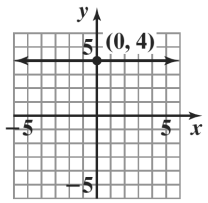
$x = 7$

65. $r = 4\csc\theta$

$r = \dfrac{4}{\sin\theta}$

$r\sin\theta = 4$

$y = 4$



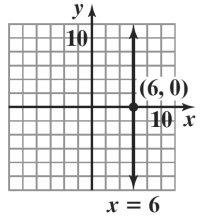
$y = 4$

66. $r = 6\sec\theta$

$r = \dfrac{6}{\cos\theta}$

$r\cos\theta = 6$

$x = 6$



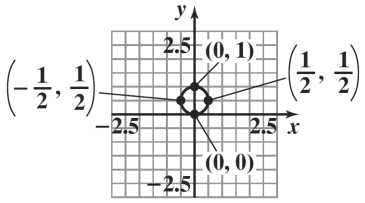
$x = 6$

67. $r = \sin\theta$

$r \cdot r = r \cdot \sin\theta$

$r^2 = r\sin\theta$

$x^2 + y^2 = y$



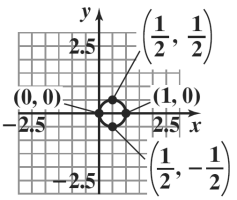
$x^2 + y^2 = y$

68. $r = \cos\theta$

$r \cdot r = r \cdot \cos\theta$

$r^2 = r\cos\theta$

$x^2 + y^2 = x$



$x^2 + y^2 = x$

69. $r = 12\cos\theta$

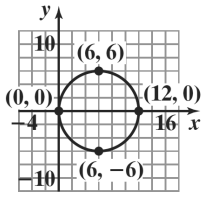
$r^2 = 12r\cos\theta$

$x^2 + y^2 = 12x$

$x^2 - 12x + y^2 = 0$

$x^2 - 12x + 36 + y^2 = 36$

$(x-6)^2 + y^2 = 36$



$(x - 6)^2 + y^2 = 36$

70. $r = -4\sin\theta$

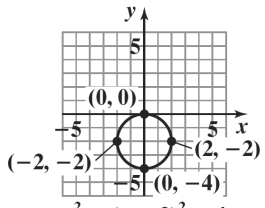
$r^2 = -4r\sin\theta$

$x^2 + y^2 = -4y$

$x^2 + y^2 + 4y = 0$

$x^2 + y^2 + 4y + 4 = 4$

$x^2 + (y+2)^2 = 4$



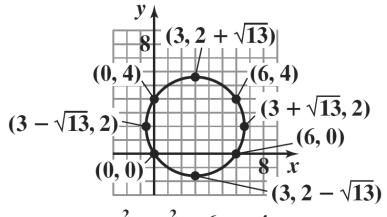
$x^2 + (y + 2)^2 = 4$

71. $r = 6\cos\theta + 4\sin\theta$

$r \cdot r = r(6\cos\theta + 4\sin\theta)$

$r^2 = 6r\cos\theta + 4r\sin\theta$

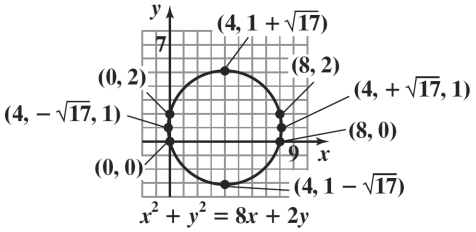
$x^2 + y^2 = 6x + 4y$



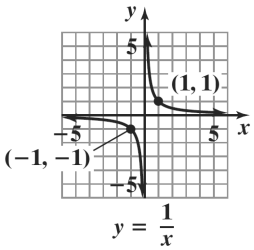
$x^2 + y^2 = 6x + 4y$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

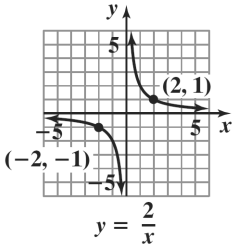
72.
$$\begin{aligned} r &= 8\cos\theta + 2\sin\theta \\ r \cdot r &= r(8\cos\theta + 2\sin\theta) \\ r^2 &= 8r\cos\theta + 2r\sin\theta \\ x^2 + y^2 &= 8x + 2y \end{aligned}$$



73.
$$\begin{aligned} r^2 \sin 2\theta &= 2 \\ r^2(2\sin\theta\cos\theta) &= 2 \\ 2r\sin\theta\, r\cos\theta &= 2 \\ 2yx &= 2 \\ xy &= 1 \\ y &= \frac{1}{x} \end{aligned}$$



74.
$$\begin{aligned} r^2 \cos 2\theta &= 2 \\ r^2(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta) &= 2 \\ r^2\cos^2\theta - r^2\sin^2\theta &= 2 \\ (r\cos\theta)^2 - (r\sin\theta)^2 &= 2 \\ x^2 - y^2 &= 2 \end{aligned}$$



75.
$$\begin{aligned} r &= a\sec\theta \\ r &= \frac{a}{\cos\theta} \\ r\cos\theta &= a \\ x &= a \end{aligned}$$

This is the equation of a vertical line.

76.
$$\begin{aligned} r &= a\csc\theta \\ r &= \frac{a}{\sin\theta} \\ r\sin\theta &= a \\ y &= a \end{aligned}$$

This is the equation of a horizontal line.

77.
$$\begin{aligned} r &= a\sin\theta \\ r^2 &= ar\sin\theta \\ x^2 + y^2 &= ay \\ x^2 + y^2 - ay &= 0 \\ x^2 + y^2 - ay + \frac{a^2}{4} &= \frac{a^2}{4} \\ x^2 + \left(y - \frac{a}{2}\right)^2 &= \left(\frac{a}{2}\right)^2 \end{aligned}$$

This is the equation of a circle of radius $\frac{a}{2}$ centered at $\left(0, \frac{a}{2}\right)$.

78.
$$\begin{aligned} r &= a\cos\theta \\ r^2 &= ar\cos\theta \\ x^2 + y^2 &= ax \\ x^2 - ax + y^2 &= 0 \\ x^2 - ax + \frac{a^2}{4} + y^2 &= \frac{a^2}{4} \\ \left(x - \frac{a}{2}\right)^2 + y^2 &= \left(\frac{a}{2}\right)^2 \end{aligned}$$

This is the equation of a circle of radius $\frac{a}{2}$ centered at $\left(\frac{a}{2}, 0\right)$.

79.
$$\begin{aligned} r\sin\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) &= 2 \\ r\left(\sin\theta\cos\frac{\pi}{4} - \cos\theta\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right) &= 2 \\ r\sin\theta\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - r\cos\theta\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} &= 2 \\ y\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - x\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} &= 2 \\ y &= x + 2\sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$

$y = x + 2\sqrt{2}$ has slope of 1 and y-intercept of $2\sqrt{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80.
$$r\cos\left(\theta+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)=8$$
$$r\left(\cos\theta\cos\frac{\pi}{6}-\sin\theta\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)=8$$
$$r\cos\theta\cos\frac{\pi}{6}-r\sin\theta\sin\frac{\pi}{6}=8$$
$$x\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-y\cdot\frac{1}{2}=8$$
$$x\sqrt{3}-y=16$$
$$-y=-x\sqrt{3}+16$$
$$y=x\sqrt{3}-16$$

$y=x\sqrt{3}-16$ has slope of $\sqrt{3}$ and y-intercept of –16.

81. $x_1=r\cos\theta=2\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}=-1$

$y_1=r\sin\theta=2\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}=\sqrt{3}$

$\left(-1,\sqrt{3}\right)$

$x_2=r\cos\theta=4\cos\frac{\pi}{6}=2\sqrt{3}$

$y_2=r\sin\theta=4\sin\frac{\pi}{6}=2$

$\left(2\sqrt{3},2\right)$

$d=\sqrt{\left(x_2-x_1\right)^2+\left(y_2-y_1\right)^2}$

$d=\sqrt{\left(2\sqrt{3}+1\right)^2+\left(2-\sqrt{3}\right)^2}$

$d=2\sqrt{5}$

82. $x_1=r\cos\theta=6\cos\pi=-6$

$y_1=r\sin\theta=6\sin\pi=0$

$(-6,0)$

$x_2=r\cos\theta=5\cos\frac{7\pi}{4}=\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$y_2=r\sin\theta=5\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}=-\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$\left(\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2},-\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$

$d=\sqrt{\left(x_2-x_1\right)^2+\left(y_2-y_1\right)^2}$

$d=\sqrt{\left(\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}+6\right)^2+\left(-\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}-0\right)^2}$

$d=\sqrt{61+30\sqrt{2}}$

83. The angle is measured counterclockwise from the polar axis.

$\theta=\frac{2}{3}(360°)=240°$ or $\frac{4\pi}{3}$.

The distance from the inner circle's center to the outer circle is

$r=6+3(3)=6+9=15$

The polar coordinates are $(r,\theta)=\left(15,\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$.

84. The angle is measured counterclockwise from the polar axis. $\theta=\frac{5}{6}(360°)=300°$ or $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

On the inner circle, r = 6.

The polar coordinates are $(r,\ \theta)=\left(6,\ \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$.

85. (6.3, 50°) represents a sailing speed of 6.3 knots at an angle of 50° to the wind.

86. (7.4, 85°) represents a sailing speed of 7.4 knots at an angle of 85° to the wind.

87. Out of the four points in this 10-knot-wind situation, you would recommend a sailing angle of 105°. A sailing speed of 7.5 knots is achieved at this angle.

88. – 96. Answers may vary.

97. To three decimal places, the rectangular coordinates are (–2, 3.464).

98. To three decimal places, the rectangular coordinates are (–0.670, 5.157).

99. To three decimal places, the rectangular coordinates are (–1.857, –3.543).

100. To three decimal places, the polar coordinates are $(r,\ \theta)$ = (5.385, 2.761).

101. To three decimal places, the polar coordinates are (r,θ) = (3, 0.730).

102. To three decimal places, the polar coordinates are $(r,\ \theta)$ = (8.674, –2.091).

Adding 2π to –2.090514401 will give the approximate equivalent angle 4.193, or polar coordinates (8.674, –2.091).

103. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: There are multiple polar representations for a given point.

104. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: There is only one rectangular representation for a given point.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

105. makes sense

106. makes sense

107. Use the distance formula for rectangular coordinates, $d = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$.

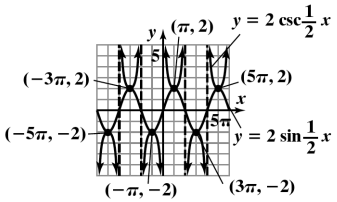
Let $x_1 = r_1 \cos\theta_1, y_1 = r_1 \sin\theta_1,$
$x_2 = r_2 \cos\theta_2, y_2 = r_2 \sin\theta_2$

$$\begin{aligned} d &= \sqrt{(r_2\cos\theta_2 - r_1\cos\theta_1)^2 + (r_2\sin\theta_2 - r_1\sin\theta_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{r_2^2\cos^2\theta_2 - 2r_1r_2\cos\theta_1\cos\theta_2 + r_1^2\cos^2\theta_1 + r_2^2\sin^2\theta_2 - 2r_1r_2\sin\theta_1\sin\theta_2 + r_1^2\sin^2\theta_1} \\ &= \sqrt{r_2^2\left(\cos^2\theta_2 + \sin^2\theta_2\right) + r_1^2\left(\cos^2\theta_1 + \sin^2\theta_1\right) - 2r_1r_2\left(\cos\theta_1\cos\theta_2 + \sin\theta_1\sin\theta_2\right)} \\ &= \sqrt{r_2^2(1) + r_1^2(1) - 2r_1r_2\left(\cos(\theta_2 - \theta_1)\right)} \\ &= \sqrt{r_1^2 + r_2^2 - 2r_1r_2\cos(\theta_2 - \theta_1)} \end{aligned}$$

108. Let $(r_1, \theta_1) = \left(2, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right), (r_2, \theta_2) = \left(4, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$

$$\begin{aligned} d &= \sqrt{r_1^2 + r_2^2 - 2r_1r_2\cos(\theta_2 - \theta_1)} \\ &= \sqrt{2^2 + 4^2 - 2(2)(4)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)} \\ &= \sqrt{20 - 16\cos\left(\frac{-2\pi}{3}\right)} \\ &= \sqrt{20 - 16\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \sqrt{20 + 8} = \sqrt{28} \text{ or } 2\sqrt{7} \end{aligned}$$

109. The x-intercepts of $y = 2\sin\frac{1}{2}x$ correspond to vertical asymptotes of $y = 2\csc\frac{1}{2}x$.



110. $2\sin^2 x - 1 = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} 2\sin^2 x &= 1 \\ \sin^2 x &= \frac{1}{2} \\ \sin x &= \pm\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$, and $\frac{7\pi}{4}$

111. Let x = the number of miles driven in a day.

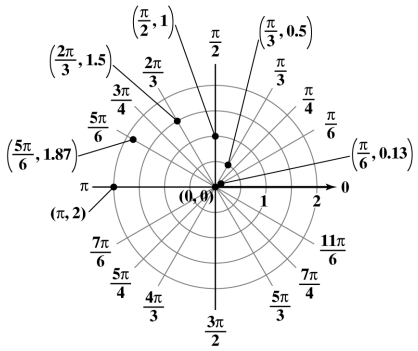
$$\begin{aligned} 12 + 0.06x &< 15 + 0.04x \\ 0.02x &< 3 \\ x &< 150 \end{aligned}$$

Driving less than 150 miles in a day makes Basic the better deal.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

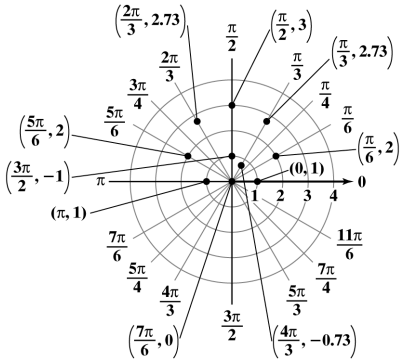
112.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
$r = 1 - \cos\theta$	0	$\frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{2} \approx 0.13$	$\frac{1}{2} = 0.5$	1	$\frac{3}{2} = 1.5$	$\frac{2+\sqrt{3}}{2} \approx 1.87$	0



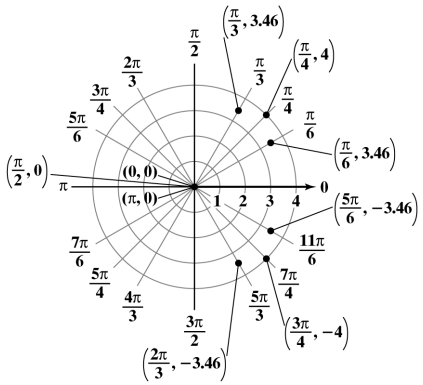
113.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$
$r = 1 + 2\sin\theta$	1	2	$1+\sqrt{3} \approx 2.73$	3	$1+\sqrt{3} \approx 2.73$	2	1	0	$1-\sqrt{3} \approx -0.73$	−1



114.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
$r = 4\sin 2\theta$	0	$2\sqrt{3} \approx 3.46$	4	$2\sqrt{3} \approx 3.46$	0	$-2\sqrt{3} \approx -3.46$	−4	$-2\sqrt{3} \approx -3.46$	0



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

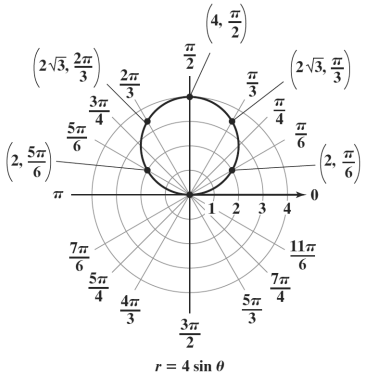
Section 6.4

Check Point Exercises

1. Construct a partial table of coordinates using multiples of $\frac{\pi}{6}$. Then plot the points and join them with a smooth curve.

$r = 4\sin\theta$

θ	r	(r, θ)
0	$4\sin 0 = 4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(0, 0)$
$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$4\sin\frac{\pi}{6} = 4 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 2$	$\left(2, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$4\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = 4 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2\sqrt{3}$	$\left(2\sqrt{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$4\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 4 \cdot 1 = 4$	$\left(4, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$
$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$4\sin\frac{2\pi}{3} = 4 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2\sqrt{3}$	$\left(2\sqrt{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$
$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	$4\sin\frac{5\pi}{6} = 4 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 2$	$\left(2, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$
π	$4\sin\pi = 4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(0, \pi)$



2. **Polar Axis:** Replace θ by $-\theta$ in $r = 1 + \cos\theta$.

$$r = 1 + \cos(-\theta)$$
$$r = 1 + \cos\theta$$

Because the polar equation does not change when θ is replaced by $-\theta$, the graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis.

The Line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$: Replace (r, θ) by $(-r, -\theta)$ in $r = 1 + \cos\theta$.

$$-r = 1 + \cos(-\theta)$$
$$-r = 1 + \cos\theta$$
$$r = -1 - \cos\theta$$

Because the polar equation changes when (r, θ) is replaced by $(-r, -\theta)$, the equation fails the symmetry test. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

The Pole: Replace *r* by *–r* in $r = 1 + \cos\theta$.

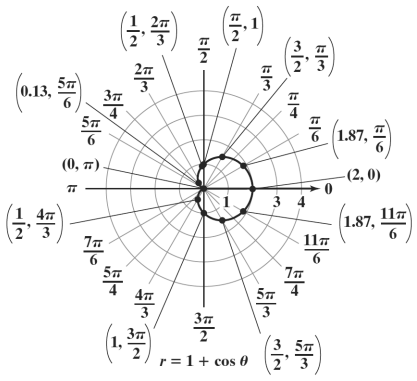
$$-r = 1 + \cos\theta$$
$$r = -1 - \cos\theta$$

Because the polar equation changes when *r* is replaced by *–r,* the equation fails the symmetry test. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the pole.

Because the period of the cosine function is 2π, and the graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis, begin by finding vales of *r* for values of θ from 0 to π. then graph $r = 1 + \cos\theta$ for these values and reflect the graph about the polar axis.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	2	1.87	1.5	1	0.5	0.13	0

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.



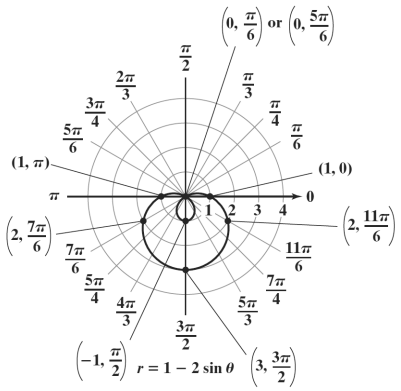
3. $r = 1 - 2\sin\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 - 2\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - 2\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - 2\sin\theta$
$r = 1 - 2(-\sin\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 2\sin\theta$	
$r = 1 + 2\sin\theta$	$r = -1 - 2\sin\theta$	$r = -1 + 2\sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry, since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 1 - 2\sin\theta$. Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	1	0	-0.73	-1	-0.73	0	1	2	2.73	3	2.73	2	1



4. $r = 3\cos 2\theta$

Check for symmetry:

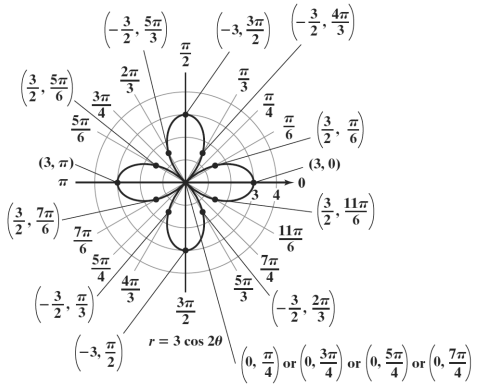
Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 3\cos 2(-\theta)$	$-r = 3\cos 2(-\theta)$	$-r = 3\cos 2\theta$
	$-r = 3\cos 2\theta$	
$r = 3\cos 2\theta$	$r = -3\cos 2\theta$	$r = -3\cos 2\theta$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole.

Since the graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis, calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π. Then, graph $r = 3\cos 2\theta$ for these values and reflect the graph about the polar axis.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	3	1.5	-1.5	-3	-1.5	1.5	3



5. $r^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$

Check for symmetry:

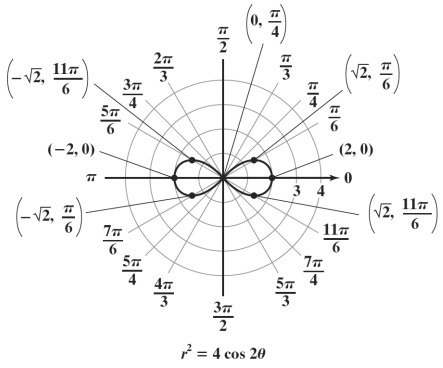
Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r^2 = 4\cos 2(-\theta)$	$(-r)^2 = 4\cos 2(-\theta)$	$(-r)^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$
$r^2 = 4\cos(-2\theta)$	$r^2 = 4\cos(-2\theta)$	
$r^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$	$r^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$	$r^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis, the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, and the pole.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$, and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$
r	±2	±1.41	0	undef.	undef.

Use symmetry to obtain the graph.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 6.4

1. θ; r

2. circles

3. θ; $-\theta$

4. (r,θ); $(-r,-\theta)$

5. r; $-r$

6. true

7. limaçons; cardioid; loop

8. $2n$; n

9. lemniscates; pole; polar axis; pole; $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Exercise Set 6.4

1. heart-shaped limaçon or cardioid
$\frac{a}{b} = 1$
$r = 0$ when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$
The polar equation is $r = 1 - \sin\theta$.

2. rose curve
4 petals $\Rightarrow n = 2$
The polar equation is $r = 3\sin 2\theta$.

3. circle
$r = 2$ when $\theta = 0$
The polar equation is $r = 2\cos\theta$.

4. heart-shaped limaçon or cardioid
$\frac{a}{b} = 1$
$r = 2$ when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$
The polar equation is $r = 1 + \sin\theta$.

5. rose curve
3 petals $\Rightarrow n = 3$
The polar equation is $r = 3\sin 3\theta$.

6. circle
$r = 2$ when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$
The polar equation is $r = 2\sin\theta$.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. **a.** $r = \sin\theta$

Replace θ with $-\theta$.

$r = \sin(-\theta)$

$r = -\sin\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the polar axis.

b. $r = \sin\theta$

Replace (r, θ) with $(-r, -\theta)$.

$-r = \sin(-\theta)$

$-r = -\sin\theta$

$r = \sin\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

c. $r = \sin\theta$

Replace r with $-r$.

$-r = \sin\theta$

$r = -\sin\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry about the pole.

8. **a.** $r = \cos\theta$

Replace θ with $-\theta$.

$r = \cos(-\theta)$

$r = \cos(\theta)$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis.

b. $r = \cos\theta$

Replace (r, θ) with $(-r, -\theta)$.

$-r = \cos(-\theta)$

$-r = \cos\theta$

$r = -\cos\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

c. $r = \cos\theta$

Replace r with $-r$.

$-r = \cos\theta$

$r = -\cos\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry about the pole.

9. **a.** $r = 4 + 3\cos\theta$

Replace θ with $-\theta$.

$r = 4 + 3\cos(-\theta)$

$r = 4 + 3\cos\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis.

b. $r = 4 + 3\cos\theta$

Replace (r, θ) with $(-r, -\theta)$.

$-r = 4 + 3\cos(-\theta)$

$-r = 4 + 3\cos\theta$

$r = -4 - 3\cos\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $r = 4 + 3\cos\theta$

Replace r with $-r$.

$-r = 4 + 3\cos\theta$

$r = -4 - 3\cos\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry about the pole.

10. a. $r = 2\cos 2\theta$

Replace θ with $-\theta$.

$r = 2\cos 2(-\theta)$

$r = 2\cos(-2\theta)$

$r = 2\cos 2\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis.

b. $r = 2\cos 2\theta$

Replace (r, θ) with $(-r, -\theta)$.

$-r = 2\cos 2(-\theta)$

$-r = 2\cos 2\theta$

$r = -2\cos 2\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

c. $r = 2\cos 2\theta$

Replace r with $-r$.

$-r = 2\cos 2\theta$

$r = -2\cos 2\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry about the pole.

11. a. $r^2 = 16\cos 2\theta$

Replace θ with $-\theta$.

$r^2 = 16\cos 2(-\theta)$

$r^2 = 16\cos(-2\theta)$

$r^2 = 16\cos 2\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis.

b. $r^2 = 16\cos 2\theta$

Replace (r, θ) with $(-r, -\theta)$.

$(-r)^2 = 16\cos 2(-\theta)$

$r^2 = 16\cos 2\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

c. $r^2 = 16\cos 2\theta$

Replace r with $-r$.

$(-r)^2 = 16\cos 2\theta$

$r^2 = 16\cos 2\theta$

The graph has symmetry about the pole.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. a. $r^2 = 16\sin 2\theta$

Replace θ with $-\theta$.

$r^2 = 16\sin 2(-\theta)$

$r^2 = 16\sin(-2\theta)$

$r^2 = -16\sin 2\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the polar axis.

b. $r^2 = 16\sin 2\theta$

Replace (r, θ) with $(-r, -\theta)$.

$(-r)^2 = 16\sin 2(-\theta)$

$r^2 = -16\sin 2\theta$

The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

c. $r^2 = 16\sin 2\theta$

Replace r with $-r$.

$(-r)^2 = 16\sin 2\theta$

$r^2 = 16\sin 2\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the pole.

13. $r = 2\cos\theta$

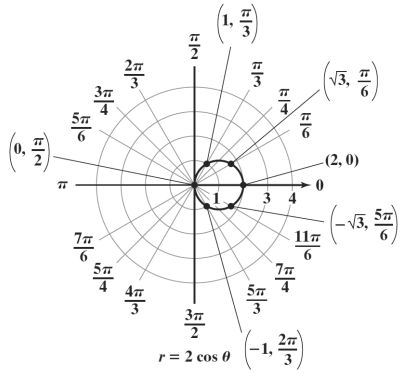
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 2\cos\theta$
	$-r = 2\cos\theta$	
$r = 2\cos\theta$	$r = -2\cos\theta$	$r = -2\cos\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\dfrac{\pi}{6}$	$\dfrac{\pi}{3}$	$\dfrac{\pi}{2}$
r	2	1.73	1	0



Notice that there are no points in quadrants II or III. Because the cosine is negative in quadrants II and III, r is negative here. This places the points in quadrants IV and I respectively.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

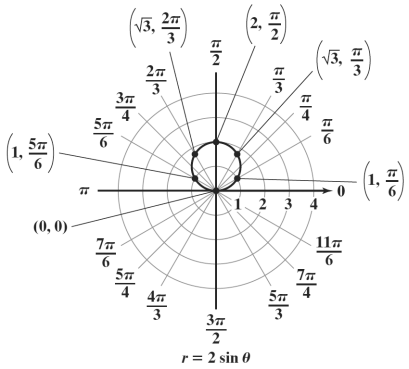
14. $r = 2\sin\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2\sin(-\theta)$ $r = -2\sin\theta$	$-r = 2\sin(-\theta)$ $-r = -2\sin\theta$ $r = 2\sin\theta$	$-r = 2\sin\theta$ $r = -2\sin\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the polar axis or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and for θ from π to $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. Then, use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$
r	0	1	1.41	1.73	2	0	–1	–1.41	–1.73	–2



Notice that there are no points in quadrants III or IV. Because the sine is negative in quadrants III and IV, r is negative here. This places the points in quadrants I and II respectively.

15. $r = 1 - \sin\theta$

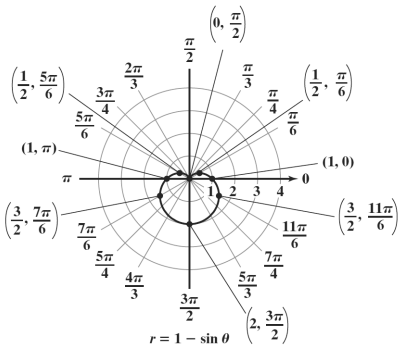
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 - \sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - \sin(-\theta)$ $-r = 1 + \sin\theta$	$-r = 1 - \sin\theta$
$r = 1 + \sin\theta$	$r = -1 - \sin\theta$	$r = -1 + \sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 1 - \sin\theta$. Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	1	0.5	0.13	0	0.13	0.5	1	1.5	1.87	2	1.87	1.5	1

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.



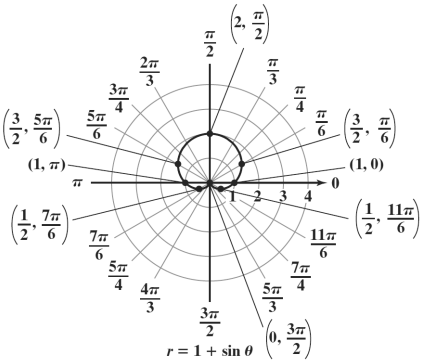
16. $r = 1 + \sin\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 + \sin(-\theta)$ $r = 1 - \sin\theta$	$-r = 1 + \sin(-\theta)$ $-r = 1 - \sin\theta$ $r = -1 + \sin\theta$	$-r = 1 + \sin\theta$ $r = -1 - \sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry, since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 1 + \sin\theta$. Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	1	1.5	1.87	2	1.87	1.5	1	0.5	0.13	0	0.13	0.5	1



17. $r = 2 + 2\cos\theta$

Check for symmetry:

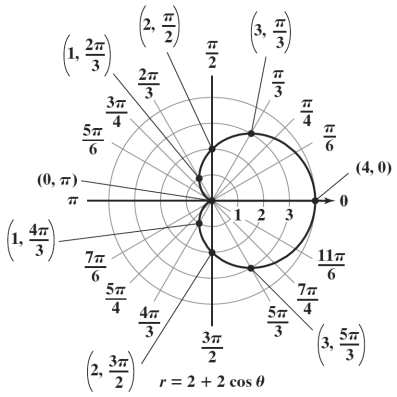
Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2 + 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 + 2\cos(-\theta)$ $-r = 2 + 2\cos\theta$	$-r = 2 + 2\cos\theta$
$r = 2 + 2\cos\theta$	$r = -2 - 2\cos\theta$	$r = -2 - 2\cos\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	4	3.73	3	2	1	0.27	0



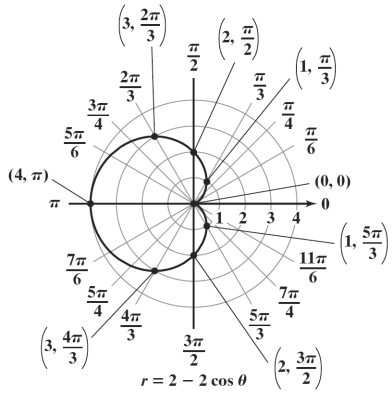
18. $r = 2 - 2\cos\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2 - 2\cos(-\theta)$ $r = 2 - 2\cos\theta$	$-r = 2 - 2\cos(-\theta)$ $-r = 2 - 2\cos\theta$ $r = -2 + 2\cos\theta$	$-r = 2 - 2\cos\theta$ $r = -2 + 2\cos\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use the symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	0	0.27	1	2	3	3.73	4



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $r = 2 + \cos\theta$

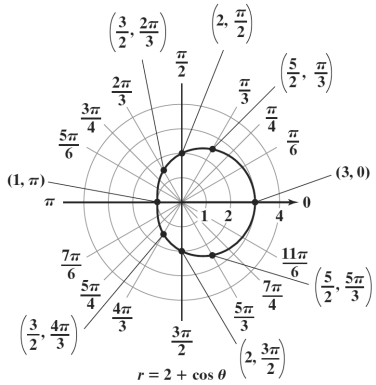
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2 + \cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 + \cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 + \cos\theta$
	$-r = 2 + \cos\theta$	
$r = 2 + \cos\theta$	$r = -2 - \cos\theta$	$r = -2 - \cos\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	3	2.87	2.5	2	1.5	1.13	1



20. $r = 2 - \sin\theta$

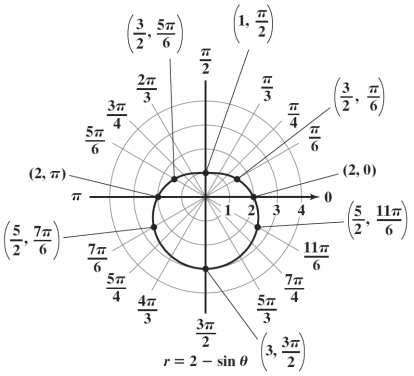
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2 - \sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 - \sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 - \sin\theta$
$r = 2 + \sin\theta$	$-r = 2 + \sin\theta$	$r = -2 + \sin\theta$
	$r = -2 - \sin\theta$	

There may be no symmetry, since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 2 - \sin\theta$.
Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	2	1.5	1.13	1	1.13	1.5	2	2.5	2.87	3	2.87	2.5	2

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.



21. $r = 1 + 2\cos\theta$

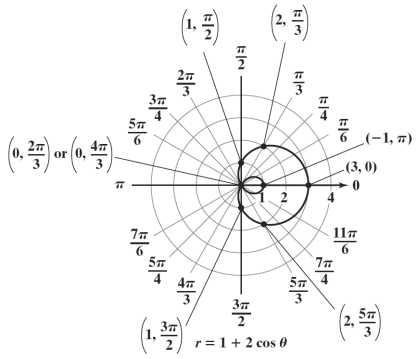
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 + 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 2\cos\theta$
	$-r = 1 + 2\cos\theta$	
$r = 1 + 2\cos\theta$	$r = -1 - 2\cos\theta$	$r = -1 - 2\cos\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	3	2.73	2	1	0	– 0.73	–1



22. $r = 1 - 2\cos\theta$

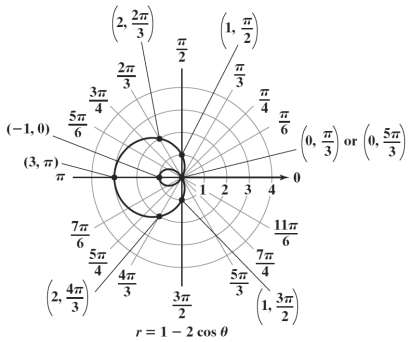
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 - 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - 2\cos\theta$
$r = 1 - 2\cos\theta$	$-r = 1 - 2\cos\theta$	$r = -1 + 2\cos\theta$
	$r = -1 + 2\cos\theta$	

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	–1	–0.73	0	1	2	2.73	3



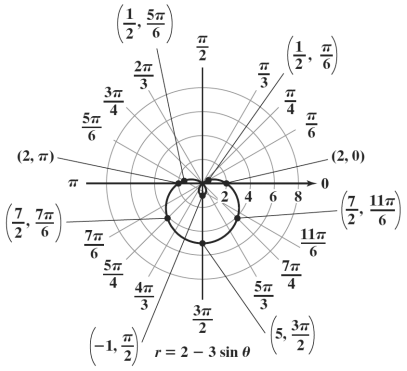
23. $r = 2 - 3\sin\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2 - 3\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 - 3\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 - 3\sin\theta$
	$-r = 2 + 3\sin\theta$	
$r = 2 + 3\sin\theta$	$r = -2 - 3\sin\theta$	$r = -2 + 3\sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 2 - 3\sin\theta$. Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	2	0.5	–0.60	–1	–0.60	0.5	2	3.5	4.6	5	4.6	3.5	2



24. $r = 2 + 4\sin\theta$

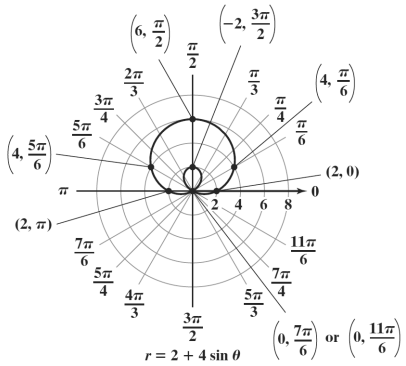
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2 + 4\sin(-\theta)$ $r = 2 - 4\sin\theta$	$-r = 2 + 4\sin(-\theta)$ $-r = 2 - 4\sin\theta$ $r = -2 + 4\sin\theta$	$-r = 2 + 4\sin\theta -$ $r = -2 - 4\sin\theta$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

There may be no symmetry, since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 2 + 4\sin\theta$.
Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	2	4	5.46	6	5.46	4	2	0	–1.46	–2	–1.46	0	2



25. $r = 2\cos 2\theta$

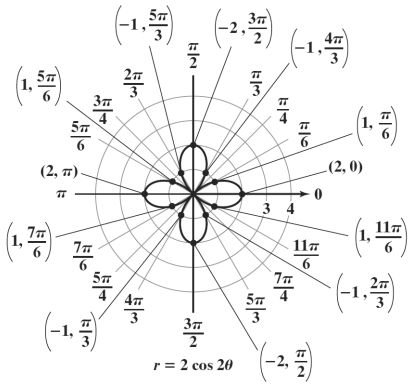
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2\cos 2(-\theta)$	$-r = 2\cos 2(-\theta)$	$-r = 2\cos 2\theta$
$r = 2\cos(-2\theta)$	$-r = 2\cos(-2\theta)$	
	$-r = 2\cos 2\theta$	
$r = 2\cos 2\theta$	$r = -2\cos 2\theta$	$r = -2\cos 2\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	2	1	–1	–2	–1	1	2



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

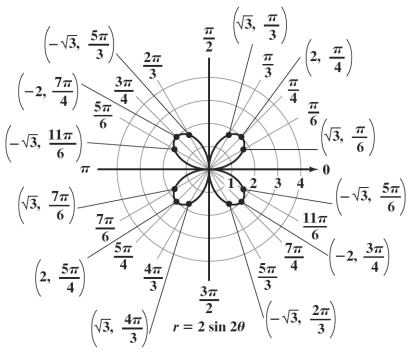
26. $r = 2\sin 2\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2\sin 2(-\theta)$ $r = 2\sin(-2\theta)$ $r = -2\sin 2\theta$	$-r = 2\sin 2(-\theta)$ $-r = 2\sin(-2\theta)$ $-r = -2\sin 2\theta$ $r = 2\sin 2\theta$	$-r = 2\sin 2\theta$ $r = -2\sin 2\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the polar axis or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and for θ from π to $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. Then, use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$
r	0	1.73	2	1.73	0	0	1.73	2	1.73	0



27. $r = 4\sin 3\theta$

Check for symmetry:

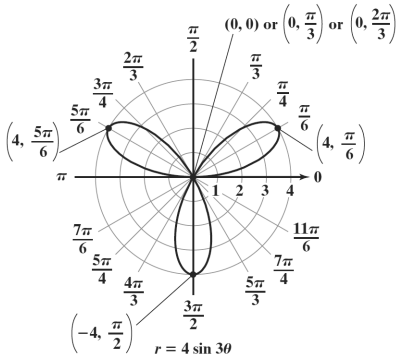
Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 4\sin 3(-\theta)$	$-r = 4\sin 3(-\theta)$	$-r = 4\sin 3\theta$
$r = 4\sin(-3\theta)$	$-r = 4\sin(-3\theta)$	
	$-r = -4\sin 3\theta$	
$r = -4\sin 3\theta$	$r = 4\sin 3\theta$	$r = -4\sin 3\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the polar axis or the poles.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and for θ from π to $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. Then, use symmetry to obtain the graph.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$
r	0	4	2.83	0	–4	0	–4	–2.83	0	4



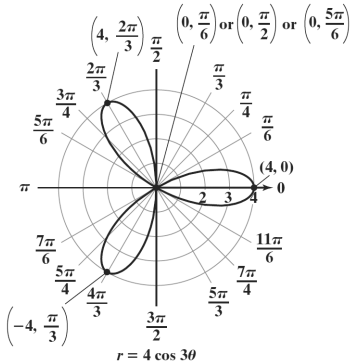
28. $r = 4\cos 3\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 4\cos 3(-\theta)$ $r = 4\cos(-3\theta)$ $r = 4\cos 3\theta$	$-r = 4\cos 3(-\theta)$ $-r = 4\cos(-3\theta)$ $-r = 4\cos(3\theta)$ $r = -4\cos 3\theta$	$-r = 4\cos 3\theta$ $r = -4\cos 3\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole. Calculate values for r from θ for 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	4	0	–4	0	4	0	–4



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $r^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$

Check for symmetry:

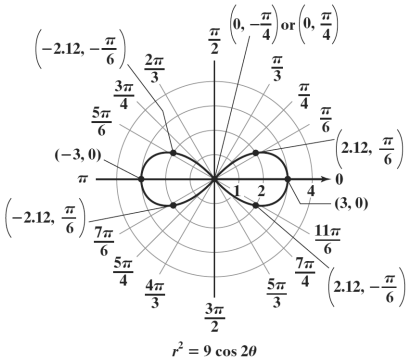
Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r^2 = 9\cos 2(-\theta)$	$(-r)^2 = 9\cos 2(-\theta)$	$(-r)^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$
$r^2 = 9\cos(-2\theta)$	$r^2 = 9\cos(-2\theta)$	
$r^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$	$r^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$	$r^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis, the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, and the pole.

Note that since $\cos 2\theta$ is negative for $\frac{\pi}{4} < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{4}$, there is no graph there.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$
r	±3	±2.12	0



30. $r^2 = 9\sin 2\theta$

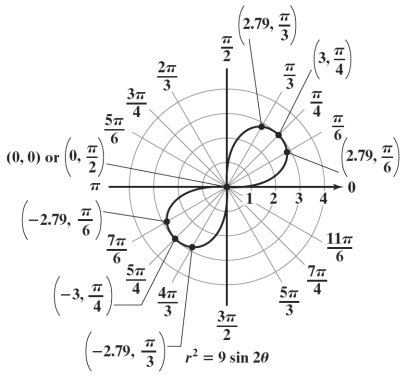
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r^2 = 9\sin 2(-\theta)$	$(-r)^2 = 9\sin 2(-\theta)$	$(-r)^2 = 9\sin 2\theta$
$r^2 = 9\sin(-2\theta)$	$r^2 = 9\sin(-2\theta)$	$r^2 = 9\sin 2\theta$
$r^2 = -9\sin 2\theta$	$r^2 = -9\sin 2\theta$	

The graph is symmetric with respect to the pole. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the polar axis or the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Note that since $\sin 2\theta$ is negative for $\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \pi$, there is no graph in quadrant II or IV. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$
r	0	±2.79	±3	±2.79	0



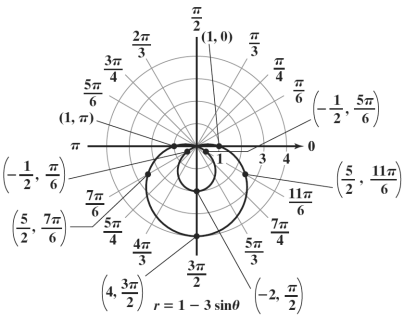
31. $r = 1 - 3\sin\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 - 3\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - 3\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - 3\sin\theta$
	$-r = 1 + 3\sin\theta$	
$r = 1 + 3\sin\theta$	$r = -1 - 3\sin\theta$	$r = -1 + 3\sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry. Since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 1 - 3\sin\theta$. Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	1	–0.5	–1.6	–2	–1.6	–0.5	1	2.5	3.6	4	3.6	2.5	1



32. $r = 3 + \sin\theta$

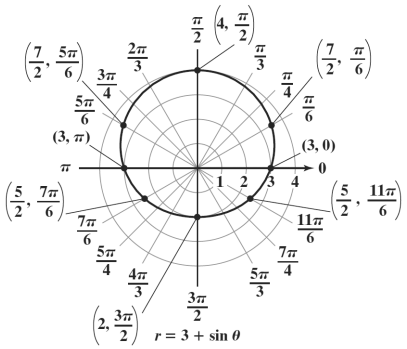
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 3 + \sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 3 + \sin(-\theta)$	$r = 3 + \sin\theta$
$r = 3 - \sin\theta$	$-r = 3 - \sin\theta$	
	$r = -3 + \sin\theta$	

There may be no symmetry, since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 3 + \sin\theta$. Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	3	3.5	3.87	4	3.87	3.5	3	2.5	2.13	2	2.13	2.5	3



33. $r\cos\theta = -3$

$$r = \frac{-3}{\cos\theta} = -3\sec\theta$$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = -3\sec(-\theta)$	$-r = -3\sec(-\theta)$	$-r = -3\sec\theta$
	$-r = -3\sec\theta$	
$r = -3\sec\theta$	$r = 3\sec\theta$	$r = 3\sec\theta$

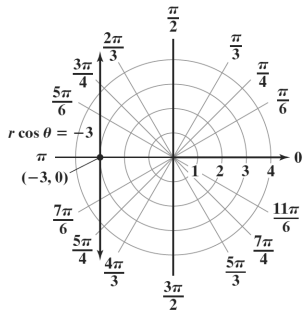
The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π. Then, use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	–3	–3.46	–6	Undef.	6	3.46	3

Note that since $\sec\theta$ is undefined when $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$, r increases without bound as θ approaches these angles.

$r\cos\theta = -3$ is equivalent to $x = -3$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $r\sin\theta = 2$

$$r = \frac{2}{\sin\theta} = 2\csc\theta$$

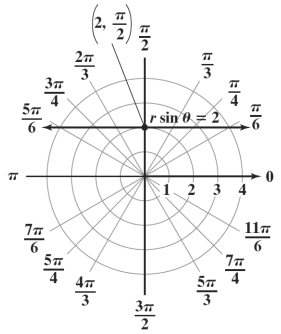
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2\csc(-\theta)$ $r = -2\csc\theta$	$-r = 2\csc(-\theta)$ $-r = -2\csc(\theta)$ $r = 2\csc\theta$	$-r = 2\csc\theta$ $r = -2\csc\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the polar axis or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and for θ from π to $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. Then, use symmetry to obtain the graph.

Note that since $\csc\theta$ is undefined when $\theta = 0$ and $\theta = \pi$, r increases without bound as θ approaches these angles. $r\sin\theta = 2$ is equivalent to $y = 2$.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$
r	undef	4	2.83	2.31	2	undef	–4	–2.83	–2.31	–2

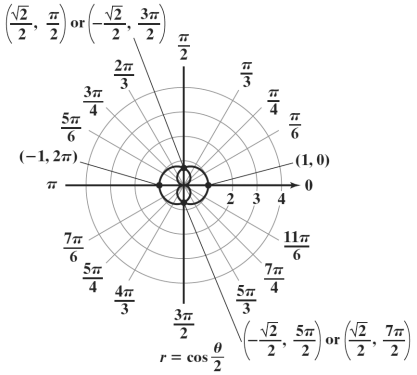


35. $r = \cos\frac{\theta}{2}$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: yes

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$: yes

Symmetrical about the pole: yes



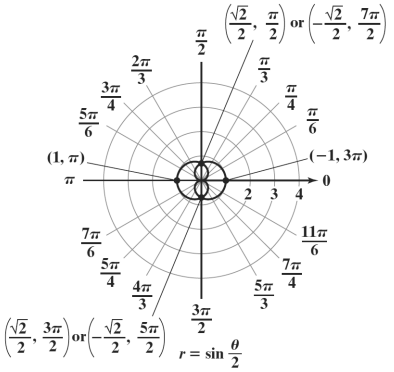
 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36. $r = \sin\dfrac{\theta}{2}$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: yes

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: yes

Symmetrical about the pole: yes

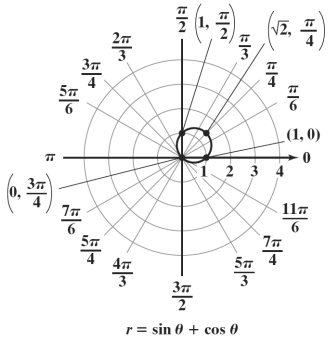


37. $r = \sin\theta + \cos\theta$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: maybe

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: maybe

Symmetrical about the pole: maybe

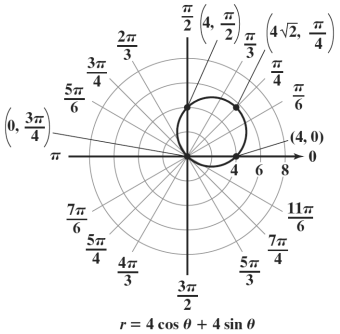


38. $r = 4\cos\theta + 4\sin\theta$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: maybe

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: maybe

Symmetrical about the pole: maybe

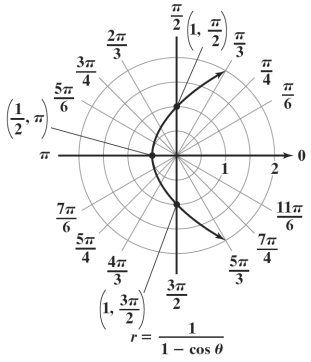


39. $r = \dfrac{1}{1-\cos\theta}$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: yes

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: maybe

Symmetrical about the pole: maybe

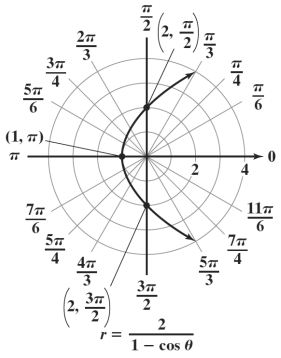


40. $r = \dfrac{2}{1-\cos\theta}$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: yes

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: maybe

Symmetrical about the pole: maybe

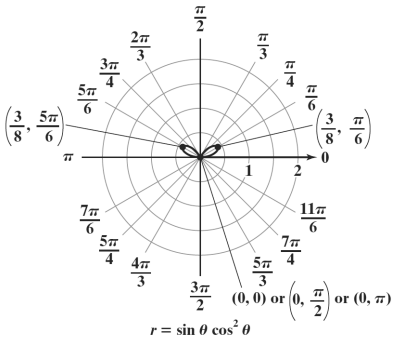


41. $r = \sin\theta\cos^2\theta$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: maybe

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: yes

Symmetrical about the pole: maybe



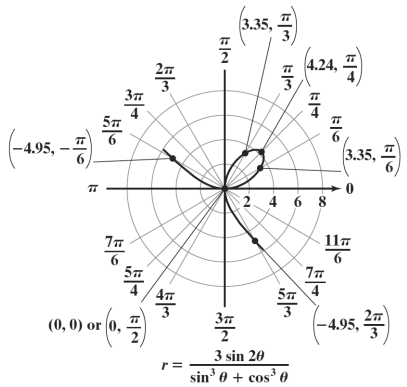
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

42. $r = \dfrac{3\sin 2\theta}{\sin^3\theta + \cos^3\theta}$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: maybe

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: maybe

Symmetrical about the pole: maybe

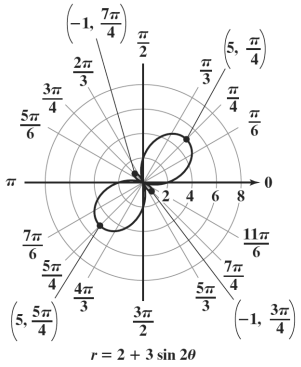


43. $r = 2 + 3\sin 2\theta$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: maybe

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: maybe

Symmetrical about the pole: yes

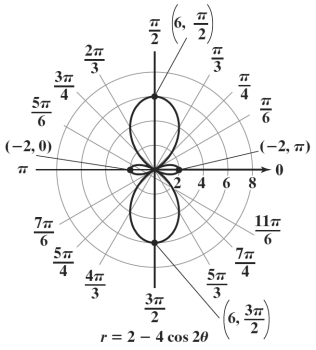


44. $r = 2 - 4\cos 2\theta$

Symmetrical about the polar axis: yes

Symmetrical about the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$: yes

Symmetrical about the pole: yes



45. Using the graph, sailing at a 60° angle to the wind gives a speed of about 6 knots (to the nearest knot).

46. Using the graph, sailing at a 120º angle to the wind gives a speed of about 7 knots (to the nearest knot).

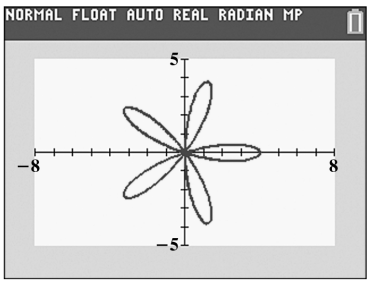
47. Using the graph, sailing at a 90° angle to the wind gives a speed of about 8 knots (to the nearest knot).

48. Using the graph, sailing at a 180º angle to the wind gives a speed of about 4 knots (to the nearest knot).

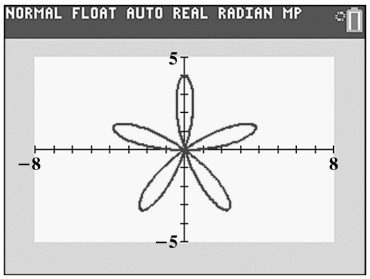
49. It appears that an angle of 90° gives a maximum speed of about $7\dfrac{1}{2}$ knots.

50. – 57. Answers may vary.

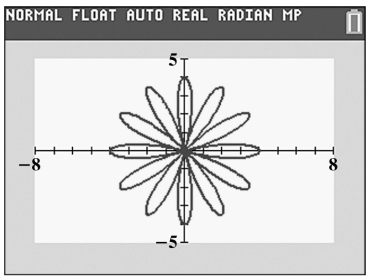
58.



59.

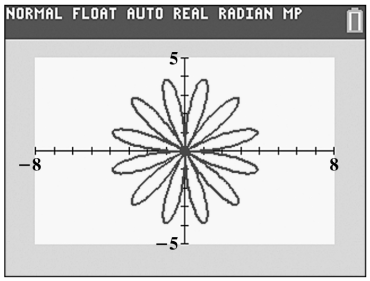


60.

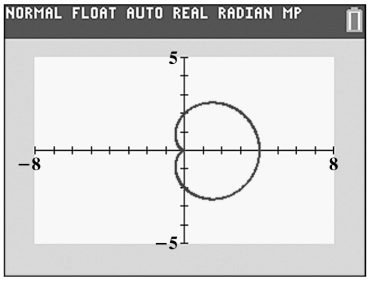


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

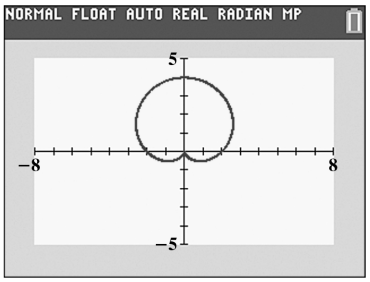
61.



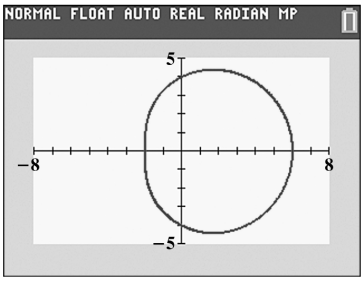
62.



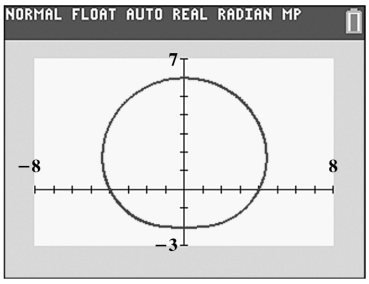
63.



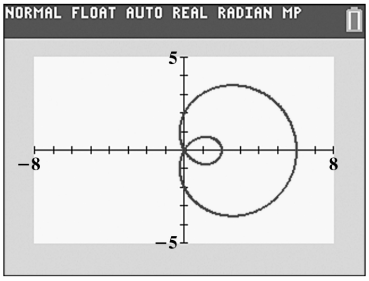
64.



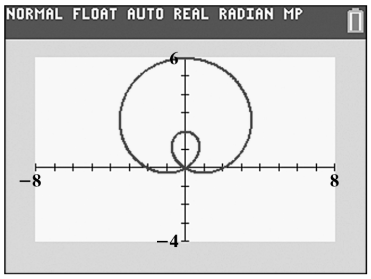
65.



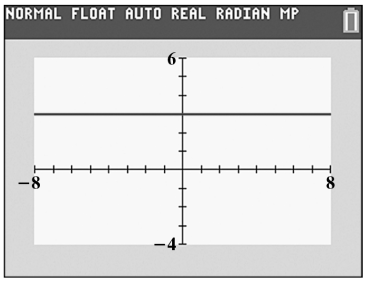
66.



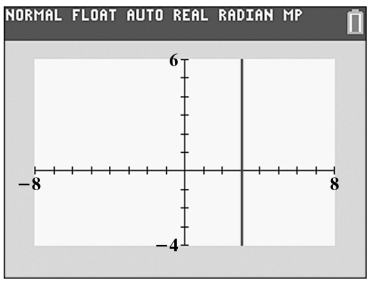
67.



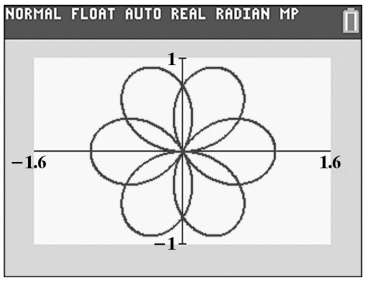
68.



69.

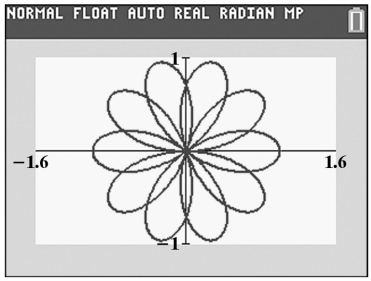


70.

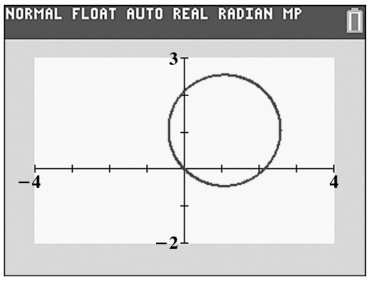


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

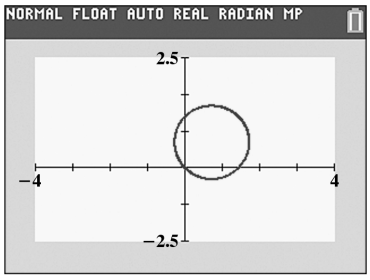
71.



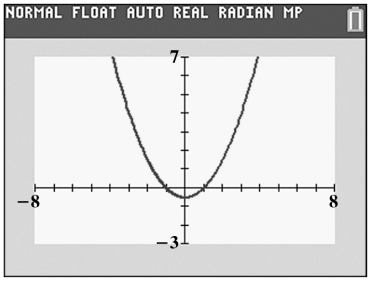
72.



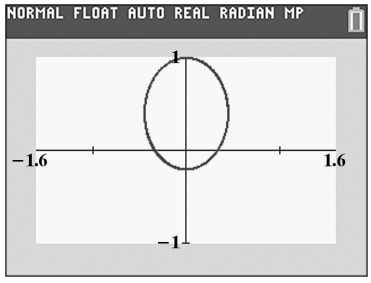
73.



74.



75.

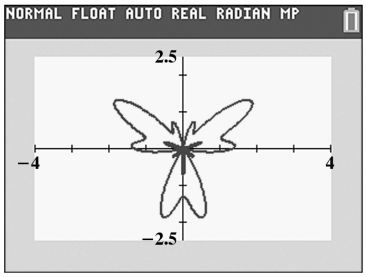


76. If $\theta \max = \pi$, the graph is drawn once.

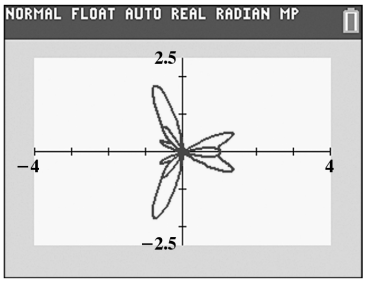
77. If $\theta \max = 2\pi$, the graph is drawn once.

78. If $\theta \max = \pi$, the graph is drawn once.

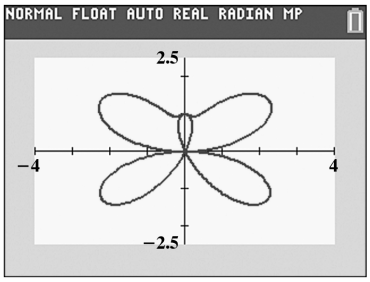
79. θ step = 0.1



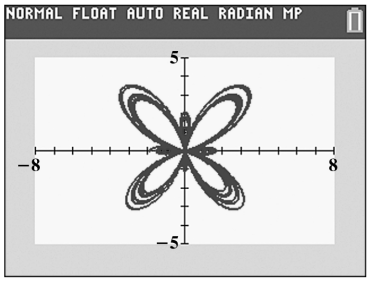
80. θ step = 0.1



81. θ step = 0.1



82. θ step = 0.1



83. As n increases, $\sin n\theta$ increases its number of loops. If n is odd, there are n loops and $\theta \max = \pi$ traces the graph once, while if n is even, there are $2n$ loops and $\theta \max = 2\pi$ traces the graph once.

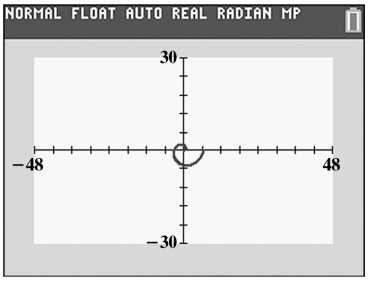
84. As n increases, $\cos n\theta$ increases it number of loops. If n is odd, there are n loops and $\theta \max = \pi$ traces the graph once, while if n is even, there are $2n$ loops and $\theta \max = 2\pi$ traces the graph once. Yes, the conclusions are the same as for $\sin n\theta$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

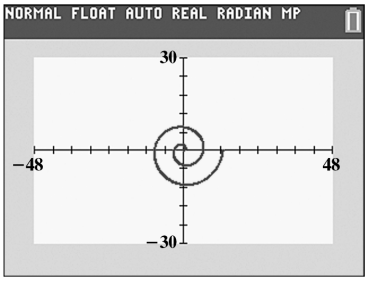
85. There are n small petals and n large petals for each value of n. For odd values of n, the small petals are inside the large petals. For even n, they are between the large petals.

86. There are n small petals and n large petals for each value of n. For odd values of n, the small petals are inside the large petals. For even n, they are between the large petals. Yes, the conclusions are the same as for $1+2\sin n\theta$.

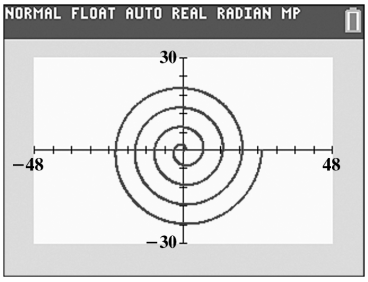
87. θ min $= 0$, θ max $= 2\pi$



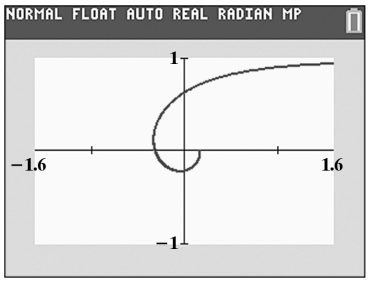
θ min $= 0$, θ max $= 4\pi$



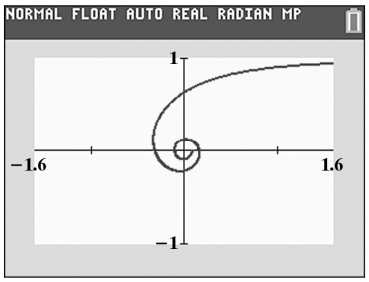
θ min $= 0$, θ max $= 8\pi$



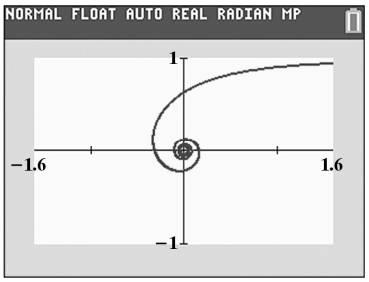
88. θ min $= 0$, θ max $= 2\pi$



θ min $= 0$, θ max $= 4\pi$



θ min $= 0$, θ max $= 8\pi$



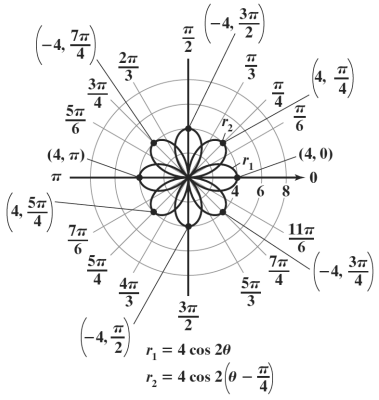
89. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: If a polar equation fails a symmetry test, its graph may still have that kind of symmetry.

90. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: A limaçon always has symmetry.

91. makes sense

92. makes sense

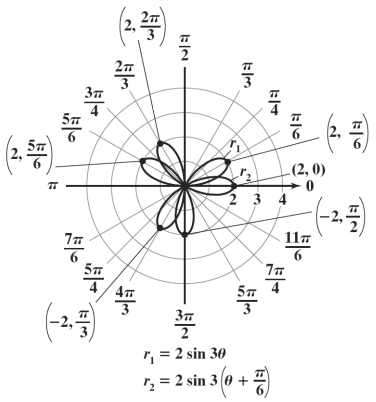
93.



The graph of r_2 is the graph of r_1 rotated $\frac{\pi}{4}$ or $45°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

94.



The graph of r_2 is the graph of r_1 rotated $-\frac{\pi}{6}$ or $-30°$.

95. Answers may vary.

96.
$$\begin{aligned}
&\frac{1+\sin x}{1-\sin x} - \frac{1-\sin x}{1+\sin x} \\
&= \frac{(1+\sin x)(1+\sin x)}{(1-\sin x)(1+\sin x)} - \frac{(1-\sin x)(1-\sin x)}{(1-\sin x)(1+\sin x)} \\
&= \frac{1+2\sin x+\sin^2 x}{1-\sin^2 x} - \frac{1-2\sin x+\sin^2 x}{1-\sin^2 x} \\
&= \frac{4\sin x}{1-\sin^2 x} \\
&= \frac{4\sin x}{\cos^2 x} \\
&= 4 \cdot \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos x} \\
&= 4\tan x \sec x
\end{aligned}$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

97.
$$\begin{aligned}
\cos 2x - \sin x &= 0 \\
1 - 2\sin^2 x - \sin x &= 0 \\
-2\sin^2 x - \sin x + 1 &= 0 \\
2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 &= 0 \\
(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$2\sin x - 1 = 0$ or $\sin x + 1 = 0$

$2\sin x = 1$ $\sin x = -1$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$ $x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$x = \pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

98.

-3	2	5	-4	-3
		-6	3	3
	2	-1	-1	0

$$\begin{aligned}
2x^2 - x - 1 &= 0 \\
(2x+1)(x-1) &= 0 \\
x = -\frac{1}{2} \quad &\text{or} \quad x = 1
\end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\left\{-1, -\frac{1}{2}, -3\right\}$.

99.
$$\begin{aligned}
(1+i)(2+2i) &= 2+2i+2i+2i^2 \\
&= 2+4i-2 \\
&= 4i
\end{aligned}$$

100.
$$\begin{aligned}
&(-1+i\sqrt{3})(-1+i\sqrt{3})(-1+i\sqrt{3}) \\
&= (-1+i\sqrt{3})(1-i\sqrt{3}-i\sqrt{3}+3i^2) \\
&= (-1+i\sqrt{3})(1-2i\sqrt{3}-3) \\
&= (-1+i\sqrt{3})(-2-2i\sqrt{3}) \\
&= 2+2i\sqrt{3}-2i\sqrt{3}-6i^2 \\
&= 2+6 \\
&= 8
\end{aligned}$$

101.
$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{2+2i}{1+i} &= \frac{2+2i}{1+i} \cdot \frac{1-i}{1-i} \\
&= \frac{2-2i+2i-2i^2}{1-i+i-i^2} \\
&= \frac{2+2}{1+1} \\
&= 2
\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Mid-Chapter 6 Check Point

1. $C = 180° - 32° - 41° = 107°$

Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{20}{\sin 32°} = \frac{b}{\sin 41°}$$
$$b = \frac{20 \sin 41°}{\sin 32°}$$
$$b \approx 24.8$$

Use the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{20}{\sin 32°} = \frac{c}{\sin 107°}$$
$$c = \frac{20 \sin 107°}{\sin 32°}$$
$$c \approx 36.1$$

The solution is $C = 107°$, $b \approx 24.8$, and $c \approx 36.1$.

2. Use the Law of Sines to find B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{63}{\sin 42°} = \frac{57}{\sin B}$$
$$\sin B = \frac{57 \sin 42°}{63}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.6054$$

There are two angles possible:

$B_1 \approx 37°$, $B_2 \approx 180° - 37° = 143°$

B_2 is impossible, since $42° + 143° = 185°$.

$C = 180° - B_1 - A \approx 180° - 37° - 42° = 101°$

Use the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 101°} = \frac{63}{\sin 42°}$$
$$c = \frac{63 \sin 101°}{\sin 42°}$$
$$c \approx 92.4$$

There is one triangle and the solution is B_1 (or B) $\approx 37°$, $C \approx 101°$, and $c \approx 92.4$.

3. Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{6}{\sin 65°} = \frac{7}{\sin B}$$
$$\sin B = \frac{7 \sin 65°}{6}$$
$$\sin B \approx 1.0574$$

The sine can never exceed 1. There is no triangle with the given measurements.

4. Use the Law of Cosines to find b.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B$$
$$b^2 = 10^2 + 16^2 - 2(10)(16) \cos 110°$$
$$b^2 \approx 465.4464$$
$$b \approx 21.6$$

Use the Law of Sines to find A.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{21.6}{\sin 110°} = \frac{10}{\sin A}$$
$$\sin A = \frac{10 \sin 110°}{21.6}$$
$$\sin A \approx 0.4350$$
$$A \approx 26°$$

Find the third angle.

$C = 180° - A - B \approx 180° - 26° - 110° = 44°$

The solution is $A \approx 26°$, $C \approx 44°$, and $b \approx 21.6$.

5. Use the Law of Sines to find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{16}{\sin A} = \frac{13}{\sin 42°}$$
$$\sin A = \frac{16 \sin 42°}{13}$$
$$\sin A \approx 0.8235$$

There are two angles possible:

$A_1 \approx 55°$, $A_2 \approx 180° - 55° = 125°$

There are two triangles:

$B_1 = 180° - C - A_1 \approx 180° - 42° - 55° = 83°$

$B_2 = 180° - C - A_2 \approx 180° - 42° - 125° = 13°$

Use the Law of Sines to find b_1 and b_2.

$$\frac{b_1}{\sin B_1} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b_1}{\sin 83°} = \frac{13}{\sin 42°}$$
$$b_1 = \frac{13 \sin 83°}{\sin 42°} \approx 19.3$$
$$\frac{b_2}{\sin B_2} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b_2}{\sin 13°} = \frac{13}{\sin 42°}$$
$$b_2 = \frac{13 \sin 13°}{\sin 42°} \approx 4.4$$

In one triangle, the solution is

$A_1 \approx 55°$, $B_1 \approx 83°$, $b_1 \approx 19.3$.

In the other triangle, $A_2 \approx 125°$, $B_2 \approx 13°$, $b_2 \approx 4.4$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side.
Thus, find angle C.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$$
$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab}$$
$$\cos C = \frac{5^2 + 7.2^2 - 10.1^2}{2 \cdot 5 \cdot 7.2}$$
$$\cos C \approx -0.3496$$
$$C \approx 110°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{5}{\sin A} = \frac{10.1}{\sin 110°}$$
$$\sin A = \frac{5\sin 110°}{10.1}$$
$$\sin A \approx 0.4652$$
$$A \approx 28°$$

Find the third angle.
$B = 180° - A - C = 180° - 28° - 110° = 42°$
The solution is $A \approx 28°, B \approx 42°,$ and $C \approx 110°$

7. The area of the triangle is half the product of the lengths of the two sides times the sine of the included angle.

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}(5)(7)(\sin 36°) \approx 10$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 10 square feet.

8. Begin by calculating one-half the perimeter:

$$s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(7+9+12) = 14$$

Use Heron's formula to find the area.

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{14(14-7)(14-9)(14-12)}$$
$$= \sqrt{980} \approx 31$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 31 square meters.

9. The first train traveled 100 miles, the second train traveled 80 miles.
Use the Law of Cosines to find the distance.

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$$
$$c^2 = 100^2 + 80^2 - 2(100)(80)\cos 110°$$
$$c^2 \approx 21872.32229$$
$$c \approx 147.9$$

The two trains are 147.9 miles apart.

10. Let the fire be at point C.
$A = 90° - 56° = 34°$
$B = 90° - 23° = 67°$
$C = 180° - 34° - 67° = 79°$
Use the law of sines to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 67°} = \frac{16}{\sin 79°}$$
$$b = \frac{16\sin 67°}{\sin 79°}$$
$$b \approx 15.0$$

The fire is 15.0 miles from station A

11. Let point A be where the angle of elevation is $66°$.
Let point B be where the angle of elevation is $50°$.
Let point C be at the top of the tree.
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 66° - 50° = 64°$
Use the law of sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 66°} = \frac{420}{\sin 64°}$$
$$a = \frac{420\sin 66°}{\sin 64°}$$
$$a \approx 426.9$$

The height of the tree, h, is given by
$h = a\sin B$
$h = 426.9\sin 50°$
$h \approx 327.0$
The tree is 327.0 feet tall.

12. $x = r\cos\theta = -3\cos\frac{5\pi}{4} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$y = r\sin\theta = -3\sin\frac{5\pi}{4} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$

Ordered pair: $\left(\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}, -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$

13. $x = r\cos\theta = 6\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0$

$y = r\sin\theta = 6\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -6$

Ordered pair: $(0, -6)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $r=\sqrt{x^2+y^2}=\sqrt{2^2+\left(-2\sqrt{3}\right)^2}=4$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{y}{x}=\dfrac{-2\sqrt{3}}{2}=-\sqrt{3}$

Because θ lies in quadrant IV, $\theta=2\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{3}=\dfrac{5\pi}{3}$

Polar coordinates: $\left(4,\dfrac{5\pi}{3}\right)$

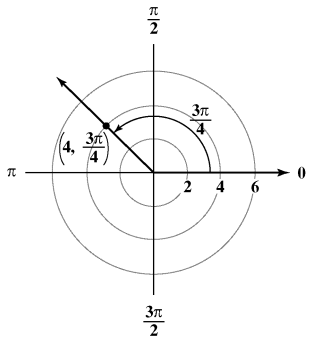
15. $r=\sqrt{x^2+y^2}=\sqrt{(-6)^2+0^2}=6$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{y}{x}=\dfrac{0}{-6}=0$

$\theta=\pi$

Polar coordinates: $(6,\pi)$

16.

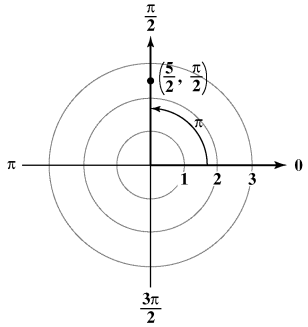


a. $\left(4,\dfrac{11\pi}{4}\right)$

b. $\left(-4,\dfrac{7\pi}{4}\right)$

c. $\left(4,\dfrac{5\pi}{4}\right)$

17.



a. $\left(\dfrac{5}{2},\dfrac{5\pi}{2}\right)$

b. $\left(-\dfrac{5}{2},\dfrac{3\pi}{2}\right)$

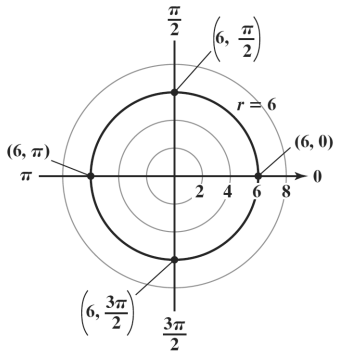
c. $\left(\dfrac{5}{2},-\dfrac{3\pi}{2}\right)$

18.
$$\begin{aligned}5x-y&=7\\ 5r\cos\theta-r\sin\theta&=7\\ r\left(5\cos\theta-\sin\theta\right)&=7\\ r&=\frac{7}{5\cos\theta-\sin\theta}\end{aligned}$$

19.
$$\begin{aligned}y&=-7\\ r\sin\theta&=-7\\ r&=\frac{-7}{\sin\theta}\\ r&=-7\csc\theta\end{aligned}$$

20.
$$\begin{aligned}(x+1)^2+y^2&=1\\ (r\cos\theta+1)^2+(r\sin\theta)^2&=1\\ r^2\cos^2\theta+2r\cos\theta+1+r^2\sin^2\theta^2&=1\\ r^2+2r\cos\theta&=0\\ r^2&=-2r\cos\theta\\ r&=-2\cos\theta\end{aligned}$$

21.
$$\begin{aligned}r&=6\\ r^2&=36\\ x^2+y^2&=36\end{aligned}$$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

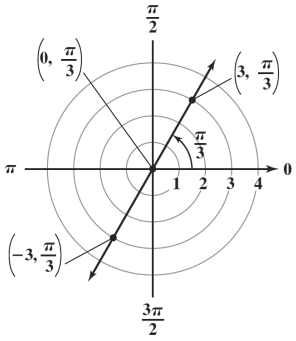
22. $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{3}$

$\tan\theta = \tan\dfrac{\pi}{3}$

$\tan\theta = \sqrt{3}$

$\dfrac{y}{x} = \sqrt{3}$

$y = \sqrt{3}x$

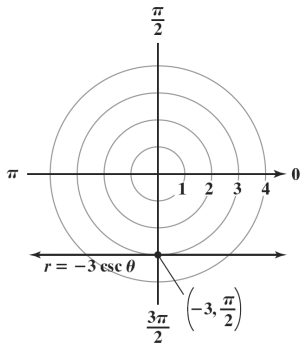


23. $r = -3\csc\theta$

$r = \dfrac{-3}{\sin\theta}$

$r\sin\theta = -3$

$y = -3$



24. $r = -10\cos\theta$

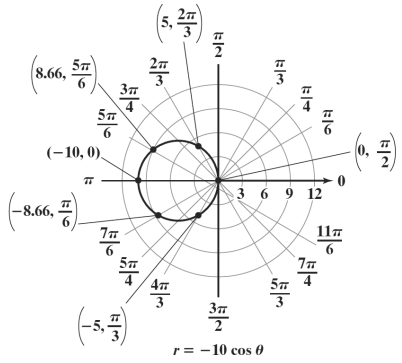
$r^2 = -10r\cos\theta$

$x^2 + y^2 = -10x$

$x^2 + 10x + y^2 = 0$

$x^2 + 10x + 25 + y^2 = 25$

$(x+5)^2 + y^2 = 25$



25. $r = 4\sin\theta\sec^2\theta$

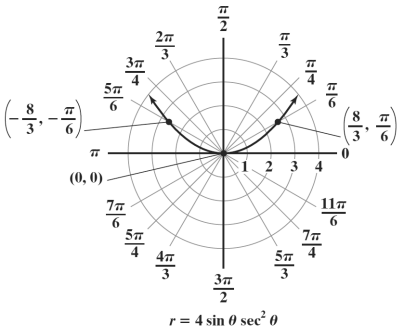
$r = \dfrac{4\sin\theta}{\cos^2\theta}$

$r\cos^2\theta = 4\sin\theta$

$r^2\cos^2\theta = 4r\sin\theta$

$x^2 = 4y$

$y = \dfrac{1}{4}x^2$



26. $r = 1 - 4\cos\theta$

a. Replace θ with $-\theta$.

$r = 1 - 4\cos(-\theta)$

$r = 1 - 4\cos\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis.

b. Replace (r, θ) with $(-r, -\theta)$.

$-r = 1 - 4\cos(-\theta)$

$r = -1 + 4\cos\theta$

The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

c. Replace r with $-r$.

$-r = 1 - 4\cos\theta$

$r = -1 + 4\cos\theta$

The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the polar axis.

27. $r^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$

a. Replace θ with $-\theta$.

$r^2 = 4\cos(-2\theta)$

$r^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. Replace (r,θ) with $(-r,-\theta)$.

$(-r)^2 = 4\cos(-2\theta)$

$r^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

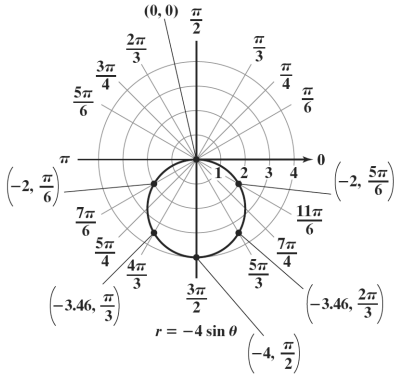
c. Replace r with $-r$.

$(-r)^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$

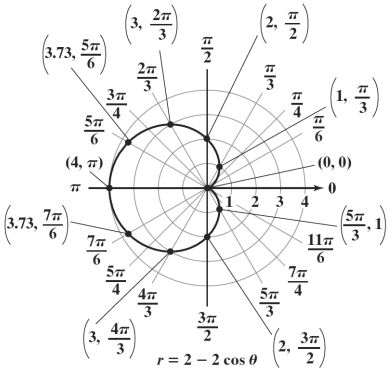
$r^2 = 4\cos 2\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis.

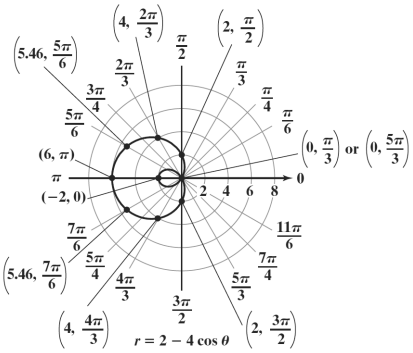
28.



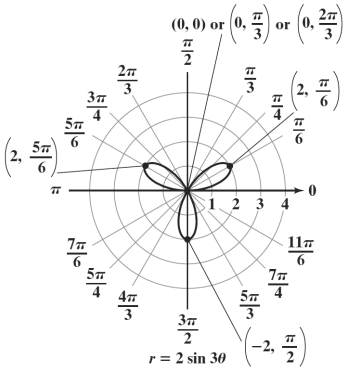
29.



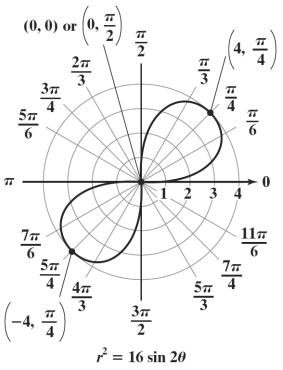
30.



31.



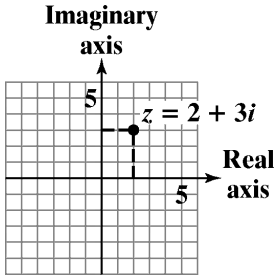
32.



Section 6.5

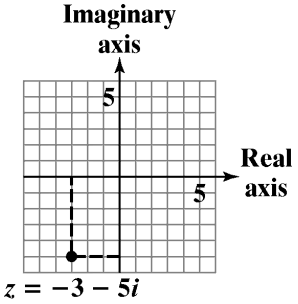
Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $z = 2 + 3i$ corresponds to the point (2, 3). Plot the complex number by moving two units to the right on the real axis and 3 units up parallel to the imaginary axis.

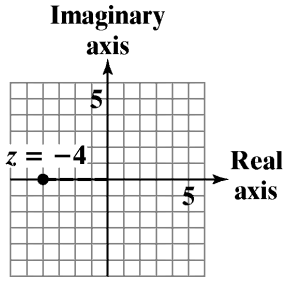


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

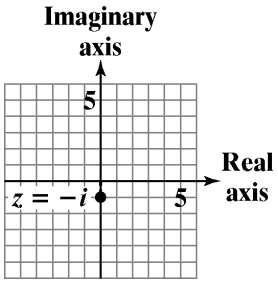
b. $z = -3 - 5i$ corresponds to the point $(-3, -5)$. Plot the complex number by moving three units to the left on the real axis and five units down parallel to the imaginary axis.



c. Because $z = -4 = -4 + 0i$, this complex number corresponds to the point $(-4, 0)$. Plot the complex number by moving four units to the left on the real axis.



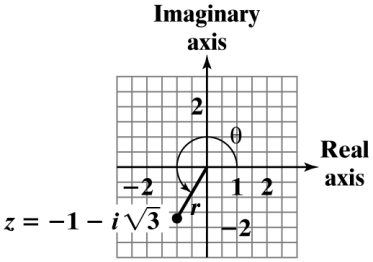
d. Because $z = -i = 0 - i$, this complex number corresponds to the point $(0, -1)$. Plot the complex number by moving one unit down on the imaginary axis.



2. a. $z = 5 + 12i$
$a = 5, b = 12$
$|z| = \sqrt{5^2 + 12^2} = \sqrt{25 + 144} = \sqrt{169} = 13$

b. $z = 2 - 3i$
$a = 2, b = -3$
$|z| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 9} = \sqrt{13}$

3. $z = -1 - i\sqrt{3}$ corresponds to the point $\left(-1, -\sqrt{3}\right)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ with $a = -1$ and $b = -\sqrt{3}$ to find r.

$$r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + \left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{1 + 3} = \sqrt{4} = 2$$

Use $\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a}$ with $a = -1$ and $b = -\sqrt{3}$ to find θ.

$$\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a} = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{-1} = \sqrt{3}$$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$ and θ lies in quadrant III, $\theta = \pi + \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{3\pi}{3} + \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{4\pi}{3}$.

The polar form of $z = -1 - i\sqrt{3}$ is

$$z = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = 2\left(\cos\frac{4\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}\right).$$

4. The complex number $z = 4(\cos 30° + i\sin 30°)$ is in polar form, with $r = 4$ and $\theta = 30°$. We use exact values for $\cos 30°$ and $\sin 30°$ to write the number in rectangular form.

$$4(\cos 30° + i\sin 30°) = 4\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}\right) = 2\sqrt{3} + 2i$$

The rectangular form of $z = 4(\cos 30° + i\sin 30°)$ is $z = 2\sqrt{3} + 2i$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $z_1 z_2 = [6(\cos 40° + i \sin 40°)][5(\cos 20° + i \sin 20°)] = (6 \cdot 5)[(\cos(40° + 20°) + i \sin(40° + 20°)]$
$= 30(\cos 60° + i \sin 60°)$

6. $\dfrac{z_1}{z_2} = \dfrac{50\left(\cos\dfrac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin\dfrac{4\pi}{3}\right)}{5\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3} + i \sin\dfrac{\pi}{3}\right)} = \dfrac{50}{5}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{4\pi}{3} - \dfrac{\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{4\pi}{3} - \dfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] = 10(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$

7. $\left[2(\cos 30° + i \sin 30°)\right]^5 = 2^5\left[\cos(5 \cdot 30°) + i \sin(5 \cdot 30°)\right] = 32(\cos 150° + i \sin 150°) = 32\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\dfrac{1}{2}\right)$
$= -16\sqrt{3} + 16i$

8. Write $1 + i$ in $r(\cos\theta + i \sin\theta)$ form.

$r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = \sqrt{1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a} = \dfrac{1}{1} = 1$ and $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{4}$

$1 + i = r(\cos\theta + i \sin\theta) = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4} + i \sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)$

Use DeMoivre's Theorem to raise $1 + i$ to the fourth power.

$(1+i)^4 = \left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4} + i \sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]^4 = \left(\sqrt{2}\right)^4\left[\cos\left(4 \cdot \dfrac{\pi}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(4 \cdot \dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\right] = 4(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi) = 4(-1 + 0i) = -4$

9. From DeMoivre's Theorem for finding complex roots, the fourth roots of $16(\cos 60° + i \sin 60°)$ are

$z_k = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{60° + 360°k}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{60° + 360°k}{4}\right)\right]$, $k = 0, 1, 2, 3.$

Substitute 0, 1, 2, and 3 for k in the above expression for z_k.

$z_0 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{60° + 360° \cdot 0}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{60° + 360° \cdot 0}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\dfrac{60°}{4} + i \sin\dfrac{60°}{4}\right] = 2(\cos 15° + i \sin 15°)$

$z_1 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{60° + 360° \cdot 1}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{60° + 360° \cdot 1}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\dfrac{420°}{4} + i \sin\dfrac{420°}{4}\right] = 2(\cos 105° + i \sin 105°)$

$z_2 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{60° + 360° \cdot 2}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{60° + 360° \cdot 2}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\dfrac{780°}{4} + i \sin\dfrac{780°}{4}\right] = 2(\cos 195° + i \sin 195°)$

$z_3 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{60° + 360° \cdot 3}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{60° + 360° \cdot 3}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\dfrac{1140°}{4} + i \sin\dfrac{1140°}{4}\right] = 2(\cos 285° + i \sin 285°)$

10. First, write 27 in polar form. $27 = r(\cos\theta + i \sin\theta) = 27(\cos 0 + \sin 0)$. From DeMoivre's theorem for finding complex roots, the cube roots of 27 are

$z_k = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{0 + 2\pi k}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{0 + 2\pi k}{3}\right)\right]$, $k = 0, 1, 2.$

$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{0 + 2\pi \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{0 + 2\pi \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = 3(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) = 3(1 + i \cdot 0) = 3$

$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{0 + 2\pi \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{0 + 2\pi \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = 3\left(\cos\dfrac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin\dfrac{2\pi}{3}\right) = 3\left(-\dfrac{1}{2} + i \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\dfrac{3}{2} + i\dfrac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{0 + 2\pi \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\dfrac{0 + 2\pi \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = 3\left(\cos\dfrac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin\dfrac{4\pi}{3}\right) = 3\left(-\dfrac{1}{2} + i \cdot \left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = -\dfrac{3}{2} - i\dfrac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 6.5

1. real; imaginary

2. absolute value

3. modulus; argument

4. $\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$; $\frac{b}{a}$

5. $r_1 r_2$; $\theta_1+\theta_2$; $\theta_1+\theta_2$; multiplying; adding

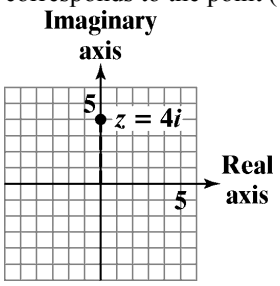
6. $\frac{r_1}{r_2}$; $\theta_1-\theta_2$; $\theta_1-\theta_2$; dividing; subtracting

7. r^n ; $n\theta$; $n\theta$

8. n

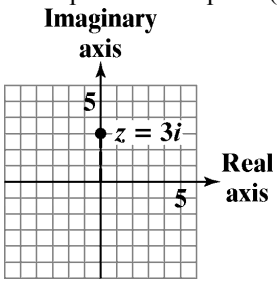
Exercise Set 6.5

1. Because $z = 4i = 0+4i$, this complex number corresponds to the point (0, 4).



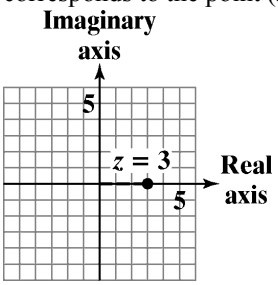
With $a = 0$ and $b = 4$,
$|z| = \sqrt{0^2+4^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$.

2. Because $z = 3i = 0+3i$, this complex number corresponds to the point (0, 3).



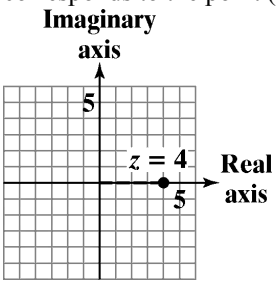
With $a = 0$ and $b = 3$, $|z| = \sqrt{0^2+3^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$.

3. Because $z = 3 = 3+0i$, this complex number corresponds to the point (3, 0).



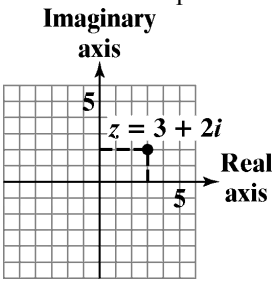
With $a = 3$ and $b = 0$, $|z| = \sqrt{3^2+0^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$.

4. Because $z = 4 = 4+0i$, this complex number corresponds to the point (4, 0).



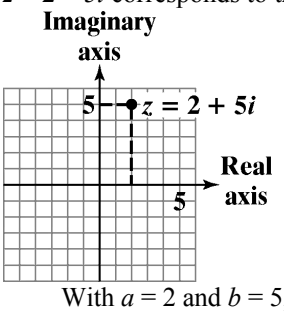
With $a = 4$ and $b = 0$, $|z| = \sqrt{4^2+0^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$.

5. $z = 3 + 2i$ corresponds to the point (3, 2).



With $a = 3$ and $b = 2$,
$|z| = \sqrt{3^2+2^2} = \sqrt{9+4} = \sqrt{13}$.

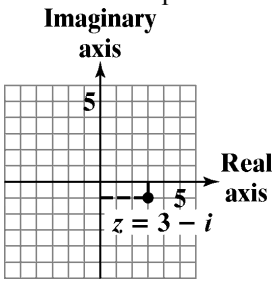
6. $z = 2 + 5i$ corresponds to the point (2, 5).



With $a = 2$ and $b = 5$,
$|z| = \sqrt{2^2+5^2} = \sqrt{4+25} = \sqrt{29}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

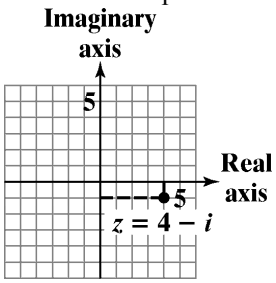
7. $z = 3 - i$ corresponds to the point $(3, -1)$.



With $a = 3$ and $b = -1$,

$|z| = \sqrt{3^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{9+1} = \sqrt{10}$.

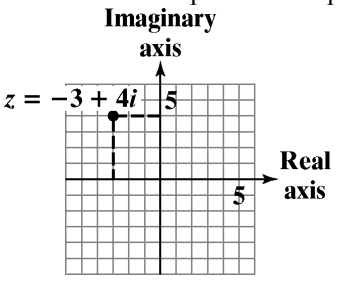
8. $z = 4 - i$ corresponds to the point $(4, -1)$.



With $a = 4$ and $b = -1$,

$|z| = \sqrt{4^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{16+1} = \sqrt{17}$.

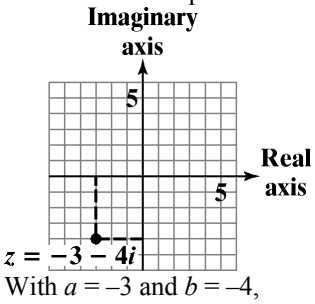
9. $z = -3 + 4i$ corresponds to the point $(-3, 4)$.



With $a = -3$ and $b = 4$,

$|z| = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{9+16} = \sqrt{25} = 5$.

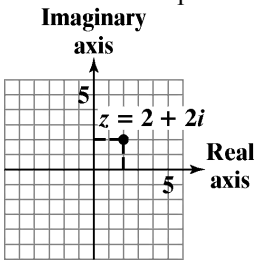
10. $z = -3 - 4i$ corresponds to the point $(-3, -4)$.



With $a = -3$ and $b = -4$,

$|z| = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-4)^2} = \sqrt{9+16} = \sqrt{25} = 5$.

11. $z = 2 + 2i$ corresponds to the point $(2, 2)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = 2$ and $b = 2$, to find r and θ.

$r = \sqrt{2^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{4+4} = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{2}{2} = 1$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant I,

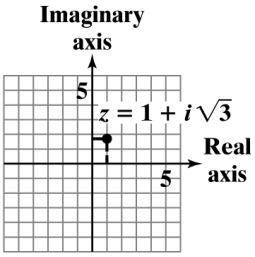
$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$z = 2 + 2i = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$

$= 2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

or $2\sqrt{2}(\cos 45° + i\sin 45°)$

12. $z = 1 + i\sqrt{3}$ corresponds to the point $\left(1, \sqrt{3}\right)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = 1$ and $b = \sqrt{3}$, to find r and θ.

$r = \sqrt{1^2 + \left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1+3} = \sqrt{4} = 2$

$\tan\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{1} = \sqrt{3}$

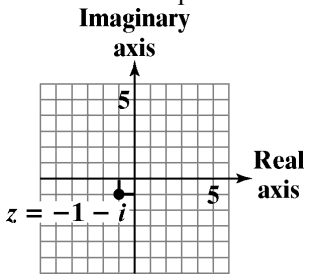
Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$ and θ lies in quadrant I, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

$z = 1 + i\sqrt{3} = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = 2\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ or

$2(\cos 60° + i\sin 60°)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

13. $z = -1 - i$ corresponds to the point $(-1, -1)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = -1$ and $b = -1$, to find r and θ.

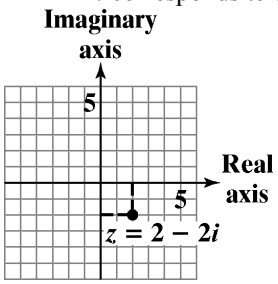
$$r = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{1+1} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{-1}{-1} = 1$$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant III, $\theta = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$.

$$z = -1 - i = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$$
or $\sqrt{2}(\cos 225° + i\sin 225°)$

14. $z = 2 - 2i$ corresponds to the point $(2, -2)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = 2$ and $b = -2$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{2^2 + (-2)^2} = \sqrt{4+4} = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

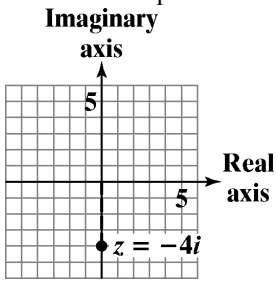
$$\tan\theta = \frac{-2}{2} = -1$$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant IV,

$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$.

$$z = 2 - 2i = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$= 2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$$
or $2\sqrt{2}(\cos 315° + i\sin 315°)$

15. $z = -4i$ corresponds to the point $(0, -4)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = 0$ and $b = -4$, to find r and θ.

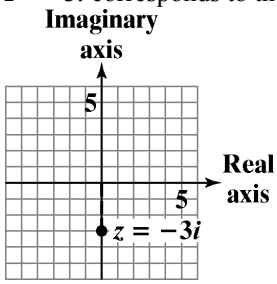
$$r = \sqrt{0^2 + (-4)^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

$\tan\theta = \frac{-4}{0}$ is undefined.

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{2}$ is undefined and θ lies on the negative y-axis, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi = \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

$$z = -4i = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$= 4\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$
or $4(\cos 270° + i\sin 270°)$

16. $z = -3i$ corresponds to the point $(0, -3)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = 0$ and $b = -3$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{0^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

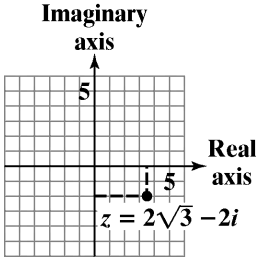
$\tan\theta = \frac{-3}{0}$ is undefined.

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{2}$ is undefined and θ lies on the negative y-axis, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi = \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

$$z = -3i = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = 3\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$
or $3(\cos 270° + i\sin 270°)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $z = 2\sqrt{3} - 2i$ corresponds to the point $\left(2\sqrt{3}, -2\right)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a}$, with

$a = 2\sqrt{3}$ and $b = -2$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{\left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + (-2)^2} = \sqrt{12 + 4} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

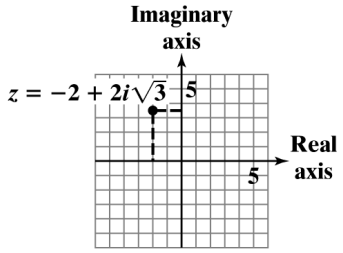
$$\tan\theta = \frac{-2}{2\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{6} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and θ lies in

quadrant IV, $\theta = 2\pi - \dfrac{\pi}{6} = \dfrac{11\pi}{6}$.

$$z = 2\sqrt{3} - 2i = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$= 4\left(\cos\frac{11\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$$
or $4(\cos 330° + i\sin 330°)$

18. $z = -2 + 2i\sqrt{3}$ corresponds to the point $\left(-2, 2\sqrt{3}\right)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a}$, with $a = -2$ and

$b = 2\sqrt{3}$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + \left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 12} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

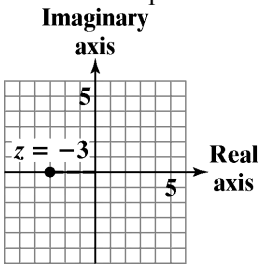
$$\tan\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{-2} = -\sqrt{3}$$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$ and θ lies in

quadrant II, $\theta = \pi - \dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$.

$$z = -2 + 2i\sqrt{3} = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$= 4\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$$
or $4(\cos 120° + i\sin 120°)$

19. $z = -3$ corresponds to the point (–3, 0).



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a}$, with

$a = -3$ and $b = 0$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

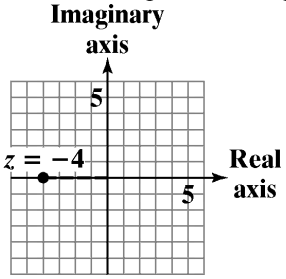
$$\tan\theta = \frac{0}{-3} = 0$$

Because $\tan 0 = 0$ and θ lies on the negative x-axis,

$\theta = 0 + \pi = \pi$.

$$z = -3 = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$= 3(\cos\pi + i\sin\pi)$$
or $3(\cos 180° + i\sin 180°)$

20. $z = -4$ corresponds to the point (–4, 0).



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a}$, with $a = -4$

and $b = 0$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{(-4)^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{0}{-4} = 0$$

Because $\tan 0 = 0$ and θ lies on the negative

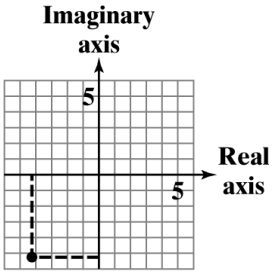
x-axis, $\theta = 0 + \pi = \pi$.

$$z = -4 = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = 4(\cos\pi + i\sin\pi)$$

or $4(\cos 180° + i\sin 180°)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. $z = -3\sqrt{2} - 3i\sqrt{3}$ corresponds to the point $\left(-3\sqrt{2}, -3\sqrt{3}\right)$.



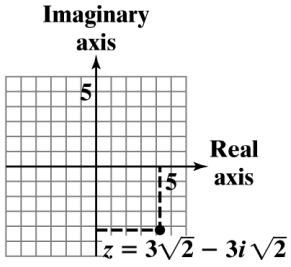
Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = -3\sqrt{2}$ and $b = -3\sqrt{3}$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{\left(-3\sqrt{2}\right)^2 + \left(-3\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{18+27}$$
$$= \sqrt{45} = 3\sqrt{5}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{-3\sqrt{3}}{-3\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

Because θ lies in quadrant III,

$$\theta = 180° + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}\right) \approx 180° + 50.8°$$
$$= 230.8°$$
$$z = -3\sqrt{2} - 3i\sqrt{3} = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$\approx 3\sqrt{5}(\cos 230.8° + i\sin 230.8°)$$

22. $z = 3\sqrt{2} - 3i\sqrt{2}$ corresponds to the point $\left(3\sqrt{2}, -3\sqrt{2}\right)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = 3\sqrt{2}$ and $b = -3\sqrt{2}$, to find r and θ.

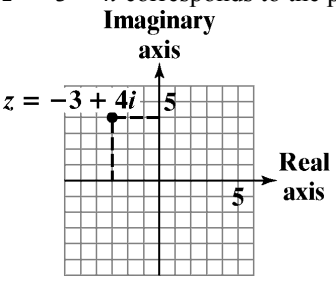
$$r = \sqrt{\left(3\sqrt{2}\right)^2 + \left(-3\sqrt{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{18+18} = \sqrt{36} = 6$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{-3\sqrt{2}}{3\sqrt{2}} = -1$$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant IV,

$$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}.$$

$$z = 3\sqrt{2} - 3i\sqrt{2} = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$= 6\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$$
or $6(\cos 315° + i\sin 315°)$

23. $z = -3 + 4i$ corresponds to the point $(-3, 4)$.



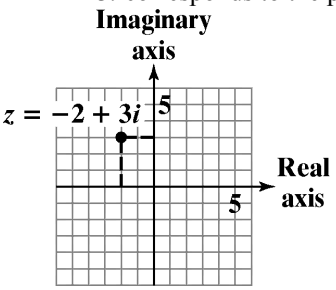
Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = -3$ and $b = 4$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (4)^2} = \sqrt{9+16} = \sqrt{25} = 5$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{4}{-3} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

Because θ lies in quadrant II,

$$\theta = 180° - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{3}\right) \approx 180° - 53.1° = 126.9°.$$
$$z = -3 + 4i = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$\approx 5(\cos 126.9° + i\sin 126.9°)$$

24. $z = -2 + 3i$ corresponds to the point $(-2, 3)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{b}{a}$, with $a = -2$ and $b = 3$, to find r and θ.

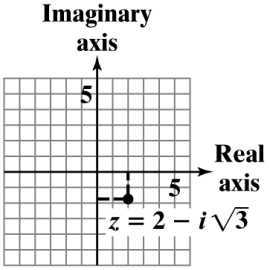
$$r = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + (3)^2} = \sqrt{4+9} = \sqrt{13}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{3}{-2} = -\frac{3}{2}$$

Because θ lies in quadrant II,

$$\theta = 180° - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) \approx 180° - 56.3° = 123.7°.$$
$$z = -2 + 3i = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$\approx \sqrt{13}(\cos 123.7° + i\sin 123.7°)$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. $z = 2 - i\sqrt{3}$ corresponds to the point $\left(2, -\sqrt{3}\right)$.



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a}$, with $a = 2$ and $b = -\sqrt{3}$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{2^2 + \left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{4+3} = \sqrt{7}$$

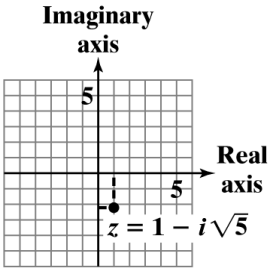
$$\tan\theta = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Because θ lies in quadrant IV,

$$\theta = 360° - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \approx 360° - 40.9° = 319.1°$$

$$z = 2 - i\sqrt{3} = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$\approx \sqrt{7}(\cos 319.1° + i\sin 319.1°)$$

26. $z = 1 - i\sqrt{5}$ corresponds to the point $\left(1, -\sqrt{5}\right)$



Use $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ and $\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a}$, with $a = 1$ and $b = -\sqrt{5}$, to find r and θ.

$$r = \sqrt{1^2 + \left(-\sqrt{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1+5} = \sqrt{6}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{-\sqrt{5}}{1} = -\sqrt{5}$$

Because θ lies in quadrant IV,

$$\theta = 360° - \tan^{-1}\left(\sqrt{5}\right) \approx 360° - 65.9° = 294.1°$$

$$z = 1 - i\sqrt{5} = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)$$
$$\approx \sqrt{6}(\cos 294.1° + i\sin 294.1°)$$

27. $6(\cos 30° + i\sin 30°) = 6\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\dfrac{1}{2}\right)$
$= 3\sqrt{3} + 3i$

The rectangular form of $z = 6(\cos 30° + i\sin 30°)$ is $z = 3\sqrt{3} + 3i$.

28. $12(\cos 60° + i\sin 60°) = 12\left(\dfrac{1}{2} + i\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = 6 + 6i\sqrt{3}$

The rectangular form of $z = 12(\cos 60° + i\sin 60°)$ is $z = 6 + 6i\sqrt{3}$.

29. $4(\cos 240° + i\sin 240°) = 4\left(-\dfrac{1}{2} + i\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right)$
$= -2 - 2i\sqrt{3}$

The rectangular form of $z = 4(\cos 240° + i\sin 240°)$ is $z = -2 - 2i\sqrt{3}$.

30. $10(\cos 210° + i\sin 210°) = 10\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\left(-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)\right)$
$= -5\sqrt{3} - 5i$

The rectangular form of $z = 10(\cos 210° + i\sin 210°)$ is $z = -5\sqrt{3} - 5i$.

31. $8\left(\cos\dfrac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\dfrac{7\pi}{4}\right) = 8\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + i\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\right)$
$= 4\sqrt{2} - 4i\sqrt{2}$

The rectangular form of $8\left(\cos\dfrac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\dfrac{7\pi}{4}\right)$ is $z = 4\sqrt{2} - 4i\sqrt{2}$.

32. $4\left(\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{6} + i\sin\dfrac{5\pi}{6}\right) = 4\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\dfrac{1}{2}\right)$
$= -2\sqrt{3} + 2i$

The rectangular form of $z = 4\left(\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{6} + i\sin\dfrac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ is $z = -2\sqrt{3} + 2i$.

33. $5\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right) = 5\left(0 + i(1)\right)$
$= 5i$

The rectangular form of $z = 5\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is $z = 5i$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $7\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}+i\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)=7\left(0+i(-1)\right)=-7i$

The rectangular form of
$z=7\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}+i\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ is $z=-7i$.

35. $20\left(\cos 205°+i\sin 205°\right)$
$\approx 20\left(-0.91+i(-0.42)\right)=-18.2-8.4i$

The rectangular form of
$z=20\left(\cos 205°+i\sin 205°\right)$ is $z\approx -18.2-8.5i$.

36. $30\left(\cos 2.3+i\sin 2.3\right)\approx -20.0+22.4i$

The rectangular form of
$z=30\left(\cos 2.3+i\sin 2.3\right)$ is $z\approx -20.0+22.4i$

37. z_1z_2
$=\left[6(\cos 20°+i\sin 20°)\right]\left[5(\cos 50°+i\sin 50°)\right]$
$=(6\cdot 5)\left[\cos(20°+50°)+i\sin(20°+50°)\right]$
$=30(\cos 70°+i\sin 70°)$

38. z_1z_2
$=\left[4(\cos 15°+i\sin 15°)\right]\left[7(\cos 25°+i\sin 25°)\right]$
$=(4\cdot 7)\left[\cos(15°+25°)+i\sin(15°+25°)\right]$
$=28(\cos 40°+i\sin 40°)$

39. $z_1z_2=\left[3\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{5}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{5}\right)\right]\left[4\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{10}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{10}\right)\right]=(3\cdot 4)\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{5}+\frac{\pi}{10}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{5}+\frac{\pi}{10}\right)\right]$
$=12\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{10}+i\sin\frac{3\pi}{10}\right)$

40. $z_1z_2=\left[3\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{8}+i\sin\frac{5\pi}{8}\right)\right]\left[10\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{16}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{16}\right)\right]=(3\cdot 10)\left[\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{8}+\frac{\pi}{16}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{8}+\frac{\pi}{16}\right)\right]$
$=30\left(\cos\frac{11\pi}{16}+i\sin\frac{11\pi}{16}\right)$

41. $z_1z_2=\left[\cos\frac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right]\left[\cos\frac{\pi}{3}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right]=\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\pi}{3}\right)=\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{12}+\frac{4\pi}{12}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{12}+\frac{4\pi}{12}\right)$
$=\cos\frac{7\pi}{12}+i\sin\frac{7\pi}{12}$

42. $z_1z_2=\left[\cos\frac{\pi}{6}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right]\left[\cos\frac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right]=\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{12}+\frac{3\pi}{12}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{12}+\frac{3\pi}{12}\right)$
$=\cos\frac{5\pi}{12}+i\sin\frac{5\pi}{12}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. Begin by converting $z_1 = 1 + i$ and $z_2 = -1 + i$ to polar form.

For z_1: $a = 1$ and $b = 1$

$r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = \sqrt{1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a} = \dfrac{1}{1} = 1$ and $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{4}$.

$z_1 = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)$

For z_2: $a = -1$ and $b = 1$

$r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a} = \dfrac{1}{-1} = -1$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant II, $\theta = \pi - \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$.

$z_2 = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{3\pi}{4} + i\sin\dfrac{3\pi}{4}\right)$

Now, find the product.

$$\begin{aligned} z_1 z_2 &= (1+i)(-1+i) \\ &= \left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]\left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \left(\sqrt{2}\cdot\sqrt{2}\right)\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right] \\ &= 2(\cos\pi + i\sin\pi) \end{aligned}$$

44. Begin by converting $z_1 = 1 + i$ and $z_2 = 2 + 2i$ to polar form.

For z_1: $a = 1$ and $b = 1$

$r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = \sqrt{1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a} = \dfrac{1}{1} = 1$ and $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{4}$

$z_1 = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)$

For z_2: $a = 2$ and $b = 2$

$r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = \sqrt{2^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a} = \dfrac{2}{2} = 1$ and $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{4}$

$z_2 = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = 2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)$

Now, find the product.

$$\begin{aligned} z_1 z_2 &= (1+i)(2+2i) = \left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]\left[2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \left(\sqrt{2}\cdot 2\sqrt{2}\right)\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right] \\ &= 4\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \end{aligned}$$

45. $$\begin{aligned} \frac{z_1}{z_2} &= \frac{20(\cos 75^\circ + i\sin 75^\circ)}{4(\cos 25^\circ + i\sin 25^\circ)} = \frac{20}{4}\left[\cos(75^\circ - 25^\circ) + i\sin(75^\circ - 25^\circ)\right] \\ &= 5(\cos 50^\circ + i\sin 50^\circ) \end{aligned}$$

46. $$\begin{aligned} \frac{z_1}{z_2} &= \frac{50(\cos 80^\circ + i\sin 80^\circ)}{10(\cos 20^\circ + i\sin 20^\circ)} = \frac{50}{10}\left[\cos(80^\circ - 20^\circ) + i\sin(80^\circ - 20^\circ)\right] \\ &= 5(\cos 60^\circ + i\sin 60^\circ) \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. $\dfrac{z_1}{z_2}=\dfrac{3\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{5}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{5}\right)}{4\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{10}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{10}\right)}=\dfrac{3}{4}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{\pi}{5}-\dfrac{\pi}{10}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{5}-\dfrac{\pi}{10}\right)\right]=\dfrac{3}{4}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{10}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{10}\right)$

48. $\dfrac{z_1}{z_2}=\dfrac{3\left(\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{18}+i\sin\dfrac{5\pi}{18}\right)}{10\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{16}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{16}\right)}=\dfrac{3}{10}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{5\pi}{18}-\dfrac{\pi}{16}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{5\pi}{18}-\dfrac{\pi}{16}\right)\right]=\dfrac{3}{10}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{40\pi}{144}-\dfrac{9\pi}{144}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{40\pi}{144}-\dfrac{9\pi}{144}\right)\right]$
$=\dfrac{3}{10}\left(\cos\dfrac{31\pi}{144}+i\sin\dfrac{31\pi}{144}\right)$

49. $\dfrac{z_1}{z_2}=\dfrac{\cos 80^\circ+i\sin 80^\circ}{\cos 200^\circ+i\sin 200^\circ}=\cos(80^\circ-200^\circ)+i\sin(80^\circ-200^\circ)=\cos(-120^\circ)+i\sin(-120^\circ)$
$=\cos 240^\circ+i\sin 240^\circ$

50. $\dfrac{z_1}{z_2}=\dfrac{\cos 70^\circ+i\sin 70^\circ}{\cos 230^\circ+i\sin 230^\circ}=\cos(70^\circ-230^\circ)+i\sin(70^\circ-230^\circ)=\cos(-160^\circ)+i\sin(-160^\circ)$
$=\cos 200^\circ+i\sin 200^\circ$

51. Begin by converting $z_1=2+2i$ and $z_2=1+i$ to polar form.

For z_1: $a=2$ and $b=2$

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{2^2+2^2}=\sqrt{8}=2\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}=\dfrac{2}{2}=1$ and $\theta=\dfrac{\pi}{4}$

$z_1=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)$

For z_2: $a=1$ and $b=1$

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{1^2+1^2}=\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}=\dfrac{1}{1}=1$ and $\theta=\dfrac{\pi}{4}$

$z_2=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)$.

Now, find the quotient.

$\dfrac{z_1}{z_2}=\dfrac{2+2i}{1+i}=\dfrac{2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)}{\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)}=2\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}-\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}-\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]=2(\cos 0+i\sin 0)$

52. Begin by converting $z_1=2-2i$ and $z_2=1-i$ to polar form. For z_1: $a=2$ and $b=-2$

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{2^2+(-2)^2}=\sqrt{8}=2\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}=\dfrac{-2}{2}=-1$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{4}=1$ and θ lies in quadrant IV,

$\theta=2\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{4}=\dfrac{7\pi}{4}$.

$z_1=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{7\pi}{4}+i\sin\dfrac{7\pi}{4}\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

For z_2 : $a = 1$ and $b = -1$

$r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = \sqrt{1^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \dfrac{b}{a} = \dfrac{-1}{1} = -1$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant IV,

$\theta = 2\pi - \dfrac{\pi}{4} = \dfrac{7\pi}{4}$.

$z_2 = r(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta) = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\dfrac{7\pi}{4}\right)$

Now, find the quotient.

$$\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{2-2i}{1-i} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)}{\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)} = 2\left[\cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{4} - \frac{7\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{4} - \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)\right]$$
$$= 2(\cos 0 + i\sin 0)$$

53. $\left[4(\cos 15° + i\sin 15°)\right]^3 = (4)^3\left[\cos(3\cdot 15°) + i\sin(3\cdot 15°)\right] = 64(\cos 45° + i\sin 45°) = 64\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + i\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$
$= 32\sqrt{2} + 32i\sqrt{2}$

54. $\left[2(\cos 10° + i\sin 10°)\right]^3 = (2)^3\left[\cos(3\cdot 10°) + i\sin(3\cdot 10°)\right] = 8(\cos 30° + i\sin 30°) = 8\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\dfrac{1}{2}\right) = 4\sqrt{3} + 4i$

55. $\left[2(\cos 80° + i\sin 80°)\right]^3 = (2)^3\left[\cos(3\cdot 80°) + i\sin(3\cdot 80°)\right] = 8(\cos 240° + i\sin 240°)$
$= 8\left(-\dfrac{1}{2} + i\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = -4 - 4i\sqrt{3}$

56. $\left[2(\cos 40° + i\sin 40°)\right]^3 = (2)^3\left[\cos(3\cdot 40°) + i\sin(3\cdot 40°)\right] = 8(\cos 120° + i\sin 120°)$
$= 8\left(-\dfrac{1}{2} + i\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -4 + 4i\sqrt{3}$

57. $\left[\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{12} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{12}\right)\right]^6 = \left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^6\left[\cos\left(6\cdot\dfrac{\pi}{12}\right) + i\sin\left(6\cdot\dfrac{\pi}{12}\right)\right] = \dfrac{1}{64}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right) = \dfrac{1}{64}(0 + i) = \dfrac{1}{64}i$

58. $\left[\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{10} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{10}\right)\right]^5 = \left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^5\left[\cos\left(5\cdot\dfrac{\pi}{10}\right) + i\sin\left(5\cdot\dfrac{\pi}{10}\right)\right] = \dfrac{1}{32}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$
$= \dfrac{1}{32}(0 + i) = \dfrac{1}{32}i$

59. $\left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{6} + i\sin\dfrac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right]^4 = \left(\sqrt{2}\right)^4\left[\cos\left(4\cdot\dfrac{5\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(4\cdot\dfrac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right]$
$= 4\left(\cos\dfrac{20\pi}{6} + i\sin\dfrac{20\pi}{6}\right) = 4\left(\cos\dfrac{4\pi}{3} + i\sin\dfrac{4\pi}{3}\right)$
$= 4\left(-\dfrac{1}{2} + i\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = -2 - 2i\sqrt{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

60. $\left[\sqrt{3}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{18}+i\sin\frac{5\pi}{18}\right)\right]^6=\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^6\left[\cos\left(6\cdot\frac{5\pi}{18}\right)+i\sin\left(6\cdot\frac{5\pi}{18}\right)\right]=27\left(\cos\frac{30\pi}{18}+i\sin\frac{30\pi}{18}\right)$

$=27\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}+i\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$

$=27\left(\frac{1}{2}+i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right)=\frac{27}{2}-\frac{27\sqrt{3}}{2}i$

61. Write $1+i$ in $r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$ form.

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{1^2+1^2}=\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta=\frac{b}{a}=\frac{1}{1}=1$ and $\theta=\frac{\pi}{4}$

$1+i=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

Use DeMoivre's Theorem to raise $1+i$ to the fifth power.

$(1+i)^5=\left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]^5=\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^5\left[\cos\left(5\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(5\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$

$=4\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right)=4\sqrt{2}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\right)=-4-4i$

62. Write $1-i$ in $r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$ form.

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{1^2+(-1)^2}$

$=\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta=\frac{b}{a}=\frac{-1}{1}=-1$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4}=1$ and θ lies in quadrant IV,

$\theta=2\pi-\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{7\pi}{4}$.

$1-i=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$

$=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$

Use DeMoivre's Theorem to raise $1-i$ to the fifth power.

$(1-i)^5=\left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)\right]^5=\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^5\left[\cos\left(5\cdot\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(5\cdot\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)\right]=4\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{35\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{35\pi}{4}\right)$

$=4\sqrt{2}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+i\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\right)$

$=-4+4i$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

63. Write $\sqrt{3}-i$ in $r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$ form.

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2+(-1)^2}=\sqrt{4}=2$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}=\dfrac{-1}{\sqrt{3}}=-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Because $\tan 30°=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and θ lies in quadrant IV, $\theta=360°-30°=330°$.

$\sqrt{3}-i=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=2(\cos 330°+i\sin 330°)$

Use DeMoivre's Theorem to raise $\sqrt{3}-i$ to the sixth power.

$$\begin{aligned}(\sqrt{3}-i)^6&=\left[2(\cos 330°+i\sin 330°)\right]^6=(2)^6\left[\cos(6\cdot 330°)+i\sin(6\cdot 330°)\right]\\&=64(\cos 1980°+i\sin 1980°)=64(\cos 180°+i\sin 180°)\\&=64(-1+0i)=-64\end{aligned}$$

64. Write $\sqrt{2}-i$ in $r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$ form.

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2+(-1)^2}=\sqrt{3}$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}=\dfrac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}=-\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

Because θ lies in quadrant IV, $\theta=360°-\tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\approx 360°-35.3°=324.7°$.

$\sqrt{2}-i=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=\sqrt{3}(\cos 324.7°+i\sin 324.7°)$

Use DeMoivre's Theorem to raise $\sqrt{2}-i$ to the fourth power.

$$\begin{aligned}\left(\sqrt{2}-i\right)^4&\approx\left[\sqrt{3}(\cos 324.7°+i\sin 324.7°)\right]^4\\&=\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^4\left[\cos(4\cdot 324.7°)+i\sin(4\cdot 324.7°)\right]\\&=9(\cos 1298.8°+i\sin 1298.8°)\\&\approx -7-5.7i\end{aligned}$$

Exact answer is $-7-4i\sqrt{2}$.

65. $9(\cos 30°+i\sin 30°)$

$$z_k=\sqrt[2]{9}\left[\cos\left(\frac{30°+360°k}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{30°+360°k}{2}\right)\right],\ k=0,1$$

$$z_0=\sqrt{9}\left[\cos\left(\frac{30°+360°\cdot 0}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{30°+360°\cdot 0}{2}\right)\right]=\sqrt{9}\left[\cos\left(\frac{30°}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{30°}{2}\right)\right]=3(\cos 15°+i\sin 15°)$$

$$z_1=\sqrt{9}\left[\cos\left(\frac{30°+360°\cdot 1}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{30°+360°\cdot 1}{2}\right)\right]=\sqrt{9}\left[\cos\left(\frac{390°}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{390°}{2}\right)\right]=3(\cos 195°+i\sin 195°)$$

66. $25(\cos 210°+i\sin 210°)$

$$z_k=\sqrt[2]{25}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210°+360°k}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{210°+360°k}{2}\right)\right],\ k=0,1$$

$$z_0=\sqrt{25}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210°+360°\cdot 0}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{210°+360°\cdot 0}{2}\right)\right]=\sqrt{25}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210°}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{210°}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$=5(\cos 105°+i\sin 105°)$$

$$z_1=\sqrt{25}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210°+360°\cdot 1}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{210°+360°\cdot 1}{2}\right)\right]=\sqrt{25}\left[\cos\left(\frac{570°}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{570°}{2}\right)\right]$$

$$=5(\cos 285°+i\sin 285°)$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

67. $8(\cos 210^\circ + i\sin 210^\circ)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{210^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{210^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{210^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 2(\cos 70^\circ + i\sin 70^\circ)$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{210^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{570^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{570^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 2(\cos 190^\circ + i\sin 190^\circ)$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{210^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{210^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{930^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{930^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 2(\cos 310^\circ + i\sin 310^\circ)$$

68. $27(\cos 306^\circ + i\sin 306^\circ)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\frac{306^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{306^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\frac{306^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{306^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\frac{306^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{306^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 3(\cos 102^\circ + i\sin 102^\circ)$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\frac{306^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{306^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\frac{666^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{666^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 3(\cos 222^\circ + i\sin 222^\circ)$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\frac{306^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{306^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\frac{1026^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{1026^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 3(\cos 342^\circ + i\sin 342^\circ)$$

69. $81\left(\cos\frac{4\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[4]{81}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi k}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi k}{4}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2,3$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[4]{81}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 0}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 0}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{81}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 3\left(\frac{1}{2} + i\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[4]{81}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 1}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 1}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{81}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = 3\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{3}{2}i$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[4]{81}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 2}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 2}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{81}\left(\cos\frac{4\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$$
$$= 3\left(-\frac{1}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = -\frac{3}{2} - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$z_3 = \sqrt[4]{81}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 3}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 3}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{81}\left(\cos\frac{11\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$$
$$= 3\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right) = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{3}{2}i$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. $32\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}+i\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$

$$z_k=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi k}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi k}{5}\right)\right],\ k=0,1,2,3,4$$

$$z_0=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 0}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 0}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)=2\left(\frac{1}{2}+i\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)=1+i\sqrt{3}$$

$$z_1=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 1}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 1}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}\left(\cos\frac{11\pi}{15}+i\sin\frac{11\pi}{15}\right)$$
$$\approx 2\left(-0.67+i(0.74)\right)\approx -1.3+1.5i$$

$$z_2=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 2}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 2}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}\left(\cos\frac{17\pi}{15}+i\sin\frac{17\pi}{15}\right)$$
$$\approx 2(-0.91+i(-0.41))\approx -1.8-0.8i$$

$$z_3=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 3}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 3}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}\left(\cos\frac{23\pi}{15}+i\sin\frac{23\pi}{15}\right)$$
$$\approx 2(0.10+i(-0.99))\approx 0.2-2.0i$$

$$z_4=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 4}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{5\pi}{3}+2\pi\cdot 4}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}\left(\cos\frac{29\pi}{15}+i\sin\frac{29\pi}{15}\right)$$
$$\approx 2(0.98+i(-0.21))\approx 2.0-0.4i$$

71. $32=32(\cos 0^\circ+i\sin 0^\circ)$

$$z_k=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ k}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ k}{5}\right)\right],\ k=0,1,2,3,4$$

$$z_0=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}(\cos 0^\circ+i\sin 0^\circ)=2(1+0i)=2$$

$$z_1=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}(\cos 72^\circ+i\sin 72^\circ)\approx 2(0.31+i(0.95))$$
$$\approx 0.6+1.9i$$

$$z_2=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}(\cos 144^\circ+i\sin 144^\circ)\approx 2(-0.81+i(0.59))$$
$$\approx -1.6+1.2i$$

$$z_3=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 3}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 3}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}(\cos 216^\circ+i\sin 216^\circ)\approx 2(-0.81+i(-0.59))$$
$$\approx -1.6-1.2i$$

$$z_4=\sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 4}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 4}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{32}(\cos 288^\circ+i\sin 288^\circ)\approx 2(0.31+i(-0.95))$$
$$\approx 0.6-1.9i$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

72. $64 = 64(\cos 0° + i \sin 0°)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[6]{64}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot k}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot k}{6}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[6]{64}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 0}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 0}{6}\right)\right] = \sqrt[6]{64}\,(\cos 0° + i\sin 0°) = 2(1 + 0i) = 2$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[6]{64}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 1}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 1}{6}\right)\right] = \sqrt[6]{64}\,(\cos 60° + i\sin 60°) = 2\left(\frac{1}{2} + i\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = 1 + i\sqrt{3}$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[6]{64}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 2}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 2}{6}\right)\right] = \sqrt[6]{64}\,(\cos 120° + i\sin 120°) = 2\left(-\frac{1}{2} + i\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -1 + i\sqrt{3}$$

$$z_3 = \sqrt[6]{64}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 3}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 3}{6}\right)\right] = \sqrt[6]{64}\,(\cos 180° + i\sin 180°) = 2(-1 + 0i) = -2$$

$$z_4 = \sqrt[6]{64}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 4}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 4}{6}\right)\right] = \sqrt[6]{64}\,(\cos 240° + i\sin 240°) = 2\left(-\frac{1}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = -1 - i\sqrt{3}$$

$$z_5 = \sqrt[6]{64}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 5}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 5}{6}\right)\right] = \sqrt[6]{64}\,(\cos 300° + i\sin 300°) = 2\left(\frac{1}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = 1 - i\sqrt{3}$$

73. $1 = 1(\cos 0° + i \sin 0°)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360°k}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360°k}{3}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}\,(\cos 0° + i\sin 0°) = 1(1 + 0i) = 1$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}\,(\cos 120° + i\sin 120°) = 1\left(-\frac{1}{2} + i\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{0° + 360° \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}\,(\cos 240° + i\sin 240°) = 1\left(-\frac{1}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

74. $i = 1(\cos 90° + i \sin 90°)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90° + 360°k}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90° + 360°k}{3}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90° + 360° \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90° + 360° \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}\,(\cos 30° + i\sin 30°) = 1\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90° + 360° \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90° + 360° \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}\,(\cos 150° + i\sin 150°) = 1\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90° + 360° \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90° + 360° \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}\,(\cos 270° + i\sin 270°) = 1(0 + i(-1)) = -i$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

75. $1+i=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos 45°+i\sin 45°\right)$

$$z_k=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{45°+360°k}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{45°+360°k}{4}\right)\right],\ k=0,1,2,3$$

$$z_0=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{45°+360°\cdot 0}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{45°+360°\cdot 0}{4}\right)\right]=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 11.25°+i\sin 11.25°\right)\approx 1.1+0.2i$$

$$z_1=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{45°+360°\cdot 1}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{45°+360°\cdot 1}{4}\right)\right]=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 101.25°+i\sin 101.25°\right)\approx -0.2+1.1i$$

$$z_2=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{45°+360°\cdot 2}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{45°+360°\cdot 2}{4}\right)\right]=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 191.25°+i\sin 191.25°\right)\approx -1.1-0.2i$$

$$z_3=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{45°+360°\cdot 3}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{45°+360°\cdot 3}{4}\right)\right]=\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 281.25°+i\sin 281.25°\right)\approx 0.2-1.1i$$

76. $-1+i=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos 135°+i\sin 135°\right)$

$$z_k=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{135°+360°k}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{135°+360°k}{5}\right)\right],\ k=0,1,2,3,4$$

$$z_0=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 0}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 0}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 27°+i\sin 27°\right)\approx 0.95+0.49i$$

$$z_1=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 1}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 1}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 99°+i\sin 99°\right)\approx -0.17+1.06i$$

$$z_2=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 2}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 2}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 171°+i\sin 171°\right)\approx -1.06+0.17i$$

$$z_3=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 3}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 3}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 243°+i\sin 243°\right)\approx -0.49-0.95i$$

$$z_4=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 4}{5}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{135°+360°\cdot 4}{5}\right)\right]=\sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\cos 315°+i\sin 315°\right)\approx 0.76-0.76i$$

77. $i(2+2i)\left(-\sqrt{3}+i\right)$

$$=\left[1\left(\cos 90°+i\sin 90°\right)\right]\left[2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos 45°+i\sin 45°\right)\right]\left[2\left(\cos 150°+i\sin 150°\right)\right]$$
$$=4\sqrt{2}\left(\cos 285°+i\sin 285°\right)$$
$$\approx 1.4641-5.4641i$$

78. $(1+i)\left(1-i\sqrt{3}\right)\left(-\sqrt{3}+i\right)$

$$=\left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos 45°+i\sin 45°\right)\right]\left[2\left(\cos 300°+i\sin 300°\right)\right]\left[2\left(\cos 150°+i\sin 150°\right)\right]$$
$$=4\sqrt{2}\left(\cos 495°+i\sin 495°\right)$$
$$=4\sqrt{2}\left(\cos 135°+i\sin 135°\right)$$
$$=-4+4i$$

79. $\dfrac{\left(1+i\sqrt{3}\right)(1-i)}{2\sqrt{3}-2i}$

$$=\frac{\left[2\left(\cos 60°+i\sin 60°\right)\right]\left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos 315°+i\sin 315°\right)\right]}{\left[4\left(\cos 330°+i\sin 330°\right)\right]}$$
$$=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left(\cos 45°+i\sin 45°\right)$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}i$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80. $\dfrac{\left(-1+i\sqrt{3}\right)\left(2-2i\sqrt{3}\right)}{4\sqrt{3}-4i}$

$$=\frac{\left[2\left(\cos 120^\circ+i\sin 120^\circ\right)\right]\left[4\left(\cos 300^\circ+i\sin 300^\circ\right)\right]}{\left[8\left(\cos 330^\circ+i\sin 330^\circ\right)\right]}$$
$$=1\left(\cos 90^\circ+i\sin 90^\circ\right)$$
$$=\cos 90^\circ+i\sin 90^\circ$$
$$=i$$

81. $x^6-1=0$

$x^6=1$

$x=\sqrt[6]{1}$

$x=\sqrt[6]{1+0i}$

$x=\sqrt[6]{\cos 0^\circ+i\sin 0^\circ}$

$$z_k=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot k}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot k}{6}\right)\right],\ k=0,1,2,3,4,5$$
$$z_0=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 0^\circ+i\sin 0^\circ=1+0i=1$$
$$z_1=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 60^\circ+i\sin 60^\circ=\frac{1}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$
$$z_2=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 120^\circ+i\sin 120^\circ=-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$
$$z_3=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 3}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 3}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 180^\circ+i\sin 180^\circ=-1+0i=-1$$
$$z_4=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 4}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 4}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 240^\circ+i\sin 240^\circ=-\frac{1}{2}+i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)=-\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$
$$z_5=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 5}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 5}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 300^\circ+i\sin 300^\circ=\frac{1}{2}+i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

82. $x^6+1=0$

$x^6=-1$

$x=\sqrt[6]{-1}$

$x=\sqrt[6]{-1+0i}$

$x=\sqrt[6]{1\left(\cos 180^\circ+i\sin 180^\circ\right)}$

$$z_k=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot k}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot k}{6}\right)\right],\ k=0,1,2,3,4,5$$
$$z_0=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 30^\circ+i\sin 30^\circ=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}+\frac{1}{2}i$$
$$z_1=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 90^\circ+i\sin 90^\circ=0+i=i$$
$$z_2=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 150^\circ+i\sin 150^\circ=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}+\frac{1}{2}i$$
$$z_3=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 3}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 3}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 210^\circ+i\sin 210^\circ=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{2}i$$
$$z_4=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 4}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 4}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 270^\circ+i\sin 270^\circ=0-i=-i$$
$$z_5=\sqrt[6]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 5}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 5}{6}\right)\right]=\cos 330^\circ+i\sin 330^\circ=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{2}i$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

83. $x^4 + 16i = 0$

$$x^4 = -16i$$
$$x = \sqrt[4]{-16i}$$
$$x = \sqrt[4]{0 - 16i}$$
$$x = \sqrt[4]{16(\cos 270^\circ + i \sin 270^\circ)}$$

$$z_k = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ k}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ k}{4}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2,3$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{4}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 67.5^\circ + i\sin 67.5^\circ) \approx 0.7654 + 1.8478i$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{4}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 157.5^\circ + i\sin 157.5^\circ) \approx -1.8478 + 0.7654i$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{4}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 247.5^\circ + i\sin 247.5^\circ) \approx -0.7654 - 1.8478i$$

$$z_3 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 3}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{270^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 3}{4}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 337.5^\circ + i\sin 337.5^\circ) \approx 1.8478 - 0.7654i$$

84. $x^5 - 32i = 0$

$$x^5 = 32i$$
$$x = \sqrt[5]{32i}$$
$$x = \sqrt[5]{0 + 32i}$$
$$x = \sqrt[5]{32(\cos 90^\circ + i \sin 90^\circ)}$$

$$z_k = \sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ k}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ k}{5}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2,3,4$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{5}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 18^\circ + i\sin 18^\circ) \approx 1.9021 + 0.6180i$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{5}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 90^\circ + i\sin 90^\circ) = 0 + 2i = 2i$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{5}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 162^\circ + i\sin 162^\circ) \approx -1.9021 + 0.6180i$$

$$z_3 = \sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 3}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 3}{5}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 234^\circ + i\sin 234^\circ) \approx -1.1756 - 1.6180i$$

$$z_4 = \sqrt[5]{32}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 4}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 4}{5}\right)\right] = 2(\cos 306^\circ + i\sin 306^\circ) \approx 1.1756 - 1.6180i$$

85. $x^3 - \left(1 + i\sqrt{3}\right) = 0$

$$x^3 = 1 + i\sqrt{3}$$
$$x = \sqrt[3]{1 + i\sqrt{3}}$$
$$x = \sqrt[3]{2(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ)}$$

$$z_k = \sqrt[3]{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{60^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{60^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{60^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{60^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{2}(\cos 20^\circ + i\sin 20^\circ) \approx 1.1839 + 0.4309i$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{60^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{60^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{2}(\cos 140^\circ + i\sin 140^\circ) \approx -0.9652 + 0.8099i$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{60^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{60^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{2}(\cos 260^\circ + i\sin 260^\circ) \approx -0.2188 - 1.2408i$$

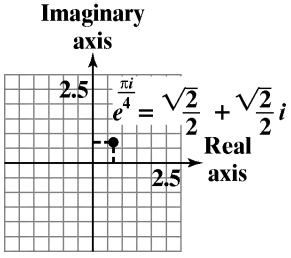
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

86. $x^3-\left(1-i\sqrt{3}\right)=0$

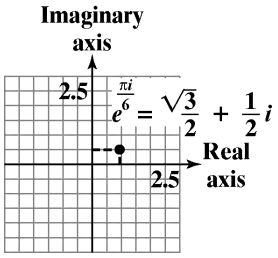
$$x^3=1-i\sqrt{3}$$
$$x=\sqrt[3]{1-i\sqrt{3}}$$
$$x=\sqrt[3]{2(\cos 300^\circ+i\sin 300^\circ)}$$
$$z_k=\sqrt[3]{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{300^\circ+360^\circ k}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{300^\circ+360^\circ k}{3}\right)\right],\ k=0,1,2$$
$$z_0=\sqrt[3]{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{300^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{300^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{3}\right)\right]=\sqrt[3]{2}\left(\cos 100^\circ+i\sin 100^\circ\right)\approx -0.2188+1.2408i$$
$$z_1=\sqrt[3]{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{300^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{300^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{3}\right)\right]=\sqrt[3]{2}\left(\cos 220^\circ+i\sin 220^\circ\right)\approx -0.9652-0.8099i$$
$$z_2=\sqrt[3]{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{300^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{300^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{3}\right)\right]=\sqrt[3]{2}\left(\cos 340^\circ+i\sin 340^\circ\right)\approx 1.1839-0.4309i$$

87. $e^{\frac{\pi i}{4}}=\cos\frac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}i$$

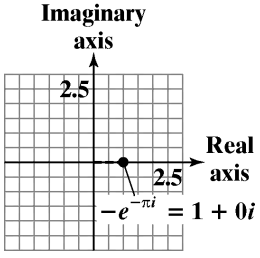


88. $e^{\frac{\pi i}{6}}=\cos\frac{\pi}{6}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}+\frac{1}{2}i$



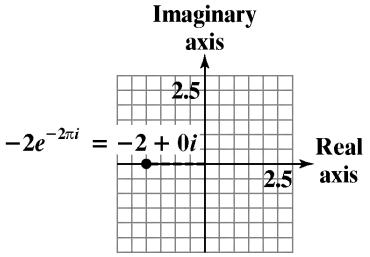
89. $-e^{-\pi i}=-1\left(\cos(-\pi)+i\sin(-\pi)\right)$

$$=-(-1)-i(0)$$
$$=1+0i$$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

90. $-2e^{-2\pi i} = -2\left(\cos(-2\pi) + i\sin(-2\pi)\right)$
$= -2\left(\cos 0 + i\sin 0\right)$
$= -2 + 0i$



91. $z = i$

a. $z_1 = z = i$
$z_2 = z^2 + z = (i)^2 + i = -1 + i$
$z_3 = \left(z^2 + z\right)^2 + z = z_2^2 + z = (-1 + i)^2 + i = -i$
$z_4 = \left[\left(z^2 + z\right)^2 + z\right]^2 + z = z_3^2 + z = (-i)^2 + i = -1 + i$
$z_5 = z_4^2 + z = (-1 + i)^2 + i = -i$
$z_6 = z_5^2 + z = (-i)^2 + i = -1 + i$

b. $|-1 + i| = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{2}$
$|i| = \sqrt{0^2 + 1^2} = 1$

The absolute values of the terms in the sequence are 1 and $\sqrt{2}$.
Choose a complex number with absolute value less than 1, and another with absolute value greater than $\sqrt{2}$.
Complex numbers may vary.

92. $z = -i$

a. $z_1 = z = -i$
$z_2 = z^2 + z = (-i)^2 + (-i) = -1 - i$
$z_3 = \left(z^2 + z\right)^2 + z = z_2^2 + z = (-1 - i)^2 + (-i) = i$
$z_4 = \left[\left(z^2 + z\right)^2 + z\right]^2 + z = z_3^2 + z = i^2 + (-i) = -1 - i$
$z_5 = z_4^2 + z = (-1 - i)^2 + (-i) = i$
$z_6 = z_5^2 + z = i^2 + (-i) = -1 - i$

b. $|-1 - i| = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{2}$
$|i| = \sqrt{0^2 + 1^2} = 1$

The absolute values of the terms of the sequence are 1 and $\sqrt{2}$.
Choose a complex number with absolute value less than 1, and another with absolute value greater than $\sqrt{2}$.
Complex numbers may vary.

93. – 105. Answers may vary.

106. makes sense

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

107. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This process involves four multiplications.

108. makes sense

109. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $-1-i\sqrt{3}$ and $-1+i\sqrt{3}$ are the other 2 cube roots of 8.

110.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{r_1(\cos\theta_1+i\sin\theta_1)}{r_2(\cos\theta_2+i\sin\theta_2)} &= \frac{r_1(\cos\theta_1+i\sin\theta_1)}{r_2(\cos\theta_2+i\sin\theta_2)}\cdot\frac{(\cos\theta_2-i\sin\theta_2)}{(\cos\theta_2-i\sin\theta_2)}\\ &= \frac{r_1\left[\cos\theta_1\cos\theta_2+i(\sin\theta_1\cos\theta_2-\cos\theta_1\sin\theta_2)+\sin\theta_1\sin\theta_2\right]}{r_2\left[\cos\theta_2\cos\theta_2+i(\sin\theta_2\cos\theta_2-\sin\theta_2\cos\theta_2)+\sin\theta_2\sin\theta_2\right]}\\ &= \frac{r_1\left[(\cos\theta_1\cos\theta_2+\sin\theta_1\sin\theta_2)+i(\sin\theta_1\cos\theta_2-\cos\theta_1\sin\theta_2)\right]}{r_2\left[\left(\cos^2\theta_2+\sin^2\theta_2\right)+i(0)\right]}\\ &= \frac{r_1\left[\cos(\theta_1-\theta_2)+i\sin(\theta_1-\theta_2)\right]}{r_2[1+0i]}\\ &= \frac{r_1}{r_2}\left[\cos(\theta_1-\theta_2)+i\sin(\theta_1-\theta_2)\right]\end{aligned}$$

111. $1=1(\cos 0^\circ+i\sin 0^\circ)$

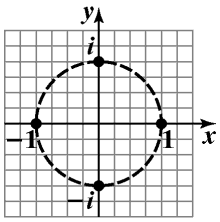
$$z_k=\sqrt[4]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ k}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ k}{4}\right)\right],\ k=0,1,2,3$$

$$z_0=\sqrt[4]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{4}\right)\right]=\sqrt[4]{1}(\cos 0^\circ+i\sin 0)=1(1+0i)=1$$

$$z_1=\sqrt[4]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{4}\right)\right]=\sqrt[4]{1}(\cos 90^\circ+i\sin 90^\circ)=1(0+i(1))=i$$

$$z_2=\sqrt[4]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{4}\right)\right]=\sqrt[4]{1}(\cos 180^\circ+i\sin 180^\circ)=1(-1+0i)=-1$$

$$z_3=\sqrt[4]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 3}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(\frac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 3}{4}\right)\right]=\sqrt[4]{1}(\cos 270^\circ+i\sin 270^\circ)=1(0+i(-1))=-i$$



112. Answers may vary.

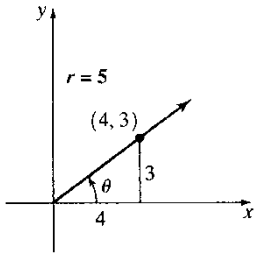
113. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 48.3^\circ=\frac{a}{120}$$
$$a=120\tan 48.3^\circ\approx 135$$

The tower is approximately 135 feet high.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

114. Let $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)$, then $\tan\theta = \frac{3}{4}$. Because $\tan\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find r.

$r^2 = 3^2 + 4^2 = 9 + 16 = 25$

$r = \sqrt{25} = 5$

Use the right triangle to find the exact value.

$$\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right) = \cos\theta = \frac{\text{side adjacent } \theta}{\text{hypotenuse}} = \frac{4}{5}$$

115. Write the equation in slope-intercept form:

$x - 4y + 8 = 0$

$-4y = -x - 8$

$y = \frac{1}{4}x + 2$

The slope of this line is $\frac{1}{4}$ thus the slope of any line perpendicular to this line is –4.

Use $m = -4$ and the point (–2, 5) to write the equation.

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 5 = -4(x - (-2))$

$y - 5 = -4(x + 2)$ point-slope

$y - 5 = -4x - 8$

$4x + y + 3 = 0$ general form

116. Find the distance from $(-3,-3)$ and $(0,3)$.

$$d = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{(3+3)^2 + (0+3)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{45}$$
$$= 3\sqrt{5}$$

Find the distance from $(0,0)$ and $(3,6)$.

$$d = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{(6-0)^2 + (3-0)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{45}$$
$$= 3\sqrt{5}$$

The line segments have the same length.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

117. $(-3,-3)$ and $(0,3)$

$$\begin{aligned} m &= \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} \\ &= \frac{3-(-3)}{0-(-3)} \\ &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

$(0,3)$ and $(3,6)$

$$\begin{aligned} m &= \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} \\ &= \frac{6-0}{3-0} \\ &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

The lines have the same slope.
Thus, the lines are parallel.

118. $$\begin{aligned} &4(5x+4y)-2(6x-9y) \\ &= 20x+16y-12x+18y \\ &= 8x+34y \end{aligned}$$

Section 6.6

Check Point Exercises

1. First, we show that **u** and **v** have the same magnitude.

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathbf{u}\| &= \sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-2-(-5))^2+(6-2)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{3^2+4^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9+16} \\ &= \sqrt{25} \\ &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(5-2)^2+(6-2)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{3^2+4^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9+16} \\ &= \sqrt{25} \\ &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, **u** and **v** have the same magnitude: $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \|\mathbf{v}\|$.

Next, we show that **u** and **v** have the same direction.
the line on which **u** lies has slope

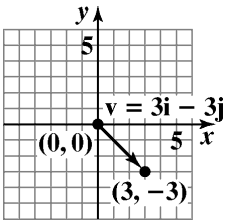
$$m = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{6-2}{-2-(-5)} = \frac{4}{3}.$$

The line on which **v** lies has slope

$$m = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{6-2}{5-2} = \frac{4}{3}.$$

Because **u** and **v** are both directed toward the upper right on lines having the same slope, $\frac{4}{3}$, they have the same direction. Thus, **u** and **v** have the same magnitude and direction, and **u** = **v.**

2. For the given vector $\mathbf{v} = 3\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$, $a = 3$ and $b = -3$. The vector's initial point is the origin, (0, 0). The vector's terminal point is $(a, b) = (3, -3)$. We sketch the vector by drawing an arrow from (0, 0) to (3, –3).



We determine the magnitude of the vector by using the distance formula. Thus, the magnitude is

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{a^2+b^2} \\ &= \sqrt{3^2+(-3)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9+9} \\ &= \sqrt{18} \\ &= 3\sqrt{2}. \end{aligned}$$

3. We identify the values for the variables in the formula.

$$\begin{array}{cc} P_1 = (-1, 3) & P_2 = (2, 7) \\ \uparrow x_1 \uparrow y_1 & \uparrow x_2 \uparrow y_2 \end{array}$$

Using these values, we write **v** in terms of **i** and **j** as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{v} &= (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j} \\ &= (2-(-1))\mathbf{i} + (7-3)\mathbf{j} \\ &= 3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

4. **a.** $$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} &= (7\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}) + (4\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}) \\ &= (7+4)\mathbf{i} + (3-5)\mathbf{j} \\ &= 11\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

b. $$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w} &= (7\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}) - (4\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}) \\ &= (7-4)\mathbf{i} + (3-(-5))\mathbf{j} \\ &= 3\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

5. **a.** $$\begin{aligned} 8\mathbf{v} &= 8(7\mathbf{i} + 10\mathbf{j}) \\ &= 56\mathbf{i} + 80\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

b. $$\begin{aligned} -5\mathbf{v} &= -5(7\mathbf{i} + 10\mathbf{j}) \\ &= -35\mathbf{i} - 50\mathbf{j} \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

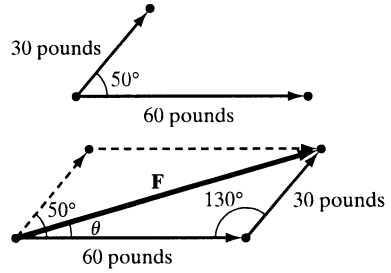
6. $6\mathbf{v}-3\mathbf{w}=6(7\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})-3(4\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})$
$=42\mathbf{i}+18\mathbf{j}-12\mathbf{i}+15\mathbf{j}$
$=(42-12)\mathbf{i}+(18+15)\mathbf{j}$
$=30\mathbf{i}+33\mathbf{j}$

7. First, find the magnitude of **v.**
$\|\mathbf{v}\|=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$
$=\sqrt{4^2+(-3)^2}$
$=\sqrt{16+9}$
$=\sqrt{25}$
$=5$

A unit vector in the same direction as **v** is
$$\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}=\frac{4\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j}}{5}=\frac{4}{5}\mathbf{i}-\frac{3}{5}\mathbf{j}$$
Now, we must verify that the magnitude of the vector is 1. The magnitude of $\frac{4}{5}\mathbf{i}-\frac{3}{5}\mathbf{j}$ is
$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2+\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2}=\sqrt{\frac{16}{25}+\frac{9}{25}}=\sqrt{\frac{25}{25}}=1.$$

8. $60\cos 45^\circ\,\mathbf{i}+60\sin 45^\circ\,\mathbf{j}$
$=60\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{i}+60\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{j}$
$=30\sqrt{2}\mathbf{i}+30\sqrt{2}\mathbf{j}$

9. We need to find $\|\mathbf{F}\|$ and θ.



Use the Law of Cosines to find the magnitude of **F**.
$\|\mathbf{F}\|^2=60^2+30^2-2(60)(30)\cos 130^\circ\approx 6814$ The
$\|\mathbf{F}\|\approx\sqrt{6814}\approx 82.5$
magnitude of the resultant force is about 82.5 pounds.

To find θ, the direction of the resultant force, we use the Law of Sines.
$$\frac{82.5}{\sin 130^\circ}=\frac{30}{\sin\theta}$$
$$82.5\sin\theta=30\sin 130^\circ$$
$$\sin\theta=\frac{30\sin 130^\circ}{82.5}$$
$$\theta=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{30\sin 130^\circ}{82.5}\right)\approx 16.2^\circ$$
The direction of the resultant force is approximately 16.2° relative to the 60-pound force, which gives a direction angle of 46.2°.

The two given forces are equivalent to a single force of approximately 82.5 pounds with a direction angle of approximately 46.2°.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 6.6

1. vector

2. scalar

3. **v**; **b**

4. **a**

5. **w**

6. unit; x; y

7. a; b; $\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$

8. position

9. x_2-x_1; y_2-y_1

10. a_1+a_2; b_1+b_2; a_1-a_2; b_1-b_2; ka_1; kb_1

11. $\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}$; magnitude

12. $\cos\theta$; $\sin\theta$

13. resultant

Exercise Set 6.6

1. **a.** $\|\mathbf{u}\|=\sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2}$
$=\sqrt{(4-(-1))^2+(6-2)^2}$
$=\sqrt{5^2+4^2}$
$=\sqrt{25+16}$
$=\sqrt{41}$

b. $\|\mathbf{v}\|=\sqrt{(x_2-x_1)^2+(y_2-y_1)^2}$
$=\sqrt{(5-0)^2+(4-0)^2}$
$=\sqrt{5^2+4^2}$
$=\sqrt{25+16}$
$=\sqrt{41}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. Since $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \|\mathbf{v}\|$, and **u** and **v** have the same direction, we can conclude that **u** = **v**.

2. a.
$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{u}\| &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-4-0)^2 + (6-0)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-4)^2 + (6)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{16+36} \\ &= \sqrt{52} \\ &= 2\sqrt{13}\end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-2-2)^2 + (5-(-1))^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-4)^2 + (6)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{16+36} \\ &= \sqrt{52} \\ &= 2\sqrt{13}\end{aligned}$$

c. Since $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \|\mathbf{v}\|$, and **u** and **v** have the same direction, we can conclude that **u** = **v**.

3. a.
$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{u}\| &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(5-(-1))^2 + (1-1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{6^2 + 0^2} \\ &= \sqrt{36+0} \\ &= \sqrt{36} \\ &= 6\end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(4-(-2))^2 + (-1-(-1))^2} \\ &= \sqrt{6^2 + 0^2} \\ &= \sqrt{36+0} \\ &= \sqrt{36} \\ &= 6\end{aligned}$$

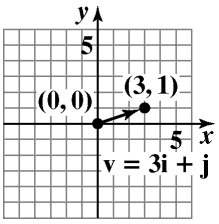
c. Since $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \|\mathbf{v}\|$, and **u** and **v** have the same direction, we can conclude that **u** = **v**.

4. a.
$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{u}\| &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-3-(-3))^2 + (-2-3)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{0^2 + (-5)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{0+25} \\ &= \sqrt{25} \\ &= 5\end{aligned}$$

b.
$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(3-3)^2 + (-4-1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{0^2 + (-5)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{0+25} \\ &= \sqrt{25} \\ &= 5\end{aligned}$$

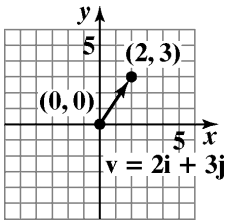
c. Since $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \|\mathbf{v}\|$, and **u** and **v** have the same direction, we can conclude that **u** = **v**.

5.



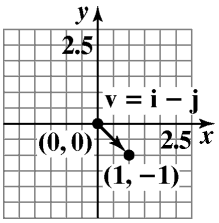
$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{3^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{9+1} = \sqrt{10}$$

6.



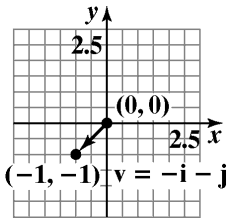
$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{2^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{4+9} = \sqrt{13}$$

7.



$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{1+1} = \sqrt{2}$$

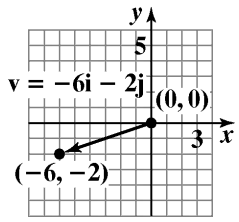
8.



$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{1+1} = \sqrt{2}$$

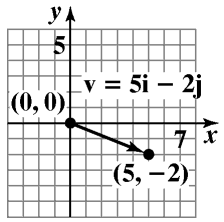
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9.



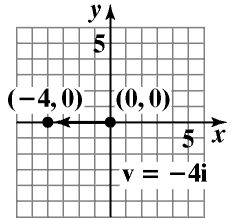
$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{(-6)^2+(-2)^2}\\ &= \sqrt{36+4}\\ &= \sqrt{40}\\ &= 2\sqrt{10}\end{aligned}$$

10.



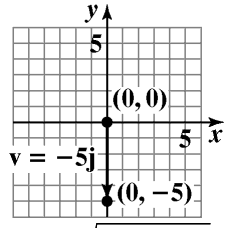
$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{5^2+(-2)^2} = \sqrt{25+4} = \sqrt{29}$$

11.



$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-4)^2+0^2} = \sqrt{16+0} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

12.



$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{0^2+(-5)^2} = \sqrt{0+25} = \sqrt{25} = 5$$

13. $\mathbf{v} = (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v} = (6-(-4))\mathbf{i} + (2-(-4))\mathbf{j} = 10\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}$

14. $\mathbf{v} = (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v} = (-6-2)\mathbf{i} + (6-(-5))\mathbf{j} = -8\mathbf{i} + 11\mathbf{j}$

15. $\mathbf{v} = (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v} = (-2-(-8))\mathbf{i} + (3-6)\mathbf{j} = 6\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$

16. $\mathbf{v} = (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v} = (0-(-7))\mathbf{i} + (-2-(-4))\mathbf{j} = 7\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$

17. $\mathbf{v} = (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v} = (-7-(-1))\mathbf{i} + (-7-7)\mathbf{j} = -6\mathbf{i} - 14\mathbf{j}$

18. $\mathbf{v} = (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v} = (7-(-1))\mathbf{i} + (-5-6)\mathbf{j} = 8\mathbf{i} - 11\mathbf{j}$

19. $\mathbf{v} = (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v} = (6-(-3))\mathbf{i} + (4-4)\mathbf{j} = 9\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j} = 9\mathbf{i}$

20. $\mathbf{v} = (x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{i} + (y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v} = (4-4)\mathbf{i} + (3-(-5))\mathbf{j} = 0\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j} = 8\mathbf{j}$

21. $\begin{aligned}\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} &= (2\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}) + (-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j})\\ &= (2-3)\mathbf{i} + (-5+7)\mathbf{j}\\ &= -\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$

22. $\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} &= (-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j}) + (-\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j})\\ &= (-3-1)\mathbf{i} + (7-6)\mathbf{j}\\ &= -4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$

23. $\begin{aligned}\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} &= (2\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}) - (-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j})\\ &= 2\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j} + 3\mathbf{i} - 7\mathbf{j}\\ &= (2+3)\mathbf{i} + (-5-7)\mathbf{j}\\ &= 5\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$

24. $\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w} &= (-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j}) - (-\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j})\\ &= -3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}\\ &= (-3+1)\mathbf{i} + (7+6)\mathbf{j}\\ &= -2\mathbf{i} + 13\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$

25. $\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{u} &= (-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j}) - (2\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j})\\ &= -3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j}\\ &= (-3-2)\mathbf{i} + (7+5)\mathbf{j}\\ &= -5\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$

26. $\begin{aligned}\mathbf{w} - \mathbf{v} &= (-\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j}) - (-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j})\\ &= -\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 3\mathbf{i} - 7\mathbf{j}\\ &= (-1+3)\mathbf{i} + (-6-7)\mathbf{j}\\ &= 2\mathbf{i} - 13\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$

27. $5\mathbf{v} = 5(-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j}) = -15\mathbf{i} + 35\mathbf{j}$

28. $6\mathbf{v} = 6(-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j}) = -18\mathbf{i} + 42\mathbf{j}$

29. $-4\mathbf{w} = -4(-\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j}) = 4\mathbf{i} + 24\mathbf{j}$

30. $-7\mathbf{w} = -7(-\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j}) = 7\mathbf{i} + 42\mathbf{j}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. $3\mathbf{w}+2\mathbf{v}=3(-\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j})+2(-3\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})$
$=-3\mathbf{i}-18\mathbf{j}-6\mathbf{i}+14\mathbf{j}$
$=(-3-6)\mathbf{i}+(-18+14)\mathbf{j}$
$=-9\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j}$

32. $3\mathbf{u}+4\mathbf{v}=3(2\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})+4(-3\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})$
$=6\mathbf{i}-15\mathbf{j}-12\mathbf{i}+28\mathbf{j}$
$=(6-12)\mathbf{i}+(-15+28)\mathbf{j}$
$=-6\mathbf{i}+13\mathbf{j}$

33. $3\mathbf{v}-4\mathbf{w}=3(-3\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})-4(-\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j})$
$=-9\mathbf{i}+21\mathbf{j}+4\mathbf{i}+24\mathbf{j}$
$=(-9+4)\mathbf{i}+(21+24)\mathbf{j}$
$=-5\mathbf{i}+45\mathbf{j}$

34. $4\mathbf{w}-3\mathbf{v}=4(-\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j})-3(-3\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})$
$=-4\mathbf{i}-24\mathbf{j}+9\mathbf{i}-21\mathbf{j}$
$=(-4+9)\mathbf{i}+(-24-21)\mathbf{j}$
$=5\mathbf{i}-45\mathbf{j}$

35. $\|2\mathbf{u}\|=\|2(2\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})\|$
$=\|4\mathbf{i}-10\mathbf{j}\|$
$=\sqrt{4^2+(-10)^2}$
$=\sqrt{16+100}$
$=\sqrt{116}$
$=2\sqrt{29}$

36. $\|-2\mathbf{u}\|=\|-2(2\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})\|$
$=\|-4\mathbf{i}+10\mathbf{j}\|$
$=\sqrt{(-4)^2+(10)^2}$
$=\sqrt{16+100}$
$=\sqrt{116}$
$=2\sqrt{29}$

37. $\|\mathbf{w}-\mathbf{u}\|=\|(-\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j})-(2\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})\|$
$=\|-\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j}-2\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j}\|$
$=\|(-1-2)\mathbf{i}+(-6+5)\mathbf{j}\|$
$=\|-3\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}\|$
$=\sqrt{(-3)^2+(-1)^2}$
$=\sqrt{9+1}$
$=\sqrt{10}$

38. $\|\mathbf{u}-\mathbf{w}\|=\|(2\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})-(-\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j})\|$
$=\|2\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j}\|$
$=\|(2+1)\mathbf{i}+(-5+6)\mathbf{j}\|$
$=\|3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}\|$
$=\sqrt{3^2+1^2}$
$=\sqrt{9+1}$
$=\sqrt{10}$

39. $\dfrac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}=\dfrac{6\mathbf{i}}{\sqrt{6^2+0^2}}=\dfrac{6\mathbf{i}}{\sqrt{36}}=\dfrac{6\mathbf{i}}{6}=\mathbf{i}$

40. $\dfrac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}=\dfrac{-5\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{0^2+(-5)^2}}=\dfrac{-5\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{25}}=\dfrac{-5\mathbf{j}}{5}=-\mathbf{j}$

41. $\dfrac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}=\dfrac{3\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{3^2+(-4)^2}}$
$=\dfrac{3\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{9+16}}$
$=\dfrac{3\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{25}}$
$=\dfrac{3\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j}}{5}$
$=\dfrac{3}{5}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{4}{5}\mathbf{j}$

42. $\dfrac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}=\dfrac{8\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{8^2+(-6)^2}}$
$=\dfrac{8\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{64+36}}$
$=\dfrac{8\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{100}}$
$=\dfrac{8\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j}}{10}$
$=\dfrac{8}{10}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{6}{10}\mathbf{j}$
$=\dfrac{4}{5}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{3}{5}\mathbf{j}$

43. $\dfrac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}=\dfrac{3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{3^2+(-2)^2}}$
$=\dfrac{3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{9+4}}$
$=\dfrac{3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{13}}$
$=\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{13}}\mathbf{j}$

44. $\dfrac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}=\dfrac{4\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{4^2+(-2)^2}}$
$=\dfrac{4\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{16+4}}$
$=\dfrac{4\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{20}}$
$=\dfrac{4\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}}{2\sqrt{5}}$
$=\dfrac{4\mathbf{i}}{2\sqrt{5}}-\dfrac{2\mathbf{j}}{2\sqrt{5}}$
$=\dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\mathbf{j}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. $$\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{1^2+1^2}}$$
$$= \frac{\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \frac{\mathbf{i}}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{j}$$

46. $$\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{1^2+(-1)^2}} = \frac{\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \frac{\mathbf{i}}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{j}$$

47. $$\mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 6\cos 30°\mathbf{i} + 6\sin 30°\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 6\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\mathbf{i} + 6\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 3\sqrt{3}\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$$

48. $$\mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 8\cos 45°\mathbf{i} + 8\sin 45°\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 8\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\mathbf{i} + 8\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 4\sqrt{2}\mathbf{i} + 4\sqrt{2}\mathbf{j}$$

49. $$\mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 12\cos 225°\mathbf{i} + 12\sin 225°\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 12\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\mathbf{i} + 12\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$= -6\sqrt{2}\mathbf{i} - 6\sqrt{2}\mathbf{j}$$

50. $$\mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 10\cos 330°\mathbf{i} + 10\sin 330°\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 10\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\mathbf{i} + 10\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 5\sqrt{3}\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}$$

51. $$\mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\cos 113°\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}\sin 113°\mathbf{j}$$
$$\approx \frac{1}{2}(-0.39)\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}(0.92)\mathbf{j}$$
$$\approx -0.20\mathbf{i} + 0.46\mathbf{j}$$

52. $$\mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$$
$$= \frac{1}{4}\cos 200°\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{4}\sin 200°\mathbf{j}$$
$$\approx \frac{1}{4}(-0.9397)\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{4}(-0.3402)\mathbf{j}$$
$$\approx -0.23\mathbf{i} - 0.09\mathbf{j}$$

53. $$4\mathbf{u} - (2\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w}) = 4(-2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}) - [2(6\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) - (-3\mathbf{i})]$$
$$= -8\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - [12\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + 3\mathbf{i})]$$
$$= -8\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - 12\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{i})$$
$$= -23\mathbf{i} + 14\mathbf{j}$$

54. $$3\mathbf{u} - (4\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w}) = 3(-2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}) - [4(6\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) - (-3\mathbf{i})]$$
$$= -6\mathbf{i} + 9\mathbf{j} - [24\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} + 3\mathbf{i})]$$
$$= -6\mathbf{i} + 9\mathbf{j} - 24\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{i})$$
$$= -33\mathbf{i} + 13\mathbf{j}$$

55. $$\|\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v}\|^2 - \|\mathbf{u}-\mathbf{v}\|^2$$
$$= \|-2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j} + 6\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}\|^2 - \|-2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j} - (6\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j})\|^2$$
$$= \|4\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}\|^2 - \|-8\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}\|^2$$
$$= \left(\sqrt{4^2+2^2}\right)^2 - \left(\sqrt{(-8)^2+4^2}\right)^2$$
$$= 16 + 4 - (64 + 16)$$
$$= 20 - 80$$
$$= -60$$

56. $$\|\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{w}\|^2 - \|\mathbf{v}-\mathbf{w}\|^2$$
$$= \|6\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{i}\|^2 - \|6\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 3\mathbf{i}\|^2$$
$$= \|3\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}\|^2 - \|9\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}\|^2$$
$$= \left(\sqrt{3^2+(-1)^2}\right)^2 - \left(\sqrt{9^2+(-1)^2}\right)^2$$
$$= 9 + 1 - (81 + 1)$$
$$= 10 - 82$$
$$= -72$$

57. $$\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{u}$$
$$(a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j}) + (a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j}) = (a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j}) + (a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})$$
$$(a_1 + a_2)\mathbf{i} + (b_1 + b_2)\mathbf{j} = (a_1 + a_2)\mathbf{i} + (b_1 + b_2)\mathbf{j}$$
This demonstrates the commutative property of vectors.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58. $(\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v})+\mathbf{w}=\mathbf{u}+(\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{w})$

$\big((a_1\mathbf{i}+b_1\mathbf{j})+(a_2\mathbf{i}+b_2\mathbf{j})\big)+(a_3\mathbf{i}+b_3\mathbf{j})=(a_1\mathbf{i}+b_1\mathbf{j})+\big((a_2\mathbf{i}+b_2\mathbf{j})+(a_3\mathbf{i}+b_3\mathbf{j})\big)$

$(a_1+a_2+a_3)\mathbf{i}+(b_1+b_2+b_3)\mathbf{j}=(a_1+a_2+a_3)\mathbf{i}+(b_1+b_2+b_3)\mathbf{j}$

This demonstrates the associative property of vectors.

59. $c(\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v})=c\mathbf{u}+c\mathbf{v}$

$c\big((a_1\mathbf{i}+b_1\mathbf{j})+(a_2\mathbf{i}+b_2\mathbf{j})\big)=c(a_1\mathbf{i}+b_1\mathbf{j})+c(a_2\mathbf{i}+b_2\mathbf{j})$

$(ca_1+ca_2)\mathbf{i}+(cb_1+cb_2)\mathbf{j}=(ca_1+ca_2)\mathbf{i}+(cb_1+cb_2)\mathbf{j}$

This demonstrates a distributive property of vectors.

60. $(c+d)\mathbf{u}=c\mathbf{u}+d\mathbf{u}$

$(c+d)(a_1\mathbf{i}+b_1\mathbf{j})=c(a_1\mathbf{i}+b_1\mathbf{j})+d(a_1\mathbf{i}+b_1\mathbf{j})$

$ca_1\mathbf{i}+cb_1\mathbf{j}+da_1\mathbf{i}+db_1\mathbf{j}=ca_1\mathbf{i}+cb_1\mathbf{j}+da_1\mathbf{i}+db_1\mathbf{j}$

$(ca_1+da_1)\mathbf{i}+(cb_1+db_1)\mathbf{j}=(ca_1+da_1)\mathbf{i}+(cb_1+db_1)\mathbf{j}$

This demonstrates a distributive property of vectors.

61. $\|\mathbf{v}\|=\sqrt{(-10)^2+15^2}=\sqrt{325}\approx 18.03$

$\theta=\tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{15}{-10}\right)\approx 123.7°$

62. $\|\mathbf{v}\|=\sqrt{2^2+(-8)^2}=\sqrt{68}\approx 8.25$

$\theta=\tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{-8}{2}\right)\approx 284.0°$

63. $\mathbf{v}=(4\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j})-(4\mathbf{i}-8\mathbf{j})=6\mathbf{j}$

$\|\mathbf{v}\|=6$

$\theta=90°$

64. $\mathbf{v}=(7\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j})-(10\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j})=-3\mathbf{i}$

$\|\mathbf{v}\|=3$

$\theta=180°$

65. $\mathbf{v}=\|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i}+\|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$

$=44\cos 30°\mathbf{i}+44\sin 30°\mathbf{j}$

$=44\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\mathbf{i}+44\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)\mathbf{j}$

$=22\sqrt{3}\mathbf{i}+22\mathbf{j}$

66. $\mathbf{v}=\|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i}+\|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$

$=30\cos 45°\mathbf{i}+30\sin 45°\mathbf{j}$

$=30\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\mathbf{i}+30\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\mathbf{j}$

$=15\sqrt{2}\mathbf{i}+15\sqrt{2}\mathbf{j}$

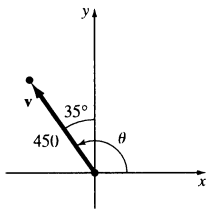
67. $\mathbf{v}=\|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i}+\|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}$

$=150\cos 8°\mathbf{i}+150\sin 8°\mathbf{j}$

$\approx 148.5\mathbf{i}+20.9\mathbf{j}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

68.



The vector's direction angle, from the positive x-axis to $\mathbf{v}$, is $\theta = 90° + 35° = 125°$.
Because the plane is traveling at 450 miles per hour, $\|\mathbf{v}\| = 450$. Thus,

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} &= \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}\\ &= 450\cos 125°\mathbf{i} + 450\sin 125°\mathbf{j}\\ &\approx 450(-0.57)\mathbf{i} + 450(0.82)\mathbf{j}\\ &\approx -258.1\mathbf{i} + 368.6\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

69.
$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} &= \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}\\ &= 1.5\cos 25°\mathbf{i} + 1.5\sin 25°\mathbf{j}\\ &\approx 1.4\mathbf{i} + 0.6\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

The length of the shadow is $|1.4| = 1.4$ inches.

70.
$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} &= \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\mathbf{j}\\ &= 1.8\cos 40°\mathbf{i} + 1.8\sin 40°\mathbf{j}\\ &= 1.4\mathbf{i} + 1.2\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

The length of the shadow is $|1.4| = 1.4$ inches.

71. $\mathbf{F_1} = \|\mathbf{F_1}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{F_1}\|\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j}$

$$= 70\cos 326^{\circ}\mathbf{i} + 70\sin 326^{0}\,\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 58\mathbf{i} - 39.1\mathbf{j}$$

$\mathbf{F_2} = \|\mathbf{F_2}\|\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{F_2}\|\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j}$

$$= 50\cos 18^{0}\mathbf{i} + 50\sin 18^{0}\,\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 47.6\mathbf{i} + 15.5\mathbf{j}$$

$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{F_1} + \mathbf{F_2} = (58\mathbf{i} - 39.1\mathbf{j}) + (47.6\mathbf{i} + 15.5\mathbf{j})$

$= 105.6\mathbf{i} - 23.6\,\mathbf{j}$

$\|F\| = \sqrt{105.6^2 + (-23.6)^2} = 108.2$ pounds

$$\cos\theta = \frac{a}{\|F\|}$$
$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{105.6}{108.2} = 12.6^{\circ}$$
$$360^{\circ} - 12.6^{\circ} = 347.4^{\circ}$$

72. $\mathbf{F_1} = 4200\cos 25^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 4200\sin 25^{\circ}\,\mathbf{j}$

$= 3806.49\mathbf{i} + 1775\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F_2} = 3000\cos 328^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 3000\sin 328^{\circ}\,\mathbf{j}$

$= 2544.14\mathbf{i} - 1589.76\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F} = (3806.49 + 2544.14)\,\mathbf{i} + (1775 - 1589.76)\mathbf{j}$

$= 6350.63\mathbf{i} + 185.24\mathbf{j}$

$\|\mathbf{F}\| = \sqrt{6350.63^2 + 185.24^2} \approx 6353.33$

6353 pounds

$$\cos\theta = \frac{6350.63}{6353.33}$$
$$\theta = 1.7^{\circ}$$

73. $\mathbf{F_1} = 1610\cos 125^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 1610\sin 125^{\circ}\,\mathbf{j}$

$= -923.46\mathbf{i} + 1318.83\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F_2} = 1250\cos 215^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 1250\sin 215^{\circ}\,\mathbf{j}$

$= -1023.94\mathbf{i} - 716.97\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F} = (-923.46 - 1023.94)\,\mathbf{i} + (1318.83 - 716.97)\mathbf{j}$

$= -1947.40\mathbf{i} + 601.86\mathbf{j}$

$\|\mathbf{F}\| = \sqrt{(-1947.40)^2 + 601.86^2} \approx 2038.28$

2038 kilograms

$$\cos\theta = \frac{-1947.40}{2038.28}$$
$$\theta = 162.8^{\circ}$$

74. $\mathbf{F_1} = 64\cos 129^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 64\sin 129^{\circ}\,\mathbf{j}$

$= -40.28\mathbf{i} + 49.74\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F_2} = 48\cos 211^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 48\sin 211^{\circ}\,\mathbf{j}$

$= -41.14\mathbf{i} - 24.72\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F} = (40.28 - 41.14)\,\mathbf{i} + (49.74 - 24.72)\mathbf{j}$

$= -81.42\mathbf{i} + 25.02\mathbf{j}$

$\|\mathbf{F}\| = \sqrt{(-81.42)^2 + 25.02^2} \approx 85.18$

85.18 kilograms

$$\cos\theta = \frac{-81.42}{85.18}$$
$$\theta = 162.9^{\circ}$$

75. $\mathbf{F_1} = 70\cos 326^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 70\sin 326^{0}\,\mathbf{j}$

$= -100\mathbf{j}$

To find the length of the BC: $\cos 18^{\circ} = \dfrac{a}{100}$

$$a \approx 95$$

$\mathbf{F_2} = 95\cos 2888^{0} + 95\sin 288^{0}$

$= 29.4\mathbf{i} - 90.4\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{F_1} - \mathbf{F_2} = (-100\mathbf{j}) - (29.4\mathbf{i} - 90.4\mathbf{j})$

$= -29.4\,\mathbf{i} - 9.6\,\mathbf{j}$

$\sqrt{(-29.4)^2 + (-9.6)^2} \approx 30.9$

The force required to pull the weight is 30.9 pounds.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76. $\sin 18° = \dfrac{30}{x}$

$x \sin 18° = 30$

$x = \dfrac{30}{\sin 18°}$

$x = 97.1$ pounds

77. a. 335 lb

b. 3484 lb

78. a. 61 lb

b. 273 lb

79. a. $\mathbf{F_1} + \mathbf{F_2} = (3 + 6)\mathbf{i} + (-5 + 2)\mathbf{j} = 9\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$

b. $-9\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$

80. a. $\mathbf{F_1} + \mathbf{F_2} + \mathbf{F_3} = (-2 + 1 + 5)\mathbf{i} + (3 - 1 - 12)\mathbf{j}$
$= 4\mathbf{i} - 10\mathbf{j}$

b. $-4\mathbf{i} + 10\mathbf{j}$

81. a. $\mathbf{F_1} = -3\mathbf{i}$ (–3, 0)
$\mathbf{F_2} = -\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$ (–1, 4)
$\mathbf{F_3} = 4\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{i}$ (4, –2)
$\mathbf{F_4} = -4\mathbf{j}$ (0, –4)
$\mathbf{F_1} + \mathbf{F_2} + \mathbf{F_2} + \mathbf{F_2} = (-3 - 1 + 4)\mathbf{i}$
$+ (4 - 2 - 4)\mathbf{j} = -2\mathbf{j}$

b. $2\mathbf{j}$

82. a. $\mathbf{F_1} = 8 \cos 70^o\ \mathbf{i} + 8 \sin^{\,o}\ \mathbf{j}$
$= 2.74\mathbf{i} + 7.52\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F_2} = 6 \cos 140^o\ \mathbf{i} + 6 \sin 140^o\ \mathbf{j}$
$= -4.60\mathbf{i} + 3.86\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F_3} = 4 \cos 200^o\ \mathbf{i} + 4 \sin 200^o\ \mathbf{j}$
$= -3.76\mathbf{i} - 1.37\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F_1} + \mathbf{F_2} + \mathbf{F_3} = (2.74 - 4.60 - 3.76)\mathbf{i} + (7.52 +$
$3.86 - 1.37)\mathbf{j} = -5.62\mathbf{i} + 10.01\mathbf{j}$

b. $5.62\mathbf{i} - 10.01\mathbf{j}$

83. a. $\mathbf{v} = 180 \cos 40^o\ \mathbf{i} + 180 \sin 40^o\ \mathbf{j}$
$= 137.88\mathbf{i} + 115.7\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{w} = 40 \cos 0^o\ \mathbf{i} + 40 \sin 0^0\ \mathbf{j}$
$= 40\mathbf{i}$

b. $\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} = (137.88 + 40)\mathrm{i} + 115.7\mathbf{j}$
$= 177.88\mathbf{i} + 115.7\mathbf{j}$

c. $\sqrt{177.88^2 + 115.7^2} \approx 212$ mph

d. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{177.88}{212}$

$\theta = 33^o$

$90^o - 33^o = \mathrm{N}57^o\,\mathrm{E}$

84. a. $\mathbf{v} = 400 \cos 140^o\ \mathbf{i} + 400 \sin 140^o\ \mathbf{j}$
$= -306.4\mathbf{i} + 257.1\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{w} = 30 \cos 65^o\ \mathbf{i} + 30 \sin 65^o\ \mathbf{j}$
$= 12.7\mathbf{i} + 27.2\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} = (-306.4 + 12.7\ )\ \mathbf{i} + (257.1 + 27.2)\mathbf{j}$
$= -293.7\mathbf{i} + 284.3\mathbf{j}$

$\| \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} \| = \sqrt{(-293.7)^2 + 284.3^2} \approx 408.8$
409 mph

b. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{-306.4}{408.8}$

$\theta = 138.5^o = \mathrm{N}48.5^o\,\mathrm{W}$

85. $\mathbf{v} = 320 \cos 20^o\ \mathbf{i} + 320 \sin 20^o\ \mathbf{j}$
$= 300.7\mathbf{i} + 109.5\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{w} = 370 \cos 30^o\ \mathbf{i} + 370 \sin 30^0\ \mathbf{j}$
$= 320.4\mathbf{i} + 185\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{w} - \mathbf{v} = (320.4 - 300.7)\mathbf{i}$
$+ (115.7 - 109.5)\mathbf{j}$
$= 19.7\mathbf{i} + 75.6\mathbf{j}$
$\sqrt{19.7^2 + 75.6^2} \approx 78$ mph

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{19.7}{78}$

$\theta = 75.4^o$

86. $\mathbf{v} = 540 \cos 306^o\ \mathbf{i} + 540 \sin 306^o\ \mathbf{j}$
$= 317.4\mathbf{i} - 436.9\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{a} = 500 \cos 314^o\ \mathbf{i} + 500 \sin 314^o\ \mathbf{j}$
$= 347.3\mathbf{i} - 359.7\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{a} - \mathbf{v} = (347.3 - 317.4)\ \mathbf{i} + (-359.7 + 436.9)\mathbf{j}$
$= 29.9\mathbf{i} + 77.2\mathbf{j}$

$\| \mathbf{w} \| = \sqrt{29.9^2 + 77.2^2} \approx 82.8$
83 mph

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{29.9}{8.28}$

$\theta = 68.8^o$

87. – 103. Answers may vary.

104. makes sense

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

105. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: A vector represents a distance and a direction. A rate of change does not represent a distance and a direction.

106. makes sense

107. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The resultant force will have a magnitude less than two pounds unless both forces are in the same direction.

108. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\mathbf{A}+\mathbf{B}=-\mathbf{E}\neq\mathbf{E}$

109. true

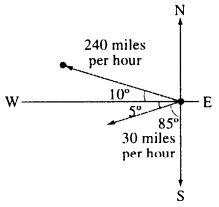
110. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\mathbf{B}-\mathbf{E}\neq\mathbf{G}-\mathbf{F}$

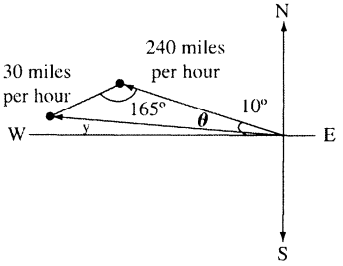
111. true

112.
$$\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}=\frac{a\mathbf{i}+b\mathbf{j}}{\|a\mathbf{i}+b\mathbf{j}\|}=\frac{a\mathbf{i}+b\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$$
$$=\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}\mathbf{i}+\frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}\mathbf{j}$$
$$\left\|\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}\right\|^2=\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}\right)^2+\left(\frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}\right)^2$$
$$=\frac{a^2}{a^2+b^2}+\frac{b^2}{a^2+b^2}=\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2+b^2}=1$$
$$\left\|\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}\right\|=1$$

Since $\left\|\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}\right\|$ is 1, $\left\|\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}\right\|$ is a unit vector.

113.





To find the magnitude of **v,** we use the Law of Cosines.

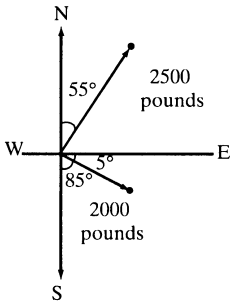
$$\|\mathbf{v}\|^2=30^2+240^2-2(30)(240)\cos 165°$$
$$\approx 72{,}409.3$$
$$\|\mathbf{v}\|\approx\sqrt{72{,}409.3}\approx 269$$

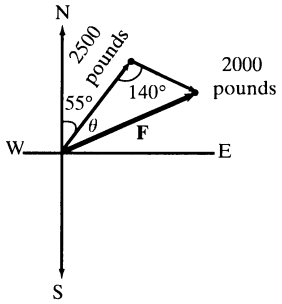
The plane's true speed relative to the ground is about 269.1 miles per hour. To find the compass heading, relative to the ground, use the Law of Sines.

$$\frac{269}{\sin 165°}=\frac{30}{\sin\theta}$$
$$269\sin\theta=30\sin 165°$$
$$\sin\theta=\frac{30\sin 165°}{269}$$
$$\theta=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{30\sin 165°}{269}\right)$$
$$\theta\approx 1.7$$

The compass heading relative to the ground, is approximately 270° + (10° – 1.7°) = 278.3°.

114.





To find the magnitude of **F**, we use the Law of Cosines.

$$\|\mathbf{F}\|^2=2500^2+2000^2-2(2500)(2000)\cos 140°$$
$$\approx 17{,}910{,}444.4$$
$$\|\mathbf{F}\|\approx\sqrt{17{,}910{,}444.4}\approx 4232.1$$

To find the compass direction of the resultant force, use the Law of Sines.

$$\frac{4232.1}{\sin 140°}=\frac{2000°}{\sin\theta}$$
$$4232.1\sin\theta=2000\sin 140°$$
$$\sin\theta=\frac{2000\sin 140°}{4232.1}$$
$$\theta=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2000\sin 140°}{4232.1}\right)$$
$$\theta\approx 17.7°$$

The compass direction of the resultant force is 55° + 17.7° = 72.7°.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

115. **a.** $\mathbf{a} = 310\cos\theta^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 310\sin\theta^{\circ}\,\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{w} = 75\cos 0^{\circ}\,\mathbf{i} + 75\sin 0^{\circ}\,\mathbf{j}$
$= 75\mathbf{i}$

$$310\cos\theta + 75 = 0$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{-75}{310}$$
$$\theta = 104^{\circ}$$

b. decrease

116.
$$\frac{2\tan x}{1+\tan^2 x} = \frac{2\cdot\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}}{\frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos^2 x}+\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2\sin x}{\cos x}}{\frac{\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{2\sin x}{\cos x}}{\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}}$$
$$= \frac{2\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\cos^2 x}{1}$$
$$= 2\sin x\cos x$$
$$= \sin 2x$$

117. $\tan^2 x - \sec x - 1 = 0$

$$\sec^2 x - 1 - \sec x - 1 = 0$$
$$\sec^2 x - \sec x - 2 = 0$$
$$(\sec x + 1)(\sec x - 2) = 0$$

$\sec x + 1 = 0$ or $\sec x - 2 = 0$
$\sec x = -1$ $\sec x = 2$

$x = \pi$ $x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{3}, \pi$ and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

118. $|2x+3| \le 13$

$$-13 \le 2x+3 \le 13$$
$$-16 \le 2x \le 10$$
$$-8 \le x \le 5$$

The solution set is $[-8, -5]$.



119.
$$\cos\theta = \frac{3(-1)+(-2)(4)}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{-3-8}{\sqrt{3^2+(-2)^2}\sqrt{(-1)^2+4^2}}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{-11}{\sqrt{13}\sqrt{17}}$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{-11}{\sqrt{221}}$$
$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-11}{\sqrt{221}}\right)$$
$$\theta \approx 137.7^{\circ}$$

120.
$$\frac{2(-2)+4(-6)}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w} = \frac{-4-24}{\sqrt{(-2)^2+6^2}^2}(-2\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j})$$
$$= \frac{-28}{40}(-2\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j})$$
$$= \frac{7}{5}\mathbf{i} - \frac{21}{5}\mathbf{j}$$

121. **a.** $\|\mathbf{u}\|^2 = \|\mathbf{v}\|^2 + \|\mathbf{w}\|^2 - 2\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|\cos\theta$

b. $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{(a_1-a_2)^2+(b_1-b_2)^2}$
$\|\mathbf{u}\|^2 = (a_1-a_2)^2+(b_1-b_2)^2$
$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(a_1-0)^2+(b_1-0)^2} = \sqrt{a_1^2+b_1^2}$
$\|\mathbf{v}\|^2 = a_1^2+b_1^2$
$\|\mathbf{w}\| = \sqrt{(0-a_2)^2+(0-b_2)^2} = \sqrt{a_2^2+b_2^2}$
$\|\mathbf{w}\|^2 = a_2^2+b_2^2$

Section 6.7

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 7(2) + (-4)(-1) = 14 + 4 = 18$

b. $\mathbf{w}\cdot\mathbf{v} = 2(7) + (-1)(-4) = 14 + 4 = 18$

c. $\mathbf{w}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 2(2) + (-1)(-1) = 4 + 1 = 5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\cdot\|\mathbf{w}\|}$
$= \dfrac{(4\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{4^2+(-3)^2}\sqrt{1^2+2^2}}$
$= \dfrac{4(1)+(-3)(2)}{\sqrt{25}\sqrt{5}}$
$= \dfrac{2}{\sqrt{125}}$

The angle θ between the vectors is
$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{125}}\right) \approx 100.3°.$

3. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (6\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})$
$= 6(1)+(-3)(2) = 6-6 = 0$
The dot product is zero.
Thus, the given vectors are orthogonal.

4. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{(2\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{1^2+(-1)^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{2(1)+(-5)(-1)}{\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{7}{2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{7}{2}(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})$
$= \dfrac{7}{2}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{7}{2}\mathbf{j}$

5. $\mathbf{v}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{7}{2}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{7}{2}\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1$
$= (2\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})-\left(\dfrac{7}{2}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{7}{2}\mathbf{j}\right)$
$= -\dfrac{3}{2}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{3}{2}\mathbf{j}$

6. $W = \|\mathbf{F}\|\left\|\overrightarrow{AB}\right\|\cos\theta = (20)(150)\cos 30°$
≈ 2598
The work done is approximately 2598 foot-pounds.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 6.7

1. dot product; $a_1a_2+b_1b_2$

2. $\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|\cos\theta$

3. orthogonal

4. true

5. false

Exercise Set 6.7

1. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 3(1)+1(3) = 3+3 = 6$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} = 3(3)+1(1) = 9+1 = 10$

2. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 3(1)+(3)(4) = 3+12 = 15$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} = 3(3)+3(3) = 9+9 = 18$

3. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 5(-2)+(-4)(-1) = -10+4 = -6$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} = 5(5)+(-4)(-4) = 25+16 = 41$

4. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 4(-3)+(-2)(-1) = -21+2 = -19$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} = 7(7)+(-2)(-2) = 49+4 = 53$

5. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = -6(-10)+(-5)(-8) = 60+40 = 100$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} = -6(-6)+(-5)(-5) = 36+25 = 61$

6. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = -8(-10)+(-3)(-5) = 80+15 = 95$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} = -8(-8)+(-3)(-3) = 64+9 = 73$

7. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 5(0)+0(1) = 0+0 = 0$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} = 5(5)+0(0) = 25+0 = 25$

8. $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{w} = 0\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 1(0)+0(-5) = 0+0 = 0$
$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} = 1(1)+0(0) = 1+0 = 1$

9. $\mathbf{v}\cdot(\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{w}) = (2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})[(3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})+(\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})]$
$= (2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})[(3+1)\mathbf{i}+(1+4)\mathbf{j})]$
$= (2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})(4\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})$
$= 2(4)+(-1)(5)$
$= 8-5$
$= 3$

10. $\mathbf{v}\cdot(\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{w}) = (3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot[(2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})+(\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})]$
$= (3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot[(2+1)\mathbf{i}+(-1+4)\mathbf{j}]$
$= (3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot[3\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j}]$
$= 3(3)+1(3)$
$= 9+3$
$= 12$

11. $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w}$
$= (2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})\cdot(3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})+(2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})(\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})$
$= (2)(3)+(-1)(1)+2(1)+(-1)(4)$
$= 6-1+2-4$
$= 3$

12. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}$
$= (3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})+(3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})$
$= [3(2)+1(-1)]+[3(1)+1(4)]$
$= [6-1]+[3+4]$
$= 5+7$
$= 12$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

13. $(4\mathbf{u})\cdot\mathbf{v}$
$= [(4(2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})]\cdot(3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$
$= (8\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j})\cdot(3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$
$= (8)(3)+(-4)(1)$
$= 24-4$
$= 20$

14. $(5\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{w}$
$= [5(3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})]\cdot(\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})$
$= (15\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})$
$= 15(1)+5(4)$
$= 15+20$
$= 35$

15. $4(\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v})$
$= 4[(2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})\cdot(3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})]$
$= 4[2(3)+(-1)1]$
$= 4[6-1]$
$= 4[5]$
$= 20$

16. $5(\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w})$
$= 5[(3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})]$
$= 5[3(1)+1(4)]$
$= 5[3+4]$
$= 5[7]$
$= 35$

17. $\cos\theta \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\ \|\mathbf{w}\|}$
$= \dfrac{(2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})\cdot(3\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{2^2+(-1)^2}\sqrt{3^2+4^2}}$
$= \dfrac{2(3)+(-1)(4)}{\sqrt{5}\sqrt{25}}$
$= \dfrac{6-4}{\sqrt{125}}$
$= \dfrac{2}{\sqrt{125}}$

The angle θ between the vectors is
$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{125}}\right) \approx 79.7°.$

18. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\ \|\mathbf{w}\|}$
$= \dfrac{(-2\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})\cdot(3\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{(-2)^2+5^2}\sqrt{3^2+6^2}}$
$= \dfrac{-2(3)+5(6)}{\sqrt{29}\sqrt{45}}$
$= \dfrac{24}{\sqrt{1305}}$

The angle θ between the vectors is
$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{24}{\sqrt{1305}}\right) \approx 48.4°.$

19. $\cos\theta \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\ \|\mathbf{w}\|}$
$= \dfrac{(-3\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot(4\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{(-3)^2+2^2}\sqrt{4^2+(-1)^2}}$
$= \dfrac{-3(4)+2(-1)}{\sqrt{13}\sqrt{17}}$
$= \dfrac{-14}{\sqrt{221}}$

The angle θ between the vectors is
$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{14}{\sqrt{221}}\right) \approx 160.3°.$

20. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\ \|\mathbf{w}\|}$
$= \dfrac{(\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot(4\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{1^2+2^2}\sqrt{4^2+(-3)^2}}$
$= \dfrac{1(4)+2(-3)}{\sqrt{5}\sqrt{25}}$
$= \dfrac{-2}{\sqrt{125}}$

The angle θ between the vectors is
$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{125}}\right) \approx 100.3°.$

21. $\cos\theta \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\ \|\mathbf{w}\|}$
$= \dfrac{(6\mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j})\cdot(5\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{6^2+0^2}\sqrt{5^2+4^2}}$
$= \dfrac{6(5)+0(4)}{\sqrt{36}\sqrt{41}}$
$= \dfrac{30}{\sqrt{1476}}$

The angle θ between the vectors is
$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{30}{\sqrt{1476}}\right) \approx 38.7°.$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

22. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\ \|\mathbf{w}\|}$
$= \dfrac{(0\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})\cdot(4\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{0^2+3^2}\sqrt{4^2+5^2}}$
$= \dfrac{0(4)+3(5)}{\sqrt{9}\sqrt{41}}$
$= \dfrac{15}{\sqrt{369}}$

The angle θ between the vectors is
$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{15}{\sqrt{369}}\right) \approx 38.7°.$

23. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}) = (1)(1)+1(-1) = 1-1 = 0$
The dot product is zero. Thus, the given vectors are orthogonal.

24. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}) = 1(-1)+1(1) = -1 = 1 = 0$
The dot product is zero. Thus, the given vectors are orthogonal.

25. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (2\mathbf{i}+8\mathbf{j})\cdot(4\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})$
$= 2(4)+(8)(-1)$
$= 8-8$
$= 0$
The dot product is zero. Thus, the given vectors are orthogonal.

26. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (8\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j})\cdot(-6\mathbf{i}-12\mathbf{j}) = 8(-6)+(-4)(-12)$
$= -48+48 = 0$
The dot product is zero. Thus, the given vectors are orthogonal.

27. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (2\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j})\cdot(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$
$= 2(-1)+(-2)(1)$
$= -2-2$
$= -4$
The dot product is not zero. Thus, the given vectors are not orthogonal.

28. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (5\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}) = 5(1)+(-5)(-1)$
$= 5+5 = 10$
The dot product is not zero. Thus, the given vectors are not orthogonal.

29. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (3\mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j})\cdot(-4\mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j})$
$= 3(-4)+0(0)$
$= -12+0$
$= -12$
The dot product is not zero. Thus, the given vectors are not orthogonal.

30. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (5\mathbf{i}-0\mathbf{j})\cdot(-6\mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j}) = 5(-6)+0(0)$
$= -30+0 = -30$
The dot product is not zero. Thus, the given vectors are not orthogonal.

31. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (3\mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j})\cdot(0\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j})$
$= 3(0)+(0)(-4)$
$= 0+0$
$= 0$
The dot product is zero. Thus, the given vectors are orthogonal.

32. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (5\mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j})\cdot(0\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j}) = 5(0)+0(-6)$
$= 0+0 = 0$
The dot product is zero. Thus, the given vectors are orthogonal.

33. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{(3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{1^2+(-1)^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{3(1)+(-2)(-1)}{\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2}$
$= \dfrac{5}{2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{5}{2}(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})$
$= \dfrac{5}{2}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{5}{2}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{5}{2}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{5}{2}\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1 = (3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j})-\left(\dfrac{5}{2}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{5}{2}\mathbf{j}\right)$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{(3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j})\cdot(2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{2^2+1^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{3(2)+(-2)(1)}{\left(\sqrt{5}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{4}{5}(2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$

$= \dfrac{8}{5}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{4}{5}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{8}{5}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{4}{5}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1 = (3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j})-\left(\dfrac{8}{5}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{4}{5}\mathbf{j}\right)$

$= \dfrac{7}{5}\mathbf{i}-\dfrac{14}{5}\mathbf{j}$

35. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{(\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})\cdot(-2\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{1^2+(-1)^2}}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{1(-2)+3(5)}{\left(\sqrt{(-2)^2+5^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{13}{\left(\sqrt{29}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{13}{29}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{13}{29}(-2\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})$

$= \dfrac{-26}{29}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{65}{29}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} = -\dfrac{26}{29}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{65}{29}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1$

$= (\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})-\left(-\dfrac{26}{29}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{65}{29}\mathbf{j}\right)$

$= \dfrac{55}{29}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{22}{29}\mathbf{j}$

36. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{(2\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})\cdot(-3\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{(-3)^2+6^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{2(-3)+4(6)}{\left(\sqrt{45}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{18}{45}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{2}{5}(-3\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j})$

$= \dfrac{-6}{5}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{12}{5}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} = -\dfrac{6}{5}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{12}{5}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1 = (2\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})-\left(-\dfrac{6}{5}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{12}{5}\mathbf{j}\right)$

$= \dfrac{16}{5}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{8}{5}\mathbf{j}$

37. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{(\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot(3\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{3^2+6^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{1(3)+2(6)}{\sqrt{45}}$

$= \dfrac{15}{45}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{1}{3}\mathbf{w}$

$= \dfrac{1}{3}(3\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j})$

$= \mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1$

$= (\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})-(\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})$

$= 0\mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j}$

$= \mathbf{0}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

38. $$\begin{aligned}\text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} &= \frac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}\\ &= \frac{(2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(6\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{6^2+3^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}\\ &= \frac{2(6)+1(3)}{\left(\sqrt{45}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}\\ &= \frac{15}{45}\mathbf{w}\\ &= \frac{1}{3}(6\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})\\ &= 2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v}_1 &= \text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}\\ \mathbf{v}_2 &= \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1 = (2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})-(2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= 0\mathbf{i}+0\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{0}\end{aligned}$$

39. $$\begin{aligned}5\mathbf{u}\cdot(3\mathbf{v}-4\mathbf{w}) &= 15\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v}-20\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w}\\ &= 15[(-1)(3)+(1)(-2)]-20[(-1)(0)+(1)(-5)]\\ &= 15[-5]-20[-5]\\ &= 25\end{aligned}$$

40. $$\begin{aligned}4\mathbf{u}\cdot(5\mathbf{v}-3\mathbf{w}) &= 20\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v}-12\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w}\\ &= 20[(-1)(3)+(1)(-2)]-12[(-1)(0)+(1)(-5)]\\ &= 20[-5]-12[-5]\\ &= -40\end{aligned}$$

41. $$\begin{aligned}\text{proj}_{\mathbf{u}}(\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{w}) &= \frac{(\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{w})\cdot\mathbf{u}}{\|u\|^2}\mathbf{u}\\ &= \frac{(3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}-5\mathbf{j})\cdot(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})}{\|-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}\|^2}(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= \frac{(3\mathbf{i}-7\mathbf{j})\cdot(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{(-1)^2+1^2}\right)^2}(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= \frac{-3-7}{2}(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= -5(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= 5\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

42. $$\begin{aligned}\text{proj}_{\mathbf{u}}(\mathbf{v}-\mathbf{w}) &= \frac{(\mathbf{v}-\mathbf{w})\cdot\mathbf{u}}{\|\mathbf{u}\|^2}\mathbf{u}\\ &= \frac{(3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}+5\mathbf{j})\cdot(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})}{\|-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}\|^2}(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= \frac{(3\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})\cdot(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{(-1)^2+1^2}\right)^2}(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= \frac{-3+3}{2}(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= 0(-\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\\ &= 0\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|}$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\left(2\cos\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)\left(3\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)+\left(2\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)\left(3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(2\cos\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)^2+\left(2\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)^2}\sqrt{\left(3\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)^2+\left(3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)^2}}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{6}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\theta = 30°$$

44. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\,\|\mathbf{w}\|}$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\left(3\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)(2\cos\pi)+\left(3\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)(2\sin\pi)}{\sqrt{\left(3\cos\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)^2+\left(3\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)^2}\sqrt{(2\cos\pi)^2+(2\sin\pi)^2}}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{-3}{6}$$

$$\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\theta = 120°$$

45. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|}$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{(3)(6)+(-5)(-10)}{\sqrt{(3)^2+(-5)^2}\sqrt{(6)^2+(-10)^2}}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{68}{68}$$

$$\cos\theta = 1$$

$$\theta = 0°$$

The vectors are parallel.

$v \cdot w = 68$

$v \cdot w \neq 0$

The vectors are not orthogonal.

46. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|}$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{(-2)(-6)+(3)(9)}{\sqrt{(-2)^2+(3)^2}\sqrt{(-6)^2+(9)^2}}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{39}{39}$$

$$\cos\theta = 1$$

$$\theta = 0°$$

The vectors are parallel.

$\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{w} = 39$

$\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{w} \neq 0$

The vectors are not orthogonal.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|}$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{(3)(6)+(-5)(10)}{\sqrt{(3)^2+(-5)^2}\sqrt{(6)^2+(10)^2}}$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{-32}{68}$

$\theta \approx 118°$

The vectors are not parallel.

$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = -32$

$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} \neq 0$

The vectors are not orthogonal.

48. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|}$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{(-2)(-6)+(3)(-9)}{\sqrt{(-2)^2+(3)^2}\sqrt{(-6)^2+(-9)^2}}$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{-15}{39}$

$\theta \approx 113°$

The vectors are not parallel.

$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = -15$

$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} \neq 0$

The vectors are not orthogonal.

49. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (3)(6)+(-5)\left(\dfrac{18}{5}\right) = 0$

The vectors are orthogonal.

50. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (-2)(-6)+(3)(-4) = 0$

The vectors are orthogonal.

51. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (240\mathbf{i}+300\mathbf{j})\cdot(2.90\mathbf{i}+3.07\mathbf{j})$

$= 240(2.90)+300(3.07)$

$= 696+921$

$= 1617$

$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 1617$ means \$1617 in revenue was generated on Monday by the sale of 240 gallons of regular gas at \$2.90 per gallon and 300 gallons of premium gas at \$3.07 per gallon.

52. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (180\mathbf{i}+450\mathbf{j})\cdot(3\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})$

$= 180(3)+450(2)$

$= 540+900$

$= 1440$

$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 1440$ means that the total collected by the video store when it rented 180 one-day videos at \$3 each and 450 three-day videos at \$2 each is \$1440.

53. Since the car is pushed along a level road, the angle between the force and the direction of motion is $\theta = 0$. The work done

$W = \|\mathbf{F}\|\left\|\overrightarrow{AB}\right\|\cos\theta$

$= (95)(80)\cos 0°$

$= 7600.$

The work done is 7600 foot-pounds.

54. Since the crane is vertically lifting the boulder through a vertical distance, the angle between the force and the direction of motion is $\theta = 0$. The work done is $W = \|\mathbf{F}\|\left\|\overrightarrow{AB}\right\|\cos\theta = (6000)(12)\cos 0°$

$= 72,000.$

The work done is 72,000 foot-pounds.

55. $W = \|\mathbf{F}\|\left\|\overrightarrow{AB}\right\|\cos\theta$

$= (40)(100)\cos 32°$

≈ 3392

The work done is approximately 3392 foot-pounds.

56. $W = \|\mathbf{F}\|\left\|\overrightarrow{AB}\right\|\cos\theta = (25)(100)\cos 38°$

≈ 1970

The work done is approximately 1970 foot-pounds.

57. $\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{F}\cdot\overrightarrow{\mathbf{AB}}$

$= 60(20)\cos(38^o - 12^o)$

$= 1200\cos 26^o$

≈ 1079 foot-pounds

58. $\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{F}\cdot\overrightarrow{\mathbf{AB}}$

$= 80(25)\cos(33^o - 10^o)$

$= 2000\cos 23^0$

≈ 1841 foot-pounds

59. $\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{F}\cdot\overrightarrow{\mathbf{AB}}$

$= (3,2)\cdot[(10,20)-(4,9)]$

$= (3,2)\cdot(6,11)$

$= 18+22$

$= 40$ foot-pounds

60. $\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{F}\cdot\overrightarrow{\mathbf{AB}}$

$= (5,7)\cdot[(18,20)-(8,11)]$

$= (5,7)\cdot(10,9)$

$= 5(10)+7(9)$

$= 113$ meter-newtons

61. $\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{F}\cdot\overrightarrow{\mathbf{AB}}$

$= (4\cos 50^o, 4\sin 50^o)\cdot[(8,10)-(3,7)]$

$= (4\cos 50^o, 4\sin 50^o)\cdot(5,3)$

$= 20\cos 50^o + 12\sin 50^o$

≈ 22.05 foot-pounds

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

62. $\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{F}\cdot\overrightarrow{\mathbf{AB}}$
$= (6\cos 40^\circ, 6\sin 40^\circ)\cdot[(8,20)-(5,9)]$
$= (6\cos 40^\circ, 6\sin 40^\circ)\cdot[(3,11)]$
$= 18\cos 40^\circ + 66\sin 40^\circ$
≈ 56.21 foot pounds

63. a. $\cos 30^\circ\,\mathbf{i} + \sin 30^\circ\,\mathbf{j} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}$

b. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{u}}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{(0,-700)\cdot\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\|\mathbf{u}\|^2}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$= -350\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right) = -175\sqrt{3}\mathbf{i} - 175\mathbf{j}$

c. $\sqrt{(-175\sqrt{3})^2 + (-175)^2}$
$= \sqrt{122{,}500} = 350$
A force of 350 pounds is required to keep the boat from rolling down the ramp.

64. a. $\cos 30^\circ\,\mathbf{i} + \sin 30^\circ\,\mathbf{j} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}$

b. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{u}}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{(0,-700)\cdot\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\|\mathbf{u}\|}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$= -325\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{325\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{325}{2}\mathbf{j}$

c. $\sqrt{\left(-\frac{325\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(-\frac{325}{2}\right)^2} = 325$
A force of 325 pounds is required to keep the boat from rolling down the ramp.

65. – 74. Answers may vary.

75. makes sense

76. makes sense

77. makes sense

78. makes sense

79. $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} = (a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})\cdot(a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j})$
$= a_1a_2 + b_1b_2$
$= a_2a_1 + b_2b_1$
$= (a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j})\cdot(a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})$
$= \mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{u}$
Thus $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{u}$.

80. $(c\mathbf{u})\cdot\mathbf{v} \stackrel{?}{=} c(\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v})$
$[c(a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})]\cdot(a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j}) \stackrel{?}{=} c[(a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})\cdot(a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j})]$
$[ca_1\mathbf{i} + cb_1\mathbf{j}]\cdot(a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j}) \stackrel{?}{=} c[a_1a_2 + b_1b_2]$
$ca_1a_2 + cb_1b_2 = ca_1a_2 + cb_1b_2$

81. $\mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{w})$
$= (a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})\cdot[(a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j}) + (a_3\mathbf{i} + a_3\mathbf{j})]$
$= (a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})\cdot[(a_2 + a_3)\mathbf{i} + (b_2 + b_3)\mathbf{j}]$
$= a_1(a_2 + a_3) + b_1(b_2 + b_3)$
$= a_1a_2 + a_1a_3 + b_1b_2 + b_1b_3$
$= a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + a_1a_3 + b_1b_3$
$= (a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})\cdot(a_2\mathbf{i} + b_2\mathbf{j}) + (a_1\mathbf{i} + b_1\mathbf{j})\cdot(a_3\mathbf{i} + b_3\mathbf{j})$
$= \mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w}$

82. Answers may vary. One possible answer is $\mathbf{u} = 5\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$.

83. Let $\mathbf{v} = 15\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{w} = -4\mathbf{i} + b\mathbf{j}$. The vectors $\mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{w}$ are orthogonal if $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 0$.

$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (15\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j})\cdot(-4\mathbf{i} + b\mathbf{j}) = 15(-4) + (-3)b = -60 - 3b$

$\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = 0$ if $-60 - 3b = 0$. Solving the equation for b, we find $b = -20$.

84. Since the projection of $\mathbf{v}$ onto $\mathbf{i}$ is given by $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{i}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{i}}{\|\mathbf{i}\|^2}\mathbf{i}$. Let $\mathbf{v} = a\mathbf{i} + b\mathbf{j}$. Then

$\text{proj}_{\mathbf{i}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{(a\mathbf{i} + b\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{1^2 + 0^2}\right)^2}(\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j})$
$= \dfrac{a(1) + b(0)}{\left(\sqrt{1}\right)^2}(\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j}) = a(\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j}) = a\mathbf{i}$

$(\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{i})\mathbf{i} = [(a\mathbf{i} + b\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j})](\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j})$
$= [a(1) + b(0)](\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j}) = a(\mathbf{i} + 0\mathbf{j}) = a\mathbf{i}$

Since $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{i}}\mathbf{v} = a\mathbf{i}$ and $(\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{i})\mathbf{i} = a\mathbf{i}$ as well, we can conclude that $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{i}}\mathbf{v} = (\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{i})\mathbf{i}$. Thus, the projection of $\mathbf{v}$ onto $\mathbf{i}$ is $(\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{i})\mathbf{i}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

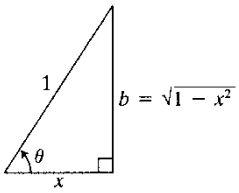
85. We know that $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$ If the projection of **v** onto **w** is **v**, then $\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$.

Since $\dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}$ is a scalar for all **v** and **w**, let k $= \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}$. Substituting, we have $\mathbf{v} = k\mathbf{w}$.

When one vector can be expressed as a scalar multiple of another, the vectors have the same direction. Thus, the projection of **v** onto **w** is **v** only if **v** and **w** have the same direction. Thus, any two vectors, **v** and **w**, having the same direction will satisfy the condition that the projection of **v** onto **w** is **v**.

86. Answers may vary.

87. Let $\theta = \cos^{-1} x$, then $\cos\theta = x = \dfrac{x}{1}$.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, b.

$$x^2 + b^2 = 1^2$$
$$b^2 = 1 - x^2$$
$$b = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\sin\left(\cos^{-1} x\right) = \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1} = \sqrt{1-x^2}$$

88. $$\sin^2 x\tan^2 x + \cos^2 x\tan^2 x = \tan^2 x\left(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x\right)$$
$$= \tan^2 x(1)$$
$$= \tan^2 x$$
$$= \sec^2 x - 1$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

89. $f(x) = \dfrac{4x-4}{x-2}$

$f(-x) = \dfrac{4(-x)-4}{-x-2} = \dfrac{-4x-4}{-x-2} = \dfrac{4x+4}{x+2}$

no symmetry

$f(0) = \dfrac{4(0)-4}{0-2} = \dfrac{4}{2} = 2$

The y-intercept is 2.

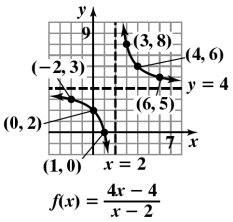
$4x - 4 = 0$
$4x = 4$
$x = 1$

The x-intercept is 1.

Vertical asymptote:

$x - 2 = 0$
$x = 2$

Horizontal asymptote: $y = \dfrac{4}{1} = 4$



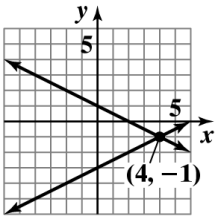
90. **a.** $x + 2y = 2$
$4 + 2(-1) = 2$
$2 = 2$, true

Yes, $(4,-1)$ satisfies the equation.

b. $x - 2y = 6$
$4 - 2(-1) = 6$
$6 = 6$, true

Yes, $(4,-1)$ satisfies the equation.

91. The graphs intersect at $(4,-1)$.



92. $5(2x-3) - 4x = 9$
$10x - 15 - 4x = 9$
$6x - 15 = 9$
$6x = 24$
$x = 4$

The solution set is $\{4\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 6 Review Exercises

1. Begin by finding C.

$$A+B+C=180°$$
$$70°+55°+C=180°$$
$$125°+C=180°$$
$$C=55°$$

Use the ratio $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{12}{\sin 70°}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B}=\frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 55°}=\frac{12}{\sin 70°}$$
$$b=\frac{12\sin 55°}{\sin 70°}\approx 10.5$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C}=\frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 55°}=\frac{12}{\sin 70°}$$
$$c=\frac{12\sin 55°}{\sin 70°}\approx 10.5$$

The solution is $C=55°$, $b\approx 10.5$, $c\approx 10.5$.

2. Begin by finding A.

$$A+B+C=180°$$
$$A+107°+30°=180°$$
$$A+137°=180°$$
$$A=43°$$

Use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{126}{\sin 30°}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A}=\frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{a}{\sin 43°}=\frac{126}{\sin 30°}$$
$$a=\frac{126\sin 43°}{\sin 30°}\approx 171.9$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B}=\frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 107°}=\frac{126}{\sin 30°}$$
$$b=\frac{126\sin 107°}{\sin 30°}\approx 241.0$$

The solution is $A=43°$, $a\approx 171.9$, and $b\approx 241.0$.

3. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find b.

$$b^2=a^2+c^2-2ac\cos B$$
$$b^2=17^2+12^2-2(17)(12)\cos 66°$$
$$b^2=289+144-408(\cos 66°)$$
$$b^2\approx 267.05$$
$$b\approx\sqrt{267.05}\approx 16.3$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle C.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C}=\frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{12}{\sin C}=\frac{\sqrt{267.05}}{\sin 66°}$$
$$\sqrt{267.05}\sin C=12\sin 66°$$
$$\sin C=\frac{12\sin 66°}{\sqrt{267.05}}\approx 0.6708$$
$$C\approx 42°$$

$$A=180°-B-C=180°-66°-42°=72°$$

The solution is $b\approx 16.3$, $A\approx 72°$, and $C\approx 42°$.

4. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find angle C.

$$c^2=a^2+b^2-2ab\cos C$$
$$\cos C=\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}$$
$$=\frac{117^2+66^2-142^2}{2\cdot 117\cdot 66}\approx -0.1372$$

C is obtuse because $\cos C$ is negative.

$$\cos^{-1}(0.1372)\approx 82°$$
$$C\approx 180°-82°=98°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining acute angles. We will find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A}=\frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{117}{\sin A}=\frac{142}{\sin 98°}$$
$$142\sin A=117\sin 98°$$
$$\sin A=\frac{117\sin 98°}{142}\approx 0.8159$$
$$A\approx 55°$$

$$B=180°-A-C\approx 180°-55°-98°=27°$$

The solution is $C\approx 98°$, $A\approx 55°$, and $B\approx 27°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. Begin by finding C.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ 35^\circ+25^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ 60^\circ+C &= 180^\circ \\ C &= 120^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{68}{\sin 120^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 35^\circ} &= \frac{68}{\sin 120^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{68\sin 35^\circ}{\sin 120^\circ} \approx 45.0 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 25^\circ} &= \frac{68^\circ}{\sin 120^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{68\sin 25^\circ}{\sin 120^\circ} \approx 33.2 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $C = 120^\circ,\ a \approx 45.0,$ and $b \approx 33.2$.

6. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{20}{\sin 39^\circ}$. Because side b is given, we used the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{26}{\sin B} &= \frac{20}{\sin 39^\circ} \\ \sin B &= \frac{26\sin 39^\circ}{20} \approx 0.8181 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} B_1 &\approx 55^\circ,\ B_2 \approx 180^\circ - 55^\circ = 125^\circ \\ C_1 &= 180^\circ - A - B_1 \approx 180^\circ - 39^\circ - 55^\circ = 86^\circ \\ C_2 &= 180^\circ - A - B_2 \approx 180^\circ - 39^\circ - 125^\circ = 16^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines to find c_1 and c_2.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c_1}{\sin C_1} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c_1}{\sin 86^\circ} &= \frac{20}{\sin 39^\circ} \\ c_1 &= \frac{20\sin 86^\circ}{\sin 39^\circ} \approx 31.7 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c_2}{\sin C_2} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{c_2}{\sin 16^\circ} &= \frac{20}{\sin 39^\circ} \\ c_2 &= \frac{20\sin 16^\circ}{\sin 39^\circ} \approx 8.8 \end{aligned}$$

There are two triangles. In one triangle, the solution is $B_1 \approx 55^\circ,\ C_1 \approx 86^\circ$, and $c_1 \approx 31.7$. In the other triangle, $B_2 \approx 125^\circ,\ C_2 \approx 16^\circ$, and $c_2 \approx 8.8$.

7. The known ration is $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{1}{\sin 50^\circ}$. Because side a is given, we used the Law of Sines to find angle A.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{3}{\sin A} &= \frac{1}{\sin 50^\circ} \\ \sin A &= \frac{3\sin 50^\circ}{1} \approx 2.30 \end{aligned}$$

Because the sine can never exceed 1, there is no triangle with the given measurements.

8. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find a.

$$\begin{aligned} a^2 &= b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A \\ a^2 &= (11.2)^2 + (48.2)^2 - 2(11.2)(48.2)\cos 162^\circ \\ &\approx 3475.5 \\ a &\approx \sqrt{3475.5} \approx 59.0 \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two given sides. Thus, we will find acute angle B.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{a}{\sin A} \\ \frac{11.2}{\sin B} &= \frac{\sqrt{3475.5}}{\sin 162^\circ} \\ \sin B &= \frac{11.2\sin 162^\circ}{\sqrt{3475.5}} \approx 0.0587 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} B &\approx 3^\circ \\ C &= 180^\circ - A - B \approx 180^\circ - 162^\circ - 3^\circ = 15^\circ \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $a \approx 59.0,\ B \approx 3^\circ,$ and $C \approx 15^\circ$.

9. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side. Thus, we will find angle B.

$$\begin{aligned} \cos B &= \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac} \\ \cos B &= \frac{(26.1)^2 + (36.5)^2 - (40.2)^2}{2 \cdot 26.1 \cdot 36.5} \\ &\approx 0.2086 \\ B &\approx 78^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining acute angles. We will find angle A.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{b}{\sin B} \\ \frac{26.1}{\sin A} &= \frac{40.2}{\sin 78^\circ} \\ \sin A &= \frac{26.1\sin 78^\circ}{40.2} \approx 0.6351 \\ A &\approx 39^\circ \\ C &= 180^\circ - A - B \approx 180^\circ - 39^\circ - 78^\circ = 63^\circ \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $B \approx 78^\circ,\ A \approx 39^\circ$, and $C \approx 63^\circ$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{6}{\sin 40°}$. Because side b is given, we used the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{4}{\sin B} = \frac{6}{\sin 40°}$$
$$\sin B = \frac{4 \sin 40°}{6} \approx 0.4285$$
$$B_1 \approx 25°,\ B_2 \approx 180° - 25° = 155°$$

B_2 is impossible, since $40° + 155° = 195°$.

$$C = 180° - A - B_1 \approx 180° - 40° - 25° = 115°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 115°} = \frac{6}{\sin 40°}$$
$$c = \frac{6 \sin 115°}{\sin 40°} \approx 8.5$$

The solution is B_1 (or B) $\approx 25°$, $C \approx 115°$, and $c \approx 8.5$.

11. The known ratio is $\frac{b}{\sin B}$, or $\frac{8.7}{\sin 37°}$. Because side a is given, we use the Law of Sines to find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{12.4}{\sin A} = \frac{8.7}{\sin 37°}$$
$$\sin A = \frac{12.4 \sin 37°}{8.7} \approx 0.8578$$
$$A_1 \approx 59°,\ A_2 \approx 180° - 59° = 121°$$
$$C_1 = 180° - A_1 - B \approx 180° - 59° - 37° - 84°$$
$$C_2 = 180° - A_2 - B \approx 180° - 121° - 37° = 22°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find c_1 and c_2.

$$\frac{c_1}{\sin C_1} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{c_1}{\sin 84°} = \frac{8.7}{\sin 37°}$$
$$c_1 = \frac{8.7 \sin 84°}{\sin 37°} \approx 14.4$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin C_2} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin 22°} = \frac{8.7}{\sin 37°}$$
$$c_2 = \frac{8.7 \sin 22°}{\sin 37°} \approx 5.4$$

There are two triangles. In one triangle, the solution is $A_1 \approx 59°$, $C_1 \approx 84°$, and $c_1 \approx 14.4$. In the other triangle, $A_2 \approx 121°$, $C_2 \approx 22°$, and $c_2 \approx 5.4$.

12. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{54.3}{\sin 23°}$. Because side b is given, we used the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{22.1}{\sin B} = \frac{54.3}{\sin 23°}$$
$$\sin B = \frac{22.1 \sin 23°}{54.3} \approx 0.1590$$
$$B_1 \approx 9°,\ B_2 \approx 180° - 9° = 171°$$

B_2 is impossible, since $23° + 171° = 194°$.

$$C = 180° - A - B_1 \approx 180° - 23° - 9° = 148°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find c.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 148°} = \frac{54.3}{\sin 23°}$$
$$c = \frac{54.3 \sin 148°}{\sin 23°} \approx 73.6$$

The solution is B_1 (or B) $\approx 9°$, $C \approx 148°$, and $c \approx 73.6$.

13.
$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} ab \sin C$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(4)(6) \sin 42°$$
$$\approx 8$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 8 square feet.

14.
$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} bc \sin A$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(4)(5) \sin 22°$$
$$\approx 4$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 4 square feet.

15.
$$s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(2+4+5) = \frac{11}{2}$$
$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{11}{2}\left(\frac{11}{2} - 2\right)\left(\frac{11}{2} - 4\right)\left(\frac{11}{2} - 5\right)}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{231}{16}} \approx 4$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 4 square meters.

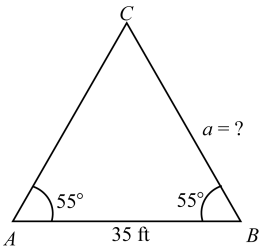
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(2+2+2) = 3$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{3(3-2)(3-2)(3-2)}$$
$$= \sqrt{3} \approx 2$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 2 square meters.

17.

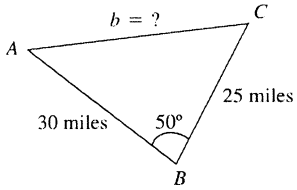


Using the figure, $C = 180° - 55° - 55° = 70°$
Use the Law of Sines to find *a*.

$$\frac{a}{\sin 55°} = \frac{35}{\sin 70°}$$
$$a \sin 70° = 35 \sin 55°$$
$$a = \frac{35 \sin 55°}{\sin 70°}$$
$$a \approx 30.5$$

The length of the roof is 30.5 feet.

18. One car travels 60 miles per hour for 30 minutes (half an hour), or $60\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 30$ miles. Similarly, the other car travels 25 miles.

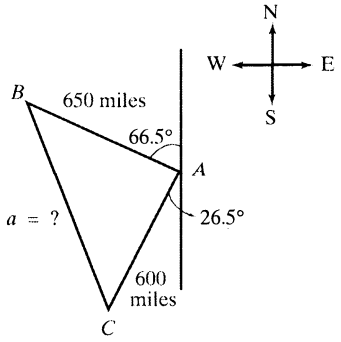


Using the figure,

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B$$
$$= 25^2 + 30^2 - 2(25)(30)\cos 80° \approx 1264.53$$
$$b \approx \sqrt{1264.53} \approx 35.6$$

The cars will be about 35.6 miles apart.

19. The first plane travels 325 miles per hour for 2 hours, or $325 \cdot 2 = 650$ miles. Similarly, the other plane travels $300 \cdot 2 = 600$ miles.

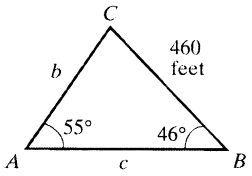


Using the figure,
$A = 180° - 66.5° - 26.5° = 87°$
Use the Law of Cosines to find *a*.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A$$
$$= 600^2 + 650^2 - 2(600)(650)\cos 87°$$
$$\approx 741,678$$
$$a \approx \sqrt{741,678} \approx 861$$

The planes are about 861 miles apart.

20.



Using the figure,
$C = 180° - A - B = 180° - 55° - 46° = 79°$
Use the Law of Sines to find *b*.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 46°} = \frac{460}{\sin 55°}$$
$$b = \frac{460 \sin 46°}{\sin 55°} \approx 404$$

Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find *c*.

$$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c}{\sin 79°} = \frac{460}{\sin 55°}$$
$$c = \frac{460 \sin 79°}{\sin 55°} \approx 551$$

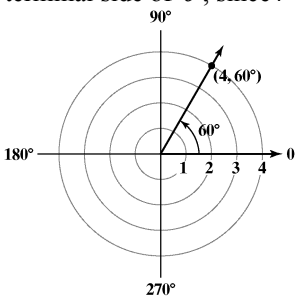
The lengths are about 404 feet and 551 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(260+320+450) = 515$

$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$
$= \sqrt{515(515-260)(515-320)(515-450)}$
$= \sqrt{1,664,544,375} \approx 40,798.83$
$\text{cost} \approx (5.25)(40,798.83) \approx 214,194$
The cost is approximately \$214,194.

22. Draw $\theta = 60°$ counterclockwise, since, θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go 4 units out on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.

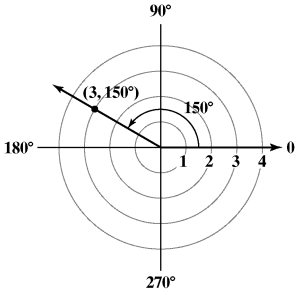


$x = r\cos\theta = 4\cos 60° = 4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 2$

$y = r\sin\theta = 4\sin 60° = 4\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = 2\sqrt{3}$

The rectangular coordinates of $(4, 60°)$ are $\left(2, 2\sqrt{3}\right)$.

23. Draw $\theta = 150°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go 3 units out on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.

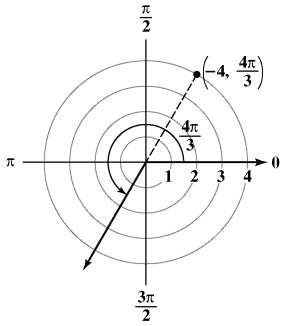


$x = r\cos\theta = 3\cos 150° = 3\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$y = r\sin\theta = 3\sin 150° = 3\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{2}$

The rectangular coordinates of $(3, 150°)$ are $\left(-\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$.

24. Draw $\theta = \frac{4\pi}{3} = 240°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go 4 units out opposite the terminal side of θ, since $r < 0$.

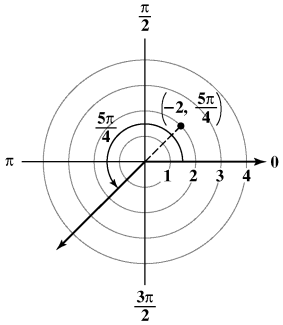


$x = r\cos\theta = -4\cos\frac{4\pi}{3} = -4\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = 2$

$y = r\sin\theta = -4\sin\frac{4\pi}{3} = -4\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = 2\sqrt{3}$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(-4, \frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$ are $\left(2, 2\sqrt{3}\right)$.

25. Draw $\theta = \frac{5\pi}{4} = 225°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive from the polar axis. Go 2 units out opposite the terminal side of θ, since $r < 0$.



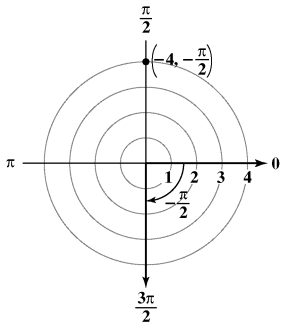
$x = r\cos\theta = -2\cos\frac{5\pi}{4} = -2\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \sqrt{2}$

$y = r\sin\theta = -2\sin\frac{5\pi}{4} = -2\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \sqrt{2}$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(-2, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$ are $\left(\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}\right)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. Draw $\theta = -\dfrac{\pi}{2} = -90°$ clockwise, since θ is negative, from the polar axis. Go 4 units out opposite the terminal side of θ, since $r < 0$.

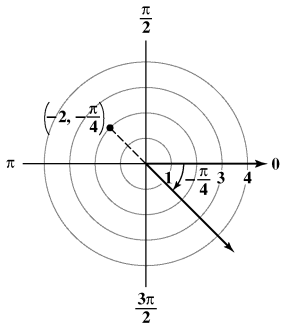


$$x = r\cos\theta = -4\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -4(0) = 0$$

$$y = r\sin\theta = -4\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -4(-1) = 4$$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(-4, -\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$ are $(0, 4)$.

27. Draw $\theta = -\dfrac{\pi}{4} = -45°$ clockwise, since θ is negative, from the polar axis. Plot the point out 2 units opposite the terminal side of θ, since $r < 0$.

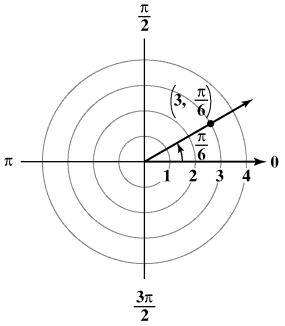


$$x = r\cos\theta = -2\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -2\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$y = r\sin\theta = -2\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -2\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \sqrt{2}$$

The rectangular coordinates of $\left(-2, -\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right)$ are $\left(-\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}\right)$.

28. Draw $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{6} = 30°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 3 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.

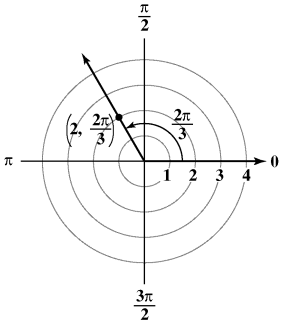


a. $\left(3, \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(3, \dfrac{\pi}{6} + 2\pi\right) = \left(3, \dfrac{13\pi}{6}\right)$

b. $\left(3, \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(-3, \dfrac{\pi}{6} + \pi\right) = \left(-3, \dfrac{7\pi}{6}\right)$

c. $\left(3, \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(3, \dfrac{\pi}{6} - 2\pi\right) = \left(3, -\dfrac{11\pi}{6}\right)$

29. Draw $\theta = \dfrac{2\pi}{3} = 120°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 3 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



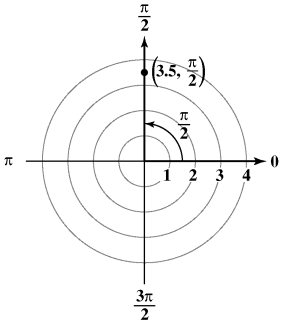
a. $\left(2, \dfrac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \left(2, \dfrac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi\right) = \left(2, \dfrac{8\pi}{3}\right)$

b. $\left(2, \dfrac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \left(-2, \dfrac{2\pi}{3} + \pi\right) = \left(-2, \dfrac{5\pi}{3}\right)$

c. $\left(2, \dfrac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \left(2, \dfrac{2\pi}{3} - 2\pi\right) = \left(2, -\dfrac{4\pi}{3}\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

30. Draw $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} = 90°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go out 3.5 units on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



a. $\left(3, \frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi\right) = \left(3, \frac{5\pi}{2}\right)$

b. $\left(-3.5, \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi\right) = \left(-3.5, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$

c. $\left(3.5, \frac{\pi}{2} - 2\pi\right) = \left(3.5, -\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$

31. (–4,4)

$r = \sqrt{(-4)^2 + (-4)^2} = \sqrt{16+16} = \sqrt{32} = 4\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{4}{-4} = -1$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant II, $\theta = \pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

The polar coordinates of (–4,4) are $\left(4\sqrt{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$.

32. (3,–3)

$r = \sqrt{3^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{9+9} = \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta = \frac{-3}{3} = -1$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$, and θ lies in quadrant IV, $\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$.

The polar coordinates of (3, –3) are $\left(3\sqrt{2}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$

33. (5,12)

$r = \sqrt{5^2 + 12^2} = \sqrt{25+144} = \sqrt{169} = 13$

$\tan\theta = \frac{12}{5}$

Because $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{5}\right) \approx 67°$ and θ lies in quadrant I, $\theta \approx 67°$.

The polar coordinates of (5,12) are approximately $(13, 67°)$.

34. (–3,4)

$r = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{9+16} = \sqrt{25} = 5$

$\tan\theta = \frac{4}{-3} = -\frac{4}{3}$

Because $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{3}\right) \approx 53°$ and θ lies in quadrant II, $\theta \approx 180° - 53° = 127°$. The polar coordinates of (–3, 4) are (5, 127°).

35. (0,–5)

$r = \sqrt{0^2 + (-5)^2} = \sqrt{25} = 5$

$\tan\theta = \frac{-5}{0}$ is undefined

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{2}$ is undefined and θ lies on the negative y-axis, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi = \frac{3\pi}{2}$. The polar coordinates of (0,–5) are $\left(5, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$.

36. (1,0)

$r = \sqrt{1^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{1} = 1$

$\tan\theta = \frac{0}{1} = 0$

Because $\tan 0 = 0$ and θ lies on the positive x-axis, $\theta = 0$.

The polar coordinates of (1,0) are (1,0).

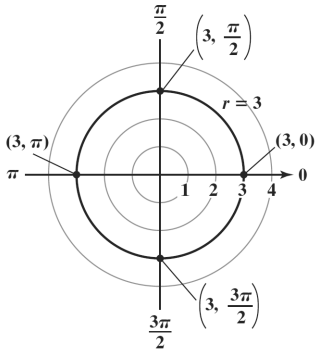
37.
$$2x + 3y = 8$$
$$2r\cos\theta + 3r\sin\theta = 8$$
$$r(2\cos\theta + 3\sin\theta) = 8$$
$$r = \frac{8}{2\cos\theta + 3\sin\theta}$$

38.
$$x^2 + y^2 = 100$$
$$r^2 = 100$$
$$r = 10$$

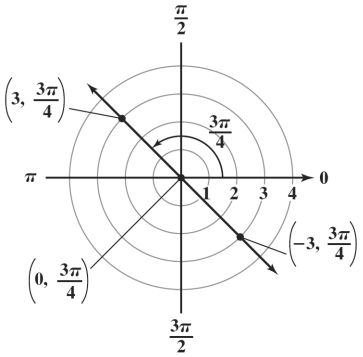
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39.
$$\begin{aligned}(x-6)^2+y^2&=36\\(r\cos\theta-6)^2+(r\sin\theta)^2&=36\\r^2\cos^2\theta-12r\cos\theta+36+r^2\sin^2\theta&=36\\r^2-12r\cos\theta&=0\\r^2&=12r\cos\theta\\r&=12\cos\theta\end{aligned}$$

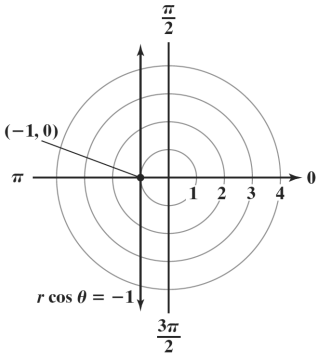
40.
$$\begin{aligned}r&=3\\r^2&=3^2\\x^2+y^2&=9\end{aligned}$$



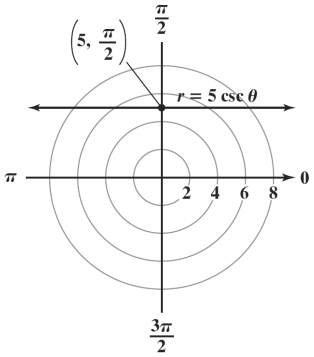
41.
$$\begin{aligned}\theta&=\frac{3\pi}{4}\\\tan\theta&=\tan\frac{3\pi}{4}\\\frac{x}{y}&=-1\\x&=-y\end{aligned}$$



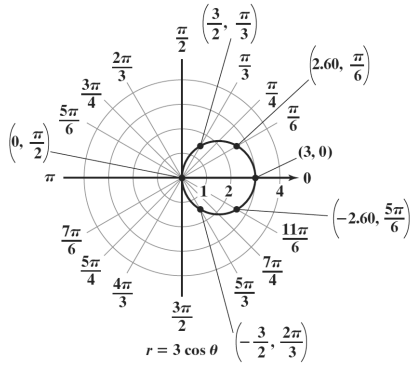
42.
$$\begin{aligned}r\cos\theta&=-1\\x&=-1\end{aligned}$$



43.
$$\begin{aligned}r&=5\csc\theta\\r&=\frac{5}{\sin\theta}\\r\sin\theta&=5\\y&=5\end{aligned}$$

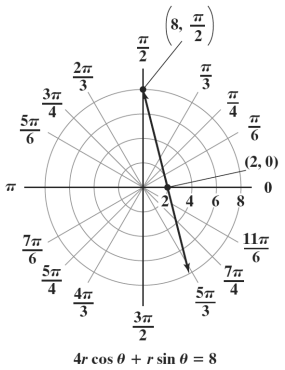


44.
$$\begin{aligned}r&=3\cos\theta\\r\cdot r&=r\cdot 3\cos\theta\\r^2&=3r\cos\theta\\x^2+y^2&=3x\\x^2-3x+y^2&=0\\x^2-3x+\frac{9}{4}+y^2&=\frac{9}{4}\\\left(x-\frac{3}{2}\right)^2+y^2&=\frac{9}{4}\end{aligned}$$

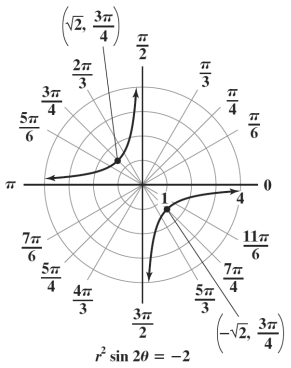


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. $4r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta = 8$
$4x + y = 8$
$y = -4x + 8$



46. $r^2\sin 2\theta = -2$
$r^2(2\sin\theta\cos\theta) = -2$
$2r\sin\theta r\cos\theta = -2$
$2yx = -2$
$y = \frac{-2}{2x}$
$y = -\frac{1}{x}$



47. $r = 5 + 3\cos\theta$

a. $r = 5 + 3\cos(-\theta)$
$r = 5 + 3\cos\theta$
The graph has symmetry about the polar axis.

b. $-r = 5 + 3\cos(-\theta)$
$-r = 5 + 3\cos\theta$
$r = -5 - 3\cos\theta$
The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

c. $-r = 5 + 3\cos\theta$
$r = -5 - 3\cos\theta$
The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the pole.

48. $r = 3\sin\theta$

a. $r = 3\sin(-\theta)$
$r = -3\sin\theta$
The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the polar axis.

b. $-r = 3\sin(-\theta)$
$-r = -3\sin\theta$
$r = 3\sin\theta$
The graph has symmetry with respect to line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

c. $-r = 3\sin\theta$
$r = -3\sin\theta$
The graph may or may not have symmetry with respect to the pole.

49. $r^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$

a. $r^2 = 9\cos 2(-\theta)$
$r^2 = 9\cos(-2\theta)$
$r^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$
The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis.

b. $(-r)^2 = 9\cos 2(-\theta)$
$r^2 = 9\cos(-2\theta)$
$r^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$
The graph has symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

c. $(-r)^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$
$r^2 = 9\cos 2\theta$
The graph has symmetry with respect to the pole.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. $r = 3\cos\theta$

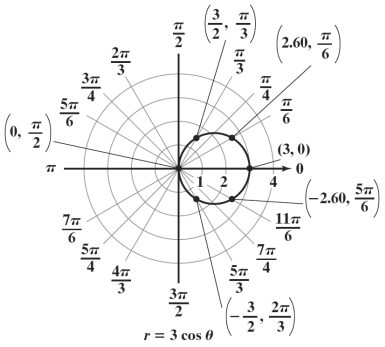
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	The Line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	The Pole
$r = 3\cos(-\theta)$ $r = 3\cos\theta$	$-r = 3\cos(-\theta)$ $-r = 3\cos\theta$ $r = -3\cos\theta$	$-r = 3\cos\theta$ $r = -3\cos\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	3	2.6	1.5	0	–1.5	–2.6	–3

Use symmetry to obtain the graph.



Notice that there are no points in quadrants II or III. Because the cosine is negative in quadrants II and III, r is negative here. This places the points in quadrants IV and I respectively.

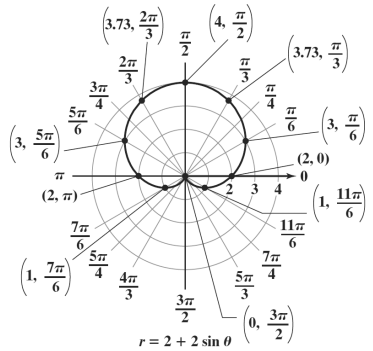
51. $r = 2 + 2\sin\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	The Line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	The Pole
$r = 2 + 2\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 + 2\sin(-\theta)$ $-r = 2 - 2\sin\theta$	$-r = 2 + 2\sin\theta$
$r = 2 - 2\sin\theta$	$r = -2 + 2\sin\theta$	$r = -2 - 2\sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry, since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 2 + 2\sin\theta$. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	2	3	3.73	4	3.73	3	2	1	0.27	0	0.27	1	2



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

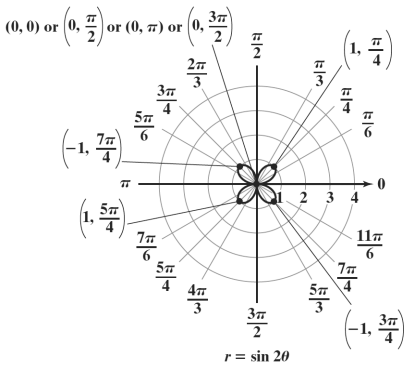
52. $r = \sin 2\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = \sin 2(-\theta)$	$-r = \sin 2(-\theta)$	$-r = \sin 2\theta$
$r = \sin(-2\theta)$	$-r = \sin(-2\theta)$	
	$-r = -\sin 2\theta$	
$r = -\sin 2\theta$	$r = \sin 2\theta$	$r = -\sin 2\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the polar axis or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and for θ from π to $\frac{3\pi}{2}$. Then, use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$
r	0	0.87	1	0.87	0	0	0.87	1	0.87	0



53. $r = 2 + \cos\theta$

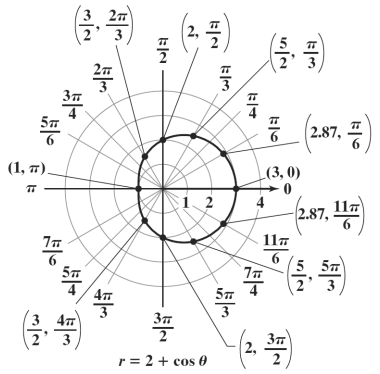
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 2 + \cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 + \cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 2 + \cos\theta$
	$-r = 2 + \cos\theta$	
$r = 2 + \cos\theta$	$r = -2 - \cos\theta$	$r = -2 - \cos\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	3	2.87	2.5	2	1.5	1.13	1

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.



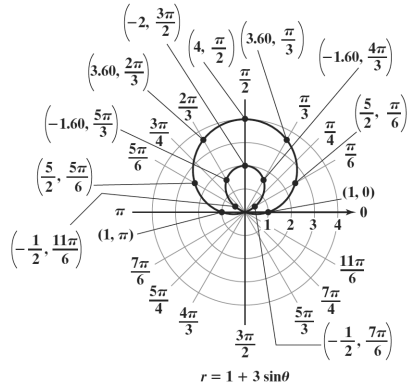
54. $r = 1 + 3\sin\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	The Line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	The Pole
$r = 1 + 3\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 3\sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 3\sin\theta$
	$-r = 1 - 3\sin\theta$	
$r = 1 - 3\sin\theta$	$r = -1 + 3\sin\theta$	$r = -1 - 3\sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry, since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 1 + 3\sin\theta$. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	1	2.5	3.6	4	3.6	2.5	1	–0.5	–1.6	–2	–1.6	–0.5	1



55. $r = 1 - 2\cos\theta$

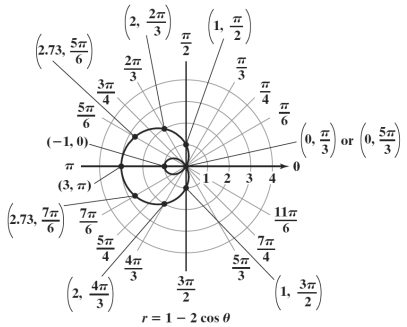
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	The Line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	The Pole
$r = 1 - 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - 2\cos\theta$
	$-r = 1 - 2\cos\theta$	
$r = 1 - 2\cos\theta$	$r = -1 + 2\cos\theta$	$r = -1 + 2\cos\theta$

The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	–1	–0.73	0	1	2	2.73	3



56. $r^2 = \cos 2\theta$

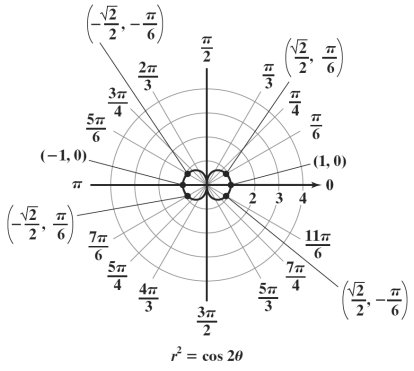
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r^2 = \cos 2(-\theta)$	$(-r)^2 = \cos 2(-\theta)$	$(-r)^2 = \cos 2\theta$
$r^2 = \cos(-2\theta)$	$r^2 = \cos(-2\theta)$	
$r^2 = \cos 2\theta$	$r^2 = \cos 2\theta$	$r^2 = \cos 2\theta$

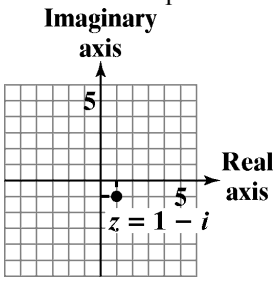
The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis, the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, and the pole.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to $\frac{\pi}{2}$ and use symmetry to obtain the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$
r	±1	±0.71	0	undef	undef



57. $z = 1 - i$ corresponds to the point $(1, -1)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Use $r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ and $\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}$, with

$a = 1$ and $b = -1$, to find r and θ.

$r=\sqrt{1^2+(-1)^2}=\sqrt{1+1}=\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{-1}{1}=-1$

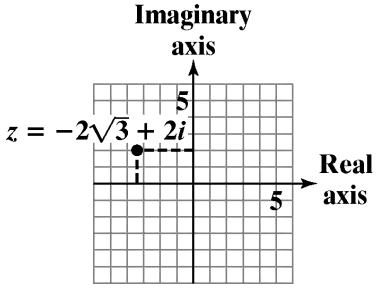
Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{4}=1$ and θ lies in quadrant IV, $\theta=2\pi-\dfrac{\pi}{4}=\dfrac{7\pi}{4}$.

$z=1-i=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$

$=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{7\pi}{4}+i\sin\dfrac{7\pi}{4}\right)$

or $\sqrt{2}(\cos 315^\circ+i\sin 315^\circ)$

58. $z=-2\sqrt{3}+2i$ corresponds to the point $(-2\sqrt{3},\ 2)$.



Use $r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ and $\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}$, with $a=-2\sqrt{3}$ and $b = 2$, to find r and θ.

$r=\sqrt{\left(-2\sqrt{3}\right)^2+2^2}=\sqrt{12+4}=\sqrt{16}=4$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{2}{-2\sqrt{3}}=-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Because $\tan 30^\circ=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and θ lies in quadrant II, $\theta=180^\circ-30^\circ=150^\circ$.

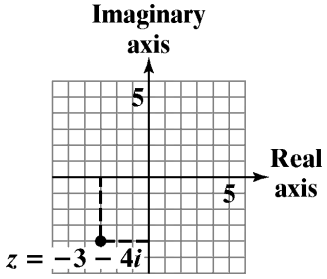
$z=-2\sqrt{3}+2i$

$=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$

$=4(\cos 150^\circ+i\sin 150^\circ)$

or $4\left(\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{6}+i\sin\dfrac{5\pi}{6}\right)$

59. $z=-3-4i$ corresponds to the point $(-3,-4)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Use $r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ and $\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}$, with

$a=-3$ and $b=-4$, to find r and θ.

$r=\sqrt{(-3)^2+(-4)^2}=\sqrt{9+16}=\sqrt{25}=5$

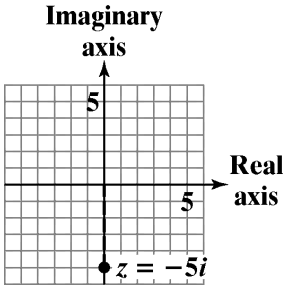
$\tan\theta=\dfrac{-4}{-3}=\dfrac{4}{3}$

Because $\tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{4}{3}\right)\approx 53°$ and θ lies in quadrant III, $\theta\approx 180°+53°=233°$.

$z=-3-4i=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$

$\approx 5(\cos 233°+i\sin 233°)$

60. $z=-5i=0-5i$ corresponds to the point $(0,-5)$.



Use $r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ and $\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}$, with $a=0$ and $b=-5$, to find r and θ.

$r=\sqrt{0^2+(-5)^2}=\sqrt{25}=5$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{-5}{0}$ is undefined

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{2}$ is undefined and θ lies on the negative y-axis, $\theta=\dfrac{\pi}{2}+\pi=\dfrac{3\pi}{2}$.

$z=-5i=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=5\left(\cos\dfrac{3\pi}{2}+i\sin\dfrac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ or $5(\cos 270°+i\sin 270°)$

61. $8(\cos 60°+i\sin 60°)=8\left(\dfrac{1}{2}+i\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)=4+4i\sqrt{3}$

The rectangular form of $z=8(\cos 60°+i\sin 60°)$ is $z=4+4i\sqrt{3}$.

62. $4(\cos 210°+i\sin 210°)=4\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}+i\left(-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)\right)=-2\sqrt{3}-2i$

The rectangular form of $z=4(\cos 210°+i\sin 210°)$ is $z=-2\sqrt{3}-2i$.

63. $6\left(\cos\dfrac{2\pi}{3}+i\sin\dfrac{2\pi}{3}\right)=6\left(-\dfrac{1}{2}+i\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)=-3+3i\sqrt{3}$

The rectangular form of $z=6\left(\cos\dfrac{2\pi}{3}+i\sin\dfrac{2\pi}{3}\right)$ is $z=-3+3i\sqrt{3}$.

64. $0.6(\cos 100°+i\sin 100°)\approx 0.6\big(-0.17+i(0.98)\big)\approx -0.1+0.6i$

The rectangular form of $z=0.6(\cos 100°+i\sin 100°)$ is $z\approx -0.1+0.6i$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

65. $z_1 z_2 = \left[3(\cos 40^\circ + i \sin 40^\circ)\right]\left[5\left(\cos 70^\circ + i \sin 70^\circ\right)\right]$
$= (3 \cdot 5)\left[\cos(40^\circ + 70^\circ) + i \sin(40^\circ + 70^\circ)\right]$
$= 15(\cos 110^\circ + i \sin 110^\circ)$

66. $z_1 z_2 = \left[\cos 210^\circ + i \sin 210^\circ\right]\left[\cos 55^\circ + i \sin 55^\circ\right]$
$= \cos\left(210^\circ + 55^\circ\right) + i \sin(210^\circ + 55^\circ)$
$= \cos 265^\circ + i \sin 265^\circ$

67. $z_1 z_2 = \left[4\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{7} + i \sin\frac{3\pi}{7}\right)\right]\left[10\left(\cos\frac{4\pi}{7} + i\frac{4\pi}{7}\right)\right]$
$= (4 \cdot 10)\left[\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{7} + \frac{4\pi}{7}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{7} + \frac{4\pi}{7}\right)\right]$
$= 40(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$

68. $\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{10(\cos 10^\circ + i \sin 10^\circ)}{5(\cos 5^\circ + i \sin 5^\circ)} = \frac{10}{5}\left[\cos(10^\circ - 5^\circ) + i \sin(10^\circ - 5^\circ)\right] = 2(\cos 5^\circ + i \sin 5^\circ)$

69. $\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{5\left(\cos\frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)}{10\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)} = \frac{5}{10}\left[\cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] = \frac{1}{2}(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$

70. $\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{2\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3} + i \sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)}{\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{2}} = 2\left[\cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right]$
$= 2\left[\cos\left(\frac{10\pi}{6} - \frac{3\pi}{6}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{10\pi}{6} - \frac{3\pi}{6}\right)\right] = 2\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{6} + i \sin\frac{7\pi}{6}\right)$

71. $\left[2(\cos 20^\circ + i \sin 20^\circ)\right]^3 = (2)^3\left[\cos(3 \cdot 20^\circ) + i \sin(3 \cdot 20^\circ)\right] = 8(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ)$
$= 8\left(\frac{1}{2} + i\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = 4 + 4\sqrt{3}i$

72. $\left[4(\cos 50^\circ + i \sin 50^\circ)\right]^3 = (4)^3\left[\cos(3 \cdot 50^\circ) + i \sin(3 \cdot 50^\circ)\right] = 64(\cos 150^\circ + i \sin 150^\circ) = 64\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$= -32\sqrt{3} + 32i$

73. $\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{14} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{14}\right)\right]^7 = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^7\left[\cos\left(7 \cdot \frac{\pi}{14}\right) + i \sin\left(7 \cdot \frac{\pi}{14}\right)\right] = \frac{1}{128}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$
$= \frac{1}{128}(0 + i1) = \frac{1}{128}i$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

74. Write $1-i\sqrt{3}$ in $r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$ form.

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{1^2+\left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2}=\sqrt{1+3}=2$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}=\dfrac{-\sqrt{3}}{1}=-\sqrt{3}$

Because $\tan 60°=\sqrt{3}$ and θ lies in quadrant IV, $\theta=360°-60°=300°$.

$1-i\sqrt{3}=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=2(\cos 300°+i\sin 300°)$

Use DeMoivre's Theorem to raise $1-i\sqrt{3}$ to the seventh power.

$$\begin{aligned}\left(1-i\sqrt{3}\right)^7&=\left[2(\cos 300°+i\sin 300°)\right]^7\\&=(2)^7\left[\cos(7\cdot 300°)+i\sin(7\cdot 300°)\right]\\&=128(\cos 2100°+i\sin 2100°)\\&=128(\cos 300°+i\sin 300°)\\&=128\left(\frac{1}{2}+i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right)\\&=64-64i\sqrt{3}\end{aligned}$$

75. Write $-2-2i$ in $r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)$ form.

$r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{(-2)^2+(-2)^2}=\sqrt{4+4}=2\sqrt{2}$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}=\dfrac{-2}{-2}=1$

Because $\tan\dfrac{\pi}{4}=1$ and θ lies in quadrant III, $\theta=\pi+\dfrac{\pi}{4}=\dfrac{5\pi}{4}$.

$-2-2i=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{4}+i\sin\dfrac{5\pi}{4}\right)$

Use DeMoivre's Theorem to raise $-2-2i$ to the fifth power.

$$\begin{aligned}\left(-2-2i\right)^5&=\left[2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right)\right]^5\\&=\left(2\sqrt{2}\right)^5\left[\cos\left(5\cdot\frac{5\pi}{4}\right)+i\sin\left(5\cdot\frac{5\pi}{4}\right)\right]\\&=128\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{25\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{25\pi}{4}\right)\\&=128\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4}+i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\\&=128\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+i\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\\&=128+128i\end{aligned}$$

76. $49(\cos 50°+i\sin 50°)$

$z_k=\sqrt[2]{49}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{50°+360°k}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{50°+360°k}{2}\right)\right]$, $k=0,1$

$z_0=\sqrt{49}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{50°+360°\cdot 0}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{50°+360°\cdot 0}{2}\right)\right]=\sqrt{49}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{50°}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{50°}{2}\right)\right]$

$=7(\cos 25°+i\sin 25°)$

$z_1=\sqrt{49}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{50°+360°\cdot 1}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{50°+360°\cdot 1}{2}\right)\right]=\sqrt{49}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{410°}{2}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{410°}{2}\right)\right]$

$=7(\cos 205°+i\sin 205°)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

77. $125(\cos 165^\circ + i\sin 165^\circ)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[3]{125}\left[\cos\left(\frac{165^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{165^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{125}\left[\cos\left(\frac{165^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{165^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{125}\left[\cos\left(\frac{165^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{165^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 5(\cos 55^\circ + i\sin 55^\circ)$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{125}\left[\cos\left(\frac{165^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{165^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{125}\left[\cos\left(\frac{525^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{525^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 5(\cos 175^\circ + i\sin 175^\circ)$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{125}\left[\cos\left(\frac{165^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{165^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{125}\left[\cos\left(\frac{885^\circ}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{885^\circ}{3}\right)\right]$$
$$= 5(\cos 295^\circ + i\sin 295^\circ)$$

78. $16\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi k}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi k}{4}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2,3$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 0}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 0}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right] = 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sqrt{3} + i$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 1}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 1}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{16}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = 2\left(-\frac{1}{2} + i\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -1 + i\sqrt{3}$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 2}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 2}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{16}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{6}\right) = 2\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right) = -\sqrt{3} - i$$

$$z_3 = \sqrt[4]{16}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 3}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi \cdot 3}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt[4]{16}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = 2\left(\frac{1}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = 1 - i\sqrt{3}$$

79. $8i = 8(\cos 90^\circ + i\sin 90^\circ)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ k}{3}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{8}(\cos 30^\circ + i\sin 30^\circ) = 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sqrt{3} + i$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{8}(\cos 150^\circ + i\sin 150^\circ) = 2\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + i\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\sqrt{3} + i$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{90^\circ + 360^\circ \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{8}(\cos 270^\circ + i\sin 270^\circ) = 2(0 + i(-1)) = -2i$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80. $-1 = \cos 180° + i \sin 180°$

$$z_k = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180° + 360°k}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{180° + 360°k}{3}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180° + 360° \cdot 0}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{180° + 360° \cdot 0}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}(\cos 60° + i\sin 60°) = 1\left(\frac{1}{2} + i\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$z_1 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180° + 360° \cdot 1}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{180° + 360° \cdot 1}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}(\cos 180° + i\sin 180°) = 1(-1 + i0) = -1$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[3]{1}\left[\cos\left(\frac{180° + 360° \cdot 2}{3}\right) + i\left(\frac{180° + 360° \cdot 2}{3}\right)\right] = \sqrt[3]{1}(\cos 300° + i\sin 300°) = 1\left(\frac{1}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

81. $-1 - i = \sqrt{2}(\cos 225° + i\sin 225°)$

$$z_k = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{225° + 360°k}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{225° + 360°k}{5}\right)\right],\ k = 0,1,2,3,4$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 0}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 0}{5}\right)\right] = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\,(\cos 45° + i\sin 45°) = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + i\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt[5]{8}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt[5]{8}}{2}i$$

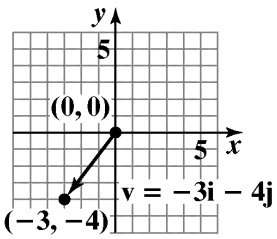
$$z_1 = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 1}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 1}{5}\right)\right] = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\,(\cos 117° + i\sin 117°) \approx -0.49 + 0.95i$$

$$z_2 = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 2}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 2}{5}\right)\right] = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\,(\cos 189° + i\sin 189°) \approx -1.06 - 0.17i$$

$$z_3 = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 3}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 3}{5}\right)\right] = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\,(\cos 261° + i\sin 261°) \approx -0.17 - 1.06i$$

$$z_4 = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 4}{5}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{225° + 360° \cdot 4}{5}\right)\right] = \sqrt[5]{\sqrt{2}}\,(\cos 333° + i\sin 333°) \approx 0.95 - 0.49i$$

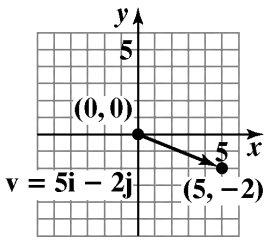
82.



$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-4)^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{9 + 16}$$
$$= \sqrt{25}$$
$$= 5$$

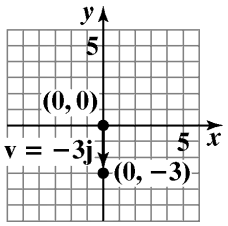
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

83.



$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{a^2+b^2}\\ &= \sqrt{5^2+(-2)^2}\\ &= \sqrt{25+4}\\ &= \sqrt{29}\end{aligned}$$

84.



$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{a^2+b^2}\\ &= \sqrt{0^2+(-3)^2}\\ &= \sqrt{0+9}\\ &= \sqrt{9}\\ &= 3\end{aligned}$$

85. $$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} &= (x_2-x_1)\mathbf{i}+(y_2-y_1)\mathbf{j}\\ &= (5-2)\mathbf{i}+[-3-(-1)]\mathbf{j}\\ &= 3\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

86. $$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} &= (x_2-x_1)\mathbf{i}+(y_2-y_1)\mathbf{j}\\ &= [-2-(-3)\mathbf{i}]+(-2-0)\mathbf{j}\\ &= \mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

87. $$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{w} &= (\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})+(-2\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})\\ &= [1+(-2)]\mathbf{i}+[-5+7]\mathbf{j}\\ &= -\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

88. $$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{w}-\mathbf{v} &= (-2\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})-(\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})\\ &= (-2-1)\mathbf{i}+[7-(-5)]\mathbf{j}\\ &= -3\mathbf{i}+12\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

89. $$\begin{aligned}6\mathbf{v}-3\mathbf{w} &= 6(\mathbf{i}-5\mathbf{j})-3(-2\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})\\ &= 6\mathbf{i}-30\mathbf{j}+6\mathbf{i}-21\mathbf{j}\\ &= 12\mathbf{i}-51\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

90. $$\begin{aligned}\|-2\mathbf{v}\| &= |-2|\,\|\mathbf{v}\|\\ &= 2\|\mathbf{v}\|\\ &= 2\sqrt{a^2+b^2}\\ &= 2\sqrt{1^2+(-5)^2}\\ &= 2\sqrt{1+25}\\ &= 2\sqrt{26}\end{aligned}$$

91. First, find the magnitude of $\mathbf{v}$.

$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{a^2+b^2}\\ &= \sqrt{8^2+(-6)^2}\\ &= \sqrt{64+36}\\ &= \sqrt{100}\\ &= 10\end{aligned}$$

A unit vector in the same direction as $\mathbf{v}$ is

$$\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{8\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j}}{10} = \frac{4}{5}\mathbf{i}-\frac{3}{5}\mathbf{j}.$$

92. First, find the magnitude of $\mathbf{v}$.

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{a^2+b^2} = \sqrt{(-1)^2+(2)^2} = \sqrt{1+4} = \sqrt{5}$$

A unit vector in the same direction as $\mathbf{v}$ is

$$\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{-\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{i}+\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{j}.$$

93. $$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{v} &= \|\mathbf{v}\|\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i}+\|\mathbf{v}\|\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j}\\ &= 12\cos 60°\mathbf{i}+12\sin 60°\mathbf{j}\\ &= 12\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\mathbf{i}+12\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\mathbf{j}\\ &= 6\mathbf{i}+6\sqrt{3}\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

94. $$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{F}_1 &= 100\cos 65^\circ\,\mathbf{i}+100\sin 65^\circ\,\mathbf{j}\\ &= 42.3\mathbf{i}+90.6\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{F}_2 &= 200\cos 10^\circ\,\mathbf{i}+200\sin 10^\circ\,\mathbf{j}\\ &= 197\mathbf{i}+34.7\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{F}_1+\mathbf{F}_2 &= (42.3+197)\mathbf{i}+(90.6+34.7)\mathbf{j}\\ &= 239.3\mathbf{i}+125.3\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

$$\sqrt{239.3^2+125.3^2} \approx 270 \text{ pounds}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{239.3}{270}$$

$$\theta = 27.7^\circ$$

95. $\mathbf{v} = 15\cos 25^\circ\,\mathbf{i}+15\sin 25^\circ\,\mathbf{j} = 13.59\mathbf{i}+6.34\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{w} = 4\cos 270^\circ\,\mathbf{i}+4\sin 270^\circ\,\mathbf{j} = -4\mathbf{j}$

a. $13.59\mathbf{i}+(6.34-4)\mathbf{j} = 13.59\mathbf{i}+2.34\mathbf{j}$

b. $\sqrt{13.6^2+2.3^2} \approx 14$ mph

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{13.59}{14}; \theta = 13.9^{\circ}$

96. $\mathbf{v}\cdot(\mathbf{v}+\mathbf{w}) = (5\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})[(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})+(3\mathbf{i}-7\mathbf{j})]$
$= (5\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot[4\mathbf{i}-8\mathbf{j}]$
$= 5(4)+2(-8)$
$= 20-16$
$= 4$

97. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (2\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})\cdot(7\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j}) = 2(7)+3(-4) = 2$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2^2+3^2}\sqrt{7^2+(-4)^2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}\sqrt{65}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{845}}$$

The angle θ between the vectors is

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{845}}\right) \approx 86.1^{\circ}.$$

98. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (2\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})\cdot(6\mathbf{i}-11\mathbf{j}) = 2(6)+4(-11)$
$= 12-44$
$= -32$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{-32}{\sqrt{2^2+4^2}\sqrt{6^2+(-11)^2}} = \frac{-32}{\sqrt{20}\sqrt{157}} = \frac{-32}{\sqrt{3140}}$$

The angle θ between the vectors is

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{32}{\sqrt{3140}}\right) \approx 124.8^{\circ}.$$

99. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}) = 2(1)+1(-1)$
$= 2-1 = 1$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2^2+1^2}\sqrt{1^2+(-1)^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}$$

The angle θ between the vectors is

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\right) \approx 71.6^{\circ}.$$

100. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (12\mathbf{i}-8\mathbf{j})\cdot(2\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})$
$= 12(2)+(-8)(3)$
$= 24-24$
$= 0$

The dot product is zero. Thus, the given vectors are orthogonal.

101. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w} = (\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})\cdot(-3\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})$
$= 1(-3)+3(-1)$
$= -3-3$
$= -6$

The dot product is not zero. Thus, the given vectors are not orthogonal.

102. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{(-2\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})\cdot(5\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{5^2+4^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{-2(5)+5(4)}{\left(\sqrt{41}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{10}{41}(5\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j})$
$= \dfrac{50}{41}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{40}{41}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{50}{41}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{40}{41}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1 = (-2\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})-\left(\dfrac{50}{41}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{40}{41}\mathbf{j}\right)$
$= -\dfrac{132}{41}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{165}{41}\mathbf{j}$

103. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{(-\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot(3\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{3^2+(-1)^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{-1(3)+2(-1)}{\left(\sqrt{10}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$
$= \dfrac{-5}{10}\mathbf{w}$
$= -\dfrac{1}{2}(3\mathbf{i}-1\mathbf{j})$
$= \dfrac{-3}{2}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{W}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{-3}{2}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_1 = (-\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})-\left(\dfrac{-3}{2}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}\right)$
$= \dfrac{1}{2}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{3}{2}\mathbf{j}$

104. $W = \|\mathbf{F}\|\left\|\overline{AB}\right\|\cos\theta$
$= (30)(50)\cos 42^{\circ}$
≈ 1115

The work done is approximately 1115 foot-pounds.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 6 Test

1. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{4.8}{\sin 34°}$. Because angle B is given, we use the Law of Sines to find side b

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 68°} = \frac{4.8}{\sin 34°}$$
$$b = \frac{4.8 \sin 68°}{\sin 34°} \approx 8.0$$

2. Use the Law of Cosines to find c.

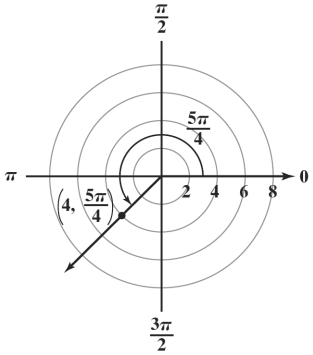
$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos C$$
$$c^2 = 5^2 + 6^2 - 2(5)(6)\cos 68°$$
$$= 61 - 60\cos 68°$$
$$\approx 38.52$$
$$c \approx \sqrt{38.52} \approx 6.2$$

3. $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c) = \frac{1}{2}(17+45+32) = 47$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$= \sqrt{47(47-17)(47-45)(47-32)}$$
$$= \sqrt{42,300} \approx 206$$

The area of the triangle is approximately 206 square inches.

4. Draw $\theta = \frac{5\pi}{4} = 225°$ counterclockwise, since θ is positive, from the polar axis. Go 4 units out on the terminal side of θ, since $r > 0$.



Ordered pairs may vary.

5. $(1, -1)$

$$r = \sqrt{1^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{1+1} = \sqrt{2}$$
$$\tan\theta = \frac{-1}{1} = -1$$

Because $\tan\frac{\pi}{4} = 1$ and θ lies in quadrant IV,

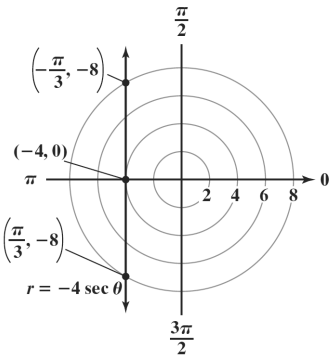
$$\theta = 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}.$$

The polar coordinated of $(1, -1)$ are

$$(r, \theta) = \left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right).$$

6.
$$x^2 + (y+8)^2 = 64$$
$$(r\cos\theta)^2 + (r\sin\theta + 8)^2 = 64$$
$$r^2\cos^2\theta + r^2\sin^2\theta + 16r\sin\theta + 64 = 64$$
$$r^2 + 16r\sin\theta = 0$$
$$r^2 = -16r\sin\theta$$
$$r = -16\sin\theta$$

7.
$$r = -4\sec\theta$$
$$r = \frac{-4}{\cos\theta}$$
$$r\cos\theta = -4$$
$$x = -4$$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. $r = 1 + \sin\theta$

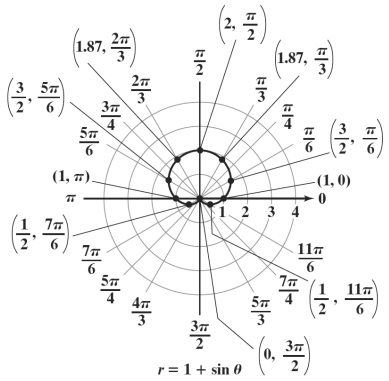
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 + \sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + \sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + \sin\theta$
	$-r = 1 - \sin\theta$	
$r = 1 - \sin\theta$	$r = -1 + \sin\theta$	$r = -1 - \sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry, since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 1 + \sin\theta$.

Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	1	1.5	1.87	2	1.87	1.5	1	0.5	0.13	0	0.13	0.5	1



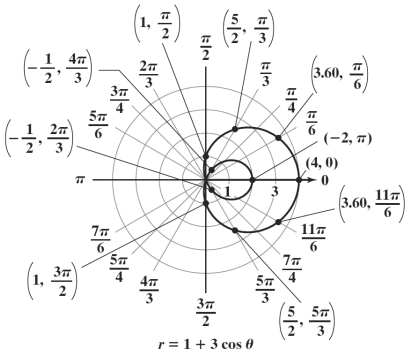
9. $r = 1 + 3\cos\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 + 3\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 3\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 3\cos\theta$
	$-r = 1 + 3\cos\theta$	
$r = 1 + 3\cos\theta$	$r = -1 - 3\cos\theta$	$r = -1 - 3\cos\theta$

The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis. The graph may or may not be symmetric with respect to the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$ or the pole. Calculate values of r for θ from 0 to π and use symmetry to complete the graph.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	4	3.6	2.5	1	–0.5	–1.6	–2



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. Use $r=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$ and $\tan\theta=\dfrac{b}{a}$, with $a=-\sqrt{3}$ and $b=1$, to find r and θ.

$r=\sqrt{\left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2+(1)^2}=\sqrt{3+1}=\sqrt{4}=2$

$\tan\theta=\dfrac{1}{-\sqrt{3}}=-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

Because $\tan 30^\circ=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and θ lies in quadrant II, $\theta=180^\circ-30^\circ=150^\circ$.

The polar form of $z=-\sqrt{3}+i$ is $z=r(\cos\theta+i\sin\theta)=2(\cos 150^\circ+i\sin 150^\circ)$ or $2\left(\cos\dfrac{5\pi}{6}+i\sin\dfrac{5\pi}{6}\right)$.

11. $5(\cos 15^\circ+i\sin 15^\circ)\cdot 10(\cos 5^\circ+i\sin 5^\circ)=(5\cdot 10)\left[\cos(15^\circ+5^\circ)+i\sin(15^\circ+5^\circ)\right]$
$=50(\cos 20^\circ+i\sin 20^\circ)$

12. $\dfrac{2\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{2}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)}{4\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{3}\right)}=\dfrac{2}{4}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}-\dfrac{\pi}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}-\dfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]=\dfrac{2}{4}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{6}-\dfrac{2\pi}{6}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{6}-\dfrac{2\pi}{6}\right)\right]$
$=\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\cos\dfrac{\pi}{6}+i\sin\dfrac{\pi}{6}\right)$

13. $\left[2(\cos 10^\circ+i\sin 10^\circ)\right]^5=(2)^5\left[\cos(5\cdot 10^\circ)+i\sin(5\cdot 10^\circ)\right]=32(\cos 50^\circ+i\sin 50^\circ)$

14. $27=27(\cos 0^\circ+i\sin 0^\circ)$

$z_k=\sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{0^\circ+360^\circ k}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{0^\circ+360^\circ k}{3}\right)\right]$, $k=0,\ 1,\ 2$

$z_0=\sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 0}{3}\right)\right]=\sqrt[3]{27}(\cos 0^\circ+i\sin 0^\circ)=3(1+0i)=3$

$z_1=\sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 1}{3}\right)\right]=\sqrt[3]{27}\left(\cos 120^\circ+i\sin 120^\circ\right)=3\left(-\dfrac{1}{2}+i\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)=-\dfrac{3}{2}+\dfrac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}i$

$z_2=\sqrt[3]{27}\left[\cos\left(\dfrac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{3}\right)+i\sin\left(\dfrac{0^\circ+360^\circ\cdot 2}{3}\right)\right]=\sqrt[3]{27}(\cos 240^\circ+i\sin 240^\circ)=3\left(-\dfrac{1}{2}-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i\right)=-\dfrac{3}{2}-\dfrac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}i$

15. a. $\mathbf{v}=\left(x_2-x_1\right)\mathbf{i}+\left(y_2-y_1\right)\mathbf{j}$
$\mathbf{v}=[-1-(-2)]\mathbf{i}+(5-3)\mathbf{j}=\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}$

b. $\|\mathbf{v}\|=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{1^2+2^2}=\sqrt{1+4}=\sqrt{5}$

16. $3\mathbf{v}-4\mathbf{w}=3(-5\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})-4(2\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j})=-15\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j}-8\mathbf{i}+16\mathbf{j}$
$=(-15-8)\mathbf{i}+(6+16)\mathbf{j}=-23\mathbf{i}+22\mathbf{j}$

17. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}=(-5\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot(2\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j})=-5(2)+2(-4)=-10-8=-18$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|}\mathbf{w}$

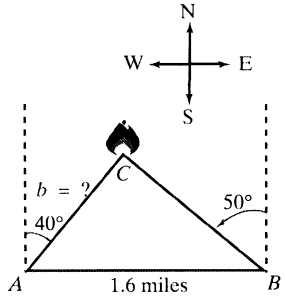
$$= \frac{(-5\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot(2\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{(-5)^2+2^2}\sqrt{2^2+(-4)^2}}$$
$$= \frac{-5(2)+2(-4)}{\sqrt{29}\sqrt{20}}$$
$$= -\frac{18}{\sqrt{580}}$$

The angle θ between the vectors is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{18}{\sqrt{580}}\right) \approx 138°$.

19. $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{w}}\mathbf{v} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{w}\|^2}\mathbf{w}$

$$= \frac{(-5\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot(2\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j})}{\left(\sqrt{2^2+(-4)^2}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$$
$$= \frac{-5(2)+2(-4)}{\left(\sqrt{20}\right)^2}\mathbf{w}$$
$$= -\frac{18}{20}\mathbf{w}$$
$$= -\frac{9}{10}(2\mathbf{i}-4\mathbf{j})$$
$$= -\frac{9}{5}\mathbf{i}+\frac{18}{5}\mathbf{j}$$

20.



Using the figure,
$B = 90° - 50° = 40°$
$A = 90° - 40° = 50°$
$C = 180° - B - A = 180° - 40° - 50° = 90°$

Use the Law of Sines to find b. $\dfrac{b}{\sin B} = \dfrac{c}{\sin C}$

$$\frac{b}{\sin 40°} = \frac{1.6}{\sin 90°}$$
$$b = \frac{1.6\sin 40°}{\sin 90°} \approx 1.0$$

The fire is about 1.0 mile from the station.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. $\mathbf{F}_1 = 250\cos 30^\circ\,\mathbf{i} + 250\sin 30^\circ\,\mathbf{j}$
$= 216.5\mathbf{i} + 125\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F}_2 = 150\cos 315^\circ\,\mathbf{i} + 150\sin 315^\circ\,\mathbf{j}$
$= 106\mathbf{i} - 106\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{F}_1 + \mathbf{F}_2 = (216.5 + 106)\mathbf{i} + (125 - 106)\mathbf{j}$
$= 322.5\mathbf{i} + 19\mathbf{j}$

$\| \mathbf{F}_1 + \mathbf{F}_2 \| = \sqrt{322.5^2 + 19^2} \approx 323$ pounds

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{322.5}{323} = 3.4^\circ$

22. $W = \| \mathbf{F} \| \left\| \overrightarrow{AB} \right\| \cos\theta$
$= (40)(60)\cos 35^\circ \approx 1966$

The work done is approximately 1966 foot-pounds.

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–6)

1. $x^4 - x^3 - x^2 - x - 2 = 0$

$\dfrac{p}{q}: \pm\dfrac{2}{1}, \pm\dfrac{1}{1}$

-1	1	-1	-1	-1	-2
		-1	2	-1	2
	1	-2	1	-2	0

$x^4 - x^3 - x^2 - x - 2 = 0$
$(x+1)(x^3 - 2x^2 + x - 2) = 0$
$(x+1)[x^2(x-2) + 1(x-2)] = 0$
$(x+1)(x-2)(x^2+1) = 0$

$x + 1 = 0 \quad x - 2 = 0 \quad x^2 + 1 = 0$

$x = -1 \qquad x = 2 \qquad x^2 = -1$

$x = \pm i$

The solution set is $\{-1, 2, i, -i\}$.

2. $2\sin^2\theta - 3\sin\theta + 1 = 0,\ 0 \le \theta < 2\pi$
$(2\sin\theta - 1)(\sin\theta - 1) = 0$

$2\sin\theta - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin\theta - 1 = 0$

$2\sin\theta = 1 \qquad\qquad \sin\theta = 1$

$\sin\theta = \dfrac{1}{2}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\dfrac{\pi}{6}, \dfrac{5\pi}{6}$, and $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. Begin by solving the related quadratic equation. Thus, we will solve $x^2 + 2x + 3 = 11$.

$$x^2 + 2x + 3 = 11$$
$$x^2 + 2x - 8 = 0$$
$$(x+4)(x-2) = 0$$
$$x + 4 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x - 2 = 0$$
$$x = -4 \quad \text{or} \quad x = 2$$

The boundary points are –4 and 2. The boundary points divide the number line into three test intervals, namely $(-\infty, -4)$, (–4, 2), and $(2, \infty)$. Take one representative number within each test interval and substitute that number into the original inequality.

Test Interval	Representative Number	Substitute into $x^2 + 2x + 3 > 11$	Conclusion
$(-\infty, -4)$	–5	$(-5)^2 + 2(-5) + 3 > 11$ $18 > 11$ True	$(-\infty, -4)$ belongs to the solution set.
(–4, –2)	0	$0^2 + 2(0) + 3 > 11$ $3 > 11$ False	(–4, –2) does not belong to the solution set.
$(2, \infty)$	3	$3^2 + 2(3) + 3 > 11$ $18 > 11$ True	$(2, \infty)$ belongs to the solution set.

The solution is $(-\infty, -4) \cup (2, \infty)$.

4. $\sin\theta\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$\frac{\sin 2\theta}{2} = -\frac{1}{2}$$
$$\sin 2\theta = -1$$

The period of the sine function is 2π. In the interval $[0, 2\pi)$, the only value for which the sine function is –1 is $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

This means that $2\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$. Since the period is 2π, all the solutions to $\sin 2\theta = -1$ are given by $2\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2n\pi$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + n\pi$$

where *n* is any integer.

The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is obtained by letting *n* = 0 and *n* = 1. The solutions are $\frac{3\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{7\pi}{4}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. The equation $y = 3\sin(2x - \pi)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = 2$, and $C = \pi$. The amplitude is $|A| = |3| = 3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

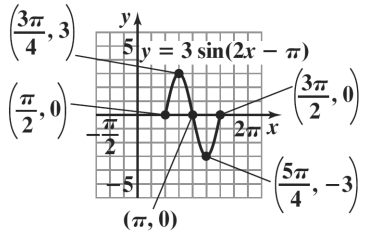
$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{5\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$

We evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 3\sin(2x - \pi)$	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin(\pi - \pi)$ $= 3\sin 0 = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{3\pi}{4} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 3\right)$
π	$y = 3\sin(2 \cdot \pi - \pi)$ $= 3\sin(2\pi - \pi)$ $= 3\sin\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{5\pi}{4} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= 3(-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, -3\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{3\pi}{2} - \pi\right)$ $= 3\sin(3\pi - \pi)$ $= 3\sin 2\pi = 3 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. The equation $y = -4\cos \pi x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -4$, and $B = \pi$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-4| = 4$.

The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$.

Find the x-values for the five key points by dividing the period, 2, by 4, $\frac{\text{period}}{4} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$, then by adding quarter- periods to the value of x where the cycle begins, $x = 0$. The five x-values are

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 1$

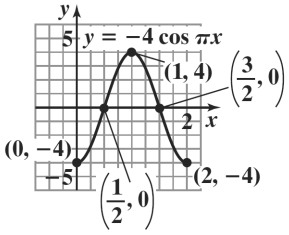
$x = 1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 2$

We evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -4\cos \pi x$	coordinates
0	$y = -4\cos(\pi \cdot 0)$ $= -4\cos 0$ $= -4 \cdot 1 = -4$	$(0, -4)$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$y = -4\cos\left(\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= -4\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= -4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$
1	$y = -4\cos(\pi \cdot 1)$ $= -4\cos \pi$ $= -4 \cdot (-1) = 4$	$(1, 4)$
$\frac{3}{2}$	$y = -4\cos\left(\pi \cdot \frac{3}{2}\right)$ $= -4\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -4 \cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$
2	$y = -4\cos(\pi \cdot 2)$ $= -4\cos 2\pi$ $= -4 \cdot 1 = -4$	$(2, -4)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



7. $\sin\theta \csc\theta - \cos^2\theta = \sin\theta\left(\frac{1}{\sin\theta}\right) - \cos^2\theta$

$= 1 - \cos^2\theta$

$= \sin^2\theta$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

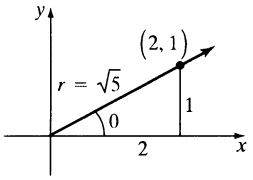
8. $\cos\left(\theta+\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)=\cos\theta\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}-\sin\theta\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}$
$=\cos\theta(0)-\sin\theta(-1)$
$=\sin\theta$

9. $2x+4y-8=0$
$4y=-2x+8$
$\frac{4y}{4}=\frac{-2x+8}{4}$
$y=-\frac{1}{2}x+2$

The slope is $-\frac{1}{2}$, and the y-intercept is 2.

10. $2\sin\frac{\pi}{3}-3\tan\frac{\pi}{6}=2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)-3\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$
$=\sqrt{3}-\frac{3}{\sqrt{3}}$
$=\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{3}$
$=0$

11. Let $\theta=\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$, then $\tan\theta=\frac{1}{2}$. Because $\tan\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.
Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find r.
$r=\sqrt{1^2+2^2}=\sqrt{1+4}=\sqrt{5}$



Use the right triangle to find the exact value.
$\sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right)=\sin\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}=\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$

12. $f(x)=\sqrt{5-x}$
$5-x\ge 0$
$-x\ge -5$
$x\le 5$
The domain of the function is $(-\infty,5]$.

13. $g(x)=\frac{x-3}{x^2-9}$
$x^2-9=0$
$(x-3)(x+3)=0$
$x-3=0$ or $x+3=0$
$x=3$ $\quad$ $x=-3$
The domain of the function is $(-\infty,-3)\cup(-3,3)\cup(3,\infty)$.

14. $s(t)=-16t^2+48t+8$
$=-16\left(t^2-3t-\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$=-16\left(t^2-3t+\frac{9}{4}-\frac{1}{2}-\frac{9}{4}\right)$
$=-16\left[\left(t-\frac{3}{2}\right)^2-\frac{1}{2}-\frac{9}{4}\right]$
$=-16\left(t-\frac{3}{2}\right)^2+44$
The ball reaches its maximum height after the first 1.5 seconds. The maximum height is 44 feet.

15. $d=4\sin 5t$ is of the form $d=a\sin\omega t$ with $a=4$ and $\omega=5$.

a. $|a|=|4|=4$
The maximum displacement is 4 meters.

b. $f=\frac{\omega}{2\pi}=\frac{5}{2\pi}$
The frequency is $\frac{5}{2\pi}$ cycle per second.

c. $\text{period}=\frac{2\pi}{\omega}=\frac{2\pi}{5}$
$\frac{2\pi}{5}$ seconds are required for one cycle.

16. Because 22.5° lies in quadrant I, $\cos 22.5°>0$.
$\cos 22.5°=\cos\frac{45°}{2}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 45°}{2}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{2+\sqrt{2}}{4}}$
$=\frac{\sqrt{\sqrt{2}+2}}{2}$

17. **a.** $3\mathbf{v}-\mathbf{w}=3(2\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})-(\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j})$
$=6\mathbf{i}+21\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}$
$=5\mathbf{i}+23\mathbf{j}$

b. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}=(2\mathbf{i}+7\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j})$
$=2(1)+7(-2)=2-14$
$=-12$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. $\frac{1}{2}\log_b x - \log_b(x^2+1)$
$= \log_b x^{1/2} - \log_b(x^2+1)$
$= \log_b \sqrt{x} - \log_b(x^2+1)$
$= \log_b \frac{\sqrt{x}}{x^2+1}$

19. (4, –1) and (–8, 5)
$m = \frac{5-(-1)}{-8-4} = \frac{6}{-12} = -\frac{1}{2}$
$y-(-1) = -\frac{1}{2}(x-4)$
$y+1 = -\frac{1}{2}x+2$
$y = -\frac{1}{2}x+1$

20. $L = A\left(1-e^{-kt}\right)$

a.
$$20 = 300\left(1-e^{-k(5)}\right)$$
$$20 = 300-300e^{-5k}$$
$$300e^{-5k} = 280$$
$$e^{-5k} = \frac{14}{15}$$
$$\ln\left(e^{-5k}\right) = \ln\left(\frac{14}{15}\right)$$
$$-5k = \ln\left(\frac{14}{15}\right)$$
$$k = -\frac{\ln\left(\frac{14}{15}\right)}{5} \approx 0.014$$

b. $L = 300\left(1-e^{-0.014(20)}\right) \approx 73$

After 20 minutes, the student will have learned approximately 73 words.

$$260 = 300\left(1-e^{-0.014t}\right)$$
$$\frac{13}{15} = 1-e^{-0.014t}$$
$$-\frac{2}{15} = -e^{-0.014t}$$
$$\frac{2}{15} = e^{-0.014t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{2}{15}\right) = \ln\left(e^{-0.014t}\right)$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{2}{15}\right) = -0.014t$$
$$t = -\frac{\ln\left(\frac{2}{15}\right)}{0.014} \approx 144$$

It will take about 144 minutes.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 7
Systems of Equations and Inequalities

Section 7.1

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $2x = 3y = -4$

$2(1) - 3(2) = -4$

$2 - 6 = -4$

$-4 = -4$ true

$2x + y = 4$

$2(1) + 2 = 4$

$2 + 2 = 4$

$4 = 4$ true

(1, 2) is a solution of the system.

b. $2x = 3y = -4$

$2(7) - 3(6) = -4$

$14 - 18 = -4$

$-4 = -4$ true

$2x + y = 4$

$2(7) + 6 = 4$

$14 + 6 = 4$

$20 = 4$ false

(7, 6) is not a solution of the system.

2. $3x + 2y = 4$

$2x + y = 1$

Solve $2x + y = 1$ for y.

$2x + y = 1$

$y = 1 - 2x$

Substitute $1 - 2x$ for y in the other equation and solve.

$3x + 2\overbrace{(1 - 2x)}^{y} = 4$

$3x + 2 - 4x = 4$

$-x = 2$

$x = -2$

Back-substitute the obtained value:

$3x + 2y = 4$

$3(-2) + 2y = 4$

$-6 + 2y = 4$

$2y = 10$

$y = 5$

Checking confirms the solution set is $\{(-2, 5)\}$.

3. Rewrite one or both equations:

$4x + 5y = 3 \xrightarrow{\text{No change}} 4x + 5y = 3$

$2x - 3y = 7 \xrightarrow{\text{Mult. by } -2} \underline{-4x + 6y = -14}$

$11y = -11$

$y = -1$

Back-substitute into either equation:

$4x + 5y = 3$

$4x + 5(-1) = 3$

$4x - 5 = 3$

$4x = 8$

$x = 2$

Checking confirms the solution set is $\{(2, -1)\}$.

4. Rewrite both equations in the form $Ax + By = C$:

$2x = 9 + 3y \rightarrow 2x - 3y = 9$

$4y = 8 - 3x \rightarrow 3x + 4y = 8$

Rewrite with opposite coefficients, then add and solve:

$2x - 3y = 9 \xrightarrow{\text{Mult. by } 4} 8x - 12y = 36$

$3x + 4y = 8 \xrightarrow{\text{Mult. by } 3} \underline{9x + 12y = 24}$

$17x = 60$

$x = \frac{60}{17}$

Back-substitute into either equation:

$4y = 8 - 3x$

$4y = 8 - 3\left(\frac{60}{17}\right)$

$4y = -\frac{44}{17}$

$y = -\frac{11}{17}$

Checking confirms the solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{60}{17}, -\frac{11}{17}\right)\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. Rewrite with a pair of opposite coefficients, then add:

$$5x-2y=4 \xrightarrow{\text{Mult. by 2}} 10x-4y=8$$
$$-10x+4y=7 \xrightarrow{\text{No change}} \underline{-10x+4y=7}$$
$$0=15$$

The statement 0 = 15 is false which indicates that the system has no solution. The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

6. Substitute $4y-8$ for x in the other equation:

$$5\overbrace{(4y-8)}^{x}-20y=-40$$
$$20y-40-20y=-40$$
$$-40=-40$$

The statement –40 = –40 is true which indicates that the system has infinitely many solutions. The solution set is $\{(x,y)|x=4y-8\}$ or $\{(x,y)|5x-20y=-40\}$.

7. x = liters of 18% acid
y = liters of 45% acid

$$x+y=12$$
$$0.18x+0.45y=0.36(12)$$
$$y=12-x$$
$$0.18x+0.45(12-x)=4.32$$
$$0.18x+5.4-0.45x=4.32$$
$$-0.27x=-1.08$$
$$x=4$$
$$y=12-4=8$$

Mix 4 liters of 18% acid and 8 liters of 45% acid.

8. x = velocity of the boat
y = velocity of the current

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x+y$	2	$2(x+y)$
$x-y$	3	$3(x-y)$

$$2(x+y)=84$$
$$3(x-y)=84$$
$$x+y=42$$
$$x-y=29$$
$$2x=70$$
$$x=35$$
$$x+y=42$$
$$35+y=42$$
$$y=7$$

Velocity of the boat is 35 mph and the current is 7 mph.

9. a. $C(x)=300,000+30x$

b. $R(x)=80x$

c. $R(x)=C(x)$
$80x=300,000+30x$
$50x=300,000$
$x=6000$
$C(6000)=300,000+30(6000)=480,000$

The break-even point is (6000, 480,000). The company will need to make 6000 pairs of shoes and earn $480,000 to break even.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 7.1

1. satisfies both equations in the system

2. the intersection point

3. $\left\{\left(\frac{1}{3},-2\right)\right\}$

4. –2

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. -3

6. $\varnothing$; inconsistent; parallel

7. $\{(x,y)|x=3y+2\}$ or $\{(x,y)|5x-15y=10\}$; dependent; are identical or coincide

8. $0.09x+0.64$

9. $x+y;\quad x-y$

10. $4(x+y)$

11. revenue; profit

12. break-even point

Exercise Set 7.1

1. $x+3y=11$
$2+3(3)=11$
$2+9=11$
$11=11$ true
$x-5y=-13$
$2-5(3)=-13$
$2-15=-13$
$-13=-13$ true
(2, 3) is a solution.

2. $9x+7y=8$
$9(-3)+7(5)=8$
$-27+35=8$
$8=8$ true
$8x-9y=-69$
$8(-3)-9(5)=-69$
$-24-45=-69$
$-69=-69$ true
(–3, 5) is a solution.

3. $2x+3y=17$
$2(2)+3(5)=17$
$4+15=17$
$19=17$ false
(2, 5) is not a solution.

4. $5x-4y=20$
$5(8)-4(5)=20$
$40-20=20$ true
$3y=2x+1$
$3(5)=2(8)+1$
$15=16+1$
$15=17$ false
(8, 5) is not a solution.

5. $x+y=4$
$y=3x$
Substitute the expression $3x$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$x+3x=4$
$4x=4$
$x=1$
Substitute 1 for x in the second equation.
$y=3(1)=3$
The solution set is $\{(1, 3)\}$.

6. $x+y=6$
$y=2x$
Substitute the expression $2x$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$x+2x=6$
$3x=6$
$x=2$
Substitute 2 for x in the second equation.
$y=2(2)=4$
The solution set is $\{(2, 4)\}$.

7. $x+3y=8$
$y=2x-9$
Substitute the expression $2x-9$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$x+3(2x-9)=8$
$x+6x-27=8$
$7x=35$
$x=5$
Substitute 5 for x in the second equation.
$y=2(5)-9=10-9=1$
The solution set is $\{(5, 1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. $2x-3y=-13$

$y=2x+7$

Substitute the expression $2x + 7$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$2x-3(2x+7)=-13$

$2x-6x-21=-13$

$-4x=8$

$x=-2$

Substitute -2 for x in the second equation.

$y=2(-2)+7=-4+7=3$

The solution set is $\{(-2, 3)\}$.

9. $x = 4y - 2$

$x = 6y + 8$

Substitute the expression $4y - 2$ for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$4y - 2 = 6y + 8$

$-10 = 2y$

$-5 = y$

Substitute -5 for y in the equation $x = 4y - 2$.

$x = 4(-5) - 2 = -22$

The solution set is $\{(-22, -5)\}$.

10. $x = 3y + 7$

$x = 2y - 1$

Substitute the expression $3y + 7$ for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$3y+7=2y-1$

$y=-8$

Substitute -8 for y in the equation $x = 3y + 7$.

$x = 3(-8) + 7 = -24 + 7 = -17$

The solution set is $\{(-17, -8)\}$.

11. $5x+2y=0$

$x-3y=0$

Solve the second equation for x.

$x = 3y$

Substitute the expression $3y$ for x in the first equation and solve for y.

$5(3y)+2y=0$

$15y+2y=0$

$17y=0$

$y=0$

Substitute 0 for y in the equation $x = 3y$

$y = 3(0) = 0$

The solution set is $\{(0, 0)\}$.

12. $4x + 3y = 0$

$2x - y = 0$

Solve the second equation for y.

$2x = y$

Substitute the expression $2x$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$4x+3(2x)=0$

$4x+6x=0$

$10x=0$

$x=0$

Substitute 0 for x in the equation $y = 2x$.

$y = 2(0) = 0$

The solution set is $\{(0, 0)\}$.

13. $2x + 5y = -4$

$3x - y = 11$

Solve the second equation for y.

$-y = -3x + 11$

$y = 3x - 11$

Substitute the expression $3x - 11$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$2x+5(3x-11)=-4$

$2x+15x-55=-4$

$17x=51$

$x=3$

Substitute 3 for x in the equation $y = 3x - 11$.

$y = 3(3) - 11 = 9 - 11 = -2$

The solution set is $\{(3, -2)\}$.

14. $2x + 5y = 1$

$-x + 6y = 8$

Solve the second equation for x.

$-x+6y = 8$

$-x = -6y + 8$

$x = 6y - 8$

Substitute the expression $6y - 8$ for x in the first equation and solve for y.

$2(6y-8)+5y=1$

$12y-16+5y=1$

$17y=17$

$y=1$

Substitute 1 for y in the equation $x = 6y - 8$.

$x = 6(1) - 8 = -2$

The solution set is $\{(-2, 1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

15. $2x - 3y = 8 - 2x$
$2x + 4y = x + 3y + 14$
Solve the second equation for y.
$y = -2x + 14$
Substitute the expression $-2x + 14$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$2x - 3(-2x + 14) = 8 - 2x$

$$2x + 6x - 42 = 8 - 2x$$

$$8x - 42 = 8 - 2x$$

$$10x = 50$$

$$x = 5$$

Substitute 5 for x in the equation $y = -2x + 14$.
$y = -2(5) + 14 = -10 + 14 = 4$
The solution set is $\{(5, 4)\}$.

16. $3x - 4y = x - y + 4$
$2x + 6y = 5y - 4$
Solve the second equation for y.
$2x + 6y = 5y - 4$

$y = -2x - 4$
Substitute the expression $-2x - 4$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$3x - 4(-2x - 4) = x - (-2x - 4) + 4$
$3x + 8x + 16 = x + 2x + 4 + 4$
$8x = -8$
$x = -1$
Substitute -1 for x in the equation $y = -2x - 4$.
$y = -2(-1) - 4 = -2$
The solution set is $\{(-1, -2)\}$.

17. $y = \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}$

$y = \frac{5}{7}x - 2$

Substitute the expression $y = \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.
$\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3} = \frac{5}{7}x - 2$

$7x + 14 = 15x - 42$

$56 = 8x$

$7 = x$

Substitute 7 for x in the equation $y = \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}$ and solve for y.
$y = \frac{1}{3}(7) + \frac{2}{3} = \frac{7}{3} + \frac{2}{3} = \frac{9}{3} = 3$
The solution set is $\{(7, 3)\}$.

18. $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 2$

$y = \frac{3}{4}x + 7$

Substitute the expression $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 2$ for y in the second equation. Multiply the equation by 4 to eliminate the fractions and then solve for x.
$-\frac{1}{2}x + 2 = \frac{3}{4}x + 7$

$-2x + 8 = 3x + 28$

$-20 = 5x$

$-4 = x$

Substitute -4 in the expression $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 2$ and solve for y.
$y = \frac{-1}{2}(-4) + 2 = 2 + 4 = 4$
The solution set is $\{(-4, 4)\}$.

19. Eliminate y by adding the equations.
$x + y = 1$

$\underline{x - y = 3}$

$2x = 4$

$x = 2$

Substitute 2 for x in the first equation.
$2 + y = 1$
$y = -1$
The solution set is $\{(2, -1)\}$.

20. Eliminate y by adding the equations.
$x + y = 6$

$\underline{x - y = -2}$

$2x = 4$

$x = 2$

Substitute 2 for x in the first equation.
$2 + y = 6$
$y = 4$
The solution set is $\{(2, 4)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. Eliminate y by adding the equations.

$$2x+3y=6$$
$$2x-3y=6$$
$$4x=12$$
$$x=3$$

Substitute 3 for x in the first equation.

$$2(3)+3y=6$$
$$6+3y=6$$
$$3y=0$$
$$y=0$$

The solution set is $\{(3, 0)\}$.

22. Eliminate y by adding the equations.

$$3x+2y=14$$
$$3x-2y=10$$
$$6x=24$$
$$x=4$$

Substitute 4 for x in the first equation.

$$3(4)+2y=14$$
$$12+2y=14$$
$$2y=2$$
$$y=1$$

The solution set is $\{(4, 1)\}$.

23.

$$x+2y=2$$
$$-4x+3y=25$$

Eliminate x by multiplying the first equation by 4 and adding the resulting equations.

$$4x+8y=8$$
$$-4x+3y=25$$
$$11y=33$$
$$y=3$$

Substitute 3 for y in the first equation.

$$x+2(3)=2$$
$$x+6=2$$
$$x=-4$$

The solution set is $\{(-4, 3)\}$.

24.

$$2x-7y=2$$
$$3x+y=-20$$

Eliminate y by multiplying the second equation by 7 and adding the resulting equations.

$$2x-7y=2$$
$$21x+7y=-140$$
$$23x=-138$$
$$x=-6$$

Substitute –6 for x in the second equation.

$$3(-6)+y=-20$$
$$-18+y=-20$$
$$y=-2$$

The solution set is $\{(-6, -2)\}$.

25.

$$4x+3y=15$$
$$2x-5y=1$$

Eliminate x by multiplying the second equation by –2 and adding the resulting equations.

$$4x+3y=15$$
$$-4x+10y=-2$$
$$13y=13$$
$$y=1$$

Substitute 1 for y in the second equation.

$$2x-5(1)=1$$
$$2x=6$$
$$x=3$$

The solution set is $\{(3, 1)\}$.

26.

$$3x-7y=13$$
$$6x+5y=7$$

Eliminate x by multiplying the first equation by –2 and adding the resulting equations.

$$-6x+14y=-26$$
$$6x+5y=7$$
$$19y=19$$
$$y=-1$$

Substitute –1 for y in the first equation.

$$3x-7(-1)=13$$
$$3x+7=13$$
$$3x=6$$
$$x=2$$

The solution set is $\{(2, -1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

27. $3x - 4y = 11$
$2x + 3y = -4$
Eliminate x by multiplying the first equation by 2 and the second equation by –3. Add the resulting equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6x - 8y = 22 \\ -6x - 9y = 12 \\ \hline -17y = 34 \\ y = -2 \end{array}$$

Substitute –2 for y in the second equation.
$2x + 3(-2) = -4$
$2x - 6 = -4$
$2x = 2$
$x = 1$
The solution set is $\{(1, -2)\}$.

28. $2x + 3y = -16$
$5x - 10y = 30$
Eliminate x by multiplying the first equation by –5 and the second equation by 2. Add the resulting equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} -10x - 15y = 80 \\ 10x - 20y = 60 \\ \hline -35y = 140 \\ y = -4 \end{array}$$

Substitute –4 for y in the first equation.
$2x + 3(-4) = -16$
$2x - 12 = -16$
$2x = -4$
$x = -2$
The solution set is $\{(-2, -4)\}$.

29. $3x = 4y + 1$
$3y = 1 - 4x$
Arrange the system so that variable terms appear on the left and constants appear on the right.
$3x - 4y = 1$
$4x + 3y = 1$
Eliminate y by multiplying the first equation by 3 and the second equation by 4. Add the resulting equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9x - 12y = 3 \\ 16x + 12y = 4 \\ \hline 25x = 7 \\ x = \frac{7}{25} \end{array}$$

Substitute $\frac{7}{25}$ for x in the second equation.

$$3y = 1 - 4\left(\frac{7}{25}\right)$$

$$3y = \frac{-3}{25}$$

$$y = \frac{-1}{25}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{7}{25}, -\frac{1}{25}\right)\right\}$.

30. $5x = 6y + 40$
$2y = 8 - 3x$
Arrange the system so that variable terms appear on the left and constants appear on the right.
$5x - 6y = 40$
$3x + 2y = 8$
Eliminate y by multiplying the second equation by 3 and adding the resulting equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5x - 6y = 40 \\ 9x + 6y = 24 \\ \hline 14x = 64 \\ x = \frac{64}{14} = \frac{32}{7} \end{array}$$

Substitute $\frac{32}{7}$ for x in the second equation.

$$2y = 8 - 3\left(\frac{32}{7}\right)$$

$$2y = -\frac{40}{7}$$

$$y = -\frac{20}{7}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{32}{7}, -\frac{20}{7}\right)\right\}$.

31. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.
$x = 9 - 2y$
$x + 2y = 13$
Substitute the expression $9 - 2y$ for x in the second equation and solve for y.
$9 - 2y + 2y = 13$
$9 = 13$
The false statement 9 = 13 indicates that the system has no solution.
The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

32. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.
$6x + 2y = 7$
$y = 2 - 3x$
Substitute the expression $2 - 3x$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$6x + 2(2 - 3x) = 7$
$6x + 4 - 6x = 7$
$4 = 7$
The false statement $4 = 7$ indicates that the system has no solution.
The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

33. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.
$y = 3x - 5$
$21x - 35 = 7y$
Substitute the expression $3x - 5$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.
$21x - 35 = 7(3x - 5)$
$21x - 35 = 21x - 35$
$-35 = -35$
This true statement indicates that the system has infinitely many solutions.
The solution set is $\{(x, y) \mid y = 3x - 5\}$

34. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.
$9x - 3y = 12$
$y = 3x - 4$
Substitute the expression $3x - 4$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$9x - 3(3x - 4) = 12$
$9x - 9x + 12 = 12$
$12 = 12$
This true statement indicates that the system has infinitely many solutions.
The solution set is $\{(x, y) \mid y = 3x - 4\}$.

35. The elimination method is used here to solve the system.
$3x - 2y = -5$
$4x + y = 8$
Eliminate y by multiplying the second equation by 2 and adding the resulting equations.
$3x - 2y = -5$
$8x + 2y = 16$
$11x = 11$
$x = 1$
Substitute 1 for x in the second equation.
$4(1) + y = 8$
$y = 4$
The solution set is $\{(1, 4)\}$.

36. The elimination method is used here to solve the system.
$2x + 5y = -4$
$3x - y = 11$
Eliminate y by multiplying the second equation by 5 and adding the resulting equations.
$2x + 5y = -4$
$15x - 5y = 55$
$17x = 51$
$x = 3$
Substitute 3 for x in the second equation.
$3(3) - y = 11$
$9 - 11 = y$
$y = -2$
The solution set is $\{(3, -2)\}$.

37. The elimination method is used here to solve the system.
$x + 3y = 2$
$3x + 9y = 6$
Eliminate x by multiplying the first equation by -3 and adding the resulting equations.
$-3x - 9y = -6$
$3x + 9y = 6$
$0 = 0$
This true statement indicates that the system has infinitely many solutions.
The solution set is $\{(x, y) \mid x + 3y = 2\}$.

38. The elimination method is used here to solve the system.
$4x - 2y = 2$
$2x - y = 1$
Eliminate x by multiplying the second equation by -2.
$4x - 2y = 2$
$-4x + 2y = -2$
$0 = 0$
This true statement indicates that the system has infinitely many solutions.
The solution set is $\{(x, y) \mid 2x - y = 1\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. First multiply each term in the first equation by 4 to eliminate the fractions.

$$\frac{x}{4}-\frac{y}{4}=-1$$

$$x-y=-4$$

Multiply the first equation by –1 and add to the second equation and solve for y.

$$-x+y=4$$

$$x+4y=-9$$

$$5y=-5$$

$$y=-1$$

Substitute –1 for y in the equation $x - y = -4$ and solve for x.

$$x-(-1)=-4$$

$$x+1=-4$$

$$x=-5$$

The solution set is $\{(-5,-1)\}$.

40. Multiply the first equation by 6 to eliminate the fractions.

$$x-3y=2$$

$$x+2y=-3$$

Eliminate x by multiplying the first equation by –1 and solve for y.

$$-x+3y=-2$$

$$x+2y=-3$$

$$5y=-5$$

$$y=-1$$

Substitute –1 for y into the equation $x - 3y = 2$ and solve for x.

$$x-3(-1)=2$$

$$x\_+3=2$$

$$x=-1$$

The solution set is $\{(-1,-1)\}$.

41. Rearrange the equations to get in the standard form.

$$2x-3y=4$$

$$4x+5y=3$$

Multiply the first equation by –2 and add to the second equation. Solve for y.

$$-4x+6y=-8$$

$$4x+5y=3$$

$$11y=-5$$

$$y=-\frac{5}{11}$$

Multiply the first equation by 5 and the second equation by 3 and add the equations. Solve for x.

$$10x-15y=20$$

$$12x+15y=9$$

$$22x=29$$

$$x=\frac{29}{22}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{29}{22},-\frac{5}{11}\right)\right\}$.

42. Rearrange the equation so that the x's and the y's line up.

$$4x-3y=8$$

$$2x-5y=-14$$

Multiply the second equation by -2 and add the result to the first equation and solve for y.

$$4x-3y=8$$

$$-4x+10y=28$$

$$7y=36$$

$$y=\frac{36}{7}$$

Substitute $y = 36/7$ into the first equation and solve for x.

$$4x-3\left(\frac{36}{7}\right)=8$$

$$4x-\frac{108}{7}=8$$

$$28x-108=56$$

$$28x=164$$

$$x=\frac{164}{28}$$

$$x=\frac{41}{7}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{41}{7},\frac{36}{7}\right)\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. Add the equations to eliminate y.

$$x + y = 7$$
$$\underline{x - y = -1}$$
$$2x = 6$$
$$x = 3$$

Substitute 3 for x in the first equation.

$$3 + y = 7$$
$$y = 4$$

The numbers are 3 and 4.

44. Add the equations to eliminate y.

$$x + y = 2$$
$$\underline{x - y = 8}$$
$$2x = 10$$
$$x = 5$$

Substitute 5 for x in the first equation.

$$5 + y = 2$$
$$y = -3$$

The numbers are 5 and –3.

45. $3x - y = 1$
$x + 2y = 12$

Eliminate y by multiplying the first equation by 2 and adding the resulting equations.

$$6x - 2y = 2$$
$$\underline{x + 2y = 12}$$
$$7x = 14$$
$$x = 2$$

Substitute 2 for x in the first equation.

$$3(2) - y = 1$$
$$6 - y = 1$$
$$-y = -5$$
$$y = 5$$

The numbers are 2 and 5.

46. $3x + 2y = 8$
$2x - y = 3$

Eliminate y by multiplying the second equation by 2 and adding the resulting equations.

$$3x + 2y = 8$$
$$\underline{4x - 2y = 6}$$
$$7x = 14$$
$$x = 2$$

Substitute 2 for x in the first equation.

$$3(2) + 2y = 8$$
$$6 + 2y = 8$$
$$2y = 2$$
$$y = 1$$

The numbers are 2 and 1.

47. $\dfrac{x+2}{2} - \dfrac{y+4}{3} = 3$

$\dfrac{x+y}{5} = \dfrac{x-y}{2} - \dfrac{5}{2}$

Start by multiplying each equation by its LCD and simplifying to clear the fractions.

$$\frac{x+2}{2} - \frac{y+4}{3} = 3$$

$$\frac{x+y}{5} = \frac{x-y}{2} - \frac{5}{2}$$

Start by multiplying each equation by its LCD and simplifying to clear the fractions.

$$6\left(\frac{x+2}{2} - \frac{y+4}{3}\right) = 6(3)$$
$$3(x+2) - 2(y+4) = 18$$
$$3x + 6 - 2y - 8 = 18$$
$$3x - 2y = 20$$

$$10\left(\frac{x+y}{5}\right) = 10\left(\frac{x-y}{2} - \frac{5}{2}\right)$$
$$2(x+y) = 5(x-y) - 5(5)$$
$$2x + 2y = 5x - 5y - 25$$
$$3x - 7y = 25$$

We now need to solve the equivalent system of equations:

$$3x - 2y = 20$$
$$3x - 7y = 25$$

Subtract the two equations:

$$3x - 2y = 20$$
$$\underline{-(3x - 7y = 25)}$$
$$5y = -5$$
$$y = -1$$

Back-substitute this value for y and solve for x.

$$3x - 2y = 20$$
$$3x - 2(-1) = 20$$
$$3x + 2 = 20$$
$$3x = 18$$
$$x = 6$$

The solution is $(6, -1)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

48. $\dfrac{x-y}{3}=\dfrac{x+y}{2}-\dfrac{1}{2}$

$\dfrac{x+2}{2}-4=\dfrac{y+4}{3}$

Start by multiplying each equation by its LCD and simplifying to clear the fractions.

$6\left(\dfrac{x-y}{3}\right)=6\left(\dfrac{x+y}{2}-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)$

$2(x-y)=3(x+y)-3(1)$

$2x-2y=3x+3y-3$

$x+5y=3$

$6\left(\dfrac{x+2}{2}-4\right)=6\left(\dfrac{y+4}{3}\right)$

$3(x+2)-6(4)=2(y+4)$

$3x+6-24=2y+8$

$3x-2y=26$

We now need to solve the equivalent system of equations:

$x+5y=3$

$3x-2y=26$

Multiply the first equation by -3 and then add the equations.

$-3x-15y=-9$

$\underline{3x-2y=26}$

$-17y=17$

$y=-1$

Back-substitute this value for y into one of the above equations and solve for x.

$x+5(-1)=3$

$x-5=3$

$x=8$

The solution is $(8,-1)$.

49. $5ax+4y=17$

$ax+7y=22$

Multiply the second equation by -5 and add the equations.

$5ax+4y=17$

$\underline{-5ax-35y=-110}$

$-31y=-93$

$y=3$

Back-substitute into one of the original equations to solve for x.

$ax+7y=22$

$ax+7(3)=22$

$ax+21=22$

$ax=1$

$x=\dfrac{1}{a}$

The solution is $\left(\dfrac{1}{a},3\right)$.

50. $4ax+by=3$

$6ax+5by=8$

Multiply the first equation by -5 and add the equations.

$-20ax-5by=-15$

$\underline{6ax+5by=8}$

$-14ax=-7$

$x=\dfrac{1}{2a}$

Back-substitute into one of the original equations to solve for y.

$4a\left(\dfrac{1}{2a}\right)+by=3$

$2+by=3$

$by=1$

$y=\dfrac{1}{b}$

The solution is $\left(\dfrac{1}{2a},\dfrac{1}{b}\right)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

51. $f(-2)=11 \rightarrow -2m+b=11$

$f(3)=-9 \rightarrow 3m+b=-9$

We need to solve the resulting system of equations:

$$-2m+b=11$$
$$3m+b=-9$$

Subtract the two equations:

$$\begin{array}{r} -2m+b=11 \\ \underline{3m+b=-9} \\ -5m=20 \\ m=-4 \end{array}$$

Back-substitute into one of the original equations to solve for b.

$$-2m+b=11$$
$$-2(-4)+b=11$$
$$8+b=11$$
$$b=3$$

Therefore, $m=-4$ and $b=3$.

52. $f(-3)=23 \rightarrow -3m+b=23$

$f(2)=-7 \rightarrow 2m+b=-7$

We need to solve the resulting system of equations:

$$-3m+b=23$$
$$2m+b=-7$$

Subtract the two equations:

$$\begin{array}{r} -3m+b=23 \\ \underline{2m+b=-7} \\ -5m=30 \\ m=-6 \end{array}$$

Back-substitute into one of the original equations to solve for b.

$$-3m+b=23$$
$$-3(-6)+b=23$$
$$18+b=23$$
$$b=5$$

Therefore, $m=-6$ and $b=5$.

53. The solution to a system of linear equations is the point of intersection of the graphs of the equations in the system. If $(6,2)$ is a solution, then we need to find the lines that intersect at that point.
Looking at the graph, we see that the graphs of $x+3y=12$ and $x-y=4$ intersect at the point $(6,2)$. Therefore, the desired system of equations is

$$\begin{array}{ll} x+3y=12 & \text{or} \quad y=-\frac{1}{3}x+4 \\ x-y=4 & \quad\quad y=x-4 \end{array}$$

54. A system whose solution set is the empty set consists of parallel lines (assuming there are only two equations in the system). Therefore, we check the graph for two parallel lines.
From the graph, the desired system is

$$\begin{array}{ll} x-3y=-6 & \text{or} \quad y=\frac{1}{3}x+2 \\ x-3y=6 & \quad\quad y=\frac{1}{3}x-2 \end{array}$$

54. A system whose solution set is the empty set consists of parallel lines (assuming there are only two equations in the system). Therefore, we check the graph for two parallel lines.
From the graph, the desired system is

$$\begin{array}{ll} x-3y=-6 & \text{or} \quad y=\frac{1}{3}x+2 \\ x-3y=6 & \quad\quad y=\frac{1}{3}x-2 \end{array}$$

55. Let x = gallons of 5% wine.
Let y = gallons of 9% wine.

$$x+y=200$$
$$0.05x+0.09y=0.07(200)$$

or

$$x+y=200$$
$$0.05x+0.09y=14$$

Solve the first equation for x.

$$x+y=200$$
$$x=200-y$$

Substitute this expression for x in the second equation.

$$0.05(200-y)+0.09y=14$$
$$10-0.05y+0.09y=14$$
$$0.04y=4$$
$$y=100$$

Back-substitute and solve for x.

$$x=200-y=200-100=100$$

The wine company should mix 100 gallons of the 5% California wine with 100 gallons of the 9% French wine.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

56. Let x = ounces of 16% gold content.
Let y = ounces of 28% gold content.

$$x + y = 32$$

$$0.16x + 0.28y = 0.25(32)$$

or

$$x + y = 32$$

$$0.16x + 0.28y = 8$$

Solve the first equation for x.

$$x = 32 - y$$

Substitute this result for x into the second equation and solve for y.

$$0.16(32 - y) + 0.28y = 8$$

$$5.12 - 0.16y + 0.28y = 8$$

$$0.12y = 2.88$$

$$y = 24$$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$$x = 32 - y = 32 - 24 = 8$$

You would need to use 8 ounces of 16% gold content and 24 ounces of 28% gold content.

57. Let x = grams of 18-karat gold.
Let y = grams of 12-karat gold.

$$x + y = 300$$

$$0.75x + 0.5y = 0.58(300)$$

or

$$x + y = 300$$

$$0.75x + 0.5y = 174$$

Solve the first equation for x.

$$x = 300 - y$$

Substitute this result for x into the second equation and solve for y.

$$0.75(300 - y) + 0.5y = 174$$

$$225 - 0.75 + 0.5y = 174$$

$$-0.25y = -51$$

$$y = 204$$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$$x = 300 - y = 300 - 204 = 96$$

You would need 96 grams of 18-karat gold and 204 grams of 12-karat gold.

58. Let x = gallons of cream.
Let y = gallons of milk.

$$x + y = 50$$

$$0.25x + 0.035y = 0.125(50)$$

or

$$x + y = 50$$

$$0.25x + 0.035y = 6.25$$

Multiply the first equation by -0.25 and add the two equations.

$$-0.25x - 0.25y = -12.5$$

$$0.25x + 0.035y = 6.25$$

$$-0.215y = -6.25$$

$$y \approx 29.07$$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$$x + y = 50$$

$$x + 29.07 = 50$$

$$x = 20.93$$

20.93 gallons of cream and 29.07 gallons of milk should be mixed.

59. Let x = pounds of cheaper candy.
Let y = pounds of more expensive candy.

$$x + y = 75$$

$$1.6x + 2.1y = 1.9(75)$$

or

$$x + y = 75$$

$$1.6x + 2.1y = 142.5$$

Multiply the first equation by -1.6 and add the two equations.

$$-1.6x - 1.6y = -120$$

$$1.6x + 2.1y = 142.5$$

$$0.5y = 22.5$$

$$y = 45$$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$$x + 45 = 75$$

$$x = 30$$

The manager should mix 30 pounds of the cheaper candy and 45 pounds of the more expensive candy.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

60. Let x=pounds of raisins.
Let y=pounds of granola.

$$x + y = 10$$

$$2x + 3.25y = 2.50(10)$$

or

$$x + y = 10$$

$$2x + 3.25y = 25$$

Solve the first equation for x.

$$x = 10 - y$$

Substitute this result for x into the second equation and solve for y.

$$2(10 - y) + 3.25y = 25$$

$$20 - 2y + 3.25y = 25$$

$$1.25y = 5$$

$$y = 4$$

Back substitute to solve for x.

$$x + y = 10$$

$$x + 4 = 10$$

$$x = 6$$

The grocer needs to use 6 pounds of raisins and 4 pounds of granola.

61. x = velocity of the plane
y = velocity of the wind

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x + y$	5	$5(x + y)$
$x - y$	8	$8(x - y)$

$$5(x + y) = 800 \quad \rightarrow \quad x + y = 160$$

$$8(x - y) = 800 \quad \rightarrow \quad x - y = 100$$

$$\overline{2x = 260}$$

$$x = 130$$

$$x + y = 160$$

$$130 + y = 160$$

$$y = 30$$

Velocity of the plane is 130 mph and the wind is 30 mph.

62. x = velocity of the plane
y = velocity of the wind

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x + y$	6	$6(x + y)$
$x - y$	7	$7(x - y)$

$$6(x + y) = 4200 \quad \rightarrow \quad x + y = 700$$

$$7(x - y) = 4200 \quad \rightarrow \quad x - y = 600$$

$$\overline{2x = 1300}$$

$$x = 650$$

$$x + y = 700$$

$$650 + y = 700$$

$$y = 50$$

Velocity of the plane is 650 mph and the wind is 50 mph.

63. x = velocity of the boat
y = velocity of the current

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x + y$	2	$2(x + y)$
$x - y$	4	$4(x - y)$

$$2(x + y) = 16 \quad \rightarrow \quad x + y = 8$$

$$4(x - y) = 16 \quad \rightarrow \quad x - y = 4$$

$$\overline{2x = 12}$$

$$x = 6$$

$$x + y = 8$$

$$6 + y = 8$$

$$y = 2$$

Velocity of the boat is 6 mph and the current is 2 mph.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64. x = velocity of the boat
y = velocity of the current

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x+y$	1.5	$1.5(x+y)$
$x-y$	2	$2(x-y)$

$1.5(x+y)=36 \rightarrow x+y=24$

$2(x-y)=36 \rightarrow x-y=18$

$2x = 42$

$x = 21$

$x+y=24$

$21+y=24$

$y=3$

Velocity of the boat is 21 mph and the current is 3 mph.

65. x = velocity of the boat
y = velocity of the current

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x+y$	4	$4(x+y)$
$x-y$	6	$6(x-y)$

$4(x+y)=24 \rightarrow x+y=6$

$6(x-y)=\frac{3}{4}(24) \rightarrow x-y=3$

$2x = 9$

$x = 4.5$

$x+y=6$

$4.5+y=6$

$y=1.5$

Velocity of the boat is 4.5 mph and the current is 1.5 mph.

66. x = velocity of the boat
y = velocity of the current

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x+y$	3	$3(x+y)$
$x-y$	4	$4(x-y)$

$3(x+y)=24 \rightarrow 3x+3y=24 \rightarrow 12x+12y=96$

$4(x-y)=\frac{3}{4}(24) \rightarrow 4x-4y=18 \rightarrow 12x-12y=54$

$24x = 150$

$x = 6.25$

$3x+3y=24$

$3(6.25)+3y=24$

$18.75+3y=24$

$3y=5.25$

$y=1.75$

Velocity of the boat is 6.25 mph and the current is 1.75 mph.

67. At the break-even point, $R(x)=C(x)$.

$10000+30x=50x$

$10000=20x$

$10000=20x$

$500=x$

Five hundred radios must be produced and sold to break-even.

68. At the break-even point, $R(x)=C(x)$.

$10000+30x=50x$

$10000=20x$

$10000=20x$

$500=x$

Five hundred radios must be produced and sold to break-even. So more than 500 radios must be produced and sold to have a profit.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

69. $R(x) = 50x$

$R(200) = 50(200) = 10000$

$C(x) = 10000 + 30x$

$C(200) = 10000 + 30(200)$

$= 10000 + 6000 = 16000$

$R(200) - C(200) = 10000 - 16000$

$= -6000$

This means that if 200 radios are produced and sold the company will lose \$6,000.

70. $R(300) = 50(300) = 15000$

$C(300) = 10000 + 30(300)$

$= 10000 + 9000 = 19000$

$R(300) - C(300) = 15000 - 19000$

$= -4000$

This means that if 300 radios are produced and sold the company will lose \$4,000.

71. a. $P(x) = R(x) - C(x)$

$= 50x - (10,000 + 30x)$

$= 50x - 10,000 - 30x$

$= 20x - 10,000$

$P(x) = 20x - 10,000$

b. $P(10,000) = 20(10,000) - 10,000$

$= 200,000 - 10,000 = 190,000$

If 10,0000 radios are produced and sold the profit will be \$190,000.

72. a. $P(x) = R(x) - C(x)$

$= 50x - (10,000 + 30x)$

$= 50x - 10,000 - 30x$

$= 20x - 10,000$

b. $P(20,000) = 20(20,000) - 10,000$

$= 400,000 - 10,000$

$= 390,000$

If 20,000 radios are produced and sold the profit will be \$390,000.

73. a. The cost function is:

$C(x) = 18,000 + 20x$

b. The revenue function is:

$R(x) = 80x$

c. At the break-even point, $R(x) = C(x)$.

$80x = 18,000 + 20x$

$60x = 18,000$

$x = 300$

$R(x) = 80x$

$R(300) = 80(300)$

$= 24,000$

When approximately 300 canoes are produced the company will break-even with cost and revenue at \$24,000.

74. a. The cost function is $C(x) = 100,000 + 100x$.

b. The revenue function is $R(x) = 300x$.

c. At the break-even point, $R(x) = C(x)$.

$300x = 100,000 + 100x$

$200x = 100,000$

$x = 500$

$R(x) = 300x$

$R(500) = 300(500) = 150,000$

When 500 bicycles are produced and sold, both cost and revenue are \$150,000.

75. a. The cost function is:

$C(x) = 30000 + 2500x$

b. The revenue function is:

$R(x) = 3125x$

c. At the break-even point, $R(x) = C(x)$.

$3125x = 30000 + 2500x$

$625x = 30000$

$x = 48$

After 48 sold out performances, the investor will break-even. (\$150,000)

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76. a. The cost function is $C(x) = 30,000 + 0.02x$

b. The revenue function is $R(x) = 0.5x$

c. At the break-even point,

$$R(x) = C(x)$$
$$0.5x = 30,000 + 0.02x$$
$$0.48x = 30,000$$
$$x = 62,500$$
$$R(x) = 0.5x$$
$$R(62,500) = 0.5(62,500) = 31,250$$

For 62,500 cards, both cost and revenue are \$31,250.

77. a. Substitute $0.001x + 3$ for p in the first equation.

$$p = -0.002x + 6$$
$$\overbrace{0.001x + 3}^{p} = -0.002x + 6$$
$$0.001x + 3 = -0.002x + 6$$
$$0.002x + 0.001x + 3 = -0.002x + 0.002x + 6$$
$$0.003x + 3 = 6$$
$$0.003x + 3 - 3 = 6 - 3$$
$$0.003x = 3$$
$$\frac{0.003x}{0.003} = \frac{3}{0.003}$$
$$x = 1000$$

Back-substitute to find p.

$$p = -0.002x + 6$$
$$p = -0.002(1000) + 6 = 4$$

The ordered pair is (1000,4).
Equilibrium number of gallons: 1000 gallons
Equilibrium price per gallon: \$4.00

b. If unleaded premium gasoline is sold for \$4 per gallon, there will be a demand for 1000 gallons per day and 1000 gallons will be supplied per day.

78. a. Substitute $0.5x - 5$ for y in the first equation.

$$y = -0.5x + 105$$
$$\overbrace{0.5x - 5}^{y} = -0.5x + 105$$
$$0.5x + 0.5x - 5 = -0.5x + 0.5x + 105$$
$$x - 5 = 105$$
$$x - 5 + 5 = 105 + 5$$
$$x = 110$$

Back-substitute to find y.

$$y = -0.5x + 105$$
$$y = -0.5(110) + 105 = 50$$

The ordered pair is (110,50).
Equilibrium quantity: 110 million packages
Equilibrium price for a package of cookies: \$0.50

b. If cookies are sold for \$0.50 per package, there will be a demand for 110 million packages and bakers will supply 110 million packages per week.

79. a.

$$-3x + 10y = 160$$
$$x + 2y = 142$$

Multiply the second equation by -3 and then add the equations.

$$-3x + 10y = 160$$
$$\underline{3x + 6y = 426}$$
$$16y = 586$$
$$y = \frac{586}{16}$$
$$y = \frac{293}{8}$$
$$y \approx 37$$

Back-substitute $\frac{293}{8}$ for y and find x.

$$x + 2y = 142$$
$$x + 2\left(\frac{293}{8}\right) = 142$$
$$x + \frac{293}{4} = 142$$
$$x = \frac{275}{4}$$
$$x \approx 69$$

About 69 years after 1970, or 2039, the percentage of never-married adults will be the same as the percentage of married adults, about 37%.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. The answer from part (a) is represented by the intersection point $(69,37)$.

80. a. Answers will vary. Approximate point is $(2004,180)$. This means that in 2004 the number of cellphones and land-lines were both 180 million.

b. Using substitution,

$$4.3x + y = 198$$

$$4.3x + \overbrace{(19.8x + 98)}^{y} = 198$$

$$4.3x + 19.8x + 98 = 198$$

$$24.1x + 98 = 198$$

$$24.1x = 100$$

$$x \approx 4$$

The number of cellphone and land-line customers will be they same 4 years after 2000, or 2004.

$$y = 19.8x + 98$$

$$y = 19.8(4) + 98$$

$$y = 177.2$$

$$y \approx 180$$

The number of customers that each will have in 2004 is about 180 million.

c. The models describe the point of intersection quite well.

81. a. $y = 0.45x + 0.8$

b. $y = 0.15x + 2.6$

c. To find the week in the semester when both groups report the same number of symptoms, we set the two equations equal to each other and solve for x.

$$0.45x + 0.8 = 0.15x + 2.6$$

$$0.3x = 1.8$$

$$x = 6$$

The number of symptoms will be the same in week 6.

$$y = 0.15x + 2.6$$

$$y = 0.15(6) + 2.6$$

$$y = 3.5$$

The number of symptoms in week 6 will be 3.5 for both groups. This is shown in the graph by the intersection point (6, 3.5).

82. a. $y = 2.8x + 60$

b. $y = 3.8x + 44$

c. Using substitution,

$$2.8x + 60 = 3.8x + 44$$

$$16 = x$$

$$y = 2.8x + 60$$

$$y = 2.8(16) + 60$$

$$= 104.8$$

16 years after 1998, or in 2014, the number of federal inmates for drug offenses will be the same as the number of federal inmates for all other crimes. Both will be 104.8 thousand inmates.

83. a. $m = \dfrac{57-35}{2015-2001} = \dfrac{22}{14} \approx 1.6$

$$y - 35 = 1.6(x - 0)$$

$$y - 35 = 1.6x$$

$$y = 1.6x + 35$$

b. $m = \dfrac{57-39}{2001-2015} = \dfrac{18}{-14} \approx -1.3$

$$y - 57 = -1.3(x - 0)$$

$$y - 57 = -1.3x$$

$$y = -1.3x + 57$$

c.

$$1.6x + 35 = -1.3x + 57$$

$$2.9x = 22$$

$$x \approx 8$$

Approximately 8 years after 2001, or during 2009, the percentage who supported gay marriage was the same as the percentage who opposed gay marriage.

84. a. $m = \dfrac{52-37}{2000-2015} = \dfrac{15}{-15} = -1$

$$y - 52 = -1(x - 0)$$

$$y - 52 = -x$$

$$y = -x + 52$$

b. $m = \dfrac{34-16}{2015-2000} = \dfrac{18}{15} = 1.2$

$$y - 16 = 1.2(x - 0)$$

$$y - 16 = 1.2x$$

$$y = 1.2x + 16$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $1.2x+16=-x+52$

$2.2x=36$

$x\approx 16$

Approximately 16 years after 2000, or during 2016, the per capita soda consumption was the same as the per capita water consumption.

85. Let x = the percent of college men who play online games multiple times per day.
Let y = the percent of college men who play online games once per day.
Use the given information to set up a system of equations.

$x+y=41$

$x-y=7$

Solve by addition.

$x+y=41$

$\underline{x-y=7}$

$2x=48$

$x=24$

Back-substitute to find y.

$x+y=41$

$24+y=41$

$y=17$

24% of college men play online games multiple times per day. While 17% of college men play online games once per day.

86. Let x = the percent of college students who sleep between 5 and 7 hours.
Let y = the percent of college students who sleep between 9 and 11 hours
Use the given information to set up a system of equations.

$x+y=45$

$y-x=41$

Solve by addition.

$x+y=45$

$\underline{x-y=41}$

$2x=86$

$x=43$

Back-substitute to find x.

$x+y=45$

$43+y=45$

$y=2$

43% of college students sleep betweeb 5 and 7 hours. While 2% of college students sleep between 9 and 11 hours.

87. $x+y=200$
$100x+80y=17000$
Multiply the first equation by –100 and add to the second equation. Solve for y.

$-100x-100y=-20000$

$100x+80y=17000$

$-20y=-3000$

$y=150$

Substitute 150 for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$x+150=200$

$x=50$

There are 50 rooms with kitchenettes and 150 rooms without.

88. Let x = the number of two-seat tables.
Let y = the number of four-seat tables.

$2x+4y=56$

$x+y=17$

Multiply the second equation by -2 and add the two equations.

$2x+4y=56$

$\underline{-2x-2y=-34}$

$2y=22$

$y=11$

Back-substitute to find x.

$x+y=17$

$x+11=17$

$x=6$

The owners should buy 6 two-seat tables and 11 four-seat tables.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

89. $2x + 2y = 360$
$20x + 8(2y) = 3280$
Multiply the first equation by -10 and add to the second equation. Solve for y.
$$-20x - 20y = -3600$$
$$20x + 16y = 3280$$
$$-4y = -320$$
$$y = 80$$
Substitute 80 for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$$2x + 2(80) = 360$$
$$2x + 160 = 360$$
$$2x = 200$$
$$x = 100$$
The lot is 100 feet long and 80 feet wide.

90. Let x = width and y = length
$$2x + 2y = 320$$
$$5(2x) + 16y = 2140$$

$$-10x - 10y = -1600$$
$$10x + 16y = 2140$$
$$6y = 540$$
$$y = 90$$

$$2x + 2(90) = 320$$
$$2x = 140$$
$$x = 70$$
The length is 90 feet and the width is 70 feet.

91. $x + 2y = 180$
$(2x - 30) + y = 180$
Rewrite the second equation in standard form.
$$x + 2y = 180$$
$$2x + y = 210$$
Multiply the first equation by -2 and add the equations.
$$-2x - 4y = -360$$
$$2x + y = 210$$
$$-3y = -150$$
$$y = 50$$
Back-substitute to solve for x.
$$x + 2y = 180$$
$$x + 2(50) = 180$$
$$x + 100 = 180$$
$$x = 80$$
The three interior angles measure $80°$, $50°$, and $50°$.

92. $x + 2y = 180$
$(3x + 15) + y = 180$
Rewrite the second equation in standard form.
$$x + 2y = 180$$
$$3x + y = 165$$
Multiply the first equation by -3 and add the equations.
$$-3x - 6y = -540$$
$$3x + y = 165$$
$$-5y = -375$$
$$y = 75$$
Back-substitute to solve for x.
$$x + 2y = 180$$
$$x + 2(75) = 180$$
$$x + 150 = 180$$
$$x = 30$$
The three interior angles measure $30°$, $75°$, and $75°$.

93. – 101. Answers will vary.

102. makes sense

103. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Some linear systems have no solutions or one solution.

104. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Mixing a 50% solution with a 25% solution cannot result in a 75% solution. It will result in a solution that is between 25% and 50%.

105. makes sense

106. Answers will vary.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

107. $a_1x + b_1y = c_1$

$a_2x + b_2y = c_2$

Solve the first equation for x.

$$x = \frac{c_1 - b_1y}{a_1}$$

Substitute the expression $\frac{c_1 - b_1y}{a_1}$ for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$$a_2\left(\frac{c_1 - b_1y}{a_1}\right) + b_2y = c_2$$

$$a_2\left(\frac{c_1 - b_1y}{a_1}\right) + \frac{a_1b_2y}{a_1} = c_2$$

$$\frac{a_2c_1 - a_2b_1y + a_1b_2y}{a_1} = c_2$$

$$a_2c_1 - a_2b_1y + a_1b_2y = a_1c_2$$

$$y(a_1b_2 - a_2b_1) = a_1c_2 - a_2c_1$$

$$y = \frac{a_1c_2 - a_2c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$$

Substitute the expression $\frac{a_1c_2 - a_2c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$a_1x + b_1\left(\frac{a_1c_2 - a_2c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}\right) = c_1$$

$$a_1x + \frac{a_1b_1c_2 - a_2b_1c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} = c_1$$

$$a_1x = c_1 - \frac{a_1b_1c_2 - a_2b_1c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$$

$$= \frac{c_1(a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} - \frac{a_1b_1c_2 - a_2b_1c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$$

$$= \frac{a_1b_2c_1 - a_1b_1c_2}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$$

$$x = \frac{a_1b_2c_1 - a_1b_1c_2}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} \div a_1$$

$$= \frac{a_1b_2c_1 - a_1b_1c_2}{a_1(a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)} = \frac{a_1(b_2c_1 - b_1c_2)}{a_1(a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)}$$

$$x = \frac{b_2c_1 - b_1c_2}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$$

108. x = first lucky number
y = second lucky number

$3x + 6y = 12$

$x + 2y = 5$

Eliminate x by multiplying the second equation by –3 and adding the resulting equations.

$$3x + 6y = 12$$

$$\underline{-3x - 6y = -15}$$

$$0 = -3$$

The false statement 0 = –3 indicates that the system has no solution. Therefore, the twin who always lies is talking.

109. x = number of hexagons formed
y = number of squares formed

$6x + y = 52$

$x + 4y = 24$

Eliminate x by multiplying the second equation by –6 and adding the resulting equations.

$$6x + y = 52$$

$$\underline{-6x - 24y = -144}$$

$$-23y = -92$$

$$y = 4$$

Substitute 4 for y in the second equation.

$$x + 4(4) = 24$$

$$x + 16 = 24$$

$$x = 8$$

Yes, they should make 8 hexagons and 4 squares.

110. Answers will vary.

111. The domain of f consists of all x for which $6 - x > 0$.
Solving this inequality for x, we obtain $x < 6$.
The domain of f is $(-\infty, 6)$.

112. $x^2 - 36 = 0$

$$x^2 = 36$$

$$x = \pm 6$$

$\{x \mid x \neq 6, x \neq -6\}$ or $(-\infty, -6) \cup (-6, 6) \cup (6, \infty)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

113. $\log_3 x + \log_3 (x+6) = 3$

$\log_3 x(x+6) = 3$

$3^3 = x(x+6)$

$27 = x^2 + 6x$

$0 = x^2 + 6x - 27$

$0 = (x-3)(x+9)$

$x - 3 = 0$ or $x + 9 = 0$

$x = 3$ or $x = -9$

Negative numbers do not have logarithms so –9 does not check.
The solution set is {3}.

114. The equation $y = -2\cos\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\cos(Bx - C)$ with $A = -2$, and $B = 2$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

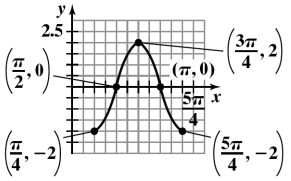
$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$

$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, -2\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 2\right)$
π	$(\pi, 0)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, -2\right)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



115. $2x - y + 4z = -8$

$2(3) - (2) + 4(-3) = -8$

$-8 = -8$, true

Yes, the ordered triple satisfies the equation.

116. $5x - 2y - 4z = 3$

$3x + 3y + 2z = -3$

Multiply Equation 2 by 2.

$5x - 2y - 4z = 3$

$6x + 6y + 4z = -6$

Then add to eliminate z.

$5x - 2y - 4z = 3$

$\underline{6x + 6y + 4z = -6}$

$11x + 4y \quad = -3$

117. $y = ax^2 + bx + c$

$1682 = a(4)^2 + b(4) + c$

$1682 = 16a + 4b + c$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 7.2

Check Point Exercises

1. $x-2y+3z=22$

$-1-2(-4)+3(5)=22$

$-1+8+15=22$

$22=22$ true

$2x-3y-z=5$

$2(-1)-3(-4)-5=5$

$-2+12-5=5$

$5=5$ true

$3x+y-5z=-32$

$3(-1)-4-5(5)=-32$

$-3-4-25=-32$

$-32=-32$ true

$(-1, -4, 5)$ is a solution of the system.

2. $x+4y-z=20$

$3x+2y+z=8$

$2x-3y+2z=-16$

Eliminate z from Equations 1 and 2 by adding Equation 1 and Equation 2.

$x+4y-z=20$

$3x+2y+z=8$

$4x+6y=28$ Equation 4

Eliminate z from Equations 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 2 by –2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$-6x-4y-2z=-16$

$2x-3y+2z=-16$

$-4x-7y=-32$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and y by adding Equation 4 and Equation 5.

$4x+6y=28$

$-4x-7y=-32$

$-y=-4$

$y=4$

Substitute 4 for y in Equation 4 and solve for x.

$4x+6(4)=28$

$4x+24=28$

$4x=4$

$x=1$

Substitute 1 for x and 4 for y in Equation 2 and solve for z.

$3(1)+2(4)+z=8$

$3+8+z=8$

$11+z=8$

$z=-3$

The solution set is $\{(1, 4, -3)\}$.

3. $2y-z=7$

$x+2y+z=17$

$2x-3y+2z=-1$

Eliminate x and z from Equations 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 2 by –2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$-2x-4y-2z=-34$

$2x-3y+2z=-1$

$-7y=-35$

$y=5$

Substitute 5 for y in Equation 1 and solve for z.

$2(5)-z=7$

$10-z=7$

$-z=-3$

$z=3$

Substitute 5 for y and 3 for z in Equation 2 and solve for x.

$x+2(5)+3=17$

$x+10+3=17$

$x+13=17$

$x=4$

The solution set is $\{(4, 5, 3)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. (1, 4), (2, 1), (3, 4)

$y = ax^2 + bx + c$

Substitute 1 for x and 4 for y in

$y = ax^2 + bx + c.$

$4 = a(1)^2 + b(1) + c$

$4 = a + b + c$ Equation 1

Substitute 2 for x and 1 for y in

$y = ax^2 + bx + c.$

$1 = a(2)^2 + b(2) + c$

$1 = 4a + 2b + c$ Equation 2

Substitute 3 for x and 4 for y in

$y = ax^2 + bx + c.$

$4 = a(3)^2 + b(3) + c$

$4 = 9a + 3b + c$ Equation 3

Eliminate c from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 2 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 1.

$4 = a + b + c$

$\underline{-1 = -4a - 2b - c}$

$3 = -3a - b$ Equation 4

Eliminate c from Equation 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 3 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.

$1 = 4a + 2b + c$

$\underline{-4 = -9a - 3b - c}$

$-3 = -5a - b$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for a and b by multiplying Equation 5 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$3 = -3a - b$

$\underline{3 = 5a + b}$

$6 = 2a$

$a = 3$

Substitute 3 for a in Equation 4 and solve for b.

$3 = -3(3) - b$

$3 = -9 - b$

$12 = -b$

$b = -12$

Substitute 3 for a and –12 for b in Equation 1 and solve for c.

$4 = 3 - 12 + c$

$4 = -9 + c$

$c = 13$

Substituting 3 for a, –12 for b, and 13 for c in the quadratic equation $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ gives

$y = 3x^2 - 12x + 13$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 7.2

1. triple; all

2. –2 ; –4

3. z; add Equations 1 and 3

Exercise Set 7.2

1. $x + y + z = 4$

$2 - 1 + 3 = 4$

$4 = 4$ true

$x - 2y - z = 1$

$2(2) - 2(-1) - 3 = 1$

$4 + 2 - 3 = 1$

$1 = 1$ true

$2x - y - 2z = -1$

$2(2) - (-1) - 2(3) = -1$

$4 + 1 - 6 = -1$

$-1 = -1$ false

(2, –1, 3) is a solution.

2. $x + y + z = 0$

$5 - 3 - 2 = 0$

$0 = 0$ true

$x + 2y - 3z = 5$

$5 + 2(-3) - 3(-2) = 5$

$5 - 6 + 6 = 5$

$5 = 5$ true

$3x + 4y + 2z = -1$

$3(5) + 4(-3) + 2(-2) = -1$

$15 - 12 - 4 = -1$

$-1 = -1$ true

(5, –3, –2) is a solution.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $x-2y=2$

$4-2(1)=2$

$4-2=2$

$2=2$ true

$2x+3y=11$

$2(4)+3(1)=11$

$8+3=11$

$11=11$ true

$y-4z=-7$

$1-4(2)=-7$

$1-8=-7$

$-7=-7$ true

(4, 1, 2) is a solution.

4. $x-2z=-5$

$-1-2(2)=-5$

$-1-4=-5$

$-5=-5$ true

$y-3z=-3$

$3-3(2)=-3$

$3-6=-3$

$-3=-3$ true

$2x-z=-4$

$2(-1)-(2)=-4$

$-2-2=-4$

$-4=-4$ true

(–1, 3, 2) is a solution.

5. $x+y+2z=11$

$x+y+3z=14$

$x+2y-z=5$

Eliminate x and y from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 2 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 1.

$-x-y-3z=-14$

$x+y+2z=11$

$-z=-3$

$z=3$

Substitute 3 for z in Equations 1 and 3.

$x+y+2(3)=11$

$x+2y-(3)=5$

Simplify:

$x+y=5$ Equation 4

$x+2y=8$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and y by multiplying Equation 5 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$x+y=5$

$-x-2y=-8$

$-y=-3$

$y=3$

Substitute 3 for z and 3 for y in Equation 2 and solve for x.

$x+3+3(3)=14$

$x+12=14$

$x=2$

The solution set is {(2, 3, 3)}.

6. $2x+y-2z=-1$

$3x-3y-z=5$

$x-2y+3z=6$

Eliminate z from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 2 by –2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 1.

$2x+y-2z=-1$

$-6x+6y+2z=-10$

$-4x+7y=-11$ Equation 4

Eliminate z from Equation 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 2 by 3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$9x-9y-3z=15$

$x-2y+3z=6$

$10x-11y=21$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and y by multiplying Equation 4 by 5 and Equation 5 by 2. Add the resulting equations.

$-20x+35y=-55$

$20x-22y=42$

$13y=-13$

$y=-1$

Substitute –1 for y in Equation 4 and solve for x.

$-4x+7(-1)=-11$

$-4x-7=-11$

$-4x=-4$

$x=1$

Substitute 1 for x and –1 for y in Equation 2 and solve for z.

$3(1)-3(-1)-z=5$

$3+3-z=5$

$6-z=5$

$-z=-1$

$z=1$

The solution set is {(1, –1, 1)}.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. $4x - y + 2z = 11$

$x + 2y - z = -1$

$2x + 2y - 3z = -1$

Eliminate y from Equation 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by 2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2 and 3.

$8x - 2y + 4z = 22$

$x + 2y - z = -1$

$9x + 3z = 21$ Equation 4

Eliminate y from Equations 1 and 3 by multiplying Equation 1 by 2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$8x - 2y + 4z = 22$

$2x + 2y - 3z = -1$

$10x + z = 21$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and z by multiplying Equation 5 by –3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$9x + 3z = 21$

$-30x - 3z = -63$

$-21x = -42$

$x = 2$

Substitute 2 for x in Equation 5 and solve for z. $10(2) + z = 21$

$20 + z = 21$

$z = 1$

Substitute 2 for x and 1 for z in Equation 2 and solve for y.

$2 + 2y - 1 = -1$

$2y + 1 = -1$

$2y = -2$

$y = -1$

The solution set is $\{(2, -1, 1)\}$.

8. $x - y + 3z = 8$

$3x + y - 2z = -2$

$2x + 4y + z = 0$

Eliminate y from Equations 1 and 2 by adding Equations 1 and 2.

$x - y + 3z = 8$

$3x + y - 2z = -2$

$4x + z = 6$ Equation 4

Eliminate y from Equations 1 and 3 by multiplying Equation 1 by 4 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$4x - 4y + 12z = 32$

$2x + 4y + z = 0$

$6x + 13z = 32$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and z by multiplying Equation 4 by –13 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 5.

$-52x - 13z = -78$

$6x + 13z = 32$

$-46x = -46$

$x = 1$

Substitute 1 for x in Equation 4 and solve for z.

$4(1) + z = 6$

$4 + z = 6$

$z = 2$

Substitute 1 for x and 2 for z in Equation 2 and solve for y.

$3(1) + y - 2(2) = -2$

$3 + y - 4 = -2$

$y - 1 = -2$

$y = -1$

The solution set is $\{(1, -1, 2)\}$.

9. $3x + 2y - 3z = -2$

$2x - 5y + 2z = -2$

$4x - 3y + 4z = 10$

Eliminate z from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by 2 and Equation 2 by 3. Add the resulting equations.

$6x + 4y - 6z = -4$

$6x - 15y + 6z = -6$

$12x - 11y = -10$ Equation 4

Eliminate z from Equations 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 2 by –2.

$-4x + 10y - 4z = 4$

$4x - 3y + 4z = 10$

$7y = 14$ Equation 5

Solve Equation 5 for y

$7y = 14$

$y = 2$

Solve for x by substituting 7 for y in Equation 4.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$12x-11y=-10$$
$$12x-11(2)=-10$$
$$12x-22=-10$$
$$12x=12$$
$$x=1$$

Substitute 2 for y and 1 for x in Equation 2 and solve for z.

$$2x-5y+2z=-2$$
$$2(1)-5(2)+2z=-2$$
$$2-10+2z=-2$$
$$2z=6$$
$$z=3$$

The solution set is $\{(1, 2, 3)\}$.

10. $2x + 3y + 7z = 13$
$3x + 2y - 5z = -22$
$5x + 7y - 3z = -28$

Eliminate x from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by 3 and Equation 2 by –2. Add the resulting equations.

$$6x+9y+21z=39$$
$$-6x-4y+10z=44$$
$$5y+31z=83 \quad \text{Equation 4}$$

Eliminate x from Equations 1 and 3 by multiplying Equation 1 by 5 and Equation 3 by –2. Add the resulting equations.

$$10x+15y+35z=65$$
$$-10x-14y+6z=56$$
$$y+41z=121 \quad \text{Equation 5}$$

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for y and z by solving Equation 5 for y and substituting for y in Equation 4.

$$y=121-41z$$
$$5(121-41z)+31z=83$$
$$605-205z+31z=83$$
$$-174z=-522$$
$$z=3$$

Substitute 3 for z in Equation 5 and solve for y.

$$y+41(3)=121$$
$$y+123=121$$
$$y=-2$$

Substitute –2 for y and 3 for z in Equation 1 and solve for x.

$$2x+3(-2)+7(3)=13$$
$$2x-6+21=13$$
$$2x+15=13$$
$$2x=-2$$
$$x=-1$$

The solution set is $\{(-1, -2, 3)\}$.

11. $2x - 4y + 3z = 17$
$x + 2y - z = 0$
$4x - y - z = 6$

Eliminate z from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 2 by 3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 1.

$$2x-4y+3z=17$$
$$3x+6y-3z=0$$
$$5x+2y=17 \quad \text{Equation 4}$$

Eliminate z from Equations 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 2 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$$-x-2y+z=0$$
$$4x-y-z=6$$
$$3x-3y=6 \quad \text{Equation 5}$$

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and y by multiplying Equation 5 by $\frac{2}{3}$ and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$$5x+2y=17$$
$$2x-2y=4$$
$$7x=21$$
$$x=3$$

Substitute 3 for x in Equation 4 and solve for y.

$$5(3)+2y=17$$
$$15+2y=17$$
$$2y=2$$
$$y=1$$

Substitute 3 for x and 1 for y in Equation 2 and solve for z.

$$3+2(1)-z=0$$
$$3+2-z=0$$
$$5-z=0$$
$$5=z$$

The solution set is $\{(3,1,5)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. $x + z = 3$
$x + 2y - z = 1$
$2x - y + z = 3$
Eliminate z from Equations 1 and 2 by adding Equation 1 and Equation 2.

$$\begin{array}{r} x + z = 3 \\ \underline{x + 2y - z = 1} \\ 2x + 2y = 4 \end{array}$$

Equation 4

Eliminate z from Equations 2 and 3 by adding Equation 2 and Equation 3.

$$\begin{array}{r} x + 2y - z = 1 \\ \underline{2x - y + z = 3} \\ 3x + y = 4 \end{array}$$

Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and y by multiplying Equation 5 by –2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2x + 2y = 4 \\ \underline{-6x - 2y = -8} \\ -4x = -4 \\ x = 1 \end{array}$$

Substitute 1 for x in Equation 4 and solve for y.
$2(1) + 2y = 4$
$2 + 2y = 4$
$2y = 2$
$y = 1$
Substitute 1 for x in Equation 1 and solve for z.
$1 + z = 3$
$z = 2$
The solution set is $\{(1, 1, 2)\}$.

13. $2x + y = 2$
$x + y - z = 4$
$3x + 2y + z = 0$
Eliminate z from Equations 2 and 3 by adding Equation 2 and Equation 3.

$$\begin{array}{r} x + y - z = 4 \\ \underline{3x + 2y + z = 0} \\ 4x + 3y = 4 \end{array}$$

Equation 4

Solve Equations 1 and 4 for x and y by multiplying Equation 1 by –3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$$\begin{array}{r} -6x - 3y = -6 \\ \underline{4x + 3y = 4} \\ -2x = -2 \\ x = 1 \end{array}$$

Substitute 1 for x in Equation 1 and solve for y.
$2(1) + y = 2$
$2 + y = 2$
$y = 0$
Substitute 1 for x and 0 for y in Equation 2 and solve for z.
$1 + 0 - z = 4$
$1 - z = 4$
$-z = 3$
$z = -3$
The solution set is $\{(1, 0, -3)\}$.

14. $x + 3y + 5z = 20$
$y - 4z = -16$
$3x - 2y + 9z = 36$
Eliminate x from Equations 1 and 3 by multiplying Equation 1 by –3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$$\begin{array}{r} -3x - 9y - 15z = -60 \\ \underline{3x - 2y + 9z = 36} \\ -11y - 6z = -24 \end{array}$$

Equation 4

Solve Equations 2 and 4 for y and z by multiplying Equation 2 by 11 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$$\begin{array}{r} 11y - 44z = -176 \\ \underline{-11y - 6z = -24} \\ -50z = -200 \\ z = 4 \end{array}$$

Substitute 4 for z in Equation 2 and solve for y.

$$\begin{array}{r} y - 4(4) = -16 \\ y - 16 = -16 \\ y = 0 \end{array}$$

Substitute 0 for y and 4 for z in Equation 1 and solve for x.

$$\begin{array}{r} x + 3(0) + 5(4) = 20 \\ x + 20 = 20 \\ x = 0 \end{array}$$

The solution set is $\{(0, 0, 4)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

15. $x + y = -4$
$y - z = 1$
$2x + y + 3z = -21$
Eliminate y from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.
$-x - y = 4$
$y - z = 1$
$-x - z = 5$ Equation 4

Eliminate y from Equations 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 2 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.
$-y + z = -1$
$2x + y + 3z = -21$
$2x + 4z = -22$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and z by multiplying Equation 4 by 2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 5.
$-2x - 2z = 10$
$2x + 4z = -22$
$2z = -12$
$z = -6$
Substitute –6 for z in Equation 2 and solve for y.
$y - (-6) = 1$
$y + 6 = 1$
$y = -5$
Substitute –5 for y in Equation 1 and solve for x
$x + (-5) = -4$
$x = 1$
The solution set is $\{(1, -5, -6)\}$.

16. $x + y = 4$
$x + z = 4$
$y + z = 4$
Eliminate x from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.
$-x - y = -4$
$x + z = 4$
$-y + z = 0$ Equation 4
Solve Equations 3 and 4 for y and z by adding Equation 4 to Equation 3.
$-y + z = 0$
$y + z = 4$
$2z = 4$
$z = 2$
Substitute 2 for z in Equation 2 and solve for x.
$x + 2 = 4$
$x = 2$
Substitute 2 for z in Equation 3 and solve for y.
$y + 2 = 4$
$y = 2$
The solution set is $\{(2, 2, 2)\}$.

17. $3(2x + y) + 5z = -1$
$2(x - 3y + 4z) = -9$
$4(1 + x) = -3(z - 3y)$
Simplify each equation.
$6x + 3y + 5z = -1$ Equation 4
$2x - 6y + 8z = -9$ Equation 5
$4 + 4x = -3z + 9y$
$4x - 9y + 3z = -4$ Equation 6
Eliminate x from Equations 4 and 5 by multiplying Equation 5 by –3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.
$-6x + 3y + 5z = -1$
$-6x + 18y - 24z = 27$
$21y - 19z = 26$ Equation 7

Eliminate x from Equations 5 and 6 by multiplying Equation 5 by –2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 6.
$-4x + 12y - 16z = 18$
$4x - 9y + 3z = -4$
$3y - 13z = 14$ Equation 8

Solve Equations 7 and 8 for y and z by multiplying Equation 8 by –7 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 7.
$21y - 19z = 26$
$-21y + 91z = -98$
$72z = -72$
$z = -1$
Substitute –1 for z in Equation 8 and solve for y.
$3y - 13(-1) = 14$
$3y + 13 = 14$
$3y = 1$
$y = \frac{1}{3}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Substitute $\frac{1}{3}$ for y and -1 for z in Equation 5 and solve for x.

$$2x-6\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)+8(-1)=-9$$
$$2x-2-8=-9$$
$$2x-10=-9$$
$$2x=1$$
$$x=\frac{1}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{1}{3},-1\right)\right\}$.

18. $7z-3=2(x-3y)$
$5y+3z-7=4x$
$4+5z=3(2x-y)$
Simplify each equation.
$7z-3=2x-6y$
$-2x+6y+7z=3$ Equation 4
$4x-5y-3z=-7$ Equation 5
$4+5z=6x-3y$
$6x-3y-5z=4$ Equation 6
Eliminate x from Equations 4 and 5 by multiplying Equation 4 by 2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 5.

$$\begin{array}{r} -4x+12y+14z=6 \\ \underline{4x-5y-3z=-7} \\ 7y+11z=-1 \end{array}$$

Equation 7

Eliminate x from Equations 4 and 6 by multiplying Equation 4 by 3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 6.

$$\begin{array}{r} -6x+18y+21z=9 \\ \underline{6x-3y-5z=4} \\ 15y+16z=13 \end{array}$$

Equation 8

Solve Equations 7 and 8 for y and z by multiplying Equation 7 by 15 and Equation 8 by –7. Add the resulting equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} 105y+165z=-15 \\ \underline{-105y-112z=-91} \\ 53z=-106 \end{array}$$
$$z=-2$$

Substitute –2 for z in Equation 7 and solve for y.
$7y+11(-2)=-1$
$7y-22=-1$
$7y=21$
$y=3$

Substitute 3 for y and –2 for z in Equation 2 and solve for x.
$5(3)+3(-2)-7=4x$
$15-6-7=4x$
$2=4x$
$x=\frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{1}{2},\ 3,\ -2\right)\right\}$.

19. (–1, 6), (1, 4), (2, 9)
$y=ax^2+bx+c$

Substitute –1 for x and 6 for y in $y=ax^2+bx+c$.

$6=a(-1)^2+b(-1)+c$
$6=a-b+c$ Equation 1

Substitute 1 for x and 4 for y in $y=ax^2+bx+c$.

$4=a(1)^2+b(1)+c$
$4=a+b+c$ Equation 2

Substitute 2 for x and 9 for y in $y=ax^2+bx+c$.

$9=a(2)^2+b(2)+c$
$9=4a+2b+c$ Equation 3

Eliminate b from Equations 1 and 2 by adding Equation 1 and Equation 2.

$$\begin{array}{r} 6=a-b+c \\ \underline{4=a+b+c} \\ 10=2a+2c \end{array}$$

Equation 4

Eliminate b from Equations 1 and 3 by multiplying Equation 1 by 2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$$\begin{array}{r} 12=2a-2b+2c \\ \underline{9=4a+2b+c} \\ 21=6a+3c \end{array}$$

Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for a and c by multiplying Equation 4 by –3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 5.

$$\begin{array}{r} -30=-6a-6c \\ \underline{21=6a+3c} \\ -9=-3c \end{array}$$
$$c=3$$

Substitute 3 for c in Equation 4 and solve for a.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$10 = 2a + 2(3)$

$10 = 2a + 6$

$4 = 2a$

$a = 2$

Substitute 2 for a and 3 for c in Equation 2 and solve for b.

$4 = 2 + b + 3$

$4 = b + 5$

$b = -1$

Substituting 2 for a, –1 for b, and 3 for c in the quadratic equation $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ gives

$y = 2x^2 - x + 3$.

20. (–2, 7), (1, –2), (2, 3)

$y = ax^2 + bx + c$

Substitute –2 for x and 7 for y in $y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$7 = a(-2)2 + b(-2) + c$

$7 = 4a - 2b + c$ Equation 1

Substitute 1 for x and –2 for y in $y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$-2 = a(1)^2 + b(1) + c$

$-2 = a + b + c$ Equation 2

Substitute 2 for x and 3 for y in $y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$3 = a(2)^2 + b(2) + c$

$3 = 4a + 2b + c$ Equation 3

Eliminate b from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 2 by 2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 1.

$7 = 4a - 2b + c$

$\underline{-4 = 2a + 2b + 2c}$

$3 = 6a + 3c$ Equation 4

Eliminate b from Equations 1 and 3 by adding Equation 1 and Equation 3.

$7 = 4a - 2b + c$

$3 = 4a + 2b + c$

$\overline{10 = 8a + 2c}$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for a and c by multiplying Equation 4 by $\frac{1}{3}$ and Equation 5 by $-\frac{1}{2}$. Add the resulting equations.

$1 = 2a + c$

$\underline{-5 = -4a - c}$

$-4 = -2a$

$a = 2$

Substitute 2 for a in Equation 5 and solve for c.

$10 = 8(2) + 2c$

$10 = 16 + 2c$

$-6 = 2c$

$c = -3$

Substitute 2 for a and –3 for c in Equation 2 and solve for b.

$-2 = 2 + b - 3$

$-2 = b - 1$

$b = -1$

Substituting 2 for a, –1 for b, and –3 for c in the quadratic equation $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ gives

$y = 2x^2 - x - 3$.

21. (–1, –4), (1, –2), (2, 5)

Substitute –1 for x and –4 for y in $y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$-4 = a(-1)^2 + b(-1) + c$

$-4 = a - b + c$ Equation 1

Substitute 1 for x and –2 for y in $y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$-2 = a(1)^2 + b(1) + c$

$-2 = a + b + c$ Equation 2

Substitute 2 for x and 5 for y in $y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$5 = a(2)^2 + b(2) + c$

$5 = 4a + 2b + c$ Equation 3

Eliminate a and b from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.

$4 = -a + b - c$

$\underline{-2 = a + b + c}$

$2 = 2b$

$b = 1$

Eliminate c from Equations 1 and 3 by multiplying Equation 1 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$4 = -a + b - c$

$\underline{5 = 4a + 2b + c}$

$9 = 3a + 3b$ Equation 4

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Substitute 1 for b in Equation 4 and solve for a.

$9 = 3a + 3(1)$

$9 = 3a + 3$

$6 = 3a$

$a = 2$

Substitute 2 for a and 1 for b in Equation 2 and solve for c.

$-2 = 2 + 1 + c$

$-2 = c + 3$

$c = -5$

Substituting 2 for a, 1 for b, and –5 for c in quadratic equation $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ gives $y = 2x^2 + x - 5$.

22. (1, 3), (3, –1), (4, 0)

$y = ax^2 + bx + c$

Substitute 1 for x and 3 for y in $y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$3 = a(1)^2 + b(1) + c$

$3 = a + b + c$ Equation 1

Substitute 3 for x and –1 for y in

$y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$-1 = a(3)^2 + b(3) + c$

$-1 = 9a + 3b + c$ Equation 2

Substitute 4 for x and 0 for y in $y = ax^2 + bx + c$.

$0 = a(4)^2 + b(4) + c$

$0 = 16a + 4b + c$ Equation 3

Eliminate c from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 3 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 1.

$3 = a + b + c$

$0 = -16a - 4b - c$

$3 = -15a - 3b$ Equation 4

Eliminate c from Equations 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 3 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.

$-1 = 9a + 3b + c$

$0 = -16a - 4b - c$

$-1 = -7a - b$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for a and b by multiplying Equation 5 by –3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$3 = -15a - 3b$

$3 = 21a + 3b$

$6 = 6a$

$a = 1$

Substitute 1 for a in Equation 5 and solve for b.

$-1 = -7(1) - b$

$-1 = -7 - b$

$6 = -b$

$b = -6$

Substitute 1 for a and –6 for b in Equation 1 and solve for c.

$3 = 1 - 6 + c$

$3 = c - 5$

$c = 8$

Substituting 1 for a, –6 for b, and 8 for c in the quadratic equation $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ gives

$y = x^2 - 6x + 8$.

23. $x + y + z = 16$

$2x + 3y + 4z = 46$

$5x - y = 31$

Eliminate z from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by –4 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.

$-4x - 4y - 4z = -64$

$2x + 3y + 4z = 46$

$-2x - y = -18$ Equation 4

Solve Equations 3 and 4 for x and y by multiplying Equation 4 by –1 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$5x - y = 31$

$2x + y = 18$

$7x = 49$

$x = 7$

Substitute 7 for x in Equation 3 and solve for y.

$5(7) - y = 31$

$35 - y = 31$

$-y = -4$

$y = 4$

Substitute 7 for x and 4 for y in Equation 1 and solve for z.

$7 + 4 + z = 16$

$z + 11 = 16$

$z = 5$

The numbers are 7, 4 and 5.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. $3x + y + 2z = 5$
$x - 3y + 3z = 2$
$2x + 3y - z = 1$
Eliminate y from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by 3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9x+3y+6z=15 \\ \underline{x-3y+3z=2} \\ 10x+9z=17 \end{array}$$

Equation 4

Eliminate y from Equations 2 and 3 by adding Equation 2 and Equation 3.

$$\begin{array}{r} x-3y+3z=2 \\ \underline{2x+3y-z=1} \\ 3x+2z=3 \end{array}$$

Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and z by multiplying Equation 4 by 2 and Equation 5 by –9. Add the resulting equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} 20x+18z=34 \\ \underline{-27x-18z=-27} \\ -7x=7 \\ x=-1 \end{array}$$

Substitute –1 for x in Equation 5 and solve for z.

$$\begin{aligned} 3(-1)+2z&=3 \\ -3+2z&=3 \\ 2z&=6 \\ z&=3 \end{aligned}$$

Substitute –1 for x and 3 for z in Equation 1 and solve for y.

$$\begin{aligned} 3(-1)+y+2(3)&=5 \\ -3+y+6&=5 \\ y+3&=5 \\ y&=2 \end{aligned}$$

The numbers are –1, 2, and 3.

25. $\dfrac{x+2}{6}-\dfrac{y+4}{3}+\dfrac{z}{2}=0$

$$6\left(\frac{x+2}{6}-\frac{y+4}{3}+\frac{z}{2}\right)=6(0)$$

$$(x+2)-2(y+4)+3z=0$$

$$x+2-2y-8+3z=0$$

$$x-2y+3z=6$$

$$\frac{x+1}{2}+\frac{y-1}{2}-\frac{z}{4}=\frac{9}{2}$$

$$4\left(\frac{x+1}{2}+\frac{y-1}{2}-\frac{z}{4}\right)=4\left(\frac{9}{2}\right)$$

$$2(x+1)+2(y-1)-z=18$$

$$2x+2+2y-2-z=18$$

$$2x+2y-z=18$$

$$\frac{x-5}{4}+\frac{y+1}{3}+\frac{z-2}{2}=\frac{19}{4}$$

$$12\left(\frac{x-5}{4}+\frac{y+1}{3}+\frac{z-2}{2}\right)=12\left(\frac{19}{4}\right)$$

$$3(x-5)+4(y+1)+6(z-2)=57$$

$$3x-15+4y+4+6z-12=57$$

$$3x+4y+6z=80$$

We need to solve the equivalent system:

$$x-2y+3z=6$$

$$2x+2y-z=18$$

$$3x+4y+6z=80$$

Add the first two equations together.

$$\begin{array}{r} x-2y+3z=6 \\ \underline{2x+2y-z=18} \\ 3x+2z=24 \end{array}$$

Multiply the second equation by -2 and add it to the third equation.

$$\begin{array}{r} -4x-4y+2z=-36 \\ \underline{3x+4y+6z=80} \\ -x+8z=44 \end{array}$$

Using the two reduced equations, we solve the system

$$3x+2z=24$$

$$-x+8z=44$$

Multiply the second equation by 3 and add the equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3x+2z=24 \\ \underline{-3x+24z=132} \\ 26z=156 \\ z=6 \end{array}$$

Back-substitute to find x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$-x+8(6)=44$$
$$-x+48=44$$
$$-x=-4$$
$$x=4$$

Back substitute to find y.

$$x-2y+3z=6$$
$$4-2y+3(6)=6$$
$$-2y=-16$$
$$y=8$$

The solution is $(4,8,6)$.

26.
$$\frac{x+3}{2}-\frac{y-1}{2}+\frac{z+2}{4}=\frac{3}{2}$$
$$4\left(\frac{x+3}{2}-\frac{y-1}{2}+\frac{z+2}{4}\right)=4\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)$$
$$2(x+3)-2(y-1)+(z+2)=6$$
$$2x+6-2y+2+z+2=6$$
$$2x-2y+z=-4$$
$$\frac{x-5}{2}+\frac{y+1}{3}-\frac{z}{4}=-\frac{25}{6}$$
$$12\left(\frac{x-5}{2}+\frac{y+1}{3}-\frac{z}{4}\right)=12\left(-\frac{25}{6}\right)$$
$$6(x-5)+4(y+1)-3z=-50$$
$$6x-30+4y+4-3z=-50$$
$$6x+4y-3z=-24$$
$$\frac{x-3}{4}-\frac{y+1}{2}+\frac{z-3}{2}=-\frac{5}{2}$$
$$4\left(\frac{x-3}{4}-\frac{y+1}{2}+\frac{z-3}{2}\right)=4\left(-\frac{5}{2}\right)$$
$$(x-3)-2(y+1)+2(z-3)=-10$$
$$x-3-2y-2+2z-6=-10$$
$$x-2y+2z=1$$

We need to solve the equivalent system:

$$2x-2y+z=-4$$
$$6x+4y-3z=-24$$
$$x-2y+2z=1$$

Multiply the first equation by 2 and add it to the second equation.

$$4x-4y+2z=-8$$
$$\underline{6x+4y-3z=-24}$$
$$10x-z=-32$$

Multiply the third equation by -1 and add to the first equation.

$$2x-2y+z=-4$$
$$\underline{-x+2y-2z=-1}$$
$$x-z=-5$$

Using the two reduced equations, we solve the system

$$10x-z=-32$$
$$x-z=-5$$

Multiply the second equation by -1 and add it to the first.

$$10x-z=-32$$
$$\underline{-x+z=5}$$
$$9x=-27$$
$$x=-3$$

Back-substitute to solve for z.

$$x-z=-5$$
$$-3-z=-5$$
$$-z=-2$$
$$z=2$$

Back-substitute to solve for y.

$$x-2y+2z=1$$
$$-3-2y+2(2)=1$$
$$-3-2y+4=1$$
$$-2y=0$$
$$y=0$$

The solution is $(-3,0,2)$.

27. Selected points may vary, but the equation will be the same.

$$y=ax^2+bx+c$$

Use the points $(2,-2)$, $(4,1)$, and $(6,-2)$ to get the system

$$4a+2b+c=-2$$
$$16a+4b+c=1$$
$$36a+6b+c=-2$$

Multiply the first equation by -1 and add to the second equation.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$-4a-2b-c=2$

$16a+4b+c=1$

$12a+2b=3$

Multiply the first equation by -1 and add to the third equation.

$-4a-2b-c=2$

$36a+6b+c=-2$

$32a+4b=0$

Using the two reduced equations, we get the system

$12a+2b=3$

$32a+4b=0$

Multiply the first equation by -2 and add to the second equation.

$-24a-4b=-6$

$32a+4b=0$

$8a=-6$

$a=-\frac{3}{4}$

Back-substitute to solve for b.

$12a+2b=3$

$12\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)+2b=3$

$-9+2b=3$

$2b=12$

$b=6$

Back-substitute to solve for c.

$4a+2b+c=-2$

$4\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)+2(6)+c=-2$

$-3+12+c=-2$

$c=-11$

The equation is:

$y=-\frac{3}{4}x^2+6x-11$

28. Selected points may vary, but the equation will be the same.

$y=ax^2+bx+c$

Use the points $(3,4)$, $(4,2)$, and $(5,2)$ to get the system

$9a+3b+c=4$

$16a+4b+c=2$

$25a+5b+c=2$

Multiply the first equation by -1 and add to the second equation.

$-9a-3b-c=-4$

$16a+4b+c=2$

$7a+b=-2$

Multiply the first equation by -1 and add to the third equation.

$-9a-3b-c=-4$

$25a+5b+c=2$

$16a+2b=-2$

Use the two reduced equations to get the system

$7a+b=-2$

$16a+2b=-2$

Multiply the first equation by -2 and add to the second equation.

$-14a-2b=4$

$16a+2b=-2$

$2a=2$

$a=1$

Back-substitute to solve for b.

$7a+b=-2$

$7(1)+b=-2$

$7+b=-2$

$b=-9$

Back-substitute to solve for c.

$9a+3b+c=4$

$9(1)+3(-9)+c=4$

$9-27+c=4$

$c=22$

The equation is:

$y=x^2-9x+22$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $ax - by - 2cz = 21$

$ax + by + cz = 0$

$2ax - by + cz = 14$

Add the first two equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} ax - by - 2cz = 21 \\ ax + by + cz = 0 \\ \hline 2ax - cz = 21 \end{array}$$

Multiply the first equation by -1 and add to the third equation.

$$\begin{array}{r} -ax + by + 2cz = -21 \\ 2ax - by + cz = 14 \\ \hline ax + 3cz = -7 \end{array}$$

Use the two reduced equations to get the following system:

$2ax - cz = 21$

$ax + 3cz = -7$

Multiply the second equation by -2 and add the equations.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2ax - cz = 21 \\ -2ax - 6cz = 14 \\ \hline -7cz = 35 \end{array}$$

$$z = -\frac{5}{c}$$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$$ax + 3cz = -7$$

$$ax + 3c\left(-\frac{5}{c}\right) = -7$$

$$ax - 15 = -7$$

$$ax = 8$$

$$x = \frac{8}{a}$$

Back-substitute to solve for y.

$$ax + by + cz = 0$$

$$a\left(\frac{8}{a}\right) + by + c\left(-\frac{5}{c}\right) = 0$$

$$8 + by - 5 = 0$$

$$by = -3$$

$$y = -\frac{3}{b}$$

The solution is $\left(\frac{8}{a}, -\frac{3}{b}, -\frac{5}{c}\right)$.

30. $ax - by + 2cz = -4$

$ax + 3by - cz = 1$

$2ax + by + 3cz = 2$

Multiply the first equation by -1 and add to the second equation.

$$\begin{array}{r} -ax + by - 2cz = 4 \\ ax + 3by - cz = 1 \\ \hline 4by - 3cz = 5 \end{array}$$

Multiply the first equation by -2 and add to the third equation.

$$\begin{array}{r} -2ax + 2by - 4cz = 8 \\ 2ax + by + 3cz = 2 \\ \hline 3by - cz = 10 \end{array}$$

Use the two reduced equations to get the following system:

$4by - 3cz = 5$

$3by - cz = 10$

Multiply the second equation by -3 and add to the first equation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4by - 3cz = 5 \\ -9by + 3cz = -30 \\ \hline -5by = -25 \end{array}$$

$$y = \frac{5}{b}$$

Back-substitute to solve for z.

$$4by - 3cz = 5$$

$$4b\left(\frac{5}{b}\right) - 3cz = 5$$

$$20 - 3cz = 5$$

$$-3cz = -15$$

$$z = \frac{5}{c}$$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$$ax - by + 2cz = -4$$

$$ax - b\left(\frac{5}{b}\right) + 2c\left(\frac{5}{c}\right) = -4$$

$$ax - 5 + 10 = -4$$

$$ax = -9$$

$$x = -\frac{9}{a}$$

The solution is $\left(-\frac{9}{a}, \frac{5}{b}, \frac{5}{c}\right)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. a. Substitute the values for x and y into the quadratic form.

$224 = a(1)^2 + b(1) + c$

$a + b + c = 224$

$176 = a(3)^2 + b(3) + c$

$9a + 3b + c = 176$

$104 = a(4)^2 + b(4) + c$

$16a + 4b + c = 104$

Multiply the first equation by –1 and add to both the second and the third equations to obtain 2 new equations with 2 variables.

$-a - b - c = -224$

$9a + 3b + c = 176$

$8a + 2b = -48$

$-a - b - c = -224$

$16a + 4b + c = 104$

$15a + 3b = -120$

Use the two new equations to solve for a and b. Multiply the first equation by –3 and the second equation by 2 and add the results together. Solve for a. Substitute that value in $8a + 2b = -48$ and solve for b.

$-24a - 6b = 144$

$30a + 6b = -240$

$6a = -96$

$a = -16$

$8(-16) + 2b = -48$

$-128 + 2b = -48$

$2b = 80$

$b = 40$

Substitute –16 for a and 40 for b into the equation $a + b + c = 224$ and solve for c.

$-16 + 40 + c = 224$

$c = 200$

The equation is $y = -16x^2 + 40x + 200$.

b. $y = -16(5)^2 + 40(5) + 200 = 0$

The ball hit the ground after 5 seconds.

32. a. (1, 46) (2, 84) (3, 114)

$a(1)^2 + b(1) + c = 46$

$a + b + c = 46$

$a(2)^2 + b(2) + c = 84$

$4a + 2b + c = 84$

$a(3)^2 + b(3) + c = 114$

$9a + 3b + c = 114$

$-4a - 4b - 4c = -184$

$4a + 2b + c = 84$

$-2b - 3c = -100$

$-9a - 9b - 9c = -414$

$9a + 3b + c = 114$

$-6b - 8c = -300$

$6b + 9c = 300$

$-6b - 8c = 300$

$c = 0$

$6b + 9(0) = 300$

$b = 50$

$a + 50 + 0 = 46$

$a = -4$

$y = -4x^2 + 50x$

b. $y = -4x^2 + 50x$

$y = -4(6)^2 + 50(6) = 156$

A car that is in motion 6 seconds after the brakes are applied will travel 156 feet after the brakes are applied.

33. Let x = hours Chemical Engineering Majors study per week

Let y = hours Mathematics Majors study per week.

Let z = hours Psychology Majors study per week.

$x + y + z = 52$

$x - y = 6$

$x - z = 8$

Solve the second equation for y.

$x - y = 6$

$-y = -x + 6$

$y = x - 6$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Solve the third equation for z.

$$x - z = 8$$
$$-z = -x + 8$$
$$z = x - 8$$

Substitute the expressions for x and z into the first equation and solve for y.

$$x + y + z = 52$$
$$x + \overbrace{(x-6)}^{y} + \overbrace{(x-8)}^{z} = 52$$
$$x + x - 6 + x - 8 = 52$$
$$3x - 14 = 52$$
$$3x = 66$$
$$x = 22$$

Back-substitute to solve for y and z.

$$y = x - 6$$
$$= 22 - 6$$
$$= 16$$
$$z = x - 8$$
$$= 22 - 8$$
$$= 14$$

The average hours spent studying per week: Chemical Engineering Majors:22 hours; Mathematics Majors 16 hours; Pshchology Majors 14 hours

34. Let x = hours Physics Majors study per week
Let y = hours English Majors study per week.
Let z = hours Sociology Majors study per week.

$$x + y + z = 50$$
$$x - y = 4$$
$$x - z = 6$$

Solve the second equation for y.

$$x - y = 4$$
$$-y = -x + 4$$
$$y = x - 4$$

Solve the third equation for z.

$$x - z = 6$$
$$-z = -x + 6$$
$$z = x - 6$$

Substitute the expressions for x and z into the first equation and solve for y.

$$x + y + z = 50$$
$$x + \overbrace{(x-4)}^{y} + \overbrace{(x-6)}^{z} = 50$$
$$x + x - 4 + x - 6 = 50$$
$$3x - 10 = 50$$
$$3x = 60$$
$$x = 20$$

Back-substitute to solve for y and z.

$$y = x - 4$$
$$= 20 - 4$$
$$= 16$$
$$z = x - 6$$
$$= 20 - 6$$
$$= 14$$

The average hours spent studying per week: Physics Majors: 20 hours; English Majors 16 hours; Sociology Majors 14 hours

35. Let m = the cost per gallon of milk.
Let w = the cost per bottle of water.
Let c = the cost per bag of chips.
The information is represented by the following system of equations.

$$2m + 5w + 6c = 19$$
$$w = 2c$$
$$m = w + 2$$

Use substitution to find m in terms of c:

$$m = \overset{2c}{w} + 2$$
$$m = 2c + 2$$

Use substitution to find c.

$$2m + 5w + 6c = 19$$
$$2(2c + 2) + 5(2c) + 6c = 19$$
$$4c + 4 + 10c + 6c = 19$$
$$20c + 4 = 19$$
$$20c = 15$$
$$c = 0.75$$

Find w.

$$w = 2c$$
$$w = 2(0.75)$$
$$= 1.50$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Find m.

$m = w + 2$

$m = 1.50 + 2$

$= 3.50$

The cost per gallon of milk is \$3.50. The cost per bottle of water is \$1.50. The cost per bag of chips is \$0.75.

36. Let $m =$ the cost per gallon of milk.
Let $w =$ the cost per bottle of water.
Let $c =$ the cost per bag of chips.
The information is represented by the following system of equations.

$m + 7w + 4c = 17$

$w = 2c$

$m = w + 2$

Use substitution to find m in terms of c:

$m = \underset{\sim}{w} + 2$ (substitute $2c$ for w)

$m = 2c + 2$

Use substitution to find c.

$m + 7w + 4c = 17$

$(2c + 2) + 7(2c) + 4c = 17$

$2c + 2 + 14c + 4c = 17$

$20c + 2 = 17$

$20c = 15$

$c = 0.75$

Find w.

$w = 2c$

$w = 2(0.75)$

$= 1.50$

Find m.

$m = w + 2$

$m = 1.50 + 2$

$= 3.50$

The cost per gallon of milk is \$3.50. The cost per bottle of water is \$1.50. The cost per bag of chips is \$0.75.

37. x = number of \$8 tickets sold
y = number of \$10 tickets sold
z = number of \$12 tickets sold
From the given conditions we have the following system of equations.

$x + y + z = 400$

$8x + 10y + 12z = 3700$

$x + y = 7z$ or $x + y - 7z = 0$

Eliminate z from Equations 1 and 2 multiplying Equation 1 by –12 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.

$-12x - 12y - 12z = -4800$

$8x + 10y + 12z = 3700$

$-4x - 2y = -1100$ Equation 4

Eliminate z from Equations 1 and 3 by multiplying Equation 1 by 7 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$7x + 7y + 7z = 2800$

$x + y - 7z = 0$

$8x + 8y = 2800$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for x and y by multiplying Equation 4 by 2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 5.

$-8x - 4y = -2200$

$8x + 8y = 2800$

$4y = 600$

$y = 150$

Substitute 150 for y in Equation 5 and solve for x.

$8x + 8(150) = 2800$

$8x = 2800 - 1200$

$8x = 1600$

$x = 200$

Substitute 200 for x and 150 for y in Equation 1 and solve for z.

$200 + 150 + z = 400$

$350 + z = 400$

$z = 50$

The number of \$8 tickets sold was 200.
The number of \$10 tickets sold was 150.
The number of \$12 tickets sold was 50.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

38. x = number of packages of 6 blades
y = number of packages of 12 blades
z = number of packages of 24 blades.
$x + y + z = 12$
$6x + 12y + 24z = 162$
$2x + 3y + 4z = 35$
Eliminate x from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by –6 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.
$-6x-6y-6z=-72$

$6x+12y+24z=162$

$6y+18z=90$ Equation 4

Eliminate x from Equations 1 and 3 by multiplying Equation 1 by –2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.
$-2x-2y-2z=-24$

$2x+3y+4z=35$

$y+2z=11$ Equation 5

Solve Equations 4 and 5 for y and z by multiplying Equations 5 by –6 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.
$6y+18z=90$

$-6y-12z=-66$

$6z=24$

$z=4$

Substitute 4 for z in Equation 5 and solve for y.
$y + 2(4) = 11$
$y + 8 = 11$
$y = 3$
Substitute 3 for y and 4 for z in Equation 1 and solve for x.
$x + 3 + 4 = 12$
$x + 7 = 12$
$x = 5$
The store sold 5 packages of 6 blades, 3 packages of 12 blades, and 4 packages of 24 blades.

39. x = amount of money invested at 10%
y = amount of money invested at 12%
z = amount of money invested at 15%

$x+y+z=6700$

$0.08x+0.10y+0.12z=716$

$z=x+y+300$

Arrange Equation 3 so that variable terms appear on the left and constants appear on the right.
$-x-y+z=300$ Equation 4

Eliminate x and y from Equations 1 and 4 by adding Equations 1 and 4.
$x+y+z=6700$

$-x-y+z=300$

$2z=7000$

$z=3500$

Substitute 3500 for z in Equation 1 and Equation 2 and simplify.
$x+y+3500=6700$

$x+y=3200$ Equation 5

$0.08x+0.10y+0.12(3500)=716$

$0.08x+0.10y+420=716$

$0.08x+10y=296$ Equation 6

Equations 5 and 6 for x and y by multiplying Equation 5 by –0.10 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 6.
$-0.10x-0.10y=-320$

$0.08x+0.10y=296$

$-0.02x=24$

$x=1200$

Substitute 1200 for x and 3,500 for z in Equation 1 and solve for y.
$1200+y+3500=6700$

$y+4700=6700$

$y=2000$

The person invested \$1200 at 8%, \$2000 at 10%, and \$3500 at 12%.

40. x = amount of money invested at 10%
y = amount of money invested at 12%
z = amount of money invested at 15%

$x+y+z=17{,}000$

$0.10x + 0.12y + 0.15z = 2110$

$y=x+z-1000$

Arrange Equation 3 so that variable terms appear on the left and constants appear on the right.
$-x+y-z=-1000$ Equation 4

Eliminate x and z from Equations 1 and 4 by adding Equation 1 and Equation 4.
$x+y+z=1700$

$-x+y-z=-1000$

$2y=16000$

$y=8000$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Substitute 8000 for y in Equation 1 and Equation 2.

$x + 8000 + z = 17{,}000$

$x + z = 9000$

$0.10x + 0.12(8000) + 0.15z = 2110$

$0.10x + 960 + 0.15z = 2110$ Equation 5

$0.10x + 0.15z = 1150$ Equation 6

Solve Equations 5 and 6 for x and z by multiplying Equation 5 by –0.10 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 6.

$-0.10x - 0.10z = -900$

$0.10x + 0.15z = 1150$

$0.05z = 250$

$z = 5000$

Substitute 8000 for y and 5000 for z in Equation 1 and solve for x.

$x + 8000 + 5000 = 17{,}000$

$x + 13{,}000 = 17{,}000$

$x = 4000$

The person invested \$4000 at 10%, \$8000 at 12%, and \$5000 at 15%.

41. $x + y + z = 180$

$2x - 5 + z = 180$

$2x + z = 185$

$2x + 5 + y = 180$

$2x + y = 175$

Multiply the second equation by –1 and add to the first equation. Use the new equation and the third equation to solve for x and z.

$-2x - z = -185$

$x + y + z = 180$

$-x + y = -5$

Multiply the new equation by -1.

$x - y = 5$

$2x + y = 175$

$3x = 180$

$x = 60$

$60 - y = 5$

$-y = -55$

$y = 55$

Substitute 60 for x and 55 for y in the first equation and solve for z.

$60 + 55 + z = 180$

$z = 65$

42. – 47. Answers will vary.

48. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The third variable could possibly have the same variable as one of the other two.

49. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: A system of linear equations in three variables can contain an equation of the form $y = mx + b$. For this equation, the coefficient of z is 0.

50. makes sense

51. makes sense

52. Answers will vary.

53. x = number of triangles
y = number of rectangles
z = number of pentagons

$x + y + z = 40$

$3x + 4y + 5z = 153$

$2y + 5z = 72$

Eliminate x from Equations 1 and 2 by multiplying Equation 1 by –3 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 2.

$-3x - 3y - 3z = -120$

$3x + 4y + 5z = 153$

$y + 2z = 33$ Equation 4

Solve for z by multiplying Equation 4 by –2 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 3.

$2y + 5z = 72$

$-2y - 4z = -66$

$z = 6$

Substitute 6 for z in Equation 4 and solve for y.

$y + 2(6) = 33$

$y + 12 = 33$

$y = 21$

Substitute 21 for y and 6 for z in Equation 1 and solve for x.

$x + 21 + 6 = 40$

$x + 27 = 40$

$x = 13$

The painting has 13 triangles, 21 rectangles, and 6 pentagons.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

54. Answers will vary.

55. $\dfrac{x+3}{4}-\dfrac{x+1}{10}=\dfrac{x-2}{5}-1$

$20\left(\dfrac{x+3}{4}-\dfrac{x+1}{10}\right)=20\left(\dfrac{x-2}{5}-1\right)$

$5(x+3)-2(x+1)=4(x-2)-20(1)$

$3x+13=4x-28$

$41=x$

The solution set is $\{41\}$.

56. $3x^2+1=x^2+x$

$2x^2-x+1=0$

$a=2, b=-1, c=1$

$x=\dfrac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$

$x=\dfrac{-(-1)\pm\sqrt{(-1)^2-4(2)(1)}}{2(2)}$

$x=\dfrac{1\pm\sqrt{1-8}}{4}$

$x=\dfrac{1\pm\sqrt{-7}}{4}$

$x=\dfrac{1\pm i\sqrt{7}}{4}$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{1}{4}\pm i\dfrac{\sqrt{7}}{4}\right\}$.

57. $f(x)=-0.005x^2+x+5$

a. The information needed is found at the vertex.

x-coordinate of vertex

$x=\dfrac{-b}{2a}=\dfrac{-1}{2(-0.005)}=100$

y-coordinate of vertex

$y=-0.005(100)^2+100+5=55$

The vertex is (100,55).

The maximum height of the arrow is 55 feet.

This occurs 100 feet from its release.

b. The ball will hit the ground when the height reaches 0.

$f(x)=-0.005x^2+x+5$

$0=-0.005x^2+x+5$

$x=\dfrac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$

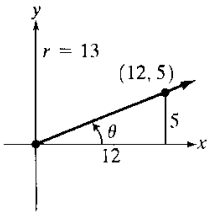
$x=\dfrac{-1\pm\sqrt{1^2-4(-0.005)(5)}}{2(-0.005)}$

$x\approx -5$ or $x\approx 204.9$

The ball travels 204.9 feet before hitting the ground.

58. Let $\theta=\sin^{-1}\dfrac{5}{13}$ then $\sin\theta=\dfrac{5}{13}$.

because $\sin\theta$ is positive, θ is in the first quadrant.



$x^2+y^2=r^2$

$x^2+5^2=13^2$

$x^2=144$

$x=12$

$\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\dfrac{5}{13}\right)=\tan\theta=\dfrac{x}{y}=\dfrac{5}{12}$

59. $\dfrac{3}{x-4}-\dfrac{2}{x+2}=\dfrac{3(x+2)}{(x-4)(x+2)}-\dfrac{2(x-4)}{(x-4)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{3x+6}{(x-4)(x+2)}-\dfrac{2x-8}{(x-4)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{3x+6-2x+8}{(x-4)(x+2)}$

$=\dfrac{x+14}{(x-4)(x+2)}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

60. $\dfrac{5x-3}{x^2+1}+\dfrac{2x}{(x^2+1)^2}=\dfrac{(5x-3)(x^2+1)}{(x^2+1)(x^2+1)}+\dfrac{2x}{(x^2+1)^2}$

$$=\frac{5x^3-3x^2+5x-3}{(x^2+1)^2}+\frac{2x}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

$$=\frac{5x^3-3x^2+5x-3+2x}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

$$=\frac{5x^3-3x^2+7x-3}{(x^2+1)^2}$$

61. $A+B=3$

$2A-2B+C=17$

$4A-2C=14$

Solving $A+B=3$ for B gives $B=3-A$.
Solving $4A-2C=14$ for A gives $C=2A-7$.
Use substitution to find f.

$2A-2B+C=17$

$2A-2\overbrace{(3-A)}^{B}+\overbrace{2A-7}^{C}=17$

$2A-2(3-A)+2A-7=17$

$2A-6+2A+2A-7=17$

$6A-13=17$

$6A=30$

$A=5$

Find B.
$B=3-A$

$B=3-5=-2$
Find C.
$C=2A-7$

$C=2(5)-7=3$
The solution set is $\{(5, -2, 3)\}$.

Section 7.3

Check Point Exercises

1. $\dfrac{5x-1}{(x-3)(x+4)}=\dfrac{A}{x-3}+\dfrac{B}{x+4}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x-3)(x+4)$ and divide out common factors.

$5x-1=A(x+4)+B(x-3)$

$5x-1=Ax+4A+Bx-3B$

$5x-1=(A+B)x+4A-3B$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A+B=5$

$4A-3B=-1$

Solving the above system for A and B we find $A=2$ and $B=3$.

$\dfrac{5x-1}{(x-3)(x+4)}=\dfrac{2}{x-3}+\dfrac{3}{x+4}$

2. $\dfrac{x+2}{x(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x-1}+\dfrac{C}{(x-1)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $x(x-1)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$x+2=A(x-1)^2+Bx(x-1)+Cx$

$x+2=A\left(x^2-2x+1\right)+Bx^2-Bx+Cx$

$x+2=Ax^2-2Ax+A+Bx^2-Bx+Cx$

$x+2=Ax^2+Bx^2-2Ax-Bx+Cx+A$

$x+2=(A+B)x^2+(-2A-B+C)x+A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A+B=0$

$-2A-B+C=1$

$A=2$

Since $A=2$, we find that $B=-2$ and $C=3$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{x+2}{x(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{2}{x}-\dfrac{2}{x-1}+\dfrac{3}{(x-1)^2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $\dfrac{8x^2+12x-20}{(x+3)\left(x^2+x+2\right)}=\dfrac{A}{x+3}+\dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+x+2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x+3)\left(x^2+x+2\right)$ and divide out common factors.

$8x^2+12x-20=A\left(x^2+x+2\right)+(Bx+C)(x+3)$

$8x^2+12x-20=Ax^2+Ax+2A+Bx^2+3Bx+Cx+3C$

$8x^2+12x-20=Ax^2+Bx^2+Ax+3Bx+Cx+2A+3C$

$8x^2+12x-20=(A+B)x^2+(A+3B+C)x+2A+3C$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A+B=8$

$A+3B+C=12$

$2A+3C=-20$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C we find $A=2$, $B=6$, and $C=-8$.

$\dfrac{8x^2+12x-20}{(x+3)\left(x^2+x+2\right)}=\dfrac{2}{x+3}+\dfrac{6x-8}{x^2+x+2}$

4. $\dfrac{2x^3+x+3}{\left(x^2+1\right)^2}=\dfrac{Ax+B}{x^2+1}+\dfrac{Cx+D}{\left(x^2+1\right)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $\left(x^2+1\right)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$2x^3+x+3=(Ax+B)(x^2+1)+Cx+D$

$2x^3+x+3=Ax^3+Bx^2+Ax+B+Cx+D$

$2x^3+x+3=Ax^3+Bx^2+Ax+Cx+B+D$

$2x^3+x+3=Ax^3+Bx^2+(A+C)x+B+D$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A=2$

$B=0$

$A+C=1$

$B+D=3$

Since $A=2$ and $B=0$ we find that $C=-1$ and $D=3$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{2x^3+x+3}{\left(x^2+1\right)^2}=\dfrac{2x}{x^2+1}+\dfrac{-x+3}{\left(x^2+1\right)^2}$ or $\dfrac{2x}{x^2+1}-\dfrac{x-3}{\left(x^2+1\right)^2}$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 7.3

1. correct

2. incorrect

3. incorrect

4. correct

Exercise Set 7.3

1. $\dfrac{11x-10}{(x-2)(x+1)}=\dfrac{A}{x-2}+\dfrac{B}{x+1}$

2. $\dfrac{5x+7}{(x-1)(x+3)}=\dfrac{A}{x-1}+\dfrac{B}{x+3}$

3. $\dfrac{6x^2-14x-27}{(x+2)(x-3)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x+2}+\dfrac{B}{x-3}+\dfrac{C}{(x-3)^2}$

4. $\dfrac{3x+16}{(x+1)(x-2)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x+1}+\dfrac{B}{x-2}+\dfrac{C}{(x-2)^2}$

5. $\dfrac{5x^2-6x+7}{(x-1)\left(x^2+1\right)}=\dfrac{A}{x-1}+\dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}$

6. $\dfrac{5x^2-9x+19}{(x-4)(x^2+5)}=\dfrac{A}{x-4}+\dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+5}$

7. $\dfrac{x^3+x^2}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}=\dfrac{Ax+B}{x^2+4}+\dfrac{Cx+D}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}$

8. $\dfrac{7x^2-9x+3}{(x^2+7)^2}=\dfrac{Ax+B}{x^2+7}+\dfrac{Cx+D}{(x^2+7)^2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. $\dfrac{x}{(x-3)(x-2)} = \dfrac{A}{x-3} + \dfrac{B}{x-2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x-3)(x-2)$ and divide out common factors.

$x = A(x-2) + B(x-3)$

$x = A\,x - 2A + Bx - 3B$

$x = Ax + Bx - 2A - 3B$

$x = (A+B)x - (2A+3B)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A + B = 1$

$2A + 3B = 0$

Solving the above system for A and B, we find $A = 3$ and $B = -2$.

$\dfrac{x}{(x-3)(x-2)} = \dfrac{3}{x-3} - \dfrac{2}{x-2}$

10. $\dfrac{1}{x(x-1)} = \dfrac{A}{x} + \dfrac{B}{x-1}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $x(x-1)$ and divide out common factors.

$1 = A(x-1) + Bx$

$1 = Ax - A + Bx$

$1 = Ax + Bx - A$

$1 = x(A+B) - A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A + B = 0$

$-A = 1$

Solving for A and B gives $A = -1$ and $B = 1$.

$\dfrac{1}{x(x-1)} = -\dfrac{1}{x} + \dfrac{1}{x-1}$ or $\dfrac{1}{x-1} - \dfrac{1}{x}$

11. $\dfrac{3x+50}{(x-9)(x+2)} = \dfrac{A}{x-9} + \dfrac{B}{x+2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x-9)(x+2)$ and divide out common factors.

$3x + 50 = A(x+2) + B(x-9)$

$3x + 50 = Ax + 2A + Bx - 9B$

$3x + 50 = Ax + Bx + 2A - 9B$

$3x + 50 = (A+B)x + (2A - 9B)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A + B = 3$

$2A - 9B = 50$

Solving the above system for A and B, we find $A = 7$ and $B = -4$.

$\dfrac{3x+50}{(x-9)(x+2)} = \dfrac{7}{x-9} - \dfrac{4}{x+2}$

12. $\dfrac{5x-1}{(x-2)(x+1)} = \dfrac{A}{x-2} + \dfrac{B}{x+1}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $(x-2)(x+1)$ and divide out common factors.

$5x - 1 = A(x+1) + B(x-2)$

$5x - 1 = Ax + A + Bx - 2B$

$5x - 1 = Ax + Bx + A - 2B$

$5x - 1 = (A+B)x + (A - 2B)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A + B = 5$

$A - 2B = -1$

$A + B = 5$

Solving the above system for A and B we find $A = 3$ and $B = 2$.

$\dfrac{5x-1}{(x-2)(x+1)} = \dfrac{3}{x-2} + \dfrac{2}{x+1}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

13. $\dfrac{7x-4}{x^2-x-12}=\dfrac{7x-4}{(x-4)(x+3)}=\dfrac{\mathrm{A}}{x-4}+\dfrac{\mathrm{B}}{x+3}$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the least common denominator $(x-4)(x-3)$ and divide out common factors.

$7x-4=A(x+3)+B(x-4)$

$7x-4=A\,x+3\,A+Bx-4B$

$7x-4=Ax+Bx+3A-4B$

$7x-4=(A+B)x+(3A-4B)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A+B=7$

$3A-4B=-4$

Solving the above system for A and B, we find $A=\dfrac{24}{7}$ and $B=\dfrac{25}{7}$.

$$\frac{7x-4}{x^2-x-12}=\frac{24}{7(x-4)}+\frac{25}{7(x+3)}$$

14. $\dfrac{9x+21}{x^2+2x-15}=\dfrac{9x+21}{(x-3)(x+5)}=\dfrac{A}{x-3}+\dfrac{B}{x+5}$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the common denominator $(x-3)(x+5)$ and divide out common factors.

$9x+21=A(x+5)+B(x-3)$

$9x+21=Ax+5A+Bx-3B$

$9x+21=Ax+Bx+5A-3B$

$9x+21=(A+B)x+(5A-3B)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A+B=9$

$5A-3B=21$

Solving the above system for A and B we find $A=6$ and $B=3$.

$$\frac{9x+21}{x^2+2x-15}=\frac{6}{x-3}+\frac{3}{x+5}$$

15. $\dfrac{4}{(2x+1)(x-3)}=\dfrac{A}{2x+1}+\dfrac{B}{x-3}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(2x+1)(x-3)$ and divide out common factors.

$4=A(x-3)+B(2x+1)$

$4=Ax-A3+B2x+B$

$4=(A+2B)x+(-3A+B)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate the constant terms. Solve for A and B.

$A+2B=0$

$-3A+B=4$

$3A+6B=0$

$-3A+B=4$

$7B=4$

$B=\dfrac{4}{7}$

$A+2B=0$

$6A-2B=-8$

$7A=-8$

$A=-\dfrac{8}{7}$

$$\frac{4}{(2x+1)(x-3)}=\frac{-8}{7(2x+1)}+\frac{4}{7(x-3)}$$

16. $\dfrac{x}{(x+3)(x-1)}=\dfrac{A}{x+3}+\dfrac{B}{x-1}$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the common denominator $(x-1)(x+3)$ and divide out common factors.

$x=A(x-1)+B(x+3)$

$x=Ax-A+Bx+3B$

$x=Ax+Bx-A+3B$

$x=(A+B)x-A+3B$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A+B=1$

$A-3B=0$

Solving the above system for A and B we find $A=3/4$ and $B=1/4$.

$$\frac{x}{x^2+2x-3}=\frac{\frac{3}{4}}{x+3}+\frac{\frac{1}{4}}{x-1}$$

Multiply the numerators and the denominators of the left side of the equal sign to simplify the complex fractions.

$$\frac{x}{x^2+2x-3}=\frac{3}{4x+12}+\frac{1}{4x-4}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $\dfrac{4x^2+13x-9}{x(x-1)(x+3)}=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x-3}+\dfrac{C}{x+3}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $x(x-1)(x+3)$ and divide out common factors.

$4x^2+13x-9=A(x\text{-}1)(x+3)+Bx(x+3)+Cx(x-1)$

$4x^2+13x-9=A\left(x^2+2x-3\right)+Bx^2+3Bx+Cx^2-Cx$

$4x^2+13x-9=Ax^2+2Ax-3A+Bx^2+3Bx+Cx^2-Cx$

$4x^2+13x-9=Ax^2+Bx^2+Cx^2+2Ax+3Bx-Cx-3A$

$4x^2+13x-9=(A+B+C)x^2+(2A+3B-C)x-3A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A+B+C=4$

$2A+3B-C=13$

$-3A=-9$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=3$ and $B=2$, and $C=-1$.

$\dfrac{4x^2+13x-9}{x(x-1)(x+3)}=\dfrac{3}{x}+\dfrac{2}{x-1}-\dfrac{1}{x+3}$

18. $\dfrac{4x^2-5x-15}{x(x+1)(x-5)}=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x+1}+\dfrac{C}{x-5}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $x(x+1)(x-5)$ and divide out common factors.

$4x^2-5x-15=A(x+1)(x-5)+Bx(x-5)+Cx(x+1)$

$4x^2-5x-15=A(x^2-4x-5)+Bx^2-5Bx+Cx^2+Cx$

$4x^2-5x-15=Ax^2-4Ax-5A+Bx^2-5Bx+Cx^2+Cx$

$4x^2-5x-15=Ax^2+Bx^2+Cx^2-4Ax-5Bx+Cx-5A$

$4x^2-5x-15=(A+B+C)x^2+(-4A-5B+C)x-5A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A+B+C=4$

$-4A-5B+C=-5$

$-5A=-15$

Solving the above system for A, B, C, we find $A=3$, $B=-1$, and $C=2$.

$\dfrac{4x^2-5x-15}{x(x+1)(x-5)}=\dfrac{3}{x}-\dfrac{1}{x+1}+\dfrac{2}{x-5}$

19. $\dfrac{4x^2-7x-3}{x^3-x}=\dfrac{4x^2-7x-3}{x(x+1)(x-1)}=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x+1}+\dfrac{C}{x-1}$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the least common denominator $x(x+1)(x-1)$ and divide out common factors.

$4x^2-7x-3=A(x+1)(x-1)+Bx(x-1)+Cx(x+1)$

$4x^2-7x-3=A(x^2-1)+Bx^2-Bx+Cx^2+Cx$

$4x^2-7x-3=Ax^2-A+Bx^2-Bx+Cx^2+Cx$

$4x^2-7x-3=Ax^2+Bx^2+Cx^2-Bx+Cx-A$

$4x^2-7x-3=(A+B+C)x^2+(-B+C)x-A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A+B+C=4$

$-B+C=-7$

$-A=-3$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=3$ and $B=4$, and $C=-3$.

$\dfrac{4x^2-7x-3}{x^3-x}=\dfrac{3}{x}+\dfrac{4}{x+1}-\dfrac{3}{x-1}$

20. $\dfrac{2x^2-18x-12}{x^3-4x}=\dfrac{2x^2-18x-12}{x(x-2)(x+2)}=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x-2}+\dfrac{C}{x+2}$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the common denominator $x(x-2)(x+2)$ and divide out common factors.

$2x^2-18x-12=A(x-2)(x+2)+Bx(x+2)+Cx(x-2)$

$2x^2-18x-12=A(x^2-4)+Bx^2+2Bx+Cx^2-2Cx$

$2x^2-18x-12=Ax^2-4A+Bx^2+2Bx+Cx^2-2Cx$

$2x^2-18x-12=Ax^2+Bx^2+Cx^2+2Bx-2Cx-4A$

$2x^2-18x-12=(A+B+C)x^2+(2B-2C)x-4A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A+B+C=2$

$2B-2C=-18$

$-4A=-12$

Solving the above system for A, B, C, we find $A=3$, $B=-5$, and $C=4$.

$\dfrac{2x^2-18x-12}{x^3-4x}=\dfrac{3}{x}-\dfrac{5}{x-2}+\dfrac{4}{x+2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. $\dfrac{6x-11}{(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x-1}+\dfrac{B}{(x-1)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x-1)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$6x-11=A(x-1)+B$

$6x-11=Ax-A+B$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A=6$

$-A+B=-11$

Since $A=6$, we find that $B=-5$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{6x-11}{(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{6}{x-1}-\dfrac{5}{(x-1)^2}$

22. $\dfrac{x}{(x+1)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x+1}+\dfrac{B}{(x+1)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $(x+1)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$x=A(x+1)+B$

$x=Ax+A+B$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A=1$

$A+B=0$

Since $A=1$, we find that $B=-1$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{x}{(x+1)^2}=\dfrac{1}{x+1}-\dfrac{1}{(x+1)^2}$

23. $\dfrac{x^2-6x+3}{(x-2)^3}=\dfrac{A}{x-2}+\dfrac{B}{(x-2)^2}+\dfrac{C}{(x-2)^3}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x-2)^3$ and divide out common factors.

$x^2-6x+3=A(x-2)^2+B(x-2)+C$

$x^2-6x+3=A(x^2-4x+4)+Bx-2B+C$

$x^2-6x+3=Ax^2-4Ax+4A+Bx-2B+C$

$x^2-6x+3=Ax^2-4Ax+Bx+4A-2B+C$

$x^2-6x+3=Ax^2+(-4A+B)x+4A-2B+C$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A=1$

$-4A+B=-6$

$4A-2B+C=3$

Since $A=1$, we find that $B=-2$ and $C=-5$ by substitution. $\dfrac{x^2-6x+3}{(x-2)^3}=\dfrac{1}{x-2}-\dfrac{2}{(x-2)^2}-\dfrac{5}{(x-2)^3}$

24. $\dfrac{2x^2+8x+3}{(x+1)^3}=\dfrac{A}{x+1}+\dfrac{B}{(x+1)^2}+\dfrac{C}{(x+1)^3}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $(x+1)^3$ and divide out common factors.

$2x^2+8x+3=A(x+1)^2+B(x+1)+C$

$2x^2+8x+3=A(x^2+2x+1)+Bx+B+C$

$2x^2+8x+3=Ax^2+2Ax+A+Bx+B+C$

$2x^2+8x+3=Ax^2+2Ax+Bx+A+B+C$

$2x^2+8x+3=Ax^2+(2A+B)x+A+B+C$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A=2$

$2A+B=8$

$A+B+C=3$

Since $A=2$, we find that $B=4$ and $C=-3$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{2x^2+8x+3}{(x+1)^3}=\dfrac{2}{x+1}+\dfrac{4}{(x+1)^2}-\dfrac{3}{(x+1)^3}$

25. $\dfrac{x^2+2x+7}{x(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x-1}+\dfrac{C}{(x-1)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $x(x-1)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$x^2+2x+7=A(x-1)^2+Bx(x-1)+Cx$

$x^2+2x+7=A(x^2-2x+1)+Bx^2-Bx+Cx$

$x^2+2x+7=Ax^2-2Ax+A+Bx^2-Bx+Cx$

$x^2+2x+7=Ax^2+Bx^2-2Ax-Bx+Cx+A$

$x^2+2x+7=(A+B)x^2+(-2A-B+C)x+A$

$A+B=1$

$-2A-B+C=2$

$A=7$

Since $A=7$, we find that $B=-6$ and $C=10$ by substitution. $\dfrac{x^2+2x+7}{x(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{7}{x}-\dfrac{6}{x-1}+\dfrac{10}{(x-1)^2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. $\dfrac{3x^2+49}{x(x+7)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x+7}+\dfrac{C}{(x+7)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $x(x+7)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$3x^2+49=A(x+7)^2+Bx(x+7)+Cx$

$3x^2+49=A(x^2+14x+49)+Bx^2+7Bx+Cx$

$3x^2+49=Ax^2+14Ax+49A+Bx^2+7Bx+Cx$

$3x^2+49=Ax^2+Bx^2+14Ax+7Bx+Cx+49A$

$3x^2+49=(A+B)x^2+(14A+7B+C)x+49A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B&=3\\ 14A+7B+C&=0\\ 49A&=49 \end{aligned}$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=1$, $B=2$, and $C=-28$.

$\dfrac{3x^2+49}{x(x+7)^2}=\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{2}{x+7}-\dfrac{28}{(x+7)^2}$

27. $\dfrac{x^2}{(x+1)(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x+1}+\dfrac{B}{x-1}+\dfrac{C}{(x-1)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x+1)(x-1)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$x^2=A(x-1)^2+B(x+1)(x-1)+C(x+1)$

$x^2=x^2A-2xA+A+Bx^2-B+Cx+C$

$x^2=(A+B)x^2+(-2A+C)x+(A-B+C)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B&=1\\ -2A+C&=0\\ A-B+C&=0 \end{aligned}$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=\dfrac{1}{4}$, $B=\dfrac{3}{4}$, and $C=\dfrac{1}{2}$.

$\dfrac{x^2}{(x+1)(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{1}{4(x+1)}+\dfrac{3}{4(x-1)}+\dfrac{1}{2(x-1)^2}$

27. $\dfrac{x^2}{(x+1)(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x+1}+\dfrac{B}{x-1}+\dfrac{C}{(x-1)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x+1)(x-1)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$x^2=A(x-1)^2+B(x+1)(x-1)+C(x+1)$

$x^2=x^2A-2xA+A+Bx^2-B+Cx+C$

$x^2=(A+B)x^2+(-2A+C)x+(A-B+C)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B&=1\\ -2A+C&=0\\ A-B+C&=0 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=\frac{1}{4},\ B=\frac{3}{4},$ and $C=\frac{1}{2}.$

$$\frac{x^2}{(x+1)(x-1)^2}=\frac{1}{4(x+1)}+\frac{3}{4(x-1)}+\frac{1}{2(x-1)^2}$$

28. $$\frac{x^2}{(x-1)^2(x+1)^2}=\frac{A}{x-1}+\frac{B}{(x-1)^2}+\frac{C}{x+1}+\frac{D}{(x+1)^2}$$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $(x-1)^2(x+1)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$$x^2=A(x-1)(x+1)^2+B(x+1)^2+C(x-1)^2(x+1)+D(x-1)^2$$

$$x^2=Ax^3+Ax^2-Ax-A+Bx^2+2Bx+B+Cx^3-Cx^2-Cx+C+Dx^2-2Dx+D$$

$$x^2=(A+C)x^3+(A+B-C+D)x^2+(-A+2B-C-2D)x+(-A+B+C+D)$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A+C&=0\\ A+B-C+D&=1\\ -A+2B-C-2D&=0\\ -A+B+C+D&=0\end{aligned}$$

Since $A+C=0$, $C=-A$. Substitute $-A$ for C, and get three equations with three unknowns.

$$\begin{aligned} 2A+B+D&=1\\ 2B-2D&=0\\ -2A+B+D&=0\end{aligned}$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=\frac{1}{4},\ B=\frac{1}{4}, C=-\frac{1}{4},$ and $D=\frac{1}{4}.$

$$\frac{x^2}{(x-1)^2(x+1)^2}=\frac{\frac{1}{4}}{x-1}+\frac{\frac{1}{4}}{(x-1)^2}+\frac{-\frac{1}{4}}{x+1}=\frac{\frac{1}{4}}{(x+1)^2}$$

Multiply the numerators and denominators of the fractions on the right side of the equal to simplify the complex fractions.

$$\frac{x^2}{(x-1)^2(x+1)^2}=\frac{1}{4(x-1)}+\frac{1}{4(x-1)^2}-\frac{1}{4(x+1)}+\frac{1}{4(x+1)^2}$$

29. $$\frac{5x^2-6x+7}{(x-1)(x^2+1)}=\frac{A}{x-1}+\frac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}$$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x-1)(x^2+1)$ and divide out common factors.

$$5x^2-6x+7=A(x^2+1)+(Bx+C)(x-1)$$

$$5x^2-6x+7=Ax^2+A+Bx^2-Bx+Cx-C$$

$$5x^2-6x+7=Ax^2+Bx^2-Bx+Cx+A-C$$

$$5x^2-6x+7=(A+B)x^2+(-B+C)x+A-C$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B&=5\\ -B+C&=-6\\ A-C&=7\end{aligned}$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=3$, $B=2$, and $C=-4$.

$$\frac{5x^2-6x+7}{(x-1)(x^2+1)}=\frac{3}{x-1}+\frac{2x-4}{x^2+1}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

30. $\dfrac{5x^2-9x+19}{(x-4)(x^2+5)}=\dfrac{A}{x-4}+\dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+5}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $(x-4)\left(x^2+5\right)$ and divide out common factors.

$5x^2-9x+19=A(x^2+5)+(Bx+C)(x-4)$

$5x^2-9x+19=Ax^2+5A+Bx^2-4Bx+Cx-4C$

$5x^2-9x+19=Ax^2+Bx^2-4Bx+Cx+5A-4C$

$5x^2-9x+19=(A+B)x^2+(-4B+C)x+5A-4C$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B&=5\\ -4B+C&=-9\\ 5A-4C&=19\end{aligned}$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=3$, $B=2$, and $C=-1$.

$\dfrac{5x^2-9x+19}{(x-4)(x^2+5)}=\dfrac{3}{x-4}+\dfrac{2x-1}{x^2+5}$

31. $\dfrac{5x^2+6x+3}{(x+1)(x^2+2x+2)}=\dfrac{A}{x+1}+\dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+2x+2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x+1)(x^2+2x+2)$ and divide out common factors.

$5x^2+6x+3=A(x^2+2x+2)+(Bx+C)(x+1)$

$5x^2+6x+3=Ax^2+2Ax+2A+Bx^2+Bx+Cx+C$

$5x^2+6x+3=Ax^2+Bx^2+2Ax+Bx+Cx+2A+C$

$5x^2+6x+3=(A+B)x^2+(2A+B+C)x+2A+C$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B&=5\\ 2A+B+C&=6\\ 2A+C&=3\end{aligned}$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=2$, $B=3$, and $C=-1$.

$\dfrac{5x^2+6x+3}{(x+1)(x^2+2x+2)}=\dfrac{2}{x+1}+\dfrac{3x-1}{x^2+2x+2}$

32. $\dfrac{9x+2}{(x-2)(x^2+2x+2)}=\dfrac{A}{x-2}+\dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+2x+2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $(x-2)\left(x^2+2x+2\right)$ and divide out common factors.

$9x+2=A(x^2+2x+2)+(Bx+C)(x-2)$

$9x+2=Ax^2+2Ax+2A+Bx^2-2Bx+Cx-2C$

$9x+2=Ax^2+Bx^2+2Ax-2Bx+Cx+2A-2C$

$9x+2=(A+B)x^2+(2A-2B+C)x+2A-2C$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A + B &= 0 \\ 2A - 2B + C &= 9 \\ 2A - 2C &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A = 2$, $B = -2$, and $C = 1$.

$$\frac{9x+2}{(x-2)(x^2+2x+2)} = \frac{2}{x-2} - \frac{2x-1}{x^2+2x+2}$$

33. $\dfrac{x+4}{x^2(x^2+4)} = \dfrac{A}{x} + \dfrac{B}{x^2} + \dfrac{Cx+D}{x^2+4}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $x^2(x^2+4)$ and divide out common factors.

$$x + 4 = Ax(x^2+4) + B(x^2+4) + (Cx+D)x^2$$

$$x + 4 = Ax^3 + 4Ax + Bx^2 + 4B + Cx^3 + Dx^2$$

$$x + 4 = (A+C)x^3 + (B+D)x^2 + 4Ax + 4B$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms

$$A + C = 0$$

$$B + D = 0$$

$$4A = 1$$

$$4B = 4$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A = \dfrac{1}{4}$, $B = 1$, $C = -\dfrac{1}{4}$, and $D = -1$.

$$\frac{x+4}{x^2(x^2+4)} = \frac{1}{4x} + \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{-1x-4}{4\left(x^2+4\right)}$$

34. $\dfrac{10x^2+2x}{(x-1)^2(x^2+2)} = \dfrac{A}{x-1} + \dfrac{B}{(x-1)^2} + \dfrac{Cx+D}{x^2+2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $(x-1)^2(x^2+2)$ and divide out common factors.

$$10x^2 + 2x = A(x-1)(x^2+2) + B(x^2+2) + (Cx+D)(x-1)^2$$

$$10x^2 + 2x = Ax^3 - Ax^2 + 2Ax - 2A + Bx^2 + 2B + Cx^3 - 2Cx^2 + Cx + Dx^2 - 2Dx + D$$

$$10x^2 + 2x = (A+C)x^3 + (-A+B-2C+D)x^2 + (2A+C-2D)x + (-2A+2B+D)$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A + C &= 0 \\ -A + B - 2C + D &= 10 \\ 2A + C - 2D &= 2 \\ -2A + 2B + D &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Since $A + C = 0$, $C = -A$. Substitute $-A$ for C to get three equations with three unknowns.

$$\begin{aligned} A + B + D &= 10 \\ A - 2D &= 2 \\ -2A + 2B + D &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Solving the above system for A, B, C, and D we find $A=\frac{14}{3}, B=4, C=-\frac{14}{3},$ and $D=\frac{4}{3}$.

$$\frac{10x^2+2x}{(x-1)^2(x^2+2)}=\frac{\frac{14}{3}}{x-1}+\frac{4}{(x-1)^2}+\frac{\frac{-14}{3}x+\frac{4}{3}}{x^2+2}$$

Multiply the numerators and denominators of the complex fractions to simplify.

$$\frac{10x^2+2x}{(x-1)^2(x^2+2)}=\frac{14}{3(x-1)}+\frac{4}{(x-1)^2}+\frac{-14x+4}{3(x^2+2)}$$

35. $$\frac{6x^2-x+1}{x^3+x^2+x+1}=\frac{6x^2-x+1}{(x+1)(x^2+1)}=\frac{A}{x+1}+\frac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}$$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the least common denominator $(x+1)(x^2+1)$ and divide out common factors.

$$6x^2-x+1=A(x^2+1)+(Bx+C)(x+1)$$

$$6x^2-x+1=Ax^2+A+Bx^2+Bx+Cx+C$$

$$6x^2-x+1=Ax^2+Bx^2+Bx+Cx+A+C$$

$$6x^2-x+1=(A+B)x^2+(B+C)x+A+C$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A+B=6$
$B+C=-1$
$A+C=1$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=4$, $B=2$, and $C=-3$.

$$\frac{6x^2-x+1}{x^3+x^2+x+1}=\frac{4}{x+1}+\frac{2x-3}{x^2+1}$$

36. $$\frac{3x^2-2x+8}{x^3+2x^2+4x+8}=\frac{3x^2-2x+8}{(x+2)(x^2+4)}=\frac{A}{x+2}+\frac{Bx+C}{x^2+4}$$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the common denominator $(x+2)(x^2+4)$ and divide out common factors.

$$3x^2-2x+8=A(x^2+4)+(Bx+C)(x+2)$$

$$3x^2-2x+8=Ax^2+4A+Bx^2+2Bx+Cx+2C$$

$$3x^2-2x+8=Ax^2+Bx^2+2Bx+Cx+4A+2C$$

$$3x^2-2x+8=(A+B)x^2+(2B+C)x+4A+2C$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A+B=3$
$2B+C=-2$
$4A+2C=8$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A=3$, $B=0$, and $C=-2$.

$$\frac{3x^2-2x+8}{x^3+2x^2+4x+8}=\frac{3}{x+2}-\frac{2}{x^2+4}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

37. $\dfrac{x^3+x^2+2}{\left(x^2+2\right)^2}=\dfrac{\mathrm{A}x+\mathrm{B}}{x^2+2}+\dfrac{\mathrm{C}x+\mathrm{D}}{\left(x^2+2\right)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the least common denominator $(x^2+2)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$x^3+x^2+2=(Ax+B)\left(x^2+2\right)+Cx+D$

$x^3+x^2+2=Ax^3+Bx^2+2Ax+2B+Cx+D$

$x^3+x^2+2=Ax^3+Bx^2+2Ax+Cx+2B+D$

$x^3+x^2+2=Ax^3+Bx^2+(2A+C)x+(2B+D)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A=1$

$B=1$

$2A+C=0$

$2B+D=2$

Since $A = 1$ and $B = 1$, we find that $C = –2$ and $D = 0$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{x^3+x^2+2}{\left(x^2+2\right)^2}=\dfrac{x+1}{x^2+2}-\dfrac{2x}{\left(x^2+2\right)^2}$

38. $\dfrac{x^2+2x+3}{(x^2+4)^2}=\dfrac{Ax+B}{x^2+4}+\dfrac{Cx+D}{(x^2+4)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $\left(x^2+4\right)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$x^2+2x+3=(Ax+B)(x^2+4)+Cx+D$

$x^2+2x+3=Ax^3+Bx^2+4Ax+4B+Cx+D$

$x^2+2x+3=Ax^3+Bx^2+4Ax+Cx+4B+D$

$x^2+2x+3=Ax^3+Bx^2+(4A+C)x+(4B+D)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A=0$

$B=1$

$4A+C=2$

$4B+D=3$

Since $A = 0$ and $B = 1$, we find that and $C = 2$ and $D = –1$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{x^2+2x+3}{(x^2+4)^2}=\dfrac{1}{x^2+4}+\dfrac{2x-1}{(x^2+4)^2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $\dfrac{x^3-4x^2+9x-5}{(x^2-2x+3)^2}=\dfrac{Ax+B}{x^2-2x+3}+\dfrac{Cx+D}{(x^2-2x+3)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $(x^2-2x+3)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$x^3-4x^2+9x-5=(Ax+B)(x^2-2x+3)+Cx+D$

$x^3-4x^2+9x-5=Ax^3-2Ax^2+3Ax+Bx^2-2Bx+3B+Cx+D$

$x^3-4x^2+9x-5=Ax^3-2Ax^2+Bx^2+3Ax-2Bx+Cx+3B+D$

$x^3-4x^2+9x-5=Ax^3+(-2A+B)x^2+(3A-2B+C)x+3B+D$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 1 \\ -2A+B &= -4 \\ 3A-2B+C &= 9 \\ 3B+D &= -5 \end{aligned}$$

Since $A = 1$, we find that $B = -2$, $C = 2$, and $D = 1$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{x^3-4x^2+9x-5}{(x^2-2x+3)^2}=\dfrac{x-2}{x^2-2x+3}+\dfrac{2x+1}{(x^2-2x+3)^2}$

40. $\dfrac{3x^3-6x^2+7x-2}{(x^2-2x+2)^2}=\dfrac{Ax+B}{x^2-2x+2}+\dfrac{Cx+D}{(x^2-2x+2)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $\left(x^2-2x+2\right)^2$ and divide out common factors.

$3x^3-6x^2+7x-2=(Ax+B)(x^2-2x+2)+Cx+D$

$3x^3-6x^2+7x-2=Ax^3-2Ax^2+2Ax+Bx^2-2Bx+2B+Cx+D$

$3x^3-6x^2+7x-2=Ax^3-2Ax^2+Bx^2+2Ax-2Bx+Cx+2B+D$

$3x^3-6x^2+7x-2=Ax^3+(-2A+B)x^2+(2A-2B+C)x+2B+D$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 3 \\ -2A+B &= -6 \\ 2A-2B+C &= 7 \\ 2B+D &= -2 \end{aligned}$$

Since $A = 0$ we find that $B = 0$, $C = 1$, and $D = -2$ by substitution.

$\dfrac{3x^3-6x^2+7x-2}{(x^2-2x+2)^2}=\dfrac{3x}{x^2-2x+2}+\dfrac{x-2}{(x^2-2x+2)^2}$

41. $\dfrac{4x^2+3x+14}{x^3-8}=\dfrac{4x^2+3x+14}{(x-2)\left(x^2+2x+4\right)}=\dfrac{A}{x-2}+\dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+2x+4}$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the least common denominator $(x-2)(x^2+2x+4)$ and divide out common factors.

$4x^2+3x+14=A\left(x^2+2x+4\right)+(Bx+C)(x-2)$

$4x^2+3x+14=A^2+2Ax+4A+Bx^2-2Bx+Cx-2C$

$4x^2+3x+14=Ax^2+Bx^2+2Ax-2Bx+Cx+4A-2C$

$4x^2+3x+14=(A+B)x^2+(2A-2B+C)x+(4A-2C)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A + B = 4$

$2A - 2B + C = 3$

$4A - 2C = 14$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A = 3$, $B = 1$, and $C = -1$.

$$\frac{4x^2+3x+4}{x^3-8} = \frac{3}{x-2} + \frac{x-1}{x^2+2x+4}$$

42. $$\frac{3x-5}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)} = \frac{A}{x-1} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2+x+1}$$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the common denominator $(x-1)(x^2+x+1)$ and divide out common factors.

$3x - 5 = A(x^2 + x + 1) + (Bx + C)(x - 1)$

$3x - 5 = Ax^2 + Ax + A + Bx^2 + Cx - Bx - C$

$3x - 5 = (A + B)x^2 + (A - B + C)x + (A - C)$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A + B = 0$

$A - B + C = 3$

$A - C = -5$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A = -\frac{2}{3}, B = \frac{2}{3}, C = \frac{13}{3}$.

$$\frac{3x-5}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)} = \frac{-2}{3(x-1)} + \frac{2x+13}{3(x^2+x+1)}$$

43. Divide $x^5 + 2$ by $x^2 - 1$.

$$\begin{array}{r} x^3 + x \\ x^2 - 1 \overline{)\, x^5 \qquad + 2} \\ \underline{x^5 - x^3} \\ x^3 \\ \underline{x^3 - x} \\ x + 2 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x^5+2}{x^2-1} = x^3 + x + \frac{x+2}{x^2-1}$$

Decompose $\frac{x+2}{x^2-1}$.

$$\frac{x+2}{x^2-1} = \frac{x+2}{(x+1)(x-1)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{x-1}$$

$$(x+1)(x-1)\frac{x+2}{(x+1)(x-1)} = (x+1)(x-1)\left(\frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{x-1}\right)$$

$$x + 2 = (x - 1)A + (x + 1)B$$

$$x + 2 = Ax - A + Bx + B$$

$$x + 2 = (A + B)x + (-A + B)$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Equate coefficients:

$A+B=1$

$-A+B=2$

Solving this system results in $A=-\frac{1}{2}$ and $B=\frac{3}{2}$.

$$\frac{x^5+2}{x^2-1}=x^3+x+\frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{x+1}+\frac{\frac{3}{2}}{x-1} \quad \text{or} \quad x^3+x+\frac{-1}{2(x+1)}+\frac{3}{2(x-1)}$$

44. Divide x^5 by x^2-4x+4.

$$\begin{array}{r} x^3+4x^2+12x+32 \\ x^2-4x+4\overline{)\,x^5} \\ \underline{x^5-4x^4+4x^3} \\ 4x^4-4x^3 \\ \underline{4x^4-16x^3+16x^2} \\ 12x^3-16x^2 \\ \underline{12x^3-48x^2+48x} \\ 32x^2-48x \\ \underline{32x^2-128x+128} \\ 80x-128 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x^5}{x^2-4x+4}=x^3+4x^2+12x+32+\frac{80x-128}{x^2-4x+4}$$

Decompose $\frac{80x-128}{x^2-4x+4}$.

$$\frac{80x-128}{x^2-4x+4}=\frac{80x-128}{(x-2)^2}=\frac{A}{x-2}+\frac{B}{(x-2)^2}$$

$$(x-2)^2\frac{80x-128}{(x-2)^2}=(x-2)^2\left(\frac{A}{x-2}+\frac{B}{(x-2)^2}\right)$$

$$80x-128=Ax-2A+B$$

$$80x-128=Ax+(-2A+B)$$

Equate coefficients:

$A=80$

$-2A+B=-128$

Solving this system results in $A=80$ and $B=32$.

$$\frac{x^5}{x^2-4x+4}=x^3+4x^2+12x+32+\frac{80}{x-2}+\frac{32}{(x-2)^2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. Divide $x^4 - x^2 + 2$ by $x^3 - x^2$.

$$\begin{array}{r} x+1 \\ x^3 - x^2 \overline{)\, x^4 \quad - x^2 + 2} \\ \underline{x^4 - x^3} \\ x^3 - x^2 \\ \underline{x^3 - x^2} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{x^4 - x^2 + 2}{x^3 - x^2} = x + 1 + \frac{2}{x^3 - x^2}$$

Decompose $\dfrac{2}{x^3 - x^2}$.

$$\frac{2}{x^3 - x^2} = \frac{2}{x^2(x-1)} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x^2} + \frac{C}{x-1}$$

$$x^2(x-1)\frac{2}{x^2(x-1)} = x^2(x-1)\left(\frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x^2} + \frac{C}{x-1}\right)$$

$$2 = x(x-1)A + (x-1)B + x^2C$$

$$2 = Ax^2 - Ax + Bx - B + Cx^2$$

$$2 = (A + C)x^2 + (-A + B)x + (-B)$$

Equate coefficients:

$$A + C = 0$$

$$-A + B = 0$$

$$-B = 2$$

Solving this system results in $A = -2$, $B = -2$, and $C = 2$.

$$\frac{x^4 - x^2 + 2}{x^3 - x^2} = x + 1 + \frac{-2}{x} + \frac{-2}{x^2} + \frac{2}{x-1}$$

46. Divide $x^4 + 2x^3 - 4x^2 + x - 3$ by $x^2 - x - 2$.

$$\begin{array}{r} x^2 + 3x + 1 \\ x^2 - x - 2 \overline{)\, x^4 + 2x^3 - 4x^2 + x - 3} \\ \underline{x^4 - x^3 \ - 2x^2} \\ 3x^3 - 2x^2 + x \\ \underline{3x^3 - 3x^2 - 6x} \\ x^2 + 7x - 3 \\ \underline{x^2 \ - x - 2} \\ 8x - 1 \end{array}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\frac{x^4+2x^3-4x^2+x-3}{x^2-x-2}=x^2+3x+1+\frac{8x-1}{x^2-x-2}$$

Decompose $\dfrac{8x-1}{x^2-x-2}$.

$$\frac{8x-1}{x^2-x-2}=\frac{8x-1}{(x+1)(x-2)}=\frac{A}{x+1}+\frac{B}{x-2}$$

$$\frac{8x-1}{(x+1)(x-2)}=\frac{A}{x+1}+\frac{B}{x-2}$$

$$(x+1)(x-2)\frac{8x-1}{(x+1)(x-2)}=(x+1)(x-2)\left(\frac{A}{x+1}+\frac{B}{x-2}\right)$$

$$8x-1=(x-2)A+(x+1)B$$

$$8x-1=Ax-2A+Bx+B$$

$$8x-1=(A+B)x+(-2A+B)$$

Equate coefficients:

$$A+B=8$$

$$-2A+B=-1$$

Solving this system results in $A=3$ and $B=5$.

$$\frac{x^4+2x^3-4x^2+x-3}{x^2-x-2}=x^2+3x+1+\frac{3}{x+1}+\frac{5}{x-2}$$

47. $$\frac{1}{x^2-c^2}=\frac{1}{(x+c)(x-c)}=\frac{A}{x+c}+\frac{B}{x-c}$$

$$(x+c)(x-c)\frac{1}{(x+c)(x-c)}=(x+c)(x-c)\left(\frac{A}{x+c}+\frac{B}{x-c}\right)$$

$$1=(x-c)A+(x+c)B$$

$$1=Ax-Ac+Bx+Bc$$

$$1=(A+B)x+(-Ac+Bc)$$

Equate coefficients:

$$A+B=0$$

$$-Ac+Bc=1$$

Solving this system results in $A=\dfrac{-1}{2c}$ and $B=\dfrac{1}{2c}$.

$$\frac{1}{x^2-c^2}=\frac{\frac{-1}{2c}}{x+c}+\frac{\frac{1}{2c}}{x-c}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

48. $\dfrac{ax+b}{x^2-c^2}=\dfrac{ax+b}{(x+c)(x-c)}=\dfrac{D}{x+c}+\dfrac{E}{x-c}$

$$\frac{ax+b}{(x+c)(x-c)}=\frac{D}{x+c}+\frac{E}{x-c}$$

$$(x+c)(x-c)\frac{ax+b}{(x+c)(x-c)}=(x+c)(x-c)\left(\frac{D}{x+c}+\frac{E}{x-c}\right)$$

$$ax+b=(x-c)D+(x+c)E$$

$$ax+b=Dx-Dc+Ex+Ec$$

$$ax+b=(D+E)x+(-Dc+Ec)$$

Equate coefficients:

$$D+E=a$$

$$-Dc+Ec=b$$

Solving this system results in $D=\dfrac{ac-b}{2c}$ and $E=\dfrac{ac+b}{2c}$.

$$\frac{ax+b}{x^2-c^2}=\frac{\frac{ac-b}{2c}}{x+c}+\frac{\frac{ac+b}{2c}}{x-c}$$

49. $\dfrac{ax+b}{(x-c)^2}=\dfrac{D}{x-c}+\dfrac{E}{(x-c)^2}$

$$\frac{ax+b}{(x-c)^2}=\frac{D}{x-c}+\frac{E}{(x-c)^2}$$

$$(x-c)^2\frac{ax+b}{(x-c)^2}=(x-c)^2\left(\frac{D}{x-c}+\frac{E}{(x-c)^2}\right)$$

$$ax+b=(x-c)D+E$$

$$ax+b=Dx-Dc+E$$

$$ax+b=(D)x+(-Dc+E)$$

Equate coefficients:

$$D=a$$

$$-Dc+E=b$$

Solving this system results in $D=a$ and $E=ac+b$.

$$\frac{ax+b}{(x-c)^2}=\frac{a}{x-c}+\frac{ac+b}{(x-c)^2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. $\dfrac{1}{x^2-ax-bx+ab}=\dfrac{1}{(x-a)(x-b)}=\dfrac{C}{x-a}+\dfrac{D}{x-b}$

$$\frac{1}{(x-a)(x-b)}=\frac{C}{x-a}+\frac{D}{x-b}$$

$$(x-a)(x-b)\frac{1}{(x-a)(x-b)}=(x-a)(x-b)\left(\frac{C}{x-a}+\frac{D}{x-b}\right)$$

$$1=(x-b)C+(x-a)D$$

$$1=Cx-Cb+Dx-Da$$

$$1=(C+D)x+(-Cb-Da)$$

Equate coefficients:

$C+D=0$

$-Cb-Da=1$

Solving this system results in $C=\dfrac{1}{a-b}$ and $D=\dfrac{1}{b-a}$.

$$\frac{1}{x^2-ax-bx+ab}=\frac{\frac{1}{a-b}}{x-a}+\frac{\frac{1}{b-a}}{x-b}$$

51. $\dfrac{1}{x(x+1)}=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x+1}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator $x(x+1)$ and divide out common factors.

$1=A(x+1)+Bx$

$1=Ax+A+Bx$

$1=Ax+Bx+A$

$1=(A+B)x+A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$A+B=0$

$A=1$

Since $A = 1$ we find that $B = -1$ by substitution.

$$\frac{1}{x(x+1)}=\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{x+1}$$

$$\frac{1}{1\cdot 2}+\frac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\frac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\cdots\frac{1}{99\cdot 100}=\left(\frac{1}{1}-\frac{1}{2}\right)+\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{3}\right)+\left(\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{4}\right)+\cdots\left(\frac{1}{99}-\frac{1}{100}\right)=\frac{1}{1}-\frac{1}{100}=\frac{99}{100}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

52. $\dfrac{2}{x(x+2)} = \dfrac{A}{x} + \dfrac{B}{x+2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $x(x+2)$ and divide out common factors.

$2 = A(x+2) + Bx$

$2 = Ax + 2A + Bx$

$2 = Ax + Bx + 2A$

$2 = (A+B)x + 2A$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A + B = 0$

$2A = 2$

Solving the above system for A and B we find $A = 1$, and $B = -1$.

$$\frac{2}{x(x+2)} = \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x+2}$$

$$\frac{2}{1\cdot 3} + \frac{2}{3\cdot 5} + \frac{2}{5\cdot 7} + \cdots + \frac{2}{99\cdot 101} = \left(\frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{5}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{5} - \frac{1}{7}\right) + \cdots \left(\frac{1}{99} - \frac{1}{101}\right) = \frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{101} = \frac{100}{101}$$

53. – 59. Answers will vary.

60. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Partial fraction decomposition involves finding a sum of two or more rational expressions.

61. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: To perform partial fraction decomposition, the degree in the numerator must be less than the degree in the denominator.

62. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The quadratic factor in the denominator must be factored.

63. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The second denominator should be $(x+3)^2$.

64. Answers will vary.

65. $\dfrac{4x^2+5x-9}{x^3-6x-9} = \dfrac{4x^2+5x-9}{(x-3)(x^2+3x+3)} = \dfrac{A}{x-3} + \dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+3x+3}$

Multiply both sides of the last equation by the common denominator $(x-3)(x^2+3x+3)$ and divide out common factors.

$4x^2 + 5x - 9 = A(x^2+3x+3) + (Bx+C)(x-3)$

$4x^2 + 5x - 9 = Ax^2 + 3Ax + 3A + Bx^2 - 3Bx + Cx - 3C$

$4x^2 + 5x - 9 = Ax^2 + Bx^2 + 3Ax - 3Bx + Cx + 3A - 3C$

$4x^2 + 5x - 9 = (A+B)x^2 + (3A - 3B + C)x + 3A - 3C$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$A + B = 4$

$3A - 3B + C = 5$

$3A - 3C = -9$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A = 2$, and $B = 2$, and $C = 5$.

$$\frac{4x^2+5x-9}{x^3-6x-9} = \frac{2}{x-3} + \frac{2x+5}{x^2+3x+3}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

66. $$\frac{-20+\sqrt{-32}}{10} = \frac{-20+i\sqrt{32}}{10}$$
$$= \frac{-20+4i\sqrt{2}}{10}$$
$$= \frac{-20}{10} + \frac{4i\sqrt{2}}{10}$$
$$= -2 + i\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{5}$$

67. $x^2 + y = 10$

$y = -x^2 + 10$

For each value of x, there is one and only one value for y, so the equation defines y as a function of x.

68. **a.** $(f \circ g)(x) = f\left(g(x)\right)$
$= 6\left(x^2 - 3x + 2\right) + 5$
$= 6x^2 - 18x + 12 + 5$
$= 6x^2 - 18x + 17$

b. $(g \circ f)(x) = g\left(f(x)\right)$
$= (6x+5)^2 - 3(6x+5) + 2$
$= 36x^2 + 60x + 25 - 18x - 15 + 2$
$= 36x^2 + 42x + 12$

c. $(f \circ g)(x) = 6x^2 - 18x + 17$
$(f \circ g)(-1) = 6(-1)^2 - 18(-1) + 17$
$= 6 + 18 + 17$
$= 41$

69. We begin by finding the measure of angle B. Because $C = 90°$ and the sum of a triangle's angles is 180°, we see that $A + B = 90°$. Thus, $B = 90° - A = 90° - 43.5° = 46.5°$.
Now we find a. Because we have a known angle, a known opposite side, and an unknown adjacent side, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 46.5° = \frac{8.1}{a}$$
$$a = \frac{8.1}{\tan 46.5°} \approx 7.69$$

Finally, we need to find c. Because we have a known angle, a known opposite side and an unknown hypotenuse, use the sine function.

$$\sin 46.5° = \frac{8.1}{c}$$
$$c = \frac{8.1}{\sin 46.5°} \approx 11.17$$

In summary, $B = 46.5°$, $a \approx 7.69$, and $c \approx 11.17$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. $4x+3y=4$

$y=2x-7$

Substitute.

$4x+3y=4$

$4x+3\overbrace{(2x-7)}^{y}=4$

$4x+3(2x-7)=4$

$4x+6x-21=4$

$10x=25$

$x=2.5$

Back-substitute.

$y=2x-7$

$y=2(2.5)-7=-2$

The solution set is $\{(2.5,-2)\}$.

71. $2x+4y=-4$

$3x+5y=-3$

Multiply the first equation by –5 and the second equation by 4.

$-10x-20y=20$

$12x+20y=-12$

Add the equations and solve for x.

$2x=8$

$x=4$

Back-substitute to find y.

$2x+4y=-4$

$2(4)+4y=-4$

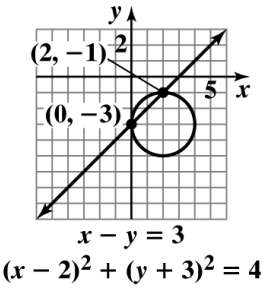
$8+4y=-4$

$4y=-12$

$y=-3$

The solution set is $\{(4,-3)\}$.

72. The points of intersection are (0, –3) and (2, –1).



Point (0, –3):

$x-y=3$

$0-(-3)=3$

$3=3,$ true

$(x-2)^2+(y+3)^2=4$

$(0-2)^2+(-3+3)^2=4$

$(-2)^2+(0)^2=4$

$4=4,$ true

Point (2, –1):

$x-y=3$

$2-(-1)=3$

$3=3,$ true

$(x-2)^2+(y+3)^2=4$

$(2-2)^2+(-1+3)^2=4$

$(0)^2+(2)^2=4$

$4=4,$ true

Section 7.4

Check Point Exercises

1. $x^2=y-1$

$4x-y=-1$

Solve the first equation for y.

$y=x^2+1$

Substitute the expression x^2+1 for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$4x-(x^2+1)=-1$

$4x-x^2-1=-1$

$x^2-4x=0$

$x(x-4)=0$

$x=0$ or $x-4=0$

$x=4$

If $x=0,\ y=(0)^2+1=1.$

If $x=4,\ y=(4)^2+1=17.$

The solution set is $\{(0,1),(4,17)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. $x+2y=0$

$(x-1)^2+(y-1)^2=5$

Solve the first equation for x.

$x=-2y$

Substitute the expression $-2y$ for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$$(-2y-1)^2+(y-1)^2=5$$

$$4y^2+4y+1+y^2-2y+1=5$$

$$5y^2+2y-3=0$$

$$(5y-3)(y+1)=0$$

$5y-3=0$ or $y+1=0$

$y=\frac{3}{5}$ or $y=-1$

If $y=\frac{3}{5}$, $x=-2\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)=-\frac{6}{5}$.

If $y=-1$, $x=-2(-1)=2$.

The solution set is $\left\{\left(-\frac{6}{5},\frac{3}{5}\right),(2,-1)\right\}$.

3. $3x^2+2y^2=35$

$4x^2+3y^2=48$

Eliminate the y^2-term by multiplying the first equation by –3 and the second equation by 2. Add the resulting equations.

$$-9x^2-6y^2=-105$$

$$\underline{8x^2+6y^2=96}$$

$$-x^2=-9$$

$$x^2=9$$

$$x=\pm 3$$

If $x=3$,

$3(3)^2+2y^2=35$

$$y^2=4$$

$$y=\pm 2$$

If $x=-3$,

$3(-3)^2+2y^2=35$

$$y^2=4$$

$$y=\pm 2$$

The solution set is $\{(3,2),(3,-2),(-3,2),(-3,-2)\}$.

4. $y=x^2+5$

$x^2+y^2=25$

Arrange the first equation so that variable terms appear on the left, and constants appear on the right.

Add the resulting equations to eliminate the x^2-terms and solve for y.

$$-x^2+y=5$$

$$\underline{x^2+y^2=25}$$

$$y^2+y=30$$

$$y^2+y-30=0$$

$$(y+6)(y-5)=0$$

$y+6=0$ or $y-5=0$

$y=-6$ or $y=5$

If $y=-6$,

$x^2+(-6)^2=25$

$$x^2=-11$$

no real solution

If $y=5$,

$x^2+(5)^2=25$

$$x^2=0$$

$$x=0$$

The solution set is $\{(0,5)\}$.

5. $2x+2y=20$

$xy=21$

Solve the second equation for x.

$x=\frac{21}{y}$

Substitute the expression $\frac{21}{y}$ for x in the first equation and solve for y.

$$2\left(\frac{21}{y}\right)+2y=20$$

$$\frac{42}{y}+2y=20$$

$$y^2-10y+21=0$$

$$(y-7)(y-3)=0$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$y-7=0 \quad \text{or} \quad y-3=0$

$y=7 \quad \text{or} \quad y=3$

If $y=7,\ x=\dfrac{21}{7}=3.$

If $y=3,\ x=\dfrac{21}{3}=7.$

The dimensions are 7 feet by 3 feet.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 7.4

1. nonlinear

2. $\{(-4,\ 3),\ (0,\ -1)\}$

3. 3

4. $\left\{(2,\sqrt{3}),\ (2,-\sqrt{3}),\ (-2,\sqrt{3}),\ (-2,-\sqrt{3})\right\}$

5. $-1\ ;\ y^2+y=6$

6. $\dfrac{4}{x};\ \dfrac{4}{x};\ y$

Exercise Set 7.4

1. $x+y=2$

$y=x^2-4$

Solve the first equation for y. $y=2-x$.

Substitute the expression $2-x$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$2-x=x^2-4$

$x^2+x-6=0$

$(x+3)(x-2)=0$

$x+3=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-2=0$

$x=-3 \quad \text{or} \quad x=2$

If $x=-3$, $y=2-(-3)=5$.
If $x=2$, $y=2-2=0$.
The solution set is $\{(-3, 5), (2, 0)\}$.

2. $x-y=-1$

$y=x^2+1$

Substitute the expression x^2+1 for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$x-(x^2+1)=-1$

$x-x^2-1=-1$

$x^2-x=0$

$x(x-1)=0$

$x=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x-1=0$

$x=1$

If $x=0,\ y=(0)^2+1=1.$

If $x=1,\ y=(1)^2+1=2.$

The solution set is $\{(0, 1), (1, 2)\}$.

3. $x+y=2$

$y=x^2-4x+4$

Substitute the expression x^2-4x+4 for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$x+x^2-4x+4=2$

$x^2-3x+2=0$

$(x-1)(x-2)=0$

$x-1=0 \qquad x-2=0$

$x=1 \qquad x=2$

Substitute $x = 1$ and then $x = 2$ into the equation $x + y = 2$ and solve for each value of y.

$1+y=2 \qquad 2+y=2$

$y=1 \qquad y=0$

The solution set is $\{(1, 1), (2, 0)\}$.

4. $2x+y=-5$

$y=x^2+6x+7$

Substitute the expression x^2+6x+7 for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$2x+(x^2+6x+7)=-5$

$x^2+8x+12=0$

$(x+6)(x+2)=0$

$x+6=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+2=0$

$x=-6 \quad \text{or} \quad x=-2$

Solve the first equation for y.

$y=-2x-5$

If $x=-6,\ y=-2(-6)-5=7.$

If $x=-2,\ y=-2(-2)-5=-1.$

The solution set is $\{(-6, 7), (-2, -1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $y = x^2 - 4x - 10$

$y = -x^2 - 2x + 14$

Substitute the expression $x^2 - 4x - 10$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$$x^2 - 4x - 10 = -x^2 - 2x + 14$$

$$2x^2 - 2x - 24 = 0$$

$$x^2 - x - 12 = 0$$

$$(x-4)(x+3) = 0$$

$$x - 4 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x + 3 = 0$$

$$x = 4 \quad \text{or} \quad x = -3$$

If $x = 4$, $y = (4)^2 - 4(4) - 10 = -10$.

If $x = -3$, $y = (-3)^2 - 4(-3) - 10 = 11$.

The solution set is $\{(4,-10), (-3,11)\}$.

6. $y = x^2 + 4x + 5$

$y = x^2 + 2x - 1$

Substitute the expression $x^2 + 4x + 5$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$y = x^2 + 2x - 1$$

$$x^2 + 4x + 5 = x^2 + 2x - 1$$

$$2x = -6$$

$$x = -3$$

$$y = (-3)^2 + 4(-3) + 5 = 2$$

The solution set is $\{(-3, 2)\}$.

7. $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

$x - y = 1$

Solve the second equation for y. $y = x - 1$

Substitute the expression $x - 1$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$x^2 + (x-1)^2 = 25$$

$$x^2 + x^2 - 2x + 1 = 25$$

$$2x^2 - 2x - 24 = 0$$

$$x^2 - x - 12 = 0$$

$$(x-4)(x+3) = 0$$

$$x - 4 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x + 3 = 0$$

$$x = 4 \quad \text{or} \quad x = -3$$

If $x = 4$, $y = 4 - 1 = 3$.

If $x = -3$, $y = -3 - 1 = -4$.

The solution set is $\{(4, 3), (-3, -4)\}$.

8. $x^2 + y^2 = 5$

$3x - y = 5$

Solve the second equation for y.

$y = 3x - 5$

Substitute the expression $3x - 5$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$x^2 + (3x-5)^2 = 5$$

$$x^2 + 9x^2 - 30x + 25 = 5$$

$$10x^2 - 30x + 20 = 0$$

$$x^2 - 3x + 2 = 0$$

$$(x-2)(x-1) = 0$$

$$x - 2 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x - 1 = 0$$

$$x = 2 \quad \text{or} \quad x = 1$$

If $x = 2$, $y = 3(2) - 5 = 1$.

If $x = 1$, $y = 3(1) - 5 = -2$.

The solution set is $\{(2, 1), (1, -2)\}$.

9. $xy = 6$

$2x - y = 1$

Solve the first equation for y.

$$y = \frac{6}{x}$$

Substitute the expression $\frac{6}{x}$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$$2x - \frac{6}{x} = 1$$

$$2x^2 - 6 = x$$

$$2x^2 - x - 6 = 0$$

$$(2x+3)(x-2) = 0$$

$$2x + 3 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x - 2 = 0$$

$$x = -\frac{3}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad x = 2$$

If $x = -\frac{3}{2}$, $y = \frac{6}{-\frac{3}{2}} = -4$.

If $x = 2$, $y = \frac{6}{2} = 3$.

The solution set is $\left\{\left(-\frac{3}{2}, -4\right), (2, 3)\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. $xy = -12$
$x - 2y + 14 = 0$
Solve the first equation for y.
$y = -\frac{12}{x}$
Substitute the expression $-\frac{12}{x}$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.
$x - 2\left(-\frac{12}{x}\right) + 14 = 0$
$x^2 + 14x + 24 = 0$
$(x+2)(x+12) = 0$
$x + 2 = 0$ or $x + 12 = 0$
$x = -2$ or $x = -12$
If $x = -2,\ y = \frac{-12}{-2} = 6$.
If $x = -12,\ y = \frac{-12}{-12} = 1$.
The solution set is $\{(-2, 6), (-12, 1)\}$.

11. $y^2 = x^2 - 9$
$2y = x - 3$
Solve the second equation for y.
$y = \frac{x-3}{2}$
Substitute the expression $\frac{x-3}{2}$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$\left(\frac{x-3}{2}\right)^2 = x^2 - 9$
$\frac{x^2 - 6x + 9}{4} = x^2 - 9$
$x^2 - 6x + 9 = 4x^2 - 36$
$3x^2 + 6x - 45 = 0$
$x^2 + 2x - 15 = 0$
$(x+5)(x-3) = 0$
$x + 5 = 0$ or $x - 3 = 0$
$x = -5$ or $x = 3$
If $x = -5, y = \frac{-5-3}{2} = -4.$
If $x = 3, y = \frac{3-3}{2} = 0.$
The solution set is $\{(-5,-4),(3,0)\}$.

12. $x^2 + y = 4$
$2x + y = 1$
Solve the second equation for y.
$y = 1 - 2x$
Substitute the expression $1 - 2x$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.
$x^2 + (1 - 2x) = 4$
$x^2 - 2x - 3 = 0$
$(x-3)(x+1) = 0$
$x - 3 = 0$ or $x + 1 = 0$
$x = 3$ or $x = -1$
If $x = 3,\ y = 1 - 2(3) = -5.$
If $x = -1,\ y = 1 - 2(-1) = 3.$
The solution set is $\{(3, -5)\},\ \{(-1, 3)\}$.

13. $xy = 3$
$x^2 + y^2 = 10$
Solve the second equation for y.
$y = \frac{3}{x}$
Substitute the expression $\frac{3}{x}$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.
$x^2 + \left(\frac{3}{x}\right)^2 = 10$
$x^2 + \frac{9}{x^2} - 10 = 0$
$x^4 - 10x^2 + 9 = 0$
$\left(x^2 - 9\right)\left(x^2 - 1\right) = 0$
$(x-3)(x+3)(x-1)(x+1) = 0$
$x - 3 = 0$ or $x + 3 = 0$ or $x - 1 = 0$ or $x + 1 = 0$
$x = 3$ or $x = -3$ or $x = 1$ or $x = -1$
If $x = 3, y = \frac{3}{3} = 1.$
If $x = -3, y = \frac{3}{-3} = -1.$
If $x = 1, y = \frac{3}{1} = 3.$
If $x = -1, y = \frac{3}{-1} = -3.$
The solution set is $\{(3,1),(-3,-1),(1,3),(-1,-3)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $xy = 4$

$x^2 + y^2 = 8$

Solve the first equation for y.

$y = \frac{4}{x}$

Substitute the expression $\frac{4}{x}$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$$x^2 + \left(\frac{4}{x}\right)^2 = 8$$

$$x^2 + \frac{16}{x^2} - 8 = 0$$

$$x^4 - 8x^2 + 16 = 0$$

$$\left(x^2 - 4\right)\left(x^2 - 4\right) = 0$$

$$(x^2 - 4)^2 = 0$$

$$x^2 - 4 = 0$$

$$(x - 2)(x + 2) = 0$$

$x - 2 = 0$ or $x + 2 = 0$

$x = 2$ or $x = -2$

If $x = 2$, $y = \frac{4}{2} = 2$.

If $x = -2$, $y = \frac{4}{-2} = -2$.

The solution set is $\{(2, 2), (-2, -2)\}$.

15. $x + y = 1$

$x^2 + xy - y^2 = -5$

Solve the first equation for y. $y = 1 - x$

Substitute the expression $1 - x$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$$x^2 + x(1 - x) - (1 - x)^2 = -5$$

$$x^2 + x - x^2 - \left(1 - 2x + x^2\right) = -5$$

$$x - 1 + 2x - x^2 = -5$$

$$x^2 - 3x - 4 = 0$$

$$(x - 4)(x + 1) = 0$$

$x - 4 = 0$ or $x + 1 = 0$

$x = 4$ or $x = -1$

If $x = 4$, $y = 1 - 4 = -3$.

If $x = -1$, $y = 1 - (-1) = 2$.

The solution set is $\{(4, -3), (-1, 2)\}$.

16. $x + y = -3$

$x^2 + 2y^2 = 12y + 18$

Solve the first equation for x.

$x = -y - 3$

Substitute the expression $-y - 3$ for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$$(-y - 3)^2 + 2y^2 = 12y + 18$$

$$y^2 + 6y + 9 + 2y^2 - 12y - 18 = 0$$

$$3y^2 - 6y - 9 = 0$$

$$y^2 - 2y - 3 = 0$$

$$(y - 3)(y + 1) = 0$$

$y - 3 = 0$ or $y + 1 = 0$

$y = 3$ or $y = -1$

If $y = 3$, $x = -3 - 3 = -6$.

If $y = -1$, $x = -(-1) - 3 = -2$.

The solution set is $\{(-6, 3), (-2, -1)\}$.

17. $x + y = 1$

$(x - 1)^2 + (y + 2)^2 = 10$

Solve the first equation for y.

$y = 1 - x$

Substitute the expression $1 - x$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$$(x - 1)^2 + (1 - x + 2)^2 = 10$$

$$(x - 1)^2 + (3 - x)^2 = 10$$

$$x^2 - 2x + 1 + 9 - 6x + x^2 - 10 = 0$$

$$2x^2 - 8x = 0$$

$$x^2 - 4x = 0$$

$$x(x - 4) = 0$$

$x = 0$ or $x - 4 = 0$

$x = 4$

If $x = 0$, $y = 1 - 0 = 1$.

If $x = 4$, $y = 1 - 4 = -3$.

The solution set is $\{(0, 1), (4, -3)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. $2x + y = 4$

$(x+1)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 4$

Solve the first equation for y.

$y = 4 - 2x$

Substitute the expression $4 - 2x$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$$(x+1)^2 + (4-2x-2)^2 = 4$$

$$(x+1)^2 + (2-2x)^2 = 4$$

$$x^2 + 2x + 1 + 4 - 8x + 4x^2 - 4 = 0$$

$$5x^2 - 6x + 1 = 0$$

$$(5x-1)(x-1) = 0$$

$5x - 1 = 0$ or $x - 1 = 0$

$x = \frac{1}{5}$ or $x = 1$

If $x = \frac{1}{5}$, $y = 4 - 2\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) = \frac{18}{5}$.

If $x = 1$, $y = 4 - 2(1) = 2$.

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{1}{5}, \frac{18}{5}\right), (1, 2)\right\}$.

19. Eliminate the y^2 –terms by adding the equations.

$$x^2 + y^2 = 13$$
$$\underline{x^2 - y^2 = 5}$$
$$2x^2 = 18$$
$$x^2 = 9$$
$$x = \pm 3$$

If $x = 3$,

$$(3)^2 + y^2 = 13$$
$$y^2 = 4$$
$$y = \pm 2$$

If $x = -3$,

$$(-3)^2 + y^2 = 13$$
$$y^2 = 4$$
$$y = \pm 2$$

The solution set is $\{(3, 2), (3, -2), (-3, 2), (-3, -2)\}$.

20. Eliminate the y^2 -terms by adding the equations.

$$4x^2 - y^2 = 4$$
$$\underline{4x^2 + y^2 = 4}$$
$$8x^2 = 8$$
$$x^2 = 1$$
$$x = \pm 1$$

If $x = 1$,

$$4(1) + y^2 = 4$$
$$y^2 = 0$$
$$y = 0$$

If $x = -1$,

$$4(-1)^2 + y^2 = 4$$
$$y^2 = 0$$
$$y = 0$$

The solution set is $\{(1, 0), (-1, 0)\}$.

21. $x^2 - 4y^2 = -7$

$3x^2 + y^2 = 31$

Eliminate the x^2 –terms by multiplying the first equation by -3 and adding the resulting equations.

$$-3x^2 + 12y^2 = 21$$
$$\underline{3x^2 + y^2 = 31}$$
$$13y^2 = 52$$
$$y^2 = 4$$
$$y = \pm 2$$

If $y = 2$,

$$x^2 - 4(2)^2 = -7$$
$$x^2 = 9$$
$$x = \pm 3$$

If $y = -2$,

$$x^2 - 4(-2)^2 = -7$$
$$x^2 = 9$$
$$x = \pm 3$$

The solution set is $\{(3,2), (3,-2), (-3,2), (-3,-2)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

22. $3x^2 - 2y^2 = -5$

$2x^2 - y^2 = -2$

Eliminate the y^2 -terms by multiplying the second equation by –2 and adding the resulting equations.

$3x^2 - 2y^2 = -5$

$-4x^2 + 2y^2 = 4$

$-x^2 = -1$

$x^2 = 1$

$x = \pm 1$

If $x = 1$,

$2(1)^2 - y^2 = -2$

$y^2 = 4$

$y = \pm 2$

If $x = -1$,

$2(-1)^2 - y = -2$

$y^2 = 4$

$y = \pm 2$

The solution set is
$\{(1, 2), (1, -2), (-1, 2), (-1, -2)\}$.

23. Arrange the equations so that variable terms appear on the left and constants appear on the right.

$3x^2 + 4y^2 = 16$

$2x^2 - 3y^2 = 5$

Eliminate the y^2 –terms by multiplying the first equation by 3 and the second equation by 4. Add the resulting equations.

$9x^2 + 12y^2 = 48$

$8x^2 - 12y^2 = 20$

$17x^2 = 68$

$x^2 = 4$

$x = \pm 2$

If $x = 2$,

$3(2)^2 + 4y^2 = 16$

$y^2 = 1$

$y = \pm 1$

If $x = -2$,

$3(-2)^2 + 4y^2 = 16$

$y = \pm 1$

The solution set is
$\{(2, 1), (2, -1), (-2, 1), (-2, -1)\}$.

24. Arrange the equations so that variable terms appear on the left and constants appear on the right.

$16x^2 - 4y^2 = 72$

$x^2 - y^2 = 3$

Eliminate the y^2 -terms by multiplying the second equation by – 4 and adding the resulting equations.

$16x^2 - 4y^2 = 72$

$-4x^2 + 4y^2 = -12$

$12x^2 = 60$

$x^2 = 5$

$x = \pm\sqrt{5}$

If $x = \sqrt{5}$,

$\left(\sqrt{5}\right)^2 - y^2 = 3$

$5 - y^2 = 3$

$-y^2 = -2$

$y^2 = 2$

$y = \pm\sqrt{2}$

If $x = -\sqrt{5}$,

$\left(-\sqrt{5}\right)^2 - y^2 = 3$

$5 - y^2 = 3$

$-y^2 = -2$

$y^2 = 2$

$y = \pm\sqrt{2}$

The solution set is
$\left\{\left(\sqrt{5}, \sqrt{2}\right), \left(\sqrt{5}, -\sqrt{2}\right), \left(-\sqrt{5}, \sqrt{2}\right), \left(-\sqrt{5}, -\sqrt{2}\right)\right\}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

$(x-8)^2 + y^2 = 41$

Expand the second equation and eliminate x^2 and y^2 –terms by multiplying the first equation by –1 and adding the resulting equations.

$x^2 - 16x + 64 + y^2 = 41$

$-x^2 - y^2 = -25$

$-16x + 64 = 16$

$-16x = -48$

$x = 3$

If $x = 3$,

$(3)^2 + y^2 = 25$

$y^2 = 16$

$y = \pm 4$

The solution set is $\{(3,4), (3,-4)\}$.

26. $x^2 + y^2 = 5$

$x^2 + (y-8)^2 = 41$

Expand the second equation and eliminate the x^2 and y^2 -terms by multiplying the first equation by –1 and adding the resulting equations.

$x^2 + y^2 - 16y + 64 = 41$

$-x^2 - y^2 = -5$

$-16y + 64 = 36$

$-16y = -28$

$y = \frac{28}{16} = \frac{7}{4}$

If $y = \frac{7}{4}$,

$x^2 + \left(\frac{7}{4}\right)^2 = 5$

$x^2 = \frac{31}{16}$

$x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{31}}{4}$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{\sqrt{31}}{4}, \frac{7}{4}\right), \left(-\frac{\sqrt{31}}{4}, \frac{7}{4}\right)\right\}$.

27. $y^2 - x = 4$

$x^2 + y^2 = 4$

Eliminate the y^2 –terms by multiplying the first equation by –1 and adding the resulting equations.

$x - y^2 = -4$

$x^2 + y^2 = 4$

$x^2 + x = 0$

$x(x+1) = 0$

$x = 0$ or $x + 1 = 0$

$x = -1$

If $x = 0$,

$y^2 = 4$

$y = \pm 2$

If $x = -1$,

$y^2 - (-1) = 4$

$y^2 = 3$

$y = \pm\sqrt{3}$

The solution set is $\{(0,2), (0,-2), (-1,\sqrt{3}), (-1,-\sqrt{3})\}$.

28. $x^2 - 2y = 8$

$x^2 + y^2 = 16$

Eliminate the x^2 -terms by multiplying the first equation by –1 and adding the resulting equations.

$-x^2 + 2y = -8$

$x^2 + y^2 = 16$

$y^2 + 2y = 8$

$y^2 + 2y - 8 = 0$

$(y+4)(y-2) = 0$

$y + 4 = 0$ or $y - 2 = 0$

$y = -4$ or $y = 2$

If $y = -4$,

$x^2 - 2(-4) = 8$

$x^2 = 0$

$x = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

If $y = 2$,

$$x^2 - 2(2) = 8$$

$$x^2 = 12$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{12} = \pm 2\sqrt{3}$$

The solution set is $\left\{(0,-4),\left(2\sqrt{3},2\right),\left(-2\sqrt{3},2\right)\right\}$.

29. The addition method is used here to solve the system.

$$3x^2 + 4y^2 = 16$$

$$2x^2 - 3y^2 = 5$$

Eliminate the y^2–terms by multiplying the first equation by 3 and the second equation by 4. Add the resulting equations.

$$9x^2 + 12y^2 = 48$$

$$\underline{8x^2 - 12y^2 = 20}$$

$$17x^2 = 68$$

$$x^2 = 4$$

$$x = \pm 2$$

If $x = 2$,

$$3(2)^2 + 4y^2 = 16$$

$$y^2 = 1$$

$$y = \pm 1$$

If $x = -2$,

$$3(-2)^2 + 4y^2 = 16$$

$$y = \pm 1$$

The solution set is $\{(2, 1), (2, -1), (-2, 1), (-2, -1)\}$.

30. The addition method is used here to solve the system.

$$x + y^2 = 4$$

$$x^2 + y^2 = 16$$

Eliminate the y^2 -terms by multiplying the first equation by –1 and adding the resulting equations.

$$-x - y^2 = -4$$

$$\underline{x^2 + y^2 = 16}$$

$$x^2 - x = 12$$

$$x^2 - x - 12 = 0$$

$$(x-4)(x+3) = 0$$

$$x - 4 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x + 3 = 0$$

$$x = 4 \quad \text{or} \quad x = -3$$

If $x = 4$,

$$4 + y^2 = 4$$

$$y^2 = 0$$

$$y = 0$$

If $x = -3$,

$$-3 + y^2 = 4$$

$$y^2 = 7$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{7}$$

The solution set is $\left\{(4,0),\left(-3,\sqrt{7}\right),\left(-3,-\sqrt{7}\right)\right\}$.

31. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$$2x^2 + y^2 = 18$$

$$xy = 4$$

Solve the second equation for y.

$$y = \frac{4}{x}$$

Substitute the expression $\frac{4}{x}$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$2x^2 + \left(\frac{4}{x}\right)^2 = 18$$

$$2x^2 + \frac{16}{x^2} = 18$$

$$2x^4 + 16 = 18x^2$$

$$x^4 - 9x^2 + 8 = 0$$

$$\left(x^2 - 8\right)\left(x^2 - 1\right) = 0$$

$$x^2 - 8 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$x^2 = 8 \quad \text{or} \quad x^2 = 1$$

$$x = \pm 2\sqrt{2} \quad \text{or} \quad x = \pm 1$$

If $x = 2\sqrt{2}$, $y = \frac{4}{2\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$.

If $x = -2\sqrt{2}$, $y = \frac{4}{-2\sqrt{2}} = -\sqrt{2}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

If $x = 1,\ y = \frac{4}{1} = 4$.

If $x = -1,\ y = \frac{4}{-1} = -4$.

The solution set is

$\left\{\left(2\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}\right), \left(-2\sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}\right), (1,4), (-1,-4)\right\}$.

32. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$$x^2 + 4y^2 = 20$$
$$xy = 4$$

Solve the second equation for y.

$$y = \frac{4}{x}$$

Substitute the expression $\frac{4}{x}$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$x^2 + 4\left(\frac{4}{x}\right)^2 = 20$$
$$x^2 + \frac{64}{x^2} = 20$$
$$x^4 + 64 = 20x^2$$
$$x^4 - 20x^2 + 64 = 0$$
$$\left(x^2 - 4\right)\left(x^2 - 16\right) = 0$$
$$x^2 - 4 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x^2 - 16 = 0$$
$$x^2 = 4 \quad \text{or} \quad x^2 = 16$$
$$x = \pm 2 \quad \text{or} \quad x = \pm 4$$

If $x = 2$,

$y = \frac{4}{2} = 2$

If $x = -2$,

$y = \frac{4}{-2} = -2$.

If $x = 4,\ y = \frac{4}{4} = 1$.

If $x = -4,\ y = \frac{4}{-4} = -1$.

The solution set is

$\{(2, 2), (-2, -2), (4, 1), (-4, -1)\}$.

33. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$$x^2 + 4y^2 = 20$$
$$x + 2y = 6$$

Solve the second equation for x.

$$x = 6 - 2y$$

Substitute the expression $6 - 2y$ for x in the first equation and solve for y.

$$(6 - 2y)^2 + 4y^2 = 20$$
$$36 - 24y + 4y^2 + 4y^2 - 20 = 0$$
$$8y^2 - 24y + 16 = 0$$
$$y^2 - 3y + 2 = 0$$
$$(y - 2)(y - 1) = 0$$
$$y - 2 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad y - 1 = 0$$
$$y = 2 \quad \text{or} \quad y = 1$$

If $y = 2, x = 6 - 2(2) = 2$.

If $y = 1, x = 6 - 2(1) = 4$.

The solution set is $\{(2,2), (4,1)\}$.

34. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$$3x^2 - 2y^2 = 1$$
$$4x - y = 3$$

Solve the second equation for y.

$y = 4x - 3$

Substitute the expression $4x - 3$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$3x^2 - 2(4x - 3)^2 = 1$$
$$3x^2 - 2(16x^2 - 24x + 9) - 1 = 0$$
$$3x^2 - 32x^2 + 48x - 18 - 1 = 0$$
$$-29x^2 + 48x - 19 = 0$$
$$29x^2 - 48x + 19 = 0$$
$$(29x - 19)(x - 1) = 0$$
$$29x - 19 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x - 1 = 0$$
$$x = \frac{19}{29} \quad \text{or} \quad x = 1$$

If $x = \frac{19}{29}, y = 4\left(\frac{19}{29}\right) - 3 = -\frac{11}{29}$

If $x = 1, y = 4(1) - 3 = 1$.

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{19}{29}, -\frac{11}{29}\right), (1,1)\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

35. Eliminate y by adding the equations.

$$x^3 + y = 0$$
$$\underline{x^2 - y = 0}$$
$$x^3 + x^2 = 0$$
$$x^2(x+1) = 0$$
$$x^2 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+1 = 0$$
$$x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x = -1$$

If $x = 0$,

$$(0)^3 + y = 0$$
$$y = 0$$

If $x = -1$,

$$(-1)^3 + y = 0$$
$$y = 1$$

The solution set is $\{(0,0),(-1,1)\}$.

36. Eliminate y by adding the equations.

$$x^3 + y = 0$$
$$\underline{2x^2 - y = 0}$$
$$x^3 + 2x^2 = 0$$
$$x^2(x+2) = 0$$
$$x^2 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+2 = 0$$
$$x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x = -2$$

If $x = 0$,

$$(0)^3 + y = 0$$
$$y = 0$$

If $x = -2$,

$$(-2)^3 + y = 0$$
$$y = 8$$

The solution set is $\{(0, 0), (-2, 8)\}$.

37. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$$x^2 + (y-2)^2 = 4$$
$$x^2 - 2y = 0$$

Solve the second equation for x^2.

$$x^2 = 2y$$

Substitute the expression $2y$ for x^2 in the first equation and solve for y.

$$2y + (y-2)^2 = 4$$
$$2y + y^2 - 4y + 4 = 4$$
$$y^2 - 2y = 0$$
$$y(y-2) = 0$$
$$y = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad y-2 = 0$$
$$y = 2$$

If $y = 0$,

$$x^2 = 2(0)$$
$$x^2 = 0$$
$$x = 0$$

If $y = 2$,

$$x^2 = 2(2)$$
$$x^2 = 4$$
$$x = \pm 2$$

The solution set is $\{(0, 0), (-2, 2), (2, 2)\}$.

38. Eliminate the y and y^2-terms by adding the equations.

$$x^2 - y^2 - 4x + 6y - 4 = 0$$
$$\underline{x^2 + y^2 - 4x - 6y + 12 = 0}$$
$$2x^2 - 8x + 8 = 0$$
$$x^2 - 4x + 4 = 0$$
$$(x-2)(x-2) = 0$$
$$(x-2)^2 = 0$$
$$x - 2 = 0$$
$$x = 2$$

If $x = 2$,

$$(2)^2 - y^2 - 4(2) + 6(y) - 4 = 0$$
$$-y^2 + 6y - 8 = 0$$
$$y^2 - 6y + 8 = 0$$
$$(y-4)(y-2) = 0$$
$$y - 4 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad y - 2 = 0$$
$$y = 4 \quad \text{or} \quad y = 2$$

The solution set is $\{(2, 2), (2, 4)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$y = (x+3)^2$

$x + 2y = -2$

Solve the first equation for x.

$x = -2y - 2$

Substitute the expression $-2y-2$ for x in the first equation and solve for y.

$$y = (-2y - 2 + 3)^2 = (-2y+1)^2$$

$$y = 4y^2 - 4y + 1$$

$$4y^2 - 5y + 1 = 0$$

$$(4y-1)(y-1) = 0$$

$4y - 1 = 0$ or $y - 1 = 0$

$y = \frac{1}{4}$ or $y = 1$

If $y = \frac{1}{4}$, $x = -2\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) - 2 = -\frac{5}{2}$.

If $y = 1$, $x = -2(1) - 2 = -4$.

The solution set is $\left\{(-4, 1), \left(-\frac{5}{2}, \frac{1}{4}\right)\right\}$.

40. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$(x-1)^2 + (y+1)^2 = 5$

$2x - y = 3$

Solve the second equation for y.

$y = 2x - 3$

Substitute the expression $2x-3$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$(x-1)^2 + (2x - 3 + 1)^2 = 5$$

$$(x-1)^2 + (2x-2)^2 = 5$$

$$x^2 - 2x + 1 + 4x^2 - 8x + 4 - 5 = 0$$

$$5x^2 - 10x = 0$$

$$x^2 - 2x = 0$$

$$x(x-2) = 0$$

$x = 0$ or $x - 2 = 0$

$x = 2$

If $x = 0$, $y = 2(0) - 3 = -3$.

If $x = 2$, $y = 2(2) - 3 = 1$.

The solution set is $\{(0, -3), (2, 1)\}$.

41. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$x^2 + y^2 + 3y = 22$

$2x + y = -1$

Solve the second equation for y.

$y = -2x - 1$

Substitute the expression $-2x-1$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$$x^2 + (-2x-1)^2 + 3(-2x-1) - 22 = 0$$

$$x^2 + 4x^2 + 4x + 1 - 6x - 3 - 22 = 0$$

$$5x^2 - 2x - 24 = 0$$

$$(5x-12)(x+2) = 0$$

$5x - 12 = 0$ or $x + 2 = 0$

$x = \frac{12}{5}$ or $x = -2$

If $x = \frac{12}{5}$, $y = -2\left(\frac{12}{5}\right) - 1 = -\frac{29}{5}$.

If $x = -2$, $y = -2(-2) - 1 = 3$.

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{12}{5}, -\frac{29}{5}\right), (-2, 3)\right\}$.

42. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

Solve the first equation for x.

$x = 3y - 5$

Substitute the expression $3y-5$ for x in the second equation and solve for x.

$$(3y-5)^2 + y^2 - 25 = 0$$

$$9y^2 - 30y + 25 + y^2 - 25 = 0$$

$$10y^2 - 30y = 0$$

$$10y(y-3) = 0$$

$10y = 0$ $\quad y - 3 = 0$

$y = 0$ $\quad y = 3$

Since $x = 3y - 5$, for $y = 0$, $x = -5$ and for $y = 3$, $x = 3(3) - 5 = 4$.

The solution set is $\{(-5, 0), (4, 3)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$x + y = 10$

$xy = 24$

Solve the first equation for y.

$y = 10 - x$

Substitute the expression $10 - x$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$x(10 - x) = 24$

$10x - x^2 = 24$

$x^2 - 10x + 24 = 0$

$(x - 4)(x - 6) = 0$

$x - 4 = 0$ or $x - 6 = 0$

$x = 4$ or $x = 6$

If $x = 4, y = 10 - 4 = 6.$

If $x = 6, y = 10 - 6 = 4.$

The numbers are 4 and 6.

44. The substitution method is used here to solve the system.

$x + y = 20$

$xy = 96$

Solve the first equation for y.

$y = 20 - x$

Substitute the expression $20 - x$ for y in the second equation and solve for x.

$x(20 - x) = 96$

$20x - x^2 = 96$

$x^2 - 20x + 96 = 0$

$(x - 8)(x - 12) = 0$

$x - 8 = 0$ or $x - 12 = 0$

$x = 8$ or $x = 12$

If $x = 8, y = 20 - 8 = 12.$

If $x = 12, y = 20 - 12 = 8.$

The numbers are 8 and 12.

45. Eliminate the y^2 –terms by adding the equations.

$x^2 - y^2 = 3$

$2x^2 + y^2 = 9$

$3x^2 = 12$

$x^2 = 4$

$x = \pm 2$

If $x = 2$,

$2(2)^2 + y^2 = 9$

$y^2 = 1$

$y = \pm 1$

If $x = -2$,

$2(-2)^2 + y^2 = 9$

$y^2 = 1$

$y = \pm 1$

The numbers are 2 and 1, 2 and –1, –2 and 1, or –2 and –1.

46. The addition method is used here to solve the system.

$x^2 - y^2 = 5$

$3x^2 - 2y^2 = 19$

Eliminate the y^2 -terms by multiplying the first equation by –2 and adding the resulting equations.

$-2x^2 + 2y^2 = -10$

$3x^2 - 2y^2 = 19$

$x^2 = 9$

$x = \pm 3$

If $x = 3$,

$(3)^2 - y^2 = 5$

$y^2 = 4$

$y = \pm 2$

If $x = -3$,

$(-3)^2 - y^2 = 5$

$y^2 = 4$

$y = \pm 2$

The numbers are, 3 and 2, 3 and –2, –3 and 2, or –3 and –2.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. $2x^2 + xy = 6$

$x^2 + 2xy = 0$

Multiply the first equation by -2 and add the two equations.

$-4x^2 - 2xy = -12$

$x^2 + 2xy = 0$

$-3x^2 = -12$

$x^2 = 4$

$x = \pm 2$

Back-substitute these values for x in the second equation and solve for y.

For $x = -2$: $(-2)^2 + 2(-2)y = 0$

$4 - 4y = 0$

$-4y = -4$

$y = 1$

For $x = 2$: $(2)^2 + 2(2)y = 0$

$4 + 4y = 0$

$4y = -4$

$y = -1$

The solution set is $\{(-2,1),(2,-1)\}$.

48. $4x^2 + xy = 30$

$x^2 + 3xy = -9$

Multiply the first equation by -3 and add the equations.

$-12x^2 - 3xy = -90$

$x^2 + 3xy = -9$

$-11x^2 = -99$

$x^2 = 9$

$x = \pm 3$

Back-substitute these values for x in the second equation and solve for y.

For $x = -3$: $(-3)^2 + 3(-3)y = -9$

$9 - 9y = -9$

$-9y = -18$

$y = 2$

For $x = 3$: $(3)^2 + 3(3)y = 9$

$9 + 9y = -9$

$9y = -18$

$y = -2$

The solution set is $\{(-3,2),(3,-2)\}$.

49. $-4x + y = 12$

$y = x^3 + 3x^2$

Substitute $x^3 + 3x^2$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$-4x + (x^3 + 3x^2) = 12$

$x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12 = 0$

$x^2(x+3) - 4(x+3) = 0$

$(x+3)(x^2 - 4) = 0$

$(x+3)(x-2)(x+2) = 0$

$x = -3$, $x = 2$, or $x = -2$

Substitute these values for x in the second equation and solve for y.

For $x = -3$: $y = (-3)^3 + 3(-3)^2 = -27 + 27 = 0$

For $x = 2$: $y = (2)^3 + 3(2)^2 = 8 + 12 = 20$

For $x = -2$: $y = (-2)^3 + 3(-2)^2 = -8 + 12 = 4$

The solution set is $\{(-3,0),(2,20),(-2,4)\}$.

50. $-9x + y = 45$

$y = x^3 + 5x^2$

Substitute $x^3 + 5x^2$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$-9x + (x^3 + 5x^2) = 45$

$x^3 + 5x^2 - 9x - 45 = 0$

$x^2(x+5) - 9(x+5) = 0$

$(x+5)(x^2 - 9) = 0$

$(x+5)(x-3)(x+3) = 0$

$x = -5$, $x = 3$, or $x = -3$

Substitute these values for x in the second equation and solve for y.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

For $x=-5$: $y=(-5)^3+5(-5)^2$

$=-125+125=0$

For $x=3$: $y=(3)^3+5(3)^2$

$=27+45=72$

For $x=-3$: $y=(-3)^3+5(-3)^2$

$=-27+45=18$

The solution set is $\{(-5,0),(3,72),(-3,18)\}$.

51. $\frac{3}{x^2}+\frac{1}{y^2}=7$

$\frac{5}{x^2}-\frac{2}{y^2}=-3$

Multiply the first equation by 2 and add the equations.

$\frac{6}{x^2}+\frac{2}{y^2}=14$

$\frac{5}{x^2}-\frac{2}{y^2}=-3$

$\frac{11}{x^2}=11$

$x^2=1$

$x=\pm 1$

Back-substitute these values for x in the first equation and solve for y.

For $x=-1$:

$\frac{3}{(-1)^2}+\frac{1}{y^2}=7$

$3+\frac{1}{y^2}=7$

$\frac{1}{y^2}=4$

$y^2=\frac{1}{4}$

$y=\pm\frac{1}{2}$

For $x=1$:

$\frac{3}{(1)^2}+\frac{1}{y^2}=7$

$3+\frac{1}{y^2}=7$

$\frac{1}{y^2}=4$

$y^2=\frac{1}{4}$

$y=\pm\frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(-1,-\frac{1}{2}\right),\left(-1,\frac{1}{2}\right),\left(1,-\frac{1}{2}\right),\left(1,\frac{1}{2}\right)\right\}$.

52. $\frac{2}{x^2}+\frac{1}{y^2}=11$

$\frac{4}{x^2}-\frac{2}{y^2}=-14$

Multiply the first equation by 2 and add the two equations.

$\frac{4}{x^2}+\frac{2}{y^2}=22$

$\frac{4}{x^2}-\frac{2}{y^2}=-14$

$\frac{8}{x^2}=8$

$x^2=1$

$x=\pm 1$

Back-substitute these values for x in the first equation and solve for y.

For $x=-1$:

$\frac{2}{(-1)^2}+\frac{1}{y^2}=11$

$2+\frac{1}{y^2}=11$

$\frac{1}{y^2}=9$

$y^2=\frac{1}{9}$

$y=\pm\frac{1}{3}$

For $x=1$:

$\frac{2}{(1)^2}+\frac{1}{y^2}=11$

$2+\frac{1}{y^2}=11$

$\frac{1}{y^2}=9$

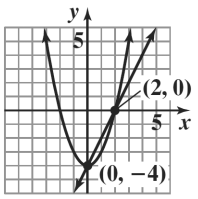
$y^2=\frac{1}{9}$

$y=\pm\frac{1}{3}$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(-1,-\frac{1}{3}\right),\left(-1,\frac{1}{3}\right),\left(1,-\frac{1}{3}\right),\left(1,\frac{1}{3}\right)\right\}$.

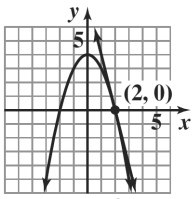
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53.



$y = x^2 - 4$
$y = 2x - 4$

54.



$\begin{cases} y = 4 - x^2 \\ y = -4x + 8 \end{cases}$

55. $16x^2 + 4y^2 = 64$

$y = x^2 - 4$

Substitute the expression $x^2 - 4$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$16x^2 + 4\left(x^2 - 4\right)^2 = 64$

$16x^2 + 4\left(x^4 - 8x^2 + 16\right) = 64$

$16x^2 + 4x^4 - 32x^2 + 64 = 64$

$4x^4 - 16x^2 = 0$

$x^4 - 4x^2 = 0$

$x^2\left(x^2 - 4\right) = 0$

$x^2 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x^2 - 4 = 0$

$x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x^2 = 4$

$x = \pm 2$

If $x = 0,\ y = (0)^2 - 4 = -4$.

If $x = 2,\ y = (2)^2 - 4 = 0$.

If $x = -2,\ y = (-2)^2 - 4 = 0$.

It is possible for the comet to intersect the orbiting body at (0, –4), (–2, 0), (2, 0).

56. Rearrange the equation so that the like terms are aligned.

$-x^2 + 2y^2 = 1$

$2x^2 - y^2 = 1$

Eliminate the x^2-terms by multiplying the first equation by 2 and adding the resulting equations.

$-2x^2 + 4y^2 = 2$

$2x^2 - y^2 = 1$

$3y^2 = 3$

$y^2 = 1$

$y = \pm 1$

Since the ship is located in the first quadrant, we only use the value $y = 1$. If $y = 1,\ 2x^2 - 1 = 1$

$2x^2 = 2$

$x^2 = 1$

$x = \pm 1$

Since the ship is in the first quadrant, we only use $x = 1$. The location of the ship is (1, 1).

57. $2L + 2W = 36$

$LW = 77$

Divide each term in the first equation by 2 and solve L.

$L + W = 18$

$L = 18 - W$

Substitute the expression $18 - W$ for L in the second equation and solve for W.

$(18 - W)W = 77$

$18W - W^2 = 77$

$W^2 - 18W + 77 = 0$

$(W - 11)(W - 7) = 0$

$W - 11 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad W - 7 = 0$

$W = 11 \quad \text{or} \quad W = 7$

If $W = 11, L = 18 - 11 = 7$.

If $W = 7, L = 18 - 7 = 11$.

The dimensions are 11 feet by 7 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58. $2L + 2W = 40$

$LW = 96$

Divide each term in the first equation by 2 and solve for L.

$L + W = 20$

$L = 20 - W$

Substitute the expression $20 - W$ for L in the second equation and solve for W.

$(20 - W)W = 96$

$20W - W^2 = 96$

$W^2 - 20W + 96 = 0$

$(W - 8)(W - 12) = 0$

$W - 8 = 0$ or $W - 12 = 0$

$W = 8$ or $W = 12$

If $W = 8, L = 20 - 8 = 12.$

If $W = 12, L = 20 - 12 = 8.$

The dimensions are 12 feet by 8 feet.

59. $L^2 + W^2 = 10^2 = 100$

$LW = 48$

Solve the second equation for L. $L = \frac{48}{W}$

Substitute the expression $\frac{48}{W}$ for L in the first equation and solve for W.

$\left(\frac{48}{W}\right)^2 + W^2 = 100$

$\frac{2304}{W^2} + W^2 - 100 = 0$

$2304 + W^4 - 100W^2 = 0$

$W^4 - 100W^2 + 2304 = 0$

$\left(W^2 - 36\right)\left(W^2 - 64\right) = 0$

$W^2 - 36 = 0$ or $W^2 - 64 = 0$

$W^2 = 36$ or $W^2 = 64$

$W = \pm 6$ or $W = \pm 8$

The width cannot be –6 or –8 inches.

If $W = 6,\ L = \frac{48}{6} = 8$

If $W = 8,\ L = \frac{48}{8} = 6$

The dimensions are 8 inches by 6 inches.

60. $LW = 108$

$L^2 + W^2 = 15^2$

$L^2 + W^2 = 225$

Solve the first equation for L.

$L = \frac{108}{W}$

Substitute the expression $\frac{108}{W}$ for L in the second equation and solve for W.

$\left(\frac{108}{W}\right)^2 + W^2 = 225$

$\frac{11,664}{W^2} + W^2 - 225 = 0$

$11,664 + W^4 - 225W^2 = 0$

$W^4 - 225W^2 + 11,664 = 0$

$\left(W^2 - 81\right)\left(W^2 - 144\right) = 0$

$W^2 - 81 = 0$ or $W^2 - 144 = 0$

$W^2 = 81$ or $W^2 = 144$

$W = \pm 9$ or $W = \pm 12$

If $W = 9$,

$L = \frac{108}{9} = 12$

The length is 12 feet and the width is 9 feet.

61. $x^2 - y^2 = 21$

$4x + 2y = 24$

Divide each term in the second equation by 2 and solve for y.

$2x + y = 12$

$y = 12 - 2x$

Substitute the expression $12 - 2x$ for y in the first equation and solve for x.

$x^2 - (12 - 2x)^2 = 21$

$x^2 - \left(144 - 48x + 4x^2\right) = 21$

$3x^2 - 48x + 165 = 0$

$x^2 - 16x + 55 = 0$

$(x - 5)(x - 11) = 0$

$x - 5 = 0$ or $x - 11 = 0$

$x = 5$ or $x = 11$

If $x = 11,\ y = 12 - 2(11) = -10$.

If $x = 5,\ y = 12 - 2(5) = 2$.

The dimensions of the floor are 5 meters by 5 meters and the dimensions of the square that will accommodate the pool are 2 meters by 2 meters.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

62. $LW = 216$

$2(L-4)(W-4) = 224$

Expand and simplify the second equation.

$2(LW - 4L - 4W + 16) = 224$

$LW - 4L - 4W + 16 = 112$

$LW - 4L - 4W - 96 = 0$

Solve the first equation for L.

$L = \frac{216}{W}$

Substitute $\frac{216}{W}$ for L in the equation $LW - 4L - 4W - 96 = 0$ and solve for W.

$\frac{216}{W} \cdot W - 4\left(\frac{216}{W}\right) - 4W - 96 = 0$

$216 - \frac{864}{W} - 4W - 96 = 0$

$120W - 864 - 4W^2 = 0$

$4W^2 - 120W + 864 = 0$

$W^2 - 30W + 216 = 0$

$(W-12)(W-18) = 0$

$W - 12 = 0$ or $W - 18 = 0$

$W = 12$ or $W = 18$

If $W = 12$,

$L = \frac{216}{12} = 18$

The length is 18 inches and the width is 12 inches.

63. **a.** It appears from the graph that the number of violent crimes per 100,000 Americans was the same as the number of imprisonments per 100,000 Americans between 2000 and 2005.

b. $-15x + y = 300$

$y = 0.6x^2 - 28x + 730$

Substitute $0.6x^2 - 28x + 730$ in the first equation and solve for x.

$-15x + y = 300$

$-15x + \overbrace{(0.6x^2 - 28x + 730)}^{y} = 300$

$-15x + 0.6x^2 - 28x + 730 = 300$

$0.6x^2 - 43x + 430 = 0$

Use the quadratic formula.

$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$

$x = \frac{-(-43) \pm \sqrt{(-43)^2 - 4(0.6)(430)}}{2(0.6)}$

$x \approx 12$ or 60

The year described in part (a) is between 2000 and 2005, so this would be 12 years after 1990, or 2002.

Let $x = 12$ and solve for y in the white-collar model.

$-15x + y = 300$

$-15(12) + y = 300$

$-180 + y = 300$

$y = 480$

There were 480 violent crimes per 100,000 Americans in 2002.

Let $x = 12$ and solve for y in the blue-collar model.

$y = 0.6(12)^2 - 28(12) + 730 \approx 480$

There were approximately 480 imprisonments per 100,000 Americans in 2002.

64. – 68. Answers will vary.

69. makes sense

70. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Since the orbits of earth and Mars do not intersect, their system of equations will have no solution.

71. makes sense

72. makes sense

73. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: A circle and a line can intersect in at most two points, and therefore such a system has at most two real solutions.

74. true

75. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: It is possible that a system of two equations in two variables whose graphs represent circles do not intersect, or intersect in a single point. This means that the system would have no solution, or a single solution, respectively.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: It is possible that a system of two equations in two variables whose graphs represent a parabola and a circle to have one real ordered-pair solution. This will occur if the graphs intersect in a single point.

77. First determine the solution to the following system of equations.

$$xy = 20$$

$$x^2 + y^2 = 41$$

Solve the first equation for x.

$$x = \frac{20}{y}$$

Substitute the expression $\frac{20}{y}$ for x in the second equation and solve for in the second equation and solve for y.

$$\left(\frac{20}{y}\right)^2 + y^2 = 41$$

$$\frac{400}{y^2} + y^2 - 41 = 0$$

$$y^4 - 41y^2 + 400 = 0$$

$$\left(y^2 - 25\right)\left(y^2 - 16\right) = 0$$

$$y^2 - 25 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad y^2 - 16 = 0$$

$$y^2 = 25 \quad \text{or} \quad y^2 = 16$$

$$y = \pm 5 \quad \text{or} \quad y = \pm 4$$

If $y = 5$, $x = \frac{20}{5} = 4$.

If $y = -5$, $x = \frac{20}{-5} = -4$.

If $y = 4$, $x = \frac{20}{4} = 5$.

If $y = -4$, $x = \frac{20}{-4} = -5$.

The rectangle formed by joining the points of intersection has sides a and b. The length of a is $\sqrt{(5-4)^2 + (4-5)^2} = \sqrt{2}$. The length of b is $\sqrt{(4-(-5))^2 + (5-(-4))^2} = 9\sqrt{2}$.

The area of the rectangle is $a \cdot b = \left(\sqrt{2}\right)\left(9\sqrt{2}\right) = 18$ square units.

78. By the Pythagorean Theorem:

$$a^2 + b^2 = 10^2 = 100$$

$$a^2 + (b+9)^2 = 17^2$$

Expand the second equation.

$$a^2 + b^2 + 18b + 81 = 289$$

Eliminate the a^2 and b^2 –terms by multiplying the first equation by –1 and adding the resulting equations.

$$a^2 + b^2 + 18b = 208$$

$$-a^2 - b^2 = -100$$

$$18b = 108$$

$$b = 6$$

$$a^2 + (6)^2 = 100$$

$$a^2 = 64$$

$$a = 8$$

79. $\log_y x = 3$

$\log_y (4x) = 5$

$x = y^3$

$4x = y^5$

Substitute y^3 for x in the equation $4x = y^5$ and solve for y.

$$4(y^3) = y^5$$

$$4 = y^2$$

$$y = \pm 2$$

Keep the positive base.

$x = 2^3 = 8$

The solution set is $\{(8, 2)\}$.

80. $\log x^2 = y + 3$

$\log x = y - 1$

$10^{y+3} = x^2$

$10^{y-1} = x$

Substitute the expression 10^{y-1} for x in the equation $10^{y+3} = x^2$ and solve for y.

$$10^{y+3} = \left(10^{y-1}\right)^2$$

$$10^{y+3} = 10^{2y-2}$$

$$y + 3 = 2y - 2$$

$$y = 5$$

$x = 10^{5-1} = 10,000$

The solution set is $\{(10,000, 5)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

81. $\pm 1, \pm 2$ are possible rational zeros.

-1	1	2	-1	-4	-2
		-1	-1	2	2
	1	1	-2	-2	0

-1 is a zero.

-1	1	1	-2	-2
		-1	0	2
	1	0	-2	0

-1 is a double root.

$$x^2 - 2 = 0$$
$$x^2 = 2$$
$$x = \pm\sqrt{2}$$

The solution set is $\{-\sqrt{2}, -1, \sqrt{2}\}$.

82. $\log_8\left(\dfrac{\sqrt[4]{x}}{64y^3}\right)$

$$= \log_8 \frac{x^{1/4}}{64y^3}$$
$$= \log_8 x^{1/4} - \log_8 64y^3$$
$$= \log_8 x^{1/4} - \left(\log_8 8^2 + \log_8 y^3\right)$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}\log_8 x - \log_8 8^2 - \log_8 y^3$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}\log_8 x - 2\log_8 8 - 3\log_8 y$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}\log_8 x - 2 - 3\log_8 y$$

83. a. $A_0 = 679$. Since 2015 is 40 years after 1975, when $t = 40$, $A = 746$

$$A = A_0 e^{kt}$$
$$746 = 679e^{k(40)}$$
$$\frac{746}{679} = e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\frac{746}{679} = \ln e^{40k}$$
$$\ln\frac{746}{679} = 40k$$
$$k = \frac{\ln\frac{746}{679}}{40} \approx 0.00235$$

Thus, the growth function is $A = 679e^{0.00235t}$.

b.
$$A = 679e^{0.00235t}$$
$$800 = 679e^{0.00235t}$$
$$\frac{800}{679} = e^{0.00235t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{800}{679}\right) = \ln e^{0.00235t}$$
$$\ln\left(\frac{800}{679}\right) = 0.00235t$$
$$t = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{800}{679}\right)}{0.00235} \approx 70$$

European population will reach 800 million approximately 70 years after 1975, or 2045.

84. We begin by identifying values for a and ω.

$d = 6\cos\dfrac{3\pi}{2}t$, $a = 6$ and $\omega = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$.

a. The maximum displacement from the rest position is the amplitude. Because $a = 6$, the maximum displacement is 6 inches.

b. The frequency, f, is

$$f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2}}{2\pi} = \frac{3\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2\pi} = \frac{3}{4}$$

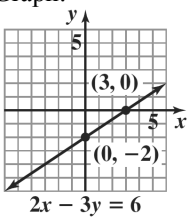
The frequency is $\dfrac{3}{4}$ cycle per second.

c. The time required for one cycle is the period.

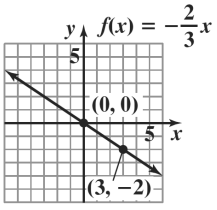
$$\text{period} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{3\pi}{2}} = 2\pi\cdot\frac{2}{3\pi} = \frac{4}{3}$$

The time required for one cycle is $\dfrac{4}{3}$ seconds.

85. Graph:

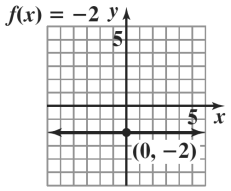


86. Graph:



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

87. Graph:



Mid-Chapter 7 Check Point

1. $x = 3y - 7$

$4x + 3y = 2$

Since the first equation is solved for x already, we will use substitution.
Let $x = 3y - 7$ in the second equation and solve for y.

$4(3y - 7) + 3y = 2$

$12y - 28 + 3y = 2$

$15y = 30$

$y = 2$

Substitute this value for y in the first equation.

$x = 3(2) - 7 = 6 - 7 = -1$

The solution is $(-1, 2)$.

2. $3x + 4y = -5$

$2x - 3y = 8$

Multiply the first equation by 3 and the second equation by 4, then add the equations.

$9x + 12y = -15$

$8x - 12y = 32$

$17x = 17$

$x = 1$

Back-substitute to solve for y.

$3x + 4y = -5$

$3(1) + 4y = -5$

$3 + 4y = -5$

$4y = -8$

$y = -2$

The solution is $(1, -2)$.

3. $\frac{2x}{3} + \frac{y}{5} = 6$

$\frac{x}{6} - \frac{y}{2} = -4$

Multiply the first equation by 15 and the second equation by 6 to eliminate the fractions.

$15\left(\frac{2x}{3} + \frac{y}{5}\right) = 15(6)$

$10x + 3y = 90$

$6\left(\frac{x}{6} - \frac{y}{2}\right) = 6(-4)$

$x - 3y = -24$

We now need to solve the equivalent system

$10x + 3y = 90$

$x - 3y = -24$

Add the two equations to eliminate y.

$10x + 3y = 90$

$x - 3y = -24$

$11x = 66$

$x = 6$

Back-substitute to solve for y.

$x - 3y = -24$

$6 - 3y = -24$

$-3y = -30$

$y = 10$

The solution is $(6, 10)$.

4. $y = 4x - 5$

$8x - 2y = 10$

Since the first equation is already solved for y, we will use substitution.
Let $y = 4x - 5$ in the second equation and solve for x.

$8x - 2(4x - 5) = 10$

$8x - 8x + 10 = 10$

$10 = 10$

This statement is an identity. The system is dependent so there are an infinite number of solutions. The solution set is $\{(x, y) \mid y = 4x - 5\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $2x+5y=3$

$3x-2y=1$

Multiply the first equation by 3 and the second equation by -2, then add the equations.

$6x+15y=9$

$\underline{-6x+4y=-2}$

$19y=7$

$y=\frac{7}{19}$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$2x+5y=3$

$2x+5\left(\frac{7}{19}\right)=3$

$2x+\frac{35}{19}=3$

$2x=\frac{22}{19}$

$x=\frac{11}{19}$

The solution is $\left(\frac{11}{19},\frac{7}{19}\right)$.

6. $\frac{x}{12}-y=\frac{1}{4}$

$4x-48y=16$

Solve the first equation for y.

$\frac{x}{12}-y=\frac{1}{4}$

$-y=-\frac{x}{12}+\frac{1}{4}$

$y=\frac{x}{12}-\frac{1}{4}$

Let $y=\frac{x}{12}-\frac{1}{4}$ in the second equation and solve for x.

$4x-48\left(\frac{x}{12}-\frac{1}{4}\right)=16$

$4x-4x+12=16$

$12=16$

This statement is a contradiction. The system is inconsistent so there is no solution. The solution is $\{\ \}$ or $\varnothing$.

7. $2x-y+2z=-8$

$x+2y-3z=9$

$3x-y-4z=3$

Multiply the first equation by 2 and add to the second equation.

$4x-2y+4z=-16$

$\underline{x+2y-3z=9}$

$5x+z=-7$

Multiply the first equation by -1 and add to the third equation.

$-2x+y-2z=8$

$\underline{3x-y-4z=3}$

$x-6z=11$

Use the two reduced equations to get the following system:

$5x+z=-7$

$x-6z=11$

Multiply the first equation by 6 and add to the second equation.

$30x+6z=-42$

$\underline{x-6z=11}$

$31x=-31$

$x=-1$

Back-substitute to solve for z.

$5x+z=-7$

$5(-1)+z=-7$

$-5+z=-7$

$z=-2$

Back-substitute to solve for y.

$2x-y+2z=-8$

$2(-1)-y+2(-2)=-8$

$-2-y-4=-8$

$-y=-2$

$y=2$

The solution is $(-1,2,-2)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. $x \quad -3z = -5$

$2x - y + 2z = 16$

$7x - 3y - 5z = 19$

Multiply the second equation by -3 and add to the third equation.

$-6x + 3y - 6z = -48$

$\underline{7x - 3y - 5z = 19}$

$x - 11z = -29$

Use this reduced equation and the original first equation to obtain the following system:

$x - 3z = -5$

$x - 11z = -29$

Multiply the second equation by -1 and add to the first equation.

$x - 3z = -5$

$\underline{-x + 11z = 29}$

$8z = 24$

$z = 3$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$x - 3z = -5$

$x - 3(3) = -5$

$x - 9 = -5$

$x = 4$

Back-substitute to solve for y.

$2x - y + 2z = 16$

$2(4) - y + 2(3) = 16$

$8 - y + 6 = 16$

$-y = 2$

$y = -2$

The solution is $(4, -2, 3)$.

9. Solve $x + 2y - 3 = 0$ for x and substitute into the other equation.

$(\overbrace{-2y + 3}^{x})^2 + y^2 = 9$

$4y^2 - 12y + 9 + y^2 = 9$

$5y^2 - 12y = 0$

$y(5y - 12) = 0$

$y = 0$ or $y = \frac{12}{5}$

Back-substitute these values to find x.

When $y = 0$, $x = -2(0) + 3 = 3$.

When $y = \frac{12}{5}$, $x = -2\left(\frac{12}{5}\right) + 3 = -\frac{9}{5}$.

The solution set is $\left\{(3, 0), \left(-\frac{9}{5}, \frac{12}{5}\right)\right\}$.

10. $3x^2 + 2y^2 = 14$

$2x^2 - y^2 = 7$

Multiply the second equation by 2 and add.

$3x^2 + 2y^2 = 14$

$\underline{4x^2 - 2y^2 = 14}$

$7x^2 = 28$

$x^2 = 4$

$x = \pm 2$

Back-substitute these values to find y.

$3(2)^2 + 2y^2 = 14$

$12 + 2y^2 = 14$

$2y^2 = 2$

$y^2 = 1$

$y = \pm 1$

$3(-2)^2 + 2y^2 = 14$

$12 + 2y^2 = 14$

$2y^2 = 2$

$y^2 = 1$

$y = \pm 1$

The solution set is $\{(2, 1), (2, -1), (-2, 1), (-2, -1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. Use the first equation to substitute for y in the second equation.

$$x^2 + (\overbrace{x^2 - 6}^{y})^2 = 8$$
$$x^2 + (x^2 - 6)^2 = 8$$
$$x^2 + x^4 - 12x^2 + 36 = 8$$
$$x^4 - 11x^2 + 28 = 0$$
$$(x^2 - 4)(x^2 - 7) = 0$$
$$x = \pm 2 \text{ or } x = \pm\sqrt{7}$$

Back-substitute these values to find x.

$y = (2)^2 - 6$ $\quad$ $y = (-2)^2 - 6$

$y = -2$ $\quad$ $y = -2$

$y = (\sqrt{7})^2 - 6$ $\quad$ $y = (-\sqrt{7})^2 - 6$

$y = 1$ $\quad$ $y = 1$

The solution set is $\left\{(2,-2),(-2,-2),\left(\sqrt{7},1\right),\left(-\sqrt{7},1\right)\right\}$.

12. Use the first equation to substitute for x in the second equation.

$$2y^2 + (\overbrace{2y + 4}^{x})y = 8$$
$$2y^2 + (2y + 4)y = 8$$
$$2y^2 + 2y^2 + 4y = 8$$
$$4y^2 + 4y - 8 = 0$$
$$y^2 + y - 2 = 0$$
$$(y + 2)(y - 1) = 0$$
$$y = -2 \text{ or } y = 1$$

Back-substitute these values to find x.

$x = 2(-2) + 4$ $\quad$ $x = 2(1) + 4$

$x = 0$ $\quad$ $y = 6$

The solution set is $\{(0,-2),(6,1)\}$.

13. $\dfrac{x^2 - 6x + 3}{(x-2)^3} = \dfrac{A}{x-2} + \dfrac{B}{(x-2)^2} + \dfrac{C}{(x-2)^3}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the common denominator $(x-2)^3$.

$$(x-2)^3 \frac{x^2 - 6x + 3}{(x-2)^3} = (x-2)^3 \left(\frac{A}{x-2} + \frac{B}{(x-2)^2} + \frac{C}{(x-2)^3}\right)$$
$$x^2 - 6x + 3 = A(x-2)^2 + B(x-2) + C$$
$$x^2 - 6x + 3 = A(x^2 - 4x + 4) + Bx - 2B + C$$
$$x^2 - 6x + 3 = Ax^2 - 4Ax + 4A + Bx - 2B + C$$
$$x^2 - 6x + 3 = (A)x^2 + (-4A + B)x + (4A - 2B + C)$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Equate coefficients of like powers of x and equate constant terms.

$$A = 1$$

$$-4A + B = -6$$

$$4A - 2B + C = 3$$

Since $A = 1$, we find that $B = -2$ and $C = -5$ by substitution.

$$\frac{2x^2 - 6x + 3}{(x-2)^3} = \frac{1}{x-2} + \frac{-2}{(x-2)^2} + \frac{-5}{(x-2)^3}$$

14. $$\frac{10x^2 + 9x - 7}{(x+2)(x^2-1)} = \frac{10x^2 + 9x - 7}{(x+2)(x+1)(x-1)} = \frac{A}{x+2} + \frac{B}{x+1} + \frac{C}{x-1}$$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator.

$$(x+2)(x+1)(x-1)\frac{10x^2 + 9x - 7}{(x+2)(x+1)(x-1)} = (x+2)(x+1)(x-1)\left(\frac{A}{x+2} + \frac{B}{x+1} + \frac{C}{x-1}\right)$$

$$10x^2 + 9x - 7 = (x+1)(x-1)A + (x+2)(x-1)B + (x+2)(x+1)C$$

$$10x^2 + 9x - 7 = (x^2-1)A + (x^2 + x - 2)B + (x^2 + 3x + 2)C$$

$$10x^2 + 9x - 7 = x^2A - A + x^2B + xB - 2B + x^2C + 3xC + 2C$$

$$10x^2 + 9x - 7 = (A + B + C)x^2 + (B + 3C)x + (-A - 2B + 2C)$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$$A + B + C = 10$$

$$B + 3C = 9$$

$$-A - 2B + 2C = -7$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A = 5,\ B = 3,$ and $C = 2$.

$$\frac{10x^2 + 9x - 7}{(x+2)(x^2-1)} = \frac{5}{x+2} + \frac{3}{x+1} + \frac{2}{x-1}$$

15. $$\frac{x^2 + 4x - 23}{(x+3)(x^2+4)} = \frac{A}{x+3} + \frac{Bx + C}{x^2+4}$$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator.

$$(x+3)(x^2+4)\frac{x^2 + 4x - 23}{(x+3)(x^2+4)} = (x+3)(x^2+4)\ \ \frac{A}{x+3} + \frac{Bx\ \ C}{x^2+4}$$

$$x^2 + 4x - 23 = (x^2+4)A + (x+3)(Bx + C)$$

$$x^2 + 4x - 23 = x^2A + 4A + x^2B + 3xB + xC + 3C$$

$$x^2 + 4x - 23 = (A + B)x^2 + (3B + C)x + (4A + 3C)$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$$A + B = 1$$

$$3B + C = 4$$

$$4A + 3C = -23$$

Solving the above system for A, B, and C, we find $A = -2,\ B = 3,$ and $C = -5$.

$$\frac{x^2 + 4x - 23}{(x+3)(x^2+4)} = \frac{-2}{x+3} + \frac{3x - 5}{x^2+4}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $\dfrac{x^3}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}=\dfrac{\mathrm{A}x+\mathrm{B}}{x^2+4}+\dfrac{\mathrm{C}x+\mathrm{D}}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}$

Multiply both sides of the equation by the least common denominator.

$$\left(x^2+4\right)^2\frac{x^3}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}=\left(x^2+4\right)^2\left(\frac{\mathrm{A}x+\mathrm{B}}{x^2+4}+\frac{\mathrm{C}x+\mathrm{D}}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}\right)$$

$$x^3=\left(x^2+4\right)(\mathrm{A}x+\mathrm{B})+(\mathrm{C}x+\mathrm{D})$$

$$x^3=x^3A+x^2B+4xA+4B+\mathrm{C}x+\mathrm{D}$$

$$x^3=(A)x^3+(B)\mathrm{x}^2+(4A+\mathrm{C})x+(4B+\mathrm{D})$$

Equate coefficients of like powers of x, and equate constant terms.

$$A=1$$

$$B=0$$

$$4A+\mathrm{C}=0$$

$$4B+\mathrm{D}=0$$

Since $A = 1$ and $B = 0$, we find that $C = –4$ and $D = 0$ by substitution.

$$\frac{x^3}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}=\frac{1x+0}{x^2+4}+\frac{-4x+0}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}=\frac{x}{x^2+4}+\frac{-4x}{\left(x^2+4\right)^2}$$

17. **a.** $C(x)=400,000+20x$

b. $R(x)=100x$

c. $P(x)=R(x)-C(x)$

$$=100x-(400,000+20x)$$

$$=80x-400,000$$

d. The break even point is the point where cost and revenue are the same. We need to solve the following system.

$$y=400,000+20x$$

$$y=100x$$

Let $y=400,000+20x$ in the second equation and solve for x.

$$400,000+20x=100x$$

$$400,000=80x$$

$$5000=x$$

Back-substitute to solve for y.

$$y=100x$$

$$=100(5000)$$

$$=500,000$$

Thus, the break-even point is $(5000,\ 500{,}000)$. The company will break even when it produces and sells 5000 PDAs. At this level, the cost and revenue will both be \$500,000.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. Let x = gallons of 13% nitrogen.
Let y = gallons of 18% nitrogen.

$$x + y = 50$$

$$0.13x + 0.18y = 0.16(50)$$

or

$$x + y = 50$$

$$0.13x + 0.18y = 8$$

Solve the first equation for x.

$$x + y = 50$$

$$x = 50 - y$$

Substitute this expression for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$$0.13(50 - y) + 0.18y = 8$$

$$6.5 - 0.13y + 0.18y = 8$$

$$0.05y = 1.5$$

$$y = 30$$

Back-substitute to solve for x.

$$x = 50 - y = 50 - 30 = 20$$

The manager should mix 20 gallons of the 13% nitrogen with 30 gallons of the 18% nitrogen.

19. Because the sum of the measures of the angles of any triangle is 180°, or $x + y + 90 = 180$

$$x + y = 90.$$

Because the angle with measures x and $(3y + 20)$ are supplementary, $x + (3y + 20) = 180.$

Simplify this equation.

$$x + 3y + 20 = 180$$

$$x + 3y = 160$$

We now have the system

$$x + y = 90$$

$$x + 3y = 160.$$

To solve this system by the addition method, multiply the first equation by -1 and add to the second equation.

$$-x - y = -90$$

$$\underline{x + 3y = 160}$$

$$2y = 70$$

$$y = 35$$

Back-substitute.

$$x + y = 90$$

$$x + 35 = 90$$

$$x = 55$$

Thus, $x = 55°$, $y = 35°$, and $(3y + 20) = 125°$.

20. x = velocity of the boat
y = velocity of the current

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x + y$	2	$2(x + y)$
$x - y$	6	$6(x - y)$

$$2(x + y) = 9 \quad \rightarrow \quad x + y = 4.5$$

$$6(x - y) = 9 \quad \rightarrow \quad x - y = 1.5$$

$$\overline{2x = 6}$$

$$x = 3$$

$$x + y = 4.5$$

$$3 + y = 4.5$$

$$y = 1.5$$

The rowing velocity in still water is 3 mph and the current is 1.5 mph.

21. Using the points $(-1, 0)$, $(1, 4)$, and $(2, 3)$ in the equation $y = ax^2 + bx + c$, we get the following system of equations:

$$a - b + c = 0$$

$$a + b + c = 4$$

$$4a + 2b + c = 3$$

Add the first two equations.

$$a - b + c = 0$$

$$\underline{a + b + c = 4}$$

$$2a + 2c = 4$$

Multiply the first equation by 2 and add to the third equation.

$$2a - 2b + 2c = 0$$

$$\underline{4a + 2b + c = 3}$$

$$6a + 3c = 3$$

Using the two reduced equations, we get the following system of equations:

$$2a + 2c = 4$$

$$6a + 3c = 3$$

Multiply the first equation by -3 and add to the second equation.

$$-6a - 6c = -12$$

$$\underline{6a + 3c = 3}$$

$$-3c = -9$$

$$c = 3$$

Back-substitute to solve for a.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$2a+2c=4$$

$$2a+2(3)=4$$

$$2a+6=4$$

$$2a=-2$$

$$a=-1$$

Back-substitute to solve for b.

$$a+b+c=4$$

$$-1+b+3=4$$

$$b=2$$

The equation is $y=-x^2+2x+3$.

22. $2l+2w=21$

$lw=20$

Solving $lw=20$ for l gives $l=\dfrac{20}{w}$.

Substitute into the other equation:

$$2\overbrace{\left(\frac{20}{w}\right)}^{l}+2w=21$$

$$\frac{40}{w}+2w=21$$

$$w\left(\frac{40}{w}+2w\right)=w(21)$$

$$40+2w^2=21w$$

$$2w^2-21w+40=0$$

$$(2w-5)(w-8)=0$$

$w=\dfrac{5}{2}=2.5$ or $w=8$.

Back-substitute to find l.

When $w=2.5$, $l=\dfrac{20}{2.5}=8$.

When $w=8$, $l=\dfrac{20}{8}=2.5$.

The dimensions of the rectangle are 2.5 m by 8.

Section 7.5

Check Point Exercises

1. $4x-2y\ge 8$

Graph the equation $4x-2y=8$ as a solid line.

Choose a test point that is not on the line.

Test $(0,0)$

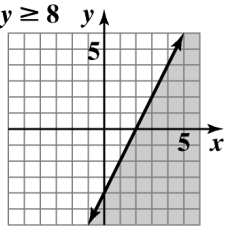
$$4x-2y\ge 8$$

$$4(0)-2(0)\ge 8$$

$0\ge 8$, false

Since the statement is false, shade the other half-plane.

$4x-2y\ge 8$



2. $y>-\dfrac{3}{4}x$

Graph the equation $y=-\dfrac{3}{4}x$ as a dashed line.

Choose a test point that is not on the line.

Test $(1,1)$

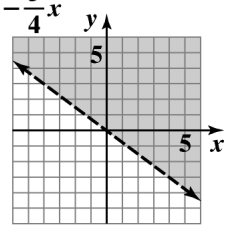
$$y>-\frac{3}{4}x$$

$$1>-\frac{3}{4}(1)$$

$1>-\dfrac{3}{4}$, true

Since the statement is true, shade the half-plane containing the point.

$y>-\frac{3}{4}x$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. **a.** $y > 1$

Graph the equation $y = 1$ as a dashed line.

Choose a test point that is not on the line.

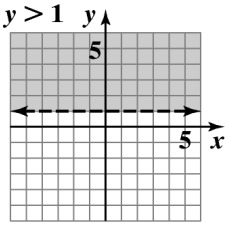
Test $(0,0)$

$y > 1$

$0 > 1$, false

Since the statement is false, shade the other half-plane.

$y > 1$



b. Graph the equation $x = -2$ as a solid line.

Choose a test point that is not on the line.

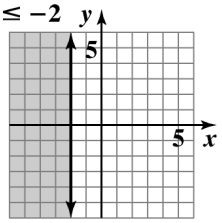
Test $(0,0)$

$x \le -2$

$0 \le -2$, false

Since the statement is false, shade the other half-plane.

$x \le -2$



4. Graph $x^2 + y^2 = 16$ as a solid circle with radius 4 and center (0, 0).

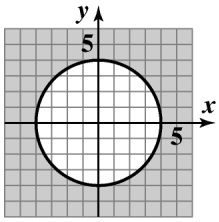
Test $(0,0)$

$x^2 + y^2 \ge 16$

$(0)^2 + (0)^2 \ge 16$

$0 \ge 16$, false

Shade the region not containing (0, 0).



$x^2 + y^2 \ge 16$

5. Point $B = (66,130)$

$4.9x - y \ge 165$

$4.9(66) - 130 \ge 165$

$193.4 \ge 165$, true

$3.7x - y \le 125$

$3.7(66) - 130 \le 125$

$114.2 \le 125$, true

Point B is a solution of the system.

6. Graph the equation $x - 3y = 6$ as a dashed line.

Test $(0,0)$

$x - 3y < 6$

$(0) - 3(0) < 6$

$0 < 6$, true

Since the statement is true, shade the half-plane containing the point.

Graph the equation $2x + 3y = -6$ as a solid line.

Test $(0,0)$

$2x + 3y \ge -6$

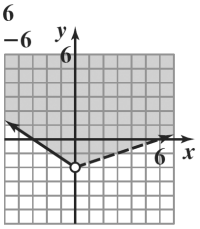
$2(0) + 3(0) \ge -6$

$0 \ge -6$, true

Since the statement is true, shade the half-plane containing the point.

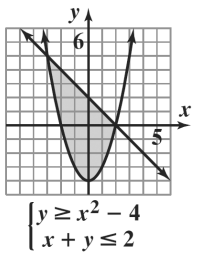
For the solution graph, place an open circle at the point of intersection and shade the region that satisfies both inequalities.

$$\begin{cases} x - 3y < 6 \\ 2x + 3y \ge -6 \end{cases}$$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

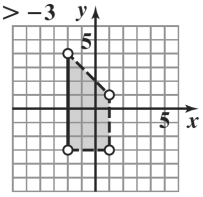
7. Begin by graphing $y = x^2 - 4$ as a solid parabola with vertex (0, –4) and x-intercepts (–2, 0) and (2, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y \geq x^2 - 4$ true, shade the region containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = 2$ as a solid line by using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y \leq 2$ true, shade the region containing (0, 0).



$$\begin{cases} y \geq x^2 - 4 \\ x + y \leq 2 \end{cases}$$

8. Graph the lines $x + y = 2$, $x = 1$, and $y = -3$ with dashed lines.
Graph the line $x = -2$ with a solid line.
Test points indicate that the solution contains the region to the right of –2, to the left of 1, above –3, and below the line $x + y = 2$. The corner points are represented as open circles because none satisfy all three inequalities.

$$\begin{cases} x + y < 2 \\ -2 \leq x < 1 \\ y > -3 \end{cases}$$



Concept and Vocabulary Check 7.5

1. solution; x; y; $5 > 1$

2. graph

3. half-plane

4. false

5. true

6. false

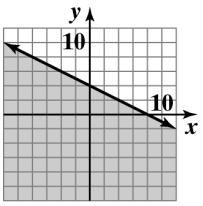
7. (0, 0) answers will vary

8. $x - y < 1$; $2x + 3y \geq 12$

9. false

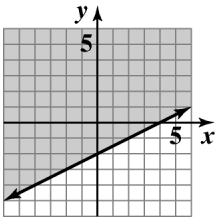
Exercise Set 7.5

1. Graph $x + 2y = 8$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (8, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 4).
Test (0, 0):
$0 + 2(0) \leq 8$?
$0 \leq 8$ true
Shade the half-plane containing (0, 0).



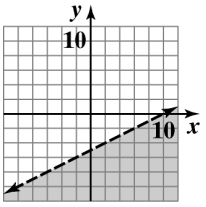
$$x + 2y \leq 8$$

2. Graph $3x - 6y = 12$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (4, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –2).
Test (0, 0):
$3(0) - 6(0) \leq 12$?
$0 \leq 12$ true
Shade the half-plane containing (0, 0).



$$3x - 6y \leq 12$$

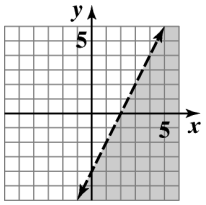
3. Graph $x - 2y = 10$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (10, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, –5).
Test (0, 0):
$0 - 2(0) > 10$?
$0 > 10$ false
Shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0).



$$x - 2y > 10$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

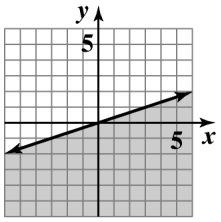
4. Graph $2x - y = 4$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –4).
Test (0, 0):
$2(0) - 0 > 4$?
$0 > 4$ false
Shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0).



$2x - y > 4$

5. Graph $y = \frac{1}{3}x$ as a solid line using its slope, $\frac{1}{3}$, and its y-intercept (0, 0).
Test (1, 1):
$1 \le \frac{1}{3}(1)$?

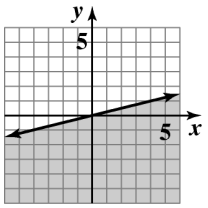
$1 \le \frac{1}{3}$ false
Shade the half-plane not containing (1, 1).



$y \le \frac{1}{3}x$

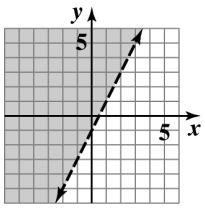
6. Graph $y = \frac{1}{4}x$ as a solid line using its slope, $\frac{1}{4}$, and its y-intercept (0, 0).
Test (1, 1):
$1 \le \frac{1}{4}(1)$?

$1 \le \frac{1}{4}$ false
Shade the half-plane not containing (1, 1).



$y \le \frac{1}{4}x$

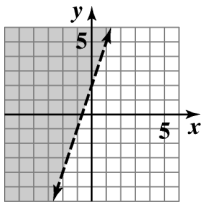
7. Graph $y = 2x - 1$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, $\left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$ and its y-intercept, (0, –1).
Test (0,0):
$0 > 2(0) - 1$?
$0 > -1$ true
Shade the half-plane containing (0, 0).



$y > 2x - 1$

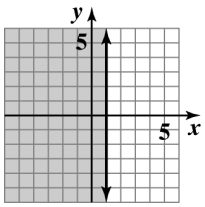
8. Graph $y = 3x + 2$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, $\left(-\frac{2}{3}, 0\right)$, and its y-intercept (0, 2).
Test (0, 0):
$0 > 3(0) + 2$?

$0 > 2$ false
Shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0).



$y > 3x + 2$

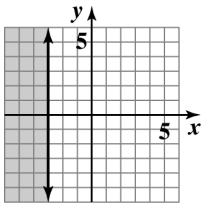
9. Graph $x = 1$ as a solid vertical line.
Test (0, 0):
$0 \le 1$ true
Shade the half-plane containing (0, 0).



$x \le 1$

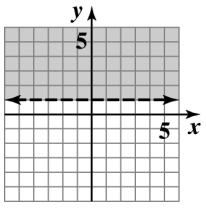
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. Graph $x = -3$ as a solid vertical line.
Test (0, 0):
$0 \le -3$ false
Shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0).



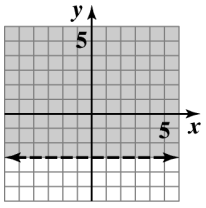
$x \le -3$

11. Graph $y = 1$ as a dashed horizontal line.
Test (0, 0):
$0 > 1$ false
Shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0).



$y > 1$

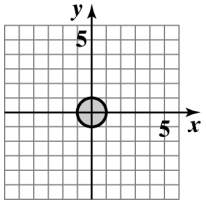
12. Graph $y = -3$ as a dashed horizontal line.
Test (0, 0):
$0 > -3$ true
Shade the half-plane containing (0, 0).



$y > -3$

13. Graph $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ as a solid circle with radius 1 and center (0, 0).
Test (0, 0):
$(0)^2 + (0)^2 \le 1$?

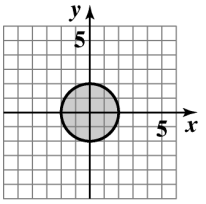
$0 \le 1$ true
Shade the region containing (0, 0).



$x^2 + y^2 \le 1$

14. Graph $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ as a solid circle with radius 2 and center (0, 0).
Test (0, 0):
$(0)^2 + (0)^2 \le 4$?

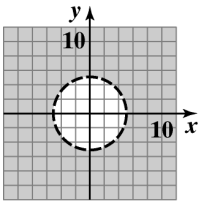
$0 \le 4$ true
Shade the region containing (0, 0).



$x^2 + y^2 \le 4$

15. Graph $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ as a dashed circle with radius 5 and center (0, 0).
Test (0, 0):
$(0)^2 + (0)^2 > 25$?

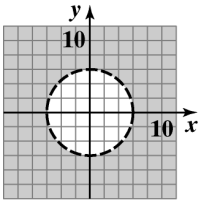
$0 > 25$ false
Shade the region not containing (0, 0).



$x^2 + y^2 > 25$

16. Graph $x^2 + y^2 = 36$ as a dashed circle with radius 6 and center (0, 0).
Test (0, 0):
$(0)^2 + (0)^2 > 36$

$0 > 36$ false
Shade the region not containing (0, 0).



$x^2 + y^2 > 36$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. Graph $(x-2)^2+(y+1)^2=9$ as a dashed circle.

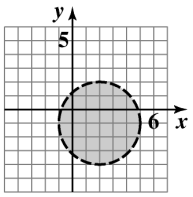
Test $(0,0)$

$(x-2)^2+(y+1)^2<9$

$(0-2)^2+(0+1)^2<9$

$5<9,$ true

Shade the region containing (0, 0).



$(x-2)^2+(y+1)^2<9$

18. Graph $(x+2)^2+(y-1)^2=16$ as a dashed circle.

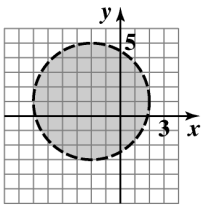
Test $(0,0)$

$(x+2)^2+(y-1)^2<16$

$(0+2)^2+(0-1)^2<16$

$5<16,$ true

Shade the region containing (0, 0).



$(x+2)^2+(y-1)^2<16$

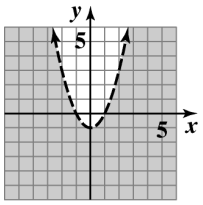
19. Graph $y=x^2-1$ as a dashed parabola with vertex (0, –1) and x-intercepts (1, 0) and (–1, 0).

Test (0, 0):

$0<(0)^2-1?$

$0<-1$ false

Shade the region not containing (0, 0).



$y<x^2-1$

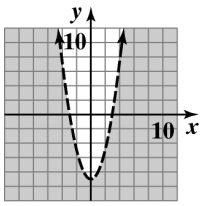
20. Graph $y=x^2-9$ as a dashed parabola with vertex (0, –9) and x-intercepts (3, 0) and (–3, 0).

Test (0, 0):

$0<(0)^2-9?$

$0<-9$ false

Shade the region not containing (0, 0).



$y<x^2-9$

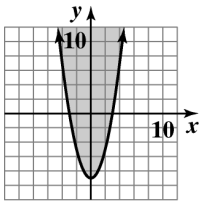
21. Graph $y=x^2-9$ as a solid parabola with vertex (0, –9) and x-intercepts (3, 0) and (–3, 0).

Test (0, 0):

$0\geq(0)^2-9?$

$0\geq-9$ true

Shade the region containing (0, 0).



$y\geq x^2-9$

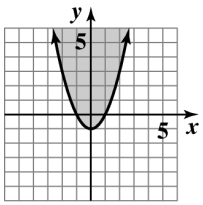
22. Graph $y=x^2-1$ as a solid parabola with vertex (0, –1) and x-intercepts (1, 0) and (–1, 0).

Test (0, 0):

$0\geq(0)^2-1?$

$0\geq-1$ true

Shade the region containing (0, 0).



$y\geq x^2-1$

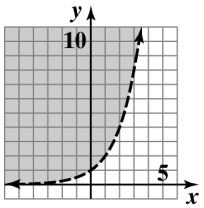
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23. Graph $y = 2^x$ as a dashed exponential function with base 2 that passes through the point (0, 1).
Test (0, 0):

$0 > 2^0$?

$0 > 1$ false

Shade the region not containing (0, 0).



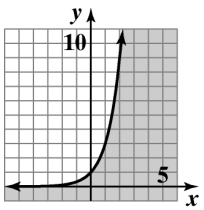
$y > 2^x$

24. Graph $y = 3^x$ as a solid exponential function with base 3 that passes through the point (0, 1).
Test (0, 0):

$0 \le 3^0$?

$0 \le 1$ true

Shade the region containing (0, 0).



$y \le 3^x$

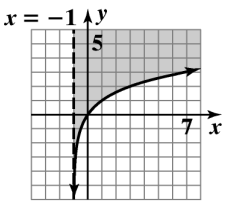
25. Graph $y = \log_2(x+1)$ as a solid logarithmic function.
Test (0, 0):

$y \ge \log_2(x+1)$

$0 \ge \log_2(0+1)$

$0 \ge 0$, true

Shade the region containing (0, 0).



$y \ge \log_2(x+1)$

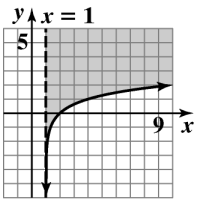
26. Graph $y = \log_3(x-1)$ as a solid logarithmic function.
Test (2, 2):

$y \ge \log_3(x-1)$

$2 \ge \log_3(2-1)$

$2 \ge 0$, true

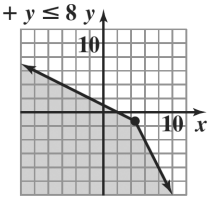
Shade the region containing (2, 2).



$y \ge \log_3(x-1)$

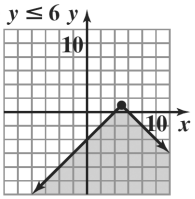
27. Begin by graphing $3x + 6y = 6$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 1). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $3x + 6y \le 6$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $2x + y = 8$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (4, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 8). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $2x + y \le 8$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above shaded half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$\begin{cases} 3x + 6y \le 6 \\ 2x + y \le 8 \end{cases}$



28. Begin by graphing $x - y = 4$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (4, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x - y \ge 4$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = 6$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (6, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 6). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y \le 6$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above shaded half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

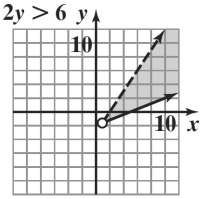
$\begin{cases} x - y \ge 4 \\ x + y \le 6 \end{cases}$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

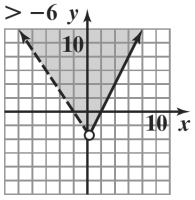
29. Begin by graphing $2x - 5y = 10$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (5, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, –2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $2x - 5y \le 10$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $3x - 2y = 6$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, –3). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $3x - 2y > 6$ false, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above shaded half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$$\begin{cases} 2x - 5y \le 10 \\ 3x - 2y > 6 \end{cases}$$



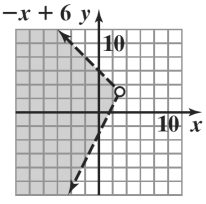
30. Begin by graphing $2x - y = 4$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $2x - y \le 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $3x + 2y = -6$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (–2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –3). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $3x + 2y > -6$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above shaded half-plane, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$$\begin{cases} 2x - y \le 4 \\ 3x + 2y > -6 \end{cases}$$



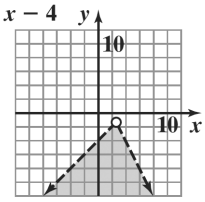
31. Begin by graphing $y = 2x - 3$ as a dashed line using its slope, 2, and its y-intercept, (0, –3). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y > 2x - 3$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y = -x + 6$ as a dashed line using its slope, –1, and its y-intercept, (0, 6). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y < -x + 6$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above shaded half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$$\begin{cases} y > 2x - 3 \\ y < -x + 6 \end{cases}$$



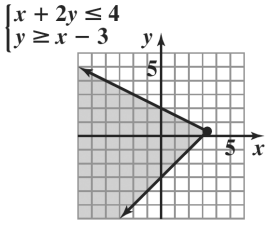
32. Begin by graphing $y = -2x + 4$ as a dashed line using its slope, –2, and y-intercept (0, 4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y < -2x + 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y = x - 4$ as a dashed line using its slope, 1, and y-intercept (0, –4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y < x - 4$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). The solution set of a system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$$\begin{cases} y < -2x + 4 \\ y < x - 4 \end{cases}$$

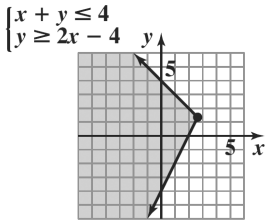


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

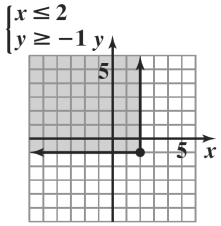
33. Begin by graphing $x+2y=4$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (4, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x+2y\le 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y=x-3$ as a solid line using its slope, 1, and its y-intercept, (0, –3). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y\ge x-3$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above shaded half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



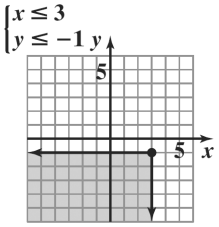
34. Begin by graphing $x+y=4$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (4, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x+y\le 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y=2x-4$ as a solid line using its slope, 2, and its y-intercept (0, 4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y\ge 2x-4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



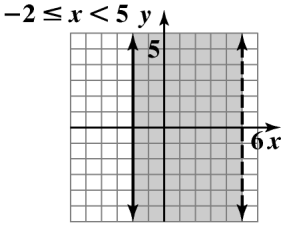
35. Begin by graphing $x=2$ as a solid vertical line . Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x\le 2$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y=1$ as a solid horizontal line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y\ge -1$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above shaded half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



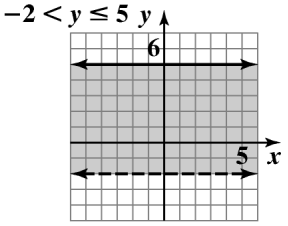
36. Begin by graphing $x = 3$ as a solid vertical line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x\le 3$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y = 1$ as a solid horizontal line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y\le -1$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graphs.



37. Graph $x=-2$ as a solid vertical line and $x=5$ as a dashed vertical line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $-2\le x<5$ true, shade the region between the two lines.



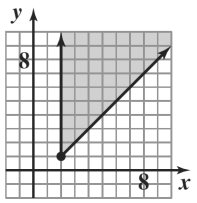
38. Graph $y = –2$ as a dashed horizontal line and $y = 5$ as a solid horizontal line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $-2\le y\le 5$ true, shade the region between the two lines.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

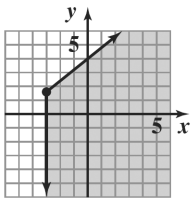
39. Begin by graphing $x - y = 1$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (1, 0), and its y-intercept (0, -1). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x - y \le 1$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x = 2$ as a solid horizontal line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x \ge 2$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above shaded half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$\begin{cases} x - y \le 1 \\ x \ge 2 \end{cases}$



40. Begin by graphing $4x - 5y = -20$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (–5, 0) and its y-intercept (0, 4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $4x - 5y \ge -20$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x = 3$ as a solid vertical line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x \ge -3$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$\begin{cases} 4x - 5y \ge -20 \\ x \ge -3 \end{cases}$



41. $x + y > 4$

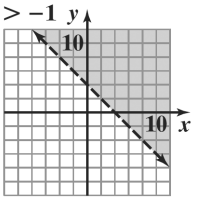
$x + y < -1$

Begin by graphing $x + y = 4$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (4, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y > 4$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = -1$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (–1, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, –1). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y < -1$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Since these half-planes do not intersect the system has no solution.

42. Begin by graphing $x + y = 3$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (3, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 3). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y > 3$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = -2$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (–2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y < -2$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Since these half-planes do not intersect the system has no solution.

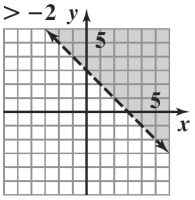
43. Begin by graphing $x + y = 4$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (4, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y > 4$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = -1$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (–1, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, –1). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y > -1$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$\begin{cases} x + y > 4 \\ x + y > -1 \end{cases}$



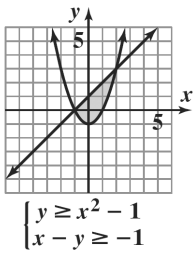
44. Begin by graphing $x + y = 3$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (3, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 3). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y > 3$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = -2$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (–2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y > -2$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$\begin{cases} x + y > 3 \\ x + y > -2 \end{cases}$



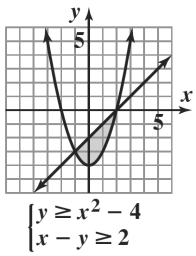
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. Begin by graphing $y = x^2 - 1$ as a solid parabola with vertex (0, –1) and x-intercepts, (–1, 0), and (1, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y \geq x^2 - 1$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x - y = -1$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (–1, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 1). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x - y \geq -1$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



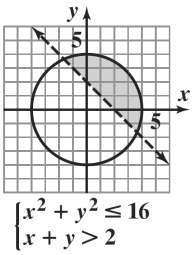
$$\begin{cases} y \geq x^2 - 1 \\ x - y \geq -1 \end{cases}$$

46. Begin by graphing $y = x^2 - 4$ as a solid parabola with vertex (0, –4) and x-intercepts (–2, 0) and (2, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y \geq x^2 - 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x - y = 2$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x - y \geq 2$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



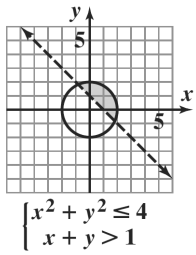
$$\begin{cases} y \geq x^2 - 4 \\ x - y \geq 2 \end{cases}$$

47. Begin by graphing $x^2 + y^2 = 16$ as a solid circle with radius 4 and center, (0, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x^2 + y^2 \leq 16$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = 2$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y > 2$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 16 \\ x + y > 2 \end{cases}$$

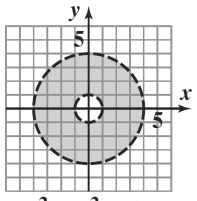
48. Begin by graphing $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ as a solid circle with radius 2 and center (0, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x^2 + y^2 \leq 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = 1$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (1, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 1). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y > 1$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 4 \\ x + y > 1 \end{cases}$$

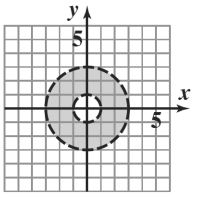
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

49. Begin by graphing $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ as a dashed circle with radius 1 and center, (0, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x^2 + y^2 > 1$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x^2 + y^2 = 16$ as a dashed circle with radius 4 and center (0, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x^2 + y^2 < 16$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



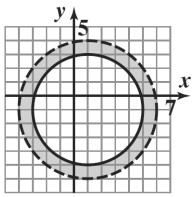
$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 > 1 \\ x^2 + y^2 < 16 \end{cases}$$

50. Begin by graphing $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ as a dashed circle with radius 1 and center (0, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x^2 + y^2 > 1$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x^2 + y^2 = 9$ as a dashed circle with radius 3 and center (0, 0). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x^2 + y^2 < 9$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



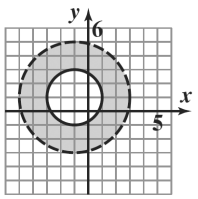
$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 > 1 \\ x^2 + y^2 < 9 \end{cases}$$

51.



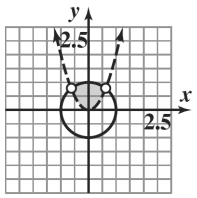
$$\begin{cases} (x-1)^2 + (y+1)^2 < 25 \\ (x-1)^2 + (y+1)^2 \geq 16 \end{cases}$$

52.



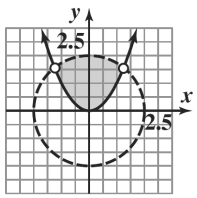
$$\begin{cases} (x+1)^2 + (y-1)^2 < 16 \\ (x+1)^2 + (y-1)^2 \geq 4 \end{cases}$$

53.



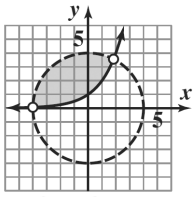
$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 1 \\ y - x^2 > 0 \end{cases}$$

54.



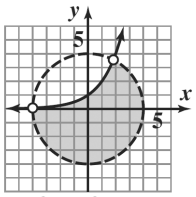
$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 < 4 \\ y - x^2 \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

55.



$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 < 16 \\ y \geq 2^x \end{cases}$$

56.

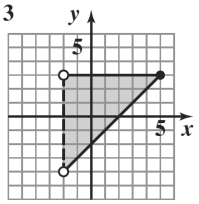


$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 16 \\ y < 2^x \end{cases}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

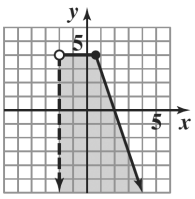
57. Begin by graphing $x - y = 2$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, –2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x - y \le 2$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x = -2$ as a solid vertical line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x \ge -2$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y = 3$ as a solid horizontal line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y \le 3$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0).The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$$\begin{cases} x - y \le 2 \\ x > -2 \\ y \le 3 \end{cases}$$



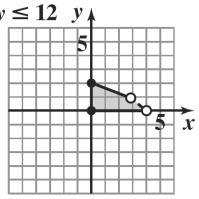
58. Begin by graphing $3x + y = 6$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 6). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $3x + y \le 6$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x = -2$ as a solid vertical line.
Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x \ge -2$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y = 4$ as a solid horizontal line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y \le 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$$\begin{cases} 3x + y \le 6 \\ x > -2 \\ y \le 4 \end{cases}$$



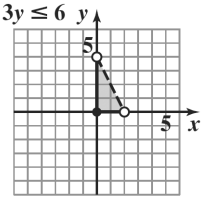
59. Since $x \ge 0$ and $y \ge 0$ the solution to the system lies in the first quadrant. Graph $2x + 5y = 10$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (5, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $2x + 5y \le 10$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $3x + 4y = 12$ as a solid line by using its x-intercept, (4, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 3). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $3x + 4y \le 12$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes which lies in the first quadrant, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$$\begin{cases} x \ge 0 \\ y \ge 0 \\ 2x + 5y < 10 \\ 3x + 4y \le 12 \end{cases}$$



60. Since $x \ge 0$ and $y \ge 0$ the solution to the system lies in the first quadrant. Graph $2x + y = 4$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and y-intercept (0, 4). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $2x + y \le 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $2x - 3y = 6$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (3, 0), and its y-intercept (0, –2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $2x - 3y \le 6$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes which lies in the first quadrant, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

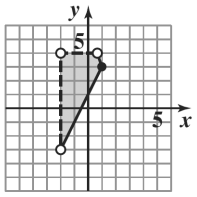
$$\begin{cases} x \ge 0 \\ y \ge 0 \\ 2x + y < 4 \\ 2x - 3y \le 6 \end{cases}$$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

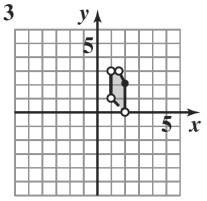
61. Begin by graphing $3x + y = 6$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 6). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $3x + y \le 6$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $2x - y = -1$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$, and its y-intercept, (0, 1). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $2x - y \le -1$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x = -2$ as a solid vertical line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x \ge -2$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y = 4$ as a solid horizontal line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y \le 4$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0).The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

$$\begin{cases} 3x + y \le 6 \\ 2x - y \le -1 \\ x > -2 \\ y < 4 \end{cases}$$

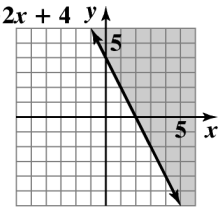


62. Begin by graphing $2x + y = 6$ as a solid line by using its x-intercept, (3, 0) and its y-intercept (0, 6). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $2x + y \le 6$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $x + y = 2$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 2). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x + y \ge 2$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x = 1$ and $x = 2$ as solid vertical lines. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $1 \le x \le 2$ false, shade the region between the two vertical lines. Graph $y = 3$ as a solid horizontal line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $y \le 3$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.

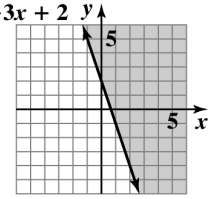
$$\begin{cases} 2x + y \le 6 \\ x + y > 2 \\ 1 \le x \le 2 \\ y < 3 \end{cases}$$



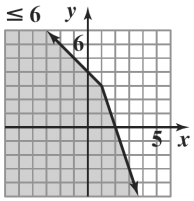
63. $y \ge -2x + 4$



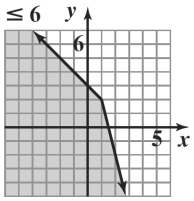
64. $y \ge -3x + 2$



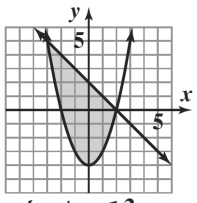
65. $\begin{cases} x + y \le 4 \\ 3x + y \le 6 \end{cases}$



66. $\begin{cases} x + y \le 3 \\ 4x + y \le 6 \end{cases}$

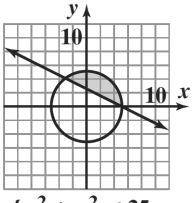


67.



$$\begin{cases} x + y \le 2 \\ y \ge x^2 - 4 \end{cases}$$

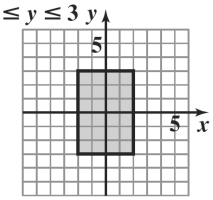
68.



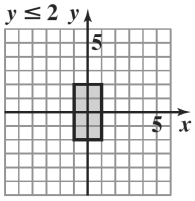
$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \le 25 \\ 2y + x \ge 5 \end{cases}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

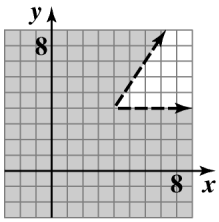
69. $\begin{cases} -2 \le x \le 2 \\ -3 \le y \le 3 \end{cases}$



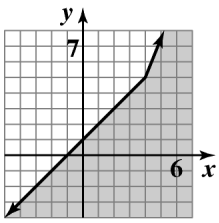
70. $\begin{cases} -1 \le x \le 1 \\ -2 \le y \le 2 \end{cases}$



71. Find the union of solutions of $y > \frac{3}{2}x - 2$ and $y < 4$.



72. Find the union of solutions of $x - y \ge -1$ and $5x - 2y \le 10$.



73. The system $\begin{matrix} 3x + 3y < 9 \\ 3x + 3y > 9 \end{matrix}$ has no solution.

The number $3x + 3y$ cannot both be less than 9 and greater than 9 at the same time.

74. The system $\begin{matrix} 6x - y \le 24 \\ 6x - y > 24 \end{matrix}$ has no solution.

The number $6x - y$ cannot both be less than or equal to 24 and greater than 24 at the same time.

75. The system has an infinite number of solutions. The solution is the set of points that make up the circle $(x+4)^2 + (y-3)^2 = 9$

76. The system has an infinite number of solutions. The solution is the set of points that make up the circle $(x-4)^2 + (y+3)^2 = 24$

77. Point $A = (66,160)$

$5.3x - y \ge 180$

$5.3(66) - 160 \ge 180$

$189.8 \ge 180$, true

$4.1x - y \le 14$

$4.1(66) - 160 \le 140$

$110.6 \le 140$, true

Point A is a solution of the system.

78. Point $B = (76,220)$

$5.3x - y \ge 180$

$5.3(76) - 220 \ge 180$

$182.8 \ge 180$, true

$4.1x - y \le 14$

$4.1(76) - 220 \le 140$

$91.6 \le 140$, true

Point B is a solution of the system.

79. Point = $(72,205)$

$5.3x - y \ge 180$

$5.3(72) - 205 \ge 180$

$176.6 \ge 180$, false

$4.1x - y \le 14$

$4.1(72) - 205 \le 140$

$90.2 \le 140$, true

The data does not satisfy both inequalities. The person is not within the healthy weight region.

80. Point = $(68,135)$

$5.3x - y \ge 180$

$5.3(68) - 135 \ge 180$

$225.4 \ge 180$, true

$4.1x - y \le 14$

$4.1(68) - 135 \le 140$

$143.8 \le 140$, false

The data does not satisfy both inequalities. The person is not within the healthy weight region.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

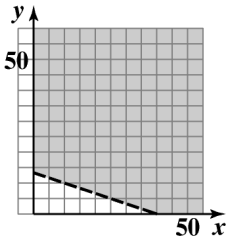
81. a. $50x+150y>2000$

b. Graph $50x+150y$ as a dashed line using its x-intercept, (40, 0), and its y-intercept, $\left(0,\frac{40}{3}\right)$.

Test (0, 0):
$50(0)+150(0)>2000?$

$0>2000$ false

Shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0).



$50x + 150y > 2000$

c. Ordered pairs may vary.

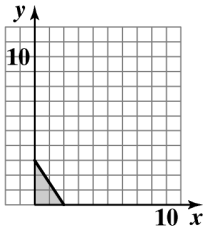
82. a. $165x+110y\le 330$

b. Graph $165x+110y=330$ as a solid line by using its x-intercept, (2, 0), and its y-intercept (0, 3).

Test (0, 0):
$165(0)+110(0)\le 330?$

$0\le 330$ true

Shade the half-plane containing (0, 0).

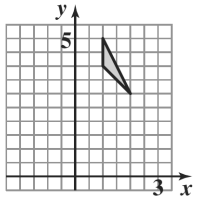


$165x + 110y \le 330$

c. Ordered pairs may vary.

83. a.
$$\begin{cases} y\ge 0 \\ x+y\ge 5 \\ x\ge 1 \\ 200x+100y\le 700 \end{cases}$$

b.
$$\begin{cases} y \ge 0 \\ x + y \ge 5 \\ x \ge 1 \\ 200x + 100y \le 700 \end{cases}$$



c. 2 nights

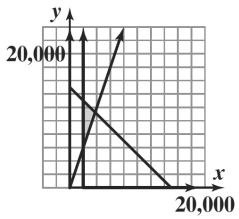
84. x = amount invested at high risk.
y = amount invested at high risk.
$x+y\le 15{,}000$

$x\ge 2000$
$y\ge 3x$

$x\ge 0$

$y\ge 0$

Since $x\ge 0$ and $y\ge 0$ the solution set to the system lies in the first quadrant. Graph $x+y=15{,}000$ as a solid line using its x-intercept, (15,000, 0), and its y-intercept, (0, 15,000). Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x+y\le 15{,}000$ true, shade the half-plane containing (0, 0). Graph $y=3x$ as a solid line by using its slope, 3, and its y-intercept, (0, 0). Since (1, 1) makes the inequality $y\ge 3x$ false, shade the half-plane not containing (0, 0). Graph $x=2000$ as a solid vertical line. Since (0, 0) makes the inequality $x\ge 2000$ false, shade the half- plane not containing (0, 0). The solution set of the system is the intersection of the above half-planes, and is shown as the shaded region in the following graph.



$$\begin{cases} x + y \le 15{,}000 \\ x \ge 2000,\ y \ge 3x \\ x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0 \end{cases}$$

85. a. $\text{BMI}=\frac{703W}{H^2}=\frac{703(200)}{72^2}\approx 27.1$

b. A 20 year old man with a BMI of 27.1 is classified as overweight.

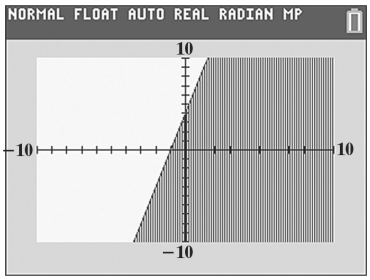
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

86. a. $\text{BMI} = \dfrac{703W}{H^2} = \dfrac{703(105)}{66^2} \approx 16.9$

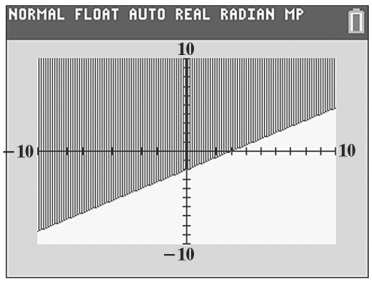
b. A 25 year old woman with a BMI of 16.9 is classified as underweight.

87. – 96. Answers will vary.

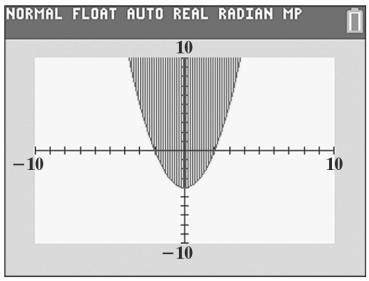
97. $y \le 4x + 4$



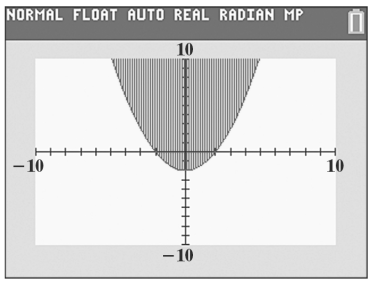
98. $y \ge \dfrac{2}{3}x - 2$



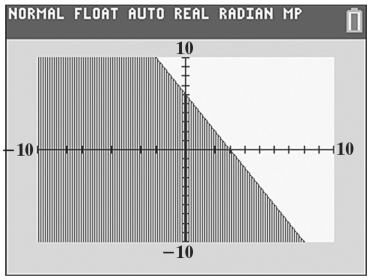
99. $y \ge x^2 - 4$



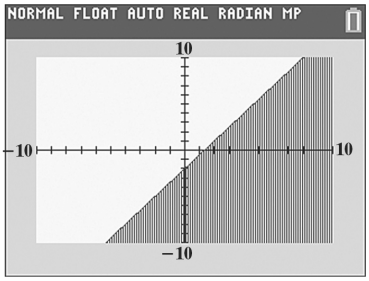
100. $y \ge \dfrac{1}{2}x^2 - 2$



101. $2x + y \le 6$



102. $3x - 2y \ge 6$



103. – 105. Answers will vary.

106. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: (0, 0) can not be used as a test point when it lies on the related equation.

107. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: It is necessary to graph the linear equation with a dashed line to represent its role as a borderline.

108. makes sense

109. makes sense

110. $x \ge -2, y > -1$

111. $y > x - 3$

$y \le x$

112. $x^2 + y^2 \le 9$

$y < x^2$

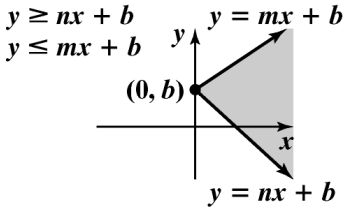
113. $x + 2y \le 6$ or $2x + y \le 6$

114. Answers will vary.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

115. $y \ge nx + b \quad (n < 0,\ b > 0)$

$y \le mx + b \quad (m > 0,\ b > 0)$



116. $f(12) = 12 + 3 = 15$

$f(-12) = 8$

$f(12) - f(-12) = 15 - 8 = 7$

117. $\dfrac{x-2}{x-1} \ge 1$

$\dfrac{x-2}{x-1} - 1 \ge 0$

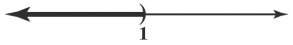
$\dfrac{-1}{x-1} \ge 0$

$x - 1 = 0$

$x = 1$

Test Interval	Test Number	Test	Conclusion
$(-\infty, 1)$	-2	$\dfrac{-2-2}{-2-1} \ge 1$ $\dfrac{4}{3} \ge 1,$ true	$(-\infty, -1)$ belongs to the solution set.
$(1, \infty)$	2	$\dfrac{2-2}{2-1} \ge 1$ $0 \ge 1,$ false	$[1, \infty)$ does not belong to the solution set.

The solution set is $(-\infty, -1)$ or $\{x \mid x < -1\}$.



118. a. $f(t) = \dfrac{25.1}{1 + 2.7e^{-0.05t}}$

$f(0) = \dfrac{25.1}{1 + 2.7e^{-0.05(0)}} = \dfrac{25.1}{3.7} \approx 6.8$

Florida's population in 1970 was about 6.8 million.

b. $f(10) = \dfrac{25.1}{1 + 2.7e^{-0.05(40)}} = \dfrac{25.1}{1 + 2.7e^{-2}} \approx 18.4$

According to the model Florida's population in 2010 was about 18.4 million which underestimates the actual population by 0.4 million.

c. The limiting size of the population of Florida is 25.1 million.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

119. $\dfrac{1}{\sin x \cos x} - \dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x}$

$= \dfrac{1}{\sin x \cos x} - \dfrac{(\cos x)(\cos x)}{\sin x(\cos x)}$

$= \dfrac{1}{\sin x \cos x} - \dfrac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x(\cos x)}$

$= \dfrac{1 - \cos^2 x}{\sin x(\cos x)}$

$= \dfrac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x(\cos x)}$

$= \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}$

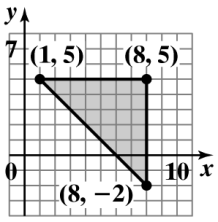
$= \tan x$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

120. a. $x + y \geq 6$

$x \leq 8$

$y \leq 5$



b. The corner points are $(1,5)$, $(8,5)$, and $(8,-2)$.

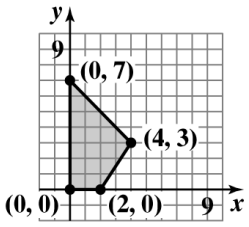
c. At $(1,5)$, $3x + 2y = 3(1) + 2(5) = 13$.
At $(8,5)$, $3x + 2y = 3(8) + 2(5) = 34$.
At $(8,-2)$, $3x + 2y = 3(8) + 2(-2) = 20$.

121. a. $x \geq 0$

$y \geq 0$

$3x - 2y \leq 6$

$y \leq -x + 7$



b. The corner points are $(0,0)$, $(2,0)$, $(4,3)$, and $(0,7)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. At $(0,0)$, $2x+5y=2(0)+5(0)=0$.
At $(2,0)$, $2x+5y=2(2)+5(0)=4$.
At $(4,3)$, $2x+5y=2(4)+5(3)=23$.
At $(0,7)$, $2x+5y=2(0)+5(7)=35$.

122. $20x+10y\le 80,000$

Section 7.6

Check Point Exercises

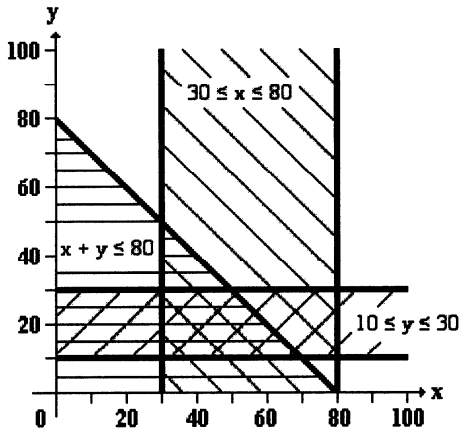
1. The total profit is 25 times the number of bookshelves, x, plus 55 times the number of desks, y. The objective function is $z=25x+55y$

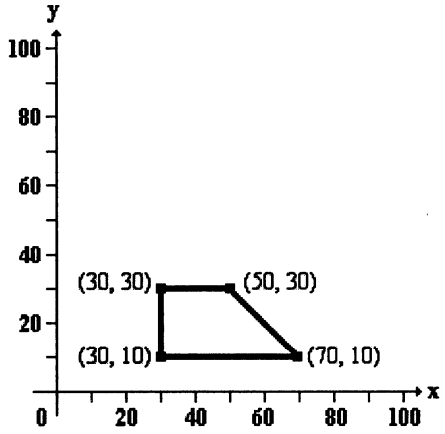
2. Not more than a total of 80 bookshelves and desks can be manufactured per day. This is represented by the inequality $x+y\le 80$.

3. Objective function: $z=25x+55y$

Constraints: $\begin{cases} x+y\le 80 \\ 30\le x\le 80 \\ 10\le y\le 30 \end{cases}$

4. Graph the constraints and find the corners, or vertices, of the region of intersection.





Find the value of the objective function at each corner of the graphed region.

Corner (x, y)	Objective Function $z=25x+55y$ z
(30, 10)	$z=25(30)+55(10)=750+550=1300$
(30, 30)	$z=25(30)+55(30)=750+1650=2400$
(50, 30)	$z=25(50)+55(30)=1250+1650=2900$ ← Maximum
(70, 10)	$z=25(70)+55(10)=1750+550=2300$

The maximum value of z is 2900 and it occurs at the point (50, 30).
In order to maximize profit, 50 bookshelves and 30 desks must be produced each day for a profit of $2900.

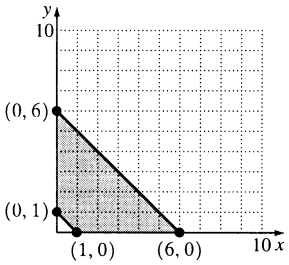
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. objective function: $z = 3x + 5y$

constraints: $x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0$

$$x + y \geq 1$$

$$x + y \leq 6$$



Evaluate the objective function at the four vertices of the region shown:

$(1, 0) : 3(1) + 5(0) = 3$

$(0, 1) : 3(0) + 5(1) = 5$

$(0, 6) : 3(0) + 5(6) = 30$

$(6, 0) : 3(6) + 5(0) = 18$

The maximum value of z is 30 and this occurs when $x = 0$ and $y = 6$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 7.6

1. linear programming

2. objective

3. constraints; corner

Exercise Set 7.6

1. $z = 5x + 6y$

(1, 2): 5(1) + 6(2) = 5 + 12 = 17
(2, 10): 5(2) + 6(10) = 10 + 60 = 70
(7, 5): 5(7) + 6(5) = 35 + 30 = 65
(8, 3): 5(8) + 6(3) = 40 + 18 = 58
The maximum value is $z = 70$; the minimum value is $z = 17$.

2. $z = 3x + 2y$

(3, 2): 3(3) + 2(2) = 9 + 4 = 13
(4, 10): 3(4) + 2(10) = 12 + 20 = 32
(5, 12): 3(5) + 2(12) = 15 + 24 = 39
(8, 6): 3(8) + 2(6) = 24 + 12 = 36
(7, 4): 3(7) + 2(4) = 21 + 8 = 29
The maximum value is $z = 39$; the minimum value is $z = 13$.

3. $z = 40x + 50y$

(0, 0): 40(0) + 50(0) = 0 + 0 = 0
(0, 8): 40(0) + 50(8) = 0 + 400 = 400
(4, 9): 40(4) + 50(9) = 160 + 450 = 610
(8, 0): 40(8) + 50(0) = 320 + 0 = 320
The maximum value is $z = 610$; the minimum value is $z = 0$.

4. $z = 30x + 45y$

(0, 0): 30(0) + 45(0) = 0 + 0 = 0
(0, 9): 30(0) + 45(9) = 0 + 405 = 405
(4, 4): 30(4) + 45(4) = 120 + 180 = 300
(3, 0): 30(3) + 45(0) = 90 + 0 = 90
The maximum value is $z = 405$; the minimum value is $z = 0$.

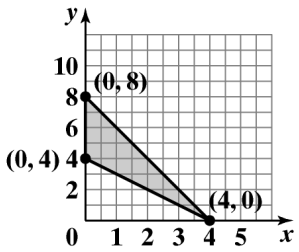
5. $z = 3x + 2y$

$x \geq 0, y \geq 0$

$2x + y \leq 8$

$x + y \geq 4$

a.



b. $(0,8) : z = 3(0) + 2(8) = 16$

$(0,4) : z = 3(0) + 2(4) = 8$

$(4,0) : z = 3(4) + 2(0) = 12$

c. The maximum value is 16 at $x = 0$ and $y = 8$.

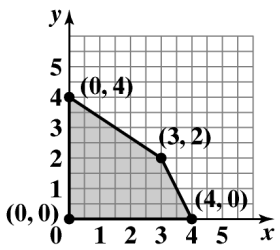
6. $z = 2x + 3y$

$x \geq 0, y \geq 0$

$2x + y \leq 8$

$2x + 3y \leq 12$

a.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $(0,0): 2(0)+3(0)=0$
(0,4): 2(0) + 3(4) = 12
(3,2): 2(3) + 3(2) = 12
(4,0): 2(4) + 3(0) = 8

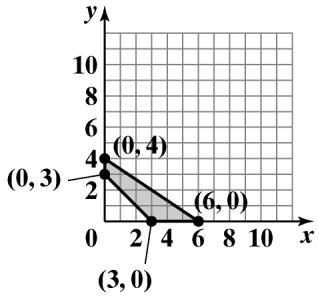
c. The maximum value is 12 at $x = 0$ and $y = 4$ or $x = 3$ and $y = 2$.

7. $z = 4x + y$
$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$

$2x + 3y \le 12$

$x + y \ge 3$

a.



b. (0, 4): $z = 4(0) + 4 = 4$
(0, 3): $z = 4(0) + 3 = 3$
(3, 0): $z = 4(3) + 0 = 12$
(6, 0): $z = 4(6) + 0 = 24$

c. The maximum value is 24 at $x = 6$ and $y = 0$.

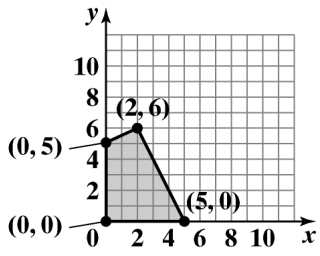
8. $z = x + 6y$

$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$

$2x + y \le 10$

$x - 2y \ge -10$

a.



b. $(0,5): z = 0 + 6(5) = 30$

$(0,0): z = 0 + 6(0) = 0$

$(2,6): z = 2 + 6(6) = 38$

$(5,0): z = 5 + 6(0) = 5$

c. The maximum value is 38 at $x = 2$ and $y = 6$.

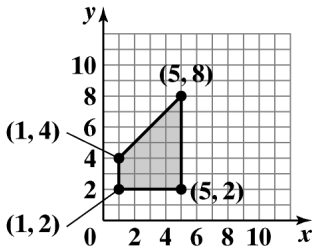
9. $z = 3x - 2y$

$1 \le x \le 5$

$y \ge 2$

$x - y \ge -3$

a.



b. (1, 2): $z = 3(1) - 2(2) = -1$
(1, 4): $z = 3(1) - 2(4) = -5$
(5, 8): $z = 3(5) - 2(8) = -1$
(5, 2): $z = 3(5) - 2(2) = 11$

c. Maximum value is 11 at $x = 5$ and $y = 2$.

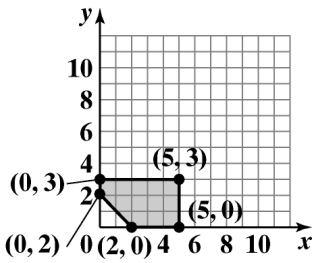
10. $z = 5x - 2y$

$0 \le x \le 5$

$0 \le y \le 3$

$x + y \ge 2$

a.



b. $(0,3): z = 5(0) - 2(3) = -6$

$(0,2): z = 5(0) - 2(2) = -4$

$(2,0): z = 5(2) - 2(0) = 10$

$(5,0): z = 5(5) - 2(0) = 25$

$(5,3): z = 5(5) - 2(3) = 19$

c. The maximum value is 25 at $x = 5$ and $y = 0$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $z = 4x + 2y$

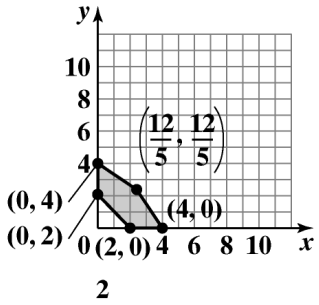
$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$

$2x + 3y \le 12$

$3x + 2y \le 12$

$x + y \ge 2$

a.



b. (0, 4): $z = 4(0) + 2(4) = 8$
(0, 2): $z = 4(0) + 2(2) = 4$
(2, 0): $z = 4(2) + 2(0) = 8$
(4, 0): $z = 4(4) + 2(0) = 16$

$$\left(\frac{12}{5}, \frac{12}{5}\right): z = 4\left(\frac{12}{5}\right) + 2\left(\frac{12}{5}\right)$$

$$= \frac{48}{5} + \frac{24}{5} = \frac{72}{5}$$

c. The maximum value is 16 at $x = 4$ and $y = 0$.

12. $z = 2x + 4y$

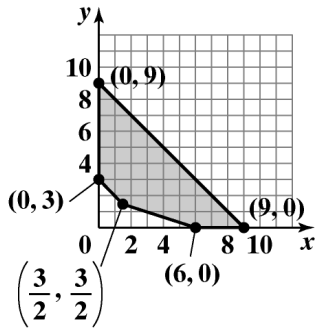
$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$

$x + 3y \ge 6$

$x + y \ge 3$

$x + y \le 9$

a.



b. $(0,9): z = 2(0) + 4(9) = 36$
$(0,3): z = 2(0) + 4(3) = 12$
$(6,0): z = 2(6) + 4(0) = 12$
$(9,0): z = 2(9) + 4(0) = 18$

$$\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right): z = 2\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) + 4\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = 3 + 6 = 9$$

c. The maximum value is 36 at $x = 0$ and $y = 9$.

13. $z = 10x + 12y$

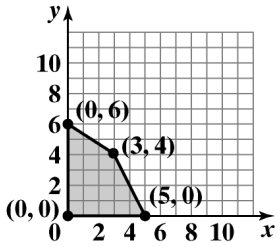
$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$

$x + y \le 7$

$2x + y \le 10$

$2x + 3y \le 18$

a.



b. (0, 6): $z = 10(0) + 12(6) = 72$
(0, 0): $z = 10(0) + 12(0) = 0$
(5, 0): $z = 10(5) + 12(0) = 50$
(3, 4): $z = 10(3) + 12(4)$
$= 30 + 48 = 78$

c. The maximum value is 78 at $x = 3$ and $y = 4$.

14. $z = 5x + 6y$

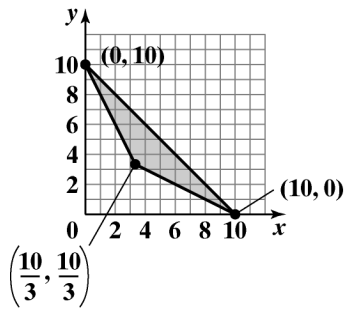
$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$

$2x + y \ge 10$

$x + 2y \ge 10$

$x + y \le 10$

a.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $(0,10): z = 5(0) + 6(10) = 60$

$(10,0): z = 5(10) + 6(0) = 50$

$$\left(\frac{10}{3}, \frac{10}{3}\right): z = 5\left(\frac{10}{3}\right) + 6\left(\frac{10}{3}\right) = \frac{50}{3} + \frac{60}{3}$$

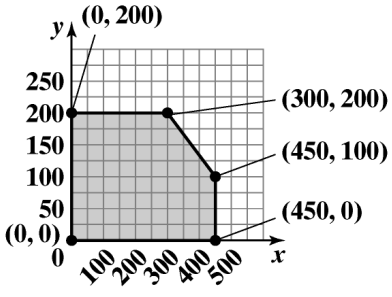
$$= \frac{110}{3}$$

c. The maximum value is 60 at $x = 0$ and $y = 10$.

15. a. $z = 125x + 200y$

b. $x \le 450$
$y \le 200$
$600x + 900y \le 360{,}000$

c. Simplify the third inequality by dividing by 300 to get $2x + 3y \le 1200$.



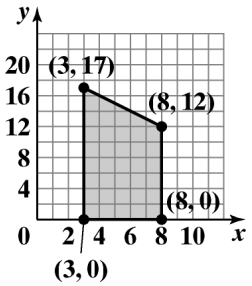
d. (0, 0): 125(0) + 200(0) = 0 + 0 = 0
(0, 200): 125(0) + 200(200)
= 0 + 40,000 = 40,000
(300, 200): 125(300) + 200(200)
= 37,500 + 40,000 = 77,500
(450, 100): 125(450) + 200(100)
= 56,250 + 20,000 = 76,250
(450, 0): 125(450) + 200(0)
= 56,250 + 0 = 56,250

e. The television manufacturer will make the greatest profit by manufacturing 300 rear-projection televisions each month and 200 plasma televisions each month. The maximum monthly profit is $77,500.

16. a. Let x = number of hours spent tutoring and y = number of hours spent as a teacher's aid. The objective is to maximize $z = 10x + 7y$.

b. The constraints are:
$x + y \le 20$
$x \ge 3$
$x \le 8$

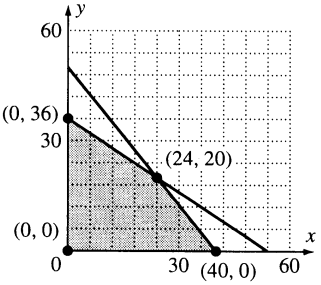
c.



d. (3, 0): 10(3) + 7(0) = 30 + 0 = 30
(3, 17): 10(3) + 7(17) = 30 + 119 = 149
(8, 12): 10(8) + 7(12) = 80 + 84 = 164
(8, 0): 10(8) + 7(0) = 80 + 0 = 80

e. The student can earn the maximum amount per week by tutoring for 8 hours a week and working as a teacher's aid for 12 hours a week. The maximum that the student can earn each week is $164.

17. Let x = number of model A bicycles and y = number of model B bicycles.
The constraints are
$5x + 4y \le 200$
$2x + 3y \le 108$
Graph these inequalities in the first quadrant, since x and y cannot be negative.



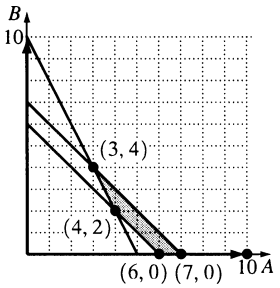
The quantity to be maximized is the profit, which is $25x + 15y$.
(0, 0): 25(0) + 15(0) = 0 + 0 = 0
(0, 36): 25(0) + 15(36) = 0 + 540 = 540
(24, 20): 25(24) + 15(20) = 600 + 300 = 900
(40, 0): 25(40) + 15(0) = 1000 + 0 = 1000
40 model A bicycles and 0 model B bicycles should be produced.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

18. Let x = the number of ounces of food A, y = the number of ounces of food B.
Minimize: $z = 0.12A + 0.08B$
Constraints: $A + B \geq 6$
$A + B \leq 7$

$2A + B \geq 10$

$A \geq 0, B \geq 0$



$(6,0): 0.12(6) + 0.08(0) = 0.72$

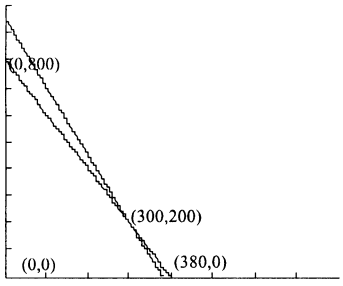
$(7,0): 0.12(7) + 0.08(0) = 0.84$

$(3,4): 0.12(3) + 0.08(4) = 0.36 + 0.32 = 0.68$

$(4,2): 0.12(4) + 0.08(2) = 0.48 + 0.16 = 0.64$

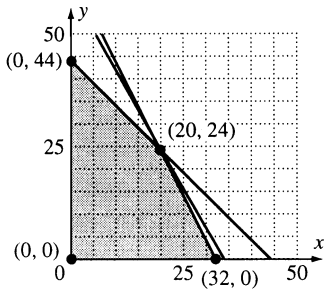
The institution should include 4 ounces of food A and 2 ounces of food B in a serving to minimize cost.

19. Let x = the number of cartons of food and y = the number of cartons of clothing.
The constraints are:
$20x + 10y \leq 8{,}000$ or $2x + y \leq 8000$
$50x + 20y \leq 19{,}000$ or $5x + 2y \leq 1900$
Graph these inequalities in the first quadrant, since x and y cannot be negative.



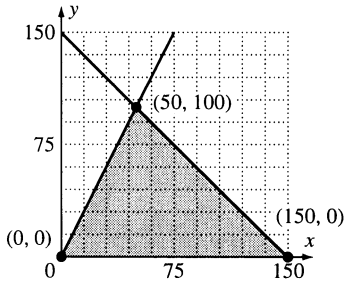
The quantity to be maximized is the number of people helped, which is $12x + 5y$.
(0, 0): $12(0) + 5(0) = 0 + 0 = 0$
(0, 800): $12(0) + 5(800) = 0 + 4000 = 4000$
(300, 200): $12(300) + 5(200) = 4600$
(380, 0): $12(380) + 5(0) = 4500$
300 cartons of food and 200 cartons of clothing should be shipped. This will help 4600 people.

20. Let x = the number of American planes and y = the number of British planes.
The constraints are:
$x + y \leq 44$
$16x + 8y \leq 512$
$9000x + 5000y \leq 300{,}000$
or
$x + y \leq 44$
$2x + y \leq 64$
$9x + 5y \leq 300$
Graph these inequalities in the first quadrant, since x and y cannot be negative.



The quantity to be maximized is cargo capacity, which is $30{,}000x + 20{,}000y$.
(0, 0): $30{,}000(0) + 20{,}000(0) = 0 + 0 = 0$
(0, 44): $30{,}000(0) + 20{,}000(44) = 0 + 880{,}000$
$= 880{,}000$
(20, 24): $30{,}000(20) + 20{,}000(24)$
$= 600{,}000 + 480{,}000$
$= 1{,}080{,}000$
(32, 0): $30{,}000(32) + 20{,}000(0) = 960{,}000 + 0$
$= 960{,}000$
To maximize cargo capacity, 20 American planes and 24 British planes should be used.

21. Let x = number of students attending and y = number of parents attending.
The constraints are
$x + y \leq 150$
$2x \geq y$
or
$x + y \leq 150$
$2x - y \geq 0$
Graph these inequalities in the first quadrant, since x and y cannot be negative.



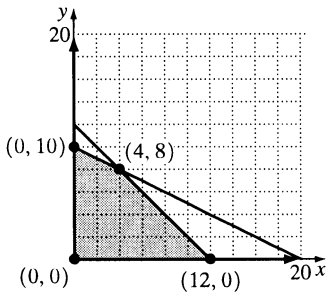
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The quantity to be maximized is the amount of money raised, which is $x + 2y$.
(0, 0): $0 + 2(0) = 0 + 0 = 0$
(50, 100): $50 + 2(100) = 50 + 200 = 250$
(150, 0): $150 + 2(0) = 150 + 0 = 150$
50 students and 100 parents should attend.

22. Let x = number of computation problems,
y = number of word problems.
Maximize: $z = 6x + 10y$
Constraints:
$2x + 4y \le 40$

$x + y \le 12$

$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$



$(0,10): 6(0) + 10(10) = 100$

$(12,0): 6(12) + 10(0) = 72$

$(0,0): 6(0) + 10(0) = 0$

$(4,8): 6(4) + 10(8) = 24 + 80 = 104$

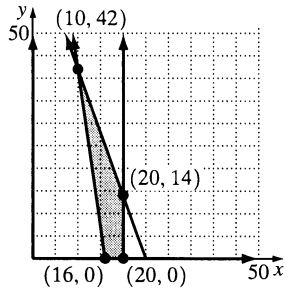
You should answer 4 computation problems and 8 word problems to get a maximum score of 104.

23. Let x = number of Boeing 727s, y = number of Falcon 20s.
Maximize $z = x + y$ with the following constraints:
$1400x + 500y \le 35{,}000$ or $14x + 5y \le 350$

$42{,}000x + 6000y \ge 672{,}000$ or $7x + y \ge 112$

$x \le 20$

$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$



$(16,0): z = 16$

$(20,0): z = 20$

$(20,14): z = 34$

$(10,42): z = 52$

Federal Express should have purchased 10 Boeing 727s and 42 Falcon 20s.

24. – 28. Answers will vary.

29. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Solving a linear programming problem does not require graphing the objective function.

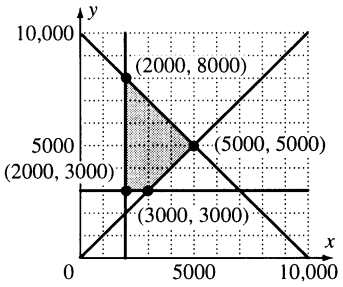
30. makes sense

31. makes sense

32. makes sense

33. Let x = amount invested in stocks and
y = amount invested in bonds.
The constraints are:
$x + y \le 10{,}000$
$y \ge 3000$
$x \ge 2000$
$y \ge x$

Graph these inequalities in the first quadrant, since x and y cannot be negative.



The quantity to be maximized is the return on the investment, which is $0.12x + 0.08y$.
(2000, 3000):
$0.12(2000) + 0.08(3000) = 240 + 240 = 480$
(2000, 8000):
$0.12(2000) + 0.08(8000) = 240 + 640 = 880$
(5000, 5000):
$0.12(5000) + 0.08(5000) = 600 + 400 = 1000$
(3000, 3000):
$0.12(3000) + 0.08(3000) = 360 + 240 = 600$
The greatest return occurs when \$5000 is invested in stocks and \$5000 is invested in bonds.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. The vertices of the region are (0, 0), (0, 3), (3, 1), and (2, 0). If $A = \frac{2}{3}B$, then the objective function is $z = \frac{2}{3}Bx + By$.

(0, 0): $\frac{2}{3}B(0) + B(0) = 0 + 0 = 0$

(0, 3): $\frac{2}{3}B(0) + B(3) = 0 + 3B = 3B$

(3, 1): $\frac{2}{3}B(3) + B(1) = 2B + B = 3B$

(2, 0): $\frac{2}{3}B(2) + B(0) = \frac{4}{3}B + = \frac{4}{3}B$

Since A and B are positive, then the objective function has the same maximum value ($3B$) at the vertices are (3, 1) and (0, 3).

35. – 36. Answers will vary.

37. $Ax + By = Cx + D$

$Ax - Cx = D - By$

$x(A - C) = D - By$

$$x = \frac{D - By}{A - C}$$

38. $\sqrt{3x+13} - 5 = x$

$\sqrt{3x+13} = x + 5$

$\left(\sqrt{3x+13}\right)^2 = (x+5)^2$

$3x + 13 = x^2 + 10x + 25$

$x^2 + 7x + 12 = 0$

$(x+3)(x+4) = 0$

$x = -3$ or -4

The solution set is $\{-4, -3\}$.

39. $f(x) = 5x^2 - 6x + 1$

$f(x+h) = 5(x+h)^2 - 6(x+h) + 1$

$= 5(x^2 + 2xh + h^2) - 6x - 6h + 1$

$= 5x^2 + 10xh + 5h^2 - 6x - 6h + 1$

$$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$

$$= \frac{5x^2 + 10xh + 5h^2 - 6x - 6h + 1 - \left(5x^2 - 6x + 1\right)}{h}$$

$$= \frac{5x^2 + 10xh + 5h^2 - 6x - 6h + 1 - 5x^2 + 6x - 1}{h}$$

$$= \frac{10xh + 5h^2 - 6h}{h}$$

$$= \frac{h(10x + 5h - 6)}{h}$$

$= 10x + 5h - 6, \quad h \neq 0$

40. a. $\sin\alpha = \frac{3}{5} = \frac{y}{r}$

Find y:

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$x^2 + 3^2 = 5^2$

$x^2 + 3^2 = 25$

$x^2 = 16$

Because α is in Quadrant II, x is negative.

$x = -\sqrt{16} = -4$

$\cos\alpha = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-4}{5} = -\frac{4}{5}$

b. $\cos\beta = -\frac{12}{13} = \frac{x}{r}$

Find x:

$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$

$(-12)^2 + y^2 = 13^2$

$144 + y^2 = 169$

$y^2 = 25$

Because β is in Quadrant II, y is positive.

$y = \sqrt{25} = 5$

$\sin\beta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{5}{13}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $\cos(\alpha+\beta)=\cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=-\frac{4}{5}\cdot\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)-\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{5}{13}$$

$$=\frac{48}{65}-\frac{15}{65}$$

$$=\frac{33}{65}$$

d. $\sin(\alpha+\beta)=\sin\alpha\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

$$=\frac{3}{5}\cdot\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)+\frac{-4}{5}\cdot\frac{5}{13}$$

$$=\frac{-36}{65}+\frac{-20}{65}$$

$$=-\frac{56}{65}$$

41. Back-substitute $z=5$ to find y in the second equation.

$$y+2z=13$$

$$y+2(5)=13$$

$$y+10=13$$

$$y=3$$

Back-substitute to find x in the first equation.

$$x+y+2z=19$$

$$x+3+2(5)=19$$

$$x+13=19$$

$$x=6$$

The solution set is $\{(6, 3, 5)\}$.
Explanations may vary.

42. Back-substitute $z=3$ to find y in the third equation.

$$y-z=1$$

$$y-3=1$$

$$y=4$$

Back-substitute to find x in the second equation.

$$x-\frac{1}{3}y+z=\frac{8}{3}$$

$$x-\frac{1}{3}(4)+3=\frac{8}{3}$$

$$x-\frac{4}{3}+\frac{9}{3}=\frac{8}{3}$$

$$x+\frac{5}{3}=\frac{8}{3}$$

$$x=\frac{3}{3}$$

$$x=1$$

Back-substitute to find w in the first equation.

$$w-x+2y-2z=-1$$

$$w-1+2(4)-2(3)=-1$$

$$w-1+8-6=-1$$

$$w+1=-1$$

$$w=-2$$

The solution set is $\{(-2, 1, 4, 3)\}$.
Explanations may vary.

43. $$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 1(-4)+4 & 2(-4)+(-3) & -1(-4)+(-15) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & -11 & -11 \end{bmatrix}$$

Chapter 7 Review Exercises

1. $y=4x+1$

$$3x+2y=13$$

Substitute $4x+1$ for y in the second equation:

$$3x+2(4x+1)=13$$

$$3x+8x+2=13$$

$$11x=11$$

$$x=1$$

$$y=4(1)+1=5$$

The solution set is $\{(1,5)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. $x+4y=14$

$2x-y=1$

Multiply the second equation by 4 and add to the first equation.

$$\begin{array}{r} x+4y=14 \\ 8x-4y=4 \\ \hline 9x=18 \end{array}$$

$x=2$

$2(2)-y=1$

$-y=-3$

$y=3$

The solution set is $\{(2,3)\}$.

3. $5x+3y=1$

$3x+4y=-6$

Multiply the first equation by 4 and the second equation by –3.
Then add.

$$\begin{array}{r} 20x+12y=4 \\ -9x-12y=18 \\ \hline 11x=22 \end{array}$$

$x=2$

$5(2)+3y=1$

$3y=-9$

$y=-3$

The solution set is $\{(2,-3)\}$.

4. $2y-6x=7$

$3x-y=9$

The second equation can be written as $y=3x-9$.
Substitute:

$2(3x-9)-6x=7$

$6x-18-6x=7$

$-18=7$

Since this is false, the system has no solution.
The solution set is the empty set, $\varnothing$.

5. $4x-8y=16$

$3x-6y=12$

Divide the first equation by 4 and the second equation by 3.

$x-2y=4$

$x-2y=4$

Since these equations are identical, the system has an infinite number of solutions.
The solution set is $\{(x,y) \mid 3x-6y=12\}$.

6. a. $C(x)=60,000+200x$

b. $R(x)=450x$

c. $450x = 60000 + 200x$
$250x = 60000$
$x = 240$
$450(240) = 108,000$
The company must make 240 desks at a cost of $108,000 to break even.

7. a. $y=-0.54x+38$

b. Using substitution,

$0.79x+y=40$

$0.79x+\overbrace{(-0.54x+38)}^{y}=40$

$0.25x+38=40$

$0.25x=2$

$x=8$

Cigarette use was the same for African Americans and Hispanics 8 years after 1985, or 1993.

$y=-0.54x+38$

$y=-0.54(8)+38$

$y=33.68$

In 1993, 33.68% of both African Americans and Hispanics used cigarettes.

8. x = number of apples
y = number of avocados

$100x+350y=1000$

$24x+14y=100$

$$\begin{array}{r} 100x+350y=1000 \\ -600x-350y=-2500 \\ \hline -500x=-1500 \end{array}$$

$x=3$

$100(3)+350y=1000$

$350y=700$

$y=2$

3 apples and 2 avocados supply 1000 calories and 100 grams of carbohydrates.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. Let x = the cost of the hotel
y = the cost of the car
$3x + 2y = 360$
$4x + 3y = 500$
Solve the system.

$$\begin{aligned} 12x + 8y &= 1440 \\ -12x - 9y &= -1500 \\ -y &= -60 \\ y &= 60 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3x + 2(60) &= 360 \\ 3x &= 240 \\ x &= 80 \end{aligned}$$

The room costs \$80 a day and the car rents for \$60 a day.

10. x = ml of 34% solution
y = ml of 4% solution

$$x + y = 100$$

$$0.34x + 0.04y = 0.07(100)$$

$$y = 100 - x$$

$$\begin{aligned} 0.34x + 0.04(100 - x) &= 7 \\ 0.34x + 4 - 0.04x &= 7 \\ 0.3x &= 3 \\ x &= 10 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = 100 - 10 = 90$$

Mix 10 ml of 34% solution and 90 ml of 4% solution.

11. x = average velocity of the plane
y = average velocity of the wind

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x + y$	3	$3(x + y)$
$x - y$	4	$4(x - y)$

$$3(x + y) = 2160$$
$$4(x - y) = 2160$$

$$x + y = 720$$
$$x - y = 540$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2x &= 1260 \\ x &= 630 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x + y &= 720 \\ 630 + y &= 720 \\ y &= 90 \end{aligned}$$

The average velocity of the plane is 630 mph and the wind is 90 mph.

12. $2x - y + z = 1 \quad (1)$
$3x - 3y + 4z = 5 \quad (2)$
$4x - 2y + 3z = 4 \quad (3)$
Eliminate y from (1) and (2) by multiplying (1) by –3 and adding the result to (2).

$$\begin{array}{r} -6x + 3y - 3z = -3 \\ 3x - 3y + 4z = 5 \\ \hline -3x + z = 2 \quad (4) \end{array}$$

Eliminate y from (1) and (3) by multiplying (1) by –2 and adding the result to (3).

$$\begin{array}{r} -4x + 2y - 2z = -2 \\ 4x - 2y + 3z = 4 \\ \hline z = 2 \end{array}$$

Substituting $z = 2$ into (4), we get:

$$\begin{aligned} -3x + 2 &= 2 \\ -3x &= 0 \\ x &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting $x = 0$ and $z = 2$ into (1), we have:

$$\begin{aligned} 2(0) - y + 2 &= 1 \\ -y &= -1 \\ y &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{(0, 1, 2)\}$.

13. $x + 2y - z = 5 \quad (1)$
$2x - y + 3z = 0 \quad (2)$
$2y + z = 1 \quad (3)$
Eliminate x from (1) and (2) by multiplying (1) by –2 and adding the result to (2).

$$\begin{array}{r} -2x - 4y + 2z = -10 \\ 2x - y + 3z = 0 \\ \hline -5y + 5z = -10 \\ y - z = 2 \quad (4) \end{array}$$

Adding (3) and (4), we get:

$$\begin{array}{r} 2y + z = 1 \\ y - z = 2 \\ \hline 3y = 3 \\ y = 1 \end{array}$$

Substituting $y = 1$ into (3), we have:

$$\begin{aligned} 2(1) + z &= 1 \\ z &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting $y = 1$ and $z = -1$ into (1), we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned} x + 2(1) - (-1) &= 5 \\ x + 3 &= 5 \\ x &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{(2, 1, -1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $y = ax^2 + bx + c$

$(1,4): 4 = a + b + c \quad (1)$

$(3,20): 20 = 9a + 3b + c \quad (2)$

$(-2,25): 25 = 4a - 2b + c \quad (3)$

Multiply (1) by –1 and add to (2).

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 = 9a + 3b + c \\ -4 = -a - b - c \\ \hline 16 = 8a + 2b \end{array}$$

$8 = 4a + b$

$8 = 4a + b \quad (4)$

Multiply (1) by –1 and add to (3).

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 = 4a - 2b + c \\ -4 = -a - b - c \\ \hline 21 = 3a - 3b \end{array}$$

$7 = a - b \quad (5)$

Add (4) and (5).

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 = 4a + b \\ 7 = a - b \\ \hline 15 = 5a \end{array}$$

$a = 3$

$8 = 4(3) + b$

$b = -4$

$3 - 4 + c = 4$

$c = 5$

Hence, the quadratic function is $y = 3x^2 - 4x + 5$.

15. Let x = number of deaths, in millions, in the 20th century from war.
Let y = number of deaths, in millions, in the 20th century from famine.
Let z = number of deaths, in millions, in the 20th century from tobacco.

$x + y + z = 306$

$x - y = 13$

$x - z = 53$

Solve the second equation for y.

$x - y = 13$

$-y = -x + 13$

$y = x - 13$

Solve the third equation for z.

$x - z = 53$

$-z = -x + 53$

$z = x - 53$

Substitute the expressions for x and z into the first equation and solve for y.

$x + y + z = 306$

$x + (\overbrace{x - 13}^{y}) + (\overbrace{x - 53}^{z}) = 306$

$x + x - 13 + x - 53 = 306$

$3x - 66 = 306$

$3x = 372$

$x = 124$

Back-substitute to solve for y and z.

$y = x - 13$

$= 124 - 13$

$= 111$

$z = x - 53$

$= 124 - 53$

$= 71$

The number of deaths in the 20th century from war is 124 million, from famine is 111 million, and from tobacco is 71 million.

16. $\dfrac{x}{(x-3)(x+2)} = \dfrac{A}{x-3} + \dfrac{B}{x+2}$

$x = A(x+2) + B(x-3)$

$= (A+B)x + (2A - 3B)$

$A + B = 1$

$2A - 3B = 0$

Multiply first equation by 3, then add to second equation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3A + 3B = 3 \\ 2A - 3B = 0 \\ \hline 5A = 3 \end{array}$$

$A = \dfrac{3}{5}, \; B = \dfrac{2}{5}$

$$\frac{x}{(x-3)(x+2)} = \frac{3}{5(x-3)} + \frac{2}{5(x+2)}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $\dfrac{11x-2}{x^2-x-12}=\dfrac{11x-2}{(x-4)(x+3)}=\dfrac{A}{x-4}+\dfrac{B}{x+3}$

$11x-2=A(x+3)+B(x-4)$

$=Ax+3A+Bx-4B$

$=(A+B)x+(3A-4B)$

$A+B=11$

$3A-4B=-2$

Multiply first equation by 4, then add to second equation.

$3A-4B=-2$

$\underline{4A+4B=44}$

$7A=42$

$A=6,\ B=5$

$\dfrac{11x-2}{x^2-x-12}=\dfrac{6}{x-4}+\dfrac{5}{x+3}$

18. $\dfrac{4x^2-3x-4}{x^3+x^2-2x}=\dfrac{4x^2-3x-4}{x(x+2)(x-1)}$

$=\dfrac{A}{x}+\dfrac{B}{x+2}+\dfrac{C}{x-1}$

$4x^2-3x-4=A(x+2)(x-1)+Bx(x-1)+Cx(x+2)$

$=A(x^2+x-2)+Bx^2-Bx+Cx^2+2Cx$

$=Ax^2+Ax-2A+Bx^2-Bx+Cx^2+2Cx$

$=(A+B+C)x^2+(A-B+2C)x-2A$

$A+B+C=4$

$A-B+2C=-3$

$-2A=-4$

$A=2$

$B+C=2$

$\underline{-B+2C=-5}$

$3C=-3$

$C=-1$

$B-1=2$

$B=3$

$\dfrac{4x^2-3x-4}{x^3+x^2-2x}=\dfrac{2}{x}+\dfrac{3}{x+2}-\dfrac{1}{x-1}$

19. $\dfrac{2x+1}{(x-2)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x-2}+\dfrac{B}{(x-2)^2}$

$2x+1=A(x-2)+B=Ax-2A+B$

$A=2$

$-2A+B=1$

$-2(2)+B=1$

$B=5$

$\dfrac{2x+1}{(x-2)^2}=\dfrac{2}{x-2}+\dfrac{5}{(x-2)^2}$

20. $\dfrac{2x-6}{(x-1)(x-2)^2}=\dfrac{A}{x-1}+\dfrac{B}{x-2}+\dfrac{C}{(x-2)^2}$

$2x-6=A(x-2)^2+B(x-1)(x-2)+C(x-1)$

$=A(x^2-4x+4)+B(x^2-3x+2)+C(x-1)$

$=Ax^2-4Ax+4A+Bx^2-3Bx+2B+Cx-C$

$=(A+B)x^2+(-4A-3B+C)x+(4A+2B-C)$

$A+B=0$

$-4A-3B+C=2$

$\underline{4A+2B-C=-6}$

$-B=-4$

$B=4$

$A=-4$

$4(-4)+2(4)-C=-6$

$-16+8-C=-6$

$-C-8=-6$

$-C=2$

$C=-2$

$\dfrac{2x-6}{(x-1)(x-2)^2}=-\dfrac{4}{x-1}+\dfrac{4}{x-2}-\dfrac{2}{(x-2)^2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

21. $\dfrac{3x}{(x-2)(x^2+1)} = \dfrac{A}{x-2} + \dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}$

$3x = A(x^2+1) + (Bx+C)(x-2)$

$= Ax^2 + A + Bx^2 - 2Bx + Cx - 2C$

$= (A+B)x^2 + (-2B+C)x - (2C-A)$

$A + B = 0$

$-2B + C = 3$

$2C - A = 0$

$A = 2C$

$B + 2C = 0$

$\underline{4B - 2C = -6}$

$5B = -6$

$B = -\dfrac{6}{5}$

$A = \dfrac{6}{5}$

$C = \dfrac{6}{10} = \dfrac{3}{5}$

$\dfrac{3x}{(x-2)(x^2+1)} = \dfrac{6}{5(x-2)} + \dfrac{-6x+3}{5(x^2+1)}$

22. $\dfrac{7x^2-7x+23}{(x-3)(x^2+4)} = \dfrac{A}{x-3} + \dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+4}$

$7x^2 - 7x + 23 = A(x^2+4) + (Bx+C)(x-3)$

$= Ax^2 + 4A + Bx^2 - 3Bx + Cx - 3C$

$= (A+B)x^2 + (-3B+C)x + (4A-3C)$

$A + B = 7$

$-3B + C = -7$

$4A - 3C = 23$

$3A + 3B = 21$

$\underline{-3B + C = -7}$

$3A + C = 14$

$9A + 3C = 42$

$\underline{4A - 3C = 23}$

$13A = 65$

$A = 5$

$5 + B = 7$

$B = 7 - 5 = 2$

$-3(2) + C = -7$

$C = -7 + 6 = -1$

$\dfrac{7x^2-7x+23}{(x-3)(x^2+4)} = \dfrac{5}{x-3} + \dfrac{2x-1}{x^2+4}$

23. $\dfrac{x^3}{(x^2+4)^2} = \dfrac{Ax+B}{x^2+4} + \dfrac{Cx+D}{(x^2+4)^2}$

$x^3 = (Ax+B)(x^2+4) + Cx + D$

$= Ax^3 + 4Ax + Bx^2 + 4B + Cx + D$

$= Ax^3 + Bx^2 + (4A+C)x + (4B+D)$

$A = 1$

$B = 0$

$4A + C = 0$

$4B + D = 0$

$C = -4$

$0 + D = 0, D = 0$

$\dfrac{x^2}{(x^2+4)^2} = \dfrac{x}{x^2+4} - \dfrac{4x}{(x^2+4)^2}$

24. $\dfrac{4x^3+5x^2+7x-1}{(x^2+x+1)^2} = \dfrac{Ax+B}{x^2+x+1} + \dfrac{Cx+D}{(x^2+x+1)^2}$

$4x^3 + 5x^2 + 7x - 1$

$= (Ax+B)(x^2+x+1) + Cx + D$

$= Ax^3 + Ax^2 + Ax + Bx^2 + Bx + B + Cx + D$

$= Ax^3 + (A+B)x^2 (A+B+C)x + (B+D)$

$A = 4$

$A + B = 5$

$A + B + C = 7$

$B + D = -1$

$4 + B = 5, B = 1$

$4 + 1 + C = 7, C = 2$

$1 + D = -1, D = -2$

$\dfrac{4x^3+5x^2+7x-1}{(x^2+x+1)^2} = \dfrac{4x+1}{x^2+x+1} + \dfrac{2x-2}{(x^2+x+1)^2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25.
$$5y = x^2 - 1$$
$$x - y = 1$$
$$y = x - 1$$
$$5(x-1) = x^2 - 1$$
$$5x - 5 = x^2 - 1$$
$$x^2 - 5x + 4 = 0$$
$$(x-4)(x-1) = 0$$
$$x = 4, 1$$

If $x = 4, y = 4 - 1 = 3.$

If $x = 1, y = 1 - 1 = 0.$

The solution set is $\{(4,3),(1,0)\}$.

26.
$$y = x^2 + 2x + 1$$
$$x + y = 1$$
$$y = 1 - x$$
$$1 - x = x^2 + 2x + 1$$
$$x^2 + 3x = 0$$
$$x(x+3) = 0$$
$$x = 0, -3$$

If $x = 0, y = 1 - 0 = 1.$

If $x = -3, y = 1 - (-3) = 4.$

The solution set is $\{(0,1),(-3,4)\}$.

27.
$$x^2 + y^2 = 2$$
$$x + y = 0$$
$$x = -y$$
$$(-y)^2 + y^2 = 2$$
$$2y^2 = 2$$
$$y^2 = 1$$
$$y = 1, -1$$

If $y = 1, x = -1.$

If $y = -1, x = 1.$

The solution set is $\{(1,-1),(-1,1)\}$.

28.
$$2x^2 + y^2 = 24$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 15$$
$$2x^2 + y^2 = 24$$
$$-x^2 - y^2 = -15$$
$$x^2 = 9$$
$$x = 3, -3$$

If $x = 3, 3^2 + y^2 = 15, y^2 = 6$ and $y = \pm\sqrt{6}.$

If $x = -3, y = \pm\sqrt{6}$.

The solution set is
$\left\{\left(3,\sqrt{6}\right),\left(3,-\sqrt{6}\right),\left(-3,\sqrt{6}\right),\left(-3,-\sqrt{6}\right)\right\}$.

29.
$$xy - 4 = 0$$
$$y - x = 0$$
$$y = x$$
$$xy = 4$$
$$x^2 = 4$$
$$x = 2, -2$$

If $x = 2, y = 2.$

If $x = -2, y = -2.$

The solution set is $\{(2,2),(-2,-2)\}$.

30.
$$y^2 = 4x$$
$$x - 2y + 3 = 0$$
$$x = \frac{y^2}{4}$$
$$\frac{y^2}{4} - 2y + 3 = 0$$
$$y^2 - 8y + 12 = 0$$
$$(y-6)(y-2) = 0$$
$$y = 6, 2$$

If $y = 6, x = \frac{36}{4} = 9.$

If $y = 2, x = \frac{4}{4} = 1.$

The solution set is $\{(9,6),(1,2)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. $x^2+y^2=10$

$y=x+2$

$x^2+(x+2)^2=10$

$x^2+x^2+4x+4-10=0$

$2x^2+4x-6=0$

$x^2+2x-3=0$

$(x+3)(x-1)=0$

$x=-3,1$

If $x=-3, y=-3+2=-1.$

If $x=1, y=1+2=3.$

The solution set is $\{(-3,-1),(1,3)\}$.

32. $xy=1$

$y=2x+1$

$x(2x+1)=1$

$2x^2+x-1=0$

$(2x-1)(x+1)=0$

$x=\frac{1}{2},-1$

If $x=\frac{1}{2}, y=2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)+1=2.$

If $x=-1, y=2(-1)+1=-1.$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{1}{2},2\right),(-1,-1)\right\}$.

33. $x+y+1=0$

$x^2+y^2+6y-x=-5$

$x=-y-1$

$(-y-1)^2+y^2+6y-(-y-1)+5=0$

$y^2+2y+1+y^2+6y+y+1+5=0$

$2y^2+9y+7=0$

$(2y+7)(y+1)=0$

$y=-\frac{7}{2},-1$

If $y=-\frac{7}{2}, x=\frac{7}{2}-1=\frac{5}{2}.$

If $y=-1, x=1-1=0.$

The solution set is $\left\{\left(\frac{5}{2},-\frac{7}{2}\right),(0,-1)\right\}$.

34. $x^2+y^2=13$

$x^2-y=7$

$x^2+y^2=13$

$-x^2+y=-7$

$y^2+y=6$

$y^2+y-6=0$

$(y+3)(y-2)=0$

$y=-3,2$

If $y=-3, x^2+3=7$

$x^2=4, x=2,-2$

If $y=2, x^2-2=7, x^2=9, x=3,-3.$

The solution set is $\{(2,-3),(-2,-3),(3,2),(-3,2)\}$.

35. $2x^2+3y^2=21$

$3x^2-4y^2=23$

$8x^2+12y^2=84$

$9x^2-12y^2=69$

$17x^2=153$

$x^2=\frac{153}{17}=9$

$x=3,-3$

If $x=3, 2(3)^2+3y^2=21.$

$3y^2=21-18=3$

$y^2=1, y=1,-1$

If $x=-3, y=1,-1.$

The solution set is $\{(3,1),(3,-1),(-3,1),(-3,-1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36. $2L + 2W = 26$

$$LW = 40$$

$$L = \frac{40}{W}$$

$$2\left(\frac{40}{W}\right) + 2W = 26$$

$$\frac{80}{W} + 2W = 26$$

$$80 + 2W^2 = 26W$$

$$2W^2 - 26W + 80 = 0$$

$$W^2 - 13W + 40 = 0$$

$$(W - 8)(W - 5) = 0$$

$$W = 8, 5$$

If $W = 5, L = \frac{40}{5} = 8$

The dimensions are 8 m by 5 m.

37. $xy = 6$

$$y = \frac{6}{x}$$

$$2x + y = 8$$

$$2x + \frac{6}{x} = 8$$

$$2x^2 + 6 = 8x$$

$$2x^2 - 8x + 6 = 0$$

$$x^2 - 4x + 3 = 0$$

$$(x - 1)(x - 3) = 0$$

$$x = 1, 3$$

If $x = 1$, $y = 6$.
If $x = 3$, $y = 2$.
The solution set is {(1, 6), (3, 2)}.

38. $x^2 + y^2 = 2900$

$$4x + 2y = 240$$

$$2x + y = 120$$

$$y = 120 - 2x$$

$$x^2 + (120 - 2x)^2 = 2900$$

$$x^2 + 14,400 - 480x + 4x^2 - 2900 = 0$$

$$5x^2 - 480x + 11,500 = 0$$

$$x^2 - 96x + 2300 = 0$$

$$(x - 46)(x - 50) = 0$$

$$x = 46, 50$$

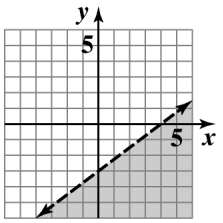
If $x = 46$, $y = 120 - 2(46) = 28$.

If $x = 50$, $y = 120 - 2(50) = 20$.

$x = 46$ ft and $y = 28$ ft or

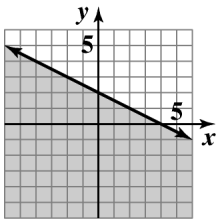
$x = 50$ ft and $y = 20$ ft

39.



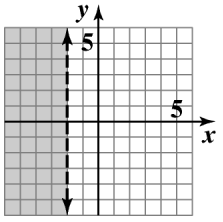
$3x - 4y > 12$

40.



$y \leq -\frac{1}{2}x + 2$

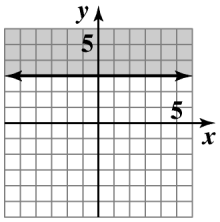
41.



$x < -2$

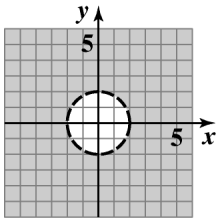
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

42.



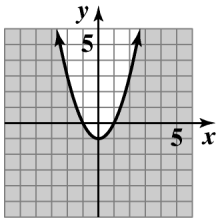
$y \geq 3$

43.



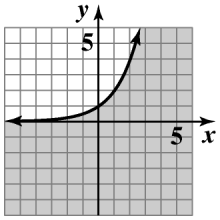
$x^2 + y^2 > 4$

44.



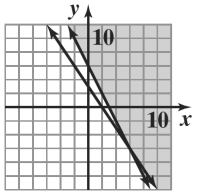
$y \leq x^2 - 1$

45.



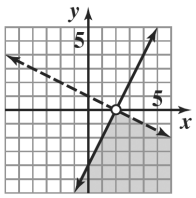
$y \leq 2^x$

46.



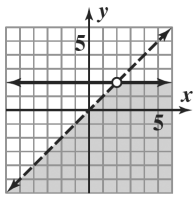
$\begin{cases} 3x + 2y \geq 6 \\ 2x + y \geq 6 \end{cases}$

47.



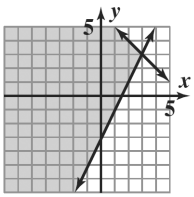
$\begin{cases} 2x - y \geq 4 \\ x + 2y < 2 \end{cases}$

48.



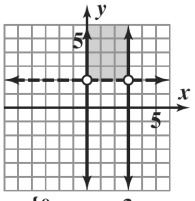
$\begin{cases} y < x \\ y \leq 2 \end{cases}$

49.



$\begin{cases} x + y \leq 6 \\ y \geq 2x - 3 \end{cases}$

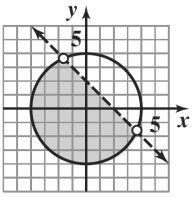
50.



$\begin{cases} 0 \leq x \leq 3 \\ y > 2 \end{cases}$

51. no solution

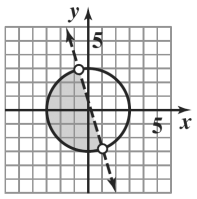
52.



$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 16 \\ x + y < 2 \end{cases}$

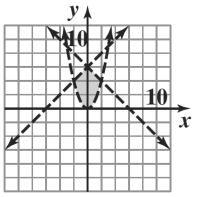
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53.



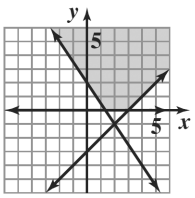
$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \le 9 \\ y < -3x + 1 \end{cases}$$

54.



$$\begin{cases} y > x^2 \\ x + y < 6 \\ y < x + 6 \end{cases}$$

55.



$$\begin{cases} y \ge 0 \\ 3x + 2y \ge 4 \\ x - y \le 3 \end{cases}$$

56. $z = 2x + 3y$

$(2,2): z = 2(2) + 3(2) = 10$

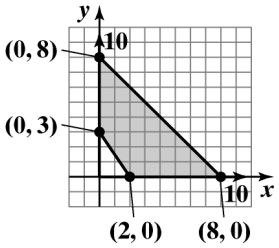
$(4,0): z = 2(4) + 3(0) = 8$

$\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right): z = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + 3\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{5}{2}$

$(1,0): z = 2(1) + 3(0) = 2$

The maximum value is 10 and the minimum value is 2.

57. $z = 2x + 3y$



$$x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$$
$$x + y \le 8$$
$$3x + 2y \ge 6$$

$(0,8): z = 2(0) + 3(8) = 24$

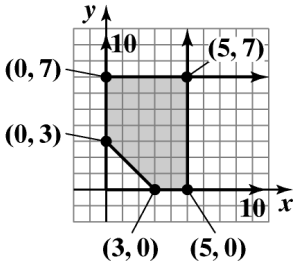
$(8,0): z = 2(8) + 3(0) = 16$

$(0,3): z = 2(0) + 3(3) = 9$

$(2,0): z = 2(2) + 3(0) = 6$

Maximum value is 24 at (0, 8).

58. $z = x + 4y$



$$0 \le x \le 5$$
$$0 \le y \le 7$$
$$x + y \ge 3$$

$(0,3): z = 0 + 4(3) = 12$

$(3,0): z = 3 + 4(0) = 3$

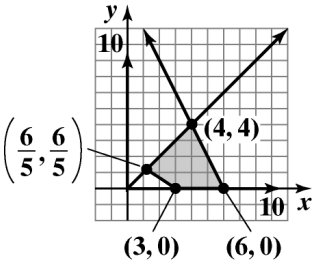
$(0,7): z = 0 + 4(7) = 28$

$(5,0): z = 5 + 4(0) = 5$

$(5,7): z = 5 + 4(7) = 33$

Maximum value is 33 at (5,7).

59. $z = 5x + 6y$



$$x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0$$
$$y \le x$$
$$2x + y \le 12$$
$$2x + 3y \ge 6$$

$(3,0): z = 5(3) + 6(0) = 15$

$(6,0): z = 5(6) + 6(0) = 30$

$\left(\frac{6}{5}, \frac{6}{5}\right): z = 5\left(\frac{6}{5}\right) + 6\left(\frac{6}{5}\right) = \frac{66}{5} = 13.2$

$(4,4): 5(4) + 6(4) = 44$

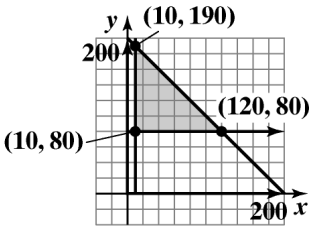
The maximum value is 44.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

60. a. $z = 500x + 350y$

b. $x + y \le 200$
$x \ge 10$
$y \ge 80$

c.



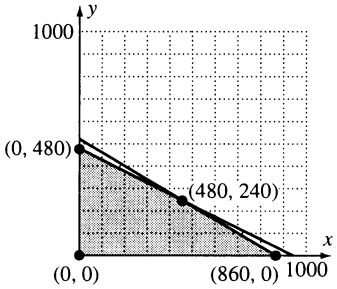
$x + y \le 200$
$x \ge 10, y \ge 80$

d.

Vertex	Objective Function $z = 500x + 350y$
(10, 80)	$z = 500(10) + 350(80)$ $= 33,000$
(10, 190)	$z = 500(10) + 350(190)$ $= 71,500$
(120, 80)	$z = 500(120) + 350(80)$ $= 88,000$

e. The company will make the greatest profit by producing 120 units of writing paper and 80 units of newsprint each day. The maximum daily profit is $88,000.

61. Let x = number of model A tents produced and y = number of model B tents produced.
The constraints are:
$0.9x + 1.8y \le 864$
$0.8x + 1.2y \le 672$
$x \ge 0$
$y \ge 0$



The vertices of the region are (0, 0), (0, 480), (480, 240), and (840, 0).
The objective is to maximize $25x + 40y$.
(0, 0): $25(0) + 40(0) = 0 + 0 = 0$
(0, 480): $25(0) + 40(480) = 0 + 19,200 = 19,200$
(480,240): $25(480) + 40(240) = 12,000 + 9600$
$= 21,600$
(840, 0): $25(840) + 40(0) = 21,000 + 0 = 21,000$
The manufacturer should make 480 of model A and 240 of model B.

Chapter 7 Test

1. $x = y + 4$
$3x + 7y = -18$
Substitute $y + 4$ for x into second equation.
$3(y + 4) + 7y = -18$
$3y + 12 + 7y = -18$
$10y = -30$
$y = -3$
$x = -3 + 4 = 1$
The solution set to the system is $\{(1, -3)\}$.

2. $2x + 5y = -2$
$3x - 4y = 20$
Multiply the first equation by 3 and the second equation by –2 and add the result.
$6 + 15y = -6$
$-6x + 8y = -40$
$23y = -46$
$y = -2$
Substitute $y = -2$ into the first equation:
$2x + 5(-2) = -2$
$2x - 10 = -2$
$2x = 8$
$x = 4$
The solution to the system is $\{(4, -2)\}$.

3. $x + y + z = 6 \quad (1)$
$3x + 4y - 7z = 1 \quad (2)$
$2x - y + 3z = 5 \quad (3)$
Eliminate x by multiplying (1) by –3 and adding the result to (2) and by multiplying (1) by –2 and adding the result to (3).
$-3x - 3y - 3z = -18$
$3x + 4y - 7z = 1$
$y - 10z = -17 \quad (4)$
$-2x - 2y - 2z = -12$
$2x - y + 3z = 5$
$-3y + z = -7 \quad (5)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Multiply (4) by 3 and add the result to (5) to eliminate y.

$$\begin{aligned} 3y - 30z &= -51 \\ -3y + z &= -7 \\ \hline -29z &= -58 \\ z &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

Substitute $z = 2$ into (5).

$$\begin{aligned} -3y + 2 &= -7 \\ -3y &= -9 \\ y &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

Substitute $z = 2$ and $y = 3$ into (1).

$$\begin{aligned} x + 3 + 2 &= 6 \\ x &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution to the system is $\{(1, 3, 2)\}$.

4. $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

$x + y = 1$

$y = 1 - x$

Substitute $1 - x$ for y in the first equation.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + (1-x)^2 &= 25 \\ x^2 + 1 - 2x + x^2 &= 25 \\ 2x^2 - 2x - 24 &= 0 \\ x^2 - x - 12 &= 0 \\ (x-4)(x+3) &= 0 \\ x &= 4, -3 \end{aligned}$$

If $x = 4, y = 1 - 4 = -3$.

If $x = -3, y = 1 - (-3) = 4$.

The solution set is $\{(4, -3), (-3, 4)\}$.

5. $2x^2 - 5y^2 = -2$

$3x^2 + 2y^2 = 35$

Multiply first equation by 2 and the second equation by 5. Then add.

$$\begin{aligned} 4x^2 - 10y^2 &= -4 \\ 15x^2 + 10y^2 &= 175 \\ \hline 19x^2 &= 171 \\ x^2 &= 9 \\ x &= 3, -3 \end{aligned}$$

If $x = 3, 2(3)^2 - 5y^2 = -2$.

$$\begin{aligned} 18 - 5y^2 &= -2 \\ -5y^2 &= -20 \\ y^2 &= 4 \\ y &= 2, -2 \end{aligned}$$

If $x = -3, y = -2$.

The solution to the system is $\{(3, 2), (3, -2), (-3, 2), (-3, -2)\}$.

6. $\dfrac{x}{(x+1)(x^2+9)} = \dfrac{A}{x+1} + \dfrac{Bx+C}{x^2+9}$

$$\begin{aligned} x &= A(x^2+9) + (Bx+C)(x+1) \\ &= Ax^2 + 9A + Bx^2 + Bx + Cx + C \\ &= (A+B)x^2 + (B+C)x + (9A+C) \end{aligned}$$

$A + B = 0 \rightarrow A = -B$

$B + C = 1$

$9A + C = 0$

$-9B + C = 0$

$9B - C = 0$

$\underline{B + C = 1}$

$10B = 1$

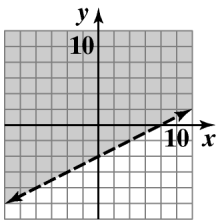
$B = \dfrac{1}{10}$

$A = -\dfrac{1}{10}$

$\dfrac{1}{10} + C = 1, \ C = \dfrac{9}{10}$

$$\frac{x}{(x+1)(x^2+9)} = \frac{-1}{10(x+1)} + \frac{x+9}{10(x^2+9)}$$

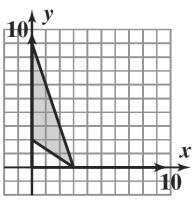
7.



$\boldsymbol{x - 2y < 8}$

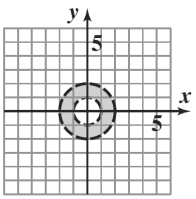
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8.



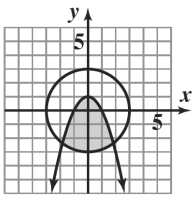
$$\begin{cases} x \ge 0,\ y \ge 0 \\ 3x + y \le 9 \\ 2x + 3y \ge 6 \end{cases}$$

9.



$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 > 1 \\ x^2 + y^2 < 4 \end{cases}$$

10.



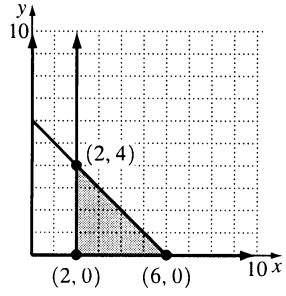
$$\begin{cases} y \le 1 - x^2 \\ x^2 + y^2 \le 9 \end{cases}$$

11. $z = 3x + 5y$

$x \ge 0, y \ge 0$

$x + y \le 6$

$x \ge 2$



$(2,0): z = 3(2) + 5(0) = 6$

$(6,0): z = 3(6) + 5(0) = 18$

$(2,4): z = 3(2) + 5(4) = 26$

Maximum value is 26.

12. Let x = the number of ounces of 6% solution
Let y = the number of ounces of 9% solution

$$x + y = 36$$

$$0.06x + 0.09y = 0.08(36)$$

Rewrite the system in standard form.

$$x + y = 36$$

$$0.06x + 0.09y = 2.88$$

Multiply the first equation by –0.06 and add to the second equation.

$$-0.06x - 0.06y = -2.16$$

$$\underline{0.06x + 0.09y = 2.88}$$

$$0.03y = 0.72$$

$$y = 24$$

Back-substitute 24 for y to find x.

$$x + y = 36$$

$$x + 24 = 36$$

$$x = 12$$

12 ounces of 6% peroxide solution and 24 ounces of 9% peroxide solution must be used.

13. x = mg of cholesterol in one ounce of shrimp
y = mg of cholesterol in one ounce of scallops

$3x + 2y = 156$

$5x + 3y = 255$

Multiply the first equation by –3 and multiply the second equation by 2.
Add the resulting equations together.

$$-9x - 6y = -468$$

$$\underline{10x + 6y = 510}$$

$$x = 42$$

$3(42) + 2y = 156$

$126 + 2y = 156$

$2y = 30$

$y = 15$

$3(42) + 2y = 156$

$126 + 2y = 156$

$2y = 30$

$y = 15$

Shrimp: 42 mg of cholesterol per ounce
Scallops: 15 mg of cholesterol per ounce

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. x = average velocity of the plane
y = average velocity of the wind

Velocity	Time	Distance
$x+y$	2	$2(x+y)$
$x-y$	3	$3(x-y)$

$$2(x+y)=1600$$
$$3(x-y)=1950$$

$$x+y=800$$
$$x-y=650$$

$$2x=1450$$
$$x=725$$

$$x+y=800$$
$$725+y=75$$
$$y=90$$

The average velocity of the plane is 725 mph and the wind is 75 mph.

15. **a.** $C(x)=360,000+850x$

b. $R(x)=1150x$

c. $1150x = 360000 + 850x$
$300x = 360000$
$x = 1200$
$1150(1200) = 1{,}380{,}000$
The break-even point is $(1200, 1{,}380{,}000)$.
This means that 1200 computers need to be sold to make \$1,380,00 and for the company to break even.

16. $y=ax^2+bx+c$

$(-1,-2):-2=a-b+c$

$(2,1):1=4a+2b+c$

$(-2,1):1=4a-2b+c$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4a+2b+c=1 \\ -4a+2b-c=-1 \\ \hline 4b=0 \end{array}$$

$$b=0$$

$$\begin{array}{r} a+c=-2 \\ 4a+c=1 \\ -a-c=2 \\ \hline 3a=3 \end{array}$$

$$a=1$$
$$a+c=-2$$
$$c=-3$$

The quadratic function is $y=x^2-3$.

17. $2x+y=39$

$xy=180$

$y=39-2x$

$$x(39-2x)=180$$
$$39x-2x^2=180$$
$$2x^2-39x+180=0$$
$$(2x-15)(x-12)=0$$
$$x=\frac{15}{2},12$$

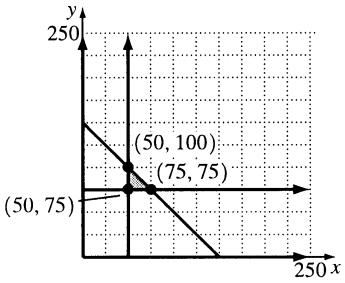
If $x=\frac{15}{2},\frac{15}{2}$ $y=180$ and $y=24$.

If $x=12,12y=180$ and $y=15$.

The dimensions are 7.5 ft by 24 ft or 12 ft by 15 ft

18. Let x = regular, y = deluxe.
objective function: $z=200x+250y$
constraints: $x\ge 50, y\ge 75$

$$x+y\le 150$$



$(50,75):z=200(50)+250(75)=28,750$

$(50,100):z=200(50)+250(100)=35,000$

$(75,75):z=200(75)+250(75)=33,750$

For a maximum profit of \$35,000 a week, the company should manufacture 50 regular and 100 deluxe jet skis.

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–7)

1. Domain: $(-\infty,\infty)$ Range: $[-\infty,3)$

2. –1 and 1 are the zeros.

3. The relative maximum is $y=3$ and it occurs at $x=0$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. $f(x)$ is decreasing on the interval $(0, 2)$.

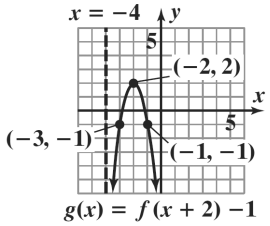
5. At $x = -0.7$, the curve is above the x-axis and thus $f(x)$ is positive.

6. $(f \circ f)(-1) = f(f(-1)) = f(0) = 3$

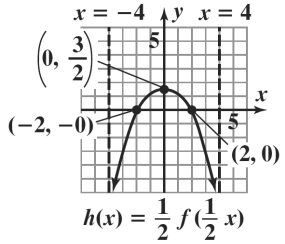
7. $f(x) \to -\infty$ as $x \to -2^+$ or as $x \to 2^-$.

8. $f(-x) = f(x)$ thus the function is even.

9. The graph of $g(x) = f(x+2) - 1$ can be obtained by shifting $f(x)$ 2 units left and 1 unit down.



10. The graph of $h(x) = \frac{1}{2} f\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$ can be obtained by shrinking the graph of $f(x)$ horizontally by a factor of $\frac{1}{2}$ and vertically by a factor of $\frac{1}{2}$.



11. $\sqrt{x^2 - 3x} = 2x - 6$

$x^2 - 3x = 4x^2 - 24x + 36$

$3x^2 - 21x + 36 = 0$

$x^2 - 7x + 12 = 0$

$(x-3)(x-4) = 0$

$x = 3, 4$

The solution set is $\{3, 4\}$.

12. $4x^2 = 8x - 7$

$4x^2 - 8x + 7 = 0$

$$x = \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{64 - 112}}{8} = \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{-48}}{8}$$

$$= \frac{8 \pm 4\sqrt{3}i}{8} = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{3}i}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{2 + i\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{2 - i\sqrt{3}}{2}\right\}$.

13. $\left|\frac{x}{3} + 2\right| < 4$

$-4 < \frac{x}{3} + 2 < 4$

$-6 < \frac{x}{3} < 2$

$-18 < x < 6$

The solution is $\{x \mid -18 < x < 6\}$ or $(-18, 6)$.

14. $\frac{x+5}{x-1} > 2$

$\frac{x+5}{x-1} - 2 > 0$

$\frac{x+5-2(x-1)}{x-1} > 0$

$\frac{x+5-2x+2}{x-1} > 0$

$\frac{-x+7}{x-1} > 0$

$\frac{-x+7}{x-1} = 0$ when $x = 7$ and is undefined when $x = 1$.

Test $x = 0$:

$\frac{0+5}{0-1} > 2?$

$\frac{5}{-1} > 2?$

$-5 \not> 2$

Test $x = 2$:

$\frac{2+5}{2-1} > 2?$

$\frac{7}{1} > 2?$

$7 > 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Test $x = 8$:

$$\frac{8+5}{8-1} > 2?$$

$$\frac{13}{7} > 2?$$

$$\frac{13}{7} \geq \frac{14}{7}$$

The solution is $\{x \mid 1 < x < 7\}$ or $(1, 7)$.

15. $2x^3 + x^2 - 13x + 6 = 0$

$f(x) = 2x^3 + x^2 - 13x + 6$ has 2 sign changes: 2 or 0 positive real roots.

$f(-x) = -2x^3 + x^2 + 13x + 6$ has 1 sign change: 1 negative real root.

p: $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm 6$$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} -3 & 2 & 1 & -13 & 6 \\ & & -6 & 15 & -6 \\ \hline & 2 & -5 & 2 & 0 \end{array}$$

$$2x^3 + x^2 - 13x + 6 = (x+3)(2x^2 - 5x + 2)$$

$$= (x+3)(2x-1)(x-2)$$

$x = -3,\ x = \frac{1}{2},\ x = 2$

The solution set is $\left\{-3, \frac{1}{2}, 2\right\}$.

16. $6x - 3(5x + 2) = 4(1 - x)$

$$6x - 15x - 6 = 4 - 4x$$

$$-9x - 6 = 4 - 4x$$

$$-5x = 10$$

$$x = -2$$

The solution set is $\{-2\}$.

17. $\log(x+3) + \log x = 1$

$$\log x(x+3) = 1$$

$$x(x+3) = 10$$

$$x^2 + 3x - 10 = 0$$

$$(x+5)(x-2) = 0$$

$$x = -5 \text{ or } x = 2$$

$x = -5$ is extraneous.

$$x = 2$$

The solution set is $\{2\}$.

18. $3^{x+2} = 11$

$$\log_3 3^{x+2} = \log_3 11$$

$$x + 2 = \log_3 11$$

$$x = -2 + \log_3 11$$

$$x = -2 + \frac{\log 11}{\log 3} \approx 0.18$$

The solution set is $\{-2 + \log_3 11\}$.

19. $x^{\frac{1}{2}} - 2x^{\frac{1}{4}} - 15 = 0$

$$\sqrt[4]{x^2} - 2\sqrt[4]{x} - 15 = 0$$

$$\left(\sqrt[4]{x} + 3\right)\left(\sqrt[4]{x} - 5\right) = 0$$

$\sqrt[4]{x} + 3 = 0$ or $\sqrt[4]{x} - 5 = 0$

$\sqrt[4]{x} = -3$ or $\sqrt[4]{x} = 5$

$x = (-3)^4$ or $x = 5^4$

$x = 81$ or $x = 625$

81 does not check. The solution set is $\{625\}$.

20. $3x - y = -2$

$2x^2 - y = 0$

Solve the first equation for y.

$$3x - y = -2$$

$$y = 3x + 2$$

Use this equation to substitute into the other equation.

$$2x^2 - (\overbrace{3x+2}^{y}) = 0$$

$$2x^2 - 3x - 2 = 0$$

$$(2x+1)(x-2) = 0$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$x = -\frac{1}{2}$ or $x = 2$.

Back-substitute to find y.

$y = 3x + 2$ or $y = 3x + 2$

$y = 3(2) + 2$ $\qquad$ $y = 3\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) + 2$

$y = 8$ $\qquad$ $y = \frac{1}{2}$

$y = 3x + 2$

The solution set is $\left\{(2, 8), \left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)\right\}$.

21. $x + 2y + 3z = -2$

$3x + 3y + 10z = -2$

$2y - 5z = 6$

Multiply equation 1 by –3 and add to equation 2.

$-3x - 6y - 9z = 6$

$3x + 3y + 10z = -2$

$-3y + z = 4$ Equation 4

Multiply equation 4 by 5 and add to equation 3 and solve for y.

$-15y + 5z = 20$

$2y - 5z = 6$

$-13y = 26$

$y = -2$

Back-substitute to find z.

$-3y + z = 4$

$-3(-2) + z = 4$

$z = -2$

Back-substitute to find x.

$x + 2y + 3z = -2$

$x + 2(-2) + 3(-2) = -2$

$x = 8$

The solution set is $\{8, -2, -2\}$.

22. vertex: (–2, –4)

y-intercept:

$f(0) = (0 + 2)^2 - 4 = 0$

x-intercepts:

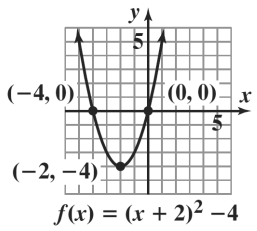
$(x + 2)^2 - 4 = 0$

$x^2 + 4x + 4 - 4 = 0$

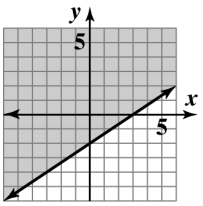
$x^2 + 4x = 0$

$x(x + 4) = 0$

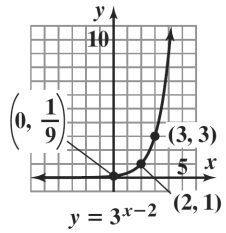
$x = 0, x - 4$



23.



24.



25. vertical asymptote: $x = -1$

horizontal asymptote: $m > n$, none

x-intercepts:

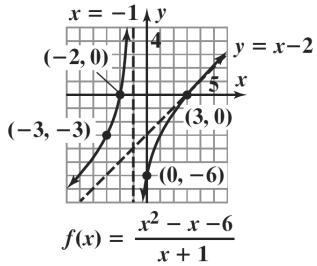
$x^2 - x - 6 = 0$

$(x - 3)(x + 2) = 0$

$x = 3, x = -2$

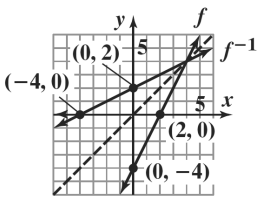
y-intercept:

$f(0) = \frac{0^2 - 0 - 6}{0 + 1} = -6$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

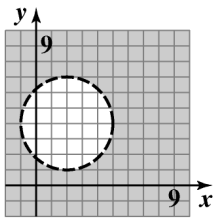
26.



$f(x) = 2x - 4$

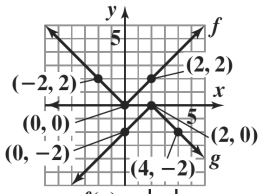
$f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x+4}{2}$

27.



$(x-2)^2 + (y-4)^2 > 9$

28.



$f(x) = |x|$

$g(x) = -|x-2|$

29. $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$

$= 2(1-x)^2 - (1-x) - 1$

$= 2x^2 - 3x$

$(g \circ f) = g(f(x))$

$= 1 - (2x^2 - x - 1)$

$= 1 - 2x^2 + x + 1$

$= -2x^2 + x + 2$

30. $\dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$

$= \dfrac{\left[2(x+h)^2 - (x+h) - 1\right] - \left[2x^2 - x - 1\right]}{h}$

$= \dfrac{2x^2 + 4hx + 2h^2 - x - h - 1 - 2x^2 + x + 1}{h}$

$= \dfrac{4hx + 2h^2 - h}{h}$

$= 4x + 2h - 1$

31. Find slope: $m = \dfrac{4-(-2)}{2-4} = \dfrac{6}{-2} = -3$

Use point slope form to find an equation.

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 4 = -3(x-2)$

Put in slope-intercept form.

$y - 4 = -3(x-2)$

$y - 4 = -3x + 6$

$y = -3x + 10$

32. Find the slope of the perpendicular line by putting in slope-intercept form.

$x + 3y - 6 = 0$

$3y = -x + 6$

$y = -\dfrac{1}{3}x + 2$

The slope of the perpendicular line is $-\dfrac{1}{3}$ so the slope of the desired line is the negative reciprocal, or 3.

Use point slope form to find an equation.

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 0 = 3(x+1)$

Put in slope-intercept form.

$y - 0 = 3(x+1)$

$y = 3x + 3$

33. Let x = the amount invested at 12%

Let $4000 - x$ = the amount invested at 14%

$0.12x + 0.14(4000 - x) = 508$

$0.12x + 560 - 0.14x = 508$

$-0.02x = -52$

$x = \dfrac{-52}{-0.02}$

$x = 2600$

$4000 - x = 4000 - 2600 = 1400$

Thus, \$2600 was invested at 12% and \$1400 was invested at 14%.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $L = 2W + 1$

$LW = 36$

$W(2W + 1) = 36$

$2W^2 + W - 36 = 0$

$(2W + 9)(W - 4) = 0$

$W = -\frac{9}{2}$ or 4

Length cannot be negative. If $W = 4$, $4L = 36$, $L = 9$. The dimensions are 4 m by 9 m.

35. $A = Pe^{rt}$

$18,000 = 6000e^{10r}$

$3 = e^{10r}$

$\ln 3 = \ln e^{10r}$

$\ln 3 = 10r$

$r = \frac{\ln 3}{10} \approx 0.1099$

10.99%

36. $\sec\theta - \cos\theta = \frac{1}{\cos\theta} - \cos\theta$

$= \frac{1 - \cos^2\theta}{\cos\theta}$

$= \frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos\theta}$

$= \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} \cdot \sin\theta$

$= \tan\theta \cdot \sin\theta$

37. $\tan x + \tan y = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \frac{\sin y}{\cos y}$

$= \frac{\sin x \cdot \cos y + \sin y \cdot \cos x}{\cos x \cdot \cos y}$

$= \frac{\sin(x + y)}{\cos x \cdot \cos y}$

38. $\sin\theta = \tan\theta$

$\sin\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}$

$\sin\theta - \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = 0$

$\sin\theta\left(1 - \frac{1}{\cos\theta}\right) = 0$

$\sin\theta = 0$ or $1 - \frac{1}{\cos\theta} = 0$

$\theta = 0, \pi$ or $1 = \frac{1}{\cos\theta}$

$\cos\theta = 1$

$\theta = 0$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are 0 and π.

39. $2 + \cos 2\theta = 3\cos\theta$

$2 + (2\cos^2\theta - 1) = 3\cos\theta$

$2\cos^2\theta + 1 = 3\cos\theta$

$2\cos^2\theta - 3\cos\theta + 1 = 0$

$(2\cos\theta - 1)(\cos\theta - 1) = 0$

$2\cos\theta - 1 = 0$ or $\cos\theta - 1 = 0$

$2\cos\theta = 1$ $\cos\theta = 1$

$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$ or $\theta = 0$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $0, \frac{\pi}{3}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

40. $\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$

$\frac{b}{\sin 75°} = \frac{20}{\sin 12°}$

$b = \frac{20\sin 75°}{\sin 12°}$

$b \approx 92.9$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 8
Matrices and Determinants

Section 8.1

Check Point Exercises

1. $\begin{cases} x-2y=2 \\ 2x+3y+z=11 \\ y-4z=-7 \end{cases} \rightarrow \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 & 11 \\ 0 & 1 & -4 & -7 \end{array}\right]$

2. **a.** The notation $R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$ means to interchange the elements in row 1 and row 2. This results in the row-equivalent matrix

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 6 & -3 & 7 \\ 4 & 12 & -20 & 8 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 & -9 \end{array}\right]$.

b. The notation $\frac{1}{4}R_1$ means to multiply each element in row 1 by $\frac{1}{4}$. This results in the row-equivalent matrix

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{1}{4}(4) & \frac{1}{4}(12) & \frac{1}{4}(-20) & \frac{1}{4}(8) \\ 1 & 6 & -3 & 7 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 & -9 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & -5 & 2 \\ 1 & 6 & -3 & 7 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 & -9 \end{array}\right].$$

c. The notation $3R_2 + R_3$ means to add 3 times the elements in row 2 to the corresponding elements in row 3. Replace the elements in row 3 by these sums. First, we find 3 times the elements in row 2:
$3(1)=3,\ 3(6)=18,\ 3(-3)=-9,\ 3(7)=21.$ Now we add these products to the corresponding elements in row 3. This results in the row equivalent matrix

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 12 & -20 & 8 \\ 1 & 6 & -3 & 7 \\ -3+3=0 & -2+18=16 & 1-9=-8 & -9+21=12 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 12 & -20 & 8 \\ 1 & 6 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 16 & -8 & 12 \end{array}\right].$$

3. $\begin{cases} 2x+y+2z=18 \\ x-y+2z=9 \\ x+2y-z=6 \end{cases} \rightarrow \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 1 & 2 & 18 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right]$

Interchange row 1 with row 2 to get 1 in the top position of the first column.

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 & 18 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right]$

Multiply the first row by –2 and add these products to row 2.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 2+-2=0 & 1+2=3 & 2+-4=-2 & -18+18=0 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right]$$

Next, multiply the top row by –1 and add these products to row 3.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & -2 & 0 \\ 1+-1=0 & 2+1=3 & -1-2=-3 & 6-9=-3 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 & -3 \end{array}\right]$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Next, to obtain a 1 in the second row, second column, multiply 3 by its reciprocal, $\frac{1}{3}$. Therefore, we multiply all the numbers in the second row by $\frac{1}{3}$ to get

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{2}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 & -3 \end{array}\right].$$

Next, to obtain a 0 in the third row, second column, multiply the second row by –3 and add the products to row three. The resulting matrix is

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{2}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -3 \end{array}\right].$$

To get 1 in the third row, third column, multiply –1 by its reciprocal, –1. Multiply all numbers in the third row by –1 to obtain the resulting matrix

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{2}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right].$$

The system represented by this matrix is:

$$\begin{aligned} x - y + 2z &= 9 \\ y - \frac{2}{3}z &= 0 \\ z &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

Use back substitution to find y and x.

$$\begin{aligned} y - \frac{2}{3}(3) &= 0 \\ y - 2 &= 0 \\ y &= 2 \end{aligned} \qquad \begin{aligned} x - 2 + 6 &= 9 \\ x + 4 &= 9 \\ x &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set for the original system is $\{(5, 2, 3)\}$.

4.
$$\begin{aligned} w - 3x - 2y + z &= -3 \\ 2w - 7x - y + 2z &= 1 \\ 3w - 7x - 3y + 3z &= -5 \\ 5w + x + 4y - 2z &= 18 \end{aligned}$$

The augmented matrix is

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & -2 & 1 & -3 \\ 2 & -7 & -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -7 & -3 & 3 & -5 \\ 5 & 1 & 4 & -2 & 18 \end{array}\right].$$

Multiply the top row by –2 and add the products to the second row. Multiply the top row by –3 and add the pro-ducts to the third row. Multiply the top row by –5 and add the products to the fourth row. The resulting matrix is

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & -2 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 16 & 14 & -7 & 33 \end{array}\right].$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Next, multiply the second row by –1 to obtain a 1 in the second row, second column.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & -2 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 0 & -7 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 16 & 14 & -7 & 33 \end{array}\right]$$

Next, multiply the second row by –2 and add the products to the third row. Multiply the second row by –16 and add the products to the fourth row. The resulting matrix is

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & -2 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 0 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 9 & 0 & 18 \\ 0 & 0 & 62 & -7 & 145 \end{array}\right].$$

Next, multiply the third row by $\frac{1}{9}$ to obtain a 1 in the third row, third column. The resulting matrix is

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & -2 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 0 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 62 & -7 & 145 \end{array}\right].$$

Multiply the third row by –62 and add the products to the fourth row to obtain the resulting matrix

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & -2 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 0 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -7 & 21 \end{array}\right].$$

Multiply the fourth row by $-\frac{1}{7}$, the reciprocal of –7. The resulting matrix is

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & -2 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 0 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \end{array}\right].$$

The system of linear equations corresponding to the resulting matrix is

$$\begin{aligned} w - 3x - 2y + z &= -3 \\ x - 3y &= -7 \\ y &= 2 \\ z &= -3 \end{aligned}$$

Using back-substitution solve for x and w.

$$\begin{aligned} x - 3(2) &= -7 \\ x &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} w - 3(-1) - 2(2) - 3 &= -3 \\ w - 4 &= -3 \\ w &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{(1, -1, 2, -3)\}$.

5. The matrix obtained in 3 will be the starting point.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{2}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right]$$

Next, multiply the third row by $\frac{2}{3}$ and add the products to the second row. Multiply the third row by 2 and add the

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

products to the first row. The resulting matrix is

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Add the second row to the first row and replace the first row.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

This matrix corresponds to $x = 5$, $y = 2$ and $z = 3$. The solution set is $\{(5, 2, 3)\}$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 8.1

1. matrix; elements

2. –3; 2; 3; second; –2; third

3. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 1 & 4 & -4 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & 3 & 1 & 8 \end{array}\right]$

4. $\{(1, 3, -2)\}$

5. true

6. false

Exercise Set 8.1

1. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & -5 & -1 & 4 \\ 1 & -2 & -3 & -6 \end{array}\right]$

2. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & -2 & 5 & 31 \\ 1 & 3 & -3 & -12 \\ -2 & -5 & 3 & 11 \end{array}\right]$

3. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 8 \\ 0 & 1 & -12 & -15 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

4. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 3 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{array}\right]$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 5 & -2 & -3 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 5 \\ 2 & 0 & -3 & 4 \end{array}\right]$

6. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 10 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 0 & 2 & 2 \end{array}\right]$

7. $\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 2 & 5 & -3 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & -1 & 5 & 0 & 9 \\ 5 & -5 & -2 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

8. $\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 4 & 7 & -8 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 1 & 0 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 & 17 \\ 2 & -2 & 11 & 0 & 4 \end{array}\right]$

9. $\begin{aligned} 5x+3z &= -11 \\ y-4z &= 12 \\ 7x+2y &= 3 \end{aligned}$

10. $\begin{aligned} 7x+4z &= -13 \\ y-5z &= 11 \\ 2x+7y &= 6 \end{aligned}$

11. $\begin{aligned} w+x+4y+z &= 3 \\ -w+x-y &= 7 \\ 12w+5z &= 11 \\ 12y+4z &= 5 \end{aligned}$

12. $\begin{aligned} 4w+x+5y+z &= 6 \\ w-x-z &= 8 \\ 3w+7z &= 4 \\ 11y+5z &= 3 \end{aligned}$

13. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) & -6\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) & 4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) & 10\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\ 1 & 5 & -5 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 4 & 7 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_1$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 5 \\ 1 & 5 & -5 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 4 & 7 \end{array}\right]$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) & -12\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) & 6\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) & 9\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \\ 1 & -4 & 4 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 7 & 4 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3}R_1$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -4 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & -4 & 4 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 7 & 4 \end{array}\right]$

15. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 \\ -3(1)+3 & -3(-3)+1 & -3(2)+-1 & -3(0)+7 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] -3R_1 + R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 10 & -7 & 7 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right]$

16. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -6 \\ -3(1)+3 & -3(-1)+3 & -3(5)+(-1) & -3(-6)+10 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 & 5 \end{array}\right] -3R_1 + R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -6 \\ 0 & 6 & -16 & 28 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 & 5 \end{array}\right]$

17. $\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 3 & 4 & 11 \\ 5 & 1 & 2 & 4 & 6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \\ -5R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -1 & 0 \\ -2(1)+2 & -2(-1)+0 & -2(1)+3 & -2(1)+4 & -2(3)+11 \\ -5(1)+5 & -5(-1)+1 & -5(1)+2 & -5(1)+4 & -5(3)+6 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & 6 & -3 & -1 & -9 \end{array}\right]$

18. $\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -5 & 2 & -2 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 2 & -1 & 6 \\ -4 & 1 & 4 & 2 & -3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \\ 4R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -5 & 2 & -2 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -1 & 0 \\ -3(1)+3 & -3(-5)+0 & -3(2)+2 & -3(-2)+(-1) & -3(4)+6 \\ 4(1)+(-4) & 4(-5)+1 & 4(2)+4 & 4(-2)+2 & 4(4)+(-3) \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -5 & 2 & -2 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 15 & -4 & 5 & -6 \\ 0 & -19 & 12 & -6 & 13 \end{array}\right]$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 8 \\ 2 & 3 & -1 & -2 \\ 3 & -2 & -9 & 9 \end{array}\right]$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 8 \\ -2(1)+2 & -2(-1)+3 & -2(1)-1 & -2(8)-2 \\ -3(1)+3 & -3(-1)-2 & -3(1)-9 & -3(8)+9 \end{array}\right]$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 8 \\ 0 & 5 & \boxed{-3} & \boxed{-18} \\ 0 & 1 & \boxed{-12} & \boxed{-15} \end{array}\right]$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 8 \\ 0\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) & 1\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) & -3\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) & -18\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) \\ 0 & 1 & -12 & -15 \end{array}\right]$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 8 \\ 0 & 1 & \boxed{-\frac{3}{5}} & \boxed{-\frac{18}{5}} \\ 0 & 1 & \boxed{-12} & \boxed{-15} \end{array}\right]$

20. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & 3 \\ -3 & 4 & -1 & -2 \end{array}\right]$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 5 & \boxed{-10} & \boxed{-5} \\ 0 & -2 & \boxed{8} & \boxed{10} \end{array}\right]$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & \boxed{-2} & \boxed{-1} \\ 0 & -2 & \boxed{8} & \boxed{10} \end{array}\right]$

21. $x+y-z=-2$
$2x-y+z=5$
$-x+2y+2z=1$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 & 5 \\ -1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \end{array}\right] -2R_1+R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & -3 & 3 & 9 \\ -1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \end{array}\right] 1R_1+R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & -3 & 3 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & -1 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{3}R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & -1 \end{array}\right] -3R_2+R_3$

$=\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & 8 \end{array}\right]$

$4z=8$
$z=2$
$y-z=-3$
$y-2=-3$
$y=-1$
$x+y-z=-2$
$x-1-2=-2$
$x-3=-2$
$x=1$

The solution set is $\{(1,-1,2)\}$.

22. $x-2y-z=2$
$2x-y+z=4$
$-x+y-2z=-4$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 & 4 \\ -1 & 1 & -2 & -4 \end{array}\right] -2R_1+R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & -2 & -4 \end{array}\right] 1R_1+R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 & -2 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3}R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 & -2 \end{array}\right] 1R_2+R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -2 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{2}R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

$z=1$
$y+z=0$
$y+1=0$
$y=-1$
$x-2y-z=2$
$x+2-1=2$
$x=1$

The solution set is $\{(1,-1,1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23. $x+3y=0$
$x+y+z=1$
$3x-y-z=11$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&3&0&0\\1&1&1&1\\3&-1&-1&11\end{array}\right]-1R_1+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&3&0&0\\0&-2&1&1\\3&-1&-1&11\end{array}\right]-3R_1+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&3&0&0\\0&-2&1&1\\0&-10&-1&11\end{array}\right]-\frac{1}{2}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&3&0&0\\0&1&-\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\\0&-10&-1&11\end{array}\right]10R_2+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&3&0&0\\0&1&-\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\\0&0&-6&6\end{array}\right]-\frac{1}{6}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&3&0&0\\0&1&-\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\\0&0&1&-1\end{array}\right]$$

$z=-1$

$$y-\frac{1}{2}z=-\frac{1}{2}$$
$$y-\frac{1}{2}(-1)=-\frac{1}{2}$$
$$y+\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$$
$$y=-1$$

Interchange row one and row two.

$$x+3y=0$$
$$x+3(-1)=0$$
$$x=3$$

The solution set is $\{(3,-1,-1)\}$.

24. $3y-z=-1$
$x+5y-z=-4$
$-3x+6y+2z=11$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}0&3&-1&-1\\1&5&-1&-4\\-3&6&2&11\end{array}\right]R_1\leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&5&-1&-4\\0&3&-1&-1\\-3&6&2&11\end{array}\right]3R_1+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&5&-1&-4\\0&3&-1&-1\\0&21&-1&-1\end{array}\right]\frac{1}{3}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&5&-1&-4\\0&1&-\frac{1}{3}&-\frac{1}{3}\\0&21&-1&-1\end{array}\right]-21R_2+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&5&-1&-4\\0&1&-\frac{1}{3}&-\frac{1}{3}\\0&0&6&6\end{array}\right]\frac{1}{6}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&5&-1&-4\\0&1&-\frac{1}{3}&-\frac{1}{3}\\0&0&1&1\end{array}\right]$$

$z=1$

$$y-\frac{1}{3}z=-\frac{1}{3}$$
$$y-\frac{1}{3}(1)=-\frac{1}{3}$$
$$y=0$$
$$x+5y-z=-4$$
$$x+5(0)-1=-4$$
$$x-1=-4$$
$$x=-3$$

The solution set is $\{(-3,0,1)\}$.

25. $2x-y-z=4$
$x+y-5z=-4$
$x-2y=4$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}2&-1&-1&4\\1&1&-5&-4\\1&-2&0&4\end{array}\right]$$

Interchange rows one and two.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&1&-5&-4\\2&-1&-1&4\\1&-2&0&4\end{array}\right]$$

Replace row two with $-2R_1+R_2$.
Replace row three with $-R_1+R_3$.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&1&-5&-4\\0&-3&9&12\\0&-3&5&8\end{array}\right]$$

Replace row two with $-\frac{1}{3}R_2$.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1&1&-5&-4\\0&1&-3&-4\\0&-3&5&8\end{array}\right]$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Replace row three with $3R_2 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -5 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row three with $-\frac{1}{4}R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -5 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$z = 1$
$y - 3z = -4$
$y - 3(1) = -4$
$y = -1$
$x + y - 5z = -4$
$x - 1 - 5(1) = -4$
$x - 6 = -4$
$x = 2$

The solution set is $\{(2, -1, 1)\}$.

26. $x \quad - 3z = -2$
$2x + 2y + z = 4$
$3x + y - 2z = 5$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row two with $-2R_1 + R_2$.
Replace Row three with $-3R_1 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & 2 & 7 & 8 \\ 0 & 1 & 7 & 11 \end{bmatrix}$$

Interchange Row two and Row three.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 7 & 11 \\ 0 & 2 & 7 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row three with $-2R_2 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 7 & 11 \\ 0 & 0 & -7 & -14 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row three with $-\frac{1}{7}R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 7 & 11 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$z = 2$
$y + 7(2) = 11$
$y = -3$
$x - 3(2) = -2$
$x - 6 = -2$
$x = 4$

The solution set is $\{(4, -3, 2)\}$.

27. $x + y + z = 4$
$x - y - z = 0$
$x - y + z = 2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row two with $-R_1 + R_2$.
Replace row three with $-R_1 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row two with $-\frac{1}{2}R_2$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row 3 with $2R_2 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row 3 with $\frac{1}{2}R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$z = 1$
$y + 1 = 2$
$y = 1$
$x + 1 + 1 = 4$
$x = 2$

The solution set is $\{(2, 1, 1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

28. $3x + y - z = 0$
$x + y + 2z = 6$
$2x + 2y + 3z = 10$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 2 & 2 & 3 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

Interchange Row 1 and Row 2.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 3 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row 2 with $-3R_1 + R_2$.
Replace Row 3 with $-2R_1 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -18 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row two with $-\frac{1}{2}R_2$.
Replace Row three with $-R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{7}{2} & 9 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$z = 2$

$$y + \frac{7}{2}(2) = 9$$
$$y + 7 = 9$$
$$y = 2$$
$$x + 2 + 2(2) = 6$$
$$x + 6 = 6$$
$$x = 0$$

The solution set is $\{(0, 2, 2)\}$.

29. Write the equations in standard form.
$x + 2y - z = -1$
$x - y + z = 4$
$x + y - 3z = -2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 & -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row two with $-R_1 + R_2$.
Replace row three with $-R_1 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & -3 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row two with $-R_3$.
Replace row three with R_2.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 & 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row 3 with $3R_2 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 8 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row 3 with $\frac{1}{8}R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$z = 1$
$y + 2(1) = 1$
$y = -1$
$x + 2(-1) - 1 = -1$
$x = 2$

The solution set is $\{(2, -1, 1)\}$.

30. Rearrange equation to standard form.
$2x + y - z = 1$
$2x - 3y + z = 1$
$x + y + z = 4$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Interchange Row 1 and Row 3.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row 2 with $-2R_1 + R_2$.
Replace Row 3 with $-2R_1 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -5 & -1 & -7 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row 2 with $-R_3$.
Replace Row 3 with R_2.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & 7 \\ 0 & -5 & -1 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row 3 with $5R_2 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 14 & 28 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Replace Row 3 with $\frac{1}{14}R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$z = 2$
$y + 3(2) = 7$
$y = 1$
$x + y + z = 4$
$x + 1 + 2 = 4$
$x = 1$
The solution set is $\{(1, 1, 2)\}$.

31. $3a - b - 4c = 3$
$2a - b + 2c = -8$
$a + 2b - 3c = 9$
Interchange equations 1 and 3.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 & 9 \\ 2 & -1 & 2 & -8 \\ 3 & -1 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row two with $-2R_1 + R_2$.
Replace row three with $-3R_1 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 & 9 \\ 0 & -5 & 8 & -26 \\ 0 & -7 & 5 & -24 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row two with $-\frac{1}{5}R_2$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{8}{5} & \frac{26}{5} \\ 0 & -7 & 5 & -24 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row three with $7R_2 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{8}{5} & \frac{26}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{31}{5} & \frac{62}{5} \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row 3 with $-\frac{5}{31}R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{8}{5} & \frac{26}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$z = -2$

$y - \frac{8}{5}(-2) = \frac{26}{5}$
$y + \frac{16}{5} = \frac{26}{5}$
$y = 2$
$x + 2(2) - 3(-2) = 9$
$x + 4 + 6 = 9$
$x = -1$
The solution set is $\{(-1, 2, -2)\}$.

32. $3a + b - c = 0$
$2a + 3b - 5c = 1$
$a - 2b + 3c = -4$
Interchange equations 1 and 3.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & -4 \\ 2 & 3 & -5 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row 2 with $-2R_1 + R_2$.
Replace Row 3 with $-3R_1 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & -4 \\ 0 & 7 & -11 & 9 \\ 0 & 7 & -10 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace Row 3 with $-R_2 + R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & -4 \\ 0 & 7 & -11 & 9 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$z = 3$
$7y - 11(3) = 9$
$7y = 42$
$y = 6$
$x - 2(6) + 3(3) = -4$
$x - 3 = -4$
$x = -1$
The solution set is $\{(-1, 6, 3)\}$.

33. $2x + 2y + 7z = -1$
$2x + y + 2z = 2$
$4x + 6y + z = 15$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 2 & 7 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 4 & 6 & 1 & 15 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 2 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 4 & 6 & 1 & 15 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_2$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & 3 \\ 4 & 6 & 1 & 15 \end{array}\right] -4R_1 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & -13 & 17 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -3 \\ 0 & 2 & -13 & 17 \end{array}\right] -2R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & -23 & 23 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{23}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array}\right]$$

$z = -1$

$$\begin{aligned} y + 5z &= -3 \\ y + 5(-1) &= -3 \\ y - 5 &= -3 \\ y &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x + y + \frac{7}{2}z &= -\frac{1}{2} \\ x + 2 + \frac{7}{2}(-1) &= -\frac{1}{2} \\ x - \frac{3}{2} &= -\frac{1}{2} \\ x &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{(1, 2, -1)\}$.

34. $3x + 2y + 3z = 3$
$4x - 5y + 7z = 1$
$2x + 3y - 2z = 6$
leads to:

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & 2 & 3 & 3 \\ 4 & -5 & 7 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & -2 & 6 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3}R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{2}{3} & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & -5 & 7 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & -2 & 6 \end{array}\right] -4R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{2}{3} & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -\frac{23}{3} & 3 & -3 \\ 2 & 3 & -2 & 6 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_3$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{2}{3} & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -\frac{23}{3} & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & \frac{5}{3} & -4 & 4 \end{array}\right] -\frac{3}{23}R_2$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{2}{3} & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{9}{23} & \frac{9}{23} \\ 0 & \frac{5}{3} & -4 & 4 \end{array}\right] -\frac{5}{3}R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{2}{3} & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{9}{23} & \frac{9}{23} \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{77}{23} & \frac{77}{23} \end{array}\right] -\frac{23}{77}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{2}{3} & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{9}{23} & \frac{9}{23} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array}\right]$$

$z = -1$

$$\begin{aligned} y - \frac{9}{23}z &= \frac{9}{23} \\ y - \frac{9}{23}(-1) &= \frac{9}{23} \\ y + \frac{9}{23} &= \frac{9}{23} \\ y &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x + \frac{2}{3}y + z &= 1 \\ x + \frac{2}{3}(0) + (-1) &= 1 \\ x - 1 &= 1 \\ x &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{(2, 0, -1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

35.
$$\begin{aligned} w+x+y+z&=4\\ 2w+x-2y-z&=0\\ w-2x-y-2z&=-2\\ 3w+2x+y+3z&=4 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 2 & 1 & -2 & -1 & 0\\ 1 & -2 & -1 & -2 & -2\\ 3 & 2 & 1 & 3 & 4 \end{array}\right] -2R_1+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & -1 & -4 & -3 & -8\\ 1 & -2 & -1 & -2 & -2\\ 3 & 2 & 1 & 3 & 4 \end{array}\right] -1R_1+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & -1 & -4 & -3 & -8\\ 0 & -3 & -2 & -3 & -6\\ 3 & 2 & 1 & 3 & 4 \end{array}\right] -3R_1+R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & -1 & -4 & -3 & -8\\ 0 & -3 & -2 & -3 & -6\\ 0 & -1 & -2 & 0 & -8 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 & 8\\ 0 & -3 & -2 & -3 & -6\\ 0 & -1 & -2 & 0 & -8 \end{array}\right] 3R_2+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 & 8\\ 0 & 0 & 10 & 6 & 18\\ 0 & -1 & -2 & 0 & -8 \end{array}\right] 1R_2+R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 & 8\\ 0 & 0 & 10 & 6 & 18\\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 3 & 0 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{10}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 & 8\\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{9}{5}\\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 3 & 0 \end{array}\right] -2R_3+R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 & 8\\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{9}{5}\\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{9}{5} & -\frac{18}{5} \end{array}\right] \tfrac{5}{9}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 & 8\\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{9}{5}\\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 \end{array}\right]$$

$$z=-2$$

$$y+\frac{3}{5}z=\frac{9}{5}$$

$$y+\frac{3}{5}(-2)=\frac{9}{5}$$

$$y-\frac{6}{5}=\frac{9}{5}$$

$$y=3$$

$$x+4y+3z=8$$

$$x+4(3)+3(-2)=8$$

$$x+6=8$$

$$x=2$$

$$w+x+y+z=4$$

$$w+2+3-2=4$$

$$w+3=4$$

$$w=1$$

The solution set is $\{(1, 2, 3, -2)\}$.

36.
$$\begin{aligned} w+x+y+z&=5\\ w+2x-y-2z&=-1\\ w-3x-3y-z&=-1\\ 2w-x+2y-z&=-2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5\\ 1 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -1\\ 1 & -3 & -3 & -1 & -1\\ 2 & -1 & 2 & -1 & -2 \end{array}\right] -1R_1+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5\\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -3 & -6\\ 1 & -3 & -3 & -1 & -1\\ 2 & -1 & 2 & -1 & -2 \end{array}\right] -1R_1+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5\\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -3 & -6\\ 0 & -4 & -4 & -2 & -6\\ 2 & -1 & 2 & -1 & -2 \end{array}\right] -2R_1+R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5\\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -3 & -6\\ 0 & -4 & -4 & -2 & -6\\ 0 & -3 & 0 & -3 & -12 \end{array}\right] 4R_2+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5\\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -3 & -6\\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -14 & -30\\ 0 & -3 & 0 & -3 & -12 \end{array}\right] 3R_2+R_4$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -14 & -30 \\ 0 & 0 & -6 & -12 & -30 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{12}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{7}{6} & \frac{5}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & -6 & -12 & -30 \end{array}\right] 6R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{7}{6} & \frac{5}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -5 & -15 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{5}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{7}{6} & \frac{5}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right]$$

$z = 3$

$$y + \frac{7}{6}(3) = \frac{5}{2}$$
$$y + \frac{7}{2} = \frac{5}{2}$$
$$y = -1$$
$$x - 2(-1) - 3(3) = -6$$
$$x + 2 - 9 = -6$$
$$x - 7 = -6$$
$$x = 1$$
$$w + 1 - 1 + 3 = 5$$
$$w + 3 = 5$$
$$w = 2$$

The solution set is $\{(2, 1, -1, 3)\}$.

37.

$$3w - 4x + y + z = 9$$
$$w + x - y - z = 0$$
$$2w + x + 4y - 2z = 3$$
$$-w + 2x + y - 3z = 3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 3 & -4 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 & -2 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 & -3 & 3 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 & -2 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 & -3 & 3 \end{array}\right] -3R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 4 & 4 & 9 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 & -2 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 & -3 & 3 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 4 & 4 & 9 \\ 0 & -1 & 6 & 0 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 & -3 & 3 \end{array}\right] 1R_1 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 4 & 4 & 9 \\ 0 & -1 & 6 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & -4 & 3 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 6 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & -7 & 4 & 4 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & -4 & 3 \end{array}\right] -R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -7 & 4 & 4 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & -4 & 3 \end{array}\right] 7R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & -38 & 4 & -12 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & -4 & 3 \end{array}\right] -3R_2 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & -38 & 4 & -12 \\ 0 & 0 & 18 & -4 & 12 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{38}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{2}{19} & \frac{6}{19} \\ 0 & 0 & 18 & -4 & 12 \end{array}\right] -18R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{2}{19} & \frac{6}{19} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{40}{19} & \frac{120}{19} \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{19}{40}R_4$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -6 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{2}{19} & \frac{6}{19} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \end{array}\right]$$

$z = -3$

$$y - \frac{2}{19}z = \frac{6}{19}$$
$$y - \frac{2}{19}(-3) = \frac{6}{19}$$
$$y + \frac{6}{19} = \frac{6}{19}$$
$$y = 0$$
$$x - 6y = -3$$
$$x - 6(0) = -3$$
$$x = -3$$
$$w + x - y - z = 0$$
$$w - 3 + 0 + 3 = 0$$
$$w = 0$$

The solution set is $\{(0, -3, 0, -3)\}$.

38.
$$2w + y - 3z = 8$$
$$w - x + 4z = -10$$
$$3w + 5x - y - z = 20$$
$$w + x - y - z = 6$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 2 & 0 & 1 & -3 & 8 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 3 & 5 & -1 & -1 & 20 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 & -3 & 8 \\ 3 & 5 & -1 & -1 & 20 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & -11 & 28 \\ 3 & 5 & -1 & -1 & 20 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right] -3R_1 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & -11 & 28 \\ 0 & 8 & -1 & -13 & 50 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right] -1R_1 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & -11 & 28 \\ 0 & 8 & -1 & -13 & 50 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & -5 & 16 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{11}{2} & 14 \\ 0 & 8 & -1 & -13 & 50 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & -5 & 16 \end{array}\right] -8R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{11}{2} & 14 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 & 31 & -62 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & -5 & 16 \end{array}\right] -2R_2 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{11}{2} & 14 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 & 31 & -62 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 6 & -12 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{5}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{11}{2} & 14 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{31}{5} & \frac{62}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 6 & -12 \end{array}\right] 2R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{11}{2} & 14 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{31}{5} & \frac{62}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{32}{5} & \frac{64}{5} \end{array}\right] -\frac{5}{32}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 & -10 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{11}{2} & 14 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{31}{5} & \frac{62}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 \end{array}\right]$$

$z = -2$

$$y - \frac{31}{5}(-2) = \frac{62}{5}$$
$$y + \frac{62}{5} = \frac{62}{5}$$
$$y = 0$$
$$x + \frac{1}{2}y - \frac{11}{2}z = 14$$
$$x + \frac{1}{2}(0) - \frac{11}{2}(-2) = 14$$
$$x + 11 = 14$$
$$x = 3$$
$$w - x + 4z = -10$$
$$w - 3 + 4(-2) = -10$$
$$w - 11 = -10$$
$$w = 1$$

The solution set is $\{(1, 3, 0, -2)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$

Use the given function values to find three equations in terms of a, b, and c.

$$f(-2) = a(-2)^2 + b(-2) + c = -4$$
$$4a - 2b + c = -4$$
$$f(1) = a(1)^2 + b(1) + c = 2$$
$$a + b + c = 2$$
$$f(2) = a(2)^2 + b(2) + c = 0$$
$$4a + 2b + c = 0$$

System of equations:

$$4a - 2b + c = -4$$
$$a + b + c = 2$$
$$4a + 2b + c = 0$$

Matrix:

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

This gives $a = -1$, $b = 1$, and $c = 2$.

Thus, $f(x) = -x^2 + x + 2$.

40. $f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$

Use the given function values to find three equations in terms of a, b, and c.

$$f(-1) = a(-1)^2 + b(-1) + c = 5$$
$$a - b + c = 5$$
$$f(1) = a(1)^2 + b(1) + c = 3$$
$$a + b + c = 3$$
$$f(2) = a(2)^2 + b(2) + c = 5$$
$$4a + 2b + c = 5$$

System of equations:

$$a - b + c = 5$$
$$a + b + c = 3$$
$$4a + 2b + c = 5$$

Matrix:

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 5 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 5 \end{array}\right]$$

This gives $a = 1$, $b = -1$, and $c = 3$.

Thus, $f(x) = x^2 - x + 3$.

41. $f(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$

Use the given function values to find four equations in terms of a, b, c, and d.

$$f(-1) = a(-1)^3 + b(-1)^2 + c(-1) + d = 0$$
$$-a + b - c + d = 0$$
$$f(1) = a(1)^3 + b(1)^2 + c(1) + d = 2$$
$$a + b + c + d = 2$$
$$f(2) = a(2)^3 + b(2)^2 + c(2) + d = 3$$
$$8a + 4b + 2c + d = 3$$
$$f(3) = a(3)^3 + b(3)^2 + c(3) + d = 12$$
$$27a + 9b + 3c + d = 12$$

System of equations:

$$-a + b - c + d = 0$$
$$a + b + c + d = 2$$
$$8a + 4b + 2c + d = 3$$
$$27a + 9b + 3c + d = 12$$

Matrix:

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} -1 & 1 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 8 & 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 27 & 9 & 3 & 1 & 12 \end{array}\right]$$

This gives $a = 1$, $b = -2$, $c = 0$, and $d = 3$.

Thus, $f(x) = x^3 - 2x^2 + 3$.

42. $f(x) = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$

Use the given function values to find four equations in terms of a, b, c, and d.

$$f(-1) = a(-1)^3 + b(-1)^2 + c(-1) + d = 3$$
$$-a + b - c + d = 3$$
$$f(1) = a(1)^3 + b(1)^2 + c(1) + d = 1$$
$$a + b + c + d = 1$$
$$f(2) = a(2)^3 + b(2)^2 + c(2) + d = 6$$
$$8a + 4b + 2c + d = 6$$
$$f(3) = a(3)^3 + b(3)^2 + c(3) + d = 7$$
$$27a + 9b + 3c + d = 7$$

System of equations:

$$-a + b - c + d = 3$$
$$a + b + c + d = 1$$
$$8a + 4b + 2c + d = 6$$
$$27a + 9b + 3c + d = 7$$

Matrix:

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} -1 & 1 & -1 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 8 & 4 & 2 & 1 & 6 \\ 27 & 9 & 3 & 1 & 7 \end{array}\right]$$

This gives $a = -1$, $b = 4$, $c = 0$, and $d = -2$.

Thus, $f(x) = -x^3 + 4x^2 - 2$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. Let $A = \ln w,\ B = \ln x,\ C = \ln y,$ and $D = \ln z.$

System of equations:

$$\begin{aligned} 2A + B + 3C - 2D &= -6 \\ 4A + 3B + C - D &= -2 \\ A + B + C + D &= -5 \\ A + B - C - D &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

Matrix:

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 2 & 1 & 3 & -2 & -6 \\ 4 & 3 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 5 \end{array}\right]$$

This gives $A = -1,\ B = 1,\ C = -3,$ and $D = -2.$

Substitute back to find $w, x, y,$ and z.

$$\begin{aligned} A &= -1 & B &= 1 \\ \ln w &= -1 & \ln x &= 1 \\ w &= e^{-1} & x &= e^{1} \\ w &\approx 0.37 & x &\approx 2.72 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} C &= -3 & D &= -2 \\ \ln y &= -3 & \ln z &= -2 \\ y &= e^{-3} & z &= e^{-2} \\ y &\approx 0.05 & z &\approx 0.14 \end{aligned}$$

44. Let $A = \ln w,\ B = \ln x,\ C = \ln y,$ and $D = \ln z.$

System of equations:

$$\begin{aligned} A + B + C + D &= -1 \\ -A + 4B + C - D &= 0 \\ A - 2B + C - 2D &= 11 \\ -A - 2B + C + 2D &= -3 \end{aligned}$$

Matrix:

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 4 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & -2 & 11 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 2 & -3 \end{array}\right]$$

This gives $A = 1,\ B = -1,\ C = 2,$ and $D = -3.$

Substitute back to find $w, x, y,$ and z.

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 1 & B &= -1 \\ \ln w &= 1 & \ln x &= -1 \\ w &= e^{1} & x &= e^{-1} \\ w &\approx 2.72 & x &\approx 0.37 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} C &= 2 & D &= -3 \\ \ln y &= 2 & \ln z &= -3 \\ y &= e^{2} & z &= e^{-3} \\ y &\approx 7.39 & z &\approx 0.05 \end{aligned}$$

45. a. $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}at^2 + v_0 t + s_0$

Use the given function values to find three equations in terms of $a,\ v_0$, and s_0.

$$\begin{aligned} s(1) &= \frac{1}{2}a(1)^2 + v_0(1) + s_0 = 40 \\ \frac{1}{2}a + v_0 + s_0 &= 40 \\ s(2) &= \frac{1}{2}a(2)^2 + v_0(2) + s_0 = 48 \\ 2a + 2v_0 + s_0 &= 48 \\ s(3) &= \frac{1}{2}a(3)^2 + v_0(3) + s_0 = 24 \\ \frac{9}{2}a + 3v_0 + s_0 &= 24 \end{aligned}$$

System of equations:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2}a + v_0 + s_0 &= 40 \\ 2a + 2v_0 + s_0 &= 48 \\ \frac{9}{2}a + 3v_0 + s_0 &= 24 \end{aligned}$$

Matrix:

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} \frac{1}{2} & 1 & 1 & 40 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 48 \\ \frac{9}{2} & 3 & 1 & 24 \end{array}\right]$$

This gives $a = -32,\ v_0 = 56,$ and $s_0 = 0.$

Thus, $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}(-32)t^2 + (56)t + (0)$

$$s(t) = -16t^2 + 56t$$

b. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 56t$

$$s(3.5) = -16(3.5)^2 + 56(3.5) = 0$$

This is the point (3.5, 0).
The ball's height is 0 feet after 3.5 seconds.
This is the point (3.5, 0).

c. The maximum occurs when $x = -\frac{b}{2a}$.

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{v_0}{2a} = -\frac{56}{2(-16)} = 1.75$$

$$s(1.75) = -16(1.75)^2 + 56(1.75) = 49$$

At 1.75 seconds the ball will reach its maximum height of 49 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. a. $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}at^2 + v_0t + s_0$

Use the given function values to find three equations in terms of a, v_0, and s_0.

$$s(2) = \frac{1}{2}a(2)^2 + v_0(2) + s_0 = 198$$
$$2a + 2v_0 + s_0 = 198$$
$$s(5) = \frac{1}{2}a(5)^2 + v_0(5) + s_0 = 246$$
$$\frac{25}{2}a + 5v_0 + s_0 = 246$$
$$s(8) = \frac{1}{2}a(8)^2 + v_0(8) + s_0 = 6$$
$$32a + 8v_0 + s_0 = 6$$

System of equations:

$$\begin{aligned} 2a + 2v_0 + s_0 &= 198 \\ \frac{25}{2}a + 5v_0 + s_0 &= 246 \\ 32a + 8v_0 + s_0 &= 6 \end{aligned}$$

Matrix:

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 2 & 1 & 198 \\ \frac{25}{2} & 5 & 1 & 246 \\ 32 & 8 & 1 & 6 \end{array}\right]$$

This gives $a = -32$, $v_0 = 128$, and $s_0 = 6$.

Thus, $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}(-32)t^2 + (128)t + (6)$

$$s(t) = -16t^2 + 128t + 6$$

b. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 128t + 6$

$$s(7) = -16(7)^2 + 128(7) + 6 = 118$$

The ball's height is 118 feet after 7 seconds. This is the point (7, 118).

c. The maximum occurs when $x = -\frac{b}{2a}$.

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{v_0}{2a} = -\frac{128}{2(-16)} = 4$$

$$s(4) = -16(4)^2 + 128(4) + 6 = 262$$

At 4 seconds the ball will reach its maximum height of 262 feet.

47. Let x = Food A
Let y = Food B
Let z = Food C

$$\begin{aligned} 40x + 200y + 400z &= 660 \\ 5x + 2y + 4z &= 25 \\ 30x + 10y + 300z &= 425 \\ 2x + 10y + 20z &= 33 \\ 5x + 2y + 4z &= 25 \\ 6x + 2y + 60z &= 85 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 10 & 20 & 33 \\ 5 & 2 & 4 & 25 \\ 6 & 2 & 60 & 85 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 5 & 10 & \frac{33}{2} \\ 5 & 2 & 4 & 25 \\ 6 & 2 & 60 & 85 \end{array}\right] -5R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 5 & 10 & \frac{33}{2} \\ 0 & -23 & -46 & -\frac{115}{2} \\ 6 & 2 & 60 & 85 \end{array}\right] -6R_1 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 5 & 10 & \frac{33}{2} \\ 0 & -23 & -46 & -\frac{115}{2} \\ 0 & -28 & 0 & -14 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{23}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 5 & 10 & \frac{33}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & \frac{5}{2} \\ 0 & -28 & 0 & -14 \end{array}\right] 28R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 5 & 10 & \frac{33}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & \frac{5}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 56 & 56 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{56}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 5 & 10 & \frac{33}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & \frac{5}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\begin{aligned} z &= 1 \\ y + 2z &= \frac{5}{2} \\ y + 2 &= \frac{5}{2} \\ 2y + 4 &= 5 \\ 2y &= 1 \\ y &= \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x + 5y + 10z &= \frac{33}{2} \\ x + \frac{5}{2} + 10 &= \frac{33}{2} \\ 2x + 5 + 20 &= 33 \\ 2x + 25 &= 33 \\ 2x &= 8 \\ x &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

4 ounces of Food A

$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of Food B

1 ounce of Food C

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

48. Let x = Children's model
Let y = Office model
Let z = Deluxe model

$$\begin{aligned} 2x+3y+2z&=100\\ 2x+y+3z&=100\\ x+y+2z&=65 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2&3&2&100\\ 2&1&3&100\\ 1&1&2&65 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1&1&2&65\\ 2&1&3&100\\ 2&3&2&100 \end{array}\right] -2R_1+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1&1&2&65\\ 0&-1&-1&-30\\ 2&3&2&100 \end{array}\right] -2R_1+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1&1&2&65\\ 0&-1&-1&-30\\ 0&1&-2&-30 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1&1&2&65\\ 0&1&1&30\\ 0&1&-2&-30 \end{array}\right] -1R_2+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1&1&2&65\\ 0&1&1&30\\ 0&0&-3&-60 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{3}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1&1&2&65\\ 0&1&1&30\\ 0&0&1&20 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\begin{aligned} z&=20\\ y+z&=30\\ y+20&=30\\ y&=10 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x+y+2z&=65\\ x+10+2(20)&=65\\ x+50&=65\\ x&=15 \end{aligned}$$

15 children's models
10 office models
20 deluxe models

49. Let w = number of Asians
Let x = number of Africans
Let y = number of Europeans
Let z = number of Americans
Use the variables to model each sentence.

$$\begin{aligned} w+x+y+z&=183\\ w-x-y&=70\\ y-z&=15\\ 2x-y-z&=23 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1&1&1&1&183\\ 1&-1&-1&0&70\\ 0&0&1&-1&15\\ 0&2&-1&-1&23 \end{array}\right] -R_1+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1&1&1&1&183\\ 0&-2&-2&-1&-113\\ 0&0&1&-1&15\\ 0&2&-1&-1&23 \end{array}\right] R_4+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1&1&1&1&183\\ 0&-2&-2&-1&-113\\ 0&0&1&-1&15\\ 0&0&-3&-2&-90 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{2}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1&1&1&1&183\\ 0&1&1&\frac{1}{2}&\frac{113}{2}\\ 0&0&1&-1&15\\ 0&0&-3&-2&-90 \end{array}\right] 3R_3+R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1&1&1&1&183\\ 0&1&1&\frac{1}{2}&\frac{113}{2}\\ 0&0&1&-1&15\\ 0&0&0&-5&-45 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{5}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1&1&1&1&183\\ 0&1&1&\frac{1}{2}&\frac{113}{2}\\ 0&0&1&-1&15\\ 0&0&0&1&9 \end{array}\right]$$

Back-substitute $z=9$ to find y.

$$\begin{aligned} y-z&=15\\ y-9&=15\\ y&=24 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find x.

$$\begin{aligned} x+y+\frac{1}{2}z&=\frac{113}{2}\\ x+24+\frac{1}{2}(9)&=\frac{113}{2}\\ x+24+\frac{1}{2}(9)&=\frac{113}{2}\\ x+28\frac{1}{2}&=56\frac{1}{2}\\ x&=28 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find w.

$$\begin{aligned} w+x+y+z&=183\\ w+28+24+9&=183\\ w+28+24+9&=183\\ w+61&=183\\ w&=122 \end{aligned}$$

The number of Asians, Africans, Europeans, and Americans are 122, 28, 24, and 9, respectively.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. Let w = number of rooms
Let x = number of bathrooms
Let y = number of fireplaces
Let z = number of elevators
Use the variables to model each sentence.

$$\begin{aligned} w+x+y+z &= 198 \\ w-x-y &= 69 \\ y-z &= 25 \\ 2x-y-z &= 39 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 198 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 & 0 & 69 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 25 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & -1 & 39 \end{array}\right] -R_1+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 198 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & -1 & -129 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 25 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & -1 & 39 \end{array}\right] R_4+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 198 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & -1 & -129 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 25 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -2 & -90 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{2}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 198 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{129}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 25 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -2 & -90 \end{array}\right] 3R_3+R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 198 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{129}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 25 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -5 & -15 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{5}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 198 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{129}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 25 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right]$$

Back-substitute $z=3$ to find y.

$$\begin{aligned} y-z &= 25 \\ y-3 &= 25 \\ y &= 28 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find x.

$$\begin{aligned} x+y+\frac{1}{2}z &= \frac{129}{2} \\ x+28+\frac{1}{2}(3) &= \frac{129}{2} \\ x+28+\frac{1}{2}(3) &= \frac{129}{2} \\ x+29\frac{1}{2} &= 64\frac{1}{2} \\ x &= 35 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find w.

$$\begin{aligned} w+x+y+z &= 198 \\ w+35+28+3 &= 198 \\ w+66 &= 198 \\ w &= 132 \end{aligned}$$

The number of rooms, bathrooms, fireplaces, and elevators are 132, 35, 28, and 3, respectively.

51. – 57. Answers will vary.

58. $\{(1, -1, 2, -2, 0)\}$

59. makes sense

60. makes sense

61. makes sense

62. makes sense

63. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Multiplying a row by a negative fraction is permitted.

64. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The augmented matrix should be

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & 7 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array}\right].$$

65. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: When solving a system of three equations in three variables, we use row operations to obtain ones along the diagonal and zeros below the ones.

66. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: This indicates you should add k times the elements in row i to the corresponding elements in row j.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

67. $y = ax^2 + bx + c$

$5900 = a(30)^2 + b(30) + c$

$5900 = 900a + 30b + c$

$7500 = a(50)^2 + b(50) + c$

$7500 = 2500a + 50b + c$

$4500 = a(100)^2 + b(100) + c$

$4500 = 10{,}000a + 100b + c$

$$\begin{aligned} 900a + 30b + c &= 5900 \\ 2500a + 50b + c &= 7500 \\ 10{,}000a + 100b + c &= 4500 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 900 & 30 & 1 & 5900 \\ 2500 & 50 & 1 & 7500 \\ 10{,}000 & 100 & 1 & 4500 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2500 & 50 & 1 & 7500 \\ 900 & 30 & 1 & 5900 \\ 10{,}000 & 100 & 1 & 4500 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2500} R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{50} & \frac{1}{2500} & 3 \\ 900 & 30 & 1 & 5900 \\ 10{,}000 & 100 & 1 & 4500 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{c} \\ -900R_1 + R_2 \\ -10{,}000R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{50} & \frac{1}{2500} & 3 \\ 0 & 12 & \frac{16}{25} & 3200 \\ 0 & -100 & -3 & -25{,}500 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{50} & \frac{1}{2500} & 3 \\ 0 & -100 & -3 & -25{,}500 \\ 0 & 12 & \frac{16}{25} & 3200 \end{array}\right] \frac{-1}{100} R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{50} & \frac{1}{2500} & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{100} & 255 \\ 0 & 12 & \frac{16}{25} & 3200 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{c} \\ -12R_2 + R_3 \\ -\frac{1}{50}R_2 + R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & \frac{-1}{5000} & \frac{-21}{10} \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{100} & 255 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{7}{25} & 140 \end{array}\right] \frac{25}{7} R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & \frac{-1}{5000} & \frac{-21}{10} \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{100} & 255 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 500 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{c} \\ \frac{-3}{100}R_3 + R_2 \\ \frac{1}{5000}R_3 + R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 240 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 500 \end{array}\right]$$

$y = -2x^2 + 240x + 500$

$y = -2(x^2 - 120x) + 500$

$y = -2(x^2 - 120x + 3600) + 500 + 7200$

$y = -2(x - 60)^2 + 7700$

60 units produce \$7700.

68. $x - y = 2$

$y^2 = 4x + 4$

Solve the first equation for x.

$x = y + 2$

Substitute the expression $y + 2$ for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$$y^2 = 4(y+2) + 4$$

$$y^2 = 4y + 12$$

$$y^2 - 4y - 12 = 0$$

$$(y+2)(y-6) = 0$$

$y + 2 = 0$ or $y - 6 = 0$

$y = -2$ $\qquad$ $y = 6$

If $y = -2$, $x = 0$.

If $y = 6$, $x = 8$.

The solution set is $\{(0, -2), (8, 6)\}$.

69. Graph the equation $x + y \le 7$ as a solid line.

Test $(0,0)$

$x + y \le 7$

$0 + 0 \le 7$

$0 \le 7$, true

Since the statement is true, shade the half-plane containing the point.

Graph the equation $x + 4y > -8$ as a dashed line.

Test $(0,0)$

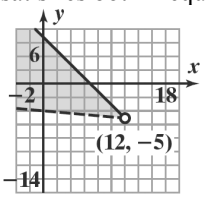
$x + 4y > -8$

$0 + 4(0) > -8$

$0 > -8$, true

Since the statement is true, shade the half-plane containing the point.

For the solution graph, place an open circle at the point of intersection and shade the region that satisfies both inequalities.



$$\begin{cases} x + y \le 7 \\ x + 4y > -8 \end{cases}$$

70. $3\log_b x - 2\log_b 5 - \frac{1}{3}\log_b y$

$= \log_b x^3 - \log_b 5^2 - \log_b y^{1/3}$

$= \log_b x^3 - \left(\log_b 25 + \log_b y^{1/3}\right)$

$= \log_b x^3 - \log_b 25y^{1/3}$

$= \log_b \dfrac{x^3}{25y^{1/3}}$ or $\log_b \dfrac{x^3}{25\sqrt[3]{y}}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

71. $2\cos^2 x + 3\sin x - 3 = 0$

$2\left(1-\sin^2 x\right) + 3\sin x - 3 = 0$

$2 - 2\sin^2 x + 3\sin x - 3 = 0$

$-2\sin^2 x + 3\sin x - 1 = 0$

$2\sin^2 x - 3\sin x + 1 = 0$

$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x - 1) = 0$

$2\sin x - 1 = 0$ or $\sin x - 1 = 0$

$2\sin x = 1$ $\sin x = 1$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6}$ $x = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{6}$.

72. When $z = 0$, $(12z+1,\ 10z-1,\ z)$ is equivalent to $(12(0)+1,\ 10(0)-1,\ 0)$ or $(1,\ -1,\ 0)$.

Check $(1,\ -1,\ 0)$ in each equation.

$3x - 4y + 4z = 7$

$3(1) - 4(-1) + 4(0) = 7$

$7 = 7$, true

$x - y - 2z = 2$

$1 - (-1) - 2(0) = 2$

$2 = 2$, true

$2x - 3y - 2z = 5$

$2(1) - 3(-1) + 6(0) = 5$

$5 = 5$, true

$(1,\ -1,\ 0)$ satisfies each equation and, therefore, satisfies the system.

73. When $z = 1$, $(12z+1,\ 10z-1,\ z)$ is equivalent to $(12(1)+1,\ 10(1)-1,\ 1)$ or $(13,\ 9,\ 1)$.

Check $(13,\ 9,\ 1)$ in each equation.

$3x - 4y + 4z = 7$

$3(13) - 4(9) + 4(1) = 7$

$7 = 7$, true

$x - y - 2z = 2$

$13 - (9) - 2(1) = 2$

$2 = 2$, true

$2x - 3y - 2z = 5$

$2(13) - 3(9) + 6(1) = 5$

$5 = 5$, true

$(13,\ 9,\ 1)$ satisfies each equation and, therefore, satisfies the system.

74. **a.** Answers will vary. A sample answer is given selecting $z = 10$.

When $z = 10$, $(12z+1,\ 10z-1,\ z)$ is equivalent to $(12(10)+1,\ 10(10)-1,\ 10)$ or $(121,\ 99,\ 10)$.

Check $(121,\ 99,\ 10)$ in each equation.

$3x - 4y + 4z = 7$

$3(121) - 4(99) + 4(10) = 7$

$7 = 7$, true

$x - y - 2z = 2$

$121 - (99) - 2(10) = 2$

$2 = 2$, true

$2x - 3y - 2z = 5$

$2(121) - 3(99) + 6(10) = 5$

$5 = 5$, true

$(121,\ 99,\ 10)$ satisfies each equation and, therefore, satisfies the system.

b. This system has more than one solution.

Section 8.2

Check Point Exercises

1. $\begin{cases} x - 2y - z = 5 \\ 2x - 3y - z = 0 \\ 3x - 4y - z = 1 \end{cases} \rightarrow \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -5 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -5 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 10 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 & 16 \end{array}\right] -2R_2 + R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -4 \end{array}\right]$

$0x + 0y + 0z = -4$ This equation can never be a true statement. Consequently, the system has no solution. The solution set is $\varnothing$, the empty set.

2. $\begin{cases} x - 2y - z = 5 \\ 2x - 5y + 3z = 6 \\ x - 3y + 4z = 1 \end{cases} \rightarrow \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 5 \\ 2 & -5 & 3 & 6 \\ 1 & -3 & 4 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 5 \\ 2 & -5 & 3 & 6 \\ 1 & -3 & 4 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -1R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & 5 & -4 \\ 0 & -1 & 5 & -4 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -5 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 5 & -4 \end{array}\right] 1R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -5 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

$0x + 0y + 0z = 0$ or $0 = 0$

This equation, $0x + 0y + 0z = 0$ is *dependent* on the other two equations. Thus, it can be dropped from the system which can now be expressed in the form

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -5 & 4 \end{array}\right]$$

The original system is equivalent to the system

$$\begin{aligned} x - 2y - z &= 5 \\ y - 5z &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

Solve for x and y in terms of z.

$$y = 5z + 4$$

Use back-substitution for y in the previous equation.

$$\begin{aligned} x - 2(5z + 4) - z &= 5 \\ x - 10z - 8 - z &= 5 \\ x &= 11z + 13 \end{aligned}$$

Finally, letting $z = t$ (or any letter of your choice), the solutions to the system are all of the form $x = 11t + 13$, $y = 5t + 4$, $z = t$, where t is a real number. The solution set of the system with dependent equations can be written as $\{(11t + 13, 5t + 4, t)\}$.

3. $$\begin{cases} x + 2y + 3z = 70 \\ x + y + z = 60 \end{cases} \rightarrow \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 70 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 60 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 70 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 60 \end{array}\right] -1R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 70 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & -10 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 70 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 10 \end{array}\right] \rightarrow \begin{aligned} x + 2y + 3z &= 70 \\ y + 2z &= 10 \end{aligned}$$

Express x and y in terms of z using back-substitution.

$$y = -2z + 10$$

$$\begin{aligned} x + 2(-2z + 10) + 3z &= 70 \\ x - 4z + 20 + 3z &= 70 \\ x &= z + 50 \end{aligned}$$

With $z = t$, the ordered solution (x, y, z) enables us to express the system's solution set as $\{(t + 50, -2t + 10, t)\}$.

4. a. $I_1 : 10 + 5 = 15$ cars enter I_1, and $w + z$ cars leave I_1, then $w + z = 15$.

$I_2 : 20 + 10 = 30$ cars enter I_2 and $w + x$ cars leave I_2, then $w + x = 30$.

$I_3 : 15 + 30 = 45$ cars enter I_3 and $x + y$ cars leave I_3, then $x + y = 45$.

$I_4 : 10 + 20 = 30$ cars enter I_4 and $y + z$ cars leave I_4, then $y + z = 30$.

The system of equations that describes this situation is given by

$$\begin{aligned} w + z &= 15 \\ w + x &= 30 \\ x + y &= 45 \\ y + z &= 30 \end{aligned}$$

b. $$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 15 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 30 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 45 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 30 \end{array}\right] -1R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 15 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 15 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 45 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 30 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 15 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 15 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 30 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 30 \end{array}\right] -1R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 15 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 15 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 30 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\begin{aligned} x + w &= 15 \\ y - w &= 15 \\ z + w &= 30 \end{aligned}$$

The last row of the matrix shows that the system has dependent equations and infinitely many solutions.

Let z be any real number.

Express w, x and y in terms of z:

$$\begin{aligned} w &= 15 - z \\ x &= 15 + z \\ y &= 30 - z \end{aligned}$$

With $w = t$, the ordered solution (w, x, y, z) enables us to express the system's solution set as $\{(-t + 15, t + 15, -t + 30, t)\}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. If $z = 10$,

$$\begin{aligned} w &= 15 - z \\ w &= 15 - 10 \\ &= 5 \\ x &= 15 + z \\ x &= 15 + 10 \\ &= 25 \\ y &= 30 - z \\ y &= 30 - 10 \\ &= 20 \end{aligned}$$

If construction limits z to 10 cars per minute, then the number of cars per minute that must pass between the other intersections to keep traffic flowing is $w = 5$, $x = 25$, and $y = 20$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 8.2

1. no solution

2. one solution

3. infinitely many solutions

4. true

5. $\begin{cases} x - y + z = 5 \\ y - z = -3 \end{cases}$; $z - 3$; 2; $\{(2, z - 3, z)\}$

Exercise Set 8.2

1.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 5 & 12 & 1 & 10 \\ 2 & 5 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 & 5 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 2 & 5 & 2 & -1 \\ 5 & 12 & 1 & 10 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -5R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 8 & -11 \\ 0 & 2 & 16 & -15 \end{array}\right] -2R_2 + R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 8 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 \end{array}\right]$$

From the last row, we see that the system has no solution. The solution set is $\varnothing$, the empty set.

2.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & -4 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -3 & 1 & 5 \\ 3 & -7 & 2 & 12 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & 5 \\ 2 & -4 & 1 & 3 \\ 3 & -7 & 2 & 12 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & -7 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & -3 \end{array}\right] -R_2 + R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 \end{array}\right]$$

From the last row, we see that the system has no solution. Then solution set is $\varnothing$.

3.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 5 & 8 & -6 & 14 \\ 3 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 1 & 2 & -2 & 3 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -2 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 5 & 8 & -6 & 14 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -3R_1 + R_2 \\ -5R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -2 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & 4 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & 4 & -1 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -2 & 3 \\ 0 & -2 & 4 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{2}R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{cases} x + 2y - 2z = 3 \\ y - 2z = \dfrac{1}{2} \end{cases}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$$y = 2z + \frac{1}{2}$$
$$x + 2\left(2z + \frac{1}{2}\right) - 2z = 3$$
$$x + 4z + 1 - 2z = 3$$
$$x + 2z + 1 = 3$$
$$x = -2z + 2$$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\left\{\left(-2t + 2,\ 2t + \frac{1}{2},\ t\right)\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4.
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 5 & -11 & 6 & 12 \\ -1 & 3 & -2 & -4 \\ 3 & -5 & 2 & 4 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} -1 & 3 & -2 & -4 \\ 5 & -11 & 6 & 12 \\ 3 & -5 & 2 & 4 \end{array}\right] -1R_1$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -3 & 2 & 4 \\ 5 & -11 & 6 & 12 \\ 3 & -5 & 2 & 4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 5R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -3 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 & -4 & -8 \\ 0 & 4 & -4 & -8 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -3 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 & -4 & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{4}R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -3 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{r} x - 3y + 2z = 4 \\ y - z = -2 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$y = -2 + z$

$x - 3(-2 + z) + 2z = 4$

$x + 6 - 3z + 2z = 4$

$x + 6 - z = 4$

$x = -2 + z$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(-2 + t, -2 + t, t)\}$.

5.
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 3 & 4 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & -2 & -8 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & 3 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 4 & -2 & -8 & -4 \\ 3 & 4 & 2 & 3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -4R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & -6 & -4 & -16 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -6 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -6 \\ 0 & -6 & -4 & -16 \end{array}\right] 6R_2 + R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 26 & -52 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{26}R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 \end{array}\right]$$

This corresponds to the system

$x + y - z = 3$

$y + 5z = -6$

$z = -2$

Use back-substitution to find the values of x and y:

$y + 5(-2) = -6$

$y - 10 = -6$

$y = 4$

$x + 4 + 2 = 3$

$x + 6 = 3$

$x = -3$

The solution to the system is $\{(-3, 4, -2)\}$.

6.
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 2 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 & 2 & 8 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 4 & 2 & 8 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -5 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & -2 & -1 & -1 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{5}R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & -2 & -1 & -1 \end{array}\right] 2R_2 + R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{5} & \frac{7}{5} \end{array}\right] 5R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 7 \end{array}\right]$$

This corresponds to the system

$x + 2y + z = 3$

$y + \frac{3}{5}z = \frac{6}{5}$

$z = 7$

Use back substitution to find the values of x and y:

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$y+\frac{3}{5}(7)=\frac{6}{5}$$
$$y+\frac{21}{5}=\frac{6}{5}$$
$$y=-3$$
$$x+2(-3)+7=3$$
$$x-6+7=3$$
$$x+1=3$$
$$x=2$$

The solution to the system is $\{(2, -3, 7)\}$.

7.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 8 & 5 & 11 & 30 \\ -1 & -4 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 & 12 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -1 & -4 & 2 & 3 \\ 8 & 5 & 11 & 30 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 & 12 \end{array}\right] -1R_1$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 4 & -2 & -3 \\ 8 & 5 & 11 & 30 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 & 12 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -8R_1+R_2 \\ -2R_1+R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 4 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & -27 & 27 & 54 \\ 0 & -9 & 9 & 18 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{27}R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 4 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & -9 & 9 & 18 \end{array}\right] 9R_2+R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 4 & -2 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{l} x+4y-2z=-3 \\ y-z=-2 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:
$y=-2+z$
$x+4(-2+z)-2z=-3$
$x-8+4z-2z=-3$
$x-8+2z=-3$
$x=5-2z$
With $z=t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(5-2t, -2+t, t)\}$.

8.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -10 & -4 \\ 1 & 0 & -7 & -5 \\ 3 & 5 & -36 & -10 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -R_1+R_2 \\ -3R_1+R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -10 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 & -6 & 2 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -10 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & -6 & 2 \end{array}\right] -2R_2+R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -10 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{l} x+y-10z=-4 \\ y-3z=1 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:
$y=1+3z$
$x+(1+3z)-10z=-4$
$x+1-7z=-4$
$x=-5+7z$
With $z=t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(-5+7t, 1+3t, t)\}$.

9.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -3 & -9 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & 4 & 0 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & -2 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -1R_1+R_2 \\ -3R_1+R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -3 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & 3 & 9 \\ 0 & 10 & 3 & 10 & 33 \\ 0 & 2 & -2 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3}R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -3 & -9 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 10 & 3 & 10 & 33 \\ 0 & 2 & -2 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -10R_2+R_3 \\ -2R_2+R_4 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -3 & -9 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 & -3 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3}R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -3 & -9 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 & -3 \end{array}\right] 2R_3+R_4$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -3 & -9 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & -1 \end{array}\right] -1R_4$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & -1 & -3 & -9 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

This corresponds to the system

$$\begin{aligned} w - 2x - y - 3z &= -9 \\ x + z &= 3 \\ y &= 1 \\ z &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Use back-substitution to find the values of w and x:

$$\begin{aligned} x + 1 &= 3 \\ x &= 2 \\ w - 2(2) - 1 - 3(1) &= -9 \\ w - 4 - 1 - 3 &= -9 \\ w - 8 &= -9 \\ w &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution to the system is $\{(-1, 2, 1, 1)\}$.

10.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 2 & 1 & -2 & -1 & 3 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ -1 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 13 \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & 2 & 6 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 & -1 & 3 \\ -1 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 13 \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & 2 & 6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ 1R_1 + R_3 \\ -3R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 5 & -4 & -3 & -5 \\ 0 & -10 & 8 & 6 & 17 \\ 0 & 7 & -5 & -1 & -6 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{5}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & -\frac{3}{5} & -1 \\ 0 & -10 & 8 & 6 & 17 \\ 0 & 7 & -5 & -1 & -6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 10R_2 + R_3 \\ -7R_2 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & -\frac{3}{5} & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{16}{5} & 1 \end{array}\right] R_3 \leftrightarrow R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & -\frac{3}{5} & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{16}{5} & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 \end{array}\right]$$

From the last row, we see that the system has no solution. The solution set is $\varnothing$.

11.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 2 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 & -4 \\ 3 & 1 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -4 & -1 & -2 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 & -4 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 3 & 1 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -4 & -1 & -2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \\ -1R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 7 & -5 & 0 & 11 \\ 0 & 10 & -9 & 1 & 13 \\ 0 & 5 & -6 & -1 & 2 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{7}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{5}{7} & 0 & \frac{11}{7} \\ 0 & 10 & -9 & 1 & 13 \\ 0 & 5 & -6 & -1 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -10R_2 + R_3 \\ -5R_2 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{5}{7} & 0 & \frac{11}{7} \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{13}{7} & 1 & -\frac{19}{7} \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{17}{7} & -1 & -\frac{41}{7} \end{array}\right] -\frac{7}{13}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{5}{7} & 0 & \frac{11}{7} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{7}{13} & \frac{19}{13} \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{17}{7} & -1 & -\frac{41}{7} \end{array}\right] \frac{17}{7}R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{5}{7} & 0 & \frac{11}{7} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{7}{13} & \frac{19}{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{30}{13} & -\frac{30}{13} \end{array}\right] -\frac{13}{30}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{5}{7} & 0 & \frac{11}{7} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{7}{13} & \frac{19}{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

This corresponds to the system

$$\begin{aligned} w - 3x + 2y &= -4 \\ x - \frac{5}{7}y &= \frac{11}{7} \\ y - \frac{7}{13}z &= \frac{19}{13} \\ z &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Use back-substitution to find the values of w, x, and y:

$$y-\frac{7}{13}z=\frac{19}{13}$$
$$y-\frac{7}{13}(1)=\frac{19}{13}$$
$$y=2$$
$$x-\frac{5}{7}(2)=\frac{11}{7}$$
$$x-\frac{10}{7}=\frac{11}{7}$$
$$x=3$$
$$w-3(3)+2(2)=-4$$
$$w-9+4=-4$$
$$w-5=-4$$
$$w=1$$

The solution to the system is $\{(1, 3, 2, 1)\}$.

12.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 2 & -1 & 3 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 4 & -1 & 0 \\ 5 & -2 & -2 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & -7 & -5 & 0 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{2}R_1$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 4 & -1 & 0 \\ 5 & -2 & -2 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & -7 & -5 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -3R_1+R_2 \\ -5R_1+R_3 \\ -2R_1+R_4 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{5}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{19}{2} & -\frac{7}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -10 & -6 & 0 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{19}{2} & -\frac{7}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{5}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -10 & -6 & 0 \end{array}\right] 2R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -19 & -7 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{5}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -10 & -6 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -\frac{7}{2}R_2+R_3 \\ 4R_2+R_4 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -19 & -7 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 66 & 22 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 66 & 22 & 0 \end{array}\right] -1R_3+R_4$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -19 & -7 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 66 & 22 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{66}R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -19 & -7 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

$$w-\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{3}{2}y+\frac{1}{2}z=0$$

The system $\quad x-19y-7z=0$ has no unique

$$y+\frac{1}{3}z=0$$

solution. Express w, x, and y in terms of z:

$$y=-\frac{1}{3}z$$
$$x-19\left(-\frac{1}{3}z\right)-7z=0$$
$$x+\frac{19}{3}z-7z=0$$
$$x-\frac{2}{3}z=0$$
$$x=\frac{2}{3}z$$

$$w-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2}{3}z\right)+\frac{3}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{3}z\right)+\frac{1}{2}z=0$$
$$w-\frac{1}{3}z-\frac{1}{2}z+\frac{1}{2}z=0$$
$$w-\frac{1}{3}z=0$$
$$w=\frac{1}{3}z$$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\left\{\left(\frac{1}{3}t, \frac{2}{3}t, -\frac{1}{3}t, t\right)\right\}$.

13.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ -2 & 1 & 2 & 0 & -2 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 & -6 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 & 2 & -1 & -6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 2R_1+R_2 \\ -3R_1+R_3 \\ R_1+R_4 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & -5 & 4 & -8 & 6 \\ 0 & 7 & -2 & 6 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -5 & -2 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{5}R_2$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & \frac{8}{5} & -\frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & 7 & -2 & 6 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -5 & -2 \end{array}\right] -7R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & \frac{8}{5} & -\frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{18}{5} & -\frac{26}{5} & -\frac{8}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -5 & -2 \end{array}\right] \frac{5}{18}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & \frac{8}{5} & -\frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{13}{9} & -\frac{4}{9} \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -5 & -2 \end{array}\right] -3R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & \frac{8}{5} & -\frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{13}{9} & -\frac{4}{9} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{2}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} \end{array}\right] -\frac{3}{2}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{5} & \frac{8}{5} & -\frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{13}{9} & -\frac{4}{9} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

This corresponds to the system

$$\begin{aligned} w - 3x + y - 4z &= 4 \\ x - \frac{4}{5}y + \frac{8}{5}z &= -\frac{6}{5} \\ y - \frac{13}{9}z &= -\frac{4}{9} \\ z &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Use back-substitution to find the values of w, z, and y:

$$\begin{aligned} y - \frac{13}{9}(1) &= -\frac{4}{9} \\ y &= 1 \\ x - \frac{4}{5}(1) + \frac{8}{5}(1) &= -\frac{6}{5} \\ x + \frac{4}{5} &= -\frac{6}{5} \\ x &= -2 \\ w - 3(-2) + 1 - 4 &= 4 \\ w + 6 - 3 &= 4 \\ w &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution to the system is $\{(1, -2, 1, 1)\}$.

14.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 3 & 2 & -1 & 2 & -12 \\ 4 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ -2 & 3 & 2 & -3 & 10 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 4 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 & -1 & 2 & -12 \\ -2 & 3 & 2 & -3 & 10 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -4R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \\ 2R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -5 & -3 & -2 & 9 \\ 0 & -1 & -4 & -1 & -6 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & -4 & -1 & -6 \\ 0 & -5 & -3 & -2 & 9 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & -5 & -3 & -2 & 9 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 & -1 & 6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 5R_2 + R_3 \\ -5R_2 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 17 & 3 & 39 \\ 0 & 0 & -16 & -6 & -24 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{17}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{17} & \frac{39}{17} \\ 0 & 0 & -16 & -6 & -24 \end{array}\right] 16R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{17} & \frac{39}{17} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{54}{17} & \frac{216}{17} \end{array}\right] -\frac{17}{54}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{17} & \frac{39}{17} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right]$$

This corresponds to the system

$$\begin{aligned} w + x + y + z &= -2 \\ x + 4y + z &= 6 \\ y + \frac{3}{17}z &= \frac{39}{7} \\ z &= -4 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Use back-substitution to find the values of w, x, and y:

$$y+\frac{3}{17}(-4)=\frac{39}{17}$$
$$y-\frac{12}{17}=\frac{39}{17}$$
$$y=3$$
$$x+4(3)-4=6$$
$$x+8=6$$
$$x=-2$$

$$w-2+3-4=-2$$
$$w-3=-2$$
$$w=1$$

The solution to this system is $\{(1, -2, 3, -4)\}$.

15. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}2 & 1 & -1 & 2\\ 3 & 3 & -2 & 3\end{array}\right]\frac{1}{2}R_1\ \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & 1\\ 3 & 3 & -2 & 3\end{array}\right]-3R_1+R_2$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & 1\\ 0 & \frac{3}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & 0\end{array}\right]\frac{2}{3}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & 1\\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{3} & 0\end{array}\right]$$

The system $x+\frac{1}{2}y-\frac{1}{2}z=1$ $y-\frac{1}{3}z=0$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$$y=\frac{1}{3}z$$
$$x+\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{3}z\right)-\frac{1}{2}z=1$$
$$x+\frac{1}{6}z-\frac{1}{2}z=1$$
$$x-\frac{1}{3}z=1$$
$$x=1+\frac{1}{3}z$$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\left\{\left(1+\frac{1}{3}t, \frac{1}{3}t, t\right)\right\}$.

16. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}3 & 2 & -1 & 5\\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 1\end{array}\right]R_1\leftrightarrow R_2$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & 2 & -1 & 1\\ 3 & 2 & -1 & 5\end{array}\right]-3R_1+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & 2 & -1 & 1\\ 0 & -4 & 2 & 2\end{array}\right]-\frac{1}{4}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & 2 & -1 & 1\\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2}\end{array}\right]$$

The system $x+2y-z=1$ $y-\frac{1}{2}z=-\frac{1}{2}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$$y-\frac{1}{2}z=-\frac{1}{2}$$
$$y=\frac{1}{2}z-\frac{1}{2}$$
$$x+2\left(\frac{1}{2}z-\frac{1}{2}\right)-z=1$$
$$x+z-1-z=1$$
$$x-1=1$$
$$x=2$$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\left\{\left(2, \frac{1}{2}t-\frac{1}{2}, t\right)\right\}$.

17. The system $x+2y+3z=5$ $y-5z=0$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$$y=5z$$
$$x+2(5z)+3z=5$$
$$x+10z+3z=5$$
$$x=-13z+5$$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(-13t + 5, 5t, t)\}$.

18. The system $3x-y+4z=8$ $y+2z=1$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$$y=-2z+1$$
$$3x-(-2z+1)+4z=8$$
$$3x+2z-1+4z=8$$
$$3x=-6z+9$$
$$x=-2z+3$$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(-2t + 3, -2t + 1, t)\}$.

19. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & 1 & -2 & 2\\ 3 & -1 & -6 & -7\end{array}\right]-3R_1+R_2$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & 1 & -2 & 2\\ 0 & -4 & 0 & -13\end{array}\right]-\frac{1}{4}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c}1 & 1 & -2 & 2\\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \frac{13}{4}\end{array}\right]$$

The system $x+y-2z=2$ $y=\frac{13}{4}$ has no unique solution.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Express x in terms of z:

$$x+\frac{13}{4}-2z=2$$
$$x=2z-\frac{5}{4}$$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\left\{\left(2t-\frac{5}{4}, \frac{13}{4}, t\right)\right\}$.

20. $\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} -2 & -5 & 10 & 19 \\ 1 & 2 & -4 & 12 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & -4 & 12 \\ -2 & -5 & 10 & 19 \end{array}\right] 2R_1 + R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & -4 & 12 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 43 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & -4 & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & -43 \end{array}\right]$

The system $\begin{array}{l} x+2y-4z=12 \\ y-2z=-43 \end{array}$ has no unique solution. Express x and y in terms of z:

$y = 2z - 43$

$x + 2(2z - 43) - 4z = 12$

$x + 4z - 86 - 4z = 12$

$x = 98$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(98, 2t - 43, t)\}$.

21. $\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 & 2 & -1 & 7 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 & 2 & -1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ 1R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -3 & 4 & -3 & 11 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & 3 & -3 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & -3 & 4 & -3 & 11 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3}R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & -3 & 4 & -3 & 11 \end{array}\right] 3R_2 + R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 & 8 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{4}R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \end{array}\right]$

$$\begin{array}{l} x+y-z+w=-2 \\ x+z=-1 \\ y=2 \end{array}$$

The system has no unique solution. Let $z = t$ and use back substitution to find remaining variables. The complete solution to the system is $\{(1, -t - 1, 2, t)\}$.

22. $\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 2 & -3 & 4 & 1 & 7 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 & -5 & 10 \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & -2 & 6 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & -1 & 3 & -5 & 10 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 & 1 & 7 \\ 3 & 1 & -2 & -2 & 6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & -1 & 3 & -5 & 10 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & 11 & -13 \\ 0 & 4 & -11 & 13 & -24 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & -1 & 3 & -5 & 10 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -11 & 13 \\ 0 & 4 & -11 & 13 & -24 \end{array}\right] -4R_2 + R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & -1 & 3 & -5 & 10 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -11 & 13 \\ 0 & 0 & -19 & 57 & -76 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{19}R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & -1 & 3 & -5 & 10 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -11 & 13 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 & 4 \end{array}\right]$

$$\begin{array}{l} w-x+3y-5z=10 \\ x+2y-11z=13 \\ y-3z=4 \end{array}$$

The system has no unique solution. Let $z = t$ and use back substitution to find remaining variables. The complete solution to the system is $\{(t + 3, 5t + 5, 3t + 4, t)\}$.

23. $\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 & 7 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 & 1 & 4 \\ 1 & -4 & 1 & 0 & 3 \end{array}\right] -1R_1 + R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 & 7 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -6 & -2 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 & 7 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 2 \\ 0 & -6 & -2 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right] 6R_2 + R_3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 & 7 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -11 & 4 & 8 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{11}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 & 7 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -\frac{4}{11} & -\frac{8}{11} \end{array}\right]$$

The system has no unique solution. Let $z = t$ and use back substitution to find remaining variables. The complete solution to the system is

$$\left\{\left(-\frac{2}{11}t+\frac{81}{11}, \frac{1}{22}t+\frac{10}{11}, \frac{4}{11}t-\frac{8}{11}, t\right)\right\}.$$

24.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -4 & 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & -1 & 2 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -1R_1+R_2 \\ -3R_1+R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 & -1 & 0 \end{array}\right] 1R_2+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{3}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{l} w-x+z=0 \\ x-\frac{1}{3}y-\frac{1}{3}z=0 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Let $y = t$ and $z = s$ and use back substitution to find remaining variables.

The complete solution to the system is

$$\left\{\left(\frac{1}{3}t-\frac{2}{3}s, \frac{1}{3}t+\frac{1}{3}s, t, s\right)\right\}.$$

25. **a.** System of equations:

$$\begin{array}{r} 4w-2x+2y-3z=0 \\ 7w-x-y-3z=0 \\ w+x-y-z=0 \end{array}$$

b. Reduced system:

$$\begin{array}{r} w-0.5z=0 \\ x=0 \\ y-0.5z=0 \end{array}$$

Find w and y in terms of z.

$$\begin{array}{r} w-0.5z=0 \\ w=0.5z \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} y-0.5z=0 \\ y=0.5z \end{array}$$

The complete solution to the system is $\{(0.5z, 0, 0.5z, z)\}$.

26. **a.** System of equations:

$$\begin{array}{r} 2w+17x-23y+40z=0 \\ 2w+5x+y+3z=0 \\ x-2y+3z=0 \end{array}$$

b. Reduced system:

$$\begin{array}{r} w+5.5y=0 \\ x-2y=0 \\ z=0 \end{array}$$

Find w and x in terms of y.

$$\begin{array}{r} w+5.5y=0 \\ w=-5.5y \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} x-2y=0 \\ x=2y \end{array}$$

The complete solution to the system is $\{(-5.5y, 2y, y, 0)\}$.

27. **a.** System of equations:

$$\begin{array}{r} w+2x+5y+5z=3 \\ w+x+3y+4z=-1 \\ w-x-y+2z=3 \end{array}$$

b. Reduced system:

$$\begin{array}{r} w+y+3z=1 \\ x+2y+z=-2 \end{array}$$

Find w and x in terms of y and z.

$$\begin{array}{r} w+y+3z=1 \\ w=1-y-3z \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} x+2y+z=-2 \\ x=-2-2y-z \end{array}$$

The complete solution to the system is $\{(1-y-3z, -2-2y-z, y, z)\}$.

28. **a.** System of equations:

$$\begin{array}{r} w+y+z=0 \\ w-x+2y+3z=0 \\ 3w-2x+5y+7z=0 \end{array}$$

b. Reduced system:

$$\begin{array}{r} w+y+z=0 \\ x-y-2z=0 \end{array}$$

Find w and x in terms of y and z.

$$\begin{array}{r} w+y+z=0 \\ w=-y-z \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} x-y-2z=0 \\ x=y+2z \end{array}$$

The complete solution to the system is $\{(-y-z, y+2z, y, z)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. $z + 12 = x + 6$

30. $y + 6 = z + 8$

31. $x - y = 4$
$x - z = 6$
$y - z = 2$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \end{array}\right] -1R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -1R_2 + R_3 \\ 1R_2 + R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -1 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system has no unique solution. Express x and y in terms of z:
$x - z = 6$
$y - z = 2$
$x = z + 6$
$y = z + 2$
With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(t \quad 6, t + 2, t)\}$.

32. $z = 4$
$x = 4 + 6, x = 10$
$y = 4 + 2, y = 6$
To keep traffic flowing, 10 cars per minute must be routed between I_1 and I_2, and 6 cars per minute must be routed between I_1 and I_3.

33. **a.** From left to right along Palm Drive, then along Sunset Drive, we get the equations
$w + z = 200 + 180 = 380;$
$w + x = 400 + 200 = 600;$
$z + 70 = y + 20$ or $y - z = 50;$
$y + 200 = x + 30$ or $x - y = 170.$
The system is
$w + z = 380$
$w + x = 600$
$y - z = 50$
$x - y = 170$

b.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 380 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 220 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 50 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 170 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 380 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 220 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 50 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 & -50 \end{array}\right] 1R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 380 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 220 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 50 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system has no unique solution. Express x and y and z in terms of z:
$w = 380 - z$
$x = 220 + z$
$y = 50 + z$
With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(380 - t, 220 + t, 50 + t, t)\}$.

c. Letting $z = 50$, the solution is
$w = 380 - 50 = 330$
$x = 220 + 50 = 270$
$y = 50 + 50 = 100$

34. Let x = the amount of Food A,
y = the amount of Food B, and
z = the amount of Food C, in ounces.
The amount of thiamin is $3x + y + 3z$;
the amount of riboflavin is $7x + 5y + 8z$;
the amount of niacin is $x + 3y + 2z$.

a. The corresponding system for these conditions is
$3x + y + 3z = 14$
$7x + 5y + 8z = 32$
$x + 3y + 2z = 9.$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & 1 & 3 & 14 \\ 7 & 5 & 8 & 32 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 7 & 5 & 8 & 32 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 & 14 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -7R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & -16 & -6 & -31 \\ 0 & -8 & -3 & -13 \end{array}\right] 2R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & -16 & -6 & -31 \\ 0 & -16 & -6 & -26 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_3$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & -16 & -6 & -31 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 \end{array}\right]$$

From the last row, we see that the system has no solution. Thus, there is no combination of the foods that can satisfy the given requirements.

b. The new system is

$$\begin{aligned} 3x + y + 3z &= 14 \\ 7x + 5y + 8z &= 37 \\ x + 3y + 2z &= 9. \end{aligned}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 3 & 1 & 3 & 14 \\ 7 & 5 & 8 & 37 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 7 & 5 & 8 & 37 \\ 3 & 1 & 3 & 14 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -7R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & -16 & -6 & -26 \\ 0 & -8 & -3 & -13 \end{array}\right] 2R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & -16 & -6 & -26 \\ 0 & -16 & -6 & -26 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & -16 & -6 & -26 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{16}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 3 & 2 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{8} & \frac{13}{8} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

When the riboflavin requirement is increased by 5 milligrams the system has infinitely many solutions so there are many combinations of the foods that satisfy the new requirements.

35. Let x = the number of ounces of Food 1,
y = the number of ounces of Food 2, and
z = the number of ounces of Food 3.
The amount of vitamin A is $20x + 30y + 10z$; the amount of iron is $20x + 10y + 10z$; the amount of calcium is $10x + 10y + 30z$.

a. Not having Food 1 means that all x terms are left out. The vitamin A requirement can then be represented by $30y + 10z = 220$; the iron requirement is $10y + 10z = 180$; the calcium requirement is $10y + 30z = 340$.
The corresponding system is

$$\begin{aligned} 30y + 10z &= 220 \\ 10y + 10z &= 180 \\ 10y + 30z &= 340. \end{aligned}$$

Dividing all of the numbers by 10, the matrix for this system is

$$\left[\begin{array}{rr|r} 3 & 1 & 22 \\ 1 & 1 & 18 \\ 1 & 3 & 34 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2 \left[\begin{array}{rr|r} 1 & 1 & 18 \\ 3 & 1 & 22 \\ 1 & 3 & 34 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -3R_1 + R_2 \\ -1R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rr|r} 1 & 1 & 18 \\ 0 & -2 & -32 \\ 0 & 2 & 16 \end{array}\right] 1R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rr|r} 1 & 1 & 18 \\ 0 & -2 & -32 \\ 0 & 0 & -16 \end{array}\right].$$

From the last row, we see that the system has no solution, so there is no way to satisfy these dietary requirements with no Food 1 available.

b. With Food 1 available, and dropping the vitamin A requirement, the system is

$$\begin{aligned} 20x + 10y + 10z &= 180 \\ 10x + 10y + 30z &= 340. \end{aligned}$$

Dividing all of the numbers by 10, the matrix for this system is

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 2 & 1 & 1 & 18 \\ 1 & 1 & 3 & 34 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 1 & 3 & 34 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 & 18 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 1 & 3 & 34 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & -50 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 1 & 3 & 34 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & 50 \end{array}\right].$$

The system $\begin{array}{l} x + y + 3z = 34 \\ y + 5z = 50 \end{array}$ has no unique solution. Express x and y in terms of z:

$$\begin{aligned} y &= -5z + 50 \\ x + (-5z + 50) + 3z &= 34 \\ x - 2z + 50 &= 34 \\ x &= 2z - 16 \end{aligned}$$

Now we can choose a value for z, i.e., an amount of Food 3, and find the corresponding values of x and y. Note that negative amounts of food are not realistic, so $z \geq 0$, $y = -5z + 50 \geq 0$, and $x = 2z - 16 \geq 0$. These conditions are equivalent to
$8 \leq z \leq 10$.
Using $z = 8$ and $z = 10$, two possibilities are 0 ounces of Food 1, 10 ounces of Food 2, and 8 ounces of Food 3 or 4 ounces of Food 1, 0 ounces of Food 2, and 10 ounces of Food 3. (Other answers are possible.)

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36. Let x, y, and z be the amounts of Products A, B, and C, respectively. The corresponding system is

$7x + 6y + 3z = 67$
$2x + 2y + z = 20.$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 7 & 6 & 3 & 67 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 20 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 2 & 1 & 20 \\ 7 & 6 & 3 & 67 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{2} R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 10 \\ 7 & 6 & 3 & 67 \end{array}\right] -7R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 10 \\ 0 & -1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -3 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 10 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 3 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{r} x + y + \frac{1}{2}z = 10 \\ y + \frac{1}{2}z = 3 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$$\begin{array}{r} y = -\frac{1}{2}z + 3 \\ x - \frac{1}{2}z + 3 + \frac{1}{2}z = 10 \\ x = 7 \end{array}$$

With $z = 2$ and 4, the solutions are (7, 2, 2) and (7, 1, 4). These solutions correspond to the two solutions: 7 of product A, 2 of product B, 2 of product C; 7 of product A, 1 of product B, 4 of product C (other answers are possible). Note that negative numbers of products are impossible so $0 \le z \le 6$.

37. – 39. Answers will vary.

40. **a.** From left to right along 95th Street, then along 104th Street, we have the equations:

$x_1 + 800 = x_6 + 900$ or $x_1 - x_6 = 100;$
$x_6 + 600 = x_2 + x_7$ or $x_2 - x_6 + x_7 = 600;$
$x_3 + x_7 = 200 + 700$ or $x_3 + x_7 = 900;$
$x_1 + 600 = x_4 + 400$ or $x_1 - x_4 = -200;$
$x_2 + x_5 = x_4 + 100$ or $x_2 - x_4 + x_5 = 100;$
$x_3 + x_5 = 300 + 400$ or $x_3 + x_5 = 700.$

The system is

$$\begin{array}{r} x_1 - x_6 = 100 \\ x_2 - x_6 + x_7 = 600 \\ x_3 + x_7 = 900 \\ x_1 - x_4 = -200 \\ x_2 - x_4 + x_5 = 100 \\ x_3 + x_5 = 700. \end{array}$$

b. The matrix for the system is

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccccccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 100 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 600 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 900 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -200 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 100 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 700 \end{array}\right].$$

Using the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility, this matrix can be transformed into the matrix

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccccccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 100 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 600 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 900 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 300 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & -200 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right].$$

41. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Row 3 indicates that this system has no solution. If eliminated, it would falsely appear that the system has an infinite number of solutions.

42. makes sense

43. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: In a nonsquare system, the number of equations differs from the number of variables.

44. makes sense

45.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 1 & a^2 \\ 2 & 5 & 2a & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & a^2 & -9 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -1R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 1 & a^2 \\ 0 & -1 & 2a-2 & -2a^2 \\ 0 & -2 & a^2 - 1 & -9 - a^2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ -1R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 1 & a^2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2-2a & 2a^2 \\ 0 & -2 & a^2 - 1 & -9 - a^2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ 2R_2 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & 1 & a^2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2-2a & 2a^2 \\ 0 & 0 & a^2 - 4a + 3 & -9 + 3a^2 \end{array}\right]$$

The system will be inconsistent when $a^2 - 4a + 3 = 0$ but $-9 + 3a^2 \neq 0$.

$a^2 - 4a + 3 = (a-1)(a-3) = 0$ when $a = 1$ or $a = 3$. $-9 + 3a^2 = 0$ when $a = \pm\sqrt{3}$.
Thus, the system is inconsistent when $a = 1$ or $a = 3$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. Answers will vary.

47. Let x = the number of gigabytes at which the costs of the two plans are the same.

$$\overbrace{20x}^{\text{Plan A}} = \overbrace{40+15x}^{\text{Plan B}}$$
$$20x-15x=40$$
$$5x=40$$
$$x=8$$

The two plans cost the same for 8 GB. The cost is 20(8), or \$160.

48. $f(x)=3x-4$

Replace $f(x)$ with y:

$y=3x-4$

Interchange x and y:

$x=3y-4$

Solve for y:

$$x=3y-4$$
$$x+4=3y$$
$$\frac{x+4}{3}=y$$

Replace y with $f^{-1}(x)$:

$$f^{-1}(x)=\frac{x+4}{3}$$

49. Let x = the number of gallons of 75% saltwater solution.

Let y = the number of gallons of 50% saltwater solution.

$$x+y=10$$
$$0.75x+0.50y=0.60(10)$$

This system can be solved by substitution.

Solve for y in terms of x.

$$x+y=10$$
$$y=-x+10$$

Substitute this value into the other equation.

$$0.75x+0.50y=0.60(10)$$
$$0.75x+0.50y=6$$
$$0.75x+0.50(\overbrace{-x+10}^{y})=6$$
$$0.25x+5=6$$
$$0.25x=1$$
$$x=4$$

Back-substitute to find y.

$$y=-x+10$$
$$y=-(4)+10$$
$$y=6$$

The chemist should mix 4 gallons of the 75% saltwater solution and 6 gallons of the 50% saltwater solution.

50. $\cos x\tan^2 x=3\cos x$

$$\cos x\tan^2 x-3\cos x=0$$
$$\cos x(\tan^2 x-3)=0$$
$$\cos x=0 \quad \text{or} \quad \tan^2 x-3=0$$
$$x=\frac{\pi}{2} \quad x=\frac{3\pi}{2} \qquad \tan x=\pm\sqrt{3}$$
$$x=\frac{\pi}{3},\frac{4\pi}{3}$$
$$x=\frac{2\pi}{3},\frac{5\pi}{3}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{3},\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{2\pi}{3},\frac{4\pi}{3},\frac{3\pi}{2}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

51. $-6-(-5)=-6+5=-1$

52. $1(-4)+2(5)+3(-6)=-4+10-18=-12$

53. $\frac{1}{2}[8-(-8)]=\frac{1}{2}[8+8]=\frac{1}{2}[16]=8$

Section 8.3

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** The matrix $A=\begin{bmatrix}5&-2\\-3&\pi\\1&6\end{bmatrix}$ has 3 rows and 2 columns, so it is of order 3×2.

b. The element a_{12} is in the first row and second column. Thus, $a_{12}=-2$. The element a_{31} is in the third row and first column. Thus, $a_{31}=1$.

2. **a.**
$$\begin{bmatrix}-4&3\\7&-6\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}6&-3\\2&-4\end{bmatrix}$$
$$=\begin{bmatrix}-4+6&3+(-3)\\7+2&-6+(-4)\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}2&0\\9&-10\end{bmatrix}$$

b.
$$\begin{bmatrix}5&4\\-3&7\\0&1\end{bmatrix}-\begin{bmatrix}-4&8\\6&0\\-5&3\end{bmatrix}$$
$$=\begin{bmatrix}5-(-4)&4-8\\-3-6&7-0\\0-(-5)&1-3\end{bmatrix}$$
$$=\begin{bmatrix}9&-4\\-9&7\\5&-2\end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. **a.** $-6B = -6\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 8 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6(-1) & -6(-2) \\ -6(8) & -6(5) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 12 \\ -48 & -30 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. $3A + 2B = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + 2\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 8 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3(-4) & 3(1) \\ 3(3) & 3(0) \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 2(-1) & 2(-2) \\ 2(8) & 2(5) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -12 & 3 \\ 9 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -4 \\ 16 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -12 + (-2) & 3 + (-4) \\ 9 + 16 & 0 + 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -14 & -1 \\ 25 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

4. $3X + A = B$

$3X = B - A$

$X = \frac{1}{3}(B - A)$

$X = \frac{1}{3}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -10 & 1 \\ -9 & 17 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -8 \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

$X = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix} -12 & 9 \\ -9 & 13 \end{bmatrix}$

$X = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 3 \\ -3 & \frac{13}{3} \end{bmatrix}$

5. Given $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 6 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$,

$$AB = \begin{matrix} 1 & 3 \\ 2 & 5 \end{matrix} \cdot \begin{matrix} 4 & 6 \\ 1 & 0 \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} 1(4)+3(1) & 1(6)+3(0) \\ 2(4)+5(1) & 2(6)+5(0) \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} 7 & 6 \\ 13 & 12 \end{matrix}$$

6. If $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 3 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}$, then

$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 3 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 2(1) + 0(3) + 4(7) \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 + 0 + 28 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 30 \end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

and

$$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 3 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1(2) & 1(0) & 1(4) \\ 3(2) & 3(0) & 3(4) \\ 7(2) & 7(0) & 7(4) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 4 \\ 6 & 0 & 12 \\ 14 & 0 & 28 \end{bmatrix}.$$

7. **a.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 & 6 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{matrix} 1(2)+3(0) & 1(3)+3(5) & 1(-1)+3(4) & 1(6)+3(1) \\ 0(2)+2(0) & 0(3)+2(5) & 0(-1)+2(4) & 0(6)+2(1) \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} 2 & 18 & 11 & 9 \\ 0 & 10 & 8 & 2 \end{matrix}$

b. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 & 6 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

The number of columns in the first matrix does not equal the number of rows in the second matrix. Thus, the product of these two matrices is undefined.

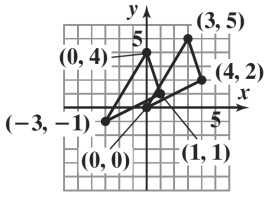
8. Because the L is dark gray and the background is light gray, the digital photograph can be represented by the matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

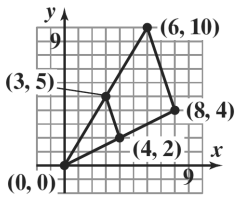
We can make the L light gray by decreasing each 2 in the above matrix to 1. We can make the background black by increasing each 1 in the matrix to 3. This is accomplished using the following matrix addition.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 2 \\ -1 & 2 & 2 \\ -1 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

9. **a.** $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -3 & -3 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$



b. $2\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 6 & 8 \\ 0 & 10 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} (1)(0)+0(0) & (1)(3)+0(5) & (1)(4)+0(2) \\ 0(0)-1(0) & 0(3)-1(5) & 0(4)-1(2) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & -5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Multiplication with $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ reflects the triangle over the x-axis.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 8.3

1. third; fourth

2. 1×3

3. square

4. -10; 6

5. true

6. false

7. true

8. m; p; columns; rows

9. true

10. false

Exercise Set 8.3

1. **a.** 2×3

b. a_{32} does not exist (A only has 2 rows).
$a_{23} = -1$

2. **a.** 2×3

b. a_{32} does not exist (A only has 2 rows). $a_{23} = \frac{1}{2}$

3. **a.** 3×4

b. $a_{32} = \frac{1}{2}$; $a_{23} = -6$

4. **a.** 3×4

b. $a_{32} = 0$; $a_{23} = \pi$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. $\begin{bmatrix} x \\ 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ y \end{bmatrix}$

$x = 6$
$y = 4$

6. $\begin{bmatrix} x \\ 7 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 11 \\ y \end{bmatrix}$

$x = 11$
$y = 7$

7. $\begin{bmatrix} x & 2y \\ z & 9 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 12 \\ 3 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

$x = 4$
$2y = 12$
$y = 6$
$z = 3$

8. $\begin{bmatrix} x & y+3 \\ 2z & 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 5 \\ 6 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

$x = 12$
$y + 3 = 5$
$y = 2$
$2z = 6$
$z = 3$

9. **a.** $A + B = \begin{bmatrix} 4+5 & 1+9 \\ 3+0 & 2+7 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 9 & 10 \\ 3 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $A - B = \begin{bmatrix} 4-5 & 1-9 \\ 3-0 & 2-7 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -8 \\ 3 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

c. $-4A = \begin{bmatrix} -16 & -4 \\ -12 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

d. $3A + 2B = \begin{bmatrix} 12+10 & 3+18 \\ 9+0 & 6+14 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 22 & 21 \\ 9 & 20 \end{bmatrix}$

10. **a.** $A + B = \begin{bmatrix} -2+8 & 3+1 \\ 0+5 & 1+4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 4 \\ 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $A - B = \begin{bmatrix} -2-8 & 3-1 \\ 0-5 & 1-4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -10 & 2 \\ -5 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

c. $-4A = \begin{bmatrix} -4(-2) & -4(3) \\ -4(0) & -4(1) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -12 \\ 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. $3A+2B=\begin{bmatrix}3(-2)+2(8) & 3(3)+2(1)\\ 3(0)+2(5) & 3(1)+2(4)\end{bmatrix}$
$=\begin{bmatrix}-6+16 & 9+2\\ 0+10 & 3+8\end{bmatrix}$
$=\begin{bmatrix}10 & 11\\ 10 & 11\end{bmatrix}$

11. a. $A+B=\begin{bmatrix}1+2 & 3+(-1)\\ 3+3 & 4+(-2)\\ 5+0 & 6+1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 2\\ 6 & 2\\ 5 & 7\end{bmatrix}$

b. $A-B=\begin{bmatrix}1-2 & 3-(-1)\\ 3-3 & 4-(-2)\\ 5-0 & 6-1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 4\\ 0 & 6\\ 5 & 5\end{bmatrix}$

c. $-4A=\begin{bmatrix}-4 & -12\\ -12 & -16\\ -20 & -24\end{bmatrix}$

d. $3A+2B=\begin{bmatrix}3+4 & 9-2\\ 9+6 & 12-4\\ 15+0 & 18+2\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}7 & 7\\ 15 & 8\\ 15 & 20\end{bmatrix}$

12. a. $A+B=\begin{bmatrix}3+2 & 1+(-3) & 1+6\\ -1+(-3) & 2+1 & 5+(-4)\end{bmatrix}$
$=\begin{bmatrix}5 & -2 & 7\\ -4 & 3 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

b. $A-B=\begin{bmatrix}3-2 & 1-(-3) & 1-6\\ -1-(-3) & 2-1 & 5-(-4)\end{bmatrix}$
$=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 4 & -5\\ 2 & 1 & 9\end{bmatrix}$

c. $-4A=\begin{bmatrix}-12 & -4 & -4\\ 4 & -8 & -20\end{bmatrix}$

d. $3A-2B=\begin{bmatrix}9+4 & 3-6 & 3+12\\ -3+-6 & 6+2 & 15-8\end{bmatrix}$
$=\begin{bmatrix}13 & -3 & 15\\ -9 & 8 & 7\end{bmatrix}$

13. a. $A+B=\begin{bmatrix}2+(-5)\\ -4+3\\ 1+(-1)\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-3\\ -1\\ 0\end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $A - B = \begin{bmatrix} 2-(-5) \\ -4-3 \\ 1-(-1) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ -7 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$

c. $-4A = \begin{bmatrix} -8 \\ 16 \\ -4 \end{bmatrix}$

d. $3A + 2B = \begin{bmatrix} 6-10 \\ -12+6 \\ 3-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -4 \\ -6 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$

14. a. $A + B = [6+4 \quad 2+(-2) \quad -3+3]$
$= [10 \quad 0 \quad 0]$

b. $A - B = [6-4 \quad 2-(-2) \quad -3-3]$
$= [2 \quad 4 \quad -6]$

c. $-4A = [-24 \quad -8 \quad 12]$

d. $3A + 2B = \begin{bmatrix} 18+8 & 6-4 & -9+6 \\ 26 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

15. a. $A + B = \begin{bmatrix} 2+6 & -10+10 & -2+(-2) \\ 14+0 & 12+(-12) & 10+(-4) \\ 4+(-5) & -2+2 & 2+(-2) \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 0 & -4 \\ 14 & 0 & 6 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $A - B = \begin{bmatrix} 2-6 & -10-10 & -2-(-2) \\ 14-0 & 12-(-12) & 10-(-4) \\ 4-(-5) & -2-2 & 2-(-2) \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} -4 & -20 & 0 \\ 14 & 24 & 14 \\ 9 & -4 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

c. $-4A = \begin{bmatrix} -8 & 40 & 8 \\ -56 & -48 & -40 \\ -16 & 8 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

d. $3A+2B=\begin{bmatrix} 6+12 & -30+20 & -6-4 \\ 42+0 & 36-24 & 30-8 \\ 12-10 & -6+4 & 6-4 \end{bmatrix}$
$=\begin{bmatrix} 18 & -10 & -10 \\ 42 & 12 & 22 \\ 2 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

16. a. $A+B=\begin{bmatrix} 6-3 & -3+5 & 5+1 \\ 6-1 & 0+2 & -2-6 \\ -4+2 & 2+0 & -1+4 \end{bmatrix}$
$=\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 5 & 2 & -8 \\ -2 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $A-B=\begin{bmatrix} 6+3 & -3-5 & 5-1 \\ 6+1 & 0-2 & -2+6 \\ -4-2 & 2-0 & -1-4 \end{bmatrix}$
$=\begin{bmatrix} 9 & -8 & 4 \\ 7 & -2 & 4 \\ -6 & 2 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

c. $-4A=\begin{bmatrix} -4(6) & -4(-3) & -4(5) \\ -4(6) & -4(0) & -4(-2) \\ -4(-4) & -4(2) & -4(-1) \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} -24 & 12 & -20 \\ -24 & 0 & 8 \\ 16 & -8 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

d. $3A+2B=\begin{bmatrix} 3(6)+2(-3) & 3(-3)+2(5) & 3(5)+2(1) \\ 3(6)+2(-1) & 3(0)+2(2) & 3(-2)+2(-6) \\ 3(-4)+2(2) & 3(-2)+2(0) & 3(-1)+2(4) \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} 18-6 & -9-10 & 15+2 \\ 18-2 & 0+4 & -6-12 \\ -12+4 & 6+0 & -3+8 \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} 12 & 1 & 17 \\ 16 & 4 & -18 \\ -8 & 6 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

17. $X-A=B$

$X=A+B$

$X=\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} -8 & -8 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 8 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

18. $X-B=A$

$X=A+B$

$X=\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} -8 & -8 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 8 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $2X + A = B$

$$2X = B - A$$

$$X = \frac{1}{2}(B - A)$$

$$X = \frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 6 \\ -2 & 9 \\ -2 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ -1 & \frac{9}{2} \\ -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

20. $3X + A = B$

$$3X = B - A$$

$$X = \frac{1}{3}(B - A)$$

$$X = \frac{1}{3}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 6 \\ -2 & 9 \\ -2 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{2}{3} & 2 \\ -\frac{2}{3} & 3 \\ -\frac{2}{3} & -\frac{4}{3} \end{bmatrix}$$

21. $3X + 2A = B$

$$3X = B - 2A$$

$$X = \frac{1}{3}(B - 2A)$$

$$X = \frac{1}{3}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} - 2\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 13 \\ -4 & 18 \\ -7 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{3} & \frac{13}{3} \\ -\frac{4}{3} & 6 \\ -\frac{7}{3} & -\frac{4}{3} \end{bmatrix}$$

22. $2X + 5A = B$

$$2X = B - 5A$$

$$X = \frac{1}{2}(B - 5A)$$

$$X = \frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} - 5\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 15 & 35 \\ -10 & 45 \\ -25 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 10 & 34 \\ -10 & 45 \\ -22 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 17 \\ -5 & \frac{45}{2} \\ -11 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

23. $B - X = 4A$

$$B - 4A = X$$

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} - 4\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 28 \\ -8 & 36 \\ -20 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 27 \\ -8 & 36 \\ -17 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. $A - X = 4B$

$A - 4B = X$

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} - 4\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 20 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 \\ -12 & 16 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 17 & -3 \\ 2 & -9 \\ -7 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$$

25. $4A + 3B = -2X$

$$-\frac{1}{2}(4A + 3B) = X$$

$$X = -\frac{1}{2}\left(4\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + 3\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -12 & -28 \\ 8 & -36 \\ 20 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -15 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 9 & -12 \end{bmatrix}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} -27 & -31 \\ 8 & -36 \\ 29 & -12 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{27}{2} & \frac{31}{2} \\ -4 & 18 \\ -\frac{29}{2} & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

26. $4B + 3A = -2X$

$$X = -\frac{1}{2}\left(4\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix} + 3\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -7 \\ 2 & -9 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -20 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 12 & -16 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -9 & -21 \\ 6 & -27 \\ 15 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} -29 & -25 \\ 6 & -27 \\ 27 & -16 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{29}{2} & \frac{25}{2} \\ -3 & \frac{27}{2} \\ -\frac{27}{2} & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

27. a. $$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ -1 & 6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (1)(3)+(3)(-1) & (1)(-2)+(3)(6) \\ (5)(3)+(3)(-1) & (5)(-2)+(3)(6) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3-3 & -2+18 \\ 15-3 & -10+18 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 16 \\ 12 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. $$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ -1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (3)(1)+(-2)(5) & (3)(3)+(-2)(3) \\ (-1)(1)+(6)(5) & (-1)(3)+(6)(3) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3-10 & 9-6 \\ -1+30 & -3+18 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -7 & 3 \\ 29 & 15 \end{bmatrix}$$

28. a. $$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 5 & -6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (3)(0)+(-2)(5) & (3)(0)+(-2)(-6) \\ (1)(0)+(5)(5) & (1)(0)+(5)(-6) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0-10 & 0+12 \\ 0+25 & 0-30 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -10 & 12 \\ 25 & -30 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. $$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 5 & -6 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (0)(3)+(0)(1) & (0)(-2)+(0)(5) \\ (5)(3)+(-6)(1) & (5)(-2)+(-6)(5) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0+0 & 0+0 \\ 15-6 & -10-30 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 9 & -40 \end{bmatrix}$$

29. a. $$AB = [1 \;\; 2 \;\; 3 \;\; 4]\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix} = [(1)(1) + (2)(2) + (3)(3) + (4)(4)] = [1 + 4 + 9 + 16] = [30]$$

b. $$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}[1 \;\; 2 \;\; 3 \;\; 4] = \begin{bmatrix} (1)(1) & (1)(2) & (1)(3) & (1)(4) \\ (2)(1) & (2)(2) & (2)(3) & (2)(4) \\ (3)(1) & (3)(2) & (3)(3) & (3)(4) \\ (4)(1) & (4)(2) & (4)(3) & (4)(4) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 & 8 \\ 3 & 6 & 9 & 12 \\ 4 & 8 & 12 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$$

30. a. $$AB = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -2 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}[1 \;\; 2 \;\; 3] = \begin{bmatrix} (-1)(1) & (-1)(2) & (-1)(3) \\ (-2)(1) & (-2)(2) & (-2)(3) \\ (-3)(1) & (-3)(2) & (-3)(3) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & -3 \\ -2 & -4 & -6 \\ -3 & -6 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -2 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix} = [(1)(-1) + (2)(-2) + (3)(-3)] = [-1 - 4 - 9] = [-14]$

31. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 4 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} (1)(1) + (-1)(1) + (4)(1) & (1)(1) + (-1)(2) + (4)(-1) & (1)(0) + (-1)(4) + (4)(3) \\ (4)(1) + (-1)(1) + (3)(1) & (4)(1) + (-1)(2) + (3)(-1) & (4)(0) + (-1)(4) + (3)(3) \\ (2)(1) + (0)(1) + (-2)(1) & (2)(1) + (0)(2) + (-2)(-1) & (2)(0) + (0)(4) + (-2)(3) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 - 1 + 4 & 1 - 2 - 4 & 0 - 4 + 12 \\ 4 - 1 + 3 & 4 - 2 - 3 & 0 - 4 + 9 \\ 2 + 0 - 2 & 2 + 0 + 2 & 0 + 0 - 6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -5 & 8 \\ 6 & -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 4 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. $BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 4 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 4 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} (1)(1) + (1)(4) + (0)(2) & (1)(-1) + (1)(-1) + (0)(0) & (1)(4) + (1)(3) + (0)(-2) \\ (1)(1) + (2)(4) + (4)(2) & (1)(-1) + (2)(-1) + (4)(0) & (1)(4) + (2)(3) + (4)(-2) \\ (1)(1) + (-1)(4) + (3)(2) & (1)(-1) + (-1)(-1) + (3)(0) & (1)(4) + (-1)(3) + (3)(-2) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 + 4 + 0 & -1 - 1 + 0 & 4 + 3 + 0 \\ 1 + 8 + 8 & -1 - 2 + 0 & 4 + 6 - 8 \\ 1 - 4 + 6 & -1 + 1 + 0 & 4 - 3 - 6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -2 & 7 \\ 17 & -3 & 2 \\ 3 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$$

32. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & -2 \\ 3 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -4 & 5 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} (1)(1) + (-1)(1) + (1)(3) & (1)(1) + (-1)(-4) + (1)(-1) & (1)(0) + (-1)(5) + (1)(2) \\ (5)(1) + (0)(1) + (-2)(3) & (5)(1) + (0)(-4) + (-2)(-1) & (5)(0) + (0)(5) + (-2)(2) \\ (3)(1) + (-2)(1) + (2)(3) & (3)(1) + (-2)(-4) + (2)(-1) & (3)(0) + (-2)(5) + (2)(2) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 - 1 + 3 & 1 + 4 - 1 & 0 - 5 + 2 \\ 5 + 0 - 6 & 5 + 0 + 2 & 0 + 0 - 4 \\ 3 - 2 + 6 & 3 + 8 - 2 & 0 - 10 + 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 & -3 \\ -1 & 7 & -4 \\ 7 & 9 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -4 & 5 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & -2 \\ 3 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} (1)(1)+(1)(5)+(0)(3) & (1)(-1)+(1)(0)+(0)(-2) & (1)(1)+(1)(-2)+(0)(2) \\ (1)(1)+(-4)(5)+(5)(3) & (1)(-1)+(-4)(0)+(5)(-2) & (1)(1)+(-4)(-2)+(5)(2) \\ (3)(1)+(-1)(5)+(2)(3) & (3)(-1)+(-1)(0)+(2)(-2) & (3)(1)+(-1)(-2)+(2)(2) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1+5+0 & -1+0+0 & 1-2+0 \\ 1-20+15 & -1+0-10 & 1+8+10 \\ 3-5+6 & -3+0-4 & 3+2+4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -1 & -1 \\ -4 & -11 & 19 \\ 4 & -7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$$

33. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 6 & 1 \\ 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 4 \\ -1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (4)(2)+(2)(-1) & (4)(3)+(2)(-2) & (4)(4)+(2)(0) \\ (6)(2)+(1)(-1) & (6)(3)+(1)(-2) & (6)(4)+(1)(0) \\ (3)(2)+(5)(-1) & (3)(3)+(5)(-2) & (3)(4)+(5)(0) \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 8-2 & 12-4 & 16+0 \\ 12-1 & 18-2 & 24+0 \\ 6-5 & 9-10 & 12+0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 8 & 16 \\ 11 & 16 & 24 \\ 1 & -1 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. $BA = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 4 \\ -1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 6 & 1 \\ 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (2)(4)+(3)(6)+(4)(3) & (2)(2)+(3)(1)+(4)(5) \\ (-1)(4)+(-2)(6)+(0)(3) & (-1)(2)+(-2)(1)+(0)(5) \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 8+18+12 & 4+3+20 \\ -4-12+0 & -2-2+0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 38 & 27 \\ -16 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

34. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 3 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & -3 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (2)(3)+(4)(-1) & (2)(2)+(4)(-3) & (2)(0)+(4)(5) \\ (3)(3)+(1)(-1) & (3)(2)+(1)(-3) & (3)(0)+(1)(5) \\ (4)(3)+(2)(-1) & (4)(2)+(2)(-3) & (4)(0)+(2)(5) \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 6-4 & 4-12 & 0+20 \\ 9-1 & 6-3 & 0+5 \\ 12-2 & 8-6 & 0+10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -8 & 20 \\ 8 & 3 & 5 \\ 10 & 2 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. $BA = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & -3 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 3 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (3)(2)+(2)(3)+(0)(4) & (3)(4)+(2)(1)+(0)(2) \\ (-1)(2)+(-3)(3)+(5)(4) & (-1)(4)+(-3)(1)+(5)(2) \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 6+6+0 & 12+2+0 \\ -2-9+20 & -4-3+10 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 14 \\ 9 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

35. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \\ 5 & 4 \\ 10 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (2)(1)+(-3)(-1)+(1)(5)+(-1)(10) & (2)(2)+(-3)(1)+(1)(4)+(-1)(5) \\ (1)(1)+(1)(-1)+(-2)(5)+(1)(10) & (1)(2)+(1)(1)+(-2)(4)+(1)(5) \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2+3+5-10 & 4-3+4-5 \\ 1-1-10+10 & 2+1-8+5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

36. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \\ 3 & -4 \\ 6 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (2)(-1)+(-1)(1)+(3)(3)+(2)(6) & (2)(2)+(-1)(1)+(3)(-4)+(2)(5) \\ (1)(-1)+(0)(1)+(-2)(3)+(1)(6) & (1)(2)+(0)(1)+(-2)(-4)+(1)(5) \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} -2-1+9+12 & 4-1-12+10 \\ -1+0-6+6 & 2+0+8+5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 18 & 1 \\ -1 & 15 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $BA = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \\ 3 & -4 \\ 6 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} (-1)(2)+(2)(1) & (-1)(-1)+(2)(0) & (-1)(3)+(2)(-2) & (-1)(2)+(2)(1) \\ (1)(2)+(1)(1) & (1)(-1)+(1)(0) & (1)(3)+(1)(-2) & (1)(2)+(1)(1) \\ (3)(2)+(-4)(1) & (3)(-1)+(-4)(0) & (3)(3)+(-4)(-2) & (3)(2)+(-4)(1) \\ (6)(2)+(5)(1) & (6)(-1)+(5)(0) & (6)(3)+(5)(-2) & (6)(2)+(5)(1) \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} -2+2 & 1+0 & -3-4 & -2+2 \\ 2+1 & -1+0 & 3-2 & 2+1 \\ 6-4 & -3+0 & 9+8 & 6-4 \\ 12+5 & -6+0 & 18-10 & 12+5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -7 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 & 17 & 2 \\ 17 & -6 & 8 & 17 \end{bmatrix}$

37. $4B - 3C = \begin{bmatrix} 20 & 4 \\ -8 & -8 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 \\ -3 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 20-3 & 4-(-3) \\ -8-(-3) & -8-3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 17 & 7 \\ -5 & -11 \end{bmatrix}$

38. $5C - 2B = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -5 \\ -5 & 5 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 2 \\ -4 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -5 & -7 \\ -1 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

39. $BC + CB = \begin{bmatrix} 5-1 & -5+1 \\ -2+2 & 2-2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 5+2 & 1+2 \\ -5-2 & -1-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 3 \\ -7 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 11 & -1 \\ -7 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

40. $A(B + C) = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 \\ -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 24+0 & 0+0 \\ -18-15 & 0-5 \\ 0-3 & 0-1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 24 & 0 \\ -33 & -5 \\ -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

41. $A - C$ is not defined because A is 3 x 2 and C is 2 x 2.

42. $B - A$ is not defined because B is 2 x 2 and A is 3 x 2.

43. $A(BC) = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 \\ -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 5-1 & -5+1 \\ -2+2 & 2-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 \\ -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 16+0 & -16+0 \\ -12+0 & 12+0 \\ 0+0 & 0+0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 16 & -16 \\ -12 & 12 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

44. $A(CB) = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 \\ -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 5+2 & 1+2 \\ -5-2 & -1-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 \\ -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 3 \\ -7 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 28+0 & 12+0 \\ -21-35 & -9-15 \\ 0-7 & 0-3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 28 & 12 \\ -56 & -24 \\ -7 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. $(A+B)(C-D) = \left(\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}-\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}\right) = \left(\begin{bmatrix}2 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{bmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 2\end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

46. $(A-B)(C+D) = \left(\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}-\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}\right) = \left(\begin{bmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 2\end{bmatrix}\right)\left(\begin{bmatrix}-2 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix}0 & 0\\ 0 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

47. – 48. Answers will vary.

49. $BZ = \begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}x\\ -y\end{bmatrix}$ This reflects the graphic about the *x*-axis because all *y*-coordinates are negated.

50. $CZ = \begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}-x\\ y\end{bmatrix}$ This reflects the graphic about the *y*-axis because all *x*-coordinates are negated.

51. **a.** $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3 & 1\\ 3 & 3 & 3\\ 1 & 3 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

b. $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3 & 1\\ 3 & 3 & 3\\ 1 & 3 & 1\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}-1 & -1 & -1\\ -1 & -1 & -1\\ -1 & -1 & -1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}0 & 2 & 0\\ 2 & 2 & 2\\ 0 & 2 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

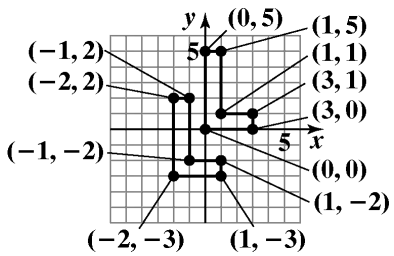
c. $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3 & 1\\ 3 & 3 & 3\\ 1 & 3 & 1\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}1 & -2 & 1\\ -2 & -2 & -2\\ 1 & -2 & 1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}2 & 1 & 2\\ 1 & 1 & 1\\ 2 & 1 & 2\end{bmatrix}$

52. **a.** $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3 & 1\\ 3 & 3 & 3\\ 1 & 3 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

b. $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3 & 1\\ 3 & 3 & 3\\ 1 & 3 & 1\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1 & 2\\ -1 & -1 & -1\\ 2 & -1 & 2\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}3 & 2 & 3\\ 2 & 2 & 2\\ 3 & 2 & 3\end{bmatrix}$

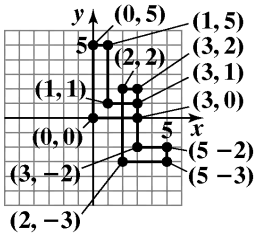
c. $\begin{bmatrix}1 & 3 & 1\\ 3 & 3 & 3\\ 1 & 3 & 1\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 0 & -1\\ 0 & 0 & 0\\ -1 & 0 & -1\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}0 & 3 & 0\\ 3 & 3 & 3\\ 0 & 3 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

53. $\begin{bmatrix}0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}-2 & -2 & -2 & -2 & -2 & -2\\ -3 & -3 & -3 & -3 & -3 & -3\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}-2 & 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 & -2\\ -3 & -3 & -2 & -2 & 2 & 2\end{bmatrix}$



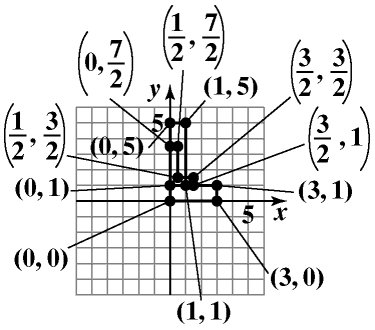
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

54. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ -3 & -3 & -3 & -3 & -3 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 & 5 & 3 & 3 & 2 \\ -3 & -3 & -2 & -2 & 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$



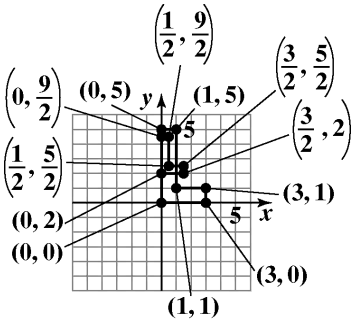
55. $0.5\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1.5 & 1.5 & 0.5 & 0.5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0.5 & 0.5 & 2.5 & 2.5 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1.5 & 1.5 & 0.5 & 0.5 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1.5 & 1.5 & 3.5 & 3.5 \end{bmatrix}$$



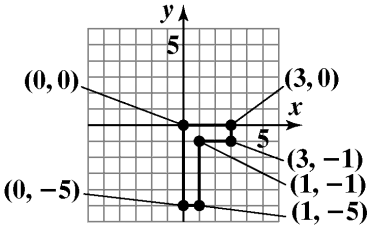
56. $0.5\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1.5 & 1.5 & 0.5 & 0.5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0.5 & 0.5 & 2.5 & 2.5 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1.5 & 1.5 & 0.5 & 0.5 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 2.5 & 2.5 & 4.5 & 4.5 \end{bmatrix}$$



57. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -1 & -5 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

b.

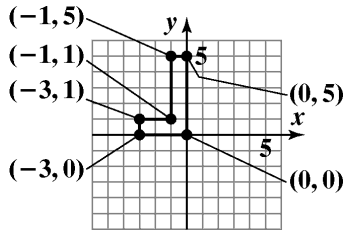


Rotated L about the *x*-axis.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -3 & -3 & -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

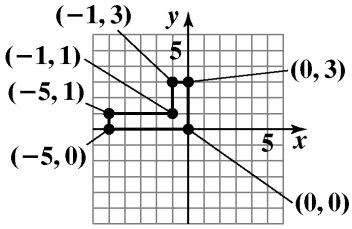
b.



Rotated L about the y-axis.

59. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & -1 & -1 & -5 & -5 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

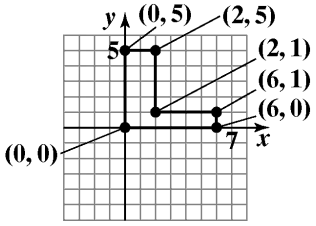
b.



Rotated L $90°$ counterclockwise about the origin.

60. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 6 & 6 & 2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

b.



Stretch L by a factor of 2 horizontally.

61. a. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 6 \\ 31 & 46 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $B = \begin{bmatrix} 9 & 29 \\ 65 & 77 \end{bmatrix}$

c. $B - A = \begin{bmatrix} 9 & 29 \\ 65 & 77 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 6 \\ 31 & 46 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 23 \\ 34 & 31 \end{bmatrix}$

This matrix represents the percentages of people completing the transition to adulthood in 1960 and 2000 by age and gender.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

62. a. $M = \begin{bmatrix} 2400 & 2700 & 3000 \\ 2200 & 2500 & 2900 \\ 2000 & 2300 & 2600 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $W = \begin{bmatrix} 2000 & 2100 & 2400 \\ 1800 & 2000 & 2200 \\ 1600 & 1800 & 2100 \end{bmatrix}$

c. $M - W = \begin{bmatrix} 2400 & 2700 & 3000 \\ 2200 & 2500 & 2900 \\ 2000 & 2300 & 2600 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2000 & 2100 & 2400 \\ 1800 & 2000 & 2200 \\ 1600 & 1800 & 2100 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 400 & 600 & 600 \\ 400 & 500 & 700 \\ 400 & 500 & 500 \end{bmatrix}$

This matrix represents the differences between the basic caloric needs of men and women by age and activity level.

63. a. System 1: The midterm and final both count for 50% of the course grade.
System 2: The midterm counts for 30% of the course grade and the final counts for 70%.

b. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 84 & 87.2 \\ 79 & 81 \\ 90 & 88.4 \\ 73 & 68.6 \\ 69 & 73.4 \end{bmatrix}$

System 1 grades are listed first (if different).
Student 1: B; Student 2: C or B; Student 3: A or B; Student 4: C or D; Student 5: D or C

64. a. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 0.40 & 0.30 & 0.70 \\ 0.30 & 0.60 & 0.25 \\ 0.30 & 0.10 & 0.05 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 6000 & 8000 \\ 12,000 & 14,000 \\ 14,000 & 16,000 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 15,800 & 18,600 \\ 12,500 & 14,800 \\ 3700 & 4600 \end{bmatrix}$

b. AB represents the distribution of voters by gender and political party registration. In this county, there are 14,800 female Democrats.

c. AB represents the distribution of voters by gender and political party registration. In this county, there are 15,800 male Republicans.

65. – 76. Answers will vary.

77. makes sense

78. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Matrix multiplication is not accomplished by simply multiplying corresponding elements.

79. makes sense

80. makes sense

81. Answers will vary.

82. When a matrix of this type is multiplied by itself, each element of the product is the square of the corresponding element of the original..

83. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$-BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = -\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$AB = -BA$ so they are anticommutative.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

84. Answers will vary.

85.
$$\begin{aligned} 3^{2x-8} &= 27 \\ 3^{2x-8} &= 3^3 \\ 2x-8 &= 3 \\ 2x &= 11 \\ x &= \frac{11}{2} \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{11}{2}\right\}$.

86.
$$\begin{aligned} 7^{x-3} &= 5^{2x+4} \\ \ln 7^{x-3} &= \ln 5^{2x+4} \\ (x-3)\ln 7 &= (2x+4)\ln 5 \\ x\ln 7 - 3\ln 7 &= 2x\ln 5 + 4\ln 5 \\ x\ln 7 - 2x\ln 5 &= 3\ln 7 + 4\ln 5 \\ x(\ln 7 - 2\ln 5) &= 3\ln 7 + 4\ln 5 \\ x &= \frac{3\ln 7 + 4\ln 5}{\ln 7 - 2\ln 5} \\ x &\approx -9.64 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{3\ln 7 + 4\ln 5}{\ln 7 - 2\ln 5}\right\}$, approximately 9.64.

87.
$$\begin{aligned} |2x+3| &\le 13 \\ -13 &\le 2x+3 \le 13 \\ -16 &\le 2x \le 10 \\ -8 &\le x \le 5 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{x \mid -8 \le x \le 5\}$ or $[-8,5]$



88. Begin by finding A, the third angle of the triangle.
$$\begin{aligned} A+B+C &= 180^\circ \\ A+32^\circ+39^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ 71^\circ + A &= 180^\circ \\ A &= 109^\circ \end{aligned}$$
In this problem, we are given c and C:
$c = 40$ and $C = 39^\circ$. Thus, use the ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{40}{\sin 39^\circ}$, to find the other two sides. Use the Law of Sines to find a.
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a}{\sin A} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{a}{\sin 109^\circ} &= \frac{40}{\sin 39^\circ} \\ a &= \frac{40\sin 109^\circ}{\sin 39^\circ} \\ a &\approx 60.1 \end{aligned}$$
Use the Law of Sines again, this time to find b.
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{b}{\sin B} &= \frac{c}{\sin C} \\ \frac{b}{\sin 32^\circ} &= \frac{40}{\sin 39^\circ} \\ b &= \frac{40\sin 32^\circ}{\sin 39^\circ} \\ b &\approx 33.7 \end{aligned}$$
The solution is $A = 109^\circ$, $a \approx 60.1$, and $b \approx 33.7$.

89.
$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{bmatrix}$$
Nothing happens to the elements in the first matrix.

90.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 4 & 5 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 0 \end{array}\right] 4R_1 + R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 + R_1 \\ \\ -R_2 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -1 & 0 & -5 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right] -R_1$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 5 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & -4 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -5R_3 + R_1 \\ 4R_3 + R_2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 15 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -12 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right]$$
The solution set is $\{(15,-12,-4)\}$.

91.
$$\begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ x \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} d_1 \\ d_2 \\ d_3 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} a_1x + b_1y + c_1x \\ a_2x + b_2y + c_2z \\ a_3x + b_3y + c_3z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} d_1 \\ d_2 \\ d_3 \end{bmatrix}$$
The linear system is written as follows.
$$\begin{aligned} a_1x + b_1y + c_1x &= d_1 \\ a_2x + b_2y + c_2z &= d_2 \\ a_3x + b_3y + c_3z &= d_3 \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Mid-Chapter 8 Check Point

1.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & -7 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 & 8 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 & 5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -3R_1 + R_2 \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & -7 \\ 0 & -7 & 11 & 29 \\ 0 & -5 & 7 & 19 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -\frac{1}{7}R_2 \\ -\frac{1}{5}R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & -7 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{11}{7} & -\frac{29}{7} \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{7}{5} & -\frac{19}{5} \end{array}\right] -R_2 + R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & -7 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{11}{7} & -\frac{29}{7} \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{6}{35} & \frac{12}{35} \end{array}\right] \frac{35}{6}R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & -7 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{11}{7} & -\frac{29}{7} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{array}\right]$$

Back-substitute to find y.
$$\begin{aligned} y - \frac{11}{7}z &= -\frac{29}{7} \\ y - \frac{11}{7}(2) &= -\frac{29}{7} \\ y - \frac{22}{7} &= -\frac{29}{7} \\ y &= -\frac{7}{7} \\ y &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find x.
$$\begin{aligned} x + 2y - 3z &= -7 \\ x + 2(-1) - 3(2) &= -7 \\ x - 2 - 6 &= -7 \\ x - 8 &= -7 \\ x &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $\{(1, -1, 2)\}$.

2.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 4 & 5 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 5 & 7 & 4 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 & 2 \\ 3 & 5 & 7 & 4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right] -R_2 + R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

The third row of the matrix is equivalent to $0x + 0y + 0z = 1$ which is false.

The solution is $\varnothing$.

3.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 2 & -2 \\ 2 & 3 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 7 & -5 & 5 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{7}R_2$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{5}{7} & \frac{5}{7} \end{array}\right]$$

Back-substitute to find y in terms of z.
$$\begin{aligned} y - \tfrac{5}{7}z &= \tfrac{5}{7} \\ y &= \tfrac{5}{7}z + \tfrac{5}{7} \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find x in terms of z.
$$\begin{aligned} x - 2y + 2z &= -2 \\ x - 2\left(\tfrac{5}{7}z + \tfrac{5}{7}\right) + 2z &= -2 \\ x - \tfrac{10}{7}z - \tfrac{10}{7} + 2z &= -2 \\ x + \tfrac{4}{7}z - \tfrac{10}{7} &= -2 \\ x &= -\tfrac{4}{7}z - \tfrac{4}{7} \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $\left\{\left(-\frac{4}{7}z - \frac{4}{7}, \frac{5}{7}z + \frac{5}{7}, z\right)\right\}$.

4.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 & 1 & -14 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -3 & 12 \\ 2 & 3 & 6 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -R_1 + R_2 \\ -R_1 + R_3 \\ -2R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & -2 & 2 & 0 & -20 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -4 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & -1 & -11 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -4 & 6 \\ 0 & -2 & 2 & 0 & -20 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & -1 & -11 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ 2R_2 + R_3 \\ -R_2 + R_4 \end{array}$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -4 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -8 & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 3 & -17 \end{array}\right] R_3 \leftrightarrow R_4$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -4 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 3 & -17 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -8 & -8 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \frac{1}{5}R_3 \\ -\frac{1}{8}R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -4 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{5} & -\frac{17}{5} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

Back-substitute to find y in terms of z.

$$\begin{aligned} y+\frac{3}{5}z &= -\frac{17}{5} \\ y+\frac{3}{5}(1) &= -\frac{17}{5} \\ y+\frac{3}{5} &= -\frac{17}{5} \\ y &= -\frac{20}{5} \\ y &= -4 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find x in terms of z.

$$\begin{aligned} x-y-4z &= 6 \\ x-(-4)-4(1) &= 6 \\ x+4-4 &= 6 \\ x &= 6 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find w in terms of z.

$$\begin{aligned} w+x+y+z &= 6 \\ w+(6)+(-4)+(1) &= 6 \\ w+3 &= 6 \\ w &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $\{(3, 6, -4, 1)\}$.

5.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & -2 & 2 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -R_2+R_1 \\ \\ -R_1+R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 & -4 \end{array}\right] -R_1+R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 & -4 \end{array}\right]$$

The second row of the matrix is equivalent to $0x+0y+0z=-1$ which is false.

The solution is $\varnothing$.

6.

$$\begin{aligned} & 2C-\frac{1}{2}B \\ &= 2\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ -6 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & \frac{1}{2} \\ -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} -4 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

7.

$$\begin{aligned} & A(B+C) \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ -6 & -2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -6 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\right) \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} -12 & -2 \\ -21 & -4 \\ 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

8.

$$\begin{aligned} & A(BC) \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ -6 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\right) \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 12 & -4 \\ 22 & -7 \\ -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

9. The operation is not defined. Matrices must have the same dimensions in order to be added.

10.

$$\begin{aligned} 2X-3C &= B \\ 2X &= B+3C \\ X &= \tfrac{1}{2}(B+3C) \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ -6 & -2 \end{bmatrix} + 3\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ -6 & -2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\right) \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -6 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -3 & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 8.4

Check Point Exercises

1. We must show that: $AB = I_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, and $BA = I_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$.

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2(1)+1(-1) & 2(-1)+1(2) \\ 1(1)+1(-1) & 1(-1)+1(2) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1(2)+-1(1) & 1(1)+-1(1) \\ -1(2)+2(1) & -1(1)+2(1) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Both products (*AB* and *BA*) give the multiplicative identity matrix, I_2. Thus, *B* is the multiplicative inverse of *A*.

2. Let us denote the multiplicative inverse of *A* by $A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} w & x \\ y & z \end{bmatrix}$. Because *A* is a 2×2 matrix, we use the equation $AA^{-1} = I_2$ to find values for *w*, *x*, *y* and *z*.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 7 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} w & x \\ y & z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 5w+7y & 5x+7z \\ 2w+3y & 2x+3z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$5w+7y=1 \qquad 5x+7z=0$
$2w+3y=0 \qquad 2x+3z=1$

Each of these systems can be solved using the addition method.

Multiply by –2: $5w+7y=1 \rightarrow -10w-14y=-2$
Multiply by 5: $2w+3y=0 \rightarrow \quad 10w+15y=0$
Use back substitution: $w=3, y=-2$
Multiply by –2: $5x+7z=0 \rightarrow -10x-14z=0$
Multiply by 5: $2x+3z=1 \rightarrow 10x+15z=5$
Use back substitution: $x=-7, z=5$
Using these values, we have

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} w & x \\ y & z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -7 \\ -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}.$$

3.
$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{ad-bc}\begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{3(1)-(-2)(-1)}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -(-2) \\ -(-1) & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{3-2}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{1}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

4. The augmented matrix $[A \mid I_3]$ is

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right].$$

Perform row transformations on $[A \mid I_3]$ to obtain a matrix of the form $[I_3 \mid B]$.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] 1R_1 / R_2$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 5 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] -1R_3$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 5 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{array}\right] R_1 + R_3$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 5 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & -1 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_2$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{5}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & -1 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_3$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{5}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} & -1 \end{array}\right] -2R_3$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{5}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{matrix} -2R_3 + R_1 \\ -\frac{5}{2}R_3 + R_2 \end{matrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 3 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \end{array}\right]$$

Thus, the multiplicative inverse of A is

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & -4 \\ 3 & -2 & -5 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}.$$

5. The linear system can be written as $AX = B$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ -5 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}.$$

$$X = A^{-1}B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & -4 \\ 3 & -2 & -5 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ -5 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3(6)+-2(-5)+-4(6) \\ 3(6)+-2(-5)+-5(6) \\ -1(6)+1(-5)+2(6) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 18+10-24 \\ 18+10-30 \\ -6-5+12 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ -2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus, $x = 4$, $y = -2$, and $z = 1$. The solution set is $\{(4, -2, 1)\}$.

6. The numerical representation of the word BASE is 2, 1, 19, 5. The 2×2 matrix formed is $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 19 \\ 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 19 \\ 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -2(2)+-3(1) & -2(19)+-3(5) \\ 3(2)+4(1) & 3(19)+4(5) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -4-3 & -38-15 \\ 6+4 & 57+20 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -7 & -53 \\ 10 & 77 \end{bmatrix}$$

The encoded message is –7, 10, –53, 77.

7. Use the multiplicative inverse of the coding matrix. It is $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -7 & -53 \\ 10 & 77 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4(-7)+3(10) & 4(-53)+3(77) \\ -3(-7)+-2(10) & -3(-53)+-2(77) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -28+30 & -212+231 \\ 21-20 & 159-154 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 19 \\ 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

The numbers are 2, 1, 19, and 5. Using letters, the decoded message is BASE.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 8.4

1. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

2. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

3. multiplicative inverse

4. true

5. $ad - bc \neq 0$

6. singular

7. false

9. A^{-1}

10. $A^{-1}B$

Exercise Set 8.4

1. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -3 \\ -5 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ $B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 16-15 & 12-12 \\ -20+20 & -15+16 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 16-15 & -12+12 \\ 20-20 & -15+16 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Since $AB = I_2$ $BA = I_2$, $B = A^{-1}$.

2. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} -2-1 & -2-2 \\ -1+1 & -1+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$BA = \begin{bmatrix} -2-1 & -1+1 \\ -2-2 & -1+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 0 \\ -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

If B is the multiplicative inverse of A, both products (AB and BA) will be the multiplicative identity matrix, I_2. Therefore, B is not the multiplicative inverse of A. That is, $B \neq A^{-1}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 8+0 & -16+0 \\ -2+0 & 4+3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -16 \\ -2 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 8+4 & 0+12 \\ 0+1 & 0+3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 12 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

If B is the multiplicative inverse of A, both products (AB and BA) will be the multiplicative identity matrix, I_2. Therefore, B is not the multiplicative inverse of A. That is, $B \neq A^{-1}$.

4. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} -2-4 & -4-8 \\ 1+2 & 2+4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -6 & -12 \\ 3 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} -2+2 & 4-4 \\ 2-2 & -4+4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

If B is the multiplicative inverse of A, both products (AB and BA) will be the multiplicative identity matrix, I_2. Therefore, B is not the multiplicative inverse of A. That is, $B \neq A^{-1}$.

5. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} -2+3 & -4+4 \\ \frac{3}{2}-\frac{3}{2} & 3-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} -2+3 & 1-1 \\ -6+6 & 3-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Since $AB = I_2$ and $BA = I_2$, $B = A^{-1}$.

6. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 6-5 & -10+10 \\ 3-3 & -5+6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$,

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 6-5 & \frac{15}{2}-\frac{15}{2} \\ -4+4 & -6+6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Since $AB = I_2$ and $BA = I_2$, $B = A^{-1}$.

7. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ $B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 0+1+0 & 0+0+0 & 0+0+0 \\ 0+0+0 & 0+0+1 & 0+0+0 \\ 0+0+0 & 0+0+0 & 1+0+0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 0+0+1 & 0+0+0 & 0+0+0 \\ 0+0+0 & 1+0+0 & 0+0+0 \\ 0+0+0 & 0+0+0 & 0+1+0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Since $AB = I_3$ and $BA = I_3$, $B = A^{-1}$.

8. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & -1 \\ -5 & 2 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$AB = \begin{bmatrix} -2+2+1 & 0+1-1 & -2+3-1 \\ -5+4+1 & 0+2-1 & -5+6-1 \\ 3-2-1 & 0-1+1 & 3-3+1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} -2+0+3 & 1+0-1 & -1+0+1 \\ -4-5+9 & 2+2-3 & -2-16+3 \\ 2-5+3 & -1+2-1 & 1-1+1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Since $AB = I_3$ and $BA = I_3$, $B = A^{-1}$.

9. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{7}{2}-1-\frac{3}{2} & -3+0+3 & \frac{1}{2}+1-\frac{3}{2} \\ \frac{7}{2}-\frac{3}{2}-2 & -3+0+4 & \frac{1}{2}+\frac{3}{2}-2 \\ \frac{7}{2}-2-\frac{3}{2} & -3+0+3 & \frac{1}{2}+2-\frac{3}{2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{7}{2}-3+\frac{1}{2} & 7-9+2 & \frac{21}{2}-12+\frac{3}{2} \\ -\frac{1}{2}+0+\frac{1}{2} & -1+0+2 & -\frac{3}{2}+0+\frac{3}{2} \\ -\frac{1}{2}+1-\frac{1}{2} & -1+3-2 & -\frac{3}{2}+4-\frac{3}{2} \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Since $AB = I_3$ and $BA = I_3$, $B = A^{-1}$.

10.

$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 0+1+0 & 0+0+0 & 0+0+0 \\ -10.5+1.5+9 & -3+0+4 & 6+0-6 \\ -7+2.5+4.5 & -2+0+2 & 4+0-3 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 0-3+4 & -7-3+10 & 0-2+2 \\ 0+0+0 & 1+0+0 & 0+0+0 \\ 0+6-6 & 9+6-15 & 0+4-3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Since $AB = I_3$ and $BA = I_3$, $B = A^{-1}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

11. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 0+0+0+1 & 0+0-2+2 & 0+0+0+0 & 0+0-2+2 \\ -1+0+0+1 & -2+0+1+2 & 0+0+0+0 & -3+0+1+2 \\ 0+0+0+0 & 0+1-1+0 & 0+1+0+0 & 0+1-1+0 \\ 1+0+0-1 & 2+0+0-2 & 0+0+0+0 & 3+0+0-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 0-2+0+3 & 0+0+0+0 & -2+2+0+0 & 1+2+0-3 \\ 0-1+0+1 & 0+0+1+0 & 0+1-1+0 & 0+1+0-1 \\ 0-1+0+1 & 0+0+0+0 & 0+1+0+0 & 0+1+0-1 \\ 0-2+0+2 & 0+0+0+0 & -2+2+0+0 & 1+2+0-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Since $AB = I_4$ and $BA = I_4$, $B = A^{-1}$.

12. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1+0+0+0 & 2-2+0+0 & 3-4+1+0 & 4-6+2+0 \\ 0+0+0+0 & 0+1+0+0 & 0+2-2+0 & 0+3-4+1 \\ 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+1+0 & 0+0+2-2 \\ 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+0+1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1+0+0+0 & -2+2+0+0 & 1-4+3+0 & 0+2-6+4 \\ 0+0+0+0 & 0+1+0+0 & 0-2+2+0 & 0+1-4+3 \\ 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+1+0 & 0+0-2+2 \\ 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+0+0 & 0+0+0+1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Since $AB = I_4$ and $BA = I_4$, $B = A^{-1}$.

13. $ad - bc = (2)(2) - (3)(-1) = 4 + 3 = 7$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{7}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{2}{7} & -\frac{3}{7} \\ \frac{1}{7} & \frac{2}{7} \end{bmatrix}$

$AA^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{4}{7}+\frac{3}{7} & -\frac{6}{7}+\frac{6}{7} \\ -\frac{2}{7}+\frac{2}{7} & \frac{3}{7}+\frac{4}{7} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A^{-1}A = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{4}{7}+\frac{3}{7} & \frac{6}{7}-\frac{6}{7} \\ \frac{2}{7}-\frac{2}{7} & \frac{3}{7}+\frac{4}{7} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

14. $ad - bc = (0)(-2) - (3)(4) = 0 - 12 = -12$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{-12}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 \\ -4 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{6} & \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{1}{3} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$AA^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 0+\frac{3}{3} & 0+0 \\ \frac{4}{6}-\frac{2}{3} & \frac{4}{4}+0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A^{-1}A = \begin{bmatrix} 0+\frac{4}{4} & \frac{3}{6}-\frac{2}{4} \\ 0+0 & \frac{3}{3}+0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

15. $ad - bc = (3)(2) - (-1)(-4) = 6 - 4 = 2$

$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{1}{2} \\ 2 & \frac{3}{2} \end{bmatrix}$

$AA^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 3-2 & \frac{3}{2}-\frac{3}{2} \\ -4+4 & -\frac{4}{2}+\frac{6}{2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ and $A^{-1}A = \begin{bmatrix} 3-\frac{4}{2} & -1+\frac{2}{2} \\ 6-\frac{12}{2} & -2+\frac{6}{2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $ad - bc = (2)(-2) - (-6)(1) = -4 + 6 = 2$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 6 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ -\frac{1}{2} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$AA^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -2+\frac{6}{2} & 6-6 \\ -1+\frac{2}{2} & 3-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } A^{-1}A = \begin{bmatrix} -2+3 & 6-6 \\ -\frac{2}{2}+1 & \frac{6}{2}-2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

17. $ad - bc = (10)(1) - (-2)(-5) = 10 - 10 = 0$
Since division by zero is undefined, A does not have an inverse.
For Problems 19–24, verification that $AA^{-1} = I$ and $A^{-1}A = I$ is left to the student.

18. $ad - bc = (6)(1) - (-3)(-2) = 6 - 6 = 0$
Since division by zero is undefined, A does not have an inverse.

For Problems 19–24, verification that $AA^{-1} = I$ and $A^{-1}A = I$ is left to the student.

19. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Divide row 1 by 2, divide row 2 by 4 and divide row 4 by 6.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{4} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{6} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{4} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{6} \end{bmatrix}$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 9 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Replace row 1 with $\frac{1}{3}R_1$.

Replace row 2 with $\frac{1}{6}R_2$.

Replace row 3 with $\frac{1}{9}R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{3} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{6} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{9} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{3} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{6} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{9} \end{bmatrix}$$

21. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Replace row 2 with $2R_1 + R_2$.
Replace row 3 with $R_1 - R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 & 1 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row 1 with $R_2 - 2R_1$.
Replace row 3 with $-3R_2 + 4R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -2 & -3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Replace row 1 with $R_3 + R_1$.
Replace row 2 with $R_2 - R_3$.
Replace row 3 with $-R_3$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 0 & -2 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 4 & 4 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Divide row 1 by –2 and divide row 2 by 4.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

22. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_3$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 & -2 & -2 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 5 & -2 & -2 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{matrix} 1R_2 + R_1 \\ -5R_2 + R_3 \end{matrix}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & -2 & -\frac{5}{2} & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{matrix} -1R_3 + R_1 \\ 1R_3 + R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 3 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & -2 & -\frac{5}{2} & 1 \end{array}\right] 2R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 3 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 & -5 & 2 \end{array}\right]$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & -2 & 1 \\ -4 & -5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

23.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 2 & 2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -1 & -2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] -1R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 2 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{3} & 0 & \frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_2 + R_1 \\ 2R_2 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -\frac{1}{3} & 0 & -\frac{2}{3} & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{3} & 0 & \frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{3} & 1 & \frac{2}{3} & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 1R_3 + R_1 \\ 1R_2 + R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{3} & 1 & \frac{2}{3} & 2 \end{array}\right] 3R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & 2 & 6 \end{array}\right]$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

24.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccccc} 2 & 4 & -4 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -4 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & -3 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

Interchange row 1 and row 2.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccccc} 1 & 3 & -4 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & -4 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & -3 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

Replace row 2 with $-2R_1 + R_2$.
Replace row 3 with $-2R_1 + R_3$.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccccc} 1 & 3 & -4 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 4 & 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 5 & 0 & -2 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

Replace row 1 with $2R_1 + 3R_2$.
Replace row 3 with $-R_2 + R_3$.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccccc} 2 & 0 & 4 & 3 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 4 & 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

Replace row 1 with $R_1 - 4R_3$.
Replace row 2 with $R_2 - 4R_3$.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccccc} 2 & 0 & 0 & 7 & -4 & -4 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 & 5 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

Divide row by 2 and row 2 by –2.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{7}{2} & -2 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -\frac{5}{2} & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{7}{2} & -2 & -2 \\ -\frac{5}{2} & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 5 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{5}R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & \frac{2}{5} & \frac{1}{5} & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ 3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & \frac{2}{5} & \frac{1}{5} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & \frac{1}{5} & -\frac{2}{5} & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{5} & \frac{3}{5} & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & \frac{2}{5} & \frac{1}{5} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{5} & \frac{3}{5} & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & \frac{1}{5} & -\frac{2}{5} & 1 & 0 \end{array}\right] -2R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & \frac{2}{5} & \frac{1}{5} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{5} & \frac{3}{5} & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{5} & -\frac{8}{5} & 1 & -2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 2R_3 + R_1 \\ 1R_3 + R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & -3 & 2 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{5} & -\frac{8}{5} & 1 & -2 \end{array}\right] -5R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & -3 & 2 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 8 & -5 & 10 \end{array}\right]$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 & -4 \\ -1 & 1 & -1 \\ 8 & -5 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

26.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 3 & 2 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 & 5 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -3R_1 + R_2 \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 1 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & 1 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & 1 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 2 & 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & 1 \end{array}\right] -2R_3 + R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -2 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

27.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] -1R_1 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{3}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{3} & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

28.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 2 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_1$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] -1R_3$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_4$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{2}R_4 + R_1$$
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{4} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} \end{array}\right]$$
$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 0 & -\frac{1}{4} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

29.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 5 \\ 5 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 13 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

30.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 23 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

31.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 \\ -2 \\ -6 \end{bmatrix}$$

32.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 2 & 7 & -5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 5 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}$$

33. $4x - 7y = -3$
$2x - 3y = 1$

34. $3x = 6$
$-3x + y = -7$

35. $2x - z = 6$
$3y = 9$
$x + y = 5$

36. $-x + z = -4$
$-y = 2$
$y + z = 4$

37. a.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 6 & 6 \\ 2 & 7 & 6 \\ 2 & 7 & 7 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ 10 \\ 9 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{7}{2} & 0 & -3 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ 10 \\ 9 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 28+0-27 \\ -8+10+0 \\ 0-10+9 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$$
The solution to the system is $\{(1, 2, -1)\}$.

38. a.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 3 & 8 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

b.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 12 & -7 & -2 \\ -5 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 4+(-3)+(-3) \\ 24-21-6 \\ -10+9+3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 \\ -3 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$
The solution set is $\{(-2, -3, 2)\}$.

39. a.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ -7 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

b.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & -2 & 1 \\ -4 & -5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ -7 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 24-21-1 \\ -16+14+1 \\ -32+35+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$$
The solution to the system is $\{(2, -1, 5)\}$.

40. a.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -6 & 3 \\ 2 & -7 & 3 \\ 4 & -12 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 11 \\ 14 \\ 25 \end{bmatrix}$$

b.
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -6 & 3 \\ 2 & -7 & 3 \\ 4 & -12 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 11 \\ 14 \\ 25 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 11-84+75 \\ 22-98+75 \\ 44-168+125 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The solution set is $\{(2, -1, 1)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

41. a. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} w \\ x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 \\ 4 \\ 2 \\ -4 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 4 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -3 \\ 4 \\ 2 \\ -4 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 0+0-2+4 \\ -3+16+2-12 \\ -3+8+2-8 \\ 0-4+0+4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ -1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The solution to the system is $\{(2, 3, -1, 0)\}$.

42. a. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 4 & -1 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} w \\ x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 9 \\ 4 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & -1 & -1 \\ -4 & 9 & -5 & -6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 \\ 3 & -5 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 9 \\ 4 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -6+18-4-6 \\ -24+81-20-36 \\ 0+9-4-6 \\ 18-45+12+18 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ -1 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

The solution set is $\{(2, 1, -1, 3)\}$.

43. $A = \begin{bmatrix} e^x & e^{3x} \\ -e^{3x} & e^{5x} \end{bmatrix}$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{ad-bc}\begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{\left(e^x\right)\left(e^{5x}\right)-\left(e^{3x}\right)\left(-e^{3x}\right)}\begin{bmatrix} e^{5x} & -e^{3x} \\ -\left(-e^{3x}\right) & e^x \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{e^{6x}+e^{6x}}\begin{bmatrix} e^{5x} & -e^{3x} \\ e^{3x} & e^x \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{2e^{6x}}\begin{bmatrix} e^{5x} & -e^{3x} \\ e^{3x} & e^x \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{e^{5x}}{2e^{6x}} & \frac{-e^{3x}}{2e^{6x}} \\ \frac{e^{3x}}{2e^{6x}} & \frac{e^x}{2e^{6x}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2e^x} & -\frac{1}{2e^{3x}} \\ \frac{1}{2e^{3x}} & \frac{1}{2e^{5x}} \end{bmatrix} \text{ or } \begin{bmatrix} \frac{e^{-x}}{2} & -\frac{e^{-3x}}{2} \\ \frac{e^{-3x}}{2} & \frac{e^{-5x}}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

Check:

$$\begin{bmatrix} e^x & e^{3x} \\ -e^{3x} & e^{5x} \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2}e^{-x} & -\frac{1}{2}e^{-3x} \\ \frac{1}{2}e^{-3x} & \frac{1}{2}e^{-5x} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

44. $A = \begin{bmatrix} e^{2x} & -e^x \\ e^{3x} & e^{2x} \end{bmatrix}$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{ad-bc}\begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{\left(e^{2x}\right)\left(e^{2x}\right)-\left(-e^x\right)\left(e^{3x}\right)}\begin{bmatrix} e^{2x} & e^x \\ -\left(e^{3x}\right) & e^{2x} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{e^{4x}+e^{4x}}\begin{bmatrix} e^{2x} & e^x \\ -e^{3x} & e^{2x} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{2e^{4x}}\begin{bmatrix} e^{2x} & e^x \\ -e^{3x} & e^{2x} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{e^{2x}}{2e^{4x}} & \frac{e^x}{2e^{4x}} \\ \frac{-e^{3x}}{2e^{4x}} & \frac{e^{2x}}{2e^{4x}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2e^{2x}} & \frac{1}{2e^{3x}} \\ -\frac{1}{2e^x} & \frac{1}{2e^{2x}} \end{bmatrix} \text{ or } \begin{bmatrix} \frac{e^{-2x}}{2} & \frac{e^{-3x}}{2} \\ -\frac{e^{-x}}{2} & \frac{e^{-2x}}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

Check:

$$\begin{bmatrix} e^{2x} & -e^x \\ e^{3x} & e^{2x} \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2e^{2x}} & \frac{1}{2e^{3x}} \\ -\frac{1}{2e^x} & \frac{1}{2e^{2x}} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. $A=\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -5 \\ -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$I-A=\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}-\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -5 \\ -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} -7 & 5 \\ 3 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\dfrac{1}{(-7)(-1)-(5)(3)}\begin{matrix} -1 & -(5) \\ -(3) & -7 \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\dfrac{1}{7-15}\begin{matrix} -1 & -5 \\ -3 & -7 \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\dfrac{1}{-8}\begin{matrix} -1 & -5 \\ -3 & -7 \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\begin{matrix} \frac{-1}{-8} & \frac{-5}{-8} \\ \frac{-3}{-8} & \frac{-7}{-8} \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\begin{matrix} \frac{1}{8} & \frac{5}{8} \\ \frac{3}{8} & \frac{7}{8} \end{matrix}$

46. $A=\begin{bmatrix} 7 & -5 \\ -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$I-A=\begin{matrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{matrix}-\begin{matrix} 7 & -5 \\ -4 & 3 \end{matrix}=\begin{matrix} -6 & 5 \\ 4 & -2 \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\dfrac{1}{(-6)(-2)-(5)(4)}\begin{matrix} -2 & -(5) \\ -(4) & -6 \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\dfrac{1}{12-20}\begin{matrix} -2 & -5 \\ -4 & -6 \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\dfrac{1}{-8}\begin{matrix} -2 & -5 \\ -4 & -6 \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\begin{matrix} \frac{-2}{-8} & \frac{-5}{-8} \\ \frac{-4}{-8} & \frac{-6}{-8} \end{matrix}$

$(I-A)^{-1}=\begin{matrix} \frac{1}{4} & \frac{5}{8} \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{4} \end{matrix}$

47. $A=\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\quad B=\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 7 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\quad B^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -7 \\ -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$AB=\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 7 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} 9 & 16 \\ 13 & 23 \end{bmatrix}$

$(AB)^{-1}=\left(\begin{bmatrix} 9 & 16 \\ 13 & 23 \end{bmatrix}\right)^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix} -23 & 16 \\ 13 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1}B^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -7 \\ -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 11 \\ 8 & -29 \end{bmatrix}$

$B^{-1}A^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -7 \\ -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix} -23 & 16 \\ 13 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$

Observe that $(AB)^{-1}=B^{-1}A^{-1}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

48. $A=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -9\\ 1 & -4\end{bmatrix}\quad B=\begin{bmatrix}9 & 5\\ 7 & 4\end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}-4 & 9\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}\quad B^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}4 & -5\\ -7 & 9\end{bmatrix}$

$AB=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -9\\ 1 & -4\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}9 & 5\\ 7 & 4\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-45 & -26\\ -19 & -11\end{bmatrix}$

$(AB)^{-1}=\left(\begin{bmatrix}-45 & -26\\ -19 & -11\end{bmatrix}\right)^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}-11 & 26\\ 19 & -45\end{bmatrix}$

$A^{-1}B^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}-4 & 9\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}4 & -5\\ -7 & 9\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-79 & 101\\ -18 & 23\end{bmatrix}$

$B^{-1}A^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}4 & -5\\ -7 & 9\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}-4 & 9\\ -1 & 2\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-11 & 26\\ 19 & -45\end{bmatrix}$

Observe that $(AB)^{-1}=B^{-1}A^{-1}$.

49. $\begin{bmatrix}a & 0 & 0\\ 0 & b & 0\\ 0 & 0 & c\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}\frac{1}{a} & 0 & 0\\ 0 & \frac{1}{b} & 0\\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{c}\end{bmatrix}$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}(a)(\frac{1}{a})+(0)(0)+(0)(0) & (a)(0)+(0)(\frac{1}{b})+(0)(0) & (a)(0)+(0)(0)+(0)(\frac{1}{c})\\ (0)(\frac{1}{a})+(b)(0)+(0)(0) & (0)(0)+(b)(\frac{1}{b})+(0)(0) & (0)(0)+(b)(0)+(0)(\frac{1}{c})\\ (0)(\frac{1}{a})+(0)(0)+(c)(0) & (0)(0)+(0)(\frac{1}{b})+(c)(0) & (0)(0)+(0)(0)+(c)(\frac{1}{c})\end{bmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{a}{a}+0+0 & 0+0+0 & 0+0+0\\ 0+0+0 & 0+\frac{b}{b}+0 & 0+0+0\\ 0+0+0 & 0+0+0 & 0+0+\frac{c}{c}\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

50. Let $A^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}w & x\\ y & z\end{bmatrix}$

$$A\cdot A^{-1}=I$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}a & b\\ c & d\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}w & x\\ y & z\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}aw+by & ax+bz\\ cw+dy & cx+dz\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

Equate corresponding elements to obtain two systems of equations:

$aw+by=1$ and $ax+bz=0$
$cw+dy=0$ $\quad$ $cx+dz=1$

Solve $cw+dy=0$ for y in terms of c, d, and w.

$$cw+dy=0$$
$$dy=-cw$$
$$y=-\frac{cw}{d}$$

Substitute to find w in terms of a, b, c, and d.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\begin{aligned} aw+by &= 1 \\ aw+b\left(-\frac{cw}{d}\right) &= 1 \\ aw-\frac{bcw}{d} &= 1 \\ adw-bcw &= d \\ w(ad-bc) &= d \\ w &= \frac{d}{ad-bc} \end{aligned}$$

Substitute to find y in terms of a, b, c, and d.

$$y = -\frac{cw}{d}$$

$$y = -\frac{c\left(\frac{d}{ad-bc}\right)}{d}$$

$$y = -\frac{c}{ad-bc}$$

Use a similar process to find x and z.

$$x = -\frac{b}{ad-bc}$$

$$z = \frac{a}{ad-bc}$$

Thus, $A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{d}{ad-bc} & -\frac{b}{ad-bc} \\ -\frac{c}{ad-bc} & \frac{a}{ad-bc} \end{bmatrix}$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{ad-bc}\begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix}$$

51. The numerical equivalent of HELP is 8, 5, 12, 16.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 27 \\ -19 \end{bmatrix},$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 16 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 32 \\ -20 \end{bmatrix}$$

The encoded message is 27, –19, 32, –20.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 27 \\ -19 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 32 \\ -20 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 16 \end{bmatrix}$$

The decoded message is 8, 5, 12, 16 or HELP.

52. The numerical equivalent of LOVE is 12, 15, 22, 5.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 15 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 33 \\ -21 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 22 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 83 \\ -61 \end{bmatrix}$$

The encoded message is 33, –21, 83, –61.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 33 \\ -21 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 15 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 83 \\ -61 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 22 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

The decoded message is 12, 15, 22, 5 or LOVE.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 19 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 19 \\ 14 & 3 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 19-5+0 & 4+0+0 & 1-19+0 \\ 57+0+28 & 12+0+6 & 3+0+16 \\ -19+0-14 & -4+0-3 & -1+0-8 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 14 & 4 & -18 \\ 85 & 18 & 19 \\ -33 & -7 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$

The encoded message is 14, 85, –33, 4, 18, –7, –18, 19, –9.

$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 14 & 4 & -18 \\ 85 & 18 & 19 \\ -33 & -7 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 0+85-66 & 0+18-14 & 0+19-18 \\ -14+85-66 & -4+18-14 & 18+19-18 \\ 0-85+99 & 0-18+21 & 0-19+27 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 19 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 19 \\ 14 & 3 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

The decoded message is 19, 5, 14, 4, 0, 3, 1, 19, 8 or SEND_CASH

54. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 19 & 25 & 5 \\ 20 & 0 & 12 \\ 1 & 23 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 19-20+0 & 25+0+0 & 5-12+0 \\ 57+0+2 & 75+0+46 & 15+0+24 \\ -19+0-1 & -25+0-23 & -5+0-12 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 25 & -7 \\ 59 & 121 & 39 \\ -20 & -48 & -17 \end{bmatrix}$

The encoded message is –1, 59, –20, 25, 121, –48, –7, 39, –17.

$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 25 & -7 \\ 59 & 121 & 39 \\ -20 & -48 & -17 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 0+59-40 & 0+121-96 & 0+39-34 \\ 1+59-40 & -25+121-96 & 7+39-34 \\ 0-59+60 & 0-121+144 & 0-39+51 \end{bmatrix}$

$= \begin{bmatrix} 19 & 25 \\ 20 & 0 \\ 1 & 23 \end{bmatrix}$

The decoded message is 19, 20, 1, 25, 0, 23, 5, 12, 12. or STAY_WELL

55. – 64. Answers will vary.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

65. Enter the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ as $[A]$, then use $[A]^{-1}$.

$$[A]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Verify this result by showing that $[A][A]^{-1} = I_2$ and $[A]^{-1}[A] = I_2$.

66. Enter the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 1 \\ 6 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ as $[A]$, then use $[A]^{-1}$.

$$[A]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Verify the result by showing $[A][A]^{-1} = I_2$ and $[A]^{-1}[A] = I_2$.

67. Enter the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & -1 \\ -5 & 2 & -1 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ as $[A]$, then use $[\mathrm{A}]^{-1}$.

$$[A]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Verify this result by showing that $[A][A]^{-1} = I_3$ and $[A]^{-1}[A] = I_3$.

68. Enter the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 2 & -1 \\ 3 & -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ as $[A]$, then use $[A]^{-1}$.

$$[A]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 5 & 4 \\ 3 & 6 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Verify the result by showing $[A][A]^{-1} = I_3$ and $[A]^{-1}[A] = I_3$.

69. Enter the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 7 & -3 & 0 & 2 \\ -2 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 0 & 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$ as $[A]$, then use $[A]^{-1}$. $[A]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & -5 & 0 & 3 \\ -2 & -4 & 1 & -2 \\ -1 & -4 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

Verify this result by showing that $[A][A]^{-1} = I_4$ and $[A]^{-1}[A] = I_4$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

70. Enter the matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 4 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ as $[A]$, then use $[A]^{-1}$.

$$[A]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{3}{5} & 0 & -\frac{2}{5} & \frac{1}{5} \\ \frac{1}{5} & 0 & \frac{1}{5} & -\frac{1}{10} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -\frac{6}{5} & 0 & \frac{4}{5} & \frac{1}{10} \end{bmatrix}$$

Verify the result by showing $[A][A]^{-1} = I_4$ and $[A]^{-1}[A] = I_4$.

71. The system is $AX = B$ where

$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 4 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$, and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -6 \\ 9 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}$. $X = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ -5 \end{bmatrix}$, so the solution to the system is $\{(2, 3, -5)\}$.

72. The system is $AX = B$ where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$, and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$. $X = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$, so the solution to the system is $\{(1, 2, -1)\}$.

73. The system is $AX = B$ where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 4 & -5 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$, and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 \\ -9 \\ -5 \end{bmatrix}$.

$X = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$ so the solution to the system is $\{(1, 2, -1)\}$.

74. The system is $AX = B$ where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 6 & 1 & 20 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$, and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 14 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$. $X = \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 4 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$, so the solution to the system is $\{(5, 4, -1)\}$.

75. The system is $AX = B$ where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & 4 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} v \\ w \\ x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -3 \\ -1 \\ 7 \\ -8 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix}$. $X = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \\ 3 \\ -2 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$, so the solution to the system is $\{(2, 1, 3, -2, 4)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

76. The system is $AX = B$ where $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & -2 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, X = \begin{bmatrix} w \\ x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 7 \\ 3 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$.

$X = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{22}{5} \\ \frac{17}{5} \\ \frac{11}{5} \\ \frac{14}{5} \end{bmatrix}$, so the solution to the system is $\left\{\left(-\frac{22}{5}, \frac{17}{5}, \frac{11}{5}, \frac{14}{5}\right)\right\}$.

77. Answers will vary.

78. Answers will vary.

79. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Only square matrices have inverses.

80. makes sense

81. makes sense

82. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: As long as you use the inverse of that matrix, you will be able to decode the message.

83. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Not all square matrices have inverses.

84. true

85. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: You need to multiply the inverse of A and B.

86. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $(AB)^{-1} = B^{-1}A^{-1}$

87. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $(A+B)^{-1} \neq A^{-1} + B^{-1}$

88. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The matrix is not invertible.

89. Answers will vary.

90. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{12-10}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -5 \\ -2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -5 \\ -2 & 3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & \frac{-5}{2} \\ -1 & \frac{3}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(A^{-1})^{-1} = \frac{1}{3-\frac{3}{2}}\begin{bmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{5}{2} \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= 2\begin{bmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{5}{2} \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

So, $(A^{-1})^{-1} = A$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

91. Using the statement before problems 9–14, we want to find values for a such that $(1)(4) - (a + 1)(a - 2) = 0$.

$$(1)(4)-(a+1)(a-2)=4-(a^2-a-2)$$
$$=-a^2+a+6$$
$$0=-a^2+a+6$$
$$0=a^2-a-6$$
$$0=(a-3)(a+2)$$
$$a=3,-2$$

92. Answers will vary.

93.
$$\log_2 x+\log_2(x+2)=3$$
$$\log_2 x(x+2)=3$$
$$2^3=x(x+2)$$
$$8=x^2+2x$$
$$0=x^2+2x-8$$
$$0=(x-2)(x+4)$$
$$x-2=0 \quad \text{or} \quad x+4=0$$
$$x=2 \quad \text{or} \quad x=-4$$

Check

Checking 2:
$$\log_2 x+\log_2(x+2)=3$$
$$\log_2 2+\log_2(4)=3$$
$$\log_2(2\cdot 4)=3$$
$$\log_2 8=3$$
$$3=3$$

Checking –4:
$$\log_2 x+\log_2(x+2)=3$$
$$\log_2(-4)+\log_2(-2)=3$$

Negative numbers do not have logarithms so –4 does not check.

The solution set is $\{2\}$.

94.
$$\log(x+4)-\log(x-2)=\log x$$
$$\log(x+4)-\log(x-2)=\log x$$
$$\log\frac{x+4}{x-2}=\log x$$
$$\frac{x+4}{x-2}=x$$
$$x(x-2)=x+4$$
$$x^2-2x=x+4$$
$$x^2-3x-4=0$$
$$(x-4)(x+1)=0$$
$$x=4 \text{ or } x=-1$$

Only $x = 4$ produces a true statement.

The solution set is $\{4\}$.

95.
$$x^2-2y^2=-1$$
$$2x^2-y^2=1$$

Eliminate the y^2-term by multiplying the second equation by –2. Add the resulting equations.
$$\begin{array}{r} x^2-2y^2=-1 \\ -4x^2+2y^2=-2 \\ \hline -3x^2=-3 \\ x^2=1 \\ x=\pm 1 \end{array}$$

If $x = 1$,
$$(1)^2-2y^2=-1$$
$$y^2=1$$
$$y=\pm 1$$

If $x = -1$,
$$(-1)^2-2y^2=-1$$
$$y^2=1$$
$$y=\pm 1$$

The solution set is $\{(-1,-1),(-1,1),(1,-1),(1,1)\}$.

96. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle.

Thus, we will find a.
$$a^2=b^2+c^2-2bc\cos A$$
$$a^2=60^2+68^2-2(60)(68)\cos 20°$$
$$a^2\approx 556.1082144$$
$$a=\sqrt{556.1082144}\approx 23.6$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two sides. Thus, we will find acute angle B.
$$\frac{b}{\sin B}=\frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{60}{\sin B}=\frac{23.6}{\sin 20°}$$
$$23.6\sin B=60\sin 20°$$
$$\sin B=\frac{60\sin 20°}{23.6}\approx 0.8695$$
$$B\approx 60°$$

Find the third angle.
$$C=180°-A-B\approx 180°-20°-60°=100°$$

The solution is $a\approx 23.6, B\approx 60°,$ and $C\approx 100°$.

97. $2(-5)-(-3)(4)=-10+12=2$

98. $$\frac{2(-5)-1(-4)}{5(-5)-6(-4)}=\frac{-10+4}{-25+24}=\frac{-6}{-1}=6$$

99.
$$2(-30-(-3))-3(6-9)+(-1)(1-15)$$
$$=2(-27)-3(-3)+(-1)(-14)$$
$$=-54+9+14$$
$$=-31$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 8.5

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $\begin{vmatrix} 10 & 9 \\ 6 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 10 \cdot 5 - 6 \cdot 9 = 50 - 54 = -4$

b. $\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ -5 & -8 \end{vmatrix} = 4 \cdot (-8) - (-5) \cdot (3)$
$= -32 + 15 = -17$

2. $5x + 4y = 12$
$3x - 6y = 24$

$D = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ 3 & -6 \end{vmatrix} = 5 \cdot (-6) - 3 \cdot 4$
$= -30 - 12 = -42$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 12 & 4 \\ 24 & -6 \end{vmatrix} = 12(-6) - 24(4)$
$= -72 - 96 = -168$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 12 \\ 3 & 24 \end{vmatrix} = 5(24) - 3(12)$
$= 120 - 36 = 84$

Thus, $x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-168}{-42} = 4$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{84}{-42} = -2$

The solution set is $\{(4, -2)\}$.

3. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 7 \\ -5 & 6 & 0 \\ -4 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

The minor for 2 is $\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$.

The minor for –5 is $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 7 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$.

The minor for –4 is $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 7 \\ 6 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$.

$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 7 \\ -5 & 6 & 0 \\ -4 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = 2\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - (-5)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 7 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 4\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 7 \\ 6 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 2(6 \cdot 1 - 3 \cdot 0) + 5(1 \cdot 1 - 3 \cdot 7) - 4(1 \cdot 0 - 6 \cdot 7)$
$= 2(6 - 0) + 5(1 - 21) - 4(0 - 42)$
$= 12 - 100 + 168$
$= 80$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. $\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 4 & 0 \\ -3 & -5 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0\begin{vmatrix} -3 & -5 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - 3\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 4 \\ -3 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 0 - 3(6 \cdot 2 - 1 \cdot 4) + 0$
$= -3(12 - 4)$
$= -3(8)$
$= -24$

5. $3x - 2y + z = 16$
$2x + 3y - z = -9$
$x + 4y + 3z = 2$

$D = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$; $D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 16 & -2 & 1 \\ -9 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$; $D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 16 & 1 \\ 2 & -9 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$; $D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 & 16 \\ 2 & 3 & -9 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$

$D = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 3\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3[(3) \cdot 3 - 4 \cdot (-1)] - 2[(-2) \cdot 3 - 4 \cdot 1] + 1[(-2) \cdot (-1) - (3) \cdot 1]$
$= 3(9 + 4) - 2(-6 - 4) + 1(2 - 3)$
$= 39 + 20 - 1$
$= 58$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 16 & -2 & 1 \\ -9 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} -9 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} - (-1)\begin{vmatrix} 16 & -2 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} 16 & -2 \\ -9 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 1[(-9) \cdot 4 - 2 \cdot (3)] + 1[16 \cdot 4 - 2(-2)] + 3[16 \cdot (3) - (-9) \cdot (-2)]$
$= 1(-36 - 6) + 1(64 + 4) + 3(48 - 18)$
$= -42 + 68 + 90$
$= 116$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 16 & 1 \\ 2 & -9 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 3\begin{vmatrix} -9 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 16 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} 16 & 1 \\ -9 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3[(-9) \cdot 3 - 2 \cdot (-1)] - 2[16 \cdot 3 - 2 \cdot 1] + 1[16(-1) - (-9) \cdot 1]$
$= 3(-27 + 2) - 2(48 - 2) + 1(-16 + 9)$
$= -75 - 92 - 7$
$= -174$

$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 & 16 \\ 2 & 3 & -9 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 3\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -9 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 16 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 16 \\ 3 & -9 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3[(3)2 - 4(-9)] - 2[(-2)2 - 4 \cdot 16] + 1[(-2)(-9) - (3) \cdot 16]$
$= 3(6 + 36) - 2(-4 - 64) + 1(18 - 48)$
$= 126 + 136 - 30$
$= 232$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{116}{58} = 2$
$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{-174}{58} = -3$
$z = \dfrac{D_z}{D} = \dfrac{232}{58} = 4$

The solution to the system is $\{(2, -3, 4)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 4 & 0 & -3 \\ -1 & 1 & 5 & 2 \\ 1 & -2 & 0 & 6 \\ 3 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (-1)^{2+3} 5 \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 4 & -3 \\ 1 & -2 & 6 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -5 \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 4 & -3 \\ 1 & -2 & 6 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

Evaluate the third-order determinant to get $|A| = -5(50) = -250$.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 8.5

1. 5; 3; 2; 4; 15; 8; 7; determinant; 7

2. $\dfrac{\begin{vmatrix} 8 & 1 \\ -2 & -1 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}}; \dfrac{\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 8 \\ 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}}$

3. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}; \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}; \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

4. $\dfrac{\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -8 & 4 \\ 2 & 11 & -2 \\ 1 & 4 & -2 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 & -2 \\ 1 & -3 & -2 \end{vmatrix}}$

5. column 3/the last column

Exercise Set 8.5

1. $\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 7 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 5 \cdot 3 - 2 \cdot 7 = 15 - 14 = 1$

2. $\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 8 \\ 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 4 \cdot 6 - 5 \cdot 8 = 24 - 40 = -16$

3. $\begin{vmatrix} -4 & 1 \\ 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = (-4)6 - 5 \cdot 1 = -24 - 5 = -29$

4. $\begin{vmatrix} 7 & 9 \\ -2 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = 7(-5) - (-2)9 = -35 + 18 = -17$

5. $\begin{vmatrix} -7 & 14 \\ 2 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = (-7)(-4) - 2(14) = 28 - 28 = 0$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ -8 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1 \cdot 2 - (-8)(-3) = 2 - 24 = -22$

7. $\begin{vmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ -2 & -7 \end{vmatrix} = (-5)(-7) - (-2)(-1) = 35 - 2 = 33$

8. $\begin{vmatrix} \frac{1}{5} & \frac{1}{6} \\ -6 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{5}(5) - (-6)\frac{1}{6} = 1 + 1 = 2$

9. $\begin{vmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{8} & -\frac{3}{4} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right) - \frac{1}{8} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = -\frac{3}{8} - \frac{1}{16} = -\frac{7}{16}$

10. $\begin{vmatrix} \frac{2}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \\ -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{4} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{4} - \left(\frac{-1}{2}\right)\frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$

11. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -1 - 1 = -2$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -7 - 3 = -10$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 7 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 3 - 7 = -4$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-10}{-2} = 5$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{-4}{-2} = 2$

The solution set is $\{(5, 2)\}$.

12. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -2 - 1 = -3$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -3 - 3 = -6$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 6 - 3 = 3$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-6}{-3} = 2$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{3}{-3} = -1$

The solution set is $\{(2, -1)\}$.

13. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 12 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -36 - 6 = -42$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 15 & 3 \\ 13 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -45 - 39 = -84$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 12 & 15 \\ 2 & 13 \end{vmatrix} = 156 - 30 = 126$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-84}{-42} = 2$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{126}{-42} = -3$

The solution set is $\{(2, -3)\}$.

14. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 5 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -1 - (-10) = 9$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & -2 \\ -2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -5 - 4 = -9$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 5 \\ 5 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = -2 - 25 = -27$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-9}{9} = -1$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{-27}{9} = -3$

The solution set is $\{(-1, -3)\}$.

15. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & -5 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 12 - (-10) = 22$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 17 & -5 \\ 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 51 - (-15) = 66$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 17 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 12 - 34 = -22$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{66}{22} = 3$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{-22}{22} = -1$

The solution set is $\{(3, -1)\}$.

16. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 6 - 4 = 2$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 4 - 6 = -2$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 9 - 4 = 5$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-2}{2} = -1$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{5}{2} = \dfrac{5}{2}$

The solution set is $\{(-1, \frac{5}{2})\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 10 \end{vmatrix} = 10 - 10 = 0$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 15 & 10 \end{vmatrix} = 30 - 30 = 0$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 5 & 15 \end{vmatrix} = 15 - 15 = 0$

Because all 3 determinants equal zero, the system is dependent.

18. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -9 \\ 3 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -6 - (-27) = 21$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & -9 \\ 11 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -15 - (-99) = 84$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & 11 \end{vmatrix} = 22 - 15 = 7$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{84}{21} = 4$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{7}{21} = \dfrac{1}{3}$

The solution set is $\{(4, \frac{1}{3})\}$.

19. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 6 - (-8) = 14$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & -4 \\ 12 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 8 - (-48) = 56$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 12 \end{vmatrix} = 36 - 8 = 28$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{56}{14} = 4$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{28}{14} = 2$

The solution set is $\{(4, 2)\}$.

20. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -7 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -9 - (-14) = 5$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -7 \\ -1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -3 - 7 = -10$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -3 - 2 = -5$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-10}{5} = -2$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{-5}{5} = -1$

The solution set is $\{(-2, -1)\}$.

21. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 5 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 8 - (-15) = 23$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 51 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 8 - (-153) = 161$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 5 & 51 \end{vmatrix} = 102 - 10 = 92$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{161}{23} = 7$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{92}{23} = 4$

The solution set is $\{(7, 4)\}$.

22. $y = -4x + 2$

$2x = 3y + 8$

Write the equations in standard form.

$4x + y = 2$

$2x - 3y = 8$

$D = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -14$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 8 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -14$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 2 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = 28$

$x = \dfrac{-14}{-14} = 1$

$y = \dfrac{28}{-14} = -2$

The solution set is $\{(1, -2)\}$.

23. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & 5 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 3\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -5 \\ 5 & -1 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -5 \\ -2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -2 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3[(1)(-1) - (5)(-5)]$

$= 3(-1 + 25) = 3(24)$

$= 72$

24. $\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 4 \\ 2 & -3 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 4\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ -3 & 5 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 5 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 4[(-1)(5) - (-3)(4)]$

$= 4(-5 + 12)$

$= 4(7)$

$= 28$

25. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 4 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = 0\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 4 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + (-5)\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -3 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$

$= -5[3 \cdot 4 - (-3)(1)]$

$= -5(12 + 3) = -5(15)$

$= -75$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -4 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = -(-4)\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 5 \\ 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 4[(-1)(4) - 3 \cdot 5]$
$= 4(-4 - 15)$
$= 4(-19)$
$= -76$

27. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 \\ -3 & 4 & -5 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -3 & 4 & -5 \end{vmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ -2R_1 + R_2 \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{matrix} = 0$

28. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 2 & -3 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 1\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 1[2 \cdot 1 - 2(-3)] - 2(2 \cdot 1 - 2 \cdot 3) + 3[2(-3) - 2 \cdot 3]$
$= (2 + 6) - 2(2 - 6) + 3(-6 - 6)$
$= 8 - 2(-4) + 3(-12)$
$= 8 + 8 - 36$
$= -20$

29. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$
$= (1 - 3) - [-2 - (-1)] + (6 - 1)$
$= -2 - (-1) + 5 = -2 + 1 + 5 = 4$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 & 1 \\ -8 & 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = (-1)\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -8 & -1 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ -8 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= (-1)[1 - (-8)] + (-3 - 8) = (-1)(9) - 11$
$= -20$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & -8 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -8 & -1 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -1 & -8 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 1 - (-8) + (-16 - 1) = 1 + 8 - 17 = -8$

$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 & -1 \\ -1 & 3 & -8 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ 3 & -8 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -1 & -8 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 8 - (-3) - 1(-16 - 1) = 11 + 17 = 28$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-20}{4} = -5$
$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{-8}{4} = -2$
$z = \dfrac{D_z}{D} = \dfrac{28}{4} = 7$

The solution to the system is $\{(-5, -2, 7)\}$.

30. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 1\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - (-1)\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ -1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 1[9 - (-1)] + [6 - (-1)] + 2[-2 - (-3)]$
$= 10 + 7 + 2(1)$
$= 19$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 & 2 \\ 9 & 3 & 1 \\ 11 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - (-1)\begin{vmatrix} 9 & 1 \\ 11 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 9 & 3 \\ 11 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 3[9 - (-1)] + (27 - 11) + 2(-9 - 33)$
$= 3(10) + 16 + 2(-42) = 30 + 16 - 84$
$= -38$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 9 & 1 \\ -1 & 11 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 1\begin{vmatrix} 9 & 1 \\ 11 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - 3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 9 \\ -1 & 11 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 1(27 - 11) - 3[6 - (-1)] + 2[22 - (-9)]$
$= 16 - 3(7) + 2(31)$
$= 16 - 21 + 62$
$= 57$

$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 9 \\ -1 & -1 & 11 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 1\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 \\ -1 & 11 \end{vmatrix} - (-1)\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 9 \\ -1 & 11 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ -1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 1[33 - (-9)] + [22 - (-9)] + 3[-2 - (-3)]$
$= 42 + 31 + 3(1)$
$= 76$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-38}{19} = -2, \quad y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{57}{19} = 3,$
$z = \dfrac{D_z}{D} = \dfrac{76}{19} = 4$

The solution set is $\{(-2, 3, 4)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & -5 & -6 \\ 1 & -2 & -5 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 2\begin{vmatrix} -5 & -6 \\ -2 & -5 \end{vmatrix} - (-1)\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -6 \\ 1 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2(25 - 12) + [-20 - (-6)] = 2(13) + (-14)$
$= 26 - 14 = 12$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & -5 & -6 \\ -12 & -2 & -5 \\ 7 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 7\begin{vmatrix} -5 & -6 \\ -2 & -5 \end{vmatrix} - (-1)\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -6 \\ -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 7(25 - 12) + (5 - 72) = 7(13) - 67$
$= 91 - 67 = 24$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & -1 & -6 \\ 1 & -12 & -5 \\ 2 & 7 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -6 \\ -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix} - 7\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -6 \\ 1 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2(5 - 72) - 7[-20 - (-6)]$
$= 2(-67) - 7(-14) = -134 + 98 = -36$

$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & -5 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 & -12 \\ 2 & -1 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 4\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -12 \\ -1 & 7 \end{vmatrix} - (-5)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -12 \\ 2 & 7 \end{vmatrix} + (-1)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 4(-14 - 12) + 5[7 - (-24)] - [-1 - (-4)]$
$= 4(-26) + 5(31) - (3) = -104 + 155 - 3 = 48$

$x = \frac{D_x}{D} = \frac{24}{12} = 2,\ y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{-36}{12} = -3,$

$z = \frac{D_z}{D} = \frac{48}{12} = 4$

The solution set is $\{(2, -3, 4)\}$.

32. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -1 - 4 = -5$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} -2 & -3 & 1 \\ 8 & 2 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} 8 & 2 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -8 - 2 = -10$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 8 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 8 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1 - 16 = -15$

$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 & -2 \\ 1 & 2 & 8 \\ 2 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 1\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 8 \\ -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} -3 & -2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} -3 & -2 \\ 2 & 8 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2 - (-8) - (-3 - 2) + 2[-24 - (-4)]$
$= 2 + 8 - (-5) + 2(-20)$
$= 10 + 5 - 40$
$= -25$

$x = \frac{D_x}{D} = \frac{-10}{-5} = 2,\ y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{-15}{-5} = 3,$

$z = \frac{D_z}{D} = \frac{-25}{-5} = 5$

The solution set is $\{(2, 3, 5)\}$.

33. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= -4 - 3 - (2 - 1) + [3 - (-2)]$
$= -7 - 1 + 5 = -3$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ 7 & -2 & 1 \\ 4 & 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 4\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} 7 & -2 \\ 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 4(-4 - 3) - (14 - 4) + [21 - (-8)]$
$= 4(-7) - 10 + 29 = -28 + 19 = -9$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 & 1 \\ 1 & 7 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 7 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 14 - 4 - (8 - 4) + (4 - 7) = 10 - 4 - 3 = 3$

$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 1 & -2 & 7 \\ 1 & 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 7 \\ 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ -2 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$

$= -8 - 21 - (4 - 12) + [7 - (-8)]$
$= -29 + 8 + 15 = -6$

$x = \frac{D_x}{D} = \frac{-9}{-3} = 3,\ y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{3}{-3} = -1,$

$z = \frac{D_z}{D} = \frac{-6}{-3} = 2$

The solution set is $\{3, -1, 2\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & -1 & 1 \\ 5 & -2 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -2 & 6 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ 5 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2[-6-(-2)] - 2(24-5) + 3[-8-(-5)]$

$= 2(-4) - 2(19) + 3(-3)$

$= -8 - 38 - 9$

$= -55$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 10 & 2 & 3 \\ -5 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 10\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -2 & 6 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} -5 & 1 \\ 1 & 6 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 10[-6-(-2)] - 2(-30-1) + 3[10-(-1)]$

$= 10(-4) - 2(-31) + 3(11)$

$= -40 + 62 + 33$

$= 55$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 10 & 3 \\ 4 & -5 & 1 \\ 5 & 1 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2\begin{vmatrix} -5 & 1 \\ 1 & 6 \end{vmatrix} - 10\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -5 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2(-30 - 1) - 10(24 - 5) + 3[4 - (-25)]$

$= 2(-31) - 10(19) + 3(29)$

$= -62 - 190 + 87$

$= -165$

$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 & 10 \\ 4 & -1 & -5 \\ 5 & -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -5 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -5 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 10\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ 5 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 2(-1 - 10) - 2[4 - (-25)] + 10[-8 - (-25)]$

$= 2(-11) - 2(29) + 10(-3)$

$= -22 - 58 - 30$

$= -110$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{55}{-55} = -1,\ y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{-165}{-55} = 3,$

$z = \dfrac{D_z}{D} = \dfrac{-110}{-55} = 2$

The solution set is $\{(-1, 3, 2)\}$.

35. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 0 - (-3) + 2(0 - 4) = 3 - 8 = -5$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 0 & 2 \\ 5 & 2 & -1 \\ 13 & 3 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 13 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 4[0 - (-3)] + 2(15 - 26)$

$= 4(3) + 2(-11) = 12 - 22 = -10$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 & 2 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 \\ 2 & 13 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & -1 \\ 13 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 5 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 0 - (-13) + 2(-4 - 10)$

$= 13 + 2(-14) = 13 - 28 = -15$

$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 3 & 13 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & 13 \end{vmatrix} + 4\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 26 - 15 + 4(0 - 4) = 11 + 4(-4)$

$= 11 - 16 = -5$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-10}{-5} = 2,\ y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{-15}{-5} = 3,$

$z = \dfrac{D_z}{D} = \dfrac{-5}{-5} = 1$

The solution set is $\{(2, 3, 1)\}$.

36. $D = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 2 \\ 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 5 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3(-3 - 0) + 2(20 - 0) = 3(-3) + 2(20)$

$= -9 + 40$

$= 31$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 0 & 2 \\ -4 & -1 & 0 \\ 22 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 4\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} -4 & -1 \\ 22 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 & 2 \\ 5 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & 22 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3\begin{vmatrix} -4 & 0 \\ 22 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - 5\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 22 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 3(-12 - 0) - 5(12 - 44)$

$= 3(-12) - 5(-32)$

$= -36 + 160$

$= 124$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 4 \\ 5 & -1 & -4 \\ 0 & 4 & 22 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 3\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -4 \\ 4 & 22 \end{vmatrix} + 4\begin{vmatrix} 5 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 3[-22-(-16)] + 4(20-0)$$
$$= 3(-6) + 4(20)$$
$$= -18 + 80$$
$$= 62$$

$$x = \frac{D_x}{D} = \frac{0}{31} = 0,\ y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{124}{31} = 4,$$

$$z = \frac{D_z}{D} = \frac{62}{31} = 2$$

The solution set is $\{(0, 4, 2)\}$.

37. $$\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 & 8 & -7 \\ -2 & 0 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -2\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 8 & -7 \\ 5 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 8 & -7 \\ -2 & 4 & 1 \\ 4 & 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 8 & -7 \\ -2 & 4 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (-2)\left[(-4)\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 5 \\ 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 5 & 5 \end{vmatrix}\right] = (-2)(-4)[5(-1) - 4 \cdot 5] = 8(-5-20) = 8(-25) = -200$$

38. $$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ -2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 & -2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -(-2)\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & -2 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & -2 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 & -2 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2\left[(-1)\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix}\right] = 2\{(-1)(-2 \cdot 3 - 2 \cdot 3) - 1[(-1)(3) - 4 \cdot 3] + 2[(-1)(2) - 4(-2)]\} = 78$$

39. $$\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -3 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & -4 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + (-4)\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -3 & 5 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -3 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (-1)\left[0\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 5 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 3 \\ 2 & 2 \end{vmatrix}\right] - 4\left[2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 5 \\ 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}\right]$$

$$= (-1)\{(-1)[(-3)(-3) - 2 \cdot 5] + [(-3)(2) - 2 \cdot 3]\} - 4\{2[3(-3) - 2 \cdot 5] - [(-2)(-3) - 1 \cdot 5] + [(-2)(2) - 1 \cdot 3]\} = 195$$

40. $$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 & 2 & 0 \\ -3 & -1 & 0 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & -2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = (-2)\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & -2 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ -3 & 0 & -2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - (-2)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 & 0 \\ -3 & -1 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -3 & 2 \\ -3 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (-2)\left[-(-1)\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - (-2)\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}\right] + 2\left[1\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - (-3)\begin{vmatrix} -3 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} -3 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\right]$$

$$= -2\{(2 \cdot 1 - 3 \cdot 0) + 2[(-3)(3) - 1 \cdot 2]\} + 2\{[(-1)(1) - (1)(-2)] + 3[(-3)(1) - (2)(-2)]\} = 48$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

41. $$\begin{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} & \begin{vmatrix} 7 & 0 \\ 1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} \\ \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 7 \end{vmatrix} & \begin{vmatrix} 9 & -6 \\ 3 & 5 \end{vmatrix} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3(3)-(-2)(1) & 7(5)-1(0) \\ 3(7)-0(0) & 9(5)-3(-6) \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 9+2 & 35-0 \\ 21-0 & 45+18 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 11 & 35 \\ 21 & 63 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 11(63) - 21(35) = 693 - 735 = -42$$

42. $$\begin{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 4 & -3 \end{vmatrix} & \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \\ \begin{vmatrix} 7 & -5 \\ 4 & 6 \end{vmatrix} & \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ -3 & 5 \end{vmatrix} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 5(-3)-4(0) & (-1)(-1)-0 \\ 7(6)-4(-5) & 4(5)-(-3)(1) \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -15-0 & 1+0 \\ 42+20 & 20+3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -15 & 1 \\ 62 & 23 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= (-15)(23) - 62(1) = -345 - 62 = -407$$

43. From $D = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -4 \\ 3 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$ we obtain the coefficients of the variables in our equations:

$2x - 4y = c_1$
$3x + 5y = c_2$

From $D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 8 & -4 \\ -10 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$ we obtain the constant coefficients: 8 and -10

$2x - 4y = 8$
$3x + 5y = -10$

44. From $D = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$ we obtain the coefficients of the variables in our equations:

$2x - 3y = c_1$
$5x + 6y = c_2$

From $D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 8 & -3 \\ 11 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$ we obtain the constant coefficients: 8 and 11

$2x - 3y = 8$
$5x + 6y = 11$

45. $$\begin{vmatrix} -2 & x \\ 4 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 32$$
$$-2(6) - 4(x) = 32$$
$$-12 - 4x = 32$$
$$-4x = 44$$
$$x = -11$$

The solution is -11.

46. $$\begin{vmatrix} x+3 & -6 \\ x-2 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 28$$
$$(x+3)(-4) - (x-2)(-6) = 28$$
$$-4x - 12 + 6x - 12 = 28$$
$$2x - 24 = 28$$
$$2x = 52$$
$$x = 26$$

The solution is 26.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & x & -2 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -8$

$$0\begin{vmatrix} x & -2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - (-2)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 1 & x \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -8$$

$$2[1(1)-3(-2)]+2[1(1)-3(x)] = -8$$
$$2(1+6)+2(1-3x) = -8$$
$$2(7)+2(1-3x) = -8$$
$$14+2-6x = -8$$
$$-6x = -24$$
$$x = 4$$

The solution is 4.

48. $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & x & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 39$

$$-(-3)\begin{vmatrix} x & 1 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} - 0\begin{vmatrix} 2 & x \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 39$$

$$3(4x-1)+(8-2) = 39$$
$$12x-3+6 = 39$$
$$12x = 36$$
$$x = 3$$

The solution is 3.

49. $\text{Area} = \pm\frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -5 & 1 \\ 2 & 6 & 1 \\ -3 & 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \pm\frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -5 & 1 \\ -1 & 11 & 0 \\ -6 & 10 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \pm\frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 11 \\ -6 & 10 \end{vmatrix} = \pm\frac{1}{2}[-10-(-66)] = \pm\frac{1}{2}(56) = 28$

The area is 28 square units.

The slope of the line through (3, –5) and (–3, 5) is $m = \frac{5-(-5)}{-3-3} = \frac{10}{-6} = -\frac{5}{3}$.

The equation of the line is $y-(-5) = -\frac{5}{3}(x-3)$ or $y = -\frac{5}{3}x$.

The line perpendicular to $y = -\frac{5}{3}x$ through (2, 6) has equation $y-6 = \frac{3}{5}(x-2)$ or $y = \frac{3}{5}x+\frac{24}{5}$.

These lines intersect where $-\frac{5}{3}x = \frac{3}{5}x+\frac{24}{5}$.

$-\frac{36}{17} = x$ and $-\frac{24}{5} = \frac{34}{15}x$ $y = -\frac{5}{3}\left(-\frac{36}{17}\right) = \frac{60}{17}$

Using the side connecting (3, –5) and

(–3, 5) as the base, the height is the distance from (2, 6) to $\left(-\frac{36}{17}, \frac{60}{17}\right)$.

$b = \sqrt{[3-(-3)]^2+(-5-5)^2}$

$= \sqrt{36+100} = \sqrt{136} = 2\sqrt{34}$

$h = \sqrt{\left[2-\left(-\frac{36}{17}\right)\right]^2+\left(6-\frac{60}{17}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{4900}{289}+\frac{1764}{289}} = \frac{14\sqrt{34}}{17}$

$\frac{1}{2}bh = \frac{1}{2}\left(2\sqrt{34}\right)\left(\frac{14\sqrt{34}}{17}\right) = \frac{14(34)}{17} = 14(2) = 28$ square units

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. $\text{Area} = \pm\frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 \\ 11 & -3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \pm\frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ -3 & -4 & 0 \\ 10 & -4 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \pm\frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} -3 & -4 \\ 10 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = \pm\frac{1}{2}[12-(-40)] = \frac{1}{2}(52) = 26$

The area is 26 square units.

51. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 & 1 \\ 12 & 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & -2 & 0 \\ 9 & 6 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -3 & -2 \\ 9 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$

$= -18 - (-18) = 0$

Yes, the points are collinear.

52. $\begin{vmatrix} -4 & -6 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 11 & 12 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -4 & -6 & 1 \\ 5 & 6 & 0 \\ 15 & 18 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 15 & 18 \end{vmatrix} = (5)(6)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 30(3-3) = 0$

Yes, the points are collinear.

53. $\begin{vmatrix} x & y & 1 \\ 3 & -5 & 1 \\ -2 & 6 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = x\begin{vmatrix} -5 & 1 \\ 6 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - y\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -5 \\ -2 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = x(-5-6) - y[3-(-2)] + (18-10)$

$= -11x - 5y + 8$

The equation of the line is $-11x - 5y + 8 = 0$. The equation of the line in slope-intercept form is $y = -\frac{11}{5}x + \frac{8}{5}$.

54. $\begin{vmatrix} x & y & 1 \\ -1 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = x\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - y\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = x(3-4) - y(-1-2) + (-4-6) = -x + 3y - 10$

The equation of the line is $-x + 3y - 10 = 0$.

The equation of the line in slope-intercept form is $y = \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{10}{3}$.

55. – 63. Answers will vary.

64. Input the matrix as [*A*], then use det[*A*] to find the determinant.

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 & -1 & 4 \\ -5 & 1 & 2 & 7 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 & -6 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = -2100$$

65. Input the matrix as [*A*], then use det[*A*] to find the determinant.

$$\begin{vmatrix} 8 & 2 & 6 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & -3 & 4 & 7 \\ 2 & 1 & -3 & 6 & -5 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 & 5 & -1 \\ 4 & 5 & -2 & 3 & -8 \end{vmatrix} = 13,200$$

66. Gauss-Jordan elimination.

67. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Determinants must be square.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

68. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: D does not necessarily equal D_x.

69. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The number of determinants needed is one greater than the number of variables.

70. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Linear systems with $D = 0$ are inconsistent if at least one of determinants in the numerator is not zero. If a linear system with $D = 0$ has all determinants in the numerator also equal to zero, then the system has infinitely many solutions.

71. In this exercise, expansions are all done about the first column of the matrix and the resulting products of 0 and a determinant are not shown.

a. $\begin{vmatrix} a & a \\ 0 & a \end{vmatrix} = a^2 - 0 = a^2$

b. $\begin{vmatrix} a & a & a \\ 0 & a & a \\ 0 & 0 & a \end{vmatrix} = a\begin{vmatrix} a & a \\ 0 & a \end{vmatrix} - 0 + 0$
$= a\left(a^2\right) = a^3$

c. $\begin{vmatrix} a & a & a & a \\ 0 & a & a & a \\ 0 & 0 & a & a \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a \end{vmatrix} = a\begin{vmatrix} a & a & a \\ 0 & a & a \\ 0 & 0 & a \end{vmatrix} - 0 + 0 - 0$
$= a\left(a^3\right) = a^4$

d. Each determinant has zeros below the main diagonal and a's everywhere else.

e. Each determinant equals a raised to the power equal to the order of the determinant.

72. $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 2(3)\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 6(2)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$
$= 12(1 \cdot 4 - 0 \cdot 0)$
$= 12(4)$
$= 48$

73. The sign of the value is changed when 2 columns are interchanged in a 2nd order determinant.

74. $a_1x + b_1y = c_1$
$a_2x + b_2y = c_2$

$D = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix}\ D_x = \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix}\ D_y = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix}$

$x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{a_1c_2 - a_2b_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$

$y = \dfrac{D_y}{D} = \dfrac{a_1c_2 - a_2c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$

$(a_1 + a_2)x + (b_1 + b_2)x = c_1 + c_2$
$a_2x + b_2y = c_2$

$D = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 + a_2 & b_1 + b_2 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix} = b_2(a_1 + a_2) - a_2(b_1 + b_2)$

$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} c_1 + c_2 & b_1 + b_2 \\ c_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix} = b_2(c_1 + c_2) - c_2(b_1 + b_2)$

$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 + a_2 & c_1 + c_2 \\ a_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} = c_2(a_1 + a_2) - a_2(c_1 + c_2)$

$x = \dfrac{b_2(c_1 + c_2) - c_2(b_1 + b_2)}{b_2(a_1 + a_2) - a_2(b_1 + b_2)}$
$= \dfrac{b_2c_1 + b_2c_2 - c_2b_1 - c_2b_2}{b_2a_1 + b_2a_2 - a_2b_1 - a_2b_2}$
$= \dfrac{b_2c_1 - c_2b_1}{b_2a_1 - a_2b_1}$
$= \dfrac{c_1b_2 - b_1c_2}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$

$y = \dfrac{c_2(a_1 + a_2) - a_2(c_1 + c_2)}{b_2(a_1 + a_2) - a_2(b_1 + b_2)}$
$= \dfrac{c_2a_1 + c_2a_2 - a_2c_1 - a_2c_2}{b_2a_1 + b_2a_2 - a_2b_1 - a_2b_2}$
$= \dfrac{c_2a_1 - a_2c_1}{b_2a_1 - a_2b_1}$

For both systems, $x = \dfrac{c_1b_2 - c_2b_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$ and $y = \dfrac{a_1c_2 - a_2c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

75. Evaluate the determinate and write the equation in slope intercept form.

$$\begin{vmatrix} x & y & 1 \\ x_1 & y_1 & 1 \\ x_2 & y_2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$x\begin{vmatrix} y_1 & 1 \\ y_2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - y\begin{vmatrix} x_1 & 1 \\ x_2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} x_1 & y_1 \\ x_2 & y_2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$x(y_1 - y_2) - y(x_1 - x_2) + x_1y_2 - x_2y_1 = 0$$

$$-y(x_1 - x_2) = -x(y_1 - y_2) + x_2y_1 - x_1y_2$$

$$y(x_2 - x_1) = x(y_2 - y_1) + x_2y_1 - x_1y_2$$

$$y = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}x + \frac{x_2y_1 - x_1y_2}{x_2 - x_1}$$

$$m = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} \qquad b = \frac{x_2y_1 - x_1y_2}{x_2 - x_1}$$

Write the slope-point equation of the line the in point slope form.

$$y - y_1 = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}(x - x_1)$$

$$y - y_1 = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}x + \frac{-x_1y_2 + x_1y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$$

$$y = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}x + \frac{-x_1y_2 + x_1y_1}{x_2 - x_1} + y_1$$

$$y = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}x + \frac{-x_1y_2 + x_1y_1}{x_2 - x_1} + \frac{x_2y_1 - x_1y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$$

$$y = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}x + \frac{x_2y_1 - x_1y_2}{x_2 - x_1}$$

$$m = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} \qquad b = \frac{x_2y_1 - x_1y_2}{x_2 - x_1}$$

Since both forms give the same slope and y-intercept, the determinant does give the equation of the line.

76. Answers will vary.

77. Let x = the width of the rectangle.
Let $x + 14$ = the length of the rectangle.

$$2l + 2w = P$$
$$2(x+14) + 2x = 72$$
$$2x + 28 + 2x = 72$$
$$4x + 28 = 72$$
$$4x = 44$$
$$x = \frac{44}{4}$$
$$x = 11$$
$$x + 14 = 25$$

The dimensions of the rectangle are 25 feet by 11 feet.

78. **a.** domain: $\{x \mid -\infty < x < \infty\}$ or $(-\infty, \infty)$.

b. range: $\{y \mid -\infty < y \le 4\}$ or $(-\infty, 4]$.

c. The x-intercepts are 0 and 4.

d. The y-intercept is 0.

e. The function is increasing on the interval $(-\infty, 2)$.

f. The function is decreasing on the interval $(2, \infty)$.

g. The relative maximum is at $x = 2$.

h. The relative maximum is 4.

i. $f(-1) = -5$

79. $\pm 1,\ \pm 2,\ \pm 3,\ \pm 6$ are possible rational zeros

–1	1	–4	1	6
		–1	5	–6
	1	–5	6	0

–1 is a zero.

$$x^2 - 5x + 6 = 0$$
$$(x-2)(x-3) = 0$$
$$x = 2 \text{ or } x = 3$$

The zeros are –1, 2, and 3.

80.
$$\begin{aligned} \sin 2x + 1 &= 2\sin x\cos x + 1 \\ &= 2\sin x\cos x + \left(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x\right) \\ &= \sin^2 x + 2\sin x\cos x + \cos^2 x \\ &= (\sin x + \cos x)^2 \end{aligned}$$

By working with the left side and expressing it in a form identical to the right side, we have verified the identity

81. **a.**
$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{0^2}{4} = 1$$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} = 1$$
$$x^2 = 9$$
$$x = \pm 3$$

b.
$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$
$$\frac{0^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$
$$\frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$
$$y^2 = 4$$
$$y = \pm 2$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

82. $25x^2 + 16y^2 = 400$

$$\frac{25x^2}{400} + \frac{16y^2}{400} = \frac{400}{400}$$

$$\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$$

83. $x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 4y = 4$

$x^2 - 2x + y^2 + 4y = 4$

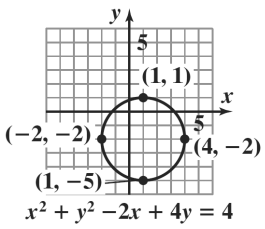
$x^2 - 2x + 1 + y^2 + 4y + 4 = 4 + 1 + 4$

$(x-1)^2 + (y+2)^2 = 9$

$(x-1)^2 + (y+2)^2 = 3^2$

Center: (1, –2)

Radius: 3



Chapter 8 Review Exercises

1. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 & 1 \end{array}\right] -5R_2 + R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 9 & -9 \end{array}\right]$

2. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & -2 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 2 \\ 6 & 4 & 3 & 5 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2}R_1$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 2 \\ 6 & 4 & 3 & 5 \end{array}\right]$

3. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & 8 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -1R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 0 & -3 & -5 & 11 \\ 0 & -1 & -4 & 13 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 0 & -1 & -4 & 13 \\ 0 & -3 & -5 & 11 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & -13 \\ 0 & -3 & -5 & 11 \end{array}\right] 3R_2 + R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -28 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{7}R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right] -2R_2 + R_1$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -5 & 21 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 5R_3 + R_1 \\ -4R_3 + R_2 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right]$

The solution set is $\{(1, 3, -4)\}$.

4. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 \end{array}\right] -2R_2 + R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 11 & 0 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{11}R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{array}\right] 2R_2 + R_1$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -5 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 3R_3 + R_2 \\ 5R_3 + R_1 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{array}\right]$

$x = -2; y = -1; z = 0$

The solution set is $\{(-2, -1, 0)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5.
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 3 & 5 & -8 & 5 & -8 \\ 1 & 2 & -3 & 1 & -7 \\ 2 & 3 & -7 & 3 & -11 \\ 4 & 8 & -10 & 7 & -10 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & 1 & -7 \\ 3 & 5 & -8 & 5 & -8 \\ 2 & 3 & -7 & 3 & -11 \\ 4 & 8 & -10 & 7 & -10 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -3R_1 + R_2 \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \\ -4R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & 1 & -7 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 2 & 13 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 3 & 18 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & -3 & 1 & -7 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -13 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 3 & 18 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_2 + R_1 \\ 1R_2 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & -1 & 5 & 19 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 3 & 18 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{2}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & -1 & 5 & 19 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 3 & 18 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 1R_3 + R_1 \\ 1R_3 + R_2 \\ -2R_3 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{11}{2} & 24 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -\frac{3}{2} & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 & 8 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{2}R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & \frac{11}{2} & 24 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -\frac{3}{2} & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -\frac{11}{2}R_4 + R_1 \\ \frac{3}{2}R_4 + R_2 \\ -\frac{1}{2}R_4 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array}\right]$$

The solution set is $\{(2, -2, 3, 4)\}$.

6. a. The function must satisfy:

$98 = 4a = 2b + c$

$138 = 16a + 4b + c$

$162 = 100a + 10b + c$.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & 1 & 98 \\ 16 & 4 & 1 & 138 \\ 100 & 10 & 1 & 162 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{4}R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{49}{2} \\ 16 & 4 & 1 & 138 \\ 100 & 10 & 1 & 162 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -16R_1 + R_2 \\ -100R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{49}{2} \\ 0 & -4 & -3 & -254 \\ 0 & -40 & -24 & -2288 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{4}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{49}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{4} & \frac{127}{2} \\ 0 & -40 & -24 & -2288 \end{array}\right] 40R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{49}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{4} & \frac{127}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & 252 \end{array}\right] \tfrac{1}{6}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{49}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & \frac{3}{4} & \frac{127}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 42 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -\frac{1}{4}R_3 + R_1 \\ -\frac{3}{4}R_3 + R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 14 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 32 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 42 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{2}R_3 + R_1$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 32 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 42 \end{array}\right]$$

The function is $y = -2x^2 + 32x + 42$ and $a = -2$, $b = 32$ and $c = 42$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $y = -2x^2 + 32x + 42$ is a parabola.

The maximum occurs when

$$x = \frac{-32}{2(-2)} = \frac{-32}{-4} = 8.$$

The air pollution level is a maximum 8 hours after 6 A.M., which is 2 P.M.

When $x = 8$, $y = -2(64) + 32(8) + 42$
$= -128 + 256 + 42.$
$= 170.$

The maximum level is 170 parts per million at 2 P.M.

7. Write the equations.

$$\begin{aligned} w + x + y + z &= 80 \\ y - w - x &= 18 \\ y - z &= 4 \\ 3x - w - y &= 10 \end{aligned}$$

Rewrite the equations with terms in consistent order.

$$\begin{aligned} w + x + y + z &= 80 \\ -w - x + y &= 18 \\ y - z &= 4 \\ -w + 3x - y &= 10 \end{aligned}$$

Write as a matrix and solve.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 80 \\ -1 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 18 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 4 \\ -1 & 3 & -1 & 0 & 10 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_1 + R_2 \\ \\ R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 80 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 98 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 1 & 90 \end{array}\right] R_2 \leftrightarrow R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 80 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 1 & 90 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 98 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{4} R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 80 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{45}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 1 & 98 \end{array}\right] -2R_3 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 80 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{45}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 3 & 90 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3} R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 80 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{45}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 30 \end{array}\right]$$

Back-substitute $z = 30$ to find y.

$$\begin{aligned} y - z &= 4 \\ y - 30 &= 4 \\ y &= 34 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find x.

$$\begin{aligned} x + \frac{1}{4}z &= \frac{45}{2} \\ x + \frac{1}{4}(30) &= \frac{45}{2} \\ x + \frac{15}{2} &= \frac{45}{2} \\ x &= 15 \end{aligned}$$

Back-substitute to find x.

$$\begin{aligned} w + x + y + z &= 80 \\ w + 15 + 34 + 30 &= 80 \\ w + 79 &= 80 \\ w &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

Capitalist: 1%
Upper Middle: 15%
Lower Middle: 34%
Working: 30%

8.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & -4 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 3 & 2 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & -4 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -5 & -3 \\ 0 & 2 & -10 & -5 \end{array}\right] -2R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -5 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

From the last line, we see that the system has no solution. The solution set is $\varnothing$.

9.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ -2 & 1 & 3 & -7 \\ 1 & -4 & 2 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 2R_1 + R_2 \\ -1R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -5 & 5 & -5 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{5} R_2$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -1 \end{array}\right] 1R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -3 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{r} x - 3y + z = 1 \\ y - z = 1 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$y = z + 1$

$x - 3(z + 1) + z = 1$

$x - 3z - 3 + z = 1$

$x = 2z + 4$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(2t + 4, t + 1, t)\}$.

10.
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 4 & 3 & -6 & 5 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 2 & 8 & 7 & -5 & 11 \\ 2 & 5 & 0 & -6 & 4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -1R_1 + R_2 \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \\ -2R_1 + R_4 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 4 & 3 & -6 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 7 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 & -6 & 6 & -6 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 4 & 3 & -6 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 7 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 & -6 & 6 & -6 \end{array}\right] 3R_2 + R_4$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 4 & 3 & -6 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 7 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{r} x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 - 6x_4 = 5 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 - 2x_4 = 2 \\ x_3 + 7x_4 = 1 \end{array}$ does not have a unique solution.

Express x_1, x_2, and x_3 in terms of x_4:

$x_3 = -7x_4 + 1$

$x_2 + 2(-7x_4 + 1) - 2x_4 = 2$

$x_2 - 14x_4 + 2 - 2x_4 = 2$

$x_2 = 16x_4$

$x_1 + 4(16x_4) + 3(-7x_4 + 1) - 6x_4 = 5$

$x_1 + 64x_4 - 21x_4 + 3 - 6x_4 = 5$

$x_1 = -37x_4 + 2$

With $x_4 = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(-37t + 2, 16t, -7t + 1, t)\}$.

11.
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 2 & 3 & -5 & 15 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 4 \end{array}\right] R_1 \leftrightarrow R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 & -5 & 15 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 & 7 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -7 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{r} x + 2y - z = 4 \\ y + 3z = -7 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$y = -3z - 7$

$x + 2(-3z - 7) - z = 4$

$x - 6z - 14 - z = 4$

$x = 7z + 18$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(7t + 18, -3t - 7, t)\}$.

12. **a.** $350 + 400 = x + z$

$450 + z = y + 700$

$x + y = 300 + 200$

or

$x + z = 750$

$y - z = -250$

$x + y = 500$

b.
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & 1 & 750 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -250 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 500 \end{array}\right] -1R_1 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & 1 & 750 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -250 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -250 \end{array}\right] -1R_2 + R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & 1 & 750 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -250 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

The system $\begin{array}{r} x + z = 750 \\ y - z = -250 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$y = z - 250$

$x = -z + 750$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(-t + 750, t - 250, t)\}$.

c. $x = -400 + 750 = 350$

$y = 400 - 250 = 150$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

13. $2x = -10$
$x = -5$
$y + 7 = 13$
$y = 6$
$z = 6$
$x = -5; y = 6; z = 6$

14. $A + D = \begin{bmatrix} 2-2 & -1+3 & 2+1 \\ 5+3 & 3-2 & -1+4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 8 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

15. $2B = \begin{bmatrix} 2(0) & 2(-2) \\ 2(3) & 2(2) \\ 2(1) & 2(-5) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -4 \\ 6 & 4 \\ 2 & -10 \end{bmatrix}$

16. $D - A = \begin{bmatrix} -2-2 & 3+1 & 1-2 \\ 3-5 & -2-3 & 4+1 \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 4 & -1 \\ -2 & -5 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

17. Not possible since B is 3×2 and C is 3×3.

18. $3A + 2D = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -3 & 6 \\ 15 & 9 & -3 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 6 & 2 \\ 6 & -4 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 8 \\ 21 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

19. $-2A + 4D = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 2 & -4 \\ -10 & -6 & 2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -8 & 12 & 4 \\ 12 & -8 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} -12 & 14 & 0 \\ 2 & -14 & 18 \end{bmatrix}$

20. $-5(A + D) = -5\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 8 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -10 & -15 \\ -40 & -5 & -15 \end{bmatrix}$

21. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 0-3+2 & -4-2-10 \\ 0+9-1 & -10+6+5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -16 \\ 8 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

22. $BA = \begin{bmatrix} 0-10 & 0-6 & 0+2 \\ 6+10 & -3+6 & 6-2 \\ 2-25 & -1-15 & 2+5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -10 & -6 & 2 \\ 16 & 3 & 4 \\ -23 & -16 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

23. $BD = \begin{bmatrix} 0-6 & 0+4 & 0-8 \\ -6+6 & 9-4 & 3+8 \\ -2-15 & 3+10 & 1-20 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 4 & -8 \\ 0 & 5 & 11 \\ -17 & 13 & -19 \end{bmatrix}$

24. $DB = \begin{bmatrix} 0+9+1 & 4+6-5 \\ 0-6+4 & -6-4-20 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 10 & 5 \\ -2 & -30 \end{bmatrix}$

25. Not possible since AB is 2 x 2 and BA is 3 x 3.

26. $(A - D)C = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -4 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} 4+4-1 & 8-4+2 & 12-8+1 \\ 2-5+5 & 4+5-10 & 6+10-5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 6 & 5 \\ 2 & -1 & 11 \end{bmatrix}$

27. $B(AC) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 \\ 1 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2+1-2 & 4-1+4 & 6-2+2 \\ 5-3+1 & 10+3-2 & 15+6-1 \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 \\ 1 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 7 & 6 \\ 3 & 11 & 20 \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} 0-6 & 0-22 & 0-40 \\ 3+6 & 21+22 & 18+40 \\ 1-15 & 7-55 & 6-100 \end{bmatrix}$
$= \begin{bmatrix} -6 & -22 & -40 \\ 9 & 43 & 58 \\ -14 & -48 & -94 \end{bmatrix}$

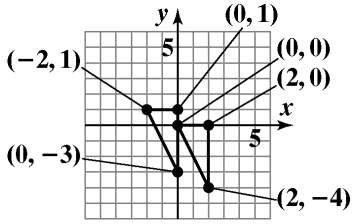
28. $3X + A = B$
$3X = B - A$
$X = \frac{1}{3}(B - A)$
$X = \frac{1}{3}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -12 \\ 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 6 \\ -5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right)$
$X = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix} -6 & -18 \\ 9 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
$X = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -6 \\ 3 & \frac{1}{3} \end{bmatrix}$

29. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

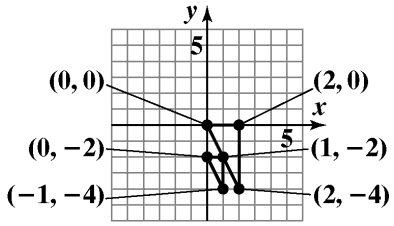
30. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & 3 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$
$B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & 3 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

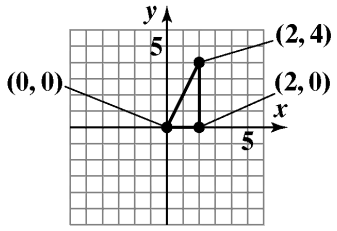
31. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$



32. $\frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & -2 & -2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 & -1 \\ -2 & -2 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

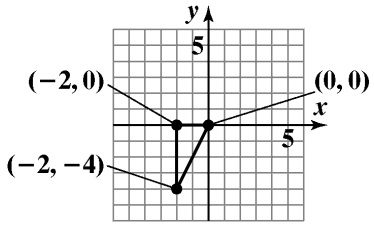


33. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$



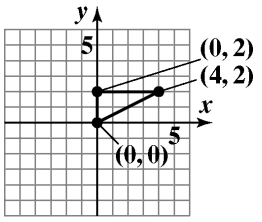
The triangle is reflected about the *x*-axis.

34. $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$



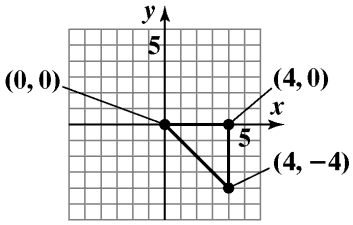
The triangle is reflected about the *y*-axis.

35. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$



The triangle is rotated $90°$ counterclockwise about the origin.

36. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 4 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$



The triangle is stretched by a factor of 2 horizontally.

37. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 8-7 & -14+21 \\ 4-4 & -7+12 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 7 \\ 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 8-7 & 28-28 \\ -2+3 & -7+12 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

If B is the multiplicative inverse of A, both products (AB and BA) will be the multiplicative identity matrix, I_2. Therefore, B is not the multiplicative inverse of A.

38. $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 7 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 7 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

If B is the multiplicative inverse of A, both products (AB and BA) will be the multiplicative identity matrix, I_3. Therefore, B is the multiplicative inverse of A.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $A^{-1}=\frac{1}{3-2}\begin{bmatrix}3 & 1\\ 2 & 1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 1\\ 2 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

$$AA^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & -1\\ -2 & 3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}3 & 1\\ 2 & 1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3-2 & 1-1\\ -6+6 & -2+3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1}A=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 1\\ 2 & 1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & -1\\ -2 & 3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3-2 & 3+3\\ 2-2 & -2+3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

40. $A^{-1}=\frac{1}{0-5}\begin{bmatrix}3 & -1\\ -5 & 0\end{bmatrix}=\frac{-1}{5}\begin{bmatrix}3 & -1\\ -5 & 0\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-\frac{3}{5} & \frac{1}{5}\\ 1 & 0\end{bmatrix}$

$$AA^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}0 & 1\\ 5 & 3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}-\frac{3}{5} & \frac{1}{5}\\ 1 & 0\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}0+1 & 0+0\\ -3+3 & 1+0\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1}A=\begin{bmatrix}-\frac{3}{5} & \frac{1}{5}\\ 1 & 0\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}0 & 1\\ 5 & 3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}0+1 & -\frac{3}{5}+\frac{3}{5}\\ 0+0 & 1+0\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

41.
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc}1 & 0 & -2 & 1 & 0 & 0\\ 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0\\ 1 & 0 & -3 & 0 & 0 & 1\end{array}\right]\begin{matrix}\\ -2R_1+R_2\\ -1R_1+R_3\end{matrix}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc}1 & 0 & -2 & 1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 4 & -2 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -1 & 0 & 1\end{array}\right]-1R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc}1 & 0 & -2 & 1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 4 & -2 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & -1\end{array}\right]\begin{matrix}2R_3+R_1\\ -4R_3+R_2\end{matrix}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc}1 & 0 & 0 & 3 & 0 & -2\\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -6 & 1 & 4\\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & -1\end{array}\right]$$

$$A^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 0 & -2\\ -6 & 1 & 4\\ 1 & 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$AA^{-1}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & -2\\ 2 & 1 & 0\\ 1 & 0 & -3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}3 & 0 & -2\\ -6 & 1 & 4\\ 1 & 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3+0-2 & 0+0+0 & -2+0+2\\ 6-6+0 & 0+1+0 & -4+4+0\\ 3+0-3 & 0+0+0 & -2+0+3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

$$A^{-1}A=\begin{bmatrix}3 & 0 & -2\\ -6 & 1 & 4\\ 1 & 0 & -1\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & -2\\ 2 & 1 & 0\\ 1 & 0 & -3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}3+0-2 & 0+0+0 & -6+0+6\\ -6+2+4 & 0+1+0 & 12+0-12\\ 1+0-1 & 0+0+0 & -2+0+3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

42. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 3 & -2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 4 & 13 & -7 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 5 & 16 & -8 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -4R_1 + R_2 \\ -5R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 3 & -2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -4 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -1R_2 + R_3 \\ -3R_2 + R_1 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -5 & 13 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -4 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -1R_3 + R_2 \\ \\ 5R_3 + R_1 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 8 & -8 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -3 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

$A^{-1} = \left[\begin{array}{ccc} 8 & -8 & 5 \\ -3 & 2 & -1 \\ -1 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

$$AA^{-1} = \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 3 & -2 & 8 & -8 & 5 \\ 4 & 13 & -7 & -3 & 2 & -1 \\ 5 & 16 & -8 & -1 & -1 & 1 \end{array} = \begin{array}{ccc} 8-9+2 & -8+6+2 & 5-3-2 \\ 32-39+7 & -32+26+7 & 20-13-7 \\ 40-48+8 & -40+32+8 & 25-16-8 \end{array} = \begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}$$

$$A^{-1}A = \begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 8 & -8 & 5 & 1 & 3 & -2 \\ -3 & 2 & -1 & 4 & 13 & -7 \\ -1 & -1 & -1 & 5 & 16 & -8 \end{array} = \begin{array}{ccc} 8-32+25 & 24-104+80 & -16+56-40 \\ -3+8-5 & -9+26-16 & 6-14+8 \\ -1-4+5 & -3-13+16 & 2+7-8 \end{array} = \begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}$$

43. a. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 3 & 0 & -2 \end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{c} x \\ y \\ z \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{c} 7 \\ -2 \\ 0 \end{array}\right]$.

b. $A^{-1}B = \left[\begin{array}{ccc} -2 & 2 & 1 \\ 9 & -8 & -3 \\ -3 & 3 & 1 \end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{c} 7 \\ -2 \\ 0 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{c} -14-4+0 \\ 63+16+0 \\ -21-6+0 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{c} -18 \\ 79 \\ -27 \end{array}\right]$

The solution to the system is $\{(-18, 79, -27)\}$.

44. a.
$$\begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & -1 & 2 & x & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & y & = -5 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & z & 10 \end{array}$$

b.
$$A^{-1}B = \begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 2 & -1 & 12 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 & -5 \\ -1 & -1 & 1 & 10 \end{array} = \begin{array}{c} 24-10-10 \\ -12+10 \\ -12+5+10 \end{array} = \begin{array}{c} 4 \\ -2 \\ 3 \end{array}$$

The solution to the system is $\{(4, -2, 3)\}$.

45. R U L E has a numerical equivalent of 18, 21, 12, 5.

$$\begin{array}{cc|cc} 3 & 2 & 18 & 12 \\ 4 & 3 & 21 & 5 \end{array} = \begin{array}{cc} 54+42 & 36+10 \\ 72+63 & 48+15 \end{array} = \begin{array}{cc} 96 & 46 \\ 135 & 63 \end{array}$$

The encoded message is 96, 135, 46, 63.

$$\begin{array}{cc|cc} 3 & -2 & 96 & 46 \\ -4 & 3 & 135 & 63 \end{array} = \begin{array}{cc} 288-270 & 138-126 \\ -384+405 & -184+189 \end{array} = \begin{array}{cc} 18 & 12 \\ 21 & 5 \end{array}$$

The decoded message is 18, 21, 12, 5 or RULE.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 15 - (-2) = 17$

47. $\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -3 \\ -4 & -8 \end{vmatrix} = 16 - 12 = 4$

48.
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 4 & -3 \\ 1 & -1 & 5 \\ -2 & 4 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -2\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -3 \\ -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} - 4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= -2(20 - 3) - 4[10 - (-3)] + 0$$
$$= -2(17) - 4(13)$$
$$= -34 - 52$$
$$= -86$$

49.
$$\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 7 & 0 \\ -5 & 6 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 4\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 2 & -4 \end{vmatrix} + 5\begin{vmatrix} 7 & 0 \\ 2 & -4 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} 7 & 0 \\ 6 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 4(-24 - 0) + 5(-28 - 0) + 3(0 - 0)$$
$$= 4(-24) + 5(-28) + 0$$
$$= -236$$

52.
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 2 - (-6) = 2 + 6 = 8$$
$$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 8 & -2 \\ -1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 16 - 2 = 14$$
$$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 8 \\ 3 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = -1 - 24 = -25$$
$$x = \frac{D_x}{D} = \frac{14}{8} = \frac{7}{4},\ y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{-25}{8} = -\frac{25}{8}$$
The solution to the system is $\left\{\left(\frac{7}{4}, -\frac{25}{8}\right)\right\}$.

53.
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 7 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 7 - 4 = 3$$
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 7 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 7 - 4 = 3$$
$$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ -3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 - (-6) = 6$$
$$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 7 & 0 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = -21 - 0 = -21$$
$$x = \frac{D_x}{D} = \frac{6}{3} = 2$$
$$y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{-21}{3} = -7$$
The solution to the system is $\{(2, -7)\}$.

50.
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ -2 & 4 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 4 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ -2 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 3(0 - 4) + [12 - (-4)]$$
$$= 3(-4) + 16$$
$$= -12 + 16$$
$$= 4$$

51.
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 2\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2(2)\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2(2)(4)$$
$$= 16$$

54.
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 4 & 7 \\ -2 & -5 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 0 - (-3)$$
$$= 3$$
$$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 2 & 2 \\ 19 & 4 & 7 \\ 8 & -5 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 5\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 7 \\ -5 & -2 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 19 & 7 \\ 8 & -2 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 19 & 4 \\ 8 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 5[-8 - (-35)] - 2(-38 - 56) + 2(-95 - 32)$$
$$= 5(27) - 2(-94) - 2(127)$$
$$= 135 + 188 - 254$$
$$= 69$$
$$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 5 & 2 \\ 2 & 19 & 7 \\ -2 & 8 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 5 & 2 \\ 0 & 9 & 3 \\ 0 & 18 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{vmatrix} 9 & 3 \\ 18 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 18 - 54$$
$$= -36$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 19 \\ -2 & -5 & 8 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 9 \\ 0 & -1 & 18 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 \\ -1 & 18 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 0 - (-9)$$
$$= 9$$

$$x = \frac{D_x}{D} = \frac{69}{3} = 23,\ y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{-36}{3} = -12,$$
$$z = \frac{D_z}{D} = \frac{9}{3} = 3$$

The solution to the system is $\{(23, -12, 3)\}$.

55.
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 0 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2(-2-0) + 3(-2-0)$$
$$= 2(-2) + 3(-2)$$
$$= -4 - 6$$
$$= -10$$

$$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} -4 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ -11 & 0 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= -1\begin{vmatrix} 0 & -2 \\ -11 & -2 \end{vmatrix} + 1\begin{vmatrix} -4 & 0 \\ -11 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= -1(0-22) + 1(8-0)$$
$$= 22 + 8$$
$$= 30$$

$$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 3 & -11 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2\begin{vmatrix} 0 & -2 \\ -11 & -2 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} -4 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2(0-22) + 3(8-0)$$
$$= 2(-22) + 3(8)$$
$$= -44 + 24$$
$$= -20$$

$$D_z = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -11 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 2(-11-0) + 3(0+4)$$
$$= 2(-11) + 3(+4) = -22 + 12$$
$$= -10$$

$$x = \frac{D_x}{D} = \frac{30}{-10} = -3$$
$$y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{-20}{-10} = 2$$
$$z = \frac{D_z}{D} = \frac{-10}{-10} = 1$$

The solution to the system is $\{(-3, 2, 1)\}$.

56. The quadratic function must satisfy
$f(20) = 400 = 400a + 20b + c$
$f(40) = 150 = 1600a + 40b + c$
$f(60) = 400 = 3600a + 60b + c$

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 400 & 20 & 1 \\ 1600 & 40 & 1 \\ 3600 & 60 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= (400)(20)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 9 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 8000\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 \\ 8 & 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 8000\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 8 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 8000(6-8)$$
$$= 8000(-2)$$
$$= -16,000$$

$$D_a = \begin{vmatrix} 400 & 20 & 1 \\ 150 & 40 & 1 \\ 400 & 60 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= (50)(20)\begin{vmatrix} 8 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 8 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 1000\begin{vmatrix} 8 & 1 & 1 \\ -5 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 1000\begin{vmatrix} -5 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= 1000(-10 - 0)$$
$$= -10,000$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$D_b = \begin{vmatrix} 400 & 400 & 1 \\ 1600 & 150 & 1 \\ 3600 & 400 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (400)(50)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 8 & 1 \\ 4 & 3 & 1 \\ 9 & 8 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 20{,}000\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 8 & 1 \\ 3 & -5 & 0 \\ 8 & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 20{,}000\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -5 \\ 8 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 20{,}000[0 - (-40)]$$
$$= 20{,}000(40)$$
$$= 800{,}000$$

$$D_c = \begin{vmatrix} 400 & 20 & 400 \\ 1600 & 40 & 150 \\ 3600 & 60 & 400 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (400)(20)(50)\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 8 \\ 4 & 2 & 3 \\ 9 & 3 & 8 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 400{,}000\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 4 & -2 & -29 \\ 2 & -6 & -64 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 400{,}000\begin{vmatrix} -2 & -29 \\ -6 & -64 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 400{,}000(128 - 174)$$
$$= 400{,}000(-46)$$
$$= -18{,}400{,}000$$

$$a = \frac{D_a}{D} = \frac{-10{,}000}{-16{,}000} = \frac{5}{8},$$

$$b = \frac{D_b}{D} = \frac{800{,}000}{-16{,}000} = -50,$$

$$c = \frac{D_c}{D} = \frac{-18{,}400{,}000}{-16{,}000} = 1150$$

The model is $f(x) = \frac{5}{8}x^2 - 50x + 1150.$

$$f(30) = \frac{5}{8}(900) - 50(30) + 1150$$
$$= 562.5 - 1500 + 1150$$
$$= 212.5$$

$$f(50) = \frac{5}{8}(2500) - 50(50) + 1150$$
$$= 1562.8 - 2500 + 1150$$
$$= 212.5$$

30- and 50-year-olds are involved in an average of 212.5 automobile accidents per day.

Chapter 8 Test

1. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -1 & -3 \\ 2 & -4 & 1 & -7 \\ -2 & 2 & -3 & 4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_1 + R_2 \\ 2R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -8 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 6 & -5 & -2 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{8}R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{3}{8} & \frac{1}{8} \\ 0 & 6 & -5 & -2 \end{array}\right] -6R_2 + R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{3}{8} & \frac{1}{8} \\ 0 & 0 & -\frac{11}{4} & -\frac{11}{4} \end{array}\right] -\frac{4}{11}R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{3}{8} & \frac{1}{8} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

$$x + 2y - z = -3$$
$$y - \frac{3}{8}z = \frac{1}{8}$$
$$z = 1$$

Using back substitution,

$y - \frac{3}{8}(1) = \frac{1}{8}$ and $x + 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - 1 = -3$.

$y = \frac{1}{2}$ $\qquad x + 1 - 1 = -3$

$\qquad\qquad x = -3$

The solution to the system is $\left\{\left(-3, \frac{1}{2}, 1\right)\right\}$.

2. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right] -2R_1 + R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 & -3 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{3}R_2$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 \end{array}\right]$

The system $\begin{array}{l} x - 2y + z = 2 \\ y - z = -1 \end{array}$ has no unique solution.

Express x and y in terms of z:

$y = z - 1$

$x - 2(z - 1) + z = 2$

$x - 2z + 2 + z = 2$

$x = z$

With $z = t$, the complete solution to the system is $\{(t, t - 1, t)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $2B+3C=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -2\\ 4 & 2\end{bmatrix}+\begin{bmatrix}3 & 6\\ -3 & 9\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}5 & 4\\ 1 & 11\end{bmatrix}$

4. $AB=\begin{bmatrix}3+2 & -3+1\\ 1+0 & -1+0\\ 2+2 & -2+1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}5 & -2\\ 1 & -1\\ 4 & -1\end{bmatrix}$

5. $C^{-1}=\dfrac{1}{(1)(3)-(2)(-1)}\begin{bmatrix}3 & -2\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}$

$=\dfrac{1}{3+2}\begin{bmatrix}3 & -2\\ 1 & 1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{3}{5} & -\frac{2}{5}\\ \frac{1}{5} & \frac{1}{5}\end{bmatrix}$

6. $BC=\begin{bmatrix}1+1 & 2-3\\ 2-1 & 4+3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ 1 & 7\end{bmatrix}$

$BC-3B=\begin{bmatrix}2 & -1\\ 1 & 7\end{bmatrix}-\begin{bmatrix}3 & -3\\ 6 & 3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-1 & 2\\ -5 & 4\end{bmatrix}$

7. $AB=\begin{bmatrix}-3+14-10 & 2-8+6 & 0+2-2\\ -6+21-15 & 4-12+9 & 0+3-3\\ -3-7+10 & 2+4-6 & 0-1+2\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}=I_3$

$BA=\begin{bmatrix}-3+4+0 & -6+6+0 & -6+6+0\\ 7-8+1 & 14-12-1 & 14-12-2\\ -5+6-1 & -10+9+1 & -10+9+2\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}1 & 0 & 0\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ 0 & 0 & 1\end{bmatrix}=I_3$

8. **a.** $\begin{bmatrix}3 & 5\\ 2 & -3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}x\\ y\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}9\\ -13\end{bmatrix}$

b. $A^{-1}=\dfrac{1}{(3)(-3)-(5)(2)}\begin{bmatrix}-3 & -5\\ -2 & 3\end{bmatrix}$

$=\dfrac{1}{-19}\begin{bmatrix}-3 & -5\\ -2 & 3\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{3}{19} & \frac{5}{19}\\ \frac{2}{19} & -\frac{3}{19}\end{bmatrix}$

c. $A^{-1}B=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{3}{19} & \frac{5}{19}\\ \frac{2}{19} & -\frac{3}{19}\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}9\\ -13\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{27}{19}-\frac{65}{19}\\ \frac{18}{19}+\frac{39}{19}\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}-2\\ 3\end{bmatrix}$

The solution to the system is $\{(-2, 3)\}$.

9. $\begin{vmatrix}4 & -1 & 3\\ 0 & 5 & -1\\ 5 & 2 & 4\end{vmatrix}=4\begin{vmatrix}5 & -1\\ 2 & 4\end{vmatrix}+5\begin{vmatrix}-1 & 3\\ 5 & -1\end{vmatrix}$

$=4[20-(-2)]+5(1-15)$
$=4(22)+5(-14)$
$=88-70$
$=18$

10. $D=\begin{vmatrix}3 & 1 & -2\\ 2 & 7 & 3\\ 4 & -3 & -1\end{vmatrix}=3\begin{vmatrix}7 & 3\\ -3 & -1\end{vmatrix}-1\begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\ 4 & -1\end{vmatrix}-2\begin{vmatrix}2 & 7\\ 4 & -3\end{vmatrix}$

$=3[-7-(-9)]-1(-2-12)-2(-6-28)$
$=3(2)-1(-14)-2(-34)$
$=6+14+68$
$=88$

$D_x=\begin{vmatrix}-3 & 1 & -2\\ 9 & 7 & 3\\ 7 & -3 & -1\end{vmatrix}-3\begin{vmatrix}7 & 3\\ -3 & -1\end{vmatrix}-1\begin{vmatrix}9 & 3\\ 7 & -1\end{vmatrix}-2\begin{vmatrix}9 & 7\\ 7 & -3\end{vmatrix}$

$=-3[-7-(-9)]-1(-9-21)-2(-27-49)$
$=-3(2)-1(-30)-2(-76)$
$=-6+30+152$
$=176$

$x=\dfrac{D_x}{D}=\dfrac{176}{88}=2$

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–8)

1. $2x^2=4-x$

$2x^2+x-4=0$

$x=\dfrac{-1\pm\sqrt{1^2-4(2)(-4)}}{2(2)}$

$x=\dfrac{-1\pm\sqrt{1-32}}{4}$

$x=\dfrac{-1\pm\sqrt{33}}{4}$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{-1+\sqrt{33}}{4}, \dfrac{-1-\sqrt{33}}{4}\right\}$.

2. $5x+8\le 7(1+x)$

$5x+8\le 7+7x$

$-2x\le -1$

$x\ge\dfrac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{x \mid x\ge\dfrac{1}{2}\right\}$ or $\left[\dfrac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. $\sqrt{2x-1}+2=x$

$\sqrt{2x-1}=x-2$

$2x-1=x^2-4x+4$

$x^2-6x+5=0$

$(x-5)(x-1)=0$

$x=5$ or $x=1$

$x = 1$ does not check. The solution set is $\{5\}$.

4. $3x^3+8x^2-15x+4=0$

$p = 61, 62, 64$

$q = 61, 63$

$\frac{p}{q} = 61, 6\frac{1}{3}, 62, 6\frac{2}{3}, 64, 6\frac{4}{3}$

$$\begin{array}{r|cccc} -4 & 3 & 8 & -15 & 4 \\ & & -12 & 16 & -4 \\ \hline & 3 & -4 & 1 & 0 \end{array}$$

$(x+4)(3x^2-4x+1)=0$

$(x+4)(3x-1)(x-1)=0$

$x=-4,\ x=\frac{1}{3},\ x=1$

The solution set is $\left\{-4,\frac{1}{3},1\right\}$.

5. $e^{2x}-14e^x+45=0$ $le+t=e^x$

$t^2-14t+45=0$

$(t-5)(t-9)=0$

$t=5\ \ t=9$

$e^x=5\quad e^x=9$

$\ln e^x=\ln 5\quad \ln e^x=\ln 9$

$x=e^x=\ln 5\quad x=\ln 9$

The solution set is $\{\ln 5, \ln 9\}$.

6. $\log_3 x+\log_3(x+2)=1$

$\log_3 x^2+2x=1$

$3^1=x^2+2x$

$x^2+2x-3=0$

$(x-1)(x+3)=0$

$x=1,\ x=-3$

$x = -3$ does not check. The solution set is $\{1\}$.

7. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 17 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 & 8 \\ -4 & 1 & 5 & -2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -2R_1+R_2 \\ 4R_1+R_3 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 17 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -26 \\ 0 & -3 & 9 & 66 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{3}R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & 1 & 17 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -22 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -26 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ -5R_2+R_3 \\ 1R_2+R_1 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -22 \\ 0 & 0 & 14 & 84 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{14}R_3$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -22 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 3R_3+R_2 \\ 2R_3+R_1 \end{array}$

$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 6 \end{array}\right]$

$x = 7\ \ y = -4\ \ z = 6$

The solution set is $\{(7, -4, 6)\}$.

8. $D=\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$

$=1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix}-2\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix}+3\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$=1(-2+2)-2(4-2)+3(2-1)$

$=0-4+3$

$=-1$

$D_y=\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 7 & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 3 & -2 & -2 \end{vmatrix}=7\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & -2 \end{vmatrix}-2\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

$=7(-4+3)-2(-1-2)$

$=-7+6=1$

$y=\frac{D_y}{D}=\frac{1}{-1}=-1$

$y=-1$

9. $y=\sqrt{4x-7}$

$x=\sqrt{4y-7}$

$x^2=4y-7$

x^2+7-4y

$\frac{x^2+7}{4}=y$

$f^{-1}(x)=\frac{x^2+7}{4}\ (x\ge 0)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

10. $f(x)=\dfrac{x}{x^2-16}$

$f(0)=\dfrac{0}{-16}=0$

y-intercept at 0

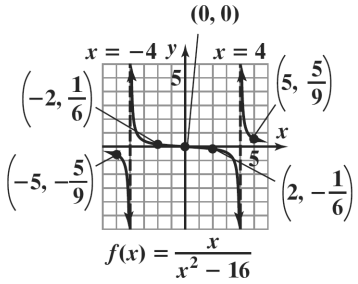
$0=\dfrac{x}{x^2-16}$

$0=x$

x-intercept at 0

$f(x)=\dfrac{x}{(x+4)(x-4)}$

vertical asymptotes at 4, –4
horizontal asymptote at 0



11. $f(x)=4x^4-4x^3-25x^2+x+6$

–2	4	–4	–25	1	6
		–8	24	2	–6
3	4	–12	–1	3	0
		12	0	–3	
	4	0	–1	0	

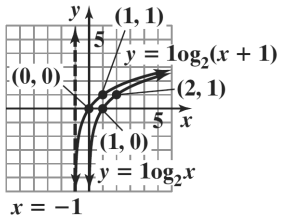
$f(x)=(x+2)(x-3)(4x^2-1)$
$f(x)=(x+2)(x-3)(2x+1)(2x-1)$

12. $y=\log_2 x$
$2^y=x$

x	y
1	0
2	1
$\frac{1}{2}$	–1

$y=\log_2(x+1)$

Shift the graph of $y=\log_2 x$ left one unit.



13. a. $A=A_0e^{kt}$

$450=900e^{k(40)}$

$\dfrac{1}{2}=e^{40k}$

$\ln\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)=\ln\left(e^{40k}\right)$

$\ln\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)=40k$

$k=\dfrac{\ln\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{40}\approx -0.017$

$A=900e^{-0.017t}$

b. $A=900e^{-0.017(10)}$

$A=900e^{-0.17}$

$A\approx 759.30$ grams

14. $\begin{bmatrix}1&-1&0\\2&1&3\end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix}4&-1\\2&0\\1&1\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}4-2+0&-1+0+0\\8+2+3&-2+0+3\end{bmatrix}$

$=\begin{bmatrix}2&-1\\13&1\end{bmatrix}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

15. $\dfrac{3x^2+17x-38}{(x-3)(x-2)(x+2)} = \dfrac{A}{x-3}+\dfrac{B}{x-2}+\dfrac{C}{x+2}$

$3x^2+17x-38$
$= A(x^2-4)+B(x^2-x-6)+C(x^2-5x+6)$
$3x^2+17x-38$
$= Ax^2-4A+Bx^2-Bx-6B+Cx^2-5Cx+6c$
$3x^2+17x-38$
$= (A+B+C)x^2+(-B-5C)x-(4A+6B-6C)$

$A+B+C=3$
$-B-5C=17$
$4A+6B-6C=38$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & 17 \\ 4 & 6 & -6 & 38 \end{array}\right] -4R_1+R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & 17 \\ 0 & 2 & -10 & 26 \end{array}\right] -1R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -17 \\ 0 & 2 & -10 & 26 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -2R_2+R_3 \\ -1R_2+R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -4 & 20 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -17 \\ 0 & 0 & -20 & 60 \end{array}\right] -\tfrac{1}{20}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -4 & 20 \\ 0 & 1 & 5 & -17 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} -5R_3+R_2 \\ 4R_3+R_1 \end{array}$$

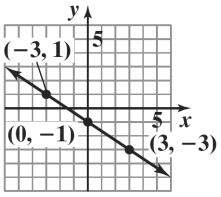
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 8 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \end{array}\right]$$

$A=8, \quad B=-2, \quad C=-3$

$$\frac{3x^2+17x-38}{(x-3)(x-2)(x+2)} = \frac{8}{x-3}+\frac{-2}{x-2}+\frac{-3}{x+2}$$

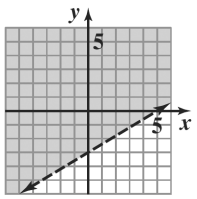
16. $y=-\dfrac{2}{3}x-1$

x	y
0	–1
3	–3
–3	1



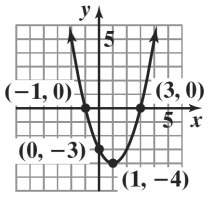
$y=-\frac{2}{3}x-1$

17. $3x-5y<15$
$-5y<-3x+15$
$y>\dfrac{3}{5}x-3$



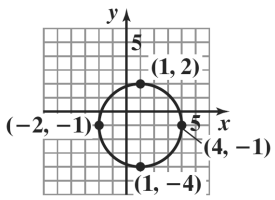
$3x-5y<15$

18. $f(x)=x^2-2x-3$
$f(x)=(x^2-2x+1)-3-1$
$f(x)=(x-1)^2-4$



$f(x)=x^2-2x-3$

19. $(x-1)^2+(y+1)^2=9$
center $(1,-1)$
radius $=3$



$(x-1)^2+(y+1)^2=9$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20.

2	1	0	–6	4
		2	4	–4
	1	2	–2	0

$$\frac{x^3-6x+4}{x-2}=x^2+2x-2$$

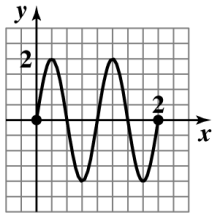
21. $y=2\sin 2\pi x,\ 0\le x\le 2$

Amplitude: $|A|=|2|=2$

Period: $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{2\pi}=1$

x-intercepts:

$(0, 0), \left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right), (1, 0), \left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right), (2, 0)$



$y = 2 \sin 2\pi x, 0 \le x \le 2$

22. $\cos\left[\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)\right]$

If $\tan\theta=-\frac{4}{3}$, θ lies in quadrant IV.

$\tan\theta=-\frac{4}{3}=\frac{y}{x}=\frac{-4}{3}$

$r=\sqrt{(3)^2+(-4)^2}=\sqrt{9+16}=\sqrt{25}=5$

$\cos\left[\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)\right]=\frac{x}{r}=\frac{3}{5}$

23.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos 2x}{\cos x-\sin x}&=\frac{\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x}{\cos x-\sin x}\\&=\frac{(\cos x-\sin x)(\cos x+\sin x)}{\cos x-\sin x}\\&=\cos x+\sin x\end{aligned}$$

24.
$$\begin{aligned}\cos^2 x+\sin x+1&=0\\(1-\sin^2 x)+\sin x+1&=0\\-\sin^2 x+\sin x+2&=0\\\sin^2 x-\sin x-2&=0\\(\sin x-2)(\sin x+1)&=0\end{aligned}$$

$\sin x-2=0$ or $\sin x+1=0$

$\sin x=2$ $\sin x=-1$

no solution or $x=\frac{3\pi}{2}$

The solution in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ is $\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

25.
$$\begin{aligned}4\mathbf{w}-5\mathbf{v}&=4(-7\mathbf{i}+3\mathbf{j})-5(-6\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{j})\\&=-28\mathbf{i}+12\mathbf{j}+30\mathbf{i}-25\mathbf{j}\\&=2\mathbf{i}-13\mathbf{j}\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 9
Conic Sections and Analytic Geometry

Section 9.1

Check Point Exercises

1. $\frac{x^2}{36}+\frac{y^2}{9}=1$

The center is $(0,\ 0)$.

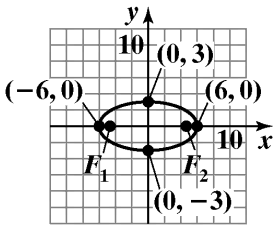
$a^2=36,\ a=6$
$b^2=9,\ b=3$

$c^2=a^2-b^2$
$=36-9$
$=27$
$c=\sqrt{27}$
$=3\sqrt{3}$

The foci are located at $(-3\sqrt{3},\ 0)$ and $(3\sqrt{3},\ 0)$.

The vertices are $(0\pm 6,\ 0)$ which gives $(-6,\ 0)$ and $(6,\ 0)$.

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(0,\ 0\pm 3)$ which gives $(0,-3)$ and $(0,3)$.



$$\frac{x^2}{36}+\frac{y^2}{9}=1$$

2. $16x^2+9y^2=144$

$\frac{16x^2}{144}+\frac{9y^2}{144}=\frac{144}{144}$

$\frac{x^2}{9}+\frac{y^2}{16}=1$

The center is $(0,\ 0)$.

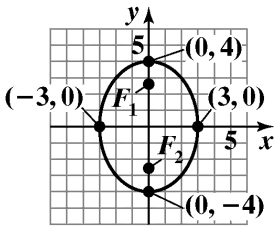
$a^2=16,\ a=4$
$b^2=9,\ b=3$

$c^2=a^2-b^2$
$=16-9$
$=7$
$c=\sqrt{7}$

The foci are located at $(0,\ -\sqrt{7})$ and $(0,\ \sqrt{7})$.

The vertices are $(0,\ 0\pm 4)$ which gives $(0,-4)$ and $(0,4)$.

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(0\pm 3,\ 0)$ which gives $(-3,0)$ and $(3,0)$.



$$16x^2+9y^2=144$$

3. Because the foci are located at (–2, 0) and (2,0), on the *x*-axis, the major axis is horizontal.
The center of the ellipse is midway between the foci, located at (0, 0).

Thus, the form of the equation is $\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}=1$.

We need to determine the values for a^2 and b^2.
The distance from the center, (0, 0), to either vertex is 3. Thus, $a=3$ and $a^2=9$.
The distance from the center, (0, 0), to either focus is 2. Thus, $c=2$ and $c^2=4$.

$b^2=a^2-c^2$
$=9-4$
$=5$

The equation is $\frac{x^2}{9}+\frac{y^2}{5}=1$.

4. $\frac{(x+1)^2}{9}+\frac{(y-2)^2}{4}=1$

The center is $(-1,\ 2)$.

$a^2=9, a=3$
$b^2=4, b=2$

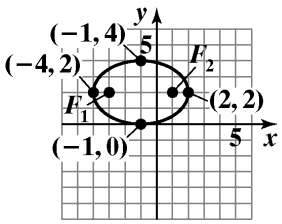
$c^2=a^2-b^2$
$=9-4$
$=5$
$c=\sqrt{5}$

The foci are located at $(-1-\sqrt{5},\ 2)$ and $(-1+\sqrt{5},\ 2)$.

The vertices are $(-1\pm 3,\ 2)$ which gives $(-4,\ 2)$ and $(2,\ 2)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(-1,\ 2\pm 2)$ which gives $(-1,\ 0)$ and $(-1,\ 4)$.



$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{9}+\frac{(y-2)^2}{4}=1$$

5.
$$\begin{aligned}
x^2+4y^2+10x+24y+45&=0\\
\left(x^2+10x\right)+\left(4y^2+24y\right)&=-45\\
\left(x^2+10x+\square\right)+4\left(y^2+6y+\square\right)&=-45\\
\left(x^2+10x+25\right)+4\left(y^2+6y+9\right)&=-45+25+36\\
(x+5)^2+4(y+3)^2&=16\\
\frac{(x+5)^2}{16}+\frac{4(y+3)^2}{16}&=\frac{16}{16}\\
\frac{(x+5)^2}{16}+\frac{(y+3)^2}{4}&=1
\end{aligned}$$

The center is $(-5,-3)$.

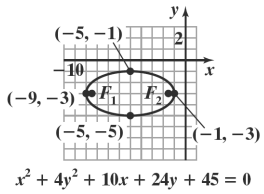
$a^2=16, a=4$
$b^2=4, b=2$

$$\begin{aligned}
c^2&=a^2-b^2\\
&=16-4\\
&=12\\
c&=\sqrt{12}=2\sqrt{3}
\end{aligned}$$

The foci are located at
$(-5-2\sqrt{3},\ -3)$ and $(-5+2\sqrt{3},\ -3)$.

The vertices are $(-5\pm 4,-3)$ which gives $(-1,-3)$ and $(-9,-3)$.

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(-5,-3\pm 2)$ which gives $(-5,-5)$ and $(-5,-1)$.



$x^2 + 4y^2 + 10x + 24y + 45 = 0$

6.
$$\frac{x^2}{20^2}+\frac{y^2}{10^2}=1$$
$$\frac{x^2}{400}+\frac{y^2}{100}=1$$

Since the truck is 12 feet wide, substitute $x=6$ into the equation to find y.

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{6^2}{400}+\frac{y^2}{100}&=1\\
400\left(\frac{36}{400}+\frac{y^2}{100}\right)&=400(1)\\
36+4y^2&=400\\
4y^2&=364\\
y^2&=91\\
y&=\sqrt{91}\\
y&\approx 9.54
\end{aligned}$$

6 feet from the center, the height of the archway is 9.54 feet. Since the truck's height is 9 feet, it will fit under the archway.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 9.1

1. ellipse; foci; center

2. 25; −5; 5; (−5, 0); (5, 0); 9; −3; 3; (0,−3); (0, 3)

3. 25; −5; 5; (0, −5); (0, 5); 9; −3; 3; (−3, 0); (3, 0)

4. 5; $(0,\ -\sqrt{5})$; $(0,\ \sqrt{5})$

5. (−1, 4)

6. (−2,−2); (8,−2)

7. (1, 9)

9. 4; 1; 16

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Exercise Set 9.1

1. $\dfrac{x^2}{16}+\dfrac{y^2}{4}=1$

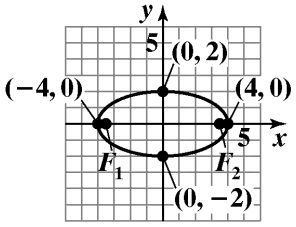
$a^2=16,\ a=4$

$b^2=4,\ b=2$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=16-4=12$

$c=\sqrt{12}=2\sqrt{3}$

The foci are located at $(-2\sqrt{3},\ 0)$ and $(2\sqrt{3},\ 0)$.



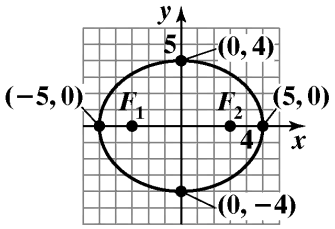
$$\frac{x^2}{16}+\frac{y^2}{4}=1$$

2. $a^2=25,\ a=5$

$b^2=16,\ b=4$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=25-16=9,\ c=3$

The foci are located at $(-3,\ 0)$ and $(3,\ 0)$.



$$\frac{x^2}{25}+\frac{y^2}{16}=1$$

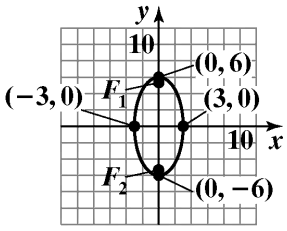
3. $a^2=36,\ a=6$

$b^2=9,\ b=3$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=36-9=27$

$c=\sqrt{27}=3\sqrt{3}$

The foci are located at $(0,\ -3\sqrt{3})$ and $(0,\ 3\sqrt{3})$.



$$\frac{x^2}{9}+\frac{y^2}{36}=1$$

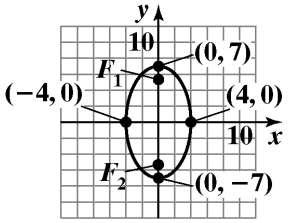
4. $\dfrac{x^2}{16}+\dfrac{y^2}{49}=1$

$a^2=49,\ a=7$

$b^2=16,\ b=4$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=49-16=33,\ c=\sqrt{33}$

The foci are located at $(0,\ -\sqrt{33})$ and $(0,\ \sqrt{33})$.



$$\frac{x^2}{16}+\frac{y^2}{49}=1$$

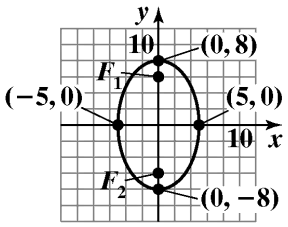
5. $a^2=64,\ a=8$

$b^2=25,\ b=5$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=64-25=39$

$c=\sqrt{39}$

The foci are located at $(0,\ -\sqrt{39})$ and $(0,\ \sqrt{39})$.



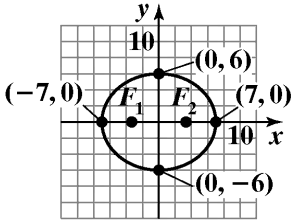
$$\frac{x^2}{25}+\frac{y^2}{64}=1$$

6. $a^2=49,\ a=7$

$b^2=36,\ b=6$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=49-36=13,\ c=\sqrt{13}$

The foci are located at $(-\sqrt{13},\ 0)$ and $(\sqrt{13},\ 0)$.



$$\frac{x^2}{49}+\frac{y^2}{36}=1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

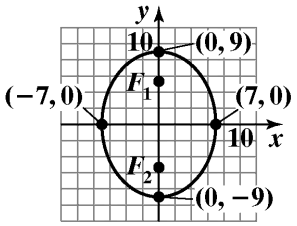
7. $a^2 = 81,\ a = 9$

$b^2 = 49,\ b = 7$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 81 - 49 = 32$

$c = \sqrt{32} = 4\sqrt{2}$

The foci are located at $(0, -4\sqrt{2})$ and $(0, 4\sqrt{2})$.



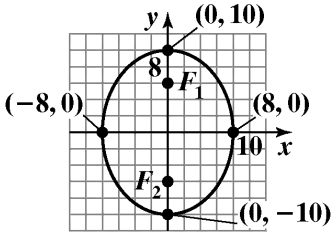
$$\frac{x^2}{49} + \frac{y^2}{81} = 1$$

8. $a^2 = 100,\ a = 10$

$b^2 = 64,\ b = 8$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 100 - 64 = 36$

The foci located at $(0, -6)$ and $(0, 6)$.



$$\frac{x^2}{64} + \frac{y^2}{100} = 1$$

9. $\dfrac{x^2}{\frac{9}{4}} + \dfrac{y^2}{\frac{25}{4}} = 1$

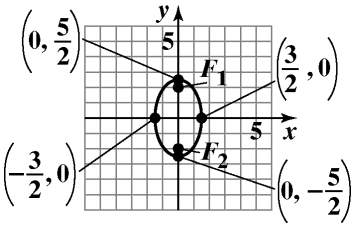
$c^2 = \dfrac{25}{4} - \dfrac{9}{4}$

$c^2 = \dfrac{16}{4}$

$c^2 = 4$

$c = 2$

The foci are located at (0, 2) and (0, –2).



10. $c^2 = \dfrac{81}{4} - \dfrac{25}{16}$

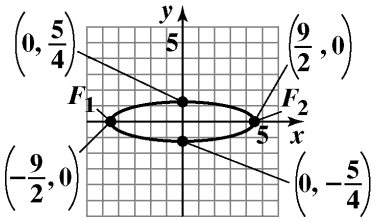
$c^2 = \dfrac{324}{16} - \dfrac{25}{16}$

$c^2 = \dfrac{299}{16}$

$c = \pm\dfrac{\sqrt{299}}{4}$

$c \approx \pm 4.3$

The foci are located at (4.3, 0) and (–4.3, 0).



11. $x^2 = 1 - 4y^2$

$x^2 + 4y^2 = 1$

$x^2 + \dfrac{y^2}{\frac{1}{4}} = 1$

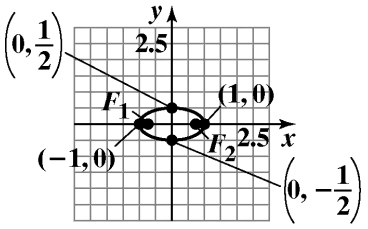
$c^2 = 1 - \dfrac{1}{4}$

$c^2 = \dfrac{3}{4}$

$c = \pm\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$c \approx \pm 0.9$

The foci are located at $\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, 0\right)$ and $\left(-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, 0\right)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

12. $y^2 = 1 - 4x^2$

$4x^2 + y^2 = 1$

$\dfrac{x^2}{1/4} + \dfrac{y^2}{1} = 1$

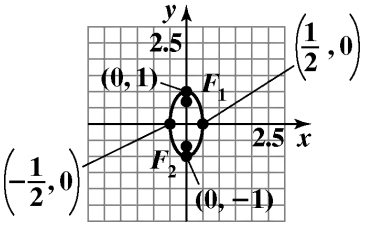
$c^2 = 1 - \dfrac{1}{4}$

$c^2 = \dfrac{3}{4}$

$c = \pm\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$c \approx \pm 0.87$

foci: (0, 0.87) (0, –0.87)



13. $25x^2 + 4y^2 = 100$

$\dfrac{25x^2}{100} + \dfrac{4y^2}{100} = \dfrac{100}{100}$

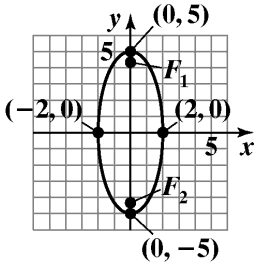
$\dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{25} = 1$

$a^2 = 25,\ a = 5$

$b^2 = 4,\ b = 2$

$c^2 = a^2 = b^2 = 25 - 4 = 21$

The foci are located at $(0, -\sqrt{21})$ and $(0, \sqrt{21})$.



14. $9x^2 + 4y^2 = 36$

$\dfrac{9x^2}{36} + \dfrac{4y^2}{36} = \dfrac{36}{36}$

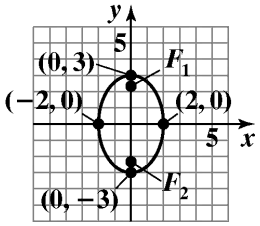
$\dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{9} = 1$

$a^2 = 9,\ a = 3$

$b^2 = 4,\ b = 2$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 9 - 4 = 5,\ c = \sqrt{5}$

The foci are located at $(0, -\sqrt{5})$ and $(0, \sqrt{5})$.



15. $4x^2 + 16y^2 = 64$

$\dfrac{x^2}{16} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} = 1$

$a^2 = 16, a = 4$

$b^2 = 4, b = 2$

$c^2 = 16 - 4$

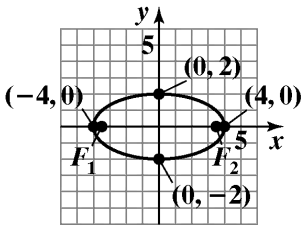
$c^2 = 12$

$c = \pm\sqrt{12}$

$c = \pm 2\sqrt{3}$

$c \approx \pm 3.5$

The foci are located at $(2\sqrt{3}, 0)$ and $(-2\sqrt{3}, 0)$.

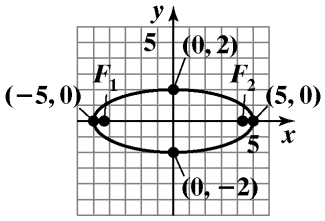


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $4x^2 + 25y^2 = 100$

$$\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$
$$c^2 = 25 - 4$$
$$c^2 = 21$$
$$c = \sqrt{21}$$
$$c \approx \pm 4.6$$

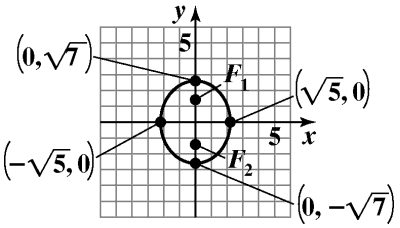
The foci are located at (4.6, 0) and (–4.6, 0).



17. $7x^2 = 35 - 5y^2$

$$7x^2 + 5y^2 = 35$$
$$\frac{x^2}{5} + \frac{y^2}{7} = 1$$
$$a^2 = 7, a = \sqrt{7}$$
$$b^2 = 5, b = \sqrt{5}$$
$$c^2 = 7 - 5$$
$$c^2 = 2$$
$$c = \pm\sqrt{2}$$
$$c \approx \pm 1.4$$

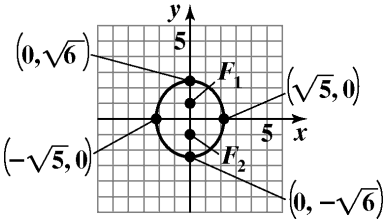
The foci are located at $(0, \sqrt{2})$ and $(0, -\sqrt{2})$.



18. $6x^2 = 30 - 5y^2$

$$6x^2 + 5y^2 = 30$$
$$\frac{x^2}{5} + \frac{y^2}{6} = 1$$
$$c^2 = 6 - 5$$
$$c^2 = 1$$
$$c = \pm 1$$

The foci are located at (0, 1) and (0, –1).



19. $a^2 = 4, b^2 = 1,$ center at $(0, 0)$

$$\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{1} = 1$$
$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 4 - 1 = 3$$
$$c = \sqrt{3}$$

The foci are at $(-\sqrt{3}, 0)$ and $(\sqrt{3}, 0)$.

20. $a^2 = 16, b^2 = 4,$ center at (0, 0)

$$\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$
$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 16 - 4 = 12,\ c = \sqrt{12} = 2\sqrt{3}$$

The foci are at $(-2\sqrt{3}, 0)$ and $(2\sqrt{3}, 0)$.

21. $a^2 = 4, b^2 = 1,$
center: (0, 0)

$$\frac{x^2}{1} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$
$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 4 - 1 = 3$$
$$c = \sqrt{3}$$

The foci are at $(0, \sqrt{3})$ and $(0, -\sqrt{3})$.

22. $a^2 = 16, b^2 = 4$, center: (0, 0)

$$\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$$
$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 16 - 4 = 12,\ c = \sqrt{12} = 2\sqrt{3}$$

The foci are at $(0, 2\sqrt{3})$ and $(0, -2\sqrt{3})$.

23. $\dfrac{(x+1)^2}{4} + \dfrac{(y-1)^2}{1} = 1$

$$a^2 = 4,\ b^2 = 1$$
$$c^2 = 4 - 1$$
$$c^2 = 3$$
$$c = \pm\sqrt{3}$$

The foci are located at $(-1 + \sqrt{3}, 1)$ and $(-1 - \sqrt{3}, 1)$.

24. $a^2 = 4, b^2 = 1$ center: (–1, –1)

$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{1} + \frac{(y+1)^2}{4} = 1$$
$$c^2 = 4 - 1$$
$$c^2 = 3$$
$$c = \pm\sqrt{3}$$
$$c \approx \pm 1.7$$

(0 – 1, 1.7 – 1), (0 – 1, – 1.7 – 1)
The foci are at (–1, 0.7) and (–1, –2.7).

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

25. $c^2 = 25,\ a^2 = 64$
$b^2 = a^2 - c^2 = 64 - 25 = 39$
$\dfrac{x^2}{64} + \dfrac{y^2}{39} = 1$

26. $c^2 = 4\ a^2 = 36$
$b^2 = a^2 - c^2 = 36 - 4 = 32$
$\dfrac{x^2}{36} + \dfrac{y^2}{32} = 1$

27. $c^2 = 16,\ a^2 = 49$
$b^2 = a^2 - c^2 = 49 - 16 = 33$
$\dfrac{x^2}{33} + \dfrac{y^2}{49} = 1$

28. $c^2 = 9,\ a^2 = 16$
$b^2 = a^2 - c^2 = 16 - 9 = 7$
$\dfrac{x^2}{7} + \dfrac{y^2}{16} = 1$

29. $c^2 = 4,\ b^2 = 9$
$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 = 9 + 4 = 13$
$\dfrac{x^2}{13} + \dfrac{y^2}{9} = 1$

30. $c^2 = 4,\ b^2 = 4$
$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 = 4 + 4 = 8$
$\dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{8} = 1$

31. $2a = 8,\ a = 4,\ a^2 = 16$
$2b = 4,\ b = 2,\ b^2 = 4$
$\dfrac{x^2}{16} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} = 1$

32. $2a = 12,\ a = 6,\ a^2 = 36$
$2b = 6,\ b = 3,\ b^2 = 9$
$\dfrac{x^2}{36} + \dfrac{y^2}{9} = 1$

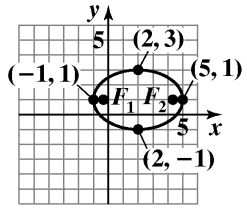
33. $2a = 10,\ a = 5,\ a^2 = 25$
$2b = 4,\ b = 2,\ b^2 = 4$
$\dfrac{(x+2)^2}{4} + \dfrac{(y-3)^2}{25} = 1$

34. $2a = 20,\ a = 10,\ a^2 = 100$
$2b = 10,\ b = 5,\ b^2 = 25$
center (2, –3)
$\dfrac{(x-2)^2}{25} + \dfrac{(y+3)^2}{100} = 1$

35. length of the major axis = 9 – 3 = 6
$2a = 6,\ a = 3$ major axis is vertical
length of the minor axis = 9 – 5 = 4
$2b = 4,\ b = 2$
Center is at (7, 6).
$\dfrac{(x-7)^2}{4} + \dfrac{(y-6)^2}{9} = 1$

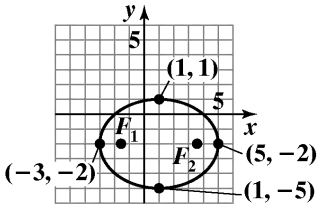
36. length of major axis = 8 – 2 = 6, $2a = 6,\ a = 3$
length of minor axis = 5 – 3 = 2, $2b = 2$,
$b = 1$, center (5, 2)
$\dfrac{(x-5)^2}{9} + \dfrac{(y-2)^2}{1} = 1$

37. $a^2 = 9,\ a = 3$
$b^2 = 4,\ b = 2$
center: (2, 1)
$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 9 - 4 = 5$
$c = \sqrt{5}$
The foci are at $(2 - \sqrt{5}, 1)$ and $(2 + \sqrt{5}, 1)$.



$$\frac{(x-2)^2}{9} + \frac{(y-1)^2}{4} = 1$$

38. $a^2 = 16,\ a = 4$
$b^2 = 9,\ b = 3$
center: (1, –2)
$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 16 - 9 = 7,\ c = \sqrt{7}$
The foci are at $(1 - \sqrt{7}, -2)$ and $(1 + \sqrt{7}, -2)$.



$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{16} + \frac{(y+2)^2}{9} = 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $\dfrac{(x+3)^2}{16}+\dfrac{4(y-2)^2}{16}=\dfrac{16}{16}$

$\dfrac{(x+3)^2}{16}+\dfrac{(y-2)^2}{4}=1$

$a^2=16,\ a=4$

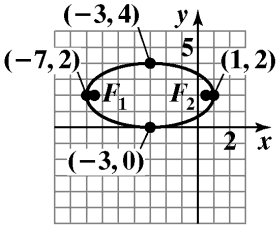
$b^2=4,\ b=2$

center: $(-3,\ 2)$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=16-4=12$

$c=\sqrt{12}=2\sqrt{3}$

The foci are at $(-3-2\sqrt{3},\ 2)$ and $(-3+2\sqrt{3},\ 2)$.



$$\mathbf{(x+3)^2+4(y-2)^2=16}$$

40. $\dfrac{(x-3)^2}{18}+\dfrac{9(y+2)^2}{18}=\dfrac{18}{18}$

$\dfrac{(x-3)^2}{18}+\dfrac{(y+2)^2}{2}=1$

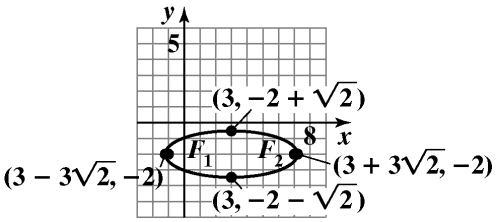
$a^2=18,\ a=\sqrt{18}=3\sqrt{2}$

$b^2=2,\ b=\sqrt{2}$

center: $(3,\ -2)$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=18-2-16,\ c=4$

The foci are at $(-1,\ -2)$ and $(7,\ -2)$.



$$\mathbf{(x-3)^2+9(y+2)^2=18}$$

41. $a^2=25,\ a=5$

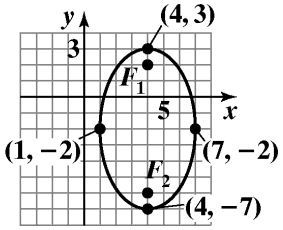
$b^2=9,\ b=3$

center: $(4,\ -2)$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=25-9=16$

$c=4$

The foci are at $(4,\ 2)$ and $(4,\ -6)$.



$$\mathbf{\frac{(x-4)^2}{9}+\frac{(y+2)^2}{25}=1}$$

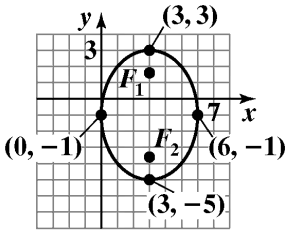
42. $a^2=16,\ a=4$

$b^2=9,\ b=3$

center: $(3,\ -1)$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=16-9=7,\ c=\sqrt{7}$

The foci are at $(3,\ -1+\sqrt{7})$ and $(3,\ -1-\sqrt{7})$.



$$\mathbf{\frac{(x-3)^2}{9}+\frac{(y+1)^2}{16}=1}$$

43. $a^2=36,\ a=6$

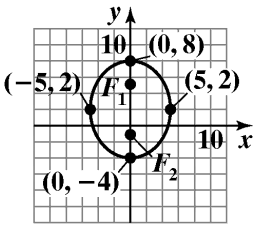
$b^2=25,\ b=5$

center: $(0,\ 2)$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=36-25=11$

$c=\sqrt{11}$

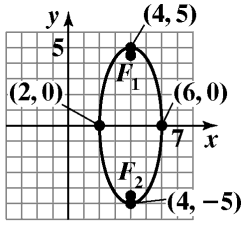
The foci are at $(0,\ 2+\sqrt{11})$ and $(0,\ 2-\sqrt{11})$.



$$\mathbf{\frac{x^2}{25}+\frac{(y-2)^2}{36}=1}$$

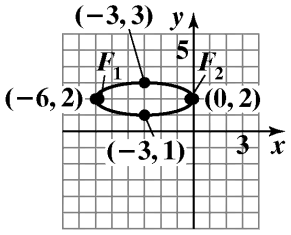
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

44. $a^2 = 25$, a = 5
$b^2 = 4$, $b = 2$
center: (4, 0)
$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 25 - 4 = 21$, $c = \sqrt{21}$
The foci are at $(4, \sqrt{21})$ and $(4, -\sqrt{21})$.



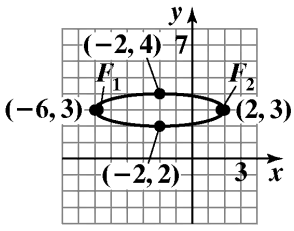
$$\frac{(x-4)^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$$

45. $a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$
$b^2 = 1$, $b = 1$
center: (–3, 2)
$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 9 - 1 = 8$
$c = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$
The foci are at $(-3 - 2\sqrt{2}, 2)$ and
$(-3 + 2\sqrt{2}, 2)$.



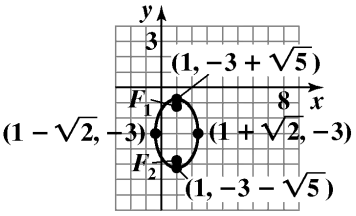
$$\frac{(x+3)^2}{9} + (y-2)^2 = 1$$

46. $a^2 = 16$, $a = 4$
$b^2 = 1$, $b = 1$
center: (–2, 3)
$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 16 - 1 = 15$, $c = \sqrt{15}$
The foci are at $(-2 - \sqrt{15}, 3)$ and $(-2 + \sqrt{15}, 3)$.



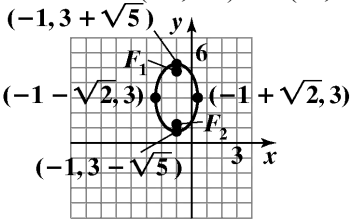
$$\frac{(x+2)^2}{16} + (y-3)^2 = 1$$

47. $c^2 = 5 - 2$
$c^2 = 3$
$c = \pm\sqrt{3}$
$c \approx \pm 1.7$
The foci are located at $(1, -3 + \sqrt{3})$ and $(1, -3 - \sqrt{3})$.



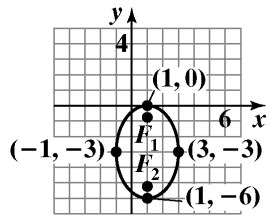
$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{2} + \frac{(y+3)^2}{5} = 1$$

48. $c^2 = 5 - 2$
$c^2 = 3$
$c = \pm\sqrt{3}$
$c \approx \pm 1.7$
(–1, 3 + 1.7) (–1 , 3 – 1.7)
The foci are (– 1, 4.7) and (–1, 1.3).



$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{2} + \frac{(y-3)^2}{5} = 1$$

49. $\dfrac{9(x-1)^2}{36} + \dfrac{4(y+3)^2}{36} = \dfrac{36}{36}$
$\dfrac{(x-1)^2}{4} + \dfrac{(y+3)^2}{9} = 1$
$a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$
$b^2 = 4$, $b = 2$
center: (1, –3)
$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 9 - 4 = 5$
$c = \sqrt{5}$
The foci are at $(1, -3 + \sqrt{5})$ and $(1, -3 - \sqrt{5})$.



$$9(x-1)^2 + 4(y+3)^2 = 36$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. $\dfrac{36(x+4)^2}{36}+\dfrac{(y+3)^2}{36}=\dfrac{36}{36}$

$(x+4)^2+\dfrac{(y+3)^2}{36}=1$

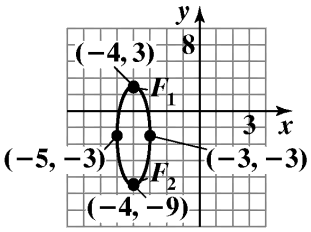
$a^2=36,\ a=6$

$b^2=1,\ b=1$

center: (–4, –3)

$c^2=a^2-b^2=36-1=35,\ c=\sqrt{35}$

The foci are at $(-4,-3+\sqrt{35})$ and $(-4,-3-\sqrt{35})$.



$36(x+4)^2+(y+3)^2=36$

51. $(9x^2-36x)+(25y^2+50y)=164$

$9(x^2-4x)+25(y^2+2y)=164$

$9(x^2-4x+4)+25(y^2+2y+1)$
$=164+36+25$

$9(x-2)^2+25(y+1)^2=225$

$\dfrac{9(x-2)^2}{225}+\dfrac{25(y+1)^2}{225}=\dfrac{225}{225}$

$\dfrac{(x-2)^2}{25}+\dfrac{(y+1)^2}{9}=1$

center: (2, –1)

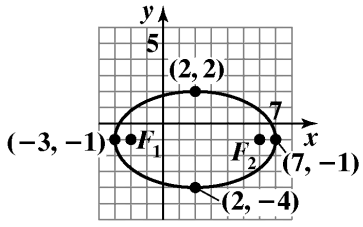
$a^2=25,\ a=5$

$b^2=9,\ b=3$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=25-9=16$

$c=4$

The foci are at (–2, –1) and (6, –1).



$9x^2+25y^2-36x+50y-164=0$

52. $(4x^2-32x)+(9y^2+36y)=-64$

$4(x^2-8x)+9(y^2+4y)=-64$

$4(x^2-8x+16)+9(y^2+4y+4)=-64+64+36$

$4(x-4)^2+9(y+2)^2=36$

$\dfrac{4(x-4)^2}{36}+\dfrac{9(y+2)^2}{36}=\dfrac{36}{36}$

$\dfrac{(x-4)^2}{9}+\dfrac{(y+2)^2}{4}=1$

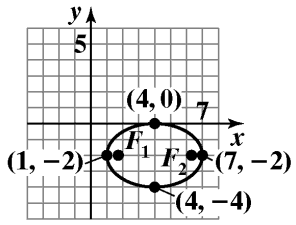
center: (4, –2)

$a^2=9,\ a=3$

$b^2=4,\ b=2$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=9-4=5,\ c=\sqrt{5}$

The foci are at $\left(4-\sqrt{5},-2\right)$ and $\left(4+\sqrt{5},-2\right)$.



$4x^2+9y^2-32x+36y+64=0$

53. $(9x^2-18x)+(16y^2+64y)=71$

$9(x^2-2x)+16(y^2+4y)=71$

$9(x^2-2x+1)+16(y^2+4y+4)$
$=71+9+64$

$9(x-1)^2+16(y+2)^2=144$

$\dfrac{9(x-1)^2}{144}+\dfrac{16(y+2)^2}{144}=\dfrac{144}{144}$

$\dfrac{(x-1)^2}{16}+\dfrac{(y+2)^2}{9}=1$

center: (1, –2)

$a^2=16,\ a=4$

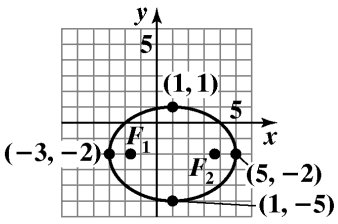
$b^2=9,\ b=3$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=16-9=7$

$c=\sqrt{7}$

The foci are at

$(1-\sqrt{7},-2)$ and $(1+\sqrt{7},-2)$.



$9x^2+16y^2-18x+64y-71=0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

54. $(x^2+10x)+(4y^2-8y)=-13$

$(x^2+10x+25)+4(y^2-2y)=-13+25$

$(x^2+10x+25)+4(y^2-2y+1)=-13+25+4$

$(x+5)^2+4(y-1)^2=16$

$\dfrac{(x+5)^2}{16}+\dfrac{4(y-1)^2}{16}=\dfrac{16}{16}$

$\dfrac{(x+5)^2}{16}+\dfrac{(y-1)^2}{4}=1$

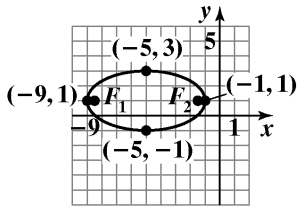
center: (–5, 1)

$a^2=16,\ a=4$

$b^2=4,\ b=2$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=16-4=12,\ c=\sqrt{12}=2\sqrt{3}$

The foci are at $(-5-2\sqrt{3},\ 1)$ and $(-5+2\sqrt{3},\ 1)$.



$x^2 + 4y^2 + 10x - 8y + 13 = 0$

55. $(4x^2+16x)+(y^2-6y)=39$

$4(x^2+4x)+(y^2-6y)=39$

$4(x^2+4x+4)+(y^2-6y+9)=39+16+9$

$4(x+2)^2+(y-3)^2=64$

$\dfrac{4(x+2)^2}{64}+\dfrac{(y-3)^2}{64}=\dfrac{64}{64}$

$\dfrac{(x+2)^2}{16}+\dfrac{(y-3)^2}{64}=1$

center: (–2, 3)

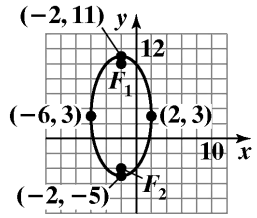
$a^2=64,\ a=8$

$b^2=16,\ b=4$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=64-16=48$

$c=\sqrt{48}=4\sqrt{3}$

The foci are at $(-2,\ 3+\ 4\sqrt{3})$ and $(-2,\ 3-4\sqrt{3})$.



$4x^2 + y^2 + 16x - 6y - 39 = 0$

56. $(4x^2-24x)+(25y^2+100y)=-36$

$4(x^2-6x)+25(y^2+4y)=-36$

$4(x^2-6x+9)+25(y^2+4y+4)=-36+36+100$

$4(x-3)^2+25(y+2)^2=100$

$\dfrac{4(x-3)^2}{100}+\dfrac{25(y+2)^2}{100}=\dfrac{100}{100}$

$\dfrac{(x-3)^2}{25}+\dfrac{(y+2)^2}{4}=1$

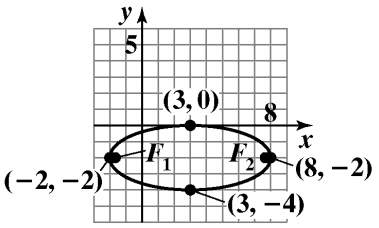
center: (3, –2)

$a^2=25,\ a=5$

$b^2=4,\ b=2$

$c^2=a^2-b^2=25-4=21,\ c=\sqrt{21}$

The foci are at $(3-\sqrt{21},\ -2)$ and $(3+\sqrt{21},\ -2)$.



$4x^2 + 25y^2 - 24x + 100y + 36 = 0$

57. $25x^2+4y^2-150x+32y+189=0$

$\left(25x^2-150x\right)+\left(4y^2+32y\right)=-189$

$25\left(x^2-6x+\square\right)+4\left(y^2+8y+\square\right)=-189$

$25\left(x^2-6x+9\right)+4\left(y^2+8y+16\right)=-189+225+64$

$25(x-3)^2+4(y+4)^2=100$

$\dfrac{25(x-3)^2}{100}+\dfrac{4(y+4)^2}{100}=\dfrac{100}{100}$

$\dfrac{(x-3)^2}{4}+\dfrac{(y+4)^2}{25}=1$

The center is $(3,-4)$.

$a^2=25, a=5$

$b^2=4, b=2$

$c^2=a^2-b^2$

$=25-4$

$=21$

$c=\sqrt{21}$

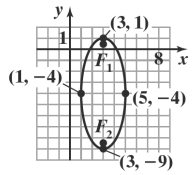
The foci are located at

$(3,\ -4+\sqrt{21})$ and $(3,\ -4-\sqrt{21})$.

The vertices are $(3,-4\pm5)$ which gives $(3,-9)$ and $(3,1)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(3\pm 2,-4)$ which gives $(1,-4)$ and $(5,-4)$.



$25x^2 + 4y^2 - 150x + 32y + 189 = 0$

58.
$$49x^2+16y^2+98x-64y-671=0$$
$$\left(49x^2+98x\right)+\left(16y^2-64y\right)=671$$
$$49\left(x^2+2x+\square\right)+16\left(y^2-4y+\square\right)=671$$
$$49\left(x^2+2x+1\right)+16\left(y^2-4y+4\right)=671+49+64$$
$$49(x+1)^2+16(y-2)^2=784$$
$$\frac{49(x+1)^2}{784}+\frac{16(y-2)^2}{784}=\frac{784}{784}$$
$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{16}+\frac{(y-2)^2}{49}=1$$

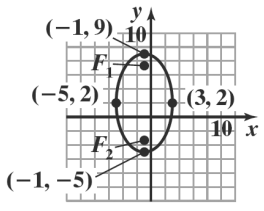
The center is $(-1,2)$.

$a^2=49, a=7$
$b^2=16, b=4$
$c^2=a^2-b^2$
$=49-16$
$=33$
$c=\sqrt{33}$

The foci are located at $(-1,\ 2+\sqrt{33})$ and $(-1,\ 2-\sqrt{33})$.

The vertices are $(-1,2\pm 7)$ which gives $(-1,-5)$ and $(-1,9)$.

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(-1\pm 4,2)$ which gives $(-5,2)$ and $(3,2)$.



$49x^2 + 16y^2 + 98x - 64y - 671 = 0$

59.
$$36x^2+9y^2-216x=0$$
$$\left(36x^2-216x\right)+9y^2=0$$
$$36\left(x^2-6x+\square\right)+9y^2=0$$
$$36\left(x^2-6x+9\right)+9y^2=0+324$$
$$36(x-3)^2+9y^2=324$$
$$\frac{36(x-3)^2}{324}+\frac{9y^2}{324}=\frac{324}{324}$$
$$\frac{(x-3)^2}{9}+\frac{y^2}{36}=1$$

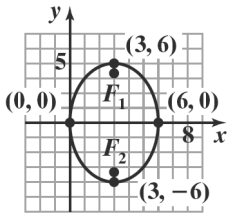
The center is $(3,0)$.

$a^2=36, a=6$
$b^2=9, b=3$
$c^2=a^2-b^2$
$=36-9$
$=27$
$c=\sqrt{27}=3\sqrt{3}$

The foci are located at $(3,\ 3\sqrt{3})$ and $(3,\ -3\sqrt{3})$.

The vertices are $(3,0\pm 6)$ which gives $(3,-6)$ and $(3,6)$.

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(3\pm 3,0)$ which gives $(0,0)$ and $(6,0)$.



$36x^2 + 9y^2 - 216x = 0$

60.
$$16x^2+25y^2-300y+500=0$$
$$16x^2+\left(25y^2-300y\right)=-500$$
$$16x^2+25\left(y^2-12y+\square\right)=-500$$
$$16x^2+25\left(y^2-12y+36\right)=-500+900$$
$$16x^2+25(y-6)^2=400$$
$$\frac{16x^2}{400}+\frac{25(y-6)^2}{400}=\frac{400}{400}$$
$$\frac{x^2}{25}+\frac{(y-6)^2}{16}=1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

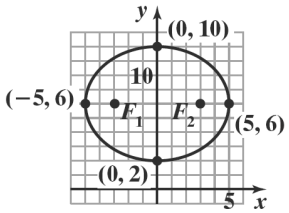
The center is $(0,6)$.

$a^2 = 25, a = 5$
$b^2 = 16, b = 4$
$c^2 = a^2 - b^2$
$= 25 - 16$
$= 9$
$c = \sqrt{9} = 3$

The foci are located at $(3, 6)$ and $(-3, 6)$.

The vertices are $(0 \pm 5, 6)$ which gives $(-5, 6)$ and $(5, 6)$.

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(0, 6 \pm 4)$ which gives $(0, 2)$ and $(0, 10)$.

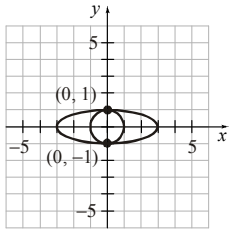


$16x^2 + 25y^2 - 300y + 500 = 0$

61. $x^2 + y^2 = 1$

$$x^2 + 9y^2 = 9$$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{9y^2}{9} = \frac{9}{9}$$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{1} = 1$$

The first equation is that of a circle with center at the origin and $r = 1$. The second equation is that of an ellipse with center at the origin, horizontal major axis of length 6 units $(a = 3)$, and vertical minor axis of length 2 units $(b = 1)$.



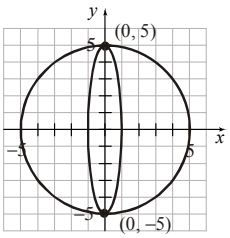
Check each intersection point.

The solution set is $\{(0,-1),(0,1)\}$.

62. $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

$$25x^2 + y^2 = 25$$
$$\frac{25x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{25} = \frac{25}{25}$$
$$\frac{x^2}{1} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$$

The first equation is for a circle with center at the origin and $r = 5$. The second is for an ellipse with center at the origin, vertical major axis of length 10 units $(b = 5)$, and horizontal minor axis of length 2 units $(a = 1)$.

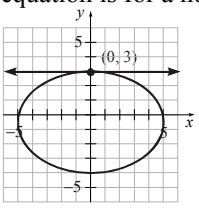


Check each intersection point.

The solution set is $\{(0,-5),(0,5)\}$.

63. $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1 \qquad y = 3$

The first equation is for an ellipse centered at the origin with horizontal major axis of length 10 units and vertical minor axis of length 6 units. The second equation is for a horizontal line with a *y*-intercept of 3.

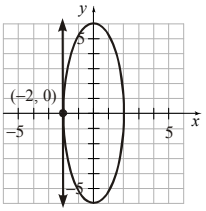


Check the intersection point.

The solution set is $\{(0,3)\}$.

64. $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{36} = 1 \qquad x = -2$

The first equation is for an ellipse centered at the origin with vertical major axis of length 12 units and horizontal minor axis of length 4 units. The second equation is for a horizontal line with an *x*-intercept of -2.



Check the intersection point.

The solution set is $\{(-2,0)\}$.

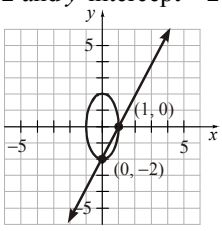
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

65. $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$ $\qquad$ $2x - y = 2$

$\dfrac{4x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} = \dfrac{4}{4}$ $\qquad$ $-y = -2x + 2$

$\dfrac{x^2}{1} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} = 1$ $\qquad$ $y = 2x - 2$

The first equation is for an ellipse centered at the origin with vertical major axis of length 4 units ($b = 2$) and horizontal minor axis of length 2 units $(a = 1)$. The second equation is for a line with slope 2 and y-intercept -2.



Check the intersection points.

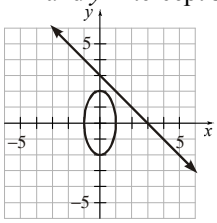
The solution set is $\{(0,-2),(1,0)\}$.

66. $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$ $\qquad$ $x + y = 3$

$\dfrac{4x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} = \dfrac{4}{4}$ $\qquad$ $y = -x + 3$

$\dfrac{x^2}{1} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} = 1$

The first equation is for an ellipse centered at the origin with vertical major axis of length 4 units ($b = 2$) and horizontal minor axis of length 2 units $(a = 1)$. The second equation is for a line with slope -1 and y-intercept 3.



The two graphs never cross, so there are no intersection points.

The solution set is $\{\ \}$ or $\varnothing$.

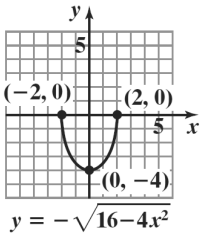
67. $y^2 = \left(-\sqrt{16 - 4x^2}\right)^2$

$y^2 = 16 - 4x^2$

$4x^2 + y^2 = 16$

$\dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{16} = 1$

We want to graph the bottom half of an ellipse centered at the origin with a vertical major axis of length 8 units ($b = 4$) and horizontal minor axis of length 4 units $(a = 2)$.



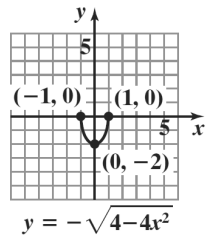
68. $y^2 = \left(-\sqrt{4 - 4x^2}\right)^2$

$y^2 = 4 - 4x^2$

$4x^2 + y^2 = 4$

$\dfrac{x^2}{1} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} = 1$

We want to graph the bottom half of an ellipse centered at the origin with a vertical major axis of length 4 units ($b = 2$) and horizontal minor axis of length 2 units $(a = 1)$.



69. $a = 15$, $b = 10$

$\dfrac{x^2}{225} + \dfrac{y^2}{100} = 1$

Let $x = 4$

$$\frac{4^2}{225} + \frac{y^2}{100} = 1$$

$$900\left(\frac{16}{225} + \frac{y^2}{100}\right) = 900(1)$$

$$64 + 9y^2 = 900$$

$$9y^2 = 836$$

$$y = \sqrt{\frac{836}{9}} \approx 9.64$$

Yes, the truck only needs 7 feet so it will clear.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

70. $a = 25,\ b = 20$

$$\frac{x^2}{625} + \frac{y^2}{400} = 1$$

Let $x = 10$

$$\frac{(10)^2}{625} + \frac{y^2}{400} = 1$$

$$10{,}000\left(\frac{100}{625} + \frac{y^2}{400}\right) = 10{,}000(1)$$

$$1600 + 25y^2 = 10{,}000$$

$$25y^2 = 8400$$

$$y = \sqrt{336} \approx 18.3$$

Yes, the truck only needs 14 feet so it will clear.

71. **a.** $a = 48,\ a^2 = 2304$

$b = 23,\ b^2 = 529$

$$\frac{x^2}{2304} + \frac{y^2}{529} = 1$$

b. $c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 2304 - 529 = 1775$

$c = \sqrt{1775} \approx 42.13$

He situated his desk about 42 feet from the center of the ellipse, along the major axis.

72. $a = 50,\ b = 30$

$$\frac{x^2}{50^2} + \frac{y^2}{30^2} = 1$$

$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2$$

$$= 50^2 - 30^2 = 2500 - 900 = 1600$$

$$c = 40$$

The focus is 40 feet from the center of the room so one person should stand at 10 feet along the 100 foot width and the other person should stand at 90 feet.

73. – 81. Answers will vary.

82. $2a = 186,\ a = 93$

$2b = 185.8,\ a = 92.9$

Earth's orbit:

$$\frac{x^2}{(93)^2} + \frac{y^2}{(92.9)^2} = 1$$

$$y^2 = (92.9)^2\left(1 - \frac{x^2}{(93)^2}\right)$$

$$y = \pm 92.9\sqrt{1 - \frac{x^2}{(93)^2}}$$

$2a = 283.5,\ a = 141.75$

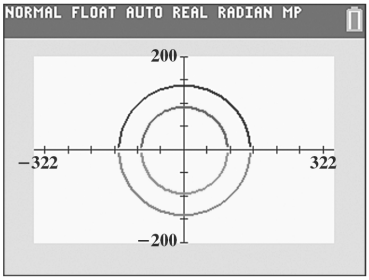
$2b = 278.5,\ b = 139.25$

Mar's orbit:

$$\frac{x^2}{(141.75)^2} + \frac{y^2}{(139.25)^2} = 1$$

$$y^2 = (139.25)^2\left(1 - \frac{x^2}{(141.75)^2}\right)$$

$$y = \pm 139.25\sqrt{1 - \frac{x^2}{(141.75)^2}}$$



83. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The foci are on the major axis.

84. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: An ellipse is symmetrical about both its major and minor axes.

85. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: We must also know the other vertices.

86. makes sense

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

87. $a = 6,\ a^2 = 36$

$$\frac{x^2}{b^2} + \frac{y^2}{36} = 1$$

When $x = 2$ and $y = -4$,

$$\frac{2^2}{b^2} + \frac{(-4)^2}{36} = 1$$

$$\frac{4}{b^2} + \frac{16}{36} = 1$$

$$\frac{4}{b^2} = \frac{5}{9}$$

$$36 = 5b^2$$

$$b^2 = \frac{36}{5}$$

$$\frac{x^2}{\frac{36}{5}} + \frac{y^2}{36} = 1$$

88. **a.** The perigee is at the point (5000, 0). If the center of the earth is at (16, 0), and the radius is 4000 miles, the right endpoint of the earth along the major axis is (4016, 0). The perigee is 5000 – 4016 = 984 miles above the earth's surface.

b. The apogee is at the point (–5000, 0). The left endpoint of the earth along the major axis is (–3984, 0). The apogee is $|-5000-(-3984)|$ = 1016 miles above the earth's surface.

89. The large circle has radius 5 with center (0, 0). Its equation is $x^2 + y^2 = 25$. The small circle has radius 3 with center (0, 0). Its equation is $x^2 + y^2 = 9$.

90. $\frac{c}{a}$ is close to zero when c is very small. This happens when a and b are nearly equal, or when the shape of the graph is nearly circular.

91.
$$\begin{aligned} x - 6y &= -22 \\ 2x + 4y - 3z &= 29 \\ 3x - 2y + 5z &= -17 \end{aligned}$$

Eliminate z from Equations 2 and 3 by multiplying Equation 2 by 5 and multiplying Equation 3 by 3 and adding the resulting equations.

$$\begin{aligned} 10x + 20y - 15z &= 145 \\ 9x - 6y + 15z &= -51 \\ \hline 19x + 14y &= 94 \end{aligned}$$

Eliminate x from Equations 1 and 4 by multiplying Equation 1 by –19 and adding the resulting equation to Equation 4.

$$\begin{aligned} -19x + 114y &= 418 \\ 19x + 14y &= 94 \\ \hline 128y &= 512 \\ y &= 4 \end{aligned}$$

Substitute 4 for y in Equation 1 and solve for x.

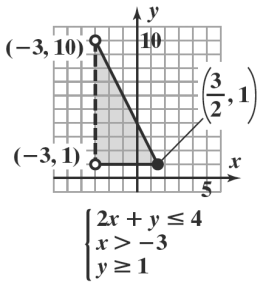
$$\begin{aligned} x - 6(4) &= -22 \\ x - 24 &= -22 \\ x &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

Substitute 4 for y and 2for x in Equation 2 and solve for z.

$$\begin{aligned} 2(2) + 4(4) - 3z &= 29 \\ 4 + 16 - 3z &= 29 \\ -3z &= 9 \\ z &= -3 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is $\{(2, 4, -3)\}$.

92. Graph the lines $2x + y = 4$ and $y = 1$ with solid lines. Graph the line $x = -3$ with a dashed line. Test points indicate that the solution contains the region to the right of –3, to the left of 1.5, above 1, and below the line $2x + y = 4$. The corner points are represented as open circles because none satisfy all three inequalities except $\left(\frac{3}{2}, 1\right)$ which will have a filled in circle.



$$\begin{cases} 2x + y \le 4 \\ x > -3 \\ y \ge 1 \end{cases}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

93. **a.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (1)(-1)+(1)(0) & (1)(0)+(0)(-1) \\ (0)(-1)+(-1)(0) & (0)(0)+(-1)(-1) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

b. $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1+0 & 0+0 & -1+0 \\ 0+0 & 0+1 & 0-1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

94. The known ratio is $\frac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\frac{11}{\sin 35°}$. Because side b is given, Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{11}{\sin 35°} = \frac{15}{\sin B}$$
$$11\sin B = 15\sin 35°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{15\sin 35°}{11}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.7821$$
$$B \approx 51°$$

$C = 180° - B - A = 180° - 51° - 35° = 94°$.

Use the law of sines to find C.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{11}{\sin 35°} = \frac{c}{\sin 94°}$$
$$c = \frac{11\sin 94°}{\sin 35°}$$
$$c \approx 19.1$$

Thus, $B \approx 51°$, $C \approx 94°$, $c \approx 19.1$.

95. $4x^2 - 9y^2 = 36$

$$\frac{4x^2}{36} - \frac{9y^2}{36} = \frac{36}{36}$$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$

The terms are separated by subtraction rather than by addition.

96. $\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

a. Substitute 0 for y.

$$\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{0^2}{9} = 1$$
$$\frac{x^2}{16} = 1$$
$$x^2 = 16$$
$$x = \pm 4$$

The x-intercepts are -4 and 4.

b. $\frac{0^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

$$-\frac{y^2}{9} = 1$$
$$y^2 = -9$$

The equation $y^2 = -9$ has no real solutions.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

97. $\frac{y^2}{9}-\frac{x^2}{16}=1$

a. Substitute 0 for x.

$$\frac{y^2}{9}-\frac{0^2}{16}=1$$
$$\frac{y^2}{9}=1$$
$$y^2=9$$
$$y=\pm 3$$

The y-intercepts are -3 and 3.

b. $$\frac{0^2}{9}-\frac{x^2}{16}=1$$
$$-\frac{x^2}{16}=1$$
$$x^2=-16$$

The equation $x^2=-16$ has no real solutions.

Section 9.2

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $\frac{x^2}{25}-\frac{y^2}{16}=1$

$a^2=25,\ a=5$

vertices: (5, 0) and (–5, 0)

$b^2=16$

$c^2=a^2+b^2$
$=25+16$
$=41$
$c=\sqrt{41}$

The foci are at $(\sqrt{41}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{41}, 0)$.

b. $\frac{y^2}{25}-\frac{x^2}{16}=1$

$a^2=25,\ a=5$

vertices: (0, 5) and (0, –5)

$b^2=16$

$c^2=a^2+b^2$
$=25+16$
$=41$
$c=\sqrt{41}$

The foci are at $(0, \sqrt{41})$ and $(0, -\sqrt{41})$.

2. Because the foci are located at (0, –5) and (0, 5), on the y-axis, the transverse axis lies on the y-axis. The center of the hyperbola is midway between the foci, located at (0, 0).

Thus, the form of the equation is $\frac{y^2}{a^2}-\frac{x^2}{b^2}=1$.

We need to determine the values for a^2 and b^2.

The distance from the center, (0, 0), to either vertex is 3. Thus, $a=3$ and $a^2=9$.

The distance from the center, (0, 0), to either focus is 5. Thus, $c=5$ and $c^2=25$.

$b^2=c^2-a^2$
$=25-9$
$=16$

The equation is $\frac{y^2}{9}-\frac{x^2}{16}=1$.

3. $\frac{x^2}{36}-\frac{y^2}{9}=1$

$a^2=36,\ a=6$

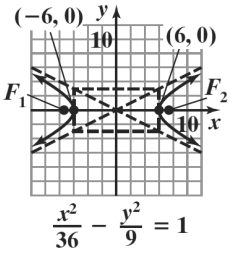
The vertices are (6, 0) and (–6, 0).

$b^2=9,\ b=3$

asymptotes: $y=\pm\frac{b}{a}x=\pm\frac{3}{6}x=\pm\frac{1}{2}x$

$c^2=a^2+b^2$
$=36+9$
$=45$
$c=\sqrt{45}$
$=3\sqrt{5}$

The foci are at $(-3\sqrt{5}, 0)$ and $(3\sqrt{5}, 0)$.



4. $y^2-4x^2=4$

$\frac{y^2}{4}-\frac{4x^2}{4}=\frac{4}{4}$

$\frac{y^2}{4}-x^2=1$

$a^2=4,\ a=2$

The vertices are (0, 2) and (0, –2).

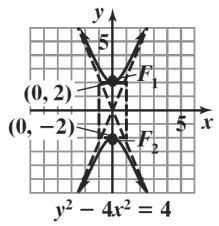
$b^2=1,\ b=1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{a}{b}x = \pm 2x$

$$\begin{aligned} c^2 &= a^2 + b^2 \\ &= 4 + 1 \\ &= 5 \\ c &= \sqrt{5} \end{aligned}$$

The foci are at $(0, \sqrt{5})$ and $(0, -\sqrt{5})$.



5. $\dfrac{(x-3)^2}{4} - \dfrac{(y-1)^2}{1} = 1$

center at (3, 1)

$a^2 = 4,\ a = 2$

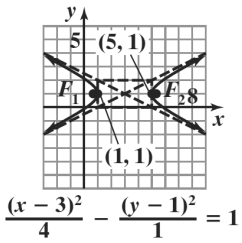
$b^2 = 1,\ b = 1$

The vertices are (1, 1) and (5, 1).

asymptotes: $y - 1 = \pm\frac{1}{2}(x-3)$

$$\begin{aligned} c^2 &= a^2 + b^2 \\ &= 4 + 1 \\ &= 5 \\ c &= \sqrt{5} \end{aligned}$$

The foci are at $(3 - \sqrt{5}, 1)$ and $(3 + \sqrt{5}, 1)$.



6.
$$\begin{aligned} 4x^2 - 24x - 9y^2 - 90y - 153 &= 0 \\ 4\left(x^2 - 6x\ \ \right) - 9\left(y^2 + 10y\ \ \right) &= 153 \\ 4\left(x^2 - 6x + 9\right) - 9\left(y^2 + 10y + 25\right) &= 153 + 36 + (-225) \\ 4(x-3)^2 - 9(y+5)^2 &= -36 \\ \frac{4(x-3)^2}{-36} - \frac{9(y+5)^2}{-36} &= \frac{-36}{-36} \\ -\frac{(x-3)^2}{9} + \frac{(y+5)^2}{4} &= 1 \\ \frac{(y+5)^2}{4} - \frac{(x-3)^2}{9} &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

center at (3, –5)

$a^2 = 4,\ a = 2$

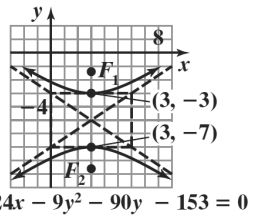
$b^2 = 9,\ b = 3$

The vertices are (3, –3) and (3, –7).

asymptotes: $y + 5 = \pm\frac{2}{3}(x-3)$

$$\begin{aligned} c^2 &= a^2 + b^2 \\ &= 4 + 9 \\ &= 13 \\ c &= \sqrt{13} \end{aligned}$$

The foci are at $(3, -5 - \sqrt{13})$ and $(3, -5 + \sqrt{13})$.



7. $c = 5280$

$2a = 3300, a = 1650$

$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = 5280^2 - 1650^2 = 25{,}155{,}900$

The explosion occurred somewhere at the right branch of the hyperbola given by

$$\frac{x^2}{2{,}722{,}500} - \frac{y^2}{25{,}155{,}900} = 1.$$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 9.2

1. hyperbola; foci; vertices; transverse

2. (–5, 0); (5, 0); $(-\sqrt{34}, 0)$; $(\sqrt{34}, 0)$

3. (0, –5); (0, 5); $(0, -\sqrt{34})$; $(0, \sqrt{34})$

4. asymptotes; center

5. dividing; 36

6. $y = -\frac{3}{2}x;\ y = \frac{3}{2}x$

7. $y = -2x;\ y = 2x$

8. (–3, 3); (7, 3)

9. (7, –2)

10. 16; 1; 128

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 9.2

1. $a^2 = 4$, a = 2
The vertices are (2, 0) and (–2, 0).
$b^2 = 1$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 1 = 5$
$c = \sqrt{5}$
The foci are located at $(\sqrt{5}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{5}, 0)$.
graph (b)

2. $a^2 = 1$, a = 1
The vertices are (1, 0) and (–1, 0).
$b^2 = 4$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 1 = 5$, $c = \sqrt{5}$
The foci are at $(\sqrt{5}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{5}, 0)$.
graph (d)

3. $a^2 = 4$, $a = 2$
The vertices are (0, 2) and (0, –2).
$b^2 = 1$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 1 = 5$
$c = \sqrt{5}$
The foci are located at
$(0, \sqrt{5})$ and $(0, -\sqrt{5})$.
graph (a)

4. $a^2 = 1$, a = 1
The vertices are (0, 1) and (0, –1).
$b^2 = 4$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 1 + 4 = 5$, $c = \sqrt{5}$
The foci are at $(0, \sqrt{5})$ and $(0, -\sqrt{5})$.
graph (c)

5. $a = 1$, $c = 3$
$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = 9 - 1 = 8$
$$y^2 - \frac{x^2}{8} = 1$$

6. $a = 2$, $c = 6$
$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = 36 - 4 = 32$
$$\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{32} = 1$$

7. $a = 3$, $c = 4$
$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = 16 - 9 = 7$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{7} = 1$$

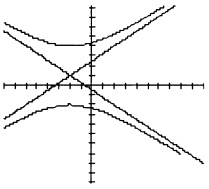
8. $a = 5$, $c = 7$
$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = 49 - 25 = 24$
$$\frac{x^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{24} = 1$$

9. $2a = 6 - (-6)$
$2a = 12$
$a = 6$
$$\frac{a}{b} = 2$$
$$\frac{6}{b} = 2$$
$6 = 2b$
$3 = b$
Transverse axis is vertical.
$$\frac{y^2}{36} - \frac{x^2}{9} = 1$$

10. $a = 4$
$$\frac{b}{a} = 2$$
$$\frac{b}{4} = 2$$
$b = 8$
Transverse axis is horizontal.
$$\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{64} = 1$$

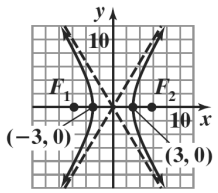
11. $a = 2$, c = 7 – 4 = 3
$2^2 + b^2 = 3^2$
$4 + b^2 = 9$
$b^2 = 5$
Transverse axis is horizontal.
$$\frac{(x-4)^2}{4} - \frac{(y+2)^2}{5} = 1$$

12. $a = 4 - 1 = 3$
$c = 6 - 1 = 5$
$3^2 + b^2 = 5^2$
$9 + b^2 = 25$
$b^2 = 16$
$b = 4$
$$\frac{(y-1)^2}{9} - \frac{(x+2)^2}{16} = 1$$
asymptotes: $y - 1 = \pm\frac{3}{4}(x+2)$
Transverse axis is vertical.



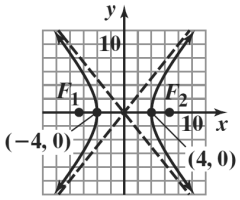
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

13. $a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$
$b^2 = 25$, $b = 5$
vertices: (3, 0) and (–3, 0)
asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{b}{a}x = \pm\frac{5}{3}x$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 9 + 25 = 34$
$c = \sqrt{34}$ on x-axis
The foci are at $(\sqrt{34}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{34}, 0)$.



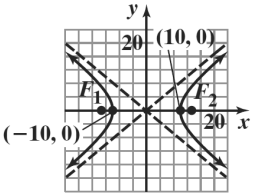
$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$

14. $a^2 = 16$, $a = 4$
The vertices are (4, 0) and (–4, 0).
$b^2 = 25$, $b = 5$
asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{b}{a}x = \pm\frac{5}{4}x$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 16 + 25 = 41$, $c = \sqrt{41}$ on x-axis
The foci are at $(\sqrt{41}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{41}, 0)$.



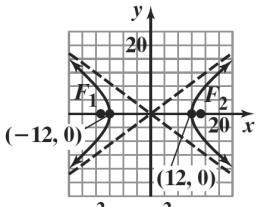
$\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$

15. $a^2 = 100$, $a = 10$
$b^2 = 64$, $b = 8$
vertices: (10, 0) and (–10, 0)
asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{b}{a}x = \pm\frac{8}{10}x$
or $y = \pm\frac{4}{5}x$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 100 + 64 = 164$
$c = \sqrt{164} = 2\sqrt{41}$ on x-axis
The foci are at $(2\sqrt{41}, 0)$ and $(-2\sqrt{41}, 0)$.



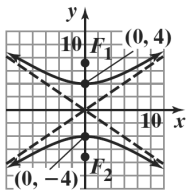
$\frac{x^2}{100} - \frac{y^2}{64} = 1$

16. $a^2 = 144$, $a = 12$
$b^2 = 81$, $b = 9$
The vertices are (12, 0) and (–12, 0).
asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{b}{a}x = \pm\frac{3}{4}x$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 144 + 81 = 225$
$c = 15$ on x-axis
The foci are at (15, 0) and (–15, 0).



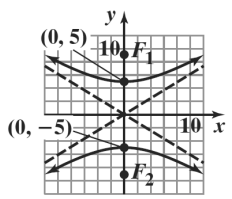
$\frac{x^2}{144} - \frac{y^2}{81} = 1$

17. $a^2 = 16$, $a = 4$
$b^2 = 36$, $b = 6$
vertices: (0, 4) and (0, –4)
asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{a}{b}x = \pm\frac{4}{6}x = \pm\frac{2}{3}x$
or $y = \pm\frac{2}{3}x$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 16 + 36 = 52$
$c = \sqrt{52} = 2\sqrt{13}$ on y-axis
The foci are at $(0, 2\sqrt{13})$ and $(0, -2\sqrt{13})$.



$\frac{y^2}{16} - \frac{x^2}{36} = 1$

18. $a^2 = 25$, $a = 5$
$b^2 = 64$, $b = 8$
The vertices are (0, 5) and (0, –5).
asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{a}{b}x = \pm\frac{5}{8}x$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 25 + 64 = 89$
$c = \sqrt{89}$ on y-axis
The foci are at $(0, \sqrt{89})$ and $(0, -\sqrt{89})$.



$\frac{y^2}{25} - \frac{x^2}{64} = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $\dfrac{y^2}{\frac{1}{4}} - x^2 = 1$

$a^2 = \dfrac{1}{4}, a = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$b^2 = 1, b = 1$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$

$c^2 = \dfrac{1}{4} + 1$

$c^2 = \dfrac{5}{4}$

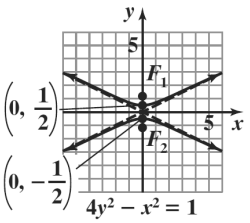
$c = \pm\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$

$c \approx \pm 1.1$

The foci are located at $\left(0, \dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)$ and $\left(0, -\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)$.

asymptotes: $y = \pm\dfrac{\frac{1}{2}}{1}x$

$y = \pm\dfrac{1}{2}x$



20. $\dfrac{y^2}{\frac{1}{9}} - \dfrac{x^2}{1} = 1$

$a = \dfrac{1}{3}, b = 1$

$c^2 = \dfrac{1}{9} + 1$

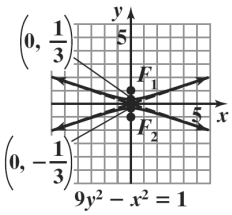
$c^2 = \dfrac{10}{9}$

$c = \pm\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$

$c = \pm 1.1$

The foci are (0, 1.1) and (0, –1.1).

Asymptote: $y = \pm\dfrac{\frac{1}{3}}{1}x = \pm\dfrac{1}{3}x$



21. $\dfrac{9x^2}{36} - \dfrac{4y^2}{36} = \dfrac{36}{36}$

$\dfrac{x^2}{4} - \dfrac{y^2}{9} = 1$

$a^2 = 4, a = 2$

$b^2 = 9, b = 3$

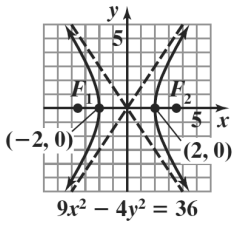
vertices: (2, 0) and (–2, 0)

asymptotes: $y = \pm\dfrac{b}{a}x = \pm\dfrac{3}{2}x$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 9 = 13$

$c = \sqrt{13}$ on x-axis

The foci are at $(\sqrt{13}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{13}, 0)$.



22. $\dfrac{4x^2}{100} - \dfrac{25y^2}{100} = \dfrac{100}{100}$

$\dfrac{x^2}{25} - \dfrac{y^2}{4} = 1$

$a^2 = 25, a = 5$

$b^2 = 4, b = 2$

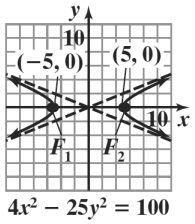
The vertices are (5, 0) and (–5, 0).

asymptotes: $y = \pm\dfrac{b}{a}x = \pm\dfrac{2}{5}x$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 25 + 4 = 29$

$c = \sqrt{29}$ on x-axis

The foci are at $(\sqrt{29}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{29}, 0)$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

23. $\dfrac{9y^2}{225}-\dfrac{25x^2}{225}=\dfrac{225}{225}$

$\dfrac{y^2}{25}-\dfrac{x^2}{9}=1$

$a^2=25,\ a=5$

$b^2=9,\ b=3$

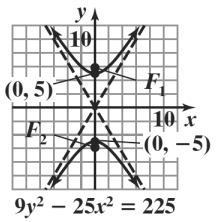
vertices: (0, 5) and (0, –5)

asymptotes: $y=\pm\dfrac{a}{b}x=\pm\dfrac{5}{3}x$

$c^2=a^2+b^2=25+9=34$

$c=\sqrt{34}$ on y-axis

The foci are at $(0,\sqrt{34})$ and $(0,-\sqrt{34})$.



24. $\dfrac{16y^2}{144}-\dfrac{9x^2}{144}=\dfrac{144}{144}$

$\dfrac{y^2}{9}-\dfrac{x^2}{16}=1$

$a^2=9,\ a=3$

$b^2=16,\ b=4$

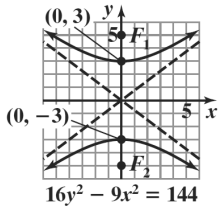
The vertices are (0, 3) and (0, –3).

asymptotes: $y=\pm\dfrac{a}{b}x=\pm\dfrac{3}{4}x$

$c^2=a^2+b^2=9+16=25$

$c=5$ on y-axis

The foci are at $(0,5)$ and $(0,-5)$.



25. $y^2=x^2-2$

$2=x^2-y^2$

$1=\dfrac{x^2}{2}-\dfrac{y^2}{2}$

$a^2=2, a=\sqrt{2}$

$b^2=2, b=\sqrt{2}$

$c^2=2+2$

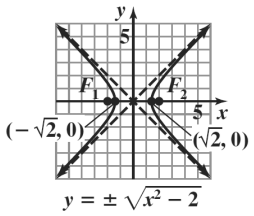
$c^2=4$

$c=2$

The foci are located at (2,0) and (–2, 0).

asymptotes: $y=\pm\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}x$

$y=\pm x$



26. $y^2=x^2-3$

$3=x^2-y^2$

$1=\dfrac{x^2}{3}-\dfrac{y^2}{3}$

Vertices: $(\sqrt{3},0)$ and $(-\sqrt{3},0)$.

Asymptotes: $y=\pm\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}x$

$y=\pm x$

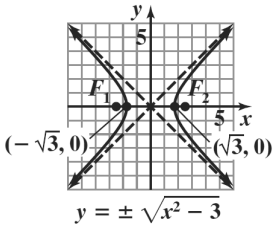
$c^2=3+3$

$c^2=6$

$c=\pm\sqrt{6}$

$c\approx\pm2.4$

Foci: (2.4, 0) and (–2.4, 0).



27. $a=3,\ b=5$

$\dfrac{x^2}{9}-\dfrac{y^2}{25}=1$

28. $a=3,\ b=2$

$\dfrac{x^2}{9}-\dfrac{y^2}{4}=1$

29. $a=2,\ b=3$

$\dfrac{y^2}{4}-\dfrac{x^2}{9}=1$

30. $a=5,\ b=3$

$\dfrac{y^2}{25}-\dfrac{x^2}{9}=1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

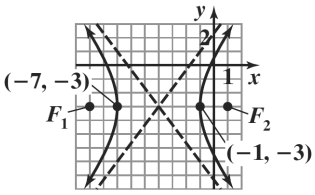
31. Center (2, –3), $a = 2$, $b = 3$

$$\frac{(x-2)^2}{4} - \frac{(y+3)^2}{9} = 1$$

32. Center (–1, –2) $a = 2$, $b = 2$

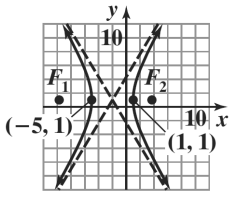
$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{4} - \frac{(y+2)^2}{4} = 1$$

33. center: (–4, –3)
$a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$
$b^2 = 16$, $b = 4$
vertices: (–7, –3) and (–1, –3)
asymptotes: $y + 3 = \pm\frac{4}{3}(x+4)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 9 + 16 = 25$
$c = \pm 5$ parallel to x-axis
The foci are at (–9, –3) and (1, –3).



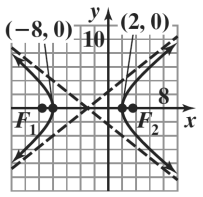
$$\frac{(x+4)^2}{9} - \frac{(y+3)^2}{16} = 1$$

34. The center is located at (–2, 1).
$a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$
$b^2 = 25$, $b = 5$
The vertices are (–5, 1) and (1, 1).
asymptotes: $y - 1 = \pm\frac{5}{3}(x+2)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 9 + 25 = 34$
$c = \sqrt{34}$ parallel to x-axis
The foci are located at
$(-2+\sqrt{34}, 1)$ and $(-2-\sqrt{34}, 1)$.



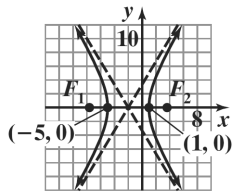
$$\frac{(x+2)^2}{9} - \frac{(y-1)^2}{25} = 1$$

35. center: (–3, 0)
$a^2 = 25$, $a = 5$
$b^2 = 16$, $b = 4$
vertices: (2, 0) and (–8, 0)
asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{4}{5}(x+3)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 25 + 16 = 41$
$c = \sqrt{41}$
The foci are at $(-3+\sqrt{41}, 0)$ and $(-3-\sqrt{41}, 0)$.



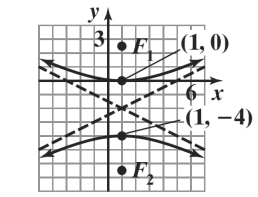
$$\frac{(x+3)^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$$

36. The center is located at (–2, 0).
$a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$
$b^2 = 25$, $b = 5$
The vertices are (–5, 0) and (1, 0).
asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{5}{3}(x+2)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 9 + 25 = 34$
$c = \sqrt{34}$ parallel to x-axis
The foci are located at
$(-2+\sqrt{34}, 0)$ and $(-2-\sqrt{34}, 0)$.



$$\frac{(x+2)^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$$

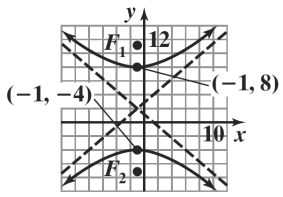
37. center: (1, –2)
$a^2 = 4$, $a = 2$
$b^2 = 16$, $b = 4$
vertices: (1, 0) and (1, –4)
asymptotes: $y + 2 = \pm\frac{1}{2}(x-1)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 16 = 20$
$c = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$ parallel to y-axis
The foci are at $(1, -2+2\sqrt{5})$ and $(1, -2-2\sqrt{5})$.



$$\frac{(y+2)^2}{4} - \frac{(x-1)^2}{16} = 1$$

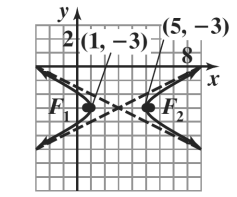
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

38. The center is located at (–1, 2).
$a^2 = 36$, $a = 6$
$b^2 = 49$, $b = 7$
The vertices are (–1, 8) and (–1, –4).
asymptotes: $y - 2 = \pm\frac{6}{7}(x+1)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 36 + 49 = 85$
$c = \sqrt{85}$ parallel to y-axis
The foci are located at
$(-1,\ 2+\sqrt{85})$ and $(-1,\ 2-\sqrt{85})$.



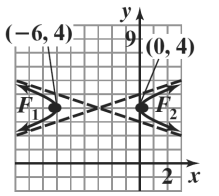
$\frac{(y-2)^2}{36} - \frac{(x+1)^2}{49} = 1$

39. $\frac{(x-3)^2}{4} - \frac{4(y+3)^2}{4} = \frac{4}{4}$
$\frac{(x-3)^2}{4} - (y+3)^2 = 1$
center: (3, –3)
$a^2 = 4$, $a = 2$
$b^2 = 1$, $b = 1$
vertices: (1, –3) and (5, –3)
asymptotes: $y+3 = \pm\frac{1}{2}(x-3)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 1 = 5$
$c = \sqrt{5}$
The foci are at $(3+\sqrt{5}, -3)$ and $(3-\sqrt{5}, -3)$.



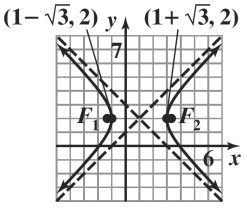
$(x-3)^2 - 4(y+3)^2 = 4$

40. $\frac{(x+3)^2}{9} - \frac{9(y-4)^2}{9} = \frac{9}{9}$
$\frac{(x+3)^2}{9} - (y-4)^2 = 1$
The center is located at (–3, 4).
$a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$
$b^2 = 1$, $b = 1$
The vertices are (–6, 4) and (0, 4).
asymptotes: $y - 4 = \pm\frac{1}{3}(x+3)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 9 + 1 = 10$
$c = \sqrt{10}$ parallel to x-axis
The foci are located at $(-3-\sqrt{10},\ 4)$ and
$(-3+\sqrt{10},\ 4)$.



$(x+3)^2 - 9(y-4)^2 = 9$

41. $\frac{(x-1)^2}{3} - \frac{(y-2)^2}{3} = 1$
center: (1, 2)
$a^2 = 3$, $a = \sqrt{3}$
$b^2 =$, $b = \sqrt{3}$
vertices: (–1, 2) and (3, 2)
asymptotes: $y - 2 = \pm(x - 1)$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 3 + 3 = 6$
$c = \sqrt{6}$ parallel to y-axis
The foci are at $(1+\sqrt{6}, 2)$ and $(1-\sqrt{6}, 2)$.



$(x-1)^2 - (y-2)^2 = 3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

42. $\dfrac{(y-2)^2}{5}-\dfrac{(x+3)^2}{5}=1$

The center is located at (–3, 2).

$a^2 = 5,\ a = \sqrt{5}$

$b^2 = 5,\ b = \sqrt{5}$

The vertices are (–3, 0) and (–3, 4).

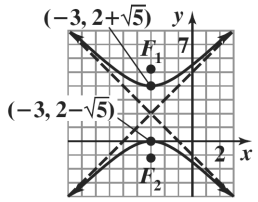
asymptotes: $y-2=\pm(x+3)$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 5 + 5 = 10$

$c = \sqrt{10}$ parallel to y-axis

The foci are located

at $(-3, 2+\sqrt{10})$ and $(-3, 2-\sqrt{10})$.



$(y-2)^2-(x+3)^2=5$

43. $(x^2-2x)-(y^2+4y)=4$

$(x^2-2x+1)-(y^2+4y+4)=4+1-4$

$(x-1)^2-(y+2)^2=1$

center: (1, –2)

$a^2 = 1,\ a = 1$

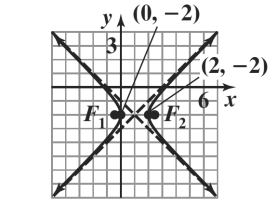
$b^2 = 1,\ b = 1$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 1 + 1 = 2$

$c = \sqrt{2}$

asymptotes: $y+2=\pm(x-1)$

The foci are at $(1+\sqrt{2}, -2)$ and $(1-\sqrt{2}, -2)$.



$x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 4y - 4 = 0$

44. $(4x^2+32x)-(y^2-6y)=-39$

$4(x^2+8x+16)-(y^2-6y+9)=-39+64-9$

$4(x+4)^2-(y-3)^2=16$

$\dfrac{(x+4)^2}{4}-\dfrac{(y-3)^2}{16}=1$

center: (–4, 3)

$a^2 = 4,\ a = 2$

$b^2 = 16,\ b = 4$

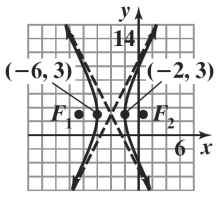
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 16 = 20$

$c = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$

The foci are at $(-4+2\sqrt{5}, 3)$ and $(-4-2\sqrt{5}, 3)$.

Asymptotes: $y-3=\pm\dfrac{4}{2}(x+4)$

$y-3=\pm 2(x+4)$



$4x^2 - y^2 + 32x + 6y + 39 = 0$

45. $(16x^2+64x)-(y^2+2y)=-67$

$16(x^2+4x+4)-(y^2+2y+1)=-67+64-1$

$16(x+2)^2-(y+1)^2=-4$

$\dfrac{16(x+2)^2}{-4}-\dfrac{(y+1)^2}{-4}=\dfrac{-4}{-4}$

$\dfrac{(y+1)^2}{4}-\dfrac{(x+2)^2}{\frac{1}{4}}=1$

center: (–2, –1)

$a^2 = 4,\ a = 2$

$b^2 = \dfrac{1}{4},\ b = \dfrac{1}{2}$

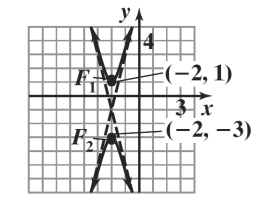
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + \dfrac{1}{4} = \dfrac{17}{4}$

$c = \sqrt{\frac{17}{4}} = \sqrt{4.25}$

asymptotes: $(y+1)=\pm\dfrac{2}{\frac{1}{2}}(x+2)$

$y+1=\pm 4(x+2)$

The foci are at $\left(-2, -1+\sqrt{4.25}\right)$ and $\left(-2, -1-\sqrt{4.25}\right)$.



$16x^2 - y^2 + 64x - 2y + 67 = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

46. $(9y^2 - 18y) - (4x^2 - 24x) = 63$

$9(y^2 - 2y + 1) - 4(x^2 - 6x + 9) = 63 + 9 - 36$

$9(y-1)^2 - 4(x-3)^2 = 36$

$$\frac{(y-1)^2}{4} - \frac{(x-3)^2}{9} = 1$$

The center is located at (3, 1).

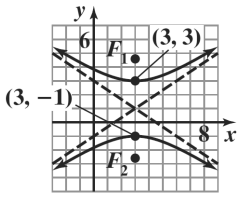
$a^2 = 4,\ a = 2$

$b^2 = 9,\ b = 3$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 9 = 13,\ c = \sqrt{13}$

The foci are at $(3, 1+\sqrt{13})$ and $(3, 1-\sqrt{13})$.

Asymptotes: $y - 1 = \pm\frac{2}{3}(x-3)$



$9y^2 - 4x^2 - 18y + 24x - 63 = 0$

47. $(4x^2 - 16x) - (9y^2 - 54y) = 101$

$4(x^2 - 4x + 4) - 9(y^2 - 6y + 9) = 101 + 16 - 81$

$4(x-2)^2 - 9(y-3)^2 = 36$

$$\frac{(x-2)^2}{9} - \frac{(y-3)^2}{4} = 1$$

center: (2, 3)

$a^2 = 9,\ a = 3$

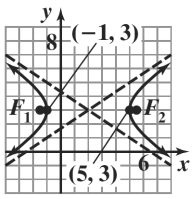
$b^2 = 4,\ b = 2$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 9 + 4 = 13$

$c = \sqrt{13}$

asymptotes: $y - 3 = \pm\frac{2}{3}(x-2)$

The foci are at $(2+\sqrt{13}, 3)$ and $(2-\sqrt{13}, 3)$.



$4x^2 - 9y^2 - 16x + 5y - 101 = 0$

48. $(4x^2 + 8x) - (9y^2 + 18y) = 6$

$4(x^2 + 2x + 1) - 9(y^2 + 2y + 1) = 6 + 4 - 9$

$4(x+1)^2 - 9(y+1)^2 = 1$

$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{\frac{1}{4}} - \frac{(y+1)^2}{\frac{1}{9}} = 1$$

The center is located at (–1, –1).

$a^2 = \frac{1}{4},\ a = \frac{1}{2}$

$b^2 = \frac{1}{9},\ b = \frac{1}{3}$

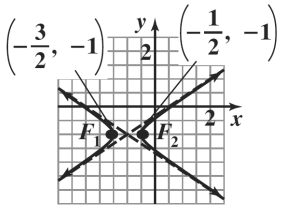
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{9} = \frac{13}{36},\ c = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{6}$

The foci are at

$\left(-1 + \frac{\sqrt{13}}{6}, -1\right)$ and $\left(-1 - \frac{\sqrt{13}}{6}, -1\right)$.

Asymptotes: $y + 1 = \pm\frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{2}}(x+1)$

$y + 1 = \pm\frac{2}{3}(x+1)$



$4x^2 - 9y^2 + 8x - 18y - 6 = 0$

49. $(4x^2 - 32x) - 25y^2 = -164$

$4(x^2 - 8x + 16) - 25y^2 = -164 + 64$

$4(x-4)^2 - 25y^2 = -100$

$$\frac{4(x-4)^2}{-100} - \frac{25y^2}{-100} = \frac{-100}{-100}$$

$$\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{(x-4)^2}{25} = 1$$

center: (4, 0)

$a^2 = 4,\ a = 2$

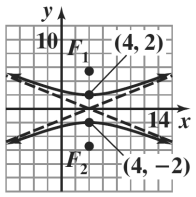
$b^2 = 25,\ b = 5$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 25 = 29$

$c = \sqrt{29}$

asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{2}{5}(x-4)$

The foci are at $(4, \sqrt{29})$ and $(4, -\sqrt{29})$.



$4x^2 - 25y^2 - 32x + 164 = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

50. $(9x^2 - 36x) - (16y^2 + 64y) = -116$

$9(x^2 - 4x + 4) - 16(y^2 + 4y + 4) = -116 + 36 - 64$

$9(x-2)^2 - 16(y+2)^2 = -144$

$$\frac{9(x-2)^2}{-144} - \frac{16(y+2)^2}{-144} = \frac{-144}{-144}$$

$$\frac{(y+2)^2}{9} - \frac{(x-2)^2}{16} = 1$$

The center is located at (2, –2).

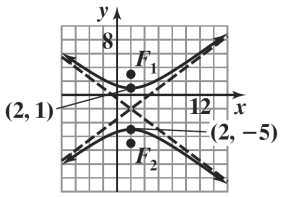
$a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$

$b^2 = 16$, $b = 4$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 9 + 16 = 25$, c = 5

The foci are at (2, –7) and (2, 3).

Asymptotes: $y + 2 = \pm\frac{3}{4}(x-2)$



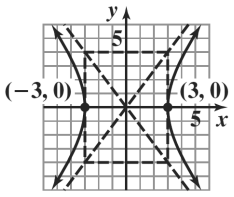
$9x^2 - 16y^2 - 36x - 64y + 116 = 0$

51. $\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$

The equation is for a hyperbola in standard form with the transverse axis on the *x*-axis. We have $a^2 = 9$ and $b^2 = 16$, so $a = 3$ and $b = 4$.

Therefore, the vertices are at $(\pm a, 0)$ or $(\pm 3, 0)$.

Using a dashed line, we construct a rectangle using the ± 3 on the *x*-axis and ± 4 on the *y*-axis. Then use dashed lines to draw extended diagonals for the rectangle. These represent the asymptotes of the graph.



$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$

From the graph we determine the following:

Domain: $\{x \mid x \le -3 \text{ or } x \ge 3\}$ or $(-\infty, -3] \cup [3, \infty)$

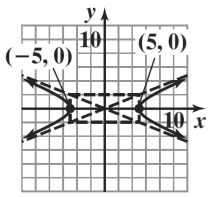
Range: $\{y \mid y \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty, \infty)$

52. $\frac{x^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$

The equation is for a hyperbola in standard form with the transverse axis on the *x*-axis. We have $a^2 = 25$ and $b^2 = 4$, so $a = 5$ and $b = 2$.

Therefore, the vertices are at $(\pm a, 0)$ or $(\pm 5, 0)$.

Using a dashed line, we construct a rectangle using the ± 5 on the *x*-axis and ± 2 on the *y*-axis. Then use dashed lines to draw extended diagonals for the rectangle. These represent the asymptotes of the graph.



$\frac{x^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$

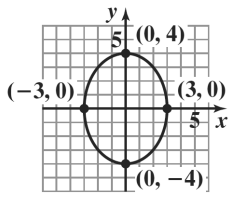
From the graph we determine the following:

Domain: $\{x \mid x \le -5 \text{ or } x \ge 5\}$ or $(-\infty, -5] \cup [5, \infty)$

Range: $\{y \mid y \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty, \infty)$

53. $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$

The equation is for an ellipse in standard form with major axis along the y-axis. We have $a^2 = 16$ and $b^2 = 9$, so $a = 4$ and $b = 3$. Therefore, the vertices are $(0, \pm a)$ or $(0, \pm 4)$. The endpoints of the minor axis are $(\pm b, 0)$ or $(\pm 3, 0)$.



$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$

From the graph we determine the following:

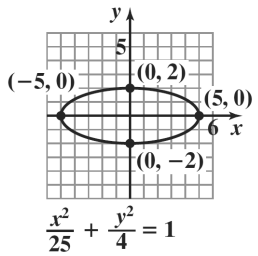
Domain: $\{x \mid -3 \le x \le 3\}$ or $[-3, 3]$

Range: $\{y \mid -4 \le y \le 4\}$ or $[-4, 4]$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

54. $\dfrac{x^2}{25}+\dfrac{y^2}{4}=1$

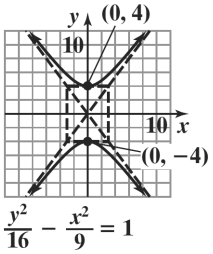
The equation is for an ellipse in standard form with major axis along the y-axis. We have $a^2=25$ and $b^2=4$, so $a=5$ and $b=2$. Therefore, the vertices are $(\pm a,0)$ or $(\pm 5,0)$. The endpoints of the minor axis are $(0,\pm b)$ or $(0,\pm 2)$.



From the graph we determine the following:
Domain: $\{x \mid -5 \le x \le 5\}$ or $[-5,5]$
Range: $\{y \mid -2 \le y \le 2\}$ or $[-2,2]$.

55. $\dfrac{y^2}{16}-\dfrac{x^2}{9}=1$

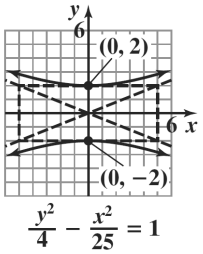
The equation is in standard form with the transverse axis on the *y*-axis. We have $a^2=16$ and $b^2=9$, so $a=4$ and $b=3$. Therefore, the vertices are at $(0,\pm a)$ or $(0,\pm 4)$. Using a dashed line, we construct a rectangle using the ± 4 on the *y*-axis and ± 3 on the *x*-axis. Then use dashed lines to draw extended diagonals for the rectangle. These represent the asymptotes of the graph.



From the graph we determine the following:
Domain: $\{x \mid x \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty,\infty)$
Range: $\{y \mid y \le -4 \text{ or } y \ge 4\}$ or $(-\infty,-4]\cup[4,\infty)$

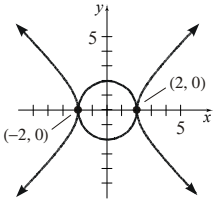
56. $\dfrac{y^2}{4}-\dfrac{x^2}{25}=1$

The equation is in standard form with the transverse axis on the *y*-axis. We have $a^2=4$ and $b^2=25$, so $a=2$ and $b=5$. Therefore, the vertices are at $(0,\pm a)$ or $(0,\pm 2)$. Using a dashed line, we construct a rectangle using the ± 2 on the *y*-axis and ± 5 on the *x*-axis. Then use dashed lines to draw extended diagonals for the rectangle. These represent the asymptotes of the graph.



From the graph we determine the following:
Domain: $\{x \mid x \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty,\infty)$
Range: $\{y \mid y \le -2 \text{ or } y \ge 2\}$ or $(-\infty,-2]\cup[2,\infty)$

57. $x^2-y^2=4$
$x^2+y^2=4$



Check $(-2,0)$:

$(-2)^2-0^2=4$ $\qquad$ $(-2)^2+0^2=4$
$4-0=4$ $\qquad$ $4+0=4$
$4=4$ true $\qquad$ $4=4$ true

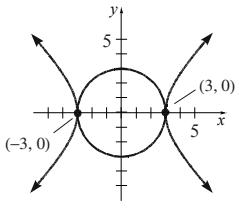
Check $(2,0)$:

$(2)^2-0^2=4$ $\qquad$ $(2)^2+0^2=4$
$4-0=4$ $\qquad$ $4+0=4$
$4=4$ true $\qquad$ $4=4$ true

The solution set is $\{(-2,0),(2,0)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

58. $x^2 - y^2 = 9$
$x^2 + y^2 = 9$



Check $(-3,0)$:

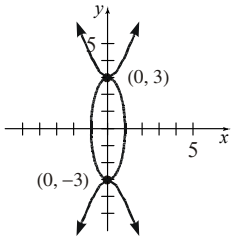
$(-3)^2 - 0^2 = 9$ $\quad$ $(-3)^2 + 0^2 = 9$
$9 - 0 = 9$ $\quad$ $9 + 0 = 9$
$9 = 9$ true $\quad$ $9 = 9$ true

Check $(3,0)$:

$(3)^2 - 0^2 = 9$ $\quad$ $(3)^2 + 0^2 = 9$
$9 - 0 = 9$ $\quad$ $9 + 0 = 9$
$9 = 9$ true $\quad$ $9 = 9$ true

The solution set is $\{(-3,0),(3,0)\}$.

59. $9x^2 + y^2 = 9$ or $\dfrac{x^2}{1} + \dfrac{y^2}{9} = 1$
$y^2 - 9x^2 = 9$ $\quad\quad$ $\dfrac{y^2}{9} - \dfrac{x^2}{1} = 1$



Check $(0,-3)$:

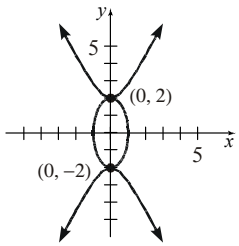
$9(0)^2 + (-3)^2 = 9$ $\quad$ $(-3)^2 - 9(0)^2 = 9$
$0 + 9 = 9$ $\quad$ $9 - 0 = 9$
$9 = 9$ $\quad$ $9 = 9$
true $\quad$ true

Check $(0,3)$:

$9(0)^2 + (3)^2 = 9$ $\quad$ $(3)^2 - 9(0)^2 = 9$
$0 + 9 = 9$ $\quad$ $9 - 0 = 9$
$9 = 9$ $\quad$ $9 = 9$
true $\quad$ true

The solution set is $\{(0,-3),(0,3)\}$.

60. $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$ or $\dfrac{x^2}{1} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} = 1$
$y^2 - 4x^2 = 4$ $\quad\quad$ $\dfrac{y^2}{4} - \dfrac{x^2}{1} = 1$



Check $(0,-2)$:

$4(0)^2 + (-2)^2 = 4$ $\quad$ $(-2)^2 - 4(0)^2 = 4$
$0 + 4 = 4$ $\quad$ $4 - 0 = 4$
$4 = 4$ $\quad$ $4 = 4$
true $\quad$ true

Check $(0,2)$:

$4(0)^2 + (2)^2 = 4$ $\quad$ $(2)^2 - 4(0)^2 = 4$
$0 + 4 = 4$ $\quad$ $4 - 0 = 4$
$4 = 4$ $\quad$ $4 = 4$
true $\quad$ true

The solution set is $\{(0,-2),(0,2)\}$.

61. $|d_2 - d_1| = 2a = (2\text{ s})(1100\text{ ft/s}) = 2200$ ft
$a = 1100$ ft
$2c = 5280$ ft, $c = 2640$ ft
$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = (2640)^2 - (1100)^2$
$= 5{,}759{,}600$

$$\frac{x^2}{(1100)^2} - \frac{y^2}{5{,}759{,}600} = 1$$

$$\frac{x^2}{1{,}210{,}000} - \frac{y^2}{5{,}759{,}600} = 1$$

If M_1 is located 2640 feet to the right of the origin on the x-axis, the explosion is located on the right branch of the hyperbola given by the equation above.

62. **a.** $2c = 200$ km, $c = 100$ km

$$|d_2 - d_1| = 2a = (500\mu\text{s})\left(300\frac{\text{m}}{\mu\text{s}}\right)$$

$2a = 150{,}000$ m $= 150$ km
$a = 75$ km

$$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = (100)^2 - (75)^2 = 4375$$

$$\frac{x^2}{(75)^2} - \frac{y^2}{4375} = 1$$

$$\frac{x^2}{5625} - \frac{y^2}{4375} = 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. The x-coordinate of the ship is 100 km:

$$\frac{(100)^2}{5625} - \frac{y^2}{4375} = 1$$

$$\frac{y^2}{4375} = \frac{10,000}{5625} - 1$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{4375}\sqrt{\frac{10,000}{5625} - 1} \approx \pm 58.3$$

The ship is about 58.3 kilometers from the coast.

63. $625y^2 - 400x^2 = 250,000$

$$\frac{625y^2}{250,000} - \frac{400x^2}{250,000} = \frac{250,000}{250,000}$$

$$\frac{y^2}{400} - \frac{x^2}{625} = 1$$

$a^2 = 400$, $a = \sqrt{400} = 20$

$2a = 40$

The houses are 40 yards apart at their closest point.

64. $a = 3$

$$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

To find b, use the equation of the slope of the asymptote,

$$\frac{b}{a}: \quad \frac{b}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Solving for b: $2b = 3$, $b = \frac{3}{2}$.

$$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{\frac{9}{4}} = 1$$

65. **a.** ellipse

b. $x^2 + 4y^2 = 4$

66. **a.** hyperbola

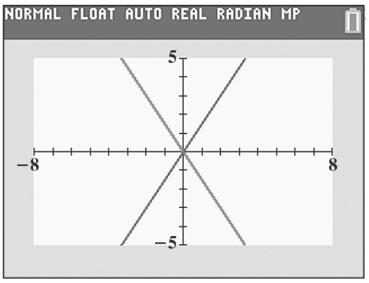
b. $x^2 - y^2 = 1$

67. – 76. Answers will vary.

77. $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 0$

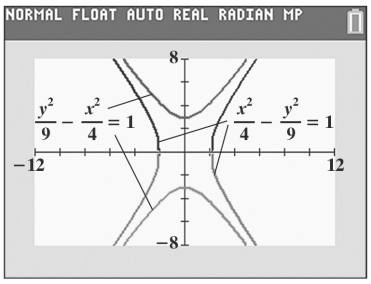
$$y^2 = \frac{9}{4}x^2$$

$$y = \pm\frac{3}{2}x$$



No; in general, the graph is two intersecting lines.

78. Answers will vary depending on the choice for a and b. For a= 2, b = 3, a graph is shown. The two graphs open right/left and up/down, sharing a common set of asymptotes given by $y = \pm\frac{b}{a}x$.



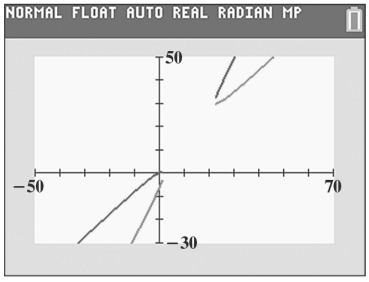
79. $4x^2 - 6xy + 2y^2 - 3x + 10y - 6 = 0$

$2y^2 + (10 - 6x)y + (4x^2 - 3x - 6) = 0$

$$y = \frac{6x - 10 \pm \sqrt{(10 - 6x)^2 - 8(4x^2 - 3x - 6)}}{4}$$

$$y = \frac{6x - 10 \pm \sqrt{4(x^2 - 24x + 37)}}{4}$$

$$y = \frac{3x - 5 \pm \sqrt{x^2 - 24x + 37}}{2}$$



The xy-term rotates the hyperbola. Separation of terms into ones containing only x or only y would not be possible.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

80. $\dfrac{x^2}{16}-\dfrac{y^2}{9}=1$

$\dfrac{y^2}{9}=\dfrac{x^2}{16}-1$

$y^2=9\left(\dfrac{x^2-16}{16}\right)$

$y=\pm\sqrt{9\left(\dfrac{x^2-16}{16}\right)}$

$y=\pm\dfrac{3}{4}\sqrt{x^2-16}$

$\dfrac{x|x|}{16}-\dfrac{y|y|}{9}=1$

$\dfrac{y|y|}{9}=\dfrac{x|x|}{16}-1$

$y|y|=9\left(\dfrac{x|x|-16}{16}\right)$

If $y\ge 0,\ y|y|=y^2$

$y^2=9\left(\dfrac{x|x|-16}{16}\right)$

$y=\sqrt{9\left(\dfrac{x|x|-16}{16}\right)}$

$y=\dfrac{3}{4}\sqrt{x|x|-16}\ \ (x\ge 4)$

If $y<0,\ y|y|=-y^2$

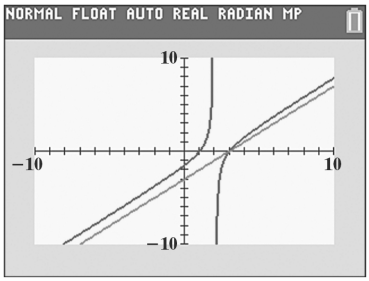
$-y^2=9\left(\dfrac{x|x|-16}{16}\right)$

$y^2=-9\left(\dfrac{x|x|-16}{16}\right)$

$y=-\sqrt{-9\left(\dfrac{x|x|-16}{16}\right)}$

$y=-\dfrac{3}{4}\sqrt{-(x|x|-16)}$

$y=-\dfrac{3}{4}\sqrt{16-x|x|}\ \ (x\le 4)$



The second equation is a function with domain $(-\infty, \infty)$.

81. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This would change the ellipse to a hyperbola.

82. makes sense

83. makes sense

84. makes sense

85. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: If a hyperbola has a transverse axis along the *x*–axis and one of the branches is removed, the remaining branch does not define a function of *x*.

86. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The points on the hyperbola's asymptotes do not satisfy the hyperbola's equation.

87. true

88. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: It is possible for two different hyperbolas to share the same asymptotes. For example $\dfrac{x^2}{4}-\dfrac{y^2}{9}=1$ and $\dfrac{y^2}{9}-\dfrac{x^2}{4}=1$ share the same asymptotes.

89. $\dfrac{c}{a}$ will be large when *a* is small. When this happens, the asymptotes will be nearly vertical.

90. The center is at the midpoint of the line segment joining the vertices, so it is located at (5, 0). The standard form is:

$\dfrac{(y-k)^2}{a^2}-\dfrac{(x-h)^2}{b^2}=1$

$(h, k) = (5, 0)$, and $a = 6$, so $a^2 = 36$.

$\dfrac{y^2}{36}-\dfrac{(x-5)^2}{b^2}=1.$

Substitute $x = 0$ and $y = 9$:

$\dfrac{9^2}{36}-\dfrac{(0-5)^2}{b^2}=1$

$-\dfrac{25}{b^2}=-\dfrac{5}{4}$

$-100=-5b^2$

$b^2=20$

Standard form: $\dfrac{y^2}{36}-\dfrac{(x-5)^2}{20}=1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

91. If the asymptotes are perpendicular, then their slopes are negative reciprocals. For the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2}-\frac{y^2}{b^2}=1$, the asymptotes are $y=\pm\frac{b}{a}x$. The slopes are negative reciprocals when $\frac{b}{a}=\frac{a}{b}$ (since one is already the negative of the other). This happens when $b^2=a^2$, so $a = b$. Any hyperbola where $a = b$, such as $\frac{x^2}{4}-\frac{y^2}{4}=1$, has perpendicular asymptotes.

92. Let x = the number of U.S. students studying in Spain
Let $x + 10$ = the number of U.S. students studying in the U.K.
Let $x + 2$ = the number of U.S. students studying in Italy

$$\begin{aligned} x+(x+10)+(x+2)&=93\\ x+x+10+x+2&=93\\ 3x+12&=93\\ 3x&=81\\ x&=27 \end{aligned}$$

$x = 27$, Spain: 27,000
$x+10 = 37$, U.K.: 37,000
$x+2 = 29$, Italy: 29,000

93. y varies directly as x is expressed as $y = kx$.
The volume of water, W, varies directly as the time, t can be expressed as $W = kt$.
Use the given values to find k.

$$\begin{aligned} W&=kt\\ 30&=k(5)\\ 6&=k \end{aligned}$$

Substitute the value of k into the equation.

$$\begin{aligned} W&=kt\\ W&=6t \end{aligned}$$

Use the equation to find W when $t = 13$.

$$\begin{aligned} W&=6t\\ &=6(13)\\ &=78 \end{aligned}$$

A shower lasting 13 minutes will use 78 gallons of water.

94. In the exponential decay model $A = A_0e^{kt}$, substitute $\frac{A_0}{2}$ for A since the amount present after 12 hours is half the original amount.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{A_0}{2}&=A_0e^{k\cdot 12}\\ e^{12k}&=\frac{1}{2}\\ \ln e^{12k}&=\ln\frac{1}{2}\\ 12k&=\ln\frac{1}{2}\\ k&=\frac{\ln\frac{1}{2}}{12}\approx -0.0578 \end{aligned}$$

So the exponential decay model is $A = A_0e^{-0.0578t}$.
Substitute 1 for A_0 and 0.60 for A in the model from part (a) and solve for t.

$$\begin{aligned} 0.60&=1e^{-0.0578t}\\ e^{-0.0578t}&=0.60\\ \ln e^{-0.0578t}&=\ln 0.60\\ -0.0578t&=\ln 0.60\\ t&=\frac{\ln 0.60}{-0.0578}\approx 8.8 \end{aligned}$$

The aspirin will decay to a level of 60% after about 8.8 hours.

95. $y=3\sin(x+\pi)=3\sin(x-(-\pi))$
The equation $y=3\sin(x-(-\pi))$ is of the form $y=A\sin(Bx-C)$ with $A = 3$, $B = 1$, and $C=-\pi$.
The amplitude is $|A|=|3|=3$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{1}=2\pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B}=\frac{-\pi}{1}=-\pi$.
The quarter-period is $\frac{2\pi}{4}=\frac{\pi}{2}$. The cycle begins at $x=-\pi$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

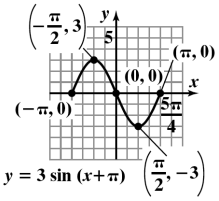
$$\begin{aligned} x&=-\pi\\ x&=-\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}=-\frac{\pi}{2}\\ x&=-\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}=0\\ x&=0+\frac{\pi}{2}=\frac{\pi}{2}\\ x&=\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}=\pi \end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 3\sin(x+\pi)$	coordinates
$-\pi$	$y = 3\sin(-\pi+\pi)$ $= 3\sin 0 = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$(-\pi,\ 0)$
$-\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}+\pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot 1 = 3$	$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$
0	$y = 3\sin(0+\pi)$ $= 3\sin\pi = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	(0, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\pi\right)$ $= 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 3\cdot(-1) = -3$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -3\right)$
π	$y = 3\sin(\pi+\pi)$ $= 3\sin 2\pi = 3\cdot 0 = 0$	$(\pi,\ 0)$

Connect the five key points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.

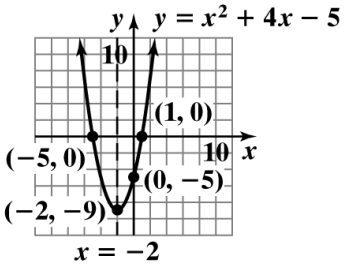


96. $y = x^2 + 4x - 5$

Since $a = 1$ is positive, the parabola opens upward. The x-coordinate of the vertex is

$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{4}{2(1)} = -2$. The y-coordinate of the vertex is $y = (-2)^2 + 4(-2) - 5 = -9$.

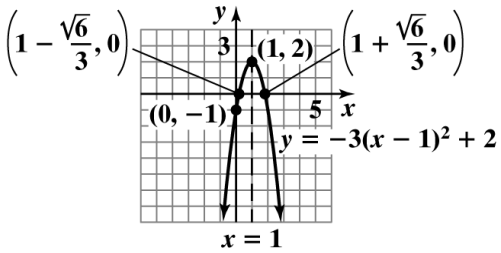
Vertex: $(-2, -9)$.



97. $y = -3(x-1)^2 + 2$

Since $a = -3$ is negative, the parabola opens downward. The vertex of the parabola is $(h, k) = (1, 2)$.

The y–intercept is -1.



98. $y^2 + 2y + 12x - 23 = 0$

$y^2 + 2y = -12x + 23$

$y^2 + 2y + 1 = -12x + 23 + 1$

$(y+1)^2 = -12x + 24$

Section 9.3

Check Point Exercises

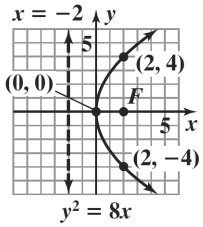
1. $y^2 = 8x$

$4p = 8$

$p = 2$

focus: $(p,\ 0) = (2,\ 0)$

directrix: $x = -p;\ x = -2$



2. $x^2 = -12y$

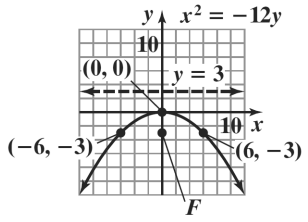
$4p = -12$

$p = -3$

focus: $(0, p) = (0, -3)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

directrix: $y = -p;\ y = 3$

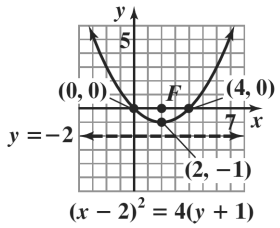


3. The focus is (8, 0). Thus, the focus is on the x-axis. We use the standard form of the equation in which there is x-axis symmetry, namely, $y^2 = 4px$ **.**
The focus is 8 units to the right of the vertex, (0, 0). Thus, p is positive and $p = 8$.

$$y^2 = 4px$$
$$y^2 = 4 \cdot 8x$$
$$y^2 = 32x$$

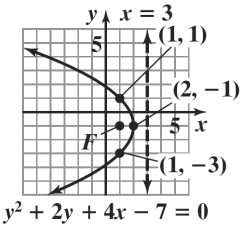
4. $(x-2)^2 = 4(y+1)$
From the equation we have $h = 2$ and $k = -1$.
vertex: (2, –1)
Find p: $4p = 4$
$p = 1$
focus: $(h, k+p) = (2, -1+1)$
$= (2, 0)$

directrix: $y = k - p$
$y = -1 - 1$
$y = -2$



5. $y^2 + 2y + 4x - 7 = 0$
$y^2 + 2y = -4x + 7$
$y^2 + 2y + 1 = -4x + 7 + 1$
$(y+1)^2 = -4(x-2)$
From the equation we have $h = 2$ and $k = -1$.
vertex: (2, –1)
Find p: $4p = -4$
$p = -1$
focus: $(h + p, k) = (2 - 1, -1)$
$= (1, -1)$

directrix: $x = h - p$
$x = 2 - (-1)$
$x = 3$



6. $x^2 = 4py$
Let $x = 3$ and $y = 4$.
$3^2 = 4p \cdot 4$
$9 = 16p$
$p = \dfrac{9}{16}$
$x^2 = \dfrac{9}{4}y$

The light should be placed at $\left(0, \dfrac{9}{16}\right)$ or $\dfrac{9}{16}$ inch above the vertex.

7. **a.** $A = 3$ and $C = 2$.
$AC = 3(2) = 6$. Since $A \neq C$ and $AC > 0$, the graph is an ellipse.

b. $A = 1$ and $C = 1$. Since $A = C$, the graph is a circle.

c. $A = 0$ and $C = 1$. Since $AC = 0$, the graph is a parabola.

d. $A = 9$ and $C = -16$. Since $AC < 0$, the graph is a hyperbola.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 9.3

1. parabola; directrix; focus

2. a

3. (–7, 0)

4. $x = 7$

5. 28; (–7, –14); (–7, 14)

6. d

7. (–2, 0)

8. $y = -2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

9. 4; (–4, 0); (0, 0)

10. circle; parabola; ellipse; hyperbola

Exercise Set 9.3

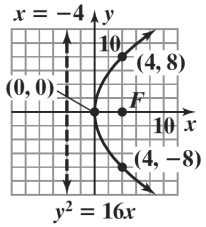
1. $y^2 = 4x$
$4p = 4,\ p = 1$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (1, 0)
directrix: $x = -1$
graph (c)

2. $x^2 = 4y$
$4p = 4,\ p = 1$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (0, 1)
directrix: $y = -1$
graph (a)

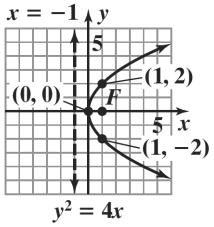
3. $x^2 = -4y$
$4p = -4,\ p = -1$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (0, –1)
directrix: $y = 1$
graph (b)

4. $y^2 = -4x$
$4p = -4,\ p = -1$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (–1, 0)
directrix: $x = 1$
graph (d)

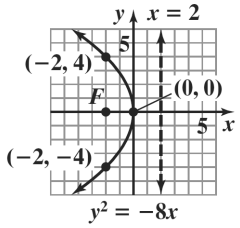
5. $4p = 16,\ p = 4$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (4, 0)
directrix: $x = -4$



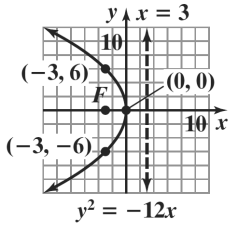
6. $4p = 4,\ p = 1$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (1, 0)
directrix: $x = -1$



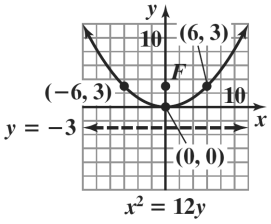
7. $4p = -8,\ p = -2$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (–2, 0)
directrix: $x = 2$



8. $4p = -12,\ p = -3$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (–3, 0)
directrix: $x = 3$

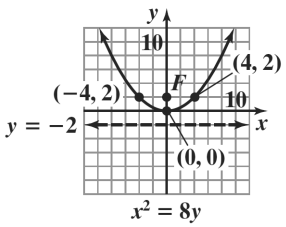


9. $4p = 12,\ p = 3$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (0, 3)
directrix: $y = -3$



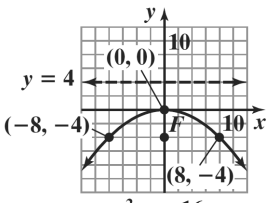
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

10. $4p = 8$, $p = 2$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (0, 2)
directrix: $y = -2$



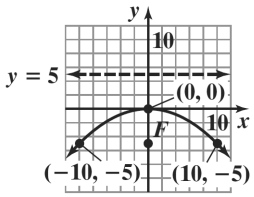
$x^2 = 8y$

11. $4p = -16$, $p = -4$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (0, –4)
directrix: $y = 4$



$x^2 = -16y$

12. $4p = -20$, $p = -5$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (0, –5)
directrix: $y = 5$



$x^2 = -20y$

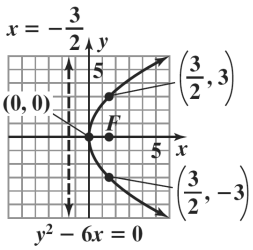
13. $y^2 = 6x$

$4p = 6$, $p = \frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$

vertex: (0, 0)

focus: $\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$

directrix: $x = -\frac{3}{2}$



$y^2 - 6x = 0$

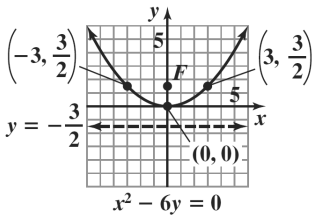
14. $x^2 = 6y$

$4p = 6$, $p = \frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$

vertex: (0, 0)

focus: $\left(0, \frac{3}{2}\right)$

directrix: $y = -\frac{3}{2}$



$x^2 - 6y = 0$

15. $8x^2 = -4y$

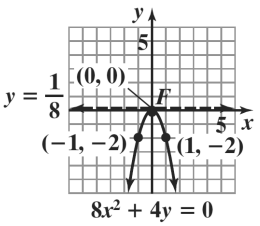
$x^2 = -\frac{1}{2}y$

$4p = -\frac{1}{2}$

$p = -\frac{1}{8}$

focus: $\left(0, -\frac{1}{8}\right)$

directrix: $y = \frac{1}{8}$



$8x^2 + 4y = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $8y^2 = -4x$

$y^2 = -\frac{1}{2}x$

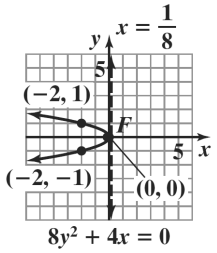
$4p = -\frac{1}{2}$

$p = -\frac{1}{8}$

vertex: (0, 0)

focus: $\left(-\frac{1}{8}, 0\right)$

directrix: $x = \frac{1}{8}$



17. $p = 7$, $4p = 28$

$y^2 = 28x$

18. $p = 9$, $4p = 36$

$y^2 = 36x$

19. $p = -5$, $4p = -20$

$y^2 = -20x$

20. $p = -10$, $4p = -40$

$y^2 = -40x$

21. $p = 15$, $4p = 60$

$x^2 = 60y$

22. $p = 20$, $4p = 80$

$x^2 = 80y$

23. $p = -25$, $4p = -100$

$x^2 = -100y$

24. $p = -15$, $4p = -60$

$x^2 = -60y$

25. $p = -5 - (-3) = -2$ Vertex, $(2, -3)$

$(x-2)^2 = -8(y+3)$

26. vertex: $(5, -2)$; $p = 7 - 5 = 2$

$y^2 = 4px$

$y^2 = 8x$

$(y+2)^2 = 8(x-5)^2$

27. vertex: (1, 2) $p = 2$

$(y-2)^2 = 8(x-1)$

28. vertex: $(-1, 4)$ $p = 3$

$y^2 = 4px$

$y^2 = 4(3)x$

$y^2 = 12x$

$(y-4)^2 = 12(x+1)$

29. vertex: $(-3, 3)$, $p = 1$

$(x+3)^2 = 4(y-3)$

30. vertex: $(7, -5)$ $p = 4$

$(x-7)^2 = 16(y+5)$

31. $(y-1)^2 = 4(x-1)$

$4p = 4$, $p = 1$

vertex: (1, 1)

focus: (2, 1)

directrix: $x = 0$

graph (c)

32. $(x+1)^2 = 4(y+1)$

$4p = 4$, $p = 1$

vertex: $(-1, -1)$

focus: $(-1, 0)$

directrix: $y = -2$

graph (a)

33. $(x+1)^2 = -4(y+1)$

$4p = -4$, $p = -1$

vertex: $(-1, -1)$

focus: $(-1, -2)$

directrix: $y = 0$

graph (d)

34. $(y-1)^2 = -4(x-1)$

$4p = -4$, $p = -1$

vertex: (1, 1)

focus: (0, 1)

directrix: $x = 2$

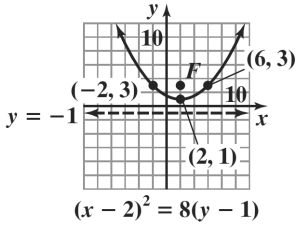
graph (b)

35. $4p = 8$, $p = 2$

vertex: (2, 1)

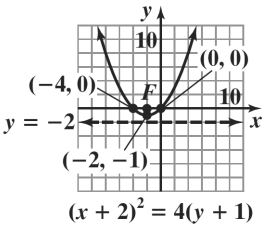
focus: (2, 3)

directrix: $y = -1$



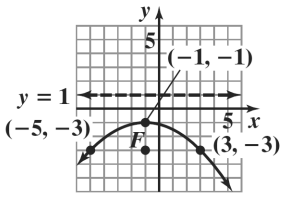
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

36. $4p = 4$, $p = 1$
vertex: $(-2, -1)$
focus: $(-2, 0)$
directrix: $y = -2$



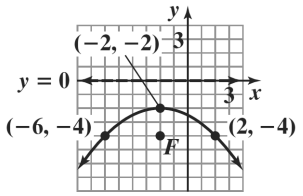
$(x + 2)^2 = 4(y + 1)$

37. $4p = -8$, $p = -2$
vertex: $(-1, -1)$
focus: $(-1, -3)$
directrix: $y = 1$



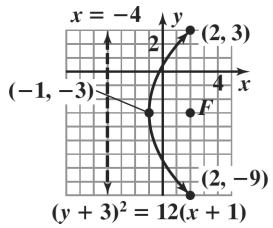
$(x + 1)^2 = -8(y + 1)$

38. $4p = -8$, $p = -2$
vertex: $(-2, -2)$
focus: $(-2, -4)$
directrix: $y = 0$



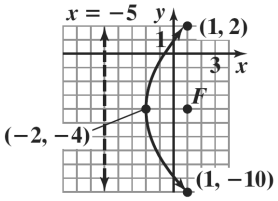
$(x + 2)^2 = -8(y + 2)$

39. $4p = 12$, $p = 3$
vertex: $(-1, -3)$
focus: $(2, -3)$
directrix: $x = -4$



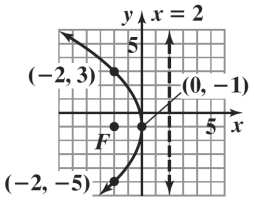
$(y + 3)^2 = 12(x + 1)$

40. $4p = 12$, $p = 3$
vertex: $(-2, -4)$
focus: $(1, -4)$
directrix: $x = -5$



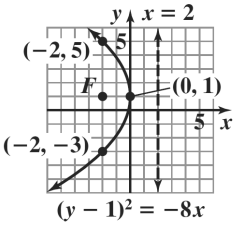
$(y + 4)^2 = 12(x + 2)$

41. $(y + 1)^2 = -8(x - 0)$
$4p = -8$, $p = -2$
vertex: $(0, -1)$
focus: $(-2, -1)$
directrix: $x = 2$



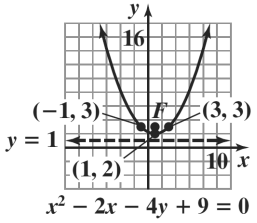
$(y + 1)^2 = -8x$

42. $(y - 1)^2 = -8(x - 0)$
$4p = -8$, $p = -2$
vertex: $(0, 1)$
focus: $(-2, 1)$
directrix: $x = 2$



$(y - 1)^2 = -8x$

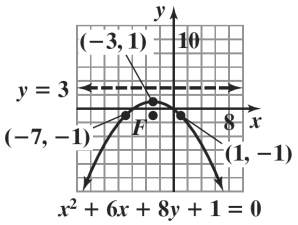
43. $x^2 - 2x + 1 = 4y - 9 + 1$
$(x - 1)^2 = 4y - 8$
$(x - 1)^2 = 4(y - 2)$
$4p = 4$, $p = 1$
vertex: $(1, 2)$
focus: $(1, 3)$
directrix: $y = 1$



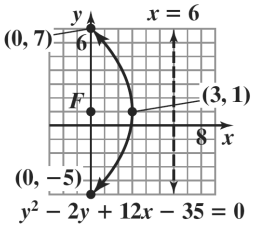
$x^2 - 2x - 4y + 9 = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

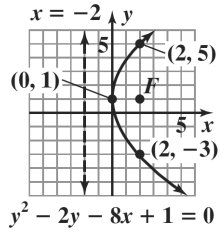
44. $x^2 + 6x = -8y - 1$
$x^2 + 6x + 9 = -8y - 1 + 9$
$(x + 3)^2 = -8y + 8 = -8(y - 1)$
$4p = -8,\ p = -2$
vertex: $(-3, 1)$
focus: $(-3, -1)$
directrix: $y = 3$



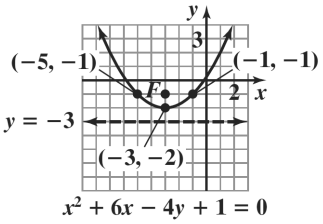
45. $y^2 - 2y + 1 = -12x + 35 + 1$
$(y - 1)^2 = -12x + 36$
$(y - 1)^2 = -12(x - 3)$
$4p = -12,\ p = -3$
vertex: $(3, 1)$
focus: $(0, 1)$
directrix: $x = 6$



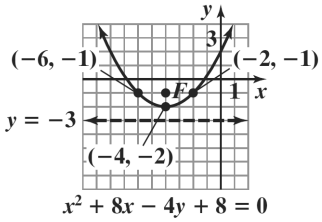
46. $y^2 - 2y = 8x - 1$
$y^2 - 2y + 1 = 8x - 1 + 1$
$(y - 1)^2 = 8x$
$4p = 8,\ p = 2$
vertex: $(0, 1)$
focus: $(2, 1)$
directrix: $x = -2$



47. $x^2 + 6x = 4y - 1$
$x^2 + 6x + 9 = 4y - 1 + 9$
$(x + 3)^2 = 4(y + 2)$
$4p = 4,\ p = 1$
vertex: $(-3, -2)$
focus: $(-3, -1)$
directrix: $y = -3$



48. $x^2 + 8x + 16 = 4y - 8 + 16$
$(x + 4)^2 = 4y + 8$
$(x + 4)^2 = 4(y + 2)$
$4p = 4,\ p = 1$
vertex: $(-4, -2)$
focus: $(-4, -1)$
directrix: $x = -3$



49. $A = 0$ and $C = 1$. Since $AC = 0$, the graph is a parabola.

50. $A = 0$ and $C = 1$. Since $AC = 0$, the graph is a parabola.

51. $A = 4$ and $C = -9$. Since $AC = -36 < 0$, the graph is a hyperbola.

52. $A = 9$ and $C = 25$. Since $A \neq C$ and $AC = 225 > 0$, the graph is an ellipse.

53. $A = 4$ and $C = 4$. Since $A = C$, the graph is a circle.

54. $A = 9$ and $C = 4$. Since $A \neq C$ and $AC = 36 > 0$, the graph is an ellipse.

55. $A = 100$ and $C = -7$. Since $AC = -700 < 0$, the graph is a hyperbola.

56. $A = 0$ and $C = 1$. Since $AC = 0$, the graph is a parabola.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

57. The y-coordinate of the vertex is

$$y = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{6}{2(1)} = -3$$

The x-coordinate of the vertex is

$$\begin{aligned} x &= (-3)^2 + 6(-3) + 5 \\ &= 9 - 18 + 5 \\ &= -4 \end{aligned}$$

The vertex is $(-4,-3)$.

Since the squared term is y and $a > 0$, the graph opens to the right.

Domain: $\{x \mid x \geq -4\}$ or $[-4,\infty)$

Range: $\{y \mid y \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty,\infty)$

The relation is not a function.

58. The y-coordinate of the vertex is

$$y = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{(-2)}{2(1)} = 1$$

The x-coordinate of the vertex is

$$\begin{aligned} x &= (1)^2 - 2(1) - 5 \\ &= 1 - 2 - 5 \\ &= -6 \end{aligned}$$

The vertex is $(-6,1)$.

Since the squared term is y and $a > 0$, the graph opens to the right.

Domain: $\{x \mid x \geq -6\}$ or $[-6,\infty)$

Range: $\{y \mid y \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty,\infty)$

The relation is not a function.

59. The x-coordinate of the vertex is

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{(4)}{2(-1)} = 2$$

The y-coordinate of the vertex is

$$\begin{aligned} y &= -(2)^2 + 4(2) - 3 \\ &= -4 + 8 - 3 \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

The vertex is $(2,1)$.

Since the squared term is x and $a < 0$, the graph opens down.

Domain: $\{x \mid x \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty,\infty)$

Range: $\{y \mid y \leq 1\}$ or $(-\infty,1]$

The relation is a function.

60. The x-coordinate of the vertex is

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{(-4)}{2(-1)} = -2$$

The y-coordinate of the vertex is

$$\begin{aligned} y &= -(-2)^2 - 4(-2) + 4 \\ &= -4 + 8 + 4 \\ &= 8 \end{aligned}$$

The vertex is $(-2,8)$.

Since the squared term is x and $a < 0$, the graph opens down.

Domain: $\{x \mid x \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty,\infty)$

Range: $\{y \mid y \leq 8\}$ or $(-\infty,8]$

The relation is a function.

61. The equation is in the form $x = a(y-k)^2 + h$

From the equation, we can see that the vertex is $(3,1)$.

Since the squared term is y and $a < 0$, the graph opens to the left.

Domain: $\{x \mid x \leq 3\}$ or $(-\infty,3]$

Range: $\{y \mid y \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty,\infty)$

The relation is not a function.

62. The equation is in the form $x = a(y-k)^2 + h$

From the equation, we can see that the vertex is $(-2,1)$.

Since the squared term is y and $a < 0$, the graph opens to the left.

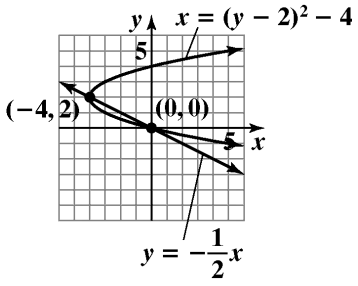
Domain: $\{x \mid x \leq -2\}$ or $(-\infty,-2]$

Range: $\{y \mid y \text{ is a real number}\}$ or $(-\infty,\infty)$

The relation is not a function.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

63.



Check $(-4,2)$:

$-4=(2-2)^2-4$
$-4=0-4$
$-4=-4$
true

$2=-\frac{1}{2}(-4)$
$2=2$
true

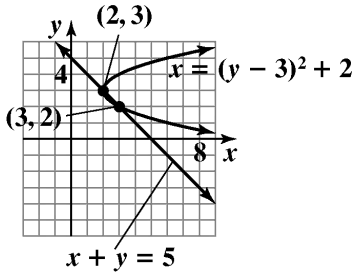
Check $(0,0)$:

$0=(0-2)^2-4$
$0=4-4$
$0=0$
true

$0=-\frac{1}{2}(0)$
$0=0$
true

The solution set is $\{(-4,2),(0,0)\}$.

64.



Check $(2,3)$:

$2=(3-3)^2+2$
$2=0+2$
$2=2$
true

$2+3=5$
$5=5$
true

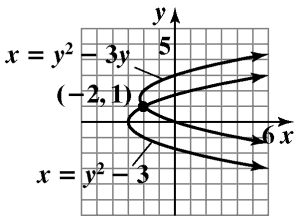
Check $(3,2)$:

$3=(2-3)^2+2$
$3=1+2$
$3=3$
true

$3+2=5$
$5=5$
true

The solution set is $\{(2,3),(3,2)\}$.

65.



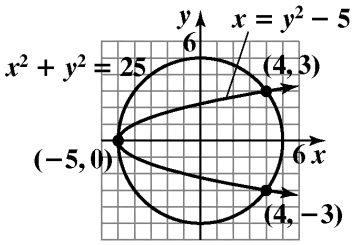
Check $(-2,1)$:

$-2=(1)^2-3$
$-2=1-3$
$-2=-2$ true

$-2=(1)^2-3(1)$
$-2=1-3$
$-2=-2$ true

The solution set is $\{(-2,1)\}$.

66.



Check $(-5,0)$:

$-5=0^2-5$
$-5=0-5$
$-5=-5$ true

$(-5)^2+0^2=25$
$25+0=25$
$25=25$ true

Check $(4,-3)$:

$4=(-3)^2-5$
$4=9-5$
$4=4$ true

$(4)^2+(-3)^2=25$
$16+9=25$
$25=25$ true

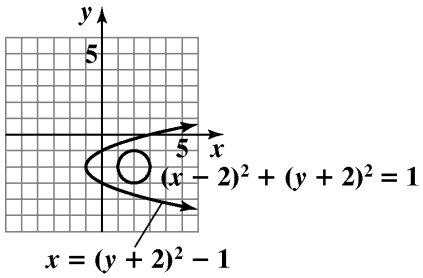
Check $(4,3)$:

$4=(3)^2-5$
$4=9-5$
$4=4$ true

$(4)^2+(3)^2=25$
$16+9=25$
$25=25$ true

The solution set is $\{(-5,0),(4,-3),(4,3)\}$.

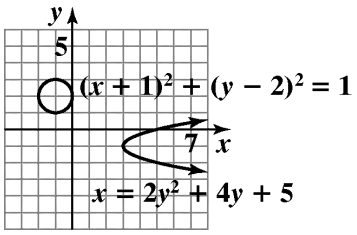
67.



The two graphs do not cross. Therefore, the solution set is the empty set, $\{\ \}$ or $\varnothing$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

68.



The two graphs do not cross. Therefore, the solution set is the empty set, $\{\ \}$ or $\varnothing$.

69. $x^2 = 4py$
$2^2 = 4p(1)$
$4 = 4$
$p = 1$
The light bulb should be placed 1 inch above the vertex.

70. $x^2 = 4py$
$4^2 = 4p(1$
$16 = 4p$
$p = 4$
The light bulb should be placed 4 inches above the vertex.

71. $x^2 = 4py$
$6^2 = 4p(2)$
$36 = 8p$
$p = \frac{36}{8} = \frac{9}{2} = 4.5$
The receiver should be located 4.5 feet from the base of the dish.

72. $x^2 = 4py$
$3^2 = 4p(2)$
$9 = 8p$
$p = \frac{9}{8} = 1.125$
The receiver should be placed 1.125 feet from the base of the smaller dish.

73. $x^2 = 4py$
$(640)^2 = 4p(160)$
$p = \frac{(640)^2}{640} = 640$
$x = 640 - 200 = 440$
$(440)^2 = 4(640)y$
$y = \frac{(440)^2}{4(640)} = 75.625$
The height is 76 meters.

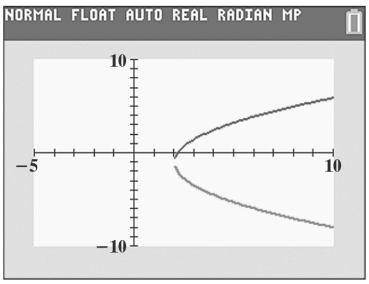
74. $x^2 = 4py$
$(400)^2 = 4p(160)$
$160{,}000 = 640p$
$p = \frac{160{,}000}{640} = 250$
$x = 400 - 100 = 300$
$300^2 = 4(250)y$
$y = \frac{300^2}{4(250)} = 90$
The height is 90 feet.

75. $x^2 = 4py$
$\left(\frac{200}{2}\right)^2 = 4p(-50)$
$\frac{10{,}000}{-50} = 4p$
$4p = -200$
$x^2 = -200y$
$(30)^2 = -200y$
$y = \frac{900}{-200} = -4.5$
(height of bridge) = 50 – 4.5 = 45.5 feet.
Yes, the boat will clear the arch.

76. $y^2 = 4px$
$25 = 4p(6)$
$\frac{25}{6} = 4p$
$\frac{25}{6}$ feet

77. – 85. Answers will vary.

86. $y^2 + 2y - 6x + 13 = 0$
$y^2 + 2y + (-6x + 13) = 0$
$y = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4(-6x+13)}}{2}$
$y = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{24x - 48}}{2}$
$y = -1 \pm \sqrt{6x - 12}$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

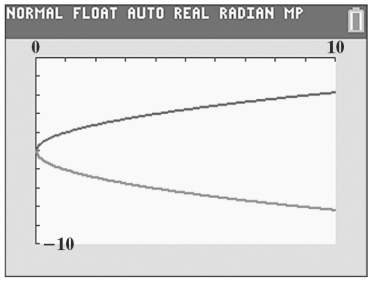
87. $y^2 + 10y - x + 25 = 0$

$y^2 + 10y + (-x + 25) = 0$

$$y = \frac{-10 \pm \sqrt{10^2 - 4(-x+25)}}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{-10 \pm \sqrt{4x}}{2}$$

$$y = -5 \pm \sqrt{x}$$



88. $16x^2 - 24xy + 9y^2 - 60x - 80y + 100 = 0$

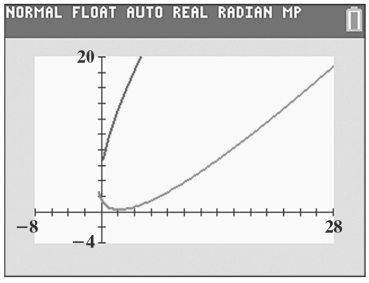
$9y^2 - (24x + 80)y + (16x^2 - 60x + 100) = 0$

$$y = \frac{24x + 80 \pm \sqrt{(24x+80)^2 - 36(16x^2 - 60x + 100)}}{18}$$

$$y = \frac{24x + 80 \pm \sqrt{6000x + 2800}}{18}$$

$$y = \frac{24x + 80 \pm 20\sqrt{15x + 7}}{18}$$

$$y = \frac{12x + 40 \pm 10\sqrt{15x + 7}}{9}$$



89. $x^2 + 2\sqrt{3}\,xy + 3y^2 + 8\sqrt{3}\,x - 8y + 32 = 0$

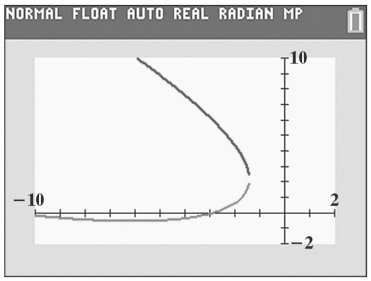
$3y^2 + (2\sqrt{3}\,x - 8)y + (x^2 + 8\sqrt{3}\,x + 32) = 0$

$$y = \frac{-(2\sqrt{3}x - 8) \pm \sqrt{(2\sqrt{3}x - 8)^2 - 12(x^2 + 8\sqrt{3}x + 32)}}{6}$$

$$y = \frac{-2\sqrt{3}x + 8 \pm \sqrt{-128\sqrt{3}x - 320}}{6}$$

$$y = \frac{-2\sqrt{3}x + 8 \pm 8\sqrt{-2\sqrt{3}x - 5}}{6}$$

$$y = \frac{-\sqrt{3}x + 4 \pm 4\sqrt{-2\sqrt{3}x - 5}}{3}$$



90. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Horizontal parabolas will rise without limit.

91. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: More information is necessary to determine how quickly it opens.

92. makes sense

93. makes sense

94. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: Because $a = -1$, the parabola will open to the left.

95. true

96. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: If a parabola defines y as a function of x, it will open up or down.

97. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $x = a(y - k) + h$ is not a parabola. There is no squared variable.

98. $Ax^2 + Ey = 0$

$Ax^2 = -Ey$ $\qquad 4p = -\frac{E}{A}y$

$x^2 = -\frac{E}{A}y$ $\qquad p = -\frac{E}{4A}y$

focus: $\left(0, -\frac{E}{4A}\right)$,

directrix: $y = \frac{E}{4A}$

99. $y = 4$ is the directrix and $(-1, 0)$ is the focus. The vertex must be located halfway between them at the point $(-1, 2)$. $p = -2$ and the parabola opens down.
$(x + 1)^2 = 4(-2)(y - 2)$
$(x + 1)^2 = -8(y - 2)$

100. Answers will vary.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

101. $y = x^2 - 7$
$x^2 + y^2 = 13$

Arrange the first equation so that variable terms appear on the left, and constants appear on the right. Add the resulting equations to eliminate the x^2-terms and solve for y.

$$\begin{array}{r} -x^2 + y = -7 \\ \underline{x^2 + y^2 = 13} \\ y^2 + y = 6 \end{array}$$

$$y^2 + y - 6 = 0$$
$$(y+3)(y-2) = 0$$
$$y + 3 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad y - 2 = 0$$
$$y = -3 \quad \text{or} \quad y = 2$$

If $y = -3$,
$$x^2 + (-3)^2 = 13$$
$$x^2 = 4$$
$$x = \pm 2$$

If $y = 2$,
$$x^2 + (2)^2 = 13$$
$$x^2 = 9$$
$$x = \pm 3$$

The solution set is $\{(-2,-3),(2,-3),(-3,2),(3,2)\}$.

102. a. The linear system can be written as $AX = B$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \\ -2 & -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -3 \\ -6 \\ -10 \end{bmatrix}$$

b.
$$X = A^{-1}B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 & 1 \\ -2 & 2 & -1 \\ -4 & 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -3 \\ -6 \\ -10 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3(-3) + -3(-6) + 1(-10) \\ -2(-3) + 2(-6) + -1(-10) \\ -4(-3) + 5(-6) + -2(-10) \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} -9 + 18 - 10 \\ 6 - 12 + 10 \\ 12 - 30 + 20 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 4 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus, $x = -1$, $y = 4$, and $z = 2$. The solution set is $\{(-1, 4, 2)\}$.

103. $x - y = -5$
$3x + 2y = 0$

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1\cdot(2) - 3(-1)$$
$$= 2 + 3 = 5$$
$$D_x = \begin{vmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = -5(2) - 0(-1)$$
$$= -10 - 0 = -10$$
$$D_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -5 \\ 3 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 1(0) - 3(-5)$$
$$= 0 + 15 = 15$$

Thus, $x = \dfrac{D_x}{D} = \dfrac{-10}{5} = -2$

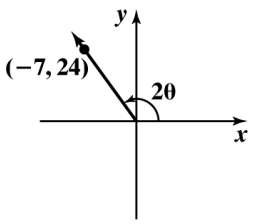
$$y = \frac{D_y}{D} = \frac{15}{5} = 3$$

The solution set is $\{(-2, 3)\}$.

104.
$$\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - x\right) = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\cos x - \cos\frac{3\pi}{2}\sin x$$
$$= (-1)\cos x - (0)\sin x$$
$$= -\cos x$$

105.
$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] = 1$$
$$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')(x' + y') = 1$$
$$\frac{2}{4}\left((x')^2 - (y')^2\right) = 1$$
$$\frac{x'^2}{2} - \frac{y'^2}{2} = 1$$
$$x'^2 - y'^2 = 2$$

106. a.



b. $\cos 2\theta = -\dfrac{7}{25}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $\sin\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}}$

$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{1-\left(-\frac{7}{25}\right)}{2}}$

$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{16}{25}}$

$\sin\theta = \dfrac{4}{5}$

$\cos\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}}$

$\cos\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{1+\left(-\frac{7}{25}\right)}{2}}$

$\cos\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{9}{25}}$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{3}{5}$

d. Since $90^\circ < 2\theta < 180^\circ$, we have $45^\circ < \theta < 90^\circ$. Both $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$ are positive when $45^\circ < \theta < 90^\circ$.

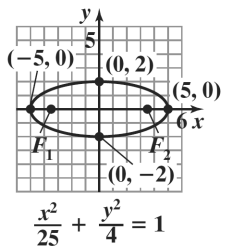
107. $B^2 - 4AC = (-2\sqrt{3})^2 - 4(3)(1)$
$= 12 - 12$
$= 0$

Mid-Chapter 9 Check Point

1. Center: $(0,0)$

Because the denominator of the x^2-term is greater than the denominator of the y^2-term, the major axis is horizontal. Since $a^2 = 25$, $a = 5$ and the vertices are $(-5,0)$ and $(5,0)$. Since $b^2 = 4$, $b = 2$ and endpoints of the minor axis are $(0,-2)$ and $(0,2)$.

Foci: $\left(\pm\sqrt{21},0\right)$



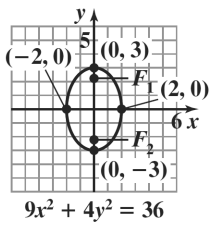
2. Divide both sides by 36 to get the standard form:

$\dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{9} = 1$

Center: $(0,0)$

Because the denominator of the y^2-term is greater than the denominator of the x^2-term, the major axis is vertical. Since $a^2 = 9$, $a = 3$ and the vertices are $(0,-3)$ and $(0,3)$. Since $b^2 = 4$, $b = 2$ and endpoints of the minor axis are $(-2,0)$ and $(2,0)$.

Foci: $\left(0,\pm\sqrt{5}\right)$



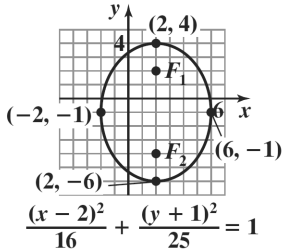
3. Center: $(2,-1)$

Because the denominator of the y^2-term is greater than the denominator of the x^2-term, the major axis is vertical. We have $a^2 = 25$ and $b^2 = 16$, so $a = 5$ and $b = 4$. The vertices lie 5 units above and below the center. The endpoints of the minor axis lie 4 units to the left and right of the center.

Vertices: $(2,4)$ and $(2,-6)$

Minor endpoints: $(-2,-1)$ and $(6,-1)$

Foci: $(2,2)$, $(2,-4)$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

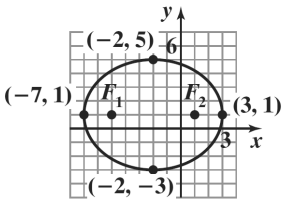
4. Center: $(-2,1)$

Because the denominator of the x^2-term is greater than the denominator of the y^2-term, the major axis is horizontal. We have $a^2=25$ and $b^2=16$, so $a=5$ and $b=4$. The vertices lie 5 units to the left and right of the center. The endpoints of the minor axis lie 4 units above and below the center.

Vertices: $(-7,1)$ and $(3,1)$

Minor endpoints: $(-2,5)$ and $(-2,-3)$

Foci: $(-5,1)$, $(1,1)$



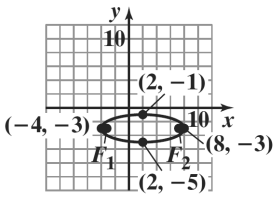
$$\frac{(x+2)^2}{25}+\frac{(y-1)^2}{16}=1$$

5.

$$\begin{aligned}
x^2-4x\quad +9y^2+54y\quad &=-49\\
\left(x^2-4x\quad\right)+9\left(y^2+6y\quad\right)&=-49\\
\left(x^2-4x+4\right)+9\left(y^2+6y+9\right)&=-49+4+81\\
(x-2)^2+9(y+3)^2&=36\\
\frac{(x-2)^2}{36}+\frac{9(y+3)^2}{36}&=\frac{36}{36}\\
\frac{(x-2)^2}{36}+\frac{(y+3)^2}{4}&=1
\end{aligned}$$

Center: $(2,-3)$

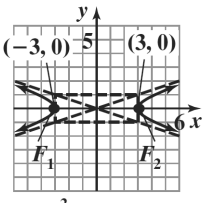
Foci: $\left(2\pm4\sqrt{2},-3\right)$



$$x^2+9y^2-4x+54y+49=0$$

6. The equation is for a hyperbola in standard form with the transverse axis on the *x*-axis. We have $a^2=9$ and $b^2=1$, so $a=3$ and $b=1$. Therefore, the vertices are at $(\pm a,0)$ or $(\pm3,0)$. Using a dashed line, we construct a rectangle using the ±3 on the *x*-axis and ±1 on the *y*-axis. Then use dashed lines to draw extended diagonals for the rectangle. These represent the asymptotes of the graph.

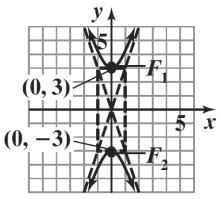
Foci: $\left(\pm\sqrt{10},0\right)$



$$\frac{x^2}{9}-y^2=1$$

7. The equation is in the form $\frac{y^2}{a^2}-\frac{x^2}{b^2}=1$ with $a^2=9$, and $b^2=1$. We know the transverse axis lies on the *y*-axis and the vertices are $(0,-3)$ and $(0,3)$. Because $a^2=9$ and $b^2=1$, $a=3$ and $b=1$. Construct a rectangle using –1 and 1 on the *x*–axis, and –3 and 3 on the *y*–axis. Draw extended diagonals to obtain the asymptotes.

Foci: $\left(0,\pm\sqrt{10}\right)$



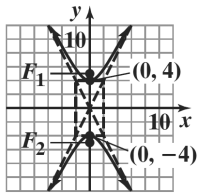
$$\frac{y^2}{9}-x^2=1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. $\dfrac{y^2}{16}-\dfrac{x^2}{4}=1$

The equation is in the form $\dfrac{y^2}{a^2}-\dfrac{x^2}{b^2}=1$ with $a^2=16,$ and $b^2=4$. We know the transverse axis lies on the *y*-axis and the vertices are $(0,-4)$ and $(0,4)$. Because $a^2=16$ and $b^2=4,$ $a=4$ and $b=2$. Construct a rectangle using –2 and 2 on the *x*–axis, and –4 and 4 on the *y*–axis. Draw extended diagonals to obtain the asymptotes.

Foci: $\left(0,\pm2\sqrt{5}\right)$

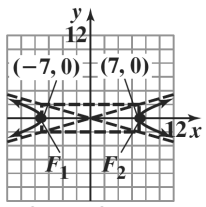


$y^2 - 4x^2 = 16$

9. $\dfrac{x^2}{49}-\dfrac{y^2}{4}=1$

The equation is for a hyperbola in standard form with the transverse axis on the *x*-axis. We have $a^2=49$ and $b^2=4$, so $a=7$ and $b=2$. Therefore, the vertices are at $(\pm a,0)$ or $(\pm7,0)$. Using a dashed line, we construct a rectangle using the ±7 on the *x*-axis and ±2 on the *y*-axis. Then use dashed lines to draw extended diagonals for the rectangle. These represent the asymptotes of the graph.

Foci: $\left(\pm\sqrt{53},0\right)$

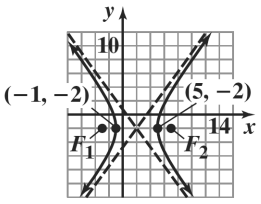


$4x^2 - 49y^2 = 196$

10. The equation is for a hyperbola in standard form with center (2, –2). We have $a^2=9$ and $b^2=16$, so $a=3$ and $b=4$.

Asymptotes: $y+2=\pm\dfrac{4}{3}(x-2)$

Foci: $(-3,-2)$, $(7,-2)$



$\dfrac{(x-2)^2}{9}-\dfrac{(y+2)^2}{16}=1$

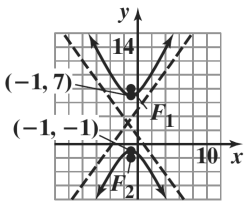
11. Write the equation for the hyperbola in standard form:

$$\begin{aligned}
4x^2-y^2+8x+6y+11&=0\\
4x^2+8x\quad -y^2+6y\quad &=-11\\
4\left(x^2+2x\quad\right)-\left(y^2-6y\quad\right)&=-11\\
4\left(x^2+2x+1\right)-\left(y^2-6y+9\right)&=-11+4-9\\
4(x+1)^2-(y-3)^2&=-16\\
\frac{4(x+1)^2}{-16}-\frac{(y-3)^2}{-16}&=\frac{-16}{-16}\\
\frac{(y-3)^2}{16}-\frac{(x+1)^2}{4}&=1
\end{aligned}$$

Center (–1, 3).

Asymptotes: $y-3=\pm2(x+1)$

Foci: $\left(-1,3\pm2\sqrt{5}\right)$, $(7,-2)$



$4x^2 - y^2 + 8x + 6y + 11 = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

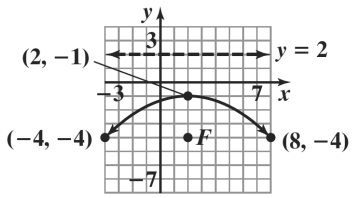
12. $(x-2)^2 = -12(y+1)$

$h = 2$
$k = -1$
$4p = -12$
$p = -3$

Vertex: (h,k)
$(2,-1)$

Focus: $(h,k+p)$
$(2,-1-3)$
$(2,-4)$

Directrix: $y = k - p$
$y = -1-(-3)$
$y = 2$



$(x-2)^2 = -12(y+1)$

13. $y^2 - 2x - 2y - 5 = 0$
$y^2 - 2y = 2x + 5$
$y^2 - 2y + 1 = 2x + 5 + 1$
$(y-1)^2 = 2x + 6$
$(y-1)^2 = 2(x+3)$

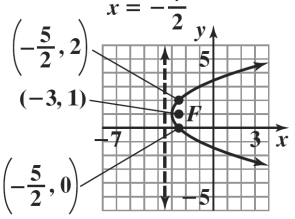
$h = -3$
$k = 1$
$4p = 2$
$p = \frac{1}{2}$

Vertex: (h,k)
$(-3,1)$

Focus: $(h+p,k)$
$\left(-3+\frac{1}{2},1\right)$
$\left(-\frac{5}{2},1\right)$

Directrix: $y = h - p$
$y = -3-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$
$y = -\frac{7}{2}$

$x = -\frac{7}{2}$

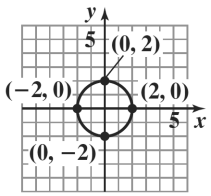


14. $A = 1$ and $C = -4$. Since $AC = -4 < 0$, the graph is a hyperbola.

15. $A = 0$ and $C = 3$. Since $AC = 0$, the graph is a parabola.

16. $A = 9$ and $C = 4$. Since $A \neq C$ and $AC = 36 > 0$, the graph is an ellipse.

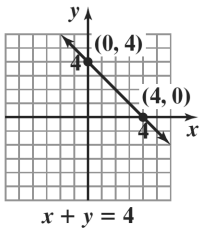
17. This is the equation of a circle centered at the origin with radius $r = \sqrt{4} = 2$.
We can plot points that are 2 units to the left, right, above, and below the origin and then graph the circle. The points are $(-2,0)$, $(2,0)$, $(0,2)$, and $(0,-2)$.



$x^2 + y^2 = 4$

18. $x + y = 4$
$y = -x + 4$

This is the equation of a line with slope $m = -1$ and a y-intercept of 4. We can plot the point $(0,4)$, use the slope to get an additional point, connect the points with a straight line and then extend the line to represent the graph of the equation.



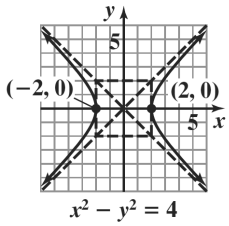
$x + y = 4$

19. $x^2 - y^2 = 4$
$\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$

The equation is for a hyperbola in standard form with the transverse axis on the x-axis. We have $a^2 = 4$ and $b^2 = 4$, so $a = 2$ and $b = 2$.
Therefore, the vertices are at $(\pm a, 0)$ or $(\pm 2, 0)$.
Using a dashed line, we construct a rectangle using the ± 2 on the x-axis and ± 2 on the y-axis. Then use dashed lines to draw extended diagonals for the rectangle. These represent the asymptotes of the graph.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Graph the hyperbola.



20. $x^2+4y^2=4$

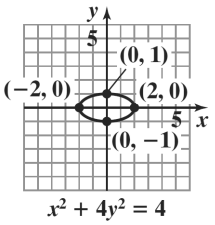
$\dfrac{x^2}{4}+\dfrac{y^2}{1}=1$

Center: $(0,0)$

Because the denominator of the x^2-term is greater than the denominator of the y^2-term, the major axis is horizontal. We have $a^2=4$ and $b^2=1$, so $a=2$ and $b=1$. The vertices lie 2 units to the left and right of the center. The endpoints of the minor axis lie 1 unit above and below the center.

Vertices: $(-2,0)$ and $(2,0)$

Minor endpoints: $(0,-1)$ and $(0,1)$

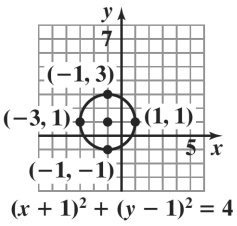


21. Center: $(-1,1)$

Radius: $r=\sqrt{4}=2$

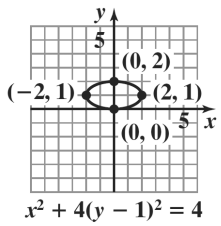
We plot the points that are 2 units to the left, right, above and below the center.

These points are $(-3,1)$, $(1,1)$, $(-1,3)$, and $(-1.-1)$.



22. $x^2+4(y-1)^2=4$

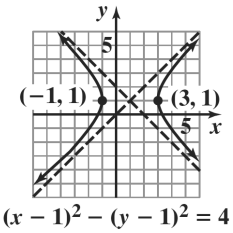
$\dfrac{x^2}{4}+\dfrac{(y-1)^2}{1}=1$



23. $(x-1)^2-(y-1)^2=4$

$\dfrac{(x-1)^2}{4}-\dfrac{(y-1)^2}{4}=1$

The equation is for a hyperbola in standard form centered at (1, 1). We have $a^2=4$ and $b^2=4$, so $a=2$ and $b=2$.



24. $(y+1)^2=4(x-1)$

$h=1$

$k=-1$

$4p=4$

$p=1$

Vertex: (h,k)

$(1,-1)$

Focus: $(h+p,k)$

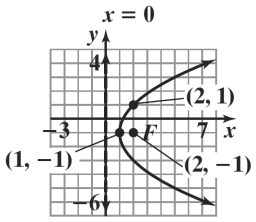
$(1+1,-1)$

$(2,-1)$

Directrix: $y=h-p$

$y=1-1$

$y=0$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

25. The foci and vertices show that c is 4 and a is 5.

$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2$$
$$4^2 = 5^2 - b^2$$
$$b^2 = 25 - 16$$
$$b^2 = 9$$
$$\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$$

26. The endpoints show that the center is (1, 2).

Since $2a = 18,\ a = 9$ and $a^2 = 81$.

Since $2c = 10,\ c = 5$ and $c^2 = 25$.

$$c^2 = a^2 - b^2$$
$$25 = 81 - b^2$$
$$b^2 = 81 - 25$$
$$b^2 = 56$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{81} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{56} = 1$$

27. The foci and vertices show that c is 3 and a is 2.

$$b^2 = c^2 - a^2$$
$$b^2 = 3^2 - 2^2$$
$$b^2 = 9 - 4$$
$$b^2 = 5$$
$$\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{5} = 1$$

28. The endpoints show that the center is (–1, 5).

Since $2a = 4,\ a = 2$ and $a^2 = 4$.

Since $2c = 6,\ c = 3$ and $c^2 = 9$.

$$b^2 = c^2 - a^2$$
$$b^2 = 9 - 4$$
$$b^2 = 5$$
$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{4} - \frac{(y-5)^2}{5} = 1$$

29. Focus: $(\overset{4}{h}, \overbrace{k+p}^{5})$

Directrix: $y = \overbrace{k-p}^{-1}$

$$(k+p) + (k-p) = (5) + (-1)$$
$$2k = 4$$
$$k = 2$$

$$k + p = 5$$
$$p = 5 - k$$
$$p = 5 - 2$$
$$p = 3$$

$$(x-h)^2 = 4p(y-k)$$
$$(x-4)^2 = 4(3)(y-2)$$
$$(x-4)^2 = 12(y-2)$$

30. Focus: $(\overbrace{h+p}^{-2}, \overset{6}{k})$

Directrix: $x = \overbrace{h-p}^{8}$

$$(h+p) + (h-p) = (-2) + (8)$$
$$2h = 6$$
$$h = 3$$

$$h + p = -2$$
$$p = -2 - h$$
$$p = -2 - 3$$
$$p = -5$$

$$(y-k)^2 = 4p(x-h)$$
$$(y-6)^2 = 4(-5)(x-3)$$
$$(y-6)^2 = -20(x-3)$$

31. $a = 15,\ b = 10$

$$\frac{x^2}{15^2} + \frac{y^2}{10^2} = 1$$
$$\frac{x^2}{225} + \frac{y^2}{100} = 1$$

Since the truck is 10 feet wide, substitute $x = 5$ into the equation to find y.

$$\frac{5^2}{225} + \frac{y^2}{100} = 1$$
$$\frac{25}{225} + \frac{y^2}{100} = 1$$
$$\frac{1}{9} + \frac{y^2}{100} = 1$$
$$900\left(\frac{1}{9} + \frac{y^2}{100}\right) = 900(1)$$
$$100 + 9y^2 = 900$$
$$9y^2 = 800$$
$$y^2 = 88.8889$$
$$y = \sqrt{88.8889}$$
$$y \approx 9.43$$

5 feet from the center, the height of the archway is 9.43 feet. Since the truck's height is 9.5 feet, it will not fit under the archway.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

32. Find the distance between the foci.

Since $2a = 40,\ a = 20$ and $a^2 = 400.$

Since $2b = 20,\ b = 10$ and $b^2 = 100.$

$$\begin{aligned} c^2 &= a^2 - b^2 \\ c^2 &= 400 - 100 \\ c^2 &= 300 \\ c &= \sqrt{300} \\ &= 10\sqrt{3} \\ 2c &= 20\sqrt{3} \\ 2c &\approx 34.64 \end{aligned}$$

The kidney stone should be 34.64 cm from the electrode that sends the ultrasound waves.

33. **a.** Since $2c = 6,\ c = 3$ and $c^2 = 9.$

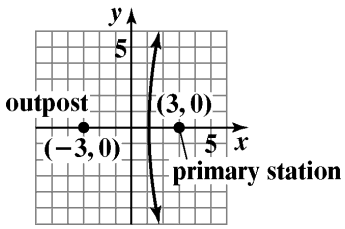
The ranger at the primary station heard the explosion 6 seconds before the other ranger. This means that the explosion occurred $6 \times 0.35 = 2.1$ miles closer to the primary station.

Since $2a = 2.1,\ a = 1.05$ and $a^2 = 1.1025.$

$$\begin{aligned} b^2 &= c^2 - a^2 \\ b^2 &= 9 - 1.1025 \\ b^2 &= 7.8975 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{x^2}{1.1025} - \frac{y^2}{7.8975} = 1$$

b.



34. Consider the peak of the dome as the point $(0,10)$. Since the width is 15 meters, the points $(\pm 7.5, 0)$ are on the parabola. Use standard form to find p.

$$\begin{aligned} (x-h)^2 &= 4p(y-k) \\ (7.5-0)^2 &= 4p(0-10) \\ 7.5^2 &= -40p \\ \frac{56.25}{-40} &= p \\ p &\approx -1.4 \end{aligned}$$

The light should be about 1.4 meters below the peak of the ceiling.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Section 9.4

Check Point Exercises

1. $x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$

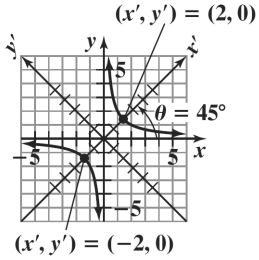
$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$

Substitute into the equation: $xy = 2$

$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] = 2$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - y'^2\right) = 2$$

$$\frac{x'^2}{4} - \frac{y'^2}{4} = 1$$



2. $2x^2 + \sqrt{3}xy + y^2 - 2 = 0$

Step 1

$A = 2, B = \sqrt{3},$ and $C = 1.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A - C}{B} = \frac{2 - 1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Step 2

Since $\cot 2\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}, 2\theta = 60°.$ Thus, $\theta = 30°.$

Step 3

$$x = x'\cos 30° - y'\sin 30° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}$$

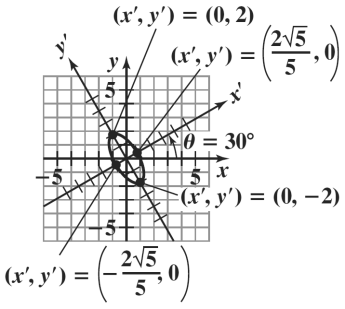
$$y = x'\sin 30° + y'\cos 30° = x'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Step 4

Substitute into the equation:

$$2x^2+\sqrt{3}xy+y^2-2=0$$
$$2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x'-y'}{2}\right)^2+\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x'-y'}{2}\right)\left(\frac{x'+\sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right)+\left(\frac{x'+\sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right)^2-2=0$$
$$2\left(\frac{3x'^2-2\sqrt{3}x'y'+y'^2}{4}\right)+\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x'^2+2x'y'-\sqrt{3}y'^2}{4}\right)+\frac{x'^2+2\sqrt{3}x'y'+3y'^2}{4}=2$$
$$6x'^2-4\sqrt{3}x'y'+2y'^2+3x'^2+2\sqrt{3}x'y'-3y'^2+x'^2+2\sqrt{3}x'y'+3y'^2=8$$
$$10x'^2+2y'^2=8$$
$$\frac{10x'^2}{8}+\frac{2y'^2}{8}=\frac{8}{8}$$
$$\frac{x'^2}{\frac{4}{5}}+\frac{y^2}{4}=1$$



3. $4x^2-4xy+y^2-8\sqrt{5}x-16\sqrt{5}y=0$

Step 1:

$A=4, B=-4,$ and $C=1.$

$$\cot 2\theta=\frac{A-C}{B}=\frac{4-1}{-4}=\frac{-3}{4}$$

Step 2: Since θ is always acute, and $\cot 2\theta$ is negative, 2θ is in quadrant II.

The third side of the right triangle is found using the Pythagorean theorem:

$$(-3)^2+4^2=r^2$$
$$25=r^2$$
$$r=5$$

So, $\cos 2\theta=\dfrac{\text{adjacent}}{\text{hypotenuse}}=\dfrac{-3}{5}.$

$$\sin\theta=\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{8}{10}}=\sqrt{\frac{4}{5}}=\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\text{ and}$$
$$\cos\theta=\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{1}{5}}=\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

Step 3:

$$x=x'\cos\theta-y'\sin\theta=x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)-y'\left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)=\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{x'-2y'}{5}\right)$$
$$y=x'\sin\theta+y'\cos\theta=x'\left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)+y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)=\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{2x'+y'}{5}\right)$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Step 4: Substitute into the equation: $4x^2 - 4xy + y^2 - 8\sqrt{5}x - 16\sqrt{5}y = 0$

$$4\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{x'-2y'}{5}\right)\right]^2 - 4\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{x'-2y'}{5}\right)\right]\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{2x'+y'}{5}\right)\right] + \left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{2x'+y'}{5}\right)\right]^2 - 8\sqrt{5}\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{x'-2y'}{5}\right)\right]$$
$$-16\sqrt{5}\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{2x'+y'}{5}\right)\right] = 0$$
$$20\left(\frac{x'^2 - 4x'y' + 4y'^2}{25}\right) - 20\left(\frac{2x'^2 - 3x'y' - 2y'^2}{25}\right) + 5\left(\frac{4x'^2 + 4x'y' + y'^2}{25}\right) - 40\left(\frac{x'-2y'}{5}\right)$$
$$-80\left(\frac{2x'+y'}{5}\right) = 0$$

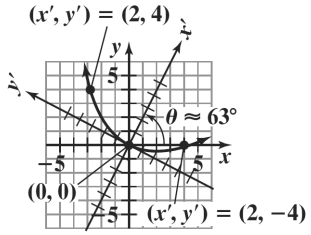
Multiply both sides by 25:

$$20x'^2 - 80x'y' + 80y'^2 - 40x'^2 + 60x'y' + 40y'^2 + 20x'^2 + 20x'y' + 5y'^2 - 200x' + 400y'$$
$$-800x' - 400y' = 0$$
$$125y'^2 - 1000x' = 0$$
$$y'^2 - 8x' = 0$$

Step 5: This is a parabola, since it has only the y' squared.

$$y'^2 - 8x' = 0$$
$$y'^2 = 8x'$$

The vertex of the parabola, relative to the $x'y'$ system, is (0, 0). Using a calculator to solve $\sin\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$, we find $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \approx 63°$. Rotate the axes through approximately 63°.



4. $3x^2 - 2\sqrt{3}xy + y^2 + 2x + 2\sqrt{3}y = 0$

$A = 3, B = -2\sqrt{3},$ and $C = 1.$

$$B^2 - 4AC = \left(-2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 - 4(3)(1) = 12 - 12 = 0$$

Because $B^2 - 4AC = 0,$ the graph of the equation is a parabola.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 9.4

1. $\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B}$

2. parabola; ellipse; circle; hyperbola

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 9.4

1. $x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$

$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$

Substitute into the equation: $xy = -1$

$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] = -1$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - y'^2\right) = -1$$
$$\frac{y'^2}{2} - \frac{x'^2}{2} = 1$$

2. $x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$

$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$

Substitute into the equation: $xy = -4$

$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] = -4$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - y'^2\right) = -4$$
$$\frac{y'^2}{8} - \frac{x'^2}{8} = 1$$

3. $x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$

$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$

Substitute into the equation: $x^2 - 4xy + y^2 - 3 = 0$

$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]^2 - 4\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] + \left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right]^2 - 3 = 0$$
$$\frac{1}{2}(x' - y')^2 - 4\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - y'^2\right)\right] + \frac{1}{2}(x' + y')^2 = 3$$
$$\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2\right) - 2x'^2 + 2y'^2 + \frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2\right) = 3$$
$$\frac{1}{2}x'^2 - x'y' + \frac{1}{2}y'^2 - 2x'^2 + 2y'^2 + \frac{1}{2}x'^2 + x'y' + \frac{1}{2}y'^2 = 3$$
$$-x'^2 + 3y'^2 = 3$$
$$\frac{-x'^2}{3} + \frac{3y'^2}{3} = \frac{3}{3}$$
$$\frac{y'^2}{1} - \frac{x'^2}{3} = 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

4. $x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$

$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$

Substitute into the equation: $13x^2 - 10xy + 13y^2 - 72 = 0$

$$3\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]^2 - 10\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] + 13\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right]^2 - 72 = 0$$

$$13\left[\frac{1}{2}(x' - y')^2\right] - 10\left[\frac{1}{2}(x'^2 - y'^2)\right] + 13\left[\frac{1}{2}(x' + y')^2\right] = 72$$

$$\frac{13}{2}(x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2) - 5x'^2 + 5y'^2 + \frac{13}{2}(x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2) = 72$$

$$\frac{13}{2}x'^2 - 13x'y' + \frac{13}{2}y'^2 - 5x'^2 + 5y'^2 + \frac{13}{2}x'^2 + 13x'y' + \frac{13}{2}y'^2 = 72$$

$$8x'^2 + 18y'^2 = 72$$

$$\frac{8x'^2}{72} + \frac{18y'^2}{72} = \frac{72}{72}$$

$$\frac{x'^2}{9} + \frac{y'^2}{4} = 1$$

5. $x = x'\cos 30° - y'\sin 30° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}$

$y = x'\sin 30° + y'\cos 30° = x'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}$

Substitute into the equation: $23x^2 + 26\sqrt{3}xy - 3y^2 - 144 = 0$

$$23\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}\right)^2 + 26\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}\right)\left(\frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right) - 3\left(\frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right)^2 = 144$$

$$23\left(\frac{3x'^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + y'^2}{4}\right) + 26\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x'^2 + 2x'y' - \sqrt{3}y'^2}{4}\right) - 3\left(\frac{x'^2 + 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + 3y'^2}{4}\right) = 144$$

$$69x'^2 - 46\sqrt{3}x'y' + 23y'^2 + 78x'^2 + 52\sqrt{3}x'y' - 78y'^2 - 3x'^2 - 6\sqrt{3}x'y' - 9y'^2 = 576$$

$$144x'^2 - 64y'^2 = 576$$

$$\frac{144x'^2}{576} - \frac{64y'^2}{576} = \frac{576}{576}$$

$$\frac{x'^2}{4} - \frac{y'^2}{9} = 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

6. $x = x'\cos 60° - y'\sin 60° = x'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{x' - \sqrt{3}y'}{2}$

$y = x'\sin 60° + y'\cos 60° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}x' + y'}{2}$

Substitute into the equation: $13x^2 - 6\sqrt{3}xy + 7y^2 - 16 = 0$

$$13\left(\frac{x' - \sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right)^2 - 6\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{x' - \sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x' + y'}{2}\right) + 7\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x' + y'}{2}\right)^2 = 16$$

$$13\left(\frac{x'^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + 3y'^2}{4}\right) - 6\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x'^2 - 2x'y' - \sqrt{3}y'^2}{4}\right) + 7\left(\frac{3x'^2 + 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + y'^2}{4}\right) = 16$$

$$13x'^2 - 26\sqrt{3}x'y' + 39y'^2 - 18x'^2 + 12\sqrt{3}x'y' + 18y'^2 + 21x'^2 + 14\sqrt{3}x'y' + 7y'^2 = 64$$

$$16x'^2 + 64y'^2 = 64$$

$$\frac{16x'^2}{64} + \frac{64y'^2}{64} = \frac{64}{64}$$

$$\frac{x'^2}{4} + \frac{y'^2}{1} = 1$$

7. $x^2 + xy + y^2 - 10 = 0$
$A = 1, B = 1,$ and $C = 1.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A - C}{B} = \frac{1 - 1}{1} = 0$$
$$2\theta = 90°$$
$$\theta = 45°$$

$x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$

$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$

8. $x^2 + 4xy + y^2 - 3 = 0$
$A = 1, B = 4,$ and $C = 1.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A - C}{B} = \frac{1 - 1}{4} = 0$$
$$2\theta = 90°$$
$$\theta = 45°$$

$x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$

$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

9. $3x^2 - 10xy + 3y^2 - 32 = 0$
$A = 3, B = -10,$ and $C = 3.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{3-3}{-10} = 0$$
$$2\theta = 90^\circ$$
$$\theta = 45^\circ$$
$$x = x'\cos 45^\circ - y'\sin 45^\circ = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$$
$$y = x'\sin 45^\circ + y'\cos 45^\circ = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$$

10. $5x^2 - 8xy + 5y^2 - 9 = 0$
$A = 5, B = -8,$ and C = 5.

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{5-5}{-8} = 0$$
$$2\theta = 90^\circ$$
$$\theta = 45^\circ$$
$$x = x'\cos 45^\circ - y'\sin 45^\circ = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$$
$$y = x'\sin 45^\circ + y'\cos 45^\circ = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$$

11. $11x^2 + 10\sqrt{3}xy + y^2 - 4 = 0$
$A = 11, B = 10\sqrt{3},$ and $C = 1.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{11-1}{10\sqrt{3}} = \frac{10}{10\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
$$2\theta = 60^\circ$$
$$\theta = 30^\circ$$

$$x = x'\cos 30^\circ - y'\sin 30^\circ$$
$$x = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$x = \frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}$$
$$y = x'\sin 30^\circ + y'\cos 30^\circ$$
$$y = x'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$
$$y = \frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}$$

12. $7x^2 - 6\sqrt{3}xy + 13y^2 - 16 = 0$
$A = 7, B = -6\sqrt{3},$ and $C = 13.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{7-13}{-6\sqrt{3}} = \frac{-6}{-6\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
$$2\theta = 60^\circ$$
$$\theta = 30^\circ$$
$$x = x'\cos 30^\circ - y'\sin 30^\circ = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}$$
$$y = x'\sin 30^\circ + y'\cos 30^\circ = x'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

13. $10x^2 + 24xy + 17y^2 - 9 = 0$

$A = 10, B = 24,$ and $C = 17.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{10-17}{24} = \frac{-7}{24}$$

Since θ is always acute, and $\cot 2\theta$ is negative, 2θ is in quadrant II.

The third side of the right triangle is found by using the Pythagorean theorem:

$$(-7)^2 + 24^2 = r^2$$
$$625 = r^2$$
$$r = 25$$

So, $\cos 2\theta = \frac{-7}{25}$.

$$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(\frac{-7}{25}\right)}{2}} = \frac{4}{5} \text{ and}$$

$$\cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(\frac{-7}{25}\right)}{2}} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta$$
$$x = x'\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) - y'\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)$$
$$x = \frac{3x' - 4y'}{5}$$
$$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta$$
$$y = x'\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) + y'\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)$$
$$y = \frac{4x' + 3y'}{5}$$

14. $32x^2 - 48xy + 18y^2 - 15x - 20y = 0$

$A = 32, B = -48,$ and $C = 18.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{32-18}{-48} = \frac{14}{-48} = \frac{-7}{24}$$

Since θ is always acute, and $\cot 2\theta$ is negative, 2θ is in quadrant II.

The third side of the right triangle is found by using the Pythagorean theorem:

$$(-7)^2 + 24^2 = r^2$$
$$625 = r^2$$
$$r = 25$$

So, $\cos 2\theta = \frac{-7}{25}$. $\sin\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(\frac{-7}{25}\right)}{2}} = \frac{4}{5}$ and $\cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(\frac{-7}{25}\right)}{2}} = \frac{3}{5}$

$$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) - y'\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) = \frac{3x' - 4y'}{5}$$
$$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta = x'\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) + y'\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) = \frac{4x' + 3y'}{5}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

15. $x^2 + 4xy - 2y^2 - 1 = 0$
$A = 1, B = 4,$ and $C = -2.$
$\cot 2\theta = \dfrac{A - C}{B} = \dfrac{1 - (-2)}{4} = \dfrac{3}{4}$
Since θ is always acute, and $\cot 2\theta$ is positive, 2θ is in quadrant I.
The third side of the right triangle is found using the Pythagorean theorem:
$3^2 + 4^2 = r^2$
$25 = r^2$
$r = 5$
So, $\cos 2\theta = \dfrac{3}{5}.$
$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{1 - \frac{3}{5}}{2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$ and
$\cos\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{1 + \cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{1 + \frac{3}{5}}{2}} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$
$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta$
$x = x'\left(\dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) - y'\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)$
$x = \sqrt{5}\left(\dfrac{2x' - y'}{5}\right)$
$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta$
$y = x'\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) + y'\left(\dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)$
$y = \sqrt{5}\left(\dfrac{x' + 2y'}{5}\right)$

16. $3xy - 4y^2 + 18 = 0$
$A = 0, B = 3,$ and $C = -4.$
$\cot 2\theta = \dfrac{A - C}{B} = \dfrac{0 - (-4)}{3} = \dfrac{4}{3}$
Since θ is always acute, and $\cot 2\theta$ is positive, 2θ is in quadrant I.
The third side of the right triangle is found using the Pythagorean theorem:
$4^2 + 3^2 = r^2$
$25 = r^2$
$r = 5$
So, $\cos 2\theta = \dfrac{4}{5}.$
$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{1 - \frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$ and $\cos\theta = \sqrt{\dfrac{1 + \cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{1 + \frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \dfrac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$
$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\left(\dfrac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) - y'\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) = \sqrt{10}\left(\dfrac{3x' - y'}{10}\right)$
$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta = x'\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) + y'\left(\dfrac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) = \sqrt{10}\left(\dfrac{x' + 3y'}{10}\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. $34x^2 - 24xy + 41y^2 - 25 = 0$
$A = 34, B = -24,$ and $C = 41.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{34-41}{-24} = \frac{-7}{-24} = \frac{7}{24}$$

Since θ is always acute, and $\cot 2\theta$ is positive, 2θ is in quadrant I.
The third side of the right triangle is found using the Pythagorean theorem:

$$7^2 + 24^2 = r^2$$
$$625 = r^2$$
$$r = 25$$

So, $\cos 2\theta = \frac{7}{25}$.

$$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{7}{25}}{2}} = \frac{3}{5} \text{ and } \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{7}{25}}{2}} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) - y'\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) = \frac{4x' - 3y'}{5}$$

$$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta = x'\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) + y'\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) = \frac{3x' + 4y'}{5}$$

18. $6x^2 - 6xy + 14y^2 - 45 = 0$
$A = 6, B = -6,$ and $C = 14.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{6-14}{-6} = \frac{-8}{-6} = \frac{4}{3}$$

Since θ is always acute, and $\cot 2\theta$ is positive, 2θ is in quadrant I.
The third side of the right triangle is found using the Pythagorean theorem:

$$4^2 + 3^2 = r^2$$
$$25 = r^2$$
$$r = 5$$

So, $\cos 2\theta = \frac{4}{5}$. $\sin\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$ and $\cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$

$$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\left(\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) = \sqrt{10}\left(\frac{3x' - y'}{10}\right)$$

$$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) + y'\left(\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) = \sqrt{10}\left(\frac{x' + 3y'}{10}\right)$$

19. **a.** From Exercise 15,

$$x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y') \text{ and } y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y').$$

Substitute into the equation: $x^2 + xy + y^2 - 10 = 0$

$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]^2 + \left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] + \left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right]^2 - 10 = 0$$
$$\frac{1}{2}(x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2) + \frac{1}{2}(x'^2 - y'^2) + \frac{1}{2}(x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2) = 10$$

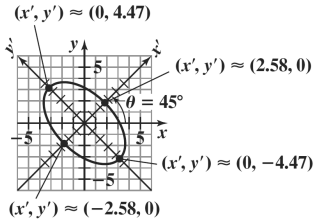
Multiply both sides by 2.

$$x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2 + x'^2 - y'^2 + x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2 = 20$$
$$3x'^2 + y'^2 = 20$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. $\dfrac{x'^2}{\frac{20}{3}} + \dfrac{y'^2}{20} = 1$

c.



20. a. From Exercise 16,

$x = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$ and $y = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$.

Substitute into the equation: $x^2 + 4xy + y^2 - 3 = 0$

$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]^2 + 4\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] + \left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right]^2 - 3 = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2\right) + 2\left(x'^2 - y'^2\right) + \frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2\right) = 3$$

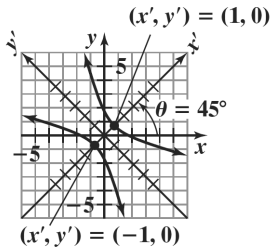
Multiply both sides by 2.

$x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2 + 4x'^2 - 4y'^2 + x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2 = 6$

$6x'^2 - 2y'^2 = 6$

b. $\dfrac{x'^2}{1} - \dfrac{y'^2}{3} = 1$

c.



21. a. From Exercise 17, $x = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$ and $y = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$.

Substitute into the equation: $3x^2 - 10xy + 3y^2 - 32 = 0$

$$3\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]^2 - 10\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] + 3\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right]^2 - 32 = 0$$

$$3\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2\right)\right] - 10\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - y'^2\right)\right] + 3\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2\right)\right] = 32$$

Multiply both sides by 2.

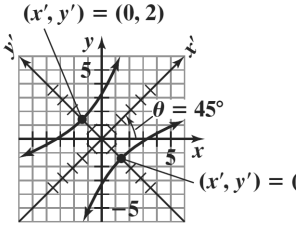
$3x'^2 - 6x'y' + 3y'^2 - 10x'^2 + 10y'^2 + 3x'^2 + 6x'y' + 3y'^2 = 64$

$-4x'^2 + 16y'^2 = 64$

b. $\dfrac{y'^2}{4} - \dfrac{x'^2}{16} = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c.



22. a. From Exercise 18, $x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$ and $y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$.

Substitute into the equation: $5x^2 - 8xy + 5y^2 - 9 = 0$

$$5\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]^2 - 8\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] + 5\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right]^2 - 9 = 0$$

$$5\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2\right)\right] - 8\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 - y'^2\right)\right] + 5\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2\right)\right] = 9$$

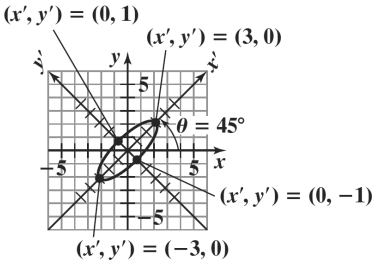
Multiply both sides by 2:

$$5x'^2 - 10x'y' + 5y'^2 - 8x'^2 + 8y'^2 + 5x'^2 + 10x'y' + 5y'^2 = 18$$

$$2x'^2 + 18y'^2 = 18$$

b. $\frac{x'^2}{9} + \frac{y'^2}{1} = 1$

c.



23. a. From Exercise 19,

$x = \frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}$ and $y = \frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}$.

Substitute into the equation: $11x^2 + 10\sqrt{3}xy + y^2 - 4 = 0$

$$11\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}\right)^2 + 10\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}\right)\left(\frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right)^2 - 4 = 0$$

$$11\left(\frac{3x'^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + y'^2}{4}\right) + 10\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x'^2 + 2x'y' - \sqrt{3}y'^2}{4}\right) + \frac{x'^2 + 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + 3y'^2}{4} = 4$$

Multiply both sides by 4:

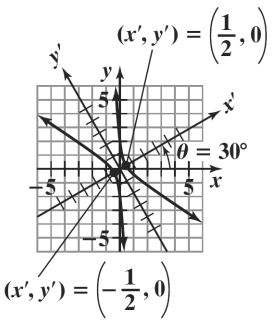
$$33x'^2 - 22\sqrt{3}x'y' + 11y'^2 + 30x'^2 + 20\sqrt{3}x'y' - 30y'^2 + x'^2 + 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + 3y'^2 = 16$$

$$64x'^2 - 16y'^2 = 16$$

b. $\frac{x'^2}{\frac{1}{4}} - \frac{y'^2}{1} = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

c.



24. a. From Exercise 20, $x = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}$ and $y = \dfrac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}$.

Substitute into the equation: $7x^2 - 6\sqrt{3}xy + 13y^2 - 16 = 0$

$$7\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}\right)^2 - 6\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x' - y'}{2}\right)\left(\frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right) + 13\left(\frac{x' + \sqrt{3}y'}{2}\right)^2 - 16 = 0$$

$$7\left(\frac{3x'^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + y'^2}{4}\right) - 6\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x'^2 + 2x'y' - \sqrt{3}y'^2}{4}\right) + 13\left(\frac{x'^2 + 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + 3y'^2}{4}\right) = 16$$

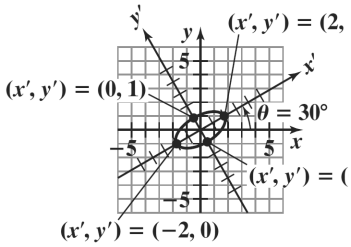
Multiply both sides by 4:

$$21x'^2 - 14\sqrt{3}x'y' + 7y'^2 - 18x'^2 - 12\sqrt{3}x'y' + 18y'^2 + 13x'^2 + 26\sqrt{3}x'y' + 39y'^2 = 64$$

$$16x'^2 + 64y'^2 = 64$$

b. $\dfrac{x'^2}{4} + \dfrac{y'^2}{1} = 1$

c.



25. a. From Exercise 21, $x = \dfrac{3x' - 4y'}{5}$ and $y = \dfrac{4x' + 3y'}{5}$.

Substitute into the equation: $10x^2 + 24xy + 17y^2 - 9 = 0$

$$10\left(\frac{3x' - 4y'}{5}\right)^2 + 24\left(\frac{3x' - 4y'}{5}\right)\left(\frac{4x' + 3y'}{5}\right) + 17\left(\frac{4x' + 3y'}{5}\right)^2 - 9 = 0$$

$$10\left(\frac{9x'^2 - 24x'y' + 16y'^2}{25}\right) + 24\left(\frac{12x'^2 - 7x'y' - 12y'^2}{25}\right) + 17\left(\frac{16x'^2 + 24x'y' + 9y'^2}{25}\right) = 9$$

Multiply both sides by 25:

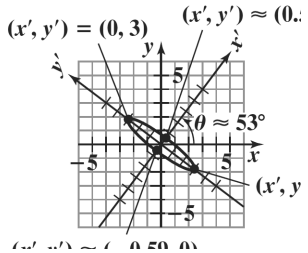
$$90x'^2 - 240x'y' + 160y'^2 + 288x'^2 - 168x'y' - 288y'^2 + 272x'^2 + 408x'y' + 153y'^2 = 225$$

$$650x'^2 + 25y'^2 = 225$$

b. $\dfrac{x'^2}{\frac{9}{26}} + \dfrac{y'^2}{9} = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c.



The axes are rotated by $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \approx 53°$.

26. a. From Exercise 22,

$x = \frac{3x' - 4y'}{5}$ and $y = \frac{4x' + 3y'}{5}$.

Substitute into the equation: $32x^2 - 48xy + 18y^2 - 15x - 20y = 0$

$$32\left(\frac{3x' - 4y'}{5}\right)^2 - 48\left(\frac{3x' - 4y'}{5}\right)\left(\frac{4x' + 3y'}{5}\right) + 18\left(\frac{4x' + 3y'}{5}\right)^2 - 15\left(\frac{3x' - 4y'}{5}\right) - 20\left(\frac{4x' + 3y'}{5}\right) = 0$$

$$32\left(\frac{9x'^2 - 24x'y' + 16y'^2}{25}\right) - 48\left(\frac{12x'^2 - 7x'y' - 12y'^2}{25}\right) + 18\left(\frac{16x'^2 + 24x'y' + 9y'^2}{25}\right) - 25x' = 0$$

Multiply both sides by 25:

$$288x'^2 - 768x'y' + 512y'^2 - 576x'^2 + 336x'y' + 576y'^2 + 288x'^2 + 432x'y' + 162y'^2 - 625x' = 0$$

$$1250y'^2 - 625x' = 0$$

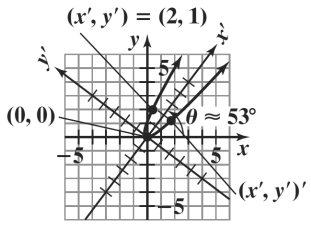
b.

$$1250y'^2 = 625x'$$

$$\frac{1250y'^2}{1250} = \frac{625x'}{1250}$$

$$y'^2 = \frac{1}{2}x'$$

c.



The axes are rotated by $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \approx 53°$.

27. a. From Exercise 23,

$x = \sqrt{5}\left(\frac{2x' - y'}{5}\right)$ and $y = \sqrt{5}\left(\frac{x' + 2y'}{5}\right)$.

Substitute into the equation: $x^2 + 4xy - 2y^2 - 1 = 0$

$$\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{2x' - y'}{5}\right)\right]^2 + 4\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{2x' - y'}{5}\right)\right]\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{x' + 2y'}{5}\right)\right] - 2\left[\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{x' + 2y'}{5}\right)\right]^2 = 1$$

$$5\left(\frac{4x'^2 - 4x'y' + y'^2}{25}\right) + 20\left(\frac{2x'^2 + 3x'y' - 2y'^2}{25}\right) - 10\left(\frac{x'^2 + 4x'y' + 4y'^2}{25}\right) = 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

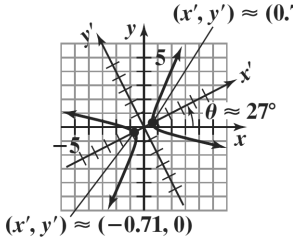
Multiply both sides by 25:

$20x'^2 - 20x'y' + 5y'^2 + 40x'^2 + 60x'y' - 40y'^2 - 10x'^2 - 40x'y' - 40y'^2 = 25$

$50x'^2 - 75y'^2 = 25$

b. $\dfrac{x'^2}{\frac{1}{2}} - \dfrac{y'^2}{\frac{1}{3}} = 1$

c.



The axes are rotated by $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \approx 27°$.

28. a. From Exercise 24,

$x = \sqrt{10}\left(\dfrac{3x' - y'}{10}\right)$ and $y = \sqrt{10}\left(\dfrac{x' + 3y'}{10}\right)$.

Substitute into the equation: $3xy - 4y^2 + 18 = 0$

$$3\left[\sqrt{10}\left(\frac{3x' - y'}{10}\right)\right]\left[\sqrt{10}\left(\frac{x' + 3y'}{10}\right)\right] - 4\left[\sqrt{10}\left(\frac{x' + 3y'}{10}\right)\right]^2 = -18$$

$$30\left(\frac{3x'^2 + 8x'y' - 3y'^2}{100}\right) - 40\left(\frac{x'^2 + 6x'y' + 9y'^2}{100}\right) = -18$$

Multiply both sides by 100:

$90x'^2 + 240x'y' - 90y'^2 - 40x'^2 - 240x'y' - 360y'^2 = -1800$

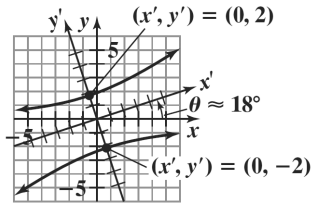
$50x'^2 - 450y'^2 = -1800$

b. $\dfrac{50x'^2 - 450y'^2}{-1800} = \dfrac{-1800}{-1800}$

$\dfrac{x'^2}{-36} + \dfrac{y'^2}{4} = 1$

$\dfrac{y'^2}{4} - \dfrac{x'^2}{36} = 1$

c.



The axes are rotated by $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) \approx 18°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

29. a. From Exercise 25,

$$x = \frac{4x' - 3y'}{5} \text{ and } y = \frac{3x' + 4y'}{5}.$$

Substitute into the equation: $34x^2 - 24xy + 41y^2 - 25 = 0$

$$34\left(\frac{4x' - 3y'}{5}\right)^2 - 24\left(\frac{4x' - 3y'}{5}\right)\left(\frac{3x' + 4y'}{5}\right) + 41\left(\frac{3x' + 4y'}{5}\right)^2 = 25$$

$$34\left(\frac{16x'^2 - 24x'y' + 9y'^2}{25}\right) - 24\left(\frac{12x'^2 + 7x'y' - 12y'^2}{25}\right) + 41\left(\frac{9x'^2 + 24x'y' + 16y'^2}{25}\right) = 25$$

Multiply both sides by 25:

$$544x'^2 - 816x'y' + 306y'^2 - 288x'^2 - 168x'y' + 288y'^2 + 369x'^2 + 984x'y' + 656y'^2 = 625$$

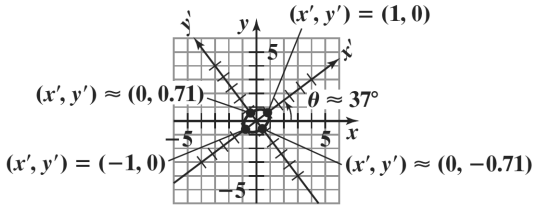
$$625x'^2 + 1250y'^2 = 625$$

b.

$$\frac{625x'^2 + 1250y'^2}{625} = \frac{625}{625}$$

$$\frac{x'^2}{1} + \frac{y'^2}{\frac{1}{2}} = 1$$

c.



The axes are rotated by $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) \approx 37°$.

30. a. From Exercise 26,

$$x = \sqrt{10}\left(\frac{3x' - y'}{10}\right) \text{ and } y = \sqrt{10}\left(\frac{x' + 3y'}{10}\right).$$

Substitute into the equation: $6x^2 - 6xy + 14y^2 - 45 = 0$

$$6\left[\sqrt{10}\left(\frac{3x' - y'}{10}\right)\right]^2 - 6\left[\sqrt{10}\left(\frac{3x' - y'}{10}\right)\right]\left[\sqrt{10}\left(\frac{x' + 3y'}{10}\right)\right] + 14\left[\sqrt{10}\left(\frac{x' + 3y'}{10}\right)\right]^2 = 45$$

$$60\left(\frac{9x'^2 - 6x'y' + y'^2}{100}\right) - 60\left(\frac{3x'^2 + 8x'y' - 3y'^2}{100}\right) + 140\left(\frac{x'^2 + 6x'y' + 9y'^2}{100}\right) = 45$$

Multiply both sides by 100:

$$540x'^2 - 360x'y' + 60y'^2 - 180x'^2 - 480x'y' + 180y'^2 + 140x'^2 + 840x'y' + 1260y'^2 = 4500$$

$$500x'^2 + 1500y'^2 = 4500$$

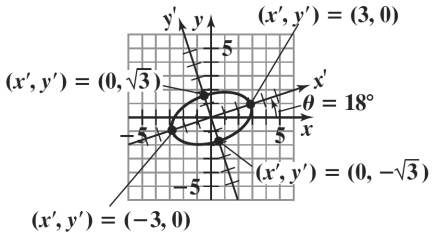
b.

$$\frac{500x'^2 + 1500y'^2}{4500} = \frac{4500}{4500}$$

$$\frac{x'^2}{9} + \frac{y'^2}{3} = 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

c.



The axes are rotated by $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) \approx 18°$.

31. $5x^2 - 2xy + 5y^2 - 12 = 0$
$A = 5, B = -2,$ and $C = 5.$
$B^2 - 4AC = (-2)^2 - 4(5)(5) = -96.$

Since $B^2 - 4AC < 0$, the graph is an ellipse or a circle.

32. $10x^2 + 24xy + 17y^2 - 9 = 0$
$A = 10, B = 24,$ and $C = 17.$

$B^2 - 4AC = 24^2 - 4(10)(17) = 576 - 680 = -104$

Since $B^2 - 4AC < 0$, the graph is an ellipse or a circle.

33. $24x^2 + 16\sqrt{3}xy + 8y^2 - x + \sqrt{3}y - 8 = 0$
$A = 24, B = 16\sqrt{3},$ and $C = 8.$

$B^2 - 4AC = \left(16\sqrt{3}\right)^2 - 4(24)(8) = 768 - 768 = 0$

Since $B^2 - 4AC = 0$, the graph is a parabola.

34. $3x^2 - 2\sqrt{3}xy + y^2 + 2x + 2\sqrt{3}y = 0$
$A = 3, B = -2\sqrt{3},$ and $C = 1.$

$B^2 - 4AC = \left(-2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 - 4(3)(1) = 12 - 12 = 0$

Since $B^2 - 4AC = 0$, the graph is a parabola.

35. $23x^2 + 26\sqrt{3}xy - 3y^2 - 144 = 0$
$A = 23, B = 26\sqrt{3},$ and $C = -3.$

$B^2 - 4AC = \left(26\sqrt{3}\right)^2 - 4(23)(-3) = 2028 + 276 = 2304$

Since $B^2 - 4AC > 0$, the graph is a hyperbola.

36. $4xy + 3y^2 + 4x + 6y - 1 = 0$
$A = 0, B = 4,$ and $C = 3.$

$B^2 - 4AC = 4^2 - 4(0)(3) = 16$

Since $B^2 - 4AC > 0$, the graph is a hyperbola.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

37. Find θ:

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{5-5}{-6} = 0$$
$$2\theta = 90°$$
$$\theta = 45°$$

Substitute θ into rotation formulas:

$$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - y'\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{x'\sqrt{2} - y'\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + y'\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{x'\sqrt{2} + y'\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Substitute into equation:

$$5x^2 - 6xy + 5y^2 - 8 = 0$$

$$5\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{2} - y'\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 - 6\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{2} - y'\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{2} + y'\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + 5\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{2} + y'\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 - 8 = 0$$

$$\frac{x'^2}{4} + \frac{y'^2}{1} = 1$$

$\frac{x'^2}{4} + \frac{y'^2}{1} = 1$ is an ellipse with minor axis vertices of $(0,-1)$ and $(0,1)$.

38. Find $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$:

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{2-5}{-4} = \frac{3}{4}$$
$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{3}{4}$$
$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2} = 5$$

$$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \quad \text{and} \quad \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

Substitute into rotation formulas:

$$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} - y'\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} = \frac{x'2\sqrt{5} - y'\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta = x'\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} + y'\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} = \frac{x'\sqrt{5} - y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

Substitute into equation:

$$2x^2 - 4xy + 5y^2 - 36 = 0$$

$$2\left(\frac{x'2\sqrt{5} - y'\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 - 4\left(\frac{x'2\sqrt{5} - y'\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{5} + y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) + 5\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{5} + y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 - 36 = 0$$

$$x'^2 + 6y'^2 = 36$$

$$\frac{x'^2}{36} + \frac{y'^2}{6} = 1$$

$\frac{x'^2}{36} + \frac{y'^2}{6} = 1$ is an ellipse with minor axis vertices of $\left(0,-\sqrt{6}\right)$ and $\left(0,\sqrt{6}\right)$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

39. Find $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$:

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{1-4}{-4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$r = \sqrt{x^2+y^2} = \sqrt{3^2+4^2} = 5$$

$$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \quad \text{and} \quad \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

Substitute into rotation formulas:

$$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} - y'\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} = \frac{x'2\sqrt{5} - y'\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta = x'\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} + y'\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} = \frac{x'\sqrt{5} - y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

Substitute into equation:

$$x^2 - 4xy + 4y^2 + 5\sqrt{5}y - 10 = 0$$

$$\left(\frac{x'2\sqrt{5} - y'\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 - 4\left(\frac{x'2\sqrt{5} - y'\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{5} + y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) + 4\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{5} + y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 + 5\sqrt{5}\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{5} + y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) - 10 = 0$$

$$x' + y'^2 + 2y' - 2 = 0$$

$$x' = -y'^2 - 2y' + 2$$

$$x' = -\left(y'^2 + 2y'\right) + 2$$

$$x' = -\left(y'^2 + 2y' + 1\right) + 2 + 1$$

$$x' = -(y'+1)^2 + 3$$

$x' = -(y'+1)^2 + 3$ is a parabola with vertex $(3,-1.)$

40. Find $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$:

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{1-(-2)}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$r = \sqrt{x^2+y^2} = \sqrt{3^2+4^2} = 5$$

$$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \quad \text{and} \quad \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

Substitute into rotation formulas:

$$x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} - y'\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} = \frac{x'2\sqrt{5} - y'\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta = x'\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} + y'\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} = \frac{x'\sqrt{5} - y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Substitute into equation:

$$\left(\frac{x'2\sqrt{5}-y'\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2+4\left(\frac{x'2\sqrt{5}-y'\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{5}+y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)-2\left(\frac{x'\sqrt{5}+y'2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2-6=0$$

$$x^2+4xy-2y^2-6=0$$
$$2x'^2-3y'^2-6=0$$
$$2x'^2-3y'^2=6$$
$$\frac{2x'^2}{6}-\frac{3y'^2}{6}=\frac{6}{6}$$
$$\frac{x'^2}{3}-\frac{y'^2}{2}=1$$

$\frac{x'^2}{3}-\frac{y'^2}{2}=1$ is a hyperbola with $a=\sqrt{3}$ and $b=\sqrt{2}$.

The asymptotes are $y=\pm\frac{b}{a}x=\pm\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}}x=\pm\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}}x$

$$y=\pm\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}x$$

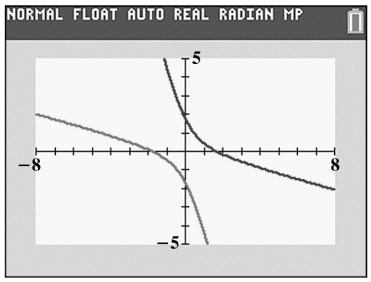
41. – 44. Answers may vary.

45. $y_1=\dfrac{-(Bx+E)+\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$ and $y_2=\dfrac{-(Bx+E)-\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$

for equations of the form $Ax^2+Bxy+Cy^2+Dx+Ey+F=0$.

$A=1$, $B=4$, $C=1$, $D=0$, $E=0$, and $F=-3$.

Graph $y_1=\dfrac{-4x+\sqrt{16x^2-4\left(x^2-3\right)}}{2}$ and $y_2=\dfrac{-4x-\sqrt{16x^2-4\left(x^2-3\right)}}{2}$



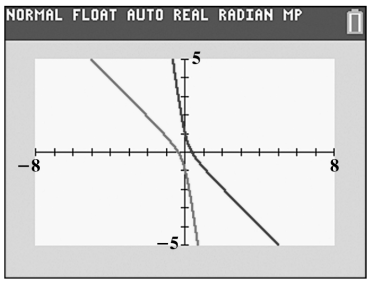
46. $y_1=\dfrac{-(Bx+E)+\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$ and $y_2=\dfrac{-(Bx+E)-\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$

for equations of the form $Ax^2+Bxy+Cy^2+Dx+Ey+F=0$.

$A=7$, $B=8$, $C=1$, $D=0$, $E=0$, and $F=-1$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Graph $y_1 = \dfrac{-8x + \sqrt{64x^2 - 4\left(7x^2 - 1\right)}}{2}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-8x - \sqrt{64x^2 - 4\left(7x^2 - 1\right)}}{2}$.

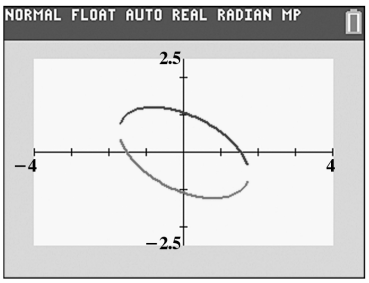


47. $y_1 = \dfrac{-\left(Bx + E\right) + \sqrt{\left(Bx + E\right)^2 - 4C\left(Ax^2 + Dx + F\right)}}{2C}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-\left(Bx + E\right) - \sqrt{\left(Bx + E\right)^2 - 4C\left(Ax^2 + Dx + F\right)}}{2C}$

for equations of the form $Ax^2 + Bxy + Cy^2 + Dx + Ey + F = 0$.

$A = 3$, $B = 4$, $C = 6$, $D = 0$, $E = 0$, and $F = -7$.

Graph $y_1 = \dfrac{-4x + \sqrt{16x^2 - 24\left(3x^2 - 7\right)}}{12}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-4x - \sqrt{16x^2 - 24\left(3x^2 - 7\right)}}{12}$

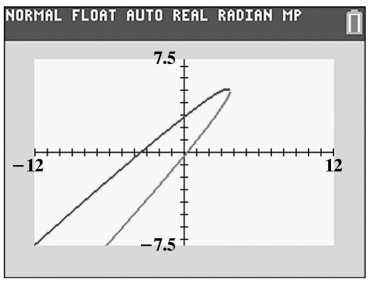


48. $y_1 = \dfrac{-\left(Bx + E\right) + \sqrt{\left(Bx + E\right)^2 - 4C\left(Ax^2 + Dx + F\right)}}{2C}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-\left(Bx + E\right) - \sqrt{\left(Bx + E\right)^2 - 4C\left(Ax^2 + Dx + F\right)}}{2C}$

for equations of the form $Ax^2 + Bxy + Cy^2 + Dx + Ey + F = 0$.

$A = 3$, $B = -6$, $C = 3$, $D = 10$, $E = -8$, and $F = -2$.

Graph $y_1 = \dfrac{-(-6x - 8) + \sqrt{(-6x - 8)^2 - 12\left(3x^2 + 10x - 2\right)}}{6}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-(-6x - 8) - \sqrt{(-6x - 8)^2 - 12\left(3x^2 + 10x - 2\right)}}{6}$.



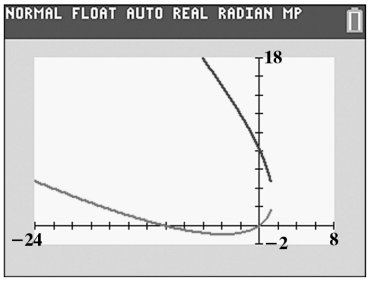
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

49. $y_1 = \dfrac{-(Bx+E)+\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-(Bx+E)-\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$

for equations of the form $Ax^2+Bxy+Cy^2+Dx+Ey+F=0$.

$A = 9$, $B = 24$, $C = 16$, $D = 90$, $E = -130$, and $F = 0$.

Graph $y_1 = \dfrac{-(24x-130)+\sqrt{(24x-130)^2-64\left(9x^2+90x\right)}}{32}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-(24x-130)-\sqrt{(24x-130)^2-64\left(9x^2+90x\right)}}{32}$

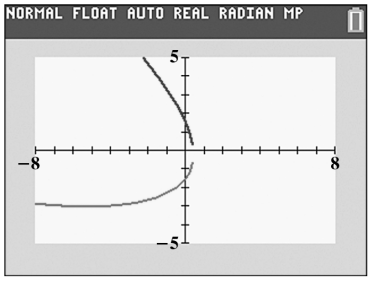


50. $y_1 = \dfrac{-(Bx+E)+\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-(Bx+E)-\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$

for equations of the form $Ax^2+Bxy+Cy^2+Dx+Ey+F=0$.

$A = 1$, $B = 4$, $C = 4$, $D = 10\sqrt{5}$, $E = 0$, and $F = -9$.

Graph $y_1 = \dfrac{-4x+\sqrt{16x^2-16\left(x^2+10\sqrt{5}x-9\right)}}{8}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-4x-\sqrt{16x^2-16\left(x^2+10\sqrt{5}x-9\right)}}{8}$.



$x = 3\cos t$ and $y = 5\sin t$

$\dfrac{x}{3} = \cos t$ $\qquad$ $\dfrac{y}{5} = \sin t$

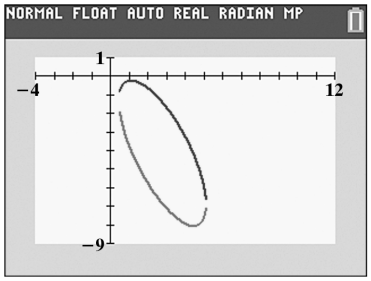
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

51. $y_1 = \dfrac{-(Bx+E)+\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-(Bx+E)-\sqrt{(Bx+E)^2-4C\left(Ax^2+Dx+F\right)}}{2C}$

for equations of the form $Ax^2+Bxy+Cy^2+Dx+Ey+F=0$.

$A=7$, $B=6$, $C=2.5$, $D=-14$, $E=4$, and $F=9$.

Graph $y_1 = \dfrac{-(6x+4)+\sqrt{(6x+4)^2-10\left(7x^2-14x+9\right)}}{5}$ and $y_2 = \dfrac{-(6x+4)-\sqrt{(6x+4)^2-10\left(7x^2-14x+9\right)}}{5}$



52. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This is not necessary because there is no *xy* term.

53. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: If the original ellipse is not centered at the origin then the rotated ellipse will not be centered at the origin.

54. makes sense

55. makes sense

56. $A=3, B=2,$ and $C=3$.

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{3-3}{2} = 0$$
$$2\theta = 90^\circ$$
$$\theta = 45^\circ$$

$$x = x'\cos 45^\circ - y'\sin 45^\circ = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left(x'-y'\right)$$

$$y = x'\sin 45^\circ + y'\cos 45^\circ = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left(x'+y'\right)$$

Substitute into the equation: $3x^2-2xy+3y^2+2=0$

$$3\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left(x'-y'\right)\right]^2 - 2\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left(x'-y'\right)\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left(x'+y'\right)\right] + 3\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left(x'+y'\right)\right]^2 + 2 = 0$$
$$\frac{3}{2}\left(x'^2-2x'y'+y'^2\right) - \left(x'^2-y'^2\right) + \frac{3}{2}\left(x'^2+2x'y'+y'^2\right) = -2$$

Multiply both sides by 2:

$$3x'^2-6x'y'+3y'^2-2x'^2+2y'^2+3x'^2+6x'y'+3y'^2 = -4$$
$$4x'^2+8y'^2 = -4$$
$$\frac{4x'^2+8y'^2}{-4} = \frac{-4}{-4}$$
$$-x'^2-2y'^2 = 1$$

There are no solutions to this equation since the left side of the equation is negative or 0 for all values of x' and y'. Thus, there are no points on the graph of this equation, just as one hand clapping makes no sound.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

57. Let $x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta$ and $y = x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta$ in the equation $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$.

$$\begin{aligned}
x^2 + y^2 &= r^2 \\
(x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta)^2 + (x'\sin\theta + y'\cos\theta)^2 &= r^2 \\
x'^2\cos^2\theta - 2x'y'\sin\theta\cos\theta + y'^2\sin^2\theta + x'^2\sin^2\theta + 2x'y'\sin\theta\cos\theta + y'^2\cos^2\theta &= r^2 \\
x'^2\left(\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta\right) + y'^2\left(\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta\right) &= r^2 \\
x'^2 + y'^2 &= r^2
\end{aligned}$$

In a rotated $x'y'$-system, x and y are replaced with x' and y', respectively.

58.
$$\begin{aligned}
A' &= A\cos^2\theta + B\sin\theta\cos\theta + C\sin^2\theta \\
C' &= A\sin^2\theta - B\sin\theta\cos\theta + C\cos^2\theta \\
A' + C' &= A\cos^2\theta + B\sin\theta\cos\theta + C\sin^2\theta + A\sin^2\theta - B\sin\theta\cos\theta + C\cos^2\theta \\
&= A\left(\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta\right) + B(\sin\theta\cos\theta - \sin\theta\cos\theta) + C\left(\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta\right) \\
&= A(1) + B(0) + C(1) \\
&= A + C
\end{aligned}$$

59.
$$\begin{aligned}
A' &= A\cos^2\theta + B\sin\theta\cos\theta + C\sin^2\theta \\
B' &= B\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right) + 2(C - A)(\sin\theta\cos\theta) \\
C' &= A\sin^2\theta - B\sin\theta\cos\theta + C\cos^2\theta \\
B'^2 &= \left[B\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right) + 2(C - A)(\sin\theta\cos\theta)\right]^2 \\
&= B^2\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right)^2 + 4B(C - A)(\sin\theta\cos\theta)\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right) + 4(C - A)^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 \\
&= B^2\left(\cos^4\theta - 2\cos^2\theta\sin^2\theta + \sin^4\theta\right) + 4BC(\sin\theta\cos\theta)\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right) - 4AB(\sin\theta\cos\theta)\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right) \\
&\quad + 4C^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 - 8AC(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 + 4A^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 \\
4A'C' &= 4\left[\left(A\cos^2\theta + B\sin\theta\cos\theta + C\sin^2\theta\right)\left(A\sin^2\theta - B\sin\theta\cos\theta + C\cos^2\theta\right)\right] \\
&= 4\left[A^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 - AB\cos^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta) + AC\cos^4\theta\right] \\
&\quad + 4\left[AB\sin^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta) - B^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 + BC\cos^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta)\right] \\
&\quad + 4\left[AC\sin^4\theta - BC\sin^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta) + C^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2\right] \\
&= 4A^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 - 4B^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 + 4C^2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 + 4AB\left(\sin^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta) - \cos^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta)\right) \\
&\quad + 4AC\left(\cos^4\theta + \sin^4\theta\right) + 4BC\left(\cos^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta) - \sin^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta)\right)
\end{aligned}$$

Subtracting these results,

$$\begin{aligned}
&B'^2 - 4A'C' \\
&= 4A^2\left[(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 - (\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2\right] + B^2\left[\cos^4\theta + 2\cos^2\theta\sin^2\theta + \sin^4\theta\right] + 4C^2\left[(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 - (\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2\right] \\
&\quad + 4AB\left[\cos^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta) - \sin^2\theta(\sin\theta\cos\theta) - (\sin\theta\cos\theta)\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right)\right] \\
&\quad - 4AC\left[\cos^4\theta + 2(\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2 + \sin^4\theta\right] + 4BC\left[(\sin\theta\cos\theta)\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right) - (\sin\theta\cos\theta)\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right)\right] \\
&= 4A^2[0] + B^2\left[\left(\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta\right)^2\right] + 4C^2[0] + 4AB\left[\sin\theta\cos\theta\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta - \cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta\right)\right] \\
&\quad - 4AC\left[\left(\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta\right)^2\right] + 4BC\left[\sin\theta\cos\theta\left(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta - \cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta\right)\right] \\
&= B^2\left[(1)^2\right] + 4AB[0] - 4AC\left[(1)^2\right] + 4BC[0] = B^2 - 4AC
\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

60. **a.** domain: $\{x \mid -4 \le x < 5\}$ or $[-4,5)$.

b. range: $\{y \mid -3 \le y \le 1\}$ or $[-3,1]$.

c. The x-intercepts are –4 and 1.

d. The y-intercepts is –2.

e. f is increasing on the interval $(-2,-2)$.

f. f is decreasing on the interval $(-4,-2)$.

g. f is constant on the interval $(2,5)$.

h. $f(4)=1$

i. f has a minimum at $x=-2$.

j. The minimum of f is –3.

61. $f(x)=(x+3)^2(2x-5)^3$

$(x+3)^2(2x-5)^3=0$

$x=-3$ or $x=\dfrac{5}{2}$

The zeros are -3, with multiplicity 2, and $\dfrac{5}{2}$, with multiplicity 3.
Because the multiplicity of -3 is even, the graph touches the x-axis and turns around at this zero.
Because the multiplicity of $\dfrac{5}{2}$ is odd, the graph crosses the x-axis at this zero.

62. Using a right triangle, we have an unknown angle, A, a known opposite side, and a known hypotenuse. Therefore, use the sine function.

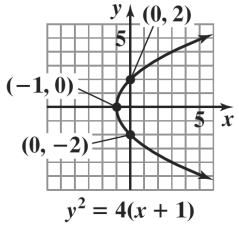
$$\sin A=\frac{35}{60}$$
$$A=\sin^{-1}\frac{35}{60}\approx 35.7^\circ$$

The string makes an angle of approximately 35.7° with the ground.

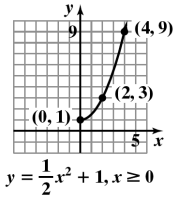
63.
$$\frac{\sec x}{\cot x+\tan x}=\frac{\dfrac{1}{\cos x}}{\dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x}+\dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}}$$
$$=\frac{\dfrac{1}{\cos x}}{\dfrac{\cos x(\cos x)}{\sin x(\cos x)}+\dfrac{\sin x(\sin x)}{\cos x(\sin x)}}$$
$$=\frac{\dfrac{1}{\cos x}}{\dfrac{\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x}{\sin x(\cos x)}}$$
$$=\frac{\dfrac{1}{\cos x}}{\dfrac{1}{\sin x\cos x}}$$
$$=\frac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\frac{\sin x\cos x}{1}$$
$$=\sin x$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

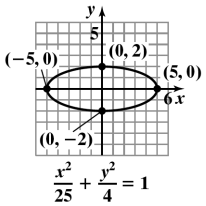
64. parabola



65. Graph:



66. Ellipse:



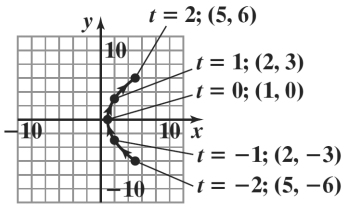
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Section 9.5

Check Point Exercises

1.

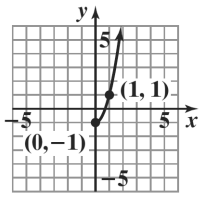
t	$x = t^2 + 1$	$y = 3t$	(x, y)
-2	$(-2)^2 + 1 = 5$	$3(-2) = -6$	$(5, -6)$
-1	$(-1)^2 + 1 = 2$	$3(-1) = -3$	$(2, -3)$
0	$0^2 + 1 = 1$	$3(0) = 0$	$(1, 0)$
1	$1^2 + 1 = 2$	$3(1) = 3$	$(2, 3)$
2	$2^2 + 1 = 5$	$3(2) = 6$	$(5, 6)$



2. $x = \sqrt{t} \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = x^2$

Using $t = x^2$ and $y = 2t - 1$, $y = 2x^2 - 1$.

Since $t \geq 0$, x is nonnegative.



3. $x = 6\cos t$ and $y = 4\sin t,\ \pi \leq t \leq 2\pi$

$$\frac{x}{6} = \cos t \qquad \frac{y}{4} = \sin t$$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{x^2}{36} = \cos^2 t$$

$$+ \quad \frac{y^2}{16} = \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{16} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$$

Since t is in the interval $[\pi, 2\pi]$, we use $t = \pi$, $t = \frac{3\pi}{2}$, and $t = 2\pi$:

$t = \pi$: $\quad x = 6\cos\pi = -6$

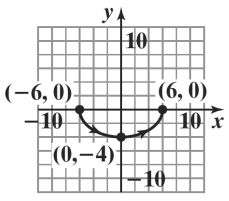
$\quad\quad\ \ y = 4\sin\pi = 0$

$t = \frac{3\pi}{2}$: $\quad x = 6\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 0$

$\quad\quad\ \ y = 4\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -4$

$t = 2\pi$: $\quad x = 6\cos 2\pi = 6$

$\quad\quad\ \ y = 4\cos 2\pi = 0$



4. $y = x^2 - 25$

Let $x = t$. Then $y = t^2 - 25$.

The parametric equations are $x = t$ and $y = t^2 - 25$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Concept and Vocabulary Check 9.5

1. parametric; parameter; plane curve

2. t; x; y

3. $\sin t$; $\cos t$; $\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$

4. true

Exercise Set 9.5

1. $x = 3 - 5(1) = -2$
$y = 4 + 2(1) = 6;$
$(-2, 6)$

2. $x = 7 - 4(1) = 3$
$y = 5 + 6(1) = 11;$
$(3, 11)$

3. $x = 2^2 + 1 = 5$
$y = 5 - 2^3 = 5 - 8 = -3;$
$(5, -3)$

4. $x = 2^2 + 3 = 4 + 3 = 7$
$y = 6 - 2^3 = 6 - 8 = -2;$
$(7, -2)$

5. $x = 4 + 2\cos\dfrac{\pi}{2} = 4 + 2(0) = 4$
$y = 3 + 5\sin\dfrac{\pi}{2} = 3 + 5(1) = 8;$
$(4, 8)$

6. $x = 2 + 3\cos\pi = 2 + 3(-1) = -1$
$y = 4 + 2\sin\pi = 4 + 2(0) = 4;$
$(-1, 4)$

7. $x = (60\cos 30^\circ)(2) = \left(60 \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)(2) = 60\sqrt{3}$
$y = 5 + (60\sin 30^\circ)(2) - 16(2)^2$
$= 5 + \left(60 \cdot \dfrac{1}{2}\right)(2) - 16 \cdot 4$
$= 5 + 60 - 64 = 1;$
$\left(60\sqrt{3}, 1\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

8. $x = (80\cos 45^\circ)(2) = \left(80 \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)(2) = 80\sqrt{2}$

$y = 6 + (80\sin 45^\circ)(2) - 16(2)^2$

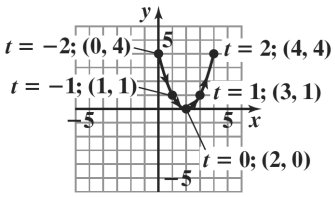
$= 6 + \left(80 \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)(2) - 16 \cdot 4$

$= 6 + 80\sqrt{2} - 64 = -58 + 80\sqrt{2};$

$\left(80\sqrt{2}, -58 + 80\sqrt{2}\right)$

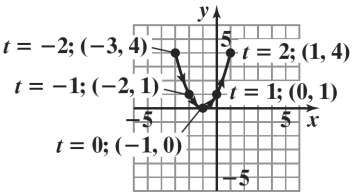
9.

t	$x = t + 2$	$y = t^2$	(x, y)
-2	$-2 + 2 = 0$	$(-2)^2 = 4$	$(0, 4)$
-1	$-1 + 2 = 1$	$(-1)^2 = 1$	$(1, 1)$
0	$0 + 2 = 2$	$0^2 = 0$	$(2, 0)$
1	$1 + 2 = 3$	$1^2 = 1$	$(3, 1)$
2	$2 + 2 = 4$	$2^2 = 4$	$(4, 4)$



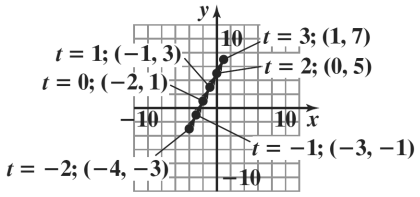
10.

t	$x = t - 1$	$y = t^2$	(x, y)
-2	$(-2) - 1 = -3$	$(-2)^2 = 4$	$(-3, 4)$
-1	$(-1) - 1 = -2$	$(-1)^2 = 1$	$(-2, 1)$
0	$0 - 1 = -1$	$0^2 = 0$	$(-1, 0)$
1	$1 - 1 = 0$	$1^2 = 1$	$(0, 1)$
2	$2 - 1 = 1$	$2^2 = 4$	$(1, 4)$



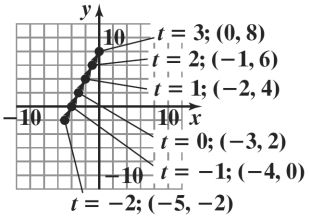
11.

t	$x = t - 2$	$y = 2t + 1$	(x, y)
-2	$-2 - 2 = -4$	$2(-2) + 1 = -3$	$(-4, -3)$
-1	$-1 - 2 = -3$	$2(-1) + 1 = -1$	$(-3, -1)$
0	$0 - 2 = -2$	$2(0) + 1 = 1$	$(-2, 1)$
1	$1 - 2 = -1$	$2(1) + 1 = 3$	$(-1, 3)$
2	$2 - 2 = 0$	$2(2) + 1 = 5$	$(0, 5)$
3	$3 - 2 = 1$	$2(3) + 1 = 7$	$(1, 7)$



12.

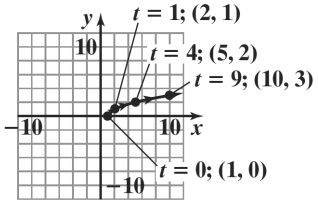
t	$x = t - 3$	$y = 2t + 2$	(x, y)
-2	$-2 - 3 = -5$	$2(-2) + 2 = -2$	$(-5, -2)$
-1	$-1 - 3 = -4$	$2(-1) + 2 = 0$	$(-4, 0)$
0	$0 - 3 = -3$	$2(0) + 2 = 2$	$(-3, 2)$
1	$1 - 3 = -2$	$2(1) + 2 = 4$	$(-2, 4)$
2	$2 - 3 = -1$	$2(2) + 2 = 6$	$(-1, 6)$
3	$3 - 3 = 0$	$2(3) + 2 = 8$	$(0, 8)$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

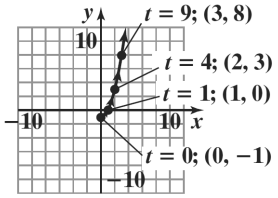
13.

t	$x = t+1$	$y = \sqrt{t}$	(x, y)
0	$0+1=1$	$\sqrt{0}=0$	(1, 0)
1	$1+1=2$	$\sqrt{1}=1$	(2, 1)
4	$4+1=5$	$\sqrt{4}=2$	(5, 2)
9	$9+1=10$	$\sqrt{9}=3$	(10, 3)



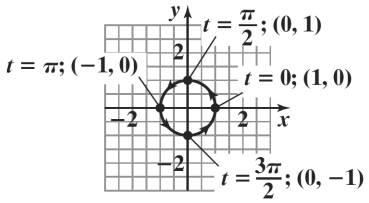
14.

t	$x = \sqrt{t}$	$y = t-1$	(x, y)
0	$\sqrt{0}=0$	$0-1=-1$	(0, −1)
1	$\sqrt{1}=1$	$1-1=0$	(1, 0)
4	$\sqrt{4}=2$	$4-1=3$	(2, 3)
9	$\sqrt{9}=3$	$9-1=8$	(3, 8)



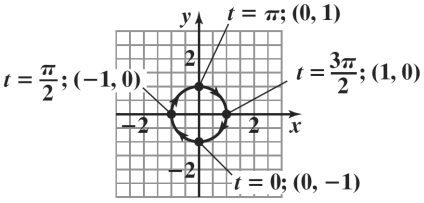
15.

t	$x = \cos t$	$y = \sin t$	(x, y)
0	$\cos 0 = 1$	$\sin 0 = 0$	(1, 0)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$	$\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 1$	(0, 1)
π	$\cos\pi = -1$	$\sin\pi = 0$	(−1, 0)
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 0$	$\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = -1$	(0, −1)
2π	$\cos 2\pi = 1$	$\sin 2\pi = 0$	(1, 0)



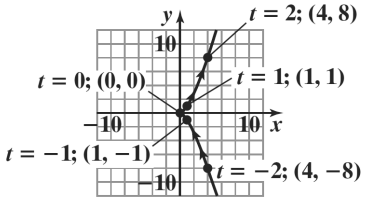
16.

t	$x = -\sin t$	$y = -\cos t$	(x, y)
0	$-\sin 0 = 0$	$-\cos 0 = -1$	(0, −1)
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$-\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = -1$	$-\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 0$	(−1, 0)
π	$-\sin\pi = 0$	$-\cos\pi = 1$	(0, 1)
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$-\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 1$	$-\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} = 0$	(1, 0)
2π	$-\sin 2\pi = 0$	$-\cos 2\pi = -1$	(0, −1)



17.

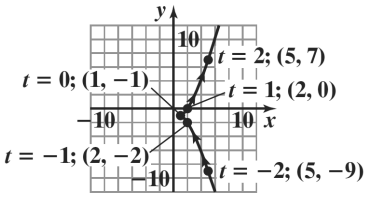
t	$x = t^2$	$y = t^3$	(x, y)
−2	$(-2)^2 = 4$	$(-2)^3 = -8$	(4, −8)
−1	$(-1)^2 = 1$	$(-1)^3 = -1$	(1, −1)
0	$0^2 = 0$	$0^3 = 0$	(0, 0)
1	$1^2 = 1$	$1^3 = 1$	(1, 1)
2	$2^2 = 4$	$2^3 = 8$	(4, 8)



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

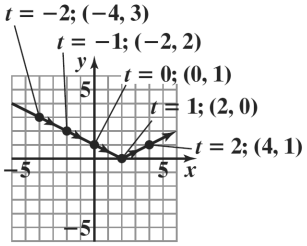
18.

t	$x = t^2 + 1$	$y = t^3 - 1$	(x, y)
-2	$(-2)^2 + 1 = 5$	$(-2)^3 - 1 = -9$	$(5, -9)$
-1	$(-1)^2 + 1 = 2$	$(-1)^3 - 1 = -2$	$(2, -2)$
0	$0^2 + 1 = 1$	$0^3 - 1 = -1$	$(1, -1)$
1	$1^2 + 1 = 2$	$1^3 - 1 = 0$	$(2, 0)$
2	$2^2 + 1 = 5$	$2^3 - 1 = 7$	$(5, 7)$



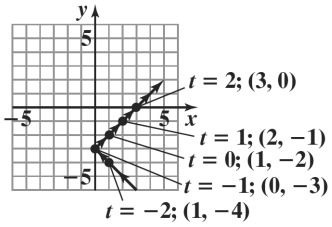
19.

t	$x = 2t$	$y = \lvert t - 1 \rvert$	(x, y)
-2	$2(-2) = -4$	$\lvert -2 - 1 \rvert = 3$	$(-4, 3)$
-1	$2(-1) = -2$	$\lvert -1 - 1 \rvert = 2$	$(-2, 2)$
0	$2(0) = 0$	$\lvert 0 - 1 \rvert = 1$	$(0, 1)$
1	$2(1) = 2$	$\lvert 1 - 1 \rvert = 0$	$(2, 0)$
2	$2(2) = 4$	$\lvert 2 - 1 \rvert = 1$	$(4, 1)$

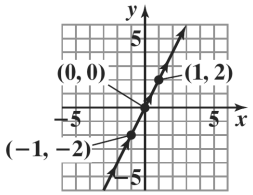


20.

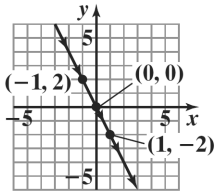
t	$x = \lvert t + 1 \rvert$	$y = t - 2$	(x, y)
-2	$\lvert -2 + 1 \rvert = 1$	$-2 - 2 = -4$	$(1, -4)$
-1	$\lvert -1 + 1 \rvert = 0$	$-1 - 2 = -3$	$(0, -3)$
0	$\lvert 0 + 1 \rvert = 1$	$0 - 2 = -2$	$(1, -2)$
1	$\lvert 1 + 1 \rvert = 2$	$1 - 2 = -1$	$(2, -1)$
2	$\lvert 2 + 1 \rvert = 3$	$2 - 2 = 0$	$(3, 0)$



21. $x = t \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 2x$



22. $x = t \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = -2x$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

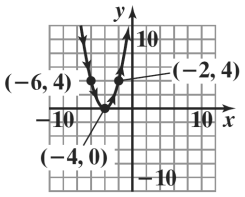
23. $x = 2t - 4$

$\dfrac{x+4}{2} = t$

Substitute into y:

$y = 4\left(\dfrac{x+4}{2}\right)^2 = (x+4)^2$

$y = (x+4)^2$

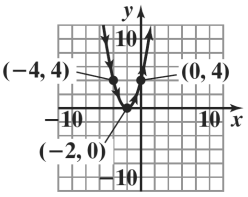


24. $x = t - 2$

$x + 2 = t$

Substitute into y:

$y = (x+2)^2$



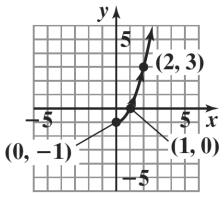
25. $x = \sqrt{t}$

$x^2 = t$

Substitute into y:

$y = x^2 - 1$

Since $t \ge 0$ in $x = \sqrt{t}$, $x \ge 0$.



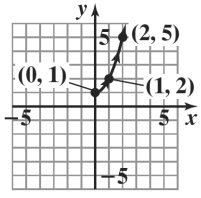
26. $x = \sqrt{t}$

$x^2 = t$

Substitute into y:

$y = x^2 + 1$

Since $t \ge 0$ in $x = \sqrt{t}$, $x \ge 0$.



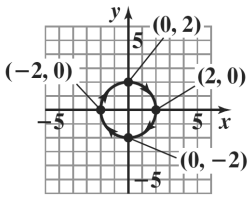
27. $x = 2\sin t$ and $y = 2\cos t$

$\dfrac{x}{2} = \sin t \qquad \dfrac{y}{2} = \cos t$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{x^2}{4} = \sin^2 t$$
$$+\quad \frac{y^2}{4} = \cos^2 t$$
$$\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{4} = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t$$
$$\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 4$$

The circle centered at (0, 0) with radius 2.



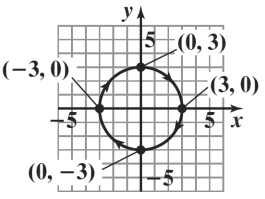
28. $x = 3\sin t$ and $y = 3\cos t$

$\dfrac{x}{3} = \sin t \qquad \dfrac{y}{3} = \cos t$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{x^2}{9} = \sin^2 t$$
$$+\quad \frac{y^2}{9} = \cos^2 t$$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{9} = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t$$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 9$$

This is a circle centered at (0, 0) with radius 3.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

29. $x = 1 + 3\cos t$ and $y = 2 + 3\sin t$

$$\frac{x-1}{3} = \cos t \qquad \frac{y-2}{3} = \sin t$$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} = \cos^2 t$$

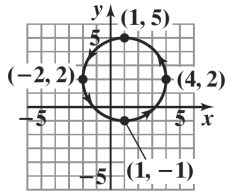
$$+ \quad \frac{(y-2)^2}{9} = \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{9} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{9} = 1$$

$$(x-1)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 9$$

This is a circle centered at (1, 2) with radius 3.



30. $x = -1 + 2\cos t$ and $y = 1 + 2\sin t$

$$\frac{x+1}{2} = \cos t \qquad \frac{y-1}{2} = \sin t$$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{4} = \cos^2 t$$

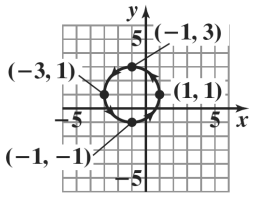
$$+ \quad \frac{(y-1)^2}{4} = \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{4} + \frac{(y-1)^2}{4} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{4} + \frac{(y-1)^2}{4} = 1$$

$$(x+1)^2 + (y-1)^2 = 4$$

This a circle centered at (–1, 1) with radius 2.



31. $x = 2\cos t$ and $y = 3\sin t$

$$\frac{x}{2} = \cos t \qquad \frac{y}{3} = \sin t$$

Square and add the equations:

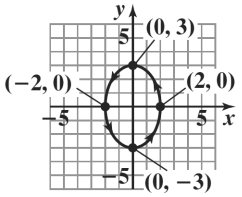
$$\frac{x^2}{4} = \cos^2 t$$

$$+ \quad \frac{y^2}{9} = \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{9} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$$

This is an ellipse centered at (0, 0).



32. Square and add the equations:

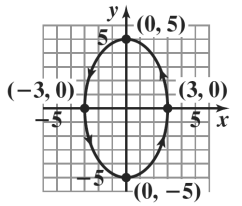
$$\frac{x^2}{9} = \cos^2 t$$

$$+ \quad \frac{y^2}{25} = \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{25} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$

$$\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$$

This an ellipse centered at (0, 0).



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

33. $x = 1 + 3\cos t$ and $y = -1 + 2\sin t$

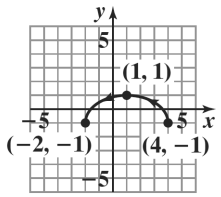
$\dfrac{x-1}{3} = \cos t \qquad \dfrac{y+1}{2} = \sin t$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} = \cos^2 t$$
$$+ \quad \frac{(y+1)^2}{4} = \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} + \frac{(y+1)^2}{4} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} + \frac{(y+1)^2}{4} = 1$$

Since $0 \le t \le \pi$, $-1 \le \cos t \le 1$ and $0 \le \sin t \le 1$.

Thus, $-1 \le \dfrac{x-1}{3} \le 1$ and $0 \le \dfrac{y+1}{2} \le 1$. Hence, $-2 \le x \le 4$ and $-1 \le y \le 1$. This is the upper half of an ellipse centered at (–1, 1).



34. $x = 2 + 4\cos t$ and $y = -1 + 3\sin t$

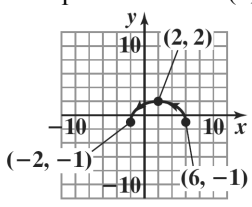
$\dfrac{x-2}{4} = \cos t \qquad \dfrac{y+1}{3} = \sin t$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{(x-2)^2}{16} = \cos^2 t$$
$$+ \quad \frac{(y+1)^2}{9} = \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-2)^2}{16} + \frac{(y+1)^2}{9} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-2)^2}{16} + \frac{(y+1)^2}{9} = 1$$

Since $0 \le t \le \pi$, $-1 \le \cos t \le 1$ and $0 \le \sin t \le 1$.

Thus, $-1 \le \dfrac{x-2}{4} \le 1$ and $0 \le \dfrac{y+1}{3} \le 1$. Hence, $-2 \le x \le 6$ and $-1 \le y \le 2$. This is the upper half of an ellipse centered at (2, –1).

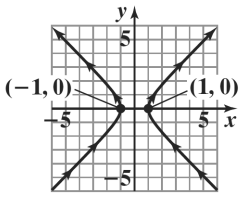


35. $x = \sec t$ and $y = \tan t$

Square and subtract the equations:

$$x^2 = \sec^2 t$$
$$- \quad (y^2 = \tan^2 t)$$
$$x^2 - y^2 = \sec^2 t - \tan^2 t$$
$$x^2 - y^2 = 1$$

This is a hyperbola centered at (0, 0).



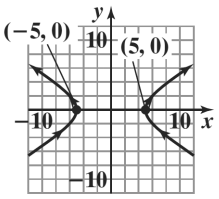
36. $x = 5\sec t$ and $y = 3\tan t$

$\dfrac{x}{5} = \sec t \qquad \dfrac{y}{3} = \tan t$

Square and subtract the equations:

$$\frac{x^2}{25} = \sec^2 t$$
$$- \quad \left(\frac{y^2}{9} = \tan^2 t\right)$$
$$\frac{x^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{9} = \sec^2 t - \tan^2 t$$
$$\frac{x^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$$

This is a hyperbola centered at (0, 0).



37. $x = t^2 + 2$ and $y = t^2 - 2$

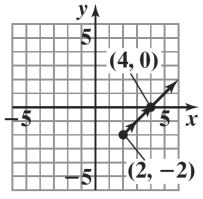
$x - 2 = t^2$

Substitute $x - 2$ into $y = t^2 - 2$ for t^2:

$y = (x - 2) - 2$

$y = x - 4$

Since $t^2 \ge 0$ for all t, $x \ge 2$ and $y \ge -2$.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

38. $x = \sqrt{t} + 2$ and $y = \sqrt{t} - 2$

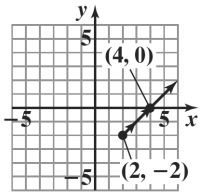
$x - 2 = \sqrt{t}$

Substitute $x - 2$ into $y = \sqrt{t} - 2$ for $\sqrt{t}$:

$y = (x - 2) - 2$

$y = x - 4$

Since $t \geq 0$ in $\sqrt{t}$, $x \geq 2$ and $y \geq -2$.



39. $x = 2^t$ and $y = 2^{-t}$

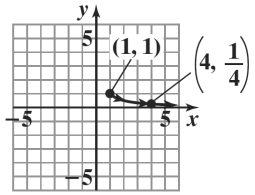
$y = \left(2^t\right)^{-1}$

Substitute x in $y = \left(2^t\right)^{-1}$ for 2^t :

$y = (x)^{-1}$

$y = \dfrac{1}{x}$

Since $t \geq 0$, $x \geq 1$ and $y \geq 0$.



40. $x = e^t$ and $y = e^{-t}$

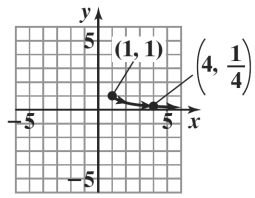
$y = \left(e^t\right)^{-1}$

Substitute x in $y = \left(e^t\right)^{-1}$ for e^t :

$y = (x)^{-1}$

$y = \dfrac{1}{x}$

Since $t \geq 0$, $x \geq 1$ and $y \geq 0$.



41. $x = h + r\cos t$ and $y = k + r\sin t$

$\dfrac{x-h}{r} = \cos t$ $\dfrac{y-k}{r} = \sin t$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{r^2} = \cos^2 t$$
$$+ \quad \frac{(y-k)^2}{r^2} = \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{r^2} + \frac{(y-k)^2}{r^2} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{r^2} + \frac{(y-k)^2}{r^2} = 1$$
$$(x-h)^2 + (y-k)^2 = r^2$$

42. $x = h + a\cos t$ and $y = k + b\sin t$

$\dfrac{x-h}{a} = \cos t$ $\dfrac{y-k}{b} = \sin t$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{a^2} = \cos^2 t$$
$$+ \quad \frac{(y-k)^2}{b^2} = \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{a^2} + \frac{(y-k)^2}{b^2} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{a^2} + \frac{(y-k)^2}{b^2} = 1$$

43. $x = h + a\sec t$ and $y = k + b\tan t$

$\dfrac{x-h}{a} = \sec t$ $\dfrac{y-k}{b} = \tan t$

Square and subtract the equations:

$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{a^2} = \sec^2 t$$
$$- \quad \left(\frac{(y-k)^2}{b^2} = \tan^2 t\right)$$
$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{a^2} - \frac{(y-k)^2}{b^2} = \sec^2 t - \tan^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-h)^2}{a^2} - \frac{(y-k)^2}{b^2} = 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

44. $x = x_1 + t(x_2 - x_1)$

$$\frac{x - x_1}{x_2 - x_1} = t$$

Substitute into the "y" equation:

$$y = y_1 + \left(\frac{x - x_1}{x_2 - x_1}\right)(y_2 - y_1)$$

$$y - y_1 = \frac{(x - x_1)}{(x_2 - x_1)} \cdot (y_2 - y_1)$$

$$y - y_1 = \frac{(y_2 - y_1)}{(x_2 - x_1)} \cdot (x - x_1)$$

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$ where $m \dfrac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$

45. $h = 3,\ k = 5,$ and $r = 6$

$x = h + r\cos t$ and $y = k + r\sin t$

$x = 3 + 6\cos t$ $\quad$ $y = 5 + 6\sin t$

46. $h = 4,\ k = 6,$ and $r = 9$

$x = h + r\cos t$ and $y = k + r\sin t$

$x = 4 + 9\cos t$ $\quad$ $y = 6 + 9\sin t$

47. $h = -2,\ k = 3,\ a = 5,\ b = 2$

$x = h + a\cos t$ and $y = k + b\sin t$

$x = -2 + 5\cos t$ $\quad$ $y = 3 + 2\sin t$

48. $h = 4,\ k = -1,\ a = 3,\ b = 5$

$x = h + a\cos t$ and $y = k + b\sin t$

$x = 4 + 3\cos t$ $\quad$ $y = -1 + 5\sin t$

49. $h = 0,\ k = 0,\ a = 4,\ c = 6$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$

$6^2 = 4^2 + b^2$

$36 - 16 = b^2$

$b = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$

$x = h + a\sec t$ and $y = k + b\tan t$

$x = 0 + 4\sec t$ $\quad$ $y = 0 + 2\sqrt{5}\tan t$

$x = 4\sec t$ $\quad$ $y = 2\sqrt{5}\tan t$

50. $h = 0,\ k = 0,\ b = 4,\ c = 5$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$

$5^2 = a^2 + 4^2$

$a = 3$

The sec$t$ and tan$t$ factors must be switched:

$x = h + a\tan t$ and $y = k + b\sec t$

$x = 0 + 3\tan t$ $\quad$ $y = 0 + 4\sec t$

$x = 3\tan t$ $\quad$ $y = 4\sec t$

51. $x_1 = -2,\ y_1 = 4,\ x_2 = 1,\ y_2 = 7$

52. $x_1 = 3,\ y_1 = -1,\ x_2 = 9,\ y_2 = 12$

$x = x_1 + t(x_2 - x_1)$ and $y = y_1 + t(y_2 - y_1)$

$x = 3 + t(9 - 3)$ $\quad$ $y = -1 + t(12 - (-1))$

$x = 3 + 6t$ $\quad$ $y = -1 + 13t$

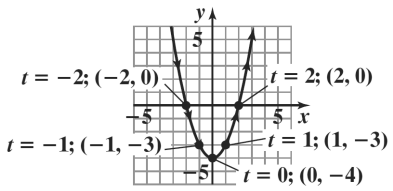
53. Answers may vary.
Sample answer:
$x = t$ and $y = 4t - 3$; $x = t + 1$ and $y = 4t + 1$

54. Answers may vary.
Sample answer:
$x = t$ and $y = 2t - 5$; $x = t + 1$ and $y = 2t - 3$

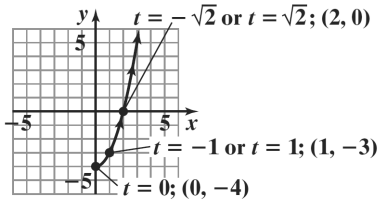
55. Answers may vary.
Sample answer:
$x = t$ and $y = t^2 + 4$; $x = t + 1$ and $y = t^2 + 2t + 5$

56. Answers may vary.
Sample answer:
$x = t$ and $y = t^2 - 3$; $x = t + 1$ and $y = t^2 + 2t - 2$

57. **a.**

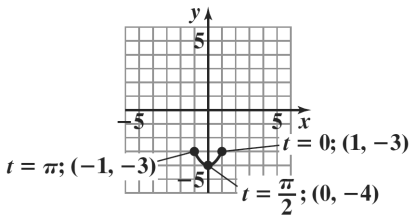


b.

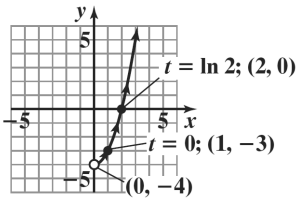


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

c.

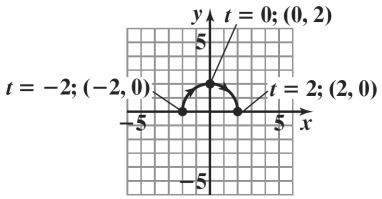


d.

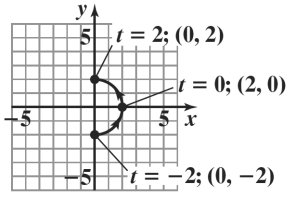


Explanations of how the curves differ from each other may vary.

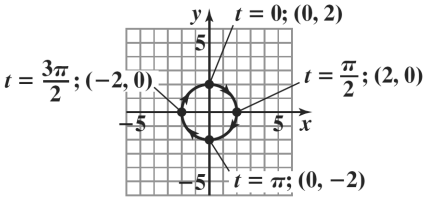
58. **a.**



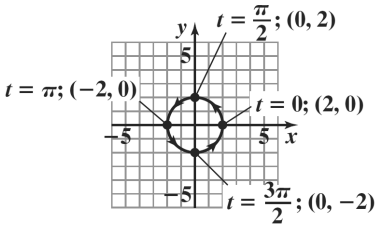
b.



c.

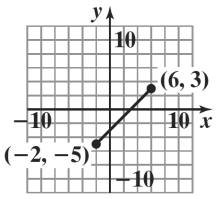


d.



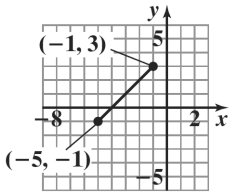
Explanations of how the curves differ from each other may vary.

59.



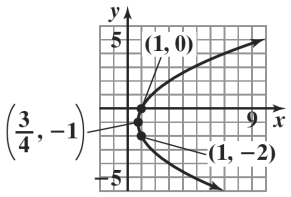
domain: [−2, 6];
range: [−5, 3]

60.



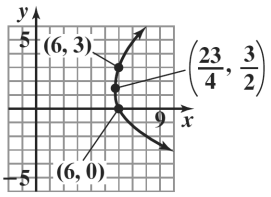
domain: [−5, −1];
range: [−1, 3]

61.



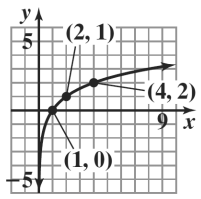
domain: $\left[\frac{3}{4}, \infty\right]$;
range: $[-\infty, \infty]$

62.



domain: $\left[\frac{3}{4}, \infty\right]$;
range: $[-\infty, \infty]$

63.

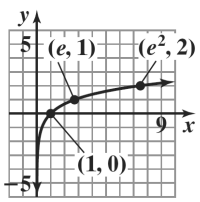


a. increasing: $[-\infty, \infty]$

b. no maximum or minimum

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

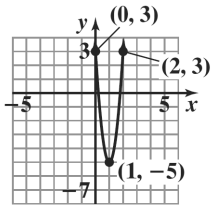
64.



a. increasing: $[-\infty, \infty]$

b. no maximum or minimum

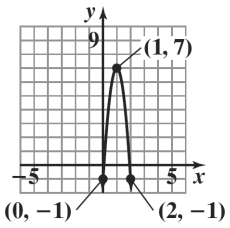
65.



a. decreasing: $[-\infty, 1]$; increasing: $(1, \infty)$

b. minimum of -5 at $x = 1$

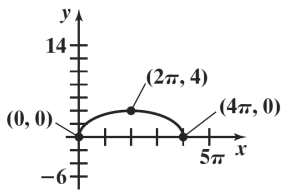
66.



a. increasing: $[-\infty, 1]$; decreasing: $(1, \infty)$

b. maximum of 7 at $x = 1$

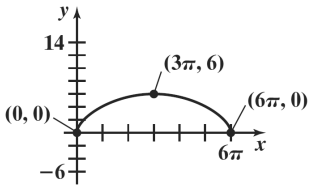
67.



a. increasing: $(1, 2\pi)$; decreasing: $(2\pi, 4\pi)$

b. maximum of 4 at $x = 2\pi$,
minimum of 0 at $x = 0$ and $x = 4\pi$

68.



a. increasing: $(0, 3\pi)$; decreasing: $(3\pi, 6\pi)$

b. maximum of 6 at $x = 3\pi$,
minimum of 0 at $x = 0$ and $x = 6\pi$

69. **a.** $x = (180\cos 40^\circ)t$

$y = 3 + (180\sin 40^\circ)t - 16t^2$

b. After 1 second:

$x = (180\cos 40^\circ)\cdot 1$

≈ 137.9 feet in distance

$y = 3 + (180\sin 40^\circ)1 - 16\cdot 1^2$

≈ 102.7 feet in height

After 2 seconds:

$x = (180\cos 40^\circ)\cdot 2$

≈ 275.8 feet in distance

$y = 3 + (180\sin 40^\circ)\cdot 2 - 16\cdot 2^2$

≈ 170.4 feet in height

After 3 seconds:

$x = (180\cos 40^\circ)\cdot 3$

≈ 413.7 feet in distance

$y = 3 + (180\sin 40^\circ)\cdot 3 - 16\cdot 3^2$

≈ 206.1 feet in height

The points on the curve are (137.9, 102.7), (275.8, 170.4), (413.7, 206.1).

c. The ball is no longer in flight when its height above ground is zero:

$0 = 3 + (180\sin 40^\circ)t - 16t^2$

$0 = -16t^2 + (180\sin 40^\circ)t + 3$

$$t = \frac{-(180\sin 40^\circ) \pm \sqrt{(180\sin 40^\circ)^2 - 4\cdot(-16)(3)}}{2(-16)}$$

$t \approx -.03$ or $t \approx 7.3$

Since we cannot use the negative time, the ball hits the ground at $t \approx 7.3$ seconds.
The total horizontal distance is:
$x = (180\cos 40^\circ)\cdot(7.3) \approx 1006.6$ feet

d. Answers may vary.

70. **a.** $x = (150\cos 35^\circ)t$

$y = 3 + (150\sin 35^\circ)t - 16t^2$

b. After 1 second:

$x = (150\cos 35^\circ)\cdot 1$

≈ 122.9 feet in distance

$y = 3 + (150\sin 35^\circ)1 - 16\cdot 1^2$

≈ 73.0 feet in height

After 2 seconds:

$x = (150\cos 35^\circ)\cdot 2$

≈ 245.7 feet in distance

$y = 3 + (150\sin 35^\circ)\cdot 2 - 16\cdot 2^2$

≈ 111.1 feet in height

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

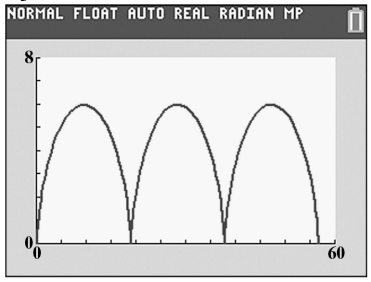
After 3 seconds:
$x = (150\cos 35°)\cdot 3$
≈ 368.6 feet in distance
$y = 3 + (150\sin 35°)\cdot 3 - 16\cdot 3^2$
≈ 117.1 feet in height
The points on the curve are
(122.9, 73.0), (245.7, 111.1), (368.6, 117.1).

c. The ball is no longer in flight when its height is zero:
$0 = 3 + (150\sin 35°)t - 16t^2$
$0 = -16t^2 + (150\sin 35°)t + 3$
$$t = \frac{-(150\sin 35°) \pm \sqrt{(150\sin 35°)^2 - 4\cdot(-16)(3)}}{2(-16)}$$
$t \approx -.03$ or $t \approx 5.4$
Since we cannot use the negative time, the ball hits the ground at $t = 5.4$ seconds.
The total horizontal distance is:
$x = (150\cos 35°)\cdot(5.4)$
≈ 663.5 feet

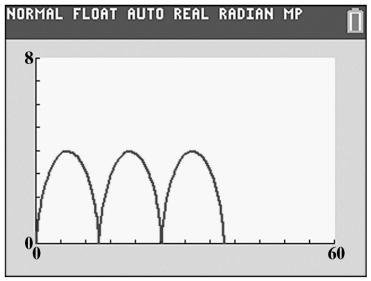
d. Answers may vary

71. – 77. Answers may vary.

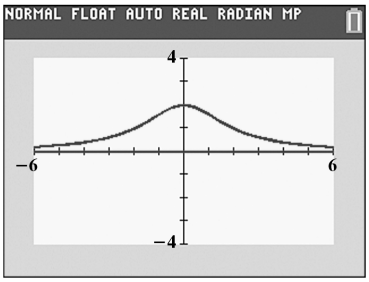
78. Cycloid:



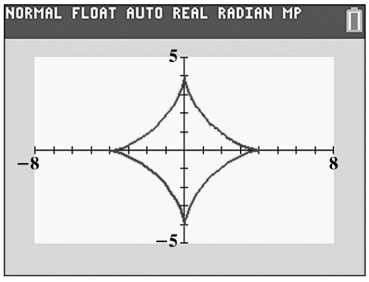
79. Cycloid:



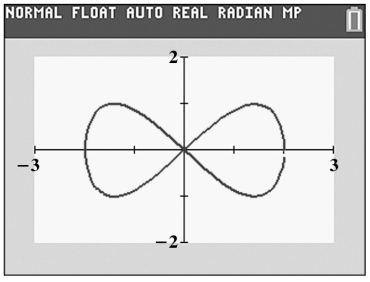
80. Witch of Agnesi:



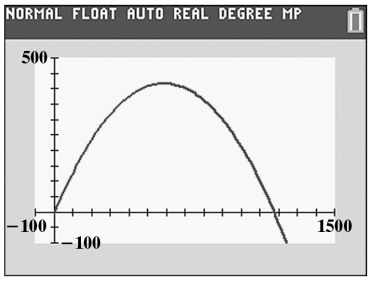
81. Hypocycloid:



82. Lissajous Curve:



83. $x = (v_0\cos\theta)t$ and $y = h + (v_0\sin\theta)t - 16t^2$ where v_0 is the initial velocity, θ is the angle from horizontal, h is the height above the ground, and t is the time, in seconds.
$x = (200\cos 55°)t$ and $y = (200\sin 55°)t - 16t^2$

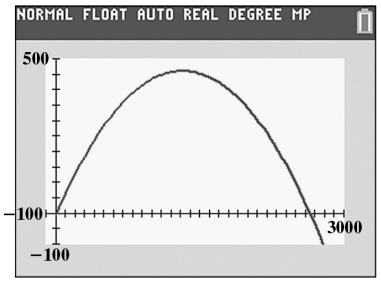


Window: $[-100, 1500]\times[-100, 500]$
The maximum height is 419.4 feet at a time of 5.1 seconds. The range of the projective is 1174.6 feet horizontally. It hits the ground at 10.2 seconds.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

84. $x = (v_0 \cos\theta)t$ and $y = h + (v_0 \sin\theta)t - 16t^2$ where v_0 is the initial velocity, θ is the angle from horizontal, h is the height above the ground, and t is the time, in seconds.

$x = (300\cos 35°)t$ and $y = (300\sin 35°)t - 16t^2$



Window: [−100, 3000]×[−100, 500]

The maximum height is 462.6 feet at a time of 5.4 seconds.

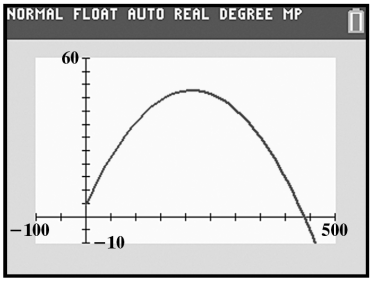
The range of the projective is 2642.9 feet horizontally. It hits the ground at 10.8 seconds.

85. a. $x = (v_0 \cos\theta)t$ and $y = h + (v_0 \sin\theta)t - 16t^2$ where v_0 is the initial velocity, θ is the angle from horizontal, h is the height above the ground, and t is the time, in seconds.

$x = (140\cos 22°)t$ and

$y = 5 + (140\sin 22°)t - 16t^2$

b.



Window: [−100, 500]×[−10, 60]

c. The maximum height is 48.0 feet. It occurs at 1.6 seconds.

d. The ball is in the air for 3.4 seconds.

e. The ball travels 437.5 feet.

86. makes sense

87. makes sense

88. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Those equations are not correct. One possible pair of equations is $x = t^2$ and $y = t^2 - 9$.

89. makes sense

90. $x = \cos^3 t$ and $y = \sin^3 t$

Raise both sides of each equation to the 2/3 power, and add the equations:

$$\begin{aligned} x^{2/3} &= \cos^2 t \\ + \quad y^{2/3} &= \sin^2 t \\ \hline x^{2/3} + y^{2/3} &= \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t \end{aligned}$$

$$x^{2/3} + y^{2/3} = 1$$

$$\sqrt[3]{x^2} + \sqrt[3]{y^2} = 1$$

91. $x = 3\sin t$ and $y = 3\cos t$

92. a. $\sin t = \dfrac{PB}{a} \Rightarrow \sin t = \dfrac{XA}{a} \Rightarrow a\sin t = XA$

OA is the same as the length of arc PA. Since the radius is a, and the central angle is t, the length of the arc is at.

So, $OA = at$. Therefore,

$x = OA - XA$

$x = at - a\sin t$

$x = a(t - \sin t)$.

b. $\cos t = \dfrac{BC}{a} \Rightarrow a\sin t = BC$

and $AC = a$, since a is the radius of the circle.

So,

$y = AC - BC$

$y = a - a\cos t$

$y = a(1 - \cos t)$.

93. $\pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm 1, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6,$ are possible rational zeros

2	2	1	−13	6
		4	10	−6
	2	5	−3	0

2 is a zero.

$2x^2 + 5x - 3 = 0$

$(2x - 1)(x + 3) = 0$

$x = \dfrac{1}{2}$ or $x = -3$

The zeros are $-3, \frac{1}{2}$, and 2.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

94. In the exponential decay model $A = A_0 e^{kt}$, substitute $\frac{A_0}{2}$ for A since the amount present after 36 hours is half the original amount.

$$\frac{A_0}{2} = A_0 e^{k \cdot 36}$$
$$e^{36k} = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$\ln e^{36k} = \ln \frac{1}{2}$$
$$36k = \ln \frac{1}{2}$$
$$k = \frac{\ln \frac{1}{2}}{36} \approx -0.0193$$

So the exponential decay model is $A = A_0 e^{-0.0193t}$

Substitute 1 for A_0 and 0.7 for A in the model from part (a) and solve for t.

$$0.7 = 1e^{-0.0193t}$$
$$e^{-0.0193t} = 0.7$$
$$\ln e^{-0.0193t} = \ln 0.7$$
$$-0.0193t = \ln 0.7$$
$$t = \frac{\ln 0.7}{-0.0193} \approx 18.5$$

The Xanax will decay to a level of 70% after about 18.5 hours in the bloodstream.

95. **a.** $\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} = (2\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}) + (-4\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j})$
$= (2-4)\mathbf{i} + (-5+3)\mathbf{j}$
$= -2\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}$

b. $2\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w} = 2(2\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}) - (-4\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j})$
$= 4\mathbf{i} - 10\mathbf{j} + 4\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$
$= 8\mathbf{i} - 13\mathbf{j}$

c. $\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{w} = 2(-4) + (-5)(3) = -8 + -15 = -23$

d. $\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 2(2) + (-5)(-5) = 4 + 25 = 29$

96. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SAS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the side opposite the given angle. Thus, we will find a.

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$$
$$a^2 = 5^2 + 7^2 - 2(5)(7)\cos 39°$$
$$\approx 19.5998$$
$$a = \sqrt{19.5998} \approx 4.4$$

Use the Law of Sines to find the angle opposite the shorter of the two sides. Thus, we will find acute angle B.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{5}{\sin B} = \frac{4.4}{\sin 39°}$$
$$4.4 \sin B = 5 \sin 39°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{5 \sin 39°}{4.4}$$
$$B \approx 45°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - A - B \approx 180° - 39° - 45° = 96°$$

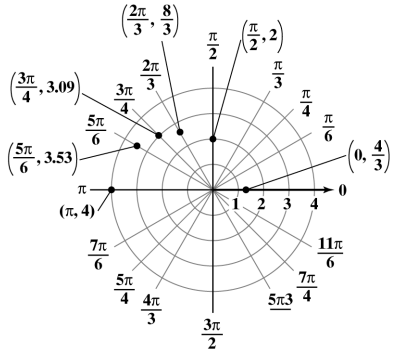
The solution is $a \approx 4.4, B \approx 45°,$ and $C \approx 96°$.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

97. $r = \dfrac{2}{1+\frac{1}{2}\cos\theta}$

98.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π
$r = \dfrac{4}{2+\cos\theta}$	$\frac{4}{3}$ ≈ 1.33	2	$\frac{8}{3}$ ≈ 2.66	$\frac{16+4\sqrt{2}}{7}$ ≈ 3.09	$\frac{32+8\sqrt{3}}{13}$ ≈ 3.53	4



99. **a.** $r = \dfrac{1}{3-3\cos\theta}$

$$r(3-3\cos\theta) = 1$$
$$3r - 3r\cos\theta = 1$$
$$3r = 1 + 3r\cos\theta$$
$$(3r)^2 = (1+3r\cos\theta)^2$$
$$9r^2 = (1+3r\cos\theta)^2$$

b. $9r^2 = (1+3r\cos\theta)^2$

$$9(x^2+y^2) = (1+3x)^2$$
$$9x^2 + 9y^2 = 1 + 6x + 9x^2$$
$$9y^2 = 1 + 6x$$

This is the equation of a parabola.

Section 9.6

Check Point Exercises

1. Graph $r = \dfrac{4}{2-\cos\theta}$.

Step 1: Divide numerator and denominator by 2 to write the equation in standard form:

$r = \dfrac{2}{1-\frac{1}{2}\cos\theta}$

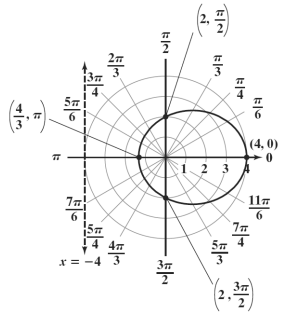
Step 2: $e = \dfrac{1}{2}$ and $ep = \dfrac{1}{2}p = 2$, so $p = 4$. Since $e < 1$, the graph is an ellipse.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Step 3: The graph has symmetry with respect to the polar axis. One focus is at the pole and the directrix is $x = -4$. Find the vertices by selecting $\theta = 0$ and $\theta = \pi$:

$(4, 0)$ and $\left(\frac{4}{3}, \pi\right)$.

Sketch the upper half by plotting some points, then use the symmetry of the graph to sketch the lower half.



2. Graph $r = \dfrac{8}{4 + 4\sin\theta}$.

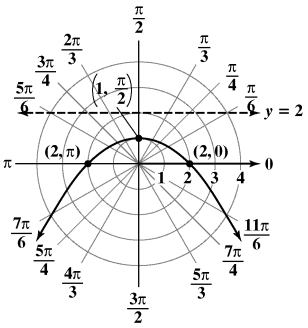
Step 1: Divide numerator and denominator by 4 to write the equation in standard form:

$$r = \frac{2}{1 + \sin\theta}$$

Step 2: $e = 1$ and $ep = 1$ $p = 2,$ so $p = 2.$ Since $e = 1,$ the graph is parabola.

Step 3: The graph has symmetry with respect to $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}.$ The focus is at the pole and the directrix is $y = 2$. Since the vertex is on the line $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$ (y-axis) the vertex is at $\left(1, \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right).$ To find the intercepts on the polar axis, select $\theta = 0$ and $\theta = \pi$: $(2, 0)$ and $(2, \pi)$.

Sketch the right half by plotting some points, then use symmetry to sketch the left half.



3. Graph $r = \dfrac{9}{3 - 9\cos\theta}$.

Step 1: Divide numerator and denominator by 3 to write the equation in standard form:

$$r = \frac{3}{1 - 3\cos\theta}$$

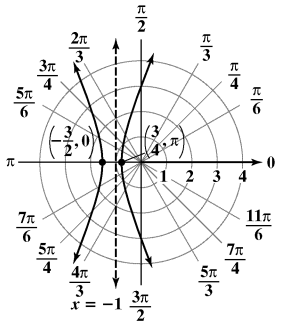
Step 2: $e = 3$ and $ep = 3p = 3,$ so $p = 1.$ Since $e > 1$, the graph is a hyperbola.

Step 3: The graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis. One focus is at the pole and the directrix is at $x = -1$. The transverse axis is horizontal and the vertices lie on the polar axis. Find them by selecting $\theta = 0$ and $0 = \pi$:

$\left(-\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$ and $\left(\frac{3}{4}, \pi\right)$.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Sketch the upper half of the hyperbola by plotting some points, then use symmetry to sketch the lower half.



Concept and Vocabulary Check 9.6

1. focus; directrix; eccentricity; parabola; ellipse; hyperbola

2. pole; eccentricity

3. 3; hyperbola; 1; perpendicular; 1; right

4. 1; parabola; 2; parallel; 2; below

5. 1; dividing the numerator and denominator by 4

Exercise Set 9.6

1. $r = \dfrac{3}{1+\sin\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 3$, so $p = 3$.

a. The graph is a parabola.

b. The directrix is 3 units above the pole, at $y = 3$.

2. $r = \dfrac{3}{1+\cos\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 3$, so $p = 3$.

a. The graph is a parabola.

b. The directrix is 3 units to the right of the pole, at $x = 3$.

3. $r = \dfrac{6}{3-2\cos\theta}$

Divide numerator and denominator by 3: $r = \dfrac{2}{1-\frac{2}{3}\cos\theta}$.

$e = \dfrac{2}{3}$ and $ep = 2$, so $p = 3$.

a. The graph is an ellipse.

b. The directrix is 3 units to the left of the pole, at $x = -3$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

4. $r = \dfrac{6}{3+2\cos\theta}$

Divide numerator and denominator by 3: $r = \dfrac{2}{1+\frac{2}{3}\cos\theta}$.

$e = \dfrac{2}{3}$ and $ep = 2$, so $p = 3$.

a. The graph is an ellipse.

b. The directrix is 3 units to the right of the pole, at $x = 3$.

5. $r = \dfrac{8}{2+2\sin\theta}$

Divide numerator and denominator by 2: $r = \dfrac{4}{1+\sin\theta}$.

$e = 1$ and $ep = 4$, so $p = 4$.

a. The graph is a parabola.

b. The directrix is 4 units above the pole, at $y = 4$.

6. $r = \dfrac{8}{2-2\sin\theta}$

Divide numerator and denominator by 2: $r = \dfrac{4}{1-\sin\theta}$.

$e = 1$ and $ep = 4$, so $p = 4$.

a. The graph is a parabola.

b. The directrix is 4 units below the pole, at $y = -4$.

7. $r = \dfrac{12}{2-4\cos\theta}$

Divide numerator and denominator by 2: $r = \dfrac{6}{1-2\cos\theta}$.

$e = 2$ and $ep = 6$, so $p = 3$.

a. The graph is a hyperbola.

b. The directrix is 3 units to the left of the pole, at $x = -3$.

8. $r = \dfrac{12}{2+4\cos\theta}$

Divide numerator and denominator by 2: $r = \dfrac{6}{1+2\cos\theta}$.

$e = 2$ and $ep = 6$, so $p = 3$.

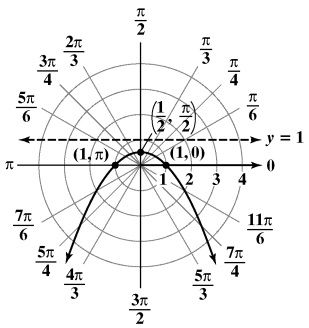
a. The graph is a hyperbola.

b. The directrix is 3 to the right of the pole, at $x = 3$.

9. $r = \dfrac{1}{1+\sin\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 1$, so $p = 1$.

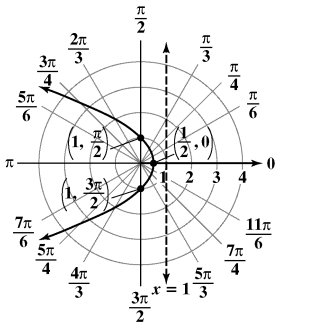
Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola. It is symmetric with respect to the y-axis and has a directrix at $y = 1$. The vertex is at $\left(\dfrac{1}{2}, \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$.



10. $r = \dfrac{1}{1+\cos\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 1$, so $p = 1$.

Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola. It is symmetric with respect to the polar axis and has a directrix at $x = 1$. The vertex is at $\left(\dfrac{1}{2}, 0\right)$.

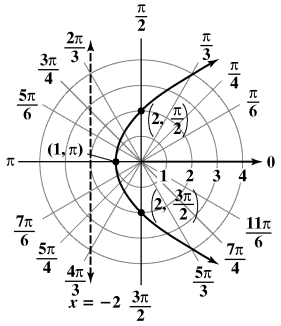


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

11. $r = \dfrac{2}{1-\cos\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 2$, so $p = 2$.

Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola. It is symmetric with respect to the polar axis and has a directrix at $x = -2$. The vertex is at $(1, \pi)$.

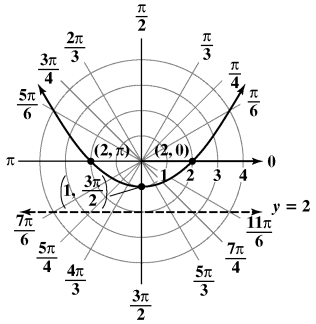


12. $r = \dfrac{2}{1-\sin\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 2$, so $p = 2$.

Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola. It is symmetric with respect to the y-axis and has a directrix at $y = -2$.

The vertex is at $\left(1, \dfrac{3\pi}{2}\right)$.

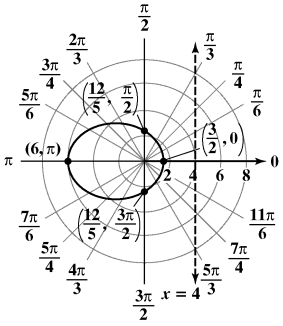


13. $r = \dfrac{12}{5+3\cos\theta}$

Write in standard form:

$r = \dfrac{\frac{12}{5}}{1+\frac{3}{5}\cos\theta}$

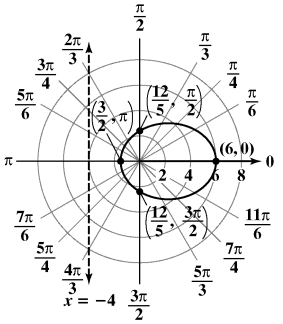
$e = \dfrac{3}{5}$ and $ep = \dfrac{12}{5}$, so $p = 4$. Since $e < 1$, the graph is an ellipse. It is symmetric with respect to the polar axis and has a directrix at $x = 4$.



14. $r = \dfrac{12}{5-3\cos\theta}$

Write in standard form: $r = \dfrac{\frac{12}{5}}{1-\frac{3}{5}\cos\theta}$

$e = \dfrac{3}{5}$ and $ep = \dfrac{12}{5}$, so $p = 4$. Since $e < 1$, the graph is an ellipse. It is symmetric with respect to the polar axis and has a directrix at $x = -4$.

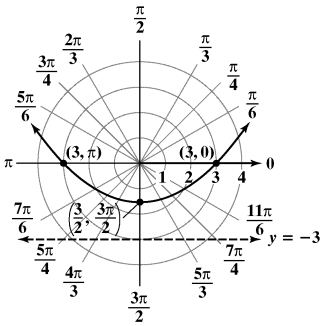


Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

15. $r = \dfrac{6}{2 - 2\sin\theta}$

Write in standard form: $r = \dfrac{3}{1 - \sin\theta}$

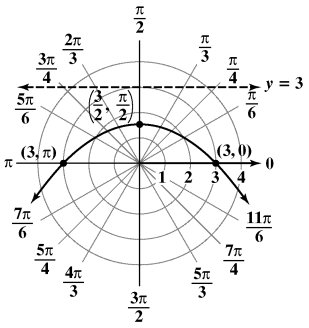
$e = 1$ and $ep = 3$, so $p = 3$. Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola. It is symmetric with respect to the y-axis and has a directrix at $y = -3$. The vertex is at $\left(\dfrac{3}{2}, \dfrac{3\pi}{2}\right)$.



16. $r = \dfrac{6}{2 + 2\sin\theta}$

Write in standard form: $r = \dfrac{3}{1 + \sin\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 3$, so $p = 3$. Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola. It is symmetric with respect to the y-axis and has a directrix at $y = 3$. The vertex is at $\left(\dfrac{3}{2}, \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

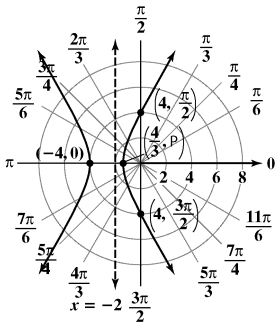


17. $r = \dfrac{8}{2 - 4\cos\theta}$

Write in standard form:

$r = \dfrac{4}{1 - 2\cos\theta}$

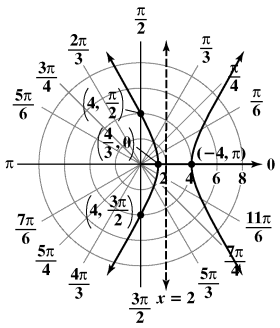
$e = 2$ and $ep = 4$, so $p = 2$. Since $e > 1$, the graph is a hyperbola. It is symmetric with respect to the polar axis and it has a directrix at $x = -2$. The transverse axis is horizontal and the vertices lie on the polar axis.



18. $r = \dfrac{8}{2 + 4\cos\theta}$

Write in standard form: $r = \dfrac{4}{1 + 2\cos\theta}$

$e = 2$ and $ep = 4$, so $p = 2$. Since $e > 1$, the graph is a hyperbola. It is symmetric with respect to the polar axis and it has a directrix at $x = 2$. The transverse axis is horizontal and the vertices lie on the polar axis.



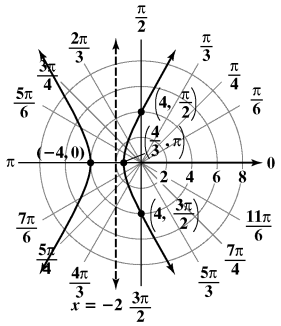
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

19. $r = \dfrac{12}{3 - 6\cos\theta}$

Write in standard form:

$r = \dfrac{4}{1 - 2\cos\theta}$

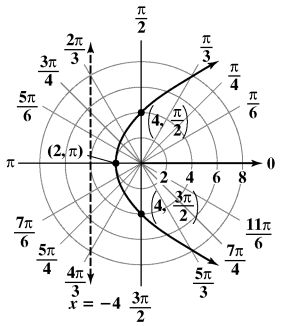
$e = 2$ and $ep = 4$, so $p = 2$. Since $e > 2$, the graph is a hyperbola. It is symmetric with respect to the polar axis and has a directrix at $x = -2$. The transverse axis is horizontal and the vertices lie on the polar axis.



20. $r = \dfrac{12}{3 - 3\cos\theta}$

Write in standard form: $r = \dfrac{4}{1 - \cos\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 4$, so $p = 4$. Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola. It is symmetric with respect to the polar axis and has a directrix at $x = -4$. The vertex is at $(2, \pi)$.



21. [−3, 15, 1] by [−7, 7, 1]

22. [−2, 8, 1] by [−4, 4, 1]

23. [−4, 2, 1] by [−10, 10, 1]

24. [−2, 4, 1] by [−10, 10, 1]

25. [−2, 5, 1] by [−10, 10, 1]

26. [0, 9, 1] by [−5, 5, 1]

27. [−4, 4, 1] by [−10, 0.4, 1]

28. [−4, 4, 1] by $\left[-10, \dfrac{1}{3}, 1\right]$

29. The shortest distance from the sun occurs on the positive y-axis, at $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

When $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$, $r = \dfrac{1.069}{1 + 0.967\sin\frac{\pi}{2}} = \dfrac{1.069}{1.967}$

≈ 0.54 astronomical units or about 51 million miles.

30. The greatest distance from the sun occurs on the negative y-axis, at $\theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$. When

$\theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$, $r = \dfrac{1.069}{1 + 0.967\sin\frac{3\pi}{2}} = \dfrac{1.069}{0.033} \approx 32.39$

astronomical units or about 3013 million miles.

31. His greatest distance from Earth's center occurred when $\theta = 0$:

$r = \dfrac{4090.76}{1 - 0.0076\cos 0} = \dfrac{4090.76}{0.9924}$

≈ 4122 miles from the center of the earth. Assuming the earth to be perfectly spherical, he was 4122 – 3960 = 162 miles from the surface of the earth.

32. His closest distance from Earth's center occurred when $\theta = \pi$:

$r = \dfrac{4090.76}{1 - 0.0076\cos\pi}$

$= \dfrac{4090.76}{1.0076}$

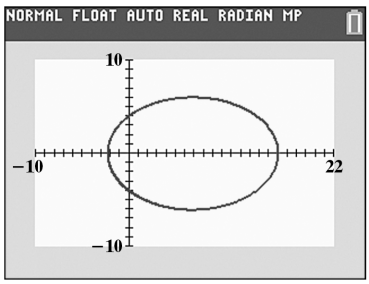
≈ 4060 miles from the center of the earth. Assuming the earth to be perfectly spherical, he was 4060 – 3960 = 100 miles from the surface of the earth.

33. – 39. Answers may vary.

40. Write the equation in standard form:

$r = \dfrac{4}{1 - \frac{3}{4}\cos\theta}$

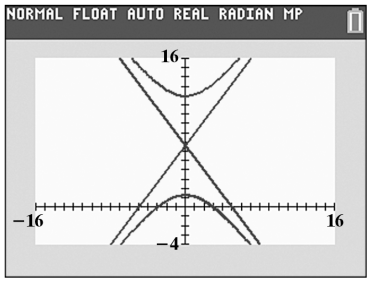
Since $e = \dfrac{3}{4} < 1$, the graph is an ellipse.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

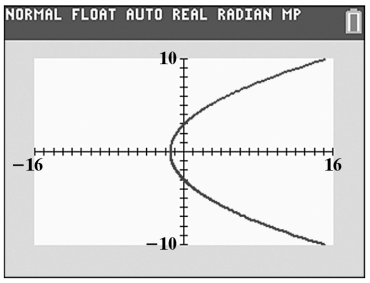
41. Write the equation in standard form: $r = \dfrac{3}{1+\frac{5}{4}\sin\theta}$

Since $e = \dfrac{5}{4} > 1,$ the graph is a hyperbola.

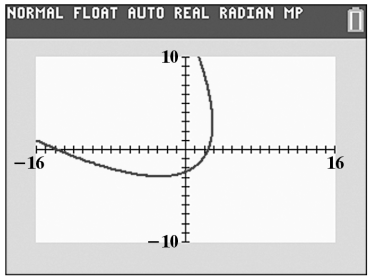


42. Write the equation in standard form: $r = \dfrac{3}{1-\cos\theta}$

Since $e = 1,$ the graph is a parabola.

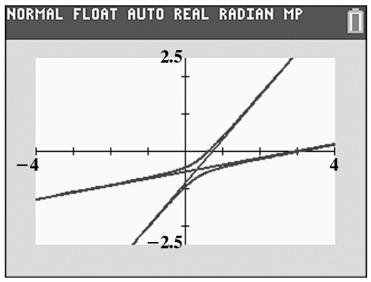


43.



The graph appears to be rotated counter- clockwise through an angle of $\dfrac{\pi}{4}$ radians.

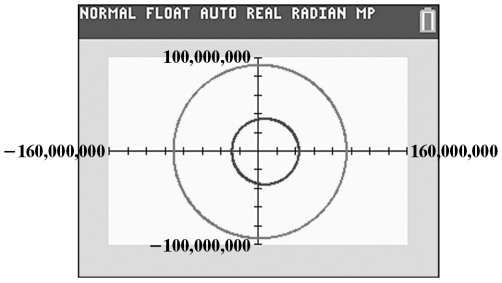
44.



The graph appears to be rotated clockwise through an angle of $\dfrac{\pi}{3}$ radians.

45. Mercury: $r = \dfrac{\left(1-0.2056^2\right)\left(36.0\times10^6\right)}{1-0.2056\cos\theta}$

Earth: $r = \dfrac{\left(1-0.0167^2\right)\left(92.96\times10^6\right)}{1-0.0167\cos\theta}$



$r: -150,000,000 \quad 150,000,000$

$y: -100,000,000, -100,000,000$

Observations may vary.

46. makes sense

47. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This form is not symmetrical with respect to the *y*-axis.

48. makes sense

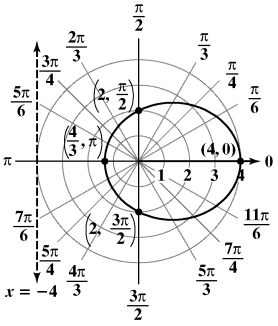
49. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: A knowledge of conic sections is necessary to graph such equations.

50. $r = \dfrac{4\sec\theta}{2\sec\theta - 1} = \dfrac{4\cdot\frac{1}{\cos\theta}}{2\cdot\frac{1}{\cos\theta} - 1}$

$= \dfrac{\left(4\cdot\frac{1}{\cos\theta}\right)\cdot\cos\theta}{\left(2\cdot\frac{1}{\cos\theta} - 1\right)\cdot\cos\theta} = \dfrac{4}{2-\cos\theta}$

In standard form, the equation is: $r = \dfrac{2}{1-\frac{1}{2}\cos\theta}$

Since $e = \dfrac{1}{2} < 1,$ the graph is an ellipse.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

51. Since the equation is an ellipse with a vertex at (4, 0), the polar axis is the major axis. Since $\frac{PF}{PD} = e,$ then at the point (4, 0), $\frac{4}{x} = \frac{1}{2},$ where x is the distance between the point (4, 0) and the directrix. Thus, $x = 8$ and the distance between the point (4, 0) and the directrix is 8.The directrix is either $x = -4$ or $x = 12$. There are two polar equations that meet the given conditions. If the directrix is $x = -4$,

$$r = \frac{\frac{1}{2}(4)}{1 - \frac{1}{2}\cos\theta} = \frac{2}{1 - \frac{1}{2}\cos\theta}.$$

If the directrix is $x = 12$, $r = \frac{\frac{1}{2}(12)}{1 + \frac{1}{2}\cos\theta} = \frac{6}{1 + \frac{1}{2}\cos\theta}$.

52. Since the equation is a hyperbola with directrix $x = -1$, the transverse axis lies on the polar axis. The standard form for a hyperbola with directrix $x = -p$ is $r = \frac{ep}{1 - e\cos\theta}$. In this case, since $x = -1$, $p = 1$. We know $e = \frac{3}{2},$ so the standard form is $r = \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{1 - \frac{3}{2}\cos\theta}$.

53. $r = \frac{1}{2 - 2\cos\theta}$

Write the equation in standard form: $r = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{1 - \cos\theta}$

Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola.
Write in rectangular coordinates:

$$r = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{1 - \cos\theta}$$
$$r(1 - \cos\theta) = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$r - r\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$r = r\cos\theta + \frac{1}{2}$$
$$r = x + \frac{1}{2}$$

Substitution: $x = r\cos\theta$

$$r^2 = \left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2$$

Square both sides

$$x^2 + y^2 = \left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2$$

Substitution: $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$

$$x^2 + y^2 = x^2 + x + \frac{1}{4}$$
$$y^2 = x + \frac{1}{4}$$

54. The standard form of the polar equation is $r = \frac{ep}{1 - e\cos\theta}$. For $\theta = 0$, $r = \frac{ep}{1 - e}$.

For $\theta = \pi$, $r = \frac{ep}{1 + e}$. Thus,

$$2a = \frac{ep}{1 - e} + \frac{ep}{1 + e}$$
$$2a = \frac{ep(1 + e) + ep(1 - e)}{(1 - e)(1 + e)}$$
$$2a = \frac{ep + e^2 p + ep - e^2 p}{1 - e^2}$$
$$2a = \frac{2ep}{1 - e^2}$$
$$2a\left(1 - e^2\right) = 2ep$$
$$\frac{2a\left(1 - e^2\right)}{2e} = p$$
$$\frac{a\left(1 - e^2\right)}{e} = p$$

Substituting into the standard form we get

$$r = \frac{e\left(\frac{a\left(1 - e^2\right)}{e}\right)}{1 - e\cos\theta}$$
$$= \frac{a\left(1 - e^2\right)}{1 - e\cos\theta}$$
$$= \frac{\left(1 - e^2\right)a}{1 - e\cos\theta}$$

55. $\log_b\left(x^3\sqrt{y}\right)$

$$= \log_b\left(x^3 y^{1/2}\right)$$
$$= \log_b x^3 + \log_b y^{1/2}$$
$$= 3\log_b x + \frac{1}{2}\log_b y$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

56. $x+y=1$
$x^2+y^2=25$

Solve the first equation for x.
$x=1-y$
Substitute the expression 1 – y for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$$(1-y)^2+y^2=25$$
$$1-2y+y^2+y^2=25$$
$$2y^2-2y-24=0$$
$$y^2-y-12=0$$
$$(y-4)(y+3)=0$$
$$y-4=0 \quad \text{or} \quad y+3=0$$
$$y=4 \quad \text{or} \quad y=-3$$

If $y=4$, $x=-3$.
If $y=-3$, $x=4$.
The solution set is $\{(-3,4),(4,-3)\}$.

57. $2\cot x\sin^2 x = 2\cdot\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}\cdot\frac{\sin^2 x}{1}$
$= 2\cos x\sin x$
$= \sin 2x$

The right side simplifies to $\sin 2x$, the expression on the left side. Thus, the identity is verified.

58. Find angle C using a 180° angle sum in the triangle.
$C=180°-A-B=180°-51°-48°=81°$
The ratio $\frac{c}{\sin C}$, or $\frac{10}{\sin 81°}$ is now known. Use this ratio and the Law of Sines to find a.

$$\frac{b}{\sin B}=\frac{c}{\sin C}$$
$$\frac{b}{\sin 48°}=\frac{10}{\sin 81°}$$
$$b=\frac{10\sin 48°}{\sin 81°}\approx 7.5$$

The fire is approximately 7.5 miles from station A.

59. For $n=1$; $\frac{(-1)^n}{3^n-1}=\frac{(-1)^1}{3^1-1}=\frac{-1}{3-1}=-\frac{1}{2}$

For $n=2$; $\frac{(-1)^n}{3^n-1}=\frac{(-1)^2}{3^2-1}=\frac{1}{9-1}=\frac{1}{8}$

For $n=3$; $\frac{(-1)^n}{3^n-1}=\frac{(-1)^3}{3^3-1}=\frac{-1}{27-1}=-\frac{1}{26}$

For $n=4$; $\frac{(-1)^n}{3^n-1}=\frac{(-1)^4}{3^4-1}=\frac{1}{81-1}=\frac{1}{80}$

60. $5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1=120$

61. For $i=1$; $i^2+1=1^2+1=1+1=2$

For $i=2$; $i^2+1=2^2+1=4+1=5$

For $i=3$; $i^2+1=3^2+1=9+1=10$

For $i=4$; $i^2+1=4^2+1=16+1=17$

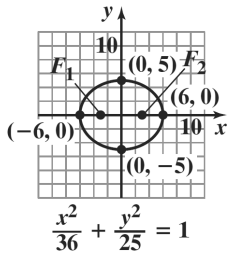
For $i=5$; $i^2+1=5^2+1=25+1=26$

For $i=6$; $i^2+1=6^2+1=36+1=37$

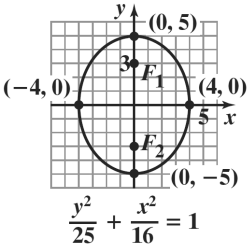
$2+5+10+17+26+37=97$

Chapter 9 Review Exercises

1. $a^2=36$, $a=6$
$b^2=25$, $b=5$
$c^2=a^2-b^2=36-25=11$
$c=\sqrt{11}$
The foci are at $(\sqrt{11},0)$ and $(-\sqrt{11},0)$



2. $a^2=25, a=5$
$b^2=16, b=4$
$c^2=a^2-b^2$
$c^2=25-16$
$c^2=9$
$c=3$
The foci are (0, 3) and (0, –3).



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

3. $\dfrac{4x^2}{16}+\dfrac{y^2}{16}=\dfrac{16}{16}$

$\dfrac{x^2}{4}+\dfrac{y^2}{16}=1$

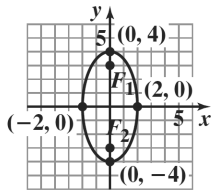
$b^2 = 4,\ b = 2$

$a^2 = 16,\ a = 4$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 16 - 4 = 12$

$c = \sqrt{12} = 2\sqrt{3}$

The foci are at $(0, 2\sqrt{3})$ and $(0, -2\sqrt{3})$.



$4x^2 + y^2 = 16$

4. $\dfrac{4x^2}{36}+\dfrac{9y^2}{36}=\dfrac{36}{36}$

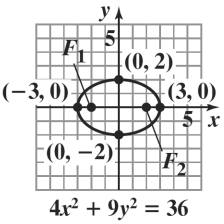
$\dfrac{x^2}{9}+\dfrac{y^2}{4}=1$

$a^2 = 9,\ a = 3$

$b^2 = 4,\ b = 2$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 9 - 4 = 5,\ c = \sqrt{5}$

The foci are at $(\sqrt{5}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{5}, 0)$.



$4x^2 + 9y^2 = 36$

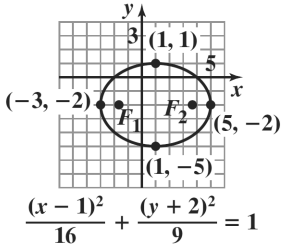
5. $a^2 = 16\ a = 4$

$b^2 = 9\ b = 3$

$c^2 = 16 - 9 = 7,\ c = \sqrt{7}$

center: $(1, -2)$

The foci are at $(1+\sqrt{7}, -2)$ and $(1-\sqrt{7}, -2)$.



$\dfrac{(x-1)^2}{16}+\dfrac{(y+2)^2}{9}=1$

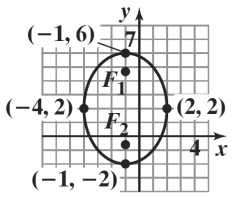
6. $a^2 = 16,\ a = 4$

$b^2 = 9,\ b = 3$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 16 - 9 = 7,\ c = \sqrt{7}$

center: $(-1, 2)$

The foci are at $(-1, 2+\sqrt{7})$ and $(-1, 2-\sqrt{7})$.



$\dfrac{(x+1)^2}{9}+\dfrac{(y-2)^2}{16}=1$

7. $4x^2 + 24x + 9y^2 - 36y = -36$

$4(x^2 + 6x + 9) + 9(y^2 - 4y + 4)$

$= -36 + 36 + 36$

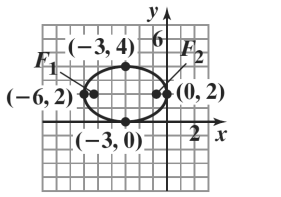
$= 4(x+3)^2 + 9(y-2)^2 = 36$

$\dfrac{(x+3)^2}{9}+\dfrac{(y-2)^2}{4}=1$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 5,\ c = \sqrt{5}$

center: $(-3, 2)$

The foci are at $(-3+\sqrt{5}, 2)$ and $(-3-\sqrt{5}, 2)$.



$4x^2 + 9y^2 + 24x - 36y + 36 = 0$

8. $9x^2 - 18x + 4y^2 + 8y = 23$

$9(x^2 - 2x + 1) + 4(y^2 + 2y + 1) = 23 + 9 + 4$

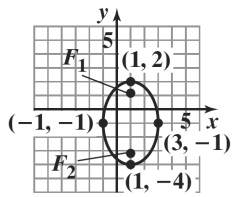
$9(x-1)^2 + 4(y+1)^2 = 36$

$\dfrac{(x-1)^2}{4}+\dfrac{(y+1)^2}{9}=1$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 9 - 4 = 5,\ c = \sqrt{5}$

center: $(1, -1)$

The foci are at $(1, -1+\sqrt{5})$ and $(1, -1-\sqrt{5})$.



$9x^2 + 4y^2 - 18x + 8y - 23 = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

9. $c = 4,\ c^2 = 16$
$a = 5,\ a^2 = 25$
$b^2 = a^2 - c^2 = 25 - 16 = 9$
$$\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$$

10. $c = 3,\ c^2 = 9$
$a = 6,\ a^2 = 36$
$b^2 = a^2 - c^2 = 36 - 9 = 27$
$$\frac{x^2}{27} + \frac{y^2}{36} = 1$$

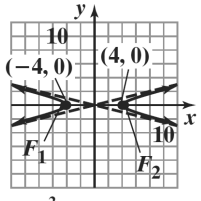
11. $2a = 12,\ a = 6,\ a^2 = 36$
$2b = 4,\ b = 2,\ b^2 = 4$
$$\frac{(x+3)^2}{36} + \frac{(y-5)^2}{4} = 1$$

12. $2a = 20,\ a = 10,\ a^2 = 100$
$b = 6,\ b^2 = 36$
$$\frac{x^2}{100} + \frac{y^2}{36} = 1$$

13. $2a = 50,\ a = 25$
$b = 15$
$$\frac{x^2}{625} + \frac{y^2}{225} = 1$$
Let $x = 14$.
$$\frac{(14)^2}{625} + \frac{y^2}{225} = 1$$
$$y^2 = 225\left(1 - \frac{196}{625}\right)$$
$y \approx 15(0.8285) \approx 12.4 > 12$
Yes, the truck can drive under the archway.

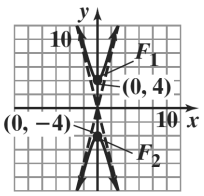
14. The hit ball will collide with the other ball.

15. $c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 16 + 1 = 17,\ c = \sqrt{17}$
The foci are at $(\sqrt{17}, 0)$ and $(-\sqrt{17}, 0)$.
Asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{1}{4}x$



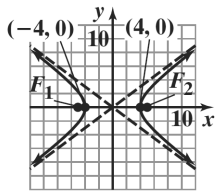
$\frac{x^2}{16} - y^2 = 1$

16. $c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 16 + 1 = 17$
$c = \sqrt{17}$
The foci are at $(0, \sqrt{17})$ and $(0, -\sqrt{17})$.
Asymptotes: $y = \pm 4x$



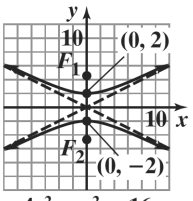
$\frac{y^2}{16} - x^2 = 1$

17. $\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 16 + 9 = 25,\ c = 5$
The foci are at (5, 0) and (–5, 0).
Asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{3}{4}x$



$9x^2 - 16y^2 = 144$

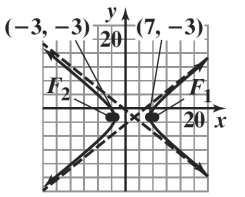
18. $\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{16} = 1$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 16 = 20$
$c = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$
The foci are at $(0, 2\sqrt{5})$ and $(0, -2\sqrt{5})$.
Asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{1}{2}x$



$4y^2 - x^2 = 16$

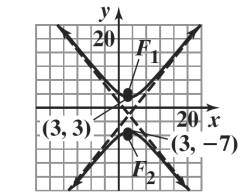
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

19. $c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 25 + 16 = 41,\ c = \sqrt{41}$
center: (2, –3)
The foci are at $(2+\sqrt{41}, -3)$ and $(2-\sqrt{41}, -3)$.
Asymptotes: $y+3 = \pm\frac{4}{5}(x-2)$



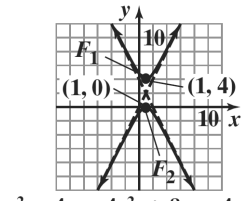
$$\frac{(x-2)^2}{25} - \frac{(y+3)^2}{16} = 1$$

20. $c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 25 + 16 = 41,\ c = \sqrt{41}$
center: (3, –2)
The foci are at $(3, -2+\sqrt{41})$ and $(3, -2-\sqrt{41})$.
Asymptotes: $y+2 = \pm\frac{5}{4}(x-3)$



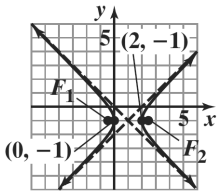
$$\frac{(y+2)^2}{25} - \frac{(x-3)^2}{16} = 1$$

21. $y^2 - 4y - 4x^2 + 8x - 4 = 0$
$(y^2 - 4y + 4) - 4(x^2 - 2x + 1) = 4 + 4 - 4$
$(y-2)^2 - 4(x-1)^2 = 4$
$\frac{(y-2)^2}{4} - (x-1)^2 = 1$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 1 = 5,\ c = \sqrt{5}$
center: (1, 2)
The foci are at $(1, 2+\sqrt{5})$ and $(1, 2-\sqrt{5})$.
Asymptotes: $y - 2 = \pm 2(x-1)$



$y^2 - 4y - 4x^2 + 8x - 4 = 0$

22. $x^2 - 2x - y^2 - 2y = 1$
$(x^2 - 2x + 1) - (y^2 + 2y + 1) = 1 + 1 - 1$
$(x-1)^2 - (y+1)^2 = 1$
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 1 + 1 = 2,\ c = \sqrt{2}$
center: (1, –1)
The foci are at $(1+\sqrt{2}, -1)$ and $(1-\sqrt{2}, -1)$.
asymptotes: $y + 1 = \pm(x-1)$



$x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 2y - 1 = 0$

23. $c = 4,\ c^2 = 16$
$a = 2,\ a^2 = 4$
$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = 16 - 4 = 12$
$\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{12} = 1$

24. $c = 8,\ c^2 = 64$
$a = 3,\ a^2 = 9$
$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = 64 - 9 = 55$
$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{55} = 1$

25. If the foci are at (0, –2) and (0, 2), then $c = 2$. If the vertices are at (0, –3) and (0, 3) then $a = 3$. This is not possible since c must be greater than a.

26. foci: (±100, 0), $c = 100$

$$|d_1 - d_2| = \left(0.186\frac{\text{mi}}{\mu\text{s}}\right)(500\mu\text{s}) = 93 \text{ mi} = 2a$$

$$a = \frac{93}{2}$$

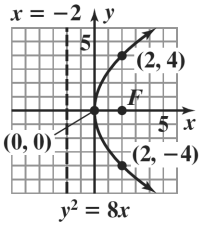
$$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = (100)^2 - \left(\frac{93}{2}\right)^2 = 7837.75$$

$$\frac{x^2}{\left(\frac{93}{2}\right)^2} - \frac{y^2}{7837.75} = 1$$

$$\frac{x^2}{2162.25} - \frac{y^2}{7837.75} = 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

27. $4p = 8, p = 2$
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (2, 0)
directrix: $x = -2$



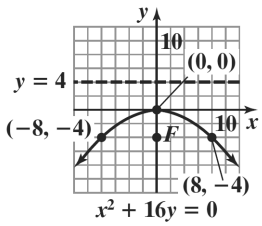
28. $x^2 + 16y = 0$

$x^2 = -16y$

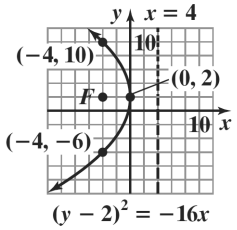
$4p = -16$

$p = -4$

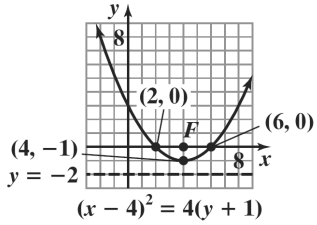
vertex: (0, 0)
focus: (0, –4)
directrix: $y = 4$



29. $4p = -16$
$p = -4$
vertex: (0, 2)
focus: (–4, 2)
directrix: $x = 4$



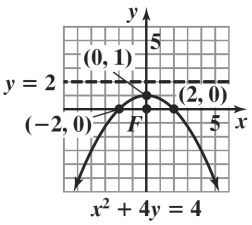
30. $4p = 4, p = 1$
vertex: (4, –1)
focus: (4, 0)
directrix: $y = -2$



31. $x^2 = -4y + 4$

$x^2 = -4(y - 1)$

$4p = -4, p = -1$
vertex: (0, 1)
focus: (0, 0)
directrix: $y = 2$

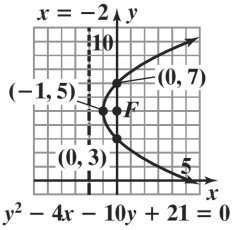


32. $y^2 - 10y = 4x - 21$

$y^2 - 10y + 25 = 4x - 21 + 25$

$(y-5)^2 = 4(x+1)$

$4p = 4, p = 1$
vertex: (–1, 5)
focus: (0, 5)
directrix: $x = -2$



33. $x^2 - 4x - 2y = 0$

$x^2 - 4x = 2y$

$(x^2 - 4x + 4) = 2y + 4$

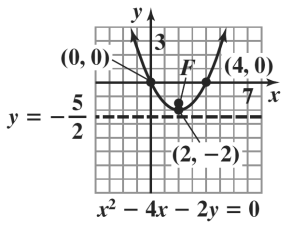
$(x-2)^2 = 2(y+2)$

$4p = 2, p = \frac{1}{2}$

vertex: (2, –2)

focus: $\left(2, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$

directrix: $y = -\frac{5}{2}$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

34. $p = 12$
$y^2 = 48x$

35. $p = -11$
$x^2 = -44y$

36. $x^2 = 4py$
$(6)^2 = 4p(3)$
$p = 3$
$x^2 = 12y$
Place the light 3 inches from the vertex at (0, 3).

37. $x^2 = 4py$
$(1750)^2 = 4p(316)$
$4p \approx 9691$
$x^2 = 9691y$
Let $x = 1750 - 1000 = 750$.
$y = \dfrac{x^2}{9691} = \dfrac{(750)^2}{9691} \approx 58$
The height is approximately 58 feet.

38. $x^2 = 4py$
$(150)^2 = 4p(44)$
$22{,}500 = 176p$
$p \approx 128$
The receiver should be placed approximately 128 feet from the base of the dish.

39. $A = 0$, $C = 1$.
$AC = 0$, so the graph is a parabola.

40. $A = 1$, $C = 16$.
$AC = 16 > 0$ and $A \neq C$, so the graph is an ellipse.

41. $A = 16$, $C = 9$.
$AC = 16 \cdot 9 = 144 > 0$ and $A \neq C$, so the graph is an ellipse.

42. $A = 4$, $C = -9$.
$AC = 4(-9) = 36 < 0$, so the graph is a hyperbola.

43. $A = 5$, $B = 2\sqrt{3}$, $C = 3$.
$B^2 - 4AC = \left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 - 4(5)(3) = 12 - 60 = -48$ Since $B^2 - 4AC < 0$, the graph is an ellipse or a circle.

44. $A = 5$, $B = -8$, $C = 7$.
$B^2 - 4AC = (-8)^2 - 4(5)(7) = 64 - 140 = -76$. Since $B^2 - 4AC < 0$, the graph is an ellipse or a circle.

45. $A = 1$, $B = 6$, $C = 9$.
$B^2 - 4AC = 6^2 - 4(1)(9) = 36 - 36 = 0$. Since $B^2 - 4AC = 0$, the graph is a parabola.

46. $A = 1$, $B = -2$, $C = 3$.
$B^2 - 4AC = (-2)^2 - 4(1)(3) = 4 - 12 = -8$ Since $B^2 - 4AC < 0$, the graph is an ellipse or a circle.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

47. $xy - 4 = 0$

a. $A = 0, B = 1, C = 0.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{0-0}{1} = 0$$

$$2\theta = 90°$$

$$\theta = 45°$$

$$x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$$

$$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$$

Substitute into the equation: $xy - 4 = 0$

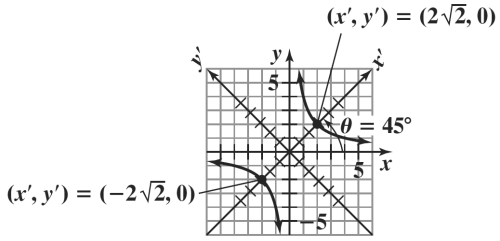
$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right] - 4 = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{2}(x'^2 - y'^2) - 4 = 0$$

$$x'^2 - y'^2 = 8$$

b. $\dfrac{x'^2}{8} - \dfrac{y'^2}{8} = 1$

c.



48. $x^2 + xy + y^2 - 1 = 0$

a. $A = 1, B = 1, C = 1.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{1-1}{1} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$$

$$2\theta = 90°$$

$$\theta = 45°$$

$$x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$$

$$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$$

Substitute into the equation: $x^2 + xy + y^2 - 1 = 0$

$$\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]^2 + \left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right] + \left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')\right]^2 - 1 = 0$$

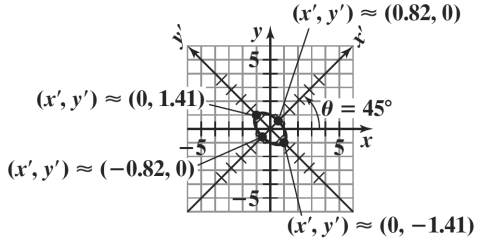
$$\frac{1}{2}(x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2) + \frac{1}{2}(x'^2 - y'^2) + \frac{1}{2}(x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2) = 1$$

Multiply both sides by 2 and simplify: $3x'^2 + y'^2 = 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. $\dfrac{x'^2}{\frac{2}{3}} + \dfrac{y'^2}{2} = 1$

c.



49. $4x^2 + 10xy + 4y^2 - 9 = 0$

a. $A = 4,\ B = 10,\ C = 4.$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{4-4}{10} = \frac{0}{10} = 0$$

$$2\theta = 90°$$

$$\theta = 45°$$

$$x = x'\cos 45° - y'\sin 45° = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$$

$$y = x'\sin 45° + y'\cos 45° = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y')$$

Substitute into the equation: $4x^2 + 10xy + 4y^2 - 9 = 0$

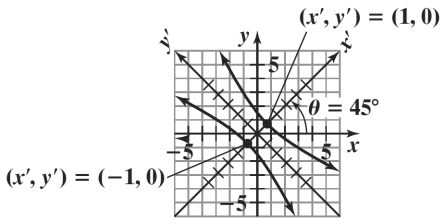
$$4\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x'-y')\right]^2 + 10\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x'-y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x'+y')\right] + 4\left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x'+y')\right]^2 - 9 = 0$$

$$4\cdot\frac{1}{2}(x'^2 - 2x'y' + y'^2) + 10\cdot\frac{1}{2}(x'^2 - y'^2) + 4\cdot\frac{1}{2}(x'^2 + 2x'y' + y'^2) = 9$$

Multiply both sides by 2 and simplify: $18x'^2 - 2y'^2 = 18$

b. $\dfrac{x'^2}{1} - \dfrac{y'^2}{9} = 1$

c.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

50. $6x^2 - 6xy + 14y^2 - 45 = 0$

a. $A = 6, B = -6, C = 14$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{6-14}{-6} = \frac{-8}{-6} = \frac{4}{3}$$

Since θ is always acute, and $\cot 2\theta$ is positive, 2θ lies in quadrant I. The third side of the right triangle is found using the Pythagorean Theorem.

$$4^2 + 3^2 = r^2$$
$$r = 5$$

So, $\cos 2\theta = \frac{4}{5}$.

$$\sin\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10} \text{ and } \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}.$$

So, $x = x'\cos\theta - y'\sin\theta = x'\left(\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}(3x' - y')$

and $y = x'\sin\theta - y'\cos\theta = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) + y'\left(\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}(x' + 3y')$.

Substitute into the equation: $6x^2 - 6xy + 14y^2 - 45 = 0$

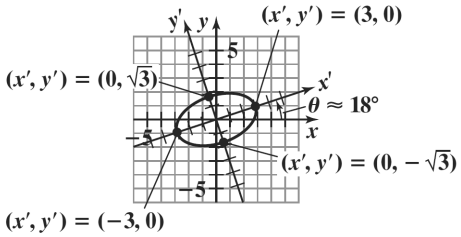
$$6\left[\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}(3x' - y')\right]^2 - 6\left[\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}(3x' - y')\right]\left[\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}(x' + 3y')\right] + 14\left[\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}(x' + 3y')\right]^2 - 45 = 0$$

$$6\left[\frac{1}{10}(9x'^2 - 6x'y' + y'^2)\right] - 6\left[\frac{1}{10}(3x'^2 + 8x'y' - 3y'^2)\right] + 14\left[\frac{1}{10}(x'^2 + 6x'y' + 9y'^2)\right] = 45$$

Multiply both sides by 10 and simplify: $50x'^2 + 150y'^2 = 450$

b. $\frac{x'^2}{9} + \frac{y'^2}{3} = 1$

c.



The axes are rotated by $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) \approx 18°$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

51. $x^2 + 2\sqrt{3}xy + 3y^2 - 12\sqrt{3}x + 12y = 0$

a. $A = 1,\ B = 2\sqrt{3},\ C = 3$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A - C}{B} = \frac{1-3}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{-2}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$2\theta = 120°$$

$$\theta = 60°$$

$$x = x'\cos 60° - y'\sin 60° = x'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - y'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\left(x' - \sqrt{3}y'\right)$$

and $y = x'\sin 60° + y'\cos 60° = x'\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + y'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{3}x' + y'\right)$

Substitute into the equation: $x^2 + 2\sqrt{3}xy + 3y^2 - 12\sqrt{3}x + 12y = 0$

$$\frac{1}{2}\left(x' - \sqrt{3}y'\right)^2 + 2\sqrt{3}\ \frac{1}{2}\left(x' - \sqrt{3}y'\right)\ \frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{3}x' + y'\right) + 3\ \frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{3}x' + y'\right)^2 - 12\sqrt{3}\ \frac{1}{2}\left(x' - \sqrt{3}y'\right)$$

$$+12\ \frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{3}x' + y'\right) = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{4}\left(x'^2 - 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + 3y'^2\right) + 2\sqrt{3}\cdot\frac{1}{4}\left(\sqrt{3}x'^2 - 2x'y' - \sqrt{3}y'^2\right) + 3\cdot\frac{1}{4}\left(3x'^2 + 2\sqrt{3}x'y' + y'^2\right) - 6\sqrt{3}x' + 18y'$$

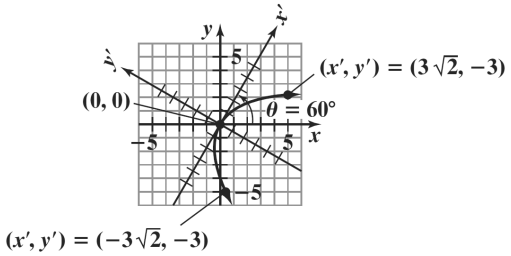
$$+6\sqrt{3}x' + 6y' = 0$$

Multiply both sides by 4 and simplify: $16x'^2 + 96y' = 0$

b. $16x'^2 = -96y'$

$$x'^2 = -6y'$$

c.

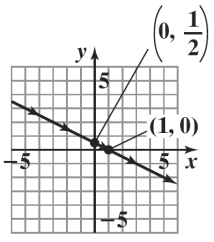


52. $x = 2t - 1$ and $y = 1 - t;\ -\infty < t < \infty$

$$\frac{x+1}{2} = t$$

Substitute into y: $y = 1 - \left(\frac{x+1}{2}\right)$

$$y = -\frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}$$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

53. $x = t^2$ and $y = t - 1$; $-1 \le t \le 3$

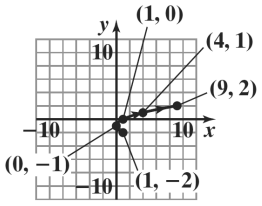
$y + 1 = t$

Substitute into *x:*

$x = (y+1)^2$

$(y+1)^2 = x$

$0 \le x \le 9, -2 \le y \le 2$



54. $x = 4t^2$ and $y = t + 1$; $-\infty < t < \infty$

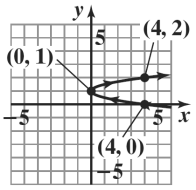
$y - 1 = t$

Substitute into x:

$x = 4(y-1)^2$

$\frac{1}{4}x = (y-1)^2$

$(y-1)^2 = \frac{1}{4}x$



55. $x = 4\sin t,\ y = 3\cos t;\ 0 \le t < \pi$

$\frac{x}{4} = \sin t \quad \frac{y}{3} = \cos t$

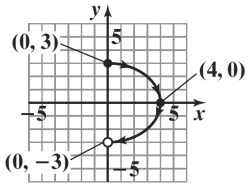
Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{x^2}{16} = \sin^2 t$$
$$+ \quad \frac{y^2}{9} = \cos^2 t$$
$$\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{9} = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t$$

$\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{9} = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t$

$\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

$0 \le x \le 4, -3 \le y \le 3$



56. $x = 3 + 2\cos t,\ y = 1 + 2\sin t;\ 0 \le t < 2\pi$

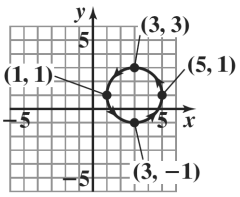
$\frac{x-3}{2} = \cos t \quad \frac{y-1}{2} = \sin t$

Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{(x-3)^2}{4} = \cos^2 t$$
$$+ \quad \frac{(y-1)^2}{4} = \sin^2 t$$
$$\frac{(x-3)^2}{4} + \frac{(y-1)^2}{4} = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$

$\frac{(x-3)^2}{4} + \frac{(y-1)^2}{4} = 1$

or $(x-3)^2 + (y-1)^2 = 4$



57. $x = 3\sec t,\ y = 3\tan t;\ 0 \le t \le \frac{\pi}{4}$

$\frac{x}{3} = \sec t \quad \frac{y}{3} = \tan t$

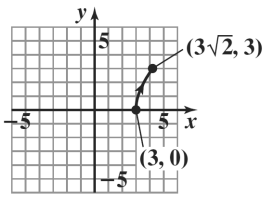
Square and subtract the equations:

$$\frac{x^2}{9} = \sec^2 t$$
$$- \quad \left(\frac{y^2}{9} = \tan^2 t\right)$$
$$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{9} = \sec^2 t - \tan^2 t$$

$\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

$3 \le x \le 3\sqrt{2},\ 0 \le y \le 3$



58. Answers may vary. Sample answer:
$x = t$ and $y = t^2 + 6$; $x = t + 1$ and $y = t^2 + 2t + 7$

59. **a.** $x = (100\cos 40°)t$
$y = 6 + (100\sin 40°)t - 16t^2$

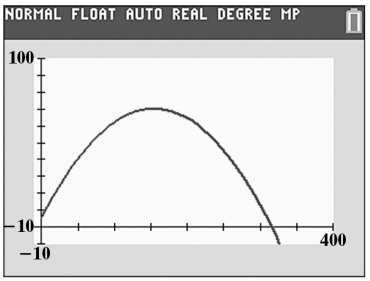
b. After 1 second:
$x = (100\cos 40°)\cdot 1$
≈ 76.6 feet in distance
$y = 6 + (100\sin 40°)\cdot 1 - 16(1)^2$
≈ 54.3 feet in height
After 2 seconds:
$x = (100\cos 40°)\cdot 2$
≈ 153.2 feet in distance
$y = 6 + (100\sin 40°)\cdot 2 - 16(2)^2$
≈ 70.6 feet in height
After 3 seconds:
$x = (100\cos 40°)\cdot 3$
≈ 229.8 feet in distance
$y = 6 + (100\sin 40°)\cdot 3 - 16(3)^2$
≈ 54.8 feet in height

c. $0 = 6t(100\sin 40°)t - 16t^2$
Using the quadratic formula with
$a = -16,\ b = 100\sin 40°,$ and $c = 6$,

$$t = \frac{-100\sin 40° \pm \sqrt{(100\sin 40°)^2 - 4(-16)(6)}}{2(-16)}$$

$t \approx -0.1$ or $t \approx 4.1$
Since t cannot be negative, we discard $t \approx -0.1$.
At $t \approx 4.1$, $x = (100\cos 40°)(4.1) \approx 314.1$
The ball is in flight for 4.1 seconds. It travels a total horizontal distance of 314.1 feet.

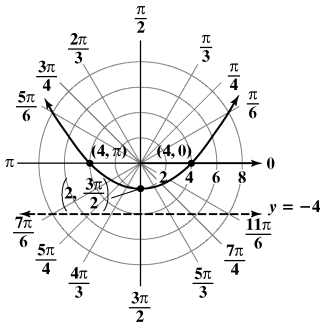
d. The ball is at its maximum height at 2.0 seconds. The maximum height is 70.6 feet.



60. **a.** $r = \dfrac{4}{1 - \sin\theta}$

b. $e = 1$ and $ep = 4$, so $p = 4$. Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola.

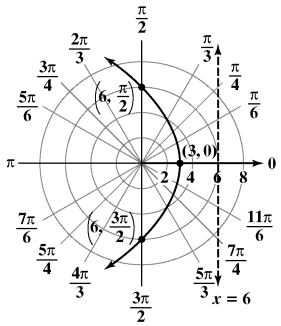
c.



61. **a.** $r = \dfrac{6}{1 + \cos\theta}$

b. $e = 1$ and $ep = 6$, so $p = 6$. Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola.

c.



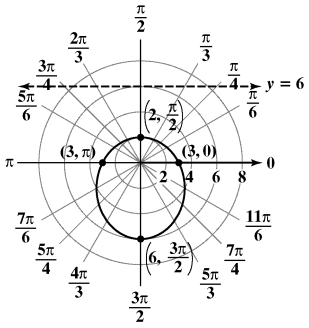
62. **a.** Divide numerator and denominator by 2:

$$r = \frac{3}{1 + \frac{1}{2}\sin\theta}$$

b. $e = \dfrac{1}{2}$ and $ep = 3$, so $p = 6$. Since $e < 1$, the graph is an ellipse.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

c.

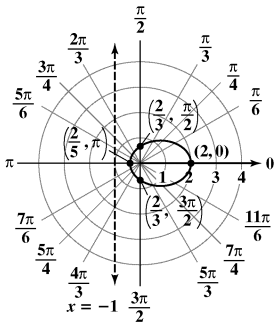


63. a. Divide the numerator and denominator by 3:

$$r = \frac{\frac{2}{3}}{1 - \frac{2}{3}\cos\theta}$$

b. $e = \frac{2}{3}$ and $ep = \frac{2}{3}$, so $p = 1$. Since $e < 1$, the graph is an ellipse.

c.

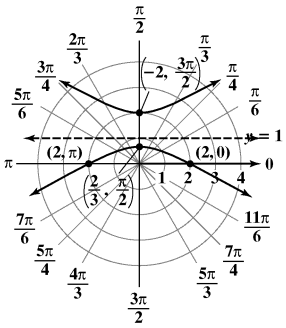


64. a. Divide the numerator and denominator by 3:

$$r = \frac{2}{1 + 2\sin\theta}$$

b. $e = 2$ and $ep = 2$, so $p = 1$. Since $e > 1$, the graph is a hyperbola.

c.

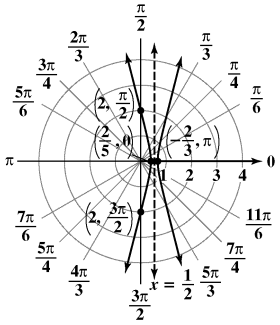


65. a. Divide the numerator and denominator by 4:

$$r = \frac{2}{1 + 4\cos\theta}$$

b. $e = 4$ and $ep = 2$, so $p = \frac{1}{2}$. Since $e > 1$, the graph is a hyperbola.

c.



Chapter 9 Test

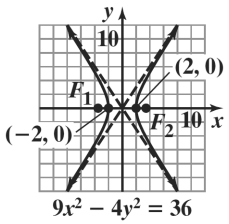
1. $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 9 = 13$, $c = \sqrt{13}$

hyperbola

The foci are at $\left(\sqrt{13}, 0\right)$ and $\left(-\sqrt{13}, 0\right)$.

Asymptotes: $y = \pm\frac{3}{2}x$



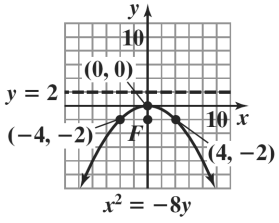
2. $4p = -8$, $p = -2$

parabola

vertex: (0, 0)

focus: (0, –2)

directrix: $y = 2$



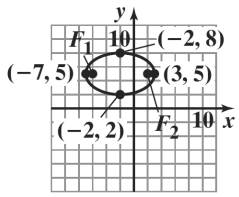
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

3. The center is at (–2, 5).

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 25 - 9 = 16$, $c = 4$

ellipse

The foci are at (–6, 5) and (2, 5).



$\frac{(x+2)^2}{25} + \frac{(y-5)^2}{9} = 1$

4. $4x^2 - y^2 + 8x + 2y + 7 = 0$

$(4x^2 + 8x) - (y^2 - 2y) = -7$

$4(x^2 + 2x + 1) - (y^2 - 2y + 1) = -7 + 4 - 1$

$4(x+1)^2 - (y-1)^2 = -4$

$(y-1)^2 - 4(x+1)^2 = 4$

$\frac{(y-1)^2}{4} - (x+1)^2 = 1$

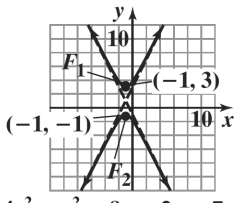
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 = 4 + 1 = 5$, $c = \sqrt{5}$

The center is at (–1, 1).

Asymptotes: $y - 1 = \pm 2(x+1)$

hyperbola

The foci are at $\left(-1, 1+\sqrt{5}\right)$ and $\left(-1, 1-\sqrt{5}\right)$.



$4x^2 - y^2 + 8x + 2y + 7 = 0$

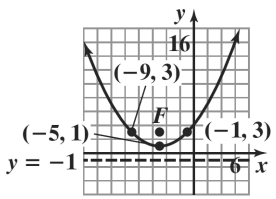
5. $4p = 8$, $p = 2$

parabola

vertex: (–5, 1)

focus: (–5, 3)

directrix: $y = -1$



$(x + 5)^2 = 8(y - 1)$

6. $c = 7$, $c^2 = 49$

$a = 10$, $a^2 = 100$

$b^2 = a^2 - c^2 = 100 - 49 = 51$

$\frac{x^2}{100} + \frac{y^2}{51} = 1$

7. $c = 10$, $c^2 = 100$

$a = 7$, $a^2 = 49$

$b^2 = c^2 - a^2 = 100 - 49 = 51$

$\frac{y^2}{49} - \frac{x^2}{51} = 1$

8. $p = 50$

$y^2 = 4px$

$y^2 = 200x$

9. $b = 24$, $b^2 = 576$

$2a = 80$, $a = 40$, $a^2 = 1600$

$c^2 = a^2 - b^2 = 1600 - 576 = 1024$

$c = \sqrt{1024} = 32$

The two people should each stand 32 feet from the center of the room, along the major axis.

10. **a.** $x^2 = 4py$

when $x = \pm 3$, $y = 3$

$9 = 4p(3)$

$3 = 4p$

$\frac{3}{4} = p$

$x^2 = 3y$

b. focus: $\left(0, \frac{3}{4}\right)$

The light is placed $\frac{3}{4}$ inch above the vertex.

11. $A = 1$, $C = 9$

$AC = 1 \cdot 9 = 9 > 0$, so the graph is an ellipse.

12. $A = 1$, $B = 1$, $C = 1$

$B^2 - 4AC = 1^2 - 4(1)(1) = -3$.

Since $B^2 - 4AC < 0$, the graph is an ellipse or circle.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

13. $7x^2 - 6\sqrt{3}xy + 13y^2 - 16 = 0$

$A = 7,\ B = -6\sqrt{3},\ C = 13$

$$\cot 2\theta = \frac{A-C}{B} = \frac{7-13}{-6\sqrt{3}}$$

$$= \frac{-6}{-6\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$2\theta = 60°$

$\theta = 30°$

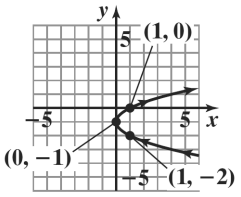
14. $x = t^2, \quad y = t - 1; -\infty < t < \infty$

$y + 1 = t$

Substitute into x:

$x = (y+1)^2$

$(y+1)^2 = x$



15. $x = 1 + 3\sin t, \quad y = 2\cos t;\ 0 \le t < 2\pi$

$$\frac{x-1}{3} = \sin t \qquad \frac{y}{2} = \cos t$$

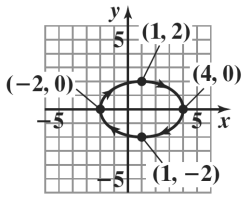
Square and add the equations:

$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} = \sin^2 t$$

$$+ \quad \frac{y^2}{4} = \cos^2 t$$

$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t$$

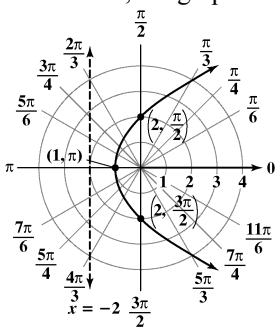
$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$$



16. $r = \dfrac{2}{1 - \cos\theta}$

$e = 1$ and $ep = 2$, so $p = 2$.

Since $e = 1$, the graph is a parabola.

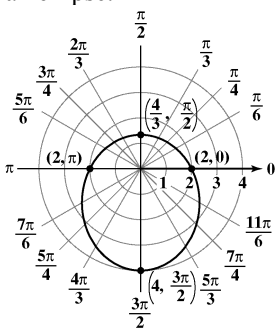


17. $r = \dfrac{4}{2 + \sin\theta}$

Divide the numerator and denominator by 2:

$$r = \frac{2}{1 + \frac{1}{2}\sin\theta}$$

$e = \dfrac{1}{2}$ and $ep = 2$, so $p = 4$. Since $e < 1$, the graph is an ellipse.



Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–9)

1. $2(x - 3) + 5x = 8(x - 1)$

$2x - 6 + 5x = 8x - 8$

$7x - 6 = 8x - 8$

$-x = -2$

$x = 2$

The solution set is $\{2\}$.

2. $-3(2x - 4) > 2(6x - 12)$

$-6x + 12 > 12x - 24$

$-18x > -36$

$x < 2$

The solution set is $\{x \mid x < 2\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

3. $x-5=\sqrt{x+7}$

$(x-5)^2=x+7$

$x^2-10x+25=x+7$

$x^2-11x+18=0$

$(x-2)(x-9)=0$

$x=2$ or $x=9$

The solution $x=2$ is extraneous, so the only solution is $x=9$.

The solution set is $\{9\}$.

4. $(x-2)^2=20$

$x-2=\pm\sqrt{20}$

$x-2=\pm2\sqrt{5}$

$x=2\pm2\sqrt{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{2+2\sqrt{5},\ 2-2\sqrt{5}\right\}$.

5. $|2x-1|\geq 7$

$2x-1\geq 7$ or $2x-1\leq -7$

$2x\geq 8$ $\qquad$ $2x\leq -6$

$x\geq 4$ or $x\leq -3$

The solution set is $\left\{x\,\middle|\, x\leq -3 \text{ or } x\geq 4\right\}$

6. $3x^3+4x^2-7x+2=0$

$p:\pm1,\pm2$

$q:\pm1,\pm3$

$\frac{p}{q}:\pm1,\ \pm2,\ \pm\frac{1}{3},\ \pm\frac{2}{3}$

Let $f(x)=3x^3+4x^2-7x+2.$

Evaluate f at the possible rational zeros to find $f\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)=0.$

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc} \frac{2}{3} & 3 & 4 & -7 & 2 \\ & & 2 & 4 & -2 \\ \hline & 3 & 6 & -3 & 0 \end{array}$$

$\left(x-\frac{2}{3}\right)(3x^2+6x-3)=0$

$(3x-2)(x^2+2x-1)=0$

$x=\frac{2}{3}$ or $x=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{(2)^2-4(1)(-1)}}{2}$

$x=\frac{-2\pm\sqrt{8}}{2}$

$x=-1\pm\sqrt{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{2}{3},\ -1+\sqrt{2},\ -1-\sqrt{2}\right\}$.

7. $\log_2(x+1)+\log_2(x-1)=3$

$\log_2(x^2-1)=3$

$x^2-1=2^3$

$x^2=9$

$x=\pm3$

$x=-3$ is not a solution of the original equation. The solution set is $\{3\}$.

8. $3x+4y=2$

$2x+5y=-1$

$6x+8y=4$

$-6x-15y=3$

$-7y=7$

$y=-1$

$3x+4(-1)=2$

$3x=6$

$x=2$

The solution set is $\{(2,-1)\}$.

9. $2x^2-y^2=-8$

$x-y=6$

$x-y=6$

$x=y+6$

$x^2=(y+6)^2=y^2+12y+36$

Substitute into first equation.

$2(y^2+12y+36)-y^2=-8$

$2y^2+24y+72-y^2=-8$

$y^2+24y+80=0$

$(y+4)(y+20)=0$

$y=-4$ or $y=-20$

$x=2$ $\qquad$ $x=-14$

The solution set is $\{(2,-4),(-14,-20)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

10. Set up the augmented matrix and use Gauss-Jordan reduction.

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -1 & 1 & 17 \\ -4 & 1 & 5 & -2 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 & 8 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -1 & 1 & 17 \\ 0 & -3 & 9 & 66 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -26 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 4R_1 + R_2 \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -1 & 1 & 17 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -22 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -26 \end{array}\right] -\frac{1}{3}R_2$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -22 \\ 0 & 0 & 14 & 84 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_2 + R_1 \\ \\ -5R_2 + R_3 \end{array}$$

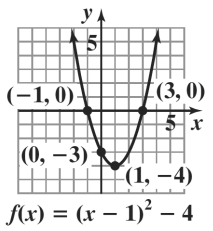
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & -2 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & -22 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 6 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{14}R_3$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 2R_3 + R_1 \\ 3R_3 + R_2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

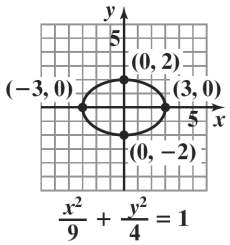
$x = 7, y = -4, z = 6$

The solution set is $\{(7, -4, 6)\}$.

11. Parabola with vertex at $(1, -4)$.



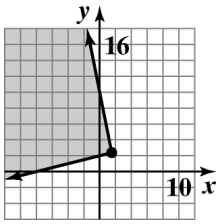
12. Ellipse with center at (0, 0) and vertices at (3, 0) and (–3, 0).



13. $5x + y \le 10$ $\qquad y \ge \frac{1}{4}x + 2$

$y \le -5x + 10$

Graph with solid line $y = -5x + 10$ and $y = \frac{1}{4}x + 2$. Shade the region that is below the line $y = -5x + 10$ and above the line $y = \frac{1}{4}x + 2$. Then dash the solid lines that do not contain the solution set.



14. **a.** $p: \pm 1, \pm 3$

$q: \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4, \pm 8, \pm 16, \pm 32$

$\frac{p}{q}: \pm 1, \pm 3, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{4}, \pm\frac{3}{4}, \pm\frac{1}{8}, \pm\frac{3}{8}, \pm\frac{1}{16}, \pm\frac{3}{16}, \pm\frac{1}{32}, \pm\frac{3}{32}$

b. $x = 1$ appears to be a root.

1	32	–52	17	3
		32	–20	–3
	32	–20	–3	0

$32x^3 - 52x^2 + 17x + 3 = 0$

$(x - 1)(32x^2 - 20x - 3) = 0$

$(x - 1)(4x - 3)(8x + 1) = 0$

$x = 1$ or $x = \frac{3}{4}$ or $x = -\frac{1}{8}$

The solution set is $\left\{-\frac{1}{8}, \frac{3}{4}, 1\right\}$.

15. **a.** domain: $(-2, 2)$

range: $[-3, \infty)$

b. the relative minimum of –3 occurs at $x = 0$.

c. increasing: $(0, 2)$

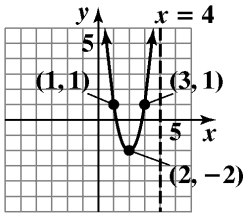
d. $f(-1) - f(0) = 0 - (-3) = 3$

e. $(f \circ f)(1) = f(f(1)) = f(0) = -3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

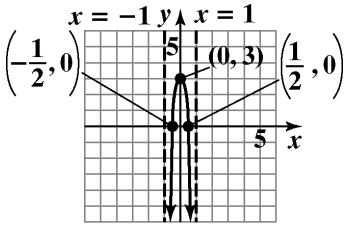
f. $f(x) \to \infty$ as $x \to -2^+$ or as $x \to 2^-$

g.



$g(x) = f(x - 2) + 1$

h.



$h(x) = -f(2x)$

16. $f(x) = x^2 - 4, g(x) = x + 2$

$(g \circ f)(x) = g\left(x^2 - 4\right) = \left(x^2 - 4\right) + 2 = x^2 - 2$

17. $\log_5 \dfrac{x^3\sqrt{y}}{125} = \log_5 x^3\sqrt{y} - \log_5 125$

$= \log_5 x^3 + \log_5 \sqrt{y} - 3$

$= 3\log_5 x + \dfrac{1}{2}\log_5 y - 3$

18. $m = \dfrac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{8 - (-4)}{-5 - 1} = \dfrac{12}{-6} = -2$

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y + 4 = -2(x - 1)$

$y = -2x - 2$

19. Let R = the cost of a rental at Rent-a-Truck and let A = the cost of a rental at Ace Truck Rentals.

$R = 39 + 0.16m$

$A = 25 + 0.24m$

where m is the number of miles.

$39 + 0.16m = 25 + 0.24m$

$14 = 0.08m$

$m = 175$

$R = 39 + 0.16(175) = 67$

The cost will be the same when the number of miles driven is 175 miles. The cost will be \$67.

20. Let x = cost of basic cable,

Let y = cost of movie channel.

$x + y = 35$

$x + 2y = 45$

Multiply the first equation by –1 and then add the two equations.

$-x - y = -35$

$\underline{x + 2y = 45}$

$y = 10$

Use back-substitution to find x.

$x + 10 = 35$

$x = 25$

Basic cable costs \$25 and one movie channel costs \$10.

21. $\dfrac{\csc\theta - \sin\theta}{\sin\theta} = \dfrac{\frac{1}{\sin\theta} - \sin\theta}{\sin\theta} \cdot \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\sin\theta}$

$= \dfrac{1 - \sin^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta}$

$= \dfrac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta}$

$= \left(\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}\right)^2$

$= \cot^2\theta$

22. $y = 2\cos(2x + \pi)$

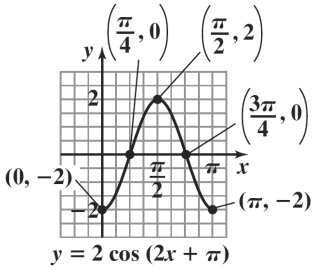
$A = 2,\ B = 2,\ C = -\pi$

Amplitude: $|A| = |2| = 2$

Period: $\dfrac{2\pi}{B} = \dfrac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Phase Shift: $\dfrac{C}{B} = \dfrac{-\pi}{2} = -\dfrac{\pi}{2}$

$(0, -2), \left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}, 0\right), \left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}, 2\right), \left(\dfrac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right), (\pi, -2)$



$y = 2\cos(2x + \pi)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

23. $(\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w})\mathbf{w} = \left[(3\mathbf{i}-6\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\right](\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$
$= \left[3(1)-6(1)\right](\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$
$= (3-6)(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$
$= -3(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$
$= -3\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j}$

24. $\sin 2\theta = \sin\theta,\ 0 \le \theta < 2\pi$
$2\sin\theta\cos\theta = \sin\theta$
$2\sin\theta\cos\theta - \sin\theta = 0$
$\sin\theta(2\cos\theta - 1) = 0$
$\sin\theta = 0$ or $2\cos\theta - 1 = 0$
$\theta = 0,\ \pi$ $2\cos\theta = 1$
$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$
$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

The solutions in the interval $[0,\ 2\pi)$ are $0,\ \pi, \frac{\pi}{3}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

25. $A + B + C = 180°$
$64° + 72° + C = 180°$
$136° + C = 180°$
$C = 44°$
$\frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$
$\frac{b}{\sin 72°} = \frac{13.6}{\sin 64°}$
$b = \frac{13.6\sin 72°}{\sin 64°} \approx 14.4$
$\frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$
$\frac{c}{\sin 44°} = \frac{13.6}{\sin 64°}$
$c = \frac{13.6\sin 44°}{\sin 64°} \approx 10.5$

The solution is $C = 44°$, $b \approx 14.4$, and $c \approx 10.5$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Chapter 10
Sequences, Induction, and Probability

Section 10.1

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $a_n = 2n+5$
$a_1 = 2(1)+5 = 7$
$a_2 = 2(2)+5 = 9$
$a_3 = 2(3)+5 = 11$
$a_4 = 2(4)+5 = 13$
The first four terms are 7, 9, 11, and 13.

b. $a_n = \dfrac{(-1)^n}{2^n+1}$
$a_1 = \dfrac{(-1)^1}{2^1+1} == \dfrac{-1}{3} - \dfrac{1}{3}$
$a_2 = \dfrac{(-1)^2}{2^2+1} = \dfrac{1}{5}$
$a_3 = \dfrac{(-1)^3}{2^3+1} = \dfrac{-1}{9} = -\dfrac{1}{9}$
$a_4 = \dfrac{(-1)^4}{2^4+1} = \dfrac{1}{17}$
The first four terms are $-\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{5}, -\frac{1}{9},$ and $\frac{1}{17}$.

2. $a_1 = 3$ and $a_n = 2a_{n-1}+5$ for $n \ge 2$
$a_2 = 2a_1 + 5$
$= 2(3)+5 = 11$
$a_3 = 2a_2 + 5$
$= 2(11)+5 = 27$
$a_4 = 2a_3 + 5$
$= 2(27)+5 = 59$
The first four terms are 3, 11, 27, and 59.

3. $a_n = \dfrac{20}{(n+1)!}$
$a_1 = \dfrac{20}{(1+1)!} = \dfrac{20}{2!} = 10$
$a_2 = \dfrac{20}{(2+1)!} = \dfrac{20}{3!} = \dfrac{20}{6} = \dfrac{10}{3}$
$a_3 = \dfrac{20}{(3+1)!} = \dfrac{20}{4!} = \dfrac{20}{24} = \dfrac{5}{6}$
$a_4 = \dfrac{20}{(4+1)!} = \dfrac{20}{5!} = \dfrac{20}{120} = \dfrac{1}{6}$
The first four terms are $10, \frac{10}{3}, \frac{5}{6},$ and $\frac{1}{6}$.

4. **a.** $\dfrac{14!}{2!\,12!} = \dfrac{14\cdot 13\cdot 12!}{2!\,12!} = \dfrac{14\cdot 13}{2\cdot 1} = 91$

b. $\dfrac{n!}{(n-1)!} = \dfrac{n\cdot(n-1)!}{(n-1)!} = n$

5. **a.** $\displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{6} 2i^2$
$= 2(1)^2 + 2(2)^2 + 2(3)^2$
$\quad + 2(4)^2 + 2(5)^2 + 2(6)^2$
$= 2+8+18+32+50+72$
$= 182$

b. $\displaystyle\sum_{k=3}^{5} \left(2^k - 3\right)$
$= \left(2^3-3\right) + \left(2^4-3\right) + \left(2^5-3\right)$
$= (8-3) + (16-3) + (32-3)$
$= 5+13+29$
$= 47$

c. $\displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{5} 4$
$= 4+4+4+4+4$
$= 20$

6. **a.** The sum has nine terms, each of the form i^2, starting at $i=1$ and ending at $i=9$.
$1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + \cdots + 9^2 = \displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{9} i^2$

b. The sum has n terms, each of the form $\frac{1}{2^{i-1}}$, starting at $i=1$ and ending at $i=n$.
$1 + \dfrac{1}{2} + \dfrac{1}{4} + \dfrac{1}{8} + \cdots + \dfrac{1}{2^{n-1}} = \displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{2^{i-1}}$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 10.1

1. sequence; integers; terms

2. general

3. 4

4. $\dfrac{1}{15}$

5. 2

6. factorial; 5; 1; 1

7. $n+3$

8. a_1; a_2; a_3; a_n; index; upper limit; lower limit

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 10.1

1. $a_n = 3n + 2$
$a_1 = 3(1) + 2 = 5$
$a_2 = 3(2) + 2 = 8$
$a_3 = 3(3) + 2 = 11$
$a_4 = 3(4) + 2 = 14$
The first four terms are 5, 8, 11, and 14.

2. $a_n = 4n - 1$
$a_1 = 4(1) - 1 = 3$
$a_2 = 4(2) - 1 = 7$
$a_3 = 4(3) - 1 = 11$
$a_4 = 4(4) - 1 = 15$
The first four terms are 3, 7, 11, and 15.

3. $a_n = 3^n$
$a_1 = 3^1 = 3$
$a_2 = 3^2 = 9$
$a_3 = 3^3 = 27$
$a_4 = 3^4 = 81$
The first four terms are 3, 9, 27, and 81.

4. $a_n = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^n$
$a_1 = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^1 = \frac{1}{3}$
$a_2 = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{9}$
$a_3 = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3 = \frac{1}{27}$
$a_4 = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^4 = \frac{1}{81}$
The first four terms are $\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{9}, \frac{1}{27}$, and $\frac{1}{81}$.

5. $a_n = (-3)^n$
$a_1 = (-3)^1 = -3$
$a_2 = (-3)^2 = 9$
$a_3 = (-3)^3 = -27$
$a_4 = (-3)^4 = 81$
The first four terms are –3, 9, –27, and 81.

6. $a_n = \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^n$
$a_1 = \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^1 = -\frac{1}{3}$
$a_2 = \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{9}$
$a_3 = \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^3 = -\frac{1}{27}$
$a_4 = \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^4 = \frac{1}{81}$
The first four terms are $-\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{9}, -\frac{1}{27}$, and $\frac{1}{81}$.

7. $a_n = (-1)^n (n+3)$
$a_1 = (-1)^1 (1+3) = -4$
$a_2 = (-1)^2 (2+3) = 5$
$a_3 = (-1)^3 (3+3) = -6$
$a_4 = (-1)^4 (4+3) = 7$
The first four terms are –4, 5, –6, and 7.

8. $a_n = (-1)^{n+1} (n+4)$
$a_1 = (-1)^{1+1} (1+4) = 5$
$a_2 = (-1)^{2+1} (2+4) = -6$
$a_3 = (-1)^{3+1} (3+4) = 7$
$a_4 = (-1)^{4+1} (4+4) = -8$
The first four terms are 5, –6, 7, and –8.

9. $a_n = \frac{2n}{n+4}$
$a_1 = \frac{2(1)}{1+4} = \frac{2}{5}$
$a_2 = \frac{2(2)}{2+4} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$
$a_3 = \frac{2(3)}{3+4} = \frac{6}{7}$
$a_4 = \frac{2(4)}{4+4} = \frac{8}{8} = 1$
The first four terms are $\frac{2}{5}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{6}{7}$, and 1.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

10. $a_n = \dfrac{3n}{n+5}$

$a_1 = \dfrac{3(1)}{1+5} = \dfrac{3}{6} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$a_2 = \dfrac{3(2)}{2+5} = \dfrac{6}{7}$

$a_3 = \dfrac{3(3)}{3+5} = \dfrac{9}{8}$

$a_4 = \dfrac{3(4)}{4+5} = \dfrac{12}{9} = \dfrac{4}{3}$

The first four terms are $\dfrac{1}{2}, \dfrac{6}{7}, \dfrac{9}{8}$, and $\dfrac{4}{3}$.

11. $a_n = \dfrac{(-1)^{n+1}}{2^n - 1}$

$a_1 = \dfrac{(-1)^{1+1}}{2^1 - 1} = \dfrac{1}{1}$ $n = 1$

$a_2 = \dfrac{(-1)^{2+1}}{2^2 - 1} = -\dfrac{1}{3}$

$a_3 = \dfrac{(-1)^{3+1}}{2^3 - 1} = \dfrac{1}{7}$

$a_4 = \dfrac{(-1)^{4+1}}{2^4 - 1} = -\dfrac{1}{15}$

The first four terms are $1, -\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{7}$, and $-\frac{1}{15}$.

12. $a_n = \dfrac{(-1)^{n+1}}{2^n + 1}$

$a_1 = \dfrac{(-1)^{1+1}}{2^1 + 1} = \dfrac{1}{3}$

$a_2 = \dfrac{(-1)^{2+1}}{2^2 + 1} = -\dfrac{1}{5}$

$a_3 = \dfrac{(-1)^{3+1}}{2^3 + 1} = \dfrac{1}{9}$

$a_4 = \dfrac{(-1)^{4+1}}{2^4 + 1} = -\dfrac{1}{17}$

The first four terms are $\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{9}$, and $-\frac{1}{17}$.

13. $a_1 = 7$ and $a_n = a_{n-1} + 5$ for $n \geq 2$

$a_2 = a_1 + 5 = 7 + 5 = 12$
$a_3 = a_2 + 5 = 12 + 5 = 17$
$a_4 = a_3 + 5 = 17 + 5 = 22$

The first four terms are 7, 12, 17, and 22.

14. $a_1 = 12$ and $a_n = a_{n-1} + 4$ for $n \geq 2$
$a_2 = a_1 + 4 = 12 + 4 = 16$
$a_3 = a_2 + 4 = 16 + 4 = 20$
$a_4 = a_3 + 4 = 20 + 4 = 24$

The first four terms are 12, 16, 20, and 24.

15. $a_1 = 3$ and $a_n = 4a_{n-1}$ for $n \geq 2$

$a_2 = 4a_1 = 4(3) = 12$
$a_3 = 4a_2 = 4(12) = 48$
$a_4 = 4a_3 = 4(48) = 192$

The first four terms are 3, 12, 48, and 192.

16. $a_1 = 2$ and $a_n = 5a_{n-1}$ for $n \geq 2$
$a_2 = 5a_1 = 5(2) = 10$
$a_3 = 5a_2 = 5(10) = 50$
$a_4 = 5a_3 = 5(50) = 250$

The first four terms are 2, 10, 50, and 250.

17. $a_1 = 4$ and $a_n = 2a_{n-1} + 3$

$a_2 = 2(4) + 3 = 11$
$a_3 = 2(11) + 3 = 25$
$a_4 = 2(25) + 3 = 53$

The first four terms are 4, 11, 25, and 53.

18. $a_1 = 5$ and $a_n = 3a_{n-1} - 1$

$a_2 = 3(5) - 1 = 14$

$a_3 = 3(14) - 1 = 41$

$a_4 = 3(41) - 1 = 122$

The first four terms are 5, 14, 41, and 122.

19. $a_n = \dfrac{n^2}{n!}$

$a_1 = \dfrac{1^2}{1!} = 1$

$a_2 = \dfrac{2^2}{2!} = 2$

$a_3 = \dfrac{3^2}{3!} = \dfrac{9}{6} = \dfrac{3}{2}$

$a_4 = \dfrac{4^2}{4!} = \dfrac{16}{24} = \dfrac{2}{3}$

The first four terms are 1, 2, $\frac{3}{2}$, and $\frac{2}{3}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20. $a_n = \dfrac{(n+1)!}{n^2}$

$a_1 = \dfrac{(1+1)!}{1^2} = 2$

$a_2 = \dfrac{(2+1)!}{2^2} = \dfrac{3!}{4} = \dfrac{6}{4} = \dfrac{3}{2}$

$a_3 = \dfrac{(3+1)!}{3^2} = \dfrac{4!}{9} = \dfrac{24}{9} = \dfrac{8}{3}$

$a_4 = \dfrac{(4+1)!}{4^2} = \dfrac{5!}{16} = \dfrac{120}{16} = \dfrac{15}{2}$

The first four terms are $2, \frac{3}{2}, \frac{8}{3}$, and $\frac{15}{2}$.

21. $a_n = 2(n+1)!$
$a_1 = 2(1+1)! = 2(2) = 4$
$a_2 = 2(2+1)! = 2(6) = 12$
$a_3 = 2(3+1)! = 2(24) = 48$
$a_4 = 2(4+1)! = 2(120) = 240$
The first four terms are 4, 12, 48, and 240.

22. $a_n = -2(n-1)!$

$a_1 = -2(1-1)! = -2(1) = -2$

$a_2 = -2(2-1)! = -2(1) = -2$

$a_3 = -2(3-1)! = -2(2) = -4$

$a_4 = -2(4-1)! = -2(6) = -12$

The first four terms are –2, –2, –4, and –12.

23. $\dfrac{17!}{15!} = \dfrac{17 \cdot 16 \cdot 15!}{15!} = 17 \cdot 16 = 272$

24. $\dfrac{18!}{16!} = \dfrac{18 \cdot 17 \cdot 16!}{16!} = 18 \cdot 17 = 306$

25. $\dfrac{16!}{2!14!} = \dfrac{16 \cdot 15 \cdot 14!}{2!14!} = \dfrac{16 \cdot 15}{2 \cdot 1} = \dfrac{8 \cdot 15}{1} = 120$

26. $\dfrac{20!}{2!18!} = \dfrac{20 \cdot 19 \cdot 18!}{2!18!} = \dfrac{20 \cdot 19}{2 \cdot 1} = \dfrac{10 \cdot 19}{1} = 190$

27. $\dfrac{(n+2)!}{n!} = \dfrac{(n+2)(n+1)n!}{n!} = (n+2)(n+1)$

28. $\dfrac{(2n+1)!}{(2n)!} = \dfrac{(2n+1)(2n)!}{(2n)!} = 2n+1$

29. $\sum_{i=1}^{6} 5i = 5 \cdot 1 + 5 \cdot 2 + 5 \cdot 3 + 5 \cdot 4 + 5 \cdot 5 + 5 \cdot 6$
$= 5 + 10 + 15 + 20 + 25 + 30$
$= 105$

30. $\sum_{i=1}^{6} 7i = 7 \cdot 1 + 7 \cdot 2 + 7 \cdot 3 + 7 \cdot 4 + 7 \cdot 5 + 7 \cdot 6$
$= 7 + 14 + 21 + 28 + 35 + 42 = 147$

31. $\sum_{i=1}^{4} 2i^2 = 2 \cdot 1^2 + 2 \cdot 2^2 + 2 \cdot 3^2 + 2 \cdot 4^2$
$= 2 + 8 + 18 + 32$
$= 60$

32. $\sum_{i=1}^{5} i^3 = 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3$
$= 1 + 8 + 27 + 64 + 125 = 225$

33. $\sum_{k=1}^{5} k(k+4) = 1(5) + 2(6) + 3(7) + 4(8) + 5(9)$
$= 5 + 12 + 21 + 32 + 45$
$= 115$

34. $\sum_{k=1}^{4} (k-3)(k+2)$
$= (1-3)(1+2) + (2-3)(2+2)$
$+ (3-3)(3+2) + (4-3)(4+2)$
$= (-2)(3) + (-1)(4) + (0)(5) + (1)(6)$
$= -4$

35. $\sum_{i=1}^{4} \left(\dfrac{-1}{2}\right)^i = \left(-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^1 + \left(-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^3 + \left(-\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^4$
$= -\dfrac{1}{2} + \dfrac{1}{4} + -\dfrac{1}{8} + \dfrac{1}{16}$
$= -\dfrac{5}{16}$

36. $\sum_{i=2}^{4} \left(-\dfrac{1}{3}\right)^i = \left(-\dfrac{1}{3}\right)^2 + \left(-\dfrac{1}{3}\right)^3 + \left(-\dfrac{1}{3}\right)^4$
$= \dfrac{1}{9} - \dfrac{1}{27} + \dfrac{1}{81}$
$= \dfrac{7}{81}$

37. $\sum_{i=5}^{9} 11 = 11 + 11 + 11 + 11 + 11 = 55$

38. $\sum_{i=3}^{7} 12 = 12 + 12 + 12 + 12 + 12 = 60$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

39. $\sum_{i=0}^{4}\frac{(-1)^i}{i!}$

$=\frac{(-1)^0}{0!}+\frac{(-1)^1}{1!}+\frac{(-1)^2}{2!}+\frac{(-1)^3}{3!}+\frac{(-1)^4}{4!}$

$=1-1+\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{6}+\frac{1}{24}$

$=\frac{9}{24}=\frac{3}{8}$

40. $\sum_{i=0}^{4}\frac{(-1)^{i+1}}{(i+1)!}$

$=\frac{(-1)^1}{1!}+\frac{(-1)^2}{2!}+\frac{(-1)^3}{3!}+\frac{(-1)^4}{4!}+\frac{(-1)^5}{5!}$

$=-1+\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{6}+\frac{1}{24}-\frac{1}{120}=-\frac{19}{30}$

41. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}\frac{i!}{(i-1)!}=\frac{1!}{0!}+\frac{2!}{1!}+\frac{3!}{2!}+\frac{4!}{3!}+\frac{5!}{4!}$

$=1+2+3+4+5=15$

42. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}\frac{(i+2)!}{i!}$

$=\sum_{i=1}^{5}(i+2)(i+1)=3\cdot 2+4\cdot 3+5\cdot 4+6\cdot 5+7\cdot 6$

$=6+12+20+30+42=110$

43. $1^2+2^2+3^2+\cdots+15^2=\sum_{i=1}^{15}i^2$

44. $1^4+2^4+3^4+\cdots+12^4=\sum_{i=1}^{12}i^4$

45. $2+2^2+2^3+2^4+\cdots+2^{11}=\sum_{i=1}^{11}2^i$

46. $5+5^2+5^3+\cdots+5^{12}=\sum_{i=1}^{12}5^i$

47. $1+2+3+\cdots+30=\sum_{i=1}^{30}i$

48. $1+2+3+\cdots+40=\sum_{i=1}^{40}i$

49. $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{2}{3}+\frac{3}{4}+\cdots+\frac{14}{14+1}=\sum_{i=1}^{14}\frac{i}{i+1}$

50. $\frac{1}{3}+\frac{2}{4}+\frac{3}{5}+\cdots+\frac{16}{16+2}=\sum_{i=1}^{16}\frac{i}{i+2}$

51. $4+\frac{4^2}{2}+\frac{4^3}{3}+\cdots+\frac{4^n}{n}=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\frac{4^i}{i}$

52. $\frac{1}{9}+\frac{2}{9^2}+\frac{3}{9^3}+\cdots+\frac{n}{9^n}=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\frac{i}{9^i}$

53. $1+3+5+\cdots+(2n-1)=\sum_{i=1}^{n}(2i-1)$

54. $a+ar+ar^2+\cdots+ar^{n-1}=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(ar^{i-1}\right)$

55. $5+7+9+\cdots+31$

Possible answer: $\sum_{k=1}^{14}(2k+3)$

56. $6+8+10+12+\ldots+32$

Possible answer: $\sum_{k=3}^{16}2k$

57. $a+ar+ar^2+\cdots+ar^{12}$

Possible answer: $\sum_{k=0}^{12}ar^k$

58. $a+ar+ar^2+\cdots+ar^{14}$

Possible answer: $\sum_{k=0}^{14}ar^k$

59. $a+(a+d)+(a+2d)+\cdots+(a+nd)$

Possible answer: $\sum_{k=0}^{n}(a+kd)$

60. $(a+d)+(a+d^2)+\cdots+(a+d^n)$

Possible answer: $\sum_{k=1}^{n}\left(a+d^k\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}(a_i^2+1)=\left((-4)^2+1\right)+\left((-2)^2+1\right)+\left((0)^2+1\right)+\left((2)^2+1\right)+\left((4)^2+1\right)$
$=17+5+1+5+17$
$=45$

62. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}(b_i^2-1)=\left((4)^2-1\right)+\left((2)^2-1\right)+\left((0)^2-1\right)+\left((-2)^2-1\right)+\left((-4)^2-1\right)$
$=15+3+(-1)+3+15$
$=35$

63. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}(2a_i+b_i)=\left(2(-4)+4\right)+\left(2(-2)+2\right)+\left(2(0)+0\right)+\left(2(2)+(-2)\right)+\left(2(4)+(-4)\right)$
$=-4+(-2)+0+2+4=0$

64. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}(a_i+3b_i)=\left(-4+3(4)\right)+\left(-2+3(2)\right)+\left(0+3(0)\right)+\left(2+3(-2)\right)+\left(4+3(-4)\right)$
$=8+4+0-4-8=0$

65. $\sum_{i=4}^{5}\left(\frac{a_i}{b_i}\right)^2=\left(\frac{2}{-2}\right)^2+\left(\frac{4}{-4}\right)^2=(-1)^2+(-1)^2=1+1=2$

66. $\sum_{i=4}^{5}\left(\frac{a_i}{b_i}\right)^3=\left(\frac{2}{-2}\right)^3+\left(\frac{4}{-4}\right)^3=(-1)^3+(-1)^3=(-1)+(-1)=-2$

67. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}a_i^2+\sum_{i=1}^{5}b_i^2=\left((-4)^2+(-2)^2+0^2+2^2+4^2\right)+\left(4^2+2^2+0^2+(-2)^2+(-4)^2\right)$
$=(16+4+0+4+16)+(16+4+0+4+16)=80$

68. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}a_i^2-\sum_{i=3}^{5}b_i^2=\left((-4)^2+(-2)^2+0^2+2^2+4^2\right)-\left(0^2+(-2)^2+(-4)^2\right)$
$=(16+4+0+4+16)-(0+4+16)=40-20=20$

69. **a.** $\frac{1}{7}\sum_{i=1}^{7}a_i=\frac{1}{7}(2.7+3.0+3.2+3.7+4.4+4.9+5.3)\approx 3.9$

For the time period shown by the graph, U.S. adult users spent an average of 3.9 hours per day on digital media.

b. $\frac{1}{7}\sum_{i=1}^{7}a_i=\frac{1}{7}(2.5+3.0+3.5+4.0+4.5+5.0+5.5)=4$

The model overestimates the actual average by 0.1 hour.

70. **a.** $\sum_{i=1}^{5}a_i=1534+1781+932+2999+3415=10,661$

From 2010 to 2014, a total of 10,661 Americans gave up their U.S. citizenship.

b. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}a_i=1136+1634+2132+2630+3128=10,660$

The model underestimates the actual sum by 1 person.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

71. $a_n = 6000\left(1+\dfrac{0.06}{4}\right)^n, n = 1, 2, 3, \cdots$

$a_{20} = 6000\left(1+\dfrac{0.06}{4}\right)^{20} \approx 8081.13$

After five years, the balance is \$8081.13.

72. $a_n = 10,000\left(1+\dfrac{0.08}{4}\right)^n, n = 1, 2, 3, \cdots$

$a_{24} = 10,000\left(1+\dfrac{0.08}{4}\right)^{24} \approx 16,084.37$

After six years, the balance is \$16,084.37.

73. – 80. Answers will vary.

81. Most calculators give error message if the expression is entered directly.

However, $\dfrac{200!}{198!} = \dfrac{200 \cdot 199 \cdot 198!}{198!} = 200 \cdot 199 = 39,800$

82. $\left(\dfrac{300}{20}\right)! = 15! = 1,307,674,368,000$

However, most calculators give a rounded answer in scientific notation.

83. $\dfrac{20!}{300} = 8,109,673,360,588,800$

However, most calculators give a rounded answer in scientific notation.

84. $\dfrac{20!}{(20-3)!} = 6840$

85. $\dfrac{54!}{(54-3)!3!} = 24,804$

86. Answers will vary.

87. Answers will vary.

88. $a_n = \left(1+\dfrac{1}{n}\right)^n$

$a_{10} = \left(1+\dfrac{1}{10}\right)^{10} \approx 2.5937$

$a_{100} = \left(1+\dfrac{1}{100}\right)^{100} \approx 2.7048$

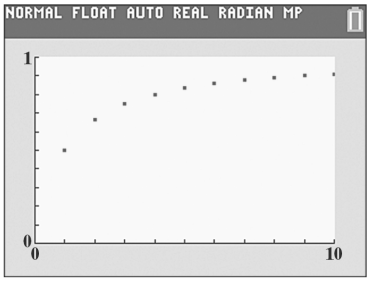
$a_{1000} = \left(1+\dfrac{1}{1000}\right)^{1000} \approx 2.7169$

$a_{10,000} = \left(1+\dfrac{1}{10,000}\right)^{10,000} \approx 2.7181$

$a_{100,000} = \left(1+\dfrac{1}{100,000}\right)^{100,000} \approx 2.7183$

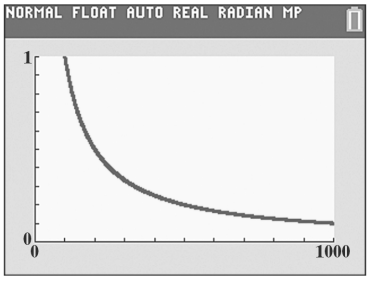
As n gets larger, a_n gets closer to $e \approx 2.7183$.

89. $a_n = \dfrac{n}{n+1}$



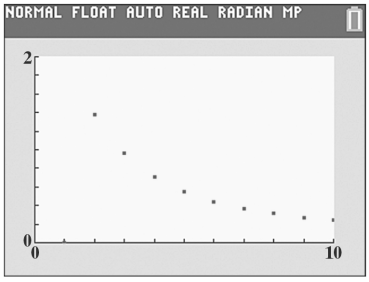
As n gets larger, a_n approaches 1.

90. $a_n = \dfrac{100}{n}$



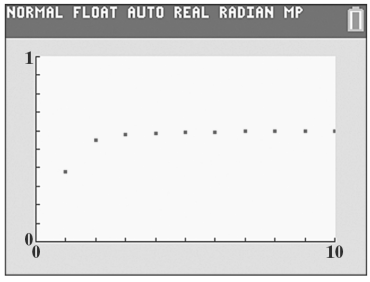
As n gets larger, a_n approaches 0.

91. $a_n = \dfrac{2n^2+5n-7}{n^3}$



As n gets larger, a_n approaches 0.

92. $a_n = \dfrac{3n^4+n-1}{5n^4+2n^2+1}$



As n gets larger, a_n approaches $\dfrac{3}{5}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

93. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: There is nothing that implies that there is a negative number of sheep.

94. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Any of the terms of this sequence could be negative and/or include non-integers.

95. makes sense

96. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Since $2n$ must be an even exponent, all the terms of the sequence will be positive.

97. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\dfrac{n!}{(n-1)!}=\dfrac{n\cdot(n-1)!}{(n-1)!}=n$

98. true

99. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{2}(-1)^i 2^i=(-1)^1 2^1+(-1)^2 2^2=-1(2)+1(4)=-2+4=2$$

100. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: $\displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{2}a_i b_i \neq \sum_{i=1}^{2}a_i \sum_{i=1}^{2}b_i$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{2}a_i b_i = a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{2}a_i \sum_{i=1}^{2}b_i = (a_1+a_2)(b_1+b_2) = a_1 b_1 + a_1 b_2 + a_2 b_1 + a_2 b_2$$

101. $a_n=\begin{cases}\dfrac{a_{n-1}}{2} \text{ if } a_{n-1} \text{ is even.}\\ 3a_n+5 \text{ if } a_{n-1} \text{ is odd}\end{cases}$

for $n\geq 2$.

$a_1=9$

Since 9 is odd, $a_2=3(9)+5=32$.

Since 32 is even, $a_3=\dfrac{32}{2}=16$.

Similarly, $a_4=\dfrac{16}{2}=8$, $a_5=\dfrac{8}{2}=4$.

The first five terms of the sequence are
9, 32, 16, 8, and 4.

102. Answers will vary.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

103. $\dfrac{x}{x-3}=\dfrac{2x}{x-3}-\dfrac{5}{3}, \quad x\neq 3$

$3(x-3)\cdot\dfrac{x}{x-3}=3(x-3)\ \dfrac{2x}{x-3}-\dfrac{5}{3}$

$3(x-3)\cdot\dfrac{x}{x-3}=3(x-3)\cdot\dfrac{2x}{x-3}-3(x-3)\cdot\dfrac{5}{3}$

$3x=6x-(x-3)\cdot 5$

$3x=6x-5(x-3)$

$3x=6x-5x+15$

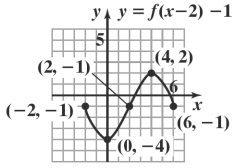
$3x=x+15$

$2x=15$

$x=\dfrac{15}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{\dfrac{15}{2}\right\}$.

104. The graph of $y=f(x)$ is shifted 2 units and shifted down 1 unit.



105. $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 4$ are possible rational zeros.

–1	1	–6	4	15	4
		–1	7	–11	–4
	1	–7	11	4	0

–1 is a zero.

4	1	–7	11	4
		4	–12	–4
	1	–3	–1	0

–4 is a zero.

$x^2-3x-1=0$

$x=\dfrac{3\pm\sqrt{9+4}}{2}=\dfrac{3\pm\sqrt{13}}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{-1, 4, \dfrac{3\pm\sqrt{13}}{2}\right\}$.

106. $y=\dfrac{1}{2}\cos\left(3x+\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)=\dfrac{1}{2}\cos\left(3x-\left(-\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$

The equation $y=\dfrac{1}{2}\cos\left(3x-\left(-\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ is of the form $y=A\cos(Bx-C)$ with $A=\dfrac{1}{2}$, and $B=3$, and $C=-\dfrac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A|=\left|\dfrac{1}{2}\right|=\dfrac{1}{2}$.

The period is $\dfrac{2\pi}{B}=\dfrac{2\pi}{3}$. The phase shift is $\dfrac{C}{B}=\dfrac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{3}=-\dfrac{\pi}{2}\cdot\dfrac{1}{3}=-\dfrac{\pi}{6}$. The quarter-period is $\dfrac{\frac{2\pi}{3}}{4}=\dfrac{2\pi}{3}\cdot\dfrac{1}{4}=\dfrac{\pi}{6}$. The cycle begins at $x=-\dfrac{\pi}{6}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x=-\dfrac{\pi}{6}$

$x=-\dfrac{\pi}{6}+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=0$

$x=0+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{\pi}{6}$

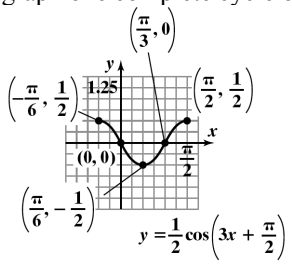
$x=\dfrac{\pi}{6}+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{\pi}{3}$

$x=\dfrac{\pi}{3}+\dfrac{\pi}{6}=\dfrac{\pi}{2}$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	coordinates
$-\dfrac{\pi}{6}$	$\left(-\dfrac{\pi}{6}, \dfrac{1}{2}\right)$
0	(0, 0)
$\dfrac{\pi}{6}$	$\left(\dfrac{\pi}{6}, -\dfrac{1}{2}\right)$
$\dfrac{\pi}{3}$	$\left(\dfrac{\pi}{3}, 0\right)$
$\dfrac{\pi}{2}$	$\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}, \dfrac{1}{2}\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

107. $a_2 - a_1 = 3 - 8 = -5$
$a_3 - a_2 = -2 - 3 = -5$
$a_4 - a_3 = -7 - (-2) = -5$
$a_5 - a_4 = -12 - (-7) = -5$
The difference between consecutive terms is always -5.

108. $a_2 - a_1 = (4(2) - 3) - (4(1) - 3) = 4$
$a_3 - a_2 = (4(3) - 3) - (4(2) - 3) = 4$
$a_4 - a_3 = (4(4) - 3) - (4(3) - 3) = 4$
$a_5 - a_4 = (4(5) - 3) - (4(4) - 3) = 4$
The difference between consecutive terms is always 4.

109. $a_n = 4 + (n-1)(-7)$
$a_8 = 4 + (8-1)(-7) = 4 + (7)(-7) = 4 - 49 = -45$

Section 10.2

Check Point Exercises

1. $a_1 = 100$
$a_2 = a_1 - 30 = 100 - 30 = 70$
$a_3 = a_2 - 30 = 70 - 30 = 40$
$a_4 = a_3 - 30 = 40 - 30 = 10$
$a_5 = a_4 - 30 = 10 - 30 = -20$
$a_6 = a_5 - 30 = -20 - 30 = -50$
The first five terms are 100, 70, 40, 10, –20, –50.

2. $a_1 = 6,\ d = -5$
To find the ninth term, a_9, replace n in the formula with 9, a_1 with 6, and d with –5.
$a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$a_9 = 6 + (9-1)(-5)$
$= 6 + 8(-5)$
$= 6 + (-40)$
$= -34$

3. The first term, a_1 is 4. The common difference, d, is $2 - (-4)$ or 6.
$a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$a_n = -4 + (n-1)d$
$a_n = -4 + (n-1)6$
$a_n = -4 + 6n - 6$
$a_n = 6n - 10$

4. **a.** $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$= 16 + (n-1)0.35$
$= 0.35n + 15.65$

b. $a_n = 0.35n + 15.65$
$a_{21} = 0.35(21) + 15.65$
$= 23$
In 2030, it is projected that 23% of the U.S. population will be Latino.

5. 3, 6, 9, 12, ...
To find the sum of the first 15 terms, S_{15}, replace n in the formula with 15.
$S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$
$S_{15} = \frac{15}{2}(a_1 + a_{15})$
Use the formula for the general term of a sequence to find a_{15}. The common difference, d, is 3, and the first term, a_1, is 3.
$a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$a_{15} = 3 + (15-1)(3)$
$= 3 + 14(3)$
$= 3 + 42$
$= 45$
Thus, $S_{15} = \frac{15}{2}(3 + 45) = \frac{15}{2}(48) = 360$.

6. $\sum_{i=1}^{30}(6i - 11) = (6 \cdot 1 - 11) + (6 \cdot 2 - 11) + (6 \cdot 3 - 11) + \ldots + (6 \cdot 30 - 11)$
$= -5 + 1 + 7 + \ldots + 169$
So the first term, a_1, is –5; the common difference, d, is $1 - (-5) = 6$; the last term, a_{30}, is 169.
Substitute $n = 30$, $a_1 = -5$, and $a_{30} = 169$ in the formula $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$.
$S_{30} = \frac{30}{2}(-5 + 169) = 15(164) = 2460$
Thus, $\sum_{i=1}^{30}(6i - 11) = 2460$

7. $a_n = 1800n + 64{,}130$
$a_1 = 1800(1) + 64{,}130 = 65{,}930$
$a_{10} = 1800(10) + 64{,}130 = 82{,}130$
$S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$
$S_{10} = \frac{10}{2}(a_1 + a_{10})$
$= 5(65{,}930 + 82{,}130)$
$= 5(148{,}060)$
$= \$740{,}300$
It would cost \$740,300 for the ten-year period beginning in 2018.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Concept and Vocabulary Check 10.2

1. arithmetic; common difference

2. $a_1 + (n-1)d$; first term; common difference

3. $\frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_2)$; first term; nth term

4. 2; 116

5. 8; 13; 18; 5

Exercise Set 10.2

1. $a_1 = 200,\ d = 20$
The first six terms are 200, 220, 240, 260, 280, and 300.

2. $a_1 = 300, d = 50$
The first six terms are 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, and 550.

3. $a_1 = -7,\ d = 4$
The first six terms are –7, –3, 1, 5, 9, and 13.

4. $a_1 = -8,\ d = 5$
The first six terms are –8, –3, 2, 7, 12, and 17.

5. $a_1 = 300,\ d = -90$
The first six terms are 300, 210, 120, 30, –60, and –150.

6. $a_1 = 200, d = -60$
The first six terms are 200, 140, 80, 20, –40, –100.

7. $a_1 = \frac{5}{2}, d = -\frac{1}{2}$
The first six terms are $\frac{5}{2}, 2, \frac{3}{2}, 1, \frac{1}{2}, \text{and } 0.$

8. $a_1 = \frac{3}{4},\ d = -\frac{1}{4}$
The first six terms are $\frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, 0, -\frac{1}{4},$ and $-\frac{1}{2}$.

9. $a_n = a_{n-1} + 6,\ a_1 = -9$
The first six terms are –9, –3, 3, 9, 15, and 21.

10. $a_n = a_n + 4,\ a_1 = -7$
The first six terms are –7, –3, 1, 5, 9, and 13.

11. $a_n = a_{n-1} - 10,\ a_1 = 30$
The first six terms are 30, 20, 10, 0, –10, and –20.

12. $a_n = a_{n-1} - 20,\ a_1 = 50$
The first six terms are 50, 30, 10, –10, –30, and –50.

13. $a_n = a_{n-1} - 0.4,\ a_1 = 1.6$
The first six terms are 1.6, 1.2, 0.8, 0.4, 0, and –0.4.

14. $a_n = a_{n-1} - 0.3,\ a_1 = -1.7$
The first six terms are –1.7, –2.0, –2.3, –2.6, –2.9, and –3.2.

15. $a_1 = 13,\ d = -4$
$a_n = 13 + (n-1)4$
$a_6 = 13 + 5(4) = 13 + 20 = 33$

16. $a_1 = 9,\ d = 2$
$a_n = 9 + (n-1)2$
$a_{16} = 9 + (15)2 = 9 + 30 = 39$

17. $a_1 = 7,\ d = 5$
$a_n = 7 + (n-1)2$
$a_{50} = 7 + 49(5) = 252$

18. $a_1 = 8,\ d = 6$
$a_n = 8 + (n-1)6$
$a_{60} = 8 + (59)6 = 362$

19. $a_1 = -40,\ d = 5$
$a_n = -40 + (n-1)5$
$a_{200} = -40 + (199)5 = 955$

20. $a_1 = -60,\ d = 5$
$a_n = -60 + (n-1)5$
$a_{150} = -60 + (149)5 = 685$

21. $a_1 = 35,\ d = -3$
$a_n = 35 - 3(n-1)$
$a_{60} = 35 - 3(59) = -142$

22. $a_1 = -32,\ d = 4$
$a_n = -32 + (n-1)4$
$a_{70} = -32 + (69)4 = 244$

23. 1, 5, 9, 13, …
$d = 5 - 1,\ = 4$
$a_n = 1 + (n-1)4 = 1 + 4n - 4$
$a_n = 4n - 3$
$a_{20} = 4(20) - 3 = 77$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. 2, 7, 12, 17, …

$$d = 7-2 = 5$$
$$a_n = 2+(n-1)5 = 2+5n-5$$
$$a_n = 5n-3$$
$$a_{20} = 5(20)-3 = 97$$

25. 7, 3, –1, –5, …

$$d = 3-7 = -4$$
$$a_n = 7+(n-1)(-4) = 7-4n+4$$
$$a_n = 11-4n$$
$$a_{20} = 11-4(20) = -69$$

26. 6, 1, –4, –9, …

$$d = 1-6 = -5$$
$$a_n = 6+(n-1)(-5) = 6-5n+5$$
$$a_n = 11-5n$$
$$a_{20} = 11-5(20) = -89$$

27. $a_1 = 9,\ d = 2$

$$a_n = 9+(n-1)(2)$$
$$a_n = 7+2n$$
$$a_{20} = 7+2(20) = 47$$

28. $a_1 = 6,\ d = 3$

$$a_n = 6+(n-1)3 = 6+3n-3 = 3n+3$$
$$a_{20} = 3(20)+3 = 63$$

29. $a_1 = -20,\ d = -4$

$$a_n = -20+(n-1)(-4)$$
$$a_n = -20-4n+4$$
$$a_n = -16-4n$$
$$a_{20} = -16-4(20) = -96$$

30. $a_1 = -70,\ d = -5$

$$a_n = -70-5(n-1) = -70-5n+5 = -65-5n$$
$$a_{20} = -65-5(20) = -165$$

31. $a_n = a_{n-1}+3,\ a_1 = 4$

$$d = 3$$
$$a_n = 4+(n-1)(3)$$
$$a_n = 1+3n$$
$$a_{20} = 1+3(20) = 61$$

32. $a_n = a_{n-1}+5,\ a_1 = 6,\ d = 5$

$$a_n = 6+(n-1)5 = 6+5n-5 = 5n+1$$
$$a_{20} = 5(20)+1 = 101$$

33. $a_n = a_{n-1}-10,\ a_1 = 30,\ d = -10$

$$a_n = 30-10(n-1) = 30-10n+10$$
$$a_n = 40-10n$$
$$a_{20} = 40-10(20) = -160$$

34. $a_n = a_{n-1}-12,\ a_1 = 24,\ d = -12$

$$a_n = 24-12(n-1) = 24-12n+12$$
$$a_n = 36-12n$$
$$a_{20} = 36-12(20) = -204$$

35. 4, 10, 16, 22, . . .

$$d = 10-4 = 6$$
$$a_n = 4+(n-1)(6)$$
$$a_{20} = 4+(19)(6) = 118$$
$$S_{20} = \frac{20}{2}(4+118) = 1220$$

36. 7, 19, 31, 43, …

$$d = 12$$
$$a_n = 7+(n-1)(12)$$
$$a_{25} = 7+(24)(12) = 295$$
$$S_{25} = \frac{25}{2}(7+295) = 3775$$

37. –10, –6, –2, 2, . . .

$$d = -6-(-10) = -6+10 = 4$$
$$a_n = -10+(n-1)4$$
$$a_{50} = -10+(49)4 = 186$$
$$S_{50} = \frac{50}{2}(-10+186) = 4400$$

38. –15, –9, –3, 3, . . .

$$d = -9-(-15) = -9+15 = 6$$
$$a_n = -15+(n-1)6$$
$$a_{50} = -15+(49)6 = 279$$
$$S_{50} = \frac{50}{2}(-15+279) = 6600$$

39. $1+2+3+4+\cdots+100$

$$S_{100} = \frac{100}{2}(1+100) = 5050$$

40. $2+4+6+\cdots+200$

$$S_{100} = \frac{100}{2}(2+200) = 10{,}100$$

41. $2+4+6+\cdots+120$

$$S_{60} = \frac{60}{2}(2+120) = 3660$$

42. $a_{80} = 2+79(2) = 160$

$$S_{80} = \frac{80}{2}(2+160) = 6480$$

43. even integers between 21 and 45;

$$22+24+26+\cdots+44$$
$$S_{12} = \frac{12}{2}(22+44) = 396$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

44. odd integers between 30 and 54: $31+33+35+\cdots+53$

$$S_{12}=\frac{12}{2}(31+53)=504$$

45. $\sum_{i=1}^{17}(5i+3)=(5+3)+(10+3)+(15+3)+\cdots+(85+3)=8+13+18+\cdots+88$

$$S_{17}=\frac{17}{2}(8+88)=816$$

46. $\sum_{i=1}^{20}(6i-4)=(6-4)+(12-4)+(18-4)+\cdots+(120-4)=2+8+14+\cdots+116$

$$S_{20}=\frac{20}{2}(2+116)=1180$$

47. $\sum_{i=1}^{30}(-3i+5)=(-3+5)+(-6+5)+(-9+5)+\cdots+(-90+5)=2-1-4-\cdots-85$

$$S_{30}=\frac{30}{2}(2-85)=-1245$$

48. $\sum_{i=1}^{40}(-2i+6)=(-2+6)+(-4+6)+(-6+6)+\cdots+(-80+6)=4+2+0-\cdots-74$

$$S_{40}=\frac{40}{2}(4-74)=-1400$$

49. $\sum_{i=1}^{100}4i=4+8+12+\cdots+400$

$$S_{100}=\frac{100}{2}(4+400)=20,200$$

50. $\sum_{i=1}^{50}-4i=-4-8-12-\cdots-200$

$$S_{50}=\frac{50}{2}(-4-200)=-5100$$

51. First find a_{14} and b_{12}:

$$a_{14}=a_1+(n-1)d$$
$$=1+(14-1)(-3-1)=-51$$
$$b_{12}=b_1+(n-1)d$$
$$=3+(12-1)(8-3)=58$$

So, $a_{14}+b_{12}=-51+58=7$.

52. First find a_{16} and b_{18}:

$$a_{16}=a_1+(n-1)d$$
$$=1+(16-1)(-3-1)=-59$$
$$b_{18}=b_1+(n-1)d$$
$$=3+(18-1)(8-3)=88$$

So, $a_{16}+b_{18}=-59+88=29$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$-83 = 1 + (n-1)(-3-1)$
$-83 = 1 + -4(n-1)$
$-84 = -4n + 4$
$-88 = -4n$
$n = 22$
There are 22 terms.

54. $b_n = b_1 + (n-1)d$
$93 = 3 + (n-1)(8-3)$
$93 = 3 + 5(n-1)$
$93 = 5n - 2$
$95 = 5n$
$n = 19$
There are 19 terms.

55. $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$

For $\{a_n\}$: $S_{14} = \frac{14}{2}(a_1 + a_{14}) = 7(1 + (-51)) = -350$ For $\{b_n\}$: $S_{14} = \frac{14}{2}(b_1 + b_{14}) = 7(3 + 68) = 497$

So $\sum_{n=1}^{14} b_n - \sum_{n=1}^{14} a_n = 497 - (-350) = 847$

56. First find a_{15} and b_{15}:

$a_{15} = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$= 1 + (15-1)(-3-1) = -55$

$b_{15} = b_1 + (n-1)d$
$= 3 + (15-1)(8-3) = 73$

Using $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$ for $\{a_n\}$: $S_{15} = \frac{15}{2}(a_1 + a_{15}) = 7.5(1 + (-55))$
$= -405$

And then for $\{b_n\}$: $S_{15} = \frac{15}{2}(b_1 + b_{15}) = 7.5(3 + 73) = 570$ So $\sum_{n=1}^{15} b_n - \sum_{n=1}^{15} a_n = 570 - (-405) = 975$

57. Two points on the graph are (1, 1) and (2, –3). Finding the slope of the line; $m = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_2} = \frac{-3-1}{2-1} = \frac{-4}{1} = -4$

Using the point-slope form of an equation of a line;
$y - y_2 = m(x - x_2)$
$y - 1 = -4(x - 1)$
$y - 1 = -4x + 4$
$y = -4x + 5$
Thus, $f(x) = -4x + 5$.

58. Two points on the graph are (1, 3) and (2, 8). Finding the slope of the line; $m = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_2} = \frac{8-3}{2-1} = \frac{5}{1} = 5$

Using the point-slope form of an equation of a line;
$y - y_2 = 5(x - x_2)$
$y - 3 = 5(x - 1)$
$y - 3 = 5x - 5$
$y = 5x - 2$
Thus, $g(x) = 5x - 2$.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

59. Using $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$ and $a_2 = 4$: $a_2 = a_1 + (2-1)d$
$4 = a_1 + d$

And since $a_6 = 16$:

$a_6 = a_1 + (6-1)d$
$16 = a_1 + 5d$

The system of equations is

$4 = a_1 + d$
$16 = a_1 + 5d$

Solving the first equation for a_1:

$a_1 = 4 - d$

Substituting the value into the second equation and solving for *d*:

$16 = (4-d) + 5d$
$16 = 4 + 4d$
$12 = 4d$
$3 = d$

Back-substitute:

$a_1 = 4 - d$
$a_1 = 4 - 3)$
$a_1 = 1$

Then $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$a_n = 1 + (n-1)3$
$a_n = 1 + 3n - 3$
$a_n = 3n - 2$

60. Using $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$ and $a_3 = 7$: $a_3 = a_1 + (3-1)d$
$7 = a_1 + 2d$

And since $a_8 = 17$:

$a_8 = a_1 + (8-1)d$
$17 = a_1 + 7d$

The system of equations is

$7 = a_1 + 2d$
$17 = a_1 + 7d$

Solving the first equation for a_1:

$a_1 = 7 - 2d$

Substituting the value into the second equation and solving for *d*:

$17 = a_1 + 7d$
$17 = (7 - 2d) + 7d$
$17 = 7 + 5d$
$10 = 5d$
$2 = d$

Back-substitute:

$a_1 = 7 - 2d$
$a_1 = 7 - 2(2)$
$a_1 = 3$

Then $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$a_n = 3 + (n-1)2$
$a_n = 3 + 2n - 2$
$a_n = 2n + 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

61. **a.** $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$a_n = 18.4 + (n-1)0.6$
$= 18.4 + 0.6n - 0.6$
$= 0.6n + 17.8$

b. $a_n = 0.6n + 17.8$
$= 0.6(30) + 17.8$
$= 35.8$
The percentage is projected to be 35.8% in 2019.

62. **a.** $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$
$a_n = 24.4 + (n-1)0.3$
$= 24.4 + 0.3n - 0.3$
$= 0.3n + 24.1$

b. $a_n = 0.3n + 24.1$
$= 0.3(30) + 24.1$
$= 33.1$
The percentage is projected to be 33.1% in 2019.

63. Company A
$a_n = 24000 + (n-1)1600$
$= 24000 + 1600n - 1600$
$= 1600n + 22400$
$a_{10} = 1600(10) + 22400$
$= 16000 + 22400 = 38400$
Company B
$a_n = 28000 + (n-1)1000$
$= 28000 + 1000n - 1000$
$= 1000n + 27000$
$a_{10} = 1000(10) + 27000$
$= 10000 + 27000 = 37000$
Company A will pay \$1400 more in year 10.

64. Company A:
$a_n = 23000 + (n-1)1200$
$= 23000 + 1200n - 1200 = 1200n + 21800$
$a_{10} = 1200(10) + 21800$
$= 12000 + 21800 = 33800$
Company B:
$a_n = 26000 + (n-1)800$
$= 26000 + 800n - 800 = 800n + 25200$
$a_{10} = 800(10) + 25200 = 8000 + 25200$
$= 33200$
Company A will pay \$600 more in year 10.

65. **a.** Total cost:
$\$4565 + \$4824 + \$5046 + \$5241 = \$19,676$

b. $a_1 = 225(1) + 4357 = 4582$
$a_4 = 225(4) + 4357 = 5257$

$S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$
$S_4 = \frac{4}{2}(4582 + 5257) = 2(9839) = \$19,678$
The model overestimates the actual sum by \$2.

66. **a.** Total cost:

$\$5249 + \$5413 + \$5629 + \$5837 = \$22,128$

b. $a_1 = 198(1) + 5037 = 5235$
$a_4 = 198(4) + 5037 = 5829$

$S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$
$S_4 = \frac{4}{2}(5235 + 5829) = 2(11,064) = \$22,128$
The model gives the same sum as the actual sum.

67. Answers will vary.

68. $a_n = 33,000 + (n-1)(2500)$
$a_{10} = 33,000 + 9(2500) = 55,500$
$S_n = \frac{10}{2}(33,000 + 55,500) = 442,500$
The total ten year salary is \$442,500.

69. Company A:
$a_n = 19,000 + (n-1)2600$
$a_{10} = 19,000 + (9)2600 = \$42,200$
$S_{10} = \frac{10}{2}(19000 + 42400) = \$307,000$
Company B:
$a_n = 27,000 + (n-1)1200$
$a_{10} = 27,000 + (9)1200 = \$37,800$
$S_{10} = \frac{10}{2}(27,000 + 37,800) = \$324,000$
Company B pays the greater total amount.

70. $a_n = 30 + (n-1)2$
$a_{26} = 30 + (25)2 = 80$
$S_{26} = \frac{26}{2}(30 + 80) = 1430$
The theater has 1430 seats.

71. $a_n = 20 + (n+1)3$
$a_{38} = 20 + (37)3 = 131$
$S_{38} = \frac{38}{2}(20 + 131) = 2869$
The theater has 2869 seats.

72. – 77. Answers will vary.

78. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The difference between terms is not constant. Thus, this is not an arithmetic sequence.

79. makes sense

80. makes sense

81. makes sense

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

82. 21,700, 23,172, 24,644, 26,166, . . . , 314,628
$d = 23{,}172 - 21{,}700 = 1472$
$314{,}628 = 1472n + 20{,}228$
$1472n = 294{,}400$
$n = 200$
It is the 200th term.

83. Degree days: 23, 25, 27, …
$a_1 = 23,\ d = 2$
$a_{10} = 23 + 9(2) = 41$
$S_{10} = \frac{10}{2}(a_1 + a_{10})$
$S_{10} = \frac{10}{2}(23 + 41) = 320$
There are 320 degree-days.

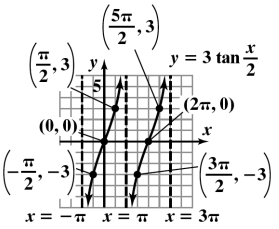
84. $1 + 3 + 5 + \cdots + (2n - 1)$
$S_n = \frac{n}{2}(1 + 2n - 1)$
$= \frac{n}{2}(2n)$
$= n^2$

85. Write the equation in slope-intercept form:
$x - 3y + 9 = 0$
$-3y = -x - 9$
$y = \frac{1}{3}x + 3$
The slope of this line is $\frac{1}{3}$ thus the slope of any line perpendicular to this line is –3.
Use $m = -3$ and the point (–2, –6) to write the equation.
$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$
$y - (-6) = -3(x - (-2))$
$y + 6 = -3(x + 2)$ point-slope form
$y + 6 = -3x - 6$
$y = -3x - 12$ slope-intercept form

86. Let x = one of the numbers;
$24 - x$ = the other number.
The product is $f(x) = x(24 - x) = 24x - x^2$
The x-coordinate of the maximum is
$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{-24}{2(1)} = -\frac{-24}{2} = 12.$
$f(12) = 24(12) - (12)^2$
$= 288 - 144 = 144$
The vertex is $(12, 144)$.
The maximum product is 144 . This occurs when the two numbers are 12.

87. $\log_2(x + 9) - \log_2 x + = 1$
$\log_2 \frac{x + 9}{x} = 1$
$2^1 = \frac{x + 9}{x}$
$2x = x + 9$
$x = 9$
The solution set is $\{9\}$.

88. Solve the equations
$\frac{1}{2}x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}x = \frac{\pi}{2}$
$x = \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)2$ $x = \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)2$
$x = -\pi$ $x = \pi$
Thus, two consecutive asymptotes occur at $x = -\pi$ and $x = \pi$.
x-intercept = $\frac{-\pi + \pi}{2} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$
An x-intercept is 0 and the graph passes through (0, 0). Because the coefficient of the tangent is 3, the points on the graph midway between an x-intercept and the asymptotes have y-coordinates of 3 and –3.



89. $\frac{a_2}{a_1} = \frac{-2}{1} = -2$
$\frac{a_3}{a_2} = \frac{4}{-2} = -2$
$\frac{a_4}{a_3} = \frac{-8}{4} = -2$
$\frac{a_5}{a_4} = \frac{16}{-8} = -2$
The ratio of a term to the term that directly precedes it is always –2.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

90. $\frac{a_2}{a_1}=\frac{3\cdot 5^2}{3\cdot 5^1}=5$

$\frac{a_3}{a_2}=\frac{3\cdot 5^3}{3\cdot 5^2}=5$

$\frac{a_4}{a_3}=\frac{3\cdot 5^4}{3\cdot 5^3}=5$

$\frac{a_5}{a_4}=\frac{3\cdot 5^5}{3\cdot 5^4}=5$

The ratio of a term to the term that directly precedes it is always 5.

91. $a_n=a_1 3^{n-1}$

$a_7=11\cdot 3^{7-1}=11\cdot 3^6=11\cdot 729=8019$

Section 10.3

Check Point Exercises

1. $a_1=12,\ r=\frac{1}{2}$

$a_2=12\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^1=6$

$a_3=12\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2=\frac{12}{4}=3$

$a_4=12\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3=\frac{12}{8}=\frac{3}{2}$

$a_5=12\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^4=\frac{12}{16}=\frac{3}{4}$

$a_6=12\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5=\frac{12}{32}=\frac{3}{8}$

The first six terms are 12, 6, 3, $\frac{3}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, and $\frac{3}{8}$.

2. $a_1=5,\ r=-3$

$a_n=5r^{n-1}$

$a_7=5(-3)^{7-1}=5(-3)^6=5(729)=3645$

The seventh term is 3645.

3. 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, ...

$r=\frac{6}{3}=2,\ a_1=3$

$a_n=3(2)^{n-1}$

$a_8=3(2)^{8-1}=3(2)^7=3(128)=384$

The eighth term is 384.

4. $a_1=2,\ r=\frac{-6}{2}=-3$

$S_n=\frac{a_1(1-r^r)}{1-r}$

$S_9=\frac{2\left(1-(-3)^9\right)}{1-(-3)}=\frac{2(19,684)}{4}=9842$

The sum of the first nine terms is 9842.

5. $\sum_{i=1}^{8}2\cdot 3^i$

$a_1=2\cdot(3)^1=6,\ r=3$

$S_n=\frac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r}$

$S_8=\frac{6\left(1-3^8\right)}{1-3}=\frac{6(-6560)}{-2}=19,680$

Thus, $\sum_{i=1}^{8}2\cdot 3^i=19,680.$

6. $a_1=30,000,\ r=1.06$

$S_n=\frac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r}$

$S_{30}=\frac{30,000\left(1-(1.06)^{30}\right)}{1-1.06}\approx 2,371,746$

The total lifetime salary is \$2,371,746.

7. **a.** $A=\frac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}}$

$P=100,\ r=0.095,\ n=12,\ t=35$

$A=\frac{100\left[\left(1+\frac{0.095}{12}\right)^{12\cdot 35}-1\right]}{\frac{0.095}{12}}\approx 333,946$

The value of the IRA will be \$333,946.

b. Interest = Value of IRA − Total deposits

$\approx \$333,946-\$100\cdot 12\cdot 35$

$\approx \$333,946-\$42,000$

$\approx \$291,946$

8. $3+2+\frac{4}{3}+\frac{8}{9}+\cdots$

$a_1=3,\ r=\frac{2}{3}$

$S=\frac{a_1}{1-r}$

$S=\frac{3}{1-\frac{2}{3}}=\frac{3}{\frac{1}{3}}=9$

The sum of this infinite geometric series is 9.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

9. $0.\overline{9} = 0.9999\cdots = \frac{9}{10} + \frac{9}{100} + \frac{9}{1000} + \cdots$

$a_1 = \frac{9}{10}, r = \frac{1}{10}$

$S = \frac{\frac{9}{10}}{1 - \frac{1}{10}} = \frac{\frac{9}{10}}{\frac{9}{10}} = 1$

An equivalent fraction for $0.\overline{9}$ is 1.

10. $a_1 = 1000(0.8) = 800,\ r = 0.8$

$S = \frac{800}{1 - 0.8} = 4000$

The total amount spent is \$4000.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 10.3

1. geometric; common ratio

2. $a_1 r^{n-1}$; first term; common ratio

3. $\frac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r}$; first term; common ratio

4. annuity; P; r; n

5. infinite geometric series; 1; $\frac{a_1}{1-r}$; $|r| \geq 1$

6. 2; 4; 8; 16; 2

7. arithmetic

8. geometric

9. geometric

10. arithmetic

Exercise Set 10.3

1. $a_1 = 5,\ r = 3$

First five terms: 5, 15, 45, 135, 405.

2. $a_1 = 4,\ r = 3$

First five terms: 4, 12, 36, 108, 324.

3. $a_1 = 20,\ r = \frac{1}{2}$

First five terms: 20, 10, 5, $\frac{5}{2}$, $\frac{5}{4}$ $\frac{5}{4}$.

4. $a_1 = 24,\ r = \frac{1}{3}$

First five terms: $24, 8, \frac{8}{3}, \frac{8}{9}, \frac{8}{27}$.

5. $a_n = -4a_{n-1},\ a_1 = 10$

First five terms: 10, –40, 160, –640, 2560.

6. $a_n = -3a_{n-1},\ a_1 = 10$

First five terms: 10, –30, 90, –270, 810.

7. $a_n = -5a_{n-1},\ a_1 = -6$

First five terms: –6, 30, –150, 750,–3750.

8. $a_n = -6a_{n-1},\ a_1 = -2$

First five terms: –2, 12, –72, 432,–2592.

9. $a_1 = 6,\ r = 2$

$a_n = 6 \cdot 2^{n-1}$

$a_8 = 6 \cdot 2^7 = 768$

10. $a_1 = 5,\ r = 3$

$a_n = 5 \cdot 3^{n-1}$

$a_8 = 5 \cdot 3^7 = 10,935$

11. $a_1 = 5,\ r = -2$

$a_n = 5 \cdot (-2)^{n-1}$

$a_{12} = 5 \cdot (-2)^{11} = -10,240$

12. $a_1 = 4,\ r = -2$

$a_n = 4 \cdot (-2)^{n-1}$

$a_{12} = 4 \cdot (-2)^{11} = -8192$

13. $a_1 = 1000,\ r = -\frac{1}{2}$

$a_n = 1000\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{n-1}$

$a_{40} = 1000\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{39}$

≈ 0.000000002

14. $a_1 = 8000,\ r = -\frac{1}{2}$

$a_n = 8000\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{n-1}$

$a_{30} = 8000\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{29} \approx -0.000014901$

15. $a_1 = 1,000,000,\ r = 0.1$

$a_n = 1,000,000(0.1)^{n-1}$

$a_8 = 1,000,000(0.1)^7 = 0.1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $a_1 = 40,000,\ r = 0.1$

$a_n = 40,000(0.1)^{n-1}$

$a_8 = 40,000(0.1)^7 = 0.004$

17. 3, 12, 48, 192, . . .

$r = \dfrac{12}{3} = 4$

$a_n = 3(4)^{n-1}$

$a_7 = 3(4)^6 = 12,288$

18. 3, 15, 75, 375, ...

$r = \dfrac{15}{3} = 5$

$a_n = 3(5)^{n-1}$

$a_7 = 3(5)^6 = 46,875$

19. $19, 6, 2, \dfrac{2}{3}, \cdots \qquad r = \dfrac{6}{18} = \dfrac{1}{3}$

$a_n = 18\left(\dfrac{1}{3}\right)^{n-1}$

$a_7 = 18\left(\dfrac{1}{3}\right)^6 = \dfrac{2}{81}$

20. 12, 6, 3, $\dfrac{3}{2}, \cdots$

$r = \dfrac{6}{12} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$a_n = 12\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^{n-1}$

$a_7 = 12\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)^6 = \dfrac{3}{16}$

21. 1.5, –3, 6, –12, . . .

$r = \dfrac{6}{-3} = -2$

$a_n = 1.5(-2)^{n-1}$

$a_7 = 1.5(-2)^6 = 96$

22. $5, -1, \dfrac{1}{5}, -\dfrac{1}{25}, \ \cdots$

$r = \dfrac{-1}{5} = -\dfrac{1}{5}$

$a_n = 5\left(-\dfrac{1}{5}\right)^{n-1}$

$a_7 = 5\left(-\dfrac{1}{5}\right)^6 = \dfrac{1}{3125}$

23. 0.0004, –0.004, 0.04, –0.4, . . .

$r = \dfrac{-0.004}{0.0004} = -10$

$a_n = 0.0004(-10)^{n-1}$

$a_7 = 0.0004(-10)^6 = 400$

24. 0.0007, –0.007, 0.07, –0.7, . .

$r = \dfrac{-0.007}{0.0007} = -10$

$a_n = 0.0007(-10)^{n-1}$

$a_7 = 0.0007(-10)^6 = 700$

25. 2, 6, 18, 54, . . .

$r = \dfrac{6}{2} = 3$

$S_{12} = \dfrac{2\left(1-3^{12}\right)}{1-3} = \dfrac{2(-531,440)}{-2} = 531,440$

26. 3, 6, 12, 24, …

$r = \dfrac{6}{3} = 2$

$S_{12} = \dfrac{3\left(1-2^{12}\right)}{1-2} = \dfrac{3(-4095)}{-1} = 12,285$

27. 3, –6, 12, –24, . . .

$r = \dfrac{-6}{3} = -2$

$S_{11} = \dfrac{3\left[1-(-2)^{11}\right]}{1-(-2)} = \dfrac{3(2049)}{3} = 2049$

28. 4, –12, 36, –108, …

$r = \dfrac{-12}{4} = -3$

$S_{11} = \dfrac{4\left[1-(-3)^{11}\right]}{1-(-3)} = \dfrac{4(177,148)}{4} = 177,148$

29. $-\dfrac{3}{2}, 3, -6, 12, \cdots$

$r = \dfrac{3}{\frac{-3}{2}} = -2$

$S_{14} = \dfrac{-\frac{3}{2}\left[1-(-2)^{14}\right]}{1-(-2)} = \dfrac{-\frac{3}{2}(-16,383)}{3} = \dfrac{16,383}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

30. $-\frac{1}{24}, \frac{1}{12}, -\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{3}, \ \cdots$

$$r = \frac{\frac{1}{12}}{-\frac{1}{24}} = -2$$

$$S_{14} = \frac{-\frac{1}{24}\left[1-(-2)^{14}\right]}{1-(-2)} = \frac{-\frac{1}{24}(-16{,}383)}{3} = \frac{5461}{24}$$

31. $\sum_{i=1}^{8} 3^i$

$$r = 3, \ a_1 = 3$$

$$S_8 = \frac{3\left(1-3^8\right)}{1-3} = \frac{3(-6560)}{-2} = 9840$$

32. $\sum_{i=1}^{6} 4^i$

$$r = 4, \ a_1 = 4$$

$$S_6 = \frac{4\left(1-4^6\right)}{1-4} = \frac{4(-4095)}{-3} = 5460$$

33. $\sum_{i=1}^{10} 5 \cdot 2^i$

$$r = 2, \ \ a_1 = 10$$

$$S_{10} = \frac{10\left(1-2^{10}\right)}{1-2} = \frac{10(-1023)}{-1} = 10{,}230$$

34. $\sum_{i=1}^{7} 4(-3)^i$

$$r = -3, \ a_1 = -12$$

$$S_7 = \frac{-12\left(1-(-3)^7\right)}{1-(-3)} = \frac{-12(2188)}{4} = -6564$$

35. $\sum_{i=1}^{6} \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{i+1}$

$$r = \frac{1}{2}, \ \ a_1 = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$S_6 = \frac{\frac{1}{4}\left(1-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^6\right)}{1-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{63}{64}\right)}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{63}{128}$$

36. $\sum_{i=1}^{6} \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{i+1}$

$$r = \frac{1}{3}, \ a_1 = \frac{1}{9}$$

$$S_6 = \frac{\frac{1}{9}\left(1-\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^6\right)}{1-\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{\frac{1}{9}\left(\frac{728}{729}\right)}{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{364}{2187}$$

37. $r = \frac{1}{3}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{1}{1-\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{1}{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{3}{2}$$

38. $1+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{64}+\cdots$

$$r = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$S_\infty = \frac{1}{1-\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{4}{3}$$

39. $r = \frac{1}{4}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{3}{1-\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{3}{\frac{3}{4}} = 4$$

40. $5+\frac{5}{6}+\frac{5}{6^2}+\frac{5}{6^3}+\cdots$

$$r = \frac{1}{6}, a_1 = 5$$

$$S_\infty = \frac{5}{1-\frac{1}{6}} = \frac{5}{\frac{5}{6}} = 6$$

41. $r = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{1}{1-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{2}{3}$$

42. $3-1+\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{9}+\ldots$

$$r = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$S_\infty = \frac{3}{1-\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = \frac{3}{\frac{4}{3}} = \frac{9}{4}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. $r = -0.3$

$$S_\infty = \frac{8}{1-(-0.3)} = \frac{8}{1.3} \approx 6.15385$$

44. $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} 12(-0.7)^{i-1} = 12 - 8.4 + \cdots$

$r = -0.7$

$$S_\infty = \frac{12}{1-(-0.7)} = \frac{12}{1.7} \approx 7.05882$$

45. $r = \frac{1}{10}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{5}{10}}{1-\frac{1}{10}} = \frac{\frac{5}{10}}{\frac{9}{10}} = \frac{5}{9}$$

46. $0.\bar{1} = \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}{1000} + \frac{1}{10000} + \cdots$

$r = \frac{1}{10}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{1}{10}}{1-\frac{1}{10}} = \frac{\frac{1}{10}}{\frac{9}{10}} = \frac{1}{9}$$

47. $r = \frac{1}{100}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{47}{100}}{1-\frac{1}{100}} = \frac{\frac{47}{100}}{\frac{99}{100}} = \frac{47}{99}$$

48. $0.\overline{83} = \frac{83}{100} + \frac{83}{10,000} + \frac{83}{1,000,000} + \cdots$

$r = \frac{1}{100}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{83}{100}}{1-\frac{1}{100}} = \frac{\frac{83}{100}}{\frac{99}{100}} = \frac{83}{99}$$

49. $0.\overline{257} = \frac{257}{1000} + \frac{257}{10^6} + \frac{257}{10^9} + \cdots$

$r = \frac{1}{1000}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{257}{1000}}{1-\frac{1}{1000}} = \frac{\frac{257}{1000}}{\frac{999}{1000}} = \frac{257}{999}$$

50. $0.\overline{529} = \frac{529}{1000} + \frac{529}{10^6} + \frac{529}{10^9} + \cdots$

$r = \frac{1}{1000}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{529}{1000}}{1-\frac{1}{1000}} = \frac{\frac{529}{1000}}{\frac{999}{1000}} = \frac{529}{999}$$

51. $a_n = n + 5$
arithmetic, $d = 1$

52. $a_n = n - 3$
arithmetic, $d = 1$

53. $a_n = 2^n$
geometric, $r = 2$

54. $a_n = \frac{1}{2}^n$

geometric, $r = \frac{1}{2}$

55. $a_n = n^2 + 5$
neither

56. $a_n = n^2 - 3$
neither

57. First find a_{10} and b_{10}:

$$a_{10} = a_1 r^{n-1}$$
$$= (-5)\left(\frac{10}{-5}\right)^{10-1} = (-5)(-2)^9$$
$$= 2560$$
$$b_{10} = b_1 + (n-1)d$$
$$= 10 + (10-1)(-5-10)$$
$$= 10 + (9)(-15) = -125$$

So, $a_{10} + b_{10} = 2560 + (-125) = 2435$.

58. First find a_{11} and b_{11}:

$$a_{11} = a_1 r^{n-1}$$
$$= (-5)\left(\frac{10}{-5}\right)^{11-1} = (-5)(-2)^{10}$$
$$= -5120$$
$$b_{11} = b_1 + (n-1)d$$
$$= 10 + (11-1)(-5-10)$$
$$= 10 + (10)(-15) = -140$$

So, $a_{11} + b_{11} = -5120 + (-140) = -5260$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

59. For $\{a_n\}$, $r = \dfrac{10}{-5} = -2$ and

$$S_{10} = \frac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r} = \frac{(-5)\left(1-(-2)^{10}\right)}{1-(-2)}$$
$$= \frac{(-5)(-1023)}{3} = 1705$$

For $\{b_n\}$,

$$b_{10} = b_1 + (n-1)d$$
$$= 10 + (10-1)(-5-10)$$
$$= 10 + (9)(-15) = -125$$

$$S_n = \frac{n}{2}(b_1 + b_n)$$
$$S_{10} = \frac{n}{2}(b_1 + b_{10})$$
$$= \frac{10}{2}(10 + (-125))$$
$$= 5(-115) = -575$$

60. For $\{a_n\}$, $r = \dfrac{10}{-5} = -2$ and :

$$S_{11} = \frac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r} = \frac{(-5)\left(1-(-2)^{11}\right)}{1-(-2)}$$
$$= \frac{(-5)(2049)}{3} = -3415$$

For $\{b_n\}$,

$$b_{11} = b_1 + (n-1)d$$
$$= 10 + (11-1)(-5-10)$$
$$= 10 + (10)(-15) = -140$$

$$S_{11} = \frac{n}{2}(b_1 + b_n) = \frac{11}{2}(10 + (-140))$$
$$= 5.5(-130) = -715$$

So, $\displaystyle\sum_{n=1}^{11} a_n - \sum_{n=1}^{11} b_n = -3415 - (-715)$
$$= -2700$$

61. For $\{a_n\}$,

$$S_6 = \frac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r} = \frac{(-5)\left(1-(-2)^6\right)}{1-(-2)}$$
$$= \frac{(-5)(-63)}{3} = 105$$

For $\{c_n\}$,

$$S = \frac{a_1}{1-r} = \frac{-2}{1-\frac{1}{-2}} = \frac{-2}{\frac{3}{2}} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

So, $S_6 \cdot S = 105\left(-\dfrac{4}{3}\right) = -140$

62. For $\{a_n\}$,

$$S_9 = \frac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r} = \frac{(-5)\left(1-(-2)^9\right)}{1-(-2)}$$
$$= \frac{(-5)(513)}{3} = -855$$

For $\{c_n\}$,

$$S = \frac{c_1}{1-r} = \frac{-2}{1-\frac{1}{-2}} = \frac{-2}{\frac{3}{2}} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

So, $S_9 \cdot S = -855\left(-\dfrac{4}{3}\right) = 1140$

63. It is given that $a_4 = 27$. Using the formula $a_n = a_1 r^{n-1}$ when $n = 4$ we have

$$27 = 8r^{4-1}$$
$$\frac{27}{8} = r^3$$
$$r = \sqrt[3]{\frac{27}{8}} = \frac{3}{2}$$

Thus,

$$a_n = a_1 r^{n-1}$$
$$a_2 = 8\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2-1} = 8\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = 12$$
$$a_3 = 8\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{3-1} = 8\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^2 = 8\left(\frac{9}{4}\right) = 18$$

64. It is given that $a_4 = -54$. Using the formula $a_n = a_1 r^{n-1}$ when $n = 4$ we have

$$-54 = 2r^{4-1}$$
$$-27 = r^3$$
$$r = \sqrt[3]{-27} = -3$$

Thus,

$$a_n = a_1 r^{n-1}$$
$$a_2 = 2(-3)^{2-1} = 2(-3) = -6$$
$$a_3 = 2(-3)^{3-1} = 2(-3)^2 = 2(9) = 18$$

65. 1, 2, 4, 8, . . .

$$r = 2$$
$$a_n = 2^{n-1}$$
$$a_{15} = 2^{14} = \$16,384$$

66. $a_n = 2^{n-1}$

$$a_{30} = 2^{29} = \$536,870,912$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

67. $a_1 = 3{,}000{,}000$
$r = 1.04$
$a_n = 3{,}000{,}000(1.04)^{n-1}$
$a_7 = 3{,}000{,}000(1.04)^6 = \$3{,}795{,}957$

68. $a_1 = 30{,}000$
$r = 1.05$
$a_n = 30{,}000(1.05)^{n-1}$
$a_6 = 30{,}000(1.05)^5 = \$38{,}288.45$

69. **a.** $r_{2000 \text{ to } 2001} = \dfrac{34.21}{33.87} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2001 \text{ to } 2002} = \dfrac{34.55}{34.21} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2002 \text{ to } 2003} = \dfrac{34.90}{34.55} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2003 \text{ to } 2004} = \dfrac{35.25}{34.90} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2004 \text{ to } 2005} = \dfrac{35.60}{35.25} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2005 \text{ to } 2006} = \dfrac{36.00}{35.60} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2006 \text{ to } 2007} = \dfrac{36.36}{36.00} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2007 \text{ to } 2008} = \dfrac{36.72}{36.36} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2008 \text{ to } 2009} = \dfrac{37.09}{36.72} \approx 1.01$

$r_{2009 \text{ to } 2010} = \dfrac{37.25}{37.09} \approx 1.01$

r is approximately 1.01 for all but one division.

b. $a_n = a_1 r^{n-1}$
$a_n = 33.87(1.01)^{n-1}$

c. Since year 2020 is the 21th term, find a_{21}.

$a_n = 33.87(1.01)^{n-1}$
$a_{21} = 33.87(1.01)^{21-1} \approx 41.33$
The population of California will be approximately 41.33 million in 2020.

70. **a.** $r_{2000 \text{ to } 2001} = \dfrac{21.27}{20.85} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2001 \text{ to } 2002} = \dfrac{21.70}{21.27} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2002 \text{ to } 2003} = \dfrac{22.13}{21.70} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2003 \text{ to } 2004} = \dfrac{22.57}{22.13} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2004 \text{ to } 2005} = \dfrac{23.02}{22.57} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2005 \text{ to } 2006} = \dfrac{23.48}{23.02} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2006 \text{ to } 2007} = \dfrac{23.95}{23.48} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2007 \text{ to } 2008} = \dfrac{24.43}{23.95} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2008 \text{ to } 2009} = \dfrac{24.92}{24.43} \approx 1.02$

$r_{2009 \text{ to } 2010} = \dfrac{25.15}{24.92} \approx 1.01$

r is approximately 1.02 for all but one division.

b. $a_n = a_1 r^{n-1}$
$a_n = 20.85(1.02)^{n-1}$

c. Since year 2020 is the 21th term, find a_{21}.

$a_n = 20.85(1.02)^{n-1}$
$a_{21} = 20.85(1.02)^{21-1} \approx 30.98$
The population of Texas will be approximately 30.98 million in 2020.

71. 1, 2, 4, 8, . . .
$r = 2$
$S_{15} = \dfrac{1(1-2^{15})}{1-2} = 32{,}767$
The total savings is \$32,767.

72. $S_{30} = \dfrac{1-2^{30}}{1-2} = 1{,}073{,}741{,}823$
The total savings is \$1,073,741,823.

73. $a_1 = 24{,}000,\ r = 1.05$
$S_{20} = \dfrac{24{,}000\left[1-(1.05)^{20}\right]}{1-1.05} = 793{,}582.90$
The total salary is \$793,583.

74. Company A:
$a_1 = 30{,}000,\ r = 1.06$
$S_5 = \dfrac{30{,}000\left[1-(1.06)^5\right]}{1-1.06} = \$169{,}112.79$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Company B:

$a_1 = 32{,}000,\ r = 1.03$

$$S_5 = \frac{32{,}000\left[1-(1.03)^5\right]}{1-1.03} = \$169{,}892.35$$

Company B offers the better total salary by \$780.

75. $r = 0.9$

$$S_{10} = \frac{20(1-0.9^{10})}{1-0.9} \approx 130.26$$

The total length is 130.26 inches.

76. $26 + 0.96(16) + 0.96^2(16) + \cdots$

$r = 0.96$

$$S_{10} = \frac{16\left(1-0.96^{10}\right)}{1-0.96} \approx 134.07$$

The total length is 134.07 inches.

77. **a.** $$A = \frac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}} = \frac{2000\left[\left(1+\frac{0.075}{1}\right)^{5}-1\right]}{\frac{0.075}{1}} \approx \$11{,}617$$

b. $\$11{,}617 - 5\times\$2000 = \$1617$

78. **a.** $$A = \frac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}} = \frac{2500\left[\left(1+\frac{0.0625}{1}\right)^{5}-1\right]}{\frac{0.0625}{1}} \approx \$14{,}163$$

b. $\$14{,}163 - 5\times\$2500 = \$1663$

79. **a.** $$A = \frac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}} = \frac{50\left[\left(1+\frac{0.055}{12}\right)^{12\times 40}-1\right]}{\frac{0.055}{12}} \approx \$87{,}052$$

b. $\$87{,}052 - \$50\cdot 12\cdot 40 = \$63{,}052$

80. **a.** $$A = \frac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}} = \frac{75\left[\left(1+\frac{0.065}{12}\right)^{12\times 40}-1\right]}{\frac{0.065}{12}} \approx \$171{,}271$$

b. $\$171{,}271 - \$75\cdot 12\cdot 40 = \$135{,}271$

81. **a.** $$A = \frac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}} = \frac{10{,}000\left[\left(1+\frac{0.105}{4}\right)^{4\times 10}-1\right]}{\frac{0.105}{4}} \approx \$693{,}031$$

b. $\$693{,}031 - \$10{,}000\cdot 4\cdot 10 = \$293{,}031$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

82. **a.** $A = \dfrac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}} = \dfrac{15{,}000\left[\left(1+\frac{0.09}{4}\right)^{4\times 10}-1\right]}{\frac{0.09}{4}} \approx \$956{,}793$

b. $\$956{,}793 - \$15{,}000 \cdot 4 \cdot 10 = \$356{,}793$

83. Find the total value of the lump-sum investment.

$A = P(1+r)^t = 30{,}000(1+0.05)^{20} \approx 79{,}599$

Find the total value of the annuity.

$$A = \frac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}} = \frac{1500\left[\left(1+\frac{0.05}{1}\right)^{20}-1\right]}{\frac{0.05}{1}} \approx 49{,}599$$

$\$79{,}599 - \$49{,}599 = \$30{,}000$

You will have \$30,000 more from the lump-sum investment.

84. Find the total value of the lump-sum investment.

$A = P(1+r)^t = 40{,}000(1+0.065)^{25} \approx 193{,}108$

Find the total value of the annuity.

$$A = \frac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}-1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}} = \frac{1600\left[\left(1+\frac{0.065}{1}\right)^{25}-1\right]}{\frac{0.065}{1}} \approx 94{,}220$$

$\$193{,}108 - \$94{,}220 = \$98{,}888$

You will have \$98,888 more from the lump-sum investment.

85. $r = 0.6$

$S_\infty = \dfrac{6(0.6)}{1-0.6} = 9$

The total economic impact is \$9 million.

86. $10(0.6) + 10(0.6)^2 + 10(0.6)^3 + \cdots$

$a_1 = 10(0.6)$, $r = 0.6$

$S_\infty = \dfrac{10(0.6)}{1-0.6} = 15$

An additional \$15 billion will be spent.

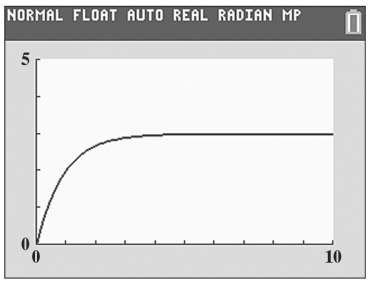
87. $r = \dfrac{1}{4}$

$S_\infty = \dfrac{\frac{1}{4}}{1-\frac{1}{4}} = \dfrac{1}{4} \cdot \dfrac{4}{3} = \dfrac{1}{3}$

88. – 98. Answers will vary.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

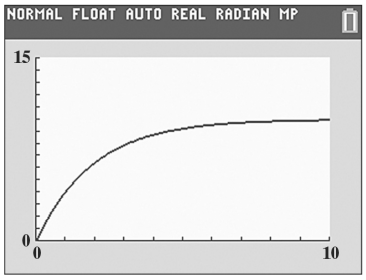
99. $f(x)=\dfrac{2\left[1-\left(\dfrac{1}{3}\right)^x\right]}{1-\dfrac{1}{3}}$



$$S=\frac{2}{1-\frac{1}{3}}=\frac{2}{\frac{2}{3}}=2\div\frac{2}{3}=2\cdot\frac{3}{2}=3$$

The sum of the series is 3 and the asymptote of the function is $y = 3$.

100. $f(x)=\dfrac{4\left[1-(0.6)^x\right]}{1-0.6}$



$$S=\frac{4}{1-0.6}=\frac{4}{0.4}=10$$

The sum of the series is 10 and the asymptote of the function is $y = 10$.

101. makes sense

102. makes sense

103. makes sense

104. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: It is not possible to add each term individually of an infinite series.

105. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The sequence is not geometric. There is not a common ratio.

106. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: We do not need to know the terms between $\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{512}$, but we do need to know how many terms there are between $\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{512}$.

107. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The sum of the sequence is $\dfrac{10}{1-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}$.

108. true

109. Let a_1 equal the number of flies released each day. On any day, the total number of flies is the number released that day, plus 90% of those released the day before, plus 90% of 90% of those released two days before, etc.:

$$S=\frac{a_1}{1-r}$$
$$20{,}000=\frac{a_1}{1-.9}$$
$$20{,}000=\frac{a_1}{.1}$$
$$2000=a_1$$

2000 flies to be released each day.

110. $1{,}000{,}000=P\dfrac{\left(1+\frac{0.1}{12}\right)^{360}-1}{\frac{0.1}{12}}$

$$1{,}000{,}000\approx 2260.49P$$
$$P\approx 442.38$$

You must deposit \$442 monthly.

111. Answers will vary.

112. $2x+2y=22$
$xy=24$

Solve the second equation for x.

$$x=\frac{24}{y}$$

Substitute the expression $\frac{24}{y}$ for x in the first equation and solve for y.

$$2\left(\frac{24}{y}\right)+2y=22$$
$$\frac{48}{y}+2y=22$$
$$y^2-11y+24=0$$
$$(y-8)(y-3)=0$$
$$y-8=0 \quad \text{or} \quad y-3=0$$
$$y=8 \quad \text{or} \quad y=3$$

If $y=8$, $x=\frac{24}{8}=3$.

If $y=3$, $x=\frac{24}{3}=8$.

The dimensions are 8 feet by 3 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

113. $\begin{cases} x-2y+z=-4 \\ 2x+2y-z=10 \\ 4x-y+2z=-1 \end{cases} \rightarrow \left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & 10 \\ 4 & -1 & 2 & -1 \end{array}\right]$

Multiply the first row by –2 and add these products to row 2.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 2+-2=0 & 2+4=6 & -1+-2=-3 & 10+8=18 \\ 4 & -1 & 2 & -1 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 0 & 6 & -3 & 18 \\ 4 & -1 & 2 & -1 \end{array}\right]$$

Next, multiply the top row by –4 and add these products to row 3.

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 0 & 6 & -3 & 18 \\ 4+-4=0 & -1+8=7 & 2-4=-2 & -1+16=15 \end{array}\right] = \left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 0 & 6 & -3 & 18 \\ 0 & 7 & -2 & 15 \end{array}\right]$$

Next, to obtain a 1 in the second row, second column, multiply 6 by its reciprocal, $\frac{1}{6}$. Therefore, we multiply all the numbers in the second row by $\frac{1}{6}$ to get

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & 3 \\ 0 & 7 & -2 & 15 \end{array}\right].$$

Next, to obtain a 0 in the third row, second column, multiply the second row by –7 and add the products to row three. The resulting matrix is

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{3}{2} & -6 \end{array}\right].$$

To get 1 in the third row, third column, multiply $\frac{3}{2}$ by its reciprocal, $\frac{2}{3}$. Multiply all numbers in the third row by $\frac{2}{3}$ to obtain the resulting matrix

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \end{array}\right].$$

The system represented by this matrix is:

$$\begin{aligned} x-2y+z &= -4 \\ y-\frac{1}{2}z &= 3 \\ z &= -4 \end{aligned}$$

Use back substitution to find y and x.

$$\begin{aligned} y-\frac{1}{2}(-4) &= 3 \\ y+2 &= 3 \\ y &= 1 \end{aligned} \qquad \begin{aligned} x-2(1)-4 &= -4 \\ x-6 &= -4 \\ x &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set for the original system is $\{(2, 1, -4)\}$.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

114.
$$4x^2+y^2-24x+6y+9=0$$
$$\left(4x^2-24x\right)+\left(y^2+6y\right)=-9$$
$$4\left(x^2-6x+\square\right)+\left(y^2+6y+\square\right)=-9$$
$$4\left(x^2-6x+9\right)+\left(y^2+6y+9\right)=-9+36+9$$
$$4(x-3)^2+(y+3)^2=36$$
$$\frac{4(x-3)^2}{36}+\frac{(y+3)^2}{36}=\frac{36}{36}$$
$$\frac{(x-3)^2}{9}+\frac{(y+3)^2}{36}=1$$

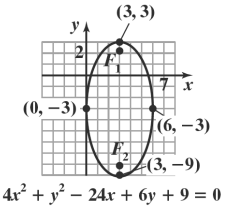
The center is $(3,-3)$.

$a^2=36, a=6$
$b^2=9, b=3$
$c^2=a^2-b^2$
$=36-9$
$=27$
$c=\sqrt{27}=3\sqrt{3}$

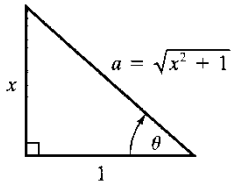
The foci are located at
$(3,-3+3\sqrt{3})$ and $(3,-3-3\sqrt{3})$.

The vertices are $(3,-3\pm 6)$ which gives $(3,-9)$ and $(3,3)$.

The endpoints of the minor axis are $(3\pm 3,-3)$ which gives $(0,-3)$ and $(6,-3)$.



115. Let $\theta=\tan^{-1}x$, then $\tan\theta=x=\frac{x}{1}$.



Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the third side, a.

$a^2=x^2+1^2$
$a=\sqrt{x^2+1}$

Use the right triangle to write the algebraic expression.

$$\cos\left(\tan^{-1}x\right)=\cos\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

116.
$$1+2+3=\frac{3(3+1)}{2}$$
$$6=\frac{3(4)}{2}$$
$$6=6$$

117.
$$1+2+3+4+5=\frac{5(5+1)}{2}$$
$$15=\frac{5(6)}{2}$$
$$15=15$$

118.
$$\frac{k(k+1)(2k+1)}{6}+(k+1)^2$$
$$=\frac{k(k+1)(2k+1)}{6}+\frac{6(k+1)^2}{6}$$
$$=\frac{k(k+1)(2k+1)+6(k+1)^2}{6}$$
$$=\frac{(k+1)[k(2k+1)+6(k+1)]}{6}$$
$$=\frac{(k+1)[2k^2+k+6k+6]}{6}$$
$$=\frac{(k+1)[2k^2+7k+6]}{6}$$
$$=\frac{(k+1)(k+2)(2k+3)}{6}$$

Mid-Chapter 10 Check Point

1. $a_n=(-1)^{n+1}\frac{n}{(n-1)!}$

$$a_1=(-1)^{1+1}\frac{1}{(1-1)!}=(-1)^2\frac{1}{0!}=1\cdot 1=1$$
$$a_2=(-1)^{2+1}\frac{2}{(2-1)!}=(-1)^3\frac{2}{1!}=(-1)(2)=-2$$
$$a_3=(-1)^{3+1}\frac{3}{(3-1)!}=(-1)^4\frac{3}{2!}=1\cdot\frac{3}{2}=\frac{3}{2}$$
$$a_4=(-1)^{4+1}\frac{4}{(4-1)!}=(-1)^5\frac{4}{3!}=(-1)\frac{4}{6}=-\frac{2}{3}$$
$$a_5=(-1)^{5+1}\frac{5}{(5-1)!}=(-1)^6\frac{5}{4!}=1\cdot\frac{5}{24}=\frac{5}{24}$$

2. Using $a_n=a_1+(n-1)d$;

$a_1=5$
$a_2=5+(2-1)(-3)=5+1(-3)=5-3=2$
$a_3=5+(3-1)(-3)=5+2(-3)=5-6=-1$
$a_4=5+(4-1)(-3)=5+3(-3)=5-9=-4$
$a_5=5+(5-1)(-3)=5+4(-3)=5-12=-7$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

3. Using $a_n = a_1 r^{n-1}$;

$a_1 = 5$
$a_2 = 5(-3)^{2-1} = 5(-3)^1 = 5(-3) = -15$
$a_3 = 5(-3)^{3-1} = 5(-3)^2 = 5(9) = 45$
$a_4 = 5(-3)^{4-1} = 5(-3)^3 = 5(-27) = -135$
$a_5 = 5(-3)^{5-1} = 5(-3)^4 = 5(81) = 405$

4. $a_n = -a_{n-1} + 4$

$a_1 = 3$
$a_2 = -a_1 + 4 = -3 + 4 = 1$
$a_3 = -a_2 + 4 = -1 + 4 = 3$
$a_4 = -a_3 + 4 = -3 + 4 = 1$
$a_5 = -a_4 + 4 = -1 + 4 = 3$

5. $d = a_2 - a_1 = 6 - 2 = 4$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= a_1 + (n-1)d \\ &= 2 + (n-1)4 \\ &= 2 + 4n - 4 \\ &= 4n - 2 \end{aligned}$$
$a_{20} = 4(20) - 2 = 78$

6. $r = \dfrac{a_2}{a_1} = \dfrac{6}{3} = 2$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= a_1 r^{n-1} \\ &= 3(2)^{n-1} \end{aligned}$$
$$\begin{aligned} a_{10} &= 3(2)^{10-1} \\ &= 3(2)^9 \\ &= 1536 \end{aligned}$$

7. $d = a_2 - a_1 = 1 - \dfrac{3}{2} = -\dfrac{1}{2}$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= a_1 + (n-1)d \\ &= \frac{3}{2} + (n-1)\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \\ &= \frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{2}n + \frac{1}{2} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2}n + 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_{30} &= -\frac{1}{2}(30) + 2 \\ &= -15 + 2 \\ &= -13 \end{aligned}$$

8. $S_n = \dfrac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r}$; $r = \dfrac{a_2}{a_1} = \dfrac{10}{5} = 2$

$$S_{10} = \frac{5(1-2^{10})}{1-2} = \frac{5(-1023)}{-1} = 5115$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

9. First find a_{10};

$$d = a_2 - a_1 = 0 - (-2) = 2$$
$$a_{50} = a_1 + (n-1)d = -2 + (50-1)(2) = -2 + 49(2) = 96$$
$$S_{50} = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n) = \frac{50}{2}(-2 + 96) = 25(94) = 2350$$

10. $r = \dfrac{a_2}{a_1} = \dfrac{40}{-20} = -2$

$$S_{10} = \frac{a_1(1 - r^n)}{1 - r} = \frac{-20(-1 - (-2)^{10})}{1 - (-2)} = \frac{-20(-1023)}{3} = \frac{20460}{3} = 6820$$

11. First find a_{100};

$$d = a_2 - a_1 = -2 - 4 = -6$$
$$a_{100} = a_1 + (n-1)d = 4 + (100-1)(-6) = 4 + 99(-6) = -590$$
$$S_{100} = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n) = \frac{100}{2}(4 - 590) = 50(-586) = -29,300$$

12. $\displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{4}(i+4)(i-1) = (1+4)(1-1) + (2+4)(2-1) + (3+4)(3-1) + (4+4)(4-1)$

$$= 5(0) + 6(1) + 7(2) + 8(3) = 0 + 6 + 14 + 24 = 44$$

13. $\displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{50}(3i-2) = (3\cdot 1 - 2) + (3\cdot 2 - 2) + (3\cdot 3 - 3) + \ldots + (3\cdot 50 - 2)$

$$= (3-2) + (6-2) + (9-3) + \ldots + (150-2)$$
$$= 1 + 4 + 6 + \ldots + 148$$

The sum of this arithmetic sequence is given by $S_n = \dfrac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$;

$$S_{50} = \frac{50}{2}(1 + 148) = 25(149) = 3725$$

14. $\displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{6}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^i = \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^1 + \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^4 + \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^5 + \left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^6 = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{9}{4} + \frac{27}{8} + \frac{81}{16} + \frac{243}{32} + \frac{729}{64} = \frac{1995}{64}$

15. $\displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{\infty}\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)^{i-1} = \left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)^{1-1} + \left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)^{2-1} + \left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)^{3-1} + \ldots$

$$= \left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)^0 + \left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)^1 + \left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)^2 + \ldots$$
$$= 1 + \left(-\frac{2}{5}\right) + \frac{4}{25} + \ldots$$

This is an infinite geometric sequence with $r = \dfrac{a_2}{a_1} = \dfrac{-\frac{2}{5}}{1} = -\dfrac{2}{5}$.

$$S = \frac{a_1}{1 - r} = \frac{1}{1 - \left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)} = \frac{1}{\frac{7}{5}} = \frac{5}{7}$$

16. $0.\overline{45} = \dfrac{a_1}{1 - r} = \dfrac{\frac{45}{100}}{1 - \frac{1}{100}} = \dfrac{\frac{45}{100}}{\frac{99}{100}} = \dfrac{45}{100} \div \dfrac{99}{100} = \dfrac{45}{100} \cdot \dfrac{100}{99} = \dfrac{45}{99} = \dfrac{5}{11}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

17. Answers will vary. An example is $\sum_{i=1}^{18} \frac{i}{i+2}$.

18. The arithmetic sequence is 16, 48, 80, 112, ….
First find a_{15} where $d = a_2 - a_1 = 48 - 16 = 32$.
$a_{15} = a_1 + (n-1)d = 16 + (15-1)(32) = 16 + 14(32) = 16 + 448 = 464$
The distance the skydiver falls during the 15th second is 464 feet.
$S_{15} = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n) = \frac{15}{2}(16 + 464) = 7.5(480) = 3600$
The total distance the skydiver falls in 15 seconds is 3600 feet.

19. $r = 0.10$
$A = P(1+r)^t$
$= 120000(1+0.10)^{10}$
≈ 311249
The value of the house after 10 years is \$311,249.

Section 10.4

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $S_1 : 2 = 1(1+1)$
$S_k : 2 + 4 + 6 + \cdots 2k = k(k+1)$
$S_{k+1} : 2 + 4 + 6 + \cdots + 2(k+1) = (k+1)(k+2)$

b. $S_1 : 1^3 = \frac{1^2(1+1)^2}{4}$

$S_k = 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + \cdots + k^3 = \frac{k^2(k+1)^2}{4}$

$S_{k+1} = 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + \cdots + (k+1)^3 = \frac{(k+1)^2(k+2)^2}{4}$

2. $S_1 : 2 = 1(1+1)$
$2 = 2$ is true.
$S_k : 2 + 4 + 6 + \cdots + 2k = k(k+1)$
$S_{k+1} : 2 + 4 + 6 + \cdots + 2k + 2(k+1) = (k+1)(k+2)$
Add $2(k+1)$ to both sides of S_k:
$2 + 4 + 6 + \cdots + 2k + 2(k+1) = k(k+1) + 2(k+1)$
Simplify the right-hand side:
$k(k+1) + 2(k+1) = (k+1)(k+2)$
If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all *n*.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

3. $S_1 : 1^3 = \dfrac{1^2(1+1)^2}{4}$

$1 = \dfrac{4}{4}$

$1 = 1$ is true.

$S_k : 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + \cdots + k^3 = \dfrac{k^2(k+1)^2}{4}$

$S_{k+1} : 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + \cdots + k^3 + (k+1)^3 = \dfrac{(k+1)^2(k+2)^2}{4}$

Add $(k + 1)^3$ to both sides of S_k :

$1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + \cdots + k^3 + (k+1)^3 = \dfrac{k^2(k+1)^2}{4} + (k+1)^3$

Simplify the right hand side:

$$\frac{k^2(k+1)^2}{4} + (k+1)^3 = \frac{k^2(k+1)^2 + 4(k+1)^3}{4} = \frac{(k+1)^2\left[k^2 + 4(k+1)\right]}{4} = \frac{(k+1)^2(k^2+4k+4)}{4}$$
$$= \frac{(k+1)^2(k+2)^2}{4}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

4. S_1: 2 is a factor of $1^2 + 1 = 2$, since $2 = 2 \cdot 1$.

S_k: 2 is a factor of $k^2 + k$

S_{k+1}: 2 is a factor of $(k + 1)^2 + (k + 1)$

Simplify:

$$\begin{aligned}(k+1)^2 + (k+1) &= k^2 + 2k + 1 + k + 1 \\ &= k^2 + 3k + 2 \\ &= k^2 + k + 2k + 2 \\ &= (k^2 + k) + 2(k+1)\end{aligned}$$

Because we assume S_k is true, we know 2 is a factor of $k^2 + k$. Since 2 is a factor of $2(k + 1)$, we conclude 2 is a factor of the sum $(k^2 + k) + 2(k + 1)$. If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 10.4

1. induction; 1; $k+1$

2. $2 + 4 + 6 = 3(3+1)$;
$2 + 4 + 6 + \cdots + 2(k+1) = (k+1)(k+2)$

3. $3 + 7 + 11 = 3(6+1)$;
$3 + 7 + 11 + \cdots + [4(k+1) - 1] = (k+1)[2(k+1)+1]$

4. 4; 10; 18; $(k+1)^2 + 3(k+1)$; $k^2 + 5k + 4$

5. $k+1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 10.4

1. $S_n = 1+3+5+\cdots+(n-1) = n^2$

$S_1 : 1 = 1^2$
$1 = 1$ true

$S_2 : 1+3 = 2^2$
$4 = 4$ true

$S_3 : 1+3+5 = 3^2$
$9 = 9$ true

2. $S_n : 3+4+5+\cdots+(n+2) = \dfrac{n(n+5)}{2}$

$S_1 : 3 = \dfrac{1(6)}{2}$
$3 = 3$ true

$S_2 : 3+4 = \dfrac{2(7)}{2}$
$7 = 7$ true

$S_3 : 3+4+5 = \dfrac{3(8)}{2}$
$12 = 12$ true

3. S_n : 2 is a factor of $n^2 - n$

S_1 : 2 is a factor of $1^2 - 1 = 0$
$0 = 0 \cdot 2$ so 2 is a factor of 0 is true.

S_2 : 2 is a factor of $2^2 - 2 = 2$
$2 = 1 \cdot 2$ so 2 is a factor of 2 is true.

S_3 : 2 is a factor of $3^2 - 3 = 6$
$6 = 3 \cdot 2$ so 2 is a factor of 6 is true.

4. S_n: 3 is a factor of $n^3 - n$.

S_1 : 3 is a factor of $1^3 - 1 = 0$
$0 = 0 \cdot 3$ so 3 is a factor of 0 is true.

S_2 : 3 is a factor of $2^3 - 2 = 6$
$6 = 2 \cdot 3$ so 3 is a factor of 6 is true.

S_3 : 3 is a factor of $3^3 - 3 = 24$
$24 = 8 \cdot 3$ so 3 is a factor of 24 is true.

5. $S_n : 4+8+12+\cdots+4n = 2n(n+1)$
$S_k : 4+8+12+\cdots+4k = 2k(k+1)$
$S_{k+1} : 4+8+12+\cdots+4(k+1) = 2(k+1)(k+1+1)$
$4+8+12+\cdots+4(k+1) = 2(k+1)(k+2)$

6. $S_n : 3+4+5+\cdots+(n+2) = \dfrac{n(n+5)}{2}$

$S_k : 3+4+5+\cdots+(k+2) = \dfrac{k(k+5)}{2}$

$S_{k+1} : 3+4+5+\cdots+(k+1+2) = \dfrac{(k+1)(k+1+5)}{2}$

$3+4+5+\cdots+(k+3) = \dfrac{(k+1)(k+6)}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

7. $S_n : 3+7+11+\cdots+(4n-1) = n(2n+1)$

$S_k : 3+7+11+\cdots+(4k-1) = k(2k+1)$

$S_{k+1} : 3+7+11+\cdots+[4(k+1)-1] = (k+1)[2(k+1)+1]$

$3+7+11+\cdots+(4k+3) = (k+1)(2k+3)$

8. $S_n : 2+7+12+\cdots+(5n-3) = \dfrac{n(5n-1)}{2}$

$S_k : 2+7+12+\cdots+(5k-3) = \dfrac{k(5k-1)}{2}$

$S_{k+1} : 2+7+12+\cdots+[5(k+1)-3] = \dfrac{(k+1)[5(k+1)-1]}{2}$

$2+7+12+\cdots+(5k+2) = \dfrac{(k+1)(5k+4)}{2}$

9. S_n : 2 is a factor of n^2-n+2

S_k : 2 is a factor of k^2-k+2

S_{k+1} : 2 is a factor of $(k+1)^2-(k+1)+2$

$k^2+2k+1-k-1+2 = k^2+k+2$

S_{k+1} : 2 is a factor of k^2+k+2.

10. S_n : 2 is a factor of n^2-n.

S_k : 2 is a factor of k^2-k.

S_{k+1} : 2 is a factor of $(k+1)^2-(k+1)$.

$(k+1)^2-(k+1) = k^2+2k+1-k-1 = k^2+k$

S_{k+1} : 2 is a factor of k^2+k.

11. $S_1 : 4 = 2(1)(1+1)$

$4 = 2(2)$

$4 = 4$ is true.

$S_k : 4+8+12+\cdots+4k = 2k(k+1)$

$S_{k+1} : 4+8+12+\cdots 4(k+1) = 2(k+1)(k+1+1)$

Add $4(k+1)$ to both sides of S_k:

$4+8+12+\cdots+4(k+1) = 2k(k+1)+4(k+1)$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$= 2k(k+1)+4(k+1) = (2k+4)(k+1)$

$= 2(k+2)(k+1)$

$= 2(k+1)(k+1+1)$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

12. $S_1 : 3 = \dfrac{1(1+5)}{2}$

$3 = \dfrac{6}{2}$

$3 = 3$ is true.

$S_k : 3+4+5+\cdots+(k+2) = \dfrac{k(k+5)}{2}$

$S_{k+1} : 3+4+5+\cdots+(k+3) = \dfrac{(k+1)(k+6)}{2}$

Add $k+3$ to both sides of $S_k : 3+4+5+\cdots+(k+2)+(k+3) = \dfrac{k(k+5)}{2}+(k+3)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Simplify right-hand side:

$$\frac{k(k+5)}{2}+(k+3)=\frac{k(k+5)+2(k+3)}{2}=\frac{k^2+5k+2k+6}{2}=\frac{k^2+7k+6}{2}=\frac{(k+1)(k+6)}{2}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

13. $S_1: 1=1^2$

$1=1$ is true.

$$S_k: 1+3+5+\cdots+(2k-1)=k^2$$
$$S_{k+1}: 1+3+5+\cdots+(2k-1)+[2(k+1)-1]=(k+1)^2$$
$$1+3+5+\cdots+(2k-1)+(2k+1)=(k+1)^2$$

Add $(2k + 1)$ to both sides of S_k:

$$1+3+5+\cdots+(2k-1)+(2k+1)=k^2+(2k+1)$$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$= k^2 + (2k + 1)$

$= (k + 1)^2$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

14. $S_1: 3=\frac{3(1)(1+1)}{2}$

$3=\frac{3(2)}{2}$

$3 = 3$ is true

$$S_k: 3+6+9+\cdots+3k=\frac{3k(k+1)}{2}$$
$$S_{k+1}: 3+6+9+\cdots+3k+3(k+1)=\frac{3(k+1)(k+2)}{2}$$

Add $3(k+1)$ to both sides of $S_k: 3+6+9+\cdots+3k+3(k+1)=\frac{3k(k+1)}{2}+3(k+1)$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\frac{3k(k+1)}{2}+3(k+1)=\frac{3k(k+1)+6(k+1)}{2}=\frac{3k^2+3k+6k+6}{2}=\frac{3(k^2+3k+2)}{2}=\frac{3(k+1)(k+2)}{2}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

15. $S_1: 3=1[2(1)+1)]$

$3 = 3$ is true.

$$S_k: 3+7+11+\cdots+(4k-1)=k(2k+1)$$
$$S_{k+1}: 3+7+11+\cdots+(4k-1)+[4(k+1)-1]=(k+1)[2(k+1)+1]$$
$$3+7+11+\cdots+(4k-1)+(4k+3)=(k+1)(2k+3)$$

Add $(4k + 3)$ to both sides of S_k:

$3 + 7 + 11 + \ldots + (4k - 1) + (4k + 3) = k(2k + 1) + 4(k + 3)$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$= k(2k+1)+(4k+3)=2k^2+k+4k+3$

$= 2k^2+5k+3$

$= (k+1)(2k+3)$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

16. $S_1: \ 2 = \dfrac{1[5(1)-1]}{2}$

$2 = \dfrac{4}{2}$

$2 = 2$ is true.

$S_k: 2+7+12+\cdots+(5k-3) = \dfrac{k(5k-1)}{2}$

$S_{k+1}: 2+7+12+\cdots+[5(k+1)-3] = \dfrac{(k+1)[5(k+1)-1]}{2}$

$2+7+12+\cdots+(5k+2) = \dfrac{(k+1)(5k+4)}{2}$

Add $(5k+2)$ to both sides of $S_k: \ 2+7+12+\cdots+(5k-3)+(5k+2) = \dfrac{k(5k-1)}{2}+(5k+2)$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{k(5k-1)}{2}+(5k+2) &= \frac{k(5k-1)+2(5k+2)}{2}\\ &= \frac{5k^2-k+10k+4}{2}\\ &= \frac{5k^2+9k+4}{2}\\ &= \frac{(k+1)(5k+4)}{2}\end{aligned}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

17. S_1: $1 = 2^1 - 1$

$1 = 1$ is true.

$S_k: 1+2+2^2+\cdots+2^{k-1} = 2^k - 1$

$S_{k+1}: 1+2+2^2+\cdots+2^{k-1}+2^{k+1-1} = 2^{k+1}-1$

$1+2+2^2+\cdots+2^{k-1}+2^k = 2^{k+1}-1$

Add 2^k to both sides of S_k:

$1+2+2^2+\cdots+2^{k-1}+2^k = 2^k+2^k-1$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$= 2^k+2^k-1 = 2\left(2^k\right)-1$

$= 2^{k+1}-1$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

18. $S_1: \ 1 = \dfrac{3^1-1}{2}$

$1 = 1$ is true.

$S_k: 1+3+3^2+\cdots+3^{k-1} = \dfrac{3^k-1}{2}$

$S_{k+1}: 1+3+3^2+\cdots+3^{k-1}+3^k = \dfrac{3^{k+1}-1}{2}$

$1+3+3^2+\cdots+3^{k-1}+3^k = \dfrac{3^{k+1}-1}{2}$

Add 3^k to both sides of S_k:

$1+3+3^2+\cdots+3^{k-1}+3^k = \dfrac{3^k-1}{2}+3^k$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\frac{3^k-1}{2}+3^k=\frac{3^k-1+2(3^k)}{2}$$
$$=\frac{3(3^k)-1}{2}$$
$$=\frac{3^{k+1}-1}{2}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

19. $S_1: 2=2^{1+1}-2$

$2=4-2$

$2=2$ is true.

$S_k: 2+4+8+\cdots+2^k=2^{k+1}-2$

$S_{k+1}: 2+4+8+\cdots+2^k+2^{k+1}=2^{k+2}-2$

Add 2^{k+1} to both sides of S_k:

$2+4+8+\cdots+2^k+2^{k+1}=2^{k+1}+2^{k+1}-2$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$=2^{k+1}+2^{k+1}-1=2\left(2^{k+1}\right)-2$

$=2^{k+2}-2$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

20. $S_1: \frac{1}{2}=1-\frac{1}{2^1}$

$\frac{1}{2}=\frac{1}{2}$ is true

$S_k: \frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\cdots+\frac{1}{2^k}=1-\frac{1}{2^k}$

$S_{k+1}: \frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\cdots+\frac{1}{2^k}+\frac{1}{2^{k+1}}=1-\frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$

Add $\frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$ to both sides of S_k:

$\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\cdots+\frac{1}{2^k}+\frac{1}{2^{k+1}}=1-\frac{1}{2^k}+\frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$1-\frac{1}{2^k}+\frac{1}{2^{k+1}}=1-\frac{2}{2^{k+1}}+\frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$

$=1-\frac{1}{2^{k+1}}$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

21. $S_1: 1\cdot 2=\frac{1(1+1)(1+2)}{3}$

$2=\frac{6}{3}$

$2=2$ is true.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

$$S_k : 1\cdot 2+2\cdot 3+3\cdot 4+\cdots+k(k+1)=\frac{k(k+1)(k+2)}{3}$$

$$S_{k+1} : 1\cdot 2+2\cdot 3+3\cdot 4+\cdots+k(k+1)+(k+1)(k+2)=\frac{(k+1)(k+2)(k+3)}{3}$$

Add $(k+1)(k+2)$ to both sided of S_k:

$$1\cdot 2+2\cdot 3+3\cdot 4+\cdots+k(k+1)+(k+1)(k+2)=\frac{k(k+1)(k+2)}{3}+(k+1)(k+2)$$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$=\frac{k(k+1)(k+2)}{3}+(k+1)(k+2)=\frac{k(k+1)(k+2)+3(k+1)(k+2)}{3}=\frac{(k+1)(k+2)(k+3)}{3}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

22. $S_1 : 1\cdot 3=\dfrac{1(1+1)[2(1)+7]}{6}$

$3=\dfrac{2\cdot 9}{6}$

$3=3$ is true.

$$S_k : 1\cdot 3+2\cdot 4+3\cdot 5+\cdots+k(k+2)=\frac{k(k+1)(2k+7)}{6}$$

$$S_{k+1} : 1\cdot 3+2\cdot 4+3\cdot 5+\cdots+k(k+2)+(k+1)(k+3)=\frac{(k+1)(k+2)(2k+9)}{6}$$

Add $(k+1)(k+3)$ to both sides of S_k :

$$1\cdot 3+2\cdot 4+3\cdot 5+\cdots+k(k+2)+(k+1)(k+3)=\frac{k(k+1)(2k+7)}{6}+(k+1)(k+3)$$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{k(k+1)(2k+7)}{6}+(k+1)(k+3)&=\frac{k(k+1)(2k+7)+6(k+1)(k+3)}{6}\\&=\frac{(k+1)[k(2k+7)+6(k+3)]}{6}\\&=\frac{(k+1)(2k^2+13k+18)}{6}\\&=\frac{(k+1)(k+2)(2k+9)}{6}\end{aligned}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

23. $S_1 : \dfrac{1}{1\cdot 2}=\dfrac{1}{1+1}$

$\dfrac{1}{2}=\dfrac{1}{2}$ is true.

$$S_k : \frac{1}{1\cdot 2}+\frac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\frac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\cdots+\frac{1}{k(k+1)}=\frac{k}{k+1}$$

$$S_{k+1} : \frac{1}{1\cdot 2}+\frac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\frac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\cdots+\frac{1}{k(k+1)}+\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{k+1}{k+2}$$

Add $\dfrac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}$ to both sides of S_k:

$$\frac{1}{1\cdot 2}+\frac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\frac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\cdots+\frac{1}{k(k+1)}+\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{k}{k+1}+\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}$$

Simplify the right-hand side:

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{k}{(k+1)}+\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)} &= \frac{k(k+2)+1}{(k+1)(k+2)}\\ &= \frac{k^2+2k+1}{(k+1)(k+2)}\\ &= \frac{(k+1)(k+1)}{(k+1)(k+2)}\\ &= \frac{k+1}{k+2}\end{aligned}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

24. $S_1: \frac{1}{2\cdot 3}=\frac{1}{2(1)+4}$

$\frac{1}{6}=\frac{1}{6}$ is true.

$S_k: \frac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\frac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\frac{1}{4\cdot 5}+\cdots+\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{k}{2k+4}$

$S_{k+1}: \frac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\frac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\frac{1}{4\cdot 5}+\cdots+\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}+\frac{1}{(k+2)(k+3)}=\frac{k+1}{2k+6}$

Add $\frac{1}{(k+2)(k+3)}$ to both sides of S_k:

$$\frac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\frac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\frac{1}{4\cdot 5}+\cdots+\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}+\frac{1}{(k+2)(k+3)}=\frac{k}{2k+4}+\frac{1}{(k+2)(k+3)}$$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{k}{2k+4}+\frac{1}{(k+2)(k+3)} &= \frac{k(k+3)}{2(k+2)(k+3)}+\frac{2}{2(k+2)(k+3)}\\ &= \frac{k(k+3)+2}{2(k+2)(k+3)}\\ &= \frac{k^2+3k+2}{2(k+2)(k+3)}\\ &= \frac{(k+1)(k+2)}{2(k+2)(k+3)}\\ &= \frac{k+1}{2k+6}\end{aligned}$$

If S_k is true, S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

25. S_1: 2 is a factor of $1^2-1=0$, since $0=2\cdot 0$.

S_k: 2 is a factor of k^2-k

S_{k+1}: 2 is a factor of $(k+1)^2-(k+1)$

$$\begin{aligned}(k+1)^2-(k-1) &= k^2+2k+1-k-1\\ &= k^2+k\\ &= k^2-k+2k\\ &= (k^2-k)+2k\end{aligned}$$

Because we assume S_k is true, we know 2 as a factor of k^2-k. Since 2 is a factor of $2k$, we conclude 2 is factor of the sum $(k^2+k)+2k$. If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

26. S_1 : 2 is a factor of $1^2 + 3(1) = 4$ since $4 = 2 \cdot 2$

S_k : 2 is a factor of $k^2 + 3k$

S_{k+1} : 2 is a factor of $(k+1)^2 + 3(k+1)$

$$\begin{aligned}(k+1)^2 + 3(k+1) &= k^2 + 2k + 1 + 3k + 3 \\ &= k^2 + 3k + 2k + 4 \\ &= k^2 + 5k + 4 \\ &= (k^2 + 3k) + 2(k+2)\end{aligned}$$

Because we assume S_k is true, we know 2 is a factor of $k^2 + 3k$. Since 2 is a factor of the sum $(k^2 + 3k) + 2(k+2)$.
If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true.
The statement is true for all *n*.

27. S_1: 6 is a factor of $1(1+1)(1+2) = 6$, since $6 = 6 \cdot 1$.
S_k: 6 is a factor of $k(k+1)(k+2)$
S_{k+1}: 6 is a factor of $(k+1)(k+2)(k+3)$
$(k+1)(k+2)(k+3) = k(k+1)(k+2) + 3(k+1)(k+2)$
Because we assume S_k is true, we know 6 as a factor of $k(k+1)(k+2)$. Since either $k+1$ or $k+2$ must be even, the product $(k+1)(k+2)$ is even. Thus 2 is a factor of $(k+1)(k+2)$, and we can conclude that 6 is factor of $3(k+1)(k+2)$ If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true.
The statement is true for all *n*.

28. S_1 : 3 is a factor of $1(1+1)(1-1) = 0$
since $0 = 3 \cdot 0$.
S_k : 3 is a factor of $k(k+1)(k-1) = k^3 - k$
S_{k+1} : 3 is a factor of $(k+1)(k+2)k$

$$\begin{aligned}k(k+1)(k+2) &= k(k^2 + 3k + 2) \\ &= k^3 + 3k^2 + 2k \\ &= (k^3 - k) + 3(k^2 + k)\end{aligned}$$

Because we assume S_k is true, we know 3 is a factor of $k^3 - k$. Since 3 is a factor of $3(k^2 + k)$, we conclude 3 is a factor of the sum $(k^3 - k) + (k^2 + k)$.
If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true.

29. $\sum_{i=1}^{n} 5 \cdot 6^i = 6\left(6^n - 1\right)$

Show that S_1 *is true*: $\sum_{i=1}^{1} 5 \cdot 6^i = 6\left(6^1 - 1\right)$

$$\begin{aligned}5 \cdot 6^1 &= 6(6-1) \\ 5 \cdot 6 &= 6 \cdot 5, \text{ True}\end{aligned}$$

Show that if S_k *is true, then* S_{k+1} *is true*:

Assume $S_k : \sum_{i=1}^{k} 5 \cdot 6^i = 6\left(6^k - 1\right)$ is true. Then,

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k} 5\cdot 6^i + 5\cdot 6^{k+1} = 6\left(6^k - 1\right) + 5\cdot 6^{k+1}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k+1} 5\cdot 6^i = 6^{k+1} - 6 + 5\cdot 6^{k+1}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k+1} 5\cdot 6^i = 6\cdot 6^{k+1} - 6$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k+1} 5\cdot 6^i = 6\left(6^{k+1} - 1\right)$$

The final statement is S_{k+1}. Thus, by mathematical induction, we have proven that $\sum_{i=1}^{n} 5\cdot 6^i = 6\left(6^n - 1\right)$.

30. $\sum_{i=1}^{n} 7\cdot 8^i = 8\left(8^n - 1\right)$

Show that S_1 *is true*: $\sum_{i=1}^{1} 7\cdot 8^i = 8\left(8^1 - 1\right)$

$$7\cdot 8^1 = 8(8-1)$$
$$7\cdot 8 = 8\cdot 7, \text{ True}$$

Show that if S_k *is true, then* S_{k+1} *is true*:

Assume $S_k : \sum_{i=1}^{k} 7\cdot 8^i = 8\left(8^k - 1\right)$ is true. Then,

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k} 7\cdot 8^i + 7\cdot 8^{k+1} = 8\left(8^k - 1\right) + 7\cdot 8^{k+1}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k+1} 7\cdot 8^i = 8^{k+1} - 8 + 7\cdot 8^{k+1}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k+1} 7\cdot 8^i = 8\cdot 8^{k+1} - 8$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{k+1} 7\cdot 8^i = 8\left(8^{k+1} - 1\right)$$

The final statement is S_{k+1}. Thus, by mathematical induction, we have proven that $\sum_{i=1}^{n} 7\cdot 8^i = 8\left(8^n - 1\right)$.

31. $n + 2 > n$

Show that S_1 *is true*: $1 + 2 > 1$

$$3 > 1, \text{ True}$$

Show that if S_k *is true, then* S_{k+1} *is true*:

Assume $S_k : k + 2 > k$ is true. Then,

$$k + 2 + 1 > k + 1$$
$$(k+1) + 2 > k + 1$$

The final statement is S_{k+1}. Thus, by mathematical induction, we have proven that $n + 2 > n$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

32. If $0 < x < 1$, then $0 < x^n < 1$.

Show that S_1 *is true*: $0 < x^1 < 1$ is true because it is equivalent to the if statement $0 < x < 1$.

Show that if S_k *is true, then* S_{k+1} *is true*:

Assume $S_k : 0 < x^k < 1$ is true. Then,

$$0 \cdot x < x^k \cdot x < 1 \cdot x$$
$$0 < x^{k+1} < x$$

Now we know that $x < 1$, so $0 < x^{k+1} < 1$ is true.

The final statement is S_{k+1}. Thus, by mathematical induction, we have proven that $0 < x^n < 1$.

33. $S_1 : (ab)^1 = a^1 b^1$

$ab = ab$ is true.

$S_k : (ab)^k = a^k b^k$

$S_{k+1} : (ab)^{k+1} = a^{k+1} b^{k+1}$

Multiply both sides of S_k by ab:

$$(ab)^k (ab) = a^k b^k (ab)$$
$$(ab)^{k+1} = a^{k+1} b^{k+1}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true.

The statement is true for all n.

34. $S_1 : \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^1 = \frac{a^1}{b^1}$

$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{a}{b}$ is true.

$S_k : \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^k = \frac{a^k}{b^k}$

$S_{k+1} : \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{k+1} = \frac{a^{k+1}}{b^{k+1}}$

Multiply both sides of S_k by $\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)$:

$$\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^k \cdot \left(\frac{a}{b}\right) = \frac{a^k}{b^k} \cdot \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)$$
$$\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{k+1} = \frac{a^{k+1}}{b^{k+1}}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

35. Answers will vary.

36. Answers will vary.

37. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: We use mathematical induction to prove statements involving positive integers.

38. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: When using mathematical induction, we do not assume s_{k+1} is true.

39. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: It is necessary for all the dominoes to topple.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. makes sense

41. $n^2 > 2n + 1$ for $n \geq 3$

S_3: $3^2 > 2 \cdot 3 + 1$

$9 > 7$

S_k: $k^2 > 2k + 1$ for $k \geq 3$

S_{k+1}: $(k + 1)^2 > 2k + 3$.

Add $2k + 1$ to both sides of S_k.

$k^2 + (2k+1) > 2k+1+(2k+1)$

Write the left side of the inequalities as the square of a binomial and simplify the right side. $(k+1)^2 > 4k+2$

Since $4k + 2 > 2k + 3$ for $k \geq 3$, we can conclude that $(k+1)^2 > 4k+2 > 2k+3$.

By the transitive property,

$(k+1)^2 > 2k+3$

$(k+1)^2 > 2(k+1)+1$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true.

The statement is true for all n.

42. $S_n : 2^n > n^2$ for $n \geq 5$

$S_5 : 2^5 > 5^2$

$32 > 25$

$S_k : 2^k > k^2$ for $k \geq 5$

$S_{k+1} : 2^{k+1} > (k+1)^2$

Multiply both sides of $2^k > k^2$ by 2 and simplify. $2 \cdot 2^k > 2 \cdot k^2$

$2^{k+1} > k^2 + k^2$

But for $k \geq 5$, $k^2 > 2k+1$, so

$$\begin{aligned} 2^{k+1} &> k^2 + k^2 > k^2 + (2k+1) \\ 2^{k+1} &> k^2 + k^2 > k^2 + 2k + 1 \\ 2^{k+1} &> k^2 + k^2 > (k+1)(k+1) \\ 2^{k+1} &> k^2 + k^2 > (k+1)^2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, $2^{k+1} > (k+1)^2$. If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

43. $S_1 = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

$S_2 = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{12} = \frac{1}{3}$

$S_3 = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{24} = \frac{3}{8}$

$S_4 = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{24} + \frac{1}{40} = \frac{2}{5}$

$S_5 = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{24} + \frac{1}{40} + \frac{1}{60} = \frac{5}{12}$

$S_n = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{24} + \cdots + \frac{1}{2n(n+1)} = \frac{n}{2n+2}$

$S_k = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{24} + \cdots + \frac{1}{2k(k+1)} = \frac{k}{2k+2}$

$S_{k+1} = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{24} + \cdots + \frac{1}{2k(k+1)} + \frac{1}{2(k+1)(k+2)} = \frac{k+1}{2k+4}$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

Add $\frac{1}{2(k+1)(k+2)}$ to both sides of S_k:

$$\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{24}+\cdots+\frac{1}{2k(k+1)}+\frac{1}{2(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{k}{2k+2}+\frac{1}{2(k+1)(k+2)}$$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\frac{k}{2k+2}+\frac{1}{2(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{k(k+2)+1}{2(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{k^2+2k+1}{2(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{(k+1)^2}{2(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{k+1}{2k+4}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The conjecture is proven.

44. $S_1=\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}$

$$S_2=\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)=\frac{1}{3}$$

$$S_3=\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right)=\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)=\frac{1}{4}$$

$$S_4=\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{5}\right)=\frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)=\frac{1}{5}$$

$$S_5=\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{5}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{6}\right)=\frac{1}{5}\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)=\frac{1}{6}$$

$$S_n=\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right)\cdots\left(1-\frac{1}{n+1}\right)=\frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$S_k=\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right)\cdots\left(1-\frac{1}{k+1}\right)=\frac{1}{k+1}$$

$$S_{k+1}=\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right)\cdots\left(1-\frac{1}{k+1}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{k+2}\right)=\frac{1}{k+2}$$

Multiply both sides of S_k by $\left(1-\frac{1}{k+2}\right)$:

$$\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right)\cdots\left(1-\frac{1}{k+1}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{k+2}\right)=\left(\frac{1}{k+1}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{k+2}\right)$$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\left(\frac{1}{k+1}\right)\left(1-\frac{1}{k+2}\right)=\frac{1}{k+1}-\frac{1}{(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{k+2-1}{(k+1)(k+2)}=\frac{1}{k+2}$$

If S_k is true, S_{k+1} is true. The conjecture is proven.

45. Answers will vary.

46. **a.** A linear function would be a good choice for modeling the data.

b. An exponential function would be a good choice for modeling the data

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

47. We must show that: $AB = I_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, and $BA = I_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$.

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2(2)+3(-1) & 2(-3)+3(2) \\ 1(2)+2(-1) & 1(-3)+2(2) \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2(2)+-3(1) & 2(3)+-3(2) \\ -1(2)+2(1) & -1(3)+2(2) \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Both products (*AB* and *BA*) give the multiplicative identity matrix, I_2. Thus, *B* is the multiplicative inverse of *A*.

48.
$$25x^2 - 100x - 16y^2 - 96y - 144 = 0$$
$$25\left(x^2 - 4x \quad\right) - 16\left(y^2 + 6y \quad\right) = 444$$
$$25\left(x^2 - 4x + 4\right) - 16\left(y^2 + 6y + 9\right) = 444 + 100 + (-144)$$
$$25(x-2)^2 - 16(y+3)^2 = 400$$
$$\frac{25(x-2)^2}{400} - \frac{16(y+3)^2}{400} = \frac{400}{400}$$
$$\frac{(x-2)^2}{16} - \frac{(y+3)^2}{25} = 1$$

center at (2, –3)

$a^2 = 16,\ a = 4$

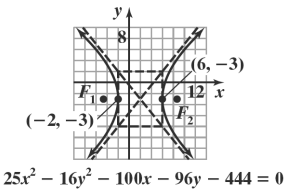
$b^2 = 25,\ b = 5$

The vertices are (–2, –3) and (6, –3).

asymptotes: $y + 3 = \pm\frac{5}{4}(x-2)$

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$$
$$= 16 + 25$$
$$= 41$$
$$c = \sqrt{41}$$

The foci are at $(2-\sqrt{41}, -3)$ and $(2+\sqrt{41}, -3)$.



$25x^2 - 16y^2 - 100x - 96y - 444 = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

49. $\cot x + \tan x = \dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x} + \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}$

$$= \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x \cos x} + \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x \cos x}$$
$$= \frac{\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}{\sin x \cos x}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sin x \cos x}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sin x} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos x}$$
$$= \csc x \sec x$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

50. The exponents begin with the exponent on $a+b$ and decrease by 1 in each successive term.

51. The exponents begin with 0, increase by 1 in each successive term, and end with the exponent on $a+b$.

52. The sum of the exponents is the exponent on $a+b$.

Section 10.5

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $\dbinom{6}{3} = \dfrac{6!}{3!(6-3)!}$

$$= \frac{6!}{3!3!}$$
$$= \frac{5 \cdot 4}{1}$$
$$= 20$$

b. $\dbinom{6}{0} = \dfrac{6!}{0!(6-0)!}$

$$= \frac{6!}{6!}$$
$$= 1$$

c. $\dbinom{8}{2} = \dfrac{8!}{2!(8-2)!}$

$$= \frac{8!}{2!6!}$$
$$= \frac{8 \cdot 7}{2}$$
$$= 28$$

d. $\dbinom{3}{3} = \dfrac{3!}{3!(3-3)!}$

$$= \frac{3!}{3!0!}$$
$$= \frac{3!}{3!}$$
$$= 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. $(x+1)^4 = \binom{4}{0}x^4 + \binom{4}{1}x^3 + \binom{4}{2}x^2 + \binom{4}{1}x + \binom{4}{0} = x^4 + 4x^3 + 6x^2 + 4x + 1$

3. $(x-2y)^5 = \binom{5}{0}x^5(-2y)^0 + \binom{5}{1}x^4(-2y)^1 + \binom{5}{2}x^3(-2y)^2 + \binom{5}{3}x^2(-2y)^3 + \binom{5}{4}x(-2y)^4 + \binom{5}{5}x^0(-2y)^5$

$= x^5 - 5x^4(2y) + 10x^3(4y^2) - 10x^2(8y^3) + 5x(16y^4) - 32y^5$

$= x^5 - 10x^4y + 40x^3y^2 - 80x^2y^3 + 80xy^4 - 32y^5$

4. $(2x+y)^9$

fifth term $= \binom{9}{4}(2x)^5 y^4$

$= \frac{9!}{4!5!}(32x^5)y^4$

$= 4032x^5y^4$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 10.5

1. binomial

2. $\frac{8!}{2!6!}$

3. $\frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$

4. $\binom{5}{1}; \binom{5}{2}; \binom{5}{3}; \binom{5}{4}; \binom{5}{5}$

5. $\binom{n}{1}; \binom{n}{2}; \binom{n}{3}; \binom{n}{n};\ n$

6. Binomial

7. $a^{n-r}b^r$

Exercise Set 10.5

1. $\binom{8}{3} = \frac{8!}{3!(8-3)!} = \frac{8\cdot 7\cdot 6}{3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = 56$

2. $\binom{7}{2} = \frac{7!}{2!5!} = \frac{7\cdot 6}{2} = 21$

3. $\binom{12}{1} = \frac{12!}{1!11!} = 12$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

4. $\binom{11}{1} = \frac{11!}{1!10!} = 11$

5. $\binom{6}{6} = \frac{6!}{0!6!} = 1$

6. $\binom{15}{2} = \frac{15!}{2!13!} = \frac{15 \cdot 14}{2} = 105$

7. $\binom{100}{2} = \frac{100!}{2!98!} = \frac{100 \cdot 99}{2} = 4950$

8. $\binom{100}{98} = \frac{100!}{2!98!} = \frac{100 \cdot 99}{2} = 4950$

9. $(x+2)^3 = \binom{3}{0}x^3 + \binom{3}{1}2x^2 + \binom{3}{2}4x + \binom{3}{3}8 = x^3 + 3x^2 \cdot 2 + 3x \cdot 4 + 8 = x^3 + 6x^2 + 12x + 8$

10. $(x+4)^3 = \binom{3}{0}x^3 + \binom{3}{1}x^2(4) + \binom{3}{2}x(4)^2 + \binom{3}{3}(4)^3 = x^3 + 12x^2 + 48x + 64$

11. $(3x+y)^3 = \binom{3}{0}27x^3 + \binom{3}{1}9x^2y + \binom{3}{2}3xy^2 + \binom{3}{3}y^3 = 27x^3 + 27x^2y + 9xy^2 + y^3$

12. $(x+3y)^3 = \binom{3}{0}x^3 + \binom{3}{1}3x^2y + \binom{3}{2}9xy^2 + \binom{3}{3}27y^3 = x^3 + 9x^2y + 27xy^2 + 27y^3$

13. $(5x-1)^3 = \binom{3}{0}125x^3 - \binom{3}{1}25x^2 + \binom{3}{2}5x - \binom{3}{3} = 125x^3 - 75x^2 + 15x - 1$

14. $(4x-1)^3 = \binom{3}{0}(4x)^3 + \binom{3}{1}(4x)^2(-1) + \binom{3}{2}(4x)(-1)^2 + \binom{3}{3}(-1)^3 = 64x^3 - 48x^2 + 12x - 1$

15. $(2x+1)^4 = \binom{4}{0}16x^4 - \binom{4}{1}8x^3 + \binom{4}{2}4x^2 + \binom{4}{3}2x + \binom{4}{4} = 16x^4 + 32x^3 + 24x^2 + 8x + 1$

16. $(3x+1)^4 = \binom{4}{0}81x^4 + \binom{4}{1}27x^3 + \binom{4}{2}9x^2 + \binom{4}{3}3x + \binom{4}{4} = 81x^4 + 108x^3 + 54x^2 + 12x + 1$

17. $(x^2+2y)^4 = \binom{4}{0}(x^2)^4 + \binom{4}{1}(x^2)^3(2y) + \binom{4}{2}(x^2)^2(2y)^2 + \binom{4}{3}(x^2)^1(2y)^3 + \binom{4}{4}(2y)^4$
$= 1(x^8) + 4(x^6)(2y) + 6(x^4)(4y^2) + 4x^2(8y^3) + 1(16y^4)$
$= x^8 + 8x^6y + 24x^4y^2 + 32x^2y^3 + 16y^4$

18. $\left(x^2+y\right)^4 = \binom{4}{0}x^8 + \binom{4}{1}x^6y + \binom{4}{2}x^4y^2 + \binom{4}{3}x^2y^3 + \binom{4}{4}y^4 = x^8 + 4x^6y + 6x^4y^2 + 4x^2y^3 + y^4$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

19. $(y-3)^4 = \binom{4}{0}y^4 + \binom{4}{1}y^3(-3) + \binom{4}{2}y^2(-3)^2 + \binom{4}{3}y(-3)^3 + \binom{4}{4}(-3)^4$
$= y^4 + 4(y^3)(-3) + 6(y^2)(9) + 4(y)(-27) + 81$
$= y^4 - 12y^3 + 54y^2 - 108y + 81$

20. $(y-4)^4 = \binom{4}{0}y^4 + \binom{4}{1}y^3(-4) + \binom{4}{2}y^2(-4)^2 + \binom{4}{3}y(-4)^3 + \binom{4}{4}(-4)^4$
$= y^4 + 4(y^3)(-4) + 6(y^2)(16) + 4(y)(-64) + 256$
$= y^4 - 16y^3 + 96y^2 - 256y + 256$

21. $\left(2x^3-1\right)^4 = \binom{4}{0}\left(2x^3\right)^4 + \binom{4}{1}\left(2x^3\right)^3(-1) + \binom{4}{2}\left(2x^3\right)^2(-1)^2 + \binom{4}{3}\left(2x^3\right)(-1)^3 + \binom{4}{4}(-1)^4$
$= 16x^{12} - 4(8x^9) + 6(4x^6) - 4(2x^3) + 1$
$= 16x^{12} - 32x^9 + 24x^6 - 8x^3 + 1$

22. $\left(2x^5-1\right)^4 = \binom{4}{0}\left(2x^5\right)^4 + \binom{4}{1}\left(2x^5\right)^3(-1) + \binom{4}{2}\left(2x^5\right)^2(-1)^2 + \binom{4}{3}\left(2x^5\right)(-1)^3 + \binom{4}{4}(-1)^4$
$= 16x^{20} - 4(8x^{15}) + 6(4x^{10}) - 4(2x^5) + 1$
$= 16x^{20} - 32x^{15} + 24x^{10} - 8x^5 + 1$

23. $(c+2)^5 = \binom{5}{0}c^5 + \binom{5}{1}c^4(2) + \binom{5}{2}c^3(2^2) + \binom{5}{3}c^2(2^3) + \binom{5}{4}c(2^4) + \binom{5}{5}(2^5)$
$= c^5 + 5c^4(2) + 10c^3(4) + 10c^2(8) + 5c(16) + 32$
$= c^5 + 10c^4 + 40c^3 + 80c^2 + 80c + 32$

24. $(c+3)^5 = \binom{5}{0}c^5 + \binom{5}{1}3c^4 + \binom{5}{2}3^2c^3 + \binom{5}{3}3^3c^2 + \binom{5}{4}3^4c + \binom{5}{5}3^5 = c^5 + 15c^4 + 90c^3 + 270c^2 + 405c + 243$

25. $(x-1)^5 = \binom{5}{0}x^5 - \binom{5}{1}x^4 + \binom{5}{2}x^3 - \binom{5}{3}x^2 + \binom{5}{4}x - \binom{5}{5} = x^5 - 5x^4 + 10x^3 - 10x^2 + 5x - 1$

26. $(x-2)^5 = \binom{5}{0}x^5 + \binom{5}{1}x^4(-2) + \binom{5}{2}x^3(-2)^2 + \binom{5}{3}x^2(-2)^3 + \binom{5}{4}x(-2)^4 + \binom{5}{5}(-2)^5$
$= x^5 + 5x^4(-2) + 10x^3(4) + 10x^2(-8) + 5x(16) + (-32)$
$= x^5 - 10x^4 + 40x^3 - 80x^2 + 80x - 32$

27. $(3x-y)^5 = \binom{5}{0}(3x)^5 - \binom{5}{1}(3x)^4y + \binom{5}{2}(3x)^3y^2 - \binom{5}{3}(3x)^2y^3 + \binom{5}{4}3xy^4 - \binom{5}{5}y^5$
$= (1)243x^5 - 5(81x^4)y + 10(27x^3)y^2 - 10(9x^2)y^3 + 5(3x)y^4 - (1)y^5$
$= 243x^5 - 405x^4y + 270x^3y^2 - 90x^2y^3 + 15xy^4 - y^5$

28. $(x-3y)^5 = \binom{5}{0}x^5 - \binom{5}{1}x^4(3y) + \binom{5}{2}x^3(3y)^2 - \binom{5}{3}x^2(3y)^3 + \binom{5}{4}x(3y)^4 - \binom{5}{5}(3y)^5$
$= x^5 - 15x^4y + 90x^3y^2 - 270x^2y^3 + 405xy^4 - 243y^5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

29. $(2a+b)^6 = \binom{6}{0}(2a)^6 + \binom{6}{1}(2a)^5 b + \binom{6}{2}(2a)^4 b^2 + \binom{6}{3}(2a)^3 b^3 + \binom{6}{4}(2a)^2 b^4 + \binom{6}{5}(2a)b^5 + \binom{6}{6}b^6$
$= 64a^6 + 6\left(32a^5\right)b + 15\left(16a^4\right)b^2 + 20\left(8a^3\right)b^3 + 15\left(4a^2\right)b^4 + 6(2a)b^5 + b^6$
$= 64a^6 + 192a^5 b + 240a^4 b^2 + 160a^3 b^3 + 60a^2 b^4 + 12ab^5 + b^6$

30. $(a+2b)^6 = \binom{6}{0}a^6 + \binom{6}{1}a^5(2b) + \binom{6}{2}a^4(2b)^2 + \binom{6}{3}a^3(2b)^3 + \binom{6}{4}a^2(2b)^4 + \binom{6}{5}a(2b)^5 + \binom{6}{6}(2b)^6$
$= a^6 + 6a^5(2b) + 15a^4(4b^2) + 20a^3(8b^3) + 15a^2(16b^4) + 6a(32b^5) + 64b^6$
$= a^6 + 12a^5 b + 60a^4 b^2 + 160a^3 b^3 + 240a^2 b^4 + 192ab^5 + 64b^6$

31. $(x+2)^8 = \binom{8}{0}x^8 + \binom{8}{1}x^7 2 + \binom{8}{3}x^6(2)^2 + \cdots$
$= x^8 + 16x^7 + 112x^6 + \cdots$

32. $(x+3)^8 = \binom{8}{0}x^8 + \binom{8}{1}3x^7 + \binom{8}{2}3^2 y^7 + \cdots$
$= x^8 + 24x^7 + 252x^6 + \cdots$

33. $(x-2y)^{10} = \binom{10}{0}x^{10} - \binom{10}{1}x^9(2y) + \binom{10}{2}x^8(2y)^2 - \cdots$
$= x^{10} - 20x^9 y + 180x^8 y^2 - \cdots$

34. $(x-2y)^8 = \binom{9}{0}x^9 - \binom{9}{1}x^8(2y) + \binom{9}{2}x^7(2y)^2 + \cdots$
$= x^9 - 18x^8 y + 144x^7 y^2 - \cdots$

35. $(x^2+1)^{16} = \binom{16}{0}(x^2)^{16} + \binom{16}{1}(x^2)^{15} + \binom{16}{2}(x^2)^{14} + \cdots$
$= x^{32} + 16x^{30} + 120x^{28} + \cdots$

36. $(x^2+1)^{17} = \binom{17}{0}\left(x^2\right)^{17} + \binom{17}{1}\left(x^2\right)^{16} + \binom{17}{2}\left(x^2\right)^{15} + \cdots$
$= x^{34} + 17x^{32} + 136x^{30} + \cdots$

37. $(y^3-1)^{20} = \binom{20}{0}\left(y^3\right)^{20} - \binom{20}{1}(y^3)^{19} + \binom{20}{2}(y^3)^{18} - \cdots$
$= y^{60} - 20y^{57} + 190y^{54} - \cdots$

38. $(y^3-1)^{21} = \binom{21}{0}\left(y^3\right)^{21} - \binom{21}{1}\left(y^3\right)^{20} + \binom{21}{2}\left(y^3\right)^{19} + \cdots$
$= y^{63} - 21x^{60} + 210y^{57} + \cdots$

39. $(2x+y)^6$; third term $= \binom{6}{2}(2x)^4(y)^2 = 15\left(16x^4 y^2\right) = 240x^4 y^2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. $(x+2y)^6$; third term $= \binom{6}{2} x^4 (2y)^2 = 15x^4 \cdot 4y^2 = 60x^4y^2$

41. $(x-1)^9$; fifth term $= \binom{9}{4} x^5 (-1)^4 = 126x^5$

42. $(x-1)^{10}$; fifth term $= \binom{10}{4} x^6 (-1)^4 = 210x^6$

43. $\left(x^2+y^3\right)^8$; sixth term $= \binom{8}{5} \left(x^2\right)^3 \left(y^3\right)^5 = 56x^6y^{15}$

44. $\left(x^3+y^2\right)^8$; sixth term $= \binom{8}{5} \left(x^3\right)^3 \left(y^2\right)^5 = 56x^9y^{10}$

45. $\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^9$; fourth term $= \binom{9}{3} x^6 \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 = 84x^6\left(-\frac{1}{8}\right) = -\frac{21}{2}x^6$

46. $\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^8$; fourth term $= \binom{8}{3} x^5 \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 = 56x^5 \cdot \frac{1}{8} = 7x^5$

47. $\binom{22}{14}(x^2)^8 y^{14} = 319,770x^{16}y^{14}$

48. $\binom{10}{6} x^4 (2y)^6 = 13,440x^4y^6$

49.
$$\begin{aligned}\left(x^3+x^{-2}\right)^4 &= \binom{4}{0}\left(x^3\right)^4 + \binom{4}{1}\left(x^3\right)^3\left(x^{-2}\right) + \binom{4}{2}\left(x^3\right)^2\left(x^{-2}\right)^2 + \binom{4}{3}\left(x^3\right)^1\left(x^{-2}\right)^3 + \binom{4}{4}\left(x^{-2}\right)^4 \\ &= \frac{4!}{0!(4-0)!}x^{12} + \frac{4!}{1!(4-1)!}x^9x^{-2} + \frac{4!}{2!(4-2)!}x^6x^{-4} + \frac{4!}{3!(4-3)!}x^3x^{-6} + \frac{4!}{4!(4-4)!}x^{-8} \\ &= \frac{\cancel{4!}}{0!\cdot\cancel{4!}}x^{12} + \frac{4\cdot\cancel{3!}}{1!\cdot\cancel{3!}}x^7 + \frac{4\cdot 3\cdot\cancel{2!}}{2\cdot 1\cdot\cancel{2!}}x^2 + \frac{4\cdot\cancel{3!}}{\cancel{3!}\cdot 1!}x^{-3} + \frac{\cancel{4!}}{\cancel{4!}\cdot 0!}x^{-8} \\ &= x^{12} + 4x^7 + 6x^2 + \frac{4}{x^3} + \frac{1}{x^8}\end{aligned}$$

50.
$$\begin{aligned}\left(x^2+x^{-3}\right)^4 &= \binom{4}{0}\left(x^2\right)^4 + \binom{4}{1}\left(x^2\right)^3\left(x^{-3}\right) + \binom{4}{2}\left(x^2\right)^2\left(x^{-3}\right)^2 + \binom{4}{3}\left(x^2\right)^1\left(x^{-3}\right)^3 + \binom{4}{4}\left(x^{-3}\right)^4 \\ &= \frac{4!}{0!(4-0)!}x^8 + \frac{4!}{1!(4-1)!}x^6x^{-3} + \frac{4!}{2!(4-2)!}x^4x^{-6} + \frac{4!}{3!(4-3)!}x^2x^{-9} + \frac{4!}{4!(4-4)!}x^{-12} \\ &= \frac{\cancel{4!}}{0!\cdot\cancel{4!}}x^8 + \frac{4\cdot\cancel{3!}}{1!\cdot\cancel{3!}}x^3 + \frac{4\cdot 3\cdot\cancel{2!}}{2\cdot 1\cdot\cancel{2!}}x^{-2} + \frac{4\cdot\cancel{3!}}{\cancel{3!}\cdot 1!}x^{-7} + \frac{\cancel{4!}}{\cancel{4!}\cdot 0!}x^{-12} \\ &= x^8 + 4x^3 + \frac{6}{x^2} + \frac{4}{x^7} + \frac{1}{x^{12}}\end{aligned}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

51. $\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)^3=\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}+\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)\right)^3=\binom{3}{0}\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}\right)^3+\binom{3}{1}\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}\right)^2\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)+$

$$+\binom{3}{2}\left(x^{\frac{1}{3}}\right)^1\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)^2+\binom{3}{3}\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)^3$$

$$=\frac{3!}{0!(3-0)!}x^1+\frac{3!}{1!(3-1)!}x^{\frac{2}{3}}\cdot -x^{-\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{3!}{2!(3-2)!}x^{\frac{1}{3}}x^{-\frac{2}{3}}+\frac{3!}{3!(3-3)!}\cdot -x^{-1}$$

$$=\frac{\cancel{3!}}{0!\cdot\cancel{3!}}x+\frac{3\cdot\cancel{2!}}{1!\cdot\cancel{2!}}\cdot -x^{\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{\cdot 3\cdot\cancel{2!}}{\cancel{2!}\cdot 1!}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{\cancel{3!}}{\cancel{3!}\cdot 0!}\cdot -x^{-1}$$

$$=x-3x^{\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{3}{x^{\frac{1}{3}}}-\frac{1}{x}$$

52. $\left(x^{\frac{2}{3}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{x}}\right)^3=\left(x^{\frac{2}{3}}+\left(-\frac{1}{x^{\frac{1}{3}}}\right)\right)^3=\left(x^{\frac{2}{3}}+\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)\right)^3=$

$$=\left(x^{\frac{2}{3}}+\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)\right)^3=\binom{3}{0}\left(x^{\frac{2}{3}}\right)^3+\binom{3}{1}\left(x^{\frac{2}{3}}\right)^2\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)+$$

$$+\binom{3}{2}\left(x^{\frac{2}{3}}\right)^1\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)^2+\binom{3}{3}\left(-x^{-\frac{1}{3}}\right)^3$$

$$=\frac{3!}{0!(3-0)!}x^2+\frac{3!}{1!(3-1)!}x^{\frac{4}{3}}\cdot -x^{-\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{3!}{2!(3-2)!}x^{\frac{2}{3}}x^{-\frac{2}{3}}+\frac{3!}{3!(3-3)!}\cdot -x^{-1}$$

$$=\frac{\cancel{3!}}{0!\cdot\cancel{3!}}x^2+\frac{3\cdot\cancel{2!}}{1!\cdot\cancel{2!}}\cdot -x^1+\frac{\cdot 3\cdot\cancel{2!}}{\cancel{2!}\cdot 1!}x^0+\frac{\cancel{3!}}{\cancel{3!}\cdot 0!}\cdot -x^{-1}$$

$$=x^2-3x+3-\frac{1}{x}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

53. $f(x) = x^4 + 7$;

$$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{(x+h)^4 + 7 - \left(x^4 + 7\right)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{\binom{4}{0}x^4 + \binom{4}{1}x^3h + \binom{4}{2}x^2h^2 + \binom{4}{3}xh^3 + \binom{4}{4}h^4 + 7 - x^4 - 7}{h}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{4!}{0!(4-0)!}x^4 + \frac{4!}{1!(4-1)!}x^3h + \frac{4!}{2!(4-2)!}x^2h^2 + \frac{4!}{3!(4-3)!}xh^3 + \frac{4!}{4!(4-4)!}h^4 - x^4}{h}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{\cancel{4!}}{0!\cancel{4!}}x^4 + \frac{4\cdot\cancel{3!}}{1!\cancel{3!}}x^3h + \frac{4\cdot 3\cdot\cancel{2!}}{\cancel{2!}\cdot 2\cdot 1}x^2h^2 + \frac{4\cdot\cancel{3!}}{\cancel{3!}1!}xh^3 + \frac{\cancel{4!}}{\cancel{4!}0!}h^4 - x^4}{h}$$
$$= \frac{\cancel{x^4} + 4x^3h + 6x^2h^2 + 4xh^3 + h^4 - \cancel{x^4}}{h}$$
$$= \frac{h(4x^3 + 6x^2h + 4xh^2 + h^3)}{h}$$
$$= 4x^3 + 6x^2h + 4xh^2 + h^3$$

54. $f(x) = x^5 + 8$

$$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{(x+h)^5 + 8 - (x^5 - 8)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{\binom{5}{0}x^5 + \binom{5}{1}x^4h + \binom{5}{2}x^3h^2 + \binom{5}{3}x^2h^3 + \binom{5}{4}xh^4 + \binom{5}{5}h^5 + 8 - x^5 - 8}{h}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{5!}{0!(5-0)!}x^5 + \frac{5!}{1!(5-1)!}x^4h + \frac{5!}{2!(5-2)!}x^3h^2 + \frac{5!}{3!(5-3)!}x^2h^3 + \frac{5!}{4!(5-4)!}xh^4 + \frac{5!}{5!(5-5)!}h^5 - x^5}{h}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{\cancel{5!}}{0!\cancel{5!}}x^5 + \frac{5\cdot\cancel{4!}}{1!\cancel{4!}}x^4h + \frac{5\cdot 4\cdot\cancel{3!}}{2!\cancel{3!}}x^3h^2 + \frac{5\cdot 4\cdot\cancel{3!}}{\cancel{3!}2!}x^2h^3 + \frac{5\cdot\cancel{4!}}{\cancel{4!}1!}xh^4 + \frac{\cancel{5!}}{\cancel{5!}0!}h^5 - x^5}{h}$$
$$= \frac{x^5 + 5x^4h + 10x^3h^2 + 10x^2h^3 + 5xh^4 + h^5 - x^5}{h}$$
$$= \frac{5x^4h + 10x^3h^2 + 10x^2h^3 + 5xh^4 + h^5}{h}$$
$$= \frac{h(5x^4 + 10x^3h + 10x^2h^2 + 5xh^3 + h^4)}{h}$$
$$= 5x^4 + 10x^3h + 10x^2h^2 + 5xh^3 + h^4$$

55. Find the $(5+1) = 6^{th}$ term.

$$\binom{n}{r}a^{n-r}b^r = \binom{10}{5}\left(\frac{3}{x}\right)^{10-5}\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)^5 = \frac{10!}{5!(10-5)!}\left(\frac{3}{x}\right)^5\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)^5$$
$$= \frac{\cancel{10}\cdot 9\cdot 8\cdot 7\cdot 6\cdot\cancel{5!}}{\cancel{5!}\cdot\cancel{5}\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot\cancel{2}\cdot 1}\left(\frac{3}{x}\right)^5\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)^5 = 252\cdot\frac{3^5}{x^5}\cdot\frac{x^5}{3^5} = 252$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

56. Find the $(6+1)=7^{th}$ term.

$$\binom{n}{r}a^{n-r}b^r=\binom{12}{6}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^{12-6}\left(-x^2\right)^6=\frac{12!}{6!(12-6)!}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^6\left(-x^2\right)^6$$
$$=\frac{12\cdot 11\cdot 10\cdot 9\cdot 8\cdot 7\cdot 6!}{6!\cdot 6\cdot 5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^6\left(-x^2\right)^6=924\cdot\frac{1}{x^6}\cdot x^{12}=924x^{12-6}=924x^6$$

57. $(0.28+0.72)^5$

Third Term $(r=2)$: $\binom{n}{r}a^{n-r}b^r=\binom{5}{2}0.28^{5-2}0.72^2=\frac{5!}{2!(5-2)!}0.28^{5-2}0.72^2=\frac{5!}{2!3!}0.28^3 0.72^2\approx 0.1138$

58. $(0.12+0.88)^5$

Third Term $(r=2)$: $\binom{n}{r}a^{n-r}b^r=\binom{5}{2}0.12^{5-2}0.88^2=\frac{5!}{2!(5-2)!}0.12^{5-2}0.88^2=\frac{5!}{2!3!}0.12^3 0.88^2\approx 0.0134$

59. – 67. Answers will vary.

68. $f_1(x)=(x+2)^3$
$f_2(x)=x^3$
$f_3(x)=x^3+6x^2$
$f_4(x)=x^3+6x^2+12x$
$f_5(x)=x^3+6x^2+12x+8$
f_2, f_3, and f_4 are approaching $f_1=f_5$.

69. $f_1(x)=(x+1)^4$
$f_2(x)=x^4$
$f_3(x)=x^4+4x^3$
$f_4(x)=x^4+4x^3+6x^2$
$f_5(x)=x^4+4x^3+6x^2+4x$
$f_6(x)=x^4+4x^3+6x^2+4x+1$
f_2, f_3, f_4, and f_5 are approaching $f_1=f_6$.

70. $f_1(x)=(x-1)^3=\binom{3}{0}x^3+\binom{3}{1}x^2(-1)+\binom{3}{2}x(-1)^2+\binom{3}{3}(-1)^3=x^3+3x^2(-1)+3x(1)+(-1)$
$=x^3-3x^2+3x-1$

71. $f_1(x)=(x-2)^4$
$=\binom{4}{0}x^4+\binom{4}{1}x^3(-2)+\binom{4}{2}x^2(-2)^2+\binom{4}{3}x(-2)^3+\binom{4}{4}(-2)^4$
$=x^4+4x^3(-2)+6x^2(4)+4x(-8)+16$
$=x^4-8x^3+24x^2-32x+16$

72. $f_1(x)=(x+2)^6$
$=\binom{6}{0}x^6+\binom{6}{1}x^5(2)+\binom{6}{2}x^4(2)^2+\binom{6}{3}x^3(2)^3+\binom{6}{4}x^2(2)^4+\binom{6}{5}x(2)^5+\binom{6}{6}2^6$
$=x^6+6x^5(2)+15x^4(4)+20x^3(8)+15x^2(16)+6x(32)+64$
$=x^6+12x^5+60x^4+160x^3+240x^2+192x+64$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

73. makes sense

74. makes sense

75. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $\binom{n}{0}$ and $\binom{n}{1}$ are the coefficients of the first and second term.

76. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: $7 \neq 2+4$

77. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The binomial expansion for $(a+b)^n$ contains $n+1$ terms.

78. true

79. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: to find the fifth term let $r = 4$. .

80. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: There are values of a and b for which $(a+b)^4 = a^4 + b^4$. Consider $a = 0$ and $b = 1$. $(0+1)^4 = 0^4 + 1^4$

$$(1)^4 = 0+1$$
$$1 = 1$$

81. $\left(x^2+x+1\right)^3 = \left[x^2+(x+1)\right]^3$

$$= \binom{3}{0}\left(x^2\right)^3 + \binom{3}{1}\left(x^2\right)^2(x+1) + \binom{3}{2}x^2(x+1)^2 + \binom{3}{3}(x+1)^3$$
$$= x^6 + 3x^4(x+1) + 3x^2\left(x^2+2x+1\right) + x^3 + 3x^2 + 3x + 1$$
$$= x^6 + 3x^5 + 3x^4 + 3x^4 + 6x^3 + 3x^2 + x^3 + 3x^2 + 3x + 1$$
$$= x^6 + 3x^5 + 6x^4 + 7x^3 + 6x^2 + 3x + 1$$

82. $\left(x^2+y^2\right)^5$

Since $\left(x^2\right)^2 = x^4$, the fourth term will contain x^4: fourth term $= \binom{5}{3}\left(x^2\right)^2\left(y^2\right)^3 = 10x^4y^6$

83. $\binom{n}{r} = \dfrac{n!}{r!(n-r)!} = \dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!r!} = \dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!\left[n-(n-r)\right]!} = \binom{n}{n-r}$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

84. $$\begin{aligned}\binom{n}{r}+\binom{n}{r+1} &= \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}+\frac{n!}{(r+1)!(n-(r+1))!}\\ &= \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}+\frac{n!}{(r+1)!(n-r-1)!}\\ &= \frac{n!(r+1)}{(r+1)r!(n-r)!(n-r-1)!}+\frac{(n-r)n!}{(n-r)(r+1)!(n-r-1)!}\\ &= \frac{n!(r+1)+n!(n-r)}{(r+1)!(n-r)!}\\ &= \frac{n!(r+1+n-r)}{(r+1)!(n-r)!}\\ &= \frac{n!(n+1)}{(r+1)!(n-r)!}\\ &= \frac{(n+1)!}{(r+1)!(n+1-r-1)!}\\ &= \frac{(n+1)!}{(r+1)!(n+1-(r+1))!}\\ &= \binom{n+1}{r+1}\end{aligned}$$

85. **a.** $S_1 : (a+b)^1 = \binom{1}{0}a^1+\binom{1}{1}a^{1-1}b = a+b$

b. $S_k : (a+b)^k = \binom{k}{0}a^k+\binom{k}{1}a^{k-1}b+\binom{k}{2}a^{k-2}b^2+\cdots+\binom{k}{k-1}ab^{k-1}+\binom{k}{k}b^k$

$S_{k+1} : (a+b)^{k+1} = \binom{k+1}{0}a^{k+1}+\binom{k+1}{1}a^kb+\binom{k+1}{2}a^{k-1}b^2+\cdots+\binom{k+1}{k}ab^k+\binom{k+1}{k+1}b^{k+1}$

c. $(a+b)(a+b)^k$

$$\begin{aligned}(a+b)^{k+1} &= \binom{k}{0}a^{k+1}+\binom{k}{0}a^kb+\binom{k}{1}a^kb+\binom{k}{1}a^{k-1}b^2+\binom{k}{2}a^{k-1}b^2+\binom{k}{2}a^{k-2}b^3+\cdots\\ &= \binom{k}{k-1}a^2b^{k-1}+\binom{k}{k-1}ab^k+\binom{k}{k}ab^k+\binom{k}{k}b^{k+1}\end{aligned}$$

d. $$(a+b)^{k+1} = \binom{k}{0}a^{k+1}+\left[\binom{k}{0}+\binom{k}{1}\right]a^kb+\left[\binom{k}{1}+\binom{k}{2}\right]a^{k-1}b^2+\left[\binom{k}{2}+\binom{k}{3}\right]a^{k-2}b^3+\cdots$$
$$+\left[\binom{k}{k-1}+\binom{k}{k}\right]ab^k+\binom{k}{k}b^{k+1}$$

e. $(a+b)^{k+1} = \binom{k}{0}a^{k+1}+\binom{k+1}{1}a^kb+\binom{k+1}{2}a^{k-1}b^2+\binom{k+1}{3}a^{k-2}b^3+\cdots+\binom{k+1}{k}ab^k+\binom{k}{k}b^{k+1}$

f. $\binom{k}{0}=\binom{k+1}{0}$ because both equal 1. $\binom{k}{k}=\binom{k+1}{k+1}$ also because both equal 1.

$S_{k+1} : (a+b)^{k+1} = \binom{k+1}{0}a^{k+1}+\binom{k+1}{1}a^kb+\binom{k+1}{2}a^{k-1}b^2+\cdots+\binom{k+1}{k}ab^k+\binom{k+1}{k+1}b^{k+1}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

86. $6|1-2x|-7=11$

$6|1-2x|=18$

$|1-2x|=3$

$1-2x=3$ or $1-2x=-3$

$-2x=2$ $\quad\quad$ $-2x=-4$

$x=-1$ $\quad\quad$ $x=2$

The solution set is $\{-1, 2\}$.

87. **a.** domain: $\{x|-4<x<\infty\}$ or $(-4,\infty)$.

b. range: $\{y|-\infty<y\le 0\}$ or $(-\infty,0]$.

c. The function is constant on the interval $(-4,-2)$.

d. The function is decreasing on the interval $(0,\infty)$.

e. The function is increasing on the interval $(-2,0)$.

f. The relative maximum is at $x = 0$.

g. The relative maximum is 0.

h. $f(-3)+f(3)=-2+(-3)=-5$

88. $f(x)=-2(x-1)^2(x+3)$

The leading term is $-2\cdot x^2\cdot x,$ or $-2x^3$.

Since $a_n<0$ and n is odd, the graph rises to the left and falls to the right.

$-2(x-1)^2(x+3)=0$

$x=1$ or $x=-3$

The x-intercepts are 1 and 3.

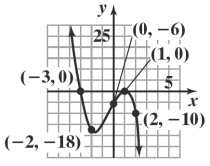
$f(0)=-2(0-1)^2(0+3)=-6$

The y-intercept is –6.

$f(-x)=-2((-x)-1)^2((-x)+3)$

$=-2(-x-1)^2(-x+3)$

No symmetry.



89. $\cos 75^\circ=\cos(120^\circ-45^\circ)$

$=\cos 120^\circ\cos 45^\circ+\sin 120^\circ\sin 45^\circ$

$=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$=-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}+\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4}$

$=\frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

90. $\dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!} = \dfrac{20!}{(20-3)!} = \dfrac{20!}{17!} = \dfrac{20\cdot 19\cdot 18\cdot 17!}{17!} = 20\cdot 19\cdot 18 = 6840$

91. $\dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!r!} = \dfrac{8!}{(8-3)!3!} = \dfrac{8!}{5!3!} = \dfrac{8\cdot 7\cdot 6\cdot 5!}{3\cdot 2\cdot 1\cdot 5!} = \dfrac{8\cdot 7\cdot 6}{3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = 56$

92. true

Section 10.6

Check Point Exercises

1. We use the Fundamental Counting Principal to find the number of ways a one-topping pizza can be ordered.

Size : Crust : Topping:

$3 \times 4 \times 6 = 72$

There are 72 different ways of ordering a one-topping pizza.

2. We use the Fundamental Counting Principal to find the number of ways we can answer the questions.

Question #1: Question #2: Question #3: Question #4: Question #5: Question #6:

$3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 3^6 = 729$

There are 729 ways of answering the questions.

3. We use the Fundamental Counting Principal to find the number of different license plates that can be manufactured. Multiply the number of different letters, 26, for the first two places and the number of different digits, 10, for the next three places.

$26\cdot 26\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 = 26^2\cdot 1000 = 676,000$ plates

There are 676,000 different license plates possible.

4. Your group is choosing $r = 4$ officers from a group of $n = 7$ people.
The order in which the officers are chosen matters because the four officers to be chosen have different responsibilities. Thus, we are looking for the number of permutations of 7 things taken 4 at a time.

We use the formula ${}_nP_r = \dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!}$ with $n = 7$ and $r = 4$. ${}_7P_4 = \dfrac{7!}{(7-4)!} = \dfrac{7!}{3!} = 840.$

Thus, there are 840 different ways of filling the four offices.

5. Because you are using all six of your books in every possible arrangement, you are arranging $r = 6$ books from a group of $n = 6$ books. Thus, we are looking for the number of permutations of 6 things taken 6 at a time. We use the formula

${}_nP_r = \dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!}$ with $n = 6$ and $r = 6$.

${}_6P_6 = \dfrac{6!}{(6-6)!} = \dfrac{6!}{0!} = 6! = 720.$

There are 720 different possible permutations.
Thus, you can arrange the books in 720 ways.

6. **a.** The order does not matter; this problem involves combinations.

b. Since what place each runner finishes matters; this problem involves permutations.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

7. The order in which the four people are selected does not matter. This is a problem of selecting $r = 4$ people from a group of $n = 10$ people. We are looking for the number of combinations of 10 things taken 4 at a time. We use the formula ${}_nC_r = \dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!\ r!}$ with $n = 10$ and $r = 4$.

$${}_{10}C_4 = \frac{10!}{(10-4)!4!} = \frac{10!}{6!4!} = \frac{10\cdot 9\cdot 8\cdot 7\cdot 6!}{6!\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = \frac{10\cdot 9\cdot 8\cdot 7}{4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = 210$$

Thus, 210 committees of 4 people each can be found from 10 people at the conference on acupuncture.

8. Because the order in which the 4 cards are dealt does not matter, this is a problem involving combinations. We are looking for the number of combinations of $n = 16$ cards drawn $r = 4$ at a time. We use the formula ${}_nC_r = \dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!\ r!}$ with $n = 16$ and $r = 4$.

$${}_{16}C_4 = \frac{16!}{(16-4)!4!} = \frac{16!}{12!4!} = \frac{16\cdot 15\cdot 14\cdot 13\cdot 12!}{12!\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = 1820$$

Thus, there are 1820 different 4-card hands possible.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 10.6

1. $M \cdot N$

2. multiplying; Fundamental Counting

3. $\dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!}$

4. $\dfrac{n!}{(n-r)!\ r!}$

5. $r!$

Exercise Set 10.6

1. ${}_9P_4 = \dfrac{9!}{5!} = 3024$

2. ${}_7P_3 = \dfrac{7!}{4!} = 210$

3. ${}_8P_5 = \dfrac{8!}{3!} = 8\cdot 7\cdot 6\cdot 5\cdot 4 = 6720$

4. ${}_{10}P_4 = \dfrac{10!}{6!} = 10\cdot 9\cdot 8\cdot 7 = 5040$

5. ${}_6P_6 = \dfrac{6!}{0!} = 720$

6. ${}_9P_9 = \dfrac{9!}{0!} = 9\cdot 8\cdot 7\cdot 6\cdot 5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1 = 362{,}880$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

7. $_8P_0 = \dfrac{8!}{8!} = 1$

8. $_6P_0 = \dfrac{6!}{6!} = 1$

9. $_9C_5 = \dfrac{9!}{4!5!} = \dfrac{9\cdot 8\cdot 7\cdot 6}{4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = \dfrac{3\cdot 7\cdot 6}{1} = 126$

10. $_{10}C_6 = \dfrac{10!}{6!4!} = 210$

11. $_{11}C_4 = \dfrac{11!}{7!4!} = \dfrac{11\cdot 10\cdot 9\cdot 8}{4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = \dfrac{11\cdot 10\cdot 3}{1} = 330$

12. $_{12}C_5 = \dfrac{12!}{7!5!} = \dfrac{12\cdot 11\cdot 10\cdot 9\cdot 8}{5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = \dfrac{11\cdot 9\cdot 8}{1} = 792$

13. $_7C_7 = \dfrac{7!}{0!7!} = 1$

14. $_4C_4 = \dfrac{4!}{0!4!} = 1$

15. $_5C_0 = \dfrac{5!}{5!0!} = 1$

16. $_6C_0 = \dfrac{6!}{6!0!} = 1$

17. combinations; The order in which the volunteers are chosen does not matter.

18. permutations; The order in which the prizes are awarded matters since they are different amounts.

19. permutations; The order of the letters matters because ABCD is not the same as BADC.

20. combinations; The order in which the prizes are awarded does not matter since all are the same amount.

21. $\dfrac{_7P_3}{3!} - {}_7C_3 = \dfrac{\dfrac{7!}{(7-3)!}}{3!} - \dfrac{7!}{(7-3)!3!} = \dfrac{\dfrac{7!}{4!}}{3!} - \dfrac{7!}{4!3!} = \dfrac{7!}{4!3!} - \dfrac{7!}{4!3!} = 0$

22. $\dfrac{_{20}P_2}{2!} - {}_{20}C_2 = \dfrac{\dfrac{20!}{(20-2)!}}{2!} - \dfrac{20!}{(20-2)!2!} = \dfrac{20!}{(20-2)!2!} - \dfrac{20!}{(20-2)!2!} = 0$

23. $1 - \dfrac{_3P_2}{_4P_3} = 1 - \dfrac{\dfrac{3!}{(3-2)!}}{\dfrac{4!}{(4-3)!}} = \dfrac{\dfrac{3!}{1!}}{\dfrac{4!}{1!}} = 1 - \dfrac{3!}{4!} = 1 - \dfrac{3!}{4\cdot 3!} = 1 - \dfrac{1}{4} = \dfrac{3}{4}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

24. $1-\dfrac{{}_5P_3}{{}_{10}P_4}=1-\dfrac{\dfrac{5!}{(5-3)!}}{\dfrac{10!}{(10-4)!}}=\dfrac{\dfrac{5!}{2!}}{\dfrac{10!}{6!}}=1-\dfrac{5!}{2!}\cdot\dfrac{6!}{10!}=1-\dfrac{5\cdot4\cdot3\cdot\cancel{2!}\cdot\cancel{6!}}{\cancel{2!}\cdot10\cdot9\cdot8\cdot7\cdot\cancel{6!}}=1-\dfrac{60}{5040}=\dfrac{83}{84}$

25. $\dfrac{{}_7C_3}{{}_5C_4}-\dfrac{98!}{96!}=\dfrac{\dfrac{7!}{(7-3)!3!}}{\dfrac{5!}{(5-4)!4!}}-\dfrac{98\cdot97\cdot\cancel{96!}}{\cancel{96!}}=\dfrac{\dfrac{7!}{4!3!}}{\dfrac{5!}{1!4!}}-95067=\dfrac{\dfrac{7\cdot6\cdot5\cdot\cancel{4!}}{\cancel{4!}3\cdot2\cdot1}}{\dfrac{5\cdot\cancel{4!}}{1!\cancel{4!}}}-9506=\dfrac{35}{5}-9506=7-9506=-9499$

26. $\dfrac{{}_{10}C_3}{{}_6C_4}-\dfrac{46!}{44!}=\dfrac{\dfrac{10!}{(10-3)!3!}}{\dfrac{6!}{(6-4)!4!}}-\dfrac{46\cdot45\cdot44!}{44!}=\dfrac{\dfrac{10!}{7!3!}}{\dfrac{6!}{2!4!}}-46\cdot45=\dfrac{\dfrac{10\cdot9\cdot8\cdot7!}{7!3!}}{\dfrac{6\cdot5\cdot4!}{2!4!}}-2070=\dfrac{\dfrac{10\cdot9\cdot8}{3\cdot2\cdot1}}{\dfrac{6\cdot5}{2\cdot1}}-2070$

$=\dfrac{10\cdot9\cdot8}{3\cdot6\cdot5}-2070=8-2070=-2062$

27. $\dfrac{{}_4C_2\cdot{}_6C_1}{{}_{18}C_3}=\dfrac{\dfrac{4!}{(4-2)!2!}\cdot\dfrac{6!}{(6-1)!1!}}{\dfrac{18!}{(18-3)!3!}}=\dfrac{\dfrac{4!}{2!2!}\cdot\dfrac{6!}{5!1!}}{\dfrac{18!}{15!3!}}=\dfrac{\dfrac{4\cdot3\cdot\cancel{2!}}{\cancel{2!}2\cdot1}\cdot\dfrac{6\cdot\cancel{5!}}{\cancel{5!}1!}}{\dfrac{18\cdot17\cdot16\cdot\cancel{15!}}{\cancel{15!}3\cdot2\cdot1}}=\dfrac{36}{816}=\dfrac{3}{68}$

28. $\dfrac{{}_5C_1\cdot{}_7C_2}{{}_{12}C_3}=\dfrac{\dfrac{5!}{(5-1)!1!}\cdot\dfrac{7!}{(7-2)!2!}}{\dfrac{12!}{(12-3)!3!}}=\dfrac{\dfrac{5!}{4!1!}\cdot\dfrac{7!}{5!2!}}{\dfrac{12!}{9!3!}}=\dfrac{\dfrac{5\cdot\cancel{4!}}{\cancel{4!}\cdot1}\cdot\dfrac{7\cdot6\cdot\cancel{5!}}{\cancel{5!}\cdot2\cdot1}}{\dfrac{12\cdot11\cdot10\cdot\cancel{9!}}{\cancel{9!}\cdot3\cdot2\cdot1}}=\dfrac{1260}{2640}=\dfrac{21}{44}$

29. $9\cdot3=27$ ways

30. $3\cdot4=12$ choices

31. $2\cdot4\cdot5=40$ ways

32. $4\cdot3\cdot4\cdot3=144$ ways
Meal descriptions may vary.

33. $3^5=243$ ways

34. $3^8=6561$ ways

35. $8\cdot2\cdot9=144$ area codes

36. $2\cdot26\cdot26\cdot26=35{,}152$ call letters

37. $5\cdot4\cdot3\cdot2\cdot1\cdot1=120$ ways

38. $4\cdot3\cdot2\cdot1\cdot1=24$ ways

39. $1\cdot3\cdot2\cdot1\cdot1=6$ paragraphs

40. $2\cdot1\cdot2\cdot1\cdot1=4$ ways

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

41. ${}_{10}P_3 = \dfrac{10!}{7!3!} = 10 \cdot 9 \cdot 8 = 720$ ways

42. ${}_{10}P_4 = \dfrac{10!}{6!} = 10 \cdot 9 \cdot 8 \cdot 7 = 5040$ ways

43. ${}_{13}P_7 = \dfrac{13!}{6!} = 13 \cdot 12 \cdot 11 \cdot 10 \cdot 9 \cdot 8 \cdot 7$
=8,648,640 ways

44. ${}_{20}P_3 = \dfrac{20!}{17!} = 20 \cdot 19 \cdot 18 = 6840$ ways

45. ${}_{6}P_3 = \dfrac{6!}{3!} = 6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 = 120$ ways

46. ${}_{8}P_3 = \dfrac{8!}{5!} = 336$ ways

47. ${}_{9}P_5 = \dfrac{9!}{4!} = 9 \cdot 8 \cdot 7 \cdot 6 \cdot 5 = 15{,}120$ lineups

48. ${}_{7}P_4 = \dfrac{7!}{3!} = 840$ arrangements

49. ${}_{6}C_3 = \dfrac{6!}{3!3!} = \dfrac{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 20$ ways

50. ${}_{11}C_4 = \dfrac{11!}{7!4!} = \dfrac{11 \cdot 10 \cdot 9 \cdot 8}{4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 330$ committees

51. ${}_{12}C_4 = \dfrac{12!}{8!4!} = \dfrac{12 \cdot 11 \cdot 10 \cdot 9}{4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1}$
=495 collections

52. ${}_{14}C_6 = \dfrac{14!}{8!6!} = \dfrac{14 \cdot 13 \cdot 12 \cdot 11 \cdot 10 \cdot 9}{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 3003$ ways

53. ${}_{17}C_8 = \dfrac{17!}{9!8!} = \dfrac{17 \cdot 16 \cdot 15 \cdot 14 \cdot 13 \cdot 12 \cdot 11 \cdot 10}{8 \cdot 7 \cdot 6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1}$
=24,310 groups

54. ${}_{100}C_{18} = \dfrac{100!}{82!18!} = 3.07 \times 10^{19}$ ways

55. ${}_{53}C_6 = \dfrac{53!}{47!6!} = 22{,}957{,}480$ selections

56. ${}_{59}C_6 = \dfrac{59!}{53! \cdot 6!} = 45{,}057{,}474$ selections

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

57. $_6P_4 = \dfrac{6!}{2!} = 6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 = 360$ ways

58. $_{40}C_8 = \dfrac{40!}{32!8!} = 76,904,685$ selections

59. $_{13}C_6 = \dfrac{13!}{7!6!} = \dfrac{13 \cdot 12 \cdot 11 \cdot 10 \cdot 9 \cdot 8}{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1}$
$= 1716$ ways

60. $_{50}P_3 = \dfrac{50!}{47!} = 50 \cdot 49 \cdot 48 = 177,600$ ways

61. $_{20}C_3 = \dfrac{20!}{17!3!} = \dfrac{20 \cdot 19 \cdot 18}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 1140$ ways

62. $_{50}C_3 = \dfrac{50!}{47!3!} = \dfrac{50 \cdot 49 \cdot 48}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 19,600$ ways

63. $_7P_4 = \dfrac{7!}{3!} = 840$ passwords

64. $_9P_5 = \dfrac{9!}{4!} = 9 \cdot 8 \cdot 7 \cdot 6 \cdot 5 = 15{,}120$ ways

65. $_{15}P_3 = \dfrac{15!}{12!} = 15 \cdot 14 \cdot 13 = 2730$ cones

66. $_{31}C_3 = \dfrac{31!}{28!3!} = \dfrac{31 \cdot 30 \cdot 29}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 4495$ bowls

67. $_6P_6 = \dfrac{6!}{0!} = 6! = 720$ rankings

68. $_5P_5 = \dfrac{5!}{0!} = 5! = 120$ rankings

69. $_6C_3 = \dfrac{6!}{3!3!} = \dfrac{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 20$ ways

70. $_6C_2 = \dfrac{6!}{4!2!} = \dfrac{6 \cdot 5}{2 \cdot 1} = 15$ ways

71. $_4P_4 = \dfrac{4!}{0!} = 4! = 24$ ways

72. First select 1 man $\left(_5C_1\right)$, then order the remaining 5 jokes $\left(_5P_5\right)$.

$$_5C_1 \cdot {}_5P_5 = \frac{5!}{4!1!} \cdot \frac{5!}{0!} = 5 \cdot 5! = 5 \cdot 120 = 600 \text{ ways}$$

73. – 82. Answers will vary.

83. makes sense

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

84. makes sense

85. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Since order matters use permutations.

86. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: Since order does not matter use combinations.

87. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The number of ways to choose four questions out of ten questions is $_{10}C_4$.

88. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: If $r > 1$, $_nP_r$ is greater than $_nC_r$.

89. true

90. false; Changes to make the statement true will vary. A sample change is: The number of ways to pick a winner and first runner-up is $_{20}P_2$.

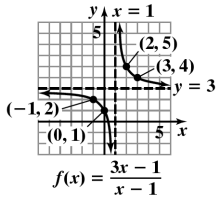
91. $5 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 \cdot 1 = 14,400$ ways

92. $2 \cdot 6 \cdot 6 \cdot 2 = 144$ numbers

93. $$_{10}C_8 \cdot {}_5C_3 = \frac{10!}{(10-8)!8!} \cdot \frac{5!}{(5-3)!3!}$$
$$= 45 \cdot 10 = 450$$
They can be chosen in 450 ways.

94. Answers will vary.

95. $$f(x) = \frac{3x-1}{x-1}$$
$$f(-x) = \frac{3(-x)-1}{-x-1} = \frac{-3x-1}{-x-1} = \frac{3x+1}{x+1}$$
no symmetry
$$f(0) = \frac{3(0)-1}{0-1} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$$
The y-intercept is 1.
$$3x - 1 = 0$$
$$3x = 1$$
$$x = \frac{1}{3}$$
The x-intercept is $\frac{1}{3}$.
Vertical asymptote:
$$x - 1 = 0$$
$$x = 1$$
Horizontal asymptote:
$$y = \frac{3}{1} = 3$$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

96. $f(x) = 4x^2 - 5x - 2$

$$f(x+h) = 4(x+h)^2 - 5(x+h) - 2$$
$$= 4(x^2 + 2xh + h^2) - 5(x+h) - 2$$
$$= 4x^2 + 8xh + 4h^2 - 5x - 5h - 2$$
$$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{4x^2 + 8xh + 4h^2 - 5x - 5h - 2 - \left(4x^2 - 5x - 2\right)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{4x^2 + 8xh + 4h^2 - 5x - 5h - 2 - 4x^2 + 5x + 2}{h}$$
$$= \frac{8xh + 4h^2 - 5h}{h}$$
$$= \frac{h\left(8x + 4h - 5\right)}{h}$$
$$= 8x + 4h - 5, \quad h \neq 0$$

97. $\log_7 \left(\dfrac{\sqrt[5]{x}}{49y^{10}} \right)$

$$= \log_7 \frac{x^{1/5}}{49y^{10}}$$
$$= \log_7 x^{1/5} - \log_7 \left(49y^{10}\right)$$
$$= \log_7 x^{1/5} - \left(\log_7 7^2 + \log_7 y^{10}\right)$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{5}\log_7 x - \log_7 7^2 - \log_7 y^{10}$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{5}\log_7 x - 2\log_7 5 - 10\log_7 y$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{5}\log_7 x - 2 - 10\log_7 y$$

98. $\cos 2x + 3\sin x - 2 = 0$

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x + 3\sin x - 2 = 0$$
$$-2\sin^2 x + 3\sin x - 1 = 0$$
$$2\sin^2 x - 3\sin x + 1 = 0$$
$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x - 1) = 0$$

$2\sin x - 1 = 0$ or $\sin x - 1 = 0$

$2\sin x = 1$ $\qquad$ $\sin x = 1$

$\sin x = \dfrac{1}{2}$ $\qquad$ $x = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$

$x = \dfrac{\pi}{6}$ or

$x = \pi - \dfrac{\pi}{6} = \dfrac{5\pi}{6}$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\dfrac{\pi}{6}, \dfrac{\pi}{2}$, and $\dfrac{5\pi}{6}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

99. $\frac{4}{6}$ or $\frac{2}{3}$ are less than 5.

100. $\frac{2}{6}$ or $\frac{1}{3}$ are not less than 5.

101. 2, 4, 5, and 6 are even or greater than three. This is a fraction of $\frac{4}{6}$ or $\frac{2}{3}$.

Section 10.7

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $P(\text{positive test}) = \dfrac{\text{\# women w/positive test}}{\text{total number of women}}$

$= \dfrac{7664}{100,000}$

$= \dfrac{479}{6250}$

≈ 0.077

b. $P(\text{positive test}) = \dfrac{\text{\# women w/breast cancer and positive test}}{\text{total number of women w/breast cancer}}$

$= \dfrac{720}{800}$

$= \dfrac{9}{10}$

$= 0.9$

c. $P(\text{breast cancer}) = \dfrac{\text{\# women w/breast cancer and positive test}}{\text{total number of women w/positive test}}$

$= \dfrac{720}{7664}$

$= \dfrac{45}{479}$

$= 0.094$

2. The sample space of equally likely outcomes is $S = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6\}$. There are six outcomes in the sample space, so $n(S) = 6$. The event of getting a number greater than 4 can be represented by $E = \{5, 6\}$.
There are two outcomes in this event, so $n(E) = 2$.

The probability of rolling a number greater than 4 is $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{2}{6} = \dfrac{1}{3}$.

3. We have $n(S) = 36$. The phrase "getting a sum of 5" describes the event $E = \{(1,4),(2,3),(3,2),(4,1)\}$. This event has 4 outcomes, so $n(E) = 4$. Thus, the probability of getting a sum of 5 is $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{4}{36} = \dfrac{1}{9}$.

4. Let E be the event of being dealt a king. Because there are 4 kings in the deck, the event of being dealt a king can occur in 4 ways, i.e., $n(E) = 4$. With 52 cards in the deck, $n(S) = 52$.

The probability of being dealt a king is $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{4}{52} = \dfrac{1}{13}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

5. Total number of combinations:

$${}_{69}C_5 \times 26 = \frac{69!}{(69-5)!5!} \times 26 = \frac{69!}{64!5!} \times 26 = \frac{69 \cdot 68 \cdot 67 \cdot 66 \cdot 65 \cdot 64!}{64!5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} \times 26 = 11,238,513 \times 26 = 292,201,338$$

Number of selections that match 4 out of 5 white balls and the gold Mega Ball:

$$\overbrace{{}_5C_4}^{\text{match 4 of the 5 selected white balls}} \times \overbrace{{}_{64}C_1}^{\text{any 1 of the 64 non-selected white balls}} \times \overbrace{1}^{\text{gold Mega Ball}} = 5 \times 64 \times 1 = 320$$

$$P(\text{matching 4 of the 5 white balls and the gold Mega Ball}) = \frac{320}{292,201,338} = \frac{160}{146,100,669}.$$

6. $$P(\text{minute is not devoted to commercials}) = 1 - P(\text{minute is devoted to commercials}) = 1 - \frac{63}{190} = \frac{190}{190} - \frac{63}{190} = \frac{127}{190}$$

7. We find the probability that either of these mutually exclusive events will occur by adding their individual probabilities.

$$P(4 \text{ or } 5) = P(4) + P(5) = \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

The probability of selecting a 4 or a 5 is $\frac{1}{3}$.

8. It is possible for the pointer to land on a number that is odd and less than 5. Two of the numbers , 1 and 3, are odd and less than 5. These events are not mutually exclusive. The probability of landing on a number that is odd and less than 5 is

$$\begin{aligned} P(\text{odd or less than 5}) &= P(\text{odd}) + P(\text{less than 5}) - P(\text{odd and less than 5}) \\ &= \frac{4}{8} + \frac{4}{8} - \frac{2}{8} \\ &= \frac{6}{8} \\ &= \frac{3}{4} \end{aligned}$$

The probability that the pointer will stop on an odd number or a number less than 5 is $\frac{3}{4}$.

9. **a.** These events are not mutually exclusive.

$$\begin{aligned} P(\text{married or female}) &= P(\text{married}) + P(\text{female}) - P(\text{married and female}) \\ &= \frac{130}{242} + \frac{124}{242} - \frac{65}{242} \\ &= \frac{189}{242} \approx 0.78 \end{aligned}$$

b. These events are mutually exclusive.

$$\begin{aligned} P(\text{divorced or widowed}) &= P(\text{divorced}) + P(\text{widowed}) \\ &= \frac{24}{242} + \frac{14}{242} \\ &= \frac{38}{242} \approx 0.16 \end{aligned}$$

10. The wheel has 38 equally likely outcomes and 2 are green.

Thus, the probability of a green occurring on a play is $\frac{2}{38}$, or $\frac{1}{19}$.

The result that occurs on each play is independent of all previous results.

Thus, P (green and green) = P (green) $\cdot$ P (green) $= \frac{1}{19} \cdot \frac{1}{19} = \frac{1}{361} \approx 0.00277.$

The probability of green occurring on two consecutive plays is $\frac{1}{361}$ or 0.00277. .

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

11. If two or more events are independent, we can find the probability of them all occurring by multiplying the probabilities.

The probability of a baby boy is $\frac{1}{2}$.

Thus, the probability of having four boys in a row is $P(\text{4 boys in a row}) = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}$
$= \frac{1}{16}.$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 10.7

1. empirical

2. sample space

3. $P(E)$; number of outcomes in E; total number of possible outcomes

4. 52; Hearts; diamonds; clubs; spades

5. 1; combinations

6. $1-P(E)$; $1-P(\text{not } E)$

7. mutually exclusive; $P(A)+P(B)$

8. $P(A)+P(B)-P(A \text{ and } B)$

9. independent; $P(A)\cdot P(B)$

Exercise Set 10.7

1. $P(\text{divorced}) = \frac{\text{number of persons divorced}}{\text{total number of U.S. adults}} = \frac{24}{242} = \frac{12}{121} \approx 0.10$

2. $P(\text{never married}) = \frac{\text{number of persons never married}}{\text{total number of U.S. adults}} = \frac{74}{242} = \frac{37}{121} \approx 0.31$

3. $P(\text{female}) = \frac{\text{number of females}}{\text{total number of U.S. adults}} = \frac{124}{242} = \frac{62}{141} \approx 0.51$

4. $P(\text{male}) = \frac{\text{number of males}}{\text{total number of U.S. adults}} = \frac{118}{242} = \frac{59}{121} \approx 0.49$

5. $P(\text{widowed male}) = \frac{\text{number of widowed males}}{\text{total number of U.S. adults}} = \frac{3}{242} \approx 0.01$

6. $P(\text{widowed female}) = \frac{\text{number of widowed females}}{\text{total number of U.S. adults}} = \frac{11}{242} \approx 0.05$

7. $P(\text{selecting a woman from the divorced population}) = \frac{\text{number of divorced women}}{\text{number of persons divorced}} = \frac{14}{24} = \frac{7}{14} \approx 0.58$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

8. $P(\text{selecting a man from the divorced population}) = \dfrac{\text{number of divorced men}}{\text{number of persons divorced}} = \dfrac{10}{24} = \dfrac{5}{12} \approx 0.42$

9. $P(\text{selecting a married man from the adult male population}) = \dfrac{\text{number of married men}}{\text{number of males}} = \dfrac{65}{118} \approx 0.55$

10. $P(\text{selecting a married woman from the adult female population}) = \dfrac{\text{number of married women}}{\text{number of females}} = \dfrac{65}{124} \approx 0.52$

11. $P(R) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{1}{6}$

12. $P(R) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{1}{6}$

13. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{3}{6} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

14. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{3}{6} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

15. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{2}{6} = \dfrac{1}{3}$

16. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{0}{6} = 0$

17. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{4}{52} = \dfrac{1}{13}$

18. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{13}{52} = \dfrac{1}{4}$

19. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{12}{52} = \dfrac{3}{13}$

20. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{12}{52} = \dfrac{3}{13}$

21. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{1}{4}$

22. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{2}{4} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

23. $P(E) = \dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \dfrac{7}{8}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

24. $P(E)=\dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)}=\dfrac{4}{8}=\dfrac{1}{2}$

25. $P(E)=\dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)}=\dfrac{3}{36}=\dfrac{1}{12}$

26. $P(E)=\dfrac{n(E)}{n(S)}=\dfrac{5}{36}$

27. ${}_{56}C_5\times 46=\dfrac{56!}{(56-5)!5!}\times 46=\dfrac{56!}{51!5!}\times 46=\dfrac{56\cdot 55\cdot 54\cdot 53\cdot 52\cdot 51!}{51!5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1}\times 46=3,819,816\times 46=175,711,536$

$P(\text{winning})=\dfrac{\text{number of ways of winning}}{\text{total number of possible combinations}}=\dfrac{1}{175,711,536}$

28. Total number of combinations:

${}_{56}C_5\times 46=\dfrac{56!}{(56-5)!5!}\times 46=\dfrac{56!}{51!5!}\times 46=\dfrac{56\cdot 55\cdot 54\cdot 53\cdot 52\cdot 51!}{51!5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1}\times 46=3,819,816\times 46=175,711,536$

Number of selections that match 4 out of 5 white balls and the gold Mega Ball:

$$\overbrace{{}_5C_4}^{\substack{\text{match 4 of the 5}\\ \text{selected white balls}}}\times\overbrace{{}_{51}C_1}^{\substack{\text{any 1 of the 51}\\ \text{non-selected white balls}}}\times\overbrace{1}^{\text{gold Mega Ball}}=5\times 51\times 1=255$$

$P(\text{matching 4 of the 5 white balls and the gold Mega Ball})=\dfrac{255}{175,711,536}=\dfrac{85}{58,570,512}$

29. Total number of combinations:

${}_{56}C_5\times 46=\dfrac{56!}{(56-5)!5!}\times 46=\dfrac{56!}{51!5!}\times 46=\dfrac{56\cdot 55\cdot 54\cdot 53\cdot 52\cdot 51!}{51!5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1}\times 46=3,819,816\times 46=175,711,536$

Number of selections that match 3 out of 5 white balls and the gold Mega Ball:

$$\overbrace{{}_5C_3}^{\substack{\text{match 3 of the 5}\\ \text{selected white balls}}}\times\overbrace{{}_{51}C_2}^{\substack{\text{any 2 of the 51}\\ \text{non-selected white balls}}}\times\overbrace{1}^{\text{gold Mega Ball}}=10\times 1275\times 1=12,750$$

$P(\text{matching 3 of the 5 white balls and the gold Mega Ball})=\dfrac{12,750}{175,711,536}=\dfrac{2125}{29,285,256}$

30. Total number of combinations:

${}_{56}C_5\times 46=\dfrac{56!}{(56-5)!5!}\times 46=\dfrac{56!}{51!5!}\times 46=\dfrac{56\cdot 55\cdot 54\cdot 53\cdot 52\cdot 51!}{51!5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1}\times 46=3,819,816\times 46=175,711,536$

Number of selections that match 2 out of 5 white balls and the gold Mega Ball:

$$\overbrace{{}_5C_2}^{\substack{\text{match 2 of the 5}\\ \text{selected white balls}}}\times\overbrace{{}_{51}C_3}^{\substack{\text{any 3 of the 51}\\ \text{non-selected white balls}}}\times\overbrace{1}^{\text{gold Mega Ball}}=10\times 20,825\times 1=208,250$$

$P(\text{matching 2 of the 5 white balls and the gold Mega Ball})=\dfrac{208,250}{175,711,536}=\dfrac{14,875}{12,550,824}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

31. **a.** $${}_{52}C_5 = \frac{52!}{47!5!} = \frac{52\cdot 51\cdot 50\cdot 49\cdot 48}{5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = 2{,}598{,}960$$

b. $${}_{13}C_5 = \frac{13!}{8!5!} = \frac{13\cdot 12\cdot 11\cdot 10\cdot 9}{5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = 1287$$

c. $$P(E) = \frac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \frac{1287}{2{,}598{,}960} \approx 0.0005$$

32. $$P(\text{3 picture cards}) = \frac{{}_{12}C_3}{{}_{52}C_3} = \frac{220}{22{,}100} = \frac{11}{1105} \approx 0.00995$$

33. $$P(\text{not completed 4 years of college}) = 1 - P(\text{completed 4 years of college}) = 1 - \frac{45}{174} = \frac{43}{58}$$

34. $$P(\text{not completed 4 years high school}) = 1 - P(\text{completed 4 years high school}) = 1 - \frac{29}{174} = \frac{1}{6}$$

35. $$P(\text{completed H.S. or less than 4 yrs college}) = P(\text{completed H.S}) + P(\text{less than 4 yrs college}) = \frac{56}{174} + \frac{44}{174} = \frac{100}{174} = \frac{50}{87}$$

36. $$P(\text{completed less than 4 yrs HS or 4 yrs HS}) = \frac{29+56}{174} = \frac{85}{174}$$

37. $$P(\text{completed 4 yrs H.S. or man}) = P(\text{completed 4 yrs H.S.}) + P(\text{man}) - P(\text{man who completed 4 yrs H.S}) = \frac{56}{174} + \frac{82}{174} - \frac{25}{174} = \frac{113}{174}$$

38. $$P(\text{completed 4 yrs HS or is a woman}) = P(\text{completed 4 yrs HS}) + P(\text{woman}) - P(\text{woman completed 4 yrs HS}) = \frac{56}{174} + \frac{92}{174} - \frac{31}{174} = \frac{117}{174} = \frac{39}{58}$$

39. $$P(\text{not king}) = 1 - P(\text{king}) = 1 - \frac{4}{52} = 1 - \frac{1}{13} = \frac{12}{13}$$

40. $$P(\text{not dealt picture card}) = 1 - P(\text{picture card}) = 1 - \frac{12}{52} = \frac{10}{13}$$

41. $$P(2 \text{ or } 3) = P(2) + P(3) = \frac{4}{52} + \frac{4}{52} = \frac{8}{52} = \frac{2}{13}$$

42. $$P(\text{red 7 or black 8}) = P(\text{red 7}) + P(\text{black 8}) = \frac{2}{52} + \frac{2}{52} = \frac{4}{52} = \frac{1}{13}$$

43. $$P(7 \text{ or red card}) = P(7) + P(\text{red card}) - P(7 \text{ and red}) = \frac{4}{52} + \frac{26}{52} - \frac{2}{52} = \frac{28}{52} = \frac{7}{13}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

44. $P(\text{5 or black card}) = P(5) + P(\text{black card}) - P(\text{black 5}) = \frac{4}{52} + \frac{26}{52} - \frac{2}{52} = \frac{7}{13}$

45. $P(\text{odd or less than 6}) = P(\text{odd}) + P(\text{less than 6}) - P(\text{odd \# less than 6}) = \frac{4}{8} + \frac{5}{8} - \frac{3}{8} = \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$

46. $P(\text{odd or greater than 3}) = P(\text{odd}) + P(\text{greater than 3}) - P(\text{odd number greater than 3}) = \frac{4}{8} + \frac{5}{8} - \frac{2}{8} = \frac{7}{8}$

47. $P(\text{professor or male}) = P(\text{professor}) + P(\text{male}) - P(\text{male professor}) = \frac{19}{40} + \frac{22}{40} - \frac{8}{40} = \frac{33}{40}$

48. $P(\text{professor or female}) = P(\text{prof.}) + P(\text{female}) - P(\text{female prof.}) = \frac{19}{40} + \frac{18}{40} - \frac{11}{40} = \frac{26}{40} = \frac{13}{20}$

49. $P(\text{2 and 3}) = P(2) \cdot P(3) = \frac{1}{6} \cdot \frac{1}{6} = \frac{1}{36}$

50. $P(\text{5 and a 1}) = P(5) \cdot P(1) = \frac{1}{6} \cdot \frac{1}{6} = \frac{1}{36}$

51. $P(\text{even and greater than 2}) = P(\text{even}) \cdot P(\text{greater than 2}) = \frac{3}{6} \cdot \frac{4}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$

52. $P(\text{odd and less than 3}) = P(\text{odd}) \cdot P(\text{less than 3}) = \frac{3}{6} \cdot \frac{2}{6} = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$

53. $P(\text{all heads}) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^6 = \frac{1}{64}$

54. $P(\text{all tails}) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^7 = \frac{1}{128}$

55. **a.** $P(\text{hit 2 yrs in a row}) = P(\text{hit in 1st year and 2nd year}) = P(\text{hit 1st year}) \cdot P(\text{hit 2nd year}) = \frac{1}{16} \cdot \frac{1}{16} = \frac{1}{256}$

b. $P(\text{hit 3 yrs in a row}) = \frac{1}{16} \cdot \frac{1}{16} \cdot \frac{1}{16} = \frac{1}{4096}$

c. First find the probability that South Florida will not be hit by a major hurricane in a single year:

$P(\text{not hit}) = 1 - \frac{1}{16} = \frac{15}{16}$

$P(\text{not hit in next 10 years}) = \left(\frac{15}{16}\right)^{10} \approx 0.524$

d. $P(\text{hit at least once}) = 1 - P(\text{hit none}) = 1 - \left(\frac{15}{16}\right)^{10} \approx 0.476$

56. – 65. Answers will vary.

66. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The two probabilities must add to 1.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

67. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The probability of a Democrat winning and the probability of a Republican winning are not necessarily equal. For instance, it is possible that the probability of a Democrat winning is 0.6 and the probability of a Republican winning is 0.4.

68. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The probability of an event cannot be greater than 1.

69. makes sense

70. total area = $12^2 = 144$ in.^{2}

middle colored area = $3^2 = 9$ in.^{2}

other colored area = $9^2 - 6^2$

$= 81 - 36 = 45$ in.^{2}

$$P(E) = \frac{9}{144} + \frac{45}{144} = \frac{54}{144} = \frac{3}{8}$$

71. The prize is shared among all winners. You are guaranteed to win but not to won all of the \$700 million.

72. First find the total number of all three-digit numbers: $9 \cdot 10 \cdot 9 = 810$.
There are $1 \cdot 9 \cdot 1 = 9$ three-digit numbers beginning with 1 and ending with 1. There are $1 \cdot 9 \cdot 1 = 9$ three-digit numbers beginning with 2 and ending with 2. There will also be 9 three-digit numbers read the same forward and backward beginning with 3. The same will hold for the number of three-digit numbers read the same forward and backward beginning with 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9.
So there are $9 \cdot 9 = 81$ three-digit numbers read the same forward and backward. The probability of selecting one of these numbers is $\frac{81}{810} = \frac{1}{10}$.

73. **a.** $P(\text{Democrat who is not a business major})$

$$= \frac{\#\text{ of students who are Democrats but not business majors}}{\#\text{ of students}}$$

$$= \frac{29-5}{50} = \frac{24}{50} = \frac{12}{25}$$

b. $P(\text{neither Democrat nor business major}) = 1 - P(\text{Democrat or business major})$

$$= 1 - \big(P(\text{Democrat}) + P(\text{business major}) - P(\text{Democrat and business major})\big)$$

$$= 1 - \frac{29}{50} + \frac{11}{50} - \frac{5}{50} = 1 - \frac{35}{50} = \frac{15}{50} = \frac{3}{10}$$

74. $P(\text{driving while intoxicated or having a driving accident})$
$= P(\text{driving while intox.}) + P(\text{a driving accident.}) - P(\text{driving while intox. and a driving accident})$

Let $p = P(\text{having a driving accident while intoxicated})$.

Then $0.32 = 0.32 + 0.09 - p$
$0.35 = 0.41 - p$
$p = .06$

So, $P(\text{having a driving accident while intoxicated}) = 0.06$.

75. **a.** The first person can have any birthday in the year. The second person can have all but one birthday.

b. $\frac{365}{365} \cdot \frac{364}{365} \cdot \frac{363}{365} \approx 0.99$

c. $100\% - 99\% = 0.01$

d. $\frac{365}{365} \cdot \frac{364}{365} \cdot \frac{363}{365} \cdots \frac{346}{365} \approx 0.59$
$1 - 0.59 = 0.41$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

e. With 23 people, the probability that at least two people have the same birthday is

$$P(E) = 1 - \frac{365}{365} \cdot \frac{364}{365} \cdot \frac{363}{365} \cdots + \frac{342}{365}$$
$$\approx 1 - 0.4927 \approx 0.5073$$

76. Answers will vary.

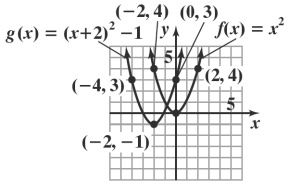
77. Let x = the camera's price before the reduction.

$$x - 0.20x = 256$$
$$0.80x = 256$$
$$x = \frac{256}{0.80}$$
$$x = 320$$

Before the reduction the computer's price was \$320.

78. $$\frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{3 - 0}{2 - 1} = \frac{3}{1} = 3$$

79. Shift to the left 2 units and down 1 unit.



80. Apply the three-step procedure for solving a SSS triangle. Use the Law of Cosines to find the angle opposite the longest side.

Thus, we will find angle B.

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac\cos B$$
$$2ac\cos B = a^2 + c^2 - b^2$$
$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$$
$$\cos B = \frac{17^2 + 15^2 - 28^2}{2 \cdot 17 \cdot 15} = -\frac{9}{17}$$
$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{9}{17}\right) \approx 58°$$

B is obtuse, since $\cos B$ is negative.

$$B \approx 180° - 58° = 122°$$

Use the Law of Sines to find either of the two remaining acute angles. We will find angle A.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{17}{\sin A} = \frac{28}{\sin 122°}$$
$$28\sin A = 17\sin 122°$$
$$\sin A = \frac{17\sin 122°}{28} \approx 0.5149$$
$$A \approx 31°$$

Find the third angle.

$$C = 180° - A - B \approx 180° - 31° - 122°$$
$$= 27°$$

The solution is $B \approx 122°, A \approx 31°,$ and $C \approx 27°$.

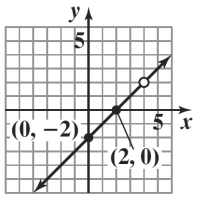
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

81. **a.** The denominator is zero when $x = 4$.

b. The values are getting closer to the integer 2.

c. The values are getting closer to the integer 2.

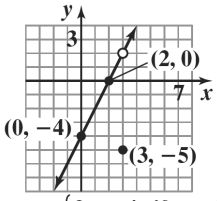
82. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 - 6x + 8}{x - 4} = \dfrac{(x+2)(x-4)}{x-4} = x + 2$



$f(x) = \dfrac{x^2 - 6x + 8}{x - 4}$

The two pieces of the graph approach the point (4, 2).

83. Graph of the compound function.



$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x - 4 & \text{if } x \neq 3 \\ -5 & \text{if } x = 3 \end{cases}$

Chapter 10 Review Exercises

1. $a_n = 7n - 4$

$a_1 = 7 - 4 = 3$
$a_2 = 14 - 4 = 10$
$a_3 = 21 - 4 = 17$
$a_4 = 28 - 4 = 24$

First four terms: 3, 10, 17, 24.

2. $a_n = (-1)^n \dfrac{n+2}{n+1}$

$a_1 = (-1)^1 \dfrac{1+2}{1+1} = -\dfrac{3}{2}$

$a_2 = (-1)^2 \dfrac{2+2}{2+1} = \dfrac{4}{3}$

$a_3 = (-1)^3 \dfrac{3+2}{3+1} = -\dfrac{5}{4}$

$a_4 = (-1)^4 \dfrac{4+2}{4+1} = \dfrac{6}{5}$

First four terms: $-\dfrac{3}{2}, \dfrac{4}{3}, -\dfrac{5}{4}, \dfrac{6}{5}$.

3. $a_n = \dfrac{1}{(n-1)!}$

$a_1 = \dfrac{1}{0!} = 1$

$a_2 = \dfrac{1}{1!} = 1$

$a_3 = \dfrac{1}{2!} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$a_4 = \dfrac{1}{3!} = \dfrac{1}{6}$

First four terms: $1, 1, \dfrac{1}{2}, \dfrac{1}{6}$.

4. $a_n = \dfrac{(-1)^{n+1}}{2^n}$

$a_1 = \dfrac{(-1)^2}{2^1} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$a_2 = \dfrac{(-1)^3}{2^2} = -\dfrac{1}{4}$

$a_3 = \dfrac{(-1)^4}{2^3} = \dfrac{1}{8}$

$a_4 = \dfrac{(-1)^5}{2^4} = -\dfrac{1}{16}$

First four terms: $\dfrac{1}{2}, -\dfrac{1}{4}, \dfrac{1}{8}, -\dfrac{1}{16}$.

5. $a_1 = 9$ and $a_n = \dfrac{2}{3a_{n-1}}$

$a_1 = 9$

$a_2 = \dfrac{2}{3 \cdot 9} = \dfrac{2}{27}$

$a_3 = \dfrac{2}{3} \cdot \dfrac{27}{2} = \dfrac{54}{6} = 9$

$a_4 = \dfrac{2}{3 \cdot 9} = \dfrac{2}{27}$

First four terms: $9, \dfrac{2}{27}, 9, \dfrac{2}{27}$.

6. $a_1 = 4$ and $a_n = 2a_{n-1} + 3$

$a_1 = 4$
$a_2 = 2 \cdot 4 + 3 = 8 + 3 = 11$
$a_3 = 2 \cdot 11 + 3 = 22 + 3 = 25$
$a_4 = 2 \cdot 25 + 3 = 50 + 3 = 53$

First four terms: 4, 11, 25, and 53.

7. $\dfrac{40!}{4! \cdot 38!} = \dfrac{40 \cdot 39 \cdot 38!}{4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 \cdot 38!} = 65$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

8. $\sum_{i=1}^{5}\left(2i^2-3\right)=(2-3)+\left(2\cdot 2^2-3\right)+\left(2\cdot 3^2-3\right)+\left(2\cdot 4^2-3\right)+\left(2\cdot 5^2-3\right)$

$=-1+5+15+29+47$

$=95$

9. $\sum_{i=0}^{4}(-1)^{i+1}i!=(-1)^1 0!+(-1)^2 1!+(-1)^3 3!+(-1)^4 4!$

$=-1+1-2+6-24$

$=-20$

10. $\frac{1}{3}+\frac{2}{4}+\frac{3}{5}+\cdots+\frac{15}{17}=\sum_{i=1}^{15}\frac{i}{i+2}$

11. $4^3+5^3+6^3+\cdots+13^3=\sum_{i=1}^{10}(i+3)^3$

12. $a_1=7,\ d=4$

First six terms: 7, 11, 15, 19, 23, 27.

13. $a_1=-4,\ d=-5$

First six terms: $-4,-9,-14,-19,-24,-29$.

14. $a_1=\frac{3}{2},\ d=-\frac{1}{2}$

First six terms: $\frac{3}{2}, 1, \frac{1}{2}, 0, -\frac{1}{2}, -1$.

15. $a_{n+1}=a_n+5,\ a_1=-2$

First six terms: $-2, 3, 8, 13, 18, 23$.

16. $a_1=5,\ d=3$

$a_n=5+(n-1)3$

$a_6=5+(5)3=20$

17. $a_1=-8,\ d=-2$

$a_n=-8+(n-1)(-2)$

$a_{12}=-8+11(-2)=-30$

18. $a_1=14,\ d=-4$

$a_n=14+(n-1)(-4)$

$a_{14}=14+(13)(-4)=-38$

19. $-7, -3, 1, 5, \ldots$

$d=-3-(-7)=4$

$a_n=-7+(n-1)(4)$

$a_n=4n-11$

$a_{20}=4(20)-11$

$a_{20}=69$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

20. $a_1 = 200,\ d = -20$
$a_n = 200 + (n-1)(-20)$
$a_n = 220 - 20n$
$a_{20} = 220 - 20(20)$
$a_{20} = -180$

21. $a_n = a_{n-1} - 5,\ a_1 = 3$
$d = -5$
$a_n = 3 + (n-1)(-5) = 3 - 5n + 5$
$a_n = 8 - 5n$
$a_{20} = 8 - 5(20) = -92$

22. 5, 12, 19, 26, …
$d = 7$
$a_n = 5 + (n-1)(7)$
$a_{22} = 5 + 21(7) = 152$
$S_{22} = \frac{22}{2}(5 + 152) = 1727$

23. $-6, -3, 0, 3, \ldots$
$d = 3$
$a_n = -6 + (n-1)3$
$a_{15} = -6 + (14)3 = 36$
$S_{15} = \frac{15}{2}(-6 + 36) = 225$

24. $3 + 6 + 9 + \ldots + 300$
$S_{100} = \frac{100}{2}(3 + 300) = 15{,}150$

25. $\sum_{i=1}^{16}(3i + 2)$
$a_1 = 3 + 2 = 5$
$a_{16} = 3(16) + 2 = 50$
$S_{16} = \frac{16}{2}(5 + 50) = 440$

26. $\sum_{i=1}^{25}(-2i + 6)$
$a_1 = -2 + 6 = 4$
$a_{25} = -2(25) + 6 = -44$
$S_{25} = \frac{25}{2}(4 - 44) = -500$

27. $\sum_{i=1}^{30} -5i$
$a_1 = -5$
$a_{30} = -5(30) = -150$
$S_{30} = \frac{30}{2}(-5 - 150) = -2325$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

28. **a.** $a_n = 40.36 + (n-1)(1.63)$
$= 40.36 + 1.63n - 1.63$
$= 1.63n + 38.73$

b. $a_n = 1.63n + 38.73$
$a_{26} = 1.63(26) + 38.73$
$= 81.11$
The model projects ticket prices will average \$81.11 in 2020.

29. $a_n = 31{,}500 + (n-1)2300$
$a_{10} = 31{,}500 + (9)2300 = 52{,}200$
$S_{10} = \frac{10}{2}(31{,}500 + 52{,}200) = 418{,}500$
The total salary is \$418, 500.

30. $a_n = 25 + (n-1)$
$a_{35} = 25 + 34 = 59$
$S_{35} = \frac{35}{2}(25 + 59) = 1470$
There are 1470 seats.

31. $a_1 = 3,\ r = 2$
First five terms: 3, 6, 12, 24, 48.

32. $a_1 = \frac{1}{2},\ r = \frac{1}{2}$
First five terms: $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{16}, \frac{1}{32}$.

33. $a_1 = 16,\ r = -\frac{1}{2}$
First five terms: $16, -8, 4, -2, 1$.

34. $a_n = -5a_{n-1},\ a_1 = -1$
First five terms: –1, 5, –25, 125, –625.

35. $a_1 = 2,\ r = 3$
$a_n = 2 \cdot 3^{n-1}$
$a_7 = 2 \cdot 3^6 = 1458$

36. $a_1 = 16,\ r = \frac{1}{2}$
$a_n = 16\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{n-1}$
$a_6 = 16\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5 = \frac{16}{32} = \frac{1}{2}$

37. $a_1 = -3,\ r = 2$
$a_n = -3 \cdot 2^{n-1}$
$a_5 = -3 \cdot 2^4 = -48$

38. 1, 2, 4, 8, ...
$a_1 = 1,\ r = \frac{2}{1} = 2$
$a_n = 2^{n-1}$
$a_8 = 2^7 = 128$

39. $100, 10, 1, \frac{1}{10}, \ldots$
$a_1 = 100,\ r = \frac{10}{100} = \frac{1}{10}$
$a_n = 100\left(\frac{1}{10}\right)^{n-1}$
$a_8 = 100\left(\frac{1}{10}\right)^7 = \frac{1}{100{,}000}$

40. $12, -4, \frac{4}{3}, -\frac{4}{9} \cdots$
$a_1 = 12,\ r = -\frac{4}{12} = -\frac{1}{3}$
$a_n = 12\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^{n-1}$
$a_8 = 12\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^7 = -\frac{4}{729}$

41. 5, –15, 45, –135, …
$r = \frac{-15}{5} = -3$
$S_{15} = \frac{5\left[1-(-3)^{15}\right]}{1-(-3)} = 17{,}936{,}135$

42. $r = \frac{1}{2}, a_1 = 8$
$S_{78} = \frac{8\left[1-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^7\right]}{1-\frac{1}{2}} = -16\left(1-\frac{1}{128}\right)$
$= -16\left(-\frac{127}{128}\right) = \frac{127}{8}$

43. $S_6 = \frac{5\left(1-5^6\right)}{1-5} = \frac{5(-15624)}{-4} = 19{,}530$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

44. $\sum_{i=1}^{7} 3(-2)^i$

$a_1 = -6,\ r = -2$

$$S_7 = \frac{-6\left[1-(-2)^7\right]}{1-(-2)} = \frac{-6(129)}{3} = -258$$

45. $\sum_{i=1}^{5} 2\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^{i-1}$

$a_1 = 2,\ r = \frac{1}{4}$

$$S_5 = \frac{2\left[1-\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^5\right]}{1-\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{2\left(\frac{1023}{1024}\right)}{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{341}{128}$$

46. $a_1 = 9,\ r = \frac{1}{3}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{9}{1-\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{9}{\frac{2}{3}} = 9\cdot\frac{3}{2} = \frac{27}{2}$$

47. $a_1 = 2,\ r = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{2}{1-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{2}{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{4}{3}$$

48. $a_1 = -6,\ r = -\frac{2}{3}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{-6}{1-\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)} = \frac{-6}{\frac{5}{3}} = -\frac{18}{5}$$

49. $r = 0.8$

$$S_\infty = \frac{4}{1-0.8} = 20$$

50. $0.\overline{6} = 0.6 + 0.06 + 0.006 + \cdots$

$a_1 = \frac{6}{10},\ r = \frac{1}{10}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{6}{10}}{1-\frac{1}{10}} = \frac{\frac{6}{10}}{\frac{9}{10}} = \frac{6}{9} = \frac{2}{3}$$

51. $0.\overline{47} = 0.47 + 0.0047 + 0.000047 + \cdots$

$a_1 = \frac{47}{100},\ r = \frac{1}{100}$

$$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{47}{100}}{1-\frac{1}{100}} = \frac{\frac{47}{100}}{\frac{99}{100}} = \frac{47}{99}$$

52. **a.** Divide each value by the previous value:

$\frac{18.80}{18.44} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{18.44}{18.15} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{18.15}{17.86} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{17.86}{17.58} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{17.58}{17.30} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{17.30}{17.03} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{17.03}{16.76} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{16.76}{16.50} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{16.50}{16.24} \approx 1.02$

$\frac{16.24}{15.98} \approx 1.02$

The population is increasing geometrically with $r = 1.02$.

b. $a_n = 15.98(1.02)^n$

c. 2080 is 8 decades after 2000 so $n = 8$.

$a_n = 15.98(1.02)^{n-1}$

$a_{31} = 15.98(1.02)^{31-1}$

≈ 28.95

In 2030, the model predicts Florida's population will be 28.95 million.

53. $a_1 = 32,000,\ r = 1.06$

$a_6 = 32,000(1.06)^5 \approx \$42,823$

The sixth year salary is \$42, 823.

$$S_6 = \frac{32,000\left(1-1.06^6\right)}{1-1.06} = \frac{32,000\left(1-1.06^6\right)}{-0.06} \approx 223,210$$

The total salary paid is \$223, 210.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

54. **a.** $A = \dfrac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt} - 1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}}$

$P = \$520,\ r = 0.06,\ n = 1,\ t = 20$

$$A = \frac{\$520\left[\left(1+\frac{0.06}{1}\right)^{1\cdot 20} - 1\right]}{\frac{0.06}{1}} = \frac{\$520\left[(1.06)^{20} - 1\right]}{0.06} \approx \$19{,}129$$

The value of the annuity will be \$19,129.

b. Interest = Value of annuity − Total deposits
$\approx$ \$19,129 − \$520 · 20
$\approx$ \$8729

55. **a.** $A = \dfrac{P\left[\left(1+\frac{r}{n}\right)^{nt} - 1\right]}{\frac{r}{n}}$

$P = 100,\ r = 0.055,\ n = 12,\ t = 30$

$$A = \frac{\$100\left[\left(1+\frac{0.055}{12}\right)^{12\cdot 30} - 1\right]}{\frac{0.055}{12}} \approx \$91{,}361$$

The value of the IRA will be \$91,361.

b. Interest = Value of IRA − Total deposits
$\approx$ \$91,361 − \$100 · 12 · 30
$\approx$ \$55,361

56. $4(0.7) + 4(0.7)^2 + \cdots;\ r = 0.7$

$$S_\infty = \frac{4(0.7)}{1-0.7} = 9.\overline{3}$$

The total spending is $\$9\frac{1}{3}$ million.

57. $S_1 : 5 = \dfrac{5(1)(1+1)}{2}$

$5 = \dfrac{5(2)}{2}$

$5 = 5$ is true.

$S_k : 5 + 10 + 15 + \cdots + 5k = \dfrac{5k(k+1)}{2}$

$S_{k+1} : 5 + 10 + 15 + \cdots + 5k + 5(k+1) = \dfrac{5(k+1)(k+2)}{2}$

Add $5(k+1)$ to both sides of S_k:

$5 + 10 + 15 + \cdots + 5k + 5(k+1) = \dfrac{5k(k+1)}{2} + 5k(k+1)$

Simplify the right-hand side:

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$\frac{5k(k+1)}{2}+5(k+1)=\frac{5k(k+1)+10(k+1)}{2}$$
$$=\frac{(5k+10)(k+1)}{2}$$
$$=\frac{5(k+1)(k+2)}{2}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true.
The statement is true for all *n*.

58. $S_1: 1=\frac{4^1-1}{3}$

$1=\frac{3}{3}$

$1=1$ is true.

$S_k: 1+4+4^2+\cdots+4^{k-1}=\frac{4^k-1}{3}$

$S_{k+1}: 1+4+4^2+\cdots+4^{k-1}+4^k=\frac{4^{k+1}-1}{3}$

Add 4^k to both sides of S_k:

$S_k: 1+4+4^2+\cdots+4^{k-1}=\frac{4^k-1}{3}$

$1+4+4^2+\cdots+4^{k-1}+4^k=\frac{4^k-1}{3}+4^k$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\frac{4^k-1}{3}+4^k=\frac{4^k-1+3\cdot 4^k}{3}$$
$$=\frac{4\cdot 4^k-1}{3}$$
$$=\frac{4^{k+1}-1}{3}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true.
The statement is true for all *n*.

59. $S_1: 2=2(1)^2$

$2=2$ is true.

$S_k: 2+6+10+\cdots+(4k-2)=2k^2$

$S_{k+1}: 2+6+10+\cdots+(4k-2)+(4k+2)=2(k+1)^2$

Add $(4k+2)$ to both sides of S_k:

$2+6+10+\cdots+(4k-2)+(4k+2)=2k^2+(4k+2)$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$2k^2+4k+2=2(k^2+2k+1)$$
$$=2(k+1)^2$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all *n*.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

60. $S_1 : 1 \cdot 3 = \dfrac{1(1+1)[2(1)+7]}{6}$

$3 = \dfrac{2 \cdot 9}{6}$

$3 = \dfrac{18}{6}$

$3 = 3$ is true.

$S_k : 1 \cdot 3 + 2 \cdot 4 + 3 \cdot 5 + \cdots + k(k+2) = \dfrac{k(k+1)(2k+7)}{6}$

$S_{k+1} : 1 \cdot 3 + 2 \cdot 4 + 3 \cdot 5 + \cdots + k(k+2) + (k+1)(k+3) = \dfrac{(k+1)(k+2)(2k+9)}{6}$

Add $(k+1)(k+3)$ to both sides of S_k :

$1 \cdot 3 + 2 \cdot 4 + 3 \cdot 5 + \cdots + k(k+2) + (k+1)(k+3) = \dfrac{k(k+1)(2k+7)}{6} + (k+1)(k+3)$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$= \dfrac{k(k+1)(2k+7)}{6} + (k+1)(k+3)$

$= \dfrac{k(k+1)(2k+7) + 6(k+1)(k+3)}{6}$

$= \dfrac{(k+1)[k(2k+7) + 6(k+3)]}{6}$

$= \dfrac{(k+1)(2k^2 + 13k + 18)}{6}$

$= \dfrac{(k+1)(k+2)(2k+9)}{6}$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

61. S_1 : 2 is a factor of $1^2 + 5(1) = 6$ since $6 = 2 \cdot 3$.

S_k : 2 is a factor of $k^2 + 5k$.

S_{k+1} : 2 is a factor of $(k+1)^2 + 5(k+1)$.

$$\begin{aligned}(k+1)^2 + 5(k+1) &= k^2 + 2k + 1 + 5k + 5 \\ &= k^2 + 7k + 6 \\ &= k^2 + 5k + 2(k+3) \\ &= \left(k^2 + 5k\right) + 2(k+3)\end{aligned}$$

Because we assume S_k is true, we know 2 is a factor of $k^2 + 5k$. Since 2 is a factor of $2(k+3)$, we conclude 2 is a factor of the sum $\left(k^2 + 5k\right) + 2(k+3)$. If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

62. $\dbinom{11}{8} = \dfrac{11!}{3!8!} = \dfrac{11 \cdot 10 \cdot 9}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 165$

63. $\dbinom{90}{2} = \dfrac{90!}{88!2!} = \dfrac{90 \cdot 89}{2 \cdot 1} = 4005$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64. $(2x+1)^3 = \binom{3}{0}(2x)^3 + \binom{3}{1}(2x)^2 \cdot 1 + \binom{3}{2}(2x)1^2 + \binom{3}{3}1^3$
$= 8x^3 + 3\left(4x^2\right) + 3(2x) + 1$
$= 8x^3 + 12x^2 + 6x + 1$

65. $\left(x^2-1\right)^4 = \binom{4}{0}\left(x^2\right)^4 + \binom{4}{1}\left(x^2\right)^3(-1) + \binom{4}{2}\left(x^2\right)^2(-1)^2 + \binom{4}{3}x^2(-1)^3 + \binom{4}{4}(-1)^4$
$= x^8 - 4x^6 + 6x^4 - 4x^2 + 1$

66. $(x+2y)^5 = \binom{5}{0}x^5 + \binom{5}{1}x^4(2y) + \binom{5}{2}x^3(2y)^2 + \binom{5}{3}x^2(2y)^3 + \binom{5}{4}x(2y)^4 + \binom{5}{5}(2y)^5$
$= x^5 + 5(2)x^4y + 10(4)x^3y^2 + 10(8)x^2y^3 + 5(16)xy^4 + 32y^5$
$= x^5 + 10x^4y + 40x^3y^2 + 80x^2y^3 + 80xy^4 + 32y^5$

67. $(x-2)^6 = \binom{6}{0}x^6 + \binom{6}{1}x^5(-2) + \binom{6}{2}x^4(-2)^2 + \binom{6}{3}x^3(-2)^3 + \binom{6}{4}x^2(-2)^4 + \binom{6}{5}x(-2)^5\binom{6}{6}(-2)^6$
$= x^6 + 6x^5(-2) + 15x^4(4) + 20x^3(-8) + 15x^2(16) + 6x(-32) + 64$
$= x^6 - 12x^5 + 60x^4 - 160x^3 + 240x^2 - 192x + 64$

68. $(x^2+3)^8 = \binom{8}{0}(x^2)^8 + \binom{8}{1}(x^2)^7 3 + \binom{8}{2}(x^2)^6 3^2 + \cdots$
$= x^{16} + 8x^{14}3 + 28x^{12}9 + \cdots$
$= x^{16} + 24x^{14} + 252x^{12} + \cdots$

69. $(x-3)^9 = \binom{9}{0}x^9 + \binom{9}{1}x^8(-3) + \binom{9}{2}x^7(-3)^2 - \cdots$
$= x^9 + 9(-3)x^8 + 36(9)x^7 - \cdots$
$= x^9 - 27x^8 + 324x^7 - \cdots$

70. $(x+2)^5$

fourth term $= \binom{5}{3}x^2(2)^3$
$= 10(8)x^2 = 80x^2$

71. $(2x-3)^6$

fifth term $= \binom{6}{4}(2x)^2(-3)^4$
$= 15\left(4x^2\right)(81) = 4860x^2$

72. ${}_8P_3 = \dfrac{8!}{5!} = 8 \cdot 7 \cdot 6 = 336$

73. ${}_9P_5 = \dfrac{9!}{4!} = 9 \cdot 8 \cdot 7 \cdot 6 \cdot 5 = 15{,}120$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

74. $_8C_3 = \dfrac{8!}{5!3!} = \dfrac{8 \cdot 7 \cdot 6}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 56$

75. $_{13}C_{11} = \dfrac{13!}{2!11!} = \dfrac{13 \cdot 12}{2 \cdot 1} = 78$

76. $4 \cdot 5 = 20$ choices

77. $3^5 = 243$ possibilities

78. $_{15}P_4 = \dfrac{15!}{11!} = 15 \cdot 14 \cdot 13 \cdot 12 = 32,760$ ways

79. $_{20}C_4 = \dfrac{20!}{16!4!} = \dfrac{20 \cdot 19 \cdot 18 \cdot 17}{4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 4845$ ways

80. $_{20}C_3 = \dfrac{20!}{17!3!} = \dfrac{20 \cdot 19 \cdot 18}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 1140$ sets

81. $_{20}P_4 = \dfrac{20!}{16!}$
$= 20 \cdot 19 \cdot 18 \cdot 17$
$= 116,280$ ways

82. $5! = 120$ ways

83. $P(\text{public college}) = \dfrac{252}{350} = \dfrac{18}{25}$

84. $P(\text{not from high-income family}) = 1 - P(\text{from high-income family}) = 1 - \dfrac{50}{350} = \dfrac{350}{350} - \dfrac{50}{350} = \dfrac{300}{350} = \dfrac{6}{7}$

85. $P(\text{from middle-income family or high-income family}) = \dfrac{160 + 50}{350} = \dfrac{210}{350} = \dfrac{3}{5}$

86. $P(\text{attended private college or is from a high income family})$
$= P(\text{private college}) + P(\text{high income family}) - P(\text{attended private college and is from a high income family})$
$= \dfrac{98}{350} + \dfrac{50}{350} - \dfrac{28}{350} = \dfrac{120}{350} = \dfrac{12}{35}$

87. $P(\text{selecting a student from a low-income family from among those attending public college}) = \dfrac{120}{252} = \dfrac{10}{21}$

88. $P(\text{selecting a student that attends a private college from among those in middle-income families}) = \dfrac{50}{160} = \dfrac{5}{16}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

89. $P(\text{less than 5}) = P(\text{rolling a 1, 2, 3, 4})$
$= \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$

90. $P(\text{less than 3 or greater than 4})$
$= P(\text{less than 3}) + P(\text{greater than 4})$
$= P(\text{rolling a 1, 2}) + P(\text{rolling a 5, 6})$
$= \frac{2}{6} + \frac{2}{6} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$

91. $P(E) = \frac{4}{52} + \frac{4}{52} = \frac{8}{52} = \frac{2}{13}$

92. $P(E) = \frac{4}{52} + \frac{26}{52} - \frac{2}{52} = \frac{28}{52} = \frac{7}{13}$

93. $P(\text{not yellow}) = 1 - P(\text{yellow}) = 1 - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$

94. $P(\text{red or greater than 3}) = \frac{3}{6} + \frac{3}{6} - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$

95. $P(\text{green, then less than 4}) = \frac{2}{6} \cdot \frac{3}{6} = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$

96. **a.** $P(E) = \frac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \frac{1}{{}_{20}C_5} = \frac{1}{15{,}504}$

b. $P(E) = \frac{100}{15{,}504} = \frac{25}{3876}$

97. $P(E) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5 = \frac{1}{32}$

98. **a.** $(0.2)^2 = 0.04$

b. $(0.2)^3 = 0.008$

c. $(1 - 0.2)^4 = (0.8)^4 = 0.4096$

Chapter 10 Test

1. $a_n = \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n^2}$

$a_1 = \frac{(-1)^2}{1^2} = 1$

$a_2 = \frac{(-1)^3}{2^2} = -\frac{1}{4}$

$a_3 = \frac{(-1)^4}{3^2} = \frac{1}{9}$

$a_4 = \frac{(-1)^5}{4^2} = -\frac{1}{16}$

$a_5 = \frac{(-1)^6}{5^2} = \frac{1}{25}$

First five terms: $1, -\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{9}, -\frac{1}{16}, \frac{1}{25}$.

2. $\sum_{i=1}^{5} \left(i^2 + 10\right) = 11 + 14 + 19 + 26 + 35 = 105$

3. $\sum_{i=1}^{20} (3i - 4)$

$a_1 = 3 - 4 = -1$
$d = 3$
$a_n = -1 + (n-1)3$
$a_{20} = -1 + (19)3 = 56$
$S_{20} = \frac{20}{2}(-1 + 56) = 550$

4. $\sum_{i=1}^{15} (-2)^i$

$a_1 = -2,\ r = -2$
$S_{15} = \frac{-2\left[1 - (-2)^{15}\right]}{1 - (-2)} = -21{,}846$

5. $\binom{9}{2} = \frac{9!}{7!2!} = \frac{9 \cdot 8}{2 \cdot 1} = 36$

6. ${}_{10}P_3 = \frac{10!}{7!} = 10 \cdot 9 \cdot 8 = 720$

7. ${}_{10}C_3 = \frac{10!}{7!3!} = \frac{10 \cdot 9 \cdot 8}{3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = 120$

8. $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{4} + \frac{4}{5} + \cdots + \frac{21}{22} = \sum_{i=1}^{20} \frac{i+1}{i+2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

9. 4, 9, 14, 19, . . .

$a_1 = 4,\ d = 5$

$a_n = 4 + (n-1)\cdot 5 = 4 + 5n - 1$

$a_n = 5n - 1$

$a_{12} = 5(12) - 1 = 59$

10. $16, 4, 1, \frac{1}{4}, \cdots$

$a_1 = 16,\ r = \frac{1}{4}$

$a_n = 16\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^{n-1}$

$a_{12} = 16\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^{11} = \frac{1}{262{,}144}$

11. 7, –14, 28, –56, . . .

$a_1 = 7,\ r = -2$

$S_{10} = \frac{7\left[1-(-2)^{10}\right]}{1-(-2)} = \frac{7(-1023)}{3} = -2387$

12. –7, –14, –21, –28, . . .

$a_1 = -7,\ d = -7$

$a_n = -7 + (n-1)(-7)$

$a_{10} = -7 + 9(-7) = -70$

$S_{10} = \frac{10}{2}(-7 - 70) = -385$

13. $4 + \frac{4}{2} + \frac{4}{2^2} + \frac{4}{2^3} + \cdots$

$r = \frac{1}{2}$

$S_\infty = \frac{4}{1-\frac{1}{2}} = 8$

14. $0.\overline{73} = 0.73 + 0.0073 + 0.000073 + \cdots$

$a_1 = \frac{73}{100},\ r = \frac{1}{100}$

$S_\infty = \frac{\frac{73}{100}}{1-\frac{1}{100}} = \frac{\frac{73}{100}}{\frac{99}{100}} = \frac{73}{99}$

15. $a_1 = 30{,}000,\ r = 1.04$

$S_8 = \frac{30{,}000\left[1-(1.04)^8\right]}{1-1.04} \approx 276{,}426.79$

The total salary is \$276,427.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $S_1 : 1 = \dfrac{1[3(1)-1]}{2}$

$1 = \dfrac{2}{2}$

$1 = 1$ is true.

$S_k : 1+4+7+\cdots+(3k-2) = \dfrac{k(3k-1)}{2}$

$S_{k+1} : 1+4+7+\cdots+(3k-2)+(3k+1) = \dfrac{(k+1)(3k+2)}{2}$

Add $(3k+1)$ to both sides of S_k :

$1+4+7+\cdots+(3k-2)+(3k+1) = \dfrac{k(3k-1)}{2}+(3k+1)$

Simplify the right-hand side:

$$\frac{k(3k-1)}{2}+(3k+1) = \frac{k(3k-1)+2(3k+1)}{2}$$
$$= \frac{3k^2+5k+2}{2}$$
$$= \frac{(k+1)(3k+2)}{2}$$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

17. $\left(x^2-1\right)^5 = \binom{5}{0}\left(x^2\right)^5 + \binom{5}{1}\left(x^2\right)^4(-1) + \binom{5}{2}\left(x^2\right)^3(-1)^2 + \binom{5}{3}\left(x^2\right)^2(-1)^3 + \binom{5}{4}x^2(-1)^4 + \binom{5}{5}(-1)^5$

$= x^{10} - 5x^8 + 10x^6 - 10x^4 + 5x^2 - 1$

18. $\left(x+y^2\right)^8$

First Term $\binom{n}{r-1}a^{n-r+1}b^{r-1} = \binom{8}{1-1}x^{8-1+1}\left(y^2\right)^{1-1} = \binom{8}{0}x^8\left(y^2\right)^0 = \dfrac{8!}{0!(8-0)!}x^8 \cdot 1 = \dfrac{8!}{0!\,8!}x^8$

$= x^8$

Second Term $\binom{n}{r-1}a^{n-r+1}b^{r-1} = \binom{8}{2-1}x^{8-2+1}\left(y^2\right)^{2-1} = \binom{8}{1}x^7\left(y^2\right)^1 = \dfrac{8!}{1!(8-1)!}x^7y^2 = \dfrac{8\cdot 7!}{1\cdot 7!}x^7y^2$

$= 8x^7y^2$

Third Term $\binom{n}{r-1}a^{n-r+1}b^{r-1} = \binom{8}{3-1}x^{8-3+1}\left(y^2\right)^{3-1} = \binom{8}{2}x^6\left(y^2\right)^2 = \dfrac{8!}{2!(8-2)!}x^6y^4 = \dfrac{8\cdot 7\cdot 6!}{2\cdot 1\cdot 6!}x^6y^4$

$= 28x^6y^4$

$x^8 + 8x^7y^2 + 28x^6y^4 + \cdots$

19. ${}_{11}P_3 = \dfrac{11!}{8!} = 11\cdot 10\cdot 9 = 990$ ways

20. ${}_{10}C_4 = \dfrac{10!}{6!4!} = \dfrac{10\cdot 9\cdot 8\cdot 7}{4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = 210$ sets

21. Four digits are open: $10^4 = 10{,}000$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

22. $P(\text{not brown eyes}) = 1 - P(\text{brown eyes})$
$$= 1 - \frac{40}{50}$$
$$= \frac{60}{100} = \frac{3}{5}$$

23. $P(\text{brown eyes or blue eyes})$
$= P(\text{brown eyes}) + P(\text{blue eyes})$
$$= \frac{40}{100} + \frac{38}{100} = \frac{78}{100} = \frac{39}{50}$$

24. $P(\text{female or green eyes})$
$= P(\text{female}) + P(\text{green eyes})$
$\quad - P(\text{female with green eyes})$
$$= \frac{50}{100} + \frac{22}{100} - \frac{12}{100} = \frac{60}{100} = \frac{3}{5}$$

25. $P(\text{male, given blue eyes}) = \frac{18}{38} = \frac{9}{19}$

26. ${}_{15}C_6 = \frac{15!}{9!6!} = \frac{15 \cdot 14 \cdot 13 \cdot 12 \cdot 11 \cdot 10}{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2} = 5005$

$$P(E) = \frac{50}{5005} = \frac{10}{1001}$$

27. $P(E) = \frac{26}{52} + \frac{12}{52} - \frac{6}{52} = \frac{32}{52} = \frac{8}{13}$

28. $P(E) = \frac{25}{50} + \frac{20}{50} - \frac{15}{50} = \frac{30}{50} = \frac{3}{5}$

29. $P(E) = \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^4 = \frac{1}{256}$

30. $P(E) = \frac{2}{8} \cdot \frac{2}{8} = \frac{1}{16}$

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–10)

1. domain: $[-4,1)$; range: $(-\infty, 2]$

2. maximum of 2 at $x = -2$

3. decreasing interval: $(-2,1)$

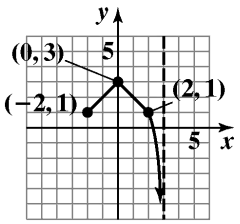
4. neither

5. $f(-3) = 1$ and $f(-1) = 1$

6. $(f \circ f)(-4) = f(f(-4)) = f(0) = 0$

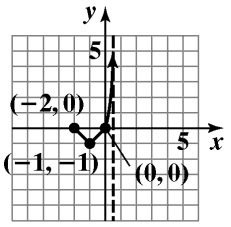
7. $f(x) \to -\infty$ as $x \to 1^-$

8.



$g(x) = f(x - 2) + 1$

9.



$h(x) = -f(2x)$

10. $-2(x - 5) + 10 = 3(x + 2)$
$-2x + 10 + 10 = 3x + 6$
$14 = 5x$
$x = \frac{14}{5}$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{14}{5}\right\}$.

11. $3x^2 - 6x + 2 = 0$

$$x = \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{36 - 24}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{12}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{6 \pm 2\sqrt{3}}{6}$$
$$= \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{3}}{3}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{3+\sqrt{3}}{3}, \frac{3-\sqrt{3}}{3}\right\}$.

12. $\log_2 x + \log_2 (2x - 3) = 1$
$\log_2 x(2x - 3) = 1$
$x(2x - 3) = 2$
$2x^2 - 3x - 2 = 0$
$(2x + 1)(x - 2) = 0$

$2x + 1 = 0$ or $x - 2 = 0$
$x = -\frac{1}{2}$ $x = 2$

$x = -\frac{1}{2}$ does not check since $\log_2\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$ does not exist.
The solution set is $\{2\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

13. $x^{1/2} - 6x^{1/4} + 8 = 0$

Let $t = x^{1/4}$.

$t^2 - 6t + 8 = 0$

$(t-2)(t-4) = 0$

$t - 2 = 0$ or $t - 4 = 0$

$t = 2$ $\quad$ $t = 4$

$x^{1/4} = 2$ $\quad$ $x^{1/4} = 4$

$x = 16$ $\quad$ $x = 256$

The solution set is $\{16, 256\}$.

14. $e^{2x} - 6e^x + 8 = 0$

$(e^x - 2)(e^x - 4) = 0$

$e^x - 2 = 0$ or $e^x - 4 = 0$

$e^x = 2$ $\quad$ $e^x = 4$

$x = \ln 2$ $\quad$ $x = \ln 4$

The solution set is $\{\ln 2, \ln 4\}$.

15. $|2x + 1| \le 1$

$-1 \le 2x + 1 \le 1$

$-2 \le 2x \le 0$

$-1 \le x \le 0$ or $[-1, 0]$

The solution set is $\{x \mid -1 \le x \le 0\}$ or $[-1, 0]$.

16. $6x^2 - 6 < 5x$

$6x^2 - 5x - 6 < 0$

$6x^2 - 5x - 6 = 0$

$(3x+2)(2x-3) = 0$

$3x + 2 = 0$ or $2x - 3 = 0$

$x = -\frac{2}{3}$ $\quad$ $x = \frac{3}{2}$

The test intervals are $\left(-\infty, -\frac{2}{3}\right)$, $\left(-\frac{2}{3}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$, and $\left(\frac{3}{2}, \infty\right)$. Testing a point in each interval shows that the solution is $\left(-\frac{2}{3}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$.

17. $\frac{x-1}{x+3} \le 0$

The test intervals are $(-\infty, -3)$, $(-3, 1)$ and $(1, \infty)$.

Testing a point in each interval shows that the solution is $(-3, 1]$.

18. $30e^{0.7x} = 240$

$e^{0.7x} = 8$

$\ln e^{0.7x} = \ln 8$

$0.7x = \ln 8$

$x = \frac{\ln 8}{0.7} \approx 2.9706$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{\ln 8}{0.7}\right\}$ or $\{2.9706\}$.

19. $2x^3 + 3x^2 - 8x + 3 = 0$

p: $\pm 1, \pm 3$

q: $\pm 1, \pm 2$

$\frac{p}{q}$: $\pm 1, \pm 3, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{3}{2}$

1	2	3	–8	3
		2	5	–3
	2	5	–3	0

$(x - 1)(2x^2 + 5x - 3) = 0$

$(x - 1)(2x - 1)(x + 3) = 0$

$x = 1$ or $x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $x = -3$

The solution set is $\left\{-3, \frac{1}{2}, 1\right\}$.

20. $4x^2 + 3y^2 = 48$

$3x^2 + 2y^2 = 35$

Multiply equation 1 by –2.

Multiply equation 2 by 3.

$-8x^2 - 6y^2 = -96$

$9x^2 + 6y^2 = 105$

Add: $x^2 = 9$

$x = \pm 3$

Let $x = -3$:

$4(-3)^2 + 3y^2 = 48$

$36 + 3y^2 = 48$

$3y^2 = 12$

$y^2 = 4$

$y = \pm 2$

Let $x = 3$:

$4(3)^2 + 3y^2 = 48$

$36 + 3y^2 = 48$

$3y^2 = 12$

$y^2 = 4$

$y = \pm 2$

The solution set is $\{(3, 2), (3, -2), (-3, 2), (-3, -2)\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

21. $x - 2y + z = 16$
$2x - y - z = 14$
$3x + 5y - 4z = -10$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & 16 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 14 \\ 3 & 5 & -4 & -10 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ -2R_1 + R_2 \\ -3R_1 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & 16 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 & -18 \\ 0 & 11 & -7 & -58 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \frac{1}{3}R_2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -2 & 1 & 16 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -6 \\ 0 & 11 & -7 & -58 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 2R_2 + R_1 \\ -11R_2 + R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & 8 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \frac{1}{4}R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_3 + R_1 \\ R_2 + R_1 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & 0 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_3 + R_1 \\ R_2 + R_1 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

The solution set is $\{(6, -4, 2)\}$.

22. $\begin{cases} x - y = 1 \\ x^2 - x - y = 1 \end{cases}$

Solving $x - y = 1$ for y gives $y = x - 1$.

Substitute:

$$x^2 - x - y = 1$$
$$x^2 - x - \overbrace{(x-1)}^{y} = 1$$
$$x^2 - x - x + 1 = 1$$
$$x^2 - 2x + 1 = 1$$
$$x^2 - 2x = 0$$
$$x(x-2) = 0$$

$x = 0$ or $x = 2$

If $x = 0$, $0 - y = 1$ so $y = -1$.

If $x = 2$, $2 - y = 1$ so $y = 1$.

The solution set is $\{(0, -1), (2, 1)\}$.

23. $100x^2 + y^2 = 25$

$$4x^2 + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$$
$$\frac{x^2}{\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$$

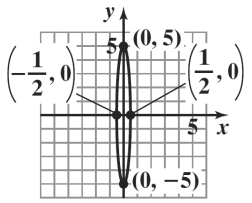
Ellipse

Foci on the y-axis

$a^2 = 25$ and $b^2 = \frac{1}{4}$, so $\frac{1}{4} = 25 - c^2$.

$$c^2 = \frac{99}{4}$$
$$c = \frac{3\sqrt{11}}{2}$$

Foci: $\left(0, -\frac{3\sqrt{11}}{2}\right), \left(0, \frac{3\sqrt{11}}{2}\right)$



$100x^2 + y^2 = 25$

24. $4x^2 - 9y^2 - 16x + 54y - 29 = 0$
$4(x^2 - 4x) - 9(y^2 - 6y) = 29$
$4(x^2 - 4x + 4) - 9(y^2 - 6y + 9) = 16 - 81 + 29$
$4(x-2)^2 - 9(y-3)^2 = -36$
$$\frac{(y-3)^2}{4} - \frac{(x-2)^2}{9} = 1$$

Hyperbola with center at (2, 3)

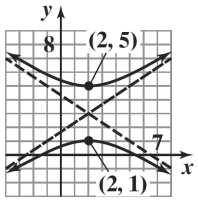
Transverse axis vertical

$a^2 = 4$ and $b^2 = 9$, so $9 = c^2 - 4$.

$c^2 = 13$

$c = \sqrt{13}$

Foci: $\left(2, 3 - \sqrt{13}\right), \left(2, 3 + \sqrt{13}\right)$



$4x^2 - 9y^2 - 16x + 54y - 29 = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. Symmetry:

$$f(-x) = \frac{x^2 - 1}{-x - 2}$$

No symmetry since $f(-x) \neq f(x)$ and $f(-x) \neq -f(-x)$.

x-intercepts:

$$x^2 - 1 = 0$$
$$x = \pm 1$$

y-intercept:

$$f(0) = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$y = \frac{1}{2}$$

Vertical asymptote:

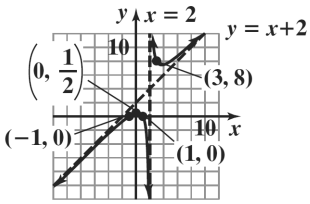
$$x - 2 = 0$$
$$x = 2$$

Horizontal asymptote:

$n > m$, so no horizontal asymptote.

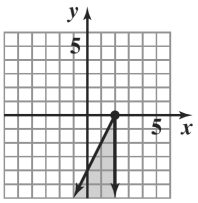
Slant asymptote: $n = m + 1$

$$f(x) = x + 2 + \frac{3}{x - 2}$$
$$y = x + 2$$



$$f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 1}{x - 2}$$

26.



$2x - y \geq 4$

$x \leq 2$

27. $f(x) = x^2 - 4x - 5$

$$x = \frac{-b}{2a} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$$

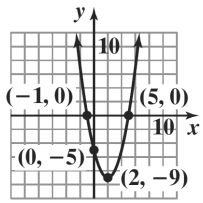
$f(2) = 2^2 - 8 - 5 = -9$

vertex: $(2, -9)$

x-intercepts:

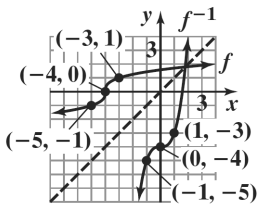
$$x^2 - 4x - 5 = 0$$
$$(x - 5)(x + 1) = 0$$
$$x = 5, -1$$

y-intercept: $f(0) = -5$



$f(x) = x^2 - 4x - 5$

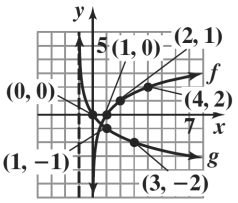
28.



$f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x + 4}$

$f^{-1}(x) = x^3 - 4$

29.



$f(x) = \log_2 x$

$g(x) = -\log_2 (x + 1)$

30. $f(x) = -x^2 - 2x + 1$, $g(x) = x - 1$

$$(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$$
$$= -(x-1)^2 - 2(x-1) + 1$$
$$= -x^2 + 2x - 1 - 2x + 2 + 1$$
$$= -x^2 + 2$$
$$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x))$$
$$= \left(-x^2 - 2x + 1\right) - 1$$
$$= -x^2 - 2x$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

31. $f(x) = -x^2 - 2x + 1$

$$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \frac{\left(-(x+h)^2 - 2(x+h)+1\right) - \left(-x^2 - 2x + 1\right)}{h}$$
$$= \frac{-x^2 - 2xh - h^2 - 2x - 2h + 1 + x^2 + 2x - 1}{h}$$
$$= \frac{-2xh - h^2 - 2h}{h}$$
$$= \frac{h(-2x - h - 2)}{h}$$
$$= -2x - h - 2$$

32. $AB - 4A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - 4\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 14 & 18 \\ -1 & 3 \\ 15 & 5 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 16 & 8 \\ 4 & -4 \\ 0 & 20 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 10 \\ -5 & 7 \\ 15 & -15 \end{bmatrix}$$

33. $$\frac{2x^2 - 10x + 2}{(x-2)(x^2+2x+2)} = \frac{A}{x-2} + \frac{Bx + C}{x^2 + 2x + 2}$$

$$2x^2 - 10x + 2 = A(x^2 + 2x + 2) + (Bx + C)(x - 2)$$
$$= Ax^2 + 2Ax + 2A + Bx^2 - 2Bx + Cx - 2C$$
$$= (A + B)x^2 + (2A - 2B + C)x + 2A - 2C$$

Thus we have the following system of equations.

$$A + B = 2$$
$$2A - 2B + C = -10$$
$$2A - 2C = 2$$

Add twice the first equation to the second equation.

$$2A + 2B = 4$$
$$\underline{2A - 2B + C = -10}$$
$$4A + C = -6$$

Add twice the resulting equation to the third equation.

$$8A + 2C = -12$$
$$\underline{2A - 2C = 2}$$
$$10A = -10$$
$$A = -1$$

Back-substitute to find B and C.

$$2(-1) - 2C = 2$$
$$-2 - 2C = 2$$
$$-2C = 4$$
$$C = -2$$
$$-1 + B = 2$$
$$B = 3$$

$$\frac{-1}{x-2} + \frac{3x - 2}{x^2 + 2x + 2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $(x^3+2y)^5 = \binom{5}{0}(x^3)^5+\binom{5}{1}(x^3)^4(2y)+\binom{5}{2}(x^3)^3(2y)^2+\binom{5}{3}(x^3)^2(2y)^3+\binom{5}{4}(x^3)(2y)^4+\binom{5}{5}(2y)^5$

$= x^{15}+5x^{12}(2y)+10x^9(4y^2)+10x^6(8y^3)+5x^3(16y^4)+32y^5$

$= x^{15}+10x^{12}y+40x^9y^2+80x^6y^3+80x^3y^4+32y^5$

35. $\sum_{i=1}^{50}(4i-25)$

$a_1 = 4(1)-25 = -21$

$a_{50} = 4(50)-25 = 175$

$S_{50} = \frac{50}{2}(-21+175) = 3850$

36. Find slope:

$m = \frac{y_2-y_1}{x_2-x_1} = \frac{1-3}{-2-6} = \frac{-2}{-8} = \frac{1}{4}$

Find equation:

$y-y_1 = m(x-x_1)$

$y-3 = \frac{1}{4}(x-6)$

$y-3 = \frac{1}{4}x-\frac{3}{2}$

$y = \frac{1}{4}x+\frac{3}{2}$

37. Find the slope:

$x-5y-20 = 0$

$-5y = -x+20$

$\frac{-5y}{-5} = \frac{-x}{-5}+\frac{20}{-5}$

$y = \frac{1}{5}x-4$

$m = -\frac{1}{\frac{1}{5}} = -5$

Find the equation:

$y-y_1 = m(x-x_1)$

$y-(-2) = -5(x-0)$

$y+2 = -5x$

$y = -5x-2$

38. $200+0.05x = 0.15x$

$200 = 0.1x$

$\frac{200}{0.1} = \frac{0.1x}{0.1}$

$2000 = x$

At \$2000 in sales, the two earnings will be the same.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

39. $2L + 2W = 300$
$L = W + 50$
Rearrange the equations and add:
$L + W = 150$
$\underline{L - W = 50}$
$2L = 200$
$L = 100$
$W = 50$
length: 100 yards, width 50 yards

40. $10x + 12y = 42$
$5x + 10y = 29$
Multiply second equation by –2 and add:
$10x + 12y = 42$
$\underline{-10x - 20y = -58}$
$-8y = -16$
$y = 2$
Back substitute:
$5x + 10(2) = 29$
$5x = 9$
$x = 1.8$
pen: \$1.80, pad: \$2

41. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 80t + 96$

a. $-16t^2 + 80t + 96 = 0$
$t^2 - 5t - 6 = 0$
$(t + 1)(t - 6) = 0$
$t = -1$ or $t = 6$
The ball will strike the ground after 6 seconds.

b. $t = \dfrac{-b}{2a} = \dfrac{-80}{-32} = \dfrac{5}{2}$ or 2.5
$S(2.5) = -16(2.5)^2 + 80(2.5) + 96 = 196$
The ball reaches a maximum height of 196 feet, 2.5 seconds after it is thrown.

42. $I = \dfrac{k}{R}$
$5 = \dfrac{k}{22}$
$k = 110$
$I = \dfrac{110}{10} = 11$
11 amperes

43. Let x represent the number of years after 2010.
The data from 2010 and 2011 are represented as $(0, 68.4)$ and $(1, 80.2)$
Find slope: $m = \dfrac{80.2 - 68.4}{1 - 0} \approx 11.8$
Thus, $f(x) = 11.8x + 68.4$
Projections will vary.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

44. $d = 10\sin\dfrac{3\pi}{4}t$

a. $|\,a\,| = |\,10\,| = 10$ $2a = 20$

The maximum displacement is 20 inches.

b. $f = \dfrac{\omega}{2\pi} = \dfrac{\frac{3\pi}{4}}{2\pi} = \dfrac{3}{8}$

The frequency is $\dfrac{3}{8}$ cycle per second.

c. period $= \dfrac{2\pi}{\omega} = \dfrac{2\pi}{\frac{3\pi}{4}} = \dfrac{8}{3}$

The time required for one oscillation is $\dfrac{8}{3}$ seconds.

45. $$\tan x + \frac{1}{\tan x} = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \frac{1}{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}} = \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$$
$$= \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\cos x \cdot \sin x}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos x \cdot \sin x}$$

46. $$\frac{1-\tan^2 x}{1+\tan^2 x} = \frac{1-\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}}{1+\frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x}} \cdot \frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos^2 x}$$
$$= \frac{\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x + \sin^2 x}$$
$$= \frac{\cos 2x}{1} = \cos 2x$$

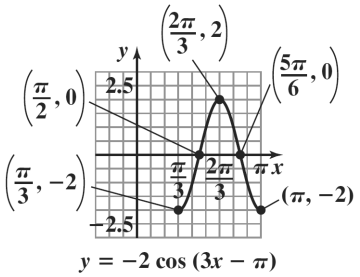
47. $y = -2\cos(3x - \pi)$

Amplitude: $|\,A\,| = |\,-2\,| = 2$

Period: $\dfrac{2\pi}{B} = \dfrac{2\pi}{3}$

Phase shift: $\dfrac{C}{B} = \dfrac{\pi}{3}$

$\left(\dfrac{\pi}{3}, -2\right), \left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), \left(\dfrac{2\pi}{3}, 2\right), \left(\dfrac{5\pi}{6}, 0\right),$
$(\pi, -2)$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

48. $4\cos^2 x = 3$

$$\cos^2 x = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\cos x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$, and $\frac{11\pi}{6}$.

49. $2\sin^2 x + 3\cos x - 3 = 0$

$$2(1-\cos^2 x) + 3\cos x - 3 = 0$$

$$2 - 2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x - 3 = 0$$

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

$$(2\cos x - 1)(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

$2\cos x - 1 = 0$ or $\cos x - 1 = 0$

$2\cos x = 1$ $\cos x = 1$

$\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$ or $x = 0$

The solutions in the interval $[0, 2\pi)$ are $0, \frac{\pi}{3}$, and $\frac{5\pi}{3}$.

50. $\cot\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{5}{6}\right)\right]$

If $\cos\theta = -\frac{5}{6}$, θ lies in quadrant II.

$$\cos\theta = -\frac{5}{6} = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-5}{6}$$

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2$$

$$(-5)^2 + y^2 = 6^2$$

$$25 + y^2 = 36$$

$$y^2 = 11$$

$$\cot\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{5}{6}\right)\right] = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{-5}{\sqrt{11}} = -\frac{5\sqrt{11}}{11}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

51. $r = 1 + 2\cos\theta$

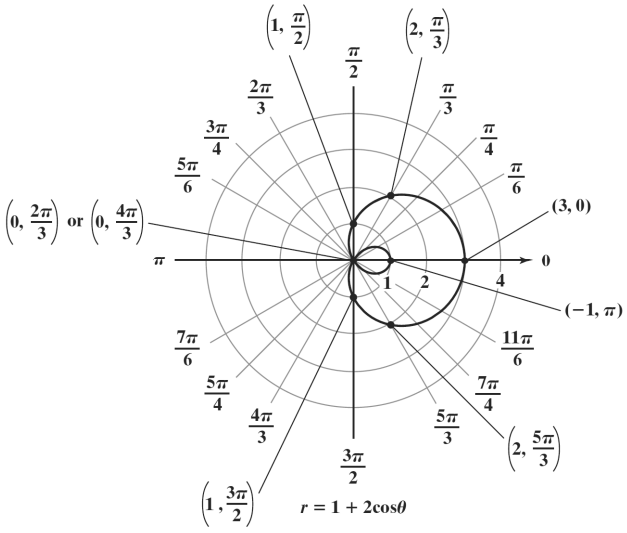
Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 + 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 2\cos(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 + 2\cos\theta$
$r = 1 + 2\cos\theta$	$r = -1 - 2\cos\theta$	$r = -1 - 2\cos\theta$

Graph is symmetric with respect to the polar axis.

θ	0	$\dfrac{\pi}{6}$	$\dfrac{\pi}{3}$	$\dfrac{\pi}{2}$	$\dfrac{2\pi}{3}$	$\dfrac{5\pi}{6}$	π
r	3	2.73	2	1	0	−0.73	−1

Use symmetry to obtain the graph.



52. The known ratio is $\dfrac{a}{\sin A}$, or $\dfrac{22}{\sin 34°}$. Because side b is given, Use the Law of Sines to find angle B.

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B}$$
$$\frac{22}{\sin 34°} = \frac{32}{\sin B}$$
$$22\sin B = 32\sin 34°$$
$$\sin B = \frac{32\sin 34°}{22}$$
$$\sin B \approx 0.8134$$
$$B \approx \sin^{-1} 0.8134$$
$$B \approx 54°$$

There are two angles possible:

$B_1 \approx 54°,\ B_2 \approx 180° - 54° = 126°$

There are two triangles:

$C_1 = 180° - A - B_1 \approx 180° - 34° - 54° = 92°$

$C_2 = 180° - A - B_2 \approx 180° - 34° - 126° = 20°$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

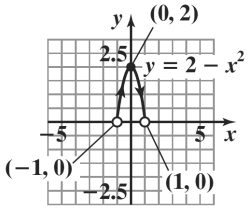
Use the Law of Sines to find c_1 and c_2.

$$\frac{c_1}{\sin C_1} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_1}{\sin 92°} = \frac{22}{\sin 34°}$$
$$c_1 = \frac{22 \sin 92°}{\sin 34°} \approx 39.5$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin C_2} = \frac{a}{\sin A}$$
$$\frac{c_2}{\sin 20°} = \frac{22}{\sin 34°}$$
$$c_2 = \frac{22 \sin 20°}{\sin 34°} \approx 13.7$$

In one triangle, the solution is $B_1 \approx 54°$, $C_1 \approx 92°$, and $c_1 \approx 39.5$.
In the other triangle, $B_2 \approx 126°$, $C_2 \approx 20°$, and $c_2 \approx 13.7$.

53. Use $\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$.
Since $x = \sin t$, then $\sin^2 t = x^2$.
Since $y = 1 - \cos^2 t$, then $\cos^2 t = y - 1$.
Substitute these values into $\overbrace{\cos^2 t}^{y-1} + \overbrace{\sin^2 t}^{x^2} = 1$.

$$\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$$
$$y - 1 + x^2 = 1$$
$$y = 2 - x^2$$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Chapter 11
Introduction to Calculus

Section 11.1

Check Point Exercises

1. $\lim_{x\to 3} 4x^2$

x	2.99	2.999	$2.9999 \to \leftarrow 3.0001$	3.001	3.01
$f(x) = 4x^2$	35.7604	35.9760	$35.9976 \to \leftarrow 36.0024$	36.0240	36.2404

The limit of $4x^2$ as x approaches 3 equals the number 36.

2. $\lim_{x\to 0} \dfrac{\cos x - 1}{x}$

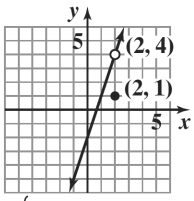
x	–0.1	–0.01	$-0.001 \to \leftarrow 0.001$	0.01	0.1
$f(x) = \dfrac{\cos x - 1}{x}$	0.0500	0.0050	$0.0005 \to \leftarrow -0.0005$	–0.0050	–0.0500

The limit of $\dfrac{\cos x - 1}{x}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 0.

3. **a.** Figure 12.4 shows that as x approaches –2, $f(x)$ approaches 5. Thus, $\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = 5$.

b. In figure 12.4, the graph of $f(x)$ at $x = -2$ is shown by the closed dot with coordinates (–2, 3). Thus, $f(-2) = 3$.

4. Graph the piece defined by the linear function, $f(x) = 3x - 2$, using the y-intercept, –2, and the slope, 3. Because $x = 2$ is not included, show an open dot on the line corresponding to $x = 2$. Complete the graph using $f(x) = 1$ if $x = 2$. This part of the graph is the point (2, 1), shown as a dot.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 3x - 2 & \text{if } x \neq 2 \\ 1 & \text{if } x = 2 \end{cases}$$

As x gets closer to 2, the values of $f(x)$ get closer to the y-coordinate of the open dot or 2. We conclude that $\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = 4$.

5. **a.** As x approaches 0 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = 2$.

b. As x approaches 0 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 1. Thus $\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = 1$.

c. The $\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = 2$ and $\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = 1$. Because the left and right-hand limits are unequal, $\lim_{x\to 0} f(x)$ does not exist.

d. $f(0) = 1$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 11.1

1. limit; $f(x)$; x; a; L

2. x; a; a; $f(x)$; L

3. false

4. left-hand; x; a; a; $f(x)$; L

5. right-hand; x; a; a; $f(x)$; L

6. $= L$

7. does not exist

Exercise Set 11.1

1. The limit of $2x^2$ as x approaches 2 equals the number 8.

2. The limit of $5x^2$ as x approaches 3 equals the number 45.

3. The limit of $\dfrac{\sin 3x}{x}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 3.

4. The limit of $\dfrac{\sin 4x}{\sin 2x}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 2.

5. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} 5x^2$

x	1.99	1.999	$1.9999 \to \leftarrow 2.0001$	2.001	2.01
$f(x) = 5x^2$	19.801	19.980	$19.998 \to \leftarrow 20.002$	20.020	20.201

The limit of $5x^2$ as x approaches 2 equals the number 20.

6. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} (x^2 - 1)$

x	1.99	1.999	$1.9999 \to \leftarrow 2.0001$	2.001	2.01
$f(x) = x^2 - 1$	2.9601	2.9960	$2.9996 \to \leftarrow 3.0004$	3.0040	3.0401

The limit of $x^2 - 1$ as x approaches 2 equals the number 3.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

7. $\lim_{x\to 3}\dfrac{1}{x-2}$

x	2.99	2.999	$2.9999 \to \leftarrow 3.0001$	3.001	3.01
$f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x-2}$	1.0101	1.0010	$1.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.9999$	0.9990	0.9901

The limit of $\dfrac{1}{x-2}$ as x approaches 3 equals the number 1.

8. $\lim_{x\to 4}\dfrac{1}{x-3}$

x	3.99	3.999	$3.9999 \to \leftarrow 4.0001$	4.001	4.01
$f(x)=\dfrac{1}{x-3}$	1.0101	1.0010	$1.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.9999$	0.9990	0.9901

The limit of $\dfrac{1}{x-3}$ as x approaches 4 equals the number 1.

9. $\lim_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x}{x^2+1}$

x	–0.01	–0.001	$-0.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.0001$	0.001	0.01
$f(x)=\dfrac{x}{x^2+1}$	–0.0100	–0.0010	$-0.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.0001$	0.0010	0.0100

The limit of $\dfrac{x}{x^2+1}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 0.

10. $\lim_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x+1}{x^2+1}$

x	–0.01	–0.001	$-0.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.0001$	0.001	0.01
$f(x)=\dfrac{x+1}{x^2+1}$	0.9899	0.9990	$0.9999 \to \leftarrow 1.0001$	1.0010	1.0099

The limit of $\dfrac{x+1}{x^2+1}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 1.

11. $\lim_{x\to -2}\dfrac{x^3+8}{x+2}$

x	–2.01	–2.001	$-2.0001 \to \leftarrow -1.9999$	–1.999	–1.99
$f(x)=\dfrac{x^3+8}{x+2}$	12.0601	12.0060	$12.0006 \to \leftarrow 11.9994$	11.9940	11.9401

The limit of $\dfrac{x^3+8}{x+2}$ as x approaches –2 equals the number 12.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

12. $\lim\limits_{x\to -5}\dfrac{x^2-25}{x+5}$

x	–5.1	–5.01	$-5.001 \to \leftarrow -4.999$	–4.99	–4.9
$f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-25}{x+5}$	–10.1	–10.01	$-10.001 \to \leftarrow -9.999$	–9.99	–9.9

The limit of $\dfrac{x^2-25}{x+5}$ as x approaches –5 equals the number –10.

13. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{2x^2+x}{\sin x}$

x	–0.01	–0.001	$-0.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.0001$	0.001	0.01
$f(x)=\dfrac{2x^2+x}{\sin x}$	0.9800	0.9980	$0.9998 \to \leftarrow 1.0002$	1.0020	1.0200

The limit of $\dfrac{2x^2+x}{\sin x}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 1.

14. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sin x^2}{x}$

x	–0.01	–0.001	$-0.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.0001$	0.001	0.01
$f(x)=\dfrac{\sin x^2}{x}$	–0.01	–0.001	$-0.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.0001$	0.001	0.01

The limit of $\dfrac{\sin x^2}{x}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 0.

15. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\tan x}{x}$

x	–1	–0.1	$-0.01 \to \leftarrow 0.01$	0.1	1
$f(x)=\dfrac{\tan x}{x}$	1.5574	1.0033	$1.00003 \to \leftarrow 1.00003$	1.0033	1.5574

The limit of $\dfrac{\tan x}{x}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 1.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

16. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x^2}{\sec x-1}$

x	–1	–0.1	$-0.01\to\leftarrow 0.01$	0.1	1
$f(x)=\dfrac{x^2}{\sec x-1}$	1.1753	1.9917	$1.9999\to\leftarrow 1.9999$	1.9917	1.1753

The limit of $\dfrac{x^2}{\sec x-1}$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 2.

17. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)$, where $f(x)=\begin{cases}x+1 \text{ if } x<0\\ 2x+1 \text{ if } x\ge 0\end{cases}$

x	–0.01	–0.001	$-0.0001\to\leftarrow 0.0001$	0.001	0.01
$f(x)$	0.99	0.999	$0.9999\to\leftarrow 1.0002$	1.002	1.02

The limit of $f(x)$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 1.

18. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)$, where $f(x)=\begin{cases}x+2 \text{ if } x<0\\ 3x+2 \text{ if } x\ge 0\end{cases}$

x	–0.01	–0.001	$-0.0001\to\leftarrow 0.0001$	0.001	0.01
$f(x)$	1.99	1.999	$1.9999\to\leftarrow 2.0003$	2.003	2.03

The limit of $f(x)$ as x approaches 0 equals the number 2.

19. a. The graph shows that as x approaches 3, $f(x)$ approaches –1. Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to 3} f(x)=-1$.

b. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = 3$ is the point with coordinates (3, –1). Thus, $f(3) = -1$.

20. a. The graph shows that as x approaches 2, $f(x)$ approaches –2. Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)=-2$.

b. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = 2$ is the point with coordinates (2, –2). Thus, $f(2) = -2$.

21. a. The graph shows that as x approaches 2, $f(x)$ approaches 2. Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)=2$.

b. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = 2$ is the point with coordinates (2, 1). Thus, $f(2) = 1$.

22. a. The graph shows that as x approaches 1, $f(x)$ approaches 3. Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)=3$.

b. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = 1$ is the point with coordinates (1, 2). Thus, $f(1) = 2$.

23. The graph shows that as x approaches 2, $f(x)$ approaches –3. Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(1-x^2)=-3$.

24. The graph shows that as x approaches –2, $f(x)$ approaches 4. Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to -2}|2x|=4$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. The graph shows that as x approaches $-\frac{\pi}{2}$, $f(x)$ approaches -1. Thus, $\lim_{x\to-\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x = -1$.

26. The graph shows that as x approaches $-\frac{\pi}{2}$, $f(x)$ approaches 0. Thus, $\lim_{x\to-\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x = 0$.

27. **a.** As x approaches 2 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 4. Thus $\lim_{x\to2^-} f(x) = 4$.

b. As x approaches 2 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to2^+} f(x) = 2$.

c. The $\lim_{x\to2^-} f(x) = 4$ and $\lim_{x\to2^+} f(x) = 2$. Because the left and right-hand limits are unequal, $\lim_{x\to2} f(x)$ does not exist.

d. $f(2) = 4$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

28. **a.** As x approaches -2 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of -5. Thus $\lim_{x\to-2^-} f(x) = -5$.

b. As x approaches -2 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of-1. Thus $\lim_{x\to-2^+} f(x) = -1$.

c. The $\lim_{x\to-2^-} f(x) = -5$ and $\lim_{x\to-2^+} f(x) = -1$. Because the left and right-hand limits are unequal, $\lim_{x\to-2} f(x)$ does not exist.

d. $f(-2) = -5$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

29. **a.** As x approaches -3 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to-3^-} f(x) = 2$.

b. As x approaches -3 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to-3^+} f(x) = 2$.

c. The $\lim_{x\to-3^-} f(x) = 2$ and $\lim_{x\to-3^+} f(x) = 2$, thus $\lim_{x\to-3} f(x) = 2$.

d. $f(-3) = 2$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

e. As x approaches -1 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 4. Thus $\lim_{x\to-1^-} f(x) = 4$.

f. As x approaches -3 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 3. Thus $\lim_{x\to-1^+} f(x) = 3$.

g. The $\lim_{x\to-1^-} f(x) = 4$ and $\lim_{x\to-1^+} f(x) = 3$. Because the left and right-hand limits are unequal, $\lim_{x\to-1} f(x)$ does not exist.

h. $f(-1)$ does not exist because these points are shown as open dots.

i. As x approaches 3 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to3^-} f(x) = 2$.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

j. As x approaches 3 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to 3^+} f(x) = 2$.

k. The $\lim_{x\to 3^-} f(x) = 2$ and $\lim_{x\to 3^+} f(x) = 2$, thus $\lim_{x\to 3} f(x) = 2$.

l. $f(3) = 1$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

30. a. As x approaches –3 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to -3^-} f(x) = 2$.

b. As x approaches –3 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to -3^+} f(x) = 2$.

c. The $\lim_{x\to -3^-} f(x) = 2$ and $\lim_{x\to -3^+} f(x) = 2$, thus $\lim_{x\to -3} f(x) = 2$.

d. $f(-3)$ does not exist because this point is shown as an open dot.

e. As x approaches 0 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 0. Thus $\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = 0$.

f. As x approaches 0 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 3. Thus $\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = 3$.

g. The $\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = 0$ and $\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = 3$. Because the left and right-hand limits are unequal, $\lim_{x\to 0} f(x)$ does not exist.

h. $f(0)$ does not exist because this point is shown as an open dot.

i. As x approaches 2 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 1. Thus $\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = 1$.

j. As x approaches 2 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 1. Thus $\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = 1$.

k. The $\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = 1$ and $\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = 1$, thus $\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = 1$.

l. $f(2) = -1$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

31. a. As x approaches 2 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 1. Thus $\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = 1$.

b. As x approaches 2 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = 2$.

c. The $\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = 1$ and $\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = 2$. Because the left and right-hand limits are unequal, $\lim_{x\to 2} f(x)$ does not exist.

d. $f(2) = 2$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

e. As x approaches 2.5 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to 2.5^-} f(x) = 2$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

f. As x approaches 2.5 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 2. Thus $\lim_{x\to 2.5^+} f(x) = 2$.

g. The $\lim_{x\to 2.5^-} f(x) = 2$ and $\lim_{x\to 2.5^+} f(x) = 2$, thus $\lim_{x\to 2.5} f(x) = 2$.

h. $f(2.5) = 2$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

32. a. As x approaches 3 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 1. Thus $\lim_{x\to 3^-} f(x) = 1$.

b. As x approaches 3 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 3. Thus $\lim_{x\to 3^+} f(x) = 3$.

c. The $\lim_{x\to 3^-} f(x) = 1$ and $\lim_{x\to 3^+} f(x) = 3$. Because the left and right-hand limits are unequal, $\lim_{x\to 3} f(x)$ does not exist.

d. $f(3) = 3$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

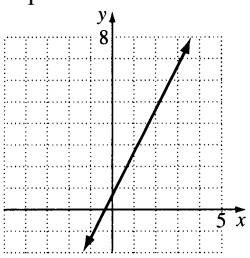
e. As x approaches 3.5 from the left, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 3. Thus $\lim_{x\to 3.5^-} f(x) = 3$.

f. As x approaches 3.5 from the right, the values of $f(x)$ get close to the y-coordinate of 3. Thus $\lim_{x\to 3.5^+} f(x) = 3$.

g. The $\lim_{x\to 3.5^-} f(x) = 3$ and $\lim_{x\to 3.5^+} f(x) = 3$, thus $\lim_{x\to 3.5} f(x) = 3$.

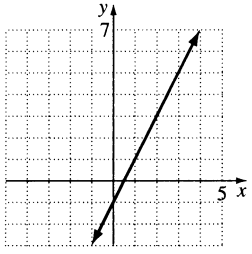
h. $f(3.5) = 3$ because this point is shown as a solid dot.

33. Graph using the y-intercept, 1, and the slope 2.



As x gets closer to 3, the values of $f(x)$ get closer to 7. We conclude that $\lim_{x\to 3}(2x+1) = 7$.

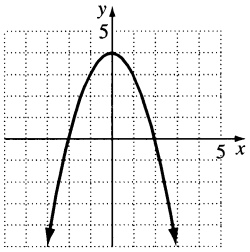
34. Graph using the y-intercept, –1, and the slope 2.



As x gets closer to 3, the values of $f(x)$ get closer to 5. We conclude that $\lim_{x\to 3}(2x-1) = 5$.

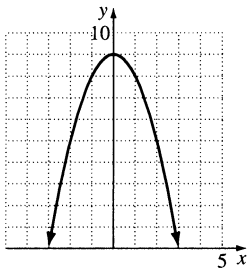
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

35. Graph by reflecting the graph of $f(x) = x^2$ across the *x*-axis, then shifting the graph up 4 units.



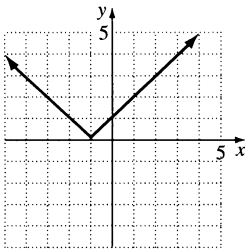
As *x* gets closer to –3, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to –5. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to -3} (4 - x^2) = -5$.

36. Graph by reflecting the graph of $f(x) = x^2$ across the *x*-axis then shifting the graph up 9 units.



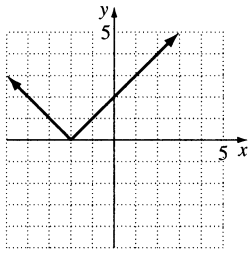
As *x* gets closer to –2, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 5. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to -2} (9 - x^2) = 5.$

37. Graph by shifting the graph of $f(x) = |x|$ left 1 unit.



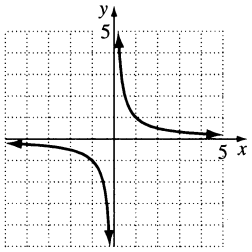
As *x* gets closer to –1, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 0. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to -1} |x + 1| = 0$.

38. Graph by shifting the graph of $f(x) = |x|$ left 2 units.



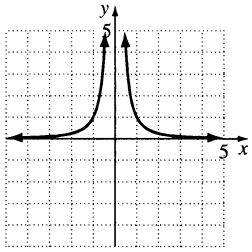
As *x* gets closer to –2, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 0. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to -2} |x + 2| = 0.$

39. Graph by using the vertical asymptote at $x = 0$, and the horizontal asymptote at $y = 0$.



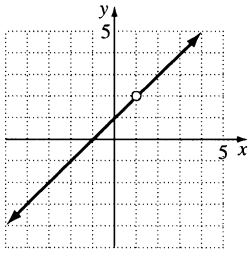
As *x* gets closer to –1, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to –1. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to -1} \frac{1}{x} = -1$.

40. Graph by using the vertical asymptote at $x = 0$, and the horizontal asymptote at $y = 0$.



As *x* gets closer to –1, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 1. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to -1} \frac{1}{x^2} = 1.$

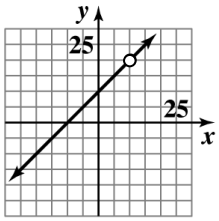
41. Graph by first factoring the numerator and then dividing out the factor $x - 1$. Then graph the equivalent function, $f(x) = x + 1$ where $x \neq 1$. Use the *y*-intercept, 1, and the slope 1. Because $x = 1$ is not included, show an open dot on the line corresponding to $x - 1$.



As *x* gets closer to 1, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 2. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{x^2 - 1}{x - 1} = 2$.

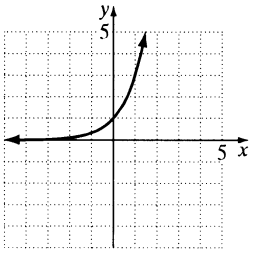
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

42. Graph by first factoring the numerator and then dividing out the factor $x-10$. Then graph the equivalent function, $f(x)=x+10$ where $x\neq 10$. Use the *y*-intercept, 10, and the slope, 1. Because $x=10$ is not included, show an open dot on the line corresponding to $x=10$.



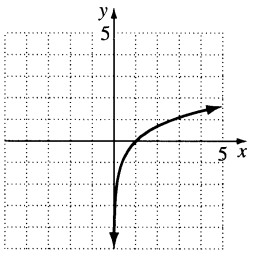
As *x* gets closer to 10, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 20. We conclude that $\lim\limits_{x\to 10}\dfrac{x^2-100}{x-10}=20$.

43. Graph using the *y*-intercept, (0, 1), and the properties of the exponential function $f(x)=a^x$ for $a>1$.



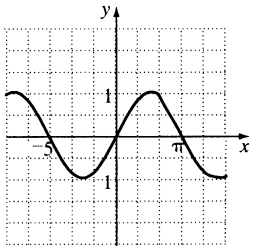
As *x* gets closer to 0, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 1. We conclude that $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}e^x=1$.

44. Graph using the *x*-intercept, (1, 0), and the properties of the logarithm function $f(x)=\log_a x$ for $a>1$.



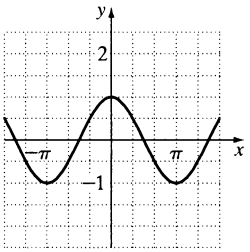
As *x* gets closer to 1, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 0. We conclude that $\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\ln x=0$.

45. Graph using the period = 2π, amplitude = 1, and no phase shift. Use the key points, (0, 0), $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2},1\right)$, (π, 0), $\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{2},-1\right)$, and $(2\pi,\ 0)$.



As *x* gets closer to π, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to 0. We conclude that $\lim\limits_{x\to\pi}\sin x=0$.

46. Graph using the period = 2π, amplitude = 1, and no phase shift. Use the key points, (0, 1), $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2},0\right)$, (π, –1), $\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{2},0\right)$, and (2π, 1).



As *x* gets closer to π, the values of *f*(*x*) get closer to –1. We conclude that $\lim\limits_{x\to\pi}\cos x=-1$.

47. As *x* approaches 2 from the left and the right, *f*(*x*) approaches 3, thus $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}f(x)=3$.

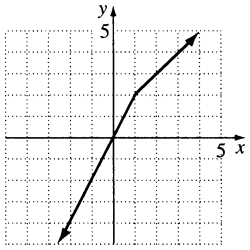
48. As *x* approaches 3 from the left and the right, *f*(*x*) approaches 2, thus $\lim\limits_{x\to 3}f(x)=2$.

49. As *x* approaches 0 from the left, *f*(*x*) approaches 3. As *x* approaches 0 from the right, *f*(*x*) approaches 4. The left-hand limit and right-hand limit are not equal, thus the limit does not exist.

50. As *x* approaches 0 from the left, *f*(*x*) approaches 4. As *x* approaches 0 from the right, *f*(*x*) approaches 5. The left-hand limit and right-hand limit are not equal, thus the limit does not exist.

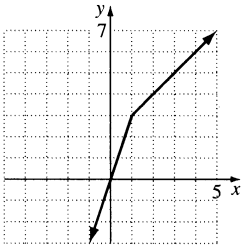
Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

51. Graph $f(x) = 2x$ for $x < 1$ by using the y-intercept, 0, and the slope, 2. Because $x < 1$, this line is only graphed on the left side of $x = 1$. Graph $f(x) = x + 1$ for $x \geq 1$ by using the point (1, 2) and the slope, 1. Graph this line on the right side of $x = 1$.



As x gets closer to 1, the values of $f(x)$ get closer to 2. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to 1} f(x) = 2$.

52. Graph $f(x) = 3x$ for $x < 1$ by using the y-intercept, 0, and the slope, 3. Because $x < 1$, this line is only graphed on the left side of $x = 1$. Graph $f(x) = x + 2$ for $x \geq 1$ by using the point (1, 3), and the slope, 1. Graph this line on the right side of $x = 1$.

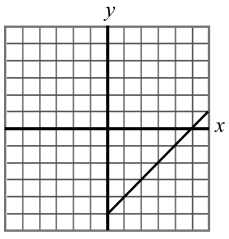


As x gets closer to 1, the values of $f(x)$ get closer to 3. We conclude that $\lim_{x \to 1} f(x) = 3$.

53. As x approaches 0 from the left, $f(x)$ approaches 1. As x approaches 0 from the right, $f(x)$ approaches 0. The left-hand limit and right-hand limit are not equal, thus the limit does not exist.

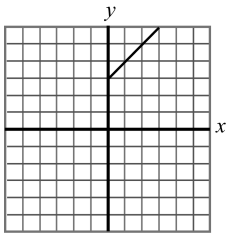
54. As x approaches 0 from the left, $f(x)$ approaches 0. As x approaches 0 from the right, $f(x)$ approaches 1. The left-hand limit and right-hand limit are not equal, thus the limit does not exist.

55. $(f \circ g)(x) = \left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2 - 5 = x - 5$



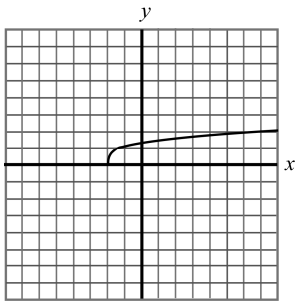
$\lim_{x \to 2} (f \circ g)(x) = -3$

56. $(f \circ g)(x) = \left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2 + 3 = x + 3$



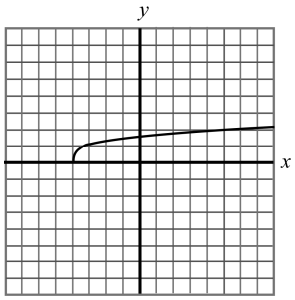
$\lim_{x \to 1} (f \circ g)(x) = 4$

57. $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x+2}$



$\lim_{x \to 6} f^{-1}(x) = 2$

58. $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x+4}$



$\lim_{x \to 4} f^{-1}(x) = 2$

59. $\lim_{x \to 3} g(x) = 3$

60. $\lim_{x \to 3} g(x) = -1$

61. $\lim_{x \to 1^-} g(x) = 0$

62. $\lim_{x \to 2^-} g(x) = 0$

63. $\lim_{x \to -3^+} g(x) = 2$

64. $\lim_{x \to -3^+} g(x) = 4$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

65. $\lim_{x\to 1} g(x) = 0$

66. $\lim_{x\to 1} g(x) = -\frac{3}{2}$

67. a. According to the table, $\lim_{x\to 3} f(x) = 8$. As your nose approaches the fan, the speed of the breeze that your nose feels approaches 8 miles per hour.

b. Answers may vary.

68. According to the table, $\lim_{x\to 60} f(x) = 124$. This means that the recommended safe distance between cars traveling at 60 miles per hour is 124 feet.

69. $\lim_{x\to 67} f(x) = 45$
The mean score in spatial orientation for someone 67 is 45.

70. $\lim_{x\to 60} f(x) = 50$
The mean score in verbal ability for some 60 years old is 50.

71. a. $\lim_{x\to 100} f(x) = 30$
The cost to rent the car one day and drive it 100 miles is \$30.

b. The rental cost on the first day approaches \$40 as the mileage approaches 200.

c. At the start of the second day, the rental cost is \$60.

72. a. $\lim_{x\to 15} x(60-2x) = 450$

b. $\lim_{x\to 15} x(60-2x) = 450$. Yes, the same limit is obtained. The graph shows that the limit is the maximum area.

73. – 84. Answers may vary.

85. $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{2^x - 1}{x} \approx 0.693147$

86. $\lim_{x\to 4} \frac{\ln x - \ln 4}{x-4} \approx 0.250000$

87. $\lim_{x\to 1} \frac{x^{3/2} - 1}{x-1} \approx 1.50000$

88. $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2}{1-\cos 2x} \approx 0.5000051$

89. makes sense

90. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: The function f may or may not be defined at $x = 5$. For example: $\lim_{x\to 5} f(x)$ can exist if the graph approaches 5 from the left and from the right, yet has an open dot at $x = 5$.

91. makes sense

92. makes sense

93. Answers may vary.

94. $|f(x) - 5| < 0.1$

$|3x + 2 - 5| < 0.1$

$|3x - 3| < 0.1$

$-0.1 < 3x - 3 < 0.1$

$2.9 < 3x < 3.1$

$\frac{29}{30} < x < \frac{31}{30}$

The values such that $f(x)$ is within 0.1 of 5 are $\left(\frac{29}{30}, \frac{31}{30}\right)$.

$|f(x) - 5| < 0.01$

$|3x + 2 - 5| < 0.01$

$|3x - 3| < 0.01$

$-0.01 < 3x - 3 < 0.01$

$2.99 < 3x < 3.01$

$\frac{299}{300} < x < \frac{301}{300}$

The values such that $f(x)$ is within 0.01 of 5 are $\left(\frac{299}{300}, \frac{301}{300}\right)$.

95. Let $x_1 = \frac{314}{100}$, $x_2 = \frac{31,415}{10,000}$,

$x_3 = \frac{3,141,592}{1,000,000}$, and $x_4 = \frac{314,159,265}{100,000,000}$.

$3^{x_1} \approx 31.5$

$3^{x_2} \approx 31.541$

$3^{x_3} \approx 31.54426$

$3^{x_4} \approx 31.544281$

3^{π} is approximately equal to 31.544281.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

96. **a.** The first term, a_1 is 2. The common difference, d, is $(-4)-2$ or –6.

$$a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d$$
$$a_n = 2 + (n-1)d$$
$$a_n = 2 + (n-1)(-6)$$
$$a_n = 2 - 6n + 6$$
$$a_n = 8 - 6n$$

b. $a_n = 8 - 6n$
$a_{30} = 8 - 6(30)$
$= -172$

c. To find the sum of the first 30 terms, S_{30}, replace n in the formula with 30.

$$S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a_1 + a_n)$$
$$S_{30} = \frac{30}{2}(2 - 172)$$
$$= 15(-170)$$
$$= -2550$$

97. **a.** $r = \frac{10}{-5} = -2,\ a_1 = -5$
$a_n = -5(-2)^{n-1}$
The eighth term is 384.

b. $a_n = -5(-2)^{n-1}$
$a_8 = -5(-2)^{8-1} = -5(-2)^7 = -5(-128) = 640$
The eighth term is 640.

c. $a_1 = -5,\ r = -2$

$$S_n = \frac{a_1(1-r^n)}{1-r}$$
$$S_{10} = \frac{-5\left(1-(-2)^{10}\right)}{1-(-2)} = \frac{-5(-1023)}{3} = 1705$$

The sum of the first ten terms is 1705.

98. $y = 2\sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

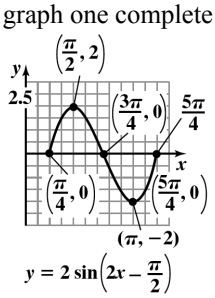
The equation $y = 2\sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ is of the form $y = A\sin(Bx - C)$ with $A = 2$, $B = 2$, and $C = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The amplitude is $|A| = |2| = 2$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$. The phase shift is $\frac{C}{B} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$. The quarter-period is $\frac{\pi}{4}$. The cycle begins at $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$
$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \pi$$
$$x = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$$

Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = 2\sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$	coordinates
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$y = 2\sin\left(2\cdot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin 0 = 2\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$y = 2\sin\left(2\cdot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin\left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 1 = 2$	$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\right)$
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$y = 2\sin\left(2\cdot\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin\pi = 2\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$
π	$y = 2\sin\left(2\cdot\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin\left(2\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin\frac{3\pi}{2} = 2\cdot -1 = -2$	$(\pi, -2)$
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$y = 2\sin\left(2\cdot\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ $= 2\sin 2\pi = 2\cdot 0 = 0$	$\left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, 0\right)$

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

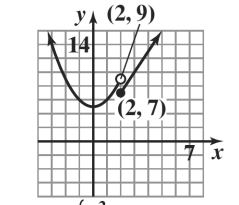
99. $\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+\cos\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

$=\sin x\cos\frac{\pi}{6}+\cos x\sin\frac{\pi}{6}+\cos x\cos\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin x\sin\frac{\pi}{3}$

$=\sin x\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\cos x\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)+\cos x\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)-\sin x\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

$=\cos x$

100. **a.** Graph:



$f(x)=\begin{cases}x^2+5 & \text{if } x<2\\ 3x+1 & \text{if } x\geq 2\end{cases}$

b. $\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x)=9$

$\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x)=7$

$\lim_{x\to 2} f(x)$ does not exist

101. $\frac{x^2-x-6}{x-3}=\frac{(x+2)(x-3)}{x-3}=x+2$

102. $\frac{\sqrt{4+x}-2}{x}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{4+x}+2}{\sqrt{4+x}+2}=\frac{(\sqrt{4+x})^2-4}{x(\sqrt{4+x}+2)}$

$=\frac{4+x-4}{x(\sqrt{4+x}+2)}$

$=\frac{x}{x(\sqrt{4+x}+2)}$

$=\frac{1}{\sqrt{4+x}+2}$

Section 11.2

Check Point Exercises

1. **a.** $\lim_{x\to 8} 11=11$

b. $\lim_{x\to 0}(-9)=-9$

2. **a.** $\lim_{x\to 19} x=19$

b. $\lim_{x\to -\sqrt{2}} x=-\sqrt{2}$

3. $\lim_{x\to -3}(x+16)=\lim_{x\to -3} x+\lim_{x\to -3} 16$

$=-3+16$

$=13$

4. $\lim_{x\to 14}(19-x)=\lim_{x\to 14} 19-\lim_{x\to 14} x$

$=19-14$

$=5$

5. $\lim_{x\to 7}(-10x)=\lim_{x\to 7}(-10)\cdot\lim_{x\to 7} x$

$=-10\cdot 7$

$=-70$

6. **a.** $\lim_{x\to -5}(3x-7)$

$=\lim_{x\to -5} 3\cdot\lim_{x\to -5} x-\lim_{x\to -5} 7$

$=3(-5)-7$

$=-15-7$

$=-22$

b. $\lim_{x\to 3} 8x^2=\lim_{x\to 3} 8\cdot\lim_{x\to 3} x^2$

$=8\cdot\lim_{x\to 3}(x\cdot x)$

$=8\cdot\lim_{x\to 3} x\cdot\lim_{x\to 3} x$

$=8\cdot 3\cdot 3$

$=72$

7. $\lim_{x\to 2}(-7x^3)=-7\cdot 2^3$

$=-7\cdot 8$

$=-56$

8. $\lim_{x\to 2}(7x^3+3x^2-5x+3)$

$=7\cdot 2^3+3\cdot 2^2-5\cdot 2+3$

$=7\cdot 8+3\cdot 4-5\cdot 2+3$

$=56+12-10+3$

$=61$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

9. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4}(3x-5)^3 = \left[\lim\limits_{x\to 4}(3x-5)\right]^3$

$= (3\cdot 4-5)^3$

$= 7^3$

$= 343$

10. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\sqrt{6x^2-4} = \sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to -1}(6x^2-4)}$

$= \sqrt{6(-1)^2-4}$

$= \sqrt{6-4}$

$= \sqrt{2}$

11. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{x^2-4x+1}{3x-5} = \dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x^2-4x+1)}{\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(3x-5)}$

$= \dfrac{2^2-4\cdot 2+1}{3\cdot 2-5}$

$= \dfrac{-3}{1}$

$= -3$

12. **a.** Because x is less than 1, use the first line of the piecewise function.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = -1$

b. Because x is greater than 1, use the second line of the piecewise function.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \sqrt[3]{2(1)-1} = 1$

c. Because the left-hand limit and the right-hand limit are unequal, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)$ does not exist.

13. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{x^2+2x-3}{x-1} = \lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{(x+3)(x-1)}{x-1}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 1}(x+3)$

$= 1+3$

$= 4$

14. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{9+x}-3}{x} = \lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{9+x}-3}{x}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{9+x}+3}{\sqrt{9+x}+3}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\left(\sqrt{9+x}\right)^2-3^2}{x\left(\sqrt{9+x}+3\right)}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{9+x-9}{x\left(\sqrt{9+x}+3\right)}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x}{x\left(\sqrt{9+x}+3\right)}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{9+x}+3}$

$= \dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 0} 1}{\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}(9+x)}+\lim\limits_{x\to 0} 3}$

$= \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{9+0}+3}$

$= \dfrac{1}{3+3}$

$= \dfrac{1}{6}$

Concept and Vocabulary Check 11.2

1. c

2. a

3. $f(a)$

4. $L+M$

5. $L-M$

6. LM

7. L^n

8. $\sqrt[n]{L}$

9. $\dfrac{L}{M}$

10. x^2+5; x^3+1

11. true

12. false

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 11.2

1. $\lim_{x\to 2} 8 = 8$

2. $\lim_{x\to 3} (-6) = -6$

3. $\lim_{x\to 2} x = 2$

4. $\lim_{x\to 3} x = 3$

5. $\lim_{x\to 6}(3x-4) = \lim_{x\to 6} 3 \cdot \lim_{x\to 6} x - \lim_{x\to 6} 4$

$= 3\cdot 6 - 4$

$= 18 - 4$

$= 14$

6. $\lim_{x\to 7}(4x-3) = \lim_{x\to 7} 4 \cdot \lim_{x\to 7} x - \lim_{x\to 7} 3$

$= 4\cdot 7 - 3$

$= 28 - 3$

$= 25$

7. $\lim_{x\to -2} 7x^2 = \lim_{x\to -2} 7 \cdot \lim_{x\to -2} x^2$

$= 7 \cdot \lim_{x\to -2} (x\cdot x)$

$= 7 \cdot \lim_{x\to -2} x \cdot \lim_{x\to -2} x$

$= 7(-2)(-2)$

$= 28$

8. $\lim_{x\to -3} 5x^2 = \lim_{x\to -3} 5 \cdot \lim_{x\to -3} x^2$

$= 5 \cdot \lim_{x\to -3} x \cdot \lim_{x\to -3} x$

$= 5(-3)(-3)$

$= 45$

9. $\lim_{x\to 5}(x^2 - 3x - 4) = 5^2 - 3\cdot 5 - 4$

$= 25 - 15 - 4$

$= 6$

10. $\lim_{x\to 6}(x^2 - 4x - 7)$

$= 6^2 - 4\cdot 6 - 7$

$= 36 - 24 - 7$

$= 5$

11. $\lim_{x\to 2}(5x-8)^3 = \left[\lim_{x\to 2}(5x-8)\right]^3$

$= (5\cdot 2 - 8)^3$

$= 2^3$

$= 8$

12. $\lim_{x\to 4}(6x-21)^3 = \left[\lim_{x\to 4}(6x-21)\right]^3$

$= (6\cdot 4 - 21)^3$

$= 3^3$

$= 27$

13. $\lim_{x\to 1}(2x^2 - 3x + 5)^2 = \left[\lim_{x\to 1}(2x^2 - 3x + 5)\right]^2$

$= (2\cdot 1^2 - 3\cdot 1 + 5)^2$

$= (2\cdot 1 - 3\cdot 1 + 5)^2$

$= (2 - 3 + 5)^2$

$= 4^2$

$= 16$

14. $\lim_{x\to 2}(2x^2 + 3x - 1)^2 = \left[\lim_{x\to 2}(2x^2 + 3x - 1)\right]^2$

$= (2\cdot 2^2 + 3\cdot 2 - 1)^2$

$= (2\cdot 4 + 3\cdot 2 - 1)^2$

$= (8 + 6 - 1)^2$

$= 13^2$

$= 169$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

15. $\lim\limits_{x\to -4}\sqrt{x^2+9}=\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to -4}(x^2+9)}$

$=\sqrt{(-4)^2+9}$

$=\sqrt{16+9}$

$=\sqrt{25}$

$=5$

16. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\sqrt{5x^2+4}=\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to -1}(5x^2+4)}$

$=\sqrt{5(-1)^2+4}$

$=\sqrt{5+4}$

$=\sqrt{9}$

$=3$

17. $\lim\limits_{x\to 5}\dfrac{x}{x+1}=\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 5}x}{\lim\limits_{x\to 5}(x+1)}$

$=\dfrac{5}{5+1}$

$=\dfrac{5}{6}$

18. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{3x}{x-4}=\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(3x)}{\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x-4)}$

$=\dfrac{3\cdot 2}{2-4}$

$=\dfrac{6}{-2}$

$=-3$

19. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{x^2-1}{x-1}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{(x+1)(x-1)}{x-1}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x+1)$

$=2+1$

$=3$

20. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{x^2-4}{x-2}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{(x+2)(x-2)}{x-2}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}(x+2)$

$=3+2$

$=5$

21. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{x^2-1}{x-1}=\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{(x+1)(x-1)}{x-1}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(x+1)$

$=1+1$

$=2$

22. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{x^2-4}{x-2}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{(x+2)(x-2)}{x-2}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x+2)$

$=2+2$

$=4$

23. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{2x-4}{x-2}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{2(x-2)}{x-2}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}2$

$=2$

24. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{4x-12}{x-3}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{4(x-3)}{x-3}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}4$

$=4$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

25. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{x^2+2x-3}{x^2-1}=\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{(x+3)(x-1)}{(x+1)(x-1)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{x+3}{x+1}=\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(x+3)}{\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(x+1)}=\dfrac{1+3}{1+1}=\dfrac{4}{2}=2$

26. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{x^2-x-6}{x^2-9}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{(x-3)(x+2)}{(x+3)(x-3)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{x+2}{x+3}=\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 3}(x+2)}{\lim\limits_{x\to 3}(x+3)}=\dfrac{3+2}{3+3}=\dfrac{5}{6}$

27. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{x^3-2x^2+4x-8}{x^4-2x^3+x-2}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{x^2(x-2)+4(x-2)}{x^3(x-2)+(x-2)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{(x^2+4)(x-2)}{(x^3+1)(x-2)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{x^2+4}{x^3+1}$

$$=\frac{\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x^2+4)}{\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x^3+1)}=\frac{2^2+4}{2^3+1}=\frac{8}{9}$$

28. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x^3+2x^2+x}{x^4+x^3+2x+2}=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x(x^2+2x+1)}{x^3(x+1)+2(x+1)}=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x(x+1)(x+1)}{(x+1)(x^3+2)}=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x(x+1)}{x^3+2}$

$$=\frac{\lim\limits_{x\to -1}x(x+1)}{\lim\limits_{x\to -1}(x^3+2)}=\frac{(-1)(-1+1)}{(-1)^3+2}=\frac{0}{1}=0$$

29. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{1+x}-1}{x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{1+x}-1}{x}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{1+x}+1}{\sqrt{1+x}+1}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\left(\sqrt{1+x}\right)^2-1^2}{x\left(\sqrt{1+x}+1\right)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{1+x-1}{x\left(\sqrt{1+x}+1\right)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x}{x\left(\sqrt{1+x}+1\right)}$

$$=\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x}+1}=\frac{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}1}{\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}(1+x)}+\lim\limits_{x\to 0}1}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+0}+1}=\frac{1}{1+1}=\frac{1}{2}$$

30. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{16+x}-4}{x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{16+x}-4}{x}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{16+x}+4}{\sqrt{16+x}+4}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\left(\sqrt{16+x}\right)^2-4^2}{x\left(\sqrt{16+x}+4\right)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{16+x-16}{x\left(\sqrt{16+x}+4\right)}$

$$=\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{x}{x\left(\sqrt{16+x}+4\right)}=\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{1}{\sqrt{16+x}+4}=\frac{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}1}{\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}(16+x)}+\lim\limits_{x\to 0}4}$$

$$=\frac{1}{\sqrt{16+0}+4}=\frac{1}{4+4}=\frac{1}{8}$$

31. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\left[(x+1)^2(3x-1)^3\right]=\left[\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x+1)\right]^2\left[\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(3x-1)\right]^3=(2+1)^2\cdot(3\cdot 2-1)^3=3^2\cdot 5^3=1125$

32. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\left[(x+2)^3(3x+2)\right]=\left[\lim\limits_{x\to -1}(x+2)\right]^3\lim\limits_{x\to -1}(3x+2)=(-1+2)^3\cdot(3(-1)+2)=1^3(-1)=-1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

33. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4}\dfrac{\sqrt{x}-2}{x-4}=\lim\limits_{x\to 4}\dfrac{\sqrt{x}-2}{x-4}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{x}+2}{\sqrt{x}+2}=\lim\limits_{x\to 4}\dfrac{\left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2-2^2}{(x-4)\left(\sqrt{x}+2\right)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 4}\dfrac{x-4}{(x-4)\left(\sqrt{x}+2\right)}$

$$=\lim_{x\to 4}\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}+2}=\frac{\lim\limits_{x\to 4}1}{\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to 4}x}+\lim\limits_{x\to 4}2}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{4}+2}=\frac{1}{2+2}=\frac{1}{4}$$

34. $\lim\limits_{x\to 9}\dfrac{\sqrt{x}-3}{x-9}=\lim\limits_{x\to 9}\dfrac{\sqrt{x}-3}{x-9}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{x}+3}{\sqrt{x}+3}=\lim\limits_{x\to 9}\dfrac{\left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2-3^2}{(x-9)\left(\sqrt{x}+3\right)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 9}\dfrac{x-9}{(x-9)\left(\sqrt{x}+3\right)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 9}\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x}+3}$

$$=\frac{\lim\limits_{x\to 9}1}{\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to 9}x}+\lim\limits_{x\to 9}3}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{9}+3}=\frac{1}{3+3}=\frac{1}{6}$$

35. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{2}}{x-2}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{\frac{2-x}{2x}}{x-2}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{2-x}{2x(x-2)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{-(x-2)}{2x(x-2)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\left(-\dfrac{1}{2x}\right)=-\dfrac{1}{2\cdot 2}=-\dfrac{1}{4}$

36. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{3}}{x-3}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{\frac{1}{3x}(3-x)}{-(3-x)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{\frac{3-x}{3x}}{x-3}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{3-x}{3x(x-3)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\dfrac{-(x-3)}{3x(x-3)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 3}\left(-\dfrac{1}{3x}\right)=-\dfrac{1}{3\cdot 3}=-\dfrac{1}{9}$

37. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4}\dfrac{\sqrt{x}+5}{x-5}=\dfrac{\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to 4}x}+\lim\limits_{x\to 4}5}{\lim\limits_{x\to 4}x-\lim\limits_{x\to 4}5}=\dfrac{\sqrt{4}+5}{4-5}=\dfrac{7}{-1}=-7$

38. $\lim\limits_{x\to 9}\dfrac{\sqrt{x}+10}{x-10}=\dfrac{\sqrt{\lim\limits_{x\to 9}x}+\lim\limits_{x\to 9}10}{\lim\limits_{x\to 9}x-\lim\limits_{x\to 9}10}=\dfrac{\sqrt{9}+10}{9-10}=\dfrac{13}{-1}=-13$

39. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{1}{x+3}-\frac{1}{3}}{x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{3-(x+3)}{3(x+3)}}{x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{-x}{3x(x+3)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{-1}{3(x+3)}=\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}(-1)}{3\lim\limits_{x\to 0}(x+3)}=\dfrac{-1}{3(0+3)}=-\dfrac{1}{9}$

40. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{1}{x+4}-\frac{1}{4}}{x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{4-(x+4)}{4(x+4)}}{x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{-x}{4x(x+4)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{-1}{4(x+4)}=\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}(-1)}{4\lim\limits_{x\to 0}(x+4)}=\dfrac{-1}{4(0+4)}=-\dfrac{1}{16}$

41. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{x^2-4}{x^3-8}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{(x+2)(x-2)}{(x-2)(x^2+2x+4)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 2}\dfrac{x+2}{x^2+2x+4}\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x+2)}{\lim\limits_{x\to 2}(x^2+2x+4)}=\dfrac{2+2}{2^2+2\cdot 2+4}=\dfrac{4}{12}=\dfrac{1}{3}$

42. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{x^2-1}{x^3-1}=\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{(x+1)(x-1)}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)}=\lim\limits_{x\to 1}\dfrac{x+1}{x^2+x+1}=\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(x+1)}{\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(x^2+x+1)}=\dfrac{1+1}{1^2+1+1}=\dfrac{2}{3}$

43. $f(x)=\begin{cases}x+5 \text{ if } x<1\\ x+7 \text{ if } x\geq 1\end{cases}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} (x+5) = 1+5 = 6$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} (x+7) = 1+7 = 8$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) \neq \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)$ does not exist.

44. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x+6 \text{ if } x<1 \\ x+9 \text{ if } x\geq 1 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} (x+6) = 1+6 = 7$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} (x+9) = 1+9 = 10$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) \neq \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)$ does not exist.

45. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2+5 \text{ if } x<2 \\ x^3+1 \text{ if } x\geq 2 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} (x^2+5) = 2^2+5 = 9$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} (x^3+1) = 2^3+1 = 9$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)$ exists, and is 9

46. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2+6 \text{ if } x<2 \\ x^3+2 \text{ if } x\geq 2 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} (x^2+6)$

$= 2^2+6$

$= 10$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} (x^3+2)$

$= 2^3+2$

$= 10$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)$ exists, and is 10.

47. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2-9}{x-3} \text{ if } x\neq 3 \\ 5 \quad \text{if } x=3 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} \dfrac{x^2-9}{x-3}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} \dfrac{(x+3)(x-3)}{x-3}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} (x+3)$

$= 3+3$

$= 6$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} \dfrac{x^2-9}{x-3}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} \dfrac{(x+3)(x-3)}{x-3}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} (x+3)$

$= 3+3$

$= 6$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 3} f(x)$ exists, and is 6

48. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2-16}{x-4} \text{ if } x\neq 4 \\ 7 \quad \text{if } x=4 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4^-} \dfrac{x^2-16}{x-4}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 4^-} \dfrac{(x+4)(x-4)}{x-4}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 4^-} (x+4)$

$= 4+4$

$= 8$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4^+} \dfrac{x^2-16}{x-4}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 4^+} \dfrac{(x+4)(x-4)}{x-4}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 4^+} (x+4)$

$= 4+4$

$= 8$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 4} f(x)$ exists, and is 8.

49. $f(x) + \begin{cases} 1-x & \text{if } x<1 \\ 2 & \text{if } x=1 \\ x^2-1 & \text{if } x>1 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} (1-x) = 1-1 = 0$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} (x^2-1) = 1^2-1 = 0$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)$ exists, and is 0

50. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 4-x & \text{if } x<1 \\ 2 & \text{if } x=1 \\ x^2+2 & \text{if } x>1 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} (4-x) = 4-1 = 3$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} (x^2+2) = 1^2+2 = 3$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)$ exists, and is 3.

51. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3}(f\circ g)(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3} 2^3-2^2+5(2)-1$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 3} 13 = 13$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 3}(g\circ f)(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3} 2 = 2$

52. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4}(f\circ g)(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4} 3^3+3^2-6(3)-1$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 4} 17 = 17$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 4}(g\circ f)(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4} 3 = 3$

53. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(f\circ g)(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1} \dfrac{2}{\frac{3}{x-1}} = \lim\limits_{x\to 1} \dfrac{2x-2}{3} = \dfrac{2(1)-2}{3} = 0$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(g\circ f)(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1} \dfrac{3}{\frac{2}{x}-1} = \lim\limits_{x\to 1} \dfrac{3}{\frac{2}{x}-1} = \dfrac{3}{\frac{2}{1}-1} = 3$

54. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(f\circ g)(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1} \dfrac{4}{\frac{1}{x+2}-1} = \dfrac{4}{\frac{1}{1+2}-1} = -6$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1}(g\circ f)(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1} \dfrac{1}{\frac{4}{x-1}+2} = \lim\limits_{x\to 1} \dfrac{1}{\frac{4}{x-1}+2}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 1} \dfrac{x-1}{4+2(x-1)} = \dfrac{1-1}{4+2(1-1)} = \dfrac{0}{4} = 0$

55. $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x-4}$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 8} f^{-1}(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 8} \sqrt{x-4} = \sqrt{8-4} = 2$

56. $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x-9}$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 25} f^{-1}(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 25} \sqrt{x-9} = \sqrt{25-9} = 4$

57. $f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x+1}{x-2}$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 4} f^{-1}(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4} \dfrac{x+1}{x-2} = \dfrac{4+1}{4-2} = \dfrac{5}{2}$

58. $f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{4x-3}{2-x}$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 5} f^{-1}(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 5} \dfrac{4x-3}{2-x} = \dfrac{4(5)-3}{2-5} = -\dfrac{17}{3}$

59. **a.** $\lim\limits_{v\to c^-} L = \lim\limits_{v\to c^-} \left[L_0\sqrt{1-\dfrac{v^2}{c^2}} \right]$

$= \lim\limits_{v\to c^-} \left[L_0\sqrt{1-1} \right]$

$= \lim\limits_{v\to c^-} 0 = 0$

b. The length of the starship appears to approach 0.

c. It is not possible to exceed the speed of light.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

60. a. $\lim\limits_{v\to c^-} R_a = \lim\limits_{v\to c^-}\left[R_f\sqrt{1-\dfrac{v^2}{c^2}}\right]$

$= \lim\limits_{v\to c^-}\left[R_f\sqrt{1-\dfrac{1^2}{1^2}}\right]$

$= \lim\limits_{v\to c^-} 0 = 0$

b. Relative to a friend on Earth, you will barely grow older.

c. It is not possible to exceed the speed of light.

61. – 73. Answers may vary.

74. makes sense

75. makes sense

76. makes sense

77. makes sense

78. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} x\left(1-\dfrac{1}{x}\right) = \lim\limits_{x\to 0}(x-1) = -1$

79. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4}\left(\dfrac{1}{x}-\dfrac{1}{4}\right)\left(\dfrac{1}{x-4}\right) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4}\left(\dfrac{4-x}{4x}\right)\left(\dfrac{1}{x-4}\right)$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 4}\dfrac{-(x-4)}{4x(x-4)}$

$= \lim\limits_{x\to 4}\left(-\dfrac{1}{4x}\right)$

$= -\dfrac{1}{4\cdot 4}$

$= -\dfrac{1}{16}$

80. $\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{(1+h)^2+2(1+h)-3-[1^2+2(1)-3]}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{1+2h+h^2+2+2h-3-1-2+3}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{h^2+4h}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}(h+4)$

$= 0+4$

$= 4$

81. $\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{1+h}-\sqrt{1}}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{1+h}-1}{h}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{1+h}+1}{\sqrt{1+h}+1}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\left(\sqrt{1+h}\right)^2-1^2}{h\left(\sqrt{1+h}+1\right)}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{1+h-1}{h\left(\sqrt{1+h}+1\right)}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{h}{h\left(\sqrt{1+h}+1\right)}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1+h}+1}$

$= \dfrac{\lim\limits_{h\to 0} 1}{\sqrt{\lim\limits_{h\to 0}(1+h)}+\lim\limits_{h\to 0} 1}$

$= \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1+0}+1}$

$= \dfrac{1}{1+1}$

$= \dfrac{1}{2}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

82. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\tan x}{x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{\sin x}{\cos x}}{x}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sin x}{x\cos x}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\left(\dfrac{\sin x}{x}\right)\left(\dfrac{1}{\cos x}\right)$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sin x}{x}\cdot\dfrac{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}1}{\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\cos x}$

$=1\cdot\dfrac{1}{1}$

$=1$

83. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{2\sin x+\cos x-1}{3x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{2\sin x}{3x}+\dfrac{\cos x-1}{3x}$

$=\dfrac{2}{3}\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sin x}{x}+\dfrac{1}{3}\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\cos x-1}{x}$

$=\dfrac{2}{3}(1)+\dfrac{1}{3}(0)$

$=\dfrac{2}{3}$

84. Answers may vary.

85. Answers may vary.

86. $S_1:\dfrac{1}{1\cdot 2}=\dfrac{1}{1+1}$

$\dfrac{1}{2}=\dfrac{1}{2}$ is true.

$S_k:\dfrac{1}{1\cdot 2}+\dfrac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\dfrac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\cdots+\dfrac{1}{k(k+1)}=\dfrac{k}{k+1}$

$S_{k+1}:\dfrac{1}{1\cdot 2}+\dfrac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\dfrac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\cdots+\dfrac{1}{k(k+1)}+\dfrac{1}{(k+1)(k+1+1)}=\dfrac{k+1}{k+1+1}$

Add $\dfrac{1}{(k+1)(k+1+1)}$ to both sides of S_k:

$\dfrac{1}{1\cdot 2}+\dfrac{1}{2\cdot 3}+\dfrac{1}{3\cdot 4}+\cdots+\dfrac{1}{k(k+1)}+\dfrac{1}{(k+1)(k+1+1)}=\dfrac{k}{k+1}+\dfrac{1}{(k+1)(k+1+1)}$

Simplify the right hand side:

$\dfrac{k}{k+1}+\dfrac{1}{(k+1)(k+1+1)}=\dfrac{k(k+2)+1}{(k+1)(k+2)}=\dfrac{k^2+2k+1}{(k+1)(k+2)}=\dfrac{(k+1)(k+1)}{(k+1)(k+2)}$

$=\dfrac{k+1}{k+2}$

If S_k is true, then S_{k+1} is true. The statement is true for all n.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

87. $(x+2y)^5 = \binom{5}{0}x^5(2y)^0 + \binom{5}{1}x^4(2y)^1 + \binom{5}{2}x^3(2y)^2 + \binom{5}{3}x^2(2y)^3 + \binom{5}{4}x(-2y)^4 + \binom{5}{5}x^0(2y)^5$

$= x^5 + 5x^4(2y) + 10x^3(4y^2) + 10x^2(8y^3) + 5x(16y^4) + 32y^5$

$= x^5 + 10x^4y + 40x^3y^2 + 80x^2y^3 + 80xy^4 + 32y^5$

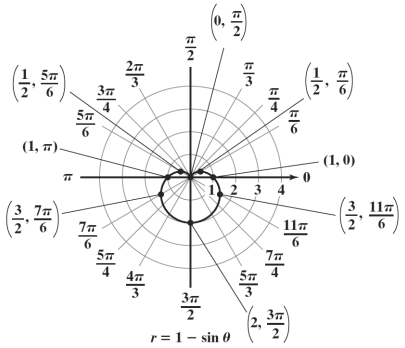
88. $r = 1 - \sin\theta$

Check for symmetry:

Polar Axis	**The Line** $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$	**The Pole**
$r = 1 - \sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - \sin(-\theta)$	$-r = 1 - \sin\theta$
	$-r = 1 + \sin\theta$	
$r = 1 + \sin\theta$	$r = -1 - \sin\theta$	$r = -1 + \sin\theta$

There may be no symmetry since each equation is not equivalent to $r = 1 - \sin\theta$. Because the period of the sine function is 2π, we need not consider values of θ beyond 2π.

θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	π	$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	2π
r	1	0.5	0.13	0	0.13	0.5	1	1.5	1.87	2	1.87	1.5	1



89. The equation $y = -4\cos\frac{\pi}{2}x$ is of the form $y = A\cos Bx$ with $A = -4$ and $B = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus, the amplitude is $|A| = |-4| = 4$. The period is $\frac{2\pi}{B} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{2}} = 2\pi \cdot \frac{2}{\pi} = 4$. The quarter-period is $\frac{4}{4} = 1$. The cycle begins at $x = 0$. Add quarter-periods to generate x-values for the key points.

$x = 0$

$x = 0 + 1 = 1$

$x = 1 + 1 = 2$

$x = 2 + 1 = 3$

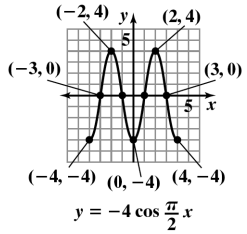
$x = 3 + 1 = 4$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

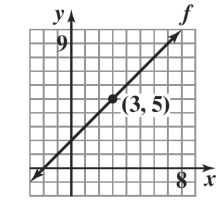
Evaluate the function at each value of x.

x	$y = -4\cos\frac{\pi}{2}x$	coordinates
0	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot 0\right)$ $= -4\cos 0$ $= -4\cdot 1 = -4$	(0, –4)
1	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot 1\right)$ $= -4\cos\frac{\pi}{2}$ $= -4\cdot 0 = 0$	(1, 0)
2	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot 2\right)$ $= -4\cos\pi$ $= -4\cdot(-1) = 4$	(2, 4)
3	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot 3\right)$ $= -4\cos\frac{3\pi}{2}$ $= -4\cdot 0 = 0$	(3, 0)
4	$y = -4\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot 4\right)$ $= -4\cos 2\pi$ $= -4\cdot 1 = -4$	(4, – 4)

Connect the five points with a smooth curve and graph one complete cycle of the given function.

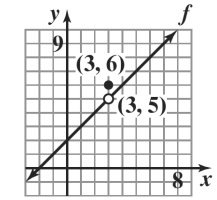


90. No, it is not necessary to lift your pencil off the paper.



$\lim_{x\to 3} f(x) = 5; f(3) = 5$

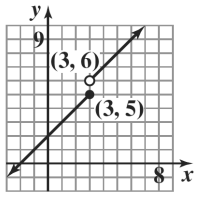
91. Yes, it is necessary to lift your pencil off the paper.



$\lim_{x\to 3} f(x) = 5; f(3) = 6$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

92. Yes, it is necessary to lift your pencil off the paper.



$\lim_{x \to 3^-} f(x) = 5$; $\lim_{x \to 3^+} f(x) = 6$; $f(3) = 5$

Section 11.3

Check Point Exercises

1. $f(x) = \dfrac{x-2}{x^2-4}$

a. Is $f(1)$ defined?

$$f(1) = \frac{1-2}{1^2-4} = \frac{1-2}{1-4} = \frac{-1}{-3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Because $f(1)$ is a real number, $f(1)$ is defined.

Does $\lim_{x \to 1} f(x)$ exist?

$$\lim_{x \to 1} f(x) = \lim_{x \to 1} \frac{x-2}{x^2-4}$$

$$= \frac{\lim_{x \to 1}(x-2)}{\lim_{x \to 1}(x^2-4)}$$

$$= \frac{1-2}{1^2-4}$$

$$= \frac{1-2}{1-4}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{-3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}$$

Using the properties of limits, we see that $\lim_{x \to 1} f(x)$ exists.

Does $\lim_{x \to 1} f(x) = f(1)$? Yes.

Because the three conditions for continuity are satisfied, $f(x)$ is continuous at 1.

b. Is $f(2)$ defined?

$$f(x) = \frac{x-2}{(x+2)(x-2)}$$

Because division by zero is undefined, the domain of f is $\{x \mid x \neq 2, x \neq -2\}$.

Thus, f is not defined at 2. Because one of the three conditions is not satisfied, we conclude that f is discontinuous at 2.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

2. $f(x)=\begin{cases}2x & \text{if } x\le 0\\ x^2+1 & \text{if } 0<x\le 2\\ 7-x & \text{if } x>2\end{cases}$

Because $2x$ and $7-x$ are linear functions and x^2+1 is a polynomial function, each is continuous for every number x. However, since the functional form of f changes at $x = 0$ and $x = 2$, we must check for continuity at these two points.

Is $f(0)$ defined?

$f(0) = 2(0) = 0$

Because $f(0)$ is a real number, $f(0)$ is defined.

Does $\lim_{x\to 0} f(x)$ exist?

$\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^-} 2x = 2\cdot 0 = 0$

$\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+} (x^2+1) = 0^2+1 = 1$

Because the left-and right-hand limits are unequal, $\lim_{x\to 0} f(x)$ does not exist.

Because one of the three conditions is not satisfied, we conclude that f is not continuous at 0.

Is $f(2)$ defined?

$f(2) = 2^2+1 = 5$

Because $f(2)$ is a real number, $f(2)$ is defined.

Does $\lim_{x\to 2} f(x)$ exist?

$\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^-} (x^2+1) = 2^2+1 = 5$

$\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^+} (7-x) = 7-2 = 5$

Because the left- and right-hand limits are equal, $\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = 5$.

Does $\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = f(2)$?

$\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = 5 = f(2)$

Because the three conditions for continuity are satisfied, f is continuous at 2.

In summary, the given function is discontinuous at 0 only.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 11.3

1. a; $f(a)$; $\lim_{x\to a} f(x)$; $\lim_{x\to a} f(x)$; $f(a)$

2. true

3. false

4. $1-x$; x^2-1; 0; f is continuous at 1

5. true

6. false

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

Exercise Set 11.3

1. $f(1) = 2 \cdot 1 + 5 = 7$
f is defined at 1.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 1} (2x + 5) = 2 \cdot 1 + 5 = 7$
$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x)$ exists.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x) = 7 = f(1)$, therefore, f is
continuous at 1.

2. $f(1) = 3 \cdot 1 + 4 = 7$
f is defined at 1.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 1} (3x + 4) = 3 \cdot 1 + 4 = 7$
$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x)$ exists.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x) = 7 = f(1)$, therefore, f is
continuous at 1.

3. $f(4) = 4^2 - 3 \cdot 4 + 7 = 11$
f is defined at 4.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 4} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 4} (x^2 - 3x + 7) = 4^2 - 3 \cdot 4 + 7 = 11$ $\lim\limits_{x \to 4} f(x)$ exists.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x) = f(4) = 11$, therefore, f is
continuous at 4.

4. $f(4) = 4^2 - 5 \cdot 4 + 6 = 2$
f is defined at 4.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 4} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 4} (x^2 - 5x + 6) = 4^2 - 5 \cdot 4 + 6 = 2$
$\lim\limits_{x \to 4} f(x)$ exists.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 4} f(x) = 2 = f(4)$, therefore, f is
continuous at 4.

5. $f(3) = \dfrac{3^2 + 4}{3 - 2} = 13$
f is defined at 3.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 3} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 3} \dfrac{x^2 + 4}{x - 2} = \dfrac{3^2 + 4}{3 - 2} = 13$
$\lim\limits_{x \to 3} f(x)$ exists.
$\lim\limits_{x \to 3} f(x) = 13 = f(3)$, therefore, f is
continuous at 3.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

6. $f(6) = \dfrac{6^2+6}{6-5} = 42$

f is defined at 6.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 6} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 6} \dfrac{x^2+6}{x-5} = \dfrac{6^2+6}{6-5} = 42$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 6} f(x)$ exists.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 6} f(x) = 42 = f(6)$, therefore, f is continuous at 6.

7. $f(5)$ results in division by zero, so $f(5)$ is undefined and, therefore, discontinuous at 5.

8. $f(7)$ results in division by zero, so $f(7)$ is undefined and, therefore, discontinuous at 7.

9. $f(5) = \dfrac{5-5}{5+5} = 0$

f is defined at 5.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 5} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 5} \dfrac{x-5}{x+5} = \dfrac{5-5}{5+5} = 0$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 5} f(x)$ exists.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 5} f(x) = 0 = f(5)$, therefore, f is continuous at 5.

10. $f(7) = \dfrac{7-7}{7+7} = 0$

f is defined at 7.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 7} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 7} \dfrac{x-7}{x+7} = \dfrac{7-7}{7+7} = 0$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 7} f(x)$ exists.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 7} f(x) = 0 = f(7)$, therefore, f is continuous at 7.

11. $f(0)$ results in division by zero, so $f(0)$ is undefined and, therefore, discontinuous at 0.

12. $f(0)$ results in division by zero, so $f(0)$ is undefined and, therefore, discontinuous at 0.

13. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2-4}{x-2} & \text{if } x \neq 2 \\ 5 & \text{if } x = 2 \end{cases}$

$f(2) = 5$, therefore, f is defined at 2.

$$\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2} \frac{x^2-4}{x-2} = \lim_{x\to 2} \frac{(x+2)(x-2)}{x-2}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 2} (x+2)$$

$$= 2+2$$

$$= 4$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$\lim_{x\to 2} f(x) \neq f(2)$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 2.

14. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2-36}{x-6} & \text{if } x \neq 6 \\ 13 & \text{if } x = 6 \end{cases}$

$f(6) = 13$, therefore, f is defined at 6.

$$\lim_{x\to 6} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 6} \frac{x^2-36}{x-6}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 6} \frac{(x+6)(x-6)}{x-6}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 6} (x+6)$$

$$= 6+6$$

$$= 12$$

$\lim_{x\to 6} f(x) \neq f(6)$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 6.

15. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x-5 & \text{if } x \leq 0 \\ x^2+x-5 & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$

$f(0) = 0 - 5 = -5$

f is defined at 0.

$\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^-} (x-5) = 0-5 = -5$

$\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+} (x^2+x-5) = 0^2+0-5 = -5$ $\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim_{x\to 0} f(x)$ exists and is –5.

$\lim_{x\to 0} f(x) = -5 = f(0)$, therefore, f is continuous at 0.

16. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x-4 & \text{if } x \leq 0 \\ x^2+x-4 & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$

$f(0) = 0 - 4 = -4$

f is defined at –4.

$\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^-} (x-4) = 0-4 = -4$

$\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+} (x^2+x-4) = 0^2+0-4 = -4$

$\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim_{x\to 0} f(x)$ exists, and is –4.

$\lim_{x\to 0} f(x) = -4 = f(0)$, therefore, f is continuous at 0.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

17. $f(x)=\begin{cases}1-x & \text{if } x<1\\ 0 & \text{if } x=1\\ x^2-1 & \text{if } x>1\end{cases}$

$f(1) = 0$, therefore, f is defined at 1.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^-}(1-x) = 1-1 = 0$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+}(x^2-1) = 1^2-1 = 0$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)$ exists and is 0.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x) = 0 = f(1)$, therefore, f is continuous at 1.

18. $f(x)=\begin{cases}2-x & \text{if } x<1\\ 1 & \text{if } x=1\\ x^2 & \text{if } x>1\end{cases}$

$f(1) = 1$, therefore, f is defined at 1.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^-}(2-x) = 2-1 = 1$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} x^2 = 1^2 = 1$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)$ exists and is 1.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x) = 1 = f(1)$, therefore, f is continuous at 1.

19. $f(x) = x^2 + 4x - 6$ is a polynomial function, thus, f is continuous for every number x.

20. $f(x) = x^2 + 8x - 10$ is a polynomial function, thus, f is continuous for every number x.

21. $f(x)=\dfrac{x+1}{(x+1)(x-4)}$

f is not defined at $x = -1$ and $x = 4$, therefore, f is discontinuous at -1 and 4.

22. $f(x)=\dfrac{x+2}{(x+2)(x-5)}$

f is not defined at $x = -2$ and $x = 5$, therefore, f is discontinuous at -2 and 5.

23. $f(x)=\dfrac{\sin x}{x}$

f is not defined at $x = 0$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 0.

24. $f(x)=\dfrac{1-\cos x}{x}$

f is not defined at $x = 0$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 0.

25. $f(x) = \pi$

f is a constant function, thus, f is continuous for every number x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

26. $f(x) = c$

f is a constant function, thus, f is continuous for every number x.

27. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x - 1 \text{ if } x \le 1 \\ x^2 \quad \text{if } x > 1 \end{cases}$

$x - 1$ and x^2 are continuous for every number x, but because $f(x)$ changes its functional form at $x = 1$, we must investigate continuity at $x = 1$.

$f(1) = 1 - 1 = 0$

f is defined at 1.

$\lim\limits_{x \to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 1^-} (x - 1) = 1 - 1 = 0$

$\lim\limits_{x \to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 1^+} x^2 = 1^2 = 1$

The left- and right-hand limits are not equal, so $\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x)$ does not exist. Therefore, f is discontinuous at 1.

28. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x - 2 \text{ if } x \le 2 \\ x^2 - 1 \text{ if } x > 2 \end{cases}$

$x - 2$ and $x^2 - 1$ are continuous for every number x, but because $f(x)$ changes its function form at $x = 2$, we must investigate continuity at $x = 2$.

$f(2) = 2 - 2 = 0$

f is defined at 2.

$\lim\limits_{x \to 2^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 2^-} (x - 2) = 2 - 2 = 0$

$\lim\limits_{x \to 2^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 2^+} (x^2 - 1) = 2^2 - 1 = 3$

The left- and right-hand limits are not equal, so $\lim\limits_{x \to 2} f(x)$ does not exist. Therefore, f is discontinuous at 2.

29. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2 - 1}{x - 1} \text{ if } x \ne 1 \\ 2 \quad \text{if } x = 1 \end{cases}$

$\dfrac{x^2 - 1}{x - 1}$ is continuous for every number x except at $x = 1$.

We must investigate continuity at $x = 1$.

$f(1) = 2$

f is defined at 1.

$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x \to 1} \dfrac{x^2 - 1}{x - 1} = \lim\limits_{x \to 1} \dfrac{(x + 1)(x - 1)}{x - 1} = \lim\limits_{x \to 1} (x + 1) = 1 + 1 = 2$

$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x)$ exists.

$\lim\limits_{x \to 1} f(x) = 2 = f(1)$, therefore, f is continuous at 1.

In summary, $f(x)$ is continuous for every number x.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

30. $f(x)=\begin{cases}\dfrac{x^2-9}{x-3} & \text{if } x\neq 3\\ 6 & \text{if } x=3\end{cases}$

$\dfrac{x^2-9}{x-3}$ is continuous for every number x except at $x = 3$.

We must investigate continuity at $x = 3$.

$f(3) = 6$

f is defined at 3.

$$\lim_{x\to 3} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 3}\frac{x^2-9}{x-3}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 3}\frac{(x+3)(x-3)}{x-3}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 3}(x+3)$$

$$= 3+3$$

$$= 6$$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 3} f(x)$ exists.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 3} f(x) = 6 = f(3)$, therefore, f is continuous at 3.

In summary, $f(x)$ is continuous for every number x.

31. $f(x)=\begin{cases}x+6 & \text{if } x\leq 0\\ 6 & \text{if } 0<x\leq 2\\ x^2+1 & \text{if } x>2\end{cases}$

$x + 6$, 6, and x^2+1 are continuous for every number x. We must investigate continuity at $x = 0$ and $x = 2$.

$f(0) = 0 + 6 = 6$

f is defined at 0.

$$\lim_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^-}(x+6) = 0+6 = 6$$

$$\lim_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 0^+} 6 = 6$$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)$ exists and is 6.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x) = 6 = f(0)$, therefore, f is continuous at 0.

$f(2) = 6$

f is defined at 2.

$$\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^-} 6 = 6$$

$$\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^+}(x^2+1) = 2^2+1 = 5$$

The left- and right-hand limits are not equal, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)$ does not exist and $f(x)$ is discontinuous at 2.

In summary, the given function is discontinuous at 2 only.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

32. $f(x)=\begin{cases} x+7 & \text{if } x \le 0 \\ 7 & \text{if } 0 < x \le 3 \\ x^2-1 & \text{if } x > 3 \end{cases}$

$x + 7$, 7, and $x^2 - 1$ are continuous for every number x. We must investigate continuity at $x = 0$ and $x = 3$.

$f(0) = 0 + 7 = 7$

f is defined at 0.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 0^-} (x+7) = 0+7 = 7$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} 7 = 7$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 7^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 7} f(x)$ exists and is 7.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x) = 7 = f(0)$, therefore, f is continuous at 0.

$f(3) = 7$

f is defined at 3.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3^-} 7 = 7$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 3^+} (x^2-1) = 3^2 - 1 = 8$

The left- and right-hand limits are not equal, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 3} f(x)$ does not exist and $f(x)$ is discontinuous at 3.

In summary, the given function is discontinuous at 3 only.

33. $f(x)=\begin{cases} 5x & \text{if } x < 4 \\ 21 & \text{if } x = 4 \\ x^2+4 & \text{if } x > 4 \end{cases}$

$5x$ and $x^2 + 4$ are continuous for every number x. We must investigate continuity at $x = 4$.

$f(4) = 21$

f is defined at 4.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 4^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4^-} 5x = 5\cdot 4 = 20$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 4^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4^+} (x^2+4) = 4^2 + 4 = 20$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 4^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 4^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 4} f(x)$ exists and is 20 .

$\lim\limits_{x\to 4} f(x) \ne f(4)$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 4.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

34. $f(x)=\begin{cases} 7x & \text{if } x<6 \\ 41 & \text{if } x=6 \\ x^2+6 & \text{if } x>6 \end{cases}$

$7x$ and x^2+6 are continuous for every number x. We must investigate continuity at $x = 6$.
$f(6) = 41$
f is defined at 6.
$\lim\limits_{x\to 6^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 6^-} 7x = 7\cdot 6 = 42$
$\lim\limits_{x\to 6^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 6^+} (x^2+6) = 6^2+6 = 42$
$\lim\limits_{x\to 6^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 6^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 6} f(x)$ exists and is 42.
$\lim\limits_{x\to 6} f(x) \neq f(6)$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 6.

35. $f(x)$ is discontinuous at π.

36. $f(x)$ is discontinuous at 0.

37. $f(x)$ is discontinuous at each integer.

38. $f(x)$ is discontinuous at each odd integer.

39.

x	–0.1	–0.01	0.01	0.1
$f(x)$	1.9867	1.9999	1.9999	1.9867

$f(x)$ is continuous for every number x.

40.

x	–0.1	–0.01	0.01	0.1
$f(x)$	2.9552	2.9996	2.9996	2.9552

$f(x)$ is continuous for every number x.

41.

x	$\frac{\pi}{2}-0.1$	$\frac{\pi}{2}-0.01$	$\frac{\pi}{2}+0.01$	$\frac{\pi}{2}+0.1$
$f(x)$	–0.9983	–0.9999	–0.9999	–0.9983

$f(x)$ is discontinuous at $\frac{\pi}{2}$.

42.

x	$\pi-0.1$	$\pi-0.01$	$\pi+0.01$	$\pi+0.1$
$f(x)$	–0.9983	–0.9999	–0.9999	–0.9983

$f(x)$ is discontinuous at π.

43. a. $\lim\limits_{t\to t_1} p(t) = 20$ and $p(t_1) = 20$

b. Yes, p is continuous at t_1.
1. p is defined at t_1.
2. the limit exists at t_1.
3. $\lim\limits_{t\to t_1} p(t) = p(t_1)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

c. $\lim_{t \to t_2} p(t) = 40$ and $p(t_2) = 10$

d. No, p is discontinuous at t_2 because $\lim_{t \to t_2} p(t) \neq p(t_2)$.

e. $\lim_{t \to t_3} p(t)$ does not exist because the left-hand and right-hand limits are not the same.
$p(t_3) = 70$

f. No, p is discontinuous at t_3 because the limit does not exist at t_3.

g. $\lim_{t \to t_4^-} p(t) = 100$ and $p(t_4) = 100$

h. As the end of the course approached, the percentage of topics learned by the student approached, and then reached, 100%.

44. a. $\lim_{x \to 3^-} f(x) = 0.93$

b. $\lim_{x \to 3^+} f(x) = 1.15$

c. $\lim_{x \to 3} f(x)$ does not exist. The graph shows a discontinuity at $x = 3$.

d. The graph jumps at its discontinuities due to per-ounce charges.

45. a. Yes, T is continuous at 8500.
1. T is defined at 8500.
2. The limit exists at 8500.
3. $\lim_{x \to 8500} T(x) = T(8500)$

b. Yes, T is continuous at 34,500.
1. T is defined at 34,500.
2. The limit exists at 34,500.
3. $\lim_{x \to 34{,}500} T(x) = T(34{,}500)$

c. Answers may vary.

46. – 52. Answers may vary.

53. $\lim_{x \to 0^+} (1+x)^{1/x} \approx 2.71828$

54 makes sense

55. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: There is a jump in the graph at $x = a$, thus redefining $f(a)$ will not make f continuous.

56. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: If f and g are both continuous at a, then $f + g$ is also continuous.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

57. makes sense

58. To be continuous $f(9)$ must equal $\lim_{x\to 9} f(x)$.

First find $\lim_{x\to 9} f(x)$.

$$\lim_{x\to 9} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 9} \frac{x^2-81}{x-9}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 9} \frac{(x+9)(x-9)}{x-9}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 9} (x+9)$$

$$= 9+9$$

$$= 18$$

Therefore, define $f(x) = 18$ at $x = 9$.

59. No, it is not possible to define $f(x) = 1/(x-9)$ at $x-9$ such that the function is continuous at 9, since $\lim_{x\to 9} \frac{1}{x-9}$ does not exist. The graph of the function in Exercise 54 is a line with a hole at $x = 9$. In contrast, this function approaches infinity as x approaches 9 from the right-hand side, and negative infinity as x approaches 9 from the left-hand side.

60. For the function to be continuous at 1, the limit must exist. For the limit to exist, the left-hand and right-hand limits must be the same and this limit must equal $f(1)$. Since the left-hand limit is 1, $f(1)$ must equal 1.

$$f(x) = Ax - 3$$

$$f(1) = A(1) - 3$$

$$1 = A - 3$$

$$4 = A$$

61. Answers may vary.

62. Total number of combinations:

$${}_{50}C_5 = \frac{50!}{(50-5)!5!} = \frac{50!}{45!5!} = \frac{50\cdot 49\cdot 48\cdot 47\cdot 46\cdot 45!}{45!5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2\cdot 1} = 2{,}118{,}760$$

$$P(\text{matching 5 of the 5 numbers}) = \frac{1}{2{,}118{,}760} \approx 0.0000004720.$$

63. $\log_2 x - \log_2 (x-4) = \log_2 (3x-10)$

$$\log_2 \frac{x}{x-4} = \log_2 (3x-10)$$

$$\frac{x}{x-4} = 3x-10$$

$$x = 3x^2 - 22x + 40$$

$$3x^2 - 23x + 40 = 0$$

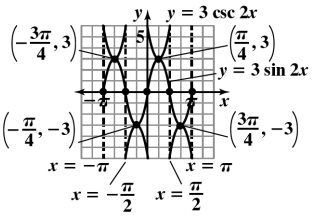
$$(3x-8)(x-5) = 0$$

$x = \frac{8}{3}$ or $x = 5$

$\frac{8}{3}$ is rejected. The solution set is $\{5\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

64. The x-intercepts of $y = 3\sin 2x$ correspond to vertical asymptotes of $y = 3\csc 2x$.



65.
$$\begin{aligned}\cos\theta &= \frac{\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{w}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|\cdot\|\mathbf{w}\|}\\ &= \frac{(5\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j})\cdot(-3\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})}{\sqrt{5^2+2^2}\sqrt{(-3)^2+1^2}}\\ &= \frac{5(-3)+(2)(1)}{\sqrt{29}\sqrt{10}}\\ &= \frac{-13}{\sqrt{290}}\end{aligned}$$

The angle θ between the vectors is

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{13}{\sqrt{290}}\right) \approx 139.8°.$$

66. $f(x) = x^2 + x$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{f(2+h)-f(2)}{h} &= \frac{\left[(2+h)^2+(2+h)\right]-\left[(2)^2+(2)\right]}{h}\\ &= \frac{\left[4+4h+h^2+2+h\right]-[6]}{h}\\ &= \frac{\left[6+5h+h^2\right]-[6]}{h}\\ &= \frac{5h+h^2}{h}\\ &= 5+h\end{aligned}$$

67. $f(x) = x^3$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} &= \frac{\left[(x+h)^3\right]-\left[x^3\right]}{h}\\ &= \frac{\left[x^3+3x^2h+3xh^2+h^3\right]-\left[x^3\right]}{h}\\ &= \frac{3x^2h+3xh^2+h^3}{h}\\ &= 3x^2+3xh+h^2\end{aligned}$$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

68. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 48t + 160$

$$\frac{s(a+h) - s(a)}{h}$$

$$= \frac{\left[-16(a+h)^2 + 48(a+h) + 160\right] - \left[-16a^2 + 48a + 160\right]}{h}$$

$$= \frac{\left[-16a^2 - 32ah - 16h^2 + 48a + 48h + 160\right] - \left[-16a^2 + 48a + 160\right]}{h}$$

$$= \frac{-32ah - 16h^2 + 48h}{h}$$

$$= -32a - 16h + 48$$

Mid-Chapter 11 Check Point

1. $\lim\limits_{x \to -1^-} f(x) = 2$

2. $\lim\limits_{x \to -1^+} f(x) = 1$

3. $\lim\limits_{x \to -1} f(x)$ does not exist.

4. $\lim\limits_{x \to 1} \left[f(x) + g(x)\right] = -2$

5. $\lim\limits_{x \to 0} \left[f(x) - g(x)\right] = -1$

6. $(f - g)(0) = f(0) - g(0) = -2 - 1 = -3$

7. $\lim\limits_{x \to 1} \sqrt{10 + f(x)} = \sqrt{10 + (-1)} = \sqrt{9} = 3$

8. $f(x)$ is discontinuous at –1 because the limit does not exist at –1.
$f(x)$ is discontinuous at 0 because $\lim\limits_{x \to 0} f(x)$ does not equal $f(0)$.

9. $\lim\limits_{x \to 0} f(x) = -1$

10. $\lim\limits_{x \to 0} g(x) = 1$

11. $\lim\limits_{x \to 0} \dfrac{4g(x)}{\left[f(x)\right]^2} = \dfrac{4(1)}{(-1)^2} = 4$

12. $\lim\limits_{x \to -2} \left(x^3 - x + 5\right) = (-2)^3 - (-2) + 5 = -1$

13. $\lim\limits_{x \to 3} \sqrt{x^2 - 3x + 4} = \sqrt{3^2 - 3(3) + 4} = \sqrt{4} = 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

14. $\lim\limits_{x\to 5}\dfrac{2x^2-x+4}{x-1}=\dfrac{2(5)^2-(5)+4}{(5)-1}=\dfrac{49}{4}$

15. $\lim\limits_{x\to 5}\dfrac{2x^2-7x-15}{x-5}=\lim\limits_{x\to 5}\dfrac{(2x+3)(x-5)}{x-5}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 5}(2x+3)$

$=2(5)+3$

$=13$

16. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{x^2+9}-3}{x^2}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{x^2+9}-3}{x^2}\dfrac{\sqrt{x^2+9}+3}{\sqrt{x^2+9}+3}\right)$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x^2}{x^2\left(\sqrt{x^2+9}+3\right)}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+9}+3}$

$=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{0^2+9}+3}$

$=\dfrac{1}{6}$

17. The limit does not exist.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\dfrac{1}{x+10}-\dfrac{1}{x}}{x}=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\dfrac{x}{x(x+10)}-\dfrac{(x+10)}{x(x+10)}}{x}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\dfrac{x-(x+10)}{x(x+10)}}{x}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{-10}{x^2(x+10)}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{-10}{x^3+10x^2}$

18. **a.** $\lim\limits_{x\to 4^-}f(x)=9-2(4)=1$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4^+}f(x)=\sqrt{4-4}=0$

c. The limit does not exist because the left-hand and right-hand limits are not the same.

19. **a.** $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-}f(x)$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-}\dfrac{x^4-16}{x-2}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-}\dfrac{\left(x^2+4\right)(x+2)(x-2)}{x-2}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-}\left[\left(x^2+4\right)(x+2)\right]$

$=\left(2^2+4\right)(2+2)$

$=32$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+}f(x)$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+}\dfrac{x^4-16}{x-2}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+}\dfrac{\left(x^2+4\right)(x+2)(x-2)}{x-2}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+}\left[\left(x^2+4\right)(x+2)\right]$

$=\left(2^2+4\right)(2+2)$

$=32$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2}f(x)=32$ because the left-hand and right-hand limits are both 32.

20. $f(x)$ is continuous at 3.

1. $f(x)$ is defined at 3, $f(3)=0$.
2. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3}f(x)=0$
3. $\lim\limits_{x\to 3}f(x)=f(3)=0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

21. $f(x)$ is continuous at 0.

1. $f(x)$ is defined at 0, $f(0)=6$.
2. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)$ exists:

$$\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{(x+3)^2-9}{x}$$

$$=\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{x^2+6x+9-9}{x}$$

$$=\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{x^2+6x}{x}$$

$$=\lim_{x\to 0}(x+6)$$

$$=0+6$$

$$=6$$

3. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)=f(0)=6$

22. Each of the three pieces are continuous. The pieces change at –1 and 5 so we must check for continuity at these two values.

Conditions of continuity at –1.

1. $f(-1)=2(-1)=-2$ exists.
2. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1} f(x)$ exists:

$$\lim_{x\to -1^-}\frac{x^2-1}{x+1} \quad \text{and} \quad \lim_{x\to -1^+} 2x$$

$$=\lim_{x\to -1^-}(x-1) \qquad =2(-1)$$

$$=-1-1 \qquad =-2$$

$$=-2$$

3. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1} f(x)=f(-1)=-2$

Conditions of continuity at 5.

1. $f(5)=2(5)=10$ exists.
2. $\lim\limits_{x\to 5} f(x)$ does not exist:

$$\lim_{x\to 5^-} 2x \quad \text{but} \quad \lim_{x\to 5^+}(3x-4)$$

$$=2(5) \qquad =3(5)-4$$

$$=10 \qquad =11$$

Thus $f(x)$ is discontinuous at 5.

Section 11.4

Check Point Exercises

1. $f(x)=x^2-x$

$(a,f(a))=(4,12)$

$$m_{\tan}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(4+h)-f(4)}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(4+h)^2-(4+h)-(4^2-4)}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(16+8h+h^2-4-h)-12}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h^2+7h}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h(h+7)}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}(h+7)$$

$$=0+7$$

$$=7$$

2. $f(x)=\sqrt{x}$

$(a,f(a))=(1,1)$

$$m_{\tan}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(1+h)-f(1)}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{1+h}-\sqrt{1}}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{1+h}-1}{h}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{1+h}+1}{\sqrt{1+h}+1}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\left(\sqrt{1+h}\right)^2-1}{h\left(\sqrt{1+h}+1\right)}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1+h-1}{h\left(\sqrt{1+h}+1\right)}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+h}+1}$$

$$=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+0}+1}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$

$$y - 1 = \frac{1}{2}(x - 1)$$

$$y - 1 = \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}$$

3. **a.** $f(x) = x^2 - 5x$

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{(x+h)^2 - 5(x+h) - (x^2 - 5x)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - 5x - 5h - x^2 + 5x}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{h^2 + 2xh - 5h}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{h(h + 2x - 5)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} (h + 2x - 5)$$

$$= 0 + 2x - 5$$

$$= 2x - 5$$

b. $f'(-1) = 2(-1) - 5 = -2 - 5 = -7$

$f'(3) = 2 \cdot 3 - 5 = 6 - 5 = 1$

4. $f(x) = x^3$

a. $$\frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(4 + 0.1) - f(4)}{0.1}$$

$$= \frac{f(4.1) - f(4)}{0.1}$$

$$= \frac{(4.1)^3 - 4^3}{0.1}$$

$$= 49.21$$

The average rate of change of the volume is 49.21 cubic inches per inch as x changes from 4 to 4.1 inches.

$$\frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(4 + 0.01) - f(4)}{0.01}$$

$$= \frac{f(4.01) - f(4)}{0.01}$$

$$= \frac{4.01^3 - 4^3}{0.01}$$

$$= 48.1201$$

The average rate of change of the volume is 48.1201 cubic inches per inch as x changes from 4 to 4.01 inches.

b. $$f'(x) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{(x+h)^3 - x^3}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{x^3 + 3hx^2 + 3h^2x + h^3 - x^3}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{3hx^2 + 3h^2x + h^3}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{h(3x^2 + 3hx + h^2)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} (3x^2 + 3hx + h^2)$$

$$= 3x^2 + 3 \cdot 0 \cdot x + 0^2$$

$$= 3x^2$$

$f'(4) = 3 \cdot 4^2 = 48$

The instantaneous rate of change of the volume with respect to x at the moment when $x = 4$ inches is 48 cubic inches per inch.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

5. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 96t$

a. $s'(a) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{s(a+h) - s(a)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-16(a+h)^2 + 96(a+h) - (-16a^2 + 96a)}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-16a^2 - 32ah - 16h^2 + 96a + 96h + 16a^2 - 96a}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-16h^2 - 32ah + 96h}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} (-16h - 32a + 96) = -32a + 96$

$s'(4) = -32 \cdot 4 + 96 = -32$

After 4 seconds, the ball's instantaneous velocity is –32 feet per second.

b. Set $s(t) = 0$.

$-16t^2 + 96t = 0$

$t^2 - 6t = 0$

$t(t-6) = 0$

$t = 0 \quad t - 6 = 0$

$t = 6$

The ball hits the ground at $t = 6$ seconds.

$s'(6) = -32 \cdot 6 + 96 = -96$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball when it hits the ground is –96 feet per second.

Concept and Vocabulary Check 11.4

1. $\frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h}$; instantaneous; f; x

2. 4; 7; 1

3. $f(x)$; $\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$

4. true

5. 23; 9; 6

6. 32; upward

Exercise Set 11.4

1. $f(x) = 2x + 3$ at (1, 5)

a.. $m_{\tan} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(1+h) - f(1)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{2(1+h) + 3 - [2 \cdot 1 + 3]}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{2 + 2h + 3 - 5}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{2h}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} 2 = 2$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 5 = 2(x - 1)$

$y - 5 = 2x - 2$

$y = 2x + 3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

2. $f(x) = 4x + 2$ at (1, 6)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(1+h)-f(1)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4(1+h)+2-[4\cdot 1+2]}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4+4h+2-6}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4h}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} 4 = 4$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 6 = 4(x - 1)$

$y - 6 = 4x - 4$

$y = 4x + 2$

3. $f(x) = x^2 + 4$ at (–1, 5)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-1+h)-f(-1)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(-1+h)^2+4-[(-1)^2+4]}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{1-2h+h^2+4-5}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-2h+h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (h-2) = 0-2 = -2$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 5 = -2(x + 1)$

$y - 5 = -2x - 2$

$y = -2x + 3$

4. $f(x) = x^2 + 7$ at (–1, 8)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-1+h)-f(-1)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(-1+h)^2+7-[(-1)^2+7]}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{1-2h+h^2+7-8}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-2h+h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (h-2) = 0-2 = -2$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 8 = -2(x + 1)$

$y - 8 = -2x - 2$

$y = -2x + 6$

5. $f(x) = 5x^2$ at (–2, 20)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-2+h)-f(-2)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{5(-2+h)^2-5(-2)^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{5(4-4h+h^2)-5\cdot 4}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (5h-20) = -20$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 20 = -20(x + 2)$

$y - 20 = -20x - 40$

$y = -20x - 20$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

6. $f(x) = 4x^2$ at (–2, 16)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-2+h)-f(-2)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4(-2+h)^2-4(-2)^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4(4-4h+h^2)-4\cdot 4}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{16-16h+4h^2-16}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-16h+4h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (4h-16) = 4\cdot 0-16 = -16$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 16 = -16(x + 2)$

$y - 16 = -16x - 32$

$y = -16x - 16$

7. $f(x) = 2x^2 - x$ at (2, 6)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(2+h)-f(2)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2(2+h)^2-(2+h)-[2\cdot 2^2-2]}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2(4+4h+h^2)-2-h-6}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{8+8h+2h^2-2-h-6}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{7h+2h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (2h+7) = 2\cdot 0+7 = 7$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 6 = 7(x - 2)$

$y - 6 = 7x - 14$

$y = 7x - 8$

8. $f(x) = 3x^2 + x$ at (1, 4)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(1+h)-f(1)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{3(1+h)^2+(1+h)-[3\cdot 1^2+1]}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{3(1+2h+h^2)+1+h-4}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{3+6h+3h^2+1+h-4}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{7h+3h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (7+3h) = 7\cdot 3\cdot 0 = 7$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 4 = 7(x - 1)$

$y - 4 = 7x - 7$

$y = 7x - 3$

9. $f(x) = 2x^2 + x - 3$ at (0, –3)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(0+h)-f(0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(h)-f(0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2h^2+h-3-(0+0-3)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2h^2+h}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (2h+1) = 2\cdot 0+1 = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y + 3 = 1(x - 0)$

$y + 3 = x - 0$

$y = x - 3$

10. $f(x) = 2x^2 - x + 5$ at (0, 5)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(0+h) - f(0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(h) - f(0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{2h^2 - h + 5 - (0 - 0 + 5)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{2h^2 - h}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h \to 0} (2h - 1) = 2 \cdot 0 - 1 = -1$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 5 = -1(x - 0)$

$y - 5 = -x + 0$

$y = -x + 5$

11. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ at (9, 3)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(9+h) - f(9)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt{9+h} - \sqrt{9}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt{9+h} - \sqrt{9}}{h} \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{9+h} + \sqrt{9}}{\sqrt{9+h} + \sqrt{9}}$

$= \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{9 + h - 9}{h\left(\sqrt{9+h} + 3\right)} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{9+h} + 3} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{9+0} + 3} = \dfrac{1}{6}$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 3 = \dfrac{1}{6}(x - 9)$

$y - 3 = \dfrac{1}{6}x - \dfrac{9}{6}$

$y = \dfrac{1}{6}x + \dfrac{3}{2}$

12. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ at (16, 4)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(16+h) - f(16)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt{16+h} - \sqrt{16}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt{16+h} - \sqrt{16}}{h} \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{16+h} + \sqrt{16}}{\sqrt{16+h} + \sqrt{16}}$

$= \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{16 + h - 16}{h\left(\sqrt{16+h} + 4\right)} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{16+h} + 4} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{16+0} + 4} = \dfrac{1}{8}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$$y - 4 = \frac{1}{8}(x - 16)$$

$$y - 4 = \frac{1}{8}x - \frac{16}{8}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{8}x + 2$$

13. $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x}$ at (1, 1)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(1+h) - f(1)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\frac{1}{1+h} - \frac{1}{1}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\frac{1-(1+h)}{1+h}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{1-1-h}{h(1+h)} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-1}{1+h} = \dfrac{-1}{1+0} = -1$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$$y - 1 = -1(x - 1)$$

$$y - 1 = -x + 1$$

$$y = -x + 2$$

14. $f(x) = \dfrac{2}{x}$ at (1, 2)

a. $m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(1+h) - f(1)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\frac{2}{1+h} - \frac{2}{1}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\frac{2-2(1+h)}{1+h}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{2-2-2h}{h(1+h)} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-2}{1+h} = \dfrac{-2}{1+0} = -2$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$$y - 2 = -2(x - 1)$$

$$y - 2 = -2x + 2$$

$$y = -2x + 4$$

15. $f(x) = -3x + 7$; $x = 1$, $x = 4$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-3(x+h) + 7 - (-3x + 7)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-3x - 3h + 7 + 3x - 7}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{-3h}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} (-3) = -3$$

b. $f'(1) = -3$

$f'(4) = -3$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $f(x) = -5x + 3; x = 1, x = 4$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-5(x+h)+3-(-5x+3)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-5x-5h+3+5x-3}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-5h}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0}(-5) = -5$

b. $f'(1) = -5$

$f'(4) = -5$

17. $f(x) = x^2 - 6\,; x = -1, x = 3$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(x+h)^2-6-(x^2-6)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{x^2+2xh+h^2-6-x^2+6}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2xh+h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0}(2x+h) = 2x+0 = 2x$

b. $f'(-1) = 2(-1) = -2$

$f'(3) = 2\cdot 3 = 6$

18. $f(x) = x^2 - 8\,; x = -1, x = 3$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(x+h)^2-8-(x^2-8)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{x^2+2xh+h^2-8-x^2+8}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2xh+h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0}(2x+h) = 2x+0 = 2x$

b. $f'(-1) = 2(-1) = -2$

$f'(3) = 2\cdot 3 = 6$

19. $f(x) = x^2 - 3x + 5\,;\ x = \dfrac{3}{2}, x = 2$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(x+h)^2-3(x+h)+5-(x^2-3x+5)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{x^2+2xh+h^2-3x-3h+5-x^2+3x-5}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2xh-3h+h^2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0}(2x-3+h) = 2x-3+0 = 2x-3$

b. $f'\left(\dfrac{3}{2}\right) = 2\cdot\dfrac{3}{2} - 3 = 3-3 = 0$

$f'(2) = 2\cdot 2 - 3 = 4-3 = 1$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

20. $f(x) = x^2 - 4x + 7;\ x = \frac{3}{2},\ x = 2$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{(x+h)^2 - 4(x+h) + 7 - (x^2 - 4x + 7)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - 4x - 4h + 7 - x^2 + 4x - 7}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{2xh - 4h + h^2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (2x - 4 + h) = 2x - 4 + 0 = 2x - 4$

b. $f'\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = 2 \cdot \frac{3}{2} - 4 = 3 - 4 = -1$

$f'(2) = 2 \cdot 2 - 4 = 4 - 4 = 0$

21. $f(x) = x^3 + 2;\ x = -1,\ x = 1$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{(x+h)^3 + 2 - (x^3 + 2)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{x^3 + 3hx^2 + 3h^2x + h^3 + 2 - x^3 - 2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{3hx^2 + 3h^2x + h^3}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (3x^2 + 3hx + h^2) = 3x^2 + 3 \cdot 0 \cdot x + 0^2 = 3x^2$

b. $f'(-1) = 3(-1)^2 = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$

$f'(1) = 3 \cdot 1^2 = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$

22. $f(x) = x^3 - 2;\ x = -1,\ x = 1$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{(x+h)^3 - 2 - (x^3 - 2)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{x^3 + 3hx^2 + 3h^2x + h^3 - 2 - x^3 + 2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{3hx^2 + 3h^2x + h^3}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (3x^2 + 3hx + h^2) = 3x^2 + 3 \cdot 0 \cdot x + h^2 = 3x^2$

b. $f'(-1) = 3(-1)^2 = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$

$f'(1) = 3 \cdot 1^2 = 3 \cdot 1 = 3$

23. $f(x) = \sqrt{x};\ \ x = 1,\ x = 4$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{\sqrt{x+h} - \sqrt{x}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{\sqrt{x+h} - \sqrt{x}}{h} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{x + h - x}{h\left(\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}\right)} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x+0} + \sqrt{x}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. $f'(1)=\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{1}}=\dfrac{1}{2\cdot 1}=\dfrac{1}{2}$

$f'(4)=\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{4}}=\dfrac{1}{2\cdot 2}=\dfrac{1}{4}$

24. $f(x)=\sqrt{x};\ \ x=25,\ x=100$

a. $f'(x)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{x+h}-\sqrt{x}}{h}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{x+h}-\sqrt{x}}{h}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{x+h-x}{h\left(\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}\right)}$

$=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x+h}+\sqrt{x}}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x+0}+\sqrt{x}}=\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$

b. $f'(25)=\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{25}}=\dfrac{1}{2\cdot 5}=\dfrac{1}{10}$

$f'(100)=\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{100}}=\dfrac{1}{2\cdot 10}=\dfrac{1}{20}$

25. $f(x)=\dfrac{4}{x};\ \ x=-2,\ x=1$

a. $f'(x)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{4}{x+h}-\frac{4}{x}}{h}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{4x-4(x+h)}{x(x+h)}}{h}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{4x-4x-4h}{hx(x+h)}$

$=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{-4}{x(x+h)}=\dfrac{-4}{x(x+0)}=-\dfrac{4}{x^2}$

b. $f'(-2)=-\dfrac{4}{(-2)^2}=-\dfrac{4}{4}=-1$

$f'(1)=-\dfrac{4}{1^2}=-\dfrac{4}{1}=-4$

26. $f(x)=\dfrac{8}{x};\ \ x=-2,\ x=1$

a. $f'(x)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{8}{x+h}-\frac{8}{x}}{h}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{8x-8(x+h)}{x(x+h)}}{h}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{8x-8x-8h}{hx(x+h)}=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{-8}{x(x+h)}$

$=\dfrac{-8}{x(x+0)}=-\dfrac{8}{x^2}$

b. $f'(-2)=-\dfrac{8}{(-2)^2}=-\dfrac{8}{4}=-2$

$f'(1)=-\dfrac{8}{1^2}=-\dfrac{8}{1}=-8$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

27. $f(x) = 3.2x^2 + 2.1x;\ \ x = 0,\ x = 4$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{3.2(x+h)^2 + 2.1(x+h) - (3.2x^2 + 2.1x)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{3.2(x^2 + 2xh + h^2) + 2.1x + 2.1h - 3.2x^2 - 2.1x}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{3.2x^2 + 6.4xh + 3.2h^2 + 2.1x + 2.1h - 3.2x^2 - 2.1x}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{6.4xh + 3.2h^2 + 2.1h}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (6.4x + 3.2h + 2.1) = 6.4x + 3.2 \cdot 0 + 2.1 = 6.4x + 2.1$

b. $f'(0) = 6.4 \cdot 0 + 2.1 = 0 + 2.1 = 2.1$

$f'(4) = 6.4 \cdot 4 + 2.1 = 25.6 + 2.1 = 27.7$

28. $f(x) = 1.3x^2 - 1.4x;\ \ x = 0,\ x = 4$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{1.3(x+h)^2 - 1.4(x+h) - (1.3x^2 - 1.4x)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{1.3(x^2 + 2xh + h^2) - 1.4x - 1.4h - 1.3x^2 + 1.4x}{h}$

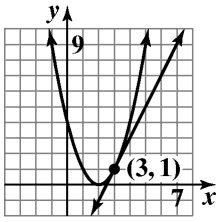
$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{1.3x^2 + 2.6xh + 1.3h^2 - 1.4x - 1.4h - 1.3x^2 + 1.4x}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2.6xh + 1.3h^2 - 1.4h}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (2.6x + 1.3h - 1.4) = 2.6x + 1.3 \cdot 0 - 1.4 = 2.6x - 1.4$

b. $f'(0) = 2.6 \cdot 0 - 1.4 = 0 - 1.4 = -1.4$

$f'(4) = 2.6 \cdot 4 - 1.4 = 10.4 - 1.4 = 9$

29. a. & c.



b. $f(3) = 1$, so the tangent line passes through $(3,1)$.

$m_{\tan} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(3+h) - f(3)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (h + 2) = 2$

$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

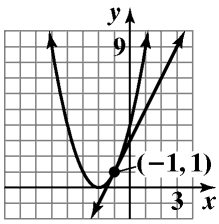
$y - 1 = 2(x - 3)$

$y - 1 = 2x - 6$

$y = 2x - 5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

30. a. & c.



b. $f(-1)=1$, so the tangent line passes through $(-1,1)$.

$$m_{\tan}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(-1+h)-f(-1)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}(h+2)=2$$

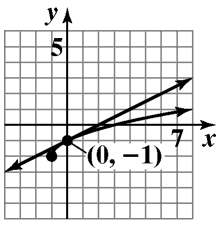
$$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$$

$$y-1=2[x-(-1)]$$

$$y-1=2x+2$$

$$y=2x+3$$

31. a. & c.



b. $f(0)=-1$, so the tangent line passes through $(0,-1)$.

$$m_{\tan}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(0+h)-f(0)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{h+1}-1}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1}{\sqrt{h+1}+1}=\frac{1}{2}$$

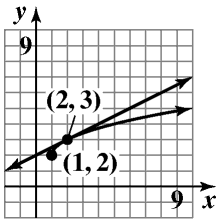
$$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$$

$$y-(-1)=\frac{1}{2}[x-0]$$

$$y+1=\frac{1}{2}x$$

$$y=\frac{1}{2}x-1$$

32. a. & c.



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. $f(2)=3$, so the tangent line passes through $(2,3)$.

$$m_{\tan}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(2+h)-f(2)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{h+1}-1}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{1}{\sqrt{h+1}+1}=\frac{1}{2}$$

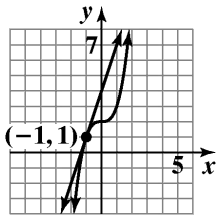
$$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$$

$$y-3=\frac{1}{2}[x-2]$$

$$y-3=\frac{1}{2}x-1$$

$$y=\frac{1}{2}x+2$$

33. a. & c.



b. $f(-1)=1$, so the tangent line passes through $(-1,1)$.

$$m_{\tan}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(-1+h)-f(-1)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\left(h^2-3h+3\right)=3$$

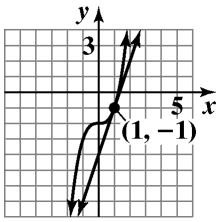
$$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$$

$$y-1=3[x-(-1)]$$

$$y-1=3x+3$$

$$y=3x+4$$

34. a. & c.



b. $f(1)=-1$, so the tangent line passes through $(1,-1)$.

$$m_{\tan}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(1+h)-f(1)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\left(h^2+3h+3\right)=3$$

$$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$$

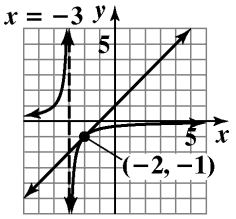
$$y-(-1)=3(x-1)$$

$$y+1=3x-3$$

$$y=3x-4$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

35. a. & c.



b. $f(-2) = -1$, so the tangent line passes through $(-2, -1)$.

$$m_{\tan} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(-2+h) - f(-2)}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{1}{h+1} = 1$$

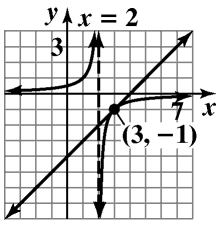
$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$

$$y - (-1) = 1(x - (-2))$$

$$y + 1 = x + 2$$

$$y = x + 1$$

36. a. & c.



b. $f(3) = -1$, so the tangent line passes through $(3, -1)$.

$$m_{\tan} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(3+h) - f(3)}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{1}{h+1} = 1$$

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$

$$y - (-1) = 1(x - 3)$$

$$y + 1 = x - 3$$

$$y = x - 4$$

37. $f(x) = x^2$

a.

$$\frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(6+0.1) - f(6)}{0.1}$$

$$= \frac{f(6.1) - f(6)}{0.1}$$

$$= \frac{6.1^2 - 6^2}{0.1}$$

$$= 12.1$$

The average rate of change of the area is 12.1 square inches per inch as x changes from 6 to 6.1 inches.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

$$\frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(6+0.01)-f(6)}{0.01}$$

$$= \frac{f(6.01)-f(6)}{0.01}$$

$$= \frac{6.01^2-6^2}{0.01}$$

$$= 12.01$$

The average rate of change of the area is 12.01 square inches per inch as x changes from 6 to 6.01 inches.

b. $f'(x) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{(x+h)^2-x^2}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{x^2+2xh+h^2-x^2}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{2xh+h^2}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} (2x+h)$$

$$= 2x+0$$

$$= 2x$$

$f'(6) = 2\cdot 6 = 12$

The instantaneous rate of change of the area with respect to x at the moment when $x = 6$ inches is 12 square inches per inch.

38. $f(x) = x^2$

a. $\frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(10+0.1)-f(10)}{0.1} = \frac{f(10.1)-f(10)}{0.1} = \frac{10.1^2-10^2}{0.1} = 20.1$

The average rate of change of the area is 20.1 square inches per inch as x changes from 10 to 10.1 inches.

$\frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(10+0.01)-f(10)}{0.01} = \frac{f(10.01)-f(10)}{0.01} = \frac{10.01^2-10^2}{0.01} - 20.01$

The average rate of change of the area is 20.01 square inches per inch as x changes from 10 to 10.01 inches.

b. $f'(x) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{(x+h)^2-x^2}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{x^2+2hx+h^2-x^2}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{2hx+h^2}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} (2x+h) = 2x+0 = 2x$

$f'(10) = 2\cdot 10 = 20$

The instantaneous rate of change of the area with respect to x at the moment when $x = 10$ inches is 20 square inches per inch.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

39. $f(x) = \pi x^2$

a. $$\frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(2+0.1)-f(2)}{0.1}$$
$$= \frac{f(2.1)-f(2)}{0.1}$$
$$= \frac{\pi(2.1)^2 - \pi(2)^2}{0.1}$$
$$= 4.1\pi$$

The average rate of change of the area is 4.1π square inches per inch as x changes from 2 to 2.1 inches.

$$\frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(2+0.01)-f(2)}{0.01}$$
$$= \frac{f(2.01)-f(2)}{0.01}$$
$$= \frac{\pi(2.01)^2 - \pi(2)^2}{0.01}$$
$$= 4.01\pi$$

The average rate of change of the area is 4.01π square inches per inch as x changes from 2 to 2.01 inches.

b. $$f'(x) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\pi(x+h)^2 - \pi x^2}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\pi(x^2+2xh+h^2) - \pi x^2}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\pi x^2 + 2\pi xh + \pi h^2 + \pi x^2}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{2\pi xh + \pi h^2}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0} (2\pi x + \pi h)$$
$$= 2\pi x + \pi \cdot 0$$
$$= 2\pi x$$
$$f'(2) = 2\pi \cdot 2 = 4\pi$$

The instantaneous rate of change of the area with respect to x at the moment when $x = 2$ inches is 4π square inches per inch.

40. $f(x) = \pi x^2$

a. $$\frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(4+0.1)-f(4)}{0.1} = \frac{f(4.1)-f(4)}{0.1} = \frac{\pi(4.1)^2 - \pi(4)^2}{0.1} = 8.1\pi$$

The average rate of change of the area is 8.1π square inches per inch as x changes from 4 to 4.1 inches.

$$\frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \frac{f(4+0.01)-f(4)}{0.01} = \frac{f(4.01)-f(4)}{0.01} = \frac{\pi(4.01)^2 - \pi(4)^2}{0.01} = 8.01\pi$$

The average rate of change of the area is 8.01π square inches per inch as x changes from 4 to 4.01 inches.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\pi(x+h)^2 - \pi x^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\pi(x^2+2xh+h^2)-\pi x^2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\pi x^2 + 2\pi xh + \pi h^2 - \pi x^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2\pi xh + \pi h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (2\pi x + \pi h) = 2\pi x + \pi \cdot 0 = 2\pi x$

$f'(4) = 2\pi \cdot 4 = 8\pi$

The instantaneous rate of change of the area with respect to x at the moment when $x = 4$ inches is 8π square inches per inch.

41. $f(x) = 4\pi x^2$

$f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4\pi(x+h)^2 - 4\pi x^2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4\pi(x^2+2xh+h^2)-4\pi x^2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4\pi(x^2+2hx+h^2-x^2)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{4\pi(2hx+h^2)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} 4\pi(2x+h)$

$= 4\pi(2x+0)$

$= 8\pi x$

$f'(6) = 8\pi \cdot 6 = 48\pi$

The instantaneous rate of change of the surface area with respect to x at the moment $x = 6$ inches is 48π square inches per inch.

42. $f(x) = 5\pi x^2$

$f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{5\pi(x+h)^2 - 5\pi x^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{5\pi(x^2+2xh+h^2)-5\pi x^2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{5\pi(x^2+2hx+h^2-x^2)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{5\pi(2hx+h^2)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} 5\pi(2x+h) = 5\pi(2x+0) = 10\pi x$

$f'(8) = 10\pi \cdot 8 = 80\pi$

The instantaneous rate of change of the volume with respect to x at the moment $x = 8$ feet is 80π cubic feet per foot.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

43. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 64t$

a. $s'(t) = \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{s(t+h) - s(t)}{h}$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-16(t+h)^2 + 64(t+h) - (-16t^2 + 64t)}{h}$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-16(t^2 + 2ht + h^2) + 64t + 64b + 16t^2 - 64t}{h}$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-16t^2 - 32ht - 16h^2 + 64t + 64h + 16t^2 - 64t}{h}$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-32ht - 16h^2 + 64h}{h}$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} (-32t - 16h + 64)$

$= -32t - 16 \cdot 0 + 64$

$= -32t + 64$

$s'(1) = -32(1) + 64 = -32 + 64 = 32$

The instantaneous velocity of the debris at 1 second is 32 feet per second.

$s'(3) = -32(3) + 64 = -96 + 64 = -32$

The instantaneous velocity of the debris at 3 seconds is –32 feet per second.

b. Set $s(t) = 0$.

$-16t^2 + 64t = 0$

$t^2 - 4t = 0$

$t(t-4) = 0$

$t = 0 \quad t - 4 = 0$

$t = 4$

$s'(4) = -32(4) + 64 = -128 + 64 = -64$

The instantaneous velocity of the debris just before it hits the ground is –64 feet per second.

44. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 72t$

a. $s'(t) = \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{s(t+h) - s(t)}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-16(t+h)^2 + 72(t+h) - (-16t^2 + 72t)}{h}$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-16(t^2 + 2ht + h^2) + 72t + 72h + 16t^2 - 72t}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-16t^2 - 32ht - 16h^2 + 72t + 72h + 16t^2 - 72t}{h}$

$= \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{-32ht - 16h^2 + 72h}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} (-32t - 16h + 72) = -32t - 16 \cdot 0 + 72 = -32t + 72$

$s'\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right) = -32\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right) + 72 = -16 + 72 = 56$

The instantaneous velocity of the debris at $\dfrac{1}{2}$ second is 56 feet per second.

$s'(4) = -32(4) + 72 = -128 + 72 = -56$

The instantaneous velocity of the debris at 4 seconds is –56 feet per second.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. Set $s(t) = 0$.

$$-16t^2 + 72t = 0$$

$$t^2 - 4.5t = 0$$

$$t(t - 4.5) = 0$$

$$t = 0 \quad t - 4.5 = 0$$

$$t = 4.5$$

$$s'(4.5) = -32(4.5) + 72 = -144 + 72 = -72$$

The instantaneous velocity of the debris just before it hits the ground is –72 feet per second.

45. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 96t + 4$

a.
$$s'(t) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{s(t+h) - s(t)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{-16(t+h)^2 + 96(t+h) + 4 - (-16t^2 + 96t + 4)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{-16(t^2 + 2ht + h^2) + 96t + 96h + 4 + 16t^2 - 96t - 4}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{-16t^2 - 32ht - 16h^2 + 96t + 96h + 4 + 16t^2 - 96t - 4}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{-32ht - 16h^2 + 96h}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \to 0} (-32t - 16h + 96)$$

$$= -32t - 16 \cdot 0 + 96$$

$$= -32t + 96$$

$$s'(2) = -32(2) + 96 = -64 + 96 = 32$$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball at 2 seconds is 32 feet per second.

$$s'(4) = -32(4) + 96 = -128 + 96 = -32$$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball at 4 seconds is –32 feet per second.

b. Set $s'(t) = 0$.

$$-32t + 96 = 0$$

$$32t = 96$$

$$t = 3$$

The ball reaches its maximum height 3 seconds after it was hit.

$$s(3) = -16(3)^2 + 96(3) + 4 = -144 + 288 + 4 = 148$$

The maximum height obtained by the ball is 148 feet.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

46. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 64t + 4$

a. $s'(t) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{s(t+h)-s(t)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-16(t+h)^2 + 64(t+h) + 4 - (-16t^2 + 64t + 4)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-16(t^2 + 2ht + h^2) + 64t + 64h + 4 + 16t^2 - 64t - 4}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-16t^2 - 32ht - 16h^2 + 64t + 64h + 4 + 16t^2 - 64t - 4}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-32ht - 16h^2 + 64h}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (-32t - 16h + 64) = -32t - 16 \cdot 0 + 64 = -32t + 64$

$s'(1) = -32(1) + 64 = -32 + 64 = 32$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball at 1 second is 32 feet per second.

$s'(3) = -32(3) + 64 = -96 + 64 = -32$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball at 3 seconds is –32 feet per second.

b. Set $s'(t) = 0$.

$-32t + 64 = 0$

$32t = 64$

$t = 2$

The ball reaches its maximum height 2 seconds after it was hit.

$s(2) = -16(2)^2 + 64(2) + 4 = -64 + 128 + 4 = 68$

The maximum height obtained by the ball is 68 feet.

47. – 61. Answers may vary.

62. $f(x) = x^4 - x^3 + x^2 - x + 1$

$f'(1) \approx 2.00$

63. $f(x) = \dfrac{x}{x-3}$

$f'(6) \approx -0.33$

64. $f(x) = x^2 \cos x$

$f'\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4}\right) = 0.67$

65. $f(x) = e^x \sin x$

$f'(2) \approx 3.64$

66. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: At the tangent line, you have only the point of tangency.

67. makes sense

68. does not make sense; Explanations will vary. Sample explanation: This will not work because the denominator has a limit of zero.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

69. makes sense

70. The slope of original graph is a positive constant. The derivative is represented by graph f.

71. The slope of original graph is a negative constant. The derivative is represented by graph e.

72. The slope of original graph is a constantly decreasing. The derivative is represented by graph c.

73. The slope of original graph is a constantly increasing. The derivative is represented by graph d.

74. The slope of original graph is decreasing then increasing. The derivative is represented by graph a.

75. The slope of original graph is increasing then decreasing. The derivative is represented by graph b.

76. $s'(t) = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-16(x+h)^2 + 80(x+h) + 96 - (-16x^2 + 80x + 96)}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-16x^2 - 32xh - 16h^2 + 80x + 80h + 96 + 16x^2 - 80x - 96}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to o} \dfrac{-32xh - 16h^2 + 80h}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} -32x - 16h + 80 = -32x + 80$

To find the time when the ball passes the roof, solve $s(t)$ for t = 96 feet.

$96 = -16t^2 + 80t + 96$

$16t^2 - 80t = 0$

$16t(t-5) = 0$

$16t = 0 \quad t - 5 = 0$

$t = 0 \qquad t = 5$

$t = 0$ is the instant the ball is thrown, so the ball passes the roof going down after 5 seconds.

$s'(5) = -32(5) + 80 = -80$

The instantaneous velocity when the ball passes the roof will be –80 feet per second.

77. $A(r) = \pi r^2$

$A'(r) = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\pi(r+h)^2 - \pi r^2}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to o} \dfrac{\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh + \pi h^2 - \pi r^2}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2\pi rh + \pi h^2}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} 2\pi r + \pi h$

$= 2\pi r$

$2\pi r$ is the diameter of the circle

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

78. $f'(x) = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{a(x+h)^2 + b(x+h) + c - (ax^2 + bx + c)}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{ax^2 + 2axh + ah^2 + bx + bh + c - ax^2 - bx - c}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2axh + ah^2 + bh}{h}$

$= \lim_{h\to 0} (2ax + ah^2 + bh) = 2ax + b$

$0 = 2ax + b$

$-b = 2ax$

$\dfrac{-b}{2a} = x$

The derivative of the function at zero is $-\dfrac{b}{2a}$, which is the x-coordinate of the vertex.

79. Answers may vary.

80. Answers may vary.

81. $A = P\left(1 + \dfrac{r}{n}\right)^{nt}$

$A = 6{,}000\left(1 + \dfrac{0.04}{12}\right)^{12(5)}$

$= \$7326$

$A = Pe^{rt}$

$A = 6{,}000e^{0.035(5)}$

$= \$7147$

4% compounded monthly is better by \$179.

82. $x - y = -3$

$x^2 + y^2 = 5$

Solve the first equation for x.

$x = y - 3$

Substitute the expression $y - 3$ for x in the second equation and solve for y.

$(y-3)^2 + y^2 = 5$

$y^2 - 6y + 9 + y^2 = 5$

$2y^2 - 6y + 4 = 0$

$y^2 - 3y + 2 = 0$

$(y-1)(y-2) = 0$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

$y-1=0 \quad \text{or} \quad y-2=0$

$y=1 \quad \text{or} \quad y=2$

If $y=1,\ x=1-3=-2.$

If $y=2,\ x=2-3=-1.$

The solution set is $\{(-2,\ 1),\ (-1,\ 2)\}$.

83. Using a right triangle, we have a known angle, an unknown opposite side, a, and a known adjacent side. Therefore, use the tangent function.

$$\tan 52.6^\circ = \frac{a}{145}$$
$$a = 145 \tan 52.6^\circ \approx 190$$

The tower is approximately 190 feet high.

84.
$$\begin{aligned}\csc x - \cos x \cot x &= \frac{1}{\sin x} - \cos x \cdot \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sin x} - \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x} \\ &= \frac{1-\cos^2 x}{\sin x} \\ &= \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x} \\ &= \sin x\end{aligned}$$

We worked with the left side and arrived at the right side. Thus, the identity is verified.

Chapter 11 Review Exercises

1. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^3-1}{x-1}$

x	0.99	0.999	$0.9999 \to \leftarrow 1.0001$	1.001	1.01
$f(x)$	2.9701	2.9970	$2.9997 \to \leftarrow 3.0003$	3.0030	3.0301

$\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x) = 3$

2. $f(x) = \dfrac{\sqrt{x+1}-1}{x}$

x	–0.01	–0.001	$-0.0001 \to \leftarrow 0.0001$	0.001	0.01
$f(x)$	0.50126	0.50013	$0.50001 \to \leftarrow 0.49999$	0.49988	0.49876

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x) = 0.5$

3. $f(x) = \dfrac{\sin 2x}{x}$

x	–0.1	–0.01	$-0.001 \to \leftarrow 0.001$	0.01	0.1
$f(x)$	1.9867	1.9999	$2.0000 \to \leftarrow 2.0000$	1.9999	1.9867

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x) = 2$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. The graph shows that as x approaches -4, $f(x)$ approaches 0. Thus, $\lim_{x\to -4} f(x) = 0$.

5. The graph shows that as x approaches -1, $f(x)$ approaches 1. Thus, $\lim_{x\to -1} f(x) = 1$.

6. The graph shows that as x approaches 3, $f(x)$ approaches 3. Thus, $\lim_{x\to 3} f(x) = 3$.

7. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = -4$ is the point with coordinates $(-4, 2)$. Thus, $f(-4) = 2$.

8. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = 3$ is the point with coordinates $(3, 3)$. Thus, $f(3) = 3$.

9. As x approaches -6 from the right-hand side $f(x)$ approaches 3, therefore, $\lim_{x\to -6^+} f(x) = 3$.

10. As x approaches -4 from the left-hand side $f(x)$ approaches 5, therefore, $\lim_{x\to -4^-} f(x) = 5$.

11. As x approaches -4 from the right-hand side $f(x)$ approaches 3, therefore, $\lim_{x\to -4^+} f(x) = -3$.

12. $\lim_{x\to -4^-} f(x) \neq \lim_{x\to -4^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim_{x\to -4} f(x)$ does not exist.

13. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = -4$ is the point with coordinates $(-4, 1)$. Thus, $f(-4) = 1$.

14. As x approaches -1 from the left-hand side $f(x)$ approaches 3, therefore, $\lim_{x\to -1^+} f(x) = 3$.

15. As x approaches -1 from the left-hand side $f(x)$ approaches -3, therefore, $\lim_{x\to -1^-} f(x) = -3$.

16. $\lim_{x\to -1^-} f(x) \neq \lim_{x\to -1^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim_{x\to -1} f(x)$ does not exist.

17. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = -1$ is the point with coordinates $(-1, 3)$. Thus, $f(-1) = 3$.

18. The graph has an open dot corresponding to $x = 2$, therefore, $f(2)$ does not exist.

19. As x approaches 2 from the left-hand side $f(x)$ approaches 5, therefore, $\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = 5$.

20. As x approaches 2 from the right-hand side $f(x)$ approaches 5, therefore, $\lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = 5$.

21. $\lim_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 2^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim_{x\to 2} f(x)$ exists, and is 5.

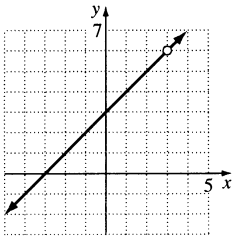
22. As x gets closer to 5 the values of $f(x)$ get closer to 0. We conclude that $\lim_{x\to 5} f(x) = 0$.

23. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = 5$ is the point with coordinates $(5, 0)$. Thus, $f(5) = 0$.

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

24. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-9}{x-3}$

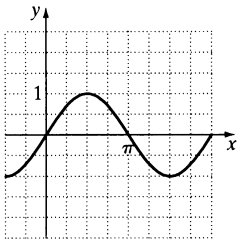
Graph by first dividing out the factor $x-3$. Then graph the equivalent function, $f(x)=x+3$ where $x\neq 3$. Use the y-intercept 3, and the slope, 1. Because $x=3$ is not included, show an open dot on the line corresponding to $x=3$.



As x gets closer to 3, the values of $f(x)$ get closer to 6. We conclude that $\lim\limits_{x\to 3} f(x)=6$.

25. $f(x)=\sin x$

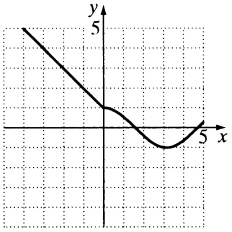
Graph using the period $=2\pi$, amplitude $=1$, and no phase shift. Use the key points, $(0, 0)$, $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2},1\right)$, $(\pi, 0)$, $\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{2},-1\right)$, and $(2\pi, 0)$.



As x gets closer to $\dfrac{3\pi}{2}$, the values of $f(x)$ get closer to -1. We conclude that $\lim\limits_{x\to\frac{3\pi}{2}} f(x)=-1$.

26. $f(x)=\begin{cases}1-x \text{ if } x<0\\ \cos x \text{ if } x\geq 0\end{cases}$

Graph $f(x)=1-x$ on the left side of $x=0$ by using the y-intercept, 1, and the slope, -1. Graph $(x)=\cos x$ on the right side of $x=0$ by using the key points $(0, 1)$, $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2},0\right)$, $(\pi, -1)$, $\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{2},0\right)$, and $(2\pi, 1)$.



As x gets closer to 0, the values of $f(x)$ get closer to 1. We conclude that $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)=1$.

27. $\lim\limits_{x\to 4}(2x^2-5x+3)=2(4)^2-5(4)+3=15$

28. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1}(-2x^3-x+5)=-2(-1)^3-(-1)+5=8$

29.
$$\lim_{x\to -3}(x^2+1)^3=\left[\lim_{x\to -3}(x^2+1)\right]^3$$
$$=\left[(-3)^2+1\right]^3$$
$$=10^3$$
$$=1000$$

30.
$$\lim_{x\to 4}\sqrt{x^2+9}=\sqrt{\lim_{x\to 4}(x^2+9)}$$
$$=\sqrt{4^2+9}$$
$$=\sqrt{25}$$
$$=5$$

31.
$$\lim_{x\to 5}\frac{11x-3}{x^2+1}=\frac{\lim\limits_{x\to 5}(11x-3)}{\lim\limits_{x\to 5}(x^2+1)}$$
$$=\frac{11(5)-3}{5^2+1}$$
$$=\frac{52}{26}$$
$$=2$$

32.
$$\lim_{x\to -4}\frac{x^2-16}{x+4}=\lim_{x\to -4}\frac{(x+4)(x-4)}{x+4}$$
$$=\lim_{x\to -4}(x-4)$$
$$=-4-4$$
$$=-8$$

33.
$$\lim_{x\to 7}\frac{5x-35}{x-7}=\lim_{x\to 7}\frac{5(x-7)}{x-7}$$
$$=\lim_{x\to 7}5$$
$$=5$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

34. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\sqrt{x+100}-10}{x}$

$$= \lim_{x\to 0}\frac{\sqrt{x+100}-10}{x}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x+100}+10}{\sqrt{x+100}+10}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 0}\frac{x+100-100}{x\left(\sqrt{x+100}+10\right)}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 0}\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+100}+10}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{0+100}+10}$$

$$= \frac{1}{20}$$

35. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x^2-1}{x^2+x} = \lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{(x+1)(x-1)}{x(x+1)}$

$$= \lim_{x\to -1}\frac{x-1}{x}$$

$$= \frac{-1-1}{-1}$$

$$= 2$$

36. $\lim\limits_{x\to 100}\dfrac{\sqrt{x}-10}{x-100} = \lim\limits_{x\to 100}\dfrac{\sqrt{x}-10}{x-100}\cdot\dfrac{\sqrt{x}+10}{\sqrt{x}+10}$

$$= \lim_{x\to 100}\frac{x-100}{(x-100)\left(\sqrt{x}+10\right)}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 100}\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}+10}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{100}+10}$$

$$= \frac{1}{20}$$

37. $\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{1}{x+5}-\frac{1}{5}}{x} = \lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{\frac{5-(x+5)}{5(x+5)}}{x}$

$$= \lim_{x\to 0}\frac{5-x-5}{5x(x+5)}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 0}\frac{-x}{5x(x+5)}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to 0}-\frac{1}{5(x+5)}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{5(0+5)}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{25}$$

38. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2+1 \text{ if } x<2 \\ 3x+1 \text{ if } x\geq 2 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^-}(x^2+1) = 2^2+1 = 5$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+}(3x+1) = 3(2)+1 = 7$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) \neq \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)$ does not exist.

39. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \sqrt[3]{x^2+7} \text{ if } x<1 \\ 4x \quad\quad \text{if } x\geq 1 \end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^-}\sqrt[3]{x^2+7}$

$$= \sqrt[3]{1^2+7}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{8}$$

$$= 2$$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} 4x = 4\cdot 1 = 4$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to 1^-} f(x) \neq \lim\limits_{x\to 1^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 1} f(x)$ does not exist.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

40. $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{x^2-25}{x+5} & \text{if } x\neq -5\\ 13 & \text{if } x=-5\end{cases}$

a. $\lim\limits_{x\to -5^-} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to -5^-}\dfrac{x^2-25}{x+5}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to -5^-}\dfrac{(x+5)(x-5)}{x+5}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to -5^-}(x-5)$

$=-5-5$

$=-10$

b. $\lim\limits_{x\to -5^+} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to -5^+}\dfrac{x^2-25}{x+5}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to -5^+}\dfrac{(x+5)(x-5)}{x+5}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to -5^+}(x-5)$

$=-5-5$

$=-10$

c. $\lim\limits_{x\to -5^-} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to -5^+} f(x)$, therefore,

$\lim\limits_{x\to -5} f(x)$ exists, and is -10.

41. $f(x)=3x^2-2x+1$

$f(4)=3(4)^2-2(4)+1=41$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 4}(3x^2-2x+1)=3\cdot 4^2-2\cdot 4+1=41$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 4} f(x)=f(4)$, therefore, f is continuous at 4.

42. $f(x)=\dfrac{x^2-9}{x+3}$

$f(x)$ is undefined at $x=-3$, therefore,
f is discontinuous at -3.

43. $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{x^2+5x}{x^2-5x} & \text{if } x\neq 0\\ -2 & \text{if } x=0\end{cases}$

$f(0)=-2$

f is defined at 0.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x^2+5x}{x^2-5x}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x(x+5)}{x(x-5)}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to 0}\dfrac{x+5}{x-5}$

$=\dfrac{0+5}{0-5}$

$=-1$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)=-1\neq f(0)$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 0.

44. $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{x^2+x}{x^2-3x-4} & \text{if } x\neq -1\\ \frac{1}{5} & \text{if } x=-1\end{cases}$

$f(-1)=\dfrac{1}{5}$

f is defined at -1.

$\lim\limits_{x\to -1} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x^2+x}{x^2-3x-4}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x(x+1)}{(x+1)(x-4)}$

$=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x}{x-4}$

$=\dfrac{-1}{-1-4}$

$=\dfrac{1}{5}$

$\lim\limits_{x\to -1} f(x)=\dfrac{1}{5}=f(-1)$, therefore, f is continuous at -1.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

45. $f(x)=\begin{cases}3x & \text{if } x<2\\ 5 & \text{if } x=2\\ x+4 & \text{if } x>2\end{cases}$

$f(2) = 5$

f is defined at 2.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} 3x = 3\cdot 2 = 6$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} (x+4) = 2+4 = 6$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)$ exists and is 6.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x) \neq f(2)$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 2.

46. $f(x) = x^3 + 5x^2 - 1$ is a polynomial function and, therefore, continuous for every number x.

47. $f(x)=\dfrac{x-1}{(x-1)(x+3)}$ is undefined at $x = 1$ and $x = -3$. So, f is discontinuous at 1 and –3.

48. $f(x)=\begin{cases}-1 & \text{if } x<0\\ 1 & \text{if } x\geq 0\end{cases}$

–1 and 1 are continuous for every number x . We must investigate continuity at $x = 0$.

$f(0) = 1$

f is defined at 0.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 0^-} (-1) = -1$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} 1 = 1$

The left-and right-hand limits are not equal, so $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} f(x)$ does not exist. Therefore, f is discontinuous at 0.

49. $f(x)=\begin{cases}4x & \text{if } x<5\\ x^2-5 & \text{if } x\geq 5\end{cases}$

f is continuous for every number x except possibly where f changes its functional form at $x = 5$. We must investigate continuity at $x = 5$.

$f(5) = 5^2 - 5 = 20$

f is defined at 5.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 5^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 5^-} 4x = 4\cdot 5 = 20$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 5^+} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 5^+} (x^2 - 5) = 5^2 - 5 = 20$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 5^-} f(x) = \lim\limits_{x\to 5^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 5} f(x)$ exists and is 20.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 5} f(x) = f(5)$, therefore, f is continuous for every number x.

50. $f(x)=\begin{cases}\frac{x^2-4}{x+2} & \text{if } x\neq -2\\ 4 & \text{if } x=-2\end{cases}$

f is continuous for every number x except possibly at $x = -2$. We must investigate continuity at $x = -2$.

$f(-2) = 4$

 Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

f is defined at –2.

$$\lim_{x\to -2} f(x) = \lim_{x\to -2} \frac{x^2-4}{x+2} = \lim_{x\to -2} \frac{(x+2)(x-2)}{x+2} = \lim_{x\to -2} (x-2) = -2-2 = -4$$

$\lim_{x\to -2} f(x) = -4 \neq f(-2)$, therefore, f is discontinuous at –2.

51. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2-121}{x-11} & \text{if } x \neq 11 \\ 20 & \text{if } x = 11 \end{cases}$

f is continuous for every number x except possibly at $x = 11$. We must investigate continuity at $x = 11$.

$f(11) = 20$

f is defined at 11.

$$\lim_{x\to 11} f(x) = \lim_{x\to 11} \frac{x^2-121}{x-11} = \lim_{x\to 11} \frac{(x+11)(x-11)}{x-11} = \lim_{x\to 11} (x+11) = 11+11 = 22$$

$\lim_{x\to 11} f(x) = 22 \neq f(11)$, therefore, f is discontinuous at 11.

52. $f(x) = 2x^2 + 5x$ at (1, 7)

a. $$m_{\tan} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(1+h)-f(1)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{2(1+h)^2+5(1+h)-[2(1)^2+5(1)]}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{2+4h+2h^2+5+5h-2-5}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{9h+2h^2}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} (9+2h) = 9+2\cdot 0 = 9$$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 7 = 9(x - 1)$

$y - 7 = 9x - 9$

$y = 9x - 2$

53. $f(x) = x^2 - 7x - 4$ at (–1, 4)

a. $$m_{\tan} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(-1+h)-f(-1)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{(-1+h)^2-7(-1+h)-4-\left[(-1)^2-7(-1)-4\right]}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{1-2h+h^2+7-7h-4-1-7+4}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-9h+h^2}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} (-9+h) = -9+0 = -9$$

b. $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$y - 4 = -9(x + 1)$

$y - 4 = -9x - 9$

$y = -9x - 5$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

54. $f(x) = 3x^2 + 12x - 1;\ x = -2, x = 1$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{3(x+h)^2 + 12(x+h) - 1 - (3x^2 + 12x - 1)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{3x^2 + 6hx + 3h^2 + 12x + 12h - 1 - 3x^2 - 12x + 1}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{6hx + 3h^2 + 12h}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (6x + 3h + 12) = 6x + 3 \cdot 0 + 12 = 6x + 12$

b. $f'(-2) = 6(-2) + 12 = 0$

$f'(1) = 6(1) + 12 = 18$

55. $f(x) = 2x^3 - x;\ x = -1, x = 1$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2(x+h)^3 - (x+h) - (2x^3 - x)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{2x^3 + 6hx^2 + 6h^2x + 2h^3 - x - h - 2x^3 + x}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{6hx^2 + 6h^2x + 2h^3 - h}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (6x^2 + 6hx + 2h^2 - 1) = 6x^2 + 6 \cdot 0 \cdot x + 2 \cdot 0^2 - 1 = 6x^2 - 1$

b. $f'(-1) = 6(-1)^2 - 1 = 5$

$f'(1) = 6(1)^2 - 1 = 5$

56. $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x};\ x = -2, x = 2$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\frac{x-(x+h)}{x(x+h)}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{x - x - h}{xh(x+h)} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-1}{x(x+h)}$

$= \dfrac{-1}{x(x+0)} = -\dfrac{1}{x^2}$

b. $f'(-2) = -\dfrac{1}{(-2)^2} = -\dfrac{1}{4}$

$f'(2) = -\dfrac{1}{2^2} = -\dfrac{1}{4}$

57. $f(x) = \sqrt{x};\ x = 36, x = 81$

a. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt{x+h} - \sqrt{x}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt{x+h} - \sqrt{x}}{h} \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{x + h - x}{h\left(\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}\right)} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x+0} + \sqrt{x}} = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. $f'(36) = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{36}} = \dfrac{1}{12}$

$f'(81) = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{81}} = \dfrac{1}{18}$

58. $f(x) = 5x^2$

a. $\dfrac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \dfrac{f(2+0.1)-f(2)}{0.1} = \dfrac{f(2.1)-f(2)}{0.1} = \dfrac{5(2.1)^2-5(2)^2}{0.1} = 20.5$

The average rate of change of the volume with respect to x as x changes from 2 to 2.1 inches is 20.5 cubic inches per inch.

$\dfrac{f(a+h)-f(a)}{h} = \dfrac{f(2+0.01)-f(2)}{0.01} = \dfrac{f(2.01)-f(2)}{0.01} = \dfrac{5(2.01)^2-5(2)^2}{0.01} = 20.05$

The average rate of change of the volume with respect to x as x changes from 2 to 2.01 inches is 20.05 cubic inches per inch.

b. $f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{5(x+h)^2-5x^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{5x^2+10hx+5h^2-5x^2}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{10hx+5h^2}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (10x+5h) = 10x+5\cdot 0 = 10x$

$f'(2) = 10(2) = 20$

The instantaneous rate of change of the volume with respect to x at $x = 2$ inches is 20 cubic inches per inch.

59. $f(x) = \dfrac{4}{3}\pi x^3$

$f'(x) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\frac{4}{3}\pi(x+h)^3-\frac{4}{3}\pi x^3}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\frac{4}{3}\pi(x^3+3hx^2+3h^2x+h^3-x^3)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\frac{4}{3}\pi(3hx^2+3h^2x+h^3)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \frac{4}{3}\pi(3x^2+3hx+h^2) = \dfrac{4}{3}\pi(3x^2+3\cdot 0\cdot x+0^2) = 4\pi x^2$

$f'(5) = 4\pi(5)^2 = 100\pi$

The instantaneous rate of change of the volume with respect to x at $x = 5$ inches is 100π cubic inches per inch.

60. $s(t) = -16t^2+80t+5$

a. $s'(t) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{s(t+h)-s(t)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-16(t+h)^2+80(t+h)+5-(-16t^2+80t+5)}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-16t^2-32ht-16h^2+80t+80h+5+16t^2-80t-5}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{-32ht-16h^2+80h}{h}$

$= \lim\limits_{h\to 0} (-32t-16h+80) = -32t-16\cdot 0+80 = -32t+80$

$s'(2) = -32(2)+80 = 16$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball 2 seconds after it is thrown is 16 feet per second.

$s'(4) = -32(4)+80 = -48$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball 4 seconds after it is thrown is –48 feet per second.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

b. Set $s'(t) = 0$.

$$-32t + 80 = 0$$

$$32t = 80$$

$$t = 2.5$$

The ball reaches its maximum height 2.5 seconds after it is thrown.

$s(2.5) = -16(2.5)^2 + 80(2.5) + 5 = 105$

The maximum height of the ball is 105 feet.

Chapter 11 Test

1. $f(x) = \dfrac{9-x}{3-\sqrt{x}}$

x	8.9	8.99	$8.999 \rightarrow \leftarrow 9.001$	9.01	9.1
$f(x)$	5.9833	5.9983	$5.9998 \rightarrow \leftarrow 6.0002$	6.0017	6.0166

$\lim\limits_{x\to 9} f(x) = 6$

2. The graph shows that as x approaches -2, $f(x)$ approaches -3. Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to -2} f(x) = -3$.

3. The graph of $f(x)$ at $x = -2$ is the point with coordinates $(-2, -5)$. Thus, $f(-2) = -5$.

4. As x approaches 2 from the left-hand side $f(x)$ approaches 4, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) = 4$.

5. As x approaches 2 from the right-hand side $f(x)$ approaches 6, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x) = 6$.

6. $\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x) \neq \lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)$ does not exist.

7. The graph shows that as x approaches 4, $f(x)$ approaches 4. Thus, $\lim\limits_{x\to 4} f(x) = 4$.

8. $\lim\limits_{x\to -2} (x^2 + x + 1)^4 = \left[\lim\limits_{x\to -2} (x^2 + x + 1)\right]^4 = \left[(-2)^2 + (-2) + 1\right]^4 = 81$

9. $\lim\limits_{x\to -1} \dfrac{x^2 - x - 2}{x+1} = \lim\limits_{x\to -1} \dfrac{(x+1)(x-2)}{x+1} = \lim\limits_{x\to -1} (x-2) = -1 - 2 = -3$

10. $\lim\limits_{x\to 9} \dfrac{\sqrt{x}-3}{x-9} = \lim\limits_{x\to 9} \dfrac{\sqrt{x}-3}{x-9} \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{x}+3}{\sqrt{x}+3} = \lim\limits_{x\to 9} \dfrac{x-9}{(x-9)\left(\sqrt{x}+3\right)} = \lim\limits_{x\to 9} \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x}+3} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{9}+3} = \dfrac{1}{6}$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

11. $f(x)=\begin{cases}\dfrac{x^2-1}{x+1} & \text{if } x\neq -1\\ 6 & \text{if } x=-1\end{cases}$

$f(-1)=6$

f is defined at -1.

$\lim\limits_{x\to -1} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{x^2-1}{x+1}=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}\dfrac{(x+1)(x-1)}{x+1}=\lim\limits_{x\to -1}(x-1)=-1-1=-2$

$\lim\limits_{x\to -1} f(x)=-2\neq f(-1)$,

therefore, f is discontinuous at -1.

12. $f(x)=\begin{cases}2-x & \text{if } x\leq 2\\ x^2-2x & \text{if } x>2\end{cases}$

$f(2)=2-2=0$

f is defined at 2.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-}(2-x)=2-2=0$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+}(x^2-2x)=2^2-2(2)=0$

$\lim\limits_{x\to 2^-} f(x)=\lim\limits_{x\to 2^+} f(x)$, therefore, $\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)$ exists and is 0.

$\lim\limits_{x\to 2} f(x)=f(2)$, therefore, f is continuous at 2.

13. $f(x)+x^2-5x+1$

$$f'(x)=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(x+h)^2-5(x+h)+1-(x^2-5x+1)}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{x^2+2hx+h^2-5x-5h+1-x^2+5x-1}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2hx+h^2-5h}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}(2x+h-5)=2x+0-5=2x-5$$

14. $f(x)=\dfrac{10}{x}$

$$f'(x)=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\frac{10}{x+h}-\frac{10}{x}}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\frac{10x-10(x+h)}{x(x+h)}}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{10x-10x-10h}{xh(x+h)}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-10}{x(x+h)}=\frac{-10}{x(x+0)}=-\frac{10}{x^2}$$

15. $f(x)=x^2$ at $(-3, 9)$

$$m_{\tan}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(x+h)^2-x^2}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{x^2+2hx+h^2-x^2}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{2hx+h^2}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}(2x+h)=2x+0=2x$$

$y-y_1=m(x-x_1)$

$y-9=2(-3)(x+3)$

$y-9=-6x-18$

$y=-6x-9$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $s(t) = -16t^2 + 72t$

$$s'(t) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{s(t+h)-s(t)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-16(t+h)^2+72(t+h)-(-16t^2+72t)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-16t^2-32ht-16h^2+72t+72h+16t^2-72t}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-32ht-16h^2+72h}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(-32t-16h+72) = -32t-16\cdot 0+72 = -32t+72$$

$s'(3) = -32(3)+72 = -24$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball 3 seconds after it was thrown is –24 feet per second.

Cumulative Review Exercises (Chapters P–11)

1. $$\frac{1}{x+2} > \frac{3}{x+1}$$

$$\frac{1}{x+2} - \frac{3}{x+1} > 0$$

$$\frac{x+1-3(x+2)}{(x+2)(x+1)} > 0$$

$$\frac{-2x-5}{(x+2)(x+1)} > 0$$

Find the boundary points.

$-2x-5=0 \qquad x+2=0$

$x = -\frac{5}{2} \qquad x = -2$

$x+1=0$

$x=-1$

Interval	Number	Substitute	Conclusion
$\left(-\infty, -\frac{5}{2}\right]$	–3	$\frac{-2(-3)-5}{(-3+2)(-3+1)} > 0$	true
$\left[-\frac{5}{2}, -2\right)$	$-\frac{9}{4}$	$\frac{-2\left(-\frac{9}{4}\right)-5}{\left(-\frac{9}{4}+2\right)\left(-\frac{9}{4}+1\right)} > 0$	false
(–2, –1)	$-\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{-2\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)-5}{\left(-\frac{3}{2}+2\right)\left(-\frac{3}{2}+1\right)} > 0$	true
(–1, ∞)	0	$\frac{-2(0)-5}{(0+2)(0+1)} > 0$	false

The solution set is $\left\{x \,\middle|\, x \le -\frac{5}{2} \text{ or } -2<x<-1\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

2. $2x^3+11x^2-7x-6=0$

Use the Rational Zero Theorem.

The constant term is –6, which has factors: ± 1, ± 2, ± 3, and ± 6. The leading coefficient is 2, which has factors: ± 1 and ± 2.

$$\text{Possible rational zeros} = \frac{\text{Factors of the constant term}}{\text{Factors of the leading coefficient}} = \frac{\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6}{\pm 1, \pm 2} = \pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 6, \pm \frac{1}{2}, \pm \frac{3}{2}$$

Use trial-and-error and synthetic division to find the first rational zero. Try 1.

1	2	11	–7	–6
		2	13	6
	2	13	6	0

1 is a rational zero, so

$$2x^3+11x^2-7x-6=(x-1)(2x^2+13x+6)$$
$$=(x-1)(2x+1)(x+6)$$

$x-1=0 \quad 2x+1=0 \quad x+6=0$

$x=1 \qquad x=-\frac{1}{2} \qquad x=-6$

The solution set is $\left\{1,-\frac{1}{2},-6\right\}$.

3. $|2x+4|>3$

$2x+4<-3 \quad \text{or} \quad 2x+4>3$

$2x<-7 \quad \text{or} \quad 2x>-1$

$x<-\frac{7}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad x>-\frac{1}{2}$

The solution set is $\left\{x \middle| x<-\frac{7}{2} \text{ or } x>-\frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

4. $\cos^2 x+\sin x+1=0, 0\le x<2\pi$

$$0=(1-\sin^2 x)+\sin x+1$$
$$0=-\sin^2 x+\sin x+2$$
$$0=\sin^2 x-\sin x-2$$
$$0=(\sin x-2)(\sin x+1)$$

$\sin x-2=0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x+1=0$

$\sin x=2 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin x=-1$

$\text{undefined} \quad \text{or} \quad x=\sin^{-1}(-1)$

$$x=\frac{3\pi}{2}$$

The solution set is $\left\{\frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

4. $\log_4(x^2-9)-\log_4(x+3)=3$

$$\log_4\frac{x^2-9}{x+3}=3$$

$$\frac{x^2-9}{x+3}=4^3$$

$$x^2-9=64(x+3)$$

$$x^2-9=64x+192$$

$$x^2-64x-201=0$$

$$(x-67)(x+3)=0$$

$$x-67=0 \qquad x+3=0$$

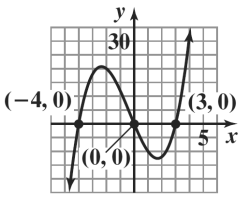
$$x=67 \qquad x=3$$

Because $\log_4((-3)+3)=\log_4 0$ and $\log_4 0$ is undefined, $x=3$ is an extraneous solution. The solution set is $\{67\}$.

6. $f(x)=x^3+x^2-12x$

$$=x(x^2+x-12)$$

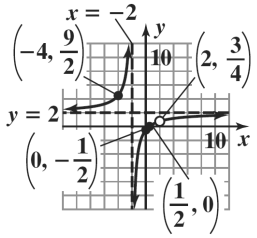
$$=x(x+4)(x-3)$$



7. $f(x)=\dfrac{2x^2-5x+2}{x^2-4}$

$$=\frac{(2x-1)(x-2)}{(x+2)(x-2)}$$

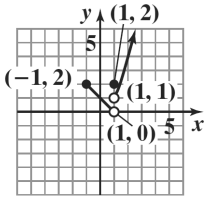
$$=\frac{2x-1}{x+2}, \text{ where } x\neq 2$$



$f(x)=\dfrac{2x^2-5x+2}{x^2-4}$

8. $f(x)=\begin{cases}-x+1 & \text{if } -1\le x<1\\ 2 & \text{if } x=1\\ x^2 & \text{if } x>1\end{cases}$

Graph the line $f(x)=-x+1$ from $x=-1$ to $x=1$ with a closed dot at $(-1, 2)$ and an open dot at $(1, 0)$. Graph a closed dot at $(1, 2)$, and graph the parabola $f(x)=x^2$ on the right side of $x=1$.



$f(x)=\begin{cases}-x+1 & \text{if } -1\le x<1\\ 2 & \text{if } x=1\\ x^2 & \text{if } x>1\end{cases}$

9. $y=2\sin\left(2x+\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$

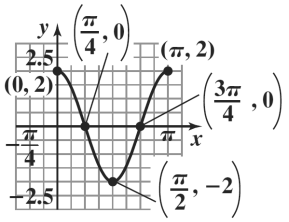
$$\text{period}=\frac{2\pi}{B}=\frac{2\pi}{2}=\pi$$

$$\text{amplitude}=|A|=|2|=2$$

$$\text{phase shift}=\frac{c}{B}=\frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2}=-\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{\pi}{4}$$

Graph using the key points

$(0,\ 2)$, $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4},\ 0\right)$, $\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2},\ -2\right)$, $\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{4},\ 0\right)$, and $(\pi,\ 2)$.

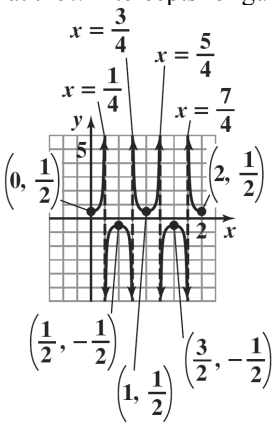


$y=2\sin\left(2x+\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

10. $y = \frac{1}{2}\sec 2\pi x, 0 \le x \le 2$

Use the reciprocal function $y = \frac{1}{2}\cos 2\pi x,$ with key points $\left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right), \left(\frac{1}{4}, 0\right), \left(\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right), \left(\frac{3}{4}, 0\right),$ and $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right).$
Extend the graph one cycle to the right, and draw vertical asymptotes at the x-intercepts for guides.

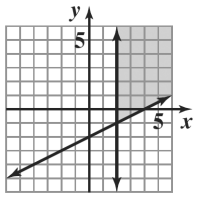


$y = \frac{1}{2}$ sen $2\pi x, 0 \le x \le 2$

11. $x - 2y \le 4$

$-2y \le -x + 4$

$y \ge \frac{1}{2}x - 2, x \ge 2$

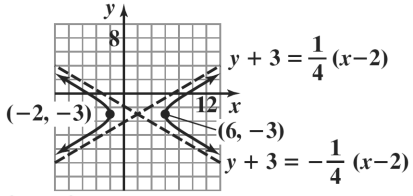


12. $x^2 - 4y^2 - 4x - 24y - 48 = 0$

$x^2 - 4x + 4 - 4(y^2 + 6y + 9) - 48 = 4 - 36$

$(x-2)^2 - 4(y+3)^2 = 16$

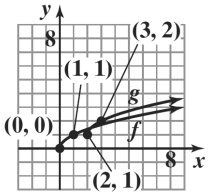
$\frac{(x-2)^2}{16} - \frac{(y+3)^2}{4} = 1$



$x^2 - 4y^2 - 4x - 24y - 48 = 0$

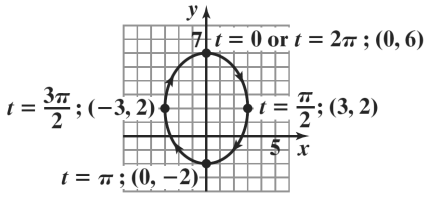
13. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}, g(x) = \sqrt{x-2} + 1$

$g(x)$ is the graph of $f(x)$ shifted 2 units to the right and 1 unit up.



$f(x) = \sqrt{x-2} + 1$

14. $x = 3 \sin t, y = 4 \cos t + 2; 0 \le t \le 2\pi$



15. $2x^2 + 5xy + 2y^2 - \frac{9}{2} = 0$

Use the Amount of Rotation formula.

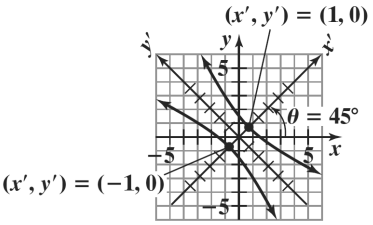
$\cos 2\theta = \frac{A - C}{B} = \frac{2-2}{5} = 0$

$\theta = \frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1} 0 = 45°$

With $\theta = 45°,$ the rotation formulas for x and y are

$x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' - y')$ and $y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(x' + y').$

Substituting these into the original equation gives the hyperbola $\frac{x'^2}{1} - \frac{y'^2}{9} = 1.$



Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

16. $f(x) = -2x^2 + 7x - 1$

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-2(x+h)^2 + 7(x+h) - 1 - (-2x^2 + 7x - 1)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-2x^2 - 4hx - 2h^2 + 7x + 7h - 1 + 2x^2 - 7x + 1}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-4hx - 2h^2 + 7h}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h\to 0} (-4x - 2h + 7) = -4x - 2 \cdot 0 + 7 = -4x + 7$$

17. $f(x) = 7x - 1$

$$x = 7y - 1$$

$$x + 1 = 7y$$

$$y = \frac{1}{7}x + \frac{1}{7}$$

$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{7}x + \frac{1}{7}$$

18. $$\lim_{x\to -3} \frac{x^2 + x - 6}{x^2 + 2x - 3} = \lim_{x\to -3} \frac{(x+3)(x-2)}{(x+3)(x-1)}$$

$$= \lim_{x\to -3} \frac{x-2}{x-1}$$

$$= \frac{-3-2}{-3-1}$$

$$= \frac{5}{4}$$

19. $$(x^2 - 3y)^4 = \frac{4!}{0!(4-0)!}(x^2)^4 + \frac{4!}{1!(4-1)!}(x^2)^3(-3y) + \frac{4!}{2!(4-2)!}(x^2)^2(-3y)^2 + \frac{4!}{3!(4-3)!}x^2(-3y)^3$$

$$+ \frac{4!}{4!(4-4)!}(-3y)^4$$

$$= 1 \cdot x^8 + 4x^6(-3y) + 6x^4 \cdot 9y^2 + 4x^2(-27y^3) + 1 \cdot 81y^4$$

$$= x^8 - 12x^6y + 54x^4y^2 - 108x^2y^3 + 81y^4$$

20. $2x + y - 6 = 0$

$$y = -2x + 6$$

The slope is –2.

$$y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$

$$y + 3 = -2(x - 2)$$

$$y + 3 = -2x + 4$$

$$y = -2x + 1$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

21. $\mathbf{v} = -2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{w} = 4\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{w} = (-2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) \cdot (4\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j})$$
$$= -2(4) + 1(-3)$$
$$= -8 - 3$$
$$= -11$$
$$\cos\theta = \frac{\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{w}}{|\mathbf{v}||\mathbf{w}|}$$
$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{w}}{|\mathbf{v}||\mathbf{w}|}\right)$$
$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-11}{\sqrt{(-2)^2 + 1^2}\sqrt{4^2 + (-3)^2}}\right)$$
$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-11}{\sqrt{5}\sqrt{25}}\right)$$
$$\theta = 170°$$

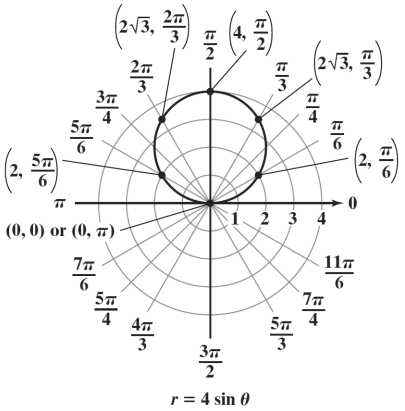
22. $$\frac{1}{x(x^2 + x + 1)} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{Bx + C}{x^2 + x + 1}$$
$$1 = A(x^2 + x + 1) + Bx^2 + Cx$$
$$1 = (A + B)x^2 + (A + C)x + A$$
$A = 1 \quad A + B = 0 \qquad A + C = 0$
$B = -A \qquad C = -A$
$B = -1 \qquad C = -1$
$$\frac{1}{x(x^2 + x + 1)} = \frac{1}{x} - \frac{x + 1}{x^2 + x + 1}$$

23. $$\tan\theta + \cot\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} + \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$$
$$= \frac{\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta}{\cos\theta\sin\theta}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cos\theta\sin\theta}$$
$$= \sec\theta\csc\theta$$

24. $$\tan(\theta + \pi) = \frac{\tan\theta + \tan\pi}{1 - \tan\theta\tan\pi}$$
$$= \frac{\tan\theta + 0}{1 - \tan\theta(0)}$$
$$= \tan\theta$$

25. $$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1(2) + 0(1) & 1(1) + 0(-1) & 1(3) + 0(0) \\ 3(2) + 2(1) & 3(1) + 2(-1) & 3(3) + 2(0) \\ 2(2) + 1(1) & 2(1) + 1(-1) & 2(3) + 1(0) \end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 8 & 1 & 9 \\ 5 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

26. $r = 4\sin\theta$



27. $h(x) = (x^2 - 3x + 7)^9$

$h(x) = (f \circ g)(x)$

$f(x) = x^9$

$g(x) = x^2 - 3x + 7$

28. $2x - y - 2z = -1$

$x - 2y - z = 1$

$x + y + z = 4$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & -1 & -2 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \end{array}\right]\frac{1}{2}R_1$$
$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -1 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 1 & -2 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \end{array}\right] - R_1 + R_2$$
$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -1 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & -\frac{3}{2} & 0 & \frac{3}{2} \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 4 \end{array}\right] - R_1 + R_3$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -1 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & -\frac{3}{2} & 0 & \frac{3}{2} \\ 0 & \frac{3}{2} & 2 & \frac{9}{2} \end{array}\right] R_2 + R_3$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -1 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & -\frac{3}{2} & 0 & \frac{3}{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 6 \end{array}\right] -\frac{2}{3} R_2$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -1 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 6 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2} R_3$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -1 & -\frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] \frac{1}{2} R_2 + R_1$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] R_3 + R_1$$

$$= \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right]$$

The solution set is $\{(2, -1, 3)\}$.

29. $\sum_{i=1}^{6} 4(-2)^i$

$$S_6 = \frac{a_1(1-r^6)}{1-r} = \frac{4(-2)^1\left[1-(-2)^6\right]}{1-(-2)} = 168$$

30. $\left[\sqrt{2}(\cos 15° + i \sin 15°)\right]^4$

$$= (\sqrt{2})^4\left[\cos 4(15°) + i \sin 4(15°)\right]$$

$$= 4(\cos 60° + i \sin 60°)$$

$$= 4\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} i\right)$$

$$= 2 + 2i\sqrt{3}$$

31. $0.08(120,000 - x) + 0.18x = 10,000$

$$9600 - 0.08x + 0.18x = 10,000$$

$$0.1x = 400$$

$$x = 4000$$

\$116,000 was loaned at 8% and \$4000 was loaned at 18%.

32. $V = 9x^2 = 225$

$$x^2 = 25$$

$$x = 5$$

$x + 2(9) = 5 + 18 = 23$

The dimensions of the sheet metal should be 23 cm $\times$ 23 cm.

33. $200 = 2x + y, \quad 200 - 2x = y$

$$A(x) = x(200 - 2x)$$

$$= -2x^2 + 200x$$

$$x = \frac{-200}{2(-2)} = 50$$

$$200 - 2x = 200 - 2(50) = 100$$

$$A(100) = 50(200 - 2(50)) = 5000$$

The dimensions are 100 feet by 50 feet and the maximum area is 5000 square feet.

34. $T = C + (T_0 - C)e^{kt}$

a. $75\,°\text{F} = 72\,°\text{F} + (375\,°\text{F} - 72\,°\text{F})e^{k(60\text{ min})}$

$$3\,°\text{F} = (303\,°\text{F})e^{k(60\text{ min})}$$

$$\ln\left(\frac{3\,°\text{F}}{303\,°\text{F}}\right) = \ln e^{k(60\text{ min})}$$

$$k = \frac{1}{60\text{ min}} \ln\left(\frac{1}{101}\right)$$

$$\approx -0.0769\ (\text{min})^{-1}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc

b. $250\,°\text{F}=72\,°\text{F}+(303\,°\text{F})e^{[-0.0769\ (\text{min})^{-1}]t}$

$$178\,°\text{F}=(303\,°\text{F})e^{[-0.0769\ (\text{min})^{-1}]t}$$

$$\ln\left(\frac{178\,°\text{F}}{303\,°\text{F}}\right)=\ln e^{[-0.0769\ (\text{min})^{-1}]t}$$

$$t=\frac{\text{min}}{-0.0769}\ln\left(\frac{178}{303}\right)$$

$$\approx 6.9\ \text{min}$$

The temperature of the pie will reach 250° F in approximately 6.9 minutes.

$$6000=xy$$

$$\frac{6000}{x}=y$$

$$C=25x+5(2y)$$

$$=25x+10\left(\frac{6000}{x}\right)$$

35. $$=25x+\frac{60,000}{x}$$

36. Set the origin at the harbor with the y-axis pointing north.

Final position of the first ship:

$$x_1=r\cos\theta=(23)\cos(90°-42°)=23\cos 48°\approx 15.4$$

$$y_1=r\sin\theta$$

$$=23\sin 48°$$

$$\approx 17.1$$

Final position of the second ship:

$$x_2=r\cos\theta$$

$$=(72)\cos(90°+38°)$$

$$=72\cos 128°$$

$$\approx -44.3$$

$$y_2=r\sin\theta$$

$$=72\sin 128°$$

$$\approx 56.7$$

$$d=\sqrt{(x_1-x_2)^2+(y_1-y_2)^2}$$

$$=\sqrt{(15.4+44.3)^2+(17.1-56.7)^2}$$

$$\approx 71.6$$

The two ships are approximately 71.6 miles apart.

37. $$V=\frac{k}{P}$$

$$40=\frac{k}{22}$$

$$k=22(40)$$

$$k=880$$

$$V=\frac{880}{30}=29\frac{1}{3}$$

The volume of the gas is $29\frac{1}{3}$ cubic inches.

38. $$s(t)=-16t^2+40t$$

$$s'(t)=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{s(t+h)-s(t)}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-16(t+h)^2+40(t+h)-(-16t^2+40t)}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-16t^2-32ht-16h^2+40t+40h+16t^2-40t}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-32ht-16h^2+40h}{h}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}(-32t-16h+40)$$

$$=-32t-16\cdot 0+40$$

$$=-32t+40$$

$$s'(2)=-32(2)+40=-24$$

The instantaneous velocity of the ball 2 seconds after it was thrown is –24 feet per second.

39. $$V=lwh$$

$$4=x\cdot x\cdot y$$

$$\frac{4}{x^2}=y$$

$$A(x)=x^2+4xy$$

$$A(x)=x^2+4x\left(\frac{4}{x^2}\right)$$

$$A(x)=x^2+\frac{16}{x}$$

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc.

40. $f(x) = -2.32x^2 + 76.58x - 559.87, 12 \le x \le 17$

Set $f(x) = 70$.

$$70 = -2.32x^2 + 76.58x - 559.87$$

$$0 = -2.32x^2 + 76.58x - 629.87$$

Use the quadratic formula to solve for x.

$$x = \frac{-B \pm \sqrt{B^2 - 4AC}}{2A}$$

$$= \frac{-76.58 \pm \sqrt{76.58^2 - 4(-2.32)(-629.87)}}{2(-2.32)}$$

≈ 15.6 or 17.5 (17.5 is outside the domain.)

Seventy percent of U.S. students 15.6 years old say that their school is not drug free.

Copyright © 2018 Pearson Education, Inc